

**INDEX**  
**TO THE**  
**CODE OF IOWA**  
**1979**

---

**WAYNE A. FAUPEL**  
**CODE EDITOR**

**PHYLLIS BARRY**  
**DEPUTY CODE EDITOR**

---

## **PREFATORY NOTE**

This index is, for the most part, the index of 1977 revised to include the 1977 Regular, 1977 Extraordinary and 1978 Regular sessions of the 67th General Assembly.

Primarily, references are made to section and chapter numbers of the Code. The Rules of Civil Procedure; Rules of Criminal Procedure; Rules of Appellate Procedure and Rules of the Supreme Court have been referred to by rule number. The Rules of Civil Procedure; Rules of Criminal Procedure and Rules of Appellate Procedure are printed in the latter part of Volume III and references are preceded by the letters R.C.P.; R.Cr.P.; and R.App.P.

It should be pointed out that research of a general nature can be greatly expedited by utilizing the Skeleton Index which is printed on colored paper at the end of each volume of the Code.

An extensive revision of the index has not been possible for the Code due to the complexity of the new legislation and shortage of time; however, our regular staff indexer, Pauline Partington, and Drake University Law School students Calvin Holden, Linda Reade, and James Wilkins under the supervision of Professor Donald Polden have, within the brief time allotted, done an admirable job of revising the index.

**IN ORDER TO PREVENT THE PERPETUATION OF ERRORS IN FUTURE EDITIONS OF THE INDEX, PLEASE BRING THEM TO THE ATTENTION OF THE CODE EDITOR. TEAROUT LEAVES HAVE BEEN PROVIDED FOR THIS PURPOSE IN THE BACK OF THIS VOLUME.**

Statehouse  
November, 1978

CODE EDITORS

# CODE OF IOWA

## 1979

### DETAILED INDEX

Arabic numbers refer to Code sections. Numbers in parentheses are subsection numbers. The letters R.C.P., R.Cr.P., and R.App.P. followed by Arabic numbers are references to the Rules of Civil Procedure, Rules of Criminal Procedure and Rules of Appellate Procedure. References to the United States or Iowa Constitutions are to articles and sections.

#### ABANDONMENT

Cemetery, abandoned lot law, 566.20–566.27  
Child, criminal penalty, 726.3, 726.6  
Child custody, 597.15  
Dependent person, 726.3  
Domestic animals, lien for care, 188.49  
Highways, *generally*, 306.10–306.26, 306.41  
Levy of execution, effect, 626.94  
Minor child, parental rights terminated, 600A.2  
Motor vehicles, disposal, 321.85–321.91, 556B.1  
Park, reverts to donor, 111.14  
Personal property, removal, 556B.1  
Pleadings, by submission of agreed case, 678.7  
Property, disposition if unclaimed, ch 556  
Property exempt to spouse and children, 627.4  
Railroad right of way, 327G.76, 327G.77, 471.15–471.18  
Refrigerators, regulations, 727.3  
River channels, 568.1–568.5  
School sites, reversion for nonuser, 297.15–297.21  
Support of deserted spouse, children, ch 252A, 597.10–597.13  
Witnesses, husband and wife, 726.4

#### ABATEMENT OF ACTIONS

See *ACTIONS*, subhead *Abatement and Revival*

#### ABATEMENT OF NUISANCES

*General provisions*, 657.3–657.7

#### ABBREVIATIONS

Table, used in the Code, page xvi, Vol. I

#### ABORTION

See *FETICIDE*

Abortifacients, regulation, 205.1–205.3  
Cattle, contagious abortion, 163.11  
Liability exculpation, ch 146

#### ABSCONDING DEBTORS

See *DEBTOR AND CREDITOR*

#### ABSENTEES

Estates of absentees, 633.10(1), 633.510–633.517, 633.580–633.585  
Voting, ch 53

#### ABSTRACTS OF TITLE

Bank loans, costs paid by borrower, 524.905(5, h)  
Court records involving title to realty, 624.21

#### ABSTRACTS OF TITLE —Continued

Drainage records no part of title, 465.28  
Inheritance tax debt, deductible, 450.12  
Institution fund loans, state, 262.14  
Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38  
Partition actions, R.C.P. 272  
Plats, city subdivisions, abstracts attached, 409.9  
Recovery of real property, pleading, 646.7–646.9

#### ACADEMIC DEGREES

Power to confer, 504.12  
University of Iowa, conferred by, 263.2  
Use by professional persons, 147.72, 147.74  
Violations punished, 504.13

#### ACADEMY, IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT

*General provisions*, ch 80B

#### ACADEMY OF SCIENCE, STATE

President a member of geological board, 305.1

#### ACCEPTANCE

Bribery, 722.2  
Commercial paper, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1  
Goods, Uniform Commercial Code provisions, 554.2103–554.2606  
Offer to confess judgment, effect, 677.8  
Service of original notice, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

#### ACCESS

Right of municipality, 409.24  
Right of private owner to condemn, 471.4

#### ACCESSORIES

See *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*, subhead *Accessories*  
Escape, aiding prisoners, 719.5

#### ACCIDENTS

Boats and vessels, 106.7  
Emergency assistance, good samaritan, 613.17  
False report of, penalty, 708.7  
Labor commissioner, report to governor, 91.4  
Lost property, finder not responsible, 644.16  
Motor vehicles, 321.261–321.275  
Railroads, investigation, report, 327C.37  
Snowmobiles, report, 321G.10  
Worker's compensation, ch 85

**ACCORD AND SATISFACTION**

Claims of state compromised, 19.9  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Judgments against county officers, 332.12–332.14  
 Pleading as specific defense, R.C.P. 101  
 Taxes, compromise, effect, 445.16–445.19  
 Tender, regarded as, 538.4–538.8

**ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING****Accountants**

*General provisions*, ch 116  
 Advisory committee, 116.9  
 Certified public accountants, 116.4, 116.5, 116.20–116.31, *see CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS*  
 Continuing education requirements, ch 258A  
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C  
 Defined, 116.2  
 Fees, 116.15, 116.20  
 Foreign licenses, 116.17  
 Licensing, 116.7–116.13, 116.20–116.31  
 Public accountants, 116.6, 116.20–116.31  
 Registration of organizations or offices, 116.18, 116.19, 116.22  
 Registration of securities, uniform securities, Act, 502.208  
 Use of titles and degrees, 116.25

**Action on account**

Amounts not denied admitted, R.C.P. 99  
 Assignment, without prejudice, R.C.P. 7  
 Bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99  
 Evidence, admissibility, 622.28–622.30; R.C.P. 198  
 Limitation of actions, 614.1, 614.5  
 Pleadings, R.C.P. 99  
 Referee appointed, R.C.P. 207

Assignment, defenses and counterclaims not affected, 539.3; R.C.P. 7

Audits of public accounts, ch 11

**Board of accountancy**

Continuing education, authority, ch 258A  
 Disclosure of confidential information, 116.16  
 Established, 116.3  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2, 116.23

Clerk of district court, 606.16

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129

**County accounts**

Accounting before bond approved, 63.13  
 Bond fund, separate account, 346.12  
 Examination of, 11.6–11.21, 343.5, 452.11  
 Failure to account, effect, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 66.26(9)  
 Tax funds, separate by treasurer, 334.8  
 Uniform system, 11.22, 11.23

County officers, ch 342, 343.5

County treasurer to supervisors, 452.7

Court officers, 342.1–342.3, 343.5

Credit union's records preserved, destroyed, 533.26–533.28

Estates of decedents, 633.469, 633.470, 633.477

Gifts to minors, uniform Act provisions, 565A.8

**ACCOUNTS AND ACCOUNTING** —Continued  
 Guardians, 633.22(2), 633.670, 633.671, 633.677–633.682

Highway engineers, 313.13

Inheritance tax provisions, 450.39

Interest rates fixed, 535.2

Joint accounts, 450.3(5), 524.806; R.C.P. 207

Judgment by default, hearing, R.C.P. 232(b)

Master's hearings, form and procedure prescribed, R.C.P. 212

**Open accounts**

Admissibility in evidence, 622.28–622.30; R.C.P. 198

Assignments, 539.3; R.C.P. 7

Interest, six months from last item, 535.2(1, f)

Pleadings, R.C.P. 67, 99

Public money, published in session laws, Const., Iowa, III, 18

Public officers, before approval of bond, 63.13

Public utilities, method, 476.9

Referee appointed in actions, R.C.P. 207, 232

School officers, 11.6–11.21

Schools, uniform system, 286A.12

**Secured transactions**

Accounts receivable, *generally*, 554.9101–554.9507

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

State accounts, *see subhead State Officers below*

Stated accounts, interest rate, 535.2

**State officers**

*See also specific officers*

Accounting to comptroller, 8.7–8.12, 8.35, 8.40

Audit by state auditor, 11.1–11.4

Examining commission, 67.1–67.5, 67.8

False entries, 721.1

Funds remitted to treasurer, 8.32, 8.33, 12.4, 12.10–12.15

Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45–2.52

Methods prescribed, 8.6(4), 11.5

Open to inspection, 79.8

Treasurer with comptroller, 12.6

Trustees, 633.700(4)

**ACCRETION**

Land formed by conservation, 108.9

Land formed by river, 568.18–568.20

**ACCUSED PERSONS**

Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9–13, 17, 19, 21, 23

Counsel, right to obtain

Impeachment, 68.8

Preliminary hearing, court may appoint, R.Cr.P. 2

Nontestimonial identification, ch 810

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS**

Articles of incorporation and amendments, 491.5, 491.20, 491.21, 496A.58, 497.2, 498.4, 504.1, 524.302

Certificate, facts stated, rebuttable, 622.40

Certificate requirements, 558.30

Certified copies as evidence, 622.37–622.40

Commercial paper, negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112

Corporate stockholders, legalized, 589.5

**ACKNOWLEDGMENTS** —Continued

Corporation officers, legalized, 589.1  
 Evidence, private writings admissible, 622.26  
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1  
 Foreign, when accepted, 558.39  
 Form of authentication, 558.25, 558.26  
 Forms of acknowledgment, 558.37, 558.39  
 Instruments affecting real estate  
   Absence of seal, presumption, 622.38  
   Attorney in fact, form, 558.36, 558.37, 558.39(2)  
   Certificates of authenticity, 558.22, 558.25, 558.29  
   Death of grantor before, 558.31(1)  
   Definition, 558.1  
   Evidence, admissibility, 622.36–622.40  
   Lack of acknowledgment, validity, 558.31–558.33  
   Married woman allowed to make, 558.35  
   Necessary for lawful recording, exception, 558.42  
   Nonattendance before, proof, 558.31(2)  
   Nonresident notary seal, presumption, 558.15  
   Officers of corporation, form, 558.38, 558.39(3)  
   Penalty for violations, 558.40  
   Power of attorney, release by donee, 559.1  
   Power of attorney, revocation filed, 558.1  
   Proof in lieu of acknowledgments, 558.31  
   Seal, use in usual mode, 558.34  
   Uniform Commercial Code, filing, excepted, 558.1, 558.42  
   Who may take, 558.20–558.29  
 Jurat by deputy officer, 78.3  
 Legalizing Acts, 558.26, 586.1, 589.1–589.6, 589.24, 591.4  
 Military or naval officers, 558.26  
 Notary public, 77.9, 77.10  
 Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56.1(a)  
 Patents, recording, 622.41  
 Plats of city, 409.8, 409.18  
 Prerequisite for recording, real property instruments, exceptions, 558.42  
 Real estate instruments legalized, 586.1, 589.1, 589.24  
 Recorded instruments without seal, 622.28  
 Tax deed, form, 448.2  
 Wills, self-proved, 633.279

**ACQUIESCENCE**

Boundaries and disputed corners, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14  
 Easements, adverse possession, 564.1  
 Forcible entry actions, defense, 648.18

**ACRE**

Definition, 210.3

**ACTIONS**

Abatement and revival  
   Absent spouse, return or release, 597.12  
   Costs, when charged to plaintiff, 625.11  
   Defense after general appearance, R.C.P. 103  
   Judgment to distinguish whether in abatement, in bar, or on merits, R.C.P. 220  
   Not caused by  
     Death of garnishee, 642.4  
     Death of party, 611.20, 611.22, 686.17; R.C.P. 15  
     Disability of mother, paternity case, 675.21

**ACTIONS** —Continued

Abatement and revival —Continued  
   Not caused by —Continued  
     Disability of party, R.C.P. 17, 18  
     Error in proceedings adopted, 611.7  
     Guardian or wards death or disability, R.C.P. 18  
     Incapacity pending action, R.C.P. 17  
     Minor attaining majority, R.C.P. 19  
     Official representatives successor substituted, notice, R.C.P. 20, 21  
     Spouse confined, return or release, 597.12  
     Transfer of interest, R.C.P. 16  
   Representative capacity ceases, substitution of party, R.C.P. 20  
 Revival  
   Admission or new promise in writing, 614.11  
   Death of parties, executions after, 626.103–626.107  
   Garnishee, after death, 642.4  
   Trial of abatement defense precludes pleading in bar, R.C.P. 103  
 Accrual of action  
   *Generally, see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*  
   Demand, when required, 538.1  
 Adjournment, R.C.P. 18  
 Administrative rules, ch 17A  
 Against persons not party to the action, R.C.P. 131  
 Agents of parties  
   Attorney as agent, authority, 610.16  
   Joinder with principal, R.C.P. 24(a)  
   Jurisdiction in county of agency, 616.13, 616.14  
   Motion for continuance, R.C.P. 183  
   Pleading verification, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)  
   Realty, service on nonresident agents, 646.5  
   Service of notice on, R.C.P. 56.1, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
 Animals, released or escaped, 188.9  
 Appeals  
   Boards and officials, appeals from rulings, *see DISTRICT COURT*  
   District court, appeals from, *see APPELLATE COURT*  
   Findings of fact challenged without objections below, R.C.P. 179  
 Appearance of defendants, R.C.P. 53, 65, *also see PLEADINGS*  
 Armed forces, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*, ch 29B  
 Bank deposits and collections  
   Bills of lading, 554.7309  
   Conflict of laws, 554.4102  
 Banks, dissolution, 524.1310  
 Bar to criminal actions, 803.4  
 Boat owners, *see BOATS AND VESSELS, subhead Actions Against Owners*  
 Bonds, R.C.P. 3  
 Bringing to trial  
   Assignment for trial, R.C.P. 181.2  
   Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181  
   Continuance, not to affect place on calendar, R.C.P. 182(b)  
   Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1

**ACTIONS** —Continued

Bringing to trial —Continued  
 Triable, when, 624.6  
 Charitable corporations, dissolution proceedings,  
 504A.53–504A.64  
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A  
 Cities, negligence, 364.14  
 Civil actions defined, 611.2, 611.3  
 Civil remedy, criminal action no bar, 611.21, 611.22  
 Class actions, R.C.P. 42–47  
 Commencement of civil actions  
   Begun by service, R.C.P. 48  
   Causes triable, when, 624.6, 624.7  
   Last known officers served, 617.6  
   Optional procedure, unserved defendants, 617.9  
   Place, chs 616, 623; R.C.P. 167–175  
   Statute of limitations, tolling, R.C.P. 49  
   Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61  
   Unserved defendants, optional procedure, 617.9  
 Commencement of criminal actions  
   Arrest, 804.5  
   Complaint and citation, 804.1  
 Commercial paper, accrual, 554.3122  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM  
 COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Conflicts of interest, public officials and employees,  
 68B.2  
 Consolidation of actions, R.C.P. 185  
 Constitutional amendment, to test legality, 6.10  
 Correction, kind of proceeding, 611.7–611.12  
 Costs, when no provision made, R.C.P. 227.1  
 County bonds and coupons, defense, 346.21  
 Credit unions, limitation, 533.29  
 Criminal, jurisdiction and venue, ch 803  
 Criminal, order of trial, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Criminal procedure, R.Cr.P. 10  
 Dairy products marketing, violations, 192A.18,  
 192A.22  
 Dams, recovery of fees and penalty, 469.14  
 Debt or damage, distinction immaterial, 624.18  
 Declaratory judgment, 455.81  
 Definition of action, 611.1, 611.2  
 Dismissal of actions  
   *See also subhead Abatement and Revival above  
 General provisions, R.C.P. 215–217*  
   Attachment, duty of clerk, 639.64, 639.69  
   Change of venue, nonpayment of costs, R.C.P.  
   175(b)  
   Class actions, R.C.P. 45  
   Cost bond, failure to furnish, 621.4, 621.6  
   Costs taxed to dismissor, 625.11, 625.13; R.C.P. 215,  
   218  
   Defendant nonresident of county, 616.20; R.C.P.  
   175  
   Discovery and inspection orders disobeyed, R.C.P.  
   134(b)  
   Dissolution of marriage, 598.3  
   Involuntary dismissal, R.C.P. 216  
   Jurisdiction, lack of, costs, 625.13  
   Misjoinder of parties, R.C.P. 27  
   Motion for dismissal, R.C.P. 215–217  
   Nonresident defendant, 106A.13, 616.17–616.20

**ACTIONS** —Continued

Dismissal of actions —Continued  
 Prejudice, R.C.P. 215–218  
 Removal to proper county, R.C.P. 175(b)  
 Security for costs not given, 621.4, 621.6  
 Setting aside dismissal, R.C.P. 236  
 Voluntary dismissal, R.C.P. 215  
 Want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1  
 Employment security law, employer failure to pay,  
 96.14  
 Equitable actions  
   Abstract of evidence, when required, 624.5  
   Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107  
   Annulment or modification of judgment, 611.15  
   Appeals triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4  
   Bill of exceptions, when necessary, R.C.P. 241  
   Cases tried in equity, 611.3–611.5  
   Cold storage locker lien, 578.2  
   Creditor's bill, 630.16–630.19  
   Dams and spillways, appeals, 112.8  
   Default, proving case, R.C.P. 232(b)  
   Depositions, continuance to take, 624.3  
   Depositions, use in evidence, R.C.P. 144  
   Dissolution of marriage, 598.3  
   Drainage districts, 455.162  
   Issues transferred, correction in kind, 611.7–611.12,  
   626.44  
 Jurisdiction  
   District court, Const., Iowa, V, 6  
   Equity jurisdiction in general, 611.4  
   Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 6  
 Mandamus, 661.3  
 Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 111  
 Pleadings, *see PLEADINGS*  
 Procedure, 611.13  
 Removal of officers, 66.18  
 Special actions, proper remedy awarded, R.C.P.  
 107  
 Subject property to judgment, 630.16–630.19  
 Title put in issue, 648.15  
 Trial term commencement, when, 624.6  
 Error in proceedings taken, 611.7–611.12  
 Errors, immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16, 624.15  
 Forms of actions, 611.1–611.19; R.C.P. 67  
 Heirs, substitution, time limit, R.C.P. 15  
 Injunctions, employment security law, 96.14(16)  
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41  
 Interrogatories to parties, R.C.P. 126  
 Intervention, petition authorized, R.C.P. 75  
 Iowa insurance guaranty association, 545B.18  
 Issues in actions  
   Amendment of pleadings, R.C.P. 249  
   Argument to jury, order, R.C.P. 195  
   Change of venue, R.C.P. 168  
   Equitable, trial in ordinary actions, 611.10; R.C.P.  
   105, 176  
   General issues abolished, R.C.P. 67  
   Issue tried in law action, 611.10  
   Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207–214  
   Order tried, R.C.P. 105, 276  
   Separate trials when joined, R.C.P. 186  
   Trials and issues, R.C.P. 176

**ACTIONS** —Continued

Itinerant merchants, suits, 81.4–81.9  
 Joinder of actions  
   *General provisions*, R.C.P. 22–28  
   Barred in certain cases  
     Forcible entry and detainer, 648.19  
     Mandamus, 661.12  
     Mechanic's lien foreclosure, 572.26  
     Partition action, R.C.P. 275  
     Quo warranto, R.C.P. 301  
     Real property recovery, 646.1  
     Replevin, 643.2  
   Class actions, exempt from, R.C.P. 25  
   Dependent remedies joined, R.C.P. 28  
   Drainage and levee district appeal, 455.101  
   Execution creditor with officer, R.C.P. 41  
   Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41  
   Joinder of parties, *see subhead Parties to Actions below, thereunder see Joinder of Parties*  
   Misjoinder, remedy, R.C.P. 27(b)  
   New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34  
   Plaintiff's joinders permitted, R.C.P. 22, 23  
   Relief granted according to substantive rights, R.C.P. 28  
 Joint property attached, 639.38  
 Judgment, failure to satisfy, action for penalty, 624.37  
 Jurisdiction, *see JURISDICTION*  
 Jurors as adverse parties in civil action, ground for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17  
 Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, 222.70–222.72  
 Limitations, *generally*, chs 614, 615  
 Limitation, substitution of heir, R.C.P. 15  
 Limitation, tort claims against local governmental units, 613A.5  
 Limitation, tort claims against state, 25A.13  
 Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 132, 133  
 Minor's death, action by parent, R.C.P. 8  
 Mortgage and note, separate actions, 611.5, 654.4  
 Mortgaged personalty, contest, 626.43–626.47  
 Mortgages on real estate, foreclosure, 654.1, 654.11  
 Motor vehicles, 321.475, 321.498–321.511  
 Municipal corporations, *see CITIES, subhead Actions Brought and Defended*  
 Negotiable instruments involved, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Next friend  
   Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 14  
   Minor, action brought for, R.C.P. 12  
 Nonjoinder, necessary parties, R.C.P. 25  
 Nonparty, liability for costs on assignment, 625.15  
 Nonprofit corporations, etc., dissolution proceedings, 504A.53–504A.64  
 Nonresidents, service of notice on process agent  
   Boat owners and operators, 106A.1–106A.8  
   Brokers real estate license actions, 117.23  
   Job services, 96.14(6)  
   Motor vehicle cases, 321.498–321.512  
 Notice before suit, telegraph and telephone damage cases, 477.9  
 Nuisances, ordinary proceedings, 657.1

**ACTIONS** —Continued

Obstruction of highways, injunction, 319.9  
 Oil and gas wells, 84.15, 84.17, 84.23  
 Order of criminal trial, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Order of issues, R.C.P. 105, 176  
 Ordinary actions  
   Appeal, legal errors only tried, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2  
   Appeals from decisions of boards and officials, *see DISTRICT COURT*  
   Bond or note, 611.5  
   Certiorari trials, R.C.P. 315–317  
   Dams and spillways, damages, appeal, 112.8  
   Definition, 611.3, 611.6  
   Evidence, oral or by deposition, 624.1, 624.2  
   Forms abolished, R.C.P. 67  
   Housing law, violations, 413.108–413.110  
   Occupying claimants, 560.3  
   Paternity proceedings, 675.10, 675.15  
   Procedure, 611.13  
   Recovery of real property, 646.1  
   Replevin, 643.2  
   Required, when, 611.6  
   Tax collection by treasurer, 445.3  
 Original notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
 Parties to actions  
   Additional brought in, R.C.P. 34  
   Adjudication, jointly bound parties, 613.2  
   Adverse examination, 624.1  
   Agent and principal, joinder, R.C.P. 24(a)  
   Agreement for change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)  
   Amendments to correct pleadings, R.C.P. 88  
   Assignments, 539.1–539.6; R.C.P. 7  
   Bond to public, R.C.P. 3  
   Change of venue, R.C.P. 167  
   Class actions, R.C.P. 42–47  
   Costs apportioned among parties, 625.3, 625.4  
   Counterclaims, R.C.P. 29–32  
   County, disputed boundaries, 650.2  
   Cross-claims against coparty, R.C.P. 33  
 Death  
   Actions survive, substitution, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15, 20, 21  
   Joint action, survivors represent, 613.1  
   Judgment, death before rendition, R.C.P. 252  
 Default, R.C.P. 230–235, *also see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*  
 Defendants  
   Assignments, R.C.P. 7  
   Class actions, R.C.P. 42–47  
   Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5  
   Discovery, action to obtain, 611.16  
   Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11  
   Incompetents, R.C.P. 13, 14  
   Interpleader, R.C.P. 36  
   Joinder of defendants, R.C.P. 22–28, 41  
   Joint common carriers, R.C.P. 24(b)  
   Mentally ill person, R.C.P. 13, 14  
   Motion to correct proceedings, 611.9  
   Necessary party, nonjoinder, R.C.P. 25  
   Nonresident criminal, in state, 617.3  
   Numerous defendants, 617.9

**ACTIONS —Continued**

## Parties to actions —Continued

## Defendants —Continued

- Partition actions, R.C.P. 273
- Partnerships, R.C.P. 4
- Plaintiff refusing to join, R.C.P. 25(a)
- Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13
- Public improvement contract action, 573.17
- Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, 520.5
- Security for costs, demand, 621.1–621.3
- Sheriff, joinder of creditor, R.C.P. 41
- State sued, 613.8–613.14; R.C.P. 9
- Transportation department, 613.11–613.14
- Unknown, 617.7; R.C.P. 61, 62, *see Unknown*

*Defendants below, under this subhead*

- Unreserved parties, procedure, 617.9
- Definition of parties to actions, 611.2
- Designation on appeal, 814.2
- Drainage and levee districts, 455.98, 455.99
- Drainage bonds, refinancing, 464.4
- Drainage rights, individual, appeal, 465.12
- Estates, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Action*
- Examinations, mental or physical, court ordered, R.C.P. 132, 133
- Execution, contents required, 626.12
- Executors, in own name, R.C.P. 2
- Guardian ad litem, defense by, R.C.P. 12–14
- Guardians, in own name, R.C.P. 2
- Incompetents, R.C.P. 12–14
- Indispensable parties, R.C.P. 25(b, c)
- Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41

## Intervenors

- General provisions*, R.C.P. 75–77
- Attachment proceedings, 639.60–639.62
- Constitutional amendment, test case, 6.11
- Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215
- Garnishment, appeal, 642.20
- Nonresident, bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5
- Replevin action, 643.4
- Transportation commission, 328.12(5)

Joinder of actions, *see subhead above*

## Joinder of parties

- General provisions*, R.C.P. 22–28
- Defendants, R.C.P. 24
- Dependent remedies joined, R.C.P. 28
- Guardian and mentally ill, R.C.P. 17
- Husband and wife, 597.12; R.C.P. 10
- Indispensable parties, R.C.P. 25(b, c)
- Misjoinder, remedy, R.C.P. 27(a)
- Partly interested parties, R.C.P. 26
- Partners, 545.52; R.C.P. 4
- Plaintiffs joined, R.C.P. 22, 23
- Principal and agent, R.C.P. 24(a)
- Sheriff and creditor, R.C.P. 41
- Joint and several obligations, suing one, 613.1, 613.2; R.C.P. 25
- Judgment as to some parties only, R.C.P. 221
- Judgments on motion, R.C.P. 239
- Jurors, as adverse parties, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17
- Legal representatives, 611.22; R.C.P. 2
- Legal representative's successor, R.C.P. 20
- Levee and drainage districts, 455.98, 455.99

**ACTIONS —Continued**

## Parties to actions —Continued

- Married women, injury or death, 613.15
- Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 12–14, 17
- Mental retardation adjudication, 222.19
- Minors, R.C.P. 8, 12, 13
- Motor vehicle damage action, 321.493
- Necessary parties, R.C.P. 25
- New parties, cross-claims, 643.4; R.C.P. 33, 34, 61
- Next friend, for minor, R.C.P. 12
- Notice, service by party, R.C.P. 52
- One person for several, R.C.P. 42
- Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 273
- Partner, limited, 545.52
- Partnerships, R.C.P. 4
- Physical examinations, R.C.P. 132, 133
- Plaintiff
  - Bonds, public, bringing suit, R.C.P. 3
  - Class suits, R.C.P. 42–47
  - Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5
  - Definition of plaintiff, 611.2
  - Guardians as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17
  - Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11
  - Incompetents, suit for, R.C.P. 12, 17
  - Joinder of plaintiffs, R.C.P. 22–28
  - Judgment when no answer, R.C.P. 87, 235
  - Minors, R.C.P. 8, 12
  - Newspaper notice, 618.6; R.C.P. 62
  - Options, several defendants, 613.1
  - Partition actions, R.C.P. 273
  - Partnerships, R.C.P. 4
  - Paternity proceedings, 675.4, 675.8, 675.11
  - Public improvement contract, 573.16, 573.17
  - Real actions, strength of title, 646.3
  - Real party in interest, R.C.P. 2
  - Refusal to join, made defendants, R.C.P. 25(a)
  - State may sue, R.C.P. 9
  - Stockholder, indemnity or contribution, 491.62
  - Summary proceedings, motion, R.C.P. 239
  - Trade-mark and mark damage suit, 548.11
  - Waste, 658.5–658.9
  - Women, injury or death action, 613.15
- Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13
- Private drainage, damage action, 465.12
- Public official, successor substituted, R.C.P. 20
- Real party in interest, exceptions, R.C.P. 2
- Recovery of real property, 646.2, 646.3
- Restoration of lost records, ch 647
- Sheriff and execution creditor joined, interpleader, R.C.P. 41
- Substitution of parties
  - Claimant, by interpleader, R.C.P. 38
  - Death, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15
  - Depositions used, R.C.P. 146
  - Guardians for incompetents, R.C.P. 17
  - Guardianship, successor, R.C.P. 18
  - Minor attains majority, R.C.P. 19
  - Notice to substituted party, R.C.P. 21
  - Official representatives, R.C.P. 20
  - Transfer of interest, new parties, R.C.P. 16
- Third parties
  - Additional necessary parties, R.C.P. 16, 25



**ACTIONS** —Continued

Parties to actions —Continued  
 Third parties —Continued  
   Claimants interpleading, R.C.P. 34-41  
   Counterclaim, R.C.P. 29, 30  
   Cross-claims by defendant, R.C.P. 33  
   Intervening parties, *see Intervenors, this subhead*  
   Joinder of parties, *see Joinder of Parties above, under this subhead*  
 Transportation department, 613.11-613.14  
 Unborn parties in partition actions, R.C.P. 298  
 Unknown defendants  
   Injunction against houses of ill fame, 99.4  
   Original notice, R.C.P. 61  
   Petition requirements, 617.7; R.C.P. 61  
   Venue, change by agreement, R.C.P. 167(d)  
   Women, injury or death, what allowed, 613.15  
 Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270  
 Pending actions  
   Arbitration, court order submission, 679.4  
   Assignee, liability for costs, 625.15  
   Consolidation on motion, R.C.P. 185  
   Death of party, 611.20, 611.22, 642.4, 686.17  
   Interpleader, effect upon, R.C.P. 35, 36  
   Lis pendens, 617.10-617.15, 675.16  
   Marriage dissolution, temporary custody of children, 598.11  
   Mental illness of party, guardian joined, R.C.P. 17  
   Nonparty, liability for costs, 625.15  
 Personal injuries, *see NEGLIGENCE*  
 Personal injuries, venue, 616.18  
 Pipelines, compelling performance, 479.28  
 Place of bringing actions, ch 616; R.C.P. 175  
 Plant disease Act enforcement, plaintiffs, 177A.21  
 Pleadings, *see PLEADINGS*  
 Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135-139  
 Probate actions, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Actions*  
 Procedure, uniform for all actions, 611.13  
 Production of books and documents, R.C.P. 126(c), 129  
 Property damage, venue, 616.18  
 Public improvements, 573.16-573.18  
 Public utilities, 476.14  
 Quieting title action, 649.1, 649.6  
 Quo warranto action, ch 660  
 Real estate brokers, limitations, 117.30  
 Real party in interest, R.C.P. 2  
 Real property, recovery, ch 646; R.C.P. 255  
 Recovery of penalty, industrial commissioner, employer's refusal, books or reports, 86.12  
 Redemption, contest determined, 628.21  
 Reference of actions, proceedings, R.C.P. 207-214  
 Reinstatement of dismissed actions, 215.1  
 Rem, proceedings in  
   Cigarettes, forfeiture, 98.32, 98.33  
   Lost records, restoration, ch 647  
 Restraint on proceedings, injunction, R.C.P. 329  
 Retrial, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Sales tax added, recoverable debt, 422.48

**ACTIONS** —Continued

School district, legality of organization challenged, 274.5  
 School fund, auditor's neglect, 302.44  
 Security for costs, 621.1-621.9  
 Seduction, action by unmarried female, R.C.P. 6  
 Sending claims out of state to defeat exemption by action, penalty, 627.17  
 Separate trials, R.C.P. 186  
 Service of notice commences, R.C.P. 49  
 Sheriff sued, interpleader, R.C.P. 41  
 Special actions  
   *Generally*, 611.1, 611.2  
   Disputed corners and boundaries, 650.4  
   Proper remedy awarded, R.C.P. 107  
 Special appearance of defendants, R.C.P. 66, *see also PLEADINGS*  
 Specific performance, *see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE*  
 State  
   Actions between departments prohibited, 679.19  
   Actions by or against, 613.8-613.10; R.C.P. 9  
   Attachment by state, ch 641  
   Counsel appointed for state, 7.3, 13.7  
   Highway commission, 613.11  
   Public bond, individual action, R.C.P. 3  
   Rights and liabilities, 613.10  
   Security not required from state, R.C.P. 9  
   Tort claims, 25A.1-25A.22  
 Statute of frauds as bar, 554.4, 622.32-622.35  
 Stay of proceedings  
   Certiorari writ, bond, requirements, R.C.P. 310  
   Child custody jurisdiction, 598A.6  
   Discovery order disobeyed, R.C.P. 134(b)  
   Execution, *see EXECUTIONS*  
   Injunction or statutory prohibition, limitation extended, 614.13  
   Interpleader, ground for stay, R.C.P. 35  
   Judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243-246  
   New trial, R.C.P. 244-246  
   Suit on dismissed action, R.C.P. 218  
   Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT*  
   Vacation or modification of judgment, 683.3; R.C.P. 252, 253  
 Subpoena, failure of party to obey, 622.79  
 Substantial rights, errors not to affect, 619.16  
 Successive actions on same transaction, 611.19  
 Summary judgments, R.C.P. 237-240  
 Summary proceedings, 147.65  
 Sureties in actions, *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES, subhead Actions*  
 Survival, 611.20, 611.22, 613.1, 675.21; R.C.P. 18  
 Tax collection by treasurer authorized, 445.3  
 Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67  
 Tenants recovery of attached property, 570.7  
 Time of bringing, *see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*  
 Title not to be changed, 611.14  
 Title on appeal, 814.2  
 Tort claims, local governmental units, ch 613A  
 Transfer, 611.7-611.12, 626.44; R.C.P. 16  
 Trial, *see TRIAL*  
 Trustees, action in own name, R.C.P. 2

**ACTIONS** —Continued

Unclaimed property, recovery, ch 556  
 Unemployment compensation cases, other states, 96.14(3)  
 United interest, persons joined, R.C.P. 25  
 Unknown defendants, *see subhead Parties to Actions above*  
 Venue, ch 616; R.C.P. 167–175, *see VENUE*  
 Warehouseperson's bond, breach, 543.14  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7204

**ACTS OF GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

*See GENERAL ASSEMBLY, subhead Acts*

**A.D.**

Statutory construction, 4.1(11)

**ADDICTS**

Cigarettes and other poisons, effect on body, 257.25(6, j)  
 Drug abuse, ch 224B, *see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS, subhead Drug Abuse Authority*  
 Motor vehicle license denied, 321.177(4)  
 Practitioner's license, revoked, 147.55(4)  
 Premises resorted to, nuisance, 657.2(6)  
 Veterans home, not received, 219.13

**ADJOINING OWNERS**

Actions to establish boundaries, ch 650  
 Drainage, chs 455–469  
 Easements, 564.1–564.8  
 Eminent domain right, 471.4  
 Fences, ch 113  
 Oil and gas wells, ch 84  
 Party walls, 563.1–563.12  
 Sidewalks to school outside city, costs assessed, 320.1–320.3  
 State parks, 111.19, 111.24  
 Weed law, assessments against, 317.18–317.21

**ADJUDICATION**

*See also JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*  
 Claims in class actions, R.C.P. 42  
 Dismissal, when on merits, R.C.P. 215–217  
 Judgment against one, no bar, 613.2  
 Judgment as a final adjudication, R.C.P. 219

**ADJUTANT GENERAL**

*See ch 29A*  
 Disaster services, powers and duties, 29C.7  
 Military library division, 303A.6

**AD LITEM GUARDIAN**

*See R.C.P. 12–14, also GUARDIAN AD LITEM*

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES**

*General provisions*, 14.6(5, 6), 14.13, ch 17A  
 Administrative procedures Act, ch 17A  
 Administrative rules co-ordinator, 7.17, 17A.5, 17A.6  
 Administrative rules review committee  
   *Generally*, 17A.8  
   Objections to proposed rules, 17A.4(4)  
 Adoptions, problematic children, 600.16  
 Affidavits  
   Disqualification of decision makers, 17A.17(4)

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES** —Continued

Affidavits —Continued  
   Petition for review, 17A.19(2)  
 Agency, administrative  
   Authority to implement Act, 17A.22  
   Defined, 17A.2(1)  
   Duties, 17A.3–17A.5, 17A.7, 17A.9–17A.13, 17A.15  
 Aid to dependent children, 239.18  
 Airport certificates of registration and site proposals, 328.19  
 Air quality commission, 455B.12, 455B.13  
 Alcoholism treatment, 125.13, 125.15  
 Amusement rides, regulation, 88A.3  
 Animals, branding, 187.4, 187.8, 187.13  
 Appeals  
   *Generally*, 17A.20  
   *See also subhead Judicial Review below*  
   Environmental quality desist orders, 455B.34  
   Internal agency review, 17A.15  
   Peace officers retirement system, board decisions, 97A.6(14)  
 Applicability, *generally*, 17A.1  
 Availability of rules and orders, 17A.3(1)  
 Banking, 524.213  
 Barbering, 158.15  
 Beef producers association, 181.18  
 Beer and liquor control, 123.21  
 Billboards, 306C.11  
 Boating, artificial lakes, 106.3  
 Brucellosis control, 163A.9  
 Building code, state, 103A.7  
 Campaign finance disclosure, rules, 56.10, 56.20  
 Chemical technology commission, 455B.133  
 Child care centers, 237A.12  
 City development board, 368.10  
 City finance committee, 384.15  
 Code editor's duties, 14.6(5), 17A.6  
 College aid commission, rules of administration, 261.15  
 Commerce commission, public utility regulation, 476.2  
 Comptroller, duties, abandoned motor vehicles, 321.88  
 Conclusions of law included and supported in final decision or order, 17A.16(1)  
 Conflicts with federal law resolved, 17A.21  
 Conservancy districts, 467D.6  
 Conservation commission, 107.24(5), 109A.3  
 Construction given to Act, 17A.23  
 Contested cases  
   Appeals, *see subhead Judicial Review below*  
   Commencement, 17A.12(1)  
   Contempt, failure to answer subpoena, 17A.13(1)  
   Counsel, right to, 17A.12(4)  
   Decisions and orders  
     Absence of party, rendered, 17A.12(3)  
     Declaratory ruling same status, 17A.9  
     Deletions from public copy, protection of privacy, 17A.3(1)  
     Final and proposed, 17A.15(1–3)  
     Hearing officer renders, 17A.11  
     Indexed for public inspection, 17A.3(1)

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES** —Continued

Contested cases —Continued  
 Decisions and orders —Continued  
   Written and supported in record, 17A.16(1)  
 Defined, 17A.2(2)  
 Discovery, use, 17A.13  
 Dismissal, 17A.15(2)  
 Environmental quality desist orders, 455B.34  
 Findings of fact  
   Based solely on evidence, 17A.12(8)  
   Included in final decisions and orders, 17A.16(1)  
   Prepared by presiding officer, 17A.15(2)  
 Health care facilities, 135C.43  
 Hearing  
   Admissible evidence, 17A.14  
   Conducted by agency or hearing officer, 17A.11(1)  
   License procedure, 17A.18  
   Opportunity, 17A.12(1)  
   Record, *see Record below, this subhead*  
   Rehearing, 17A.16(2)  
   Without one party, 17A.12(3)  
 Intermediate review system, 17A.15(4)  
 Intervention by interested parties of record, 17A.19(2)  
 Judicial review, *see subhead Judicial Review below*  
 Licenses and licensing  
   *Generally*, 17A.18  
   Defined, 17A.2(3, 4)  
 Notice  
   Contents, 17A.12(2)  
   Delivery constitutes commencement of action, 17A.12(1)  
   Ex parte communication, 17A.17(1)  
   Final or proposed decisions, 17A.16(1)  
   Judicial and official notice, 17A.14(4)  
   Judicial review, notice given, 17A.19(2)  
   Licensing procedures, notice requirements, 17A.18(3)  
   Written, 17A.12(1)  
 Open to public, 17A.12(7)  
 Parties, *see subhead Parties below*  
 Presiding officers, agency or member of agency, 17A.11, 17A.17  
 Record  
   Affidavit of disqualification matter of record, 17A.17(4)  
   Contents, 17A.12(6), 17A.14(4), 17A.16(1)  
   Methods of making, 17A.12(7)  
   Prohibited communication entered in record, 17A.17(2)  
   Shortened by stipulation, 17A.19(6)  
   Sole basis for findings of fact, 17A.12(8)  
   Transmitted to court, 17A.19(6)  
 Rehearing  
   Applied for, 17A.16(2)  
   Denied prior to judicial review, 17A.19(3)  
 Revenue department, director, equalization of valuations, 421.17  
 Rules of evidence, 17A.14  
 Settlement, informal, 17A.10, 17A.12(5)

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES** —Continued

Contested cases —Continued  
 Subpoenas, *generally*, 17A.13  
 Venue, 17A.19(2)  
 Witnesses  
   Interested persons, rule adoption procedures, 17A.4(1)  
   Previous statements or reports made available, 17A.13(2)  
   Subject to cross-examination, 17A.14(3)  
 Controlled substances, 204.201, 204.301, 204.305  
 Corporate farming, reports, 172C.5  
 Cosmetology, 157.9, 157.14  
 Credit cards for bail bond, 321.486  
 Decisions and orders, *see subhead Contested Cases above*  
 Declaratory rulings by agencies, 17A.9  
 Definitions, *generally*, 17A.2  
 Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.19  
 Displaced persons  
   Highways, 316.9  
   Utilities or railroads, 472.42  
 Drivers' licenses suspended, 321.210  
 Egg handlers, secretary of agriculture, duties, 196.2  
 Elections commissioner, 47.1  
 Electronic transfer of funds, satellite banking, 527.11, 527.12  
 Elevator code, state, 104.3  
 Energy policy council, 93.7  
 Environmental quality department executive committee, 455B.3, 455B.5, 455B.7, 455B.8  
 Evidence, rules of, 17A.14  
 Ex parte communications restricted, 17A.17  
 Explosive materials, 101A.5  
 Filing and taking effect of rules, 17A.5  
 Flammable liquids and liquified petroleum gases, 101.5  
 Frozen desserts, 190A.4, 190A.9  
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.13  
 General services department, 18.4  
 Grain bargaining agents, permits, 542A.7  
 Handicapped children, 600.22  
 Health care facilities, 135C.2, 135C.14, 135C.36, 135C.72, 135C.74  
 Health department, rulemaking, 139.9  
 Health maintenance, 514B.23  
 Hearing officers, administrative  
   *Generally*, 17A.11  
   Disqualification, 17A.17(4)  
   Professional teaching practices commission, 272A.8  
 Hearings  
   Construction, electric generator plants, 476A.4, 476A.11, 476A.12  
   Environmental quality, city-county noncompliance, public works, 455B.33  
   Notice and opportunity required, 17A.12(1)  
   Record, 17A.12(6)  
   Transportation department, 307.19  
 Highway beautification, 306C.11  
 Industrial commissioner, ch 86  
 Industrial commissioner's decisions reviewed, 85.70, 86.26, 87.7

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES** —Continued

Insurance, unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.12  
 Intermediate review system, 17A.15(4)  
 Interstate bridges, transportation department, 313A.6  
 Itinerant merchants, 81.10  
 Judicial review  
   Accident and health insurance license, 514A.10  
   Administrative actions, 17A.19  
   Adoption proceedings, 17A.4(2), 600.8  
   Aeronautics law, 328.39  
   Agency review not adequate remedy, 17A.19(1)  
   Agricultural seeds, 199.11  
   Aid to dependent children, application denied, 239.7  
   Air quality commission, 455B.19  
   Alcoholism treatment orders, 125.24  
   Amusement ride inspection, 88A.8  
   Appeal board, state, decisions reviewed, 23.15  
   Appeal following judicial review, 17A.20  
   Arbitration by insurance commissioner, 514.13  
   Birth registration delayed, 144.15  
   Board of regents parking and traffic rules, 262.69  
   Building code, state, 103A.18  
   Burden of proof shifted to agency, 17A.4, 17A.5  
   Bureau of criminal identification files examined, 692.5  
   Business corporations, incorporation procedure, 496A.135  
   Certificated carriers, 325.21  
   Chain store tax, 424.6  
   Chattel loans, superintendent of banking orders, 536.23  
   Child care centers, ch 237A  
   Child-placing agency license revoked, 238.12  
   Cigarette law, 98.29  
   Civil rights commission, 601A.16, 601A.17  
   Commerce commission, 476.13  
   Commercial feed law, 198.13  
   Commissioner of public health findings, 514B.27  
   Commissioner of social services, 249.5, 249A.4  
   Compensation claim, 87.24  
   Compensation liability insurance, plan terminated, 87.7  
   Controlled substances, 204.305  
   Dairy products marketing, 192A.20, 192A.25  
   Dams and spillways damage, 112.8, 112.9  
   Debt management license denied, 533A.15  
   Declaratory ruling denial, 17A.19  
   Dentistry, state board, 153.28–153.30  
   Department of revenue, 98.29, 98.48  
   Department of revenue, estate taxation, 450.59  
   Director, department of revenue, assessment corrected, 421.17  
   Domestic insurance companies regulated, 506.9  
   Driver's license suspended, 321.210, 321.215  
   Drug treatment licensing board, 224B.19  
   Electric company franchise hearings, 478.32  
   Electric power generators, 476A.11, 476A.12  
   Evidence, additional presented on leave of court, 17A.19(7)  
   Explosive materials permit, 101A.4

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES** —Continued

Judicial review —Continued  
 Fire marshal's orders, 100.16, 100.17, 100.26–100.28  
 Gambling devices, license revoked, 99A.6  
 Grain dealers license revoked, 542.10  
 Health care facility license, 135C.11, 135C.13, 135C.43  
 Highways, condemnation awards, 306.17  
 Hog-cholera control, 166B.7  
 Homestead tax credit disallowance, 425.7  
 Hospital licensure, 135B.6, 135B.14  
 Implied consent law, 321B.9  
 Industrial commissioner's decision, 85.70, 86.26, 86.29, 86.32, 86.42  
 Industrial loan company license, 536A.11, 536A.18  
 Insurance commissioner's orders, 502.606, 505.8, 515.135, 515.136, 515A.18, 515B.7, 521A.13  
 Insurance trade practices, commissioner's orders, 507B.8  
 Intervention by any party of record, 17A.19(2)  
 Job services department, decisions, 96.6, 96.7  
 Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.11  
 License examining board, 135E.4  
 Liquor control commission, 123.32  
 Loan company tax assessments, 430A.5  
 Meat and poultry inspection, 189A.14  
 Medical examiners board, 148.7  
 Medical malpractice insurance, 519A.10  
 Mental hospitals, patients, 222.59  
 Migratory labor camp permits, 138.10  
 Military forces accident and death claims, 29A.27  
 Military service tax credit disallowance, 426A.6  
 Mobile homes and parks permits, 135D.8  
 Motor vehicle dealers law, 322.10  
 Motor vehicle financial responsibility, 321A.2  
 Motor vehicle franchises, 322A.17  
 Motor vehicle inspections, 321.238  
 Natural resources council orders, 84.14, 455A.20, 455A.37  
 Nonprofit corporations, incorporation procedure, 504A.92  
 Notice to parties of record, 17A.19(2)  
 Occupational safety and health standards, 88.5, 88.9  
 Open meeting law rights, 28A.6  
 Peace officers retirement system, 97A.6  
 Pesticides, chemical technology commission, 206.19  
 Petition for review filed, 17A.19  
 Pharmacy examiners  
   Board, 155.15, 155.16  
   Registrations revoked, 204.305, 204.508  
 Pipeline operating permit, 479.30  
 Property tax assessments objections, 428.31  
 Property tax exemption set aside, 427.1(26)  
 Public employees retirement system, 97B.19, 97B.26, 97B.29, 97B.32, 97B.33  
 Public instruction, school reorganizations, 275.8, 275.16  
 Public records, right to examine, 68A.5  
 Public safety commissioners orders, 321.238(21)  
 Public safety department, employees dismissed reviewed, 80.15

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES** —Continued

## Judicial review —Continued

Public utility regulation hearings, 476.6, 476.13  
 Railroad transportation division proceedings, 327C.19, 327C.20  
 Real estate commission actions, 117.41  
 Reciprocity, motor vehicle registration, 326.31  
 Record transmitted to court, 17A.19  
 Remedies against agency, 17A.19  
 Rules declared invalid, 17A.4(4)  
 Savings and loan associations, incorporation procedures, 534.3, 534.68  
 School transportation, state aid, 285.12, 285.13  
 Secretary of state, refusal to register mark, 548.2  
 Soldiers preference, 70.4–70.6  
 Solid waste disposal commission, 455B.83, 455B.92, 455B.112  
 Stay pending review, 17A.19  
 Subpoenas enforced, 17A.19  
 Superintendent of banking, actions, 524.225, 524.305, 524.606, 524.1303, 524.1403, 524.1413, 524.1507  
 Supplementary assistance aid denied, 249.5  
 Tax revisions by director, 422.29, 422.55  
 Tuition grants, vocational-technical, 261.17  
 Unfair cigarette sales, directors rules against, 551A.11  
 Use tax, department determines amount due, 423.16  
 Vending machines, 191A.7, 191A.10  
 Venue, 17A.19  
 Wage payment collection law, 91A.12  
 Warehouses for agricultural products, licensed, 543.10  
 Watchmakers examining board, 120.10  
 Water quality commission, 455B.39, 455B.41  
 Junkyards, 306C.2, 306C.4  
 Licenses and licensing, 17A.18  
 Livestock feedlot operation, 172D.1, 172D.3  
 Livestock health advisory council, appointment, 267.6  
 Medical malpractice insurance, 519A.4  
 Mental health centers, community, 230A.16  
 Merit employment commission, 19A.9  
 Migrant labor camp permits, 138.18  
 Military forces, accident and death claims appeal, 29A.27  
 Mobile home parks, 135D.16  
 Moisture-measuring devices, 215A.3  
 Motor fuel tax, 324.59  
 Motor vehicle fuel, 323.11, 323.12  
 Motor vehicles  
   Fines, credit card payment, 805.14  
   Inspection, 321.238  
   Operators' licenses restricted or suspended, 321.193, 321.210  
   Reciprocity, 326.33  
 Natural resources council, 455A.8  
 New findings mailed to parties, 17A.19(7)  
 Nonresident alien reports, 567.9  
 Notice, *see subhead Contested Cases above*  
 Occupational health and safety standards, 88.5  
 Official notice, 17A.14(4)

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES** —ContinuedOpinions, *see subhead Parties below*

## Parties

Absence of party, case tried anyway, 17A.12(3)  
 Auditing or dispersing officer, suits against, 19A.13  
 Briefs and oral arguments presented, 17A.15(3–5)  
 Defined, 17A.2(5)  
 Discovery and subpoenas available to all, 17A.13(1)  
 Exceptions to proposed decisions filed, 17A.15(3–5)  
 Ex parte communications limited, 17A.17(1, 2)  
 Failure to appear, penalty, 17A.12(3)  
 Hearing, opportunity, 17A.12(1)  
 Informal settlements optional, 17A.10(1)  
 Iowa job services department, 97B.28  
 New findings mailed to parties, 17A.19(7)  
 Notice, *generally*, 17A.12  
 Official notice contested, 17A.14(4)  
 Opinions  
   Attorney general's opinions not rules, 17A.2(7)  
   Indexed, 17A.3(1)  
   Invalid against public unless available, 17A.3(2)  
 Petition for judicial review filed, 17A.19(2)  
 Privileges recognized, 17A.14(1)  
 Proposed findings of fact submitted, 17A.16(1)  
 Rehearing applied for, 17A.16(2)  
 Represented by counsel, 17A.12(4)  
 Response afforded, 17A.12(4)  
 Waiver by mutual consent, 17A.10(2)  
 Witnesses, access to previous statements, 17A.13(2)  
 Penal institutions furlough plans, 217.14  
 Personal property tax credit, 427A.1  
 Petitions  
   Adoption, amendment or repeal of rules, 17A.7  
   Declaratory rulings, 17A.9  
   Rehearing, 17A.16(2)  
 Pipeline companies taxation, 438.10  
 Presiding officers, *generally*, 17A.11  
 Property tax relief, elderly and disabled, 425.31  
 Publication of rules, *see subhead Rules and Rulemaking Procedure below*  
 Public employees retirement system, 97B.4  
 Public information, *generally*, 17A.3  
 Purpose of Act, 17A.1  
 Railroad crossings, 327G.15, 327G.16  
 Railroad employees sanitation and shelter, 327F.37  
 Record of hearings, *see subhead Contested Cases above*  
 Records management Act, 303.7  
 Rehearing, *see subhead Contested Cases above*  
 Remedies  
   *Generally*, 17A.19, *see also subhead Judicial Review above*  
   Agency remedies, exhaustion, 17A.19  
   Appeal of judicial review decision to supreme court, 17A.20  
   Contempt, failure to answer subpoena, 17A.13(1)  
   Dismissal of case, presiding officer becomes unavailable, 17A.15(2)  
   Rehearing, 17A.16(2)  
   Rule declared invalid, 17A.4(4)  
   Stay of execution, 17A.19(5)

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES** —Continued

Remedies —Continued  
 Violation of rules against ex parte communications, 17A.17(2)  
 Rules and rulemaking procedure  
 Administrative rules review committee, objections to rules, 17A.4(4), 17A.8(6, 8)  
 Adoption, 17A.3, 17A.4, 17A.7  
 Attorney general, objection to rules, 17A.4(4)  
 Availability to public, 17A.3  
 Burden of proof, 17A.4(4)  
 Challenge, 17A.4(2)  
 Court costs assessed, 17A.4(4)  
 Declaratory rulings, 17A.9  
 Defined, 17A.2(7, 8)  
 Effective date, 17A.5(2)  
 Effective date, delay, 17A.4(5)  
 Estimate of economic impact, 17A.4  
 Filed, 17A.5  
 Forms and instructions, 17A.3(1)  
 Indexed, 17A.3(1)  
 Notice requirements, 17A.4(1)  
 Objections published in supplement, 17A.4(4)  
 Oral presentations, considered, 17A.4(1)  
 Permanent register kept, 17A.5(1)  
 Procedures, *generally*, 17A.4  
 Publication, 17A.6  
 Public participation  
 Afforded, 17A.4  
 Suspended, 17A.4(2)  
 Review, 17A.4(4), 17A.8, *see also subhead Judicial Review above*  
 Review, courtesy nonresident fish and game licenses, 110.25  
 Rules of practice adopted, 17A.3(1)  
 Validity, when presumed, 17A.4(3)  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.19  
 School buses, 321.373  
 School foundation program, 442.23  
 Securities law, 502.209, 502.603, 502.606, 502.607  
 Settlements, informal, 17A.10  
 Snowmobiles, 321G.2, 321G.11  
 Snow tires, requirements, 321.236  
 Social services, support of mentally ill, 230.20  
 Soil conservation, 467A.44  
 Soldiers preference, judicial review of decisions, 70.4–70.6  
 Solid waste disposal commission, 455B.79, 455B.87, 455B.88  
 Spanish-speaking commission, 16.6  
 State building code, 103A.7  
 Status of women, commission, 601.3  
 Subpoenas, *generally*, 17A.13(1)  
 Swine dealers license, 163.30  
 Tax exemption, uniformity, 421.17  
 Traffic violations, credit card payment, 805.14  
 Transportation carriers, claims for damages, 327D.160  
 Transportation department, leased vehicles, 321F.11  
 Tuition grants, vocational-technical, 261.17  
 Universities, traffic control, 262.69  
 Vending machines, food and beverage, 191A.10

**ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES** —Continued

Venue, 17A.19(2)  
 Vital statistics, 144.3, 144.34  
 Waiver, 17A.10  
 Water quality commission, 455B.32, 455B.62, 455B.71  
 Witnesses, *see subhead Contested Cases above*  
 Workers' compensation, approval required, 86.27  
 Work training program, 249C.15  
 Wrestling and boxing, ch 99C

**ADMINISTRATIVE RULES**

*See ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES*

*General provisions, ch 17A, see specific departments for authority to promulgate*  
 Administrative rules co-ordinator, 7.17, 17A.5, 17A.6

**ADMINISTRATORS**

*See PROBATE CODE*

**ADMISSIONS**

*See EVIDENCE; PLEADINGS; LIMITATION OF ACTIONS; RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE*

**ADMISSION TO BAR**

Rules for admission, *see rules and statute printed at end of Vol. III of the Code with separate index therewith*

**ADOPTION**

*General provisions, ch 600*  
 Appeal, 600.14  
 Birth certificates, procedure, 144.19–144.25  
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A  
 Decree, 600A.3  
 Disclosure of expenses, 600.9  
 Expenses, tax deduction, 422.9  
 Financial assistance, problematic children, 600.11–600.16, 627.19  
 Foreign and intentional, 600.15  
 Hard to place children, 600.17–600.22  
 Hearings, 600.11, 600.12  
 Illegitimates, support duty discharged, 675.5  
 Inheritance, 633.3(5), 633.222, 633.223, 633.267  
 Investigations, 600.8  
 Minimum residence of child, 600.10  
 Parental rights, 600.25  
 Petition, 600.3–600.5  
 Records, access, 600.24  
 Records sealed, 600.16  
 Vietnamese children, 600.23

**ADULTERATION**

*General provisions, 189.15–189.18*  
 Agricultural lime, penalty, 201.11  
 Antifreeze, 208A.2, 208A.4  
 Commercial feed, 198.7, 198.8  
 Drugs, chs 203, 203A  
 Feed for animals, 198.1–198.15  
 Foods, ch 190

**ADVANCEMENTS**

Heir of intestate, 633.224–633.226  
 Lienholder, rights, ch 629  
 Secured transactions, 554.9108, 554.9204  
 Warehouse receipts, lien stated, 554.7202

**ADVERSE POSSESSION**

Access to controlled access highways, prohibited, 306A.5  
 Affidavit to establish title, 558.8, 614.17  
 Boundaries and disputed corners, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14  
 Color of title, 560.2  
 Conveyance of interest not barred by, 557.5  
 Easements, ch 564  
 Legalizing defective conveyance, 589.24  
 Occupying claimants, rights, ch 560  
 Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15–448.17

**ADVERTISING**

Agricultural seeds, term defined, 199.1(10)  
 Banking terms, use restricted, 524.107(2), 524.310  
 Banks, fraudulent representations, 524.1606  
 Banks, mortgage guaranty insurance, 515C.9  
 Beer and liquor, 123.51  
 Billboards, *see SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*  
 Chiropractors, 151.7  
 City department, ch 364  
 Consumer credit transactions, proscriptions, 537.3209, 537.3210  
 Consumer frauds, 714.16  
 Courses of instruction, 714.17  
 Estrays, 188.27–188.34  
 False statements by practitioner, 147.55(7)  
 Flag or insignia, misuse of, penalty, ch 32  
 Frozen foods, false, 190A.6  
 Insurance, 506.3, 507B.4, 511.4, 511.22, 515.91–515.93, 515.122–515.126, 515.146  
 Interstate roads, regulated, ch 306B  
 Lost property, finder's rights, 644.8–644.10  
 Municipal corporation limitations, 306C.22  
 Obscenity law, ch 728, *see also OBSCENITY*  
 Oleomargarine, 191.5  
 Partition sales by referee, R.C.P. 289(b)  
 Political signs, 306C.10(20), 306C.22  
 Professional practice limitations, 147.55(7)  
 Property found adrift, 644.3–644.5  
 Public contracts, domestic preference, 73.1–73.5  
 Public printing, specifications, 18.32, 18.33  
 Registration of marks, trade-marks and trade names, ch 548  
 Sales tax absorbed by retailer, penalty, 422.49  
 Signs, *see SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*  
 Tobacco near school, penalty, 98.40, 98.41

**AERONAUTICS**

*General provisions*, ch 328

**Aircraft**

Conveyance defined in liquor law, 127.1  
 Foreign registration requirements, exceptions, 328.35  
 Fuel tax transfer, 422.112  
 Hunting from, prohibited, 109.120  
 Lakes, use restricted, 106.30  
 Operation while intoxicated, 328.41  
 Refund of fees, 328.24  
 Registration, 328.42–328.52  
 Smoking prohibitions, 98A.2–98A.6  
 State aircraft, revolving fund, 328.56

**AERONAUTICS —Continued****Aircraft —Continued**

State or federally owned, marked, 328.53  
 Used aircraft, registration fees, 328.22  
 Aircraft insurance, *see subhead Insurance below*  
 Airplanes, *see subhead Aircraft above*  
 Airport commission, municipal, 330.17–330.24  
 Airport hazard area defined, 329.1  
**Airports**  
 Authority to establish and operate, 330.1–330.15, ch 330A  
 Aviation authorities, ch 330A  
 City operation, acquisition, improvement, 384.24[(2,e),(3,n),(4,g)]  
 Directory published biennially, 328.54  
 Inspections, 328.55  
 Obstructions, 657.2(9), 657.3, 657.7  
 Registration certificates, 328.19  
 Safety inspections, landing areas, 328.12(14)  
 Safety standards, 328.19  
 Sufficiency ratings, 328.12(12)  
 Zoning, ch 329, 476A.5  
 Aviation fund, 328.36  
 Beer and liquor licenses, 123.30  
 Centralized purchasing agency, 328.12(13)  
 Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A  
 Definition of words and phrases, 328.1, 329.1, 330A.2  
 Federal funds accepted, 328.14  
 Fee for registration, 328.21–328.24  
 Funds, state, aviation, 328.36  
 Hazardous materials, transportation, 321.266  
**Insurance**  
 Assessment insurance authorized, 518A.1(1)  
 Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49  
 Notice of loss, five-day limit, 518A.20  
 Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138  
 Landing areas, obstructing, nuisances, 657.2(5), 657.3  
 Liquor conveyed illegally, 127.1–127.22  
 Liquor law violation, reports, 328.41  
 Municipality defined, 330A.2  
 National guard, 29A.2  
 Navigation facilities, co-operation with federal government, 328.13  
 Newsletter may be published, 328.12(15)  
 Person defined, 328.1(15), 330A.2(9)  
 Pesticide application, license, 206.6  
 Revocation of certificates, 328.34  
**Transportation department**  
 Aircraft pool, state officers and departments, 328.56  
 Definitions, 328.1  
 Powers and duties, 328.12  
 Zoning powers in municipalities, 329.6  
**Violations**  
 General penalty statute, 328.40  
 Liquor conveyed illegally, 127.1–127.22  
 Zoning airports, ch 329

**AFFIDAVITS**

Absent voter's ballot, 53.11–53.16  
 Administrative procedures, 17A.17, 17A.19  
 Advancements by lienholder, 629.1  
 Adverse possession, 558.8, 614.17

**AFFIDAVITS** —Continued

Affecting realty, recorder's index, 558.50, 558.51  
 Ancient deeds, possession established, 614.23  
 Appeal to state board of public instruction, 290.1  
 Application for extradition, 820.23  
 Armed forces, agent's or attorney's affidavit of nonrevocation, 29A.75  
 Arrest, extradition, 820.13  
 Attachment, 639.34, 639.48, 639.67, 640.1  
 Attorney fees, 625.22–625.25  
 Bill of exceptions as to truth, R.C.P. 241  
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 167  
 Child custody jurisdiction, 598A.9  
 Claims to real estate shown by, 614.17–614.19  
 Compensation affidavits, fiduciaries, 633.202, 633.203  
 Contempt proceedings, 665.6; R.C.P. 330  
 Continuance, motion for, R.C.P. 182, 183  
 Contract, real estate, forfeiture, 656.5  
 Controversies on stated case, 678.2  
 Cost bond affidavits, 621.1–621.3  
 Cross-examination of affiant, 622.90; R.C.P. 116  
 Default set aside, R.C.P. 236  
 Definition of affidavit, 622.85  
 Domestic animal claims verified, 352.2  
 Election proceedings, *see* **ELECTIONS**  
 Estrays taken up, affidavit, 188.28–188.33  
 Evidence for future use, 622.85–622.96  
 Execution issued on Sunday, 626.6  
 Executions, by survivors, 626.105  
 Execution writ lost, 626.4, 626.5  
 Executors in estates, as to fees, 633.202, 633.203  
 Explanatory of title, recording, 558.1, 558.8  
 Fiduciaries, compensation affidavit, 633.202, 633.203  
 Fish and game licenses lost or destroyed, 110.7  
 Foreign affidavits, credibility, 622.86  
 Fraudulent practice, 714.8  
 Guardians in estates, respecting fees, 633.202, 633.203  
 Homestead tax credit, false affidavit, 425.14  
 Homestead tax exemption application, 425.2  
 Index to be kept by recorder, 558.50, 558.51  
 Injunctions, petition, R.C.P. 321  
 Injunctions, use in, R.C.P. 328, 330  
 Interpleader by defendant, R.C.P. 35, 41  
 Interrogatories, R.C.P. 126  
 Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 237  
 Legalizing Acts, 587.8, 587.9, 614.17, 614.22, 614.23  
 Lienholder, advancements, sheriff's certificate of sale, 628.22, 629.1, 654.8  
 Lost property, 644.1, 644.7, 644.12  
 Motions  
   Continuance, R.C.P. 182, 183  
   Cost bonds, 621.1–621.3  
   Proof of facts, R.C.P. 116  
 Motions, for order by court, R.Cr.P. 28  
 Motor vehicles, statement of fee allowance, 321.107  
 Newspaper publication proof, 587.2–587.11  
 Newspaper publications, 622.92; R.C.P. 63  
 New trial, application for, R.C.P. 245, 247  
 Notice, proof of  
   Motor vehicle department notices, 321.16  
   Publication proof, 587.3–587.11

**AFFIDAVITS** —Continued

Notice, proof of —Continued  
 Road change notice, by auditor, 306.30  
 Oaths, authority to administer  
   *General provisions*, ch 78  
   Legislator's authority, Const., Iowa, III, 32; 2.8  
   Notaries public, 77.9, 78.1  
 Original notice  
   Motor vehicles, proof of service in suit, 321.505  
   Personal service return, R.C.P. 59(a)  
   Publication service, R.C.P. 60, 63  
 Perpetuating testimony, 622.96  
 Petition to compel person to make affidavit, 622.87  
 Pleadings verified, interlocutory relief, R.C.P. 80(b)  
 Posting notice, affidavit, 622.94  
 Probate transfer to another county, 631.11  
 Publication of notices, 622.92; R.C.P. 60, 63  
 Publication, probate notices, 633.46  
 Receiver application, affidavits as evidence, 680.2  
 Recording, acknowledgement required, exceptions, 558.42  
 Redemption from execution, lienholder, 628.18  
 Reversions and restrictions on land, limitations, 614.24–614.28  
 School districts petition for reorganization, 275.13  
 School nomination, affidavit attached, 277.4  
 Service or posting legal notices, proof, 622.94  
 Signature, denial in pleadings, R.C.P. 100  
 Stated case, controversies submitted, 678.2  
 Stay bond, affidavit of sureties, 626.59  
 Stock injured on railway, 327G.7  
 Sureties on bonds, qualification, 682.8, 682.9  
 Surety bonds, defects may be rectified, 682.3  
 Tax deed, title quieted, 448.15–448.17  
 Title, explanatory of, presumption, 558.1, 558.8  
 Vacation or modification of judgment, 683.3  
 Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80  
 Wills, proof of execution, 633.295, 633.319  
 Witness for indigent defendant, fees, 815.4

**AFFINITY AND CONSANGUINITY**

*See* **CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY**

**AFFIRMATION**

Construed as oaths, 4.1(12), *see* **OATHS**

**AFFRAY**

Quelling, armed forces, 29B.4

**AFTER-ACQUIRED PROPERTY**

Grantee takes grantor's, 557.4  
 Judgment lien on, 624.23  
 May be devised by will, 633.269  
 Secured transactions, 554.9108, 554.9204

**AFTER-BORN CHILDREN**

Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 43  
 Effect of decree when unborn, R.C.P. 298  
 Inheritance, 633.220, 633.267

**AGE**

Annulment of marriage, 598.29, 598.31  
 Assistance by housing finance authority, 220.1  
 Checks, bank deposits and collections, 554.4404



**AGE** —Continued

Child labor provisions, penalties, ch 92  
 Commission on aging, ch 249B  
 Discrimination, civil service, prohibited, 400.17  
 Firearms, sale, 724.22  
 Insurance, fraternal, no age limitation, 512.9  
 Majority, 599.1  
 Majority, party in action in own right, R.C.P. 19  
 Marriage, requirements, 595.2–595.4  
 Minors, ch 599  
 Misrepresenting to insurer, 511.32  
 Paternity case judgment, support of child, 675.25  
 Pensions, firemen and police retirement, 411.6(1)  
 School attendance, when required, 299.1  
 Sexual abuse, age of consent, 709.4  
 Weapons, requirement, 724.8

**AGENTS**

Accessory to crime, ch 703

**Actions**

Joinder with principal, R.C.P. 24(a)  
 Jurisdiction in county of agency, 616.13, 616.14  
 Motion for continuance, R.C.P. 183  
 Pleading verification, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)  
 Service of notice on, R.C.P. 56.1, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Adverse examination, 624.1

Armed forces, 29A.74, 29A.75

Attorney as agent, authority, 610.16

Attorney in fact, *see ATTORNEY IN FACT*

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Employer criminal liability, 703.4

Fee for obtaining employment limited, 94.6

Grain bargaining agents, ch 542A

Housing law, act for owner, 413.92–413.96

Housing law, name and address filed, 413.118

Insurance agents, ch 522

Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Livestock buyers, licensing, 172A.2, 172A.3

Plant disease control, liability of agent, 177A.20

Power of attorney, *see ATTORNEY IN FACT*

Powers of attorney not terminated by death or disability, 633.705, 633.706

Process agent for service of notice, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*

Railroad station agents, *see RAILROADS, subhead Employees*

Real estate recovery action, service on agent, 646.5

Seller under sales Act, 554.2707

Solicitors for donations, 122.1–122.6

State (public safety), 80.7, 80.15, 80.16, 80.23

Taxation, listing property, 423.9, 428.1, 428.3

Transfer agent, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Investment Securities*

Uniform securities, investment brokers, ch 502

**Violations**

Claim sent out of state to defeat exemption, 627.17

Theft, 714.1

Wartime provisions as to certain persons, 29A.74–29A.76

**AGING COMMISSION**

*General provisions*, ch 249B

**AGREEMENTS**

*See also CONTRACTS; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Boundaries and corners established by, 650.17

Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)

Construction when understood differently, 622.22

Continuance, R.C.P. 183

Depositions upon oral examination, R.C.P. 140

Detainer compact, interstate, ch 821

Interstate compacts, 28E.9

Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.17

Joint financing of public works and facilities, ch 28F

Judgment, except divorce, R.C.P. 226

Mobile home rental, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*

Oil and gas wells, operation, 84.9

Paroles, statements or information, 906.7

Plea bargaining, court approval, R.Cr.P. 8, 9

Reciprocal parole agreement, 906.13

Rental, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*

Trial assignment, R.C.P. 181

Unified law enforcement, 28E.21–28E.28

Waiver, unemployment compensation, void, 96.15

**AGRICULTURAL LAND TAX CREDIT**

*Generally*, ch 426

**AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES**

County and district fairs, ch 174

Granges, ch 176

Incorporation, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8

Schoolhouses, use, 297.9

Tax exemptions, 422.34, 427.1

**AGRICULTURE**

*See also AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT*

Agricultural limestone carriers, 327.23

Arson to standing crops, ch 712

Boilers used therein, 89.4

Book of agriculture published, 17.20(1)

Brucellosis control, cattle, 164.1–164.31

Brucellosis control, swine, ch 163A

Bulls, breeding, 163.40

Cattle excise tax, 181.6–181.20

Checkoff, *see CHECKOFF*

Chemical technology commission, 455B.130–455B.137

Child labor, 92.17

Collective marketing, ch 500

Commercial feeds, ch 198

Convention, agricultural, 173.2–173.8, 173.21(2)

Co-operative associations, chs 497–499

County extension, ch 176A

Crop pests, Iowa crop pest Act, ch 177A

Dairy products, chs 192, 192A

Department of agriculture, ch 159

**Employee**

Defined, exemptions, 91A.2

Unemployment compensation, 96.19

Entomologist, state, ch 177A

Exempt from competition law, 553.6

**AGRICULTURE** —Continued

Experiment station, agricultural  
 Federal aid accepted, 266.1, 266.7  
 Report to board of regents, 262.25  
 Extension education program, levy limitation, 24.38  
 Extension law, 266.4, 266.5  
 Fairs, ch 174  
 Farm aid association, 176.1–176.6  
 Hog-cholera control, 163.30, ch 166B  
 Implement of husbandry defined, 321.1  
 Implements, motor vehicle law, 321.383  
 Inspection and regulation  
 Metrologist, ch 213  
 Weight and measure sealers, ch 213  
 Instruction  
 Schools, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 258.10  
 Training schools, boys and girls, 242.4  
 Labor, agricultural, excluded from unemployment  
 compensation, 96.19(6)  
 Land owned by nonresident aliens, reports required,  
 567.9  
 Lands, agricultural  
 Credit, ch 426  
 Drainage law liberally construed, 455.182  
 Lease of, limited to 20 years, Const., Iowa, I, 24  
 Leases to be recorded, 558.44  
 Special assessment deferment, 284.62  
 Lime, ch 201  
 Limestone quarries, county, ch 202  
 Marketing, 159.20–159.27  
 Motor implement temporarily operated, driver  
 exempt from license, 321.176  
 Pesticides, *generally*, ch 206, *see* **PESTS**  
 Pests, ch 177A  
 Products, agricultural  
*See also CROPS; GRAIN AND GRANARIES;*  
*UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Arson, 712.3  
 Bonded warehouses, ch 543  
 Chain store tax exemption, 424.3(3)  
 Definition, 543.1(4)  
 Duties of commerce commission, 543.2–543.4  
 Grain bargaining agents, ch 542A  
 Inspection and grading, 543.30  
 Lien, harvester's, ch 571  
 Moisture-measuring devices, ch 215A  
 Preservation, ch 93A  
 Promotion of Iowa products, 28.7(8), 159.2, 159.21  
 Sales Act, application, 554.2102  
 Seeds, *see SEEDS*  
 Standards fixed, 543.18  
 Truckers, overloads, when permitted, 321.466  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7201  
 Railroad land, spur to buildings, 327G.62, 327G.69  
 Rainmaking, ch 361  
 Safety appliance law, not applicable, 88.6  
 Secretary of agriculture, *see AGRICULTURE*  
**DEPARTMENT**  
 Sheep, scabies control, ch 166A  
 Societies, agricultural, incorporation, ch 504  
 Soils, geological survey investigation, 305.3, 305.4  
 State university, 266.1–266.7, 266.24–266.28

**AGRICULTURE** —Continued

Statistics collected by assessor, 159.11, 159.12  
 Taxation  
 Agricultural land tax credit, ch 426  
 Agricultural land valuation changes, 441.57  
 Farm exemptions, 427.1(16)  
 Property, valuation, 441.21, *see TAXATION,*  
*subhead Assessments*  
 Reassessment of agricultural land, 445.63  
 Statistics collected by assessor, 159.11, 159.12  
 Vocational training, federal aid, ch 258  
 Warehouses, ch 543  
 Weather modification, ch 361  
 Workers' compensation, 85.1  
**AGRICULTURE COLLEGE (AMES)**  
*See ch 266, also UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND*  
*TECHNOLOGY*  
**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT**  
*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND*  
*DEPARTMENTS*  
 Agricultural lime, duties, ch 201  
 Agriculture statistics  
 Assessors to collect, date, 159.11, 159.12  
 Division maintained, 159.5(7)  
 Appropriations  
 Animal disease eradication, 163.15, 163.16, 163.22,  
 165.30, 165.31  
 Motor vehicle fuel law administration, 214A.14  
 Associations certified for state aid  
*Generally*, 159.6, 173.3  
 Beef cattle producers association, ch 181  
 Crop improvement association, ch 177  
 Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180  
 Poultry association, ch 184  
 Soybean association, ch 185A  
 State corn growers association, 159.25, ch 185B  
 State dairy association, ch 178  
 State horticultural society, ch 186  
 Swine producers association, ch 183  
 Turkey federation, 159.25  
 Aujeszký's disease, enforcement, 166C.8  
 Baby chick law enforcement, ch 186  
 Bonds, officers, 159.14  
 Book of agriculture, 17.20, 159.10, 159.18  
 Bovine tuberculosis law, enforcement, 159.6  
 Brucellosis control, swine, ch 163A  
 Brucellosis eradication, cattle, ch 164  
 Bulls, registration, 163.42  
 Cattle excise tax, referendum, 181.19  
 Chemical analysis made, 205.12, ch 214A  
 Chemical technology commission, 206.19  
 Commercial feed law administered, 198.2  
 Co-operation with other agencies, meat and poultry  
 inspection, 189A.15  
 Co-operation with university, 159.3  
 Co-operation with U.S. department, 159.3, 166B.5  
 Corporate or partnership farming, ch 172C  
 Crop bulletins published, 159.5(6)  
 Crop dusting damage, 206.14  
 Crop pest regulations reviewed, 177A.15, 177A.17  
 Dairy producers excise tax referendum, 179.13

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT** —Continued

Dairy products marketing, ch 192A  
 Dairy products, production and sale regulated, chs 189, 192  
 Dead animal disposal, 159.6, 166C.4, ch 167  
 Definitions, 159.1  
 Deputy secretary, 27.1, 27.2, 64.15, 159.14  
 Divisions of department authorized, 159.5(2)  
 Duties and powers, 159.5, 159.6  
 Duty to regulate and inspect articles, 189.2  
 Educational campaign on regulation, 189.2(3)  
 Egg handling, ch 196  
 Entomologist's duties, ch 177A  
 Fair board convention, 159.18  
 Farmers institute, state, purpose, 159.18  
 Federal funds, acceptance, 159.22  
 Feedlots, nuisances, 657.8  
 Fees of witnesses, enforcement, 189.8  
 Fertilizers, ch 200  
 Flavoring extracts, standards fixed, 190.1(7-30)  
 Food standard fixed, ch 190, *see also* **FOODS**  
 Hog-cholera eradication, ch 166B  
 Inspection and regulation  
   *General provisions*, relating to certain foods, drugs and other articles, ch 189  
   Animal diseases, 159.6, chs 163, 166A  
   Animals, import and sale, 163.1-163.22  
   Antifreeze, 208A.4  
   Aujeszký's disease, ch 166C  
   Bond required from inspectors, 159.14  
   Bovine brucellosis (cattle), *generally*, ch 164  
   Bovine tuberculosis eradication, ch 165  
   Bread, 210.19-210.25  
   Butter, 195.25  
   Cold storage and locker plants, chs 171, 172  
   Commercial feed, 189.1-189.8, 198.11  
   Creameries, ch 193, 195.24, 195.25  
   Dairy products, *generally*, chs 189, 192  
   Definitions of terms, 189.1  
   Drugs, ch 189  
   Duplication of inspection, avoided, 159.5(3)  
   Food establishments, ch 170  
   Food law requirements, chs 189-197  
   Frozen desserts, 190A.9  
   Hog-cholera virus and serum, ch 166  
   Hotels, motels and motor inns, 170.46, 170.47  
   Insecticides and fungicides, 189.1(1), 189.3-189.8, 206.1-206.5  
   Lime, 189.3-189.8  
   Liquid petroleum gas meters, 215.20  
   Locker frozen food plants, ch 172  
   Marketing of dairy products, 192A.3-192A.17  
   Meats, ch 189A  
   Metrologist, ch 213  
   Milk, 192.46, ch 194, 195.24, 195.25  
   Moisture-measuring devices, ch 215A  
   Paint and linseed oil, 189.1(1), 189.3-189.8  
   Pesticides, ch 206  
   Petroleum products, 189.3-189.8  
   Poultry, ch 189A  
   Poultry dealer's records, 197.3-197.6  
   Samples taken for analysis, costs, 189.3-189.8

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT** —Continued

Inspection and regulation —Continued  
 Sanitary control of dairy production, 192.13  
 Swine tuberculosis, 159.5(12)  
 Weight and measure sealers, ch 213  
 Weight and measure standards, ch 210  
 Weights and measures inspected, 215.1-215.18  
 Weight tickets and commodity weights, ch 212  
 Interference with duties, penalty, 159.17  
 Licenses issued and revoked  
   Bulls, breeding, 163.41  
   Cold storage and locker plants, chs 171, 172  
   Commercial feed, manufacturer, 189.19, 189.20, 198.4  
   Creameries, stations and vehicles, 195.15-195.19  
   Cream graders, 189.19, 189.20, 195.7-195.14  
   Dead animal disposal business, ch 167  
   Fertilizer dealers, 189.19, 189.20, 200.4-200.9, 200.15  
   Food dealers and processors, 189.19, 189.20  
   Food establishments, 170.1-170.8  
   Mattress factories, 189.19, 189.20  
   Meat processing establishments, 189A.3  
   Milk testers, 189.19, 189.20, 192.37-192.45  
   Pesticides, 206.6-206.11  
   Petroleum products, permits to import, 214A.12  
   Pig dealers, 163.30  
   Poultry dealers, ch 197  
   Poultry processing establishments, 189A.3  
   Scales and pumps, 189.19, 189.20, 214.2-214.5  
   Sheep dealers, 166A.2  
   Swine dealers, 163.30  
   Veterinarians, ch 169  
 Livestock health advisory council, 267.4  
 Location at seat of government, 159.4  
 Marketing division, 159.20-159.27  
 Marketing news service division, 159.5(8)  
 Motor vehicle fuel, duties, ch 214A  
 Objects, 159.2  
 Peace officers, inspection duties, 159.16  
 Pesticides, ch 206, *see also* **PESTS**  
 Petroleum products, record of inspection, 208.4  
 Prophylactics, health department samples obtained, 135.19  
 Report, biennial, contents, 17.1-17.3, 159.15  
 Reports received  
   Brucellosis testing, 164.10  
   Commercial feeds, 198.9  
   Milk and cream records, 193.3-193.5  
   State, county, and district fair, 173.20  
 Restaurants, enforcement of food law, 159.6  
 Review of hog cholera eradication orders, 166B.7  
 Rules adopted  
   Ammonia, storage and handling, 200.14  
   Aujeszký's disease, ch 166C  
   Bovine brucellosis (cattle), 164.4  
   Certified copy to each county auditor, 159.7  
   Commercial feed, 198.11  
   Cream grading, 195.2  
   Establishment and enforcement, 159.5(10), 159.16, 189.2(2)  
   Hog-cholera eradication, 166B.6

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT** —Continued

Rules adopted —Continued  
 Meat and poultry inspection and processing, 189A.13  
 Publication and distribution, 159.9  
 Scabies control, sheep, 166A.13  
 Sealer of weights and measures, ch 213  
 Seal of department, use, 159.13  
 Secretary of agriculture  
 Adulterated or improperly labeled articles, duties, 189.17, 189.18  
 Apiarist, state, 160.1, 160.13  
 Appointments by secretary  
 Bonds for inspectors and employees, 159.14  
 Botanist, state, 317.2  
 Chemists for motor fuel tests, 214A.13  
 Dairy industry commission members, 179.2  
 Inspectors, tuberculosis tests, 165.14–165.17  
 Noxious weed investigating committee, 199.11  
 Sheep promotion division director, 159.5  
 Veterinary assistants in each county, 163.3–163.8  
 Weather bureau, 159.5  
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(5)  
 Bovine brucellosis, report of auditor, 164.26  
 Bovine tuberculosis, report of auditor, 165.20  
 Brands, duties, *generally*, 187.4, 187.11  
 Cattle excise tax duties, 181.6–181.20  
 Commercial feed law administered, 198.2  
 Corn promotion board, *generally*, ch 185C  
 Deputy, 27.1, 27.2  
 Egg council, referendum, 196A.3  
 Entomologist, 177A.3, 177A.4, 177A.21  
 Food service sanitation code  
 Authority to regulate, 170A.4  
 Food service sanitation ordinance adopted, 170A.3  
 Rescission of agreement with local health board, 170A.4  
 Reports to secretary, 170A.4  
 Frozen dessert rules, 190A.4  
 Hotel sanitation code  
 Authority to regulate, 170B.3  
 Hotel rate increase approval, 170B.12  
 Inspection, annual, 170B.14  
 Licenses issued and revoked, hotels, 170B.4, 170B.7  
 Rescission of agreement with local health board, 170B.3  
 Reports to secretary, 170B.3  
 Sanitary violations enjoined, 170B.17  
 Lime, agricultural, duties, ch 201  
 Meat inspection duties, 189A.5  
 Membership on boards  
 Agricultural marketing board, 159.25  
 Beef cattle producers association, 181.3  
 Chemical technology commission, 455B.4–455B.6  
 Crop improvement association, 177.3  
 Dairy association, 178.3  
 Energy policy council, 93.2  
 Executive council, 19.1  
 Fair board, 173.1  
 Horticultural society, 186.1, 186.5

**AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT** —Continued

Secretary of agriculture —Continued  
 Membership on boards —Continued  
 Interagency co-ordinating council on radiation safety, 136B.2  
 Soil conservation committee, 467A.4  
 Soybean promotion board, ch 185  
 State fair board, 173.1  
 Swine producers association, 183.3  
 Turkey marketing council, ch 184A  
 Milk grading law duties, 192.11, 194.2  
 Nomination objections heard, 44.6  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1), 192A.21  
 Oleomargarine law, supervision, 191.7  
 Pasteurization method approved, 192.7  
 Penal institution visits, 246.46  
 Plant disease eradication, costs certified and assessed, 177A.17  
 Plant inspection fees paid state, 177A.9  
 Poultry inspection, duties, 189A.5  
 Powers and duties, 159.5, 159.6  
 Quarantine, plant diseases, regulations, 177A.3  
 Reports, biennial to governor, 17.1–17.3, 159.15  
 Salary fixed, 159.19  
 Slaughterhouse operators bonds, cancellation, 172A.4  
 Soil conditioners, ch 200  
 Term of office, 39.8, 39.9  
 Transportation of livestock, duties, ch 172B  
 Vacancy, how filled, 63.13(1)  
 Vending machines, licensing, ch 191A  
 Veterinary revocation proceedings, 169.14, 169.15  
 Weed commissioner, state, 317.8, 317.17  
 Weed eradication, county reports, 317.7  
 Seeds, agricultural, ch 199  
 Sheep promotion division, 159.5  
 Sheep, scabies control, ch 166A  
 Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A  
 Soil conditioners, ch 200  
 State aid associations certified, 173.3  
 Swine brucellosis control, ch 163A  
 Swine imported or transported, identification and disease control, 163.11, 163.30  
 Taxes, school credit, ch 426  
 Vending machines, regulation, ch 191A  
 Veterinary practice  
 Act enforced, 159.6, 169.19  
 Board of veterinary medicine, 169.5  
 Lay assistants, 169.4  
 Supervision and enforcement, ch 169  
 Weather reports, 159.5  
 Weights and measures, ch 213  
 Yearbook of agriculture, *see Book of Agriculture, this heading*

**AIDING AND ABETTING**

*See CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Accessories*

**AID TO DEPENDENT CHILDREN**

*General provisions, ch 239*

**AIR**

Aeronautics and airports, chs 328–330A, see **AERONAUTICS**  
 Aircraft theft, not permanent, 714.7  
 Air quality commission and pollution control, *generally*, 455B.10–455B.29  
 Civil air patrol, office created, 29C.5  
 Easement in light and air barred, 564.2  
 Harassment of airplanes, 708.7  
 Laboratory determinations relating to, 263.8  
 Terrorism of airplanes, 708.6  
 Transportation commission, ch 328

**ALCOHOL**

Drugs, alcoholic content on label, 203.3  
 Grain research for motor fuel, 28.4, 28.7  
 Liquor, see **BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL**  
 Methyl (wood), 205.4, 205.7  
 Public disorder emergency, sale or purchase prohibited, 29C.3, 29C.6(16)  
 Schools, instruction in ill effects, 242.4  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7201  
 Wood or denatured, 205.4, 205.7

**ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM**

Alcoholism and intoxication treatment  
*General provisions*, ch 125, see **SUBSTANCE ABUSE**  
 Citizens advisory council on alcoholism, 125.11  
 Claims for costs, 125.34, 125.36  
 Commission on alcoholism, 125.3–125.7  
 Commitment, involuntary, 125.19  
 Comprehensive program, 125.22, 125.28  
 Costs of care, legal liability for, 123.36, 123.143, 125.26–125.36, 321.283(3), 444.12  
 Definitions, 125.2  
 Director of the division on alcoholism, 125.8–125.10  
 Driver's educational course, 321.283  
 Facilities for treatment, 125.12–125.14, 125.22, 125.27  
 Judicial determinations and review, 125.13, 125.19, 125.24, 125.25  
 Legal settlement of patient determined, 125.29–125.31  
 Liens abolished, 125.47  
 Local laws regulating, restrictions on, 125.23  
 Records of treatment, confidentiality, 125.20  
 Rights and privileges of patients, 125.21  
 Service unit, 125.17  
 Treatment program, *generally*, 125.1, 125.12, 125.15–125.19  
 Dramshop Act, 123.92–123.94  
 Driver's educational course, 321.283  
 Drug abuse authority, merger, 125.38–125.42  
 Intoxication proscribed  
 Aircraft operators, 328.41  
 Architects, 118.13  
 Armed forces personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107  
 City employees, 400.17  
 Deputy sheriffs, 341A.11  
 Motor vehicle operators  
 Armed forces personnel, 29B.106  
 Driver's educational course, 321.283

**ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM —Continued**

Intoxication proscribed —Continued  
 Motor vehicle operators —Continued  
 Drunken driving, 321.280–321.283  
 Fingerprinting required, 690.2  
 Guest statute, grounds for liability, 321.494  
 Implied consent law, ch 321B  
 License withheld or revoked, 321.177, 321.209  
 Practice professionals, 147.55  
 Public officers, 66.1, 66.29  
 School bus drivers, 321.375  
 Snowmobile operators, 321G.13  
 Life insurance, defense to actions, 511.30  
 Nuisance, 657.2(6)  
 Poisons, sales to intoxicated persons proscribed, 205.9  
 Practice Acts, license revocation, 147.55  
 Public places, consumption thereon proscribed, 123.46  
 Railroads, power to eject intoxicated passengers, 327F.30  
 Schools, alcohol education encouraged, 125.10, 242.4  
 Temperance societies, incorporation, 504.1  
 Treatment, see *subhead Alcoholism and Intoxication Treatment above*  
 Veterans home, applicant or patient refused, 219.13  
 Weapons permit required, 724.4  
 Workers' compensation injuries, 85.16

**ALIAS**  
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 8  
 Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 41

**ALIBI**  
 Defense of, notice requirements, R.Cr.P. 10

**ALIENATION OF AFFECTIONS**  
 Actions, spouse as witness, 622.7(3)

**ALIENS**  
 Consuls  
 Acknowledgments authorized, 558.27–558.29  
 Notice, beneficiary of estate, 633.41  
 Workers' compensation, notice, 85.51–85.53  
 Eligible homesteading program, 220.14  
 Enemy aliens, harboring, armed forces, 29B.101  
 Fish and game law provisions, 110.1  
 Inheritances, 567.8  
 Insurer, deposit, insolvency, 515.70–515.72  
 Interpreters, 622A.2  
 Naturalized aliens, civil rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22  
 Nonresident  
 Ancillary administration, 633.500–633.504  
 Contracts to sell by corporations, 567.4  
 Corporate farm shareholder, 172C.5, 172C.8, 172C.12  
 Corporations, realty acquisition limited, 491.67, 567.1–567.4  
 Escheat to state, 567.1–567.8  
 Inheritance, reciprocity provision, 567.8  
 Inheritances taxed, 451.2  
 Judgment enforcement permitted, 567.2  
 Lienholders, right to enforce, 567.2  
 Limitation, recovery of escheat, 567.7  
 Property ownership, 567.1, 567.4

**ALIENS** —Continued

Nonresident —Continued

Reports required, 567.9

Residents

Naturalization, fees, 606.15(23, 24)

Property rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22

Rights protected, Const., Iowa, I, 22

Taxation, nonresidents

Income tax (corporate), 422.32–422.41

Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.87–450.93

Income tax (individual), 422.16–422.21

Lien, 445.43–445.45

Use tax, 423.4–423.10

Trapping license, 110.1

Unemployment compensation, 96.5(10)

Workers' compensation, 85.31(5), 85.51–85.53

**ALIMONY**

Actions for, joined with dissolution of marriage, 598.3

Contempt for failure to pay, 598.23, 598.24

Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 598.32

Jurisdiction, 598.21, 598.25

Personal earnings not exempt, 627.11

Temporary maintenance, 598.11, 598.14

Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12

**ALLEGATIONS**See *PLEADINGS***ALTERATION OF INSTRUMENTS**

Bills of lading, 554.7306

Commercial paper, 554.3407

Insurance against loss, 515.48(2)

Investment securities, 554.8206

Negotiable instruments, 715.2

Warehouse receipts, 554.7208

**ALTERATIONS**Criminal provisions, see *CRIMES***ALTERNATIVE**

Allegations of defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103

Attachment grounds not to be stated, 639.4

Judgments, R.C.P. 227, 235, 250

Payees, commercial, 554.3110

**AMBULANCES**

Chauffeurs, drivers considered as, 321.1(43)

County hospitals, authority to operate, 347.14(13)

Defined as authorized emergency vehicle, 321.1(26)

Emergency helicopter service, 29A.79

Paramedics or emergency medical technicians, 147A.5

Purchase by state vehicle dispatcher, 18.115

Regulation of services, 147A.4, 147A.5

Right of way yielded, 321.324

Sirens, bells, whistles, used, 321.433

Traffic laws, special privileges, 321.231

University hospital ambulance service, 255.13, 255.19

**AMENDMENTS**

Constitution

State, see *CONSTITUTION, IOWA***AMENDMENTS** —Continued

Constitution —Continued

United States, see *CONSTITUTION, U.S.*

Indictments, R.Cr.P. 4

Notices, return of service, 617.2

Pleadings, see *PLEADINGS*

Secured transactions, financing statement, 554.9402

Statutes, formal requisites, 3.1

Statutory construction

Conflicting provisions, 4.11

Savings clause, 4.13

Verdicts, motions to conform, R.C.P. 249

**AMERICAN LEGION**

Commission for memorials, 37.9–37.16

Petition for erection of memorial, 37.2(1)

**AMOUNT IN CONTROVERSY**

Attachment, minimum required, 639.6

Courts, maximum jurisdiction, 605.2

General courts martial, 29B.17

**AMUSEMENT PLACES**

Fire marshal rules, 100.35

Games of skill and chance, 99B.1–99B.18

Illegal sales tax admission, penalty, 422.58

License to operate outside city, board of supervisors duties, 332.23–332.30

Rides, inspection and regulation, ch 88A

Theaters, see *THEATERS*

Violations, 332.30

**ANALYSIS**

Agriculture department duties, 189.2–189.6

Antifreeze, 208A.5

Child placing, statistical analysis, 238.24

Drugs and cosmetics by state chemist, 203A.18

Drugs and poisons, by pharmacy examiners, 205.12

Milk, cream and butter, 195.25

Motor vehicle fuel, 214A.7–214A.9

**ANATOMICAL GIFTS**

Drivers license, decal affixed, 321.189

Uniform law, ch 142A

**ANCIENT DEEDS AND DOCUMENTS**See *DEEDS; DOCUMENTS***ANCILLARY ADMINISTRATION***General provisions*, 633.500–633.504**ANIMALS**See also *FISH AND GAME*

Abandoned animals destroyed, 162.19

Abortion disease, importation prohibited, 163.11

Animal husbandry, farm aid associations, 176.1, 176.3

Animal wardens

Custody by, 162.14

Defined, 162.2(18)

Violation by, 162.15

Artificial insemination, ch 580

Assessment abstract to revenue department, 442.14(4)

Assessment roll listing, 441.18

**ANIMALS** —Continued

- Associations, *see subheads Livestock Associations, Co-operative, and Livestock Associations, State*
- Aujeszky's disease, ch 166C
- Birds, *see subhead Poultry below; see also FISH AND GAME*
- Bounties on wild animals, ch 350
- Bovine brucellosis, ch 164
- Bovine tuberculosis eradication
  - General provisions*, ch 165
  - Definition, tuberculosis as contagious, 163.2
  - Examination of herds, 165.10
  - Inspectors and assistants, 165.14–165.17
  - Milk or cream selling, requirements, 192.22
  - Quarantine established, 165.4, 165.28
  - Rules for prevention, 163.1(1)
- Brands of animals recorded, ch 187
- Breeders
  - Commercial, 162.2(8)
  - License, 162.8
- Breeders associations, chs 178–184A
- Bulls, liens for services, ch 580
- Cattle
  - Back tagging for sale, 164.30
  - Beef cattle producers association, ch 181
  - Brucellosis eradication and vaccination, ch 164
  - Bulls, breeding, 163.41
  - Cattleways on highways, 320.4–320.8
  - Contagious diseases, *see subhead Infectious and Contagious Diseases below*
  - Dairies, ch 192
  - Dairy association, state, ch 178
  - Dairy calf club exposition, ch 186
  - Excise tax, 181.6–181.20
  - Milk and cream, *See FOODS*
- Cholera, *see subheads Hog-cholera Serum; Hogs below*
- Circuses regulated, 332.50, 332.51
- Crossings
  - Highways, cattleways constructed, 320.4–320.8
  - Railway, construction, 327G.12
- Cruelty to animals
  - Domestic animal fund, use, 352.6
  - Impounding without food or water, 717.2
  - Killing, maiming, poisoning, 717.1
  - Societies for prevention, 188.50, 352.6
- Damages, procedure on distraint, 188.6–188.24
- Dead animals
  - Disposal, *generally*, ch 167
  - Feed from diseased animal, 190.3(6–8)
  - Law enforced by agriculture department, 159.6
  - Packing houses, 170.1–170.26
- Dealers
  - Defined, 162.2(11)
  - Licensed, 162.7
- Definition, criminal code, 702.3
- Destruction, humanely, 162.2(15), 162.19
- Disabled animals killed by officers, 188.50
- Disease, *see subheads Infectious and Contagious Diseases*
- Distraint, ch 188

**ANIMALS** —Continued

- Dogs
  - Assessors to list dogs, fees, 351.15, 351.16
  - Biting an animal or person, right to kill, 351.27
  - Domestic animal fund, 351.15, 351.16, ch 352
  - Duplicate tag issued, 351.14
  - Fund of county for damages caused, ch 352
  - Guide dog for blind in public places, 601D.5–601D.7
  - Killing dogs, 351.26, 351.27
  - Liability for damages caused by, 351.28
  - Licensing, 351.1–351.29
  - Owner defined, 351.2
  - Poisoning, penalty, 717.1
  - Property, considered as, when licensed, 351.25
  - Rabies, 351.28, 351.33–351.43
  - Scientific research, ch 351A
  - Tag, imprints on, use, 351.7, 351.8
  - Training for hunting, 109.22, 109.56
- Domestic animal fund, ch 352
- Estray animals
  - Compensation and fees, 188.48
  - Proceeds of sale, school fund, 302.3
  - Railroad right of way law not applicable, 327G.8
- Exemption from execution, 627.6
- False health certificate, 163.23
- Feed for animals
  - Adulteration, 189.15–189.18
  - Baling or combining lien, ch 571
  - Commercial feed
    - Generally*, chs 189, 198
    - Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)
    - Drug law not applicable, 203.8
    - Licenses, 163.28
    - Poisons, labeling exceptions, 205.8
    - Trade-marks, ch 548
  - Factories and buildings inspected, 189.4
  - Garbage, 163.15, 163.26–163.29
  - Public contracts, materials, 573.1(4)
  - Thresherman's lien, ch 571
  - Vehicles carrying, state inspection, 212.6
  - Weights and measures, chs 210, 215
- Feed stable's lien, ch 579
- Fights and exhibitions, 717.3
- Fish, 109.63–110.1, *see FISH AND GAME*
- Forest and fruit tree reservations, animals excluded, 161.10
- Fowls, *see subhead Poultry below*
- Fur-bearing animals, 109.87–109.98
- Gambling on contests, criminal provisions, 725.11
- Game animals and birds, 109.38–109.62
- Glanders, 163.2, 163.20
- Health certificate, 163.12–163.25
- Hides, 109.94–109.98, 167.3
- Highways, use
  - Animal-drawn vehicles, 321.234
  - Horseback riders, keep to right, 321.298
  - Law of road applies, 321.1
  - Riders of animals, 321.234
- Hog-cholera serum
  - Generally*, chs 166, 166B
  - Agriculture department, duties, 159.6

**ANIMALS** —Continued

## Hog-cholera serum —Continued

- Laboratory at Ames authorized, 266.24–266.26
- Manufacture, sale, 166.1–166.16
- Sale at cost, 266.24, 266.25

## Hogs

- Dead animals fed to, when, 167.18
- Fences, hog-tight along railroads, 327G.5–327G.7
- Identification for slaughter, 172A.15–172A.18
- Imported or transported, identification and disease control, 163.11, 163.30
- Swine producers association, ch 183
- Swine tuberculosis, 159.5(12)
- Tax exemption, under nine months, 427.1(13)

## Horses

- Estrays, ch 188
- Harness exempt from execution, 627.6(18)
- Horseback riders, roads, keep to right, 321.298
- Horse racing, frauds, penalty, 174.20–174.23
- Injuries to, *see subhead Cruelty to Animals above*
- Law of the road, 321.234, 321.298
- Stables, keeping horse with glanders, penalty, 163.20, 163.21
- Teamsters, exempt from execution, 627.6(18)

## Housing law, no animals, 413.19, 413.73

## Humane societies, killing disabled animals, 188.50

## Husbandry promoted, 159.2

## Indemnity, destroyed animals, 163.15, 163.16

## Industry promoted by state, 159.2(1)

## Infectious and contagious diseases

- Generally*, ch 163
- Agriculture department, enforcement, 163.7, 163.8
- Appropriation, estimate of expenses, 163.22
- Brucellosis control, chs 163A, 164
- Dead animal removal, disinfection, 167.17
- Enforcement, 159.6
- Hog-cholera eradication, ch 166B
- Inspections, meat and poultry processors, ch 189A
- Powers of agriculture department, 159.6, 163.1, 165.1–165.31

## Rabies, control, 351.33–351.43

## Scabies control, sheep, ch 166A

## Stallions, not disqualifying, 162.10

## Swine tuberculosis, 159.5(12)

## Injuries by railroad, liability, 327G.6–327G.10

## Injuries to, 717.1–717.3

## Insecticides, defined, 206.2

## Insurance, 515.48(4), 518.20, 518A.1, 518A.20

## Itinerant merchants, exemption, 81.1(2)

Kennels, *generally*, ch 162

## Killed by wolves or dogs, payment, ch 352

## Licenses for animal establishments

- Generally*, 162.3, 162.10
- Denial or revocation, 162.12
- Exceptions, 162.11
- Fees, 162.18
- Penalties, 162.13

## Liens for service, ch 580

## Liens on animals

- Agistor's lien, ch 579
- Artificial insemination, ch 580
- Bond by owner to release lien, ch 584

**ANIMALS** —Continued

## Liens on animals —Continued

- Feeder's and herder's lien, ch 579
- Landlord's lien, 570.1–570.8
- Livery stable keepers, 579.1–579.3
- Merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2
- Veterinarian's lien, 581.1–581.4

## Livestock

- Agriculture department duties, 189.2
- Industry promoted, 159.2
- Lien for care of stock, ch 579
- Lien for services of animals, ch 580
- Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466

## Livestock association, co-operative

- Collective marketing authorized, ch 500
- Existing associations, 497.1, 497.10
- Newly organized associations, 499.2
- Nonprofit-sharing associations, 498.2

## Livestock associations, state

- Beef cattle producers association, ch 181
- Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180
- Dairy cattle association, ch 178
- Swine producers association, ch 183

## Marking or branding of animals

- Altered marks or brands on estrays, 188.28(4)
- Recording of marks, procedure, ch 187

Meat inspection, *generally*, ch 189A

## Neglected animals, care furnished, lien, 188.49

## Overloads permitted by truckers, 321.466

## Owner of destroyed animal indemnified, 163.15, 163.16

## Parks, restrictions, 111.39, 111.45

## Pedigrees

- Indemnity, slaughtered cattle, 165.6, 165.7
- Lien for services lost when false, 580.1

## Pet shop

- Defined, 162.2(4)
- Licensed, 162.5

## Poisoning, penalty, 717.1

## Poison, label requirements, 205.8(4)

## Poultry

## Associations

- Book of agriculture, reports and data, 159.10
- County shows, 184.1–184.4
- District show, 184.11–184.14
- State show, 184.5–184.10
- Turkey federation, 159.25

## Baby chicks, ch 168

## Damages by dogs, 351.27, 351.28

Inspection and processing, *generally*, ch 189A

## License for dealers, ch 197

## Licensing, agriculture department duties, 189.2

## Record by licensee, 197.3, 197.4

## Shipping time on railroad, preference, 327D.8

## Turkey excise tax, ch 184A

## Violations by licensee, enforcement, 197.5, 197.6

## Pounds

- Certificate of registration, 162.3
- Defined, 162.2

## Powers of agriculture department, 159.5, 159.6

## Public auction

- Defined, 162.2



**ANIMALS —Continued**

## Public auction —Continued

Licensed, 162.6

Quarantine, agriculture department, 163.1(2), 163.10

Rabies control, 351.33–351.43

## Railroad shipments

Bill of lading, health certified, 163.11–163.13

Dead animals transported, 167.15

False statements to avoid inspection, 163.18

Inspection of intrastate shipments, 163.14

Preference in shipping time permitted, 327D.8

Reports by department of agriculture, 159.5(7)

Reports by state institutions, 218.48

Restaurants, prohibited, 170.19(7)

Restraint not applicable on railway right of way, 327G.8

Restraint, owner responsible, 188.2

Rodeos, regulated by counties, 332.50, 332.51

Running at large, prohibited, 111.45

Sales, 554.2105

Secured transactions, 554.9109

## Sheep

Brands, records, etc., ch 187

Estrays, 188.1–188.50

Scabies control, ch 166A

## Shelters

Certificate of registration, 162.4

Defined, 162.2

Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A

Slaughterhouses, 170.1–170.26

Slaughtering practices, 189A.18

## Society for prevention of cruelty to animals

Disabled animals, authority to kill, 188.50

Domestic animal fund used, 352.6

Tax exemption, 422.34, 450.4

## Stock tonics

Definition, 155.2

Drug law applicable, 203.1

Hog-cholera virus and serum, ch 166

Insecticides, defined, 206.2

Laboratory, state college, 266.24–266.26

Poisons, labeling exceptions, 205.8

Prescription by veterinarians, 205.3

Tuberculin controlled by state, 165.13, 165.16

Stud fees, ch 580

Swine, *see subhead Hogs above*

## Taxation

Dogs, 351.1–351.29

Exemptions, 427.1(13, 16)

Township board of health, 165.35

Transportation of animals, *see subhead Railroad Shipments above*

## Trespassing animals

*General provisions*, ch 188

Township trustees duties, fees, 359.46(2), 359.47(3)

Tubercular cattle, ch 165

Turkeys, *see subhead Poultry above*

Unfit animals killed by officers, 188.50

Vaccination certificate, altering, 163.25

## Vehicles drawn by animals

Lamps, required when on highways, 321.398

Law of the road applies, 321.1, 321.234, 321.298

**ANIMALS —Continued**

## Veterinarians, ch 169

Veterinarians, exemption from licensing, 162.17

## Violations

Bovine tuberculosis test, 165.27, 165.33

Cruelty to animals, 717.1–717.3

Dead animal disposal, 167.19

Diseases of animals, penalty, 163.21

Estrays, 188.38, 188.40, 188.46

Food and drug violations, 189.21–189.23

Gambling on contests prohibited, 725.11

Glanders, animal not allowed in public, 163.20

Hog-cholera serum law, 166.39

Maliciously injuring, 717.1

Railroad fences not maintained, 327G.7, 327G.9

Sale of food by false name, 190.10

## Wild animals and birds

*General provisions*, chs 109, 110

Bounties, ch 350

Radios, use in hunting, 109.24

Wolves, compensation for damages, 352.1

**ANNEXATION**

Accretion and avulsion, 568.18–568.20

Cities, 9.2, 368.4–368.7, 368.11–368.22

Drainage district enlarged, 455.129

School districts, 274.13, 274.14

State boundaries, enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4

**ANNOTATIONS TO CODE**

Distribution, 18.98

Printing, 17.21, 17.22, 17.25

**ANNUITIES**

Children, fraternal benefit insurance, 512.56–512.61

City utility plant employees, ch 412

Deferred compensation, public employees, 509A.12

Gift to municipality, conditions, 565.12

Gross premium tax, 432.1

Individual retirement, premiums excluded, 432.1

## Inheritance tax

Deferred estates, 450.51, 450.52

Mortality tables, used to compute value, 450.51, 512.43, *see tables at end Vol. III*

Insurance companies to sell, 508.31, ch 508A

Judicial retirement system, survivors, 605A.5, 605A.10, 605A.15

Retirement systems, public employees, 97.50–97B.71

School districts, authority to purchase, 294.16

Teachers retirement system, 294.8–294.10

**ANNULMENT**

Marriage, 598.28–598.32

**ANSWER***See R.C.P. 71, 72, also PLEADINGS***ANTIFREEZE***Generally*, ch 208A**ANTITHEFT LAW**

Motor vehicles, 321.72–321.96

**APARTMENTS***See also HOUSING LAW*

**APARTMENTS** —Continued

- Condominiums, ch 499B
- Co-operatives, ch 499A
- Fire escape, requirements, 103.7
- Handicapped persons, construction standards for, ch 104A
- Housing law applicable, 413.3
- Jails, separate apartment for women, 356.4
- Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

**APIARIST, STATE**

- Appointment, duties, ch 160

**APPEAL BOARD, CLAIMS BY OR AGAINST STATE**

- Claims, *generally*, ch 25
- County indemnification fund, 332.40
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Torts, 25A.1–25A.22

**APPEAL BOARD, LOCAL BUDGET LAW**  
*General provisions*, ch 24, *see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Amendments, municipal estimates, 24.3–24.9
- Appeal from budget decisions, 384.19
- Assistants and deputies employed, 24.26
- Budget approved, 24.40
- Budget certified to board, 24.17
- Burden of proof on objectors, 24.28
- Definitions of words and phrases, 24.2
- Emergency fund levies approved, 24.6
- Estimates by municipalities, duty, 24.3–24.9
- Expenditures approved, 24.30
- Hearings, budget approval, 24.40–24.43
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Organization and meetings, 24.26
- Property tax limitation, suspension, 24.48
- Rules for local boards, 24.23, 24.30, 24.31
- Supervision over local boards, 24.23
- Tax rates certified to board, 24.19
- Transfer of funds, approval, 24.22
- Violations, penalties, 24.24

**APPEAL BOARD, PUBLIC CONTRACTS AND BONDS**

- General provisions*, ch 23, *see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Appeal by municipalities or objectors, 23.1, 23.4
- Contracts for \$5,000 or over, law applies, 23.2
- Decision of board final, 23.15
- Definitions, 23.1
- Membership of board, 23.1
- Nonapproved contract void, 23.9
- Notice of hearing, 23.2, 23.6
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Objections, hearing, decision, 23.3
- Report on completion, 23.11
- Witness fees, costs, 23.10

**APPEALS**

- See topic on the subject matter from which the appeal is taken. Examples: APPELLATE COURT; SUPREME COURT, subhead Appellate Jurisdiction*

**APPEALS** —Continued

- Extradition, started after, 818.13

**APPEARANCES**

- Appearance bonds, *see BONDS, subhead Appearance Bonds*
- Civil, R.C.P. 65, 66, *see PLEADINGS*
- Criminal, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
- Firm name signature alone inadequate, R.C.P. 65
- Special appearance, when file, R.C.P. 66
- Time for, R.C.P. 53

**APPELLATE COURT**

- General provisions*, 684.31–684.55
- Abstracts in equitable actions, 624.5
- Adoption, 600.14
- Affirmance, appeal by defendant, 814.23
- Appeals
  - Copies of orders mailed to all parties, R.C.P. 82
  - Criminal cases, ch 814
  - Decision of the court, 814.20
  - Defendant's appeal, 814.12
  - Defendant's appearance, 814.17
  - Definitions, 814.1
  - Docketing, 814.15
  - Execution of judgment, 814.26
  - Jurisdiction, 814.25
  - Nonindictable offense, R.Cr.P. 54
  - State's appeal, 814.12
  - Transferred from supreme court, 684.1, 684.18
- Appellate jurisdiction, ordinary actions, legal errors only tried, 624.2
- Bail on appeal, 811.5
- Change of realty title, 606.14
- Chief judge, 684.34
- Clerk, duty when appeal taken, 814.7, 814.16
- Clerk of court of appeals, 684.48, 684.49
- Contempt, punishment, 665.4
- Costs
  - Bill of costs taxed, 625.18
  - Clerk to receive costs, from trial court, 625.19
  - Fees, 684.42
  - Motion to revise costs taxed, 625.9
  - Retaxation of costs taxed, 625.9
- County attorney, duties, 814.8
- Creation, intermediate court, 684.31
- Criminal cases
  - Abstracts of record, 814.8
  - Appeal by defendant or state, ch 814
  - Argument by defendant, right to close, 814.18
  - Civil rules govern printed record, 814.19
  - Clerk's duties, 814.7, 814.16
  - Costs, transcript for defendant, county pays, 814.9
  - County attorney, duties, 814.8
  - Decision of the court
    - Appeals by defendant, 814.20, 814.21
    - Certified to clerk of trial court, 814.24
  - Defendant's appearance, 814.17
  - Defendant's right to appeal, R.Cr.P. 22
  - Docketing of appeals, 814.15
  - Execution of judgment, 814.26
  - Imprisonment time deducted, 814.27
  - Judgment executed by trial court, 814.24

**APPELLATE COURT** —Continued

Criminal cases —Continued  
 Jurisdiction, 814.25  
 Printed record governed by civil rules, 814.19  
 Record presented as in civil cases, 814.19  
 Reversal on state appeals, effect, 814.22  
 Review is by appeal, 814.1  
 State appeal, reversal, effect, 814.22  
 Technical errors or defects disregarded, 814.20  
 Transcripts, costs paid by county, 814.9

Decisions  
 Effective date, 684.38  
 Final, 684.1, 684.36

Deputy clerk, 685.5

Designation of parties, 814.2

Equitable actions, evidence on appeal, 624.4

Exceptions disregarded unless on material point, 624.15

Executions issued, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18

Judges  
 Appointments, 46.15, 684.43  
 Associate judges, 684.34  
 Disability, voluntary retirement, 605A.12  
 Disqualified, certain cases, 684.46  
 Impeachment, 684.47  
 Law clerks employed, 684.51  
 Law practice prohibited, 605.15, 684.52  
 Mandatory retirement, 605.24  
 Nomination and selection, 46.1–46.24  
 Process issued, enforced, 686.15, 686.18  
 Qualifications, 605.14, 684.44  
 Removal and discipline, 605.27  
 Removal, benefits forfeited, 605A.14  
 Resignation, 46.12  
 Retention, election to voters, 46.20–46.25  
 Retired, temporary service, 605.25  
 Retirement contributions, 605A.4, 605A.8  
 Salary, expenses, retirement, 684.45  
 Secretaries employed, 684.50  
 Subject to commission on judicial qualifications, 684.47  
 Term of office, 46.16, 684.43  
 Vacancy, 46.12  
 Voluntary retirement for disability, 605A.12

Judgments, lien on real estate, 624.23, 624.25

Judicial retirement plan, notice, 605A.3

Jurisdiction, 684.1–684.55, 814.25

Juvenile cases, 232.133

Law clerks, 684.51, 684.52

Lien of judgments on real estate, 624.23, 624.25

Located at statehouse, 684.33, 684.54

Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 1

Mandamus, order issued, 661.4

Mandatory retirement, 605.24

Matters pending, 684.32

Motions  
 New trial not essential, 686.2  
 Transcript fees taxed, 625.9

New trial, papers and exhibits returned, 686.8

Number of judges, 684.34

Opinions  
 Filed with clerk, 814.24

**APPELLATE COURT** —Continued

Opinions —Continued  
 Published, 684.41

Per diem expenses, 605.2, 684.45

Procedendo, criminal cases, 814.24

Procedure, criminal, same as in civil, 814.19

Quorum, 684.34

Real estate, lien of judgment, 624.23, 624.25

Rehearing, criminal case same as civil, 814.19, 814.24

Remand, process, 686.14

Reports  
 Distribution, 18.98, 18.99  
 Publication, 17.25

Restitution of property on decision, 686.15

Retaxation, 625.9

Reversals  
 Criminal cases, 814.20, 814.22  
 Restitution of property, 686.15, 686.16

Right to counsel, 814.11

Rules published, price, 17.21, 17.22

Salaries and expenses, 684.53

Seal, 684.39

Small claims, cases transferred, 631.16

Statutory construction, 4.1(37)

Style of process, 684.39

Supreme court, certiorari proceedings, R.Cr.P. 11

Supreme court to supervise, 684.55

Temporary assignment of retired judge, 605.25

Terms of court, continuous, 684.32

Time for filing appeal, 684.1

Time of imprisonment deducted, 814.27

Title changes certified, 558.66, 606.14

Title of action, 814.2

Transcripts  
 Docketing appellate court judgment, 624.26  
 Transmission by clerk of trial court, 686.7

Writ of restitution, 686.15

**APPOINTMENTS**  
 Confirmed by senate, 2.32

**APPRAISAL**  
 Animals killed for disease, 163.15, 165.3, 165.10

Appraisers  
 Compensation and mileage, 79.3

Fees  
 Drainage and levee district, 455.167  
 Inheritance tax appraisers, 450.25  
 Islands and abandoned river channels, 568.9  
 Partition actions, R.C.P. 295  
 Islands and abandoned river channels, 568.7  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(5)  
 Partition actions, R.C.P. 279, 291, 295  
 Road matter, 306.28, 306.31  
 Schoolhouse site reversion sale, 297.16–297.20

Assignments for benefit of creditors, 681.7

Attachment proceedings, 639.37, 639.46–639.51

Bank loans, cost paid by borrowers, 524.905(5, h)

Condemnation proceedings, 337.11(5), 472.14–472.18, 472.26

Confiscated cigarettes and vehicles, 98.31(2)

Co-operative associations, preferred stock, 499.25

Corporation franchise, execution, 491.63

**APPRAISAL** —Continued**Damages**

- Dam construction, 112.5
- Drainage and levee districts, 455.28–455.32, 455.47, 455.123, 455.167
- Insurance losses, 518A.26
- Roads, 306.28–306.31

**Estates**

- Appointment of appraisers, 450.24, 450.30, 633.21, 633.213, 633.216, 633.217

**Inheritance tax**

- Commission issued, 450.27, 450.46
- Contingent estates, 450.96
- Deferred estate, 450.46
- Fees deducted from tax, 450.12
- Life and term estate, 450.45
- Market value, 450.37, 450.38
- Objections to appraisal, trial, 450.31–450.35
- Remainders, 450.44

**Intestate estates, 633.213****Personal property, 633.365****Presumptive evidence on accounting, 633.367****Qualification of appraisers, 633.213****Real estate sales, 633.213, 633.396****Sale of real estate, 633.396****Execution, property, 491.63, 626.32****Exempt property of debtor leaving state, 627.15****Guardianship proceedings, 633.213****Inheritance tax, 450.12, 450.24–450.46, 450.51, 450.72, 450.96****Insurance losses, 515.103, 518A.25****Islands and channels, 568.2, 568.7, 568.22–568.24****Joint property, after levy, 626.32, 639.37****Lost property, 644.2–644.4****Occupying claimants of real property, 560.3****Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 279, 291, 295****Partnership property, after levy, 626.32, 639.37****Personal property of decedent, 633.365****Personal property under execution, 626.93****Replevin proceedings, 643.14****School lands, 297.28, 297.29, 302.4, 302.36****APPRENTICES****Embalmers and morticians, 156.4(4), 156.8****Real estate, salespersons, 117.1****Workers' compensation, definitions, 85.61(2)****APPROPRIATIONS****Absent voting by armed forces, 53.50****Acts of legislature, effective date, 3.12****Agricultural land school tax, 426.1, 426.9****Allotment, requisition to governor, 8.31****Animal disease, 163.4, 163.10, 163.22****Annual, for fiscal year, 3.12****Availability when allotted, 8.30****Beer and liquor control department, 123.54****Bills for, in governor's budget message, 8.22****Blind aid, 601B.6****Board of regents, 262.9(7), 262.23(1), 262.25, 262.26, 262.28, 270.9****Child welfare department, 235.2(4, 5)****Code editor, expenses, 14.22****College aid commission, 261.25****APPROPRIATIONS** —Continued**Comptroller, standing appropriations report, 8.6(10)****Condemnation by governmental bodies, 472.31****Condemnation by state, 471.1****Congressional, Const., U. S., I, 9****Conservation commission expenditures, 107.19****County****Appropriations, generally, 344.2–344.10****Courthouse construction, 345.2****Dependent children aid, 239.15****Majority vote of supervisors required, 331.18****Crop pest eradication, 177A.4****Dead animal disposal inspection, 167.20****Deficit, obtaining increase, 8.39****Dependent children aid, state, 239.12, 239.15****Disbursement, 3.13****Disposal plant inspection, 167.20****Drains and levees, federal appropriations, 455.162****Emergency relief board, 251.5****Eminent domain proceedings, 111.7****Escaped prisoners, reward, 246.35****Estimates (departmental) submitted, 8.23****Execution sale, purchase by state, 569.4****Expenditure in excess prohibited, 8.38, 72.1, 343.10, 344.10****Fairs, state aid, 174.10****Farm-to-market roads, 310.3, 310.4****Fire marshal, 100.29, 100.34****Fiscal year, for, 3.12****General assembly****Expenses, 2.10–2.14****Treasury money, authority for payment, Const., Iowa, III, 24****Governor and comptroller, power, 8.35****Governor-elect expense fund, 7.13****Highways, federal, 307A.4, 313.3****Historical department, 303.9, 303.10****Horticultural society, state, 186.5****Housing finance authority, 220.27****Inheritance tax cost, taxed to state, 450.85****Inheritance tax, to pay refund, 450.95****Institutions, monthly installments, 262.28****Institutions, state controlled only, 3.14****Institutions under social services department, 218.18, 218.57****Interstate bridge fund, 313A.23****Item veto, 3.4****Limitation to biennium, 8.33****Livestock tax exemption, 427.17****Marketing news service, 159.5(8)****Meat and poultry inspection, 189A.21****Military tax credit fund, 426A.2****Misuse of funds appropriated, penalty, 8.38****Mobile home inspections, 135D.20****Motor vehicle fuel, inspection and tests, 214A.14****Moving expense, employees, 79.16****National guard, 29A.27, 29A.29, 29A.33****Parole board commitment expense, 247.23****Payment quarterly, defined, 3.12****Personal property tax credit, 427A.13****Playgrounds and recreation centers, 300.7****Poor relief, county expense, 252.31**

**APPROPRIATIONS** —Continued

- Prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31; Amend. 1968, No. 5; 3.14
- Psychiatric hospital expense, 225.28
- Psychiatric patient, death costs, 225.34
- Publication costs, 3.16
- Public employees retirement system, 97B.43, 97B.56
- Public safety education, 80.19
- Receipts, available above expenditures, 8.32
- Restricted to prevent deficit, 8.30
- Revenue department, 450.70, 450.85, 450.95
- Reversion of unobligated balances, 8.33
- Salary adjustment fund, 8.43
- School foundation program, 442.26
- School fund loss bonds, 302.12
- Sectarian purposes, 343.8
- Social services department, provisions, 218.18, 218.57, 218.59, 234.14
- Soil conservation committee, 467A.4
- Special state work, report, 19.11–19.14
- Standing army, Const., Iowa, I, 14
- State fair maintenance, 173.16
- State treasury, withdrawals, appropriation necessary for, Const., Iowa, III, 24
- Substance abuse department, from beverage container deposit, 455C.11
- Supplementary assistance program, 249.12
- Suspension of state officers, costs, 67.3
- Teachers' institute and field work, 272.5
- Transfer to general fund, 19.11–19.14
- Tuition for indigent children, 282.18, 282.23, 282.25
- Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.9
- Unexpended and unencumbered balances
  - Reversion, 8.33
  - Transfers, 8.34, 8.39, 19.11–19.14
- Use confined to purpose of, exceptions, 8.39
- Vehicle dispatcher, revolving fund, 18.119
- Veterans' graves, 250.16, 250.17
- Vocational education, 258.12, 259.2, 289.4
- Witnesses, suspension of state officer, 67.3
- Witness fees, removal from office, 66.28
- Workers' compensation for state employees, 85.58

**ARBITRATION**

- General provisions*, ch 679
- Arbitration board, labor disputes
  - General provisions*, ch 90
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Bribery, 722.1, 722.2
- Controversies, school district distribution, 275.30
- Co-operative association contracts, 499.9
- Court supervised arbitration
  - Arbitrators, appointment by court, 499.9
- Insurance, hospital or medical service, 514.13
- Insurance, nonlife policy provisions, 515.103, 518A.26
- Insurance, right to rebuild, 515.104
- Public employees, 20.22
- School districts distribution controversies, 275.30
- Workers' compensation cases, 86.13–86.43

**ARBOR DAY, ARBOR WEEK**

- Established, 186A.1

**ARCHAEOLOGY**

- Archaeologist notified of old remains, 339.5
- Investigation of specimens, 111.2
- State archaeologist, ch 305A

**ARCHITECTS**

- General provisions*, ch 118
- Applicability of rules, 118.17, 118.18, 118.21
- Architectural examiners, board of
  - Appointment and compensation, 118.1–118.5, 118.12
  - Continuing education, ch 258A
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2, 118.13
  - Secretary, salary set by governor, 118.2
- Assessments, member review board, 441.31
- Continuing education, ch 258A
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C
- Definition, 118.16
- Exemption for books and instruments, 627.6(17)
- Expiration or revocation of license, 118.10, 118.13
- Housing law, plans submitted, 413.92, 413.94
- Landscape architects, ch 118A, *see LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS*
- Licensing and examination provisions, 118.8–118.11, ch 258A
- Public access to records and information, 118.3, 118.27
- State architect, appointment, 218.58, 218.59
- Violations, 118.13, 118.15, 118.19

**ARCHIVES AND HISTORICAL MUSEUMS**

*See HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT, STATE*

**AREA EDUCATION AGENCY**

*See EDUCATION; SCHOOLS*

**AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES**

- Approved standards and procedures, 280A.33
- Area schools branch established in department of public instruction, 280A.27
- Attendance by high school students, 282.26
- Aviation mechanics, 297.7
- Bonds, issuance and payment, 280A.20, 280A.21
- Budget, 280A.17
- Buildings and grounds, 280A.19–280A.22
- Definitions, 280A.2
- Division of county system, 280A.4
- Election, combining merged areas, 280A.39
- Establishment, *generally*, 280A.3–280A.16
- Existing community or junior college, 280A.26
- Faculty development, 280A.36
- Funds, 280A.17, 280A.18, 280A.34
- Governing board
  - Election, 280A.13–280A.15
  - Lease agreements for space, 280A.38
  - Meetings and officers, 280A.13
  - Membership in association of school boards, 280A.37
  - Members, terms and qualifications, 280A.12
  - Powers enumerated, 280A.23
  - Secretary and treasurer, duties and salary, 280A.13

**AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES**—Continued

- Instructors, academic workload, 280A.24
- Lease agreements for space, 280A.38
- Limitation on land, 280A.35
- Merged area, Area I appropriation, 280A.41
- Merged area, attendance center, 280A.10
- Merged areas, status, 280A.16
- Merger and combination, 280A.3, 280A.39
- Plans
  - Approval and disapproval, 280A.8, 280A.9
  - Cost, 280A.6
  - Investigation, 280A.7
  - Procedure after approval, 280A.10
  - Submission to state board of public instruction, 280A.5
- Printing by the state for, limitation on, 18.29
- Qualifications as community college, 280A.24
- Special education provisions, 281.8
- Standards, 280A.33
- State aid, *generally*, ch 286A
- State board of public instruction, 280A.5–280A.11, 280A.25, 280A.33
- Taxes, 280A.22
- Tax levies limitation, 280A.17
- Tuition, 280A.23
- Tuition grants available, 261.17
- Uniform accounting system, 286A.12

**ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL**

See also chs 29–30, *MILITARY CODE; MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

- Absentee voting, 53.37–53.50
- Accommodations in memorial halls, 37.18
- Acknowledgment, by officers, 558.26
- Adjutant general, 29.1–29.3, 29A.12–29A.17
- Agency, by power of attorney, 29A.74–29A.76
- Air National Guard, 29A.1–29A.74
- American Legion
  - See *AMERICAN LEGION*
  - Memorial funds, unexpended, use, 37.22
- American Veterans of World War II (Amvets)
  - Commission for memorial, 37.10
  - Contract to repay, 37.23
- Appropriation for army limited, Const., Iowa, I, 14
- Armories, see *ARMORIES*
- Arms, regulations concerning, ch 724
- Arms, right of militia, Const., U.S., Amend. 2
- Army in peacetime, Const., Iowa, I, 14
- Assistant adjutant general, 29A.16
- Awards, 29A.77
- Back-pay applications, clerk's fee, 606.15(25)
- Bonus
  - Board, ch 35
  - World War II, eligibility, 35A.4
- Burial expenses, 250.13
- Camp Dodge, 29A.12–29A.14
- Civilians employed by or accompanying armed forces, absentee voting, 53.37
- Civil power, dominant, Const., Iowa, I, 14
- Commission of veteran affairs
  - General provisions*, ch 250

**ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL**—Continued

- Commission of veteran affairs—Continued
  - Certificate of eligibility to soldiers home signed, 219.6
  - Reports, 333.13, 333.14
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 15; II, 3, 4; VI, 1–3; VII, 4
- Constitutional subordination, Const., Iowa, I, 14
- Corporation, nonprofit, ch 504
- County support outside county care facility, 252.30
- Customs and usage of the service, 29A.64
- Death
  - Actual notice required to revoke power of attorney, 29A.74
  - Missing, not notice of, 29A.74
  - Presumption, missing in action, 633.517
- Dependents of veterans, see *subhead Veterans*
- Depositions, how taken, R.C.P. 153(d)
- Deputy adjutant general, 29A.16
- Desecration of the flag, penalty, ch 32
- Disabled veterans, see *subheads World War I and II Veterans below*
- Discharge, recorded, 335.4–335.10
- Election of officers, Const., Iowa, VI, 3
- Eligibility for militia service, Const., Iowa, VI, 1
- Eligibility for veterans home, 219.1–219.6
- Engineering certificates renewed free, 114.18
- Evidence, death or missing in action, 633.517
- Exemptions
  - Drivers and chauffeurs of army vehicles, 321.176
  - Pensions, 627.8, 627.9
  - Tax exemptions
    - Bonus bonds of soldiers, 35A.11
    - Dependency pay, no income tax, 422.8(2, d)
    - Homestead credit, ch 425
    - Property, 427.1, 427.3, 427A.2
    - Relative in lieu of veteran, 427.4
    - Servicemen, relative may file, 425.2
    - Soldiers homes, 427.1(12)
    - Spouse, 425.11, 425.15, 427.4
    - Veterans exempt from motor vehicle registration fees, 321.105
- False arrest, 29B.94
- Firearms, minors, exception, 724.22
- Fireworks, as signals, 727.2
- Free copies of records on request, 335.10
- Garrisoned troops, residence, Const., Iowa, II, 4
- Germany, war with, see *subhead World War I and II Veterans below*
- Governor as commander in chief, Const., Iowa, IV, 8; 29A.7, 29A.8
- Governor's staff, 29A.17
- Grand Army of the Republic, memorials, erection, 37.2(1), 37.9–37.16
- Headquarters in memorial hall, 37.18(2)
- Homestead tax credit, 425.11, 425.15, 427.3
- Independence Sunday proclamation, 31.5
- Iowa state guard, 29A.65, 29A.73
- Iowa veterans home, ch 219
- Japan, war with, see *subhead World War II Veterans below*

**ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL** —Continued

Leaves of absence for military duty, payment of salary, 29A.28, 29A.43  
 Martial law, 29A.45-29A.52  
 Memorial halls and monuments  
   *Generally*, ch 37  
   Bonds to provide funds, 37.6, 37.7  
   Commissioners, 37.9-37.26  
   Funds  
     Anticipatory warrants, tax, 37.28-37.30  
     Disbursements, 37.16  
     Investment of unexpended funds, 37.24-37.26  
     Raised, 37.20  
   Gifts and bequests, accepted, 37.17  
   Joint city-county, city-township memorials, 37.21, 360.4  
   Record of war veterans inscribed, 37.19  
   Tax, anticipatory warrants, 37.28-37.30  
   Tax levy, 37.7, 37.8, 37.20  
   Use of building, 37.18  
   Use of unexpended funds, 37.20-37.26  
   Veterans of foreign wars of the U. S., 37.9-37.16  
 Memorials collected by archives curator, 303.6  
 Military code, 29A.1-29A.79  
 Military courts, 29A.61-29A.63, ch 29B  
 Military duty, election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3  
 Military instruction in schools  
   Colonel of cadets commissioned, 262.27  
   Iowa State University, 266.2  
 Military organizations, 29A.31, 29A.40  
 Military power, subordinate to civil, Const., Iowa, I, 14  
 Military property damaged, sold, disposed of, penalty, 29A.36  
 Military reservations, adjutant general to control, 29A.12, 29A.13  
 Military reservations, trespass, 29A.42  
 Military stores inventoried, 29A.12  
 Militia  
   Arms, right to bear, Const., U. S., Amend. 2  
   Congressional power, Const., U. S., I, 8  
   Defined, 29A.1(1)  
   Exemption from duty, Const., Iowa, VI, 2  
   Members and training, Const., Iowa, VI, 1  
   Officers, elected, Const., Iowa, VI, 1  
 Missing in action, presumption, evidence, 633.517  
 Missing, not notice of death, 29A.74  
 Monuments, *see subhead Memorial Halls and Monuments above*  
 Motor vehicle license, 321.176(1), 321.198  
 Motor vehicles, storage, refund of registration fee, 321.126, 321.128  
 National guard, 29A.1-29A.79  
 Navy, Congress to provide and maintain, Const., U. S., I, 8; Const., Iowa, IV, 7  
 Newsstands of disabled veterans, 332.5  
 Nurses, employment preference, ch 70  
 Officers  
   Aid or comfort to the enemy, disability, Const., U. S., Amend. 14, Sec. 3  
   Oaths administered, voting, 53.44

**ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL** —Continued

Organizations, military  
   Incorporation, 504.1-504.31  
   Orphans educational aid fund, 35.7-35.12  
   Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(2)  
 Organized reserves, discrimination prohibited, 29A.43  
 Pardon recommended for honorably discharged parolee, 248.4  
 Pensions  
   Application, no fee to clerk, 606.15(25)  
   Deposit by veterans home inmates, 219.14-219.20  
   Exemptions, 627.8, 627.9  
   Firemen and policemen, 410.7, 411.9, 411.10  
   Veterans home members, use, 219.14-219.20  
 Physicians, Iowa license, 148.2(5), 150.3(2), 150A.2, 151.2  
 Poor relief outside county care facility, 252.30  
 Posthumous awards, 29A.77  
 Power of attorney, 29A.74, 29A.75  
 Preference, civil service, 400.10  
 Preference law, ch 70  
 Public defense, department of, 29.1-29.3  
 Quarters soldiers, Const., Iowa, I, 15  
 Residence, soldiers, Const., Iowa, II, 4  
 School tuition to be free, 282.6  
 Settlement, legal, status quo preserved, 252.16(5)  
 Siberia expedition, tax exemption, 427.3(4)  
 Soldiers preference in employment, ch 70  
 Soldiers quartered in homes, restricted, Const., U. S., Amend. 2; Const., Iowa, I, 15  
 Spanish American war veterans, veteran affairs commission, membership, 250.3  
 Standing army of state, Const., Iowa, I, 14  
 State institutions  
   Governor's cadet award, 262.27  
   Military training, 266.2  
   Soldiers' orphans home, ch 244  
   Veterans home at Marshalltown, ch 219  
 Tax exemptions  
   Income tax, 422.5  
   Military tax credit fund, 426A.2  
   Property, 427.1  
   Veterans property, 427.3-427.7  
 Tuition free in public schools, 282.6  
 Uniforms  
   Retired officer may wear, 29A.23  
   Unlawful wearing, 29A.40  
 United States soldiers domicile, Const., Iowa, II, 4  
 Veterans  
   Air force included, 219.23  
   Assistance, ch 250, 252.30  
   Children of veterans  
     Benefit obtained by county tax, 250.1  
     Census of orphans taken biennially, 244.8  
   County recorder, papers and records of military personnel, duties, 335.3-335.10  
   Disabled veterans, home, 219.8, 219.11  
   Firemen and policemen pensions, 410.7  
   Fraudulent practices, 714.8  
   Fund, veteran affairs, 250.1  
   Graves of veterans, *generally*, 250.13-250.18

**ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL** —Continued

## Veterans —Continued

- Homestead tax deduction, 427.5
- Military service, tax credit, ch 426A
- Minority disability removed, 599.5
- Missing in action, presumption of death, 633.517
- Motor vehicles, fee, exemption, 321.105
- Newsstands, courthouse or capitol, 19.16, 332.5
- Pardon recommended for parolees, 248.4
- Pensions, *see subhead Pensions above*
- Poor support outside county care facility, 252.30
- Preference law, ch 70

Record of service placed on memorials, 37.19

Settlement, legal, status quo, 252.16(5)

## Spouses

- Admission to veterans home, 219.5
- Assistance, 250.1
- Cared for in veterans home, 219.1, 219.4
- County support outside county care facility, 252.30
- Tax exemption, 425.15
- Tax exemption, dependents, 427.3–427.7
- Veterans conservatorship, 633.614–633.622
- World war, *see subhead World War I and II Veterans below*

Veterans affairs department, state, ch 35A

Veterans Day, 31.7

Veterans of foreign wars

Contract to repay, 37.23

Unexpended funds, 37.22

Vietnam conflict, tax exemptions, 427.3(4)–427.7

Vietnam veterans, member of veteran affairs commission, 250.3

## War

Congress to declare war, Const., U. S., I, 8

## Debts

Authority to incur, Const., Iowa, VII, 4

Credit not loaned, Const., Iowa, VII, 1

Effort, engineering certificates, 114.18

Election day, military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 3

Federal missing persons Act, presumption of death, 633.517

Habeas corpus, Const., Iowa, I, 13

Indictment waived, Const., Iowa, I, 11

Levying war as treason, Const., Iowa, I, 16

Military code, 29A.1–29A.79, ch 29B

Offensive weapon authorized, 724.2

Quartering soldiers in houses, Const., Iowa, I, 15

War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.12

Women in service, ch 70

World War I and II veterans

Firemen and police pensions, 410.7

Missing in action, presumption of death, 633.517

Soldiers preference law, 70.1

Tax exemption, 426A.1–426A.10, 427.3(4)

Yangtze valley service, tax exemption, 427.3(4)

**ARMORIES**

Armory board, state duties, 29A.57–29A.59, 78.2(2)

Public utilities service free, 29A.60

**ARMS**

Generally, ch 724

**ARMY**

*See ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL; MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

**ARRAIGNMENT**

Court martial, 29B.31

Upon indictment, R.Cr.P. 8

Upon information

Magistrate, R.Cr.P. 41

Pleading to information, R.Cr.P. 44

**ARREST**

Affidavit on extradition, 820.13

Appearance before magistrate, 804.21, 804.22

Armed forces, 29B.4–29B.8, 29B.47, 29B.92, 29B.94

Bail, 804.25

Citizen's arrest, 804.6, 804.9, 804.17, 804.24

Communication by arrested person with family, etc., to be permitted, 804.20

Criminal cases, ch 804

Damages, wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402

Extradition, governor's duty, 820.2, 820.7

Initial appearance of defendant, R.Cr.P. 2

Interstate detainer compact, ch 821

Interstate extradition compact, authority, 818.6

Judicial magistrate, 602.60

Juvenile, 232.22

Manner of making arrest, 804.14

Material witness, 804.11

Mentally retarded persons, escaped, 222.9

Misdemeanor, R.Cr.P. 39

National guard members, immunity, 29A.41

Obstruction of justice, penalty, 719.3

Parole violators, 908.1

Peace officers, 804.7, 804.8, 804.15

Private persons, 804.9, 804.10

Receipt for property taken, 804.19

Resisting arrest, force used, 804.12

Shoplifting Act provisions, 714.5

Support of dependent cases, 252A.11

Time when made, 804.16

Use of force, 804.12

Warrant for, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 38

Warrants, criminal cases, ch 804

Warrants, forms, R.Cr.P. 30

Without warrants, extradition, 820.14

Witnesses, out-of-state, exemption, 819.4

**ARREST OF JUDGMENT**

Curative amendments, R.C.P. 249

Grounds for obtaining, R.C.P. 243

Motions to obtain

Civil cases, R.C.P. 243, 247–249

Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 23

**ARSON**

Arrest by fire marshal, 100.9

Degrees, 712.2–712.4

False reports, 712.7

Incendiary device, defined, 702.21

Possession of explosives, 712.6



**ARSON** —Continued

Reckless use of fire or explosives, 712.5

**ART**

Arts council state, ch 304A

Collection by state, 303.6(3)

Exhibitions or displays, obscenity law inapplicable, 728.7

Fine arts, defined, 304A.8

Galleries and exemptions

Inheritance tax, on bequests to, 450.4(3)

Property tax, 427.1(8, 10)

Museums, smoking prohibited, 98A.2–98A.6

Paintings, exempt from execution, 427.6(3)

School exhibitions, 279.36

**ARTICLES OF CONFEDERATION**

Printed on pages xxiii–xxvii, Vol. I

**ARTICLES OF INCORPORATION**See *CORPORATIONS*, thereunder see *Articles of Incorporation under subheads Profit Corporations, Nonprofit Corporations***ARTIFICIAL**

Flavoring, ice cream, 190.1(34)

Insemination, liens, ch 580

Lakes, 106.31

Sweetening, labeling requirements, 190.11

**ARTS COUNCIL, STATE***Generally*, ch 304A

Artwork acquired, title to, 304A.14

Buildings, state, consultation, 304A.9–304A.12

Consultation on state construction, 304A.9–304A.12

Director, duties and restraints, 304A.6, 304A.7

Loan of artwork, 304A.14

Members of council, 304A.1, 304A.2

Selection of artwork for state buildings, 304A.13

**ASSAULTS**

Armed forces, 29B.87, 29B.88, 29B.116

Assault and battery, penalty, 708.2

Burglary, 713.1

Defined, 708.1

Feticide, 707.8

Intent to, 708.1–708.3

Legislator or legislative witness, on, 2.24(1, 5)

Person operating motor vehicle, 321.280

Robbery, use of fear, 711.1

Weapons, permit requirement, 724.8

**ASSEMBLIES**

Assembly halls

Doors to open outward, 103.8

Fire escapes, requirements, 103.6–103.9

Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)

Constitutional right to hold, Const., Iowa, I, 20

Disorderly conduct, 723.4

General assembly, ch 2

Peaceable, right protected, Const., U. S., Amend. 1

Public meetings, open, ch 28A

Unlawful assembly

*Generally*, ch 723**ASSEMBLIES** —Continued

Unlawful assembly —Continued

Controlled substances, 204.407

**ASSESSMENTS**City, *generally*, 384.37–384.79; see *CITIES*, subhead *Assessments*Drainage, see *DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*

Fiscal year, when delinquent, 441.46

Investment securities, registered owner, liability, 554.8207

Life insurance associations, see *INSURANCE*, subhead *Assessment Life Association*

Lost property, costs assessed, 644.14

Municipally owned electric utilities, nonexempt, 427.1(2)

Platted lots, 409.48

Soybean promotion board, 185.21

Special, see *TAXATION*, subhead *Assessments*

State owned land, municipalities and counties, 307A.5, 384.56

Taxation, see ch 441; *TAXATION*, subhead *Assessments*

Tax statements, 445.23–445.25

Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22

Water districts, see *PUBLIC UTILITIES*

Weeds, costs of destruction, 317.18–317.21

**ASSESSORS***General provisions*, ch 441

Abstract of taxable property to revenue department, 441.45

Adjustments of assessments, 441.49

Appointment, 441.6–441.8

Appraisal manual, tax, 421.17

Assessment

Certification to county auditor, 443.21

Expense fund, 441.12, 441.16

Bonds, assessor and deputies, 441.15

Budget prepared by assessor for assessment expenses, 441.16

Cities, office created, 441.1

Combined county office appointment, 441.56

Commission, 441.8

Conference board

Appoints review board, 441.31

Appraisers employed, 441.50

Board of review, 441.1, 441.49

Budget and fiscal duties, 441.16

Loan for reassessment expenses, 421.30

Membership and organization, 441.2

Continuing education, 441.8

County office created, 441.1

Deputies appointed and discharged, 441.10

Deputy, continuing education, 441.11

Duties, powers, 441.17–441.30

Employees hired and discharged, 441.13

Equalization orders, 441.49

Examination, 441.5, 441.7

Examining board, 441.1–441.5

Failure to comply equalization order, 441.49

Failure to perform duty, penalty, 441.52

**ASSESSORS** —Continued

Industrial real estate owners report, 441.19  
 Listing property, duties, ch 428  
 Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.11  
 Plat book furnished by auditor, 441.29  
 Reassessment expense fund, 421.30  
 Reassessment plan to director, 421.30  
 Removal from office for cause, hearing, 441.9  
 Reports to director of revenue, 421.30  
 Salaries, assessors, deputies, employees, 441.16  
 Tax exempt property, valuation, 427.1(31)  
 Tax valuation determined, 428.4  
 Term of office, 441.8  
 Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22  
 Vacancy filled, 441.8

**ASSIGNEE**

*General provisions*, 538.5, ch 539  
 Benefit of creditors, ch 681  
 Choses in action, R.C.P. 7  
 Consumer credit transactions, claims and defenses, 537.3404  
 Contract assigned, tender, how made, 538.3  
 Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4–622.6  
 Foreign fiduciary, assignment of securities, 633.131  
 Legalizing conveyances, 589.11, 589.24  
 Limitation, real estate actions, 614.14–614.28  
 Redemption, assignee has right, 628.25  
 Taxation, property listed for, 428.9  
 Tender of performance, effect, 538.3, 538.5  
 Thing in action, R.C.P. 7  
 Usurious contract, rights of assignee, 535.7

**ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS**

*Generally*, ch 681  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6103  
 Creditor list attached, R.C.P. 322, 323  
 Negotiable instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Commercial Paper*  
 Property in litigation held in trust, 682.29, 682.30  
 Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(4)

**ASSIGNMENT OF ERRORS**

*General provisions*, 619.5, 686.12

**ASSIGNMENTS**

Accounts, defenses, 539.3; R.C.P. 7  
 Accounts receivable, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Secured Transactions*  
 Action or defense without prejudice, R.C.P. 7  
 Actions, assignments of cases for trial, R.C.P. 115, 181.2  
 Actions, nonabatement, R.C.P. 16  
 Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.22  
 Assignor, nonnegotiable instruments, 539.6  
 Bills of exchange, checks or drafts, 554.3409  
 Bond, rights of assignee, 539.1  
 Causes of action, effect on cost, 625.15  
 Choses in action, R.C.P. 7  
 Consumer credit transactions, 537.3204, 537.3305  
 Contracts, 538.2–539.6  
 Creditors, for benefit of, ch 681  
 District court cases, calendar, R.C.P. 117, 181.1, 181.2  
 Due bills, rights of assignee, 539.1

**ASSIGNMENT OF ERRORS** —Continued

Earnings, consumer credit transactions, 537.3305  
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1  
 Fiduciaries, assignment of security, 633.131  
 Investment securities, 554.8204  
 Judgment, motion to cancel, R.C.P. 257  
 Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73  
 Legalizing Act, mortgage assignments, 589.10  
 Life insurance policy, assessment company, 510.10  
 Limited partnership interest, 545.29, 545.35  
 Mechanic's lien, 572.29  
 Mortgages, legalizing Act, 589.10  
 Mortgages, real estate, 558.45–558.47, 654.8  
 Motor fuel licenses, prohibited, 324.4–324.36(6)  
 Motor fuel refund, not assignable, 324.17(10)  
 Negotiable instruments, 554.3409  
 Nonnegotiable instrument, 539.1–539.6  
 Nonparty after action begun, cost liability, 625.15  
 Open account, right of assignee, 539.3  
 Partnerships, limited, 545.29–545.35  
 Partnerships, uniform, interest assigned, 544.27, 544.41  
 Patent royalties from state funded research, to the state, 28.7(7)  
 Patent, when construed as deed, 558.7  
 Personal property, supplementary assistance, 249.10  
 Prohibited by instrument, effect, 539.2  
 Real estate mortgages, report, 558.46, 558.47  
 Recording, marginal entry, 558.45–558.47  
 Redemption creditor, sheriff's certificate, 628.22  
 Sales contracts, 554.2210  
 Secured transactions, 554.9318  
 Sheriff, choses assigned after levy, 626.21  
 Sheriff's certificate of sale, 628.22  
 Surety payments, welfare recipients, 252A.13  
 Surety subrogated on payment of judgment, 626.19  
 Tax certificate, procedure, effect, 446.31  
 Thing in action, R.C.P. 7  
 Trial of actions, cases assigned, R.C.P. 115, 181.2, 181.3  
 Usurious contracts, rights of assignee, 535.7  
 Wages, when valid, priority, 539.4, 539.5

**ASSOCIATIONS**

*See other index topics for particular associations*  
 Agricultural associations exempt from competition law, 553.6  
 Business tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34  
 Cemetery associations, 427.1(7), 566.1–566A.11  
 Class actions by shareholders, R.C.P. 44  
 Conveyances legalized, 589.24  
 Co-operative associations, 422.21, chs 497–499  
 Co-operative associations, conversion to, 491.115, 496A.146, 499.80–499.84  
 Corporations, conversion to co-operative associations, 491.115, 496A.146, 499.80–499.84  
 Corporations, nonprofit, ch 504  
 Criminal liability, 703.5  
 Defined, competition law, 553.3  
 Discrimination, unfair, penalty, ch 551  
 Fines, treble damages, 909.4  
 Incorporation, ch 504  
 Insurance, 510.1–514.15, chs 512A, 518, 519

**ASSOCIATIONS —Continued**

Loans insured by Federal Housing Administration, authority to make, 682.45  
 Marks, registration and use, ch 548  
 Medical malpractice, joint underwriting insurance, 519A.3–519A.13  
 Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2  
 Real estate brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117  
 Unclaimed dividends, 556.3  
 Use of word "trust", when prohibited, 524.107  
 Violations  
   Securities, sales regulated, ch 501  
   Unfair discrimination, 551.4

**ASSUMED NAME**

Civil cases, amendment allowed, 617.7  
 Commercial paper, signatures, 554.3401  
 Criminal law, R.Cr.P. 8, 41

**ASSUMPTION OF DEBTS**

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VII, 1; VIII, 3  
 Corporate, state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1  
 Merger, credit unions, 533.30  
 Private, state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1  
 Statute of frauds, 622.32, 622.33

**ASSUMPTION OF RISK**

Nonassumption, railway employees, 327D.189

**ASYLUMS**

Dead bodies, scientific use, 142.3  
 Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1, 103.7  
 Fraternal beneficiary societies, 512.62–512.72  
 Hospitals, mentally ill  
   County and private, ch 227  
   State institutions, 226.1–226.34  
 Mentally ill, patients transferred, 222.48

**ATHLETICS**

Bribery, 722.3  
 Clubs or societies, incorporation, ch 504  
 Commissioner of athletics, ch 99C  
 Disorderly conduct, exception, 723.4  
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.11  
 Performances  
   Boxing and wrestling, regulated, ch 99C  
   Sales tax on admissions, 422.58  
 Securities exempt from uniform securities law, 502.202  
 Unemployment compensation, 96.5(a)  
 Veterans' memorial halls, use, 37.18

**ATOMIC ENERGY**

Midwest nuclear compact, ch 8B  
 Radiation emitting equipment, regulation, ch 136C  
 Radioactive materials, 455B.85–455B.94

**ATTACHMENTS**

See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Attachment*

Action aided by, place of suit, 616.4–616.6

**ATTACHMENTS —Continued**

Action in wrong county, procedure, 616.5, 616.6;  
   R.C.P. 175  
 Additional security, when required, 639.13  
 Affidavits, 639.34, 639.48, 639.67  
 Alternative causes in petition, barred, 639.4  
 Amendments allowed, liberal construction, 639.67  
 Appeals, 639.65, 639.66  
 Appearance by filing discharge bond, 639.43  
 Appearance of defendant, debt not due, 639.10  
 Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)  
 Appraisal of property, procedure, 639.46  
 Attachment of person  
   Absent jurors, R.C.P. 187(a)  
   Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.16  
   Certiorari, defective writ return, obedience compelled, R.C.P. 314  
   Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.29, 663.30, 663.42  
   Witnesses, R.C.P. 209  
 Bastardy proceedings, court to direct, 675.17  
 Bond of defendant  
   Action on delivery bond, defenses, 639.47  
   Appearance by filing bond, 639.43  
   Delivery bond, 639.45, 639.47, 640.5, 641.4  
   Discharge by bond, 639.42, 640.5, 641.4  
   Falsely suing out bond, damages, 639.14, 639.15  
   Judgment entered on bond, 639.44  
   Specific attachment, release, 640.5  
   State, attachment by, release, 641.4  
 Bond of plaintiff  
   Action or counterclaim on bond, 639.14, 639.15  
   Amount of bond, 639.11  
   Landlord's attachment, no bond needed, 570.5  
   Paternity cases, bond not required, 675.17  
   Real property only levied upon, 639.12  
   Required in all cases before issuance, 639.11  
   Return of writ and bonds by sheriff, 639.54  
   Secured personalty attached, 626.34, 639.40  
   State may attach without bond, 641.3  
   Surety leaving state, additional bond, 639.13  
 Cancellation on encumbrance book, 639.64, 639.70  
 Certiorari, defective writ return, R.C.P. 314  
 Contract suit, amount due, 639.6  
 Corporate stock, how attached, 554.8317  
 Corporations attached, 807.7  
 Corporation stock, right to vote, 491.55  
 Costs  
   *General provisions, see COSTS*  
   Attorney fees on wrongful attachment, 639.14  
   Certificate of release to another county, 639.69  
   Intervention, discretion of court, 639.62  
   Several or successive writs, 639.17  
   Surplus levy, plaintiff to pay such costs, 639.18  
 Court's control over property, 639.57  
 Custody by officer completes attachment, 639.26  
 Damages for malicious attachment, 639.14  
 Debt due the state, ch 641  
 Debt not due, 639.9, 639.10  
 Defects in proceedings, amendment, 639.67  
 Dependent children's aid exempt, 239.13  
 Discharge and release  
   Appeal by plaintiff, 639.65, 639.66

**ATTACHMENTS** —Continued

## Discharge and release —Continued

- Automatic discharge, causes, 639.64
- Bond to release, 639.42, 639.45, 640.5, 641.4
- Certificate of release, recording, 639.69, 639.70
- Motion to discharge attachment, 639.63
- Dissolution of marriage actions, 598.15
- Documents of title, goods, 554.7602
- Encumbrance book, realty attachments, 606.7(5)
- Encumbrance book, release, 630.64, 639.69, 639.70
- Equitable attachment, 630.16–630.18
- Exemptions, 97B.39 ch 627
- Expenses for keeping property, 639.58
- Falsely suing out, remedy, counterclaim, 639.15
- Fees to sheriff for service, 337.11
- Garnishment, ch 642; R.C.P. 54(b)
- Grounds, 639.3
- Indemnifying bond for third party, 639.41, 641.3
- Interpleader by sheriff, R.C.P. 41
- Intervention by third person, 639.60–639.62
- Investment securities, 554.8317
- Issuance and execution of writ
  - Notice to defendant, 639.31–639.33
  - Property in different counties, 639.17
  - Return of property to defendant, 639.64
  - Several attachments, order of execution, 639.20
  - Specific attachment, terms fixed by court, 640.3
  - Sunday, issuance on, 639.5
  - Writ to sheriff, issued by clerk, 639.16
- Judgment for plaintiff, proceeds applied, 639.56
- Judgments and orders coerced by, 626.1
- Jurors, absent, R.C.P. 187(a)
- Justice court, motion to release exempt funds, R.C.P. 362
- Labor claims, priority, 626.69–626.73
- Land in another county, release certified, 639.69
- Landlord's attachment for rent, 570.5–570.8
- Levy under attachment, R.C.P. 260
- Liberal construction for plaintiff, 639.67
- Lien, when acquired by attachment, 639.28, 639.38
- Married women, enforcement against, R.C.P. 10
- Method of attachment, 639.1
- Noncontract cases, court to fix value, 639.8
- Nonresident defendants
  - Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60–63
  - Venue of action, 616.4, 616.17
  - Wages exempt from legal process, 627.16
- Notice of ownership, 639.41
- Notice required when choses attached, 639.23
- Notice to defendant, return, 639.31
- Notice to party in possession, 639.32
- Officer attaching, duties, 639.51, 639.55, 639.64, 639.68; R.C.P. 41
- Oil and gas well lease release, action, 84.23
- Paternity actions, 675.17
- Perishable property, 639.10, 639.48–639.50
- Person, *see subhead Attachment of Person above*
- Petition, contracts, 639.3–639.6, 639.9, 639.30
- Proceedings auxiliary to main action, 639.2
- Proceeds applied on plaintiff's judgment, 639.56
- Property attached
  - Amount and kinds, plaintiff's direction, 639.19

**ATTACHMENTS** —Continued

## Property attached —Continued

- Baggage of guest at hotel, 583.3
- Bastardy cases, court to direct, 675.17
- Corporate stock, how attached, 639.22
- Court's control over property, 639.36, 639.57
- Custody of officer, duties, 639.26, 639.36
- Debts due defendant, 642.1, 642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)
- Dissolution of marriage cases, procedure, 598.15
- Documents of title, goods, 554.7602
- Equitable interest in realty, 639.27–639.30
- Expense for keeping, 639.58
- Fraudulently conveyed land, 639.30
- Fraudulently purchased property, 640.2
- Insurance proceeds, 512.17, 633.333
- Investment securities, 554.8317
- Joint or common property, 639.37
- Judgments, money, choses in action, 639.23
- Judgments when property discharged, 639.64
- Lien on realty, encumbrance book entry, 639.28
- Money attached paid clerk, 639.35
- Property in possession of another, 639.24, 639.25, 642.1, 642.20; R.C.P. 54(b)
- Property moved from county, procedure, 639.21
- Real estate, creation of lien, 639.27–639.30
- Release, automatic, condition, 639.64
- Secured personalty, 626.34–626.49, 639.40
- Specific attachment of property, kinds, 640.1
- Surplus levy returned at plaintiff's cost, 639.18
- Title good over questionable title, 639.19
- Used to satisfy judgment, 639.56
- Quashing attachment, 639.67
- Real estate, lien created, 639.28
- Realty, clerk or court to fix bond, 639.12
- Receiver appointed at court's discretion, 639.39
- Record kept by clerk of court, 606.7(5)
- Resident, action against, venue, 616.5
- Return by officer, 639.51–639.55
- Sale of property, 639.23, 639.48, 639.50, 639.56, 639.57; R.C.P. 254(a)
- Secured transactions, 554.9311
- Service by publication on nonresident, R.C.P. 60
- Service when party absent, 639.13
- Sheriff or attaching officer
  - Interpleader when sued on writ, R.C.P. 41
  - Return and inventory on writ, 639.52
  - Return of certain effects with writ, 639.54
  - Word "sheriff" applies to other officers, 639.68
- Special execution to aid collection, 639.56
- Specific attachment, ch 640
- State attachments, ch 641
- Surplus returned to defendant, 639.59
- Tax collection by county treasurer, 445.4
- Tenant, action to recover land, 570.7, 570.8
- Time in which to appeal, 639.65
- Value of property attached, 639.7
- Verification of petition in all cases, 639.3
- Writ of attachment
  - Amendment permitted, 639.67
  - Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)
  - Clerk to issue to sheriff, 639.17
  - Return by sheriff or officer, 639.51

**ATTACHMENTS** —Continued

## Writ of attachment —Continued

Several attachments, order as received, 639.20

Sheriff to levy, 639.16

Time of return, 639.55

Wrong county, procedure, 616.5, 616.6; R.C.P. 175

**ATTAINDER**

Bill of, Const., U. S., I, 9, 10; Const., Iowa, I, 21

**ATTEMPTS**

Arson, attempt to commit, 712.1

Bomb threats, 712.7, 712.8

Burglary, 713.1

Escape, aiding prisoner, 719.5

Escape from jail, 356.21

Feticide, attempt to procure, 707.7

Indictment, short form, R.C.P. 30

Military code of justice, 29B.77, 29B.91, 29B.101

Murder, attempt to commit, 707.11

Perjury, attempt to suborn, 720.3

Robbery, 711.1

**ATTESTATION**

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

Process of court attestation required, 606.6

Wills, necessity for, 633.279

Witness to will, 622.24, 633.281

**ATTICS**

Housing law provisions, 413.3(13), 413.21, 413.23

**ATTORNEY GENERAL***General provisions*, ch 13, *see also STATE***OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**

Accounting to treasurer required, 13.2(8)

## Actions defended

Criminal cases, postconviction, ch 663A

Highway condemnation appeals, 472.19

Highway patent cases, 7.5

Insurance, appeals from commissioner, 506.9

National guard, suits against, 29A.51

Peace officer's retirement board, 97A.6(14)

Real estate matters of state, 613.8–613.10

Revenue department matters, 421.19

State departments real estate purchase, 8.45

Tort claims against state, 25A.3

Unemployment department, 96.6(8), 96.17

## Actions prosecuted

Advertising, fraudulent, 714.16

Agricultural lime law enforced, 201.11

Agricultural seed law enforcement, 199.14

Air pollution, 455B.12, 455B.20, 455B.25

Antifreeze Act, violations, 208A.9

Athletic contest, violations, 99C.9

Attachment proceedings by state, ch 641

Audit irregularities, 11.15–11.17

Authority to maintain, R.C.P. 9

Billboards on roads, duty to enforce removal, 319.10–319.15

Budget law violations, 8.38, 8.40

Chain store tax, action to collect, 424.7

Chemicals and pesticides, 455B.134

Claims by state against municipalities, 25.6

**ATTORNEY GENERAL** —Continued

## Actions prosecuted —Continued

Claims of state, opinion, 19.9

Competition law, 553.7–553.11

Condemnation proceedings, 472.2(1), 472.19

Conflicts of interest, public officials and employees, 68B.2

Consumer frauds, duties, *generally*, 714.16

Co-operative associations, 499.4, 499.51, 499.53

Corporate fees, collection, 496.6–496.19

Corporate stock, illegal, canceled, 492.10

Corporations dissolved, *see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations below*

Criminal cases, appealed, ch 814

Criminal cases, postconviction, appeal, ch 663A

Dairy industry commission violations, 179.3(5), 179.11

Debts due state, obtaining security, 641.1

Disbarment proceedings, 610.23–610.38

Drug and cosmetic Act violations, 203A.7

Employment security law violations, 96.17

Environmental quality orders, 455B.34, 455B.49, 455B.120

Execution sale, bidding in for state, 569.2

Hazardous conditions, 455B.120

Income tax matters, 422.26, 422.55

Industrial loan Act violations, 536A.17

Information, R.C.P. 5

Inmates of state institutions, medical payments, collection, 255.30

Insurance, assessment nonlife companies, quo warranto, 518A.27, 518A.34

Island or river channel, title action, 568.19

Jails, social services order, violation, 356.43

Judges, discipline, removal or retirement, 605.30

Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.55–147.71

Membership sales companies, dissolved, 503.11

Mentally ill, legal settlement, 230.12

Mining law violations, 83A.22, 83A.28

Mining operations enjoined, 87.15, 87.19

National guard officer's bond, 29A.37

Nonprofit corporations, etc., dissolution, 504A.53

Oil and gas, seizure, etc., 84.15

Pornography, sale, 728.4

Practice Act violations, 147.92, 147.93

Quo warranto, co-operatives, 499.53

Quo warranto, proceedings, R.C.P. 300

Radioactive waste, 455B.93

Receivership cases in general, *see subhead**Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations below*

Removal of officers, 66.1–66.11, 66.23

Retail sales tax matters, 422.26, 422.56

Revenue department matters, 98.49, 421.19, 421.24, 422.26, 422.54, 424.7

Second injury compensation fund cases, 85.67, 85.68

Security, 641.3–641.5; R.C.P. 9

Security law violations, 502.605

Solicitations of donations, ch 122

Solid waste, 455B.82

**ATTORNEY GENERAL —Continued**

## Actions prosecuted —Continued

Suspension of state officers, ch 67  
 Tobacco products, taxation, 98.49  
 Unauthorized insurers, 507A.9  
 Unemployment department, 96.6(8), 96.17  
 Unfair trade discrimination, 551.6–551.10  
 Use tax law, ch 423  
 Veterinary license revocation, 169.14, 169.15  
 Violations of health practice Act, 147.92  
 Wage payment collection law, 91A.10  
 Water treatment, 455B.72  
 Administrative rules, 17A.2(7, e), 17A.5  
 Agents obtained from safety department, 80.22  
 Annexation of state property, notice served, 368.5  
 Annotations and tables to Code, 18.98(8)  
 Appellate court duties, 13.2, 814.8  
 Assistant attorney general  
 Appointment by attorney general, 13.4  
 Claims, special assistant, ch 25  
 Expenses on outside official duties, 13.8  
 Industrial commissioner, second injury, 85.67  
 Job services, counsel, 13.7  
 Judge advocate during martial law, 29A.51  
 Powers and authority, 13.4  
 Revenue department, 13.5  
 Salary as fixed by law, 13.9  
 Social service department, 13.6  
 Special counsel appointed, 13.7  
 Transportation department, 307.23  
 Transportation regulation board, 13.7  
 Beer and liquor control, duties, 123.15, 123.19  
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(1)  
 Boundary commission, assistance to, 2.91  
 Butter manufacturing reports accessible, 193.4  
 Charitable trusts, investigation of, 633.303  
 Child support recovery assistance, 252B.7  
 Cigarettes, enforcement of the law, 98.25(3)  
 Claim compromise, opinion, 19.9  
 Claims against state, procedure, ch 25  
 Communications equipment or rate complaints, 18.148  
 Condemnation for state conducted, 472.2  
 Consumer credit code, administration, 537.6101–537.6204  
 Consumer frauds, 714.16  
 Convention expenses, 8.13(2)  
 Corporate partnership farming, restrain violations, 172C.3  
 Corporations  
 Articles, legality examined, 491.7–491.10  
 Cancellation of illegal stock, 492.10  
 Consolidation and reinsurance, ch 521  
 Delinquents canceled from lists, 496.9  
 Fees due state collector, 496.6–496.19  
 Insurance company articles approved, 508.2, 510.4, 512.28, 515.2, 519.3  
 County attorneys, supervision, 13.2(7)  
 County attorneys to report on request, 336.2(10)  
 County officers, insurance, duties, 332.40  
 Dead bodies, disposal, enforcement of law, 144.55  
 Debts due state, obtaining security, 641.1

**ATTORNEY GENERAL —Continued**

Defined, 801.4  
 Department of justice, 13.1  
 Discriminatory or unfair practice, may file complaint, 601A.15  
 Disqualification, substitute, 13.3  
 Dissolution and receivership of corporations  
 Assessment life companies, 510.24–510.27  
 Banks and trust companies, 524.1310  
 Corporation installment plan stock, 501.4, 501.8  
 Corporation issuing stock illegally, 492.11  
 Corporations in general, 491.66  
 Foreign public utility corporations, 495.6  
 Fraternal insurance, 512.37, 512.71, 512.72, 512.101–512.106  
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.19  
 Insolvency as grounds, 507.10  
 Insurance companies, 507.10, 507.13–507.17  
 Life insurance, 507.10–507.17, 508.14–508.19  
 Membership sales companies, 503.11  
 Mutual assessment insurance, ch 518, 518A.27, 518A.28, 518A.34  
 Nonlife insurance, 507.10–507.17, 515.85–515.87  
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.53  
 Savings and loan association, 534.47  
 Dissolution of co-operative associations, 499.53  
 Donation soliciting, assist in enforcement, 122.5  
 Duties enumerated, 13.2  
 Election contest for office, ch 61  
 Election, term, Const., Iowa, V, 12  
 Election, vacancy, 43.77, 43.79  
 Employees not under merit system, 19A.3  
 Engineering examiners assisted, 114.7  
 Escheat, informed of, 633.543  
 Estates, notice and interventions, 633.43  
 Execution sales, bidding for state, 569.2  
 Expenses, duties away from office, 8.13, 13.8  
 Extradition, investigation for, 820.4  
 Fines recovered, 909.4  
 Housing finance authority, notice if default, 220.28  
 Immunity of witness to prosecution, application duties, R.Cr.P. 19  
 Indictments, R.Cr.P. 4  
 Inheritance tax claims compromised, 450.92  
 Instructions on voting prepaid, 49.68  
 Liability insurance of state employees, approval, 517A.1  
 Liquor vehicles seized, requisitioned, 127.15–127.18  
 Member of boards  
 Commission on reinsurance plans, 521.5  
 Law enforcement academy, 80B.6  
 Member prosecuting attorney's training co-ordinator council, 13A.3  
 Motor vehicle engine numbers tested, 321.94  
 Motor vehicles, habitual offender law, duties, 321.556  
 Natural resources council, title approval, 455A.16  
 Nomination objections, hearing, 44.6  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)  
 Oil and gas, seizure, duties, 84.15  
 Opinions  
 Generally, 13.2(4)  
 Administrative rules, 17A.4

**ATTORNEY GENERAL** —Continued

## Opinions —Continued

- Corporation articles, approval, 491.7–491.9
- Engineering examining board, 114.7
- Fish and game matters, 109.35
- Fraternal insurance company articles, 512.28
- Sinking fund, closed bank, 454.14
- Soil conservation matters, 476A.4(2)–476A.6
- Pardons, reprieves, information to governor, 248.9
- Patents for university lands, approval, 10.13
- Peace officers, requisition by, 80.22
- Peace officers subject to call, 817.2
- Probate proceedings, notice and intervention, 633.43
- Prosecutor internship program, 13.2(12)
- Receivership proceedings, *see subhead Dissolution and Receivership of Corporations above*
- Removal of officers, 11.16, 66.1–66.11, 66.23, 67.13
- Reports from law enforcement academy council, 80B.10
- Reports made by attorney general
  - Biennial requirements, 17.6
  - Office report to governor, 13.2(6)
- Revenue department matters, 98.49
- Salary fixed, 13.9
- Savings and loan associations, dissolved, 534.47, 534.66
- Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5
- Special counsel, when employable, 13.7
- Substitute appointed by executive council, 13.3
- Term of office, Const., Iowa, V, 12; 39.8, 39.9
- Tobacco products distributor, bond form approved, 98.44
- Vacancy, how filled, 69.13(1)
- Vital statistics, enforcement of law, 144.55

**ATTORNEY IN FACT**

- Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36
- Armed forces personnel, 29A.74–29A.76
- Bank deposits payable, 524.805(6, 7, 8), 524.806, 524.807
- Deed, release of power by donee, 559.1
- Execution when realty is affected, 558.36
- Forgery, 718.10
- Husband or wife may appoint other, 597.5
- Index book, 558.51, 558.52
- Instruments executed, 558.19, 558.36–558.39
- Insurance commissioner as process agent, 512.22
- Insurance, reciprocal exchange, 520.2–520.22
- Legalizing Acts, 586.1, 589.17
- Motor vehicles, 321.49
- Powers not terminated by death or disability, 633.705, 633.706
- Real estate broker's license, exceptions, 117.7
- Releases of power by donees legalized, ch 559
- Revocation before recording, 558.1
- Will, release of power by donee, 559.1

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW**

- Accused, ordered to appear, notice, 610.27
- Actions by clients, motion for summary judgment, R.C.P. 239

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW** —Continued

## Admission to practice

- General provisions*, 610.1–610.11; Ct. R. 100–119
- Rules for admission to the bar, *see rules and statutes printed at the end of Vol. III of the Code with separate index therewith*
- Affidavits to motions and pleadings, when required, R.C.P. 80
- Agreement for fees in contract, 625.22–625.25
- Agreement to criminal sentence, R.Cr.P. 9
- Appearance, firm name, signature insufficient, R.C.P. 65
- Appellate court judges not to practice law, 684.52
- Appointment in certain cases
  - Accused person, right to attorney, 336A.7; R.Cr.P. 8, 26
- Alien property escheat cases, 567.6
- Appeal, 814.11; R.Cr.P. 54
- Arraignment, R.Cr.P. 8
- Court appointed, advocate recommends, 229.19
- Criminal defendant, R.Cr.P. 26
- Dairy industry commission, 179.3(3)
- Escheat cases, 567.6
- Estates, 633.118–633.121
- Estate tax appeal, fee, 451.9
- Execution sales, bidding for municipalities, 569.2
- Food and drugs Act, by governor, 189.26
- Guardian ad litem, 633.118–633.121; R.C.P. 14
- Incompetent or indigent, financial statement, 336B.2
- Indian settlement members, 1.15
- Judicial qualifications, commission on, 605.26
- Mental illness, 229.8
- Mentally retarded persons, adjudication, 222.22
- Patent cases, employment, 7.3–7.5
- Prisoner in penitentiary, entitled to attorney, R.C.P. 13
- Probate matters, 633.118–633.121
- Right to counsel, misdemeanor, R.Cr.P. 42
- Special prosecutors, 341.7
- State, to represent, 7.3, 189.26
- Tax assessment appeals to district court, 441.41
- Arguments, restrictions, R.C.P. 195
- Armed forces, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subhead Attorneys*, ch 29B
- Arraignment, when counsel may appear, R.Cr.P. 28
- Assessment litigation, appearance, 441.41
- Assisting county attorney, when prohibited, 336.5
- Associations, group insurance, 509.1(2)
- Assuming to be attorney, 665.3(2)
- Attachment bond proceedings, 639.14
- Audit by assistant court administrator, Ct. R. 121.4
- Authority, scope and proof of, 610.16, 610.17
- Bank organization commission legal, 524.311
- Bar registration and judicial selection, 46.8
- Board of licensing examiners, 610.3–610.11, 610.47–610.49, *see also LAW EXAMINERS*
- Bond sureties, not eligible as, 621.7, 682.5–682.7
- Canons of ethics, Ct. R. 119
- Civil service cases, counsel allowed, 400.26
- Claim for fees, excuse for nonpayment, 610.22

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW** —Continued

Claims against state, 25A.15  
 Clerk of court and deputies not to act, 606.13  
 Client security and attorney disciplinary system, Ct. R. 121  
 Client security fund, 610.45, 610.46; Ct. R. 121.3  
 Clients, judgment on motion, R.C.P. 239  
 Client's money, refusal to deliver, 610.21, 610.22  
 Collusion or deceit, penalty, civil liability, 610.15  
 Commerce commission, right to appear before, 474.6  
 Commerce counsel appointed, 475.1  
 Communication with arrested person, 804.20  
 Compensation for court appointed attorney, 817.7  
 Complaints against, grievance commission, Ct. R. 118  
 Confidential communications, 622.10  
 Conflicting engagement, trial postponed, R.C.P. 181.3  
 Continuing legal education, Ct. R. 123  
 Convicts, defense by attorney, R.C.P. 13  
 Copies of court papers filed, clerk's duties, motions and pleadings, R.C.P. 82  
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C  
 Cost bonds, prohibited as sureties on, 621.7  
 County attorney, cannot act for another before supervisors, 343.2  
 County attorneys and members of firm, prohibited from certain cases, 336.5  
 County attorney, prohibited from practicing law, 332.61  
 County officers cannot office with, 332.9  
 Court appointed, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 26  
 Court appointed, incompetent or indigent, ch 336B  
 Court calendars of criminal cases, 624.8  
 Criminal history and intelligence data, right to access, 692.5, 692.8  
 Damages, treble for deceit or collusion, 610.15  
 Disbarment or removal proceedings  
   *General provisions*, 610.15, 610.24–610.38  
   Grievance commission report, Ct. R. 118.9–118.17  
 Drainage districts, counsel, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169  
 Duties, 610.14  
 Education, continuing legal, required, Ct. R. 123  
 Estates  
   Alien property escheat case, 567.6  
   Appointment as guardian ad litem, 633.118–633.121; R.C.P. 14  
   Compensation or fees  
     *Generally*, probate and guardianship proceeding, 633.198–633.200  
     Appointed attorneys, 633.120  
     Appointment for minors and incompetents, R.C.P. 14  
     Division of fee, substitution for appointed counsel, 633.121  
     Escheat cases, alien property, 567.6  
     Estate tax appeal fee allowed, 451.9  
     Expenses and extraordinary services compensated, 633.199  
     Guardian ad litem, acting as, R.C.P. 14

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW** —Continued

Estates —Continued  
   Compensation or fees —Continued  
     Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12  
     Executor's or administrator's attorney, 633.198–633.200  
     Guardian ad litem appointment, 633.198–633.200; R.C.P. 14  
     Substitution of attorneys, fees divided, 633.121  
 Ethics, canons, Ct. R. 119  
 Ethics, *see Iowa Code of professional responsibility for lawyers at end of Volume III of the Code*  
 Exemptions  
   Books, tools and instruments exempt, 627.6(17)  
   Jury service, 607.2(2)  
   Property exempt from execution, 627.6(17)  
 Fees  
   *See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Attorneys*  
   Accused person defended, R.Cr.P. 2  
   Action to release estrays, 188.47  
   Administration of estates, 633.198–633.200  
   Adoption proceedings, 600.9  
   Affidavit as to compensation, 625.24  
   Alien escheat cases, 567.6  
   Appointment by the court, when, 336B.6, 815.7  
   Bank organization, 524.311  
   Carriers, action for treble damages, 327D.16  
   Change of venue, R.C.P. 167  
   Claims on public contracts, taxed, 573.21  
   Commercial paper, 554.3604  
   Competition law cases, 553.12  
   Computation, written contract, 626.7, 626.8  
   Condemnation proceedings, 472.33, 472.34  
   Contracts, written, 625.22–625.25  
   Co-operatives, members liability, 499.9  
   Criminal statistics, fee paid for defense, 247.29  
   Depositions taxed upon failure to attend, R.C.P. 157(b)  
   Documents of title, 554.7601  
   Drainage district bondholders represented, 455.178  
   Drainage district counsel, 455.166, 455.169  
   Eminent domain appeals, 472.33, 472.34  
   Employment security cases, 96.15(2)  
   Escheat cases, alien property, 567.6  
   Estates, 633.198–633.200  
   Estates, extraordinary services, 633.199  
   Estates of guardians, taxed as costs, 633.673  
   Estate tax appeal, 451.9  
   Estrays and trespassing animals, 188.47  
   Guardian ad litem, as, 633.198–633.200, 633.673  
   Guardianships, 633.198–633.200, 633.673  
   Houses of ill fame, nuisance abatement, 99.30  
   Inheritance tax, fees deductible, 450.12  
   Insurance, illegal contracts, damages, 511.17  
   Lien for fees, 610.18–610.22  
   Limitation on amount of fee, 622.70, 622.72  
   Medical malpractice limitations, 147.138  
   Minors, guardian ad litem, 633.198–633.200, 633.673  
   Mortgage foreclosure, 625.22–625.25  
   Navigation cases against nonresident maliciously brought, recovered as costs, 106A.12



**ATTORNEYS AT LAW —Continued****Fees —Continued**

Nonresident motor vehicle case taxed, 321.510  
 Oil and gas well lease, action for damages, 84.7  
 Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 294  
 Public improvement claims, taxed, 573.21  
 Quieting title action, when taxed, 649.5  
 Railroads, action for treble damages, 327D.16  
 Railroads, judgment against, 327C.21  
 Removal of public officer, 66.4, 66.23  
 Retention of money, excuse, 610.21, 610.22  
 School fund mortgage foreclosure, 302.33  
 Secured transactions, 554.9501–554.9506  
 Security law violations, 502.501, 502.502  
 Tort claims against state, 25A.15  
 Transportation department counsel, 327C.21  
 Trusts, unlawful, fees taxed, 553.20  
 Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.15(2)  
 Workers' compensation cases, 86.39  
 Grievance commission, complaints procedure,  
 Ct. R. 118  
 Impeached persons, right to counsel, 68.8  
 Incompetents, may appear for, R.C.P. 13  
 Judge disqualified if litigant's attorney, 605.17  
 Judge must be attorney, 605.14  
 Judges, nomination and selection, ch 46  
 Judges not to practice law, 605.15  
 Judgments on motion by client, R.C.P. 239  
 Judicial hospitalization referee, 229.21  
 Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 602.42,  
 602.44  
 Judicial nominating commission, 46.7, 46.8  
 Jurors, clientage as cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f)  
 Jury commission, excluded, 608.3  
 Jury service, exemption, 607.2(2)  
 Juvenile court proceedings, right to counsel, 232.11,  
 232.28, 232.89, 232.113, 232.126  
 Legal assistants, appellate court, 684.51  
 License to practice, admission to the bar, 610.1–  
 610.11  
 Lien for fees, 610.18–610.22  
 Limitation on fee agreement, 625.22–625.25  
 Medical assistance recipients as clients, 249A.6  
 Mentally ill persons, may appear, R.C.P. 13  
 Minors, may appear for and defend, R.C.P. 13  
 Motor vehicle citation, appearance, 321.487  
 Newspapers selected for publication, R.C.P. 62  
 Nominations for the bench, 46.1–46.11  
 Nonresident, must appoint local attorney, 610.13  
 Notices served upon, R.C.P. 115, 150(b)  
 Parole board, member, 904.1  
 Plats, cities, opinion attached, 409.9  
 Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 9  
 Power and authority, 610.16  
 Power of attorney, 633.705, 633.706  
 Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2  
 Prisoners in penitentiary, may appear for and  
 defend, R.C.P. 13  
 Privileged communications, 622.10  
 Professional communications in confidence, 622.10

**ATTORNEYS AT LAW —Continued**

Professional practices, *see Iowa Code of Professional  
 Responsibility for Lawyers at end of Volume III  
 of the Code*

Proof of authority may be required, 610.17  
 Prosecuting attorney's training co-ordinator council,  
*generally*, ch 13A  
 Public defender, chs 336A, 336B  
 Real estate broker's license, exceptions, 117.7  
 Renewal of license, 610.45  
 Revocation of license, 610.23, 610.24  
 Schedule of statutory fees, 625.22  
 School board, employ counsel, 279.37  
 Security in court proceedings, 621.7, 682.5  
 Sheriff, not to act as, 343.3  
 Special prosecutor, 66.12, 341.7  
 Statutory attorney fees, 625.22–625.25, 633.198–  
 633.200  
 Students as defense counsel, misdemeanors,  
 Ct. R. 120  
 Summary judgments against, R.C.P. 239  
 Supreme court docket, distribution, R.C.P. 13  
 Suspension of license, 610.23, 610.24  
 Tax assessment appeal to district court, 441.39  
 Township trustees, employment, 359.19  
 Trust fund, forbidden as security, 621.7, 682.5  
 Undue influence of, change of venue, R.C.P. 167  
 Unlawful retention of money, 610.21, 610.22  
 Verification of pleadings by, R.C.P. 80  
 Violations  
   Sending claims out of state, 627.17  
   Unlawful retention of money, 610.21, 610.22  
 Voting, judicial selection, 46.7  
 Witness fees, 622.70, 622.72  
 Zoning notices served upon, 414.16

**ATTORNMENT**

Effect, by tenant to one not lessor, 562.3

**AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS**

*General provisions*, ch 546A, 554.2328, 554.6108  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6108  
 Cattle sales, brucellosis testing, 164.8  
 Execution sales at public auction, 626.80  
 Hotel or innkeeper's lien enforced, 583.4  
 License, ch 546A  
 License, exception, ch 546  
 Lien sales, 576.2, 577.2, 579.2  
 Lost and unclaimed property sold, 644.4  
 Motor vehicles, stolen, auction sale, 321.88, 321.89  
 Nonresident auctioneers, license, ch 546  
 Partition sales, R.C.P. 289(b)  
 Real estate of decedent, fees, 633.102  
 Real estate sales, when license not required, 117.7  
 Sales Act, 554.2328

**AUDIOLOGY**

*General provisions*, 147.151–147.156  
 Continuing education, ch 258A  
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C

**AUDITOR, COUNTY**

*See COUNTY AUDITOR*

**AUDITORIUMS**

Authority to erect and maintain, 37.1  
 Memorial hall, use as auditorium, 37.18(3)  
 Parking reservation authorized, 321.360  
 Smoking prohibited, 98A.2–98A.6

**AUDITOR OF STATE**

*General provisions*, ch 11, *see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

**Audits and examinations**

Abandoned property, 556.23  
 Accounting, uniform system, 11.5, 11.22, 11.23  
 Association of counties, state, 332.3  
 Beer and liquor control department, 123.57, 123.58  
 Cities, 11.18–11.21  
 Consumer credit code, enforcement, 536A.29  
 Costs for, 11.19–11.21  
 Counties, 11.6, 334.13–334.21  
 County treasurer, loss determined, 334.14  
 Dairy industry commission, 179.3(8)  
 Egg fund, 196A.19  
 Electronic transfer of funds, 527.2, 527.3, 527.9, 527.11, 527.12  
 Examiners and assistants, 11.7–11.19, 11.32  
 Fair board, 11.2, 173.19  
 General penalty clause, 8.40, 24.24  
 Hospitals, exception, 11.6  
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.15  
 Irregularities reported, 11.15, 11.16  
 Mental health centers, community, 230A.17  
 Private accountants hired in lieu of state auditors, 11.6, 11.18, 11.19  
 Regents institutions, 11.2, 302.11, 302.12  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.41  
 Schools, 11.18–11.21, 302.11, 302.12  
 Soybean promotion board, 185.26  
 State officers, employees and departments, 11.2  
 Substance abuse programs, 125.55  
 Townships, 11.18–11.21  
 Treasury department, 11.2  
 Turkey marketing council, 184A.9  
 Witness, refusal to testify, 11.13

**Bond filed with auditor**  
 Savings and loan association, treasurer, officers and employees, 534.7  
 Secretary of state, 64.23(2)

**Bond required, amount, 64.6(1)**  
**Bonds issued for school fund losses, 302.12**  
**Delinquency in office, penalty, 452.15**

**Deputy**  
 Appointment and duties, 27.1, 27.2  
 Bond, 64.15  
 Elected, term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.8, 39.9  
 Election contest over office, ch 61

**Fees**  
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.7, 536A.12, 536A.15  
 Savings and loan associations, 11.29, 534.56, 534.61

**Legislative oversight bureau, co-operation with, 2.80**  
**Membership on boards, councils and committees**  
 City finance committee, 384.13  
 Executive council, ex officio, 19.1  
 Geological board, 305.1

**AUDITOR OF STATE —Continued**

**Membership on boards, councils and committees — Continued**  
 State appeal board, budget law, 24.26  
 Municipal housing bonds, certificate of proceedings, 403A.19  
 Penalty for accepting bribes, 722.1  
**Powers and duties in addition to audits and examinations**  
 Building loan associations, ch 534  
 Election certificate for secretary of state, signed, 50.41  
 Election contest, clerk of, 61.2  
 Indigent, medical costs certified, 255.26  
 Industrial loan company, supervision  
   *Generally*, ch 536A  
   Enforcement, 536A.16–536A.19  
   Licensing, 536A.6–536A.12  
   Rules, 536A.28  
 Mentally retarded, costs of care, 222.13  
 Nomination objection, hearing, 44.6  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)  
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46  
 Rulemaking on mortgage loans, 535A.4, 535A.5  
 Savings and loan association, supervision, *generally*, ch 534

**Reports by auditor**  
 Annual report, 11.25(1), 17.1, 17.2  
 Audit reports, 11.4, 11.14–11.17, 11.25(3), 11.28  
 Biennial report, 11.25(2), 11.27

**Reports to auditor**  
 Cities, financial report, 384.22  
 County auditor, 333.14  
 County supervisors, 452.8  
 Highway safety, 80.19  
 Housing finance authority, 220.31  
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.14  
 Public funds, investment report, 453.13  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.41, 534.58, 534.59, 534.66(10)

**Salary, 11.30**  
**Term of office, 39.8, 39.9**  
**Vacancy, how filled, 43.77, 43.78, 69.13(1)**

**AUDITS AND AUDITORS**  
*See AUDITOR OF STATE above*  
*Generally*, ch 11  
 Bar members, audit by assistant court administrator, Ct. R. 121.4  
 Comptroller's authority, 8.7–8.12, 8.35  
 County auditor, ch 333  
 General assembly's power, 79.8  
 Governor's powers, 67.1–67.5, 79.8  
 Interim committee, powers and duties, 2.43  
 Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45–2.52  
 Legislative oversight bureau, 2.8  
 "Master" includes auditor, R.C.P. 207  
 State party central committee, 43.111

**AUJESZKY'S DISEASE**  
 Agriculture department  
   Contested case proceeding, 166C.7  
   Control program, 166C.3

**AUJESZKY'S DISEASE** —Continued

Agriculture department —Continued

Remedies, injunction, 166C.9

Rulemaking, 166C.5

Animals, disposal of dead, 166C.4

Definitions, 166C.2

Reports, laboratory test, 166C.4

**AUNT**See also *CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY*

Marriage, when void, 595.19

**AUTHENTICATION OF RECORDS**

Executed in a foreign country, 558.27–558.29

Federal provisions, page xxviii, Vol. I

Federal statutes to be included in Code, 14.12

Judicial records, 622.52–622.55

**AUTOMOBILES**

Conveyance for liquor, ch 127

Financial responsibility Act, ch 321A

Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.7–105.9

Insurance cancellation control, ch 515D

Motor vehicles, 321.1–321.451

Publicly owned, private use, 721.2

Seizure and disposal, liquor law, 127.1–127.22

Uninsured motorist insurance, ch 516A

Use by public officers, expenses, 18.117, 79.9–79.13

**AUTOPSY**

Autopsies and postmortem examinations

*Generally*, 144.56

Deaths affected with a public interest, 339.6–339.8

Disinterment for autopsy procedure, 144.34

Medical examiner to perform, 85A.19, 339.6–339.8

Occupational diseases, 85A.19

**AUXILIARY PROCEEDINGS**See *EXECUTION***AVIATION**See *AERONAUTICS***AVOCA**

Court to be held, 602.8

**AVOIDANCE**

Pleading, R.C.P. 101, 103

**AVOIRDUPOIS WEIGHT**

Standards, 210.1–210.4

**AVULSION**

Rights of occupying claimants, 568.18–568.20

**AWARDS**

Arbitration, 679.8–679.13

Governor's R.O.T.C. award, 262.27

Tort claims against state, 25A.10, 25A.11

Workers' compensation, 86.14–86.43

**BACTERIOLOGICAL LABORATORY (IOWA CITY)**

Established, functions, 263.7, 263.8

**BADGES**

Child labor, work permit badge, authorized, 92.2

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

**BAGGAGE**

Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.1–105.6

Innkeeper's liability, left in conveyance, 105.8

Lien upon, hotelkeeper's, ch 583

**BAIL***General provisions*, ch 811

Accused pending trial, extradition, 820.16

Appeal, pending, R.Cr.P. 23

Appeals, nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54

Appeal to supreme court, 811.5

Defendants released, 811.2

Discharge of defendants, form, R.Cr.P. 30

Endorsed on arrest warrant, 804.3

Extradition proceeding, 818.14

Failure to appear, penalty, 811.2

Forfeiture, R.Cr.P. 22

Form, R.Cr.P. 30

Guaranteed bond certificate, in lieu of, 321.1(71)

Interstate extradition compact, commitment, 818.8

Judicial magistrates, 602.60

Magistrates order of discharge, 804.25

Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 43

Scheduled traffic violations, forfeiture, 805.9

Surrender of defendant, 811.8

**BAILIFFS**

Deputy, municipal court, transfers, 602.34

District court, appointment, status, 337.7

Nonindictable offenses, appointment, R.Cr.P. 47

Original notice, return of service, judicial notice of signature, R.C.P. 59(a)

**BAILMENT**See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Agricultural products warehouses, ch 543

Bailees

Agistor's lien, 579.1, 579.2

Artisan's lien, 577.2

Boat and boat engine storage lien, ch 579

Breeder's lien, ch 580

Documents of title, defined for purposes of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.7102

Forwarding and commission merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2

Hotelkeeper's lien, ch 583

Motor vehicle storage lien, ch 579

Sales of goods, title documents, ch 554, Title VII

Steamboat owner's liability to guest, 105.1–105.7

Release of lien by bond, ch 584

Theft, 714.1

**BAKERIES**

Bread requirements, 210.19–210.25

Food establishment, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51

**BALLOTS**See *ELECTIONS*, *subhead Ballots*

**BANKHEAD-JONES FARM TENANT ACT***General provisions, 234.15–234.20***BANKING BOARD***General provisions, 524.205, see also BANKS AND BANKING; STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Certain salaries fixed, 524.202, 524.204, 524.208

Chattel loan concerns investigated, 536.13

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

**BANKING DEPARTMENT***General provisions, 524.201–524.227, see also BANKS AND BANKING; STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Advisory capacity of banking board, 524.205

Bank charter approved, 524.303, 524.305, 524.1403, 524.1410, 524.1413, 524.1505, 524.1508

Bank charters revoked, 524.1302, 524.1310

Banking board, expenses, compensation, 524.205(3)

Bank officers and directors, compensation approved, 524.610, 524.703

Bank officers and directors, listing, 524.515, 524.708

Banks and banking regulated, ch 524, *see also BANKS AND BANKING*

Certificate of approval, change of control, 524.519

Certificates or licenses issued and revoked

Banks, 524.106, 524.305–524.309, 524.1302, 524.1310, 524.1403–524.1405, 524.1410–524.1415, 524.1505, 524.1506, 524.1508

Chattel loan concerns, 536.1–536.9

Credit unions, 533.1(5), 533.6, 533.20(3)

Trust companies, 524.107(2), 524.1005

Chattel loan business regulated, ch 536

Closed banks, duties, 454.7, 454.14–454.18

Consumer credit code, enforcement, 524.227, 533.37, 534.70, 536.29

Credit unions, supervision, ch 533

Depositories for public funds, 421.6, 452.10, chs 453, 454

Deposits in closed banks, 454.7, 454.14–454.18

Deputy superintendent, 524.204, 524.206–524.211, 524.214

Employees, 524.206–524.212, 524.214

Examinations, *see BANKS AND BANKING*

Expenses of department, how paid, 524.207, 524.209

Fees

Accounting to treasurer, 524.207

Examination fees, includes salaries, travel, etc., 524.219

Use, 524.207, 524.209

Holding companies, *generally*, 524.1801–524.1807

Management of banks by superintendent, 524.224–524.227

Officers of banks, lists filed, 524.515, 524.708

Offices, *generally*, 524.1201–524.1203

Penalty for omission of statement, 524.1604

Private banks regulated, 524.103(16), 524.107, 524.1603, 524.1701, 524.1702

Public fund depositories, 421.6, 452.10, chs 453, 454

Receivership, 524.1310–524.1314

Reports by department, annual, 17.8, 524.216

Reports of banks, 524.220, 524.608, 524.1604

**BANKING DEPARTMENT —Continued**

Rules, 524.213

Salaries allowed, 524.202, 524.204, 524.207, 524.208

Salaries of bank directors approved, 524.610

Salaries of bank officers and employees approved, 524.703, 524.704

Sale of certain instruments for transmission or payment of money regulated, ch 533B

Savings banks, 524.103(19), 524.107

Sinking fund for public deposits, ch 454

State banks

*Generally*, ch 524

Defined, 524.103(19)

State-federal co-ordination, 524.217, 524.802, 524.1313

State funds, time deposits, duties, 453.6

Stockholders, list filed, 524.515, 524.519, 524.708

Superintendent of banking, bond, 64.6(9)

Trust companies, 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005

**BANKRUPTCY**

Broker's real estate license, trustee exempt, 117.7

Bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Certified copies, recording, 558.1, 558.42

Congressional regulation, Const., U.S., I, 8

Corporation filing fee exempt, 491.11

Dependent child aid benefits, exempt, 239.13

Drainage pumping station, authority to take, 461.24

Employment security, priority, 96.14(4)

Insurance, compensation liability, 87.8

Judgments exempt from execution, 627.6

Motor vehicle accident liability, 321A.14

Partnerships, uniform law, ch 544

Public funds on deposit certified, 454.7

Uniform Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103

**BANKS AND BANKING***General provisions*, ch 524

Acceptances, regulated, 524.903

Administrator, 533.51

Advertising, fraudulent, penalty, 524.1606

Advertising, mortgage, guarantee insurance, 515C.9

Affiliates, 524.1101–524.1106

Articles of incorporation, *see subhead Incorporation below*

Assets pledging, 524.814

Bank defined, 524.103(5)

Bank examiners, 524.208–524.212, 524.214, 524.1611

Banking Act of 1969, ch 524

Banking board and department, ch 524

Banking business, when prohibited, 491.7(8), 499.7, 524.107, 524.1603, 534.15

Bank offices, limitations, 524.1202

Bills

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 7–11  
False use, 715.1

Bonds

Authority to deal in bonds, 524.802, 524.901

Banking department employees bonded, 524.220

Exempt bonds, held, no stock exemption, 427.1

Liabilities of bank limited, 524.901(2), 524.902

Officers and employees of banks bonded, 524.705

Branch banking, prohibited, 524.1201

Branch offices, authorized, 524.1201–524.1203

**BANKS AND BANKING** —Continued

Business day, 554.4104  
 Capital structure  
   *General provisions*, 524.401–524.405  
   Capital notes or debentures not to be secured by pledge, 524.814  
   Indebtedness, 524.801(12), 524.818  
   Shares, shareholders and dividends, 524.501–524.520  
   Shares, value and number fixed in articles, 524.302  
 Cash reserve, requirements, 524.816  
 Certificate of approval, change of control, 524.519  
 Checks, *see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Checks*  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4101–554.4504  
   Certification, falsely, penalty, 524.1605(2)  
   Clearance at par required, 524.819, 524.1601(4)  
   Commercial paper, 554.3101–554.3805  
   Defined, 554.3104, 554.4104  
   False drawing or uttering, 714.1  
   False use, 715.1  
   Negotiating on holiday, 541.202  
   Selling, regulated, ch 533B  
 Cigarette stamps sales authorized, 98.8  
 Closed banks  
   Certification of public deposits, 454.7, 454.14–454.18  
   Limitation on assigned judgments, 615.1  
   Superintendent as receiver, 524.1310–524.1314  
 Commercial paper, *general provisions*, 554.3101–554.3805  
 Commissions for organizing, 524.311, 524.1610  
 Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129  
 Consolidation  
   *General provisions*, 524.1401–524.1420  
   Public deposits certified, 454.7, 454.14–454.18  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4–12  
 Consumer credit code, applicability and enforcement, 524.103(25), 524.227, 524.906, 524.913  
 Consumer loans, 524.913  
 Control by state, 524.213, 524.222–524.226, 524.1310–524.1313  
 Conversion to or from national or state bank, *general provisions*, 524.1401–524.1420  
 Co-operative associations, banking prohibited, 499.7  
 Co-ordination, state and federal, 524.217, 524.802, 524.1313  
 Corporate reports and fees, when exempt, 496.19  
 Corporation law applicable  
   *General banking provisions*, 524.301–524.313  
   Applicability of other chapters, 524.1802  
   Effect on existing state banks, 524.105  
   Renewal of corporate existence, 524.106  
   Rules of construction, 524.104  
 County not to own stock, 346.20  
 Creditors, distribution of assets, 524.1312  
 Credit unions  
   *Generally*, ch 533  
   Administrator, 533.4(13), 533.4(17), 533.6, 533.17, 533.30, 533.38, 533.55–533.59  
   Charters, conversion, 533.34, 533.35  
   Dissolution, 533.20–533.22

**BANKS AND BANKING** —Continued

Credit unions —Continued  
   Expulsion or withdrawal of members, 533.19  
   Investments authorized, powers specified, 533.4  
   Merger, 533.30  
   Review board, 533.53, 533.54  
   Share insurance, 533.33, 553.4, 553.6  
 Customer obligations, 524.904  
 Debts or liabilities  
   Capital notes and debentures, 524.404, 524.801(12)  
   Limitations, 524.801(12), 524.404, 524.818  
   Pledging assets, 524.814  
   Power to contract, purposes, 524.818  
   Trust property held by bank, exempt, 524.1002  
 Definitions, 524.103  
 Depository of public funds  
   Deposits, *generally*, 421.6, 452.10–452.14, ch 453  
   State sinking fund, ch 454  
 Deposits and collections  
   *General banking provisions*, 524.805–524.808  
   *General Uniform Commercial Code provisions*, 554.4101–554.4504  
   Acceptance if insolvent, penalty, 524.1608  
   Branch office, authority to accept, 524.1201  
   Cash reserve requirements, 524.816  
   Court authority for fiduciary, 682.23(13, 14)  
   False certification, penalty, 524.1605  
   Federal deposit insurance subrogation, 524.1313  
   Fiduciaries authorized to make, 524.1002(2), 682.23(14)  
   Inheritance tax appraisal and liability, 450.3(5), 450.86  
   Insurance in FDIC authorized, 524.802(3)  
   Joint deposits, 524.806  
   Public funds—*see subhead Depository of Public Funds above*  
   Risk assets, credit unions, 533.17  
   Trust funds separate, 524.1002  
 Development corporations, membership and loans, 496B.9, 496B.10  
 Directors  
   *General provisions*, 524.601–524.614  
   Application to manage bank, 524.224  
   Bonds of officers and employees, 524.705  
   County or county officers not eligible, 346.20  
   Distribution of shares, 524.517  
   Dividends declared, 524.516  
   Loans to officers, restrictions, 524.706  
   Officers and employees, compensation fixed, 524.703, 524.704  
   Officers, election, 524.701  
   Redemption of preferred shares, 524.518  
   Removal of officers, 524.606, 524.707  
   Violations, penalties and criminal provisions, 524.1601, 524.1603–524.1610  
 Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.10  
 Dissolution  
   Involuntary, 524.226, 524.1302, 524.1310–524.1314  
   Successor for trust funds, 524.1003, 524.1004  
   Voluntary, 524.1301, 524.1303–524.1309, 524.1312, 524.1314

**BANKS AND BANKING** —Continued

Dividends, 524.516  
 Drive-up windows, 524.1201–524.1203  
 Electronic banking, *generally*, ch 527  
 Electronic transmission of funds, 524.821  
 Employees, *see subhead Officers and Employees below*  
 Examinations  
   *General provisions*, 524.217–524.219  
   Banking department examiners, 524.208–524.212, 524.214  
   Chattel loan concerns, 536.10  
   Credit unions, 533.6  
   Directors examining committee, 524.608  
   Evidence and records produced, 524.214  
   Fees and expenses, 524.219  
   Information, confidential, 524.212, 524.215, 524.217(6), 524.1611(2)  
   Private banks, 524.1701, 524.1702  
   Reports to superintendent, 524.220, 524.1604  
   Superintendent's power to order, 524.217  
 False statements and rumors, penalty, 524.1609  
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1  
 Federal banking co-ordination, 524.217(4), 524.802  
 Federal deposit insurance, 524.802(3)  
 Federal reserve system, membership, 524.802(2)  
 Fiduciary capacity  
   *General banking provisions*, 524.1001–524.1006  
   *General probate provisions*, 633.63–633.204  
   Banks, national and state, qualified, 633.63  
   Court approval of certain trust fund investments, 682.23–682.28, 682.60  
   Deposits in trust, payment, 524.807  
   Gifts to minors, uniform Act, 565A.1–565A.11  
   Stock, voting shares, 524.513  
   Trust funds in litigation, deposit, limitation, 682.29–682.44  
   Trust, use of word, 524.107, 524.310  
   Violations, penalties, 524.1601(3), 524.1605–524.1608  
 Franchise tax, 422.60–422.66  
 Fraudulent representations, penalty, 524.1605, 524.1606  
 Funds  
   Assets pledged to secure, 524.814  
   Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129  
   Diversion of funds, penalty, 524.1605  
   Investment and lending, 524.901–524.913  
   Public fund depositories, 421.6, 452.10, ch 453  
   Surplus required, 524.402  
   Transfer, surplus to undivided profits, 524.516  
   Trust funds, 524.1002  
   Undivided profits, 524.403  
 General banking powers  
   *General provisions*, 524.801–524.820  
   Fiduciary powers, 524.1001–524.1006  
   Investment and lending powers, 524.901–524.913  
 Holding companies, *generally*, 524.1801–524.1807  
 Housing finance authority, ch 220  
 Illegal and unsafe practices, superintendent's orders, 524.223  
 Incorporation  
   *General provisions*, 524.301–524.313

**BANKS AND BANKING** —Continued

Incorporation —Continued  
   Amendments to articles, 524.1501–524.1508  
   Banking powers, 524.801–524.1006  
   Capital structure, 524.401–524.405  
   Directors, 524.601–524.614  
   Effect on existing banks, 524.105  
   Renewal of corporate existence, 524.106  
   Shares, shareholders and dividends, 524.501–524.520  
   Violations, penalties, 524.1610  
 Indebtedness, 524.801(12), 524.818  
 Industrial loan law, not applicable, 536A.5  
 Insolvency  
   Deposits accepted, penalty, 524.805(5), 524.1608  
   Failure to pay deposits, 524.224(5)  
   Superintendent's control, 524.223–524.226, 524.1310–524.1314  
 Installment loans, 524.906  
 Interest rates specified, 535.2–535.6  
 Investment and lending powers  
   *General provisions*, 524.901–524.913  
   Authorization, housing finance authority, 220.30  
   Chattel loan law, not applicable, 535.20  
   Development corporation, loans and membership, 496B.9, 496B.10  
   Director dealing with bank, 524.612, 524.613  
   Directors liability, 524.605  
   Fiduciary investments allowed, 524.1002(5)  
   Industrial loan Act, ch 536A  
   Officers dealing with bank, 524.706, 524.710  
   Violations, penalties, 524.1601, 524.1602  
 Joint accounts, notification to revenue departments, 450.97  
 Joint accounts, right of survivorship, 524.806  
 Legislation authorizing banks, election approval, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5  
 Lending powers, *see Investments and Lending Powers above*  
 Letters of credit, 524.911, 554.5101–554.5117  
 Liability, purposes for which authorized, 524.818  
 Lien on debtor's bank stock, 524.507  
 Limited partnership, banking prohibited, 545.4  
 Liquidation, superintendent's powers, 524.1302, 524.1310  
 Loan charges limited, 535.8  
 Management by superintendent, 524.224–524.227, 524.1310–524.1314  
 Merger, consolidation and conversion, 524.1401–524.1420, 533.30  
 Minors, gifts to, uniform Act, 565A.1–565A.11  
 Money orders, sale regulated, ch 533B  
 Mortgage loans Act, ch 535A  
 Names, use of words “state” or “trust” in name, 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005  
 National banks  
   Applicability of banking Act, 524.105(2)  
   Authorized to engage in banking business, 524.107  
   Conversion to or from, 524.1401–524.1420  
   Privileges same as state banks, 524.1204

**BANKS AND BANKING** —Continued

- Negotiable instruments
  - General Uniform Commercial Code, provisions, 554.3101–554.3805*
  - See Uniform Commercial Code, subhead Commercial Paper*
  - Authority to deal in, 524.801, 524.902, 524.907
  - Checks, clearance at par required, 524.819
  - Drafts and bills of exchange, purchase and sale regulated, 524.903, 524.904
  - Participations authorized and regulated, 524.907
- Notes
  - Circulating national bank notes, receivable in payment of taxes, 445.33
  - Finder's rights and duties, 644.6–644.18
- Officers and employees
  - General provisions, 524.701–524.710*
  - Arms, authority to carry, 724.6
  - Real estate broker's license, exempt, 117.7
  - Violations, penalties and criminal provisions, 524.1601, 524.1603–524.1610
- Offices, *general provisions, 524.1201–524.1203*
- Orders of superintendent, 524.223
- Parking lot offices, 524.1201–524.1203
- Partnership, limited, banking prohibited, 545.4
- Pledge of assets to secure deposits and money borrowed, 524.814
- Political contributions prohibited, 56.29
- Preferred stock, 524.501–524.504
- Preservation of records, 524.221
- Private banks
  - Applicability of banking Act, 524.1701
  - Application for supervision, effect, 524.1702
  - Authorized to engage in banking business, 524.107
  - Defined, 524.103(16)
- Public funds, bank depositories, 452.10, ch 453, 454.18
- Real estate owned, limitations, 524.803, 524.905(9), 524.910
- Receivership
  - General provisions, 524.1310–524.1314*
  - Limitation on assigned judgments, 615.1
  - Public deposits certified, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
- Records, preservation, 524.221
- Regulations of superintendent, 524.213
- Renewal of corporate existence of an existing bank, 524.106
- Reorganization of banks, 524.1401–524.1420
- Reports and bank statements
  - Call by superintendent, 524.220
  - Examination by superintendent, 524.217(4, 7)
  - Examining committee or audit, 524.608
  - Violations, penalties, 524.1604, 524.1605
- Reserve fund requirements, 524.402, 524.516, 524.816
- Safe deposit boxes, 524.108, 524.809–524.812
- Safekeeping, authority to receive property, 524.813
- Satellite banking
  - Generally, 524.1212*
  - Confidentiality of records, 527.10
  - Customer furnished terms, 527.6
  - Errors, losses, notification, 527.8
  - Tax records required to be kept, 527.7
  - Terminals established, requirements, 527.4, 527.5

**BANKS AND BANKING** —Continued

- Satellite banking —Continued
  - Violations, penalties, 527.8
- Satellite terminal, definition, 527.2
- Savings banks
  - Defined as state bank, 524.103(19)
  - Effect of banking Act on existing bank, 524.105
  - Renewal of corporate existence, 524.106
- Securities exempt, Iowa uniform securities law, 502.202, 502.203(8)
- Shares, shareholders and dividends
  - General provisions, 524.501–524.520*
  - Becoming subject to, ch 496A, 524.1309
  - Capital structure, 524.401–524.405
  - County prohibited from owning stock, 346.20
  - Directors compensation fixed, 524.610
  - Dissolution by three-fourths vote, 524.1303
  - Liability, double stock, Const., Iowa, VIII, 9
  - Merger, consolidation or conversion, vote required, 524.1402–524.1417
  - Municipal or political corporations prohibited from owning stock, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4
  - Names and stock holdings recorded, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8
  - Shares, value and number fixed in articles, 524.302
- Sinking fund, public deposits, 454.1–454.18
- Specie payments
  - State banks, foundation, Const., Iowa, VIII, 7
  - Suspension prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 11
- State and federal co-ordination, 524.217(4), 524.802(2–4), 524.1313
- State banks
  - Affiliate services, approval, 524.1106
  - Authorized to engage in banking business, 524.107
  - Defined, 524.103(19)
  - Effect of banking Act on existing, 524.105
  - Electronic transmission of funds, 524.821, ch 527
  - Loans, real property, 524.905(4)
  - Renewal of corporate existence of existing, 524.106
- Stock and stockholders, *see subhead Shares, Shareholders and Dividends above*
- Subrogation of depositors, rights to FDIC, 524.1313
- Superintendent of banking
  - Actions reviewed, 524.225
  - Approves banks as fiduciaries, 633.63
  - Central routing units, approval required, 527.9
  - Duties, 527.3, 527.7, 527.9, 527.11, 527.12, 535.2
  - General regulatory powers, ch 524
  - Interest rate, maximum lawful, 535.2
  - Rulemaking on mortgage loans, 535A.4, 535A.5
  - Share draft accounts, 533.39
- Surplus required, 524.402
- Taxation
  - Bonds, exempt not deductible from tax, 427.1(5)
  - Branch offices, how assessed, 428.11–428.14
  - Capital stock loss, remission of tax, 445.62
  - Customer tax records maintained, 527.7
  - Franchise tax, 422.60–422.66
  - Income tax exemption, 422.34(1)
  - Inheritance tax deposits, 450.3(5), 450.86
  - Loan agency tax, exemption, 430A.2

**BANKS AND BANKING** —Continued

## Taxation —Continued

- Real estate, fixtures, equipment and tangible personal property; listed, assessed and taxed, 428.36
- Revenue department hearings, confidential, 421.17(7)
- Service charge tax, 422.43
- Special charter cities, law applies, 420.207
- Transfer of surplus to undivided profits, 524.402, 524.516
- Traveler's checks, sale regulated, ch 533B
- Trust companies
  - Effect of banking Act on existing trust companies, 524.1005
  - Fiduciary powers, 524.1001–524.1006, *see also subhead Fiduciary Capacity above*
  - Use of word "trust", 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005, 524.1603
- Trust fund deposit in court, recovery limitation, 682.29–682.44
- Trust funds, investments, subject to court approval, 682.23–682.28, 682.60
- Trusts, *see subhead Fiduciary Capacity above*
- Unclaimed property, escheat, ch 556
- Uniform common trust fund Act, 633.126–633.129
- Violations, penalties and criminal provisions, 524.1601–524.1611
- Walk-up teller's window, 524.1201
- Weapons, permits for employees, 724.4–724.8
- Words unlawfully used, 524.107, 524.310, 524.1603

**BANNER, STATE**

Design and display, 31.1, 31.2

**BAR**

## Actions barred

- Civil cases, ch 614
- Criminal cases, 802.1–802.4, 816.1
- Admission to the bar, rules, *see rules printed at end of Vol. III of the Code with separate index therewith*
- Bar registration, judicial selection, 46.8
- Defense in bar, pleading, R.C.P. 103
- Docket
  - District court clerk to furnish, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1
  - Supreme court, to whom furnished, R.C.P. 13
- Judgment must distinguish, R.C.P. 220
- Nomination of district judges, 46.1–46.11
- Prosecutions, when, 816.3
- Trial in abatement precludes plea, R.C.P. 103

**BAR, ADMISSION TO**

- Attorneys, 610.1–610.11
- Rules for admission to the Iowa bar, *see rules printed at end of Vol. III of the Code with separate index therewith*

**BAR ASSOCIATIONS**

*See ATTORNEYS AT LAW*

**BARBED WIRE**

- "Lawful fence" defined, 113.18(3)
- Railroad fences, 327G.5

**BARBED WIRE** —Continued

- Schools, fences prohibited near, 297.14
- "Tight fence" definition, 113.20

**BARBERS AND BARBERING**

- General provisions*, chs 147, 158
- Barbershops, 158.9
- Board of examiners
  - General provisions*, 147.12–147.28
  - Continuing education, ch 258A
  - Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
  - Records kept, 147.104
- Continuing education, ch 258A
- Cosmetologists not licensed as barbers, 158.2
- Definitions, 147.1, 158.1
- Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93
- Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 147.81
- Fees, 147.80–147.82
- Licenses
  - Generally*, 147.2–147.11, 158.2–158.4
  - Barbershops, 158.9
  - Fees, 147.80–147.82
  - Instructors, 158.10
  - Itinerant's license, 147.75
  - Reciprocal, 147.44–147.54
  - Renewal, continuing education, ch 258A
  - Revocation, 147.55–147.71, 158.12
  - Schools, 158.7
- Manicurist employed, 158.14
- Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
- Sanitation rules, 158.5
- Schools approved, 147.32, 147.33, 158.8
- Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75
- Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113, 158.13, 158.16
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

**BAR EXAMINERS**

*General provisions, at end of Vol. III with separate index therewith, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

**BARLEY**

- Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(5)
- Weight per bushel, 210.10

**BASEMENTS AND CELLARS**

*General provisions*, 413.3, 413.27–413.87

**BASTARDS**

*General provisions*, ch 675

**BATTERY**

Penalty, 708.3, 708.4, *see CRIMES*

**BAWDY HOUSES**

*General provisions*, ch 99



**BEAUTY PARLORS**

*General provisions*, ch 157, see *COSMETOLOGY AND COSMETOLOGISTS*

**BEDDING**

Exemption from execution, 627.6(11)  
Jails, furnished to prisoners, 356.5(2)

**BEEF CATTLE PRODUCERS ASSOCIATION**

*General provisions*, ch 181, see also *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25  
Cattle excise tax duties, 181.6–181.20  
Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(7)  
Livestock health advisory council appointment, 267.2, 267.3  
Reports and data published in book of agriculture, 159.10(2)

**BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL**

Advertising, 123.51  
Age of majority, 123.47, 123.48  
Airplanes, licensing, 123.30  
Attorney general, duties, 123.15, 123.19  
Barrel tax, 123.136, 123.137, 123.143, 123.146  
Beverage container deposit Act, ch 455C  
Boats and vessels, licensing, 123.30  
Bonds, 123.8, 123.10, 123.29, 123.30, 123.43, 123.76–123.86, 123.92, 123.127–123.129, 123.133  
Bootleggers, 123.59, 123.70, 123.71, 123.119  
Bottling, 123.135, 123.144  
Brewers, 123.135, 123.146  
Certificate of compliance, 123.19, 123.135  
Cities  
  Enforcement, 123.14  
  Licenses  
    *Generally*, 123.32, 123.39  
    Revenue sharing, 123.53, 123.143  
Clergyman, special permit, 123.29  
Colleges, special permits, 123.29  
Common carriers  
  Licensing, 123.30, 123.133  
  Transportation, 123.98, 123.101, 123.104, 123.105, 123.116, 123.117  
Comptroller, funds, 123.53  
Conflict of interest, 123.17, 123.18, 123.44, 123.45  
Consumer fraud, 714.16  
Contempt proceedings, 123.68, 123.69  
Contribution or indemnity, 123.94  
Conventions, 123.95  
Conveyances, ch 127  
Council  
  *Generally*, 123.5–123.13, 123.16  
  Annual report, 123.55  
  Conflict of interest, 123.17, 123.18, 123.44, 123.45  
  Hearing board, membership, 123.15  
County  
  Court proceedings, payment, 123.114  
  Enforcement, 123.14  
  Licenses  
    *Generally*, 123.32, 123.39  
    Revenue sharing, 123.143  
County attorney, duties, 123.14, 123.86

**BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL**—Continued

Crimes, *generally*, 123.18, 123.19, 123.46, 123.48, 123.50, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.91, 123.99, 123.102, 123.104, 123.135  
Definitions, 123.3  
Dentists, special permits, 123.29  
Department  
  Appropriation, 123.54  
  Audits, 123.57, 123.58  
  Conflict of interest, 123.17, 123.18, 123.44, 123.45  
  Created, 123.4  
  Expenses, 123.11  
  Seized liquor delivered to, 127.8  
Director  
  *Generally*, 123.10, 123.16–123.21, 123.32, 123.35, 123.54, 123.125, 123.133  
  Administrative rules, 123.21  
Distillers, 123.19  
District court clerk, duties, 123.79, 123.80  
Dramshop law, civil liability, 123.92–123.94  
Drunken driving, guest statute, 321.494  
Employees, consumption on premises, prohibited, 123.25  
Enforcement division  
  Created, 80.25, 123.14  
  Member on hearing board, 123.15  
  Retirement system, 97A.1, 97A.3  
Evidence in prosecutions, 123.67, 123.88, 123.119  
Exemption from legal process, 123.13  
Fees, 123.19, 123.36, 123.74, 123.134, 123.135  
Financial responsibility, 123.92  
Fines, *generally*, 123.18, 123.19, 123.46, 123.48, 123.50, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.91, 123.99, 123.135  
Fund, established, 123.53  
Games of skill and chance, 99B.6  
Gifts and gratuities, 123.18, 123.44  
Grocery stores, beer permit, 123.129  
Hearing board, 123.15, 123.32  
Home for the aged, special permits, 123.29  
Hospitals, special permit, 123.29  
Importers, 123.19, 123.29, 123.135  
Indecent exposure on premises, 728.5  
Indemnification, 123.94  
Indictment or information, 123.89, 123.107  
Injunctions, 123.62–123.71  
Inmates, intoxicants to, penalty, 719.7  
Insurance, liability, 123.92  
Intoxication, *generally*, 123.46, 123.92  
Labels, 123.26, 123.98, 123.99, 123.145  
Licenses  
  *Generally*, 123.15, 123.18, 123.30–123.43, 123.95, 123.123  
  Discrimination by holder prohibited, 123.49  
  Renewal, 123.35  
  Suspension and revocation, 123.19, 123.39, 123.40, 123.141  
Liens, 123.78–123.86, 123.113, 123.114  
Local option, Sunday sales, 123.36  
Manufacturers, *generally*, 123.41, 123.43–123.45, 123.135  
Monopoly, state, 123.22, 123.23, 123.37

**BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL** —Continued

## Motor vehicles

- Alcoholic driver's course, 321.283
- Driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282
- Implied consent law, 321B.1–321B.4

## Notice of proceedings, 123.64, 123.87

## Nuisances, 123.60–123.69, 123.72–123.89, 123.119

## Peace officers, duties, 123.14, 123.87, 123.100, 123.112

## Penalties

- Generally*, 123.18, 123.19, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.135

- Special, 123.17, 123.50, 123.137

## Permits

- Generally*, 123.15, 123.18, 123.32–123.40, 123.122–123.134, 123.139–123.142

- Discrimination by holder prohibited, 123.49

- Special, 123.29, 123.38

- Sunday sales, 123.36, 123.134, 123.150

- Suspension and revocation, 123.39, 123.40, 123.141

## Physicians and pharmacists, special permits, 123.29, 123.129

## Railroads, licensing, 123.30, 123.133

## Rebate, barrel tax, 123.146

Records, *generally*, 123.33, 123.101–123.103, 123.109, 123.138Reports, *generally*, 123.55, 123.137

## Revenue sharing, 123.53, 123.143

Sales, *generally*, 123.24, 123.26, 123.27, 123.52, 123.110

## Sanatoriums, special permits, 123.29

## Seal, packaging, 123.26

## Sheriff, duties, 123.14, 123.117, 123.118

## Stores, state, 123.23

## Sunday sales, 123.36, 123.150

Taxation, *generally*, 123.37, 123.53, 123.96, 123.136, 123.137, 123.143Transportation, *generally*, 123.19, 123.27, 123.29, 123.98–123.104, 123.106, 123.116, 123.117, 123.135

## Vendors, 123.24, 123.135

## Venue of actions, 123.121

## Veterans home, special permit, 123.29

## Veterinarians, special permit, 123.29

Wholesalers, *generally*, 123.42–123.45, 123.124, 123.142Wines, *generally*, 123.56Witnesses, *generally*, 123.111, 123.112**BEES***General provisions*, ch 160

## Exempt from execution, six stands, 627.6(8)

## Exposition of honey, horticultural society, 186.2

## Importation fee, 160.16

## Promotion of bee industry, 159.2(1), 186.3

## Tax exemption, limitation, 427.1(13)

**BEGGARS**

## Blind, discouraged by commission for blind, 601B.6

**BENEFICIARY**Estates, *see* *PROBATE CODE*

## Feloniously caused death bars benefits, 633.535–633.537

Insurance, *see* *INSURANCE***BENEFICIARY** —ContinuedWills, *see* *WILLS*

## Workers' compensation cases, 85.31, 85.42–85.44, 85.71

**BENEFITED DISTRICTS**Fire, *generally*, ch 357BStreet lighting, *generally*, ch 357CWater, *generally*, ch 357**BENEVOLENT ASSOCIATIONS**

## Insurance, regulated, ch 512A

**BENEVOLENT INSTITUTIONS**

## Gifts or devises accepted, 565.7–565.15

**BENEVOLENT ORGANIZATIONS**

## Wearing uniforms and swords permitted, 29A.31

**BENEVOLENT SOCIETIES**

## Assessment insurance law, qualifications, 510.29

## Assessment rates, when not applicable, 512.44

## Corporation reports and fees, exemption, 496.19

## Exempt from insurance law, 510.29, 512.3, 512.54

## Gross premium tax, 432.1

## Income tax exemption, 422.34

## Incorporation

## Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6

## Nonprofit corporation, chs 504, 504A

## Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3

## Securities, exempt, uniform securities Act, 502.202(9)

## Taxation, exemptions, conditions, 427.1(9), 10)

## Trustees' or managers' duties, 504.14

**BENZINE***See* 189.1–189.31**BERTILLON SYSTEM**

## Criminal cases, when use authorized, 817.1

**BETTING**

## Criminal provisions, 725.5–725.18

**BIBLE**

## Family Bible exempt from execution, 627.6(3)

## Use in public schools, 280.6

**BICYCLES**

## Lamps and reflectors required, 321.397

## Motor bicycles

## Annual fee, 321.109

## Brakes required, 321.430

## License to operate, 321.177, 321.182–321.189, 321.191–321.195

## Motorized bicycle, 321.1(3), 321.37

## Parking regulated, 262.69

## Recreational bikeways, ch 308A

## Registration, fee, local authorities, 321.236

## Registration plates, size, 321.166

## Regulation by cities, 321.236

## Sirens or whistles not permitted, 321.434

## Taxation, 427.13(4)

## Traffic laws applicable, 321.234

## Violations, 805.8

**BIDS AND BIDDERS**

Anticipatory warrants, state, 19.8, 454.24, 454.25  
 Auction sales, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Auctions and Auctioneers*

Board of regents, improvements, 262.34

Boats and rafts, seizure and sale, 667.9

Cigarettes and vehicles confiscated, sale, 98.32(4)  
 Cities

See *CITIES, subhead Contracts*

Public improvements, 23.18, 384.41

Conservancy districts, internal improvements, 467D.20

Contracts, public

Automobile registration plates, 19.8

County buildings, 332.7

County contracts for poor support, 252.38

County hospital construction contracts, 347.13

Drainage districts

County, 455.40–455.43, 455.73, 455.155

Intercounty, 457.20

Interstate, 467.3

General services department, 18.6, 18.7

Public improvement contracts, 23.7

Regents board, improvements, 262.34

Sale of school property, 297.22–297.24

School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8

Sealed bids, divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4

Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43

Township hall, 360.5

Water district construction, 357.14–357.17

County bonds sold, 75.2–75.4

County buildings, requirements, 332.7

County hospital construction contract, 347.13(2)

Drainage districts

County, 455.40–455.43, 455.73, 455.155

Intercounty districts, 457.20

Interstate districts, 467.3

United States levees connected, 466.8

Election related purchases, 47.5

Execution sales

Generally, 626.80, 626.81, 626.93

School claims, 302.17, 302.34, 302.35

State or municipal, 569.1–569.3

Farm-to-market roads, 310.14

Fish, removal of undesirable, contract, 109.17

Housing finance authority, competitive bidding, 220.36

Interstate bridges, 313A.25, 313A.26

Iowa coal, preference, 73.6, 73.7

Iowa products, preference, 73.2, 218.52

Islands and abandoned river channels, sale, 568.10–568.12, 568.22, 568.23

Partition sales, R.C.P. 290

Poor relief contracts, 252.38

Primary roads, 313.10, 313.37

Printing board contracts, 321.149

Public bidder law, 446.19

Public bonds, sale, 75.2–75.4

Public contracts, see *subhead Contracts, Public above*

Roads, secondary, construction, 309.39–309.43

Sale or lease of school property, 297.22–297.24

**BIDS AND BIDDERS —Continued**

School land sale, 297.30, 302.5–302.9

School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8

School sites sale, 297.19

School textbooks, purchase, 301.7, 301.8, 301.10

Sixteenth sections, sale, 302.5, 302.6

Social services department, improvements, 218.60, 218.61

State parks and lands, leases, 111.25

State vehicles purchased, 18.115

Tax sales, 446.15–446.23, 446.25, 455.170

Transportation department, road equipment, 313.37

Vehicles purchased by state, 18.115

**BIENNIUM**

Fiscal term of state, 8.37

**BIGAMY**

Annulment, 598.29

Bigamous marriage void, exception, 595.19(4)

Definition and punishment, 726.1

Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30

Legitimacy of children, 598.31

**BIKEWAYS, RECREATIONAL**

Generally, ch 308A

Elevated structures, 308A.3

**BILLBOARDS**

See ch 306B, 306C.10–306C.22, 319.10–319.15, 321.259, 657.2, also *SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*

**BILLIARD HALLS**

Minors, when not allowed, 233.1(2)

**BILL OF EXCEPTIONS**

Affidavits limited, R.C.P. 241(b)

Certification, R.C.P. 241(c, d)

Contents necessary, R.C.P. 241(a)

Nature and use, R.C.P. 241

None when trial fully reported, 624.9, 624.10

Reference, master's findings, R.C.P. 209, 213

Report of trial certified, constitutes, 624.10

Time limit for filing, R.C.P. 247

**BILL OF PARTICULARS**

Action on account, R.C.P. 99

Criminal actions, R.Cr.P. 10

Criminal actions, indictments, R.Cr.P. 4

Deemed true on default, R.C.P. 99

Denial must specify items, R.C.P. 99

Motion for more specific statement, R.C.P. 112

Supplemental, R.Cr.P. 10

**BILLS**

Attainder, Const., Iowa, I, 21

Costs of, civil cases, 625.6–625.18

Due bills, assignment, ch 539

Exceptions, R.C.P. 241, 247

Legislative, 2.16, ch 3

Rights, bill of, Const., U. S., Amends. 1–10; Const., Iowa, I, 1–25

Sale, 337.11, 450.81

**BILLS AND NOTES**

See ch 554, *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*,  
subhead *Commercial Paper*  
Generally, 554.3101–554.3805, 554.7301–554.7309

**BILLS OF LADING**

See ch 554, also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*,  
subhead *Bills of Lading*

Intrastate shipment, 327D.43

Notice terminating liability of carrier, 327D.173,  
327D.174

**Violations**

False bill to defraud, 714.8

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

**BINDER TWINE**

Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)

**BINGO**

Defined and regulated, ch 99B

**BIOLOGICAL LABORATORY (AMES)**

Established, functions, 266.24–266.26

**BIRDS**

See also *ANIMALS*, subhead *Poultry*; *FISH AND GAME*

Bounties, crows, 350.5

Field and retriever meets, 109.22

Game birds, 109.41, 109.42, 110.1

Migratory waterfowl stamp, ch 110B

Targets, use as, penalty, 109.21, 109.22

Wild, title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

**BIRTHS**

Abortifacients, unlawful, 205.1, 205.3

Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28

Birth defects institute, ch 136A

Blood tests during pregnancy, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14

**Certificates**

Generally, 144.13–144.15, 144.17, 144.18, 144.23–  
144.25, 144.38–144.43

Adoption petition, 600.6

Name change, 674.9

Sex change, 144.23

Vietnamese children, 144.57

Eye prophylactics for babies, 140.13

Feticide, 707.7

Report, syphilis test, 140.12

**BLACKLISTING**

False charges concerning honesty, 730.3

Punishment, 730.1

Treble damages, 730.2

**BLASTING**

Licensing and regulation, ch 101A

**BLIGHTED AREAS**

Urban renewal law, ch 403

**BLIND, COMMISSION FOR**

General provisions, ch 601B, see also *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

**BLIND, COMMISSION FOR**—Continued

Director, member of governor's committee for  
employment of handicapped, 601F.3

Employees excluded from collective bargaining, 20.4

Exemption from merit system, 19A.3

Food services in governmental buildings,  
agreements, 601C.3

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

**BLIND PERSONS**

Absentee ballot, assistance permitted, 53.15

Canes, white, for blind only, 321.332–321.334

Causes of blindness, investigated, 601B.6

Census, school, 291.9

Commission for blind, 601B.1–601B.6

Compulsory education for children, 299.18–299.23

Definition, tax deduction, 422.12(5)

Food services in governmental buildings, ch 601C

Guide dogs in public places, 601D.5–601D.7

Products marketed by commission, 601B.6

Register of, in state, by commission, 601B.6

Rights enumerated, ch 601D

State school, ch 269

Training centers, 601B.6

Visits promoted by commission, 601B.6

Voting at elections, assistance permitted, 49.89–  
49.91, 53.15

White canes used by blind

Failure to use not contributory negligence, 601D.6

Right of way, vehicles stop, 321.333

Unlawful for others to use, 321.332

Violations, penalties, 321.334

Workshops, provided by commission, 601B.6

**BLIND, SCHOOL FOR (IOWA BRAILLE AND SIGHT-SAVING SCHOOL)**

Administered by board of regents, 262.7, 262.9,  
262.23, 262.25

Admission requirements, 269.1

Appropriations payable in installments, 262.28

Clothing and transportation furnished, 270.4

Commitment costs, county mental health and  
institutions fund, 444.12

Compulsory attendance enforced, 299.18–299.23

Executive officer, 262.24

Governed by state board of regents, 262.7

Handicapped children, co-operation with other  
agencies, 281.3, 281.7

Indigent children's residences during vacation, 270.8

Indigents, expenses paid by county, 269.2, 270.4–  
270.9

Nonresidents admitted, conditions, 269.1

Secretary, 262.25

Transfer to university hospital, 255.28

**BLOOD TESTS**

Generally, 140.11–140.14

Marriage license applicants, ch 596

Nontestimonial identification, ch 810

**BLUE-SKY LAW**

Sale of securities in general, chs 501–503

**BOARDING AND ROOMING HOUSES**

- Boarder not member of family, 627.1
- Boarding house as hotel, ch 583
- Children's boarding houses, 237.1-237.16
- Defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3
- Taxation, furniture and bedding, 427.13(2)

**BOARDS**

- Accountancy, ch 116
- Beer and liquor control, hearing, 123.15, 123.32
- Employee, members, nonvoting, 69.17
- Health, state, ch 136
- Members, removal for nonattendance, 69.15
- Midwest nuclear, ch 8B
- Parole, ch 247
- Political affiliation, 69.16
- Regents, ch 262
- Review, 421.1, 441.31-441.36, *also TAXATION, subhead Assessments*
- Soybean promotion, ch 185
- Supervisors, ch 331, *also COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*
- Vocational education, ch 258, *also VOCATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD*
- Water quality certification, 455B.53
- Weather modification, ch 361

**BOATS AND VESSELS**

- Accident report, motorboat, when required, 106.7(2)
- Actions against owners
  - General provisions*, ch 667
  - Nonresidents, ch 106A
- Aeronautics commission, seaplane flight instruction, 106.30
- Aircraft, use of lakes restricted, 106.30
- Armed forces, improper hazarding, 29B.105
- Artificial lakes, 106.31
- Barbiturate, use by operator of boat, surfboard or water skis, violations, 106.12(2)
- Beer and liquor licenses, 123.30
- Boat livery
  - Boats inspected, 106.20
  - No permit, penalty, 106.25
  - Owner's duty to keep records, equip boats, 106.10
- Buoys, 106.32
- Capacity of vessel marked on exterior, 106.5
- Certificate of origin, 106.5, 106.56
- Civil liability, 106.18
- Classification of vessels, 106.9
- Common carriers, *see COMMON CARRIERS*
- Conservation commission
  - Authorization of regattas, races, marine parades, tournaments, exhibitions, 106.16
  - Control of private boats on artificial lakes, 106.31
  - Emergency exemption from law, members and employees, 106.29
  - Pilot license issued, revoked, 106.22
  - Power, navigation law, 106.3
  - Registration of vessels, duties, 106.5, 106.35-106.42, 106.45-106.50
  - Request by U. S. official for information honored, 106.8
  - Special local rules, 106.17

**BOATS AND VESSELS —Continued**

- Cut-outs prohibited, 106.11
- Damages done, seizure of boat, 667.1
- Definitions, navigation law, 106.2
- Defrauding insurer, 714.8
- Disaster areas, operation prohibited, 106.12
- Emergency vessels, 106.34
- Engine and motor storage lien, ch 579
- Engineer license
  - No license, penalty, 106.25
  - Required, issued, 106.22
  - Suspended, revoked, reasons, 106.14, 106.23
- Equipment
  - Required, 106.9
  - Seizure for damages, sold first, 667.9
- Exhibitions, 106.15, 106.16
- Failure to pass inspections, vessel beached, 106.28
- Farm ponds excepted from jurisdiction, 106.2(4, 5)
- F.A.S., 554.2319
- Federal law and regulations applicable, 106.6
- Fee, licenses and inspection, 106.21
- Fees, registration, 106.52, 106.53
- F.O.B., 554.2319
- Gas tax refund, 324.16-324.19
- Harassment by explosives, 708.7
- Ice boats, machine propelled, 106.33
- Inspection
  - Crop pests, 177A.11
  - Requirement, 106.20
- Insurance, 515.48-515.50, ch 515A
- Insurance, nonresidents, situs in Iowa, 106A.14
- Intoxicated operator of boat, surfboard, or water skis, violation, 106.12(2), 106.14
- Jurisdiction in civil actions, 616.8
- Lakes, restrictions on aircraft, 106.30
- Licenses, revocation or suspension, 106.23
- Lien for storage, ch 579
- Liens enforced against, 667.4
- Liquor conveyances, seizure and sale, 127.1-127.22
- Local authorities, power to regulate, 106.17
- Lost, finder's rights, ch 644
- Manufacturer's and dealer's certificates, 106.35-106.42, 106.45-106.50
- Marine documents, 106.5
- Marine fuel tax fund, 324.84
- Marine parades authorized, 106.16
- Motorboats
  - Capacity marked on exterior, 106.5
  - Certificate of registration, 106.5
  - Manufacturer's and dealer's certificates, 106.35-106.42, 106.45-106.50
  - Prohibited operation, 106.12
  - Restricted on artificial lakes, 106.31
- Mufflers required on engines, 106.11
- Narcotics use, violations, 106.12, 106.14
- Navigation laws, violation, 805.8
- Navigable waters defined, 106.2(9)
- Negligence, owners civil liability, 106.18
- Nonpermanent structure removed in winter, 106.27
- Nonresident owners or operators, ch 106A
- Numbering system of vessels, 106.4, 106.5, 106.36-106.38

**BOATS AND VESSELS** —Continued

- Obstructions in water restricted, 106.32
- Outboard motors restricted on artificial lakes, 106.31
- Overloading vessels prohibited, 106.24, 106.25
- Owners civil liability, 106.18
- Penalty provisions, 106.13, 106.14, 106.25
- Pilot license
  - No license, penalty, 106.25
  - Required, issued, 106.22
  - Revoked, 106.14
- Plant quarantine, seizure in, 177A.11–177A.13
- Races and regattas, 106.11–106.16
- Rafts
  - Damages done, seizure of raft, 667.1
  - Lien enforced against raft, 667.14
  - Lost rafts, found, ch 644
  - Sale of furniture or appendages first, 667.9
  - Seizure for satisfaction of debt, ch 667
- Reckless operation of boats, surfboards, or water skis, 106.12(1)
- Records required, boat livery owner, 106.10
- Registration certificate, place of keeping, 106.5
- Registration certificate suspended, 106.23
- Registration, exempt vessels, 106.6
- Registration procedure, 106.35–106.42
- Rented boats
  - Inspection, 106.20
  - Owner's duties, 106.10
- Right of way rules, 106.26
- Rules, conservation commission's authority, 106.3
- Sailboats restricted on artificial lakes, 106.31
- Sales tax to be paid before registration, 106.55
- Service, original notice on agent of owner, 617.3
- State policy expressed, 106.1
- Steamboats
  - Insurance against explosion, 508.29
  - Liability for baggage and valuables, 105.1–105.6
- Storage lien for boats, engines, motors, ch 579
- Surfboard, 106.12–106.15
- Taxation, 427.13(6)
- Terrorism, 708.6
- Theft, borrowing without intent, 714.7
- Tournaments authorized, 106.16
- Transfer of registration, 106.43–106.48
- Unseaworthy vessels removed from water, 106.28
- Venue, action against nonresident, 106A.9
- Vessels classified, 106.9
- Violations
  - Blue light, flashing or reflecting, 106.12
  - Boating accident, failure to aid injured, 106.7
  - Boats anchored off shore, 106.32
  - Buoys not conforming to regulations, 106.32
  - Cut-outs on motorboats, 106.11
  - Equipment, defective, 805.8
  - False affidavit to defraud insurer, 714.8
  - False bill of lading to defraud insurer, 714.8
  - General penalty provisions, 106.13
  - Jurisdiction of offenses committed on boats, 616.3(1)
  - Lights, defective, 805.8
  - Navigation laws, 805.8

**BOATS AND VESSELS** —Continued

- Violations —Continued
  - Operating unregistered or unnumbered motorboat, 106.4
  - Operating vessels not properly equipped, 106.9(13), 805.8
  - Operator taking property without owner's consent, 714.7
  - Operator under age, 106.12, 106.13
  - Prohibited operation, 106.12
  - Registration, inspection, identification and record, 805.8
  - Renting boat not properly equipped, 106.10
  - Shooting at boats, 708.6
  - Storage, 805.8
  - Terrorism, 708.6
- Water skis
  - Observer in boat required, 106.15
  - Operator under influence of drugs, 106.12(2), 106.14
  - Prohibited at night, 106.15
  - Reckless or negligent operation, 106.12(1)
- Winter, boats and vessels beached, 106.27

**BODILY INJURY**

- Assault to commit, penalty, 708.1
- Motor vehicle accident liability, 321.493

**BOILERS, STEAM**

- Injunction, defects, hearing, 89.11, 89.12
- Inspection, *generally*, ch 89
- Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)
- New boilers, notice to commissioner, 89.6
- Records required to be kept by user, 89.2(6)
- Violation of provisions, penalty, 89.10

**BOMBS AND BOMB THREATS**

- Criminal provisions, 712.6
- Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
- Offensive weapons, 724.1
- Theft during bombing, 714.2

**BONA FIDE HOLDER**

- See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subheads
  - Bona Fide Purchaser, Holder in Due Course, Investment Securities and Warehouse Receipts*
- Agricultural products, 543.1–543.38

**BONDED WAREHOUSES**

- See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead
  - Warehouses and Warehousepersons*
- Agricultural, ch 543

**BONDS**

- Abatement bonds, nuisance, 657.6
- Action on bonds
  - Action by ordinary proceedings, 611.5
  - Arbitration bonds, 679.16
  - Assignee's rights, 539.1
  - Attachment bonds sued on, 639.14, 639.47
  - Bond for deed, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
  - Bond for deed, limitation of action, 614.20, 614.21
  - Breach of bond, how treated, 619.15
  - Collusion to obtain forfeiture not a bar, 667.9

**BONDS —Continued**

## Action on bonds —Continued

- Compromise of claims by county, 332.14–332.16
- Compromise of claims by state, 19.9
- Condition in bond, breaches pleaded, 619.15
- Copies obtained, fees taxed as costs, 625.6
- Cost bonds, summary judgments, 621.9
- Counterclaim by surety, 619.6
- County attorney to enforce forfeitures, 336.2(5)
- County auditor's, for school funds, 302.44
- County treasurer, action by state, 334.11
- Executor, failure to account, etc., 633.186
- Fire marshal's orders, appeals from, 100.17
- Guaranty company, service, 682.20, 682.21
- Highway contractor's bonds, sued on, 309.58, 573.16, 573.22, 573.23
- Inheritance tax, suit on bonds, 450.55
- Injured person may bring action, public bonds, R.C.P. 3
- Itinerant merchant's bond, 81.4
- Lost bond sued on, indemnifying bond, 540.3
- Mechanics' liens, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24
- Mortgage bonds, election of remedies, 654.4
- Motor vehicle carriers, liability, 325.26
- Multiple actions, 666.2
- Nuisance abatement stay, forfeited, 657.6
- Officers sued for failure to account, 8.8, 8.9
- Official bonds, 616.3
- Official bonds, plaintiff, 666.1, 666.4; R.C.P. 3
- Official bonds, who to prosecute, 666.4
- Pleading acts constituting breach, 619.15
- Public bonds, suit by injured party, R.C.P. 3
- Public improvement bonds, 573.16–573.26
- Quo warranto, trustees, 660.6
- Schoolbook publisher's bond, 301.6
- School secretary or treasurer, 291.5
- Secondary road construction, 309.58
- State treasurer, public funds, 454.18
- Surety company, service, 682.20, 682.21
- Surety may compel suit, ch 540
- Surety sued jointly or severally, 613.1
- Title bonds, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12
- Venue of actions, 584.4, 616.15
- Warehouseperson's bond, breach, 543.14
- Administrator's bonds, 633.169–633.187
- Advertising false, 714.16
- Agriculture department, officials, 159.14
- Airport bonds payable from earnings, 330.14
- Alien insurers, securities deposited, bond, 515.71
- Appeal bonds
  - Animals trespassing, damages, 188.19–188.24
  - Approval presumed, when bond filed, 682.10
  - Boats and rafts, sale after seizure, 667.11
  - Commissioner of insurance, appeal from, 515.135
  - Compensation liability insurance, 87.7
  - Cost bonds, *generally*, ch 621
  - Cost bonds on appeal, 686.12
  - Dam and spillway appeals, 112.8
  - Drainage district appeals, 455.94, 455.95
  - Drainage rights of individuals, 465.9, 465.10
  - Fence appeals, 113.23
  - Fire marshal's orders, appealed from, 100.17

**BONDS —Continued**

## Appeal bonds —Continued

- Income tax appeals, 422.29(2)
- Inheritance tax appraisal, 450.34
- Natural resources council, 84.14
- Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54
- Official county newspaper selections, 349.11
- Presumption of approval when filed, 682.10
- Sale of property proceedings, 809.7
- Sales tax appeal, 422.55(2)
- Sewer assessments, cities of 125,000, 417.33
- Small claims, 631.13
- Supreme court appeals, bond for cost may also be required, 686.12
- Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6(8)
- Appearance bond
  - Attachment proceedings, 639.42, 639.43
  - Bail, ch 811
  - Boats or rafts, seizure, 667.15
  - Criminal proceedings, ch 811; *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Bail*
  - Forfeiture reported, 333.13, 666.6
  - Injunctions, R.C.P. 330
- Arbitration of controversies, 679.16
- Area hospital, 145A.17–145A.20
- Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7, 681.29, 681.30
- Assignment of nonnegotiable bonds, ch 539
- Attachment bonds, *see ATTACHMENTS*
- Attachment levy on bonds, 639.23
- Attorney as surety, 621.7, 682.5–682.7
- Attorney's power to execute client's bonds, 610.16
- Auction sales, 546A.3
- Authorization and sale of public bonds, ch 75
- Automobile accidents, 321A.24
- Aviation authorities, 330A.9, 330A.19
- Bail, ch 811
- Banks and banking, bond provisions
  - Assets of bank, when may be pledged, 524.814
  - Authority to deal in bonds, 524.801, 524.802, 524.901
  - Banking department employees bonded, 524.210
  - Bank officers and employees, 524.705
  - Liabilities of banks limited, 524.904
- Beer and liquor control, 123.8, 123.10, 123.29, 123.30, 123.35, 123.43, 123.76–123.86, 123.92, 123.127–123.129, 123.133
- Benefited water districts, petitioners, 357.1
- Bid bonds, public improvements, 23.20
- Blue-sky laws, ch 502
- Board of regents authority, revenue bonds, 262.48–262.52
- Boats or rafts released, 667.7, 667.8, 667.11, 667.15
- Bonded warehouses, 543.6–543.13, 543.34
- Bond for deed abandoned, limitations, 558.5, 614.20, 614.21
- Bond for payment of judgment
  - Attachment bonds, 639.41, 639.54
  - Bail of criminal defendant on appeal, 811.5
  - Cost bonds, 621.1, 686.12
  - Crops, bond for, 646.23
  - Injunction bond, R.C.P. 327, 329

**BONDS** —Continued

Bond for payment of judgment —Continued  
 Pipeline companies, 479.26  
 Replevin, 643.6, 643.7, 643.12, 643.17, 643.20  
 Walls in common, disputes, 563.11  
 Bonding companies, 515.48, 515.49, 682.11–682.22  
 Bridges, interstate, 313A.7, 313A.12–313A.24, 313A.33  
 Building and loan association, bonds, *see SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS*  
 Certiorari, stay bond, R.C.P. 310  
 Change of venue, bond for costs, R.C.P. 167(e)  
 Cigarette permit holders, 98.14  
 City bonds, *see CITIES*  
 City officers, 64.13  
 Conditions on, or attached to, 64.2–64.5  
 Contractors' bonds, public contracts, ch 573  
 Corn promotion board, 185C.30  
 Corporation bonds  
   Credit unions, ownership, 533.38  
   Execution, levied on bonds, 626.25  
   Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)  
   Installment sale of bonds, 501.1, 501.5  
   Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6, 503.7  
   Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(6)  
   Quo warranto dissolution, trustee's bond, 660.5, 660.6  
 Cost bonds  
   Action dismissed if bond not furnished, 621.4  
   Actions in probate, 621.2  
   Actions, procedure, ch 621  
   Additional security, 621.6  
   Amount fixed by court, 621.1  
   Appeal bonds, *see subhead above*  
   Application to obtain cost bond, 621.1–621.6  
   Attorney not to be surety, 621.7  
   Cash in lieu of bond, 621.9  
   Change of venue, R.C.P. 167  
   Competition law violations, 553.12  
   Co-operative associations, 499.9  
   Court officer not to be surety, 621.7  
   Defendant's affidavit in defense, 621.1  
   Dismissal for failure to furnish, 621.4  
   Grounds for, 621.1–621.6  
   Judgment on bond, 621.8  
   Motion supported by affidavits and counter-affidavits, 621.2, 621.3, 621.6  
   New trial, defendant served by publication, R.C.P. 251(a)  
   Nonresident intervenor, 621.2, 621.5  
   Presidential electors contest, 60.7  
   Probate cases, 621.2  
   Prohibited sureties, 621.7  
   Quo warranto bond for costs, R.C.P. 300(b)  
   Removal of public officers, 66.4  
   Replevin, 643.7, 643.12  
   Retrial after default on published notice, R.C.P. 251  
   Security for costs, procedure, ch 621  
   Stay of execution by bond, 626.58–626.68  
   Summary judgment for costs, 621.8  
   Supreme court appeal, bond for costs, 686.12

**BONDS** —Continued

Cost bonds —Continued  
 Surety, suing, 540.3  
 Venue changed, R.C.P. 167  
 County bonds, 346.1–346.23  
 County conservation bonds, 111A.6  
 County health center, ch 346A  
 County hospitals enlarged, improved, 347.7, 347.27, 347A.7  
 County officials, *see subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers below*  
 Criminal cases, form, R.Cr.P. 30  
 Custody of official bonds, 64.23  
 Default judgment, required of plaintiff in certain cases, R.C.P. 251(a)  
 Defects in bonds corrected, 682.3  
 Definitions of "bond"  
   Installment sales regulations, 501.1  
   Iowa uniform securities Act, security defined, 502.102  
   Membership sales law, 503.2  
 Delivery bonds  
   Attachment proceedings, 639.45–639.47  
   Release of surety, ch 65  
   Replevin, delivery to defendants, 643.12, 643.13  
   Replevin, delivery to plaintiff, 643.6, 643.7  
   Stay bond given, 682.15  
 Denominations, municipal bonds, 75.10  
 Deposit in interpleader cases, R.C.P. 37  
 Deposit with insurance commissioner  
   Association selling stock by installments, 501.5  
   Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*  
   Membership sales associations, 503.7  
 Deposit with secretary of state, 9.1, 64.23(1)  
 Deposit with state auditor, 64.23, 534.51  
 Discharge of surety, 65.1, 65.11  
 Drainage and levee districts, improvement costs, 455.225  
 Egg council members, 196A.21  
 Elections to approve issue, 75.1, ch 407  
 Elections to approve issue, joint city-county undertaking, 28E.16  
 Elections to approve may be waived, 384.26  
 Environmental quality department, *generally*, 455B.7, 455B.88  
 Execution levy on bonds, 626.21, 626.25, 626.77  
 Executions, bonds required  
   Deceased judgment holder, survivors, 626.103, 626.104  
   Exempt property levied on, 626.50–626.56  
   Indemnifying bonds, 626.54  
   Judgment debtor, examination, security, 630.15  
   Principal and surety, 626.17–626.19, 626.64; R.C.P. 224  
   Proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.15  
   Secured personalty levied on, 626.34–626.49  
   Stay of execution, 626.58–626.68  
   Subrogation of surety's rights, 626.19  
 False advertising, 714.16  
 Federal agency bonds  
   Exempt from Iowa securities law, 502.202



**BONDS —Continued**

Federal agency bonds —Continued  
 Federal deposit insurance stock, 524.802(3), 524.901  
 Federal farm loan bonds, 524.901, 682.23(2)  
 Federal home loan securities, 524.901, 534.17,  
 534.21, 682.23(11)  
 Federal housing administration securities, 524.901,  
 534.21, 682.45  
 Federal securities, investments authorized  
 Banks, 524.802, 524.901  
 Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45  
 Building and loan associations, 534.17  
 Cemetery funds, 566.5  
 Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7  
 Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8, 515.35  
 National housing Act bonds, 511.8  
 Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8  
 State board of education funds, 262.14(3)  
 State sinking fund invested, 454.5  
 Form for criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 30  
 Fraternal insurance investments, 512.48  
 Homeowners loan corporation, 524.901, 534.21,  
 682.23(11)  
 Investment by state treasurer, 12.8  
 Federal court, removal to, R.C.P. 85(g)  
 Fee of clerk of court for approving, 606.15(22)  
 Fire district bonds, 357B.4  
 Forfeited bonds, criminal, report, 333.13  
 Forfeiture of bonds, ch 666  
 Forfeiture, when to prosecute, 336.2(5)  
 Games of skill and chance, prohibited, 99B.17  
 General obligation bonds, interest rate, 75.12  
 Grain bargaining agent, 542A.4  
 Grain dealers, 542.4  
 Guaranty company as surety, 682.14–682.16  
 Hazardous employment, in lieu of insurance, 87.16  
 Health care facility or nonprofit hospital purposes,  
 419.7  
 Health maintenance organization, 514B.16  
 Hospital area, 145A.17–145A.20  
 Housing finance authority, 220.21, 220.26, 220.27  
 Injunction bonds, R.C.P. 329  
 Installment sales regulations, 501.1, 501.5  
 Insurance on safekeeping of bonds, 515.48(3)  
 Insuring fidelity of persons, 515.48(2)  
 Interpleader cases, R.C.P. 37  
 Investment securities, 554.8403  
 Investments in bonds, *see INVESTMENTS*  
 Iowa uniform securities Act, bond provisions  
 Appeals from commissioner, cost bonds, 502.606  
 Broker-dealer, 502.302  
 Mortgage bonds exempt, 502.203(5)  
 Issuance and sale of public bonds, ch 75  
 Joint city-county undertaking, 28E.16  
 Judgment on county officers, compromise, 332.12–  
 332.14  
 Juvenile homes, 232.142  
 Liability bonds in lieu of insurance  
 Employer's bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16  
 Itinerant merchant's law, 81.4  
 Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.26  
 Liability, money received, no notice, 606.5

**BONDS —Continued**

Liberty memorial bonds for memorial halls, 37.6  
 Liens released by bond, ch 584  
 Limitation on resubmission of question, 75.1  
 Liquidated damages, sealed bids, divulging contents,  
 72.4  
 Loan companies, 536.3–536.5  
 Lost securities, 554.8405  
 Mass transportation, urban, 28E.17  
 Maturity and payment of bonds, ch 76  
 Mining operations, 83A.14, 83A.23–83A.25, 83A.28  
 Mortgage bond and note, election of remedies, 654.4  
 Motor fuel tax law, license and permit holders,  
 324.53  
 Motor vehicle law, bond provisions  
 Appeal when certificated carrier's permit refused,  
 325.21  
 Certificated carriers, 325.26  
 Employees as traffic officers, 321.478  
 Financial responsibility, 321A.24  
 Motor vehicle truck operators, 327.15  
 Municipal, ch 384, *see CITIES, subhead Bonds*  
 Municipal housing purposes, 403A.12–403A.14  
 Municipal officers, 64.13  
 Natural resource council, 455A.33  
 Nonnegotiable bonds, assignment, ch 539  
 Nuisance action, abatement stay, 657.6  
 Oath on bonds of civil officers, form, 63.10, 63.11  
 Official bonds of public officers and employees  
 Actions on official bonds, 666.4  
 Additional security, 65.1–65.3  
 Affidavit of sureties, effect, 682.8, 682.9  
 Agriculture department employees, 159.14  
 Amount, 64.6–64.15  
 Approval of bonds, 64.19–64.22  
 Attorney not acceptable as surety, 682.5–682.7  
 Auditor of state, deputy, 27.1  
 Auditors, examiners, 11.7, 11.21  
 Banking department employees, 524.210  
 Beneficiary of bond, 64.18, 682.2  
 Benefited water district trustees, 357.13  
 Certificates, erroneous, liability, 333.7  
 City tax collector, 340.5  
 Clerk of district court, fee, 606.15(22)  
 Clerk of district court, notice of money on hand,  
 liability, 606.5  
 Collusion to obtain forfeiture not a bar, 666.5  
 Commerce commissioner not to hold common  
 carrier bonds, 474.1  
 Commission of veteran affairs, 250.6  
 Compromise of judgment on, 332.12, 332.13  
 Comptroller, amount of bond, 8.4  
 Conditions required in bonds, 64.2  
 Conservation employees, 107.7, 107.8  
 Construction of "bond", 666.1  
 Cost paid by county, 64.11, 64.15  
 County auditor liable for neglect of duty, 452.15  
 County auditor liable for purchase of realty at tax  
 sale, 446.27  
 County auditor, school funds, 302.44  
 County engineer, 309.18  
 County hospital officers, 347.11, 347A.1

**BONDS** —ContinuedOfficial bonds of public officers and employees —  
Continued

County officers, 64.8, 64.9, 332.43  
 County supervisor's power to require bonds,  
 332.3(8)  
 County treasurer  
   Amount of bond payment, 64.10, 64.11  
   Custody of bonds, liability, 346.5  
   Drainage pumping station bonds, liability, 461.18  
   Failure to report funds or pay state warrants,  
   334.11  
   Misapplied tax interest, 445.58  
   Motor vehicle registration fees, 321.151  
   Not bonded for tax collection, 445.4  
   Purchase of realty at tax sale, liability, 446.27  
   Sureties, number required, 64.16  
   Swampland indemnity liability, 12.16  
   Tax loss liability, 445.25  
   Tax sale, wrongful, liability, 448.10  
 Court officer not to be surety, 621.7  
 Custody after approval, where filed, 64.23  
 Custody of state bonds, comptroller, 8.6(8)  
 Deputies, amount of bonds fixed, 27.1, 64.15  
 Deputy clerk, appellate court, 684.49  
 Deputy county officers, approval of bonds, 341.4,  
 341.5  
 Drainage district trustees, 462.25  
 Drainage engineer, 455.12, 455.39  
 Election contest bonds, 62.6, 62.7, 62.20, 62.21  
 Engineers, transportation department, 313.13  
 Exempt officials, 64.1  
 Failure to account, liability, 8.8, 8.9  
 Failure to give bond, 64.25  
 Fair board officers, 173.11, 173.14(5)  
 Forfeiture, collection, 666.3, 666.6  
 General services director, 18.2  
 Guaranty company as surety, 682.14  
 Health department employees, 135.7  
 Hearing when bond not approved, 64.22  
 Highway commission engineers, 313.13  
 Housing finance authority, board and director,  
 220.2  
 Inheritance tax appraisers not bonded, 450.24  
 Injured party may sue, R.C.P. 3  
 Insurance deputy commissioners, 505.4  
 Insurance examiners, 507.5  
 Judicial magistrates, 64.6(25)  
 Liability of surety, 64.3, 666.2  
 List of specific officials, 64.6  
 Memorial hospital commissioners, 37.9  
 Municipal officers, 64.13  
 National guard officers, 29A.18, 29A.19, 29A.37  
 Natural resources council, 455A.11  
 Nepotism, liability for salary paid, 71.2  
 New bond, additional security, 65.1–65.3, 65.8  
 Notary public, 77.3, 77.4  
 Oath taken on bond, form, 63.10–63.12  
 Officers, amount not fixed by law, 64.7  
 Officers liable for neglect of duty, 452.15  
 Officers liable, interest in corporations, 346.22  
 Plaintiff in action on bond, R.C.P. 3

**BONDS** —ContinuedOfficial bonds of public officers and employees —  
Continued

Prior judgment not bar to action, 666.2  
 Public safety department personnel, 80.16  
 Public utility trustees, 420.301  
 Qualifications of sureties, 682.4  
 Qualifying for office, 63.1, 63.10–63.13  
 Receiver's bond, 680.3  
 Recorder, fish and game license, 110.11  
 Record of official bonds, 64.24  
 Release of surety, ch 65  
 Removal of unbonded officer, 332.3(9)  
 Report not made of fees, liability, 343.5  
 Sanitary districts, 358.10, 358.12  
 School directors, 277.28, 279.3, 291.2–291.5  
 School employees, 279.8  
 School funds to receive forfeitures, 666.3, 666.6  
 School officers, 301.2  
 Security to be given by bond, 682.1  
 Sheriff, liability for condemnation funds, 337.19  
 Sheriff's bond in receiverships, 630.9  
 Social services department employees, 218.12  
 Soil conservation employees, 467A.4, 467A.6  
 State officers, amount listed, 64.6  
 Sureties, number required, 64.16  
 Sureties qualifications, 682.4  
 Sureties released, ch 65  
 Surety's liability, 64.3, 666.2  
 Tax collector, liability, 441.52  
 Tax collector, special charter cities, 420.236(3)  
 Township clerk, 360.7  
 Transportation department auditor, 313.20  
 Transportation department employees, traffic  
 officers, 321.478  
 Treasurer of fire and police pension funds, 410.2  
 Treasurer of state, employment security funds,  
 additional, 96.13(1, 3)  
 Trustees, 633.169–633.186  
 Trustees for corporation quo warranto, 660.5, 660.6  
 Trustees for institution gifts, 565.7  
 Unemployment compensation department, 96.10  
 Venue of action on bonds, 616.3(3)  
 Watchmaker examiners, secretary, 120.3  
 Water district trustees, 357.13  
 Organizations soliciting public donations, 122.1  
 Payment and maturity, ch 76  
 Pig dealers, 163.30  
 Plaintiff in default judgment, R.C.P. 251(a)  
 Private detectives, 80A.5  
 Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.24  
 Public, 75.1–76.9  
 Public improvements, contractor's bonds, ch 573  
 Public improvements, issue approved by voters, *see*  
*ELECTIONS, subhead Questions Submitted to*  
*Voters*  
 Public officers' bonds, ch 64, *see Official Bonds of*  
*Public Officers and Employees above*  
 Rates, ch 515A  
 Reciprocal exchange, fidelity or surety, 520.13  
 Refunding bonds  
   City bonds, urban renewal, 403.19

**BONDS** —Continued

## Refunding bonds —Continued

- County bonds, 346.1, 346.12
- Drainage bonds defaulted, relief, ch 464
- Drainage districts, ch 463
- School bonds, 298.20
- Release of surety, ch 65
- Replevin actions, 643.6, 643.7
- Resubmission to electors, time, 75.1, 407.11
- Revenue bonds
  - Area hospitals, 145A.20
  - Board of regents institutions, 262.48–262.52, chs 262A, 263A
  - County hospitals, 347.7, 347.27
  - Interest rates, 75.12
  - Limitation of actions on municipal, 384.92
  - Municipal, 23.17, chs 28F, 419
- Rural water districts, 357A.11
- Sale of public bonds, 75.2–75.9
- Sanitary districts, petition, 358.2
- Schools offering courses of instruction, 714.18, 714.22
- Securities law, chs 502, 503
- Security, definition, 682.1
- Seed buyers' bond, 199.16
- Self-supported municipal improvements, 386.2, 386.7, 386.11, 386.14
- Slaughterhouse operators, ch 172A
- Soybean promotion board, 185.30
- Special assessment, interest rate, 75.12
- State bonds, interest, funds for payment, 12.7
- Statutory construction, 4.1(19)
- Supersedeas bonds, *see SUPERSEDEAS*
- Sureties
  - General provisions*, 682.1–682.22
  - Appearance bond, criminal, no court order required, 65.10
  - Attorneys acting as fiduciaries, Ct. R. 121.5
  - Credit union administrator, 533.58
  - Court appointed, court order required, 65.10
  - New bonds required, 65.2, 65.3
  - Procedure to obtain, 682.19
  - Release, procedure to obtain, 65.4–65.11, 682.19
  - Veterans conservatorship, 633.622
- Surety company accepted as surety, 64.17
- Surety company, rates, ch 515A
- Taxation, secure collection of, 422.16
- Tax exemption, 427.1(5)
- Title bond of realty vendor foreclosed, 654.11
- Tobacco products distributor, 98.44
- Township officers, 64.2
- Transient merchants, 81A.4
- Treasurer of state, employment security funds, 96.9, 96.13(1, 3)
- Trust fund investments, ch 682
- Turkey excise tax, administration, 184A.13
- Undertaking, nuisance action, stay, 657.6
- Unemployment compensation, voluntary payments, 96.7
- Uniform securities Act, ch 502
- United States bonds, investments in
  - Banks, 524.801, 524.901
  - Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45

**BONDS** —Continued

## United States bonds, investments in —Continued

- Cemetery funds, 416.106
- Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
- Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8
- National housing Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48
- Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(1)
- Savings and loan associations, 534.17
- Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8, 512.48
- State board of regents funds, 262.14(3)
- State sinking fund invested, 454.5
- Urban renewal projects, 403.14
- Venue, change, bond, R.C.P. 167
- Violations
  - County treasurer, 334.11
  - False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
  - Installment sales law, 501.6
- Water districts, rural, 357A.2, 357A.11

**BONUS BOARD**

- General provisions*, ch 35
- Property transferred to department of veterans affairs, 35A.10
- War orphans' educational aid, 35.9

**BOOK ACCOUNTS**

- Action on, bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99
- Assignment, rights of parties, 539.3
- Duces tecum subpoena, production by, 622.65
- Electronic records, admissibility, 622.28
- Evidence, when admissible, 622.28–622.30
- Jury may take out exhibit, R.C.P. 198
- Last entry, accrual of action date, 614.5
- Production and inspection, R.C.P. 126; *see BOOKS AND PAPERS*

**BOOKS AND PAPERS**

- Account books, when admissible, 622.28
- Commercial paper, dishonor, evidence, 554.3510
- Crimination and immunity, R.Cr.P. 19
- Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65
- Electronic bookkeeping, admissibility, 622.28
- Jury may take as exhibits, R.C.P. 198
- Library books, *see LIBRARIES*
- Mandamus delivery to trustees, 660.8
- Obscenity, ch 728
- Original entry books, admissibility, 622.28
- Production and inspection
  - Actions in court
    - Application for, R.C.P. 126
    - Disobedience of order, R.C.P. 134
    - General power of court, R.C.P. 126
    - Industrial loan companies, 536A.13
    - Order at court's discretion, R.C.P. 126, 129(a)
    - Public utilities, 476.9
    - Subpoenas, R.C.P. 155
    - Use at trial, R.C.P. 126
  - Audits of county, city, and schools, 11.10–11.13
  - Bank examinations, 524.214
  - Chattel loan company examinations, 536.10
  - Civil service hearings, 400.24
  - Commerce commission, 476.9

**BOOKS AND PAPERS** —Continued

Production and inspection —Continued  
 Corporations, actions against, 491.64  
 Driver's license revocation hearing, 321.211  
 Election contests, 58.5  
 Fire marshal's power, 100.7, 100.8  
 Governor's special investigation committee, 67.1–67.3  
 Grain dealers, 542.9  
 Impeachment proceedings, 68.12  
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.13  
 Insurance department hearings  
   Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.6  
   Fraternal insurance receivership, 512.100  
   Fraternal insurance reorganization, 512.85  
   Membership sales examinations, 503.10  
   Nonlife assessment companies, receiver, 518A.28  
   Nonlife companies, dissolution, 515.85  
   Securities law, 502.603  
   Stock sales on installment plan, 501.8  
 Labor disputes, arbitration, 90.8  
 Military court's power, 29B.47  
 Motor fuel tax hearings, 324.69  
 Natural resources council, 84.12  
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.25  
 Real estate commissioner's hearings, 117.36  
 Revenue department hearings  
   Authority in general, 421.17(7), 422.63  
   Chain store tax, 424.11  
   Cigarette tax audits, 98.20  
   Express company taxation, 436.6  
   Income tax hearings, 422.70  
   Inheritance tax hearings, 450.66, 450.67  
   Use tax hearings, 423.21  
 Savings and loan examination, 534.41, 534.46  
 Securities law, 502.303  
 Social services department, 218.31  
 Subpoenas, 622.65  
 Suspension from office, proceedings, 67.2  
 Teacher contract termination hearings, 279.16  
 Transportation commission, aeronautics hearings, 328.12(8)  
 Transportation department hearings, 327C.10, 327C.12, 327C.13  
 Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11  
 Workers' compensation cases, 86.10  
 Public records, *see PUBLIC RECORDS*  
 Quo warranto trustee's power, 660.1, 660.8  
 State accounts, inspection, 79.8  
 State records management, ch 304, *see also RECORDS, subhead Records Management Act*  
 Subpoena, obtainable by, R.C.P. 155(c)  
 Tax payment, sale and redemption, evidence, 446.36  
 Trial, fact issues to referee, R.C.P. 209  
 Vacancies in office, delivery of books, 69.3

**BOOTLEGGERS**

*Generally*, 123.59, 123.70, 123.71, 123.119

**BOTANIST**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
 Agricultural seeds, technical advisor on, 199.2

**BOTANIST** —Continued

Defined, 199.1(14)  
 Weed eradication, assistance provided, 317.2

**BOTTLED GAS**

Regulation of transportation, storage, and use by fire marshal, ch 101

**BOTTLES**

Beverage containers deposit Act  
 Appropriation to substance abuse department, 455C.11  
 Definitions, 455C.1  
 Judicial review of department order, 455C.10  
 Payment for container, 455C.3  
 Penalty, 455C.12  
 Redemption centers  
   Application for, 455C.6  
   Approved, 455C.6  
   Health standards, 455C.6  
   Review of approval, 455C.6  
   Unapproved centers, 455C.7  
 Refund values, 455C.2  
 Refusal to accept containers, 455C.4  
 Rulemaking by commission, 455C.9  
 Snap-top cans prohibited, 455C.8  
 Stamp of value on container, 455C.5  
 Milk bottles, 191.2(5), 192.56–192.62, 210.15  
 Narcotics, labels, 203.3  
 Poison label requirements, 205.7

**BOTTLING WORKS**

Beer, *generally*, 123.135, 123.144  
 Factory law applicable, *see FACTORIES*  
 Food law and licensing, 170.46–170.51

**BOTTOMRY**

Authority to insure, 515.48(9), 515.49(1, 7), 515.51

**BOUNDARIES**

Action to establish, ch 650  
 Bridges on boundaries, intercounty, 309.68–309.84  
 Corners established by surveyor, 355.3  
 County jurisdiction over boundary stream, 332.2  
 County, vote to change, Const., Iowa, III, 30  
 Disputed corners and boundaries established  
   Acquiescence, pleading, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14  
   Agreement as to boundaries, 650.17  
   Appeal from court judgment on findings, 650.15  
   Commissioners  
   Adjournment of proceedings, 650.11  
   Appointment of members, 650.7  
   Assistants appointed, 650.8  
   Locate boundaries and corners, 650.9  
   Oath of commissioners, 650.8  
   Report filed before term, 650.11  
   Survey by commissioners, 650.7, 650.11  
   Witnesses, testimony taken, 650.9, 650.10  
 Costs taxed, lien on land, 650.16  
 Court hearing on exceptions to findings, 650.12  
 Decree of establishment conclusive, 650.13  
 Exception to commissioner's report, 650.12  
 Pleadings of parties, 650.5, 650.6

**BOUNDARIES** —Continued

Established by partition proceedings, R.C.P. 278, 279, 284, 286, 287

Game breeding and shooting preserves, boundaries marked, 110A.2

Iowa, state of, *see subhead State below*

Municipal zoning law, ch 414

Nebraska-Iowa compromise, page lxxv, Vol. I

Soil conservation districts, 467A.5

State

Boundary commission, 2.91, 568.14, 568.15

Bridges, 309.85–309.91

Defined, Const., Iowa, preamble; 1.1

Enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4

Iowa-Missouri compromise, page lxxiii, Vol. I

Jurisdiction, waters, 1.3

State and private, 111.19–111.24

Township boundaries, 359.1–359.9

Waters of state, concurrent jurisdiction, 1.3, 602.20

**BOUNTIES**

Wild animals, ch 350

**BOVINE**

*See CATTLE*

**BOW AND ARROW**

Fishing with, 109.76

Use in state parks, 111.42

**BOXES**

Berry boxes, standard size, 210.11–210.13

Defined as container, 189.1

Hop boxes, standard size, 210.14

Labeling, *generally*, 189.9–189.18

**BOXING CONTESTS, REGULATED**

*Generally*, ch 99C

**BOYS**

*General provisions relating to minors, see MINORS*

Commitment procedure, ch 232

**BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL (ELDORA)**

Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3

Commitment procedure, ch 232, 242.5

Crime, commitment for, 242.6

High school equivalency diploma, 259A.6

Inmates

Custody and discipline, 242.2

Discharge procedure, 242.9–242.13

Fingerprints and photographs, 690.4

Foster care placement, 242.7

Instruction and employment, 242.4

Placing out under agreement, 242.7–242.13

Probations authorized, conditions, 242.12

Transfer authorized, 218.91, 242.14, 242.15

Parole violation, sentence enforcement, 247.27

Social services department, power to administer, 218.1

Superintendent, 218.9, 242.2, 242.3

**BRaille AND SIGHT-SAVING SCHOOL (VINTON)**

*General provisions*, ch 269, *see also BLIND, SCHOOL FOR*

**BRAKES**

Motor vehicles, 321.430, 321.431, 321.464

**BRANDS**

*See LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS*

Domestic animals, ch 187

Merchantability requirements, 554.2314, *see*

*UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Swine, slap tatoo or other identification, 172A.17

**BREACH OF PEACE**

Armed forces, 29B.110

Buildings used for fighting, 657.2(6), 657.3

Disorderly conduct, 723.4

Riot deemed, 723.1

Troops employed, 29A.7, 29A.8

Unlawful assembly, 723.2

**BREAD**

*General provisions*, 210.19–210.25, *see FOOD*

**BREAKING AND ENTERING**

*General provisions*, ch 713

Arrest, to make, 804.15

Search warrant execution, 808.6

**BREEDERS**

Associations, chs 178–184

Lien for services, ch 580

**BRIBERY**

*Generally*, ch 722

Acceptance to conceal felony, 720.1

Accepting bribe, 722.2

Amusement ride inspectors, 88A.10

Commercial, 722.10

Elections, 43.120

Elections, voting, 722.4–722.9

Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30

Jury bribery deemed contempt, 665.3(4)

Legislative members, 2.18(2)

Meat and poultry inspection, violations, 189A.19

Sports, 722.3

Tampering with jury, witnesses, 720.4

Witnesses, subornation of perjury, 721.3

Witnesses, suborning deemed contempt, 665.3

**BRIDGES AND CULVERTS**

Avoidance in road building, 306.27

Bonds in general

Authorization and sale, 23.12–23.16, ch 75

County bond issues, 346.1–346.22

Highways, 309.85, 309.89, 345.9

Maturity and payments, ch 76, 345.9

Refunding, 346.2

Secondary road bridge bonds

Certificates issued, form, 309.46–309.55

Construction fund anticipated, 309.46

Exempt from taxation, 309.51

Holders registered, 309.53, 309.54

**BRIDGES AND CULVERTS** —Continued

- Bonds in general —Continued
  - Secondary road bridge bonds —Continued
    - Interstate bridges, 309.89
    - Tax levies, 316.13, 316.14, 346.2, 346.10–346.17
- Bridge commission as public corporation, 573.1
- Bridges with a roadway specified, 309.74
- City, *see subhead Municipal Bridges below*
- City operation, 384.24(2, g) (3, e)
- City taxation, 384.12
- Contracts in general
  - Claims for labor and material, ch 573
  - County roads, *see subhead Secondary Road Bridge System below*
  - Interest in construction contracts, 314.2
- Corporations, legalizing Act, 591.9
- County bridges, *see subhead Secondary Road Bridge System below*
- Culvert, with a roadway specified, 309.74
- Disabled vehicle, removal, 321.355
- Drainage, highway or natural watercourse changes, 455.118, 455.121
- Farm-to-market roads, 310.4
- Gift to state, boundary river bridges, 313.59–313.65
- Highways and roads, statutory construction, 4.1(5)
- Highways, institutional and parks, 307A.2(11)
- Intercounty, 309.68–309.78, 309.84
- Interstate bridges
  - Acquisition, 313A.5
  - Boundary river bridges, gifts, 313.59–313.65
  - Consolidation of companies, 491.38
  - County construction, 309.79–309.82, 309.85–309.89
  - Franchises granted by city, 314.11
  - Improvement and maintenance, 314.10
  - Legalizing Act, 591.9
  - Merger defects legalized, 591.9
  - Purchase by state, 313.66
  - Secondary roads, 309.85–309.89, 314.10, 314.11
  - State toll bridges, *generally*, ch 313A
  - Use by utilities, 314.11
- Joint construction by city and county, 309.73
- Maintenance, state institutional roads, 307A.2(11)
- Mississippi bridges, purchase, 313.66
- Motor vehicles
  - Parking on bridge, 321.354, 321.357, 321.358(12)
  - Passing prohibited, 321.304
  - Speed regulated, 321.295
- Municipal bridges
  - Authority of state in city, 313.21–313.36
  - City boundary bridges, 309.73
  - Claims for labor and material, 573.6–573.11
  - Primary road extension, pro rata cost, 313.27
- Patent suits, counsel employed by governor, 7.5
- Payment before work completed, 573.27
- Primary road bridge system
  - Bonds, 309.85
    - Boundary river bridges, gift, 313.59–313.65
    - Claims, payments, 313.14, 573.6–573.26
    - Construction in cities, 313.27
    - Construction over ditches or drains, 455.118
    - Contracts awarded, 313.10
    - Engineers to give bond, 313.13

**BRIDGES AND CULVERTS** —Continued

- Primary road bridge system —Continued
  - Funds
    - Contingent fund, use, 313.17
    - Primary road fund, use, 313.3–313.8
    - Use in cities, 313.21, 313.27
  - Improvement in cities, 313.21–313.36
  - Plans, surveys required, 313.9
  - Supervision and inspection, 313.12
  - Transportation department, duties, 313.8
- Railroad bridges
  - Catwalks and handrails, 327F.3
  - Costs when at natural waterway, 455.121
  - Drainage districts, 455.119–455.124
  - Drawbridge, safety devices, 327G.28
  - Highways or railways, authority to cross, 327F.2
  - Inspection, notice to repair, 327C.4
  - Interlocking switches at bridges, 327G.28
  - Levee or drainage construction, 455.119–455.123
  - Maintenance, damages for failure, 327F.2
  - Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7
  - Mississippi and Missouri river, tax, 434.1, 434.20
  - Repair and maintenance required, 327F.2
  - Specifications by transportation department, 309.79
  - Taxation, real estate holdings, listed, 434.2
  - Viaducts, 309.79
  - Watercourse, authority to cross, 327F.1
  - Watercourse, change to eliminate bridge, 471.13
- Secondary road bridge system
  - Bonds, 309.46–309.55, 309.89, *see also* 345.9, 346.1–346.22
  - Bridge book kept, 331.19
  - Bridges defined, 309.75
  - Bridges on county line, construction, 309.84
  - Change of road or stream, 306.27
  - City boundary bridges and culverts, 309.73
  - Claims for labor and material, 573.6–573.11
  - Construction
    - Bids, advertising and letting, 309.40–309.43
    - Ditches or drains crossed, 455.118
    - Plans and surveys required, 309.24–309.40
  - Contracts
    - Action on contractor's bond, 309.58
    - Advertisement and letting, 309.40–309.43
    - Approval by transportation department, 309.42, 309.80
    - Bond of contractor, 314.1–314.3
    - Record and filing of plans, 309.81, 309.82
    - Specifications required for bids, 309.39
  - County line bridges, 309.84
  - Culverts, 309.74, 309.75
  - Defined, 309.3
  - Drainage rights of landowners, 314.7
  - Expenditures, 343.11(1, 3)
  - Funds
    - Anticipatory certificates, 309.46–309.55, 311.28–311.31
    - Maintenance fund, use, 316.17
  - Intercounty, 309.68(2)–309.71
  - Interstate bridges, 309.85–309.89, 314.10, 314.11
  - Labor, payroll advancement, 309.61

**BRIDGES AND CULVERTS** —Continued

- Secondary road bridge system —Continued
  - Officer's interest in contract, 314.2
  - Payment for, 314.3, 314.4
  - Plans and costs to be filed, 309.81, 309.82
  - Record of costs and plans filed, 309.81, 309.82
  - Research, 310.35
  - Specifications furnished by state, 309.79
  - State boundary bridge, county share of maintenance, 309.91
  - Time for election after filing of petition, 309.86
  - Transportation department's duties, 309.56, 309.69–309.71, 309.79–309.82, 310.35
  - Trees protected, 314.7
  - Tuck law, 343.10, 343.11
  - Utilities, use of state boundary bridge, 314.11
  - Warrants, construction payroll, 309.61
- Speed regulated, 321.295
- Toll bridges
  - Interstate bridges, ch 313A
  - Taxation, 427.13(1)
- Width of bridges and culverts, 309.74

**BRIEFS IN SUPREME COURT**

See also *SUPREME COURT*, subhead *Briefs on Appeal*

- Constitutional questions, 696.13

**BROADCASTING SYSTEM, STATE (EDUCATIONAL)**

*General provisions*, 18.132–18.153

**BROADCASTING SYSTEM, STATE (POLICE)**

*General provisions*, 80.9(2), ch 693

**BROKERS**

- Brokerage fees on loans, when prohibited, 535.6
- Commission merchants, 428.9, 576.1, 576.2
- Insurance brokers' agents, 515.78, 518A.41–518A.43, ch 522
- Investment broker-dealers, ch 502
- Investment securities, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Investment Securities*
- Real estate broker, member review board, 441.31
- Real estate brokers, ch 117
- Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A
- Uniform securities, investment brokers, ch 502
- Warranties by selling broker, commercial paper, 554.3417

**BROTHELS**

- Criminal provisions, 725.2–725.4
- Definitions, 702.4
- Detention in, 709.7
- Minors, ch 233
- Mulct tax, 99.27–99.31
- Nuisance, chs 99, 657

**BROTHERS AND SISTERS**

- Incest, 726.2
- Inheritance tax, 450.10(2)
- Marriage between, void, 595.19(1, 2)

**BRUCELLOSIS**

- Generally*, ch 164
- Control, swine, ch 163A
- Tuberculosis eradication fund, transfer, 165.19

**BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL**

- Appeal board, 24.26–24.32
- Conservancy districts, 467D.12–467D.15
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 18, 24; VII, 1–7; IX, 2nd, 1; X, 3
- County and local, chs 24, 344
- Interactive decision evaluation action system, 2.54
- Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45–2.52
- Municipal assistance fund, 411.20
- Receipts and expenditures, 12.1–12.15
- School budget review committee, 442.9, 442.10, 442.12–442.14
- State, ch 8

**BUILDING AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**

See *SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS*

**BUILDING CODE (STATE)**

- General provisions*, ch 103A
- Administration and enforcement, 103A.19
- Administrative rules, 103A.7, 103A.11
- Advisory council, 103A.3, 103A.14
- Board of review, 103A.15–103A.17
- Commissioner
  - Certification of mobile home tiedowns, 103A.33
  - Duties, 103A.5
- Definitions, 103A.3
- Established, 103A.1
- Food service sanitation code, conflicts with, 170A.15
- Hotel sanitation code, conflicts with, 170B.19
- Housing finance authority, 220.12, 220.25
- Standards, 103A.8

**BUILDINGS**

- Abatement as nuisances
  - Generally*, ch 657
  - Gambling and prostitution, ch 99
- Arrest on premises, 804.15
- Assessment, valuation, 441.21
- Board of health powers, 420.171–420.189
- Bottled gas, ch 101
- Building inspector, see subhead *Inspection below Codes*
  - Advisory council, state, 103A.3, 103A.14
  - Billboard regulation, 306C.13
  - Board of review, state, 103A.3, 103A.14–103A.17
  - Commissioner, state, 103A.3–103A.5
  - County authority, 332.3(22)
  - Housing finance authority, 220.25
  - Judicial review, 103A.18
  - State, ch 103A
- Condemnation, when exempt, 471.4, 471.12
- Condominiums, ch 499B
- Construction
  - Materials, public improvements, claims, 573.6–573.26
  - Permit, housing law, 413.1, 413.92–413.103
  - Walls in common, 563.1–563.12

**BUILDINGS** —Continued

Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A  
 Dwelling alterations, 413.46–413.59, 413.92–413.107  
 Electric transmission lines, distance from, 478.20  
 Entrance requirements for handicapped persons, 104A.3, 104A.4  
 Factory built structures, state building code, 103A.9  
 Fire escapes, regulations, ch 103  
 Fire marshal's authority, 100.1  
 Flammable liquids, ch 101  
 Handicapped persons, construction standards, ch 104A  
 Harassment by explosives, 708.7  
 High-rise, fire safety regulations, 100.39  
 Houses  
     Arson, 712.1  
     Burglary, 713.1  
     Condemnation, protection, 471.4, 471.12, 472.26, 472.27  
     Construction regulations, cities, ch 413  
     Easement of light and air barred, 564.2  
     Occupant's duty to clean up, 413.69  
     Zoning law, ch 414  
 Hunting near, distance requirements, 109.123  
 Injunctions against erection, temporary, hearing required, R.C.P. 326  
 Inspection  
     Building inspector  
         Enforcement, certain cities, 413.104  
         Exits determined, 413.89, 413.90  
         Fire escapes, duties and powers, 103.10, 103.13–103.15  
         Housing law enforcement, *generally*, 413.121  
         Multiple dwellings, annual inspection, 413.123  
         Fire chief's authority, 100.12  
         Fire marshal, 100.10  
 Insurance, *see INSURANCE and thereunder specific type*  
 Lease-purchase agreements, schoolhouses, 278.1, 279.26  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, ch 101  
 Materials, liens, ch 572, 573.6–573.26  
 Mechanics' liens, ch 572  
 Nuisance, what deemed, abatement, ch 657  
 Public buildings  
     City, *see CITIES, subhead Buildings, Municipal*  
     Claims for labor and materials, 573.6–573.26  
     Contracts, *see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*  
     County buildings, *see COUNTY, subhead Buildings and Grounds*  
     Defacing, 716.1  
     Doors to open outward, 103.8  
     Exempt from execution, 627.18  
     Federal building, land acquired for site, 1.4  
     Fire escapes, ch 103  
     School buildings, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Buildings and Grounds*  
     State buildings, *see STATE OF IOWA*  
     Township halls, ch 360  
 Railroad lands, 327G.62  
 Sanitary construction, 170.9–170.17

**BUILDINGS** —Continued

Sewer connections, 413.8, 413.33, 413.86  
 Sprinkler systems, 103.4  
 State building code Act created, 103A.1  
 Taxation, 428.4  
 Terrorism, 708.6  
 Theft, reasons, 714.2  
 Trespass, 716.7  
 Violations  
     Arson, 712.1  
     Burglary, 713.1  
     Defacing, 716.1  
     Leasing for prostitution, 725.4  
     Unlawful use, 99.1  
 Walls in common, 563.1–563.12  
 Zoning law, ch 414

**BULK SALES**

*Generally*, 554.6101–554.6111, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bulk Sales*

**BULLS**

Disease eradication by breeding bulls, 163.40  
 Fee for distraining, 188.48(2)  
 Liens for services, ch 580

**BUOYS**

Navigation law, 106.32

**BURDEN OF PROOF**

*See EVIDENCE, subhead Burden of Proof*

**BUREAU OF CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION**

*General provisions*, 80.17, 690.1–690.3  
 Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 692; *see CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)*

**BUREAU OF LABOR**

*General provisions*, ch 91  
 Consumer price index published, 442.7

**BUREAU OF STANDARDS**

Standard weights and measures adopted, 210.1

**BURGLARY**

Defined, 713.1  
 Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30  
 Tools, 713.4

**BURIAL**

Expenses paid by estate, 663.433  
 Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.1, 250.13, 250.15  
 Jurisdiction in state health department, 135.11  
 Permit, 144.32–144.35  
 Veteran affairs commission, 250.13–250.19  
 Workers' compensation benefit, 85.28, 85.29

**BURIAL GROUNDS**

*See CEMETERIES*

**BUSES**

Action against carrier, contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97  
 Certificated carrier law, ch 325



**BUSES** —Continued

Contracts limiting liability, ineffective, 327D.7  
 Definition, 321.1, 325.1(1)  
 Free transportation of passengers, 327D.113  
 Guide dogs for blind may enter without charge, 601D.5–601D.7  
 Original notice against coach owners, service, 617.3  
 Passenger buses in cities  
   Liability of common carrier, 327D.7  
   Registration, fees exempt, 321.19  
   Routes and schedules, 325.27  
   Smoking prohibitions, 98A.2–98A.6  
 Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9  
 Railroad crossings, stopping required, 321.343  
 Registration as trucks, fees, 321.122  
 Running boards or fenders, no riding on, 325.30  
 School buses, ch 285, 321.18, 321.372–321.380  
 School violations, 805.8  
 Smoking prohibitions, 98A.2–98A.6  
 Speed limit, 321.287  
 State buses, 18.115  
 Width limit exception, 321.454

**BUSHEL**

Weight per bushel, enumerated, 210.10

**BUTANE**

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1

**BUTTER AND BUTTERMILK**

See *FOODS*, subheads *Butter*, *Buttermilk*

**BUTYLENE**

Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.1

**BUYERS**

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Sales*

**BYSTANDERS**

Arrest, when authorized to make, 804.9, 804.17

**CAFES AND CAFETERIAS**

*General provisions*, ch 170

**CALENDAR**

A. D., statutory construction, 4.1(11)  
 Assignment of cases for trial on calendar, R.C.P. 181.2  
 District court calendar  
   Acceptance of offer to confess judgment, 677.8  
   Criminal cases, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1  
   Form and distribution, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1  
   Pretrial calendar, R.C.P. 135  
   Probate, 633.31  
   Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1, 181.2  
 Supreme court calendar, 66.21, 147.70

**CAMPAIGN FUNDS AND FINANCE****DISCLOSURE**

*General provisions*, ch 56  
 Actions attributable to the candidate, 56.13  
 Administrative procedure rules, 56.20  
 Campaign finance disclosure commission, 56.9–56.11

**CAMPAIGN FUNDS AND FINANCE****DISCLOSURE** —Continued

Civil service officer and employee contributions, 400.29  
 Contributions and expenditures, 56.12  
 Definitions, 56.2  
 Disclosure duties of commission, 56.8  
 Donations, who prohibited, 56.29  
 Federal elections, applicability of financial disclosure laws, 56.17  
 Funds from unknown sources, escheat, 56.27  
 Iowa election campaign fund, 56.19–56.24  
 Political committees, 56.3  
 Reports filed with commission, 56.4, 56.6  
 Revenue from state income taxes, 56.18  
 Soliciting from state employees, prohibited, 721.3  
 Statement of expenses required, 56.1–56.7  
 Violations of campaign disclosure law, 56.16

**CAMP DODGE**

Improvements, authority, 29A.13  
 Leasing of, 29A.14  
 Military library site, 303A.6  
 Water plant operated for use of United States, 29A.12

**CAMPS AND CAMPERS**

Migratory labor, ch 138  
 State park regulations, 111.47–111.51

**CANADIAN GOVERNMENT SECURITIES**

Exempt from securities law, 502.202  
 Investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(3)

**CANALS**

Action against owner, venue, 616.8, 616.9  
 Mechanic's lien, 572.7  
 Railroads, crossings, maintenance, 327F.1, 327F.2

**CANDIDATES FOR PUBLIC OFFICE**

See *ELECTIONS*

**CANDY**

See *FOODS*

**CANNED GOODS**

Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4)  
 Food law, ch 189

**CANNING FACTORIES**

Food establishment law, ch 170

**CANONS OF ETHICS**

Judges, Ct. R. 119

**CANVASSERS**

Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7  
 Sales and use tax, law applicable, 423.1(5)

**CANVASS OF VOTES**

*General provisions*, ch 50

**CAPIAS**

Support of dependent cases, 252A.11

**CAPITOL BUILDING AND GROUNDS**

Actions brought for injuries, 18.12  
 Capitol security force, 18.12, 80.17, 80.35  
 Contracts for repair, 18.12  
 Curator as custodian of works of art, 303.6(6)  
 Disposal of personal property, 18.12  
 Employees, janitors and police, 18.12  
 General services director, consultation with in preparing, 2.43  
 Legislative facilities, supervision by legislative council, 2.43  
 Parking, 18.11  
 Planning commission, ch 18A  
 Public safety, security and protection, duties, 80.9(2, f)  
 Rooms assigned by general services director, 18.8  
 Rules violations, 18.10  
 Services supplied by general services director, 18.8, (contra) 88.10  
 Superintendent of, appointed, 18.8  
 Visitors given free escort, 18.12

**CAPITOL PLANNING COMMISSION**

Composition, powers, duties, ch 18A

**CAPITOL, STATE**

Location at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

**CAPPER-KETCHAM ACT**

Act accepted, work authorized, 266.27, 266.28

**CARCASSES**

Disposal, *generally*, ch 167  
 Feed made from diseased animals, 190.3(6-8)  
 Packing houses, 170.1-170.26, 170.46-170.51

**CAR DISPATCHER, STATE**

See *VEHICLE DISPATCHER, STATE*

**CARDS**

Credit cards, false use, 715.1  
 Gambling houses and devices, 725.5-725.9

**CARNAL KNOWLEDGE**

Criminal provisions, 725.1

**CARNIVALS**

Amusement rides, regulation, ch 88A  
 License by county, 332.50, 332.51

**CARRIERS**

Cab companies, 601J.3  
 Carrier's lien, bill of lading law, 554.7307, 554.7308  
 Certificated, ch 325  
 Common, see *COMMON CARRIERS*  
 Goods delivered to carriers, obligation, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Bills of Lading; Sales*  
 Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50-324.56  
 Motor vehicle fuel, 324.11-324.15  
 Motor vehicle truck operators, ch 327  
 Passenger buses, see *BUSES*  
 Railroads, chs 327C-327G

**CARS**

See *MOTOR VEHICLES*

**CASUAL EMPLOYEES**

Workers' compensation, employer election, 85.1(5)  
 Worker's compensation law not applicable, 85.1

**CASUALTY INSURANCE COMPANIES**

Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48  
 Gross premium tax, 432.1, 515.24  
 Group insurance authorized, 509.3-509.5(2)  
 Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30  
 Limitation on risks, 515.49  
 Rates, ch 515A

**CATTLE**

Beef cattle producers association, ch 181  
 Brucellosis eradication, ch 164  
 Cattleways on highways, 320.4-320.8  
 Checkoff, 181.6  
 Contagious diseases, chs 163-165  
 Dairies, ch 192  
 Dairy association, state, ch 178  
 Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180  
 Excise tax, 181.6-181.20  
 Feedlots, state approved, 164.1  
 Importation regulations, 164.14  
 Tuberculosis eradication, ch 165  
 Vaccination, brucellosis, 164.1

**CAUSES OF ACTION**

See *ACTIONS and thereunder specific cause of action*  
 Commercial paper, accrual, 554.3122

**CEDAR FALLS TEACHERS COLLEGE**

See ch 268, *UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA*

**CELLARS**

Cleanliness enforced, 413.69  
 Color of walls regulated, 413.64  
 Definitions, 413.3(13)  
 Entrances, 413.45  
 Habitation restricted, 413.27, 413.28, 413.63  
 Inside cellar stairs, 413.43, 413.53  
 Moisture free, 413.63  
 Requirements for occupancy, 413.63  
 Water closets, 413.32, 413.61, 413.63(3)

**CEMENT**

Experiments and information, 266.3

**CEMETERIES**

*General provisions*, 566.1-566A.11  
 Abandoned cemeteries, weeds, 317.5, 317.9  
 Abandoned lots, 566.20-566.27  
 Associations  
   *General provisions*, ch 504  
   Duration perpetual, exception, 504.8  
   Income tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34  
   Law applicable, 566A.1  
   Trustee, appointment, duties, 566.1-566.13  
 Burials, 144.26-144.35, 144.49  
 City  
   Bonds, 384.24(3, k), 384.25

**CEMETERIES** —Continued

## City —Continued

Trustees, board's duties, 566.14–566.16  
Trustees in perpetuity, designated as, 566.14–566.16

Vehicles, power of city to exclude, 321.248

Conventions, delegate's expense, 566.17

Conveyances, deeds to be recorded, 359.41

## County cemeteries

Authority, management, 566.14–566.18

County auditor as trustee, 566.12

Investment of funds by supervisors, 566.15

Supervisors or trustees to invest funds, 566.15

Death certificate, 144.26–144.35

Discrimination because of race, 566A.8

Disinterment, 144.34, 305A.9

Donations and bequests, 566.14–566.16

Eminent domain, 306.20, 359.28, 471.4, 471.7

Fund, trustees for, *see subhead Trustees for Perpetual Care Fund below*

Headstones and maintenance, county expense, 250.14–250.18

Highways not constructed through, 306.20

Imported bodies, 144.33

Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.4(2, 4), 450.10(4)

Lots, exemption from execution, 627.6(5)

Lots presumed abandoned, 566.21

Motor vehicles, exclusion, 321.248

Obstructions, abatement, penalty, 657.2(5), 657.3

Perpetual care cemeteries, 566A.1–566A.6

Perpetual care fund, 566.1–566.16, 566A.3

Regulations and bylaws, power to make, 359.37

Roads not constructed through, 306.20

Speculation in lots, 566A.11

State lands, reburial of ancient remains, 305A.8

Subscriptions to publications, 566.18

Tax exemption, 427.1(3, 10)

## Township trustees

County may maintain, 332.3(29, 30)

Donations and bequests, 566.14–566.16

Responsibilities, 359.21–359.41

Trustees for perpetual care fund, ch 566, 566A.3

Violations, 566A.7–566A.11

Water districts may include cemeteries, 357.2

**CENSUS, FEDERAL**

*General provisions*, ch 26

Bonds, trust fund investments, basis, 682.24

Cities, new precinct boundaries, 2.68

County government assistance funds, distribution, 334A.2

Election precincts, basis for, 49.3–49.11

Liaison commission to prepare, 2.67

Population, statutory construction, 4.1(25)

Road use tax fund allocation, special federal census authorized, 312.3

**CENSUS, SCHOOL**

*General provisions*, 291.9, 291.10, 299.16

Child labor permits, record as evidence, 92.11(2, c)

**CENSUS, STATE**

Abolished, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1936

**CERAMICS**

Course taught at Ames, 266.2

**CERTIFICATED CARRIERS**

*General provisions*, ch 325

**CERTIFICATE OF TITLE, MOTOR VEHICLES**

*General provisions*, 321.17–321.52

Cancellation, 321.101, 321.103

Dealers, failure to comply, 322.9

Duplicate issued, 321.42

Forms provided, 321.8

Fraud in connection with, 321.97, 321.100

Issued nonresident purchaser, 321.109

Operation without, 321.98

Owners' liability provisions, 321.493

Possession of false or canceled certificate, 321.96

Secured transactions, condition of perfection, 554.9103

Secured transactions, filing requirements, 321.50, 554.9302

Seizure authorized, 321.14

Violations, 321.104, 322.9

When necessary for registration, renewed, 321.30, 321.40

**CERTIFICATES**

Acknowledgment of instruments, 558.24, 558.30, 558.32, 558.37, 558.38

Administrative and supervisory, schools, 260.9

Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.98, 633.145–633.147

Authentication of public records, page xxiii, Vol. I, 622.52, 622.55

Birth certificates, 144.13–144.15, 674.9

Boats and vessels, certificate of origin, 106.5, 106.56

## Certificates of deposit

Bank deposits, 524.805

Causes of action, accrual upon demand, 554.3122

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3104

Investment by fiduciaries, 633.123, 682.23(13)

## Certificates of election

Annulment, contest, 62.18

County officers, form, 50.29

General assembly, seats, 2.4, 2.30, 50.30, 50.41, 50.42

Presidential electors, 54.3–54.8

Senators and congressmen, 50.43

Special elections, same as general, 50.46

State offices, form, 50.41, 50.42

Withheld in case of contest, 57.2

## Certificates of indebtedness

County certificates, tax exempt, 427.1

Drainage and levee districts

*Generally*, 455.76–455.80, 455.88, 461.13–461.23  
City, 459.6

Intercounty, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28

Insurance certificates, 506.2, 506.5, 506.6

Issues on installment plan regulated, ch 501

**CERTIFICATES** —Continued

## Certificates of indebtedness —Continued

- Purchase of voting machines or electronic systems, 52.3
    - Sale regulated, 501.1–503.14
  - Change of title, appellate court, 558.66, 606.14
  - Child labor permits, 92.11, 92.12
  - Commercial paper, protests, 554.3509
  - Convenience and necessity, ch 325
  - Death certificates, 144.26–144.35, 144.52
  - Depositions, R.C.P. 149, 152(a)
  - False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
  - Foreign fiduciaries, 633.145–633.147
  - Fraudulent practices, 714.8
  - Incorporation issuance, 491.19, 491.29, 498.5, 499.44
  - Insurance certificates, *see INSURANCE*
  - Investment, securities, fiduciary endorsement, 554.8402
  - Land grants, 558.1–558.10
  - Land office, evidence, 622.50
  - Limited partnership, 545.2, 545.3
  - Marriage, 595.13
  - Official misconduct, falsifying, 721.1
  - Quo warrant to annul certificate claim, R.C.P. 299(e)
  - Railroad land grants, 558.9, 558.10
  - Redemption from tax sale, 447.5
  - Sale on installment plan, regulation, ch 501
  - Secured transactions, filing officer, 554.9407
  - Sheriff's certificate of sale
    - General provisions*, 626.95, 628.22
    - Insurance company investment, in, 511.8
  - Signature of officer deemed genuine, 622.51
  - Student teachers, 260.27
  - Taxes, amount, treasurer to furnish, effect, 445.23–445.27
  - Tax sale certificates
    - Assignment, rights, 446.31
    - Cancellation after five years, 446.37
    - Drainage district land, 455.172
    - Fee for issuing certificate, 446.29
    - Holder's right to deed, when barred, 446.37
    - Loss, effect, duplicate given, 446.30
    - Property held by county not sold, 446.7
    - Special charter cities, 420.213–420.229, 420.237–420.248
    - Waste or trespass, holder's right of action, 658.9, 658.10
  - Tax sale, publication certificate, 446.12
  - Teachers' certificates, ch 260, 262A.6
  - Wills admitted to probate, 633.300
- CERTIFICATION MARKS**
- General provisions*, ch 548
  - Iowa butter, 192.54, 192.55
- CERTIFIED CHECKS**
- Bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 554.4211
  - Drawer and endorser, discharge, 554.3411
  - False certification, penalty, 524.1605
  - Time for presentment, 554.4404

**CERTIFIED COPIES**

- Absence of seal, effect, 622.38
- Armed forces, missing, death presumption, 633.517
- Assignments on margin of mortgage record, 589.10
- Authentication of public records, page xxviii, Vol. I
- Bankruptcy papers, 558.1, 558.42, 558.51
- Brands, 187.6
- Census records, 26.5
- Certification of court records
  - Appeals, criminal cases, 814.7, 814.16
  - Authentication of foreign court records, page xxviii, Vol. I
  - Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241
  - Court not held at county seat, 602.9
  - Court trial, record of reporter, 624.10
  - Probate court, 633.48, 633.301, 633.604
  - Referee trial, record of reporter, R.C.P. 209
- Civil service commission records, 400.4
- Clerk of supreme court, records certified, 685.2
- Colleges, defunct, transcript filed, 264.4, 264.5
- Complaint, extradition, 820.13
- Co-operative associations, articles misfiled, legalized, 591.7
- Corporation articles, nonprofit companies, 504.21
- County auditor
  - Lost property, 644.2
  - Records, 333.1(7)
- Court conveyances, recording copies, 633.48, 633.51, 633.401
- Deeds or leases by state or municipalities, transcript of minutes, 569.7
- Disbarment, copy of accusation to supreme court, 610.28
- Drainage rights, individual plat copy, filed, 465.27
- Eminent domain appeal, copies filed, 472.20
- Eminent domain, removal of condemnor, 472.32
- Evidence in court, *see EVIDENCE, subhead Certified Copies*
- Field notes and plats, copies as evidence, 622.42
- Fraternal insurance, certified by commissioner, 512.23
- Fraternal insurance companies, foreign, copy of articles filed, 512.18
- Genealogical records, 144.44
- Instruments affecting realty and adoption, 622.36
- Judgement executed, 814.26
- Judicial record
  - Foreign country, 622.55
  - Other state, page xxviii, Vol. I, 622.53
  - State or federal courts, 622.52
- Land patents, state and federal, 622.41
- Land records of state land office, 10.4
- Land surveys, notes and plats, 355.5
- Lost papers and instruments, 622.37, 622.48
- Maps and documents of surveyor general, 622.47
- Merged areas, voted tax anticipation, 280A.22
- Missing in action, government finding, 633.517
- Name change, 674.7, 674.8
- Notice to prevent easement, 564.5, 564.7
- Ordinances of cities, 622.62
- Original entries in recorder's office of land office records, 622.44, 622.45

**CERTIFIED COPIES** —Continued

Partition actions, copy of parts of decree filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287(b)  
 Photographic copies certified, 622.30  
 Plats and field notes, 622.42  
 Public offices, certified copies, page xxviii, Vol. I, 622.37, 622.43, 622.46  
 Real estate commission records, 117.13  
 Real estate instruments certified, 558.12, 558.13, 558.25, 558.28  
 Recorded instruments, 622.37–622.40  
 Resolution of necessity, 384.51, 384.65  
 School attendance records, 299.7  
 School land sales, proceedings filed, 302.6  
 Secretary of state records, 9.4  
 Shorthand reporter's notes, 622.76–622.101  
 Statutes, page xxvii, Vol. I, 622.59, 622.60  
 Surveyor's field notes and plats, 622.42  
 Tax records of county officers, 446.36  
 Transcripts of judicial proceedings, *see* **TRANSCRIPTS**  
 Transportation commission, aeronautics records, 328.12(8)  
 Transportation department, regulation and safety division records, 321.10  
 Trial court's record, 624.9, 624.10  
 Use tax, certified copy of order revoking permit filed with secretary of state, 423.22  
 Veterans, free copies of records, 335.10  
 Vital statistics, 144.45, 144.46  
 Wills, copy for executor from clerk, 633.301  
 Wills, record in foreign county, 633.305  
 Zoning adjustment board, review return, 414.17

**CERTIFIED MAIL**

Defined, 618.15

**CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

*Generally*, ch 116  
 City finance committee member, 384.13  
 Corporations, professional, ch 496C  
 Credit union audits accepted, 533.6  
 Employment by auditor of state, 11.32  
 Employment by county, unreported fees, 343.5  
 Employment to audit hospitals, 11.6  
 Employment to audit municipal accounts, 11.18, 11.19  
 Master's hearings, evidence received, R.C.P. 212

**CERTIORARI**

Action by ordinary proceedings, R.C.P. 317  
 Agricultural lime prosecutions, 201.11  
 Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107  
 Appeal lies to supreme court, R.C.P. 318  
 Appeal same as in ordinary action, R.C.P. 318  
 Appellate court, 624.4  
 Authority, when writ may issue, R.C.P. 306  
 Contempt, review by certiorari, 665.11  
 Defective return, obedience compelled, R.C.P. 314  
 Defendant's duty to furnish transcript, R.C.P. 309  
 Evidence at hearing, R.C.P. 315, 316  
 Issuance of writ, grounds, R.C.P. 306, 308, 309  
 Judgement limited, R.C.P. 316

**CERTIORARI** —Continued

Limitation of action, thirty days, R.C.P. 319  
 Notice of issuing writ, R.C.P. 311  
 Petition, title, R.C.P. 307  
 Records certified by defendant, R.C.P. 309  
 Remedy, change permitted, R.C.P. 107  
 Remedy not exclusive, R.C.P. 308  
 Return of writ, requirements, R.C.P. 313  
 Service of writ, R.C.P. 312  
 Soldiers preference law, review of removal, 70.6  
 Stay of proceedings, bond, R.C.P. 310  
 Supreme court, 624.4, 684.18  
 Trial, ordinary proceedings, R.C.P. 315, 317  
 When writ may issue, R.C.P. 306, 308  
 Writ, requirements, R.C.P. 309  
 Zoning board's decision, review, 414.15–414.19

**CESSPOOLS**

Dwellings, when sewer accessible, 413.33, 413.86  
 Hotels and food establishments, 170.10

**CHAIN**

Defined for land measure, 210.3

**CHAINMEN**

Qualifications, to assist county surveyor, 355.8

**CHAIN OF TITLE**

*See* **ABSTRACTS OF TITLE; TITLES**  
 Commerical paper, endorsements, 554.3415  
 Legalized, *see* **LEGALIZING ACTS**  
 Record kept by land office, 10.1

**CHAIN STORE TAX**

*General provisions*, ch 424

**CHALLENGES OF VOTERS**

*See* 48.15, 49.79–49.81, 49.104

**CHALLENGES TO JURORS**

Civil cases, R.C.P. 187  
 Criminal cases, 601.50, 602.40; R.Cr.P. 17

**CHAMBER OF COMMERCE**

Exempt from business tax on corporations, 422.34  
 Incorporation provisions, 504.5  
 Securities exempt from uniform securities law, 502.202

**CHANCERY**

Jurisdiction of court, Const., Iowa, V, 4, 6

**CHANGE OF BENEFICIARY**

Assessment companies, restrictions, 510.10  
 Fraternal insurance, restrictions, 512.10, 512.13

**CHANGE OF TITLE**

Change of title with or without administration, 633.480, 633.481  
 Transfer of title by auditor, 558.66

**CHANGE OF VENUE**

Civil cases, R.C.P. 167, 169, 171–175, *see* **VENUE**  
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10

**CHANNELS**

See 568.19, *also* **WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**

**CHARACTER**

Evidence, 622.18

**CHARCOAL**

Sale in bulk restrictions, ch 212

**CHARGE OF COURT**

Admonition to jury, civil cases, R.C.P. 199

Instructions to jury

Additional instructions, R.C.P. 197

Counsel furnished with drafts, R.C.P. 196

Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196

Finding of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205

Objections not timely made, waived, R.C.P. 196

Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196(a)

Sunday, instructions permitted, 605.18(1)

Jurors, before separation during trial, R.C.P. 199

**CHARGES**

Finance charges, defined and regulated, ch 537, *see*  
**CONSUMER CREDIT CODE**

Lien for, 570.1–584.4

Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.2–325.5

**CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES**

See *also* **CORPORATIONS** for provisions concerning  
*incorporation*

Children requiring special education, 282.27

Corporation reports and fees, exempt, 496.19

Donations, soliciting, regulations, ch 122

Fraternal insurance company, 512.62–512.72

Games of skill and chance, 99B.7

Gifts, 565.1–565.15

Hospital law in general, *see* **HOSPITALS**

Income tax exemptions, 422.34

Incorporation

Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6

Nonprofit corporation, chs 504, 504A

Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.4(2), 450.10

Investment of funds, 534.23

Lunch stand permit fee, exemption, 170.5

Nonliability of directors, officers, members, 504.5

Nonprofit corporations organized under the Iowa  
nonprofit corporation Act, ch 504A

Orphanages, boarding homes, ch 237

Payroll deductions, state employees, 79.14, 79.15

Sales tax, exemptions, 422.45

Sanitation provisions, 135.11

Securities exempt from securities law, 502.202

Soliciting donations, regulations, ch 122

Tax exemptions

Corporation income, 422.34

Gifts, devises, and bequests, 450.4(2)

Property, 427.1

Trustees or managers, 504.14, ch 634

Tuition of school children, 282.18, 282.22

**CHARITABLE TRUSTS**

Generally, ch 504A, 633.303, ch 634; *see also*  
**CORPORATIONS**, subhead *Nonprofit*  
*Corporations*

**CHARITIES**

Donations, soliciting, regulations, ch 122

Payroll deduction, state employees, 79.14, 79.15

**CHARTER, CITIES UNDER SPECIAL**

*General provisions*, ch 420

**CHATTEL LOANS**

See **LOANS**, subhead *Chattel Loans*

**CHATTEL MORTGAGES**

Generally, 554.9105–554.9107

See **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead  
*Secured Transactions*

Assignment, foreign executor, fiduciary, 633.144

Attachment of property, 626.34–626.49, 639.40

Auction sale under, license exception, 546.3

Estates, 633.387–633.389

Execution levy on property

Amount due, procedure to contest, 626.43

Amount due, statement, 626.39, 626.42, 626.48

Bond, indemnifying, not required, 626.40

Creditor, subrogated upon payment, 626.37

Failure to pay off secured holder, liability, 626.36

Garnishment of security holder before levy, 626.49

Holder reinstated upon release of levy, 626.38

Interest on mortgage not due, payment, 626.35

Notice of interest in property, 626.50

Payment of secured interest required, 626.34–  
626.36

Powers of court, 626.45

Priority of secured interests determined, 626.46

Sale on execution, disposal of proceeds, 626.41

Service on nonresident security holder, 626.44

Fiduciaries may encumber personalty, 633.387(2)

Foreclosure

Attorney fees, 625.22–625.25

Auctioneers may conduct, 546.3

Secured transactions, 554.9501

Foreign fiduciaries, releases, 633.144–633.147

Gambling debts, mortgage void, 537A.4

Lien, priority, 571.2

Loans, small, business regulated, ch 536

Motor vehicles, certificate of title, 321.50

Purchase money mortgage, defined, 554.1201

Release, satisfaction, or discharge

Foreign executors, fiduciaries, 633.144–633.147

Methods, ch 655

Satisfaction, executor or administrator, 633.95,  
633.117, 633.144

Security interest attachment, after acquired  
property, 554.9204

Small loan business regulation, 536.1–536.25

Specific attachment by security holder, ch 640

**CHAUFFEURS**

*General provisions*, 321.174–321.200

**CHECKOFF**

See **TAXATION**, subhead *Excise Tax*

Income tax, political party contributions, 56.18

**CHECKS**

Ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper*  
 False drawing or uttering, 714.1  
 Persons selling, regulated, ch 533B

**CHEESE**

*See FOODS, subhead Cheese*

**CHEMICALS**

## Analysis

Agriculture department duties, ch 189  
 Antifreeze, 208A.5  
 County attorney furnished copy, 189.24  
 Drugs and cosmetics by state chemist, 203A.18  
 Drugs and poisons, by pharmacy examiners, 205.12  
 Milk, cream and butter, 195.25  
 Motor vehicle fuel, 214A.7–214A.9  
 Water analysis by state laboratory, 263.7  
 Drugs, *see DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*  
 Explosives defined, motor vehicle law, 321.1(31)  
 Explosives, *generally, see EXPLOSIVES*  
 Factories, *see FACTORIES*  
 Implied consent law, tests, ch 321B  
 Use in catching game animals prohibited, 109.92

**CHEMICAL TECHNOLOGY COMMISSION**

*General provisions, 206.19, 455B.130–455B.137*

**CHEMISTS**

Agricultural seeds, analysis, 199.1–199.13  
 Fertilizer analysis, 200.10  
 Motor vehicle fuel testers, 214A.4–214A.13

**CHEROKEE, MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE**

*General reference, 226.1(4), see MENTAL ILLNESS*

**CHICKENS**

*See ANIMALS, subhead Poultry*

**CHIEF JUDGE**

District court, 602.11; R.C.P. 378–380, *see also DISTRICT COURT JUDGES, subhead Chief Judge of Judicial District*

**CHIEF JUSTICE**

Supreme court, 684.4, *see also SUPREME COURT, subhead Judges, Chief Justice*

**CHIEF OF HIGHWAY PATROL**

Appointment, 80.5

**CHIEF OF POLICE**

*See CITIES, subhead Police Department, thereunder Chief of Police*

**CHILD LABOR**

*General provisions, ch 92*  
 Labor commissioner's duties, 91.5, 92.1, 92.13, 92.16, 92.21, 92.22

**CHILDREN**

*General provisions, see MINORS*  
 Abandonment, 726.3, 726.6  
 Abuse of children, reporting, 232.69–232.77  
 Adoption, ch 600

**CHILDREN** —Continued

After-born children inheritance, 633.220, 633.267; R.C.P. 43, 298  
 Autistic children, defined, 444.12  
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28  
 Blind children, state school, ch 270, 299.18–299.23  
 Boarding homes, ch 237  
 Bonus board, educational benefits, 35.7–35.12  
 Change of name, 674.16  
 Child care centers, ch 237A, *see also SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*  
 Child custody jurisdiction  
 Appearance, court ordered, 598A.11  
 Custody decree  
 Effect, 598A.12  
 Out of state, 598A.13–598A.17  
 Decrees, ch 598A  
 Definitions, 598A.2  
 Forum, inconvenient, 598A.7  
 Information to court, 598A.9  
 Jurisdiction, 598A.3  
 Notice, 598A.4, 598A.5  
 Out-of-state  
 Courts, 598A.20  
 Evidence, 598A.18, 598A.21, 598A.22  
 Hearings, 598A.19  
 International application, 598A.23  
 Child-placing agencies, ch 238  
 Child support, assistance in obtaining, 252B.6  
 Child support, nonassistance cases, 252B.4  
 Child support recovery, ch 252B  
 Commerical transactions, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Children and Minors*  
 Compulsory education, ch 299  
 Crimes involving children, *see CRIMES*  
 Cruelty, organization to prevent, income tax exemptions, 422.34  
 Custodial orders, violated, 710.6  
 Deaf children, ch 270, 299.18–299.23  
 Death, investigation by county medical examiner, 339.6–339.8  
 Defined, 234.1, 702.5  
 Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232  
 Domestic relations, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*  
 Educational standards and courses of study, 257.25  
 Foster care, 234.35–234.39, 234.41, 234.42  
 Gifted and talented children, 442.31–442.36  
 Handicapped, 257.25(5), 263.9–263.13, ch 273, 280.8, ch 281, 600.17–600.22  
 Heirs, *see PROBATE CODE, GUARDIANS, WILLS*  
 Homemaker services, 232.80  
 Immunization, 139.9  
 Inheritance rights, 633.220, 633.267  
 Insurance coverage, newly born, ch 514C  
 Interstate compact on placement, 238.33–238.40  
 Juvenile court, ch 231  
 Juvenile home, ch 244  
 Lascivious acts with children, 709.8  
 Liability for own acts, 624.38  
 Neglected, news media, defined, 232.2

**CHILDREN** —Continued

Neglect, wanton, 726.6  
 Nonsupport, 726.5  
 Parental responsibility for actions, 613.16  
 Parental rights terminated, 232.109–232.116, ch 600A  
 Playgrounds, 384.24(4, b)  
 Removal from parents, temporarily, 232.78–232.81  
 School law, chs 270–302  
 Sexual exploitation prohibited, 728.12  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(27)  
 Support of dependents law, ch 252A, 675.38  
 Training schools, state, ch 242  
 Vietnamese, child placing agencies, 238.2  
 Visitation by grandparents, 598.35  
 Work training program, 249C.1

**CHILD STEALING**

*General provisions*, 710.5

**CHILD SUPPORT RECOVERY**

*General provisions*, ch 252B

**CHILD WELFARE**

*General provisions*, 234.6, ch 235, *see also* SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, subhead *Child Welfare*

Adoption records kept, 235.3(7)  
 Aid to dependent children, ch 239  
 Child care centers, ch 237A, *see also* SOCIAL SERVICE DEPARTMENT, STATE  
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A  
 Child-placing agencies, ch 238  
 Children's boarding homes, ch 237  
 Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232  
 Foster care expense, 234.35–234.39, 444.12  
 Handicapped children, 281.3, 281.7  
 Interstate compact on placement, 238.33–238.40  
 Normal child development, research, 263.5  
 Parental rights terminated, 600A.1  
 Research station, University of Iowa, 263.5, 263.6  
 Work training program, 239.5, 239.19, ch 249C

**CHINA RELIEF EXPEDITION VETERANS**

*See* VETERANS, subhead *Provisions Applicable to Veterans generally*

**CHIROPODY**

*Referred to in Code as Podiatry*

**CHIROPRACTORS**

*General provisions*, chs 147, 151  
 Abuse of children, reporting, 232.69–232.77  
 Advertising restrictions, 151.7  
 Applicability of rules, 151.2  
 Board of examiners  
   *General provisions*, 147.12–147.28  
   Continuing education, ch 258A  
   Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21  
   Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25  
   Medical assistance advisory council, 249A.4  
   Oaths, power to administer, 78.2  
   Records kept, 147.104  
 Continuing education requirements, ch 258A

**CHIROPRACTORS** —Continued

Corporations, professional, ch 496C  
 Dead bodies delivered to recognized school, ch 142  
 Definitions, 135.1(5), 147.1, 151.1  
 Drugs and surgery, implementation of prohibited, 151.5  
 Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93  
 Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 151.3  
 Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82, 147.102  
 Liability insurance, 519.1  
 Licenses  
   *Generally*, 147.2–147.11, 147.102  
   Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82  
   Itinerant's license, 147.75  
   Reciprocal license, 147.44–147.54  
   Renewal, continuing education, ch 258A  
   Requirements, 151.3  
   Revocation, 147.55–147.71  
 Malpractice insurance, ch 519A  
 Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18  
 Practice procedures, training in use required, 151.8  
 Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91  
 Radiation emitting equipment, use of, ch 136C  
 Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75, 151.6  
 Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113, 151.5  
 Workers' compensation law, 85.27  
 Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

**CHLOROFORM**

Defined as poison, 205.5

**CHOLERA**

Hog cholera, 163.30, chs 166, 166B

**CHOSSES IN ACTION**

Assignment, effect, R.C.P. 7  
 Attachment authorized, 639.23  
 Levy on, 626.21, 626.87; R.C.P. 258  
 Personal property, statutory construction, 4.1(9)  
 Sale, evidence, 622.34, 622.35  
 Small loans on, ch 536  
 Taxation, 420.207

**CHRISTIAN NAME**

Variance in conveyances, 558.6

**CHRISTIAN SCIENCE**

Compulsory medical care, indigents, 255.10  
 Eye treatment for infants, exception, 140.13  
 Venereal disease law, when inapplicable, 140.14

**CHURCHES**

*See also* RELIGION  
 Attendance not to be compelled by law, Const., Iowa, I, 3  
 Church related schools, 237A.1  
 City funds not to be used, 343.8  
 Corporation law affecting, ch 504  
 County funds not to be used, penalty, 343.8, 343.9  
 Donations solicited, ch 122  
 Doors to open outward, 103.8



**CHURCHES** —Continued

Endowment funds, 504.21–504.25  
 Epidemic, churches may be closed, 420.181  
 Exits, number determined, 103.9  
 Extinct societies taken over, 504.11  
 Fire escape requirements, 103.1, 103.7  
 Games of skill and chance, ch 99B  
 Incorporation, 504.1  
 Inheritance tax, services exempt, 450.4(4)  
 Leases and deeds filed for tax exemption, 427.1(9)  
 Leasing of property permitted, 565.1, 565.2  
 Lunch stand permit fee exemption, 170.5  
 Marriage law exception, 595.17  
 Pews exempt from execution, 627.6(4)  
 Sales tax exemption on activities, 422.45  
 School attendance excused while attending, 299.2  
 Taxation of leased property, 565.2  
 Tax exemptions, conditions, 427.1(9, 10, 22–25)  
 Trustees to manage land grants, 565.1  
 Trusts for endowment funds, 504.21–504.25  
 Wills, limitation on devise or bequest, 633.266

**CIGARETTES AND CIGARETTE PAPERS**

*General provisions*, ch 98  
 Actions for collection of tax apply, 98.26  
 Administration of law by director of revenue, 98.25  
 Assessment of costs, audit, 98.28–98.30  
 Attorney general and county attorney to aid enforcement, 98.25  
 Audit, assessment of cost, 98.30  
 Carrier's records, access to, 98.24  
 Criminal proceedings, forfeiture no defense, 98.33  
 Definition of words and terms, 98.1  
 Distributing agent cannot retail, 98.17(4)  
 Forfeiture proceedings, 98.32  
 Forms furnished, 98.15, 98.18  
 Injunction suit by taxpayer, venue, 98.34  
 Inspection of premises authorized, 98.19  
 Interstate business regulated, 98.14, 98.15, 98.17  
 Inventory and appraisal of seized goods, 98.32  
 Little cigars, 98.7  
 Manufacturers' samples, provisions, 98.39  
 Minors, sale or gift to, 98.2, 98.3  
 Minors to inform as to source, 98.4, 98.5  
 Nonpayment, penalty, audit cost, 98.30  
 Notice and appeal from assessment of tax, 98.29  
 Out-of-state inspection, 98.19  
 Peace officers to help enforce law, 98.25  
 Permit to manufacture, 98.14, 98.16  
 Permits to sell, *generally*, 98.1–98.23  
 Possession of unstamped cigarettes limited, 98.36  
 Premises examined, right of entry, 98.19  
 Proceeds of tax and fees to general fund, 98.35  
 Records and reports, 98.18, 98.19  
 Refusal to be examined, penalty, contempt, 98.20  
 Revenue director's powers, 98.19, 98.20, 98.24, 98.25  
 Revenue paid into general funds, 98.35  
 Rules, enforcement, 98.25  
 Sales tax, lien conflicts, priority, 98.26  
 Sales, unfair practices, ch 551A  
 Seizure and sale of unstamped cigarettes, 98.32  
 Stamps, 98.6–98.12, 98.14, 98.16, 98.35, 98.38  
 Stocks of cigarettes and stamps, inspection, 98.19

**CIGARETTES AND CIGARETTE PAPERS** —

Continued

Storage of unstamped cigarettes, 98.14, 98.15(5)  
 Tax imposed, 98.6, 98.10, 98.26–98.30  
 Use by school pupils prohibited, 279.9  
 Vending machines prohibited, when, 98.36(6)  
 Venue of actions  
   Collection of taxes, 98.27  
   Injunction to resist taxes, 98.34  
 Violations  
   Advertisement near public school, 98.40, 98.41  
   Civil liability for certain offenses, 98.31  
   Counterfeiting or reusing stamps, felony, 98.38  
   Minors, refusal to disclose, penalty, 98.5  
   Penalty of fine or imprisonment, 98.37  
   Samples authorized, 98.39  
   Seizure and forfeiture, procedure, 98.32  
   Unfair sales practices, ch 551A  
   Unlawful acts enumerated, penalty, 98.36  
 Witnesses, subpoena, records, 98.20

**CIGARS**

Little cigars, 98.7  
 Manufacturer's samples authorized, 98.39  
 Taxation, 98.42–98.50

**CIGAR STORES**

Advertisements near schools prohibited, 98.40  
 Cigarette provisions, *see CIGARETTES*  
 Cigars and tobacco products, taxation, 98.42–98.50  
 Sales or gifts to minors prohibited, 98.2, 98.3

**CIRCUIT COURT**

Abolished, 602.21  
 Jurisdiction transferred to district court, 602.21  
 Transcripts issued by district court clerk, 602.22

**CIRCUSES**

License by county, 332.50, 332.51

**CITATIONS**

Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.16  
 Codes and session laws, how cited, 14.17–14.20  
 Complaint also filed, 805.4  
 Contempt, *generally*, 665.7  
 Continuing education, 258A.3  
 Criminal cases, 804.1  
 Garnishee cited to appear, R.C.P. 54  
 Inheritance tax investigation, 450.66  
 Occupational safety and health, 88.7  
 Police citations, 805.1–805.5  
 Procedure for issuing, 805.3  
 Traffic violations, 805.5–805.13  
 Uniform Acts, how cited, limited partnership Act, 545.53  
 Uniform citation and complaint, 805.9  
 Witnesses, *see SUBPOENAS*

**CITIES**

Accounts  
   Accounts kept, *see subhead Records Kept below*  
   Audits and examinations, 11.7–11.21  
   Prerequisite to state office, Const., Iowa, III, 23  
   Private accountants may be hired, 11.18, 11.19

**CITIES** —Continued

## Accounts —Continued

- Re-elected officers, 63.13
- Separate accounts kept, 384.20

## Actions brought or defended

- Action on bonds, R.C.P. 3
- Injunction against business, notice, R.C.P. 326
- Injury to trees, treble damages, 658.4
- Judgment, tax levy and payment, 626.24
- Notice served on mayor or clerk, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
- Patent cases, attorney general to appear, 7.5
- Personal injuries, 364.14
- Place of bringing action, 616.3, 616.16
- Special charter cities, 420.44, 420.45
- Tort claims, ch 613A

## Administrative agencies, ch 392

## Airports

- General provisions, powers and authority, chs 330, 330A, 384.24 [(2, e), (3, n)<sub>2</sub> (4, a, g)]*
- Aeronautics law, chs 328–330
- Aviation authorities, ch 330A, 384.12(14)
- Obstructions deemed to be nuisance, 657.2(9)
- Transportation commission, state, 328.1–328.41
- Zoning, ch 329

## Alphabetical list kept by secretary of state, 9.2

## Ambulances, 384.24(3, 1)

## Ambulances as emergency vehicles, 321.1(26)

## Annexation, 368.4–368.7, 368.11–368.22

## Annual report, 384.22

## Annuities for utility employees, ch 412

## Appeals, civil service, 400.20–400.27

## Appeals to district court, 368.22

## Appointees, removal, 372.15

## Appointments, civil service, 400.8–400.11, 400.15–400.17, 400.19

## Appraisal, railway overpass or underpass, damages from work on, 364.8

## Arbitration, fire department, labor disputes, 90.15–90.27

## Area hospitals, ch 145A

## Assessments

- Generally, 384.37–384.79*
- Amount determined by benefit to property, 384.61
- Appellate process, 384.54
- Board of review, 441.1
- Conflicting, 384.79
- Contracts for construction, 384.53
- Costs assessable, 384.38
- Costs estimated, 384.44
- Deficiency assessment, 384.63
- Definitions, 384.37
- Errors corrected, 384.74
- Examining board, 441.1
- Flood protection, 384.24
- Illegal or invalid, corrected, 384.72
- Installments, 364.13, 384.65
- Insufficient assessment, 384.63
- Legality of proceedings tested, 384.66
- Lot valuations, 384.46
- Maximum amount assessable for special assessment, 384.62
- Notice to bidders filed with clerk, 384.52

**CITIES** —Continued

## Assessments —Continued

- Outside boundaries of city, 384.38
- Paving, 384.55
- Payments, 384.65, 384.67
- Plats, 384.45, 384.48
- Property owners, abutting, 364.12
- Railway company right of way, 384.38, 384.64, 384.77
- Railway overpass or underpass, damages from work, 364.8
- Reassessment, 384.72
- Reassessment expense fund, 421.30
- Resolution of necessity, 384.49, 384.51
- Schedule, 384.47
- Secondary road extensions, ch 311
- Special assessments, 284.62, 384.37, 384.41, 384.62, 384.64, 384.78
- State lands, 307A.5, 384.56
- Tax sale, 384.69
- Void assessments, 384.73, 384.74

## Assessor

- Generally, ch 441*
- Agricultural statistics collected, 159.11, 159.12
- Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)
- Code and session laws provided, 18.97
- Dogs listed, fee and payment, 351.15, 351.16
- Forest and fruit trees, facts and reports, 161.12
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
- Real property, declarations of value, 428A.1
- Real property, tax valuation determined, 428.4

## Attorney (solicitor)

- Board of review appeals, appearance, 441.41
- Civil service commission, duties, 400.27
- Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)
- Condemnation proceedings conducted, 472.2
- Member firemen and police pension board, 410.2, 411.5
- Tax assessment, appeal, duties, 441.41

## Auditor

- Audit of accounts by state, 11.18
- Bonds, official, recorded, 64.24
- Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)
- Special charter cities, 420.230, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246

## Auditoriums, 384.24

## Aviation authority, ch 330A, 384.12

## Bands, municipal, 384.12(1)

## Bank deposits, ch 453

## Banks as agents, 524.801, 524.820

## Bank stock ownership prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4

## Beer and liquor control

- Enforcement, 123.14
- Licenses, *generally*, 123.32, 123.39
- Revenue sharing, 123.53, 123.143

## Benefited water districts, 357.2, 357.27

Bids, *see subhead Contracts below*

## Blighted areas renewed, ch 403

## Board of health, 137.1–137.22

## Board of health, authority over trailer parks, 135D.20

**CITIES** —Continued

## Board of review

*General provisions*, 441.31–441.36

Special charter cities, 420.211

Bonds in general, *see subhead Commissions and Boards below*

## Bonds

*General provisions*, public bonds, 75.1–76.9

Airport bonds or certificates, 330A.9, 330A.19

Assessments, 384.68

Authority to issue bonds, 75.1

Aviation authority bonds, 330A.9, 330A.19

City enterprise projects, 384.24, 384.26

College or university, private, ch 419

Definitions, *generally*, 384.24

Denomination limitation, 384.68

Election, general obligation, general purposes, 384.26

Electric plants, revenue, 390.5

Federal government, city to deliver, 384.82

Fiduciaries, trust fund investment, 682.23(4)

Garbage disposal plants, 384.24, 592.1

General obligation bonds

Categories, 384.28

Costs of improvements paid from, 384.71

Defined, 384.24

Essential purposes, 384.25

Execution, 384.30

Forum, 384.29

General purposes, 384.26

Interest to pay, 384.12

Limitation of actions, 384.33

Negotiable instruments, 384.31

Payment of principal and interest from debt service fund, 384.4(2)

Prior proceedings may continue, 384.36

Sale of, 384.27

Taxes for the payment of, 384.32

Zoos or zoological gardens, 394.1

Hospital property sold to retire, 348.4

Hospitals, area, 145A.17–145A.20

Hospitals, clinics and health care facilities, ch 419

Improvement bonds, 384.68

Industrial projects, ch 419

Interest limitation, 75.11

Investment by insurance companies, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(2)

## Issuance procedure

*General provisions*, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 75.1–76.6

Election to authorize, may be waived, 384.26, 394.2

Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3

Notice of sale published, 75.2, 75.4

Numbering of bonds required, 76.1

Objections, 384.25, 384.51, 384.83

Payment of bonds, 76.2–76.6

Refunding, 384.68

Sixty percent of votes required, 384.26

Joint city-county buildings, 28E.16

Limitation of action, 384.33, 384.92

Maturity of bonds, ch 76

Municipal officers, *generally*, 64.13

**CITIES** —Continued

## Bonds —Continued

Notice of intent to issue, 384.25

Notice of issuance of revenue bonds, 384.83

Park bonds, state, purchase limitations, 111.30

Parking facilities, 384.24

Payable from net revenue, 384.82, 384.87, 390.5

Payment of bonds, 76.1–76.6

Public improvements, 384.68

Public utility bonds, electric plants, 390.5

Questions submitted to voters, 384.26

Redemption by bondholders, 384.70

Refunding bonds, 384.68, 394.2

Retirement mandatory, 76.1–76.6

Revenue bonds, 384.82, 384.83, 384.87, 384.88, 384.92, 384.94

Sale or exchange, 75.2–75.9, 384.27, 384.68

Sanitary district, 332.44, 384.82, 384.83

Self-supported municipal improvement, 386.2, 386.11

## Special assessment bonds

Bondholder rights after tax sale, 384.70

Exception, 76.5

Issuance, 384.68

Prior proceedings may continue, 384.78

State tax to pay bonds, 444.20

Tax collector, 340.5

Urban mass transportation, 28E.17

Urban renewal, 403.9, 403.10, 403.19

Utilities, revenue bonds, 384.82–384.84

## Boundaries

Adjustment and procedures, 9.2, 368.4–368.8, 368.11–368.22

Township in city divided, procedure, 359.5–359.9

Township lines changed to conform with, 359.3

Zoning districts, ch 414

Bridges, 384.12, 384.24(2, g), 384.84

Budget, 384.16, 384.18, 384.19, 384.34

Building code, 103A.10

## Buildings, municipal

Acquired and maintained, 364.4

Armories, 384.24(2, b)

Blind food services, ch 601C

Civil service commission, rooms furnished, 400.5

Community centers, 384.24(4, b)

Doors to open outward, 103.8

Exempt from execution, 627.18

Fire escapes, ch 103

Handicapped persons, entrances, ch 104A

Health care facilities, gift, 392.6

Jails, 356.3–356.25

Joint city and county, 346.26, 346.27, 384.12(15)

Maintenance responsibility for public places, 364.12

Recreation facilities, 384.24(4, b)

Utilities, franchise granted, 364.2

Zoning law, ch 414

## Buildings, privately owned

Construction standards for handicapped, chs 104A, 414

Housing law, ch 413

Permits to build, 413.98–413.104

Regulations and responsibilities, 364.12(3)

**CITIES** —Continued

Buildings, privately owned —Continued  
 Zoning law, ch 414  
 Buses, franchise granted, 364.2  
 Business districts, detour route markings, 313.43–313.45  
 Campaign contributions by employees, 400.29  
 Candidates filing for offices, ch 376  
 Casual employees, civil service not applicable, 400.6  
 Cemeteries, 384.24(3, k), 566.14–566.18  
 Census, 26.2, 26.6, 312.3  
 Certification, taxes and assessments, 384.2  
 Change in form of government, 372.2  
 Change of grade in streets, 384.24(3, a)  
 Changing names of streets, legalized, 592.7  
 Charter cities, special, ch 420; *see subhead Special Charter Cities below*  
 “Charter” defined, 362.2  
 Cigarettes, revocation of permit, 98.22  
 City code, 362.7–362.9, 380.8  
 “City” defined, 362.2  
 City defined for election purposes, 39.3  
 City development, *generally*, ch 368  
 City development board, 368.9; *see subhead Development below*  
 “City enterprise” defined, 384.24(2)  
 City finance committee, *see subhead Finance Committee below*  
 City halls, 384.24(4, c)  
 City manager, *see subhead Government below*  
 “City utility” defined, 362.2  
 Civic centers, 384.12, 384.24(2, b)  
 Civil service, *general provisions*, ch 400  
 Civil service, employees, exceptions, 400.6  
 Claims  
   Settlement discontinuance, 368.21  
   State against city, procedure, 25.6  
   Unliquidated, charter cities, 420.44, 420.45  
 Clerk  
   *General provisions applicable to city officers, see subhead Officers below*  
   Appointed by council, 372.13  
   Board of review, 441.36  
   Bonds, general obligation, executed by, 384.30  
   Certifies resolution of necessity, 384.51, 384.65  
   Civil service commission, duties, 400.4  
   Civil service, employee as commission clerk, 400.4  
   Civil service not applicable, 400.6  
   Duties, *generally*, 44.4–44.16, ch 48, 368.2, 368.7, 368.8, 372.13, 376.4, 380.7, 380.11, 384.16, 384.50, 384.56, 384.60, 420.136  
   Employee as civil service clerk, 400.4  
   Engineering examiners report received free, 114.10  
   Nominated person to file affidavit, 372.15, 376.11  
   Notice of special assessments, 384.50  
   Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)  
   Original notice served on clerk, R.C.P. 56.1(h)  
   Plats filed, approval certified, 368.20, 409.7, 558.65  
   Records kept  
     Arbitration board, decision filed, 90.11  
     Bonds of city officers, 64.24

**CITIES** —Continued

Clerk —Continued  
 Records kept —Continued  
   Civil engineer's list filed, 114.10  
   Officers removed, appointments, 66.19  
   Special assessment deferment requests, 284.62  
 Removal from office, 372.13(4)  
 Resignation, how made, 69.4(5)  
 Self-supported municipal improvement districts, ch 386  
 Service of original notice on clerk, R.C.P. 56.1(h)  
 Special charter cities  
   Applicability of terms, 420.43  
   City convention duties, 420.136  
   Deed and tax statutes applicable, 420.246  
   Homestead credit report, 425.1(8)  
   Redemption statutes applicable, 420.240, 420.245  
   Tax lists prepared, 420.230  
   Tax sale, bids on behalf of city, 420.226  
 Township, city covers, city clerk acts, 359.25  
 Transcript of records, fees, 622.62  
 Coal from Iowa to be used, 73.6–73.9  
 Code and session laws purchased, 18.94  
 Code of ordinances, 380.8, 384.81  
 Codes, adoption by reference, 380.10  
 College or university, private, bonds, ch 419  
 Commission forms, 372.5  
 Commissions and boards  
   *General provisions, prior agencies, 392.7*  
   Board of review, 441.31–441.36  
   Cemetery fund trustees, 566.14–566.16  
   City development board, 368.9; *see subhead Development below*  
   Civil service commission, 400.1, 400.5  
   Hospital trustees, 392.6  
   Library board, 392.5  
   Utility board, 388.4  
   Zoning commission, 414.6  
 Community centers, 384.24  
 Condemnation proceedings, *see subhead Eminent Domain below*  
 Conference board, 441.1–441.6  
 Considerations of ordinances, 380.3  
 Consolidation, 368.1, 368.4, 368.5  
 Contracts  
   *General provisions, see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*  
   Administrative agencies, contracts by, 392.3  
   Award of, 384.99  
   Bids on improvements, when required, 384.96  
   Bids, opening and considering, 384.100  
   Bids, sealed, 384.96  
   Bid security, 384.97, 384.98, 384.100  
   Bond of contractor, 573.2, 573.26  
   Bonds authorized, 384.103  
   Bridges, contract for use, 384.12(8)  
   Coal, Iowa, purchase required, 73.6–73.9  
   Defined, 362.5  
   Delegation of authority by governing body, 384.101  
   Emergency repair, 384.103  
   Hearing, when required, 384.102, 384.103

**CITIES** —Continued

## Contracts —Continued

- Improvements, joint undertakings, 384.76
- Joint city-county holdings, 346.26, 384.24(4, h)
- Labor and material on public improvements, ch 573
- Letting procedure, *generally*, 384.95–384.103
- Libraries, contract to use, 358B.18
- Library contracts legalized, 592.6
- Notice of bidders, 384.96, 384.97
- Notice of hearing, 384.102
- Officers not to have interest, 362.5
- Payment before work completed, 573.27
- Preference for Iowa products, 73.1–73.6
- Public improvements, 384.41, 384.52–384.58, 384.95–384.103
- Public utility plants purchased, 390.2–390.4
- Services to persons outside city, 364.4
- State institutions, fire protection, 218.5
- Utilities, 384.84, 384.99
- Zoos or zoological gardens, 394.4

Controlled-access highways, 306A.1–306A.8

Conveyance, right to receive, 569.1

Convicts, labor earnings to city, 356.20

## Council

- Action to annul void plat, 409.16
- Administrative agencies, 392.1, 392.3, 392.7
- Airport commission, duties, 330.17–330.24
- Amendments to home rule charter, 372.11
- Amendments to ordinances, 380.3
- Appointments, 372.5, 372.7, 372.13
- Approval of administrative agencies' contracts, 392.3
- Assessments, 384.38, 384.41, 384.51, 384.52, 384.54, 384.58–384.60, 384.63
- Aviation authority, 330A.3–330A.7
- Board of health, duties, 137.1–137.22
- Bond issuance, questions submitted to voters, 394.2
- Bonds, 384.25, 384.26, 384.28
- Bonds of officers, 64.13–64.20
- Bridge, boundary rivers, gift, approval, 313.65
- Budget, city, 384.16
- Budget, unified law enforcement, 28E.24
- Cemeteries, joint board, 359.36
- Cigarette permits issued, 98.13(2)
- Civil service duties
  - Appointments approved, 400.15
  - Appointment or abolishment of commission, city, 400.3
  - City council as "commission", 400.3
  - Civil service commission approved, 400.1
  - Oaths administered, subpoena issued, 400.24
  - Reports received and employees discharged, 400.19
  - Supplies and rooms furnished, 400.5
- Closed sessions, 372.13
- Code and session laws purchased, 18.94
- Commission form of city government, 372.5
- Compensation set by council, 372.13
- Contested nominations or elections, 376.10
- "Council" and "councilman" defined, 362.2

**CITIES** —Continued

## Council —Continued

- Council-manager-at-large form, city government, 372.6
- Council-manager-ward form, city government, 372.7
- Councilman, eligibility for appointments, 372.13
- County trunk roads, approval, 314.5
- Deficiency assessment, 384.63
- Disaster services, emergency planning co-ordinator appointed, 29C.10
- Drainage districts, control, 459.12
- Election board, volunteer to serve, 49.15
- Election duties, 28E.22, 376.1
- Explosive materials license, appeals, 101A.4
- Fireworks, permit, 727.2
- Funds must be reimbursed for payment of improvement costs, 384.71
- Health board, members of, 137.5
- Hearing on budget, 384.16
- Hearing on railway overpass or underpass, 364.8
- Home rule charter, 372.9, 372.10
- Home rule charter, amendments, 372.11
- Improvements, 384.54
- Interest in contracts prohibited, 362.5
- Lease of city property, 364.7
- Legalizing Acts, 592.5–592.7
- Library board, election of members, 392.5
- Library district, withdrawal from, 358B.16
- Lot valuation, 384.46
- Mayor-council form, city government, 372.4
- Meetings, 372.13
- Meetings open to public, ch 28A
- Members on health board, 137.1
- Minutes not published, 372.13
- Mississippi bridge purchase approval, 313.66(4)
- Motor vehicle law, 321.236–321.250
- Name change, 368.2
- Notice of budget hearing published, 384.16
- Number of members, 372.4
- Nurses, public health, employed by, 143.1–143.3
- Officers removed, 66.1–66.30, 372.15
- Ordinances, 380.3–380.6
- Parks, state, maintenance, 111.27
- Paving of streets, 384.55
- Plats, approval of council, 409.7, 409.12, 409.14, 558.65
- Police or fire department reduced, 400.28
- Power limitations, 364.3
- Primary road extensions approved, 313.21–313.23
- Prior agencies, 392.7
- Prison goods price list received, 246.21
- Proceedings published, 372.13
- Public fund depositories approved, 453.1, 453.2
- Quorum, majority defined as, 372.13
- Rates for revenue, 384.84
- Real property, disposal, 364.7
- Record of votes kept, 380.4
- Removal from office, charges and hearing required, 66.29, 66.30
- Removal power, 372.15
- Salaries, 372.13

**CITIES** —Continued

## Council —Continued

- Self-supported municipal improvement districts, ch 386
  - Special charter cities
    - Claim presented to council, 420.45
    - Terms defined and applied, 420.43
  - Tax exemptions approved, 427.8
  - Through traffic, stop signs, authority, 321.347
  - Township cemetery, joint board, 359.36
  - Township, city covers, council acts, 359.25
  - Utilities, surplus of funds, 384.89
  - Utility franchises granted, 364.2
  - Vacancies in an elected city office, duty to fill, 372.13
  - Void assessment of tax, 384.73
  - Wards, city divided into, 372.13
  - Water board, notice of paving, 384.55
  - Water districts wholly within the city, 357.1
- Councilmen
- Bonds not required of councilmen, 64.1(6)
  - Resignation made to mayor or clerk, 69.4
  - Terms, 376.2
- County seats relocated, ch 353
- Courtrooms provided for district court, 602.7
- Crime commission, state co-operation, 80C.3
- Criminal cases, fees payable by city, 622.73
- Criminal mischief, 716.3
- Cultural facilities, 384.12
- Dairy products, sanitary control, ch 192
- Dams, 384.24(3, m) (4, d)
- Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Deeds and leases executed, 569.7
- Defined, 362.2
- Defined for election purposes, 39.3
- Definitions, *generally*, 362.2, 384.24, 384.37, 384.80, 384.95, 388.1, 390.1
- Departments, commission cities, 372.5
- Departments in general, *see subhead Commissions and Boards above*
- Des Moines, *see DES MOINES*
- Development
- Annexation by petition, 368.7
  - Annexation of state property, 368.5
  - Annexing moratorium, 368.4
  - City development board
    - Amendments to petitions, 368.18
    - Annual report, 368.10
    - Appointment of members by the governor, 368.9
    - Assessments, 384.38
    - Boundary adjustment, petition for, 368.11
    - Created, 368.9
    - Discontinuance, petition for, 368.11
    - Incorporation, petition for, 368.11
    - Initiation of proceedings by, 368.13
    - Local representatives appointed, 368.14
    - Petitions, 368.12, 368.16–368.19
    - Special election duties, 368.20, 368.21
    - Subpoena of witnesses and documents, 368.15
  - Definitions, 368.1
  - Discontinuance of a city, 368.3
  - Name changes, 368.2

**CITIES** —Continued

## Development —Continued

- Record kept by secretary of state, 9.2
- Severing territory, 368.8
- Disability pensions, police and fire departments, chs 410, 411
- Disaster aid, 29C.9, 384.10
- Discontinuance
  - City discontinued, 368.3, 368.11–368.22
  - Record kept by secretary of state, 9.2
  - Road use tax fund allocation discontinued, 312.3
  - Tax levied for debts, 368.21
- Districts, motor vehicle traffic defined, 321.1(57–61)
- Docks and wharves, 384.24(2, d)
- Dogs
  - Licenses, 351.24
  - Rabies control, 351.33–351.43
- Drainage
  - Assessments, 384.37(1, b)
  - Compulsory connections with systems, 364.12(3)
  - Districts, ch 459
  - Districts, county supervisor, 455.225
- Easements, conservation, ch 111D
- Elderly and handicapped, housing, 384.24(2, k)
- Elections
  - General provisions*, ch 376; *see also ELECTIONS*
  - Affidavit of residency, 376.4
  - Alternate voting systems, 52.1–52.25
  - Ballot, publication of, 376.5
  - Ballot vacancies, special charter cities, 43.116
  - Bonds, joint city-county buildings, 28E.16
  - Candidates
    - Defined, 376.4, 376.6, 376.9
    - Nominations, 376.3
    - Petitions for candidacy, 376.4
    - Runoff elections, 376.9
  - City defined for election purposes, 39.3
  - Clerk, city, duties, 44.4–44.16, ch 48, 376.4, 420.136
  - Conducting elections, ch 49
  - Contested nominations or elections, 376.10
  - Conventions in special charter cities, 420.126–420.137
  - County board of supervisors, results canvassed by, 376.1, 376.9
  - County commissioner of elections, duties, 368.20, 368.21, 372.9, 376.1, 376.11
  - Election board, 49.12–49.18
  - Election officials, civil service not applicable, 400.6
  - Electors, qualified, eligible, 362.2(15, 16), 362.4
  - Filing dates of nomination papers, 44.4
  - Joint city-county building, 28E.16
  - Judges and clerks, 49.16
  - Library elections legalized, 592.6
  - Nomination by nonparty political organization, ch 44
  - Nomination of candidates, 376.3
  - Notice, 362.3, *see also subhead Special Elections below*
  - Officers of cities, *generally*, 39.20
  - Optional authority of commissioner for certain elections, 49.19
  - Petitions for candidacy, 376.4

**CITIES** —Continued

## Elections —Continued

- Polling places, 49.21–49.25
- Precincts determined, 49.3–49.8
- Primary elections, 43.112–43.118, 376.6, 376.7
- Questions submitted to eligible electors
  - Airport commission, 330.17, 330.19
  - Bonds, general purposes, 384.26
  - Bonds, issuance, 394.2
  - Capital improvements reserve fund, 384.7
  - College or university, private bonds, ch 419
  - Franchises, 364.2
  - Government, change in form, 372.2
  - Government, selection of form, 372.1–372.14
  - Home rule charter, 372.3
  - Hospitals, area, 145A.7–145A.19
  - Hospital trustees, 392.6
  - Incorporation, boundary adjustment, 368.19
  - Industrial projects, 419.1–419.15
  - Library board, 392.5
  - Library district, withdrawal from, 358B.16
  - Memorial buildings and monuments, 37.3, 37.4, 384.12(2)
  - Name change, 368.2
  - Notice, 376.1, 384.12
  - Officers terms changed, 376.2
  - Registration system expense, 47.3
  - Taxes, additional, 384.12
  - Transfer of public square to school, 409.47
  - Utilities, 384.81, 388.2
  - Zoos or zoological gardens, 394.4
- Registration of voters, ch 48
- Regulation of polling places during election, 49.104–49.107
- Residency, affidavit as proof, 376.4
- Runoff elections, 376.6, 376.9
- School-related matters, ch 277
- Special charter cities
  - Amendment of charter, 420.286–420.288
  - Political conventions, city clerks, duties, 420.126–420.137
  - Primary election, 43.112–43.118
- Special elections
  - Amendments to home rule charter, 372.11
  - Bond issuance, 394.2
  - Bonds, general purposes, 384.26
  - Boundary changes, discontinuance or incorporation, 368.19
  - Capital improvements reserve fund, 384.7
  - Costs of incorporation, 368.19
  - Franchises, 364.2
  - Government, change in form, 372.2
  - Government, selection of form, 372.1–372.14
  - Home rule charter, 372.3, 372.9–372.11
  - Hospital trustees, 392.6
  - Library board, 392.5
  - Notice, 376.1, 384.12
  - Officers terms, changed, 376.2
  - Taxes, additional, 384.12
  - Time of elections, 376.1
  - Utilities, 384.81, 388.2
  - Zoos or zoological gardens, 394.4

**CITIES** —Continued

## Elections —Continued

- Taxes, 384.12
- Times and terms of city elections and officers, 39.20, 376.1, 376.2
- Utilities, 384.81, 388.2
- Violations, 49.86–49.122
- Voting machines, ch 52, *see also ELECTIONS subhead Voting Machines*
- Winners determined, 376.8
- Write-in vote, 376.11
- Electric lines, underground improvements, 384.40
- Electric utilities, 364.2, 384.24(4, a), 384.81–384.89, 388.2, ch 390, 476.26
- Emergency vehicles
  - General provisions, see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Emergency Vehicles*
- Eminent domain
  - General provisions, ch 472*
  - Conservation easement, not acquired by use of eminent domain, ch 111D
  - Depot, railway buildings, 471.9(1)
  - Flood protection land, 384.24(3, i)
  - Powers, *generally*, 471.4
  - Proceedings to condemn, ch 472
  - Sewage disposal plant, 332.44
  - Water recreational areas, 111.75
- Employees
  - Appeal from suspension, demotion or discharge, 400.20–400.22
  - Appointed by the council, 372.13
  - Bribery, 722.1
  - Civil service, *generally*, ch 400
  - Civil service, preferences, 400.10
  - Compensation for injuries, 85.1, 85.2, 85.61
  - Crimes, interest in contracts, 721.11
  - Demotion, appeal, 400.18–400.28
  - Dismissal during probation period, 400.8
  - Exchange with other governmental units, ch 28D
  - Federal social security, ch 97C
  - Grade change, civil service provisions, 400.28
  - Group insurance, 509.1
  - Hearing, time and place, 400.23
  - Hospital or medical service, wage deductions, 514.16
  - Leave of absence for national guard service, 29A.28
  - Mutual benefit insurance societies, 513.1
  - Negligence of, 364.14
  - Political activity limited, 721.3
  - Promotion of subordinates when required, 400.9
  - Removal, 372.15, 400.18–400.28
  - Retirement rights existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50–97.53
  - Retirement system, 97B.1–97B.67
  - Retirement system, utilities, ch 412
  - Salaries, 372.13
  - Seniority, 400.12, 400.13
  - Substitute for guardsmen on active duty, 29A.28
  - Suspension, 400.18–400.28
  - Transfer to other departments, 400.15
  - Waterworks, civil service, 400.31

**CITIES** —Continued

## Employment

- Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
- Preference to military, ch 70

## Encumbrances, 384.22

## Enforcement, mandamus, action in, 364.8

## Engineer

- Assessment for paving along railway, 384.77
- Assessment schedule filed with clerk, 384.59
- Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)
- Defined, 384.37(20)
- Inspection of improvements, 384.58

## Equipment, use for private purpose, 721.2

## Examinations, civil service, 400.8–400.10

## Execution levy against city, 626.24

## Execution of deeds and leases, 569.7

## Execution sale, land purchased by city, 403.10, 569.2

## Exemption of private property from city debt, 627.18

## Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18

## Federal census, 1980, new precincts, 2.68

## Federal funds reported, 384.3

## Fees

- Conveying prisoners, 804.27
- Criminal proceedings, payments or reimbursements, 622.73, 622.75
- Publication by a newspaper, 380.9
- Recording fees, 380.11

## Finance committee, city

## Compensation of members, 384.14

## Duties, 384.15

## Membership, 384.13

## Office of committee, 384.14

## Report filed with auditor of state, 384.22

## Utilities, surplus of funds, 384.89

## Fines, 364.3

## Fire department

## Appointments under civil service, 400.15

## Board of regents, fire contracts, 262.33

## Chief of fire department

*General provisions applicable to city officers, see subhead Officers below*

## Appointment, civil service, 400.13

## Discharge, suspension or demotion of a subordinate, 400.19

## Fee for reporting fires, 100.34

## Fire escapes inspected, 103.13–103.15

## Fireman as chief, 400.14

## Fire marshal's regulations enforced, 101.8

## Hours limited, 411.17

## Inspection of buildings, authority, 100.12

## Investigation of fires, 100.2–100.4

## Military service, no civil service preference, 400.10

## Pension board member, 410.2, 411.5

## Reports of suspected arson, fatalities, required, 100.3

## City manager to supervise, 372.8

## Civil service, ch 400

## Combustibles, permit to keep, 413.74

## Commission form of city government, chief, report of suspension or discharge, 400.19

## Equipping, 384.24(3, j)

**CITIES** —Continued

## Fire department —Continued

## Fire escapes, ch 103

## Fire marshal, ch 100

## Firemen

- Appointment as chief, 400.14
- Definition in pension law, 411.1(3)
- Hospitalization when injured, 410.18, 411.15
- Hours of duty limited, 410.19, 410.20, 411.16
- Jury duty exemption, 102.1–102.4
- Pensions, 410.1–411.14
- Workers' compensation, 85.2, 85.36, 85.61

## Flashing light, use authorized, 321.423

## Group insurance, 509.1(2), 509.15

## Hospital adjacent to city, control applies, 347.20

## Joint facilities, 384.24

## Labor disputes arbitrated, 90.15–90.27

## Manager forms of city government, chief, report of suspension or discharge, 400.19

## Motor vehicle law, 321.1, 321.19, 321.348, 321.358, 321.367, 321.368, 321.457

## Pensions, 410.1–411.14

## Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(4)

## Protection provided, 364.16

## State institutions, fire contracts, 218.5, 262.33

## Stations, 384.24(4, c)

## Township, joint equipment, 359.42

## Volunteer firemen, blue signal light on vehicle, 321.423

## Volunteer group insurance, 509.1(2, d)

## Zoning law purposes, 414.3

## Fire escapes, ch 103

## Fire limits, 380.11

## Fire protection, state institutions, 218.5, 262.33

## Fireworks display, permit, 727.2

## Fiscal year extended, 8.51, 384.2

## Flood protection, 384.24(3, i)

## Franchises

## Bus and motor lines, 364.2

## Execution on franchises, effect of sale, 491.63

## Ferry franchise taxable as realty, 427.13(1)

## General assembly's control over, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39

## Power to grant, 364.2

## Quo warranto against utility, R.C.P. 299, 303(c), 304(a)

## Toll bridge franchise, how taxed, 427.13(1)

## Utilities and motor lines, 364.2

## Freight rate reduction permitted, 327D.29

## Funds

Accounts, *see subhead Accounts above*

## Annual report, 384.22

## Aviation authority funds, 330A.10, 330A.11

## Bank deposits, ch 453, 524.805

## Budgeting and accounting, 384.13–384.22

## Capital improvements reserve fund, 384.3, 384.7, 386.9

## Debt service fund, 384.3–384.5, 384.32, 386.10

## Deposits protected, 454.1–454.18

## Eleemosynary institution maintenance, 565.8, 565.15

## Emergency fund, 384.3, 384.8



**CITIES** —Continued

## Funds —Continued

Failure of officers to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13  
 Federal co-operation, 364.5  
 Federal insured loans, 682.45  
 Firemen's and policemen's pension fund, ch 410, 411.7–411.12  
 General fund  
   Audit of accounts by state, expenses paid, 11.21  
   Cigarette taxes, 98.35  
   Explosive materials, storage facilities inspected, 101A.12  
   Federal funds reported to state comptroller, 384.3  
   Moneys received credited to, 384.3  
   Nurses, public health, employment, 143.1, 143.2  
   Permit fees, explosives, 101A.3  
   Removal petition dismissed, cost from, 66.23  
 Hospital depreciation fund, 392.6  
 Improvements paid for from applicable fund, 384.71  
 Investments  
   Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3  
   Savings and loan association shares, 534.21  
 Levee improvement fund, 384.12, 420.155  
 Libraries, counties to use, 358B.18  
 Local health fund, 137.16  
 Park funds, state to care or purchase, 111.27–111.30  
 Police and firemen's pension fund, ch 410, 411.7–411.12  
 Power to establish, 384.9  
 Railroad assistance fund, reversion, 327H.24  
 Retirement, 384.6  
 Road use tax fund, 312.3, 312.6, 312.10–312.15  
 Street fund, assessments against city property, 311.19  
 Streets and alleys, tax levy for improvements, 384.71  
 Tax on reassessed agricultural and residential land, 445.63  
 Township funds, when used, 359.26, 359.27  
 Transient guest tax fund, 422A.2  
 Treasurer of city, duties  
   Deposits in bank, ch 453  
   Pension, firemen and police, 410.3, 411.7  
   Trust and agency fund, 384.3, 384.6  
 Games of skill and chance authorized, 99B.4  
 Garages, 384.24(4, c)  
 Garbage disposal, 332.44, 384.24, 384.37, 384.82–384.84, 420.190  
 Garbage disposal plant bonds legalized, 384.26, 592.1  
 Garbage, health department inspection, 135.11(6)  
 Garnishment permitted, 642.2  
 Gas lines and gas works, 362.2, 364.2, 384.37, 384.40, 384.62, 384.81–384.84, ch 388  
 General fund, 384.3  
 Gifts received  
   Annuity condition, tax limitation, 565.12–565.15  
   Cemeteries, 566.14–566.16  
   Disposal of real property, 364.7

**CITIES** —Continued

## Gifts received —Continued

Hospital board, power to accept, 392.6  
 Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4  
 Library board, power to accept, 392.5  
 Memorial hall purposes, 37.17  
 Pension fund, firemen and police, 410.4  
 Taxes to maintain, 384.12, 565.12–565.15  
 Trust and agency fund, 384.6  
 Trustees for gift project appointed, 565.7  
 Golf courses, 384.24, 384.26  
 Government  
   *Generally*, ch 372  
   Amendments to the home rule charter, 372.11  
   City manager, 372.4, 372.6–372.8, 400.6, 400.13, 400.15, 400.19  
   Commission form, 372.5  
   Council-manager-at-large form, 372.6  
   Council-manager form, 372.8  
   Council-manager-ward form, 372.7  
   Form changed, 372.2  
   Home rule charter, 372.3, 372.9–372.11  
   Mayor-council, 372.4  
   Special charter form, 372.12, ch 420  
 Grade crossing separations, 364.12  
 Grade of street, 409.5  
 Grants, rural community development, 387.3, 387.4  
 Greenhouses, 384.24(4, f)  
 Grounds, public  
   Assessment for improvements, 384.70  
   Disposal after discontinuance, 368.21  
   Plats, ch 409  
   Zoning, ch 414  
 Group insurance plans, 509.1, 514.16  
 Hazards, airports, preventing, 329.5  
 Health  
   Board of health, local, 137.1–137.22  
   Mobile home park sanitary permit, 135D.7  
   Rabies control, 351.33–351.43  
 Health care facilities, 384.24(4, i), 392.6  
 Hearings  
   Assessments, 384.49  
   Bonds, 384.25  
   Boundary adjustment, discontinuance or incorporation, 368.15  
   Budget, 24.36, 384.16  
   Industrial projects, 419.9  
   Notice, 362.3, 364.7, 368.15  
   Paving of streets, 384.55  
   Utilities, exception to general statutes, 390.3  
 Heating plants, 364.2, 384.37  
 Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5  
 Highways, 384.12  
 Highways, continuous through cities, 306.5  
 Home rule charter, 372.3, 372.9–372.11  
 Home rule, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 2  
 Hospitals  
   *Generally*, 384.24, 384.26  
   Adjacent county hospitals, city jurisdiction, 347.20  
   Area hospitals, ch 145A  
   Consolidation with county hospitals, ch 348  
   Construction and survey, ch 135A

**CITIES** —Continued**Hospitals** —Continued

- Contracts for services with hospital service corporations, 514.5
- Firemen and policemen, services when injured, 410.18
- Gifts or bequests, funding, 392.6, 565.8–565.15
- Liens of hospitals, ch 582
- Memorial hall used as, 37.18
- Property, sale, lease or other use, 347.28–347.30
- Service, county and city combined, 348.1
- Transfer of hospital to county, 347.23
- Trustees, 392.6

**Hotel and motel tax**, 422A.1**Housing**, 384.24, ch 413**Imprisonment, power limitations**, 364.3**Improvements**

- Appellate process, 384.54
- Assessment, determined by benefit to property, 384.61
- Bids, when required, 384.96–384.100
- Bonds issued, 384.68
- Contracts for construction, 384.53
- Cost assessable, 384.38
- Cost defined, 384.37
- Costs estimated, 384.44
- Emergency repair, 384.103
- Federal aid, 384.3
- Grade, brought to, 384.39
- Grade changes, 364.15
- Inspection, 384.58
- Joint undertakings, 384.24, 384.76
- Labor and materials, claims, ch 573
- Legality of proceedings tested, 384.66
- Levy, tax, relieved, 384.12, 384.72
- Notice, 384.40
- Notice to bidders, 384.52, 384.97–384.99
- Paving, 384.55
- Payments to contractors, 384.57, 573.27
- Petition of property owners, 384.41
- Plats, 384.45, 384.48
- Procedure on public improvements, 384.42, 384.43, 384.53, 384.75
- Projects enumerated, 384.24
- Public improvement defined, 384.37, 384.95
- Railway crossings, maintenance, 364.11
- Resolution of necessity, 384.49, 384.51
- Self-supported municipal improvement districts, ch 386
- Special assessments, *generally*, 384.37–384.79
- State lands, 307A.5, 384.56
- Underground, 384.40

**Incorporation**

- Allocation from road use tax fund, new cities, 312.3
- Discontinuance of corporate powers, 368.11
- Form of government, 372.1
- Local or special laws not permissible, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- New cities, 368.1
- Petition and procedures for, 368.11–368.22
- Record kept by secretary of state, 9.2

**CITIES** —Continued**Indebtedness**

- Generally*, 384.24–384.26
- Budget, 384.13–384.22
- Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Corporate bodies, 346.24, 346.25
- Industrial projects, *generally*, ch 419
- Limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 346.24
- Public utilities, 384.24(4, a)
- Industrial projects, *generally*, ch 419
- Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.4
- Inspection, co-operation, dairy products sanitary control, ch 192
- Institutions, state, contracts for fire protection, 218.5
- Insurance authorized, 384.12(19), 517A.1, 520.1, 613A.7
- Insurance, data collection, 18.160–18.169
- Interstate bridges, ch 313A, 384.12, 384.24, 384.84
- Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)
- Jail prisoners' earnings to cities, 356.20
- Jails, 356.1–356.25, 384.24(4, c)
- Jails, murder by prisoner, 707.2
- Janitors, civil service not applicable, 400.6
- Jaywalking restricted, 321.328
- Joint airport commissions, 330.4
- Joint county-city building authority, 346.26, 346.27, 384.12, 384.24
- Joint county-municipal disaster and emergency office, 29C.9
- Joint electrical utilities
  - Additional power, 390.2
  - Assessment and taxation, 427.1(2)
  - Definitions, 390.1
  - Financing, 390.5
  - Hearing, exception to general statutes, 390.3
  - Joint agreements, provisions for, 390.4, 390.7
- Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.17
- Joint financing of certain public works and facilities, ch 28F
- Joint undertakings, projects, 384.24, 384.76
- Judgments against the city paid from debt service fund, 384.4
- Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, ch 73
- Labor disputes, fire department, arbitration, 90.15–90.27
- Laborers, civil service not applicable, 400.6(1)
- Lands, deed tax, inapplicable, 428A.2
- Lands, tax sale exemptions, 446.7
- League of Iowa municipalities, 364.5
- Leases
  - Generally*, 364.7, 384.12(11), 384.84, 388.2
  - Defined, 419.1
  - Execution of lease, 569.7
  - Management, power to lease, 569.5, 569.6
  - Oil and gas lands, 84.21
- Legalizing Acts, ch 585
- Levees
  - Construction, 384.24(3, i)
  - Drainage and levee districts, ch 459
  - Improvements, 384.12
  - Special charter cities, 420.155
- Levy limitation, 24.36

**CITIES** —Continued

Levy tax, 384.1  
 Liability insurance authorized, 384.12(19), 517A.1, 520.1, 613A.7  
 Libraries, 384.24(4, c)  
 Libraries, withdrawal from county district, 358B.16  
 Library board, 392.5  
 Light plants, 364.2  
 Limitation, frequency of change in form of government, 372.2  
 Liquor vehicles seized, requisition for use, 127.19  
 Lists, civil service, 400.11–400.13  
 Loans, short term, 384.10  
 Maintenance equipment loaned to conservation commission, 111.58  
 Manager, *see subhead Government above*  
 Market master, civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)  
 Markets, *general provisions*, 170.1–170.28, 384.24(3, a)  
 Marshal  
   *General provisions applicable to city officers, see subhead Officers below*  
   Aid in execution of duty, 719.2  
   Appointed by mayor, 372.4  
   Assemblies, unlawful, 723.3  
   Boats and rafts, warrants, seizure, 667.5  
   Child labor law duty, 92.22  
   Industrial disputes, assistance, 80.24  
   Jailkeeper's duties, 356.3–356.24  
   Pension law applied, 410.17  
   Prisoners, supervising labor, 356.16–356.20  
 Mayor  
   *General provisions applicable to city officers, see subhead Officers below*  
   Acknowledgments and affidavits legalized, 586.1  
   Action to annul void plat, 409.16  
   Aid by public safety officers requested, 80.9(1)  
   Appointments and removal  
     Civil service commissioners, 400.1, 400.2  
     Fire chief, 400.13  
     Functional classification board, 306.6  
     Marshal, 372.4  
     Mayor pro tem, 372.4  
     Pension board members, 411.5  
     Police chief, 372.4, 400.13  
     Resignation of officers accepted, 69.4(5)  
     Utility board, 388.3  
   Arbitration of labor disputes petitioned, 90.1  
 Bonds  
   Approval by council, 64.19  
   General obligation, executed by, 384.30  
   Minimum amount, 64.13  
 Child labor laws, duty to enforce, 92.22  
 Commission form of city government, 372.5  
 Compensation, 372.13  
 Contested nominations or elections, 376.10  
 Council-manager-at-large form, city government, 372.6  
 Council-manager-ward form, city government, 372.7  
 Duties, 372.4, 372.5, 372.14, 380.5

**CITIES** —Continued

Mayor —Continued  
 Enforcement of laws  
   Child labor, 92.22  
   Fire escapes, inspection, 103.13–103.15  
 Execute health board orders, 139.5  
 Fire marshal's regulations enforced, 101.8  
 Fires, investigated and reported, 100.2–100.4, 100.34  
 Home rule charter, 372.9, 372.10  
 Manager plan, 372.6  
 Mayor-council city government form, 372.4  
 Mayor pro tem, 372.14  
 Membership on boards and commissions  
   Commission for hall or auditorium, 37.15  
   County compensation fund, 340A.1  
   Pension fund trustees, 410.17  
   Name of street change, certified, 409.17  
 Nomination objections heard, 44.8  
 Notice of special elections, 376.1  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)  
 Original notice served on, R.C.P. 56.1(h)  
 Plat approved, certified, 409.7  
 Public safety department, state  
   Labor disputes, call for officers, 80.24  
   Request to assist, 80.9  
 Resignation, 69.4(5)  
 Salary, 372.13  
 Secretary not under civil service, 400.6  
 Special charter cities, amendment of charter, 420.286, 420.287  
 Supervise, administration of departments, 372.5  
 Tie vote, duties, 380.4, 380.5  
 Veto power over ordinances, 380.5  
 Voting rights, when, 372.4  
 Mayor-council government, 372.4  
 Meat markets, ch 170  
 Meetings open to public, ch 28A  
 Memorial halls and monuments, ch 37, 384.12(2)  
 Metrologist of weights and measures, 213.5–213.7  
 Metropolitan planning commission, ch 473A  
 Mileage expenses of public officers, 79.9–79.13  
 Military service, civil service preference, 400.10  
 Milk plant inspection fees, 192.46  
 Mobile homes, parks, 135D.1–135D.20  
 Motor bus franchises, 364.2  
 Motor carriers, 325.26, 325.27  
 Motor vehicles  
   Liquor seizure, use, 127.19  
   No city tax allowable, 321.130  
   Regulations, 321.236–321.251  
 Multiple dwellings, inspection, 413.123  
 Municipal assistance fund, created, ch 405, 411.20  
 Municipal housing law, ch 403A  
 Municipal transit system, 384.12  
 Museums, 384.24  
 Name changes, 368.2  
 Negligence, 364.14  
 Nominations by petition, ch 45  
 Notice  
   Assessments, 384.50, 384.60  
   Bonds, 384.25, 384.26

**CITIES** —Continued

## Notice —Continued

Boundary adjustment, discontinuance or incorporation, 368.15

Flood control, 364.9

Hearing, 364.8, 368.15

Improvements, 384.40, 384.50

Levy of city tax, necessary to validate, 384.17

Paving of streets, 384.55

Publication of, 362.3, 364.7, 368.15, 368.20, 368.21, 372.3, 376.1, 384.16(3), 384.26, 384.40, 384.50, 384.60, 384.83, 384.96, 384.102

Revenue bonds, 384.83

Special elections, 368.20, 372.9, 376.1

Zoos or zoological gardens, election, 394.4

Nurses, *generally*, ch 143

Obscenity laws, excluded by state, 728.11

## Officers

*See appropriate subheads for particular officers*

*See PUBLIC OFFICERS for general provisions applying to all public officers*

Appointed by the council, 372.13

## Bonds

*General provisions*, 63.1, 63.11–64.25

Sealed bids, divulging, 72.4

Bribery, 722.1

Cemetery conventions, delegates' expenses, 566.17

Civil service, *generally*, ch 400

Civil service, to whom not applicable, 400.6

Clerk, 372.13

Code and session laws left for successors, 18.94

Compensation, 372.13

Conflict of interest, 362.6

Contracts, interest in prohibited, 362.5, 721.11

Councilmen, 372.13

Council to select, 372.4

Ineligibility for certain offices, 372.13

Mileage expenses, 79.9–79.13

Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2

Oath of office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11

Oath of office, filed with mayor, 64.23

Powers and duties, council to prescribe, 372.13

Preference, Iowa products and labor, ch 73

Qualifying for office, ch 63

## Removal of officers

*General provisions*, ch 66

Appointees removed, 372.15

Bonds not replaced or increased, 65.8

City council, duty, 372.13

Report of fines and fees collected, 79.7

Resignations, made to mayor or clerk, 69.4

Sex no disqualification, 39.25

Suspension and replacement, 66.7–66.19

Tax report, to state, 421.17(6)

Terms, 39.20, 376.2

Time of taking office, 39.20, 376.2

Vacancies filled, 66.19, 372.13

## Violations

Bids sealed, divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4

Bond, acting without, 64.25

Bribery, 722.2

Iowa labor, products, failure to use, 73.5

**CITIES** —Continued

## Officers —Continued

## Violations —Continued

Misconduct or neglect in office, 721.2

Political activity, 399.31, 400.29

Oil and gas well leases, 84.21

## Ordinances and resolutions

*Generally*, ch 380

Administrative agencies, 392.1, 392.5–392.7

Airport collaboration, 330.4

Amendments, 380.2, 380.3

Authority to pass, 364.1, 364.3

Automobile accidents, 321.273, 321.274

Bonds, amount, prescribed, 64.13

Bonds, authorization, 384.28, 384.68

Change in form of government, 372.2

Civil service duties by council, 400.3

Considerations, 380.3

Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262

Defined, 362.2

Delegation of power to condemn, 364.2

Effective date, 380.6

## Enforcement

Encouraging violation by child, 233.1(3)

Evidence in court, 622.62

Forfeitures, limitation of actions, 614.1

Health board, agreement, 137.6(3)

Limitation of actions, 614.1, 802.4

Evidence, printed copies and transcripts, 622.62

Explosives, storage and handling, 101A.13

Fairs, county or district, control invalid, 174.3

Flammable liquids regulated, 101.6, 364.16

Hearing on proposed new ordinance or amendment, 380.8

Hospitals adjacent, provisions, 347.20

Hotel and motel tax, 422A.1

Housing regulations, 413.2, 413.3(20), 413.9, 413.125, ch 414

Judicial notice, 622.62

Legalization when defective, 592.5–592.7

Majority vote required to pass, 380.4

Motor carrier regulations, 325.27

Motor vehicle regulations, 321.236–321.251, 321.358(14), 321.471

Plats, regulations as to form, 409.14

Published, 362.3, 380.7, 380.8

Railway crossings, blocking traffic, restrictions, 327G.32

Railway overpass or underpass, 364.8

Railway track improvements, 364.11

Rates established, 384.84

Real property and services outside city, 364.4

Removal of officers, 66.30

Resolutions of necessity, 384.49–384.52

Restricted residential districts, 414.24

Salaries set, 372.13

Signing by mayor required, 380.5

Superseded, 413.125

Tie votes, mayor to break, 380.4

Traffic lights, erection, 321.472

Traffic regulations, 321.236, 321.237

Truck regulation, power, signs, 321.473

**CITIES** —Continued

## Ordinances and resolutions —Continued

- Veto, 380.5, 380.6
- Violations, penalties permissible, 364.3
- Ward change, 372.13(7)
- Zoning ordinance, 414.2, 414.21–414.24
- Organization of government, *generally*, ch 372
- Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
- Park commission, prior agencies, 392.7
- Parking facilities, 384.24, 384.37, 386.13
- Parking facilities for handicapped, 601E.6
- Parking meters, 384.24(2, a)
- Parks
  - Acquisition of real estate, 384.24(4, b)
  - Authority to establish, 111.34
  - Bonds, 384.26
  - Conveyance from state, 111.32
  - Department of parks, 372.5
  - Drainage district, payment, 459.3–459.6
  - Established, 384.24, 392.1
  - Maintenance responsibility for public places, 364.12
  - Motor vehicle regulations, 321.236(5), 321.248
  - Outside of city limits, 111.34
  - Pedestrian street crossing regulated, 321.328
  - Playgrounds, school, ch 300, *see also subhead Playgrounds below*
  - Profit from parks prohibited, 111.34
  - State parks, 111.27–111.30
  - Trees, removal, 384.24(3, a, o)
  - Vacation of parks, Const., Iowa, III, 30; 409.25
  - Zoning law, purpose, 414.3
  - Zoological gardens, 384.24, ch 394
- Peddlers
  - Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7
  - Itinerant merchant's license, 81.2, 81.12
- Pensions for firemen and police, ch 410, 411.7–411.14, 411.19, 411.21
- Pensions for utility employees, ch 412
- Pensions, retired employees, 97.50–97.53
- Personal injuries, 364.14
- Petition of eligible electors, 362.4
- Physician, civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)
- Planning assistance, state development commission, 28.10
- Planning commission
  - Metropolitan planning commission, ch 473A
  - Prior agencies, 392.7
- Plats, *generally*, ch 409
- Plats approval, 409.9
- Plats legalized, 592.2–592.4
- Plats, public improvements, 384.45
- Plats, subdivision, 409.1
- Plats, vacation of, laws, special or local forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Playgrounds
  - Establishment, 300.1, 384.24–384.26
  - Limitation on school sites, 297.2, 297.3
  - School districts, ch 300
  - Tax levies, 300.2–300.6
- Plumbing code fund, 135.15
- Plumbing, housing law, requirements, ch 413
- Plumbing permit for mobile home park, 135D.7

**CITIES** —Continued

- Police court abolished, 602.36
- Police department
  - Bonds for construction and equipping, 384.24–384.26
  - Chief of police
    - General provisions applicable to city officers, see subhead Officers above*
    - Appointment by mayor, 372.4
    - Bertillon system used, 817.1
    - Civil service, appointments, 400.6(1), 400.13–400.15
    - Criminal identification reports, 690.1–690.3
    - Discharge or removal of subordinates, 400.19
    - Explosive materials, permits, 101A.3
    - Fingerprints, duty to take, 690.2
    - Hazardous substances, accidents transporting, reported, 321.266
    - Hours of service, 411.17
    - Military service, no civil service preference, 400.10
    - Motor vehicle accident reports, 321.274
    - Motor vehicle thefts reported, 321.72
    - Officers appointed as chief, 400.14
    - Records made of prisoners, 817.1
    - Report of suspensions or discharges, 400.19
  - Child labor law enforced, 92.22
  - Civil service, 400.6, 400.8, 400.15
  - Hospital adjacent to city, control, 347.20
  - Industrial disputes, assistance, 80.24
  - Jails, 356.1–356.25, 384.24
  - Motor vehicles defined as emergency vehicles, 321.1(26)
  - Officers
    - Appointments, 400.14, 400.15
    - Hospitalization and medical attention furnished, 410.18, 411.15
    - Hours of service, 411.16
    - Probation period, 400.8
  - Peace officers' powers, *see PEACE OFFICERS*
  - Pensions, chs 410, 411
  - Policemen, weapons permits, 724.4–724.8, 724.11
  - Public safety officers, authority, 80.9
  - School bus law, duty to enforce, 321.380
  - Stations, 384.24–384.26
  - Strikes, state aid requested, 80.24
  - Supervision, 372.8(2, d), 372.14
- Political activity, civil service employees, 400.29
- Polling places, 49.21–49.25, *see ELECTIONS*
- Pollution control, 384.24(3, h), 384.25
- Poor relief
  - Government projects, co-operation with, 252.42
  - Trustee with oversight of poor, 252.4
- Population, determined by census, 26.6
- Powers, *generally*, ch 364; 384.35, 419.2
- Primary elections, special charter cities, 43.112–43.118
- Primary road extensions, permits for excessive loads, 321E.2
- Primary road markings, 313.43–313.45
- Prior agencies and projects, 384.36, 392.7
- Prison labor, public works, 356.17

**CITIES** —Continued

- Private citizen's property exempt from city debt, 627.18
- Procedure for exercising power, 364.6
- Property and public grounds, *see subheads Buildings, Municipal and Grounds, Public above*
- Property, *generally*, 364.1, 364.4, 364.7
- Property exempt from taxation, 427.1
- Property owned, title, ch 569
- Public affairs department, 372.5
- Publication by newspaper, fees paid, 380.9
- Publication, important matters, 618.14
- Public contracts, letting procedure, 384.95–384.103
- Public funds, deposits, ch 453
- Public grounds, responsibility, 364.12
- Public hall, owned with township, 360.4–360.6
- Public improvements
  - See also subhead Improvements above*
  - Generally*, 384.38–384.79
  - Bids, 384.95–384.103
  - Defined, 384.37, 384.95
  - Joint financing of certain, ch 28F
- Public lands, vacation, 409.25
- Public property, no execution, 627.18
- Public records open for inspection, ch 68A
- Public safety department employees, 80.9
- Public squares
  - General provisions applicable to all municipal property, see subhead Buildings, Municipal and Grounds, Public above*
  - Vacation by general assembly not allowed, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Public transportation company, 384.12(9)
- Public utilities, municipal plants
  - Generally*, 332.44, 364.2, 384.24, 384.80–384.91, chs 388, 390
  - Assessment and taxation, 427.1(2)
  - Employees retirement, ch 412
  - Improvements and connections, 384.37–384.40, 384.55
  - Rates and charges, regulations, 358.20, 384.84
  - Revenue bonds, 384.82, 384.83
- Public works supervised by manager, 372.6
- Purchase of land at execution sale, 569.1–569.8
- Railroads
  - Generally*, chs 327E–327G
  - Assessments, 384.64, 384.77
  - Complaint by city, 327C.25, 327D.89, 327D.90
  - Crossing maintenance, 364.10, 364.11, 327G.30
  - Crossings, blocking prohibited, 327G.32
  - Fences, local regulations not applicable, 327G.8
  - Flood control, 364.9
  - Overpass or underpass, 364.8
  - Speed regulated, 307.18
  - Tax to aid, 384.12
  - Urban renewal acquisition, 403.6(13)
  - Warning signs, 321.342
- Rates for transmission line, court test, 478.14
- Real property
  - Acquired and maintained, 364.4
  - Disposal, 364.7

**CITIES** —Continued

- Real property —Continued
  - Ordinances relating to property and services outside city, 364.4
  - Tax sale, 384.69, 446.7, 446.39, 447.9, 447.12, 447.13
- Records kept
  - By city clerk, *see subhead Clerk above, thereunder Records Kept*
  - Certain measures and plats, by county recorder, 380.11
  - Council members' votes, 380.4
  - Revenue producing utilities and enterprises by governing body, 384.85
- Records, secretary of state to keep, 9.2
- Recreational facilities
  - Bonds, 384.24–384.26
  - Memorial hall, 37.18(3)
  - Water recreational areas, 111.60–111.78
- Registration of voters, ch 48
- Relatives, employment prohibited, 71.1, 71.2
- Rent, urban renewal relocations, 403.6(14)
- Reports
  - Annual report by city, 384.22
  - Utility board report, 388.4
- Residence districts, motor vehicle law, 321.1
- Residence districts, zoning law, 414.1–414.5
- Resolutions, *see subhead Ordinances and Resolutions above*
- Restaurants regulated, licensed, *see RESTAURANTS*
- Retirement system, employees, 97.50–97.53
- Retirement system, police and firemen, 411.1–411.14
- Revenue financing, *generally*, 332.44, 384.80–384.94
- Risk management, 18.160–18.169
- River-front land, state grant, 420.165
- Rivers, flood control, 384.24(3, i)
- Roads
  - Added to primary system, 313.2
  - County trunk roads, 314.5
  - Tax exempt, 427.2
  - Use tax fund, use limited, 312.6, 312.11–312.15
- Sales tax, exempt, 422.45(5)
- Sales tax, refund, 422.45(7)
- Sanitary disposal, 332.44, 384.12, 384.24, 384.37
- Sanitary districts, conveyance and discontinuance, 358.25, 358.30
- Sanitary inspection, 135.11
- Sanitation and quarantine officer
  - Definition, 135.1(7)
  - Execute health board orders, 139.5
  - Hospital adjacent to city, 347.20
  - Quarantine provisions, ch 139
- Sanitation, housing law, requirements, ch 413
- School zones, motor traffic, 321.249
- Scientific facilities, 384.12
- Secretaries, civil service not applicable, 400.6
- Securities, municipal, bank investment, 524.901
- Securities, public tax exempt, 427.1(5)
- Self-liquidating improvements, 332.44, 384.82–384.84
- Self-supported municipal improvement districts, ch 386
- Severing territory, 368.8, 368.11–368.22

**CITIES** —Continued

Sewage works construction, 455B.67–455B.72

## Sewers

*Generally*, 364.12, 384.24, 384.37–384.75

Defined, 362.2

Labor and material claims, 573.7–573.11, 573.18, 573.19

Liens for nonpayment sewage charges, 384.84

Plumbing requirements, 413.55

Sewage disposal plants, 332.44, 358.24, 384.24, 455.139, 455B.45

State to share cost, 384.56

Zoning law, sewerage as basis, 414.3

## Sidewalks

Assessment for costs, schools, 320.2

Construction and repair, 384.24, 384.37–384.77

Crosswalk defined, 321.1(55)

Food displays, 170.27

Maintenance for public places, 364.12

## Motor vehicle law

Parking on sidewalk, 321.358(1)

Sidewalk defined, 321.1

Stop on emerging from alley, 321.353

Personal injury claim, 364.14, 420.45

Repair by city, cost assessed, 364.12, 364.13

School outside certain cities, 320.1–320.3

Snow and ice removal, 364.12

Transportation department, construct, 313.21, 320.4(3)

Signs, traffic, ordinance powers, 321.472

Snowmobiles, ch 321G

Snow removal, parking regulations, 321.358

Snow removal, posting of signs, 321.237

Social security, federal, ch 97C

## Soil conservation

Adviser may be appointed, 467A.6

Co-operation authorized, 467A.9

Solid waste and disposal systems, 332.44, 384.24, 455B.45

Special assessments, county list, 445.11–445.15

## Special charter cities

Amendment of charter, 420.286–420.288

City clerk, homestead report, 425.1(8)

Claims against, 420.44, 420.45

Elections, ballot vacancies, 43.116

Fire protection agreements, 359.43

Garbage can tax, 420.190

Laws applicable, 420.41, 420.43

Levee improvements, 420.155

Mayor votes if tie, 372.4

Political convention, 420.126–420.137

River-front land, 420.155

State land to city, use, 420.165

## Taxes

Bank taxation law applicable, 420.207

Certificate of purchase, 420.237

Certificate of redemption, 420.239

Collection by county, 420.43

Collection, power of council, 420.206, 420.213

Collection statutes applicable, 420.246

Collector's liability, 420.236(3)

Compromise of tax by city, 420.228

**CITIES** —Continued

Special charter cities —Continued

## Taxes —Continued

Council's duty to collect, 420.236(3)

County-bid property, no city tax, 420.221

Deed, property sold for taxes, 420.241–420.244, 420.246

Homestead tax, 425.1(7)

Interest when delinquent, 420.213

Lien of taxes, 420.231–420.234

Notice of tax sale, 420.214–420.218

Payment refused, 420.236

Penalty limitation, 420.248

Property tax limitation, suspension, 24.48

Purchase of real property, 420.237

Receipt given upon payment, 420.235, 420.236

Redemption from tax sale, 420.238–420.240

Sale after public bidder sale, 420.220–420.229

Sale cancellation, deed failure, 420.247, 446.37

Sale of real estate for taxes, 420.214–420.219

Taxation law applicable, 420.207

Tax list, 420.214, 420.215, 420.230

## Tax levies

Council, power to levy taxes, 420.206

County, authority to levy taxes, 420.43

Levee improvements, 420.155, 420.157

Moneys and credits, 420.207

Water-front improvements, 420.155, 420.157

## Tax sales

*General provisions*, 420.214–420.219

After public bidder's sale, 420.220–420.229

City as purchaser, 420.223

Speed signs, duty to install, 321.289

State buildings, sewer connections, 384.56

Statutory construction, 4.1

Stenographers, civil service is not applicable, 400.6

Street railway, 364.2

## Streets and alleys

"Alley" defined, 321.1

Annual reports to department of transportation, 312.12, 312.14

## Assessments

*Generally*, 384.37–384.77

Districts, road extension, ch 311

Secondary road extensions, ch 311

State lands, cost paid by state, 307A.5, 384.56

Authority, *generally*, 384.24(3, a)

Billboards deemed as nuisance, 657.2(7)

Bonds, 384.25, 384.68

Certificates, assignment of tax sale, 384.70

Changing names of street, 409.17, 592.7

City manager, duties, 372.8

## Closing of streets

Law, special or local forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Plat vacated, effect, 409.18–409.25

Closing primary roads, limitation, 321.348

Congestion lessened by zoning law, 414.3

Controlled-access highways, 306A.1–306A.8

Definition of terms used, 384.37

Detour markings on highways, 313.43–313.45

## CITIES —Continued

## Streets and alleys —Continued

- Detour, use by state, restoration, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29
- Disaster and public disorders, use prohibited, 29C.3, 29C.6
- Easements acquired or prevented, 564.3–564.8
- Establishment
  - Approval of plats by council, 558.65
  - Division into streets and blocks, 409.4
  - Plats made of cities or subdivisions, 409.1
- Farm-to-market road continuation, 314.6
- Funds for improvement
  - Accounts kept, 312.11
  - Applicable funds, 384.71
  - Construction fund, 312.6
  - Local streets, 312.11
  - Motor vehicle fuel tax, 324.63
  - Road use tax, ch 312
- Funds, sinking, refunding bonds, 384.68(6)
- Grade changes, 364.15
- Grading, *generally*, 384.24(3, a), 384.37, 384.39
- Gravel pits, 309.66, 314.9
- Improvement and repairs, 384.24(3, a), 384.37
- Labor
  - Claim for labor and materials, ch 573
  - Poor relief labor, 252.27
- Lighting, 384.24(3, b), 384.37
- Maintenance responsibility for public places, 364.12
- Markings of through or detour routes, 313.43–313.45
- Names of streets
  - Change of name, 409.17
  - Legalization of change, 592.7
- Nuisance, obstructions, abatement, 657.2(5)
- Obstruction, penalty, 723.4
- Obstructions in primary road extensions, 321.348
- Parking
  - Meters, 384.24(2, a)
  - Prohibited, *generally*, 321.358
  - Stands for vehicles, 321.360
- Paving, 313.21–313.24, 384.24(3, a), 384.37, 384.39, 384.55, 384.56, 384.77
- Payment before work completed, 384.57, 573.27
- Pedestrian crossing restricted, 321.328
- Plats, 306.21, 409.4–409.20
- Plats and schedules, 384.45, 384.47, 384.59
- Primary road extension, 313.21–313.24
- Program of improvements submitted annually to department of transportation, 312.12
- Railway crossing, blocking prohibited, 327G.32
- Railway crossing maintenance, 327G.30, 364.11
- Railway overpasses and underpasses, 364.8
- Report to department of transportation annually, 312.14
- Resolution of necessity, 384.49–384.51
- Roads
  - Added to primary system, 313.2
  - Special census for allocation of road use tax fund, 312.3
  - Tax exempt, 427.2
  - Use tax fund, use limited, 312.6, 312.11–312.15

## CITIES —Continued

## Streets and alleys —Continued

- Secondary road extension, 311.5
- Signs, traffic, 321.472
- Snow removal, 321.237, 321.358(14), 364.12
- Snow routes, 321.236, 321.237
- Special charter cities
  - Personal injury claims, notice, 420.45
  - Tax taken after public bidder's sale, 420.220–420.229
- Speed limits, establishment, 321.290
- Speed signs, installed, 321.289
- Streets with tracks, improvement costs, 384.77
- Supervision and control, 364.12
- Surfaces, 384.37
- Through traffic, stops, 321.347
- Traffic signals, 321.252–321.257
- Train signals at crossings, 327G.13, 327G.14
- Transportation department, authority on primary road extensions, 313.21–313.24
- Trees, 364.12, 384.24(3, a, o), 384.37(1, l), 658.4
- Truck regulations, signs, 321.473
- Use regulated
  - Franchise ordinance, 364.2(4, e)
  - Motor vehicles, 321.236–321.251
  - Snowmobiles, ch 321G
- Utilities, underground connections, 384.40
- Vacation of streets
  - Laws, special or local forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
  - Plat vacated, effect, 409.18–409.25
- Subdivision, plats, 409.1
- Subdivisions, rural, approval required, 306.21, 409.14
- Suburban district defined, motor vehicle law speed restrictions, 321.1, 321.285
- Swimming pools, 384.24
- Symphony orchestra, 384.12(3)
- Taxes *tfi12 Generally*, 384.1–384.12
  - Airports, 330.21, 330A.15
  - Bonds, general obligation, 384.32
  - Bonds, municipal, 384.12
  - Bonds, urban renewal, 403.19
  - Bridges, 384.12
  - County auditors, duties, 384.2
  - Illegal or invalid, corrected, 384.72
  - Interest penalty omitted to pay judgment, 445.41
  - Levies, certified, 384.1
  - Property exempt, 427.1
  - Property sold at, 384.69
  - Revenues received from county treasurer, 384.11
  - State law required, 364.3
  - Utilities, revenues allocated to, 388.5
  - Void tax, 384.73
  - Zoos, 394.3
- Tax levies, see *TAXATION, subhead Levies*
- Tax sales, see *TAXATION, subhead Tax Sales*
- Tax supervision by state revenue director, 421.17
- Telephone and telegraph lines, 364.2
- Television translator systems, 384.24(3, p)
- Temporary civil service appointments, 400.11
- Territory severed, 368.8
- Through highways defined, 321.350



**CITIES** —Continued

Toll bridges, 427.13(1)  
 Tort claims, ch 613A  
 Townships  
   Boundaries, conforming, 359.3, 359.5  
   Covered by city, 359.24–359.27  
   Divided, inside and out of city, 359.5–359.9  
   Fire equipment, joint use, 359.42  
   Hall, join in building and equipping, 360.6  
   Traffic signs, speed, installed, 321.289  
   Trailer parks, licensed, 135D.7–135D.17  
   Transcripts of ordinances, evidence, 622.62  
   Transient guest tax fund, 422A.2  
   Transit systems, 28E.17, 321.19, 364.2, 384.12, 384.24  
   Transmission lines, rates, test in court, 478.14  
   Transportation disadvantaged persons, 601J.2  
 Treasurer  
   Airport commission funds, 330.21  
   Appointment, 372.5  
   Bank deposits, closed banks, liability, 524.805  
   Board of hospital trustees, 392.6  
   Cigarette taxes collected, 98.35  
   Civil service law not applicable, 400.6(1)  
   Depositories, list kept, 454.6  
   Duties, 384.85, 410.2, 410.3, 411.7, ch 453  
   Funds  
   Deposit in bank, ch 453  
   Pension, firemen and police, 411.7  
   Hospital treasurer, area, when, 145A.15  
   Judgments against city paid, 626.24  
   Notified of trailer park license, 135D.13  
   Pension board members, firemen and police, 410.2, 410.16, 411.5  
   Public funds, ch 453  
   Special charter cities  
   Liability on bond, 420.236(3)  
   Taxes, failure to demand, no effect on title, 420.218  
   Tax receipts given, record, 420.235  
   Tax sale  
   Adjournment of sale, 420.219  
   Certificate of purchase issued, 420.237  
   Deed issued, 420.221, 420.241–420.244  
   General tax sale, 420.214, 420.237–420.246  
   Public bidder's sale, duties, 420.220–420.229  
   Terms construed, 420.43  
   Township funds received, 358.26, 358.27  
   Trees, 364.12, 384.12, 384.24, 384.37, 658.4  
   Troops to suppress civil disorders, 29A.8  
   Trusts accepted, tax levy, 565.6–565.15  
   Unemployment contributions coverage of employers, 96.8  
   Unified law enforcement districts, 28E.21–28E.28  
   Urban renewal law, *general provisions*, ch 403, see **URBAN RENEWAL LAW**  
   Urban renewal projects, 384.24 [(3, q) (4, g)]  
 Utilities  
   Abandonment, authorization by voters required, 384.81, 388.2  
   Acquisition of, 332.44, 384.24–384.26, 388.2  
   Appeal of governing body decision, 384.83  
   City code, utilities run in accordance with, 384.81

**CITIES** —Continued

Utilities —Continued  
   City to pay for service, 384.91  
   “City utility” defined, 362.2  
   Coal used, 73.10  
   Combined utility system, 384.80, 384.81  
   Conflicting provisions, 384.93  
   Contracts awarded as governing body deems best, 384.99  
   Criminal mischief, 716.3  
   Employees retirement, 412.1–412.5  
   Existing, condemnation, 472.46–472.52  
   Financing of utilities, 384.82  
   Franchises, 364.2  
   Funds, surplus, how handled, 384.89  
   Governing body, 384.81, 384.83–384.85, 384.89  
   Indebtedness, 384.24–384.26  
   Joint electrical utilities, 364.5, 390.1–390.5, 427.1  
   League of Iowa municipalities, 364.5  
   Pledge of net revenues, when valid and effective, 384.86  
   Pledge orders, 384.87, 384.88, 384.94  
   Prior projects may be consummated, 384.94  
   Rates, 384.84, 384.91, 388.6  
   Records kept by governing body, 384.85  
   Retirement system, ch 412  
   Revenue bonds, 384.82, 384.83, 384.87, 384.88, 384.92, 384.94  
   Revenue, general, as part payment for projects, 384.90  
   Revenue, gross, deposited with treasurer of governing body, 384.85  
   Tax exemption, 427.1  
   Tax revenues, control of, 388.5  
   Underground connections, 384.40, 384.55  
   Urbanized area, 368.1(12)  
   Utility board, 388.1–388.5, 388.7  
   Water mains, extensions, 384.38  
   Water utilities  
   Civil service, 400.31  
   Notice of paving, 384.55  
   Zoning, electric power generators, 476A.5  
   Vacancy in an elected office, 372.13  
   Vacation of city plats, 409.18–409.26  
   Vacation of public ways and grounds, 364.12  
   Valuation committee, 384.46  
   Vehicles, liquor, seized, requisition, 127.19  
   Venue of actions, 616.16  
   Vested rights not affected by change in form of government, 372.2  
   Vetoes, 380.5, 380.6  
   Viaducts, 364.8  
   Violations, penalties permissible, 364.3  
   Vote decisive, conflict of interest, 362.6  
   Voting, see *subhead Elections above*  
   Wards established, 372.13  
 Warrants  
   Anticipation of revenue, issued in, 384.10  
   Bonds to fund or refund, 384.24(3, f)  
   Eminent domain, damages paid, 472.31  
   Exchange of bonds for warrants, 75.9, 384.27  
   Legalizing Act, 585.1, 585.4

**CITIES** —Continued**Warrants** —Continued

Nonpayment for lack of funds, ch 74

Payments to contractors, 384.57

Pensions, firemen and police, paid, 410.16

War surplus commodities, purchase, 21.4

War surplus purchased from United States exempt from use tax, 422.44, 423.3

**Water districts**

Benefited, territory included, 357.2, 357.27

Conveyance by county to city, 357.34

Rural territory included, 357A.14

Water recreational areas, 111.59–111.78

**Water supply**

Construction permit required, 455B.45

Inspection by state department of health, 135.11

Natural resources council, permits, 455A.25

**Waterworks***Generally*, 364.2, 384.24, 384.38, 384.81–384.84, ch 388

Retirement system, ch 412

Weed eradication, ch 317, 364.12(3)

**Weights and measures**

Calibration or tests, 213.3

Interference with sales prohibited, 215.9

Metrologist for cities, 213.5, 213.6

Workers' compensation, 85.1(4), 85.2, 85.61

**Zoning***Generally*, ch 414

Airport zoning, ch 329

Restricted residence districts, 414.24

Zoos or zoological gardens, 384.24, 394.1–394.4

**CITIZENS**

Actions brought, quo warranto, R.C.P. 300(b)

**Citizenship**

Civil service status, required, 341A.10

Restoration to convicts by governor, 248.12, 248.14, 248.16

Training schools, teaching requirements, 242.4

Disqualified persons, not electors, Const., Iowa, II, 5

**Election day immunities**

Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3

Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2

Privileges and immunities, not abridged, Const., U. S., Amend., 14, Sec. 1

'Right to examine and copy public records, ch 68A

Soldiers' preference law applies to, 70.1

Suffrage, voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1

United States, citizen defined, Const., U. S., Amend., 14, Sec. 1

Voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1

Voting, residency requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1

**CITIZENS' AIDE***Generally*, ch 601G

Annual report, 601G.18

Appeal, employee grievances, 2.42

Appointment, 601G.3

Assistant for penal agencies, 601G.6

Institutionalized persons, complaints, 601G.6, 601G.14

Legislative oversight bureau, co-operation with, 2.80

Penalties, obstruction of duties, 601G.22

**CITIZENS' AIDE** —Continued

Subpoena power, 601G.9

**CITY PLANNING COMMISSION**

Joint planning commission, ch 473A

**CIVIC CENTERS**

Municipal, 384.12, 384.24–384.26, 384.80–384.84

**CIVIC ORGANIZATIONS**

Exemption from business tax, 422.34

Uniforms and swords worn, 29A.31

**CIVIL DEFENSE***See DISASTER SERVICES AND PUBLIC DISORDERS*, ch 29C

Adjutant general, powers, 29.1–29.3

Public defense department, 29.1–29.3

**CIVIL PROCEDURE, RULES OF***See RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE*, at end of Vol. III**CIVIL RIGHTS***See also CONSTITUTIONS*, Iowa and United States *Generally*, civil rights Act, ch 601A

Aiding and abetting, penalty, 601A.11

Blind and disabled persons rights enumerated, ch 601D

Child in need of assistance, right to counsel, 232.89

**Civil rights commission**

Compensation and expenses, 601A.4

Complaints, 601A.5, 601A.15

Duties and powers, *generally*, 601A.5

Enforcement and judicial review, 601A.16

Judicial review, 601A.17

Local law, interaction with, 601A.19

Membership, 601A.3

Reports to governor and general assembly, 601A.4

Vacancies, 601A.3

Constitution, bill of rights, Const., Iowa, I, 1–25

Credit practices, discrimination prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.10

Definitions, 601A.2

Director appointed by governor, 601A.3

Employment, unfair practices prohibited, 601A.6

Handicapped employees, advancement, 601A.14

Housing, unfair practices prohibited, 601A.8, 601A.12

Infringement, penal provisions, ch 729

Labor organizations, 601A.6

Limitation period, 601A.15

Penalties, violations, 601A.11

**Public accommodations**

Defined, 601A.2

Discrimination and unfair practices prohibited, 601A.7, 601D.4

Religious tests prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1

Right to counsel, 232.11, 804.20; R.C.P. 2, 8

**CIVIL SERVICE**

Abolishment of commission, city, 400.3

**Appeals**

Hearings, 400.18–400.28

Jurisdiction, 400.27

**CIVIL SERVICE** —Continued

- Appeals —Continued
  - Public trials, 400.26
  - Suspension, demotion or discharge, 400.20–400.22
- Applicability, exceptions, 400.6
- Appointments, *generally*
  - City commission chairman, 400.4
  - City commissions established, 400.1–400.3
  - Entrance examinations, 400.8
  - Qualifications of appointees, 400.16, 400.17
- Attorney, city, civil service duties, 400.27
- Books and papers, production and inspection, 400.24
- Campaign contributions, 400.29
- Citizenship required, 341A.10
- Contempt, 400.25
- Counsel allowed at trial of appeals, 400.26
- County attorney to initiate suits, 341A.16
- County branch
  - Combined counties, 341A.3
  - Conditions for removal, suspension or demotion, 341A.12
  - Deputy sheriff, 341A.7
  - Membership, 341A.2
  - Powers and duties, 341A.6
- Demotion, removal or suspension, hearing required, 400.18–400.28
- Deputy county sheriffs, *generally*, ch 341A
- Discrimination prohibited, 400.17
- Employees, excepted from, 400.6
- Employment requirements, 400.17
- Examinations, original entrance, 400.8, 400.9
- Fire chiefs, appointment and removal, 400.13, 400.14, 400.17
- Grade change, 400.28
- Oaths administered, subpoenas issued, 400.24
- Penalties, 341A.21, 400.30
- Police chiefs, appointment and removal, 400.13, 400.14
- Policemen, appointments, 400.17
- Preferences, 400.7, 400.10
- Probationary period, subject to removal, 400.8
- Promotions, 400.9, 400.15
- Seniority, 400.12, 400.13, 400.28
- State, ch 19A
- Temporary appointments, 400.11
- Violations, 341A.17

**CLAIMS**

- Alcoholics and intoxication treatment, 125.34, 125.36
- Arising from dishonest conduct of bar members, Ct. R. 121.3(j)
- Assignment for creditors, ch 681
- Bills of lading, 554.7309
- City, unliquidated, action against, 420.44, 420.45
- Claims to real estate, limitations, 614.14–614.28
- Commercial paper, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Commercial Paper*
- Compromise of claims, *see COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT*
- County, against
  - Domestic animal damage claims, ch 352
  - Duties of supervisors, 331.19(5), 332.3(5)

**CLAIMS** —Continued

- County, against —Continued
    - Filing and numbering claims, 331.20
    - Payable by auditor without audit, 333.4
    - Payments, exception, 343.10, 346.19
    - Registrars of vital statistics, payment, 144.11
    - Unliquidated claim, procedure, 331.21
  - Estates, against, 633.410–633.449
  - Homestead tax credit, 425.18–425.34
  - Investment securities, 554.8301
  - Labor claims preferred, 626.69, 680.7, 681.13
  - Letters of credit, 554.5110
  - Nonprofit corporations, 504A.59, *see CORPORATIONS*, subhead *Nonprofit Corporations Organized under Iowa Nonprofit Corporations Act*
  - Occupational diseases, notice filed, 85A.18
  - Occupying claimant's rights, 560.1–560.7
  - Personal injury, *see NEGLIGENCE*
  - Property, seized, hearing, 809.4
  - Receivership, priority of claims, 680.5–680.8
  - Recovery after annulled judgment, 611.15
  - Small claims, ch 631
  - State, against
    - Appeal board, procedure, ch 25
    - Attachment, wrongful, states liability, 641.5
    - Compromise settlements, how made, 19.9
    - Comptroller's duties, 8.6
    - Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31
    - Limitation on payment, 8.19
    - Limitations on time of filing, 8.13
    - Unclaimed fees, deposited with treasurer, 12.11–12.13
    - Workers' compensation, 85.58
  - Supplementary assistance, 249.10
  - Tort claims, ch 613A
  - Transportation, nonpublic school pupils, 285.2
  - Violations
    - Bounty claims, against county, false, 350.7
    - Sending out of state to defeat exemptions, 627.17
  - Warehouse receipts, provisions, 554.7204
- CLAIM SETTLERS**
- Color of title defined, 560.2
  - Exemption to settler from land grants, Const., Iowa, XI, 7
  - Rights of settler on state land, 658.8
- CLARINDA, MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE**  
*See ch 226, also MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE*
- CLASS LEGISLATION**
- Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6
- CLAYS**
- Ceramics taught at Ames, 266.2, 266.3
  - Experimental work, publication, 266.3
  - Geological survey investigation, 305.3
  - Mining, ch 83A, *see MINES AND MINING*
- CLERGYMEN**  
*See RELIGION*, subhead *Clergymen*

**CLERK**

Clerk of the district court, *see* **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**

Clerk-clerk's office, defined, 4.1(24)

Court, summons to corporation, 807.5

Election contests, 58.4, 60.2, 61.2, 62.3

Grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3

House of representatives, *see* **GENERAL ASSEMBLY**

Notice, hearing on seized property, 809.2

Probate court, *see* **PROBATE CODE**, subhead *Clerk*

Supreme court, 685.1, *see* **SUPREME COURT**

Township clerk, 39.23, *see* **TOWNSHIP**

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**

*General provisions*, ch 606, *see* **COUNTY OFFICERS**  
*See also various headings for each subject connected with the clerk's office such as* **JURY**, **CRIMES**, etc.

Acknowledgments taken by, 558.20, 558.30, 558.37

Actions reviewed, 633.23, 633.24

**Adoption**

Abstract to vital statistics registrar, 144.19-144.25, 144.38

Proceedings, 600.3-600.7, 600.13

Records made available, 600.16

Reports to state welfare board, 235.3

Affidavits of proof filed, 622.96

Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41

Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 18.98

Annual examination of bond security, 633.22(2), 633.179

**Appeals, clerk's duties**

Drainage cases, 455.96-455.105

Fence viewers' appeals docketed, 113.23

Income tax appeals filed, 422.29(2)

Motor carrier's certificate, 325.21

Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54

Supreme court appeals, tax appeal decisions certified, 441.39, 441.40

Appointment, temporary, 66.19

Assignment for creditors, 681.6-681.30

Assignment of judgment by foreign fiduciary, 633.144-633.147

Attachments, 639.28, 639.35

Attestation of process, 606.6

Attorney, acting as, forbidden, penalty, 343.2, 606.13

Authentication of records, federal statute, page xxviii, Vol. I

Bail, *general provisions*, ch 811

Bank deposits, 453.1-453.8, 524.805(7)

Bar register, judicial selection, 46.8

Beer and liquor control, duties, *generally*, 123.79, 123.80

Boats and rafts, warrant of seizure, 667.2

**Bond**

*General provisions*, *see* **BONDS**, subhead *Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees*

Amount fixed by supervisors, 64.8

Cost paid by county, 64.11

Liability, failure to notify of money received, 606.5

Liability for deposits of funds, 682.38

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT** —Continued

Bonds approved and filed

*See various headings where bonds are required*

Appeal bonds, presumption of approval, 682.10

Approval, 64.19

Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7

Attachment bonds, 639.11

Cash in lieu of cost bond authorized, 621.9

Cemetery trustees, 566.7

Cost bonds, 621.1

Delivery bonds in attachment, 639.45

Delivery bonds in replevin, 643.12

Distraigned animals, 188.22, 188.23

Fee for taking bond, 606.15(22)

Inheritance tax appeal, 450.31, 450.34

Injunction bond, R.C.P. 327

Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.606

Judicial magistrates, 64.23(1)

Motor carrier's certificate appeal, 325.21

Notary bond, 77.4(2)

Plats, security against encumbrances, 409.11

Probate bonds, 633.22, 633.171

Quo warranto bond for costs, R.C.P. 300(b)

Receivers appointed by court, 680.3

Records kept, 64.24

Replevin bonds, 643.6, 643.7

Road assessment appeals, 311.24

Stay bond, certiorari, R.C.P. 310

Stay of execution bond, 626.61

Surety company, reliance on certificate, 682.11-682.16

Walls in common, person building, 563.11

**Books kept**

Appearance or combination docket, 606.7(6), 606.8

Bond record, 633.30

Fee book, 342.2, 606.7(3)

Index book, 606.7, 617.10

Judgment docket, 606.7(2)

Lien book, 606.7(7), 606.10

Marriage license book, 595.6

Probate docket, contents, 633.27

Probate record, 633.29

Record book, court proceedings, 606.7(1)

Surety company certificates, 682.13

Trust fund deposit record, 682.37

**Calendars**

Cases assigned for trial, R.C.P. 181.2

Criminal cases, distribution, 624.8

Offer to confess judgment entered, 677.8

Polk county, publication, 618.13, 624.8

Probate cases, 633.27-633.31

Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1

Trial assignments in civil cases, R.C.P. 181-181.2

Cancellation of sheriff's sale certificate, 626.97

Cemetery perpetual care record, 566.4-566.8

**Certified copies**

Certificate of probate of will, 633.301

Copy of will, 633.302

Foreign wills and records, 633.495-633.498

Marriage, return of to county recorder, 595.5

Probate costs to revenue director, 450.84

Probate deeds, 633.96-633.98

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT** —Continued

Certiorari writ issued, R.C.P. 309  
 Change in title, certified, 558.66, 606.14  
 Change of title  
   Fee to auditor, 333.15  
   Judgment, decree or probate proceedings, 606.14  
 Change of venue, transfer, R.C.P. 173  
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A  
 Claims against estate filed, 633.410  
 Clerks and assistants, 341.1–341.6  
 Collection boxes, traffic violations, 809.7  
 Commission to take depositions, 421.17(8); R.C.P. 150  
 Commitment of mentally retarded, 222.37–222.40  
 Commutations, 248.9, 248.15–248.17  
 Complaints, filed, R.Cr.P. 37  
 Complete record for title to land, 624.21  
 Condemnation of land  
   Appeal record filed, liability, 472.36–472.40  
   Appeal transcript filed and docketed, 472.20  
   Railroad lands certified by regulation board, 471.10  
   Utilities existing, duties, 472.50  
 Consul notified of inheritances, 633.41  
 Continuance, judgment entry, costs, R.C.P. 182  
 Conveyances legalized, 589.2  
 Copies of court papers delivered, notice  
   Duty to deliver to parties, R.C.P. 120  
   Pleadings and other papers, R.C.P. 82  
 Copy fees, amount taxed, R.C.P. 84  
 Copy of will kept, probate, depositions, 633.286–633.289  
 Corporation, summons to, 807.5  
 Corporation trustee inventory, filed, 660.9  
 Costs taxed, 625.14; R.C.P. 227.1  
 Credit unions, dissolution, 533.21  
 Criminal prosecutions, report from auditor, 247.31  
 Damages, condemnation, certified, 472.31  
 Death of district judge, notify comptroller, 606.2  
 Delinquent inventories, 633.32  
 Depositions and proof of wills, 633.22(3)  
 Depositions filed, notice mailed, R.C.P. 152  
 Deposits in banks, depositories, 453.1–453.8  
 Deposits of fiduciaries' funds  
   *Generally*, 682.29–682.38  
   Presumed abandoned and paid to state treasurer after 10 years, ch 556  
   Recovery by claimant after being paid to state treasurer, ch 556  
 Deposit with clerk as tender, 538.5  
 Deputies  
   Acknowledgments legalized, 586.1  
   Appointment, 341.1–341.3  
   Attorney, acting as, prohibited, 606.13  
   Municipal court, transfer, 400.6, 602.34  
   Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3), 78.3  
   Powers and duties, 341.6  
   Proceedings not at county seat certified, 602.9  
   Qualifications, bond, 341.4  
   Reports, not to make, 633.26  
   Salary, 340.4  
 Disbarments, to supreme court, 610.28, 610.38  
 Disclaimers, filing, 633.704

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT** —Continued

Dissolution of marriage, 144.36–144.38, 598.13  
 Divorces, 144.37  
 “Double-barreled” certificate, page xxviii, Vol. I  
 Dual county seats, records, 602.8, 602.9  
 Duties in general, 606.1  
 Duties in probate in general, 633.22–633.32  
 Election and term of office, 39.17  
 Election contests, 62.7, 62.11, 62.25  
 Eminent domain duties, *see subhead Condemnation of Land above*  
 Encumbrance book  
   Affidavit of additional liens entered, 629.3  
   Attachments released, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70  
   Book to be kept by the clerk, 606.7(5)  
   Detailed entries to be made, 606.10  
   Execution from another county, 626.9, 626.10  
   Lis pendens indexed, 617.10–617.15  
   Real estate entries entered on, 626.20  
 Escheat cases, duties, 633.543–633.545  
 Escheated lands, governor notified, 567.5  
 Estate funds deposited with clerk, 681.9–682.38  
 Execution  
   Certificate lost, duplicate applied for, 626.96  
   Certificate of sale canceled, when, 626.97  
   Judgment by agreement, R.C.P. 226  
   Proceeds received, R.C.P. 258  
   Recalled, 626.62, 686.10  
 Exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1  
 Fee bill execution issued, 626.108  
 Fees  
   Accounting to treasurer, 606.16, 606.17  
   Changing names, 674.7, 674.8  
   Falsifying, penalty, 721.1  
   Fee book kept, 342.2  
   Foreclosure judgment, satisfaction, 655.5  
   Jury fee taxed, paid to treasurer, 625.8  
   Payment to county, 606.16, 633.31  
   Probate, 633.31  
   Property of the county, 342.1  
   Release of attachment, 639.69  
   Schedule of fees charged, 606.15  
   Transcripts on appeal, 625.9  
   Unclaimed, how paid, 606.16–606.18  
 Fence controversy, judgment certified, 113.24  
 Files taken from office, court order, 619.4  
 Fines, collection and report, 666.6  
 Fines, noncompliance utility regulation, 476A.14  
 Forbidden to prepare probate reports, 633.26  
 Foreign estates, inventory, 450.89  
 Foreign wills and record, 633.498  
 Funds, investment nonpublic, 606.24  
 Garnishment by state for taxes, 626.31  
 Grand jury drawn, 609.15–609.30; R.Cr.P. 3  
 Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 12, 14  
 Guardian, copy of bond filed, 633.174, 633.634  
 Habeas corpus costs, certificates to executive council, 663.44  
 Habeas corpus papers filed, 663.43  
 Habeas corpus writ issued, 663.9  
 Homestead tax credit, evidence of ownership filed, 425.11

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT** —Continued

Hospital liens, filing, records kept, 582.2, 582.4  
 Identity affidavit, personal judgment, R.C.P. 229  
 Illegitimate child records, when secret, 675.35  
 Impaneling jury, duties, R.C.P. 187–190  
 Index book  
   Detailed entry required, 606.10, 617.10  
   Foreign county, judgment certified, filed, 617.15  
   Inheritance tax and lien book, 450.13  
   Lis pendens book, 617.10–617.15  
   Real estate in another county, 617.12–617.15  
 Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4  
 Indigent persons, examination and care, 255.8, 255.13, 255.14  
 Information, duties, R.Cr.P. 5, 35  
 Inheritance tax, duties, 450.13–450.15, 450.27, 450.29, 450.58, 450.71–450.84  
 Inmates, time served in jail, credit, 246.38  
 Instructions, filed, R.C.P. 196  
 Interest computed on money judgment, 625.21  
 Intermediate probate reports approved, 633.22  
 Interrogatories filed, copies delivered, R.C.P. 126  
 Jails, inspection and report required, 356.9, 356.13  
 Judges, nomination and election, duties, 46.8  
 Judges, notification on death, 46.12  
 Judgment entered  
   Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 226  
   Computed on default, R.C.P. 232  
   Costs on continuance, R.C.P. 182  
   Default debtor, notice, R.C.P. 233  
   Money, for, interest computed, 625.21  
   Notes surrendered before entry, R.C.P. 228  
   Satisfaction filed, 624.37; R.C.P. 227  
   Summary, copy of motion delivered, R.C.P. 238  
   Verdict, forthwith on, R.C.P. 223  
 Judicial hospitalization referee, refers cases, 229.21  
 Judicial magistrates, duties, 602.42, 602.50, 602.63  
 Judicial selection, bar registration, 46.8  
 Jurisdiction, probate, 633.49–633.51  
 Jury and jurors  
   Attendance of jurors certified, 607.6  
   Ballots prepared, 609.15–609.17  
   Commissioners notified of appointment, 608.5  
   Commissioners notified of drawing, 609.21, 609.48  
   Commission recalled, new list, 609.34, 609.47  
   Election list submitted to commission, 609.5  
   Failure of duty, penalty, 609.46  
   Grand jury selected, 609.15–609.30; R.Cr.P. 3  
   Impaneling jury, duties, R.C.P. 187–190  
   Oath given jurors, form, R.C.P. 187(b, i)  
   Oath of commissioners filed, 608.7  
   Panel drawn, 609.15–609.30  
   Poll of jury when required, R.C.P. 203(b)  
   Precepts issued to sheriff, 609.30  
   Record of appointment of commission, 608.4  
   Redrawing of panel in clerk's office, 609.34  
   Rejection of names, 609.40  
   Sealed box returned to custody of clerk, 609.29  
   Talesman drawn, 609.39, 609.40  
 Jury commission, draw jurors, 608.1  
 Juvenile court duties, 231.7, 231.11  
 Land in other counties sold, certificates, 633.401

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT** —Continued

Legislative Acts, copies to be furnished, fee, 3.15  
 Letters of administration issued, 633.178  
 Liability on bond, failure to notify of money received, 606.5  
 Liens filed and entered  
   Advancements by holder of sheriff's sale certificate, ch 629  
   Bail filed with clerk, 811.4  
   Bonds to release liens filed, 584.2  
   Day and hour of filing noted, 606.10  
   Details required in lien book, 606.10  
   Hospitals, 582.2–582.4  
   Indexing, *see Books Kept; Index Book, above*  
   Lis pendens, indexed, 617.10–617.15  
   Mechanics' liens, 572.8, 572.10, 572.22  
   Miner's lien, 574.1  
   Real estate actions, 617.10–617.15  
   Threshing, combining or husking liens, ch 571  
   Veterinarian's lien, 581.3  
 Liquor law duties  
   Conveyances confiscated, 127.14–127.17  
   Requisition for liquor vehicle, costs, 127.15, 127.19  
 Lost property, duties, ch 644  
 Marriage  
   *General provisions*, ch 595  
   Health test requirement, ch 596  
   License, ch 596  
   Penalty, license illegally issued, 596.6  
   Prohibited information, 144.36  
   Records to be kept, 144.36–144.38  
 Master's appointment order, copy furnished, R.C.P. 207  
 Master's report, notice of filing given attorney, R.C.P. 214  
 Mentally ill persons, duties toward, 225B.6, 226.28  
 Mentally ill persons, release delayed by filing, 229.4  
 Mentally retarded persons  
   Court records, 222.57  
   Examination and care, 225.16, 225.18, 225.19, 225.21, 225.25  
   Petition filed without fee, 222.16  
 Mistake, criminal sentences, R.Cr.P. 22  
 Mistake, neglect or omission, effect, R.C.P. 252  
 Mistake, when ground for appeal, 686.1  
 Money deposited as tender, 538.5  
 Money deposited with, duties, 682.37, 682.38  
 Money paid in for others, notice, 606.3–606.5  
 Mortgage foreclosure, duties, 655.4, 655.5  
 Mortgages on real estate, probate record, 633.29  
 Motion calendar, R.C.P. 117  
 Motions and other papers filed, R.C.P. 82  
 Motor vehicle accident judgment, certified to department, 321.281  
 Name change, clerk's duties, 674.5–674.8  
 Newspapers selected for legal notices, 618.7  
 Nomination objections heard, 44.7  
 Notes surrendered before entry, R.C.P. 228  
 Notice to default judgment debtor, R.C.P. 233  
 Notification of changes in registration of voter, 48.30  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3)

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT** —Continued  
 Objections, probate, docketing and hearing, 633.216  
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9  
 Orders and deeds, foreign realty, 633.48  
 Orders and judgments valid, 633.36  
 Orders of court, copies delivered, R.C.P. 120  
 Original notice, return, entry on docket, 606.9  
 Original notices filed, R.C.P. 59  
 Pardon, 248.9–248.17  
 Parole reports furnished, 247.29–247.31  
 Partition action, request for hearing on sale docketed, R.C.P. 290(b)  
 Partition decrees filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287  
 Plats, 409.9, 409.11, 409.22  
 Pleadings filed, 606.11; R.C.P. 76, 82  
 Polk county, newspaper publication, verified, 622.93  
 Postconviction proceedings application filed, duties, 663A.3  
 Preliminary hearing, records, R.Cr.P. 2  
 Pretrial conference stipulation filed, R.Cr.P. 15  
 Probate deeds, foreign real estate, 633.48  
 Probate duties in general, 633.22–633.32  
 Probation, certified copies furnished, 907.8  
 Process, attestation of clerk, 606.6  
 Real estate brokers' licenses, list filed, 117.42  
 Real estate certified from other counties, 633.51  
 Real estate titles, complete record, 624.21  
 Receipt for property taken at arrest, 804.19  
 Receipt given for deposit, 682.32  
 Records  
   *See Books Kept above*  
   Cases transferred, 633.49–633.51  
   Convictions, motor vehicles, abstract, 321.491  
   Destruction of, 606.20–606.23  
   Foreign realty, 633.48  
   Members, judicial magistrates appointing commission, 602.42  
   Paternity, when secret, 675.35  
   Preservation of, 606.20–606.23  
   Probate record, real estate, copy certified, 633.48  
   Proceedings, judge's signature, 602.13, 602.14  
   Reproduction, effect, 606.20  
   Sales book entries, 606.7(4)  
   Session not at county seat, 602.9  
 Records authenticated, page xxvii, Vol. I  
 Redemption from execution sale, duties, 628.13, 628.18, 628.20  
 Registrar of vital statistics, 144.9  
 Remission of fines, 248.9, 248.15–248.17  
 Removal from office, ch 66  
 Removal of executor, notice served, 633.65  
 Report of trial filed when certified, 624.10  
 Reports  
   Boundary dispute, commission's report, 650.11  
   Clerk not to assist in making, 633.26  
   Delinquent estate, 633.32  
   Estates, not to aid in making, 633.26  
   Fees collected, quarterly report, 342.3  
   Filed with clerk, approval, 633.22  
   Financial report published, 333.13(3), 333.14  
   Forfeited bonds, fines and penalties, 666.6  
   Judicial magistrates, 602.55, 602.64, 805.12

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT** —Continued  
 Reports —Continued  
   Marriages and dissolution, 144.36–144.38  
   Motor vehicle convictions, 321.491  
   Paternity judgments, 675.36  
   Real estate commissioner's report filed, 117.42  
 Reprieves, 248.9, 248.15–248.17  
 Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4  
 Salary, 340.1, 340.2, 340.17, 340A.8, 606.19  
 Search warrant transmission, 808.11  
 Securities Act appeal, duties, 502.606  
 Small claims, forms furnished, 631.3  
 Special appearance filed with clerk, R.C.P. 66  
 Stolen property, receipt to accused, filed, 645.6  
 Summons to corporation, 807.5  
 Summons issued, R.Cr.P. 7  
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10  
 Support payments, assignment of welfare recipients, 252A.13, 675.38  
 Sureties, annual checkup, 633.22  
 Surety company certificate revoked, record, 682.12, 682.13  
 Suspension, temporary appointment, 66.19  
 Tender deposit, authorized, 538.5  
 Term of office, 39.17  
 Title change  
   Certified to county auditor, 606.14  
   Fee to auditor, 333.15  
   Judgment, decree or probate proceedings, 606.14  
   Transfer by auditor when certificate filed, 558.66  
 Traffic and scheduled violation office, 805.5, 805.7  
 Transcripts  
   *See also TRANSCRIPTS*  
   Adoptions transmitted to registrar, 144.22  
   Appeals from school superintendent, 290.4  
   Appeals to an appellate court, papers or records on request, 686.7, 686.8  
   Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241  
   Certified copies, *see Certified Copies above*  
   Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10  
   Estates, 633.29, 633.301  
   Fees, 606.15  
   Instruments recorded, 558.12  
   Judgments against real estate, 624.23, 624.26  
   Liens on liquor conveyances, 127.7  
   Official newspaper selected, appeal, 349.12  
   Probate deeds, certification of transcript, 633.51  
   Realty in foreign county, record, 633.48  
   Road assessments, 311.25  
   Session not at county seat, 602.9  
   Title matters certified to county seat clerk, 602.9  
 Transfer probate to another county, 633.49–633.51  
 Trust funds, 682.11–682.38  
 Unclaimed inheritances, deposit with clerk, 682.31  
 Vacancy, 69.3, 69.8  
 Vacation orders, filed and entered, R.C.P. 120  
 Validity of orders, 633.36, 633.37  
 Violations  
   Failure to notify, money received, 606.5  
   Failure to report fines and penalties, 666.6  
   Jury panel violations, 609.46  
   Marriage license, 595.9, 596.6

**CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT** —Continued

## Violations —Continued

Misstating fact in acknowledgment, 558.40

Vital statistics duties, *generally*, ch 144

Warrants of arrest issued, R.Cr.P. 22, 38

## Wills

Deposit with clerk, 633.286–633.289

Probate powers, 633.22

Witnesses information, R.Cr.P. 5

Witness to appear outside of state, notice, costs,  
819.1; R.Cr.P. 19

Workers' compensation trustee, 85.49, 85.50

## Writs issued

Attachment, 639.16, 675.17

Certiorari, R.C.P. 309

Date, seal, and attestation required, 606.6

Execution, 626.4, 626.64, 626.66, 626.103

Garnishment, 642.3

Habeas corpus, 663.9

Injunctions, R.C.P. 320–330

Possession, 646.24

Replevin, 643.7

Subpoenas, 622.63; R.Cr.P. 3, 14

Writ of error, 601.99

Written evidence of debt surrendered before  
judgment entry, R.C.P. 228**CLERK OF THE SUPREME COURT***See SUPREME COURT*

Appointment, powers, duties, 685.1–685.4

Judicial nominating commissioners, certification,  
46.11**CLOTHING**

Exemption from execution, 627.6(1), 627.14

Hotelkeeper's lien on baggage, ch 583

Jails, furnished prisoners in, 356.5(2)

**CLUBS AND LODGES**

Commercial clubs, incorporation, ch 504

Doors to open outward, 103.8

Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1, 103.7, 103.8

Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.1

Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62–512.72

Fraternal schools prohibited, ch 287

Housing law provisions, 413.3(3)

Incorporation, ch 504

Insurance of members, chs 512, 513

Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)

Original notices, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

Restaurant law exception, 170.1(4)

Schoolhouses, use for meetings, 297.9

Solicitation of public donations, ch 122

Tax exemption, 422.34

**COAL AND COAL MINES***General provisions*, ch 83A

Actions against owners or operators, venue, 616.13

Agricultural department duties, 189.2

## Dealers

Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(3)

Taxation, property listed, 428.10

Docks, railroad spur track, 327G.64

**COAL AND COAL MINES** —Continued

## Eminent domain

Drainage through other land, 465.1–465.29

Railway right of way, 471.4

Extra hazardous business, 87.12–87.27

Inspection of vehicles for weight, 212.6

Inventory of coal, taxation, 427.1

Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73

Labor provisions, *see LABOR LAWS*

Maps and surveys, 305.12

Miner's lien, 574.1

## Mines

Accidents and death reports, 88.11–88.13

Erosion control, ch 467

Public contracts, 72.1

Sale, weight, delivery tickets, ch 212

Sulphur dioxide standards, 455B.12

Taxation of coal inventory, 427.1

Venue of actions against owners or operators, 616.13

Weight per bushel, 210.10

Workers' compensation, 87.12–87.27

**CODE EDITOR***General provisions*, ch 14, *see STATE OFFICERS  
AND DEPARTMENTS*

## Administrative procedure rules

Adoption of rules, 17A.4

Form and style, 14.6(5)

Legislative council policies, 2.42

Published, 14.13, 17A.6

Administrative rules co-ordinator, consultation with,  
7.17

Appointment, 2.42

Appropriation, to defray expenses, 14.22

Bill drafting instructions, consultation with  
legislative council, 3.2

## Code

Amendments of statutes recommended, 14.6(1)

Citation of Codes and session laws, 14.17–14.19

Code and session laws, official publications, 14.20

Contents of Code enumerated, 14.12(6)

Editorial power of Code editor, 14.12–14.14

Enrolled bills, editor entitled, 14.11

Footnotes for related sections, 14.12(7)

Formal requirements enumerated, 14.12

Historical references required, 14.12(5)

Index to Code, scope of, 14.12(6, k)

Legislative council, appointment, 2.42

New editions, 14.6(2), 14.15, 14.16, 17.25

Number printed, 17.26

Official publications, 14.20

Pamphlet parts, printing authorized, 14.21

Proofreading, control of Code editor, 14.15

Recommendations for revision, 14.6(1), 14.8

Specifications for printing, 14.12

Editor of the Code, duties, 14.6, 14.12(7), 14.13, 14.14,  
17A.6

General assembly, recommendations, 14.6(1), 14.8

Publications received, 18.97, 18.98

Rules of administrative bodies published, 14.13,  
17.21, 17.22, 17A.6Rules of appellate court, published, 14.6, 14.12, 14.21,  
17.21, 17.25



**CODE EDITOR** —Continued

- Rules of civil procedure published, 14.6(4), 14.12, 17.21, 17.22(8)
- Secretary to administrative rules review committee, 17A.8
- Session laws
  - Copies of Acts, to receive, 14.10
  - Form and content, 14.10
  - Legislative council, appointment of editor, 2.42
  - Possession of enrolled bills, 14.6(3)
- Supplies and postage furnished, 18.3, 18.8
- Supreme court rules published, 14.6(4)
- Tables of corresponding sections published, 14.9
- Vacancy in office filled, 69.8(3)

**CODE OF IOWA**

- See chs 14, 18, *also IOWA CODE*
- Citation, 14.17
- Distribution by printing division, 18.75(6), 18.95–18.97
- Only official publication, 14.20
- Price, 17.22
- Sale by printing division, 18.75(6)

**CODES**

- Building code
  - City, 380.11
  - Counties, adopted, 332.3(22)
  - State, ch 103A
- City code [home rule], 362.2, 362.3, 362.7–362.9, 384.81
- Code of ordinances, 380.8
- Consumer credit code, ch 537
- Food service sanitation code, ch 170A
- Hotel sanitation code, ch 170B
- Military code of justice, ch 29B
- Plumbing code, state, 135.12, 358A.25
- Probate code, ch 633
- Uniform Commercial Code, ch 554

**CODICIL**

- Defective will cured by, 633.282
- Execution, 633.279
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
- Revocation, revival, cancellation, 633.284
- Statutory construction, 4.1(16)

**COHABITATION**

- Validates void marriage, when, 595.19(4), 598.29

**COIN**

- Denominations of money, 535.1
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
- Fraudulent practice, 714.8
- Money, *see MONEY*
- Stamp required on silver, 119.4, 119.9

**COKE**

- Sales from bulk, provisions, ch 212

**COLD STORAGE PLANTS**

- General provisions*, ch 171
- Deposit and withdrawal of food, dated, 171.10
- Enforcement provision, 159.6

**COLD STORAGE PLANTS** —Continued

- Factory laws, *see FACTORIES*
- Food establishments law applicable, 170.1(6)
- Frozen food locker plants
  - Generally*, ch 172
  - Licenses, 172.2–172.7
  - Lien for storage, 578.1, 578.2
- Inspection by state, 159.5(9), 171.3

**COLISEUMS**

- See 37.18(3)

**COLLATERAL**

- Consumer credit transactions, 537.3301–537.3303
- Heirs, rules of descent, 633.219(3)
- Inheritance tax, ch 450
- Retention of, discharge of Uniform Commercial Code lien, 554.9505
- Secured transactions, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Secured Transactions*

**COLLATERAL SECURITY**

- Foreclosure, real estate, ch 654
- Taking, effect on mechanic's lien, 572.3, 572.4

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING**

- Arbitration, state, 20.17
- Labor unions, ch 731
- Political contributions, 20.26
- Public employees, *generally*, ch 20
- Public employment relations
  - Arbitration, 20.3, 20.22
  - Arbitrators, 20.22
  - Bargaining procedures, 20.17
  - Bargaining representative, selection and election, 20.14, 20.15
  - Bargaining unit determination, 20.13
  - Bargain, public employers duty, 20.16
  - Conflict with federal aid, funds jeopardized, 20.27
  - Definitions, 20.3
  - Departments excluded, 20.9
  - Employees, public
    - Confidential, 20.3(7)
    - Defined, 20.3(3)
    - Excluded, 19A.3, 20.4
    - Organizations
      - Defined, 20.3(4)
      - Internal conduct, 20.25
      - Legal action against, 20.23
      - Political contributions forbidden, 20.26
    - Professionals, 20.3(11)
    - Representative determined, 20.14
    - Rights, 20.8
  - Employers
    - Defined, 20.3(1)
    - Duty to bargain, 20.16
    - Legal action against, 20.23
    - Rights, 20.7
  - Fact-finder, appointment and duties, 20.21
  - Fact finding, 20.3(12), 20.21
  - Filing agreement, public access, 20.29
  - Governing bodies, 20.3(2)

**COLLECTIVE BARGAINING** —Continued

- Public employment relations —Continued
- Grievance procedures, 20.18
- Hearings, 20.6(4), 20.11, 20.13(2), 20.17(3), 20.21
- Impasse
  - Defined, 20.3(10)
  - Procedures, 20.19–20.22
- Legal actions, *generally*, 20.23, 20.24
- Mediation, 20.3(8), 20.20
- Negotiations, scope, 20.9
- Notice and service in legal actions, 20.24
- Organizations, employees, *see Employees, thereunder Organizations above*
- Prohibited practices, 20.10, 20.11
- Public employment relations board
  - Generally*, 20.5
  - Powers and duties, 20.6
- Purpose and policies of chapter, 20.1
- Regents, board of, 262.9
- Strikes
  - Defined, 20.3(6)
  - Penalties and remedies, 20.12(3–6)
  - Prohibited, 20.12
- Violations, 20.11

**COLLECTIVE MARKETING**

*General provisions*, ch 500

**COLLECTIVE MARKS**

*General provisions*, ch 548

**COLLECTORS**

- Debt collectors and practices, consumer credit transactions, 537.7101–537.7103, *see also CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*
- Donations, ch 122
- Tax collectors, 340.5, 445.47–445.50

**COLLEGE AID COMMISSION**

*Generally*, ch 261

- College of osteopathic medicine and surgery, subvention program, 261.18, 261.19
- Law enforcement academy council member, 80B.6
- Optometry schools, financial assistance, 261.26, 261.27

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**

*See UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (Iowa City); UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA (Cedar Falls); UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (Ames)*

*General provisions*, 278.1(8), 280A.1–280A.40, 286A.1–286A.12

- Accredited professional schools, 147.32, 147.33
- Agriculture and mechanic arts, ch 266
- Area colleges, ch 280A
- Attendance by high school students, 282.26
- Barber colleges, 147.32, 158.8
- Bequests free from inheritance tax, 450.4
- Bequests, trustees to manage, 565.7–565.15
- Board of regents institutions, chs 262–271
- Chiropractic schools, 147.32, 151.2–151.4
- College aid commission, ch 261

**COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES** —Continued

- College aid commission, program for students, 261.3–261.42
  - Community college, chs 280A, 286A
  - Corporate meetings outside state, 504.15
  - Cosmetology schools, 147.32, 157.8
  - Defunct colleges, credits perpetuated, ch 264
  - Degrees, academic
    - Conferring illegally, penalty, 504.13
    - Diploma as basis for teacher's certificate, 260.7–260.10
    - Power to confer, 504.12
    - University of Iowa, degrees conferred, 263.2
    - Use by professional persons, 147.72–147.74
  - Dentistry colleges, 147.32, ch 153
  - Doors to open outward, 103.8
  - Embalming schools, mortuary science, 147.32, 156.3
  - Faculty, unemployment compensation, 96.4
  - Fire escape provisions, 103.1, 103.7
  - Geology, specimens furnished, 305.4
  - Incorporation, authority granted, 504.1
  - Iowa State University, ch 266
  - Junior college, chs 280A, 286A
  - Law school, 263.1, Ct. R. 22
  - Liquor permits, 123.29
  - Loans for education, savings and loan associations, 534.19(17)
  - Medical schools, 147.32, 148.2, 148.3, ch 148C, 263.1–263.8
  - Mortuary science schools, 147.32
  - Municipal support, bonds, ch 419
  - Nursing schools, 147.32
  - Optometry schools, 147.32, 154.3, 154.5
  - Osteopathic medicine, 147.32, ch 150A
  - Osteopathy schools, 147.32, ch 150
  - Pharmacy colleges, 147.32, 155.4–155.9
  - Podiatry schools, 147.32, 149.3, 149.4
  - Printing by state for, limitation on, 18.29
  - Psychology schools, 147.32, ch 154B
  - Sanitation, state inspection, 135.11
  - State publications free, 18.87, 18.92, 18.96
  - State University at Iowa City, 263.1–263.8
  - Student loans and tuition grants, 261.6–261.17
  - Students exempt from audiology and pathology requirements, 147.152
  - Tax exemption, 427.1(1, 11)
  - Teacher's certificate, 260.7, 260.8
  - University of Iowa, ch 263
  - University of Northern Iowa, ch 268
  - Veterinary medicine, livestock health advisory council, ch 267
  - War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.12
- COLLUSION**
- Attorney, disbarment, treble damages, 610.15
  - Interpleader affidavit, R.C.P. 35
  - Judgment on forfeiture no bar, 666.5
- COLORED PERSONS**
- See NEGROES*
- COLOR OF TITLE**
- Definition, 560.2

**COLOR OF TITLE** —Continued

Release of state's claim by governor, 10.9  
Rights of occupying claimants, ch 560

**COMBINATIONS, POOLS, AND TRUSTS**

Competition law, ch 553  
Conspiracies, *generally*, ch 706  
Co-operative associations legal, 499.11  
Dams, unlawful combination, 469.15  
Exemptions, 553.6  
Insurance rates, 515.131, 515.132  
Interstate bridge companies, 491.38  
Railroad freight pools, 327D.14, 327D.15  
Sales tax retail agreements legal, 422.48

**COMBUSTIBLES**

See also *EXPLOSIVES*

Housing law provisions, 413.74, 413.75  
Motor carriers, chauffeur's age, 321.179

**COMMANDANT**

Veterans home, 219.5–219.20

**COMMENCEMENT OF ACTION**

See R.C.P. 48, 49, also *ORIGINAL NOTICE*

**COMMERCE COMMISSION**

*General provisions*, ch 474

Actions prosecuted

Pipelines and gas storage, rule violations, 479.28  
Public utilities, violations, 476.14  
Rules and orders, violations *generally*, 475.7  
Transmission lines, rule violations, 478.24, 478.29

Administrative procedure, adoption of rules and orders, ch 17A

Chairman, member of energy policy council, 93.2

Commerce counsel

*General provisions*, 13.7 ch 475  
Code, session laws and annotations received, 18.97, 18.98

Commission members

Appointed, 474.1  
Bonds, 64.6(5)  
Convention expenses, 8.13(2)  
Duties, 474.8  
Eligibility requirements, 474.2

Communications equipment charges or rates, state, hearing, 18.148

Confidential records, 68A.7

Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10

Electric power generators, ch 476A

Eminent domain, payment to displaced persons, 472.42

Energy conservation, gas lamps and pilot lights, ch 478A

Enforcement officers, appointed, 542.13

Federal aid, pipeline safety, 479.31

Jurisdiction, see *Regulatory Jurisdiction and Powers*, below

Meetings, 474.3–474.6

Motor fuel distribution and marketing franchises, ch 323

Notice, chairman as agent for process on foreign corporations, 479.27

**COMMERCE COMMISSION** —Continued

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

Organization and proceedings, ch 474

Permit, grain bargaining agent, 542A.3

Rate investigation, 475.7

Receiver, commodities stored, 543.3, 543.4

Record of votes and official actions, 474.6

Regulatory jurisdiction and powers

*Generally*, 474.9

Bonded agricultural warehouses, 474.9, ch 543

Electric co-operatives, 437.14(3)

Electric power generators, 476A.3–476A.14

Electric transmission lines, 474.9, ch 478

Grain bargaining agent, ch 542A

Grain dealers, ch 542

Penalties, violations, 476A.14

Pipelines and underground gas storage, 474.9, ch 479

Public utilities, 474.9, ch 476

Utility rates, road lighting, 313.4

Reports filed, 17.1, 17.2, 17.10, 476.16

Rules, forms and service, 474.5

Seal, judicial notice thereof, 474.7

Secretary, 474.1

Solar energy study, 93.28

Task force, gas appliances, 478A.3

Transmission lines, supervision, ch 478

**COMMERCE COUNSEL**

See ch 475, also *COMMERCE COMMISSION*, subhead *Commerce Counsel*

**COMMERCIAL**

Clubs, ch 504

Code, *generally*, ch 554, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Feed, ch 198

Fertilizers, see *FERTILIZERS, COMMERCIAL*

Fishing, 110.2

Paper

*Generally*, 554.3102–554.3805, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Commercial Paper*

Signatures, 554.3307

**COMMISSIONER**

Elections, see *ELECTIONS*

Insurance, ch 505, see *INSURANCE DEPARTMENT*

Public health, 135.2, see *HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE*

Public safety, 80.2, see *PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE*

Sale of realty by, approval of court, 624.29–624.35

**COMMISSION FOR THE BLIND**

*General provisions*, ch 601B

**COMMISSION MERCHANTS**

Lien for charges, enforcement, 576.1, 576.2

Taxation, list property as owner, 428.9

**COMMISSION ON UNIFORM STATE LAWS**

Appointed, duties, ch 5

**COMMISSION PLAN OF GOVERNMENT***General provisions, 372.5***COMMISSIONS**

Aging, commission on

*Generally, ch 249B*

Experimental retired Iowa employment program, 601H.5

Green thumb program, 601H.3

Purchase of vehicles, 18.115, 601J.5

Bank organization, prohibited, 524.311

Blind, commission for, ch 601B

Civil service commission, *generally, ch 400*

Client security and attorney disciplinary commission, Ct. R. 121

Commission merchants, *see BROKERS*, lien, enforcement, 576.1, 576.2

Compensation for elected officials, ch 2A

Continuing legal education, Ct. R. 123.2

County commissions, *see COUNTY*

Director districts redrawn, 280A.29, 280A.30

Employee members nonvoting, 69.17

Employment agency, limitation, 94.6

Employment of elderly and handicapped, green thumb program, 601H.3, 601H.4

Excessive interest charge, penalty, 535.6

Governor, issued by

*Generally, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.3*

Military instructors at state colleges, 262.27

National guard officers, 29A.11

Officer elected by joint legislative convention, 2.30

Grievance commission of the supreme court of Iowa, Ct. R. 118

Interstate co-operation commission, ch 28B

Judicial qualifications, commission for, 605.26–605.32

Meetings open to public, ch 28A

Members, removal for nonattendance, 69.15

Notaries public, 77.1

Occupational safety and health review commission, ch 88

Political affiliation, 69.16

Records commission, state, 304.3

Voter registration commission, 47.8

“Wages” includes commissions for employment security law, 96.19(12)

**COMMODITIES***See also TRADE AND COMMERCE*

Counties to participate in federal program, 234.11

Defined, competition law, 553.3, 553.13

Unfair discrimination in sales and purchases, ch 551

Weights and measures, 210.10

**COMMON CARRIERS**

Actions against

Authorized for grievances, 327C.24

Contributory negligence, burden, 327D.188; R.C.P. 97

Demand fifteen days before suit, 327D.16

Joinder of joint carriers, R.C.P. 24

Rights or remedies, not exclusive, 327C.24, 327C.36

Animals with contagious diseases, 163.7, 163.14

**COMMON CARRIERS** —Continued

Beer and liquor provisions

Licensing, 123.30, 123.133

Transportation, 123.98, 123.101, 123.104, 123.105, 123.116, 123.117

Bills of lading, ch 554, *see UNIFORM**COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bills of Lading*

Civil liability for law violations, damages, 327D.16

Connecting carriers, liable, 554.7302

Containers, milk, returned, 192.59–192.62

Criminal liability, 327D.17

Criminal mischief, 716.3

Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A

Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50–324.56

Intrastate shipments, routing, 327D.43

Jurisdiction of department of transportation, 327C.2–327C.13

Liability for personal injuries, 327D.7

Liability for property damages, 327D.173

Liens, 554.7307, 554.7308

Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1–327A.21

Motor fuel transport, 324.11–324.15

Plant quarantine, seizure, 177A.11–177A.22

Pooling contracts unlawful, 327D.14

Railroads, chs 327C–327G, *see RAILROADS*

Rate hearings, 327D.83

Rate investigation, 307.18

Rate schedules of railroads, 327D.66–327D.90

Regulation, application of law, 327D.1

Report to department of transportation, 327C.38, 327C.41

School transportation, authorization and exemptions, 285.1(19)

Smoking prohibitions, 98A.2–98A.6

Special fuel transport, 324.11

Supervision by department of transportation, 327C.2–327C.13

Tobacco products, transporting, record, 98.45

Traffic violations, collection boxes, 805.7

Train speed regulated, 307.18

Transportation

Disadvantaged persons, 601J.3

Fish and game, violation, 109.34

Mislabelled articles, exception, 189.23

**COMMON COUNTS**

Abolition, R.C.P. 67

**COMMON LAW**

Common carriers, rights and remedies, 327C.36

Jury facts, re-examined by court, U. S., Const., Amend. 7

Marriages, 595.11–595.17

Perpetuating testimony action, R.C.P. 159

Rule of construction, abrogated, 4.2

**COMMONS**

Obstructing, penalty, 657.2(5), 657.3

Responsibility, cities, 364.12(2)

**COMMON TRUST FUND**

Uniform Act, 633.126–633.129

**COMMUNICATIONS**

Educational radio and television, and state communications, 18.132–18.153  
 Persons since deceased, 622.4, 622.5  
 Police, review committee, 693.8  
 Privileged and confidential, *see* 622.7–622.11, *also* **EVIDENCE**  
 Rates and services regulated, 476.1–476.20

**COMMUNITY CENTERS**

Established, 384.24  
 Memorial hall used, 37.18

**COMMUNITY COLLEGES**

*Generally*, chs 280A, 286A, *see also* **AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES**

**COMMUNITY EDUCATION ACT**

*Generally*, ch 276, *see* **EDUCATION**

**COMMUNITY RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES**

Playgrounds, establishment, tax, maintenance, 300.1–300.7, 384.24(2, c), (4, b)  
 Use of schoolhouses and grounds permitted, 297.9

**COMMUTATION**

Sentence, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; ch 248  
 Unemployment compensation provision, 96.15  
 Workers' compensation benefits, 85.45–85.48

**COMPACTS**

Child placement, 238.33–238.41  
 Civil defense and disaster, 29C.21  
 Corrections, ch 218B  
 Detainers, ch 821  
 Drivers' licenses, convictions, etc., ch 321C  
 Education, ch 272B  
 Educational personnel, ch 284  
 Interstate extradition, ch 818  
 Juveniles, interstate, 232.139, 232.140  
 Library, 303A.8–303A.11  
 Mental health, ch 218A  
 Midwest nuclear, ch 8B  
 Probation and parole, 247.40  
 Reciprocal parole agreement, 906.13  
 Upper Mississippi riverway, ch 27A  
 Vehicle equipment, ch 321D

**COMPANIES**

*See* **CORPORATIONS; PARTNERSHIPS**

**COMPENSATION**

Assignment, secured transactions, 554.9104  
 Deferred compensation, 509A.12  
 Elected state officials, commission, ch 2A  
 Fraudulent practices, 714.8  
 Liability insurance, ch 87  
 Occupational diseases, ch 85A  
 Unemployment, 96.1–96.21  
 Wages, *see* **WAGES**  
 Workers', chs 85, 86

**COMPETENCY**

Electors, Const., Iowa, II, 1

**COMPETENCY** —Continued

Jurors, 607.1  
 Religion not to be test, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1  
 Witnesses  
   Attesting, 633.280  
   Testifying, 622.1

**COMPETITION**

Discrimination, unfair, ch 551

**COMPETITION LAW**

Definitions, 553.3  
 Election of remedies, 553.15  
 Limitations, 553.16  
 Remedies, 553.12

**COMPLAINT**

Against attorney filed with grievance commission, Ct. R. 118  
 Arrest warrant from complaint, form, R.Cr.P. 30  
 Contents of, R.Cr.P. 36  
 Corporation, against, 807.1  
 Criminal cases, *generally*, 804.1  
 Filing, criminal, R.Cr.P. 35  
 Food service sanitation code, inspection upon complaint, 170A.10  
 Fugitive from justice, 820.7  
 Hotel sanitation code, inspection upon complaint, 170B.15  
 Traffic, uniform citation and complaint, 805.15

**COMPLETE RECORD**

Real estate title, clerk's record, 624.21

**COMPOSITION WITH CREDITORS**

*General provisions*, ch 681  
 Labor claims, 626.69–626.73  
 Property held in trust, 682.29, 682.30

**COMPOUNDING FELONY**

*Generally*, 720.1  
 Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30

**COMPRESSED GAS SYSTEMS**

Liquefied petroleum gas law, ch 101

**COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT**

Claims against state, 25A.9  
 Claims due estates, 633.424(1)  
 Class actions, approval of court, R.C.P. 45  
 Corporation fees and penalties, 496.13  
 County, mentally ill support claim, 230.17  
 Estates, personal taxes due, 682.3  
 Insolvent debtor, *see* **COMPOSITION WITH CREDITORS**  
 Judgment, offer to confess, ch 667  
 Judgment on county officer's bond, compromise, 332.12–332.14  
 Obligations due state, 19.9  
 Partnerships, limited, partners' liability, 545.28  
 Paternity cases, support, approval, 675.30  
 Taxes, *generally*, 420.228, 421.5, 422.25–422.28, 445.16–445.19, 450.92  
 Tax sale certificate by county, 446.31  
 Tort claims against local government, 613A.9

**COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT** —Continued

Tort claims against state, 25A.9

Unemployment compensation, 96.14(5)

Workers' compensation claims, 85.22

**COMPTROLLER***General provisions, ch 8, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Accountancy board expenses paid, 116.3

Accounting for state funds required, 8.7–8.12

Accounting system, 8.6, 11.5

Action against officer for failure to account, 8.8–8.12, 8.40

Agricultural land school tax credit, 426.10

Aid to dependent children, payments made, 239.5

Appeal board, duties, ch 23, 24.26–24.33, 384.19

Appointment by governor, 8.4

Appropriations

Allotments to departments, 8.30–8.32

Biennial department estimates, 8.23–8.28

Disbursement pro rata according to time, 3.13

Misuse of, 8.38, 8.40

Arbitration board, labor disputes, salary paid, 90.7

Architectural examiners, expenses paid, 118.12

Area education agency, budget, 273.3(13)

Auditor's duties, *see AUDITOR OF STATE*

Audits of local governments, expenses paid, 11.20

Authority in general stated, 8.5, 8.6, 8.35

Bank department expenses and salaries, 524.205, 524.207, 524.209

Beer and liquor control fund, 123.53

Blind school expenses collected, 269.2, 270.5

Bond, surety, 8.4

Budget, area education agency, 273.3(13), 273.11

Budget request forms, 8.23

Budget review, approved and certified, 24.39

Budget, state, 8.6, 8.24–8.26

Campaign funds distributed, 56.22, 56.23

Cigarette fund, 98.8

City finance committee member, 384.13, 384.14

Claims against state, ch 25, 25A.12

Claims, approval, 8.13–8.15

Closed banks, public deposits, 454.7, 454.14–454.18

College aid commission funds, 261.4

Commercial feed fund, use, 198.9

Commissions, receive copy of registration, 9.3

Conservation commission expenditures, 107.19

Constitutional amendments, state, expenses incurred, paid, 6.9

Consumer price index computed, 442.7

Contracts of public bodies, appeals, 22.1–23.11

Convention expenses, limitations on payment, 8.13(2)

Counties, refund of money due, 452.16–452.18

County government assistance fund, 334A.2

County indemnification fund, duties, 332.41

County treasurer

Losses apportioned, 334.13–334.22

Payments to state, 12.9, 334.9–334.11, 452.1

Reports received, 452.6, 452.13

Statement of funds, 334.9

Credit on comptroller's books, affidavit of nonprivate use, 8.11

Criminal prosecution, costs paid, 815.1

**COMPTROLLER** —Continued

Dairy industry commission, 179.5

Data base manager, approval of, 2.54

Data processing, administration of elections, 47.5

Data processing committee, membership, 257.10

Deaf school expenses collected, 270.5

Death of district court judge, clerk to notify, 606.2

Deferred compensation program, governmental employees, 509A.12

Deposits by state officers, duties, 12.14, 12.15

Drainage refunding bond matters heard, 463.6

Drug addicts' expense collected from counties, 230.20–230.22

Duties and powers enumerated, 8.5, 8.6

Duties, budget limitations, political subdivisions, 24.39–24.41

Educational examiners' expenses paid, 260.28

Election on public measures, 6.9

Emergency relief grants to counties approved, 251.5(4)

Engineering examiners expenses paid, 114.23

Environmental quality department, duties, 455B.3, 455B.8, 455B.72

Escheat estates, duties, 633.219(5)

Extradition expenses paid, 820.24

Fairs, state aid paid, 174.12

Farm-to-market road fund, 310.3–310.7

Federal aid for schools distributed, 283.1

Federal funds to cities reported, 384.3

Fees uncollected, statement for comptroller and treasurer, 12.12, 12.14

Finances of the state, controls, 8.6(18)

Fiscal year defined, 8.36

Funds of state, *see STATE OF IOWA, subhead Funds*

General assembly expenses and salaries, 2.10–2.14

General penalty clauses, 8.40

Homestead tax credit fund, 425.1

Horticultural society warrants paid, 186.5

Hospital licenses, 135B.4

Hospital-schools, certification to counties for care, 222.73

Income tax refunds to nonresidents, 422.16

Indian, legal expense paid, 1.15

Indigents hospital, patient's expense, 255.24–255.26

Information requested by officials, 8.12

Institutions under social services department, balances combined, 218.57

Insurance examination expenses paid, 512.102, 515.129

Interactive decision evaluation action system, approval of material, 2.54

Investigations in savings and loan associations, 534.21

Island and river channel sales, payment, 568.16, 568.20, 568.24

Judicial magistrates, duties, 602.50(5)

Law enforcement academy budget, 80B.14

Legislative oversight bureau, co-operation with, 2.80

Local budget law, ch 24

Member of state appeal board, 24.26

Member of state records commission, 304.3

**COMPTROLLER** —Continued

Mentally ill persons  
 Commissioner's compensation paid, 229.35  
 Expense due from counties, 229.42, 230.20–230.22  
 Removal, cost from county, 227.7  
 Support for nonresident patients, 230.32  
 Voluntary patients, payment remitted, 229.41  
 Mentally retarded persons, certification to counties for cost of care, 222.73  
 Moneys and credits tax, replacement fund allocation, 422.100  
 Motor pool revolving fund, how used, 18.119  
 Motor vehicles, abandoned, reimbursement fund, 321.89  
 Motor vehicles, state, how upkeep charged, 21.2  
 Municipal assistance fund, distribution, 405.1, 411.20  
 Municipal bonds paid, special levy, 444.20  
 Municipality defined, 24.2  
 Municipality, fund transfers approved, 24.22  
 Municipal utility fund transfers, 384.89  
 Natural resources disbursements, 455A.12  
 Officers and departments, state  
 Compelling accounting from, 8.7–8.12  
 Investigation to secure efficiency, 8.35  
 Parole board, budget, 904.5  
 Peace officers' retirement fund, 97A.11  
 Personal property tax credit duties, 427A.6, 427A.9  
 Poultry associations paid state aid, 184.2–184.4, 184.10, 184.14  
 Primary road fund, 312.2, 313.3, 313.5, 313.7  
 Property tax limitation, suspension, 24.48  
 Psychiatric hospital patients, expenses, 225.22, 225.23, 225.28, 225.30  
 Public contracts, appeal procedure, 23.1–23.15  
 Public money, account published in session laws, Const., Iowa, III, 18  
 Real estate bought at execution, 569.4  
 Real estate commissioners' expenses paid, 117.14  
 Reassessment expense fund, approval, 421.30  
 Refund to counties, excess balance, 452.16–452.18  
 Regents, state board of  
 Budgeting and accounting system, unified, 8.29  
 Expenses paid, 262.29  
 Registrar of voters, data processing services, 47.7  
 Reports by comptroller  
 Biennial report to governor, 17.1–17.3, 262.22  
 Condition of state treasury, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 8.6(17, i), 14.10  
 General assembly, 302.18  
 Reports made to comptroller  
 Audit reports of state auditor, 11.28  
 Blind commission monthly reports, 601B.6  
 Board of public instruction, estimates of expenditures, 257.10(3)  
 City budget, 384.16(5)  
 Federal funds received by state departments, agencies, boards and institutions, 8.44  
 Fees unclaimed, state officials, 12.12  
 Nurses licensing fees, 152.3  
 Property tax valuation, 333.16  
 Soil conservation committee, state, 467A.12  
 Treasurer, settlement with supervisors, 252.13

**COMPTROLLER** —Continued

Reports made to comptroller —Continued  
 Treasurer, weekly report of warrants, 12.6  
 Revenue department  
 Budget, submitted, 8.23–8.28, 422.71  
 County tax aggregate certified, 421.17(17)  
 Expenses allowed, 421.16  
 Hearing costs paid, 422.70, 450.70  
 Mobile owners, tax reduction, 135D.22  
 Refunds paid, 422.74  
 Revolving fund for motor pool, 18.119  
 Riot reinsurance, reimbursement, 518B.5  
 Salary, 8.4  
 Salary adjustment fund, approval, 8.43  
 School budget review committee, membership, 442.12  
 School fund  
*See also SCHOOLS, subhead Funds*  
 General provisions, ch 302  
 Apportionment sent county auditor, 333.8  
 County auditor's report to comptroller, 298.12  
 Enrichment property tax, certified, 442.15  
 Foundation program, *generally*, ch 442  
 Interest apportioned to counties, 8.6(9), 298.11  
 Media center budget, 442.8  
 Special education, 442.37  
 Special education cost, requisition for, 281.12  
 Schools paid  
 Federal aid, 283.1  
 State aid  
 General provisions, 286A.5  
 Advance funding, increased enrollment, 442.28  
 Area vocational schools, community and junior colleges, *generally*, ch 286A  
 Basic enrollment computation, 442.4  
 Consumer price index computed, 442.7  
 Part-time schools, 289.4  
 Transportation, ch 285  
 Tuition for charitable institution children, 282.18, 282.22, 282.23  
 War orphans educational fund, 35.7–35.12  
 Sinking fund for public deposits, ch 454  
 Social services department  
 Abstract of claims, warrants, 218.86, 218.87  
 Administrative fund approved, 234.6  
 Contingent fund requisition, 218.50  
 State aid  
 Agriculture societies, 173.3, 174.9–174.12  
 Beef cattle producers association, 181.1–181.5  
 Blind commission appropriations, 601B.6  
 Corn growers association, ch 185B  
 Crop improvement association, ch 177  
 Dairy association, ch 178  
 Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180  
 Fairs, county and district, 174.9–174.12  
 Grain growers association, ch 177  
 Horticultural society, ch 186  
 Poultry association, ch 184  
 Schools granted state aid, *see subhead Schools Paid above*  
 Swine producers association, 173.3, 183.1–183.5  
 State institutions, 218.84–218.89

**COMPTRROLLER** —Continued

State tax for each county certified by revenue department, 421.17(17)  
 Surplus utility earnings, transfer, 384.89  
 Tax  
   Levies, instructions to county auditors, 444.7  
   Levy, state, certified, 8.6(13), 444.22  
   Refunds to counties, paid, 452.16, 452.17  
   Unavailable, entries, 445.21, 445.22, 446.22  
 Tort claims against state, 25A.12  
 Transfer  
   Appropriations, powers, 8.33, 8.34, 8.39  
   Advance funds, 8.58  
 Transportation department, 313.5, 313.16–313.20  
 Transportation expense of patients, 271.10, 271.11  
 Treasurer of state, 12.6–12.15, *see* **TREASURER OF STATE**  
 Treasury disbursements, comptroller's duties, 12.3–12.6  
 Treasury receipts controlled, 8.6(2), 12.4  
 Turkey account warrants, 184A.7  
 Unclaimed fees deposited by officials with treasurer, duties, 12.11–12.13  
 Unemployment compensation fund, warrants drawn, canceled, 96.9  
 Unencumbered balances, 8.2(8), 8.33  
 Unexpended appropriations transferred to general fund, 8.34, 19.11–19.14  
 Uniform reports and forms, 343.14  
 Upper Mississippi riverway commission, expenses, 27A.2  
 Use and misuse of appropriations, 8.38, 8.39  
 Voucher, required for payment of claim, 8.15  
 War orphans educational aid, 35.10  
 Warrants  
   Agriculture land credit fund to county treasurers, 426.7  
   Cancellation of warrants, duplicates, 8.20, 249.8  
   Certified to state treasurer, 12.3  
   Disaster assistance, 29C.14  
   Discounting state warrants, punished, 452.3  
   Egg fund, 196A.20  
   Excess revenue to counties, 452.17, 452.18  
   Form and contents of, 8.16–8.18  
   Interest on state warrants paid, 452.2  
   List to treasurer, canceled duplicates, 8.20  
   Military tax credit, 426A.4  
   Old-age and survivors insurance liquidation fund, warrants drawn, 97.51  
   Outdated warrants, 25.2  
   Payee, drawn to the order, 8.17  
   Payments from treasury by warrants, 8.6(2)  
   Performance by payee required, 8.18  
   Public employees retirement fund, warrants drawn, 97B.7, 97B.33  
   Rural community development, 387.5  
   Sinking fund warrants drawn, 454.17  
   State taxes payable with warrants, 445.34  
   Treasurer of state, duties, 12.6  
 Workers' compensation, 8.6(20), 85.59  
 Wrongful attachment, damages paid, 641.5

**COMPULSION OR DURESS**

*Generally*, ch 554, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead *Coercion*  
 Criminal defense, 704.10  
 Prostitution, detaining for, penalty, 709.7  
 Voting, 722.8, 722.9

**COMPULSORY ATTENDANCE**

Schools, ch 299  
 Witnesses, 622.66, 622.76

**COMPULSORY MILITARY SERVICE**

*General provisions*, Const., Iowa, VI, 1; 29A.53

**CONCEALMENT**

Bulk transfers, 554.6111  
 Crime of another, 720.1  
 Escape, penalty, 719.6  
 Insurance, facts to procure, penalty, 511.18  
 Replevin, property, contempt, 643.21  
 Weapons, carrying, ch 724; *see* **WEAPONS**  
 Witness hiding from process server, 622.78

**CONCESSIONAIRES**

Games of skill and chance, 99B.3  
 State fair board permits, 173.14(6)  
 Veteran's stand in courthouse, 332.5

**CONCILIATION**

Compromise, *see* **COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT**

**CONCUBINAGE**

Validates void marriage, when, 595.19(4), 598.29

**CONDEMNATION PROCEEDINGS**

*See also* **EMINENT DOMAIN**  
 Cattle brucellosis, 164.17, 164.18, 164.20–164.22  
 Eminent domain, chs 471, 472  
 Hog-cholera eradication, 166B.2–166B.4  
 Homesteading projects, 472.53  
 Intoxicating liquors, 127.7, chs 808, 809  
 Railroad rights of way, 327G.64  
 United States, land acquired by, 1.4  
 Utilities, 472.46–472.52

**CONDITIONAL LIMITATIONS**

Subject to perpetuity rule, 557.7

**CONDITIONAL SALES**

*See* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead *Secured Transactions*  
 Contracts acquired by credit unions, 533.4(15)  
 Motor vehicle installment sales law, 322.3(6), 322.17–322.24  
 Motor vehicles, title, 321.1, 321.24, 321.47, 321.50, 321.51

**CONDITION PRECEDENT**

Commercial paper, defense of nonperformance, 554.3306  
 Pleading as conclusion, denial, R.C.P. 98

**CONDOMINIUMS**

*Generally*, ch 499B



**CONFECTIONERIES**

General provisions, ch 170  
Food law, ch 189

**CONFESSION AND AVOIDANCE**

Pleading specially, R.C.P. 101

**CONFESSION OF JUDGMENT**

See *JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*, subhead  
*Confession of Judgment*  
Defense arising after action brought, 625.10  
Execution, 676.4

**CONFESSIONS**

Avoidance, pleading, R.C.P. 101  
Person accused, R.Cr.P. 20

**CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS****Accident reports**

Motor vehicle reports, 321.271  
Transportation department, 327C.37

Accountants, 116.16

Architects, 118.27

Arrest warrant, 804.29

Attorneys, 610.14(4), 610.49, 622.10

Bank examinations and records, 524.212, 524.215

Banks, trust or loan companies, revenue department  
hearings, special provision, 421.17(7)

Board of veterinary medicine, 169.6

Child abuse information, 235A.15–235A.19

Child care centers, 237A.7

Child-placing agency records, 238.24

Clergymen, 622.10

Clerks and stenographers, 116.15

Commission of veteran affairs, records, 250.10

Competition law enforcement, 553.9, 553.11

Confidential records council, 692.19

Continuing education, 258A.6

Credit union records, 533.60

Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 692; see  
*CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE  
DATA*, (TRACIS)

Dead-man statute, deposition exception, 622.4–622.6

Dependent child aid, records, 239.10

Depositions, de bene esse, 622.6

Depositions, protected on examination, R.C.P. 143

Disabled persons aid records, 241A.16

Discovery in criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 13

Drug addicts, 224B.23

Engineers and surveyors, 114.32

Environmental quality department, 455B.16, 455B.52

Health maintenance organization communications,  
514B.30

Husband and wife, exceptions, 622.7–622.9, 726.4

Inheritance tax records, 450.68

Medical assistance records, 249A.8

Mental examination of party to action, waiver,  
R.C.P. 133

Mentally ill, involuntary hospitalization, 229.24

Mortality and morbidity, 135.41

Nursing homes, 135E.17

**CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS —Continued**

Physical examination of party to action, waiver,  
R.C.P. 133

Physicians and surgeons, 86.38, 147.21, 147.111,  
622.10

Presentence investigation report, 901.4

Priests, 622.10

Professional persons, 147.21, 147.111, 622.10

Public officers, 622.11

Public records open to examination, 68A.7–68A.9

Real estate brokers and salespersons, 117.52

Revenue department, 421.17(7), 422.72

Search warrants, 808.13

Shorthand reporters, 115.20

Soldiers preference, exception in position of  
confidential relationship, 70.8

Stenographers, 116.15, 622.10

Tax information, 422.20

Trade secrets, environmental quality, 455B.40

Transportation commission and employees,  
aeronautics, 328.12

Transportation department, accident reports, 327C.37

Transportation regulation and safety division,  
records, 321.11

Unemployment compensation records, exceptions,  
96.11(7)

Venereal disease records, 140.3

Waiver of privilege, 622.10

Warrants, information for, 804.29, 808.13

Watchmakers, 120.17

Wiretapping, 727.8

Workers' compensation examination, 86.38

Wounds by criminal violence, exception, 147.111,  
147.112

**CONFIRMATION**

Appointments by governor, 2.32

**CONFISCATION**

Adulterated or improperly labeled articles, 189.17,  
189.18

Eminent domain, chs 471, 472

Fish and game law, articles used in violating, 110.32,  
110.35

Liquor conveyances, illegal transportation, 127.1,  
127.22

Pesticides, 206.16

Searches and seizures, ch 808

**CONFLICTS OF INTEREST**

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

County officials, interest in contract, 314.2

General services director, 18.5

Municipal housing projects, 403A.22

Municipal officials and employees, 362.5, 362.6,  
403.16

Public officials and employees, ch 68B

**CONGREGATIONS**

Unlawful assembly, 723.2

**CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS**

Constitutional restrictions, Const., Iowa, Amend.  
1968, No. 3

**CONGRESSIONAL DISTRICTS** —Continued  
U. S. House, 40.1

**CONGRESSMEN**

Election, *see ELECTIONS*  
U. S., *see UNITED STATES*

**CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY**

Adoption proceedings, 600.8, 600.10  
Incest, 726.2  
Judges, when disqualified to act, 605.17, 633.17;  
R.C.P. 367  
Jurors, cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17  
Marriage  
Annulment, 598.29, 598.31  
License refused, degree of relationship, 595.3  
Prohibited degrees for marriage, 595.19  
Nepotism, employment within third degree, 71.1  
Parental rights terminated, 600A.4  
Statutory construction, 4.1(23)  
Venue, change, grounds, R.C.P. 167

**CONSCIENTIOUS OBJECTORS**

Exempt from military duty, peacetime, Const., Iowa,  
VI, 2

**CONSCRIPTION**

President's power in time of war, 29A.53

**CONSERVANCY DISTRICTS**

Budgets and financial control, 467D.12–467D.15  
Drainage and levee districts, 455.223  
Eminent domain, authority, condemnation powers,  
467D.6  
Internal improvements, bids, 467D.20  
Natural resources council, duties, 467D.6, 467D.16–  
467D.19  
Nuisances, abatement, 467D.23  
Secretary, duties, 467D.7–467D.10  
Soil conservation committee, regulation, ch 467D  
Working program, 467D.16–467D.19

**CONSERVATION BOARD, COUNTY**

*General provisions*, ch 111A  
Conservation easements, ch 111D

**CONSERVATION COMMISSION**

*General provisions*, ch 107, *see STATE OFFICERS  
AND DEPARTMENTS*  
Accounting to treasurer monthly, 107.18  
Administrative orders, 107.23–107.25, 109.32, 109.38,  
109.39  
Archaeological sites and remains salvaged or  
preserved, 305A.2  
Artificial lakes, prerequisite to construction, 108.10  
Bag limits, changed by order, 109.39  
Biological balance, wildlife, 109.39  
Boats and vessels, *general provisions*, ch 106  
Breeders, game, reports to commission, 109.62  
Commercial concessions on state-owned lands and  
waters, 111.4  
Commercial fishing, operator's certificates, 110.2  
Compensation and expenses, 107.5  
Condemnation powers enumerated, 107.24(2)

**CONSERVATION COMMISSION** —Continued

County conservation boards, 111A.3–111A.9  
Courtesy nonresident hunting and fishing licenses  
issued, 110.25  
Dams and fishways, 109.14  
Dams and spillways, ch 112  
Definitions of words and phrases, 109.1  
Director  
Appointment, qualifications, 107.11  
Bond required, amount, 64.6  
Chemical technology commission, member, 455B.4,  
455B.6  
Citations, 805.5  
Employees allowed, qualifications, 107.13  
Endangered plants and wildlife, management and  
protection, ch 109A  
Field meets, game, approval, 109.22  
Fines, traffic, established by, 805.6  
Interagency co-ordinating council on radiation  
safety, member, 136B.2  
Member upper Mississippi riverway commission,  
27A.2  
Police, special power, 111.26  
Political activities prohibited, 107.22  
Removal of appointive officers, 107.16  
Report, biennial to governor, 17.1–17.3, 109.10  
Salary, term, 107.12  
Soil conservation committee, member, 467A.4  
Tenure of office, 107.12  
Traffic violation citation and complaint form,  
adoption, 805.6  
Trapping birds authorized, 109.58  
Disbursement of funds, 8.6(6)  
Diversion of water, approval required, powers,  
455A.18  
Divisions of department, 107.21  
Drainage district assessment, 455.50  
Duties of commission, *generally*, 107.23, 111.2, 111.3  
Easements, conservation, ch 111D  
Ecologist, employment authorized, 111B.7  
Employees of the commission, 107.6–107.24  
Engineer from Ames, 111.16, 111.17  
Falcons, possession, 109.48  
Federal acquisition of land, commission approves, 1.6  
Federal wildlife Act, duties, 107.27  
Fire protection, 107.24  
Fish and game  
*Generally*, 107.17, 107.24, 107.27  
Confiscated or accidentally killed, disposition,  
109.11  
Seasons and limits, 109.48, 109.67  
Stocking and exchange, 109.16  
Fish hatcheries  
Power to acquire, 107.24(2b)  
Report of birds killed, 109.49  
Spawning grounds, 109.9  
Fishways, 109.14  
Forester, state, 107.13  
Funds  
*Generally*, 8.32, 8.33, 107.17–107.27, 109.17  
Boat licenses and fees, 106.21, 106.52  
Fur dealers, report to commission, 109.97, 109.98

**CONSERVATION COMMISSION** —Continued

Game breeding and shooting preserves licensed, regulated, ch 110A  
 Game management area, 109.6  
 Game refuges, 109.5, 109.7, 109.8  
 Gardener from Ames, 111.16, 111.17  
 Gifts accepted, powers concerning, 111.11–111.15  
 Great river road parks, jurisdiction, ch 308  
 Green thumb program, 601H.1, 601H.3  
 Habitat stamps, 110.3  
 Hunting near buildings, prohibited, 109.123  
 Hunting with use of radios, 109.24  
 Interpretation of administrative regulation, 107.26  
 Lakes and streams  
   *General provisions*, ch 111  
   Artificial, prerequisites to construction, 108.10  
   Dams and spillways, procedure, ch 112  
   Extension by exchange, power, 107.24(3)  
   Natural river areas, preservation, ch 108A  
   Spillways erected, 112.1–112.10  
 Land and water division created, scope, 107.21  
 Lands, acquisition, 107.24, 107.31, 108.7–108.10  
 Lands and parks, state-owned, 107.20, 107.21, 111.1–111.57  
 Lands, littering prohibited, 106.12  
 Landscape architect from Ames, 111.16  
 Lands, sale or exchange, 111.31–111.33  
 Ledges park road, opening, 111.3  
 Licenses and permits, chs 110, 110B, *see FISH AND GAME*  
 Limitation on power to change laws, 107.26  
 Maintenance equipment borrowed from city, county, or state, 111.58  
 Meetings of commission, 107.10  
 Member of rural community development committee, 387.3  
 Members of commission  
   Appointment, powers and duties, ch 107  
   Bonds required of members, 64.6(13), 107.7  
   Exemption while on duty, 106.29  
   Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
   Premium on bonds paid, 107.8  
   Secretary of executive council to act, 111.1  
 Minnow regulations, 109.80  
 Natural resources, duty to conserve, 111.2  
 Natural river areas, preservation, ch 108A  
 Officers  
   Appointment, duties, 107.13, 107.14  
   Bond required, amount, 64.6(15)  
   Exemption while on duty, 106.29  
   Number appointed, 107.1  
   Removal, approval required, 107.16  
   Search warrants used, grounds, 109.13  
   Seizure without warrant, 109.12, 110.32  
   Workers' compensation, 85.61  
 Orders, effective date, 107.24, 107.25  
 Parks conveyed to city, 111.32  
 Parks, state, 111.2, 111.3  
 Peace officers retirement, 97B.49(7)  
 Permits, municipal recreation areas, 111.60, 111.70, 111.72  
 Plants, endangered species, protection, ch 109A

**CONSERVATION COMMISSION** —Continued

Powers and duties in general, 107.23, 107.24  
 Preserves, ch 111B  
 Prison labor in state parks, housing and maintenance supplied, 246.18  
 Protection fund, 107.24(1)  
 Recreation areas, municipal, 111.60–111.78  
 Recreational projects (state)  
   *Generally*, 107.29–107.32  
   Bikeways, ch 308A  
   Federal aid, 107.35  
 Removal of plants, trees, shrubs, etc., 111.41  
 Reports  
   Commercial fishermen, wholesalers and peddlers, 109.116–109.118  
   Game breeders, 109.62  
   Mussel licensees, 109.105  
   Rules, 107.24(5, 6)  
 Rough fish, taking regulated, 109.76  
 Salaries and expenses, authorized, 107.24(7)  
 Sale of islands, limitations, 111.31  
 Scenic rivers, ch 108A  
 Season for hunting and fishing, changes, 109.39  
 Snowmobiles, registration and regulation, *generally*, ch 321G  
 Soil conservation expenditures, refund, 467A.7(16)  
 Speed limits in parks, 111.36  
 State-owned parks and lands, powers and duties, 111.2, 111.32, *see PARKS*  
 State-owned waters, structures controlled, 111.4  
 Stream control, 108.7  
 Undesirable fish, removal, 109.17  
 Violations of rules or laws, 111.4, 111.57  
 Watershed projects, 107.33  
 Wildlife  
   Duty to conserve, 111.2  
   Endangered species, protection, ch 109A  
   Federal Act accepted, 107.27  
   Habitat stamps, 110.3  
   Propagate, capture and feed, 107.24(4)

**CONSERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES**

Duty to conserve, 111.2  
 Fish and game, *see FISH AND GAME*  
 Forests and wildlife, 1.5–1.9  
 Oil and gas, ch 84  
 Soil, chs 467A–467C  
 Soil, prerequisite to construction of artificial lakes, 108.10

**CONSERVATORS**

Absentees, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Conservators*  
 Defaulted drainage bonds, 464.6–464.12  
 Mental illness cases, 229.27  
 Sale of securities, exempt from uniform securities Act, 502.203(6)  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.46

**CONSERVATORS OF PEACE**

Judges designated, Const., Iowa, V, 7

**CONSIDERATION**

Commercial transactions, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Consideration*  
 Gambling debt, 537A.4  
 Lack as defense, 537A.3; R.C.P. 101  
 Written contracts, consideration implied, 537A.2

**CONSOLIDATION**

Cities, procedure, 9.2, 368.1, 368.4, 368.5, 368.11-368.22

**CONSOLIDATION OF ACTIONS**

Authorized, R.C.P. 185

**CONSPIRACY**

*Generally*, ch 706  
 Armed forces, 29B.78  
 Criminal mischief, multiple acts, 716.2  
 Definition of, 706.1  
 Enlistment or discharge from armed forces, 29B.81  
 Fire, defrauding by, 100.9  
 Homestead tax credit, to obtain, 425.13  
 Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30  
 Location of offense, 706.2  
 Merger of offenses, 706.4  
 Penalties, 706.3

**CONSTITUTIONAL CONVENTION**

Iowa, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1964  
 United States, Const., U. S., V

**CONSTITUTION, IOWA**

Accused persons, speedy jury trial, I, 10  
 Agricultural leases, limitation, I, 24  
 Agriculture, encouragement, IX (2nd), 3  
 Alien residents, rights protected, I, 22  
 Amendments  
     Action to test legality, 6.10  
     Adoption and submission, X  
     Elections, general date, Amend. 1884, No. 1; Amend. 1916  
     Form of ballot, 49.43-49.50  
     Legalizing action to test, 624.7  
     Motor vehicles, fees and taxes for highway use only, Amend. 1942  
     Proposal and submission, X, 1, 2; 6.1-6.11, 39.4  
     White, strike out, Amend. 1868, 1880  
 Appropriations for private purposes, III, 31  
 Assemblage and petition, right protected, I, 20  
 Attainder bill, passage forbidden, I, 21  
 Attorney general, term, V, 12  
 Auditor of state, term, IV, 22  
 Bail  
     Accused persons admitted to bail, I, 12  
     Excessive, shall not be imposed, I, 17  
 Banking associations, VIII, 4-12  
 Bill of rights, I, 1-25  
 Boundaries  
     Iowa-Missouri, p. lxxiii  
     Iowa-Nebraska, p. lxxv  
     Preamble, p. 1  
     State enlargement, XI, 4  
 Census, state, abolished, Amend. 1936  
 Conditions unaffected by constitution, XII, 2-5

**CONSTITUTION, IOWA —Continued**

Constitutional convention, referendum, Amend. 1964; 39.4  
 Contract obligation, law impairing, I, 21  
 Convention to revise constitution, Amend. 1964; 39.4  
 Corporations  
     Banking associations, VIII, 4-12  
     Creation, general law only, VIII, 1  
     Laws, amendment or repeal, VIII, 12  
     Municipal corporations, home rule, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 2  
     Property taxable, VIII, 2  
 County  
     Debt, limit, constitutional, XI, 3  
     Organization, size, constitutional limit, XI, 2  
 County attorney, election and term, Amend. 1884, No. 4  
 Crimes, indictment, Art. I, §11, Amend. 2, 1884  
 Cruel and inhuman punishments, I, 17  
 Debts, state  
     Credit not to be loaned, VII, 1  
     Limitation, VII, 2  
     Repeal by legislature if unused, VII, 6  
     School fund losses, as funded debt, VII, 3  
     Tax imposed distinctly stated, VII, 7  
     Vote by people required, VII, 5  
     War debts, VII, 4  
 Departments of government, separate, III, 1 (1st)  
 District court  
     Judicial districts, V, 10; XII, 12; Amend. 1884, No. 2; *see also* 602.18  
     Judicial power, V, 1  
 District court judges  
     Appointment, Amend. 1962  
     Conservators of the peace, V, 7  
     Elected, abolished, Amend. 1962  
     Nominating commissions, Amend. 1962  
     Retention, question submitted to voters, Amend. 1962  
     Salaries, qualifications, retirement, Amend. 1962  
     Term, Amend. 1962  
     Vacancies, Amend. 1962  
 District court jurisdiction, V, 6  
 Districts, congressional, Amend. 1968, No. 3  
 Drainage districts, Amend. 1908  
 Dueling, prohibited, I, 5  
 Due process of law, protected, I, 9  
 Educational provisions, IX  
 Elections  
     Ballot, required, II, 6  
     Date, Amend. 1884, No. 1; 1904, No. 1; 1916  
     First, XII, 6-10  
 Electors  
     Disqualified persons, II, 5  
     Military duty, freedom from, II, 3  
     Military service confers no residence, II, 4  
     Privilege from arrest on election day, II, 2  
     Qualifications for voting, II, 1; Amend. 1868  
     Residential requirements for voting, II, 1  
     Eminent domain, compensation required, I, 18  
     Enrolled copies of constitutions kept by secretary of state, 9.1

**CONSTITUTION, IOWA** —Continued

Executive department, IV  
 Executive department, separate, III, 1 (1st)  
 Ex post facto law, passage forbidden, I, 21  
 Fines and forfeitures  
   Excessive, shall not be imposed, I, 17  
   Governor's power to remit, IV, 16  
   Inure to state, county or school fund, IX, 2nd, 4  
 Former acquittal, I, 12  
 Gasoline tax, Amend. 1942  
 General assembly  
   Acts, title to embrace one subject, III, 29  
   Adjournments, III, 14  
   Appropriation, III, 24, 31  
   Bills  
     Enacting clause, III, 1 (2d)  
     Executive approval, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4  
     Item veto, Amend. 1968, No. 4  
     Majority of both houses required, III, 17  
     Passed by both houses, III, 15  
     Title, III, 29  
     Veto, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4  
   Determines procedure, III, 9  
   Divorce, by, prohibited, III, 27  
   Doors open, exception, III, 13  
   Impeachment, procedure, III, 19  
   Laws  
     Account of public money published, III, 18  
     General, uniform operation, III, 30  
     Local or special, limitation on, III, 30  
     Time of taking effect, III, 26; Amend. 1966  
   Legislative authority vested in, III, 1 (2d)  
 Lieutenant governor  
   President of the senate, IV, 18  
   Vote, in case of tie, IV, 18  
 Members  
   Apportionment, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3  
   Civil office, appointment to, restricted, III, 21  
   Compensation provisions, Amend. 1968, No. 5  
   Disqualification, collector of public moneys, who  
     has not accounted, III, 23  
   Disqualification, office holder, III, 22  
   Oath, required, III, 32  
   Privileged from arrest, III, 11  
   Record of vote and protest, III, 10  
   Vacancies, how filled, III, 12  
 Officers, selected by each house, III, 7  
 Pardons and reprieves, treason, IV, 16  
 Quorum, III, 8  
 Representatives  
   Number and districts, Amend. 1968, No. 3  
   Qualifications, III, 4  
   Term of office, III, 3  
 Senators  
   Number and districts, Amend. 1968, No. 3  
   Pro tempore, president, IV, 18  
   Qualifications, III, 5  
 Sessions, Amend. 1968, No. 1  
 Voting, viva voce, III, 38  
 Governor  
   Commander in chief, IV, 7  
   Commissions and grants issued, IV, 21

**CONSTITUTION, IOWA** —Continued

Governor —Continued  
   Disqualification, holding U. S. office, IV, 14  
   Election and term, IV, 1, 2, 4, 5  
   Eligibility, IV, 6  
   Executive business, duty, IV, 8-13  
   Fines and forfeitures, power to remit, IV, 16  
   Item veto, Amend. 1968, No. 4  
   Lieutenant governor, act as governor, IV, 17  
   Pardons and reprieves  
     Power to grant, IV, 16  
     Report to general assembly, duty to, IV, 16  
     Treason, report to general assembly, IV, 16  
   Seal of the state, kept by, IV, 20  
   Term, IV, 2, 15  
   Vacancy, succession  
     Lieutenant governor, IV, 17  
     Pro tempore, president of the senate, IV, 19  
     Speaker of the house, IV, 19  
   Veto power, legislative bills, III, 16; Amend. 1968,  
     No. 4  
 Grand jury number, Amend. 1884, No. 3  
 Habeas corpus, suspension prohibited, I, 13  
 Home rule, municipal corporations, Amend. 1968, No.  
 2  
 House of representatives members, number and  
 apportionment, Amend. 1968, No. 3  
 Impeachment  
   Judgment of disqualification if guilty, III, 20  
   Officers subject to, III, 20  
   Power and procedure, III, 19  
 Imprisonment for debt, prohibited, I, 19  
 Indictment, I, 11; Amend. 1884, No. 3  
 Instruction in training schools, boys and girls, 242.4  
 Judicial department, separate, III, 1  
 Judicial districts, V, 10; XII, 12; Amend. 1884, No. 2,  
   *see also* 602.18  
 Jury trial, remains inviolate, I, 9  
 Jury trial, right to, I, 10  
 Land grants, location, settlers exemption, XI, 7  
 Laws  
   General, uniform operation, I, 6  
   Special or local, prohibited, III, 30  
   Unaffected by constitution, XII, 2  
 Laws in force, XII, 2  
 Leases, agricultural lands, limited, I, 24  
 Legislative department  
   Legislative authority vested in general assembly,  
     III, 1  
   Separate from executive and judicial, III, 1  
 Liberty of speech and press, I, 7  
 Lieutenant governor  
   Compensation, IV, 15  
   Disqualification, holding U. S. office, IV, 14  
   Election and terms, IV, 3, 4, 5  
   Eligibility, IV, 6  
   Governor, when to act, as, IV, 17  
   President of the senate, IV, 18  
   Term, IV, 3, 15  
   Vote, in case of tie, IV, 18  
 Lotteries prohibited, III, 28  
 Military duty, electors freedom from, II, 3

**CONSTITUTION, IOWA** —Continued

Military service, does not confer residence, II, 4  
 Military, subordinate to civil power, I, 14  
 Militia  
   Exemption from military duty, VI, 2  
   Members and training, VI, 1  
   Officers, commissioned, elected, VI, 1  
 Motor vehicle fees, Amend. 1942  
 Municipal corporations, home rule, Amend. 1968, No. 2  
 Municipal or political corporation debt limit, XI, 3  
 Oath to support, public officers, XI, 5  
 Officers, oath of office, required, XI, 5  
 Officers, unaffected by Constitution, XII, 11  
 Penal servitude, I, 23  
 Personal security, right to, held inviolable, I, 8  
 Persons, rights inalienable, I, 2  
 Political power, inherent in the people, I, 2  
 Powers of government, distributed, III, 1 (1st)  
 Preamble, page 1, Vol. I  
 Press, liberty of, protected, I, 7  
 Private purposes, appropriations, III, 31  
 Proceedings, unaffected by Constitution, XII, 3  
 Process, state of Iowa, style of, V, 8  
 Proclamation concerning revision, 6.7, 39.4  
 Public money account published in session laws, III, 18  
 Public officers, vacancy, XI, 6  
 Religion  
   Free exercise protected, I, 3  
   Qualification tests, prohibited, I, 4  
 Rights  
   Assemblage, I, 20  
   Person accused, I, 10  
   Person's rights inalienable, I, 1  
   Retained by the people, I, 25  
   Suffrage, II  
   Trial by jury, I, 9  
 School fund lands, IX, 2nd 1-7  
 Seal, great seal of the state, IV, 20  
 Searches and seizures, I, 8  
 Seat of government, XI, 8  
 Seat of state university established, XI, 8  
 Secretary of state  
   Commissions and grants, countersigned, IV, 21  
   Term of office, IV, 22  
 Senate, number and apportionment, Amend. 1968, No. 3  
 Slavery, prohibited, I, 23  
 Soldiers, quartering in peacetime, I, 15  
 Speech, liberty of, protected, I, 7  
 State debts, VII  
 Submission to electors, procedure, XII, 13-15  
 Suffrage, constitutional rights, II  
 Supreme court  
   Judges  
     Appointment, Amend. 1962  
     Conservators of the peace, V, 7  
     Election, abolished, Amend. 1962  
     Nominating commission, Amend. 1962  
     Retention, question submitted to voters, Amend. 1962

**CONSTITUTION, IOWA** —Continued

Supreme court —Continued  
   Judges —Continued  
     Salaries, qualifications, retirement, Amend. 1962  
     Term, Amend. 1962  
     Vacancies, Amend. 1962  
   Judicial power, V, 1  
   Jurisdiction, V, 4  
   Style of process, V, 8  
 Supreme law, XII, 1  
 Treason, I, 16  
 Treasurer of state, term, IV, 22  
 University of Iowa, located at Iowa City, XI, 8  
 Vacancies in elective offices filled, XI, 6  
 Veto power, legislative bills, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4  
 Women in legislature, Amend. 1926  
**CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES**  
*Printed in the Code, page xxviii et seq., Vol. I*  
 Accused, witness against himself, Amend. 5  
 Ambassadors and ministers  
   Appointment, II, 2  
   President receives, II, 3  
   Supreme court, jurisdiction, III, 2  
 Amendments  
   Accused as witness against himself, Amend. 5  
   Adoption, provisions, V  
   Aid to the enemy, officer, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3  
   Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2  
   Citizens defined, Amend. 14, Sec. 1  
   Compulsory process, witnesses, Amend. 6  
   Confrontation with witnesses, Amend. 6  
   Congress  
     Assembly, date, Amend. 20, Sec. 2  
     Taxes on incomes, power, Amend. 16  
   Counsel, accused entitled to, Amend. 6  
   Cruel punishments prohibited, Amend. 8  
   Double jeopardy, prohibited, Amend. 5  
   Due process of law  
     Prohibitions on federal government, Amend. 5  
     Prohibitions on the states, Amend. 14, Sec. 1  
   Electors, presidential, Amend. 12  
   Eminent domain, compensation, Amend. 5  
   Equal protection of laws, Amend. 14, Sec. 1  
   Excessive bail, fines, prohibited, Amend. 8  
   Grand jury indictment, Amend. 5  
   Intoxicating liquors  
     Prohibition, Amend. 18  
     Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1  
     Transportation into dry state, prohibited, Amend. 21, Sec. 2  
   Judicial power, limitation, Amend. 11  
   Jury trial  
     Common law right, preserved, Amend. 7  
     Speedy and public, for accused, Amend. 6  
   Militia, right to bear arms, Amend. 2  
   Peaceable assembly, right of, Amend. 1  
   Pensions and bounties, insurrection suppression, valid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4  
   People, rights retained, Amend. 9  
   President, number of terms limited, Amend. 22

**CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES —Continued**

## Amendments —Continued

- President, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
- President, vacancy, Amend. 20, Sec. 3
- Press, freedom of, Amend. 1
- Privileges and immunities, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
- Prohibition, Amend. 18
- Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
- Provisions for adopting, V
- Redress of grievances, petition, Amend. 1
- Religious freedom, Amend. 1
- Representatives, apportioned, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
- Representatives, term, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
- Searches and seizures, unreasonable, Amend. 4
- Senate, election, popular vote, Amend. 17
- Senators, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
- Slavery
  - Emancipation, claim, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
  - Prohibited, Amend. 13
- Soldiers quartered, restricted, Amend. 3
- Speech, freedom of, Amend. 1
- States, powers reserved, Amend. 10
- Taxes, income, power to collect, Amend. 16
- Vice president, term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1
- Vice president, vacancy, Amend. 20, Sec. 3
- Vote, right to
  - Abridgement, penalty, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
  - Denial of right, prohibited, Amend. 15, Sec. 1
  - Sex, denial for, prohibited, Amend. 19
- Appropriations, money drawn only by, I, 9
- Armies
  - Appropriation, limited, I, 8
  - Congress to raise, support, I, 8
- Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2
- Attainder, bill of, prohibited, I, 9, 10
- Bankruptcy uniform laws, I, 8
- Bill of attainder, prohibited, I, 9, 10
- Bill of rights, Amends. 1-10
- Bills of credit, state, prohibited, I, 10
- Capitation tax, based on census, I, 9
- Captures on land and water, rules, I, 8
- Citizens
  - Defined, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
  - Privileges, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
- Compulsory process, witnesses, Amend. 6
- Confronted with witnesses, Amend. 6
- Congress
  - Adjourn
    - Concurrence required, I, 5
    - President, by, in case of disagreement, II, 3
  - Assembly date, Amend. 20, Sec. 2
  - Bills, presidential approval, I, 7
  - Bills, veto, presidential, I, 7
  - Compensation of members, I, 6
  - Composed of senate, house, I, 1
  - Concurrent resolution, I, 7
  - District of Columbia, legislation, I, 8
  - Extraordinary sessions, II, 3
  - Immigration or migration, regulate, I, 9
  - Inferior officers, appointment, II, 2
  - Journal, kept and published, I, 5
  - Laws, power to execute, I, 7

**CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES —Continued**

## Congress —Continued

- Legislative powers, vested in, I, 1
- Meeting, I, 4
- Members, I, 5, 6
- Migration or immigration, regulate, I, 9
- Militia, I, 8
- Powers, laws, to execute, I, 7
- Quorum, I, 5
- Rules for proceedings, I, 5
- State Acts, laws to prove, IV, 1
- State of the nation, president, II, 3
- Taxes, income, Amend. 16
  - Territory, power to dispose of, IV, 3
- Contracts, law impairing, prohibited, I, 10
- Counsel, accused entitled to, Amend. 6
- Counterfeiting, punishment, I, 8
- Courts, inferior, I, 8; III, 1
- Crimes, jury trial, III, 2
- Cruel punishments, prohibited, Amend. 8
- Debts, before Constitution, valid, VI
- District of Columbia, legislation, I, 8
- Domestic violence, states protected, IV, 4
- Double jeopardy, prohibited, Amend. 5
- Due process of law, Amends. 5, 14, Sec. 1
- Duties and taxes, congress, power, I, 8
- Duty of tonnage, prohibited, I, 10
- Elections, senators and representatives, I, 4
- Electors, II, 1; Amend. 12
- Eminent domain, compensation, Amend. 5
- Equal protection of the laws, Amend. 14, Sec. 1
- Excessive bail, fines, prohibited, Amend. 8
- Excises and taxes, power to lay, I, 8
- Executive power, vested in president, II, 1
- Export tax or duty, prohibited, I, 9
- Ex post facto laws, prohibited, I, 9, 10
- Extradition, IV, 2
- Government property purchased, I, 8
- Grand jury indictment, Amend. 5
- Habeas corpus, I, 9
- House of representatives, I, 2
- Immigration or migration, regulation, I, 9
- Impeachment
  - High crimes, removal from office, II, 4
  - House has sole power, I, 2
  - Senate, trial by, I, 3
- Imports or exports, prohibited, I, 10
- Imposts and taxes, power to lay, I, 8
- Insurrection or rebellion
  - Debts to aid, invalid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
  - Militia to suppress, I, 8
  - Officer, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3
  - Pensions and bounties, valid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4
- Intoxicating liquors
  - Prohibition, Amend. 18
  - Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1
  - Transportation into dry state, prohibited, Amend. 21, Sec. 2
- Invasions
  - Militia to repel, I, 8
  - States, protected against, IV, 4

**CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES —Continued**

Judges  
 Appointment by president, II, 2  
 Federal courts, compensation, III, 1  
 Supreme law, bound by, VI  
 Term of office, good behavior, III, 1  
 Judicial power  
 Jurisdiction, III, 2  
 United States, limitation, Amend. 11  
 Vested in courts, III, 1  
 Jury trial  
 Common law right, preserved, Amend. 7  
 Crimes, provided, III, 2  
 Speedy and public, for accused, Amend. 6  
 Land and naval forces, rules, I, 8  
 Laws of nations, offenses, I, 8  
 Laws of the union, militia, to execute, I, 8  
 Legal tender, restricted, I, 10  
 Legislative powers, I, 1  
 Marque and reprisal, letters of  
 Congress to grant, I, 8  
 State, by, prohibited, I, 10  
 Militia  
 Arms, right to bear, Amend. 2  
 Congress to provide, I, 8  
 Money  
 Borrow on credit, I, 8  
 Congress to coin, I, 8  
 Receipts and expenses, published, I, 9  
 State, coining prohibited, I, 10  
 Naturalization, law, I, 8  
 Navy, congress to provide, I, 8  
 Nobility, titles of, prohibited, I, 9, 10  
 Oath, officers to take oath to support, VI  
 Officers of the United States  
 Aid to enemy, disability, Amend. 14, Sec. 3  
 Appointed by president, II, 2  
 Commissioned by president, II, 3  
 Oath to support Constitution, VI  
 Patents and copyrights, I, 8  
 Peaceable assembly, right of, Amend. 1  
 People, reserved rights, Amend. 9  
 Piracies and felonies on high seas, I, 8  
 Post offices and post roads, I, 8  
 Powers, legislative, I, 1  
 Preamble, p. 1  
 Presents or titles from foreign rulers, I, 9  
 President  
 Adjourn congress, on disagreement, II, 3  
 Ambassadors and ministers, received by, II, 3  
 Appoints, senate consent  
 Ambassadors and ministers, II, 2  
 Judges and officers of the United States, II, 2  
 Bills by congress  
 Approval required to become law, I, 7  
 Veto provisions, I, 7  
 Commander in chief, II, 2  
 Compensation, II, 1  
 Concurrent resolution, approval, I, 7  
 Convene extraordinary sessions, II, 3  
 Election, method, II, 1  
 Eligibility requirements, II, 1

**CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES —Continued**

President —Continued  
 Executive departments, opinions, II, 2  
 Executive power, vested in, II, 1  
 Laws, faithfully execute, duty, II, 3  
 Oath or affirmation, II, 1  
 Officers commissioned, II, 3  
 Removal or disability, provisions for succession, II, 1  
 Reprieves and pardons, power to grant, II, 2  
 State of the nation message, II, 3  
 Term of office, II, 1; Amend. 20, Sec. 1  
 Terms, number limited, Amend. 22  
 Treaties, made by, with senate consent, II, 2  
 Vacancies, beginning of term, how filled, Amend. 20, Sec. 3  
 Vacancies, recess, during, power to fill, II, 2  
 Press, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1  
 Privileges and immunities, citizens entitled to, IV, 2  
 Privileges and immunities, state not to abridge, Amend. 14, Sec. 1  
 Prohibition, Amend. 18  
 Prohibition, repealed, Amend. 21, Sec. 1  
 Ratification, nine states required, VII  
 Receipts and expenditures, public money, published, I, 9  
 Redress of grievances, petition for, Amend. 1  
 Religion, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1  
 Representatives  
 Apportioned among states, Amend. 14, Sec. 2  
 Compensation, I, 6  
 Elections, regulations, I, 4  
 Number and apportionment, I, 2  
 Term of office, Amend. 20, Sec. 1  
 Vacancies, executive of state to fill, I, 2  
 Reprieves and pardons, president's power to grant, II, 2  
 Republican form of government guaranteed, IV, 4  
 Revenue bills, I, 7  
 Searches and seizures, Amend. 4  
 Senators  
 Compensation, I, 6  
 Election by popular vote, procedure, Amend. 17  
 Election regulations, I, 4  
 Impeachment, I, 3  
 Membership of senate, I, 3  
 Term of office, beginning and ending, Amend. 20, Sec. 1  
 Vote, one each, I, 3  
 Service or labor, extradition, IV, 2  
 Slavery, claim invalid, Amend. 14, Sec. 4  
 Slavery, prohibited, Amend. 13  
 Soldiers, quartered in homes, restricted, Amend. 3  
 Speaker of the house, I, 2  
 Speech, freedom of, protected, Amend. 1  
 State  
 Admission to union, limitations, IV, 3  
 Attainder, bill of, prohibited, I, 10  
 Bills of credit, prohibited, I, 10  
 Citizens' privileges and immunities, IV, 2; Amend. 14, Sec. 1



**CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES** —Continued

## State —Continued

- Contracts, impairing obligation of, prohibited, I, 10
- Domestic violence, protection against, IV, 4
- Duty of tonnage, prohibited, I, 10
- Ex post facto law, prohibited, I, 10
- Full faith and credit, Acts and proceedings of, given, IV, 1
- Imports and exports, imposts, or duties, I, 10
- Invasion, protection against, IV, 4
- Legal tender, restricted, I, 10
- Marque and reprisal, letters of, granting, prohibited, I, 10
- Money, coining prohibited, I, 10
- Nobility, title of, granting prohibited, I, 10
- Powers not delegated, reserved, Amend. 10
- Preference, commerce, revenue, duties, one over the other, prohibited, I, 9
- Republican form of government, IV, 4
- Supreme court, jurisdiction, III, 2; Amend. 11
- Title of nobility, granting prohibited, I, 10
- Treaty or alliance, I, 10
- Troops or ships of war in peacetime, I, 10
- War, compact to engage in, I, 10
- State of the union, president's message, II, 3
- Supreme court
  - Judges
    - Compensation, III, 1
    - Office during good behavior, to hold, III, 1
    - Judicial power, vested in, III, 1
    - Jurisdiction, appellate, III, 2
    - Jurisdiction, original, III, 2; Amend. 11
  - Supreme law of the land, VI
- Taxes
  - Apportioned among the states, I, 2
  - Capitation or other direct tax, I, 9
  - Duties, imposts and excises, I, 8
  - Enumeration to determine, I, 2
  - Expost or duty, articles exported, I, 9
  - Income, power to lay and collect, Amend. 16
  - Title of nobility, I, 9
- Treason
  - Defined and penalty prescribed, III, 3
  - Extradition of criminal charged with, IV, 2
- Treaties, how made, II, 2
- Treaty, state, I, 10
- Troops or ships of war, state, I, 10
- Vacancies, during recess, president to fill, II, 2
- Vice president, I, 3; II, 1; Amend. 20, Secs. 1, 3
- Vote, right to
  - Abridgement, reduces basis of representation, Amend. 14, Sec. 2
  - Race, color or previous condition of servitude, abridgement prohibited, Amend. 15, Sec. 1
  - Sex, abridged on account of, prohibited, Amend. 19
- War, congress to declare, I, 8
- War, state compact to engage in, prohibited, I, 10
- Weights and measures, congress to fix standards, I, 8
- Women's suffrage, Amend. 19

**CONSULS**

- Acknowledgments authorized, 558.27–558.29
- Commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509
- Notice, alien beneficiary, estates, 633.41
- Notice, alien beneficiary, workers' compensation, 85.51–85.53

**CONSUMER CREDIT CODE**

- General provisions*, ch 537
- Administration and enforcement
  - Generally*, 537.6101–537.6203
  - Administrator, powers and functions, 537.6103–537.6116
  - Filing of notification and payment of fees, 537.6201–537.6203
  - Records and reports furnished
    - Banks, 524.227
    - Credit unions, 533.37
    - Loan companies, 536.29, 536A.29
    - Savings and loan associations, 534.70
  - Agricultural loans excepted, 537.3310
- Code application, construction and subject matter
  - Generally*, 537.1101–537.1302
  - Agreement, settlement or waiver of provisions, 537.1107
  - Bank loans, ch 524, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
  - Chattel loans, ch 536, *see LOANS, subhead Chattel Loans*
  - Commercial Code, applicability, 537.1103, 554.9203
  - Credit union loans, ch 533, *see CREDIT UNION*
  - Definitions, 537.1301–537.1303, 537.5109
  - Good faith obligation, 537.1110
  - Industrial loans, ch 536A, *see LOANS, subhead Industrial Loans*
  - Motor vehicle dealers, 322.33
  - Rules of construction, 537.1102–537.1110
  - Savings and loan associations, ch 534, *see SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS*
  - Scope and jurisdictional application of provisions, 537.1201–537.1203
- Debt collectors and collection practices
  - Generally*, 537.7101–537.7103
  - Definitions, 537.7102
  - Filing or notification and payment of fees, 537.6201–537.6203
  - Prohibited practices, 537.7103
  - Definitions, 537.1301–537.1303, 537.5109
- Finance charges and related provisions
  - Generally*, 537.2102–537.2601
  - Consumer credit sales, maximum finance charges, 537.2201, 537.2202
  - Consumer credit transactions, charges other than finance and modifications in agreement
    - Generally*, 537.2501–537.2510
    - Additional charges, 537.2501
    - Advances, 537.2506
    - Attorney's fees, 537.2507
    - Conversions to open-end credit, 537.2508
    - Deferral charges, 537.2503
    - Delinquency charges, 537.2502
    - Finance charge on consolidation, 537.2505
    - Finance charge on refinancing, 537.2504

**CONSUMER CREDIT CODE** —Continued

Finance charges and related provisions —Continued  
 Consumer credit transactions, charges other than finance and modifications in agreement — Continued  
     Prepayment and rebate thereupon, 537.2509, 537.2510  
 Consumer loans, maximum finance charges, 537.2401, 537.2402  
 Consumer loans, supervised loans  
     *Generally*, 537.2301–537.2310  
     Conduct of other business restricted, 537.2309, 537.2310  
     Licensing provisions, 537.2301, 537.2303  
     Loan term and payment schedule prescribed, 537.2308  
     Records and reports, examinations and investigations, 537.2304, 537.2305  
     Security interest in real property restricted, 537.2307  
 Other credit transactions, 537.2601  
 Insurance  
     Excessive charges designated and prohibited, 537.4101  
     Premium loans  
         Form of agreement prescribed, 537.3207  
         Right to cure default, 537.5110, 537.5111  
 Regulation of agreements and practices  
     *Generally*, 537.3101–537.3501  
     Advertising, 537.3209, 537.3210  
 Disclosure  
     Consumer leases, 537.3202  
     Insurance premium loan agreements, 537.3207  
     Notice requirements  
         Assignment, 537.3204  
         Consumer paper, 537.3211  
         Cure of default, 537.5110, 537.5111  
         Methods of financing, 537.3212  
         Open-end credit accounts, change in terms, 537.1301(29), 537.3205  
         To consumer, 537.3203  
         To cosigners, 537.3208  
     Receipts, 537.3206  
     Truth in lending Act applicable, 537.3201  
 Home solicitation sales, 537.3501  
 Limitations on agreements and practices  
     *Generally*, 537.3301–537.3311  
     Assignment of earnings, 537.3305  
     Balloon payments, 537.3308  
     Discrimination, 537.3311, 601A.10  
     Executory transactions, 537.3310  
     Judgments by confession, 537.3306  
     Multiple agreements, 537.3304  
     Negotiable instruments, 537.3307  
     Referral sales and leases, 537.3309  
     Security interests, 537.3301–537.3303  
 Limitations on consumer's liability, 537.3401–537.3405  
 Remedies and penalties  
     *Generally*, 537.5101–537.5302  
     Consumers remedies, 537.5201–537.5203

**CONSUMER CREDIT CODE** —Continued

Remedies and penalties —Continued  
 Creditors remedies, limitations on  
     *Generally*, 537.5101–537.5115  
     Default and cure, 537.5109–537.5111  
     Garnishment, 537.5104–537.5106  
     Repossession and deficiency judgment, 537.5103  
     Unconscionability, 537.5108  
     Unlawful extension of credit, 537.5107  
 Criminal penalties, 537.5301, 537.5302

**CONSUMER FRAUDS**

*Generally*, 714.16  
 Courses of instruction, ch 714  
 Door-to-door sales, ch 82

**CONTAGIOUS DISEASES**

Animal diseases, 163.1–166.39  
 Persons, 139.1–140.15

**CONTAINERS**

Beverage containers deposit Act, ch 455C  
 Defined for regulation purposes, 189.1(4)  
 Frozen desserts, edible containers, 190.13  
 Labeling, *see* LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS  
 Milk bottles, 191.2(5), 192.56–192.62, 210.15  
 Narcotics labeled, 203.3  
 Penalty for alteration of markings, 189.21  
 Refrigerators, abandoned, 727.3  
 Sale warranty, 554.2314  
 Trade-marks, ch 548

**CONTEMPTS**

Acts constituting contempt, 665.2, 665.3  
 Affidavit as basis for further action, 665.6  
 Armed forces, 29B.49, 29B.85  
 Assignee for creditor's benefit, 681.16  
 Attorney or officer, assuming to be, 665.3(2)  
 Authorization to punish, 665.1  
 Beer and liquor violations, 123.68, 123.69  
 Boundary commission, 2.91  
 Buildings closed by injunction, 99.23  
 Certiorari, defective writ return, R.C.P. 314  
 Child support, illegitimates, 675.37  
 Cigarette tax hearings, 98.20  
 Civil service commission hearings, 400.25  
 Compulsory education, 299.21  
 Continuing education, 258A.6  
 Corporation failure to dissolve, 660.11  
 Court defined, 665.1  
 Courts of record, 665.3  
 Custodian, failure to deliver will, 633.285  
 Delivery of trust funds in litigation, 682.30  
 Discovery and inspection orders, R.C.P. 134(b)  
 Dissolution of marriage, decree disobeyed, 598.23  
 Election contests, 61.11, 62.13  
 Employer's liability insurance, 87.19  
 Employment security department, appeal board, 96.11(9)  
 Estate proceedings, 633.285  
 Evidence of others, must be written, 665.8  
 Evidence, personal knowledge of court, 665.9  
 Execution proceedings, 626.1, 630.11

**CONTEMPTS** —Continued

Fines, failure to pay, 909.5  
 Foreign pauper's failure to move, 252.18  
 Gambling injunction, 99.12, 99.18, 99.20  
 General assembly, 2.18–2.22  
 Grand jury witnesses, 665.3  
 Habeas corpus, attachment for contempt, 663.29, 663.30, 663.42  
 Houses of ill fame, closed, entering or using, 99.23  
 Impeachment proceedings, 68.10  
 Imprisonment for disobedience  
   Authorized, when, 665.5  
   Garnishee withholding property, 630.19  
   Order not obeyed by defendants, 630.11, 630.19  
 Indictment not barred, 665.12  
 Inferior courts, orders of higher courts, 665.3(5)  
 Inheritance tax hearings, 450.69  
 Injunction violation, R.C.P. 330  
 Judgment debtor examinations, 630.11, 630.19  
 Judgments, obedience coerced by, 626.1  
 Jurors  
   Avoiding service, 607.4, 609.33  
   Bribing or influencing, 665.3  
   Failure to appear for jury service, 609.33  
   False excuse to avoid jury duty, 607.4  
   Misconduct, 665.3  
 Mandamus order disobeyed, 661.15  
 Military code of justice, 29B.49, 29B.85  
 Notice to show cause, 665.7  
 Poor, failure to move on order, 252.18  
 Prostitution injunction, 99.9, 99.12, 99.18–99.23  
 Punishment, when not otherwise provided, 665.4  
 Quo warranto orders, 660.11  
 Railroads, rules of transportation department disobeyed, 327C.16  
 Real estate license revocation hearing, 117.39  
 Receiverships, orders disobeyed, 680.11  
 Referee's powers, R.C.P. 209  
 Removal of public officers, hearing, 66.27  
 Replevin proceedings, 643.11, 643.21  
 Revenue department hearings, 422.70  
 Revision by certiorari, 665.11  
 Sheriff, failure to execute process, 337.6  
 Social services department investigation, 218.32  
 Suspension from office, refusal certified to district court, 67.3  
 Transportation department, orders, 327C.12, 327C.16, 327C.32  
 Trustees of ousted corporations, power, 660.11  
 Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11(1)  
 Warrant for offenders presence, 665.7  
 Warrant of commitment, 665.1  
 Wills, custodian, failure to deliver, 633.285  
 Witnesses  
   Failure or refusal to attend or testify, 622.76–622.78, 622.102, 665.2(4), 819.3; R.C.P. 209  
   Failure to obey subpoena, R.Cr.P. 14  
   Given immunity, R.Cr.P. 19  
   Inducing witness to perjure, 665.3(4)  
   Judgment debtor, nonappearance, 630.11  
   Proceedings for contempt, 622.77  
   Punishment, 665.4, 665.5

**CONTEMPTS** —Continued

Witnesses —Continued  
   Unlawfully detaining witness, 665.2(5)

**CONTINGENT CLAIMS**

Estate, against, 633.424, 633.427

**CONTINGENT REMAINDERS**

*General provisions*, 557.7–557.9  
 Inheritance tax, 450.96

**CONTINUANCES**

Adjournment of court, effect, 684.12  
 Admission of facts avoids, R.C.P. 183  
 Affidavit, when required, R.C.P. 182, 183  
 Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 183  
 Amendment to application, R.C.P. 182  
 Application for, effect, R.C.P. 182, 183, 184  
 Boat or raft seizures, continuance barred, 667.6  
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 168  
 Copies of motion filed, R.C.P. 82, 84  
 Costs by agreement of parties, R.C.P. 183  
 Costs taxed to party applying, R.C.P. 182, 184  
 Costs when party fails to appear, 622.79  
 Debtor examination, when allowed, 630.10  
 Depositions, equity case continued for, 624.3  
 Errors corrected, R.C.P. 182  
 Forcible entry actions, when not allowed, 648.16  
 Grounds for continuance  
   Absence of evidence, R.C.P. 183  
   Death of party, trial court, 611.22  
   Failure to file pleading, R.C.P. 84  
   Grounds, *generally*, R.C.P. 183  
   Judge becomes witness, election, 622.12  
   Moratorium, 654.15  
   Subpoenaed party, failure to appear, 622.79  
   Unserved defendants, plaintiff's option, 617.9  
 Joint defendants, R.C.P. 184  
 Judge's disability, R.C.P. 367  
 Military code of justice, 29B.41  
 Motion filed, time, affidavit, R.C.P. 182  
 Nonresident motor vehicle cases, 321.508  
 Nonresident navigation cases, 106A.10  
 Objections to motion filed, R.C.P. 184  
 Offer to confess judgment, no continuance, 677.14  
 Paternity cases, 675.9  
 Real estate mortgage foreclosure, 654.15  
 Record, motions and objections included, R.C.P. 184  
 Referee's power to grant, R.C.P. 210  
 Supreme court continuances, 684.12, 686.17  
 Time to file, restrictions, R.C.P. 182  
 Trial assigned, delay, R.C.P. 181.3

**CONTINUING EDUCATION**

*Generally*, ch 258A  
 Definitions, 258A.1  
 Immunities, civil liability, 258A.8  
 Licensees, duties, 258A.9  
 Licensing boards  
   Authority, 258A.4  
   Disciplinary procedures, 258A.5  
   Duties, 258A.4  
   Personnel, 258A.7

**CONTINUING EDUCATION** —Continued

Licensing boards —Continued

Revocation, suspension, 258A.10

Rule guidelines, 258A.2

**CONTRACEPTIVES**

Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28

Distributing or advertising, exceptions and penalty, 234.28

Regulatory provisions, 135.11, 135.19, 234.28

**CONTRACTORS**

Unemployment insurance, rate of contributions, 96.7(3, d)

**CONTRACTS**

Actions on contracts

Approval of, crime, 537A.4

Assignees right when tender made, 538.4, 539.1

Assignment of contract, to fit, 538.3, 538.4, 539.1

Attachment petition requirements, 639.6, 639.7

Attorney fee, when taxed as costs, 625.22–625.25

Boats or rafts, allege contract made, 667.13

Change of venue for fraud, R.C.P. 167(e)

Counterclaims, how pleaded, R.C.P. 29, 30

Creditor allowed to sue by surety, 540.1–540.3

Declaratory judgments to construe, R.C.P. 262

Defendants, how designated, 613.7

Discovery of persons liable on, 611.16–611.18

Drainage and levee districts, 455.161

Evidence of intention of parties, 622.22

Evidence statute of frauds, 622.32–622.35

Injunction, further breaches, R.C.P. 320, 321

Interpleader by third party, R.C.P. 35

Joint obligors, actions against one or all, 613.1

Limitations, special, 614.14–614.28

Limitation, unwritten contracts, 614.1(4)

Limitation, written contracts, 614.1(5)

Place of bringing, 616.5–616.7, 616.9

Pleadings

Allegations admitted unless denied, 622.34

Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98

Copy of contract, when set out, R.C.P. 91

Defenses to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101

Undenied oral contracts enforceable, 622.34

Verification, R.C.P. 80

Written or oral stated, R.C.P. 91

Representative for beneficiary, R.C.P. 2

Revival, 614.11

Specific performance

Co-operative association contracts, 499.9

Foreclosure optional, 654.11

Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)

Validity determined, R.C.P. 262

Venue, 616.5–616.7, 616.9; R.C.P. 175

Ancient contract for deed, abandonment, 558.5

Annexations, 368.4–368.7

Assignments, 538.2–538.5, ch 539

Attachment powers, 639.68

Bids, *see subhead Public Contracts below*

Bond of contractor, printing, state, 18.45

Bonds of state, approval of sale contract, 75.8

Breach, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262, 263

**CONTRACTS** —Continued

Breach, injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320

Cancellation, door-to-door sales, 82.2, 82.3

Cemeteries, discrimination because of race, provision not enforceable, 566A.8

City contracts, *see CITIES, subhead Contracts*

Collective marketing, 500.1

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98

Consideration implied in written contract, 537A.2

Consideration, lack of as defense, 537A.3

Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262

Co-operative associations, members, 498.19, 499.8

Corporate franchise, legislative control, 491.39

Corporations, foreign, permit before suit, 494.9

County buildings, requirements, 332.7

Defined for purposes of city contracts, 362.5

Demand before action required, when, 538.1

Disaffirmance of contract by minor, 599.2

Discrimination because of race in cemeteries, provision unenforceable, 566A.8

Discriminatory, 551.5

Door-to-door sales, ch 82

Emergency stoppage, public contracts, ch 573A

Food and drug law violations, invalid, 189.30

Gambling contracts void, 537A.4

Highway contracts, *see subhead Public Contracts below*

Husband and wife, 597.2, 597.11, 597.17, 597.18

Impairment

Constitutional prohibitions, Const., Iowa, I, 21

Limited partnership law, not to impair, 545.55

Installment sales, motor vehicles, 322.3(6), 322.17

Insurance contracts, *see INSURANCE*

Interest contracts legalized, 589.22

Interest rate allowed, 535.2–535.4

Interstate educational personnel contracts, 284.1

Jurisdiction over foreign corporation based on contract performed in state, 617.3

Labor, 538.1–538.4, ch 539

Laws impairing contracts prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 10, 21

Legalizations of, 589.7

Loan contracts, small loan law, ch 536

Marriage, contract requirements, 595.1

Medical and dental care of poor, 252.39

Mentally ill, support, 230.15

Minors' contracts, 599.2–599.4

Mobile home loan contracts, 534.71

National emergency, public contracts terminated, ch 573A

Oral contracts

Limitation of actions, 614.1(4)

Party wall agreements, 563.12

Pleading, R.C.P. 91

Statute of frauds, 554.4, 622.32–622.35

Partnership law, limited, not to impair, 545.55

Performance

Generally, 538.1–538.8

Specific performance, R.C.P. 60(d), *see subhead Specific Performance below*

**CONTRACTS** —Continued

- Personal property sales contract, ch 554, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Sales*
- Pleading
  - Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98
  - Confession and avoidance, R.C.P. 101
  - Written or oral, R.C.P. 91
- Printing, state, 18.27–18.31, 18.38, 18.42–18.52, 18.75, 321.149
- Public contracts
  - Abandonment, effect, 573.23
  - Actions, venue of actions, 616.5–616.7, 616.9
  - Amount limited
    - Generally*, 72.1, 72.2
    - County, 23.4, 343.10
- Appeals
  - Appeal board hearing, 23.1–23.15
  - General services award, 18.7
- Bids
  - Generally*, 72.3, 72.4
  - Automobiles bought by state, 18.115
  - Board of regents, improvements, 262.34
  - Cities, *see* **CITIES**
  - County bonds sold, 75.2–75.4
  - County contracts for poor support, 252.38
  - County hospital construction contracts, 347.13(2)
  - Drainage districts
    - Intercounty districts, 457.20
    - Interstate districts, 467.3
    - United States levee, 466.8
    - Within county, 455.40–455.43, 455.73, 455.155
  - Iowa coal, preference, 73.7, 73.8
  - Iowa products, preference, 73.2, 218.52
  - Motor vehicles bought by state, 18.115
  - Penalty for divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
  - Primary roads, 313.10, 313.37
  - Printing, state, 18.30–18.43
  - Public improvement contracts, 23.7, 23.18
  - Sale of school property, 297.22–297.24
  - School repairs or construction, 297.7, 297.8
  - School textbooks, purchase, 301.7, 301.8, 301.10
  - Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43
  - Social services department improvements, 218.60–218.64
  - Surety bond, 23.20
  - Township hall, 360.5
  - Transportation department, road equipment, 313.37
  - Water district construction, 357.14–357.17
- Bond of contractor, ch 573
- Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24
- Claims, farm-to-market road, 310.16, 310.18
- Claims for labor or material, Const., Iowa, III, 31; 573.7–573.25
- Claims priority of payment, 573.18–573.20
- Claims unpaid, judgment on bond, 573.22, 573.23
- Coal, 72.1
- Completion report, contents, 23.11
- Confinement of misdemeanor prisoners, 903.4
- Conflict of interest
  - County, 252.29, 347.15, 721.11

**CONTRACTS** —Continued

- Public contracts —Continued
  - Conflict of interest —Continued
    - General services director, 18.5
    - Industrial commissioner, 86.7
    - Municipal housing projects, 403A.22
    - Regents, state board and employees, 262.10
    - State, ch 68B
    - Townships, 721.11
    - Transportation department and employees, 314.2
    - Urban renewal projects, 403.16
- County contracts
  - Amount, when limited, 343.10, 343.11, 346.19
  - Authority to make contracts, 332.1
  - Bids, 252.38, 332.7
  - Preference, Iowa products, 73.1–73.6
  - Submission to voters, ch 345
  - Voted, rescission forbidden, 345.12
  - Written contracts, when required, 332.7
- Definitions, 23.1, 573.1
- Drainage districts
  - Highway drainage districts, 460.11
  - Intercounty districts, 457.20, 457.21
  - Within counties, 455.44, 455.155
- Expenditure, excess, penalty, 721.2
- Extra compensation, Const., Iowa, III, 31
- Feed and provisions, 573.1(4)
- Fish removal from state waters, bond, 109.17
- Fuel contracts, 573.1(4)–573.26
- Gas and oil, 573.1(4)
- Hearings, objections, appeal, 23.2–23.10
- Highways
  - Farm-to-market roads, 310.14
  - Primary roads, 314.1, 314.2, 314.4
  - Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43, 311.21
- Improvements costing \$5,000 or more, 23.1–23.16
- Improvements over \$25,000 by state regents, fair boards or social services, 23.2–23.15
- Information furnished board, 23.5
- Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.17
- Joint financing of certain public works and facilities, 28F.1–28F.12
- Lifetime, sell, 714.20
- Mechanic's lien, bonds, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24
- Medical and dental service to poor, 252.39
- “Municipality” defined in relation to, 23.1
- Officers and employees, state and local, not to be interested, penalty, 18.5, ch 68B, 86.7, 252.29, 262.10, 314.2, 347.15, 403.16, 403A.22
- Payments, 573.12–573.15, 573.27
- Performance enforced, 23.8, 573.26
- Plans and specifications, county buildings, 332.7
- Poor support contracts, bond, 252.38–252.41
- Printing, state contracts, 18.45
- Provisions read into contract, 573.6
- Sanitary disposal projects, 394.14
- Schoolbooks purchased, 301.6, 301.11
- Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43, 314.1–314.4
- Security for performance, 573.2–573.4
- State, Const., Iowa, VII, 2, 5; 72.1, 72.2

**CONTRACTS** —Continued

## Public contracts —Continued

- Termination, national emergency, ch 573A
- Unauthorized contracts forbidden, 72.1
- Workers' compensation insurance furnished, 573.1(5)

## Railroad contract

- Examination by department of transportation, 327C.10

- Joint agreements, 327E.2

- Pooling contracts unlawful, 327D.14

- Production for investigation, 327C.10, 327C.12

## Railroads, limiting employee liability, void, 327D.7, 327D.186–327D.189

## Real estate contracts

- Abandoned, when presumed, 558.5
- Ancient contracts of sale, limitation, 558.5, 614.21
- Contracts referred to on record, limitation, 614.21
- Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45
- Foreclosure of contracts, 654.11, 654.12, 654.13
- Forfeiture of contract, 654.12, ch 656
- Government contracts, color of title, 560.2
- Homestead involved, limitations, 561.13
- Legalization, 589.1
- Married woman authorized to enter into, 557.11
- Moratorium on foreclosure, 654.15
- Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
- Signers names typed or printed, 335.2
- Specific performance, *see subhead Specific Performance below*

- Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15

## Reciprocal or interinsurance, ch 520

## Regents board, annuity contracts for employees, 262.21

## Restraint of trade prohibited, 553.4, 553.6

## Sale, lifetime, 714.20

Sales contracts, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*

## Seal, not affect validity of instrument, 537A.1

## Seals, private, abolished, 537A.1

## Specific performance

- Co-operation association contracts, 499.9

- Decedents contracts, 633.117, 633.144

- Foreclosure optional, 654.11

- Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)

## Sureties, how protected, ch 540

## Sympathy strikes, 732.1

## Tender of performance or payment, ch 538

## Unfair discrimination voids contracts, 551.5

Unwritten, *see subhead Oral Contracts above*

## Usurious contracts, 535.4–535.7

## Validity, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262

## Violations, real estate, dual contracts, 117.45

## Void contracts

- Carriers, limiting liability to employees, 327D.186–327D.189

- Gambling contracts, 537A.4

- Insurance promotion, 506.6

- Unfair discrimination, 551.5

- Workers' compensation, 85.18, 85.54

**CONTRACTS** —Continued

## Warehouse storage

*Generally, ch 554, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Warehouses and Warehousepersons*

- Bonded warehouses, ch 543

## Wife's contracts, rights, 597.18

**CONTRIBUTING TO THE DELINQUENCY OF A MINOR**

## Criminal provisions, ch 233

## Minors, obscene material, 728.3

**CONTRIBUTIONS**

## Charitable institutions, taxation, 450.4

## Civil service employees, political contributions, 400.29, 400.30

## Contributions of member

- Assessment life insurance, 510.2, 510.18

- Employees benefit schemes, 87.5

- Fraternal insurance, 512.5, 512.57–512.60, 512.62

- Mutual insurance guarantee fund, 508.9

## Corporate stockholders for debt payments, 491.62

## Cosureties, contributions, R.C.P. 239

## Counties to interstate drainage district, 455.157

## County library, 358B.3

## Dependents' support, ch 252A

## Dramshop actions, 123.94

## Elections, 56.2

## Employees' contributions not to affect workers' compensation, 85.31, 85.38

## Firemen and policemen, pension, 410.15–411.13

## Hospital school, handicapped children, 263.13

## Inmates of veterans home, for maintenance, 219.14

## Limited partnership provisions, ch 545

## Official misconduct, 721.2

## Partition fences, adjoining owners, 113.5

## Political contributions

*See CAMPAIGN FUNDS*

- Banks, 56.29

- Civil service city employees, 400.29

- Commerce counsel, 475.4

- Conservation commission, 107.22

- Corporations, 56.29

- Employees of state, prohibited, 721.3

- Industrial commissioner, 86.4

- Insurance companies, 56.29

- Revenue department, director, 421.3

- Soliciting from state employees, 721.3

## Relatives, contributions to poor relatives enforced, 252.15, ch 252A

## Secondary road improvement, 311.7

## Soil conservation districts from state or federal agencies, 467A.7(10)

Unemployment compensation, *see ch 96*

## Uniform partnerships, 544.18

**CONTRIBUTORY NEGLIGENCE**

## Blind person, failure to use dog or cane, 601D.6

## Mitigation, common carriers, R.C.P. 97

## Pleading and burden of proof, 619.17

**CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES**

Accommodation offense, penalty, 204.410  
 Administrative inspections, 204.502  
 Administrative rules, 204.201, 204.301  
 Definitions, 204.101, 702.6  
 Disposal, 204.506  
 Distribution, 204.304–204.308  
 Drug abuse authority, ch 224B  
 Education and research, 204.509  
 Enforcement, 204.501–204.510  
 Federal and state co-operation, 204.504  
 Fees, manufacture and distribution, 204.301  
 Governor, duties, 204.504, 204.509  
 Injunctions, 204.503  
 Manufacturing, 204.301–204.306  
 Motor vehicle violations, 321.281  
 Nuisances, 657.2  
 Peace officers, duties, 80.27, 80.28, 80.30, 80.33, 80.34, 204.501, 204.506, 204.510  
 Penalties, 155.30, 204.401–204.413  
 Pharmacists, regulation, 155.30, 204.301–204.308  
 Prescriptions, 155.30, 204.308  
 Public safety department, *generally*, 80.27, 80.28, 80.30, 80.33, 80.34, 204.501  
 Records, 80.33, 204.306, 204.402, 204.403  
 Registration, manufacture and distribution, 204.301–204.306  
 Religious use, 204.204  
 Reports, 204.201, 204.205, 204.207, 204.209, 204.211, 204.402, 204.403  
 Sale for profit, 204.410  
 Samples, 204.306, 727.1  
 School premises, 279.9  
 Seizure and forfeiture, 204.505  
 Sentence, mandatory minimum, 204.413  
 Standards and schedules, 204.201–204.212  
 State institutions, 719.8  
 Unlawful assembly, 204.407  
 Weapons permit requirement, 724.8

**CONTROVERSIES**

Arbitration, 679.1–679.19  
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A  
 Labor disputes arbitrated, 90.1–90.14  
 Submitted without action, ch 678; R.C.P. 226

**CONVENTIONS**

Beer and liquor licenses, 123.95  
 Cemetery officials, delegate's expenses paid, 566.17  
 Constitutional, federal, U. S. Const., V  
 Expenses, state employees, 8.13(2)  
 Joint, general assembly, 2.25–2.31  
 Memorial hall commission, to elect, 37.10–37.13  
 Political party, ch 43, 420.126–420.137  
 State fair convention, 173.1–173.9  
 State poultry convention, 184.6–184.9

**CONVERSATIONS**

Evidence of, restricted, 622.19, 622.20  
 Persons since deceased, 622.4, 622.5

**CONVERSION**

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4203

**CONVERSION** —Continued

Bills of lading, 554.7308, 554.7309  
 Commercial paper, 554.3419  
 Contributions, penalty, 122.6  
 Documents of title, 554.7502  
 Embezzlement, ch 714, *see THEFT*  
 Investment securities, 554.8318  
 Sales, buyer, registered goods, 554.2603, 554.2604  
 Secured transactions, possession after default, 554.9505  
 Theft, 714.1  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7601, 554.7602

**CONVEYANCES**

Liquor, transport forfeiture, 127.9  
 Motor vehicles, 127.1  
 Real property  
 Abandonment of contract prior to 1950; 558.5  
 Absentee's estate, 633.144, 633.516  
 Acknowledgment, 558.26–558.39  
 Acknowledgments before 1943 without seal, legalized, 589.1  
 After-acquired interest, 557.4  
 Alienation not defeat expectant estate, 557.9  
 Alien corporations, sales, 567.4  
 Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.14–614.28  
 Anticipating death, recovery by executor, 633.368  
 Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25  
 Authentication of acknowledgments, 558.25  
 Bankruptcy petitions and decrees, 558.1  
 Bequests, words not to enlarge estate, 557.21  
 Bond for deed, ancient, foreclosure, limitation, 614.20, 614.21  
 Change of title, clerk to certify to auditor, 558.66, 606.14  
 City, right to receive, 569.1  
 Commissioner by court authority, 624.29–624.35  
 Contingent remainders, 557.7–557.9  
 Contract for deed, presumption, 558.5  
 County recorder, duties, 335.2  
 County, right to receive, 569.1  
 Court conveyances, transcripts, 633.401  
 Declaration of trust same as conveyance, 557.10  
 Deeds  
 Actions, limitations on  
 Ancient deeds, real estate, 614.22, 614.23  
 Claims antedating 1960; 614.17  
 Contract for sale after 20 years, 614.21  
 Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7  
 Real estate mortgages after 20 years, 614.21  
 Reversions and restrictions, 614.24–614.28  
 Setting aside deed before 1960; 614.22  
 Spouse failing to join, 614.15, 614.20  
 Trust deed after 20 years, 614.21  
 Trustees deed prior to 1960; 614.14  
 After-acquired interest, when it inures, 557.4  
 Anticipating death, copy to revenue department, 450.81  
 Authentication of acknowledgments, form, 558.25  
 Court approval of commissioner's deed, 624.33  
 Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions, 649.5  
 Error of land office, correction, 10.7, 10.10

**CONVEYANCES** —Continued

## Real property —Continued

## Deeds —Continued

- Estoppel by deed, 557.4
- Execution, 569.7
- Execution sale deed, 337.11(7), 626.95–626.100
- Executors and administrators, 633.400–633.402
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
- Fee simple, with or without warranty, 558.19
- Form of commissioner's deed, 624.30, 624.34
- Forms, what sufficient, 558.19
- Guardians, 633.96, 633.97, 633.144
- Instrument conveying lands, 4.1(20)
- Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10.11
- Legalizing Acts, 589.2, 589.12, 589.14
- Limitation of actions, ch 614
- Municipalities, execution by, 569.7
- Original entry, when deemed deed, 558.7
- Power of appointment, ch 559
- Power to appoint by deed, release, 558.68
- Presumptions as to grantor, 558.14
- Quitclaim deed, form, 558.19(1)
- Recitals, presumed true, when, 649.7
- Referee's deed in partition, R.C.P. 291, 292
- Sheriff's deeds, execution sale, 626.95–626.100
- Simultaneous death Act not applicable, 633.523–633.528
- State, execution by, 569.7
- Statutory construction, 4.1(20)
- Tax deeds, ch 448
- Trust, *see Deeds of Trust below*
- Trustee, authority to convey, 557.10
- Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)

## Deeds of trust

*See also MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*

- Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
- Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.144
- Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10
- Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
- Insurance company, investments, 511.8
- Limitations on enforcing judgment, ch 615
- Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
- Moratorium provision, 654.15
- Mortgage construed as, 654.2
- Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.53–633.56
- Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
- Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20
- Two-year limitation on judgments, ch 615
- Definition, 558.1
- Devises, estates not enlarged by words, 557.21
- Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45
- Enlargement of estate, not by certain common law words, 557.21
- Evidence in court, 622.36–622.50
- Executors and administrators
  - Estates of absentees, 633.144
  - Estates of decedents, 633.400–633.402
- Expectant estate indestructibility, 557.9
- Farms with registered names, 557.25
- Fee simple, 557.2
- Foreign acknowledgments, 558.39
- Foreign conveyances legalized, 589.20

**CONVEYANCES** —Continued

## Real property —Continued

- Forms of conveyances, 558.19
- Fraudulent conveyances
  - Estates of decedents, 633.368
  - Fraud of creditors, attachment, 639.30
  - Remedies of vendor protected, 557.19
- Future estates, 557.6, 557.9
- Grantor's interest passed, 557.3, 557.4
- Grants of land to railroads, recording, 558.9–558.11
- Guardians
  - Absentees, 633.144
  - Eminent domain proceedings, 472.16
  - Exemption of wards, 633.638
- Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13
- Inheritance, words of, effect, 557.21
- Inurement of after-acquired interest, 557.4
- Islands and river channels, 568.10–568.25
- Legalizing Acts, ch 589, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*
- Limited estates prior to 1907; 557.21
- Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38
- Married women, 557.11
- Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
- Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.12, 499A.13
- Municipalities right to receive, 569.1
- Names, variation, presumption, 558.6
- Nonenlargement of estate by certain words, 557.21
- Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15
- Partition, R.C.P. 292
- Patents, railroad land, duty to record, 558.9–558.11
- Perpetuity rule, 557.7, 557.8, 558.68, 566.14
- Plat, city, descriptions as in plat, 409.2, 409.3
- Pleaded by name or legal effect, 619.11
- Power of attorney
  - Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36
  - Affecting real estate, recording, 558.1
  - Revocation, recorded to be valid, 558.1
  - Spouse, authority to act, 597.5
  - Termination not terminated by death or disability, 633.705, 633.706
- Powers, manner of creation, 557.10
- Presumption of validity, 633.402
- Proof in lieu of acknowledgment, 558.31, 558.34
- Property not redeemable, sheriff's deed, 626.95–626.101
- Property subject to redemption, sheriff's deed, 626.95, 626.98
- Purchasers, subsequent, record notice, 558.41, 558.42
- Quitclaim deed, 558.19, 649.5
- Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9–558.11
- Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12
- Recitals, evidence of title, 649.7
- Recording necessary for notice, 558.41
- Revocation of power of attorney, filing, 558.1
- Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
- Specific performance, *see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE*
- Spouse has right to convey own property, 557.11
- State conveyances, 10.10–10.14
- State, right to receive, 569.1



**CONVEYANCES —Continued**

- Real property —Continued
  - Tenancy in common, 557.15
  - Transfer grantor's interest, 557.3
  - Trespass, 716.7
  - Trustee authorized, 557.10
  - Value declaration, 428A.1, 428A.4, 428A.15
  - Vendor's lien after conveyance, validity, 557.18
  - Vested rights, when not impaired, 557.21
  - Warranties implied, 409.2
  - Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)
- Recording mandatory, 558.44

**CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS**

- Apartments, ch 499A
- Assessment of interest as real estate, 437.14
- Banking terms, when use prohibited, 499.7(8)
- Chain store tax, exemption, 424.3(1)
- Collective marketing, ch 500
- Collective marks, registered, ch 548
- Condominiums, ch 499B
- Consolidation, 499.61–499.71
- Co-operative, illegal use of term, 497.30, 498.32, 499.4
- Corporate farming, ch 172C
- Corporation, conversion from, 491.115, 496A.146, 499.80–499.84
- Creamery association, fee exemptions, 491.12, 491.31
- Discrimination, unfair, penalties, ch 551
- Existing associations
  - Chapter 497, organized prior to July 4, 1935, inoperative as to new associations, 499.60; reorganization under new law optional, 497.29, 499.43*
- Annual report, requirements, 497.22–497.28
- Applicability of statute
  - Benefits and duties, how extended, 497.29
  - Continuance optional, 497.29
  - Reorganization optional, 497.29, 499.43, 499.60
- Articles, amendment, 497.8, 497.9
- Articles, filing, 497.2, 497.3, 497.29
- Authority for organization, 497.1
- Business of another purchased, 497.13
- Business purchased, shares held in trust, 497.14
- Cancellation, not filing report, 497.26, 497.27
- Capital stock
  - Amount to one person limited, 497.11
  - Issuance for purchasers, 497.13, 497.14
  - Other associations, when allowed, 497.12
  - Payment necessary before delivery, 497.15
  - Power to increase or diminish, 497.8
- Collective marketing authorized, 500.3(1)
- Contracts with members, 500.2
- Co-operative, use of term restricted, 497.30
- Definitions, 497.1
- Delinquents, listed, notice, 497.24, 497.25
- Directors, election, removal, 497.5, 497.6
- Dissolution, involuntary, 497.21
- Dissolution, voluntary, 491.23
- Dividends, limit, payment, 497.18–497.21
- Duration, 491.24
- Fee for filing articles, 497.4
- Former companies, law applicable, 497.29

**CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS —Continued**

- Existing associations —Continued
  - Funds
    - Educational fund, 497.18(1)
    - Reserve fund, 497.12, 497.17
    - Use restricted, 497.31
  - Incorporation certificate issued, 497.3
  - Legalizing Act, 591.7
  - Membership sales, 503.2
  - Officers, election, 497.7
  - Powers of these associations, 497.10
  - Promotional expenses prohibited, 497.31
  - Reinstatement of corporation, 497.28
  - Renewal, 491.25–491.32, 499.43, 499.60
  - Reorganization under new law optional, 499.43
  - Report, annual, failure to file, 497.22–497.28
  - Stockholders
    - Action to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44
    - Dividends, limit, payment, 497.18–497.21
    - Payment for stock before issuance, 497.15
    - Private property exempt, 497.32
    - Stock owned, amount limited, 497.11
    - Voting provisions, 497.11, 497.15, 497.16
  - Investment of funds, savings and loan associations authorized, 534.21, 534.23
  - Legalizing Act, 591.7
  - Loans insured by federal housing, 682.45
  - Marks, trade-marks and trade names, registered, ch 548
  - Merger and consolidation, 499.61–499.71
  - Multiple housing, ch 499A
  - Newly organized associations
    - Applicable to associations organized after July 4, 1935; 499.1, 499.60; and to reorganized existing associations, 499.43*
    - Action to oust, attorney general, 499.53
    - Agreements between associations, 499.10
    - Agricultural associations, 499.5, 499.6
    - Applicability of statute
      - Chapters 497 and 498 inoperative, 499.60
      - New associations under new law, 499.1
      - New law, when mandatory, 499.1, 499.60
      - Reorganization, when optional, 499.43, 499.60
    - Arbitration, contract disputes, 499.9
    - Articles of incorporation, 499.14, 499.40–499.45
    - Authority to organize, 499.5–499.7
    - Banking business prohibited, 499.7
    - Bylaws, adoption, 499.46
    - Capital stock, 499.13–499.32
    - Certificate of incorporation issued, 499.44
    - Charter forfeited, reinstated, 499.51, 499.52
    - Charter, issuance, 499.44
    - Combinations authorized, 499.10–499.13
    - Conflicting law abrogated, 499.56
    - Contracts with members, 499.8–499.11, 500.2
    - Co-operative, use of term restricted, 499.4
    - Definitions, 499.2, 499.4
    - Directors, 499.36–499.40
    - Dissolution, involuntary, 499.51
    - Dissolution, voluntary, 499.47
    - Distribution on liquidation, 499.48
    - Dividends, 499.14, 499.15, 499.23–499.35

**CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS** —Continued

Newly organized associations —Continued  
 Earnings, disposition, 499.30, 499.31, 499.40  
 Educational funds, 499.30, 499.31  
 Employees hired, removed, 499.37  
 Executive committee, 499.36(3)  
 Exemption of private property, 499.12  
 Exemptions from securities Act, 499.59  
 Exemptions, individual, apply, 499.55  
 Federated associations authorized, 499.13  
 Fees payable, 499.45  
 Foreign associations, 499.54  
 Forfeiture for nonfiling and nonpayment, 499.51  
 Funds, 499.30–499.33  
 Incorporators, agricultural producers, 499.5  
 Individual exemptions applicable, 499.55  
 Injunctions, 499.4, 499.9  
 Liquidation, assets distributed, 499.47, 499.48  
 Livestock associations, restrictions, 499.3  
 Manufacturers' associations, 499.6  
 Meetings, notice, when held, 499.27  
 Membership  
   *General provisions*, 499.5, 499.13–499.21, 499.40  
   Actions to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44  
 Mining, co-operatives, 499.6  
 Multiple housing, ch 499A  
 Nonmembers, dealing limited, 499.3  
 Objects of associations, 499.6  
 Officers, election, removal, 499.37  
 Office, who may hold, 499.16  
 Organization, person authorized, 499.6  
 Organizers, who permissible, 499.5  
 Powers  
   *General provisions*, 499.6, 499.7  
   Reserved powers by state, 499.57  
   Restrictions, 499.3, 499.7  
 Private property exempt, 499.12  
 Promotion expenses prohibited, 499.58  
 Quo warranto authorized, 499.53  
 Referendum on director's actions, 499.39  
 Reinstatement, when delinquent, 499.52  
 Renewal of incorporation, 499.42  
 Renewal, options of existing corporation, 499.43  
 Reports, 499.25, 499.47–499.52  
 Reserve fund from earnings, 499.30, 499.31  
 Revolving fund, 499.30, 499.33  
 Securities law, exemptions, 499.59  
 Service charge to members, 499.26  
 State powers reserved, 499.57  
 Stock  
   *Generally*, 499.13–499.32  
   Dividends, 499A.1, 499A.4  
 Surplus fund, earnings added, 499.30, 499.31  
 Transmission line co-operatives, 499.6  
 Trustees to liquidate, 499.47(3)  
 Use of term co-operative, restricted, 499.4  
 Voting provisions  
   Agricultural members, 499.14, 499.22  
   Common stock, 499.22  
   Manner of voting, 499.29  
   Nonstock associations, 499.14  
   One vote for each member, 499.28

**CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS** —Continued

Newly organized associations —Continued  
 Voting provisions —Continued  
   Preferred stock, no vote, 499.24  
   Subscriber, stock part paid, 499.16  
   Withdrawal, effect, 499.20, 499.21  
 Nonprofit-sharing associations  
   *General provisions*, ch 498  
   Collective marketing, ch 500  
   Liquidated damages, contract, 500.2  
   Power to compel sales, purchases, 500.2  
   Renewal, 491.25–491.32, 499.43, 499.60  
 Organization, defects legalized, 591.7  
 Securities exempt from securities law, 502.202  
 Securities, sale regulated, ch 501  
 Taxes, assessment of members interest as real estate, 437.14  
 Tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34  
 Tax returns, time of filing, 422.21  
 Trade-marks and trade names, registered, ch 548  
 Unclaimed dividends, 556.5  
 Violations  
   Annual report, failure to file, 497.22  
   Contracts of members, penalties, 499.9  
   Illegal use of term "co-operative", injunction, 497.30, 498.32, 499.4  
   Marketing contracts, liquidated damages, 500.2  
   Promotion expense illegal, 497.31, 498.33, 499.58  
   Unfair discrimination, 551.4

**COPYRIGHT**

Congressional power, Const., U. S., I, 8  
 Regents board, authority, 262.9(10)

**CORN**

Agricultural seed, ch 199  
 Bonded warehouse law applicable, 543.1(4, 5)  
 Checkoff, ch 185C  
 Corn promotion board, *generally*, ch 185C  
 Husker's lien, ch 571  
 Hybrid seed corn, 199.5  
 Liens, priority, 571.2  
 Sheller on truck, registration fee, 321.118  
 Sheller's lien, ch 571  
 State corn growers associations, 159.25, 173.3, ch 185B  
 Weight per bushel, 210.10

**CORN AND SMALL GRAIN GROWERS ASSOCIATION**

See *CROP IMPROVEMENT COMMISSION*

**CORNERS**

Disputed, action, ch 650

**CORN PROMOTION BOARD**

Assessment, promotion fund, 185C.21–185C.28  
 Bond, 185C.30  
 Definitions, 185C.1  
 Directors, election and term, 185C.5–185C.8  
 Established, 185C.3–185C.5  
 Expenses, 185C.14  
 Funds, use restricted, 185C.29  
 Members, ex officio, 185C.10

**CORN PROMOTION BOARD** —Continued

Powers and duties, 185C.12, 185C.13  
 Referendum, 185C.2, 185C.16–185C.20  
 Vacancy, 185C.9  
 Violations, 185C.31

**CORPORATE OR PARTNERSHIP FARMING**

*General provisions*, ch 172C

**CORPORATIONS**

*Iowa has two separate bodies of statutory law governing profit corporations, the “old law” chs 491–496 and the “new law” ch 496A. See 496A.142 for such explanation as the Code provides*

*Iowa also now has two separate bodies of statutory law governing nonprofit corporations, the “old law” ch 504, and the “new law” ch 504A. See 504A.100 for such explanation as the Code provides*

Acknowledgment of deeds by officers, 558.38  
 Acknowledgments taken by employees, 77.10  
 Acting as corporation without authority, 496A.141  
 Actions, service of notice, 617.6; R.C.P. 56  
 Adverse examination of officers and agents, 624.1  
 Advertising and selling unlawful, 714.17, 714.18  
 Affiliated group, defined, 422.32, 422.37  
 Agricultural corporations, exempt competition law, 553.6  
 Aliens, ownership of property, 567.1  
 Architects, practice by, 118.21  
 Articles of incorporation, amendments, 496A.55–496A.62  
 Attachment of property, 807.7  
 Banking corporations, *generally*, ch 524  
 Blacklisting employee, ch 730  
 Business corporations Act, ch 496A; *see subhead Profit Corporations*  
 Cancellation, income tax evasion, 422.40  
 Consent to service, 56.1(1), 56.2  
 Consolidated tax returns, 422.37  
 Conversion to co-operative association, 491.115, 496A.146, 499.80–499.84  
 Conveyances, seal, requirements, 558.2, 558.3  
 Co-operative associations, chs 497–500  
 County corporation, *see COUNTY*  
 Credit unions, ch 533  
 Criminal liability, 703.5  
 Criminal misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 40  
 Criminal proceedings against, ch 807  
 Defined, competition law, 553.3  
 Development corporations, ch 496B  
 Economic development corporation, *generally*, 496B.1–496B.20  
 Farming corporations, ch 172C  
 Fiduciary, affidavit for fees, 633.202, 633.203  
 Fines, collection, 807.6  
 Fines, treble damages, 909.4  
 Foreign corporations  
   *See explanatory note at beginning of CORPORATIONS; also 496A.142*  
 Actions by or against  
   Dissolving public utility corporation, 495.6

**CORPORATIONS** —Continued

## Foreign corporations —Continued

Actions by or against —Continued  
   Fees and penalties collected by state, 494.12  
   Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60  
   Original notice, service, *see Original Notice Served below*  
   Permit prerequisite, 494.9  
   Right to sue, conditions, 494.9, 495.1, 495.2  
   Suit in corporate name, R.C.P. 5  
   Usury defense, limited, 535.2(2)  
 Address changes, 496A.111  
 Agents' violations, penalty, 494.13, 494.14, 495.5  
 Alien control, rights, 491.67  
 Amendment to articles, statement, 494.5  
 Annual reports, failure to file, 496A.130  
 Annual reports, fee, filing, ch 496  
 Articles filed with secretary of state, 494.1, 494.4  
 Business corporations Act, provisions, 496A.103–496A.122  
 Charitable bequests limited, 633.266  
 Charitable corporations, ch 504A  
 Contract, no suit without permit, 494.9  
 Contract performed in state, service authorized, 617.3  
 Co-operatives, 499.54  
 Corporate name, 496A.105–496A.109  
 Defined, 496A.2  
 Doing business in state defined, 617.3  
 Duties and liabilities same as domestic, 494.14  
 Fee, annual, penalties, 495.3, 496.4–496.19  
 Fees for permit, 494.3–494.6, 495.1  
 Forfeiture of permit, 496.12–496.15  
 Holding companies, 495.2–495.6  
 Increase or decrease of capital stock, fee, 494.5  
 Name registered, reserved, 496A.8–496A.10  
 Nonadmitted organizations, 496A.103  
 Nonprofit corporations, 499.54, 504.28–504.31, ch 504A  
 Notice by publication in actions against, R.C.P. 60  
 Officers, violations, penalty, 494.13, 494.14, 495.5  
 Original notice served  
   Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2  
   Co-operative associations, 499.54  
   Forms, R.C.P. 381  
   General agent, service on, 617.3  
   Nonprofit corporations, *generally*, 504.28  
   Pipeline companies, 479.27  
 Process agent service  
   Authorization under the rules, R.C.P. 56.1(f, l), 56.2  
   Authorized by appointment, or by law, personal service, R.C.P. 56.1(f, l), 56.2  
   Benevolent societies, 510.29  
   Business corporation Act provision, 496A.112  
   Consent to service, personal service recognized, R.C.P. 56.1(l)  
   Contract to be performed in state, 617.3  
   Doing business in state, 617.3  
   Employing units, 96.14(6–15)  
   Foreign companies, 504A.74  
   Fraternal companies, 512.22–512.26

**CORPORATIONS** —Continued

## Foreign corporations —Continued

## Original notice served —Continued

## Process agent service —Continued

Guaranty company bond surety, 682.20, 682.21

Insurance company, general or recording agent, 617.5

Itinerant merchants, 81.4–81.6

Life companies, ch 507A, 511.27–511.29

Membership sales associations, 503.14, 511.28

Nonlife companies, ch 507A, 515.73, 515.74

Partnerships, personal service, R.C.P. 56.1(l)

Pipeline companies, 479.27

Procedure, 807.3, 807.5

Profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2(6)

Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1

Real estate broker, 117.21–117.23

Reciprocal or reinsurance, 520.5–520.7

Surety companies, 682.20, 682.21

Tort committed in state, 617.3

Publication, R.C.P. 60

Public utility, 495.1, 617.3; R.C.P. 60

Railroad station or ticket agent, 617.4

“Single act” statute, 617.3

## Permits to do business

*General provisions*, ch 494

Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.103–496A.120

Cancellation, 496.12–496.15, 496A.130

Nonadmitted organizations, 496A.103

Nonprofit corporations, 504.28–504.31

## Perpetual existence, fees, 494.4

## Process agent, secretary of state, 494.2(6)

## Property ownership, restricted, 567.1

## Public utility corporations

*Generally*, ch 495

Capital stock, 492.5–492.9

Fees and penalties, 494.12, 496.4–496.6

Penalties, forfeiture, ch 496

## Real estate, 567.1–567.9

## Registered office, agent, 496A.110–496A.112

## Residence service agent appointed, 494.2(6)

## Tort committed in state, service authorized, 617.3

## Violations, 494.12, 494.13, 495.5, 496.5–496.16

## Form of summons, 807.2

Industrial loan companies, *generally*, ch 536A

## Legalizing Acts, 17.19, ch 591

## Liens held by corporation, release, 558.4

## Mobile home landlords, jurisdiction, 562B.6

## Municipal corporations

Cities, 368.11

Counties, 331.1–358B.16

Food service sanitation code, authority to inspect, 170A.4

Hotel sanitation code, authority to inspect, 170B.3

School districts, 272.1–302.44

Townships, chs 359, 360

## Nonadmitted organizations, 496A.103

## Nonprofit corporations organized under Iowa nonprofit corporation Act (new)

*Generally*, ch 504A

Agent, designation and change, 504A.8, 504A.9

**CORPORATIONS** —Continued

## Nonprofit corporations organized under Iowa nonprofit corporation Act (new) —Continued

Annual reports, contents and filing, 504A.83, 504A.84

Appeals from secretary of state, 504A.92

Application of statute to existing corporations, 504A.100

Articles of dissolution, 504A.51, 504A.52

## Articles of incorporation

Amendments, foreign corporations, 504A.75

Amendments, procedure and filing, 504A.34–504A.38

Contents, 504A.29

Filing and recording, 504A.30

Restated articles, adoption, 504A.39

Assets, sale or exchange, etc., 504A.46

## Board of directors

*General provisions*, 504A.12–504A.46

Notice, waiver, 504A.96

Voting, 504A.95

Books and records, 504A.25

Bylaws, 504A.2, 504A.12

Capital stock prohibited, 504A.26

Certificate of incorporation, 504A.31

Commercial paper, rescission, 554.3207

Corporate farming, ch 172C

Criminal misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 40

De facto corporations, 504A.98

Definitions, *generally*, 504A.2Directors, *see subhead Board of Directors above*

Discontinuance of liquidation proceedings, 504A.60

## Dissolution

Assets, distribution, 504A.48, 504A.49

Claims, filing, 504A.59

Decree, contents and filing, 504A.61, 504A.62

Deposit for claims, 504A.63

Involuntary, 504A.53–504A.55, 504A.63

Liquidation proceedings, termination, 504A.60

Procedure for liquidation, 504A.57

Receivers, qualification and appointment, 504A.58

Rights and remedies against dissolved corporations, 504A.64

Voluntary, 504A.47–504A.63

Distribution without authority, prohibited, 504A.82

Dividends prohibited, 504A.26

Domestic corporations defined, 504A.2

Evidence, certified copies and certificates, 504A.93

Exchange of assets, 504A.46

Existing corporations, application of statute, 504A.100

Federal tax liability, ch 504B

Fees and charges, 504A.85, 504A.86

Filing procedure, *generally*, 504A.32

## Foreign corporations

Admission, 504A.65

Agent, designation and change, 504A.72, 504A.73

Amended articles of incorporation, 504A.75

Annual reports, contents and filing, 504A.83, 504A.84

**CORPORATIONS** —Continued

Nonprofit corporations organized under Iowa nonprofit corporation Act (new) —Continued

Foreign corporations —Continued

Certificate of authority, 504A.69–504A.82

Doing business without certificate prohibited, 504A.82

Merger and consolidation, 504A.45

Mergers, 504A.76

Name, change, 504A.68

Name, designation, 504A.67

Office, designation and change, 504A.72, 504A.73

Powers, 504A.66

Registered office and agent, 504A.72, 504A.73

Service of process, 504A.10, 504A.74

Violations, 504A.65

Withdrawal, 504A.78, 504A.79

Forms furnished by secretary of state, 504A.94

General assembly, power to change, 504A.99

Incorporation, procedure, *generally*, 504A.28–504A.33

Incorporators, 504A.28

Informal action, 504A.97

Lease of assets, 504A.46

Liability of officers, directors and members, 504A.101

Liability without authority, 504A.98

Liquidation, 504A.56–504A.64

Loans to directors and officers, prohibited, 504A.27

Management vested in board of directors, 504A.17

Meetings, 504A.14, 504A.22, 504A.33

Members

*Generally*, 504A.11

Informal action, 504A.97

Meetings, 504A.13

Merger and consolidation approval, 504A.42

Notice, waiver, 504A.96

Organization meetings, 504A.33

Quorum, 504A.16

Sale or exchange of assets, approval, 504A.46

Voting, 504A.15, 504A.95

Merger and consolidation, 504A.40–504A.46, 504A.76

Mortgage of all assets, 504A.46

Name, designation and change, foreign corporations, 504A.72, 504A.73

Names, 504A.6, 504A.7, 504A.67, 504A.68

Nonliability of directors, officers, members, 504.5

Office, designation and change, 504A.8, 504A.9

Officers

Interrogatories, 504A.88–504A.90

Loans to, prohibited, 504A.27

Removal, 504A.24

Selection, etc., 504A.23

Penalties, 504A.87, 504A.88

Powers enumerated, 504A.4

Process, service, 504A.10

Process, service on foreign corporations, 504A.74

Purposes, *generally*, 504A.3

Receivers, appointment, 504A.58

**CORPORATIONS** —Continued

Nonprofit corporations organized under Iowa nonprofit corporation Act (new) —Continued

Recording of documents, procedure, *generally*, 504A.32

Records, what required, 504A.25

Registered office and agent, 504A.8–504A.10

Registered office and name, foreign corporations, 504A.72, 504A.73

Restated articles of incorporation, 504A.39

Rural water districts, 357A.20

Sale of all assets, 504A.46

Secretary of state, 504A.88–504A.92

Short title, 504A.1

Stock and dividends prohibited, 504A.26

Ultra vires acts, defense limited, 504A.5

Vacancies, board of directors, 504A.19

Venue for voluntary dissolution proceedings, 504A.55

Violations, *generally*, 504A.87, 504A.88

Voluntary and involuntary dissolution, 504A.47–504A.64

Voting, *generally*, 504A.15

Voting, 504A.95

Waiver of notice, 504A.96

Nonprofit corporations (old)

*See explanatory note at beginning of CORPORATIONS; also ch 504A*

*Generally*, ch 504

Annual reports not required, 496.19

Articles of incorporation

Fees for recording, 79.3

Legalizing Act, 591.6

Recording, fees for, 79.3

Commercial paper, negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207

Co-operative associations, ch 498

Creation, general law only, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1

Credit unions, ch 533

Debts, state shall not assume, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3

Devise or bequest limited, 633.266

Exclusive privileges or immunities, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

Exemption from reports and annual fees, 496.19

Exemption from taxation, 422.34

Farm aid associations, procedure, 176.1–176.6

Fees, annual, not required, 496.19

Forfeiture of permit, grounds, 422.40

Hospital service corporation, ch 514

Immunities granted general assembly, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4

Laws, amendment or repeal, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12

Legalizing Acts, 591.15–591.17

Medical and surgical insurance, 514.1–514.17

Optometric insurance, ch 514

Pharmaceutical insurance, ch 514

Plant disease control, liability of agent, principal, 177A.20

Stockholder, state cannot become, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3

Notaries public, 77.9, 77.10

**CORPORATIONS** —Continued

Original notice, upon whom served, 617.6; R.C.P. 56.1  
 Political contributions prohibited, 56.29  
 Professional corporations, *generally*, ch 496C  
 Profit corporations  
   See *explanatory note at beginning of CORPORATIONS*; also 496A.142  
 Accounts, falsification, penalty, 491.43, 491.68  
 Acknowledgment of service on secretary of state, 491.16  
 Acknowledgments before 1943, legalized, 589.4, 589.5  
 Actions against  
   Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2  
   Blacklisting employee, ch 730  
   Corporate property before stockholders, 491.61  
   De facto, defense of, estoppel, 491.65  
   Fees and penalties, action to collect, 496.9  
   Fraud, civil and criminal, 491.40  
   Injunctions, stock sale, 501.4  
   Lack of legality, barred as defense, 491.65  
   Mandamus, 661.1  
   Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2  
   Place of bringing actions, 616.8–616.16  
   Pleading corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98  
   Quo warranto, R.C.P. 299–303  
   Right to be sued, 491.3(2)  
   Security for costs, ch 621  
   Service  
     Notice, how made, 617.6  
     Process agent, on, 491.15  
   Stockholder's liability, 491.22, 491.58–491.62  
 Actions by  
   Right to bring action, 491.3(2)  
   Shareholder's right, 496A.43  
 Affiliated group, defined, 422.32, 422.37  
 Agents  
   Adverse examination, 624.1  
   Custody of office by agent, 491.14  
   Diversion of funds, liability, 491.41  
   False financial statements, 491.43, 491.68  
   Process agent, secretary of state, 491.15  
   Registered agent, 496A.11, 496A.12  
   Violations, see *Violations below under this subhead*  
 Aliens, ownership of property, 491.67  
 Annual report, 496A.121, 496A.122  
 Annulment of fraudulent patents or licenses, R.C.P. 299(e)  
 Applicable law, 496A.142  
 Articles of incorporation  
   *General provisions*, ch 491  
   Amendments, adoption, fees, 496A.55–496A.62  
   Banks, see *BANKS AND BANKING*  
   Contents, *generally*, 496A.49  
   Conversion to co-operative associations, 491.115, 496A.146, 499.80–499.84  
   Filing and recording, 496A.50, 496A.53  
   Legalizing Act, 591.6  
   Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12  
   No-par value stock, stated, 493.1

**CORPORATIONS** —Continued

Profit corporations —Continued  
 Articles of incorporation —Continued  
   Restated, 496A.61  
   Stock without par value, 493.1–493.12  
 Assessments, collateral holder not liable, 491.54  
 Assets, sale or other disposition, 496A.75, 496A.76  
 Attorney's incorporation fees paid in shares, 496A.18  
 Bank deposits, to whom payable, 524.805(7)  
 Banking associations, vote of people required for act, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5  
 Banking law, when applicable, 524.1802, see also *BANKS AND BANKING*  
 Banking terms, prohibited use, 524.107, 524.310, 524.1005  
 Banks as fiscal or transfer agents, 524.801, 524.802, 524.1001  
 Bonds  
   Blue sky law, ch 502  
   Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)  
   Installment sale of bonds, 501.1, 501.5  
   Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(6)  
   Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6, 503.7  
   Selling costs, included as stock value, 492.8  
   Transportation equipment bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8, 512.47  
 Books  
   Evidence, produced for, 491.64; R.C.P. 126, 129(a)  
   Falsifying, penalty, 491.43, 491.68  
   Inspection rights, 491.47, 491.50  
   Required, 496A.47  
   Stock and transfer books kept, entries, 491.14, 491.46, 491.47  
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103  
 Bylaws  
   Authority to establish, 491.3(7)  
   Directors to adopt, amend, 496A.26  
   Emergency bylaws, 496A.26  
   Investment securities under Uniform Commercial Code, notice, 554.8402  
   Legislative control, 491.39  
   Voting stock, requirements, 491.55  
 Campaign contributions, 56.29  
 Capital, see *subhead Stock below*  
 Capital, stated, 496A.20  
 Chain store tax applies, 424.2(3)  
 Change of registered office, agent, 496A.12  
 Commencement, certificate issued, 491.19  
 Commercial paper, ultra vires acts, 554.3207  
 Compromise of state fee, 496.13  
 Consolidated tax returns, 422.37  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1–12  
 Contracts for sale of real estate legalized, 589.7, 589.24  
 Contracts, power to make, 491.3(6)  
 Conveyances legalized, 589.7, 589.24  
 Co-operative association, conversion to, 491.115, 496A.146, 499.80–499.84  
 Corporate name, 496A.7–496A.10

**CORPORATIONS** —Continued

## Profit corporations —Continued

- Creation by general law only, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1
- Creditor's rights, 491.60, 491.66, 496.13
- Criminal misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 40
- Debts
  - Director's liability, 491.41
  - State shall not assume, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3
  - Stockholder's property exempt, 491.3(5)
  - Stockholders, when liable, 491.22, 491.41, 491.58–491.61
- Definition in interpreting statutes, 4.1(13)
- Definitions, business corporation Act, 496A.2
- Delinquent corporations, 496.6–496.19
- Development corporations, *generally*, ch 496B
- Directors
  - Duties, 496A.34, 496A.39
  - Election, 496A.35–496A.37
  - Executive committee, 496A.39
  - Fraud forfeits corporate privileges, 491.42
  - Informal action, 496A.140
  - Liable, 491.41, 496A.34, 496A.39, 496A.44, 496A.141, 660.3
  - Managing authority, 496A.34, 496A.45, 496A.46
  - Meetings, 496A.40
  - Number, 496A.34, 496A.35
  - Organization meeting, 496A.54
  - Prudent person rule, 496A.34, 496A.39
  - Quorum, 496A.38
  - Relationship or interest in contracts, 492A.34
  - Removal, 496A.35
- Discrimination, 551.1
- Dissolution
  - See also Franchises; and Permits to do Business below, under this subhead*
  - Affairs wound up, 491.56
  - Consumer fraud practices, as grounds for, 714.16
  - Discovery, books produced, 491.64
  - Distribution of assets, 492.11
  - Franchise, effect on, 491.63
  - Involuntary, 496A.91–496A.102
  - Involuntary, by court order, grounds, 491.66, 492.11, 495.6, 501.4; R.C.P. 303, 304
  - Judgment of ouster in quo warranto, R.C.P. 303
  - Method of dissolving, 491.23
  - Notice published, 491.23
  - Quo warranto actions, R.C.P. 303, 305
  - Receivership authorized, 491.66
  - Stock violation, grounds, 492.11, 501.4
  - Trustees in quo warranto actions, 660.3–660.11
  - Voluntary, 496A.79–496A.90, 496A.101, 496A.102
- Dividends, 496A.41
- Documents filed, recorded, 496A.53
- Duration, 491.24
- Employees mutual insurance, ch 513
- Engineers, registration, 114.26
- Erroneous certificate, correction, 491.29
- Exclusive privileges or immunities, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
- Executive committee, power, 496A.39
- Exemption, private property, 491.3(5)
- Fair-trade practices, ch 551

**CORPORATIONS** —Continued

## Profit corporations —Continued

- Fees
  - Amendment of articles, 491.20
  - Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.123–496A.126
  - Demand for fee and report, notice as, 496.18
  - Exemption from fees, 491.12, 491.31
  - Incorporation fees, 491.11, 501.7
  - Lien of fees, penalties, 496.16
  - Renewal, 501.7
- Financial statements, false, 491.40, 491.68
- Financing expenses, 496A.21
- Foreign corporations, *see subhead Foreign Corporations above*
- Forms furnished by secretary, 496A.137
- Franchises
  - Forfeiture
    - Competition law violations, 553.12
    - Delinquency in reports and fees, 496.12–496.16
    - Diversion of funds, 491.41, 491.42
    - Judgment of forfeiture, R.C.P. 303
    - Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39
    - Sale on execution, effect, 491.63
- Fraud, damages, penalty, 491.40, 491.41, 491.68
- Funds
  - Diversion, damages, penalty, 491.41
  - Sinking fund, loans authorized, 491.57
- General assembly, control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39
- General powers, 496A.4, 496A.5
- Immunities, grant, general assembly, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
- Incorporation
  - Articles of, *see Articles of Incorporation above under this subhead*
  - Authority for, 491.1, 491.2
  - Certificate of, issuance, 491.19, 491.29, 496A.51
  - Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1
  - Correction of certificate, 491.28
  - De facto, estoppel from asserting, 491.65
  - Defects legalized, ch 591
  - Expenses, 496A.21
  - Fees, 491.11, 491.12, 501.7
  - Illegal, estoppel from asserting, 491.65
  - Notice, contents, publication, 491.17–491.19, 496A.52
  - Number of persons required, 491.1, 491.2
  - Publication of notice, legalization, ch 591
  - Purpose for which incorporated, 496A.3
  - Renewal, defects legalized, 591.8
- Indemnification of officers, directors, employees and agents, 491.16, 496A.4
- Individual property liable, when, 491.22
- Industrial loan companies, ch 536A
- Inheritance tax on property, 450.10(5)
- Inheritance tax, transfer of stock, 450.88
- Injunctions against, temporary, R.C.P. 326
- Insurance, implied authority to make reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.11
- Interstate bridges, consolidation, 491.38

**CORPORATIONS** —Continued

## Profit corporations —Continued

- Investments in federal insured loans, 491.57
- Judgment lien for injuries against railways, 624.27, 624.28
- Judgments against, collection, 491.58–491.63
- Judicial review of secretary's action, 496A.135
- Law applicable, 496A.142
- Laws, amendment or repeal, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
- Legalization, corporate Acts, 589.8, ch 591
- Legalization, sales contracts and deeds, 589.7
- Legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39, 496A.144
- License, annual, 496A.126–496A.129
- Liquidation, partial, 496A.42
- Loans, industrial loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5
- Mentally ill, support, contract liability, 230.15
- Merger and consolidation
  - Generally*, 491.101–491.113
  - Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.68–496A.74
- Mortgage releases legalized, 589.8
- Name change legalized, 591.6
- Name, general requirements, 496A.7–496A.10
- Notice waived, 496A.139
- Office, registered, 496A.11, 496A.12
- Officers
  - Acknowledgments, legalized, 589.5
  - Adverse examination, 624.1
  - Books and records produced, 491.64
  - Conveyances acknowledged, 558.38–558.40
  - Election by directors, 496A.45
  - Election provided in articles, 491.5(5)
  - False statements, 491.40, 491.68
  - Fraud forfeits corporate privileges, 491.42
  - Interest in road contracts, 314.2
  - Liability in certain cases, 496A.44, 496A.141
  - Names in articles mandatory, 491.5(5), 491.17(5)
  - Penalties for offenses, *see Violations below*
  - Quo warranto proceedings against, 660.3
  - Removal by directors, 496A.46
  - Signature, indebtedness, 496A.45
- Original notice of actions, how served, 617.6
- Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56
- Permits to do business
  - Annual fee, collection, 496.4–496.19
  - Cancellation, competition law violations, 553.12
  - Cancellation, failure to file annual report, 496A.130
  - Cancellation, fee nonpayment, 496.8, 496.12, 496.15
  - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 1–12
- Forfeiture
  - Capital stock violations, 492.12, 494.5
  - Fraud or diverting funds, 491.40–491.42
  - Unfair discrimination, 551.8
- Issuance, 491.19
- Revocation for unfair discrimination, 551.8
- Revocation, use tax noncollection, 423.22
- Perpetual succession, power of, 491.3(1)
- Persons, any number may incorporate, 491.1

**CORPORATIONS** —Continued

## Profit corporations —Continued

- Person, single, name requirements, 491.2
- Place of business, agent, 491.13, 491.14
- Plant disease control, liability of agent, principal, 177A.20
- Powers in general, 491.1–491.3, 496A.4, 496A.5
- Private property, when subject to debts, 491.22, 491.58–491.62
- Privileges, exclusive, prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12
- Process agent, secretary of state, 491.15, 496A.13, 496A.113
- Property, right to own, 491.3(6)
- Prospectus, false statements, 491.68
- Purpose for which incorporated, 496A.3
- Quo warranto proceedings, ch 660; R.C.P. 299–305
- Railway judgment liens for injuries, 624.27, 624.28
- Real estate brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117
- Real property
  - Acknowledgments, ch 558
  - Legalizing Acts, 589.6, 589.7, 589.24
  - Right to acquire and transfer, 491.3(6)
- Receivership, 491.66
- Records
  - Falsifying, penalty, 491.43, 491.68
  - Inspection rights, 491.47, 491.50
  - Proceedings, kept at business office, 491.14
  - Production in court, 491.64; R.C.P. 126, 129(a)
  - Transfers of stock, effect, 491.14, 491.47–491.50
- Registered name, foreign corporation, 496A.9, 496A.10
- Registered office, agent, 496A.11, 496A.12
- Renewal, 491.25–491.32, 501.7
- Reorganization expenses, 496A.21
- Reorganization proceedings, articles amended, 496A.62
- Reports
  - Annual report, 491.68, ch 496
  - Failure to make, penalties, 496A.130
  - False statements in reports, penalty, 491.68
  - Notice before delinquency, 496.17
- Reserved name pending application for certificate or change of name, 496A.8
- Reserves created out of surplus, 496A.67
- Restatement of articles, 496A.142
- Rules, power to make, 491.3(7)
- Seals
  - Common seal, power to use, 491.3(3)
  - Conveyances, requirements, 558.2, 558.3
  - Definition of seal, 4.1(14)
- Secretary of state as process agent, 491.15
- Securities, sale of, ch 502
- Service of process, 496A.13
- Shares, *see Stock below under this subhead*
- Sinking fund, loaning, 491.57
- Stated capital reduced, 496A.66
- Statements, *see Reports above under this subhead*
- Stock
  - Amana Corporation exceptions, 491.114
  - Amount paid, endorsed on face, 492.1



**CORPORATIONS —Continued**

## Profit corporations —Continued

## Stock —Continued

Articles to provide for, 491.5(3)  
 Authorized shares, 496A.14  
 Cancellation, grounds, reimbursement, 492.10,  
 496A.64, 496A.65  
 Certificates  
   Business corporation Act requirements,  
   496A.22  
   Issuance of stock, filing, 492.9, 591.13, 591.14  
   Signing requirements, 491.48  
 Classes, 496A.14, 496A.15  
 Collateral, holder's duties and liabilities, 491.54  
 Collateral, transfer of shares as, 491.54  
 Consideration for shares, 496A.17, 496A.18  
 Dealing in own shares, 496A.5  
 Diminution by dividends, penalty, 491.41  
 Dissolution for unlawful issue, 492.11  
 Execution levy on stock, 626.25  
 Falsely representing value, penalty, 491.68  
 Foreign corporations, 495.1–495.6  
 Fractional shares, 496A.23  
 Incorporation fees based on, 491.11, 491.20,  
 491.28  
 Incorporation requirements, 491.5(3), 491.17  
 Increase in capital stock, fees, 491.11, 491.20  
 Installment plan sales  
   Authority to sell, certificate, ch 501  
   Liability of stockholders, 491.58  
 Installment sales, annual report required, 501.4  
 Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.48,  
 515.35  
 Issuance violations, penalty, 492.1–492.4  
 Investment securities, *see UNIFORM  
 COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Merger or consolidation, 491.113  
 No-par value stock, ch 493  
 Options, 496A.19  
 Par value required, 492.5  
 Payment before issuance, endorsement, 492.1,  
 496A.22  
 Payment in property, 492.6–492.12, 496A.18  
 Penalties for unlawful issue, 492.3, 492.12  
 Pledge of right to vote, 491.55  
 Preferred or special, 496A.15  
 Record, stockbook, 491.14, 491.46, 491.47  
 Redeemable shares, 496A.63, 496A.64  
 Report of stock authorized and issued, 496.1  
 Right to deal in its own shares, 496A.5  
 Sale, installments, annual report, 501.4  
 Sale, regulated, 502.102  
 Scrip for fractional shares, 496A.23  
 Signing of certificates, 491.48  
 Subscriptions, 496A.16  
 Taxation, place of listing, 428.8  
 Tax, inheritance, 450.3(5), 450.67, 450.87, 450.88  
 Transfer, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL  
 CODE, subhead Investment Securities*  
 Transfer, inheritance tax, 450.87, 450.88  
 Transfer restricted in bylaws, 496A.26  
 Transfers, record, 491.46, 491.47

**CORPORATIONS —Continued**

## Profit corporations —Continued

## Stock —Continued

Unlawful issuance, 492.5–492.9  
 Void when unlawfully issued, 492.2, 495.5  
 Voting, 496A.32, 496A.138  
 Voting rights in custodian, uniform gift to  
 minors Act, 565A.4  
 Without par value, ch 493  
 Stockholders  
   Action in right of corporation, 496A.43  
   Articles, amendments, signing, 491.5, 491.21  
   Class action to enforce rights, R.C.P. 44  
   Compromise of state fee, application, 496.13  
   Contribution from other stockholders, 491.62  
   Counties or officers barred, 346.20  
   Creditor's suit, measure of recovery, 491.60  
   Dissenting, stock purchased, 491.20, 491.25,  
   491.112  
   Dissent, right to, 496A.77, 496A.78  
   Dividends, when liable for debts, 491.41  
   Indemnity from corporation, 491.62  
   Informal meetings, 496A.140  
   Inspection of books, 491.50, 496A.47  
   Interests transferable, 491.3(4)  
   Liability for debts, 491.22, 491.41, 491.58–491.61,  
   496A.24, 496A.141  
   Liability for dividends, 496A.44  
   Liability, stock installments, 491.58–491.61  
   List furnished other stockholders, 491.47  
   Meetings, 491.14, 491.104, 496A.27–496A.33  
   Pre-emptive right to unissued or treasury  
   shares, 496A.25  
   Private property exempt, 491.3(5)  
   Reinstatement application, 496.13  
   Renewal, purchase of dissenter's stock, 491.20,  
   491.25  
   State cannot become, Const., Iowa, VIII, 3  
   Ultra vires acts, right to enjoin or set aside,  
   496A.6  
   Voting rights, 496A.32, 496A.138  
   Voting trust, 496A.33  
 Stock transfer, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL  
 CODE, subhead Investment Securities*  
 Sue and be sued, power conferred, 491.3(2)  
 Taxation  
   *See TAXATION for general provisions*  
   Accountant or agent to risk property, 428.1(5)  
   Authorized, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2  
   Freight companies, ch 435  
   Income tax, 422.32–422.41  
   Listing of property, 428.11–428.34  
   Personal property tax credit, ch 427A  
   Property exempt, 427.1  
   Property taxable, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2  
   Real property, valuation for, 428.34  
   Shares of stock, listing, 428.8  
 Utilities companies  
   Express companies, ch 436  
   Listing of property, 428.24–428.31  
   Pipeline companies, ch 438  
   Railroads, ch 434

**CORPORATIONS** —Continued

## Profit corporations —Continued

## Taxation —Continued

## Utilities companies —Continued

Sales tax, 422.42, 422.43, 422.58

Telephone and telegraph companies, ch 433

Transmission lines, ch 437

Telephone and telegraph companies, deprivation for unlawful acts, 477.5, 477.14

Termination, *see Dissolution above under this subhead*

Time of commencing, 491.19

Trade-marks, *see LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS*

Trade names, 496A.7

Transfer books closed prior to meeting, 496A.29

Trusts, voting of stock by corporations authorized, 524.513

Ultra vires acts, effect, 496A.6

Unfair discrimination enjoined, 551.9

Venue in action against corporation, 496A.11

## Violations

Banking business when unauthorized, 524.1603

Business corporation Act penalties, 496A.130, 496A.131

Diverting funds, 491.41, 491.42

Dividends illegally paid, 491.41, 491.42

False entries in records, 491.43, 714.8

False prospectus, 491.68

False statements on stock certificates, 492.3

False use of a financial instrument, 715.5

Interest charges, excessive, 535.6

Issuing stock, no authority, 492.3, 492.12, 501.6

Publishing false reports, 491.68

Quo warranto orders, refusal to obey, 660.11

Stock issued illegally, void, 492.1–492.4, 495.5

Stock issued without payment, 492.12

Stock values, boosting fraudulently, 491.68

Unfair discrimination, 551.4

Waiver of notice, 496A.139

## Public corporations

Cities, ch 368

Counties, 331.1–358B.16

Person defined, false use of a financial instrument, 715.5

School districts, 272.1–302.44

Townships, chs 359, 360

Railroad corporation, defined, 321.1(30)

Real estate brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117

Renewal, fees, 491.28

Statutes, 4.1(13)

Summons after indictment or information, form, R.Cr.P. 7

Summons, criminal, 807.1, 807.5

Taxation, property exempt, 427.1

Unauthorized assumption of power, 496A.141

Unemployment compensation provision, 96.19(4)

Unitary business, defined, 422.32, 422.37

Usury, defense limited, 535.2(2)

Weapons manufacture authorized, 724.2

**CORRECTIONAL PROGRAMS**

Administration, ch 217

Community-based, ch 905

Guidelines, 217.28

Juveniles, 235.2

**CORRECTIONAL RELEASE CENTER***General provisions*, ch 246A

Printing by the state for, limitation, 18.29

**CORROBORATION**

Accomplice's testimony, R.Cr.P. 20

Special interrogatory to jury, R.Cr.P. 21

**CORRUPTION***Generally*, ch 722

Election, ground of contest, 57.1

Elections, voting, 722.4–722.9

Legislator, penalty for corrupting, 2.18

Public contracts, officers' interest in, ch 68B, 722.11

Sports, athletics, 722.3

**COSMETICS**

Drug and cosmetic Act, 203A.1–203A.19

**COSMETOLOGY AND COSMETOLOGISTS***General provisions*, chs 147, 157

Barbers not licensed as cosmetologists, 157.2

Board of examiners

*General provisions*, 147.12–147.28

Continuing education, ch 258A

Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2

Records kept, 147.104

Continuing education requirements, ch 258A

Definitions, 147.1, 157.1

Electrolysis permitted, 157.5

Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93

Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 147.81

Fees, 147.80–147.82

Inspection of schools, 157.7, 157.8

Instructors, 157.8

Licenses

*Generally*, 147.2–147.11, 157.2–157.5

Fees, 147.80–147.82

Itinerant's license, 147.75

Reciprocal, 147.44–147.54, 157.3

Renewal, 147.10, ch 258A

Revocation, 147.55–147.71, 157.9

Schools, 157.8

Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91

Rules, 157.9, 157.14

Sanitation rules, 157.6, 157.11

Schools approved, 147.32, 147.33, 157.10

Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75

Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113, 157.13, 157.15

Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

**COSTS**

Abatement of action, 625.11

Abatement of houses of ill fame, 99.17, 99.25

Abatement of nuisances, 657.7

**COSTS** —Continued

Action disposed of without provision for costs, clerk to tax, R.C.P. 227.1  
 Adjournments, R.C.P. 193  
 Agreed statement of facts, action, 678.5, 678.8, 678.9  
 Agricultural lime prosecutions, 201.11  
 Annexation of territory to city, 368.17  
 Appellate court  
   Clerk to receive costs, 625.18, 625.19  
   Motion to revise costs taxed, 625.9  
 Appointed counsel, R.Cr.P. 26  
 Apportionment  
   Animals distrained, 188.10  
   Arbitration, apportioned by arbitrators, 679.15  
   Coparties, witness costs taxed, 625.12  
   Depositions, costs, R.C.P. 157(a)  
   Numerous parties, apportionment, 625.4  
   Partition action, costs, R.C.P. 287(a)  
   Party successful in part, 625.3  
 Arbitration hearing, industrial commissioner, appeal, 86.32, 86.41  
 Arbitration proceedings, 679.15  
 Assessment by city, appeals, 384.66  
 Attachment cases, 639.17, 639.18, 639.58, 639.62, 639.69  
 Attorney  
   Fees taxed as costs, *see ATTORNEYS AT LAW*  
   Fees, written contract, 625.22–625.25  
   Removal proceeding, 610.26, 610.35  
 Auxiliary execution proceedings, 630.13  
 Bastardy proceedings, 675.23  
 Bill of costs taxed  
   Appeal from district court, 625.18  
   Appellate court, 684.42  
   Deposition costs, 625.14  
   Depositions, cross interrogatories, R.C.P. 162  
   Matters awarded or allowed as taxable, 625.14  
   Postage, 625.7  
   Records, cost of procuring as evidence, 625.6  
   Referees, compensation, 625.14  
   Witness fees in favor of successful party, 625.14  
 Bonds for costs, ch 621  
 Boundary and corner dispute cases, 650.16  
 Cancellation of nonlife insurance, 515.81, 515.84  
 Carrier's certificate, hearing on application, 325.19, 325.21  
 Case disposed without provision for cost, clerk to tax, R.C.P. 227.1  
 Cash deposit in lieu of cost bond, 621.9  
 Change of title certificate, 558.66  
 Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e), 172, 174, 175  
 Cigarette tax audits, 98.30  
 Clerk to tax costs, 625.14  
 Commercial paper, 554.3106  
 Complete record, costs, 624.21  
 Condemnation  
   *Generally*, 472.23, 472.31, 472.33  
   Dams and spillways, 112.9  
   Individual drainage, 465.11, 465.13  
 Continuance  
   Denial taxed against movant, R.C.P. 182(b), 184  
   Failure to appear and testify, 622.79

**COSTS** —Continued

Contracts in writing, attorney fees, 625.22–625.25  
 Controversies, stipulated facts, 678.5, 678.8, 678.9  
 Copy fees taxed, R.C.P. 84  
 Cost bond, ch 621, *see BONDS*  
 Counterclaim, judgment for costs only, 614.12  
 Court costs, state a party, 19.10  
 Criminal cases  
   Action against state institution inmates, 815.1  
   Appeals to supreme court, 814.21  
   Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10  
   County, liable for, 337.12  
   Fees payable by county or city, 622.73  
   Fugitives from justice, 820.24  
   Labor credit applied, 356.22  
   Military court, 29A.37  
   Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 50  
   Photographs and fingerprints, 817.1  
   Prisoner's earnings applied on costs, 218.43, 356.22  
   Prosecution, malicious, R.Cr.P. 50  
   Seized property, sale, 809.7  
   Sheriff's fees, when county liable, 337.12  
   Special charter cities, 420.36, 420.39  
   State, when liable, 815.1  
   Witness called to another state, costs advanced, 819.3  
   Witness fees, R.Cr.P. 19  
 Defense arising after action brought, 625.10  
 Defense of criminals, R.Cr.P. 25  
 Defense when no judgment claimed, R.C.P. 51  
 Dependent child aid, hearing, 239.7  
 Dependent support cases, costs advanced, 252A.10  
 Depositions, how taxed, R.C.P. 157  
 Disbarment proceedings, 610.26, 610.35  
 Disclaimer in quieting title actions, 649.4  
 Discovery action, 611.17, 611.18  
 Dismissal of action, 625.11, 625.13  
 Disputed boundary cases, 650.16  
 Distress and sale for taxes, 445.6, 445.7  
 Disturbing easement, action for, 565.1  
 Drainage district proceedings  
   Appeal from damage award, cost taxed, 455.124  
   Apportioned by assessment commissioners, 455.46  
   Apportionment determined by board, 455.53  
   Bond to assure payment, 455.10  
   Defaulted bonds, costs, taxed, 464.8  
   Dismissal on remonstrance, costs paid, 455.34  
   Highway drainage district, dismissal cost, 460.9  
   Railroad construction costs recovered, 465.15  
   Reclassification, 455.74  
 Drainage, individual rights, appeal, 465.11, 465.13  
 Drainage pumping plants, 461.1, 461.5  
 Election contest, county, 62.13, 62.24  
 Escheats, 567.5, 567.6  
 Estrays, costs of recovering, 188.9–188.11, 188.20  
 Execution auxiliary proceedings, tax, 630.13  
 Execution issued for costs  
   Contested election proceedings, 62.24, 62.25  
   Delivery of possession, costs first paid, 626.14  
   Dismissal of action, R.C.P. 215–218  
   Fee bill execution by clerk or justice, 626.108

**COSTS** —Continued

Execution levies  
 Abandoned levy, costs secured, 626.94  
 Delivery of possession, costs first paid, 626.14  
 Inadequate sale, judgment creditor liable, 626.41  
 Officer to deduct from proceeds, R.C.P. 258  
 Expenses of nonresident defendant, navigation cases, 106A.12  
 Fees of notaries public, 77.19  
 Fire marshal's orders, appeals from, 100.17, 100.23  
 Forcible entry and detainer actions, 648.22  
 Foreclosure of real estate mortgage, 654.5, 654.7  
 Forfeiture of real estate contract, 656.4  
 Fraternal insurance consolidation, 512.79  
 Guardianship, 633.673  
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.44  
 Homestead, 561.5, 561.9  
 Hotelkeeper's lien enforced, 583.3, 583.5  
 Housing law violations, 413.108, 413.110  
 Incorporation of city, 368.19  
 Indian civil cases, 1.15  
 Inheritance tax, action to collect, 450.55, 450.84  
 Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12  
 Interest before judgment entered, 535.3  
 Interpleader cases, how taxed, R.C.P. 40  
 Intervention, 639.62; R.C.P. 77  
 Judgment  
 Confessed, offer, 677.2, 677.5, 677.7, 677.10, 677.13  
 Debtor examination costs taxed, 630.13  
 For costs on counterclaim, 614.12  
 Not asked, costs if defended, R.C.P. 51  
 Jury fees as part of costs, 625.8  
 Labor and material on public improvements, claims adjudicated, 573.18, 573.21  
 Labor claims in general, 626.69, 626.71  
 Liability for costs  
 Assignee after action brought, 625.15  
 Clerk for error in taxation, 625.9, 625.16, 625.17  
 Coparties, apportionment, 625.12, 625.13  
 County, lost records restored, 647.5  
 Defendant for unreasonable defense, R.C.P. 51  
 Defense arising after action, 625.10  
 Executive council, state as party, 19.10, 610.35  
 Executor or administrator, 633.425–633.437  
 Judgment creditor, secured property sold, 626.41  
 Losing party, 625.1  
 Nonparty acquiring action, 625.15  
 Plaintiff's liability  
 Action brought in wrong county, R.C.P. 175  
 Discovery proceedings, 611.18  
 Dismissal of action, 625.11, 625.13; R.C.P. 215  
 No other provision made, R.C.P. 227.1  
 Separate suits on note and mortgage, 654.4  
 Successful party, uncollectible costs, 625.5  
 Surety suing in creditor's name, 540.1  
 Unlawful charges, liability of clerk, 625.17  
 Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.68, 147.69  
 Lost property, costs of recovering, 644.14  
 Lost records restoration, 647.5  
 Mandamus, 661.10, 661.13, 661.15  
 Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 134(b)

**COSTS** —Continued

Mentally retarded persons, state hospital care, 222.61–222.80  
 Misjoinder of actions, R.C.P. 27  
 Moratorium, continuance, 654.15  
 Mortgage foreclosures, 654.5, 654.7  
 Motor vehicles  
 Liquor confiscation, 127.16–127.20  
 Sold for unpaid fees, 321.138, 321.141–321.143  
 Stolen, restoration, 321.87  
 Municipal purchase of land, costs paid, 569.4  
 Municipal zoning law appeals, 414.18  
 Mutual judgments, set off, 626.92  
 Navigation cases maliciously commenced, 106A.12  
 New trial, R.C.P. 251  
 Oil and gas lease cancellations, 84.23  
 Partition actions  
 Abstracts, plats and surveys, cost taxed, R.C.P. 272  
 Apportionment, lien on shares, R.C.P. 287  
 Expense of protecting property taxed, R.C.P. 282  
 Fees, appraisers and referees, R.C.P. 294, 295  
 Prior charge on sale proceeds, R.C.P. 276  
 Surveyor's expense taxed, R.C.P. 284  
 Taxation of costs, R.C.P. 293  
 Transcript expense taxed as costs, 651.4  
 Partition fence proceedings, 113.6, 113.14  
 Paternity proceedings, 675.23  
 Pipeline permit hearings, 479.13  
 Plats, actions to set aside, 409.44  
 Postage as part of costs, 625.7  
 Probate proceedings  
 Absentee's estate, sale of realty, 633.306  
 Abstracting, 450.12  
 Administration, 633.3(8), 633.425(2), 633.426, 633.433  
 Estate tax appeals, 451.9  
 Failure to revive action, 625.11  
 Inheritance taxes, court cost deducted, 450.12  
 Inheritance tax, payment, 450.84, 450.87  
 Property sale, costs of sale, 633.102  
 Service of notice, 633.47  
 Transcript of probate records, 633.306  
 Unreasonable actions by fiduciaries, 633.159  
 Publication of notices taxed as costs, 618.10  
 Public contract appeals to state board, 23.10  
 Pure food law violation enjoined, 189.20  
 Quieting title actions, 649.4, 649.5  
 Quo warranto proceedings, R.C.P. 304  
 Railroad crossing proceedings, 327G.12  
 Railroad's liability in action for law violation, 327D.16  
 Receivership in mortgage foreclosure, 654.14(1), 654.15(4, a)  
 Receivership under execution, 626.45  
 Recording judgment affecting title, 624.21  
 Redemption by creditors, 628.9, 628.11  
 Redemption by titleholder, 628.13  
 Referees' fees, 561.9, 625.14; R.C.P. 208  
 Removal of case to right county, R.C.P. 175  
 Removal of public officers, 66.23–66.25, 66.28  
 Replevin proceedings, 643.7, 643.18

**COSTS** —Continued

Reporter fee prepaid, small cases, R.C.P. 178.1  
 Reporting trial, costs taxed, 605.12  
 Restoration of lost records, 647.5  
 Retaxation, clerk's liability, 625.9, 625.16, 625.17  
 Revenue department hearing, 422.70  
 Schedule of fees charged by clerk, 606.15  
 School lands and funds, 302.7, 302.17, 302.33, 302.37  
 Schools, appeal to state superintendent, 290.4  
 Security for costs, ch 621, *see BONDS*; *see also SECURITY FOR COSTS*  
 Setoff of mutual judgments, 626.92  
 Shorthand reporter's transcript, 625.9  
 Shorthand report of trial, taxed, 605.12  
 State as party, executive council to pay, 19.10  
 Stockholder's unpaid installments collected, 491.61  
 Stud services, lien enforced, 580.7, 580.8  
 Subpoenas, fees for serving, 622.64  
 Successful party, liability for uncollected costs, 625.5  
 Support of dependent cases, advanced, 252A.10  
 Supreme court  
   Appeal, 814.21  
   Bill of costs, by clerk of lower court, taxed, 625.18  
   Bond for costs, 686.12  
   Coparties not joining, when liable, 686.4  
   Security for costs, 686.12  
 Survey of land, damage, 355.13  
 Taxation by clerk, 625.14; R.C.P. 227.1  
 Taxes, costs incurred, 447.13, 450.84  
 Tax sales, annual, 446.7–446.10, 447.1, 447.4  
 Terminating gas or oil well lease, action, 84.23  
 Testimony, cost of procuring, taxed, 625.6  
 Township name, proceedings to change, 359.16  
 Transcripts, 625.9  
 Transportation department appeals, 327C.21, 327C.33  
 Unemployment compensation, action to collect contributions, 96.14(3)  
 Vacation or modification of judgments, R.C.P. 253(e)  
 Village name, proceedings to change, 354.8  
 Witness fees, taxed, 625.2, 625.12, 625.14  
 Workers' compensation cases, 86.19, 86.32, 86.40  
 Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18

**COTTON**

Cottonseed meal, bonded warehouse product, 543.1(4)

**COUNCIL BLUFFS SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF**

*See ch 270, also DEAF, SCHOOL FOR*

**COUNTERCLAIMS**

*General provisions*, R.C.P. 29–32  
 Affirmative relief granted, R.C.P. 225  
 Attachment wrongful, remedy on bond, 639.14, 639.15  
 Barred action, use as, 614.12; R.C.P. 29–32  
 Barred judgment, use as, ch 615  
 Comaker allowed to make, 619.6  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subheads *Setoff and Counterclaim*  
 Compulsory counterclaims, R.C.P. 29  
 Defense in case of assignment, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7  
 Dismissal, R.C.P. 215

**COUNTERCLAIMS** —Continued

Estates, 633.416  
 Failure to use, effect after judgment, 611.15  
 Joinder of counterclaims, R.C.P. 31  
 Judgment on counterclaim  
   Annulled for defense discovered, use, 611.15  
   Barred action, for costs only, 614.12  
   Excess amount, R.C.P. 225  
 Judgment on merits, when a bar, R.C.P. 29  
 Judgment, recovery preserved, 611.15  
 Judgment without prejudice to rights in issue, R.C.P. 74  
 Limitations, 614.12; R.C.P. 29–32  
 Matured counterclaim pleadable, R.C.P. 30  
 Not allowed, 646.1, 648.19, 661.12; R.C.P. 275, 301  
 Partition actions, limitation, R.C.P. 275  
 Permissive counterclaims, R.C.P. 30  
 Relief claim not limited, R.C.P. 32  
 Surety to make principal, 619.6

**COUNTERFEITING**

Armed forces violations, 29B.113  
 Criminal provisions, 715.1  
 Falsifying public documents, 718.5  
 Jurisdiction, 753.7  
 Punishment, Congress to provide, Const., U. S., I, 8

**COUNTY**

Accounts, *see subhead Funds below*

Action by or against

  Authority to bring action, 332.1  
   Change of venue, R.C.P. 167(a)  
   County attorney, when to appear, 336.2(2)  
   Dependent support payments recovered, 252A.5  
   Mentally ill person's settlement, 230.12  
   Notice of suit, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(i)  
   Place of bringing actions against, 616.16  
   Poor relief, to determine liability, 252.7  
   Railroads, choice of remedies, 327C.24, 327C.25  
   Restrain, action to, notice, R.C.P. 326  
   Tax appeals, attorney authorized, 441.41  
   Tort claims, ch 613A

Agricultural societies, 174.13–174.19

Aid given

*See also subhead Expenses of Unfortunates Paid below*

  Child welfare, ch 239  
   County or district fair, 174.13–174.19  
   Disabled persons, 214A.1–214A.16  
   Emergency relief, 251.4–251.7  
   Poor relief, ch 252, 347.16

Airports

  Aeronautics law, 328.1–330A.19  
   Bonds or certificates, 330.7, 330.16  
   Bonds payable from earnings, 330.14  
   Charges for use, leases, 330.12  
   Charges to pay bonds, 330.14  
   Collaboration agreements authorized, 330.4  
   Definition, 330.1  
   Federal aid authorized, 330.13  
   Hazard prevention, 329.5  
   Improvements, 330.6  
   Plans and specifications, 330.9, 330.10

**COUNTY** —Continued**Airports** —Continued

- Power to acquire and operate, 330.2–330.6, 330.14
- Public use, liability, 330.15
- Rules, 330.11
- Tax levies authorized, 330.7, 330.16
- Transportation commission, 328.1–328.41

**Airport zoning**, ch 329

- Alcoholics, treatment, costs shared, 125.28
- Alcoholism treatment, residency determined, 125.2, 125.29

**Ambulances, authority to operate**, 332.3(23), 347.14(13)**Area and boundary restrictions**, Const., Iowa, III, 30; XI, 2**Area education agency, district reorganization approved**, 275.3**Area hospitals**, ch 145A**Assessment of state land for improvements**, 307A.5**Assessments for road improvements**, 311.16**Assistance fund**, ch 334A**Association of counties, state**, 332.3**Asylum**, ch 227**Attorney, authorized in tax appeals**, 441.41**Audit, yearly, by state auditor**, 11.6**Aviation authorities**, ch 330A**Bank stock, purchase prohibited**, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4; 346.20**Bee disease eradication expense, payment**, 160.15**Beer and liquor control**

## Court proceedings, payment, 123.114

## Enforcement, 123.14

## Licenses

*Generally*, 123.32, 123.39

## Revenue sharing, 123.143

**Benefited fire districts**, ch 357B**Benefited street lighting districts**, ch 357C**Benefited water districts**, ch 357**Bids***Generally, see BIDS AND BIDDERS***Bonds sold**, 75.2–75.4**Buildings erected or repaired**, 23.7, 332.7, 332.8**Divulging contents, penalty**, 72.3**Drainage district construction**, 455.31–455.43, 455.155, 457.20, 466.8, 467.3**Farm-to-market roads**, 310.14**Hospital construction contract**, 347.13(2)**Iowa coal preferred**, 73.6, 73.7**Iowa labor and products preferred**, 73.2**Medical, dental, care for poor**, 252.38, 252.39**Public bidder law, taxes**, 446.19**Water district construction**, 357.14–357.17**Board of supervisors, see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS****Bonds***Generally*, ch 346

## Action on bonds, defenses, estoppel, 346.21

## Airport, 330.7, 330.16, 330A.9, 330A.19

## Authorization and sale, ch 75, 345.1–345.9

## Balances used after redemption, 346.13–346.15

## Benefited water districts, 357.1–357.25

## Board member liable, excess issue, 346.9

**COUNTY** —Continued**Bonds** —Continued

## Bond fund from tax levies, use, 346.12

## Building permits, 358A.3

## Cemetery trustees to invest in, 566.5

## Commission and expense, what permitted, 75.6

## County attorney to enforce forfeitures, 336.2(5)

## County not to become stockholder, 346.20

## County public hospitals

*Generally*, 347.1–347.13

## Audit by C.P.A., 11.6

## City hospital property sold to aid fund, 348.4

## Construction, ch 135A

## Treasurer and secretary, bonded, 347A.1

## Denominations, 75.10

## Deposit of funds outside state, 453.4

## Drainage and levee districts, 455.81–455.115, 457.16–457.28, 461.13–461.23, ch 463

## Election, sixty percent vote to carry, 75.1

## Estoppel in action on bonds, 346.21

## Exchange for legal debts permitted, 75.9

## Expenditures limited by receipts, 343.10, 343.11, 346.19

## Fire and police pensions, invested, 410.3

## Funding or refunding bonds

*Generally*, 346.1–346.18

## Levy and retirement required, ch 76

## Health center, 346A.2, 346A.3

## Hearing on improvements over \$5000; 23.1–23.16

## Highway, 75.1–75.11, 309.46–309.55

## Hospitals, public, 347.2–347.13, 347A.2

## Indebtedness limited, 346.24

## Indebtedness reported, appeals, 23.5(9)

## Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35(2)

## Interest, additional levy of tax to pay, 346.18

## Interest limitation, 75.11

## Interstate bridge bonds, 309.89

## Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)

## Issuance regulated

## Prohibited issues, 346.20–346.22

## Public improvement bond issues, 23.12–23.16

## Voters' approval, 75.1, 345.1–345.9

## Legalizing Acts, 585.1, 585.2

## Limestone quarry bonds, 202.6–202.10

## Maturity and payment, ch 76, 345.9

## Officers and employees, bonds, 64.8–64.11, see

**BONDS**

## Payment, ch 76, 345.9, 346.16, 346.18

## Penalty for law violations, 24.24, 346.22

## Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.8

## Public improvement contracts, county bonds deposited, 573.4

## Redemption by treasurer, notice, 346.13

## Resubmission to electors, time, 75.1

## Road bonds, 309.46–309.55

## Sale of bonds

## Bids accepted or rejected, 75.3, 75.4

## Selling price, par with interest, 75.5

## Statutes made applicable, 346.4

## Treasurer's duties, 346.4–346.8, 347.8

## Violations, penalty, 75.7

**COUNTY** —Continued**Bonds** —Continued

- Sanitary disposal projects, 332.44, 346.23
- State tax to pay bonds, 346.17, 444.20
- Tax exempt, 427.1(5)
- Tax levy, 346.10–346.19
- Voter approval, ch 345
- Voting machines or electronic systems purchased, 52.3

Borrowing money, voting tax, ch 345

**Boundaries**

- Procedure to change, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- State land survey, engineer's expenses paid, 111.23
- Streams on borders, concurrent jurisdiction, 332.2

Bounties, allowance, payment, ch 350

Bridge bonds, 309.46–309.55, 346.1–346.22

Bridges, city aid, 384.12

Budget, ch 344

Budget hearings, 24.37

Budget law, local, requirements, ch 24

Building code, power to adopt, 332.3(22)

Building permit, 358A.3

**Buildings and grounds**

- Blind, food services, ch 601C
- Care facilities, *see subhead Care Facilities below*
- Claims for labor or materials, 573.6–573.26
- Construction, submission to voters, ch 345

**Courthouse**

- Auditor has control subject to board, 333.1(8)
- Bonds to construct, tax levied, ch 75, 345.4–345.10

Condemnation of site, 471.4

Courtrooms provided outside county seat, 602.7, 602.61

Destroyed by fire, rebuilding, 345.2

Fire escapes, ch 103

Improvements authorized without vote, 345.3

Newsstand for veteran authorized, 332.5

Open on election day, 49.123

Relocation, ch 353

Destruction by fire, expenditures, exception, 332.11, 343.11(1)

Doors to open outward, 103.8

Exempt from execution, 627.18

Fairgrounds, title in county, control by fair society, 174.13–174.19

Federal revenue-sharing funds received, 345.1

Federal water resources project affecting, powers, 332.3(17)

Handicapped persons, construction standards for, ch 104A

Prison labor used, 356.17

Questions submitted to voters, ch 345

Relocation and replacement, 345.1

Site or grounds, purchase, election, 345.4

Supervisors, duties, 332.3–332.12

Businesses licensed, regulated, 332.23–332.30

**Care facilities**

- General provisions*, 135C.23, ch 253
- Administrator, 253.4
- Admission to, 253.5–253.9

**COUNTY** —Continued**Care facilities** —Continued

Assistance alternative to the facility provided, 252.25–252.32

Birth and death records, *see VITAL STATISTICS, subhead Institutions Duties*

Board of supervisors, duties, 253.1–253.3

Child care centers, ch 237A

Dead bodies for scientific purposes, ch 142

Establishment and improvements, 253.1, 345.3

Hospital licensure provisions, inapplicable, 135B.18

Hunting and fishing license, exemption, 110.24

Joint county facilities authorized, 253.11

Medical assistance, 249A.12

Mentally ill, transferred to county facility, 227.11, 227.16–227.18

Original notice, service on residents, R.C.P. 56.1(d, e)

Cemeteries, 566.14–566.18

Census, federal, controlling, 26.2, 26.6

Child support recovered, 252A.5

Child support recovery, co-operation with other agencies, 252B.9

Child welfare, ch 235

City bridge tax prohibited, 346.2

**Civil service**

Combined county commissions, 341A.3

Conditions for removal, suspension or demotion, 341A.12

Deputy sheriff, 341A.7

Initiation of suits, 341A.16

Membership, 341A.2

Powers and duties, 341A.6

**Claims against**

Domestic animal damage claims, ch 352

Duties of supervisors, 331.19(5), 332.3(5)

Filing and numbering claims, 331.20

Payable by auditor without audit, 333.4

Payments, exception, 343.10, 346.19

Registrars of vital statistics, payment, 144.11

Tort claims, ch 613A

Unliquidated claim, procedure, 331.21

Claims due, collected by auditor, 333.9

Claims, state against county, procedure, 25.6

Code and session laws, supervisors may buy, 18.94

Compensation board, *generally*, ch 340A

Compromise of county-owned tax certificates, 446.31

Compromise of taxes, 445.16–445.19

Conference board, assessors' examination, 441.5, 441.6

Conference board, membership and organization, 441.2

Conservation board, ch 111A

Conspiracy, location of, 706.2

Contagious diseases, liability for supplies, 139.24

Contracts, *general provisions*, 252.38–252.41, 332.1–332.7, *see CONTRACTS, subhead Public*

**Contracts****Conventions**

Memorial hall commission, convention to elect, 37.10–37.13

Political convention, 43.85, 43.88–43.100

**COUNTY** —Continued

Conveyances executed before 1943, legalized, 589.2  
 Convicts, labor earnings to county, 356.18, 356.19  
 Corporate body, considered as, 332.1  
 Correctional programs, community-based, ch 905  
 Costs of trial on change of venue, R.C.P. 174, 194;  
 R.Cr.P. 10  
 County government assistance fund, *generally*, ch  
 334A  
 County seat relocation, *see subhead Relocation of  
 County Seat below*  
 Courthouse, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds  
 above*  
 Crime commission, state, co-operation, 80C.3  
 Criminal cases, fees payable by county, 622.73  
 Debt, limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3  
 Des Moines, tax levy for ordnance plant, 444.9(2)  
 Detention facilities, ch 356A  
 Detention home, education of inmates, 273.13  
 Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.1  
 District court administrator expenses, 605.35  
 Districts, congressional, senatorial or representative,  
 formation, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3  
 Districts, supervisor, establishment of, 331.8, 331.9,  
 331.25–331.27  
 Divided into townships, 359.1  
 Documents, old, destruction, 332.15  
 Dual county seats, 602.8  
 Dumps, power to contract for, 332.34  
 Elections, expense paid by county and city, 47.3, 444.9  
 Emergency relief, ch 251  
 Eminent domain, chs 471, 472  
 Employees  
   Compensation for injuries, 85.2, 85.61  
   Crimes, interest in contracts, 721.11  
   Deferred compensation program, 509A.12  
   Federal social security, ch 97C  
   Group insurance, ch 509A  
   Hospital or medical service, wage deduction,  
   514.16  
   Insurance liability, authorized, 332.3(20)  
   Leave of absence for national guard duties, 29A.28  
   Political activity prohibited, 721.3–721.7  
   Temporary appointment, employee in military  
   service, 29A.28  
 Employment, preference, military service, ch 70  
 Employment stabilization co-operation, employment  
 security director, 96.11(6)  
 Exemption of private property from county debt,  
 627.18  
 Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18  
 Expenses of prisoners transferred to regional  
 detention facility, 356.45  
 Expenses of unfortunates paid  
   Blind children, 269.2, 270.4–270.9  
   Burial expense paid, 250.1, 250.13  
   Deaf children, 270.4–270.9  
   Handicapped children, 263.12  
   Indigents medical care, 255.26  
   Juveniles and state orphans home, 244.14  
   Mentally retarded persons  
     *Generally*, 222.49–222.53

**COUNTY** —Continued

Expenses of unfortunates paid —Continued  
   Mentally retarded persons —Continued  
     Removal to state hospitals, 227.7, 227.10  
     Support in state hospitals, ch 230  
   Poor law provisions, ch 252  
   Psychiatric patients, 225.19–225.23  
   Tubercular patients, 347.13, 347.16  
   Veterans of wars, ch 250  
 Extension law, ch 176A, 266.4, 266.5  
 Fairs  
   *Generally*, ch 174  
   *See also FAIRS, subhead County and District*  
 Fences, railway, local regulations not applicable,  
 327G.8  
 Fire districts, ch 357B  
 Fiscal year extended, 8.51  
 Flood control, ch 467B, 467C.2  
 Forests, 111A.1, 111A.4  
 Foster care, 234.36  
 Funds  
   *General provisions*, ch 452  
 Accounts  
   Accounting before bond approved, 63.13  
   Audited and examined, 11.6–11.21, 343.5, 452.11  
   Failure to account, effect, Const., Iowa, III, 23;  
   66.26(9)  
   Kept separate by treasurer, 334.8  
   Uniform system installed, 11.22, 11.23  
 Alcoholism treatment, 125.32  
 Appropriation, annual, 344.2–344.6  
 Assistance fund, ch 334A  
 Auditor's financial report, 333.11  
 Balance, inactive fund, transfer, 24.21  
 Bond funds, 346.12–346.15  
 Bovine tuberculosis eradication fund, 165.18–  
 165.25, 165.30, 165.31, 165.34  
 Brucellosis eradication fund, 163A.12, 164.6, 164.24  
 Collections, auditor's duties, 333.9  
 Contingent fund, 344.3  
 Court expense funds  
   Clerk of court and deputy salaries, 340.17  
   Court expenses, levy, 444.10  
   Juvenile court expenses, 231.12, 231.13  
   Levy, county detention facility, 356A.7, ch 453  
 Default in loss payment, remedy, 334.19  
 Depositories, designation, 452.10, 453.1–453.6  
 Deposits of public funds, ch 453  
 Domestic animal fund, 351.6, 351.15, 351.16, ch 352  
 Drainage district fund, 455.61, 461.22  
 Emergency fund, levy, transfer, 24.6, 24.22, 251.2  
 Emergency relief fund from state, 251.3, 251.4  
 Expenditures, limitations  
   County bonds, law applies to, 346.19  
   Excess over appropriations, penalty, 344.10  
   Submitted to voters, when, ch 345  
 Fairground funds, levy and control, 174.13–174.19,  
 174.25  
 Federal insured loans, investment in, 682.45  
 General fund  
   Audits, expenses paid, 11.6–11.21  
   Balances of discontinued city, 368.21



**COUNTY —Continued****Funds —Continued****General fund —Continued**

Bond issue, excess transferred to, 346.15  
 Buildings constructed, surplus tax, 345.15  
 Cigarette taxes and fees, 98.35  
 Documentary stamp tax, 428A.8  
 Drainage ditches, preliminary expense, 455.164  
 Engineer, compensation paid from, 309.18  
 Explosive materials, inspection of storage facilities, 101A.12  
 Health fund, 137.16  
 Hotelkeeper's lien, excess to treasurer, 583.6  
 Improvements, county buildings, 345.3  
 Institutions, inmates, commitment costs, 337.11(10, 12)  
 Interest and penalty on delinquent taxes, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58  
 Interest, school funds, charged to county, 302.40, 302.41  
 Juvenile court expenses paid, 231.12, 231.13  
 Lost property, wrongful sale forfeit, 644.17  
 Matching federal, appropriation authorized, 332.3(25)  
 Moneys and credits replacement fund allocation, 422.100  
 Motor vehicle registration fee, county's share, 321.152  
 Nurses, public health, employment, ch 143  
 Parks, maintenance, 111.27  
 Permit fees, explosive materials, 101A.3  
 Probation officers and deputies, 231.13  
 Radio sets for police broadcasts, 693.4  
 Removal from office, costs, 66.23  
 Salaries of county officers, 340.16  
 Senior citizen programs, 332.3  
 Social welfare board expenses paid, 234.10  
 Summons or arrest memorandum fee, 321.485  
 Surplus from voted tax, 345.15  
 Tax levy for, amount, 444.9(2)  
 Tax on reassessed agricultural and residential land, 455.63  
 Unclaimed money, 334.12  
 Use tax, 423.6  
 Veterans grave maintenance, 250.17  
 Women's reformatory commitment costs, 245.9  
 Group insurance, ch 509A  
 Hospital, county, 347.5–347.8, 348.4  
 Hospital, mentally ill, support fund, 230.23, 230.24  
 Hospitals, area, 145A.1–145A.20  
 Hospitals, benevolent institutions, by gift, 61.14, 565.13–565.15  
 Hospitals, sale or lease of property by, 347.28  
 Improvement accounts, 345.17  
 Improvements benefit, state, assessments, 307.10  
 Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3  
 Indemnification fund, 332.36–332.41  
 Insurance, reciprocal, 520.1  
 Interest payments prohibited, 453.7  
 Interstate bridges, ch 313A  
 Investments, federal secured loans, 682.2, 682.3, 682.45

**COUNTY —Continued****Funds —Continued**

Losses, replacement, apportioned, 334.13–334.22  
 Maintenance funds, roads, 312.2  
 Mental health and institutions  
*Generally*, 125.32, 222.74, 222.76, 227.18, 230.21, 230.24, 244.14, 270.7, 444.12  
 Alcoholism treatment, 125.28  
 Deaf and blind school expenses, 269.2, 270.4–270.9  
 Mental health funds, state hospital care, 222.76  
 Mental illness fund, county care, 230.24  
 Mentally retarded persons, state hospital care, 222.76  
 Orphans fund, 444.11  
 Payments to state, 12.8, 12.9  
 Penalties for late payment, 244.14  
 Penalties for violations  
 Failure to report expenditures, 721.2  
 False fee entries, 721.1  
 False statements or reports, 452.14  
 Poor fund  
 Administration by social welfare board, 251.5  
 Indigents medical care, transferred, 255.26  
 Overseer and township trustees, 252.25–252.35  
 Quarantine expenses, 139.24, 139.30  
 Relief provisions, 252.25–252.45  
 Transfers prohibited, 251.4  
 Private use or loan of, prohibited, 452.4  
 Railroad assistance fund, reversion, 327H.24  
 Railroad maps, expenses of making, 434.19  
 Reassessment expense fund, 421.30  
 Road clearing fund, road weeds cut, 317.19  
 Road funds, 310.3, 312.2  
 Road use tax apportioned, 312.3  
 Sanitary disposal bond, 346.23  
 School funds, 602.55, 805.12  
 Smoking fines, 98A.6  
 State money, statements, payments, 334.9–334.11  
 Superintendent of schools, expenses, 273.13  
 Taxes apportioned, 334.15, 445.20–445.58  
 Telephone and telegraph line maps, expenses of making, 433.15  
 Transfer of funds, approval, 24.22  
 Transient guest tax fund, 422A.2  
 Water service fund, 357.25  
 Games of skill and chance authorized, 99B.4  
 Garage, servicing county vehicles, 332.3(18)  
 Garnishment not permitted, 642.2  
 Gasoline tax proceeds for roads, state, 324.63  
 Gifts received, 450.4, 565.6–565.15  
 Graves of soldiers maintained, 250.17  
 Group insurance, ch 509A  
 Hazardous materials, accidents transporting, reported, 321.266  
 Health board, 137.1–137.22  
 Health center, ch 346A  
 Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5  
 Highways, eminent domain, 471.4  
 Highways, railroad warning signs, 321.342  
 Historical society, nonprofit, support, 332.3(24)

**COUNTY** —Continued

Homes, *see subheads Buildings and Grounds; Care Facilities above*  
 Additions, counties over 65,000; 345.3  
 Establishment, vote, 253.1  
 Juvenile homes, 232.21-232.26  
 Hospitals, chs 347, 348  
 Hotel and motel tax, 422A.1  
 Improvements authorized, 332.52  
 Improvements benefit state, assessment, 307A.5  
 Improvements, when vote unnecessary, 345.1-345.3  
 Indebtedness for private corporations void, 346.20  
 Indebtedness, limitation on, Const., Iowa, XI, 3;  
 343.10, 343.11, 346.19, 407.1, 407.2  
 Indigents, medical care, suit to recover, 255.26  
 Institutes, teachers, ch 272  
 Insurance, data collection, 18.160-18.169  
 Insurance, liability, authorized, 613A.7  
 Insurance proceeds used to rebuild, 332.11  
 Interest on bonds, additional tax to pay, 346.18  
 Interest on bonds, limitation, 75.11, 345.16  
 Investigation of private institutions, 218.30  
 Iowa products and labor, preference, 73.1-73.6  
 Jail, misdemeanor prisoners confined, 903.4  
 Jail prisoner's earnings, to county, 356.18, 356.19  
 Jails, ch 356  
 Jails, murder of prisoners, 707.2  
 Joint care facilities, 253.11  
 Joint city-county building authority, 346.26, 346.27  
 Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1-28E.17  
 Joint financing of public works and facilities, ch 28F  
 Judgment on officers bond, compromise, 332.12-  
 332.14  
 Jurors, expense of food and lodging on court order,  
 R.C.P. 202  
 Juvenile court salaries and expenses paid, 231.12,  
 231.13, 232.141  
 Juvenile homes, establishment, etc., 232.142  
 Land preservation policy, 93A.3  
 Lands, deed tax inapplicable, 428A.2  
 Lands managed, expenses paid, 569.5, 569.6  
 Lands owned in another county, taxation, 427.14  
 Lands purchased, costs paid, 569.4  
 Lands, tax sale exemption, 446.7  
 Law library in courthouse, 332.6  
 Leases  
 Authority to lease in general, 569.5-569.7  
 Defined, 419.1  
 Drainage district lands acquired, 455.171, 455.176,  
 455.178, 455.195  
 Oil and gas lands, 84.21  
 Public hospital sites, 347.13  
 Settling basins for drainage districts, 455.29,  
 461.12  
 Legal settlement, determination, 252.16, 252.17  
 Levy limitation, 24.37  
 Libraries and library trustees, ch 358B  
 Library districts, withdrawal from, 358B.16  
 Licenses for certain businesses, 332.23-332.30  
 Limestone quarries, ch 202  
 Liquor vehicles seized, 127.19  
 Losses, replacement, apportionment, 334.13-334.22

**COUNTY** —Continued

Lost records restoration, cost paid, 647.5  
 Maintenance equipment loaned to conservation  
 commission, 111.58  
 Medical assistance, ch 249A  
 Medical examiners, *generally*, ch 339  
 Meetings open to public, ch 28A  
 Memorial halls and monuments, ch 37  
 Mental health centers, establishment, ch 227, 230A.1  
 Mentally retarded persons  
 Cared for, ch 230  
 Cost of care, *generally*, 222.60-222.93  
 Cost of commitment proceedings, 222.49  
 County of legal settlement of patient to pay cost  
 of commitment, 222.50, 230.1-230.14, 230.20  
 Dispute of legal settlement, written notice, 230.4  
 Expenses certified by state hospitals, 230.20  
 Fees for appointed attorneys, payment, 222.22  
 Hospitals, county and private, ch 227  
 Notice upon release, 222.59  
 Penalty for failure to pay support, 222.75, 230.22  
 State aid, 227.16-227.18  
 Metropolitan planning commission, ch 473A  
 Microfilm record files, 343.13  
 Motor fuel tax repaid to county fund, 324.63  
 Motor vehicle carrier fees allocated, 326.13  
 Motor vehicles, liability insurance permitted,  
 332.3(20)  
 Motor vehicles, owned and serviced, 332.3(18)  
 Municipal housing law, ch 403A  
 Museums, 111A.1  
 Mutual assessment insurance associations, 521.1,  
 522.1  
 Newspapers, official, ch 349  
 Nurses, public health, ch 143  
 Officers, *general provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS*  
 OFFICERS  
 Old-age medical assistance, ch 249A  
 Ordnance plant, sale of land for, 332.4  
 Organization, size, constitutional limit, Const., Iowa,  
 XI, 2  
 Orphan fund, 444.11  
 Parks, parkways, 111A.1, 111A.4  
 Paternity cases, when costs payable by county,  
 675.30  
 Peace officers' short course, attendance, expenses,  
 80.12  
 Planning assistance from state, 28.10  
 Planning commission, metropolitan, ch 473A  
 Playgrounds, 111A.1, 111A.4  
 Poor relief  
 Cities, co-operation, ch 252  
 County care facilities, *see subhead Care Facilities above*  
 Emergency relief, 251.4-251.7  
 Government projects, co-operation, 252.42  
 Hospital care, 347.16  
 Indebtedness, limitation, exception, 407.1  
 Indigent sick, osteopath or osteopathic surgeons  
 provided, 150.9, 150A.5  
 Population, determined by census, 26.6  
 Powers and duties of supervisors, ch 332

**COUNTY** —Continued

Preserves, 111A.1, 111A.4  
 Prisoners, care by sheriff, ch 338  
 Probation officers, office and supplies furnished, 231.10  
 Property, care of, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*  
 Property tax limitation, suspension, 24.48  
 Psychiatric treatment furnished, 230.24  
 Publication, important matters, 618.14  
 Public defender Acts, chs 336A, 336B  
 Public improvement contracts and bonds  
   Preference, Iowa labor and materials, 73.1, 73.10  
   Requirements before issuance, approval, 23.1–23.16  
 Public records open for inspection, ch 68A  
 Public works projects, 239A.3  
 Questions submitted to voters, ch 345  
 Radio broadcasting system, 693.4  
 Railroad fences, local regulations not applicable, 327G.8  
 Railroads, financial assistance, 332.3(32)  
 Real estate acquired, 569.1–569.8  
 Real estate owned by county, titles, 174.25, 332.1–332.3, ch 569  
 Reassessment expense fund, 421.30  
 Records microfilmed for filing, 343.13  
 Records removed to new county seat, 353.13–353.15  
 Records transcribed, 558.16–558.18  
 Recreation centers, 111A.1, 111A.4  
 Refund of taxes from state, 422.45(7), 452.16–452.18  
 Registrar, vital statistics, 144.9  
 Registration of voters, ch 48  
 Relocation of county seat  
   *Generally*, ch 353  
   Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 30  
 Report when improvement completed, 23.11  
 Represented by board of supervisors, 332.3(6)  
 Risk management, 18.160–18.169  
 Road, statutory construction, 4.1(5)  
 Road systems, *see HIGHWAYS, subhead Secondary Roads*  
 Sale of real estate, 332.1–332.4  
 Sales tax, exemption, 422.45(5)  
 Sanatoriums (tuberculosis), 347.14  
 Sanitary disposal projects, 332.44, 332.52, 346.23  
 Scabies free area designation, 166A.9  
 School funds, ch 302  
 School zones, 321.249  
 Scrip  
   Limitations on issue, 346.20  
   Presentment to treasurer, duties, 334.3  
   Purchase by county officers prohibited, 343.7, 343.9  
 Seal  
   Absence on deeds legalized, 589.2  
   Auditor's warrants, 334.1  
   County bonds, 346.3  
   County seal, required, 332.1  
 Seats, county, changing or locating, laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30  
 Sectarian use, public funds, prohibited, 343.8, 343.9  
 Securities, bank investment, 524.901

**COUNTY** —Continued

Sewage disposal, 332.52  
 Sewer construction permit required, 455B.45  
 Social welfare board, 234.9–234.11, ch 239  
 Soil conservation, 467A.6, 467A.9  
 Soldiers assistance, tax levy, 250.1, 250.19  
 Soldiers' orphans, liability for support, 244.14  
 Soldiers preference law applicable, 70.1  
 State land assessed for improvements, 307A.5  
 State taxes, liability, 452.1  
 Stockholder, county as, prohibited, 346.20–346.22  
 Street lighting districts, ch 357C  
 Substance abuse, costs of care, 125.45  
 Supervisor districts, establishment, change, 331.8, 331.9, 331.25–331.27  
 Supervisors, *see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*  
 Support payments recovered from party responsible, 252A.5  
 Swampland federal indemnity, disposition, 12.16  
 Tax credit, personal property, ch 427A  
 Tax deed title, proceeds apportioned, 569.8  
 Taxes, levying, budget law requirements, ch 24  
 Taxes voted, rescission forbidden, 345.12  
 Tax exemption on property, 427.1(2)  
 Tax levies, *see TAXATION, subhead Levies*  
 Tax property, reimbursement for elderly and disabled, 425.23  
 Tax question, submitted to voters, ch 345  
 Tax receipts, destroyed after five years, 332.15  
 Tax sales, 446.7, 446.39, 447.9, 447.12, 447.13  
 Tax sales, county as purchaser, 446.19  
 Tax supervision by director of revenue, 421.17  
 Tax voted, surplus to county fund, 345.15  
 Teachers institutes, 272.2–272.8  
 Titles to real estate, 174.24, 569.1–569.8  
 Tort claims, ch 613A  
 Townships, *see TOWNSHIP*  
 Transient guest tax fund, 422A.2  
 Transportation of disadvantaged persons, 601J.2  
 Unemployment contributions, coverage of employers, 96.8  
 Unified law enforcement districts, 28E.21–28E.23  
 Use tax, 422.44, 423.3  
 Vehicles, liquor, seized, requisition for use, 127.19  
 Venue of actions against county, 616.16  
 Veterans, newsstands in courthouses, 332.5  
 Vital statistics, registrar, 144.9  
 Vocational education, assisted by employment security director, 96.11(6)  
 Voters, submission of tax questions, ch 345  
 Voting machine or electronic systems, tax levy to purchase, 52.3  
 Vouchers, destroyed after ten years, 332.15  
 Warrants  
   Amount, overdrawing prohibited, 346.19  
   Auditors' duties, 333.2–333.7  
   Condemnation damages, procedure, 472.31  
   Destruction after ten years, 332.15  
   Discounting warrants, penalty, 343.7, 343.9, 452.3  
   Domestic animal fund, how paid, 352.4, 352.5  
   Drainage, 457.22

**COUNTY** —Continued

## Warrants —Continued

- Exchange for bonds, 75.9
- Interest on unpaid warrants, receipts, 452.2
- Legalizing Acts, costs, ch 585
- Nonpayment, lack of funds, effect, ch 74
- Report of auditor, annual, 333.11
- Treasurer's duties, penalty, 334.1–334.8
- Unpaid, 74.3–74.6
- Warrants accepted in payment of taxes, 445.34
- Water districts, benefited, ch 357
- Water districts, rural, ch 357A
- Water systems, operator certification, ch 455B
- Weather stations established, 159.5(5)
- Weed eradication, ch 317
- Wildlife areas, 111A.1, 111A.4
- Witness fees paid, criminal cases, 622.73
- Women's reformatory, commitment costs paid, 245.9
- Workers' compensation law applicable, 85.2
- Zoning law
  - General provisions*, ch 358A
  - Airports and vicinity, 329.1–329.15
  - Electric power generators, 476A.5

**COUNTY AGRICULTURAL AGENT**

- County conservation commission aided, 111A.7

**COUNTY AGRICULTURAL EXTENSION**

- General provisions*, ch 176A

**COUNTY ASSESSOR**

- Generally*, ch 441
- Board of review, 441.31
- Certified copies of plats from county recorder, 409.12, 409.15, 409.32
- Changes in agricultural land valuation, 441.57
- Code copy furnished, 18.97
- Corporate farm reports to secretary of state, 172C.12
- Counsel, 441.41
- Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.11
- Plats recorded, 441.65–441.71
- Real property, declarations of value, 428A.1
- Street name change, filed, 409.17
- Supervision by revenue director, 421.17
- Tax valuation determined, 428.4

**COUNTY ATTORNEY**

- General provisions*, ch 336, *see also COUNTY OFFICERS*

- Abuse of children, duties regarding, 232.71
- Actions and proceedings conducted
  - Appeals in criminal cases, duties, 814.8
  - Beer and liquor control, violations, 123.14, 123.86
  - Competition law, 553.7
  - Conservation commission, opinions, 109.35
  - Dairy products marketing, violation, 192A.18
  - Drug and cosmetic Act violation, 203A.7
  - Habeas corpus, notice of writ issuance, 663.12
  - Information, R.Cr.P. 5
  - Juvenile actions, 232.12
  - Mental competency hearings, 229.12
  - Obscenity, civil suit to determine, 728.6

**COUNTY ATTORNEY** —Continued

## Actions and proceedings conducted —Continued

- Ouster proceedings, public officials, 66.3(4, 5), 66.23
- Practice Act violations, 147.92
- Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
- Security law violations, 502.605
- Water treatment violations, 455B.64
- Appointments, civil service commission, 341A.2
- Assistants
  - Appointment, supervisors to approve, 341.1–341.3, 341.9
  - Compensation, 340.10, 341.7
  - Conditions disqualifying, 336.5
  - Powers and duties, 341.6
  - Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4
  - Temporary assistants, 341.7
- Bond, amount, 64.8, 64.9, 64.11
- Certification of fees, investigation, witnesses, 815.3
- Child labor law violations prosecuted, 92.22
- Child support recovery, 252B.7
- Civil service, initiation of suits, 341A.16
- Code, session laws, copies, 18.97
- Compensation and expenses, 333.11, 336.3, 340.9
- County officers
  - Defense of, 336.2
  - Indemnification fund, duties, 332.41
- Death, investigation, report, 339.4, 339.8
- Defined, 801.4
- Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232
- Duties in general, 336.2
- Election and term, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 4; 39.17
- Election of, when shared between two counties, 336.6
- Escheat action, substitute in, 567.6
- Execution sales, bidding in at, 569.2
- Fees
  - Generally*, 340.9
  - Rewards or fees, when prohibited, 336.5
  - Witness at investigation, 815.3
- Fire crimes, fire marshal to furnish facts, 100.9
- Food and drug law prosecutions, 189.24–189.26
- Food law enforcement, 170.51
- Food service sanitation code, assistance in enforcing, 170A.14
- Gambling violations before licensing board, 99A.7
- General counsel division, aid given, 327C.30
- Grand jury, assistance to, R.Cr.P. 3
- Health care facility conservator, attorney for, 135C.24
- Hotel sanitation code, assistance in enforcing, 170B.18
- Immunity of witness to prosecution, application duties, R.Cr.P. 19
- Information
  - Authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3
  - Authority to file, R.Cr.P. 5
  - Board of parole furnished, 218.97
  - Form, R.Cr.P. 30
  - Governor, furnished to, 248.9

**COUNTY ATTORNEY** —Continued

Inheritance tax cases, appearance on request, 450.1  
 Injunctions, illegal feedlot operations, 172C.3  
 Interstate extradition compact, ch 818  
 Investigation, minors, to be furnished to social services department, 218.97  
 Investigation of law infraction by sheriff, 337.4  
 Itinerant merchants, enjoin violation, 81.14  
 Jails, inspection and report required, 356.9–356.13, 356.43  
 Lawyer, office with county attorney, 332.9  
 Library not furnished by county, 332.10  
 Mentally ill persons  
   Competency hearing, 229.12  
   Duty to collect support costs, 230.25, 230.27  
   Notice of discharge of criminals, 226.29  
   Transfer of dangerous patients, appearance, 226.30  
 Mentally retarded persons  
   Appearance required, 222.18  
   Cost of care, collection, 222.18, 222.31, 222.82  
 Military property recovered, 29A.34  
 Motor vehicles, habitual offender law, duties, 321.556  
 Nomination objections heard, 44.7  
 Obscenity, civil suit to determine brought, 728.4, 728.6  
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9  
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46  
 Pesticide law enforcement, 206.3  
 Private practice of law prohibited, 332.61  
 Probation, advise on, 907.8  
 Prohibited acts, 336.5  
 Prosecuting attorney appointed, 341.9  
 Prosecutor internship program, 13.2(12)  
 Public safety department requested to act, 80.9  
 Qualifications, 336.1  
 Recording conveyances and leases, 558.44  
 Removal of public officers, duties, 66.3, 66.11  
 Removal, special prosecutor appointed, 66.12  
 Salary, 340.9, 340A.8  
 Service on, action against the state, 613.9  
 Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5  
 Special agents, assistance to, 80.9  
 Status of, 332.61–332.64  
 Substitutes, appointment, pay, 336.3, 336.5  
 Supervision by attorney general, 13.2(7)  
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10  
 Term of office, Const., Amend. 1884, No. 4; 39.17  
 Tobacco products taxation, enforcement, 98.49  
 Township trustees council, 359.18  
 Training co-ordinator, ch 13A  
 Trial information form, R.Cr.P. 30  
 Vegetation on railway right of way, 327F.29  
 Vital statistics, prosecute violations, 144.54  
 Warrant, interstate extradition compact, 818.9  
 Weed law enforcement, 317.23  
 Witness fees, grand jury, 333.3(2, 5)  
 Witness fees, investigation, 815.3

**COUNTY AUDITOR**

*General provisions*, ch 333, *see COUNTY OFFICERS*  
 Acknowledgments by, defects cured, 586.1  
 Acknowledgments, liability, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40

**COUNTY AUDITOR** —Continued

Assessment duties, 384.2, 384.51, 384.60, 384.63, 384.65  
 Assessors' examination, notified, 441.5  
 Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2  
 Bank deposits, 453.1–453.8, 524.805(7)  
 Bills paid, audited by board, 333.5  
 Bond, amount, 64.8–64.11  
 Bonds  
   Approval by auditor, 64.21  
   County hospitals, duties, 347.27  
   Custody, filed with county treasurer, 64.23  
   Drainage bond record, 455.89  
   Neglect of duty, liability, 452.15  
   New bond, when required, 65.2  
   Recorded in official bond record, 64.24  
   School duties, failure to perform, liability on bond, 302.44  
   Tax sale fraud, liability, 446.27  
 Bounties paid, proof destroyed, 350.4–350.6  
 Bovine brucellosis, certification of claims, 164.28  
 Budget, local, duties, 24.10, 24.17, 24.18, 24.25, 24.27, 24.32, 384.19  
 Change of name of street, 409.17  
 Change of title by court certified, 606.14  
 Clerk of board of supervisors  
   Duties as clerk, 333.1  
   Meetings of board, notice, 331.15–331.17  
   Proceedings of board published, 349.16–349.18  
 Clerks and assistants, 340.4, 341.1–341.8  
 Code copy furnished, 18.97  
 Collection and receipt of county money, 333.9  
 Commissioner of elections, 47.2; *see also ELECTIONS, subhead County Commissioner*  
 Commissioner of registration, ch 48  
 Convenes county compensation board, 340A.2  
 Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8  
 Deputy  
   *General provisions*, 341.1–341.6  
   Assistants, paid by drainage districts, 455.165  
   Salary, 340.4  
   Tax sales, dual county seats, 446.8  
 Discounting warrants prohibited, 343.7  
 Documents, old, destruction, 332.15  
 Documents, state, received, open to public, 18.90  
 Duties in general, 333.1  
 Election and term of office, 39.17  
 Election contests, 62.2–62.11  
 Election duties  
   Commissioner of elections, 47.2, *see ELECTIONS, subhead County Commissioner*  
   Commissioner of registration, ch 48  
   Contesting elections of county offices, 62.3, 62.6, 62.11  
   List of officers to secretary of state, 333.10  
   Nomination objections, heard, 44.7  
   Removal from office of elected or appointed official, 66.19  
   Sanitary district elections, 358.2–358.8  
   Supervisor districts, election, petition filed, 331.9  
 Elections commissioner, 47.2, *see ELECTIONS, subhead County Commissioner*

**COUNTY AUDITOR** —Continued

## Fees

- Bees, payment by state apiarist, 160.16
- Collection and accounting, ch 342
- Dog license fees, 351.6, 351.12
- Estray services, 188.48(8)
- Failure to report, penalty, 343.5
- Name change, individual, 674.14
- Tax sales and redemption certificates, 333.15
- Transfer fee, 558.66
- Joint county-municipal disaster funds, 29C.9
- Judicial magistrates appointing commission, certification of appointees, 602.43
- Jury duties
  - Generally, 609.4–609.48
  - Clerk's certificate of attendance, 607.6
- Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, duties, 222.61–222.66
- Levee or drainage district, petition filed, 455.7
- Library fund, from school fund interest, 292.1
- Lost property, duties, 644.2
- Mentally ill persons, support, 229.42, 230.20–230.22, 230.25
- Nomination objections heard, 44.7
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(3)
- Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
- Official notices, designation of papers, 618.7
- Oil and gas leases, 84.21
- Original notice of suit served on, R.C.P. 56.1(i)
- Plat of city filed, 409.12–409.16, 558.65
- Plats, certified copies from county recorder, 409.32
- Plats, inadequate description, 441.65–441.71
- Plats legalized, 589.23, 592.4
- Plats, resurveys, 409.43
- Plats, roads and highways, 306.21
- Plats, streets, 409.17
- Platting by auditor, costs taxed, 441.67–441.69
- Proceedings of supervisors prepared for publication, 349.18
- Publication of legal matter, newspaper, 618.7
- Receipts from county attorney, 336.2(9)
- Record books kept
  - Alcoholic treatment, 125.33
  - Bridge or culvert construction, 309.82
  - Dog licenses, 351.22
  - Drainage districts, 455.89, 455.185, 462.34
  - Election books, contest proceedings, 62.3
  - Estray record, 188.30
  - Fees collected, 342.2
  - Index book, real estate transfers, 558.62
  - Mentally ill support records kept, 230.26
  - Official bond records, 64.24
  - Plat book, 409.12, 558.60, 558.63
  - Substance abusers, 125.50
  - Surveys and field notes, 355.1, 355.5–355.7
- Tax records
  - Real estate index number system and tax maps, 441.29
  - Special assessment book, 384.63, 445.11–445.13
  - Tax rates, 444.6
  - Transfer book, 558.57–558.67; R.C.P. 287(b)
  - Water district record, 357.32

**COUNTY AUDITOR** —Continued

- Recorder, temporary duties, 335.1
- Registration commissioner, 48.1
- Reports made
  - Brucellosis eradication fund, amount, 164.25
  - County officers, list to secretary of state, 333.10
  - Criminal expenses, 247.31
  - Fees collected, quarterly report, 342.3
  - Financial report, 333.11–333.14
  - Forest and fruit-tree reservations, 161.13
  - Tuberculosis (bovine) fund, 165.20
  - Unexpended balances to offices, 344.7
  - Vacancy in general assembly, 69.5
  - Valuation property tax, 333.16
- Reports received
  - City budget, 384.16
  - County engineers, 311.8
  - County hospital officers, 347.11, 347A.1
  - County treasurer, warrants canceled, 334.7
  - Drainage district trustees, 462.34, 462.40
  - Engineering examiners, annual, 114.10
  - Resolution of necessity from city clerk, 384.51, 384.65
  - Road district, proof of notice, 311.12
  - School board officers, 291.11
  - School corporation secretary, 274.4
  - Settlement with county treasurer, 452.13
  - Sheriff, condemnation funds, 337.16
  - State institution inmates, funds, 218.99
- Resignation, made to supervisors, 69.4
- Revenue department, taxes certified to, 421.9
- River channels and islands, sale, 568.2
- Road assessments, 311.25, 311.26
- Road relocation, duties, 306.29–306.31
- Rural water districts, duties, 357A.2–357A.5, 357A.14, 357A.16–357A.19
- Salaries, county, paid by warrant, 333.4
- Salary, 340.1–340.4, 340A.8
- Sanitary districts, notice of petition of conveyance to city given, 358.25–358.28
- School corporation reorganizations filed, 274.4
- School fund duties
  - Agricultural land tax credits, ch 426
  - Apportionment notice to treasurer, 298.11
  - Foreclosure, notice, contracts, 302.32–302.35
  - Funds, report to comptroller, 298.12
  - Interest and penalties due state, 302.39–302.41
  - Interest overdue, report to county attorney, 302.10
  - Loan of funds, auditor's duties, 302.29–302.37
  - Mortgage release, penalty for failure, 655.1, 655.2
  - Penalty for neglect of duty, 302.44
- School lands, 302.4–302.44
- Schools, voting instructions provided, 257.25(6)
- Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
- Surveys, records and plat book, 355.1, 355.5, 409.43
- Taxation duties
  - Accounts of separate funds kept, 445.57, 445.59
  - Agricultural land tax credits, ch 426
  - Apportionment to certain funds, 445.57
  - Assessment districts, road, ch 311
  - Assessments certified to, 443.21
  - Assessments placed on tax list, 384.60

**COUNTY AUDITOR —Continued**

## Taxation duties —Continued

Bees, lien for costs collected, 160.8  
 Bonds, maturity and payment, 76.2  
 Cities, 384.2  
 Comptroller certifies enrichment property tax, 442.15  
 Dog licenses, delinquent list certified, 351.18  
 Electric lines, valuation, levy, 437.9, 437.10  
 Excess collection, return by state, 452.17, 452.18  
 Express companies, valuation, 436.9–436.11  
 Fire hazard tax assessed, hearing, 100.27–100.29  
 Gambling house penalty, tax entered, 99.28  
 Homestead tax credit, 425.1–425.15  
 House of prostitution, penalty entered, 99.28  
 Indemnification fund, 332.39  
 Levies, 444.1–444.8  
 Merged areas, voted tax levy, 280A.22  
 Military tax credit computation, 426A.3  
 Nonresidents, personal property, 445.42–445.46  
 Notice of assessment appeal, 443.11  
 Personal property tax credit, ch 427A  
 Pipelines, valuation, levy, 438.14, 438.15  
 Property divided, ch 449  
 Receipt to tax sale purchaser filed, 446.32, 446.33  
 Redemption from tax sale, ch 447  
 Refund of taxes from state, 452.16–452.18  
 Revenue department, taxes certified to, 421.9  
 Sanitary districts, 358.18  
 School foundation program, 442.2, 442.9, 442.14, 442.25  
 Sewage, solid waste liens, 384.84  
 Special assessment list, 284.62, 384.51, 384.63, 384.65, 445.10–445.14  
 Subsequent tax payment receipt filed, 446.32  
 Suspended tax list, entries, 427.12  
 Tax lists, preparation, valuations, corrections, delivery, 422.95, 427A.3, 427A.6, 428.4, 441.17, 441.21, 443.2–443.9, 443.21, 446.1  
 Tax sale, charter cities collecting own taxes, 420.220–420.229  
 Tax sales, ch 446  
 Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.8–433.10, 433.14, 433.15  
 Township bonds, levy to pay, 76.2  
 Township hall, tax levy for, 360.8  
 Trespass damages held pending tax redemption, 658.10  
 Unavailable taxes, collection, 445.20–445.22, 446.22  
 Valuation certified to revenue director, 443.5  
 Veterans' exemptions filed, 427.3–427.5  
 Waste, damages held pending tax redemption, 658.10  
 Weed law assessments entered, 317.20  
 Tax powers, not impaired by charter cities, 420.43  
 Temporary assistants, compensation, 341.8  
 Term of office, 39.17  
 Title change certified, 606.14  
 Transfer book, 558.57–558.67; R.C.P. 287(b)  
 Vacancy, 69.3–69.8  
 Valuation property tax report, 333.16

**COUNTY AUDITOR —Continued**

## Violations

Duty violations, 302.44, 343.9, 452.15  
 Estrays and trespassing animals law, 188.46  
 Failure to satisfy paid school fund mortgage, 655.1, 655.2  
 Jury law violations, 609.46  
 Local budget law, 24.24  
 Misstatement in acknowledgment, 558.40  
 Plat filing provisions, misdemeanor, 409.14  
 Tax sale violations, 446.26, 446.27  
 Voter registration duties, ch 48  
 Warrants, 333.2–333.6, 333.11, 334.1–334.8

**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

Absence deemed resignation, 331.12  
 Accountant to audit officer's accounts, when, 343.5  
 Agricultural extension tax levy, 176A.11  
 Air pollution control program, 455B.23  
 Alcoholic treatment, 125.28–125.36  
 Amusement park licensed, 332.23  
 Appearance before board as attorney or agent, county officers, prohibited, 343.2, 343.3  
 Appointments by board  
 Administrator, county care facility, 253.4  
 Civil service commission, 341A.2  
 Commission of veteran affairs, 250.4  
 Condemnation commission, list, 472.4  
 Conservation board, 111A.2  
 Co-ordinator disaster services and emergency planning, 29C.10  
 Deputy county officers, approval by board, 341.1  
 Engineer, county, 309.17, 309.19  
 Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 602.42, 602.43  
 Osteopath for sick indigents, 150.9  
 Recorder when vacancy occurs, 335.1  
 Social welfare board, county, 234.9  
 Steward, county home, 253.4  
 Surveyor, 355.1  
 Tax collectors, 445.50  
 Weather modification board, 361.2  
 Weed supervisors and deputies, 317.3  
 Appropriations  
 Association of counties, state, 332.3  
 Bridge construction, 309.76–309.78, 331.18  
 Budget provisions, ch 344  
 County fairgrounds, 174.13  
 Courthouse construction, 345.2  
 Highway construction, vote required, 331.18  
 Poor relief, 252.31  
 Religious purposes, penalty, 343.8, 343.9  
 Supplemental appropriations, 344.6  
 Teachers institute, 272.5(3)  
 Arbitration, may apply for, 90.1  
 Assessments, city, approval required, 384.38  
 Auction sales licensed, ch 546A  
 Audit of all paid bills required, 333.5  
 Audit of certain funds authorized, 332.3(31)  
 Auditor, duties as clerk, 333.1  
 Balances of treasurer correct, duty, 452.9  
 Banks approved for deposits, 453.1, 453.2

**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS** —Continued

Beer and liquor control, *see COUNTY, subhead Beer and Liquor Control*

Benefited fire districts, ch 357B

Benefited street lighting districts, ch 357C

Benefited water districts, ch 357

**Bonds**

Approval by judge or clerk, 64.19

Attorney as surety, new bond required, 682.6

Cost paid by county, 64.11

County indebtedness, 346.1, *see COUNTY*

Custody, filed with clerk of court, 64.23

Deputies prescribe amount of, 64.15

Liability of board members, 314.3, 346.9

Minimum amount required, 64.9

Sureties, release of, 65.4–65.11

Township clerk's bond, approval, 360.7

Books to be kept by board, 331.19

Bounty claims, ch 350

Bovine brucellosis, 164.23–164.28

Budget, civil service commission, 341A.20

Budget, county, duties, ch 344

Budget estimates received from county officers, 24.25

Budget, unified law enforcement, 28E.24

Building permit required, 358A.3

Buildings, controlled, 332.3

Burial of war veterans, expense paid, 250.13

Businesses licensed and regulated, 332.23–332.30

Cemetery funds invested, 566.15

Cemetery maintenance, 332.3(29, 30)

**Chairman**

Election by board, 331.13, 332.3

Election contest court, presiding officer, 62.1

Fire escapes inspected, 103.13–103.15

Notice of suit served on, R.C.P. 56.1(i)

Oath administered, limitation, 78.2(2)

Cities, special charter, rights reserved, 420.43

City fund tax levied, 384.17

**Claims**

Allowance, limitations, 331.20, 346.19

Audit expenses approved, 11.21

Auditor's warrants audited, 333.5

Bovine tuberculosis claims certified, 165.25

Claim register entries, 331.19(5)

Disinfecting premises, limitation, 139.28

Domestic animal damages, 352.3

Filing and entering method, 331.20

Labor and material, 573.7–573.11

Military service tax credit allowance, 426A.6

Numbered consecutively as filed, 331.19

Quarantine expenses, 139.24–139.30

Record of allowance, 331.19(5)–331.21

Settlements authorized, 332.3(5)

Sheriff, special investigation expense, 337.4

Substance abuse, 125.51

Unliquidated claims, procedure, 331.21

Clerk of district court, office space, 602.34

Code and session laws provided, 18.97(28)

Combined county offices, 332.18

Commission of veteran affairs, ch 250

**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS** —Continued**Compensation**

Auditor's report of amounts drawn, 333.11(7)

Board's compensation and mileage, 331.22, ch 340A

Clerks of grand jury, 815.2

County attorney, substitute, 336.3

County officers, assistants, ch 340

Schedule of elected county officers, 340A.6, 340A.8

Compensation board, facilities provided, 340A.5

Compromise of estate personal taxes, 682.3

Conservation levies, 111A.6

Construction, submission to voters, 345.1–345.4

**Contracts**

*See also CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts; COUNTY, subhead Contracts*

Contractors' bonds, 573.2

Hearing on, publication, appeal, 23.1–23.9

Labor and materials, ch 537

Osteopathic surgeons, 150A.5

Payment for improvements before completion, 573.27

Submission to voters, ch 345

Conveyances of real estate, ch 569

**County attorney**

Assistant employed, 341.7

Compensation, 340.9

Prohibited from private practice, 332.61

Sharing services between counties, 336.6

Status of, 332.61–332.64

Substitute compensated, 336.3

County care facilities, duties concerning, 135B.18, ch 253

County mental health and institutions fund, 444.12

County officers, assistants number fixed, 341.1

County-owned tax certificates, compromise, 446.31

County seat, relocation, duties, ch 353

Cruelty to animals, prevention, use of domestic animal fund, 352.6

Deeds and leases executed, 569.7

Destruction of filed mortgages, 556.19

Detention facilities, ch 356A

Disabled persons aid, 214A.13

Disaster services and public disorders, duties, 29C.9, 29C.10

Districts established, 331.8, 331.9, 331.25–331.28

Documents, old, destruction, 332.15

Dog license fees raised, 351.6

Drainage and levee districts, 455.225

Drainage management, 462.36, 462.41

Dumps, power to contract, 332.34

Duties and powers in general, ch 332

Duties, unified law enforcement, 28E.24

Election, 39.18, 43.20, 331.1, 331.7–331.9

**Election duties**

Approve data processing contracts, 47.5

Authorization of counting board, 51.1

Canvass of returns, general election, 50.24–50.29

Canvass of returns, primary election, 43.49–43.62, 376.7

Canvass of returns, school election, 277.20, 280A.15, 280A.39

Canvass of returns, special election, 50.46



**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS** —Continued

## Election duties —Continued

- Certificate of election issued, 50.29, 50.46
- City election, results to mayor and council, 376.1
- Election in new township called, 359.10
- Election on railroad tax aid, 483.5, 483.10
- Electronic voting systems, 52.2–52.9
- Fire district trustees election, 357B.2
- Precincts established, changed, 49.3–49.8, 49.11
- Questions submitted to voters, 28E.22, ch 345
- Runoff city elections, 376.9
- Street lighting district, 357C.1
- Voters registration, 48.4
- Voting machines, 52.2–52.9

- Emergency relief provisions, 251.4–251.7
- Entertainment businesses licensed, 332.23–332.30
- Execution sales, ch 569
- Explosive materials license, appeal, 101A.4
- Facilities provided for handicapped and mentally retarded, 332.8

- Fairgrounds fund, levy, control, 174.13–174.19
- Fairs, use of maintenance equipment, 174.27
- Farm-to-market roads, ch 310, 314.3, 314.5
- Federal grants, matching, 332.3(25)
- Fees and fines, report received, 79.7
- Finger-printing, equipment furnished, 690.3
- Fireworks permit, 727.2
- Flood control, 455.202–455.217, 467B.1–467B.16, 467C.1–467C.6

- Food establishment licensed, 332.23–332.30

## Funds

- Bond fund excess, disposition, 346.14, 346.15
- City funds, tax levied, 384.17
- Condemnation funds, sheriff's report, 337.16
- County, ch 452, *see COUNTY*
- County indemnification fund, 332.36–332.41
- Deposits of public funds, ch 453
- Emergency relief fund from state, 251.4
- Expenditures, limitations, 346.19
- Expenditures to attend educational activities, 343.12
- Investment duties, 453.9–453.11
- Railroad assistance fund, 327H.23
- Transfer of funds, 344.8, 344.9
- Treasurer's balances correct, 452.9
- Unclaimed money to general fund, 334.12
- Unreported, accountant's audit, 343.5
- Games of skill and chance, 99B.4
- Garage for county auto service, 332.3(18)
- Graves of war veterans, 250.14–250.18
- Handicapped children, special classes established, 280.8
- Health board, county, 137.1–137.22
- Health care facilities
  - Conservator or guardian of residents, 135C.24
  - Contract for admission approved, 135C.23
- Health center, ch 346A
- Highway record kept, 331.19(2)

## Highways

*Generally*, ch 306

- Advancement on labor payrolls, 309.61
- Advice from transportation department, 309.16

**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS** —Continued

## Highways —Continued

- Anticipation of funds, 309.46–309.55, 311.28
- Assistance from transportation department, 306.3
- Bills for road work, certified, allowed, 314.3
- Bonds required of contractors, 309.58, 314.1
- Budget requirements, 309.93–309.97
- Cattleways, permission to construct, 320.4
- Classification review board, 306.6
- Construction program, 314.7
- Contract letting, 309.41
- Drainage districts, 460.1–460.13
- Duty to maintain, 309.67
- Easements to U. S., 306.39, 306.40
- Intercounty roads, duties, 309.68–309.71
- Jurisdiction, secondary roads, 313.2
- Liability on bond for violation, 314.3
- Obstructions removed, ch 319
- Patent infringement suits, state to assist, 307A.2(5)
- Secondary road fund, 309.8, 309.9
- Sidewalk to school outside city, 320.1–320.3
- Survey of road projects approved, 309.56
- Tax levy for secondary roads, 309.7, 311.10–311.26
- Use restricted by resolution, 321.471–321.473
- Violations, road bills, penalty, 314.3
- Water and gas mains, use of highway, 320.4–320.8
- Homestead tax credits, allowance, 425.2, 425.3
- Hospitals established, chs 347, 348
- Hotel and motel tax, 422A.1
- Improvements authorized, 332.52
- Indigents, hospitalization, 255.2, 255.6, 347.21, 347.22
- Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326
- Institution fund for state established, 444.12
- Insurance, county officers, 332.43
- Insurance on employees and buildings, 332.3
- Insurance proceeds used to rebuild, 332.11
- Interest in contracts prohibited, 314.2
- Jails, 356.19, 356.37–356.44
- Joint county-municipal disaster and emergency office, 29C.9
- Judgment on officer's bond, compromise, 332.12–332.14
- Judicial magistrates
  - Administrative report, 602.64
  - Courtroom facilities, 602.61
- Juvenile court, clerical help, 231.8
- Juvenile homes, 232.142, 244.4, 273.3(10)
- Legal aid program, approval, emergency, 252.27
- Legalizing Acts of legislature, cost, ch 585
- Levees, construction maintenance, 455.1–455.186
- Liability, excessive bond issue, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 346.9
- Libraries, ch 358B
- Library, law, authority to provide, 332.6
- License and regulation of certain businesses, 332.23–332.30
- License of shows and circuses, power, 332.50
- Limestone quarries, ch 202
- Maintenance equipment, 111.58, 147.27
- Majority vote, when required, 331.18
- Medical examiner appointed, 339.1

**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS —Continued**

Meetings, 331.14–331.18, 332.3  
 Members  
   *General provisions*, ch 331  
   Change in number, 331.1–331.5  
   Not permitted to buy school lands, 302.4  
   Vote recorded on decisions if requested, 333.1  
 Memorial halls, ch 37  
 Mental health centers, establishment, 230A.1  
 Mentally ill persons  
   Admission to state institutions, policy, 225B.5, 225B.7  
   Compromise of liability for care, 230.17  
   Duty to collect support costs, 230.27  
   Expenses paid from institution fund, 230.23  
   Legal settlement, dispute, written notice, 230.4  
   Liens released, 230.35  
   Personal liability for care enforced, 230.15, 230.16, 230.25  
   Transfer to county care facility, 227.11  
 Mentally retarded persons  
   Care, when hospital unable to admit, 222.14  
   Death, notice, 222.12  
   Determines liability for care, 222.13, 222.31  
   Legal settlement, 222.61–222.66  
   Voluntary admission to hospital, application, 222.13  
 Mississippi bridge purchase approval, 313.66(4)  
 Motor vehicles, parking restrictions, 321.239  
 National defense projects, sale of land, 332.4  
 Neglect of duty, penalty, 332.16  
 Newspaper, legal publications, selected, 618.7  
 Newspapers, official, selection, ch 349  
 Nomination papers, number of signatures required, 43.20  
 Nuisances abated, 332.28  
 Nurses, public health, employed by, ch 143  
 Offices furnished conservation board, 111A.3  
 Offices furnished county officers, 332.9, 332.10  
 Opinions of county attorney by request, 336.2  
 Ordnance plant, sale of land, 332.4  
 Organization of board, 331.13  
 Parks, state, maintained, 111.27  
 Pay and mileage, 331.22, 331.23, ch 340A  
 Peace officer's traveling expense, allowance, 79.13  
 Petition for city incorporation filed, 362.11  
 Pipeline construction, inspection, 479.4  
 Platting by auditor, appeal, 441.67–441.71  
 Poor relief  
   *General provisions*, 252.22–252.45  
   Osteopaths, osetopathic surgeons for indigent sick, 150.9, 150A.5  
   Psychiatric patients, expenses paid, 225.21  
   Stolen property, benefit of poor, 645.5  
   Work projects determined by board, 251.6  
 Powers and duties, *generally*, ch 332  
 Prisoners, 356.15, 356.19  
 Public defender, chs 336A, 336B  
 Publication of notices, 618.1–618.12  
 Publication of proceedings, cost, ch 349  
 Quorum, 331.14, 331.18  
 Radio broadcasting system, duty to install, 693.4

**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS —Continued**  
 Rainmaking board, ch 361  
 Real estate acquired for future highway use rented, 306.38  
 Real estate acquired, management, ch 569  
 Records  
   Destroyed, 110.16, 332.15  
   Disposal, old records, 335.11  
   Microfilmed, 343.13  
 Records and indexes, copies, 558.16–558.18  
 Redistricting, effect, ch 331  
 Removal of officers, 332.3(9)  
 Reports made  
   Financial report, publication, 333.11–333.14  
   Public improvements on completion, 23.11  
   State taxes and revenue collected, 452.6, 452.8, 452.13  
 Reports received  
   Area education administrator, 272.8  
   Failure of county fair board to name delegate, 173.2(3)  
   Fees collected by county officers, 343.3, 343.5  
   Forfeited bonds and fines collected, 666.6  
   Jail inspections, 356.43  
   Jury fees collected by clerk, 625.8  
   Officers, fees and fines, 79.7  
   Settlement with treasurer, 452.8, 452.13  
   Trust funds deposited with clerk, 682.38  
 Resignation, absence from county deemed, 331.12  
 Restaurants licensed, regulated, 332.23–332.30  
 Roads, *see subhead Highways above*  
 Rodeos, licenses, 332.50  
 Rural water districts, duties, ch 357A  
 Salaries, county officers' assistants, ch 340  
 Sale or lease, property not needed, 332.3(13), 17)  
 Sanitary disposal projects, 455B.81  
 Sanitary districts, duties, 358.1–358.10, 358.25–358.30  
 School elections, duties, 277.20  
 School fund  
   Duties, 298.11, 302.3, 302.24, 302.28–302.44, 426.5  
   Legalization of imperfect conveyances after foreclosure, 589.19  
   Management and control, 332.3(7)  
   School lands, duties, 302.4–302.6, 302.9  
   School sidewalks outside cities, 320.3  
   Schools, tax levy for, 298.8–298.11, 298.17–298.19  
 Secondary road budget, 309.93–309.97  
 Secondary roads, control and jurisdiction, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8  
   *See also subhead Highways above*  
 Secondary road tax levy, 309.7  
 Settlements with county treasurer, 452.6–452.9, 452.11–452.14  
 Sewer lines on secondary roads, 358.24  
 Sheriff  
   Investigation expenses audited, 337.4  
   Office space, 602.34  
   Uniforms, 332.10, 337A.2  
   Use of private vehicle, 332.35  
 Signs, advertising, on roads, duty to remove, 319.10–319.15  
 Social security, members eligible, 97C.2(3), 97C.14

**COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS** —Continued

Soil conservation committee aided, 467A.7  
 Soldiers' orphans, census list revised, 244.8  
 Soldiers relief commission, 250.1–250.19  
 Special sessions called, 331.16, 331.17  
 State fair convention delegate appointed, 173.2(3)  
 Subdivisions, rural, approval, 306.21  
 Supplies furnished county officers, 332.10  
 Supplies purchased to feed prisoners, 338.2  
 Survey record book furnished, 355.6  
 Swampland indemnity, application, 12.16

**Tax assessments**

*See also TAXATION, subhead Assessments*

Corrected assessments reported to board, 443.10  
 Election expense fund, 444.9  
 Electric lines, valuation fixed, 437.10  
 Express companies, valuation fixed, 436.10  
 Land divided, apportionment, ch 449  
 Pipelines, valuation fixed, 438.15  
 Railroad property, valuation fixed, 434.22  
 Telegraph and telephone property, 433.9  
 Veteran's exemption, appeal, 427.6  
 Weeds, cost of destruction assessed, 317.21

**Taxes**

*See also TAXATION*

Agricultural land tax credit, 426.6  
 Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7  
 Exemptions, 427.8–427.12  
 Hotel and motel tax, 422A.1  
 Refund for error in assessments, 445.60  
 Remitted when property destroyed, 445.62  
 Supervision by revenue director, 421.17  
 Unavailable taxes, effect, 445.20

Tax levies, *see TAXATION, subhead Levies*

Tax sale certificates compromised, 446.31  
 Term of office, 39.18, 331.1, 331.7, 331.9, 331.25–331.28

Township clerk, bond, compensation, 359.47, 360.7

Townships created, changed, 359.1–359.16

Treasurer, settlement with, 452.6–452.9, 452.11–452.14

Trees on roads protected, 318.5

Vacancies, how filled, 69.8

Village name changed, ch 354

**Violations**

Budget and appeal board violations, 24.24  
 Discounting warrants, 343.7, 343.9  
 Gravel, prohibited uses, 309.66  
 Neglect of duty, penalty, 332.16, 452.15

Voters, questions submitted, 345.1–345.15

Warrant book kept, 331.19(4)

Warrants, 333.2–333.5

Watercourse established, 455.1–455.5

Water districts, duties, chs 357, 357A

Weather modification board, ch 361

Weed law enforcement duties, ch 317

**Zoning duties**

*Generally*, ch 358A

City extension of zoning jurisdiction, 414.23

**COUNTY CONSERVATION BOARD**

Appointment, powers and duties, ch 111A

Conservation easements, ch 111D

**COUNTY CONSERVATION BOARD** —Continued

Green thumb program, 601H.2

**COUNTY COURT**

Conveyances legalized, 589.2

**COUNTY DETENTION FACILITIES**

*Generally*, ch 356A

**COUNTY ENGINEER**

*General provisions, see COUNTY OFFICERS*

Appointment, term, 309.17, 309.19

Benefited water district specifications, 357.14

Bonds given, 309.18

Boundaries, 111.21–111.23

Boundary markers replaced, 314.8

Bridges and culverts, plans filed, 309.81, 309.82

Compensation fixed by board, 309.18, 309.19

County conservation board, aid given, 111A.7

Duties, 111.21, 309.18, 309.21

Farm-to-market road duties, 310.8, 310.13–310.19

Fences or road obstructions, removal, 319.1–319.6

Liability on bond, 314.2, 314.3

Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9

Public utility, new lines, located, 319.5

Removal from office, 309.17

Report to department of transportation, 17.9, 309.22, 309.56

**Roads**

Bills for road work certified, 314.3, 314.4

Government corners preserved, 314.8

Secondary assessment districts, 311.8–311.22

Use of county equipment and personnel, 309.41

Rubbish collection, special permit, 321.473

Secondary road maintenance, duties, 309.67

Secondary road research, 310.36

Soil conservation committee, member, 467A.4

Supervision of road work, 309.21

Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10

Surveys and reports, 309.56, 311.8, 314.9, 460.5

Tenure of office, 309.17

Water districts, rural, duties, ch 357A

**COUNTY FAIRS**

*Generally*, ch 174

*See also FAIRS, subhead County and District*

**COUNTY INSTITUTES**

Teachers institutes, ch 272

**COUNTY JAILS**

*General provisions*, ch 356

Bonds to erect, election, ch 345

Condemnation of site, 471.4

Federal prisoners kept, 356.1, 356.15

Fee for conveying prisoners, 337.11

Fees and expenses, 804.27

Females, separate apartment, 356.4

Improvements, authorized without vote, 345.3

Inspection, department of social services, 356.43

Minors separately confined, 356.3

Misdemeanor prisoners, confinement, 903.4

Prisoners, care by sheriff, ch 338

Sheriff's duties, 356.1, 356.2, 356.6–356.8

**COUNTY JAILS** —Continued

Sheriff's fee, 337.14,  
Visitation by county attorney and clerk, 356.10

**COUNTY MEDICAL EXAMINER**

*General provisions*, ch 339  
Bodies for scientific use, 142.3–142.13  
Death certificate, 144.28, 144.31  
Investigation of death  
    Circumstances requiring, 144.28, 144.31  
    Disinterment, permit, 144.34  
    Inmates of state institutions, 222.12, 226.34  
Occupational diseases, 85A.19

**COUNTY OFFICERS**

*General provisions applying to several or all*  
Accounting, re-elected officers, 63.13  
Accounts examined, 11.6–11.21, 332.3(5), 343.5  
Accounts, uniform system used, 11.22, 11.23  
Agent, acting as, before board, 343.2  
Appointment, soldiers preference law, 70.1  
Appointment, temporary, 66.19  
Auditor  
    Elections commissioner, 47.2  
    Registration commissioner, ch 48  
Bonds  
    *General provisions*, 64.8, 64.25, *see BONDS*  
    Approval, 64.19–64.22  
    Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18  
    Divulging bids, action on, 72.4  
    Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25  
    Liability on bond, 333.7, 343.5  
    Re-elected officers, approval conditioned, 63.13  
    Required by supervisors, 332.3(8)  
    Time of filing, 63.1  
Budget estimates submitted, 24.25, ch 344  
Certificates, errors in, liability, 333.7  
Clerks and assistants  
    *General provisions*, ch 341  
    Bond paid by county, 64.15  
    Salary, ch 340  
Code, session laws, delivered to successor, 18.94  
Combined offices, 332.17–332.22  
Compensation, when fixed by supervisors, 332.3  
Contract, excess of receipts, penalty, 343.10, 343.11  
County attorney, duties, 336.2  
County attorney, status, 332.61–332.64  
Crimes, interest in contract, 721.11  
Deposits of public funds, ch 453  
Deputies  
    *General provisions*, ch 341  
    Cost of bond paid by county, 64.15  
    Jurat, manner of making, 78.3  
    Salaries, ch 340  
    Soldiers preference, exception, 70.8  
Duties in general, ch 343  
Election, *see ELECTIONS*  
Election and term of office, 39.1–39.9, 39.17, 39.18  
Election contests, procedure, 57.1, ch 62  
Excessive expenditures, personal liability, 343.10, 343.11, 346.19  
Expenditures to attend educational activities, 343.12

**COUNTY OFFICERS** —Continued

Fees  
    Collection and accounting, ch 342  
    Failure to report, penalty, 343.5  
Fines collected, annual report, 79.7  
Information furnished, penalty, 343.1  
Insurance, errors and omissions, 332.36–332.43  
Interest in supplies prohibited, 252.29  
Investigations by grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3  
Iowa products and labor preferred, ch 73  
Judgment against, compromise, 332.12–332.14  
Loans to religious group prohibited, 343.8, 343.9  
Microfilm records kept, 343.13  
Names reported to secretary of state, 333.10  
Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2  
Newspapers for legal notices selected, 618.7  
Oath of office, 63.1, 63.10, 63.11  
Oaths, custody of auditor, 64.23  
Oaths, power to administer, 78.1, 78.2  
Offices furnished by supervisors, 332.9  
Private use of public property, 721.2  
Publication, important matters, 618.14  
Public records open for inspection, ch 68A  
Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4  
Qualifying for office, time, ch 63  
Removal from office, ch 66  
Removal from office by supervisors, 111A.2, 332.3(9)  
Reports  
    Governor or assembly may require, 343.1  
    Supervisors, when required, 332.3(8)  
    To state, uniform, 343.14  
Resignations, how made, 69.4(4)  
Revenues estimated, 24.25  
Salaries, ch 340, 340A.8  
Salaries, paid by warrant, 333.4(2)  
Sealed bids divulged, penalty, 72.3, 72.4  
Separation of previously combined offices, 332.22  
Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25  
Sheriff, deputy, civil service, 341A.7, 341A.11  
Statistics furnished state when requested, 343.1  
Stockholding, when prohibited, 346.20–346.22  
Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10  
Suspension pending removal action, 66.7  
Tax report to state revenue department, 421.17(6)  
Tenure of appointees and electees, 69.11  
Term of office, 39.8, 69.3, 69.12  
Troops requested to suppress civil disorders, 29A.8  
Vacancies, how filled, ch 69  
Violations  
    Bonds prohibited, action, estoppel, 346.21, 346.22  
    Bribery, 722.1, 722.2  
    Expenditures exceeding appropriations, 344.10, 344.11  
    Misconduct or neglect in office, 721.2  
    Money for sectarian purposes, 343.9  
    Warrants, discounting prohibited, 343.7, 343.9  
    Warrants, excess of receipts, 343.10, 343.11

**COUNTY RECORDER**

*General provisions*, *see COUNTY OFFICERS*  
Affidavits, limited acknowledgment only required, 558.42

**COUNTY RECORDER** —Continued

Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2, 343.6  
 Auditor as temporary recorder, 335.1  
 Bank deposits, 453.1–453.8  
 Boat registration, duties, 106.5, 106.23, 106.44, 106.46, 106.51–106.55  
 Bond, 64.8, 64.11  
 Books kept  
   Affidavit index, 558.50, 558.51  
   Articles of incorporation index, 491.4  
   Bankruptcy certified copies index, 558.51  
   Deed index, 558.49, 558.51–558.54  
   Drainage record and index, 465.25, 465.26  
   Town lot deeds and mortgages index, 558.53  
   Unemployment contribution liens, index, 96.14  
   Veterans' special book, adjutant general form, 335.4  
 City measures recorded, 380.11  
 Claimants' book, real estate claims, 614.15–614.18, 614.34, 614.35  
 Clerks and assistants, 340.4, 341.1–341.6  
 Code copy furnished, 18.97  
 Corporation documents filed  
   Amendments to articles, 491.20  
   Articles of incorporation, indexed, 491.4, 491.5  
   Co-operative association articles, 497.3, 497.9  
   Farm aid association articles, 176.2–176.5  
   Merger and consolidation, 491.107  
   Nonprofit corporations, articles, 504.1, 504.20  
   Renewal proceedings, 491.27  
   Savings and loan, federal conversion plan, 534.30  
   State bank articles, 524.306  
 Corporations, nonprofit, list to secretary of state, 504.4  
 Credit unions, dissolution, 533.21  
 Declarations of value, real estate, 428A.1, 428A.4, 428A.7  
 Deed anticipating death filed, duties, 450.81  
 Deed tax to be affixed before recording, 428A.4  
 Deposits in bank, 453.1–453.8, 524.805(7)  
 Deputy  
   *General provisions*, 341.1–341.6  
   Salary, 340.4  
 Disclaimer recorded, 633.704  
 Documentary stamp tax, duties, 428A.7–428A.9  
 Duties in general, 335.2  
 Election and term of office, 39.17  
 Error in recording, correction, 335.3  
 Evidence, certified copy used as, 622.41–622.51  
 Fees  
   Auditor's transfer fee, 558.58  
   Boat registration, 106.5, 106.45, 106.52–106.55  
   Charges, *generally*, 335.14  
   Collected and reported, ch 342  
   Co-operative association articles, 497.4  
   Deeds covering both land and lot, 558.54  
   Drainage records and copies, 465.29  
   Eminent domain record, 472.38, 472.39  
   Employment security, liens, recording, 96.14(3)  
   Evidence of title, 558.11  
   Failure to report, penalty, 343.5  
   Fee book entries, 335.15, 342.2

**COUNTY RECORDER** —Continued

Fees —Continued  
   Fish and game licenses, 110.1, 110.16  
   Licenses, hunting, fishing and trapping, 110.10  
   Migratory waterfowl stamps, 110B.2  
   Name change, individual, 674.14  
   Recording and transfer fees collected, 558.58  
   Recording instruments, 335.14  
   Trade name statement, 547.3  
   Uniform Commercial Code searches, 554.9407  
 Homestead book, entries, index, 561.4  
 Indexing, alphabetically, 558.52  
 Instruments filed or recorded  
   Agreements for the joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.8  
   Amendments, self-supported municipal improvement district ordinances, 386.4  
   Assignments for creditors, index, 681.3  
   Attachment inventory transcript, R.C.P. 260  
   Cemetery plats, township, 359.40  
   Chain store tax lien filed, 424.7  
   Change of name  
   Individual, 674.14  
   Street, 409.17  
   Township, 359.15  
   City measures, 380.11  
   Claimant's affidavit of title, 614.23  
   Claimant's notice of interest, 614.34, 614.35  
   Commissioner's deed, where recorded, 624.35  
   Condemnation record, 472.35–472.40  
   Condominiums, 499B.3–499B.9  
   Conservation easements, 111D.3  
   Conveyances, 558.41–558.59  
   Drainage decisions, 465.8  
   Drainage (private) systems, 465.24  
   Execution inventory transcript, R.C.P. 260  
   Farm name registered, 557.22–557.24  
   Fence controversy judgments, 113.24  
   Fence viewers' findings, 113.10–113.14  
   Forfeiture of real estate contracts, proof, 656.5  
   Homestead tax credit evidence of ownership filed, 425.11  
   Income tax lien, 422.26  
   Instruments in writing, 335.2, 335.3  
   Leases, agricultural, 558.44  
   Licenses, hunting, fishing and trapping, 110.11–110.16  
   Microfilming records, indexing, 335.17  
   Military discharge papers, free, 335.4–335.10  
   Monuments, permanent control corners, 409.30  
   Mortgage foreclosure, 655.4, 655.5  
   Mortgages, 558.41–558.59  
   Nonprofit corporations, 504A.30, 504A.32, 504A.37, 504A.62, 504A.85, 504A.86  
   Notice, expiration of tax sale redemption period, 447.9  
   Notice of interest claimed in real estate, 614.34, 614.35  
   Notice to prevent easement, 564.6  
   Numbered consecutively, 335.15  
   Oil and gas well affidavits, 84.10  
   Partition decree transcripts, R.C.P. 287(b)

**COUNTY RECORDER** —Continued

## Instruments filed or recorded —Continued

- Partnerships certificates, 545.2, 545.49
- Partnerships statement relating to real estate, 545.59
- Plats, ch 409
- Power of attorney to sell real estate, 558.51
- Railroad land grants, 558.9–558.11
- Real estate instruments, 558.41–558.59
- Release of power by donee, 559.1
- Revenue department notified of instruments taking effect at death, recorded deeds, etc., 450.81
- Tax deed, 448.3
- Tax lien, federal, 335.18–335.23
- Time of filing, 335.15, 558.55
- Trade names filed, 547.1
- Transcript, record affecting real estate, 558.13
- Transcripts of court conveyances, 633.401
- Uniform Commercial Code instruments, 554.11105
- Jury commission, 608.1, 609.15–609.30
- Jury lists corrected, 609.47, 609.48
- Limited partnership farming, report to secretary of state, 172C.13
- Nomination objections heard, 44.7
- Notices published, 618.7–618.12
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
- Ordinances establishing districts, 366.12–366.15
- Plat book, drainage, form, 465.25
- Plats by auditor, 592.4
- Platting subdivisions, duties, 409.9–409.15, 409.32, 441.65–441.71
- Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 618.7
- Real estate transfers, taxation, duties, 428A.7–428A.9
- Recording of instrument, time, 558.59
- Records
  - Destruction, 335.11
  - Lost or destroyed, 110.16, ch 647
  - Records used as evidence, 622.41–622.51
  - Report of documentary stamps sales to revenue department, 428A.8
  - Report of land sales to revenue department, 421.17(6)
  - Reports, publication, 333.13(3), 333.14
  - Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4
  - Revenue department, review list of deeds, 335.16
  - Salary, 340.1, 340.2, 430A.8
  - Snowmobile registration, duties, *generally*, 321G.3–321G.9
  - Social security numbers recorded, 335.12, 335.13
  - Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
  - Term of office, 39.17
  - Vacancy filled by supervisors, 69.8(4)
  - Veterans' free recording, publicity, 335.6, 335.8
  - Violation, plat filing, 409.14

**COUNTY SHERIFF**

*General provisions, chs 337, 337A, see also SHERIFF*

**COUNTY SUPERVISORS**

*See COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*

**COUNTY SURVEYOR**

*General provisions, ch 355, see also COUNTY OFFICERS*

- Abandoned river channels, purchase, survey, 568.5–568.8
- City plats resurveyed, 409.40–409.45
- Damage by survey, procedure, 355.11–355.14
- Duties in general, 355.1–355.10
- Federal survey rules followed, 355.4
- Fees charged, 355.15
- Islands, purchase of, survey, 568.5–568.8
- Maps, railway lines, when prepared, 434.19
- Maps, telegraph and telephone, 433.15
- Monuments, federal, interference, penalty, 355.14
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)
- Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
- Plats legalized, 589.23
- Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
- Survey record, presumptive evidence, 355.1–355.5
- Witnesses subpoenaed, fees, 355.9

**COUNTY TREASURER**

*General provisions, ch 334, see also COUNTY OFFICERS*

*For various Taxation Duties of County Treasurer, see TAXATION*

## Accounts

- Accounting of comptroller, 8.7–8.10
- Account kept for supervisors, 334.1
- Examination and settlement, 452.11–452.13
- Examination by state auditor, 11.6
- False statement of, penalty, 452.14
- Agricultural land school tax credit law, 426.7, 426.8
- Assessment payments, 384.65, 384.67
- Attachment to collect taxes authorized, 445.4
- Attorney or agent, acting as, penalty, 343.2
- Bank accounts, ch 453, 524.805(7)
- Boat registration, writing fees, 106.54
- Bond fund, separate account kept, 346.12
- Bonds
  - Amount required, 64.10
  - Cost paid by county, 64.11
  - Liability on bond
    - Custody of bonds, liability, 346.5
    - Drainage pumping station bonds, 461.18
    - Failure to report to state or pay state warrants, 334.11
    - Judgment, compromise, 332.12–332.14
    - Misapplied tax interest or penalty, 445.58
    - Mistake in tax certificate or receipt, 445.25
    - Neglect of duty, 452.15
    - Purchasing property at tax sale, 446.27
    - Swampland indemnity fund, 12.16
    - Wrongful tax sale, 448.10
  - Not bonded for tax collection, 445.4
  - Sale, treasurer's duties, ch 75, 347.8
  - Sureties, four freeholders required, 64.16
- Bonds, county, 346.4–346.13
- Books balanced for successor, 452.9
- Bovine tuberculosis eradication fund, 165.18–165.25

**COUNTY TREASURER**—Continued

Chain store tax, delinquent, collection, 424.7  
 Clerk of court duplicate receipts, 606.17  
 Clerks and assistants, 340.4, 341.1–341.6  
 Code, session laws, free copy, 18.97  
 Compromise of personal taxes of decedent, 633.475  
 County hospital, duties, 347.12, 347A.1  
 Credit on comptroller's books, affidavit of nonprivate use, 8.11  
 Deposits of public funds, ch 453  
 Deputies  
   *Generally*, 341.1–341.6  
   Resident deputy collector in certain counties, salary, expenses, 340.5  
   Salary, 340.4  
   Tax sales conducted, dual county seat, 446.8  
 Disbursements of revenue  
   Blind children, state school expense, 269.2  
   Deaf children, state school expense, 270.7  
   Estrays, surplus proceeds of sale, 188.18  
   Judgments against city, tax levy to pay, 626.24  
   Mentally ill, expenses at state hospitals, 230.21  
   Poor claims paid, 252.35, 252.43  
 Distress warrants, form, 445.7  
 Documents, old, destruction, 332.15  
 Drainage districts, duties, 455.75, 455.79, 455.177, 457.22, 457.23  
 Duties in general, 334.1  
 Election and term of office, 39.17  
 Estates, compromise of personal taxes, 633.475  
 Estrays, surplus proceeds of sale, 188.18  
 Extradition expenses paid, 820.24  
 Fees  
   Collection and accounting, ch 342  
   Failure to report, penalty, 343.5  
 Fence taxes, payment to, 113.6  
 Funds  
   Accounts kept, 334.8  
   Benefited water district, fund, 357.28  
   Brucellosis eradication fund, 164.24  
   Certificate of tax sale bought, 455.175  
   Clerk of court fees, 606.16–606.18, 633.31  
   Condemnation funds, duty, 337.15, 337.17  
   Domestic animal fund, claims paid, 352.5  
   Drainage district, kept separate, 455.61–455.64  
   Drainage pumping station bonds, liability, 461.18  
   Election expense, 444.9  
   Hotelkeeper's lien surplus, 583.5, 583.6  
   Investment duties, 453.9–453.13  
   Investments in savings and loan associations, 534.23  
   Judicial magistrates, fines, 602.55, 805.12  
   Loan of public funds prohibited, 452.4  
   Losses replaced, 334.13–334.22  
   Lost property sale proceeds, 644.4–644.18  
   Mental illness, transfer to state, 230.21  
   Moneys and credits tax replacement fund allocation, 422.95  
   Payments to state, 334.9–334.11  
   Poor fund, 252.35, 252.42, 252.43  
   Refunds from state, 452.18  
   Road funds, 312.3

**COUNTY TREASURER**—Continued

Funds—Continued  
   Sanitary disposal bond fund, 346.23  
   School funds paid over to state treasurer, 302.2, 302.5, 302.7  
   Township as city, funds paid to city, 359.27  
   Unclaimed money to general fund, 334.12  
   Weather modification fund created, 361.4  
 Homestead tax credits, duties, 425.1–425.15  
 Hospital treasurer, area, when, 145A.15  
 Hospital trustees, chairman, 347A.1  
 Indigents' hospital expenses, transfer of funds, 255.26  
 Itinerant merchant, application fee, 81.1, 81.3  
 Junking certificate issued, 321.52  
 Limestone quarry warrants numbered and registered, 202.8  
 Military service credits distributed, 426A.5  
 Motor vehicles  
   Certificate of title, duplicate issued, 321.42  
   Fees and penalties collected, 321.105, 321.109, 321.145, 321.151  
   Inspection, duties, 321.238  
   Mobile home, moving permit, 321E.30  
   Notice to register published in newspapers, 321.40  
   Pamphlet laws furnished, 321.15  
   Records system, 321.31  
   Registration fees, 321.105–321.107  
   Seal placed on registration certificate, 334.2  
   Stolen auto, sale, proceeds, 321.72–321.88  
   Transfer of title, duties, 321.45–321.52  
   Use tax collected, 423.6, 423.7  
   Veterans exempt from fees, when, 321.105  
 Newspaper, legal publications, selected, 618.7  
 Nomination objections heard, 44.7  
 Oaths, authority to administer, 78.2(3), 421.21  
 Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9  
 Plant disease eradication costs, certified, 177A.17  
 Plats, city certifies no tax lien, 409.9  
 Public funds kept in safe or depository, 452.10  
 Public money credit, affidavit of nonprivate use, 8.11  
 Record books kept, 342.2, 346.12  
 Reports made  
   Fees, 342.3, 343.5  
   Financial statement, 333.13, 333.14, 349.16(3)  
   Motor vehicle fees, to state department, 321.153  
   School funds, to board presidents, 298.13  
   Supervisors, 333.1(4), 342.3  
   Warrant cancellations to county auditor, 334.7  
 Reports received  
   County hospital officers, 347.11, 347A.1  
   School secretary's report, 291.11  
 Resignation made to county auditor, 69.4  
 Revenue department to utilize office, 422.71(5)  
 Revenues received  
   Defense plant, land sale proceeds, 274.41  
   Fees from county officers, ch 342  
   Houses of ill fame, abatement proceeds, 99.25–99.30  
   Jury fees collected by clerk, 625.8  
   Liquor conveyances sold, 127.21, 127.22  
   Lost property, proceeds of sale, 644.15

**COUNTY TREASURER**—Continued

- Revenues received —Continued
  - Military service tax fund, 426A.2
  - Refund of taxes from state, 452.18
  - Taxes, *see TAXATION, subhead Collection by County Treasurer*
  - Weed cost assessments, tax, 317.21
- Road matters, duties of treasurer
  - Anticipatory certificates, sale, 309.52–309.55, 311.28–311.31
  - Assessment district accounts separate, 311.27
- Salary, 340.1, 340.2, 340A.8
- Salvage certificate of title, 321.52
- School officers' names reported, 291.11
- School tuition, duties, 282.21
- Seal affixed to jurat, 421.21
- Seal, official, 334.2
- Settlement, final, 452.6–452.14
- Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10
- Taxation duties
  - Acts legalized, 589.14–589.16
  - Cities, 384.2
  - Corrections on tax list, procedure, 443.10–443.15
  - Costs of tax appeal apportioned, 441.40
  - Deeds, tax, executed, 420.241, ch 448
  - List, delinquent, assessments entered, 445.14
  - Military tax credit certificate, 426A.3
  - Omitted property, assessment of tax, 443.12–443.15
  - Property tax, reimbursements and credits for elderly and disabled, 425.23
  - Redemption from tax sale, ch 447
  - Tax list entries, how made, 443.16
  - Tax receipts, destruction of, 332.15
- Tax collection duties
  - General provisions*, ch 445
  - Actions authorized, 443.13, 445.3
  - Authority, tax list as justification, 443.4, 446.3
  - Brucellosis eradication fund, 164.24
  - Charter cities, collect own delinquent, 420.248
  - Cigarette tax, 98.35
  - Circus or show tax, 332.50
  - County responsible to state, 452.1
  - Deputy collector in certain cities, 340.5
  - Erroneous tax, refunding sale, 445.60, 445.61
  - Funds kept separate, 334.8, 445.59
  - Income tax, 422.71(5)
  - Information as to amount due, 445.26, 445.27
  - Lien of taxes, 445.28–445.32, 445.43
  - Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.27
  - Nonresident personalty, 445.42–445.46
  - Payment of taxes
    - Compromise payment, effect, 445.18
    - Delinquent taxes, 445.6
    - Installments, 445.36
    - Medium of payment, 445.33, 445.34
    - Tuition outside district, offset, 282.2
  - Plant disease eradication costs, 177A.17
  - Railroad lines, 434.22
  - Receipt for taxes paid, 445.5, 445.26
  - Remission in case of loss of property, 445.62
  - Sale for erroneous tax, 448.11
  - Sales for taxes, *see subhead Tax Sale below*

**COUNTY TREASURER**—Continued

- Tax collection duties —Continued
    - Sales and service tax, 422.71(5)
    - School taxes, money only receivable, 445.34
    - Security of the revenue, ch 452, *see PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Security of Revenue*
    - Settlement of public funds, 452.7–452.14
    - Special assessments, 445.11–445.15
    - Special charter cities, exclusive procedure, 420.220–420.229
    - State taxes, state warrants receivable, 445.34
    - Subsequent collection of unavailable tax, 445.22
    - Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.9, 433.10
    - Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
    - Township hall tax, 360.1, 360.2, 360.8
    - Treasurer, accounting for funds, 452.11
    - Treasurer's liability
      - Funds used for private purpose, 452.4
      - Receiving excess fee for informaion, 445.27
      - Unlisted property, 443.12, 443.19
      - Water service levy, 357.22
  - Taxes
    - School taxes, 298.11–298.13, 334.8
    - Suspended by supervisors, 427.8–427.12
    - Use tax proceeds paid, 423.2, 423.6, 423.7
  - Tax powers, not impaired by charter cities, 420.43
  - Tax receipts, homestead tax credit, entered on, 425.1(4)
  - Tax sale
    - General provisions*, duties, ch 446
    - Certificate, auditor's fee, 333.15
    - Redemption from tax sale, duties, 447.1–447.13
  - Term of office, 39.17
  - Use tax provisions, 423.6–423.8
  - Vacancy, 69.3, 69.8
  - Vehicle security interest, 321.131
  - Violations
    - Account to comptroller, neglect to, 8.8–8.10
    - Discounting warrants, 452.3
    - Failure to pay state money, forfeit, 334.11
    - False statement of funds, 452.14
    - Loaning public funds, penalty, 452.4
    - Misapplied interest or penalty, liability, 445.58
    - Neglect of duty, 452.15
    - Neglect to give tax information, penalty, 445.27
    - Private use of public funds, 452.4
  - Warrants
    - Cancellation on exchange for bonds, 346.6
    - Discounting warrants, penalty, 452.3
    - General duties, 334.1–334.8
    - Intercounty, paid when audited, 309.71
    - Interest on, when allowed, 452.2
- COURT ADMINISTRATOR**  
*See JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT COURT ADMINISTRATOR; SUPREME COURT, subhead Court Administrator*
- COURT CLERK**  
*See CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*
- COURTHOUSES**  
 Auditor has control subject to board, 333.1(8)



**COURTHOUSES** —Continued

Bonds to construct, tax levied, ch 75, 345.4–345.10  
 Condemnation of site, 471.4  
 Construction, submission to voters, ch 345  
 County, open on election day, 49.123  
 County without, place procured for court, 602.6  
 Courtrooms provided outside county seat, 602.7  
 Destroyed by fire, rebuilding, 345.2  
 Doors to open outward, 103.8  
 Fire escapes, ch 103  
 Improvements authorized without vote, 345.3  
 Law library in, 332.6  
 Newsstand for veteran authorized, 332.5  
 Relocation, ch 353

**COURT INTERPRETERS**

*General provisions*, ch 622A

**COURT OF APPEALS**

See *APPELLATE COURT*; *SUPREME COURT*

**COURT REPORTER EXAMINERS**

*General provisions*, ch 115

**COURT REPORTERS**

See *REPORTERS*, *subhead Court Reporters*

**COURTS**

Abolishment of nonunified trial courts, 602.36  
 Administration, judicial department, see *JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT COURT ADMINISTRATOR*  
 Adoption decrees, 600.7, 600.10, 600.13  
 Ambiguous statutes, construction, 4.6  
 Appellate court  
   *Generally*, chs 684–686  
   Change of title to real estate, 558.66  
   Rules, see *RULES OF APPELLATE PROCEDURE* at end of Vol. III  
   Statutory construction, 4.1(37)  
 Appointment of substitute county attorney, 336.3  
 Bailiffs  
   District court appointment, status, 337.7  
   Supreme court, Polk county sheriff to aid, 684.16  
 Calendars, district court, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1, 181.2  
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A  
 Circuit courts, 587.6, 602.21, 602.22  
 Conduct in, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 25  
 Contempt, parole, 906.8  
 Costs, payment, 19.10  
 Courthouses, 345.1–345.15, 353.1–353.16  
 Custodial orders violated, 710.6  
 District court, ch 602  
 Expenses paid by county, tax levy, 444.10  
 Federal, inferior, Const., U. S., I, 8  
 Interpreter, ch 622A  
 Judicial districts co-ordinated, consolidated, 2.46  
 Jurisdiction, *generally*, see *JURISDICTION*  
 Jury, court acting as, law applicable, 624.19  
 Juvenile court, ch 231  
 Mentally ill persons, hospitalization proceedings, 229.4  
 Mentally retarded persons, cost of care determined, 222.31  
 Military court, 29A.45–29A.52, ch 29B, see also *MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*  
 Nonrecord, limitation on judgments, 614.1(5)

**COURTS** —Continued

Place for holding, 602.5  
 Practice, general system, Const., Iowa, V, 14  
 Probate court, 633.10–633.53  
 Record, courts of, 605.1–605.23  
 Reporters, ch 115; R.C.P. 178.1, see *REPORTERS*, *subhead Court Reporters*  
 Rules, see end of Vol. III  
 Security in court proceedings, 621.7, 682.5  
 Statistics collected, 685.8–685.10  
 Supreme court, 684.1–686.18  
 Supreme court, U. S., Const., III  
 Tax levy by county to pay court expenses, 444.10  
 United States  
   Annotations to Code, tables, copies, 18.98  
   Code, session laws, free copies, 18.97  
   Lien of judgments, 624.23, 624.24  
   Limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1(6)  
   Prisoners in county jails, expense, 338.9, 356.1, 356.15  
   Removal to, petition, time, R.C.P. 85(g)  
   State may be sued therein, 613.8

**COURTS-MARTIAL**

*General provisions*, 29B.15–29B.72

See *MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

**COURTS OF RECORD**

*General provisions*, ch 605

Abstract of evidence and pleadings in equity cases, court may require, 624.5  
 Acknowledgments taken, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 1–14  
 Contempt, punishment, 665.1–665.5  
 Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 261  
 Judge of, *general provisions*, 605.13–605.18  
 Jury, court acting as, 624.19  
 Jury list, clerk to certify, 607.6  
 Juvenile court designated as, 231.6  
 Limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1(6)  
 Military court, see *MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*  
 Noninterference, waterworks trustees, insurance decisions, 400.12  
 Obstruction of, penalty, 719.3  
 Subpoenas, election contests, issued by, 59.2  
 Supreme court opinions, 684.13–684.15, 685.2

**COVENANTS**

Conveyances, when spouse not bound by, 557.13

**CREAM**

See *MILK AND CREAM* for *general provisions*

Defined, 190.1(6)

Grading law, ch 195

Marketing law, ch 192A

**CREAMERIES**

Associations

  Collective marketing, ch 500

  Co-operatives, 491.12, 491.31, 497.1–500.3

  Iowa certification mark creameries, 192.54, 192.55

  Marketing regulations, ch 192A

Butter

  Agriculture department duties, 189.2

**CREAMERIES** —Continued

## Butter —Continued

- Butterfat excise tax, 179.5
- Imitation, oleomargarine, 192.54
- Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)
- Iowa certification mark creameries, 192.54, 192.55
- Overrun in manufacture of butter, 193.2–193.6
- Renovated butter, restrictions, 190.1(3), 191.2(1)
- Sale of imitation butter, signs, 191.3
- Score required, 192.55

## Butterfats, record kept, 193.3

## Cheese

- Cheese factories, 170.46–170.51
- Coloring imitation cheese forbidden, 190.7
- Imitation cheese, 190.1, 191.2, 191.3
- Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)

## Containers, milk bottle regulations, 191.2(5), 192.56–192.62, 210.15

## Cream grading, ch 195

## Cream stations

- Definition, cream grading law, 195.3(4)
- General penalty statute, 189.21
- Licensed graders required, 195.7
- License to operate, 195.15–195.19
- Price differential required, 195.5
- Records required, 193.3
- Sanitary condition required, 195.21

## Food establishment law and enforcement, 170.46–170.51

Food law, ch 189, *see FOODS*

## Grading required, 195.10

## Ice cream

- Adulteration with fats and oils, 190.2–190.6
- Brand adopted for use on container, 192.58
- Ice cream factories, 170.46–170.51
- Ice cream mix defined, 190.1(32)
- Sale of imitation, sign required, 190.1(35)
- Standards for production, flavoring, labeling, 190.1(33–37)

## Injunction for pasteurization, violation, 192.10

## Inspection by agriculture department, 170.46, 170.47, 192.11–192.19

## Labeling dairy products, 191.1, 191.2

## License

- Milk tester to be licensed, 192.37–192.45
- Operation of creamery or grading, 195.8, 195.9

## Pasteurization, 192.7–192.10

## Permit issued and revoked, 192.5

## Sanitary construction, 192.21

## Sanitation in conducting business, 192.28–192.30

## Sanitation regulations, 190.2, 192.5–192.10, 192.34

Skimming stations, *see subhead Cream Stations above*

## Standards of food defined, 190.1

## Testing of milk and cream, license, 192.37–192.45

## Tuberculin test, alternative, pasteurization, 192.22

## Vehicles used on cream routes

- Cooling of cream in transportation, 195.22
- Cream route defined, 195.3(5)
- Grading of cream when in vehicles, 195.10
- Inspection by agriculture department, 195.24
- Licensed grader, when required, 195.7

**CREAMERIES** —Continued

## Vehicles used on cream routes —Continued

- Operating license, 195.15–195.19
- Prohibited acts enumerated, 195.26
- Sanitation, 195.20–195.26(9, 10)

**CREDIT**Commercial transactions, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Credit*Consumer credit sales and transactions, ch 537, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*

## Credit cards

- Bond for traffic or motor vehicle violation, 321.486
- Claims and defenses arising from, 537.3403, 537.3404
- False use, 715.1
- Payment of traffic fines, 805.14
- Traffic citation, 805.6

## Credit insurance authorized, 515.48(8), 515.49(6)

## Definitions, 537.1301

## Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.10

## Estates, authorization and extension, 633.392

## Loans of (small loan law), ch 536

## Open-end credit, defined, 537.1301(29)

## Personal property tax credit, ch 427A

**CREDITORS**

## Assignments for benefit of, ch 681

## Attachment, ch 639

## Auxiliary proceedings, ch 630

Bulk transfers, ch 554, *see UNIFORM**COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Bulk Transfers*Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM**COMMERCIAL CODE*Consumer credit transactions, ch 537, *see**CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*

## Creditor's bill, equitable proceedings, 630.16

## Defrauding

- Concealment to avoid service, publication of notice, R.C.P. 60(h)

## Conveyance, by, attachment, 639.30

- Leaving state with intent to delay or defraud, publication of notice, R.C.P. 60(h)

## Stock transfer, liability of stockholders, 491.58

## Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.10

## Estates, opened by, 633.227(3), 633.294

## Execution, ch 626

## Garnishment, ch 642; R.C.P. 54

## Husband or wife, creditor's action, evidence, 622.7(4)

## Insolvency proceedings, ch 681

## Interpleader with officer taking under writ, R.C.P. 41

## Judgment lien, 624.23

## Labor claims, priority, 626.69–626.73

## Notice, appointment of executor, 633.303

## Notice of chain store tax lien, recorded, 424.7

## Offer to pay by debtor, written, effect, 538.6–538.8

## Partition action, when parties to, R.C.P. 273

## Partnerships, limited, rights of creditors, 545.39

## Property exempt from

*Generally*, ch 627

**CREDITORS** —Continued

- Property exempt from —Continued
  - Homestead, ch 561
- Receiver, right to appointment, 680.1–680.7
- Recovery of property transferred in fraud of, by decedent, 633.368
- Redemption from execution sales, 628.5–628.22, 628.27
- Required by surety to sue principal, 540.1–540.3
- Sales, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Secured transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Sureties demand, suit against principal, ch 540
- Tender of payment or performance, 538.6–538.8
- Will prejudicing rights of, security, 633.49

**CREDIT UNIONS**

- General provisions*, ch 533
- Account insurance, 533.64
- Administrator, 533.51, 533.55–533.59, 533.61
- Administrator, rulemaking on mortgage loans, 535A.4, 535A.5
- Central credit unions, 533.66
- Central routing units, 527.2, 527.9
- Charters, conversion, 533.34, 533.35
- Consumer credit code, applicability and enforcement, 533.14, 533.16, 533.37
- Corporate central credit union established, 533.38
- Deputy administrator, 533.56
- Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.10
- Dissolution, 533.20–533.22
- Dividends, 533.18
- Electronic transmission of funds, 524.821
- Exempt from income tax, 422.34
- Expenses, salary, 533.57
- Expulsion or withdrawal of member, 533.19
- False entries, penalty, 533.31
- Federal, 533.34, 533.35
- Fees, 533.62
- Interest rates, 533.14
- Joint accounts, notification of department of revenue, 450.97
- Loans, requirements, 533.16
- Membership requirements, 533.5
- Merger, 533.30
- Mortgage loan Act, ch 535A
- Powers enumerated, investments specified, 533.4
- Records, 533.60
- Reserves, requirements, 533.17
- Review board, 533.53, 533.54
- Satellite banking, electronic transfer of funds, 533.4(17, 18)
- Savings and loan associations, electronic transfers, 534.19(21)
- Secured transactions, application of law, 554.9104
- Share draft accounts, 533.39
- Share insurance, 533.4, 533.6, 533.33
- State department, 533.52
- Subpoenas, contempt, 533.59, 533.60
- Surety bond, insurance, 533.58
- Taxation, 428.36

**CREDIT UNIONS** —Continued

- Violations
  - False statements, 533.63, 533.65
  - Fees, failure to pay, 533.62

**CREEKS**

- See *WATERS AND WATERCOURSES*, subhead *Rivers and Streams*

**CREMATORIES**

- Cremation of unclaimed bodies, 142.1, 142.5
- Medical examiners permit required, 339.12

**CRIME COMMISSION, IOWA**

- General provisions*, ch 80C
- Prosecutor internship program, 13.2(12)

**CRIMES**

- For miscellaneous offenses and violations relating to particular subjects, see Violations listed under each particular subject; e.g., INSURANCE, subhead Violations; MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Violations; TAXATION, subhead Violations; etc.*
- Abandonment
  - Child, 726.3, 726.6
  - Dependent person, 726.3
  - Witnesses, husband and wife, 726.4
- Abduction
  - Child under 16, penalty, 710.5
  - Definition, kidnaping, 710.1
  - Kidnaping for ransom, ch 710
- Abortion, see subhead *Feticide* below
- Absent voter's ballot, 53.7, 53.35
- Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
- Academic degrees conferred unlawfully, 504.13
- Accessories, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*, subhead *Accessories*
- Accountancy, unlawful practice, penalties, 116.21–116.29
- Accounts
  - Discounting warrants, state treasurer, 452.3
  - False settlements, treasurer's, penalties, 452.14
- Administering harmful substances, 708.5
- Adoption, impeding same, 600.8, 600.9
- Adulteration, food and drugs, 189.15–189.18, 189.21
- Adulteration of drugs and cosmetics, 203A.5
- Adultery, see *ADULTERY*
- Advertising
  - Banks, fraudulent, 524.1606
  - Consumer fraud, 714.16
  - Educational material, 714.17, 714.21
  - Signs on interstate highways, 306B.2
- Aeronautics, 328.40, 328.41
- Aggravation
  - Burglary with aggravation, 713.2
  - Burglary without aggravation, 713.3
  - Robbery, 711.1–711.3
- Aiding or abetting crimes, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*, subhead *Accessories*
- Aiding the enemy, military personnel, 29B.101
- Alterations
  - Certificate of vaccination, animal, 163.25

**CRIMES** —Continued

Alterations —Continued  
 Criminal mischief, 716.1  
 Instruments, 187.14  
 Manufacturer's serial number, 321.92  
 Marks, motor vehicle engine number, 321.92  
 Warehouse licenses, 543.38  
 Ambulance chasing, 610.24(5)  
 Amusement ride violations, 88A.10  
 Animals, injuries or cruelty to, 717.1–717.3  
 Animals, unlawful use of brands, 187.7, 187.14  
 Anonymous telephone calls, 708.7  
 Antifreeze Act violation, 208A.11  
 Apprehension, military personnel, 29B.4  
 Arson  
   *Generally*, ch 712  
   Arrest by fire marshal, 100.9  
   Degrees, 712.2–712.4  
   False reports, 712.7  
   Incendiary device, defined, 702.21  
   Negligently setting fire to public building, 100.39  
 Assault  
   Assault and battery, penalty, 708.1  
   Attempt to murder, 707.11  
   Children, reported, ch 235A  
   Intent to  
     Commit, 708.3  
     Inflict bodily injury, 708.1  
   Legislator or legislative witness, 2.18(1, 5)  
   Person operating motor vehicle, 321.280  
   Pointing gun at another, 708.1  
   Robbing with intent to maim, 711.2  
 Assault on national guardsman, 29A.44  
 Assessors, refusing to assist, 441.19  
 Assignment houses, *see Houses of Ill Fame below*  
 Attempts  
   *See also subhead Assault above*  
   Bomb threats, 712.7, 712.8  
   Escape from jail, 356.21  
   Feticide, 707.7  
   Military offenses, 29B.76, 29B.77  
   Perjury, attempt to suborn, 720.3  
 Attestation, false use of a financial instrument, 715.1  
 Attorney's retention of client's money, 610.21  
 Auction sales law violations, 546A.9  
 Audit report, inspection refused, 11.14  
 Bank holding companies, 524.1807  
 Banking Act, penal provisions, 524.1601–524.1611  
 Banking offenses, credit unions, 533.31  
 Battery, punishment, 708.3, 708.4  
 Bawdyhouses, *see subhead Houses of Ill Fame below*  
 Bear baiting, penalty, 725.11  
 Beer and liquor violations, *generally*, 123.18, 123.19,  
   123.46, 123.48, 123.50, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90,  
   123.91, 123.99, 123.102, 123.104, 123.135  
 Bids, sealed, divulging contents, 72.4  
 Bigamy, 726.1  
 Billboard violations, 306C.19  
 Bills of lading offenses  
   False bill to defraud insurer, 714.8  
   False use of a financial instrument, 715.1  
 Blacklisting, ch 730

**CRIMES** —Continued

Blind person's guide dog allowed in public place,  
 601D.5, 601D.7  
 Boats, operators, failure to aid persons injured in  
 accident, 106.7  
 Bombs and bomb scares, criminal provisions, 712.6  
 Bookmaking, 725.5–725.12  
 Bounty, false claim to procure, 350.7  
 Bowie knife, penalty for displaying, 695.25  
 Boycotts, labor, ch 732  
 Brands, unlawful use, 187.7, 187.14  
 Breach of peace  
   Disorderly conduct, 723.4  
   Military personnel, 29B.110  
   Riot deemed, 723.1  
   Troops employed to suppress, 29A.7, 29A.8  
   Unlawful assembly, 723.2  
 Bread standards, violations, penalty, 210.21  
 Breaking and entering  
   *Generally*, ch 713  
   Peace officer with warrant, 804.15  
   Search warrant execution, 808.6  
 Bribery, ch 722, *see BRIBERY*  
 Brothels, *see subhead Houses of Ill Fame below*  
 Brucellosis control violations, 163A.10, 164.31  
 Bugging, electronic eavesdropping, 727.8  
 Buildings  
   County, rules posted, violations, 332.3(19)  
   Defacing or injury, 716.1  
   Malicious burning, 712.1  
   State building code, 103A.21  
 Bulk tank violations, 192.66  
 Bullfights, prohibited, 725.11  
 Burglary, *generally*, ch 713  
 Business transacted without license, 727.9  
 Business without filing trade name, 547.4, 547.5  
 Candidate for office promising job, 49.120–49.122,  
   86.5  
 Capitol buildings and grounds, rules, 18.10, 18.11  
 Careless and reckless driving, 321.277  
 Carnal knowledge, 709.1  
 Cemetery law violations, 566A.9, 566A.10  
 Chattel loan law violations, 536.19  
 Checks, false drawing or uttering, 714.1  
 Chemicals and pesticide violations, 455B.135  
 Child care centers operating without license, 237A.19  
 Child labor, violations, penalty, 92.19, 92.20  
 Children  
   Abandoning child, 726.3  
   Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A  
   Boarding homes, violations, 237.16  
   Child-placing agency violations, 238.44  
   Cigarette law, violations, 98.2–98.5  
   Contagious diseases, exposing child, 139.31, 139.32  
   Contributing to delinquency, ch 233  
   Custodial order violated, 710.6  
   Enticing child away, 709.7, 802.2  
   Firearms, sale to minor prohibited, 724.22  
   Juvenile court, 231.1–232.1  
   Labor law violations, 92.19, 92.20  
   Lascivious acts with, 709.8  
   Obscenity law, ch 728, *see OBSCENITY*

**CRIMES** —Continued

## Children —Continued

- Pistols and revolvers, sale, 724.22
- School law violations, 299.6
- Sexual abuse, 709.4, 709.8

## Child stealing, 710.5

## Cigarette law offenses, 98.36–98.41

## Citations, failure to appear, 805.5

City officers, offenses, *see CITIES, subhead Officers*

## Civil rights, infringement, penalty, ch 729

## Civil service, violations, 341A.21

## Claims, sending out of state, 627.17

## Classification of crimes, ch 701

## Coal weighing violations, railroads, 327D.132

## Cockfighting, 725.11

## “Coin silver”, misbranding, 119.4, 119.5, 119.9

## College credits, failure to file, penalty, 264.6

## Commercial bribery, 722.10

## Commercial paper, endorsement, 554.3405

## Competition law violations, 553.14

## Concealment

- Crime of another, 720.1
- Escape, means of, penalty, 719.6
- Insurance, obtained by concealing facts, 511.18
- Weapons, ch 724, *see WEAPONS*

## Concerted action of criminals, 703.2

## Confederate, robbery, aiding or abetting, 711.1

Confidence games, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below*

## Conservation commission rules or orders

- Erections or obstructions, penalty, 111.4
- Plants and wildlife, endangered species, 109A.10
- Violating provisions, penalty, 111.57

## Conspiracy

- Definition of, ch 706
- Fire, defrauding by, 100.9
- Homestead tax credit, to obtain, 425.13
- Military personnel, 29B.78

## Consumer frauds, 714.16

## Contempt

- Acts constituting, 665.2
- Dissolution of marriage disobeyed, penalty, 598.23, 598.24

## Contraceptives, distributing, advertising, exceptions and penalties, 234.28,

Controlled substances, *generally*, 204.401–204.413Conversion, *see subheads Embezzlement; Larceny below*

## Corporate or partnership farming, violations, 172C.3

## Corroboration, R.Cr.P. 20

Corruption, *see Graft and Corruption below*

## Counterfeiting

- Generally*, 715.1
- Cigarette stamps and licenses, 98.1(6), 98.38
- Congress to provide punishment, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Forgery, *see subhead Forgery below*
- Meat marks or certificates, 189A.16
- Military personnel, 29B.113

## County officers

- Bonds prohibited, action, estoppel, 346.21, 346.22
- Expenditures exceeding appropriations, 344.10, 344.11

**CRIMES** —Continued

## County officers —Continued

- Failure to give bond, 64.25
- Misconduct or neglect in office, 711.4, ch 721
- Money for sectarian purposes, 343.9
- Stockholders, forbidden, penalty, 346.20, 346.22
- Warrants, discounting, 343.7, 343.9

## Cowardice, 29B.96

## Credit cards, false use, 715.1

## Credit code violations, 537.5301, 537.5302

## Credit unions, false entries, 533.31

Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 692; *see CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)*

## Criminal mischief, 716.1, 716.5

## Criminal offenses, savings and loan associations, 534.8, 534.13, 534.57, 534.64

## Cruelty or injury to animals, 717.1–717.3

## Cruelty to personnel of military forces, 29B.90

## Dairy products marketing, violations, 192A.20, 192A.25

## Dams, without permit, 469.13

## Dangerous substances, 727.1

## Dead bodies, 339.9, 339.13

## Deeds, false acknowledgments, 558.40

Defacement, *see Malicious Mischief and Trespass below*

## Defenses, chs 701, 704

## Definitions, ch 702

Defrauding, act of (or intent to defraud), *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds below*

## Degrees, academic, conferred illegally, 504.13

## Desertion

- Generally*, 726.3, 726.5
- Military personnel, 29B.82

## Destruction of voting records, 48.16

## Disclosure of information, paternity, child support determination, 252B.10

## Discrimination, unjust

- Against national guard members, 29A.43
- Railroads, 327D.10–327D.28

## Discrimination, unlawful, penalties, 551.4

## Disorderly conduct, 723.4

## Disorderly persons, punishment by general assembly, 2.18–2.22

## Distress flag, handicapped persons, misuse, 601E.5

## Disturbances

- Military personnel, 29B.110
- Public gathering, disturbing, 723.4
- State agencies and bodies, 718.3
- Unlawful assembly, riots, 723.1, 723.2

## Diverting funds, 122.6

## Dog license violations, 351.20, 351.43

## Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6

## Double jeopardy

- Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 12
- Military offenses, 29B.45

## Drag racing, 321.278

## Driving while intoxicated

- Driving while under conviction, 321.282
- Military personnel, 29B.106
- Penalty, first, second, third offense, 321.281

**CRIMES** —Continued

- Drug samples, distribution, 727.1
- Drugs illegally used
  - Abortifacients, 205.1–205.3
  - Administering harmful substances, 708.5
  - Controlled substances, *generally*, 155.30, 204.401–204.413
  - Definition of term “drug”, 203.1
  - Inmates, bringing controlled substances, 719.8
  - Operating motor vehicle while under influence of narcotics, 321.281
  - Possession of prescription drugs, 155.26
- Dueling, Const., Iowa, I, 5
- Dueling, military personnel, 29B.108
- Duress
  - Election offenses, 722.8, 722.9
  - Military personnel, 29B.38
  - Prostitution, detaining for, penalty, 709.7
- Dwellings, housing law violations, 413.107
- Educational material, false advertising, 714.17, 714.21
- Egg excise tax, violation, 196A.23
- Egg handlers, 196.14
- Elections, *generally*, 43.119, 43.120, 49.86–49.122, 51.16, 51.17, 722.4–722.9
- Electric power generators, construction without permit, 476A.14
- Electric transmission line violations, 478.24
- Electronic eavesdropping, 727.8
- Elevator code violations, 104.17
- Embezzlement
  - Generally*, 714.1, *see Theft below*
  - Bank personnel, 524.1601
  - Military personnel, 29B.113
  - Motor fuel tax money, 324.73
  - Motor vehicles, 321.73, 321.85
  - Savings and loan association officers, 534.8, 534.64, 534.66
- Emergency, falsely claiming, 727.6
- Emergency, obstructing telephone calls, 727.5
- Employer, criminal liability, 703.4
- Employment agency acting without license, 95.6
- Employment agency, violations, 94.12
- Employment security commission offenses
  - False statement or fraud, penalty, 97.44
  - Overcharging or misleading, penalty, 97.42
- Endorsement commercial paper, 554.3405
- Enemy, aiding by military personnel, 29B.101
- Enticing away persons, 709.7
- Entries, false, 714.8
- Escape
  - Generally*, 719.4
  - Interstate detainer compact, 821.5
  - Military personnel, 29B.92
  - Officer to use means to prevent, 356.21
  - Permitting escapes, 719.5, 721.2
  - Refusing to assist officer, 719.1
  - Sheriff's record, 356.6
- Exemption laws, sending claims out of state to defeat, 627.17
- Exhibitions
  - Deformed or abnormal persons, forbidden, 727.10

**CRIMES** —Continued

- Exhibitions —Continued
  - Shows or circuses without license, penalty, 332.51
- Explosives
  - Generally*, 712.6
  - Fireworks, 727.2
  - Licenses and storage, ch 101A
  - Loss or theft, 101A.8
- Exposure, X-ray radiation, 727.4
- Extortion
  - Generally*, 711.4
  - Carriers regulated, 327D.19
- Extradition
  - Criminal fleeing to another state, Const., U. S., IV, 2
  - Military deserters, 29B.5
  - Service or labor, person held, Const., U. S., IV, 2
- Eyeglass safety standards, violation, 135.30
- False acts
  - Accounts, fees and fines, falsified, 721.9
  - Alarms, 708.7
  - Attestation, false use of a financial instrument, 715.1
  - Credit cards, 715.1
  - Dishonesty of employees, false charges, 730.3
  - Entries on corporation books, 714.8
  - False advertising, consumer goods, 714.16
  - False entries, public officers, 721.9
  - False imprisonment, 710.7
  - Falsely claiming emergency, 727.6
- False personation
  - Civil engineers, 114.25
  - Practitioners, 147.85, 147.86
  - Public officers, 718.2
  - Surveyors, 114.25
- False pretenses and frauds
  - Generally*, ch 713
  - Acknowledgments of deeds, penalty, 558.40
  - Advertising, courses of instruction, 714.17, 714.21
  - Agent acting without license, 522.5
  - Banks, *see subhead Banks*, 524.1605–524.1609
  - Bills of lading, 714.8
  - Checks, false certification, 524.1605
  - Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Crimes and Offenses*
  - Consumer frauds, 714.16
- Corporation offenses
  - False entries in records, 491.43, 714.8
  - False prospectus, 491.68
  - False statements on stock certificates, 492.3
  - Fraud, civil and criminal penalties, 491.40
- Counterfeiting, *generally*, 715.1
- Credit, false statements to obtain, 524.1607
- Dependent child aid, 239.14
- False financial statement to court or public defender, 336B.5
- False pretenses, penalty, 714.1, *see THEFT*
- Fraternal insurance representatives, 512.41
- Homestead tax credit, securing, 425.13
- Illegal use of recordings, 714.15
- Imprisonment for debt, fraud, Const., Iowa, I, 19

**CRIMES** —Continued

False pretenses and frauds —Continued  
 Installment stock sales, illegal, 501.6  
 Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.401–502.407,  
 502.605  
 License, transacting business without, 727.9  
 Marriage health test, false, 596.6  
 Military personnel, 29B.113  
 Motor fuel tax certificate, 324.75  
 Pension records, firemen and policeman, 411.14  
 Public documents, 718.5  
 Public employees retirement system, false claims,  
 97B.40  
 Representation of records, process, 720.5  
 Sale of real estate or securities illegally,  
 524.710(3), 524.1601(1)  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.8, 534.13, 534.57,  
 534.64, 534.66  
 Tax assessment, 441.25  
 Tax sale, fraud in conducting, 446.26, 446.27  
 Transient merchants, 81A.7  
 Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.16  
 Veterinarian's license procured, 169.17, 169.18  
 Warehouse provisions, 543.36, *see also UNIFORM  
 COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 False report of bomb, 712.7  
 False report of, penalty, 708.7, 723.4  
 False representations, *see subhead False Pretenses  
 and Frauds above*  
 False statements  
*See also subhead False Pretenses and Frauds  
 above*  
 Dishonesty of employees, 730.3  
 Housing law, plans, perjury, 413.96  
 Information of law enforcement authorities, 718.6  
 Insurance companies, 515.91–515.93  
 Public documents, 718.5  
 Public officers on settlement, 452.14  
 Representation of records, process, 720.5  
 Treasurers' settlements, 452.14  
 Under oath, 720.2  
 Veterans, tax exemption, 427.7  
 False swearing, 720.2, 720.3  
 False weights and measures, 189.21, 215.6, 215.7  
 Family protection, ch 726  
 Fee-splitting, 94.9, 94.12, 625.24  
 Felony  
 Administering harmful substances, 708.5  
 Assault with intent to commit, 708.3  
 Compounding, bribe to conceal offenses, 720.1  
 Conspiracy to commit, 706.3  
 Definition, 701.7  
 Juror, conviction cause for challenge, R.C.P.  
 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17  
 Parole violation, imprisonment, ch 908  
 Terrorism, 708.6  
 Witness, interrogation as to, permitted, 622.17  
 Fertilizer law violations, 200.18  
 Feticide, 707.7  
 Fighting, penalty, 723.4  
 Fines, applied to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX,  
 2nd, 4, 7

**CRIMES** —Continued

Fire, *see Arson above*  
 Firearms, ch 724, *also see WEAPONS*  
 Fire marshal, 100.4–100.9, 100.35  
 Fireworks, 727.2  
 Fish and game penalties, *generally*, 109.32–109.34,  
 110.21, 110.27  
 Flags, desecration, ch 32  
 Flammable liquids and liquified petroleum gas law,  
 101.7  
 Forgery  
*Generally*, ch 715  
 Cigarette stamps forged, felony, 98.38  
 Commercial paper, conversion, 554.3419  
 Counterfeiting, *see subhead Counterfeiting above*  
 Death certificate, forging, penalty, 144.52  
 Letters of credit, 554.5114  
 Meat mark or certificate, 189A.16  
 Military personnel, 29B.113  
 Practitioner's license, false procurement, 147.84  
 Fornication, detaining person for, 709.7  
 Fowl, wild fowl, 109.32–109.37  
 Frauds, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds  
 above*  
 Fraudulent practices, 714.8  
 Fugitives from justice, ch 820  
 Funeral director soliciting business, 156.12  
 Gambling  
 Bullfights and other contests, 725.11  
 Collection services, 725.18  
 Devices for gambling defined, 99A.1, 725.9  
 Houses used for gambling, penalty, 725.5, 725.6  
 License to do business revoked, ch 99A  
 Lotteries and raffles, 725.12  
 Penalties, 725.16  
 Pools, 725.10  
 Protection money, 725.17  
 Wagers, 725.8  
 Game breeding and shooting preserve law violations,  
 110A.9  
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.15–99B.17  
 Garbage, illegal use as animal feed, 163.26–163.29  
 Gold and silver articles misbranding, ch 119  
 Government, offenses against, ch 718  
 Graft and corruption  
*Generally*, ch 722  
 Election, ground of contest, 57.1  
 Legislator, penalty for corrupting, 2.18–2.22  
 Public contracts, officers' interest in, ch 68B,  
 721.11  
 Gratuities and tips, public contracts, interest by  
 officers, ch 68B, 721.11  
 Guns, *see Weapons below*  
 Habeas corpus, eluding writ, 663.20  
 Habitual criminals, 821.4  
 Harassment, 708.7, 718.4  
 Hazardous materials, accidents transporting,  
 reported, 321.266  
 Health care facilities, violations, 135C.21  
 Health professions, practice Act, 147.74, 147.84–  
 147.86

**CRIMES** —Continued

Health violations  
 Contagious diseases, 139.31, 139.32  
 Diseases, 139.32  
 Drugs, 203A.5  
 Health care facilities, license, 135C.21  
 Health officer, interference, penalty, 135.36  
 Interference with local board of health, 137.21  
 Meat and poultry inspection violations, 189A.17  
 Migrant labor camps, 138.19  
 Penalty, misdemeanor, 135.38  
 Venereal disease, false information, 140.6

Highways  
 Advertising signs on interstate highways, 306B.2  
 Contracts, requirements, violations, 314.2  
 Law of the road, *see subhead Motor Vehicles below*  
 Use of highway, grant violated, penalty, 320.8  
 Violations, penalties  
 Gravel, unlawful disposal, 309.66  
 Obstructing road, 657.2, 657.3  
 Obstructions in highway, 319.8–319.12

Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261–321.274

Hog brucellosis control violations, 163A.10

Hog cholera control violations, 166.39

Homicide, *see subhead Murder below*  
 Conviction reported in motor vehicle accidents, 321.209, 321.491  
 Death by motor vehicle, 321.280  
 Feloniously causing death bars benefits, 633.535–633.537

Manslaughter  
 Driver's license revoked, 321.209(1)

Horse racing, 174.20, 174.21

Hospitals, license, 135B.15

Hotels and inns  
 Fire escape law, 103.17  
 General penal provisions, 170.49

House crimes  
 Arson, 712.1  
 Burglary, 713.1  
 Defacement, 716.1  
 Riot injury, 723.1

Houses of ill fame  
 Generally, ch 99  
 Brothels, 725.2–725.4  
 Entering closed building, 99.23  
 Gambling house, 725.5, 725.6  
 Inhabiting, ch 726  
 Injunction, violation of, 99.18, 99.19  
 Keeping, 657.3  
 Nuisance, penalty for maintaining, 657.3

Housing law violations, penalty, 413.107

Hunting from aircraft or snowmobile, 109.120

Hunting with artificial lights, 109.93

Imitation cheese sold in restaurants without proper notice, 191.3

Impersonating an officer, 718.2

Incendiarism, *see Arson above*

Incendiary devices, 702.21, 712.6

Incest, 726.2, *see INCEST*

Income tax return information disclosed, 422.20

**CRIMES** —Continued

Indecent exposure, 709.9, 728.5

Indictment for, R.Cr.P. 4

Industrial loan Act, violations, 536A.27

Infants, abuse, ch 235A

Inheritance tax property, removal from state, felony, 450.50

Insurance holding company systems, violations, 521A.10

Insurance offenses, *see INSURANCE*

Insurrection, inciting, 718.1

Interest charged in excess of legal rate, 535.6

Interference with administration of justice, 719.3

Interstate extradition compact, ch 818

Intimidation  
 Obstructing justice, 719.3  
 Robbery, 711.1

Intoxicating liquors  
 Commitment in lieu of punishment, 321.281  
 Driving while intoxicated, 321.280–321.282  
 Inmates of institutions furnished liquor, 719.7  
 Inspection of audit report refused, 11.14  
 Military personnel, 29B.106  
 Poisons, sale to intoxicated persons, 205.9

Involuntary servitude, Const., Iowa, I, 23

Iowa products, failure to give preference to, 73.5

Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.401–502.407, 502.605

Itinerant merchants' law, violation, 81.13, 444.17

Jails  
 Annoyance of prisoners, 356.25  
 Breaking or escaping, 719.4  
 Cruel treatment of prisoners, 356.23  
 Sheriff's failure to return calendar, 356.7

Joint action of criminals, 703.2

Junkyards, 306C.6

Jurors, false excuse, penalty, 607.4

Jury officers, delinquency, 609.46

Jury tampering, 720.4

Jury trial, guaranteed, Const., U. S., III, 2

Justice, obstructing, 719.3

Justification, *generally*, ch 704

Juvenile cases, chs 231–233

Juvenile crimes, 232.1

Juvenile delinquency, contributing, 233.1, 233.2

Kidnaping  
 Bail not allowed, 811.1  
 Definition, punishment, 710.1–710.4

Labor law  
 Child, penalties, 92.19, 92.20  
 Occupational safety and health, ch 88

Labor unions, 730.3–730.5, ch 732

Larceny, *see Theft below*  
 Commercial paper, 554.3804  
 Documents of title, 554.7602  
 Investment securities, 554.8405

Lascivious acts with child, 709.8

Leasing premises for prostitution, 725.4

Lewdness, *see LEWDNESS*

Libel, constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 7

License, transacting business without, 727.9

Littering state lands, etc., 106.12, 455B.98

Livestock transportation certificate violation, 172B.6



**CRIMES** —Continued

Looting, military personnel, 29B.100  
 Lottery  
   *Generally*, 725.12  
   Prohibited in this state, Const., Iowa, III, 28  
 Machine guns, 724.1  
 Malicious circulation of false reports  
   Banks, 524.1609  
   Savings and loan associations, 534.13  
 Malicious mischief and trespass  
   *Generally*, ch 716  
   Animals, injuries to, 717.1  
   Burning, 712.1  
   Highways, 321.369–321.371  
   Military reservation, camp, armory, 29A.42  
   Motor vehicles, intent to injure, 321.79  
   Posted lists at polls, 49.111  
   Roads, obstructing or injuring, 321.369–321.371  
 Malicious prosecution, 720.6  
 Manslaughter, 707.4, 707.5  
 Marriage license illegally issued, 595.9  
 Marriage offenses, 595.9, 596.6, 598.18  
 Mayhem, exhibition of maimed persons, proscribed, 727.10  
 Meat processing and inspection laws, 189A.17  
 Medical assistance, fraud, 249A.7  
 Medicine samples, distribution, 727.1  
 Membership sales violations, 503.13  
 Mentally ill persons, 229.38  
 Mentally retarded persons, wrongful institution of proceedings, 222.47  
 Merger of offenses, 701.9  
 Messages, delay, willful error, revealing contents, 477.6  
 Military offenses, 29B.63  
 Military organizations, name not to be used for trade purposes, 29A.40  
 Military personnel, 29B.116  
 Military uniforms, unlawful wearing, 29A.40  
 Milldams and races, 469.13  
 Minors, illegal sale, prescription administration of narcotic drugs to, 204.20  
 Minors, *see subhead Children above*  
 Misbranding merchandise  
   Drugs, 203.3–203.5  
   False labels, prohibited, 189.13, 189.14  
   Gold and silver merchandise, ch 119  
   Hybrid seed corn, 199.5  
   Lime, agricultural, 201.11  
   Meat and poultry, 189A.10, 189A.16, 189A.17  
   Penalty, *generally*, food and drugs, 189.21  
   Possession of mislabeled goods, 189.16  
   Sale by false name, 190.10  
 Miscarriage, feticide, 707.7  
 Mischief, malicious, *see Malicious Mischief and Trespass above*  
 Misconduct or neglect in office, 721.2  
 Misdemeanor, definition, 701.8  
 Mobile homes, violations of licensing regulations, 135D.18  
 Moisture-measuring devices, violation, 215A.10  
 Mortgage loan Act violation, 535A.7

**CRIMES** —Continued

Mortician soliciting business, 156.12  
 Motor vehicles  
   Abandonment, 321.91  
   Accidents, failure to aid and report, 321.261–321.274  
   Antitheft law, 321.72–321.96  
   Appearance to citations, 321.487  
   Arson, setting fire or burning, 712.1  
   Axle-weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463  
   Blind with white cane, penalties, 321.334  
   Bulk sales of used vehicles by dealers, 321.68  
   Buying vehicle without certificate of title, 321.67  
   Carriers, certificated, penalties, 325.34  
   Certificates revoked or altered, 321.96  
   Chauffeurs, 321.96, 321.216(1), 321.221  
   Children, juvenile law not applicable, 321.482  
   Dealers violating law, penalties, 321.104, 322.11, 322.14  
   Drag racing prohibited, 321.278  
   Driving license revoked or suspended, 321.218, 321.282, 321.561  
   Driving under influence of narcotics, 321.281  
   Driving unregistered vehicle, 321.17  
   Driving while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282  
   Driving without license, 321.174  
   Employing unlicensed chauffeur, 321.221  
   Equipment in unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383  
   Exceeding maximum size or weight, 321.452  
   Failing to surrender certificate, 321.104  
   Failure to obtain manufacturer's or importer's certificate or certificate of title, 321.104  
   False certificate of title, 321.100  
   False evidence of registration, 321.100  
   False swearing, 321.217  
   Felony, 321.483  
   Financial responsibility Act, 321A.32  
   Forging of documents or plates, 321.100  
   Fraud in application for registration, 321.97  
   Fuel, motor vehicles, penalties, 214A.3–214A.11  
   Fuel tax violation, 324.14, 324.20, 324.63, 324.73–324.75  
   Fuel transporters with no license, 324.38  
   “Habitual offender” law, 321.555–321.562  
   Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261–321.274  
   Hitchhikers standing in roadway, 321.331  
   Hours of driving vehicle, limit, 321.225–321.227  
   Improper use of registration, 321.99  
   Injuring or tampering, 321.78, 321.79  
   Inspection, 321.238  
   Intersection signs, compliance required, 321.311  
   Leasing illegally, penalty, 321E.12  
   License provisions, 321.216–321.224  
   Liquid transport carriers, 327A.18  
   Liquor conveyances, ch 127  
   Military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107  
   Minors not to drive carriers, 321.179  
   Misdemeanor penalties, 321.482  
   Multiple offenses, pleading, R.Cr.P. 6  
   Numbers, altering or defacing, felony, 321.92  
   Obstructing weighing officer, 321.476  
   Official cars, not exempt from penalties, 321.19

**CRIMES** —Continued

## Motor vehicles —Continued

- Operating commercial vehicle without proper registration, 326.27
  - Operation of carrier without interstate commerce commission authority, 327B.5
  - Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104
  - Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98
  - Overloading unlawful, 321.466, 321.471, 321.474
  - Owner directing driver to act illegally, 321.484
  - Parking violations, 321.239
  - Passing signal, failure to heed, 321.300
  - Penalty statutes, *generally*, 321.482, 321.483
  - Perjury in obtaining license, 321.217
  - Perjury in obtaining registration, 321.108, 321.209(5), 321.217
  - Permits, temporary, violations, 321.283(14)
  - Permitting unauthorized person to drive, 321.219
  - Plates, certificates, prohibited use, 321.96
  - Possession of improper plates, 321.100(3)
  - Possession of unlawful license, 321.216(1)
  - Preventing weighing officer from performing his duties, 321.476
  - Reckless driving
    - Definition, 321.277
    - Driver's license revoked, 321.209, 321.210
    - Military personnel, 29B.107
  - Renting vehicles to unlicensed persons, 321.222
  - Renting without inspecting license, 321.223
  - Revoking registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102
  - Sale without certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104
  - Scheduled violations, 805.8, 805.11
  - School bus requirements, penalty, 321.379
  - Size, weight, and load regulations, 321.452
  - Slow speed blocking traffic, 321.294
  - Theft, 714.1, 714.7
  - Transfer of ownership, 321.49
  - Truck operators, general penalty, 327.22
  - Unsafe condition, driving prohibited, 321.381, 321.383
  - Used cars, bulk sale by dealer unlawful, 321.68
  - Weigh load, refusal by driver, 321.465
  - Weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463
- Murder**
- Generally*, ch 707
  - Bail not allowed, 811.1
  - Definition, 707.1
  - Degree, how determined, 707.2, 707.3
  - Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
  - Limitation of action for prosecution, 802.1
  - Malice aforethought, 707.1
  - Premeditated, 707.2
- Mutilation**
- Criminal injury to property, ch 716, *see Malicious Mischief and Trespass above*
  - Serial numbers, motor vehicles, 321.81, 321.92, 321.94
- Mutiny, military personnel, 29B.90**
- National Guard, *see also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE***
- Generally*, 29A.35–29A.44
  - Military offenses, 29B.63

**CRIMES** —Continued

- Neglect, health care facility resident, 726.7
  - Neglect of child, wanton, 726.6
  - Neglect or misconduct in office, 721.2
  - Nonoperator identification card, improper use, 321.190
  - Nonsupport, children, 726.5
  - Nonsupport, husband and wife, 726.4
  - Notice of telephone use violations, 727.7
  - Nuisances, 657.3
  - Nursing home, license law violation, 135C.21, 135E.13
- Obliteration**
- Criminal mischief, 716.1
  - Motor vehicle engine numbers, 321.81, 321.92, 321.94
  - Railroad signs or signals, 321.260
  - Traffic signs or signals, 321.260
  - Valuable papers, injury or destruction, 716.1
- Obscenity**
- Generally*, ch 728, *see OBSCENITY*
  - Language, profane and indecent, 723.4
  - Telephone, unlawful use, 708.7
- Obstructing drainage, 455.160
  - Obstructing emergency telephone calls, 727.5
  - Obstructing justice, 719.3
  - Obstructing secretary of agriculture, 201.14
  - Odometer violations, 321.71
  - Officers' failure of duty, 24.24, 75.7, 617.2
  - Officers' misconduct, 721.1, 721.2
  - Oil and gas, illegal sales, 84.16
  - Oleomargarine, 191.3, 191.5
  - Operating motor vehicle illegally, *see subhead Motor Vehicles above*
- Oppression in office**
- Grounds for removal from office, 66.26(4)
  - Penalties, 721.2
- Pandering, 725.3**
- Parole violation, ch 908**
- Passing counterfeit money, false use of a financial instrument, 715.2**
- Patrolman, impersonating, penalty, 80.6**
- Pay toilets prohibited, 727.11**
- Perjury**
- Generally*, 720.2
  - False statement on tax return, 441.25
  - Housing law, plans, false oaths, 413.96
  - Military personnel, 29B.112, 29B.113
  - Motor vehicle law
    - False statement as to fees, 321.108
    - False swearing, *general provision*, 321.217
    - License, revocation upon conviction, 321.209
  - Pardons, 248.9, 248.10
  - Savings and loan associations, 534.64, 534.66
  - Subornation of perjury, 665.3(4), 720.3
  - Tax assessment, 441.25
  - Witnesses, no immunity, 96.11(10)
- Permitting prisoner to escape, 719.5**
- Personal rights, violations, 729.2**
- Pesticide law violations, 206.18, 206.22**
- Pillaging, military personnel, 29B.100**
- Pimping, 725.2**

**CRIMES** —Continued

Plat filing violations, 409.14  
 Pledging bank assets illegally, 524.1601(4)  
 Poisoning, 708.5  
 Poisons  
   Definition and enumeration of poisons, 205.5  
   Distribution, 727.1  
   Domestic animals, 717.1  
   Fish and game, 109.32, 109.76  
   Procuring by false statements, 205.10  
 Political activity  
   Bribery and corruption in elections, 722.4–722.9  
   Campaigning for self permitted, 721.6  
   City employees, 400.29  
   Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.5  
   Insurrection, 718.1  
   Motor vehicles, state, campaign use, 721.4  
   Penalties, 721.7  
   State employees, participation prohibited, 19A.26, 721.5  
 Polygamy, bigamy, 726.1  
 Possession  
   Burglar tools, 713.4  
   Explosives and incendiary devices, 712.6  
   Firearms and ammunition, forfeiture, 691.9  
   Offensive weapons, 724.3  
 Poultry dealers' licenses, penalty, 197.6  
 Poultry processing and inspection laws, 189A.17  
 Practice Acts, 147.84–147.86, 147.113  
 Prescription drugs, *generally*, 155.26–155.30  
 Presumption of innocence, 701.3  
 Principal and accessories, ch 703  
 Prison break, escape, 719.4  
 Process, resisting execution of, 719.1  
 Profanity  
   Disorderly conduct, 723.4  
   Public use disturbing the peace, 723.4  
 Property subject to inheritance tax, removal from state, felony, 450.50  
 Prostitution  
   *Generally*, 725.1–725.4  
   Sending child to house of prostitution, 233.1(2)  
 Publication of legal matter, public official's nonperformance of duty, 618.2  
 Public building, 18.12  
 Public defender, *generally*, chs 336A, 336B  
 Public documents, falsifying, 718.5  
 Public funds violation  
   Discounting warrants, state treasurer, fine, 452.3  
   Interest paid to public officer illegal, 453.7  
   Loans by county treasurer, penalty, 452.4  
   Loans by state treasurer, misdemeanor, 452.5  
   Neglect of duty, penalties, 452.15  
 Publicly owned motor vehicles labeled, 721.8  
 Public offenses, classification, 701.7, 701.8  
 Public officials, violation of duty, 24.24  
 Public records, examination, violation, 68A.6  
 Punishment, procedural, matters, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*, *subhead Punishment*, *punishment for specific offenses*, *see appropriate subhead*  
 Quo warranto, refusing to obey order, 660.11

**CRIMES** —Continued

Rabies law violations, 351.43  
 Radiation exposure, 727.4  
 Radioactive materials, violations, 455B.94  
 Railroad and railroad property offenses, *see RAILROADS*  
 Ransom, kidnaping, 710.1  
 Rape, *generally*, ch 709, *see Sexual Abuse, below*  
 Real estate broker's license law, violations, 117.43  
 Real estate, dual contracts, 117.45  
 Receiving stolen property, definition and punishment, 714.1  
 Recording plats, violations by officers, 409.14  
 Recordings, fraudulent use of, 714.15  
 Red flags, motor vehicle requirements, 321.394, 321.448, 321.450  
 Registration of voters, offenses relating to, 48.16  
 Registry lists, elections, misuse, 48.5  
 Religious test, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1  
 Reports, false, to law enforcement authorities, 718.6  
 Representations, false, *see subhead False Pretenses and Frauds above*  
 Rescues  
   Person arrested by legislative order, 2.18(6)  
   Refusing to assist an officer, 719.2  
 Residence district restrictions violated, 415.3  
 Resisting an officer  
   Collector of taxes, 445.2  
   Execution of process, 719.1  
   General assembly officer, 2.18(7)  
   Health officer, 137.21  
   Penalty, 719.1  
 Revelation of adoption records, 600.16  
 Reward by governor for arrest of fugitive, 7.6  
 Riots, 29B.110, 723.1  
 Roads  
   Law of the road, *see subhead Motor Vehicles above*  
   Obstructing or defacing, 321.369, 321.482  
   Violations, penalties, *see subhead Highways above*  
 Robbery  
   Aggravation, 711.1, 711.2  
   Definition, punishment, 711.1  
 Rodeo or circus without license, penalty, 332.51  
 Sale of pornography, 728.4  
 Sales by unlicensed nonresident auctioneers, 546.3  
 Sales of records, recordings, tapes, discs, 714.15  
 Scales and oil meters, public, violations, 214.8  
 School law violations  
   Barbed wire on school grounds, penalty, 297.14  
   Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24  
   Compulsory school attendance law, penalty, 299.6  
   Part-time school, parent or employer violations, penalty, 289.6  
   Rebating tuition, 282.20  
   School book agents, acting as, penalty, 301.28  
   School bus illegally operated, penalty, 285.14  
   School bus, unauthorized construction, 321.379  
   Transportation duty failure, 285.15  
 Sedition, military personnel, 29B.91  
 Seduction, *see SEDUCTION*  
 Seeds, agriculture, unlawful acts, penalty, 199.13

**CRIMES** —Continued

Serial numbers, alteration, 321.92  
 Sex crimes, *see SEX CRIMES*  
 Sexual abuse  
   *Generally*, ch 709  
   Incest, 709.4  
   Indecent exposure, 709.9  
 Sheriff, disobedience, 337.6  
 Sheriff, failure to give judge criminal calendar, 356.7  
 Shooting, when prohibited  
   Airplanes, 708.6  
   Birds as targets, 109.21  
   Boats and vessels, shooting, 708.6  
   Buildings, 714.2  
   Game refuges, 109.7  
   Hunting laws, 109.48  
   Motor vehicles, 708.6  
   National guard members, 29A.44  
   Shooting over public highways or water, 109.54  
   Terrorism, 708.6  
   Trains, 708.6  
 Shoplifting, 714.5, 808.12  
 Slaughterhouses, bonding and licensing, ch 172A  
 Snowmobile law, violation, 321G.13, 321G.14  
 Sodomy, *see SODOMY*  
 Solicitation, 705.1  
 Soliciting  
   Donations, ch 122  
   Election campaigns, 49.107, 49.121  
   Funeral directors and morticians, 156.12  
   Interinsurance contracts, 520.14  
   Political aid, 721.3, 721.7  
   Prostitution, 725.1–725.3  
 Solid waste disposal, violations, 455B.82  
 State contracts, general services director, 18.5  
 State vehicle, personal use prohibited, 18.118  
 Statistics of crimes for parole board, 247.29–247.31  
 Stealing, *see subheads Embezzlement, False Pretenses and Frauds, Theft*  
 Stock sales, illegal  
   Installment sales unauthorized, penalty, 501.6  
   Securities law violations, 502.401–502.407  
 Stolen goods, firearms and ammunition, forfeiture, 691.9, 809.6  
 Stolen goods, receiving, 714.1  
 Strikebreakers, hiring prohibited, 732.6  
 Strikes, labor, ch 732  
 Subornation, perjury provisions, 720.3  
 Suspension of officer, continue to act, 67.6  
 Swearing, false swearing, 720.2, *see Perjury above*  
 Tampering with brands, 187.14, 720.4  
 Taxation offenses  
   Chain store tax, 424.13  
   Excessive tax, penalty, 444.7  
   Homestead tax credit violations, 425.1, 425.13, 425.14, 427.7  
   Income tax, 422.25, 422.40  
   Inheritance tax violations, 450.50  
   Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, violations, 425.29, 425.36  
   Returns, preparation, ch 423A

**CRIMES** —Continued

Taxation offenses —Continued  
   Revenue department divulging confidential information, 422.72  
   Sales tax, 422.49, 422.58  
   Show or circus without license, 332.51  
   Soybean excise tax, 185.31  
   Tobacco products tax, 98.50  
   Turkey excise tax, 184A.15  
   Use tax, penalties, 423.11, 423.19, 423.26  
 Telephone or telegraph  
   *Generally*, 708.7  
   Notice of use violations, 727.7  
   Obstructing emergency calls, 727.5  
   Tapping wires, 727.8  
   Wrongful handling of messages, 477.6  
 Terrorism, 708.6  
 Theft, *see subheads Embezzlement, False Pretenses and Frauds*  
 Theft  
   Bailee, 714.1  
   Crops under landlords' lien, 570.9  
   Defense, 714.4  
   Embezzlement, 714.1  
   Motor vehicle antitheft law, 321.72–321.96  
   National guard funds, 29A.39  
   Trespass, no theft, 714.6  
 Tobacco, ch 98  
 Trade names incorporating names of military organizations, 29A.40  
 Trade names, use without registration, 547.4, 547.5  
 Traffic violations, credit card, 805.6  
 Traffic violations, failure to appear, 321.487  
 Trailer parks, violation of licensing regulations, 135D.18  
 Transient merchant law violation, 81A.9  
 Transmission line violations, 478.24  
 Treason  
   Arrest of legislators, Const., Iowa, III, 11  
   Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 16  
   Defined and penalty prescribed, Const., U. S., III, 3  
   Definition, Const., Iowa, I, 16;  
   Evidence, witnesses, Const., Iowa, I, 16  
   Probation not permitted, 247.20  
 Trespass, ch 716, *see subhead Malicious Mischief and Trespass above*  
 Trial by jury, guaranteed, Const., U. S., III, 2  
 Uniform, unlawfully wearing, misdemeanor, 29A.40  
 United States lands, on, 1.10  
 Unlawful discrimination, violations, 551.4  
 Unlawful possession of traffic control device, 321.260  
 Unlawful retention of client's money, 610.21  
 Use tax, retailer absorbing, penalty, 423.11  
 Usury, 535.6  
 Vaccination certificate, animal, altering, 163.25  
 Vending machines, licensing, 191A.12  
 Venereal disease law violations, 140.15  
 Veteran affairs commission, 250.10  
 Vice, ch 725  
 Violence, disorderly conduct, 723.4  
 Vital statistics violations, penalties, 144.52, 144.53

**CRIMES** —Continued

- Voting violations, 48.16, 49.86–49.122, 51.16, 51.17, 53.34–53.36, 722.4–722.9
- Wagers, *see Gambling above*
- Walls, defacement or injury, 716.1
- Wanton neglect of child, 726.6
- Warehouse offenses, 543.36
- Watchmaker and repairmen law violations, 120.13
- Water treatment, violations, 455B.64
- Weapons
  - Generally*, ch 724, *see also WEAPONS*
  - Armed with intent to injure, 708.8
  - Concealed, 724.4
  - Game laws, 109.7, 109.54, 110.23–110.27, 110.35–110.37, 111.42
  - Offensive, defined, 724.1
  - Possession of offensive, 724.3
  - Spring guns, 708.9
- Weed law officials, penalty, 317.24, 317.25
- Weighmaster violating duties, penalty, 214.8
- Weights and measures, false, 215.6, 215.7
- Wills, failure to produce or file after notice, 633.285
- Wire tapping, 727.8
- Witness, tampering, 720.4
- Work slow-down, labor, 732.3
- Wound treatment, failure to report, 147.113
- Written instruments, false use of a financial instrument, 715.1
- X-ray radiation exposure, 727.4
- Zoning offenses, *generally*, 329.14, 358A.26

**CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)**

- General provisions*, ch 692
- Access to, challenging and correction, or elimination of data, 692.5, 692.8, 692.16
- Confidential records council, 692.19
- Definitions, 692.1
- Dissemination and redissemination of data, 692.2–692.4, 692.8
- Education program, 692.11
- Exclusions, 692.17
- Exemptions, 692.20
- Intelligence data, 692.8
- Judicial review, 692.5
- Nonvoting council members, ch 692
- Penalties for violations
  - Civil, 692.6
  - Criminal, 692.7
- Public records not affected, 692.18
- Reports filed and made, 692.15
- Review of data, 692.13, 692.16
- Rules adopted, 692.10
- Surveillance data, 692.1, 692.9
- Systems for the exchange of data, 692.14

**CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION BUREAU**

- Agents and employees, 80.8, 80.15
- Bertillon system, use authorized, 817.1
- Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.25(3)
- Conveyances used in liquor violations, 127.11–127.19
- Duties, general, allocated, 80.9, 80.17
- Establishment of division and bureau, 80.17

**CRIMINAL IDENTIFICATION BUREAU** —

- Continued
- Fingerprinting, 690.2, 690.3
- Identification by photographs, measurements, 817.1
- Instruction in criminal investigation, 80.11
- Liquor conveyance forfeiture notice, 127.14, 127.15
- Local peace officers to co-operate, 690.1
- Radio broadcasting system, ch 693
- Sheriffs may use services of department, 337.1
- Wounds indicating crime, reported, 147.112

**CRIMINALISTICS LABORATORY**

- Generally*, ch 691

**CRIMINAL MISCHIEF**

- Defined, 716.1
- Degrees, 716.3–716.6
- Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
- Multiple acts of mischief, 716.2
- Penalties, trespass, 716.8
- Public utilities, 716.3
- Trespass defined, 716.7

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

- Accessories
  - After fact, prosecuted without principal, 703.3
  - Military personnel, military code, 29B.74
  - Robbery, 711.1
- Accomplice, testimony, R.Cr.P. 20
- Accused, rights
  - Communication with attorney, 804.20
  - Compensation for court appointed attorney, 815.7; R.Cr.P. 2
  - Compulsory process to procure attendance, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
  - Confronted with witnesses, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
  - Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9–13, 17, 19, 21, 23
  - Counsel for his defense, Const., U. S., Amend. 6; 336A.7, 336B.6; R.Cr.P. 8
  - County to pay court appointed attorney, 336A.7, 336B.6
  - Impeachment, right to hearing and counsel, 68.8
  - Interpreter, right to, ch 622A
  - Jury trial
    - Common law right, Const., U. S., Amend. 7
    - Speedy and public, Const., U. S., Amend. 6
  - Military forces, appointment of counsel, 29B.28
  - Military forces, confinement, 29B.8
  - Telephone calls, 804.20
  - Transcripts, military trials, 29B.55
  - Witness against himself, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
- Acquittal
  - Bars another prosecution, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 816.2
  - Discharge of defendant, R.Cr.P. 49
  - Grounds for, R.Cr.P. 21
  - Indictment, setting aside, not acquittal, 802.9
  - Informal judgment of jury, R.Cr.P. 21
  - Judgment of acquittal, time, R.Cr.P. 22
  - Mental illness, grounds for acquittal, 701.4; R.Cr.P. 21
  - Military forces, effect, 29B.45
  - Motion for judgment, R.Cr.P. 18

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** —Continued

## Acquittal —Continued

- Order of trial requested on plea of acquittal, 816.4
- Several defendants, form of verdict, R.Cr.P. 21
- Verdict of acquittal, form, R.Cr.P. 21

## Actions

- Accused, right to counsel, Const., Iowa, I, 10; R.Cr.P. 2
- Attorney's fees, 815.7; R.Cr.P. 2
- Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
- Commencement, ch 804
- Complaint, R.Cr.P. 35
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9–13, 17, 19
- Counsel for state of Iowa, when appointed, 7.3
- Defendant must be present, R.Cr.P. 22, 25
- Dismissal of action, effect, 802.9
- Evidence, penal provisions, 816.4, 817.1, *see subhead Evidence below*
- Issues, how made and tried, R.Cr.P. 8, 16
- Judgment and sentence, *see subhead below*
- Jurors, accusation in criminal prosecution as cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17
- Limitation of actions, 802.1–802.4
- Order of trial, 816.4; R.Cr.P. 18
- Place of bringing actions, 616.3(1)
- Pleas, R.Cr.P. 18, *see subhead Pleading below*
- Title, Const., Iowa, V, 8
- Trial, *see subhead Trial below*
- Verdict of jury, *general provisions*, R.Cr.P. 21

## Affidavits

- Bail, affidavit of surety, 811.3
- Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10, 46
- Motions, R.Cr.P. 28

## After trial, motions, R.Cr.P. 23

## Agreement to sentence, R.Cr.P. 9

## Aiding and abetting, ch 703

## Alias

- Magistrates, information, effect, R.Cr.P. 41
- Use, estoppel, R.Cr.P. 8, 41

## Amendments to indictment, R.Cr.P. 4

## Antitheft laws, motor vehicles, 321.72–321.96

## Appeals

- Appellate courts, ch 814
- Certificate of release, 814.14
- Clerk's duties, 814.7, 814.16
- Decision recorded, 814.24
- Defendant's appeal, 814.6, 814.13
- Definitions, 814.1
- Docketing, 814.15
- Joint defendants, 814.3
- Jurisdiction, 814.25
- Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54
- Notice, filing, 814.4
- Notification of right, R.Cr.P. 22
- Party designations, 814.2
- Probation, stay of, R.Cr.P. 24
- Prosecuting attorney's duties, 814.8
- Right to counsel, 814.11
- State, 814.5, 814.12
- Supreme court, ch 814; Ct. R. 15, 15.1, 15.2

Appearance bond, *see subhead Bail below***CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** —Continued

## Appearance of defendant

- Appeals, 814.17
- Arraignment in felony cases, R.Cr.P. 25
- Forfeiture of collateral, R.Cr.P. 53
- Judgment pronounced, R.Cr.P. 22
- Misdemeanors, not required, R.Cr.P. 25
- Motor vehicle offense, citation, 321.487
- Trial in felony cases, R.Cr.P. 25

## Appellate procedure, ch 814

## Applicability to offenses prior to new law, 801.5

## Arguments

- Appellate courts, 814.18, 814.19
- Defendant's right to close, 814.18
- Trial of case, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 18

## Arraignment

- Upon indictment
  - Generally*, R.Cr.P. 4, 8
  - Military courts, 29B.31
- Upon information
  - Generally*, R.Cr.P. 5
  - Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 41
  - Pleas, R.Cr.P. 44

## Arrest

- Aid in making arrest, 804.17
- Bail, 804.25, 811.1
- Breaking and entering premises, 804.15
- Citizens arrest, 804.24
- Consult with attorney, right, R.Cr.P. 26
- Convicts, escaped, force justified, 246.32, 246.33
- Defendant on bail, failure to appear, 811.2
- Definition, 804.5
- Delinquent children, 232.20–232.22
- Detainer compact, interstate, ch 821
- Election judges, disorder, authority, 49.105
- Escaped inmates
  - Penitentiary and men's reformatory, 246.34
  - Women's reformatory, 245.15
- Exemption, witnesses, 819.4
- Failure to arrest
  - Opposing or resisting officer, 719.1
  - Refusing to assist, 719.2, 804.17
- Fees and expenses, 804.27
- Force used to make arrest, 704.12
- Force used to make arrest, peace officers, 804.8
- Force used to make arrest, private persons, 804.10
- Force used to resist, 804.12
- Fresh pursuit law, ch 806
- Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.16, 663.17, 663.23, 818.7, 818.8, 818.10, 818.13
- Interstate extradition compact, 818.6
- Judgment debtor examination, warrant, 630.11, 630.14
- Legislator, arrest as contempt, 2.18(1)
- Legislature's power to make, 2.20, 68.7
- Manner of making, 804.14
- Material witnesses, 804.11
- Mentally retarded persons, escape, costs, 222.9
- Military districts, martial law, 29A.47
- Military personnel, 29B.4–29B.8
- National guard members, 29A.41
- Obstructing justice, 719.3

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** —Continued

## Arrest —Continued

- Parole violators, 908.1
- Persons authorized to make arrests
  - Bondsmen surrendering defendant, 811.8
  - Cemetery officers, 359.39
  - Conservation officers, state, 109.11
  - Election judges, 49.105
  - Fire marshal, when, 100.9
  - Fresh pursuit officers from another state, ch 806
  - Peace officers, 804.6, 804.7
  - Women's reformatory staff, when, 245.15
- Private persons, 804.9, 804.24, 811.8
- Public safety department prisoners, 804.28
- Receipt for property taken, 804.19
- Recommitment after giving bail, 811.7
- Refusing to assist in making arrest, 804.17
- Reward offered by governor for arrest, 7.6
- Right of bail, exception, 820.16–820.20
- Support of dependent cases, 252A.11
- Time made, 804.16
- Troops, authority under martial law, 29A.47
- Voter's exemption, election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2
- Warrant, arrest with
  - After indictment, R.Cr.P. 7
  - Bail, order endorsed on warrant, 804.3, 804.25
  - Breaking and entering premises, 804.15
  - Confidential information, 804.29
  - Content of warrant, 804.2
  - Court to issue warrant after indictment, R.Cr.P. 7
  - Forfeiture of bail, order for warrant, R.Cr.P. 22
  - Fugitives from justice, 820.7–820.9
  - Impeachment, legislative warrant, 68.7
  - Legislative warrants for contempt, 2.20
  - Magistrates, appearance before, 804.21
  - Manner of execution, 804.4
  - Manner of making arrest, 804.14
  - Mentally ill criminal, return to jail, 226.27, 226.28
  - Misdemeanor, charged in warrant, R.Cr.P. 38, 39
  - Name unknown, 804.2
  - Order for bail endorsed on warrant, 804.3
  - Peace officer's authority, 804.7
  - Persons authorized to make arrest, 804.6
  - Time of arrest, 804.16
- Warrant, arrest without
  - Bail, 804.25
  - Breaking and entering premises, 804.15
  - Injunction, violation, prostitution, nuisance, 99.19
  - Magistrates, appearance before, 804.22
  - Manner of making arrest, 804.14
  - Mentally ill patients, escaped, 226.16, 226.17
  - Mentally retarded persons, escape, detention, 222.9
  - Motor vehicle offenses, 321.485, 321.488
  - Officer's return, 804.26
  - Peace officer's authority, 804.7
  - Persons authorized to make arrest, 804.6
  - Private person, authority to arrest, 804.9

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** —Continued

## Arrest —Continued

- Warrant, arrest without —Continued
  - Time of arrest, 804.16
  - Warrants, forms, R.Cr.P. 30
  - Weapons taken, delivery to magistrate, 804.18
- Arson, fire marshal's duties, 100.9
- Assault, 708.1–708.9
- Assault and battery, military personnel, 29B.87, 29B.88
- Assembly, unlawful, 337.1, 723.1
- Attorney
  - Appointed to defend criminal, fee, 336A.7, 815.7; R.Cr.P. 2, 26
  - Military offenses, 29B.28
  - Prosecuting, ch 336
  - Public defender, chs 336A, 336B
  - Suspension of license, 610.15, 610.23, 610.38
  - Undue influence of, change of venue, R.C.P. 167
- Attorney general, 13.1–13.9, 817.2
- Bad character
  - Evidence, testing credibility, 622.18
  - Houses of ill fame, 99.14
- Bail
  - Accused persons admitted to bail, Const., Iowa, I, 12
  - Affidavit of surety, 811.3
  - After judgment and sentence, 811.1
  - Amount fixed in warrant, R.Cr.P. 7
  - Appeal, 811.5
  - Appeal, nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54
  - Appeal, pending, R.Cr.P. 23
  - Arrest warrant, 804.3
  - Attested copies, filing, 811.4
  - Authentication of court record, page xxviii, Vol. I
  - Bailable offenses, 811.1
  - Bail bonds
    - Form of bail bonds, indictment, R.Cr.P. 30
    - Guaranteed arrest bond certificates, in lieu of bail, 321.1(71)
    - Lien on real estate, indexed, 811.4
    - Supreme court appeals, conditions, 811.5
    - Sureties requirement, 811.3
    - Surety company law not applicable, 682.18
  - Cash bail, return, on surrender of prisoner, 811.8
  - Conditions for release of defendant, 811.2
  - Constitutional guaranty, Const., Iowa, I, 12, 17
  - Discharge order, 804.25
  - Duty of court to accept when sufficient, 811.2
  - Exceptions, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 811.1
  - Excessive, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17; Const. U. S., Amend. 8
- Exoneration
  - No indictment found, bail exonerated, R.Cr.P. 3
  - Reversal by appellate court, 814.22
- Extradition proceedings, 818.14
- Failure to appear, penalty, 811.2
- Forfeiture
  - Generally, 811.6
  - Actions, by whom prosecuted, 666.4
  - Auditor to report, 333.13
  - Final, 811.9

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** —Continued

Bail —Continued  
 Forfeiture —Continued  
     In lieu of appearance, R.Cr.P. 53  
     Motor vehicles, conviction reported, 321.491  
     Nonappearance, arrest, R.Cr.P. 22  
     Penalty in addition to, 811.2  
     Reports by district court clerk, 666.6  
     Revocation driver's license, 321A.17, 322.9  
     School fund to receive balance, 666.3  
 Fugitive eligible upon arrest, 820.16–820.18  
 Increase of bail, 811.2  
 Indictable offenses, endorsement, R.Cr.P. 7  
 Insurance companies, may execute, 811.3  
 Interstate extradition compact, 818.8  
 Kidnaping for ransom nonbailable, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 811.1  
 Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 43  
 Misdemeanors, bailable, 811.1  
 Nonbailable offenses, 811.1  
 Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 43  
 Officers, take bail on appeal, 811.5  
 Order of allowance, 811.3  
 Parole violations, 908.6  
 Qualifications of sureties, 811.3  
 Recommitment after giving bail, 811.7  
 Release, *see Exoneration above*  
 Right, exceptions, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 811.1  
 Sufficiency, examination, 811.3  
 Sufficient bail must be accepted, 811.2  
 Surrender of defendant, 811.8  
 Undertakings, lien on real estate, 811.4  
 Witness bound over, 804.11  
 Bailiffs obtained, R.Cr.P. 47  
 Bar to action, 803.4  
 Bench warrant, arrest, nonappearance for arraignment, R.Cr.P. 22  
 Bertillon system, 817.1  
 Bigamy, 726.1  
 Bill of particulars, R.Cr.P. 10  
 Bonds, *see Bail above*  
 Boys committed, ch 232, 242.5, 242.6  
 Breach of peace, *see CRIMES*  
 Broadcasting system, police, ch 693  
 Burden of proof, *see Evidence below*  
 Bureau of criminal identification, 690.1–690.3  
 Calendar of criminal actions, 624.8  
 Certificate of release, appeals, 814.14  
 Certification of records  
     Certified copies, *see CERTIFIED COPIES*  
     Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10  
     Inmates of institutions, state pays costs, 815.1  
     Judgment executed, 814.26  
 Challenges, R.Cr.P. 3  
 Change of judge, R.Cr.P. 10  
 Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10, *see Venue below*  
 Character, moral, testing credibility as witness, 622.18  
 Children, juvenile court, *generally*, chs 231–233  
 Cigarettes, forfeiture not bar to criminal action, 98.33  
 Citations, 804.1, 805.1–805.5

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** —Continued

Citizenship, restoration by governor, 248.12, 248.16  
 Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21, 701.10  
 Commitments  
     Authority for, R.Cr.P. 24  
     Bail on commitment to answer, 811.2  
     Compounding felonies, *see Felony below*  
     Contempt, warrant of commitment, 665.5, 665.10  
     Credit for days in jail before trial, R.Cr.P. 24  
     Credit for days in jail prior to sentencing or after sentencing on appeal, 246.38  
     Custody, after judgment, 901.7  
     Execution of, R.Cr.P. 24, *see Execution below*  
     Fines, ordinance violations, 420.36  
     Habeas corpus, questioned in reply, 663.35  
     Hard labor at penitentiary or reformatory, 246.31  
     Interstate extradition compact, 818.8  
     Juvenile, ch 232  
     Military courts, 29A.48  
     Minors  
         *General provisions*, ch 232  
         Boys and girls training schools, 242.1–242.6  
         Transfers within institutions, 242.14  
         Truants, 299.14  
     Place of commitments, males, 902.5  
     Police courts, fines and costs unpaid, 420.36  
     Release, 902.6  
     Sentencing, ch 901  
     Stay of execution, R.Cr.P. 24  
     Women committed  
         *Generally*, ch 245  
         Delinquent under 18 years, ch 232  
         Juvenile cases, *see Minors above, this subhead*  
         Place of commitment, 242.5, 242.6  
         Training school commitments, 242.5, 242.6  
 Commutation of sentence  
     *Generally*, ch 248  
     Authority to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
     Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5  
 Compact on detainees, ch 821  
 Competent witnesses, R.Cr.P. 19  
 Complaint  
     *Generally*, 804.1, 805.9, 805.13  
     Commencement of action, R.Cr.P. 35  
     Contents, R.Cr.P. 36  
     Filing, R.Cr.P. 37  
     Filing for arrest of fugitive from justice, 820.7, 820.13  
     Pleas, R.Cr.P. 44  
 Concurrent jurisdiction, place of trial, 803.3  
 Conditions of probation, 907.6  
 Confessions  
     Defendant, R.Cr.P. 20  
     Treason, Const., Iowa, I, 16  
 Confinement of dangerous persons, ch 812  
 Conspiracy defined, ch 706  
 Constitutional provisions  
     Bill of rights, Const., Iowa, I  
     Constitution supreme law of the state, Const., Iowa, XII, 1  
     Electors privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2



**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** —Continued

Constitutional provisions —Continued  
 Felony conviction, right to vote deprived, Const., Iowa, II, 5  
 Fines to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4  
 Legislators privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11  
 Pardons, reprieves and commutations, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
 Contempt  
*Generally*, ch 665  
 General assembly  
 Grounds, fines and imprisonment, 2.18–2.22  
 Punishment no bar to other action, 2.22  
 Immunity as a witness, R.Cr.P. 19  
 Military court, witness refusing to testify, 29B.49  
 Continuance  
 Amendment of indictment, R.Cr.P. 4  
 Failure to give copy of criminalistics laboratory findings to defendant, 691.4  
 Military courts, 29B.41  
 Contradictory statements, 720.2  
 Conversion, *see subhead Embezzled Property below*  
 Convictions  
 Bar, prosecution, when not, 816.3  
 Bars another prosecution, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 816.1  
 Class “A” felony, 902.1  
 Conviction of lower degree, R.Cr.P. 21  
 Disfranchises vote, Const., Iowa, II, 5  
 Joint defendants, conviction of one, R.Cr.P. 21  
 Judgment, R.Cr.P. 22  
 Maximum minimum sentences, 902.7–902.9  
 Motor vehicle offenses, 321.280, 321.491  
 Presentence investigation, 901.2–901.4  
 Prior conviction, R.Cr.P. 6, 18  
 Record reviewed, felony, 902.2  
 Report by clerk, statistical, 247.29–247.31  
 Treason, evidence necessary, Const., Iowa, I, 16  
 Convicts, 246.6–246.46  
 Corporations, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 40  
 Correction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 56  
 Corroboration, R.Cr.P. 20  
 Costs  
 Action against state institution inmates, 815.1  
 Appeals, 814.21  
 Appointed counsel, R.Cr.P. 26  
 Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10  
 County, liable for, 337.12  
 Fees payable by county or city, 622.73  
 Fugitives from justice, 820.24  
 Malicious prosecution, R.Cr.P. 50  
 Parole violators, reimbursement, 906.17  
 Photographs and fingerprints, 817.1  
 Prisoner’s earnings applied on costs, 218.43, 356.22  
 Prosecuting witness, R.Cr.P. 50  
 Seized property sale, 809.7  
 Sheriff’s fees, when county liable, 337.12  
 Special charter cities, 420.36, 420.39  
 State, when liable, 815.1  
 Witness called to another state, 819.3  
 Witness fees, R.Cr.P. 19

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** —Continued

Counsel appointed, chs 336A, 336B; R.C.P. 13; R.Cr.P. 2, 8, 26, 54  
 County attorney, ch 336  
 Court interpreters, ch 622A  
 Court rules adopted, R.Cr.P. 29  
 Credit for time in jail prior to sentencing or after sentencing on appeal, 246.38  
 Criminal mischief, ch 716  
 Criminal statistics, 247.29–247.31, 321.491  
 Cross-examination, courts-martial, 29B.33  
 Cross-examination, defendant, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Cross-examination, witnesses, courts of inquiry, 29B.117  
 Cruel and inhuman punishment prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 17  
 Cruel and unusual punishment, military personnel, 29B.56  
 Custodial order for children, violated, 710.6  
 Custody, commitment after judgment, 901.7  
 Dangerous person confined, ch 812  
 Deadly force, 704.2  
 Debt, imprisonment for, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 19  
 Decision recorded, appeal, 814.24  
 Defendant  
 Appearance  
 Appeals, 814.17  
 Felony cases, mandatory, R.Cr.P. 25  
 Judgment pronounced, R.Cr.P. 22  
 Misdemeanors, not required, R.Cr.P. 25  
 Trial, R.Cr.P. 25  
 Degree of proof to convict, R.Cr.P. 21  
 Discharge  
 Crimes committed in another state, 820.17  
 Reversal of judgment on appeal, 814.22  
 Verdict of acquittal, R.Cr.P. 21  
 Joinder, appeal, 814.3  
 Multiple defendants pleaded, R.Cr.P. 6  
 Notification of right to appeal, Ct. R. 15.1  
 Rights, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 42  
 Right to appeal, R.Cr.P. 22  
 State may call as a witness, when, R.Cr.P. 19  
 Witnesses for indigents, fees, 815.4  
 Defenses  
 Compulsion, 704.10  
 Feigned accomplice, 704.11  
 Ignorance or mistake, 701.6  
 Insanity, 701.4, 812.4  
 Intoxication, 701.5  
 Motor vehicle with changed numbers, 321.93  
 Pleas, R.Cr.P. 10  
 Renunciation of solicitation, 705.2  
 Self-defense, defense of another, 704.3  
 Deferred judgment docket, 907.4  
 Deferred judgment, probation, ch 907  
 Definitions, 801.4  
 Depositions  
 Military courts, 29B.48–29B.50  
 Rules in civil cases made applicable, R.Cr.P. 12  
 Desertion, military personnel, 29B.82  
 Detainers, interstate compact, ch 821

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** —Continued

Detainers, prisoners for parole, 906.14  
 Detention and search of persons, 808.7  
 Diminished responsibility, verdict, R.Cr.P. 21  
 Disability of trial judge, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Discharge of defendant, acquittal, R.Cr.P. 49  
 Discovery, R.Cr.P. 13  
 Disorderly houses, ch 99  
 Disposition of seized property, R.Cr.P. 51  
 Disqualification of judge, 605.17  
 Disqualification of jurors, 609.2; R.C.P. 187  
 Double jeopardy, Const., U. S., Amend. 5; R.Cr.P. 6  
 Double jeopardy, military personnel, 29B.45  
 Doubt, reasonable, effect, R.Cr.P. 21  
 Due process of law, Const., Iowa, I, 9  
 Effective, when, 801.5  
 Embezzled property  
   Automobiles, notice, disposition, 321.85–321.88  
   Delivery to county auditor, 645.5  
   Delivery to owner, 645.2, 645.4  
   Holding by peace officer, 645.1  
   Proof of title required, 321.87, 645.2, 645.3  
   Receipt for property, given by officer, 645.6  
   Restoration, 809.5  
 Employer, criminal liability, 703.4  
 Enticing away persons  
   Limitation of action, 802.2  
   Penalty, 709.7  
 Errors  
   Amendment of indictment, R.Cr.P. 4  
   Decisions of appellate court, technical errors  
     disregarded, 814.20  
 Escape  
   Force used to prevent, 804.13  
   Interstate detainer compact, 821.5  
   Mentally retarded persons, 222.9  
   Military personnel, 29B.92  
   Officer to use means to prevent, 356.21  
   Permitting escapes, 721.2  
   Sheriff's record in event of, 356.6  
 Evidence  
   *General principles, see EVIDENCE*  
   Aeronautics reports admissible, 328.12(9)  
   Burden of proof  
     Burden on state, R.Cr.P. 21  
     Reasonable doubt, R.Cr.P. 21  
     Relationship to woman or child, 237.15  
   Certified copies, *see EVIDENCE*  
   Checks, false drawing, uttering, 714.1  
   Concealment, 720.1  
   Conspiracy, 706.1  
   Corroboration, R.Cr.P. 20  
   Courts-martial, 29B.51  
   Degree of proof required, R.Cr.P. 21  
   Depositions, R.Cr.P. 12  
   Discovery, R.Cr.P. 13  
   Examination for venereal disease, 709.10  
   Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72  
   False drawing or uttering of checks, 714.1  
   False use of a financial instrument, 715.4  
   Grand jury, evidence before, R.Cr.P. 3, 13  
   Husband or wife, crime committed, 622.7(1), 726.4

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** —Continued

Evidence —Continued  
   Immunity to prosecution, procedures in granting,  
     R.Cr.P. 19  
   Implied consent law, evidence admissible, 321B.10–  
     321B.12  
   Introduction, order of, 816.4  
   Juror as witness, R.Cr.P. 18  
   Minutes of grand jury  
     Clerk's duty to keep, R.Cr.P. 3  
     Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4  
   Minutes of preliminary proceedings, *generally*,  
     R.Cr.P. 2  
   Motion to suppress, R.Cr.P. 51  
   Motor vehicle accident reports, confidential,  
     without prejudice, 321.271  
   Notice of evidence supporting indictment, R.Cr.P.  
     18  
   Obstructing justice, 719.3  
   Order of presentation, R.Cr.P. 18  
   Ordinances admissible, 420.38, 622.62  
   Overt acts, proof, 706.1  
   Parole violation hearings, 908.4  
   Perpetuating testimony  
     Affidavits, filing, 622.96  
     Depositions of witnesses, R.Cr.P. 12  
   Photographs, Bertillon system, 817.1  
   Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 9  
   Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2  
   Presumption and prima-facie  
     Affidavits, foreign, 622.86, 622.96  
     Coal weights, bill of lading, 327D.131  
     Criminalistics laboratory, presumptions, 691.2,  
       691.3  
     Fish and game laws, 109.3, 109.37  
     Flag, insulting, 32.5  
     General reputation, houses of ill fame, 99.14  
     Innocence, 701.3  
     Motor vehicle, disguise, alteration, or change of  
       serial numbers, 321.81  
   Profession, practicing, 147.93  
   Railroad discrimination, 327D.19  
   Rape, past sexual conduct, R.Cr.P. 20  
   Receiving stolen property, proof, 714.1  
   Religious affiliation, asking, as violation, 729.2  
   Reputation, witness, credibility, 622.18  
   Seized property, 808.9  
   Self-incrimination, R.Cr.P. 19, 20  
   Sexual abuse, victims testimony, 709.6  
   Stolen goods, intention of, 714.1  
   Subpoena, duces tecum, R.Cr.P. 14  
   Suppression, motion, R.Cr.P. 51  
   Suppression of illegal, R.Cr.P. 11  
   Unlawful assembly and riot, 723.1  
   Value of stolen goods, measure of, 714.3  
   Weight certificates of railroads, 327D.131  
   Witnesses, ch 819  
 Excusable homicide, self-defense, 704.3  
 Execution  
   *Generally*, R.Cr.P. 24  
   Affirmance by appellate court, effect, 814.23  
   Escape and recapture of defendant, 79.15

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** —Continued

- Execution —Continued
  - Fines, judgments for, 420.36; R.Cr.P. 24
  - Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54
  - Stay of execution, R.Cr.P. 24
- Execution of judgment, 814.26
- Exemption from arrest and service of process, 819.4
- Exhibits, jury consideration, R.Cr.P. 18
- Expenses, criminal, reported by county auditor to clerk, 247.31
- Expert witness, compensation, 815.5
- Extradition
  - Generally*, ch 820
  - Constitutional provision, Const., U. S., IV, 2
  - Deserters, military personnel, 29B.5
  - Interstate detainer compact, ch 821
  - Sentenced criminals, 818.12
- Facts determined by jury, *see Findings of Fact below*
- Fair trial, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10
- False representation of records, process, 720.5
- False swearing, 720.2
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.7
- Fees
  - Auditor to pay, 333.3
  - District court
    - Attorney, juror, or officer, limitation of witness fees, 622.70
    - Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
    - Clerks of court, fees in general, 606.15(27)
    - Peace officers, 622.71
  - Jurors
    - Amount to be taxed as costs, 625.8
    - Courts of record, fees and mileage, 607.5
  - Police court, peace officers, witness fees, 622.71
  - Violations
    - Generally*, 721.2
    - Failure to report, 343.5
  - Witness fees
    - Court, 622.69–622.73
    - Defense witness, state expense, court order, R.Cr.P. 19
    - Experts, 815.5
    - Material, 815.6
    - Witnesses called out of state, 819.3
- Felony
  - Class “A” conviction, 902.1
  - Compounding a felony, bribe to conceal offense, 720.1
  - Conspiracy to commit, 706.3
  - Definition, 701.7
  - Evidence of previous conviction, 622.17
  - Fresh pursuit, ch 806
  - Legislator, subject to arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11
  - Maximum minimum sentences, 902.7–902.9
  - Outside state, fresh pursuit, ch 806
  - Presence of defendant at trial, R.Cr.P. 25
  - Punishment, ch 902
  - Record reviewed, 902.2
  - Removal from office, grounds, 66.1, 66.26, 66.29
  - Witness, interrogated for his previous conviction of, 622.17
- Filing criminal complaint, R.Cr.P. 37

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** —Continued

- Findings of fact
  - Military courts, 29B.72
  - Questions of law and fact, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 20
  - Report of trial, R.Cr.P. 18
- Fines
  - Generally*, ch 909
  - Military personnel
    - Generally*, 29B.14
    - Confinement in lieu of paying fine, 29B.21
    - Contempt, 29B.49
    - Courts-martial, 29B.17
    - Pending trial, 29B.12
  - National guard, 29A.61
- Finger and palm prints, 690.3
- Forfeitures, *see FORFEITURES*
- Former acquittal, *see subhead Acquittal above*
- Fresh pursuit, law, ch 806
- Girls committed, ch 232, 242.5, 242.6
- Governor, power to call aid to enforce law, 817.2
- Grand jury, *see GRAND JURY*
- Habeas corpus proceedings, chs 663, 663A, 818.7, 818.8, 818.10, 818.13
- Habitual criminals
  - Detainer compact, interstate, 821.4
  - Minimum sentence, felony, 902.8
  - Operating motor vehicle while drugged or intoxicated, 321.281
  - Theft, 714.2
- Hard labor
  - Mandatory in commitments to penitentiary, 246.31
  - Persons refusing to pay fines, 420.36
  - Sentence by court, 356.16–356.22
- Hearing, detention of mentally ill defendants, 812.2
- Houses of ill fame
  - Generally*, ch 99
  - Brothels, 725.2–725.4
  - Gambling, 725.5, 725.6
- Husband and wife as witnesses, 622.7–622.9, 726.4
- Identification of criminals
  - Bertillon system use authorized, 817.1
  - Equipment furnished for, 690.3
  - Finger and palm prints taken, 690.2
  - Prints destroyed on acquittal, 690.2
- Immunity from prosecution, witness
  - General provisions*, R.Cr.P. 19
  - Insurance investigation admissions, 515.136
- Implied consent law, ch 321B
- Imprisonment
  - Contempt, general assembly, 2.18–2.22
  - Contempt, warrant to specify, 665.5
  - Credit for time in jail prior to sentencing, 246.38
  - Debt, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 19
  - Execution of judgment, R.Cr.P. 24
  - Felony, ch 902
  - Jails, ch 356
  - Kidnaping, penalty, 710.2–710.4
  - Misdemeanors, ch 903
  - Photographs, when authorized, 817.1
  - Prohibited for militia fine in peacetime, Const., Iowa, I, 19
  - Time deducted, 814.27

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** —Continued**Incrimination**

- Insurance commissioner, hearings, 515.136
- Right against, R.Cr.P. 19
- Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11(10)

**Indictment**

- Generally*, R.Cr.P. 4
- Arraignment of defendant after, R.Cr.P. 8
- Bail after indictment, 811.1
- Constitutional requirements, Const., Iowa, I, 11; III, 20
- Contempt punishment not a bar, 665.12
- Dismissal, 802.9; R.Cr.P. 27
- Finding and presentation, R.Cr.P. 3
- Food and drug law, offenses charged, 189.22
- Form, R.Cr.P. 30
- Identification of defendant, R.Cr.P. 8
- Impeached state officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20
- Joint indictment, R.Cr.P. 21
- Minors transferred to criminal court, 232.73
- Misdemeanors, Const., Iowa, I, 11
- Misdemeanors, rules applicable, R.Cr.P. 33
- Pleading, special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
- Pleas of indictment, R.Cr.P. 8
- Pretrial conference, R.Cr.P. 15
- Rules applicable to information, R.Cr.P. 5
- Statute of limitations, 802.1–802.4
- Supporting evidence, notice, R.Cr.P. 18
- Title to be “The State of Iowa”, Const., Iowa, V, 8
- Vote in presence of grand jury only, R.Cr.P. 3
- Vote not recorded, R.Cr.P. 3

**Indigents, counsel appointed, ch 336B, 814.11**

**Indigents, right to counsel, R.Cr.P. 26**

**Information, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 5**

**Information, commencement of action, R.Cr.P. 35**

**Information, county attorney’s**

- Generally*, ch 336; R.Cr.P. 5
- Authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3
- Content of complaint, R.Cr.P. 36
- Food and drug law, inspector files, 189.27
- Form like indictment sufficient, R.Cr.P. 30
- General indictment, form, R.Cr.P. 30
- Limitation of actions, 802.1–802.4
- Pleading special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
- Trial, form, R.Cr.P. 30

**Information, preliminary**

- Appearance of defendant, R.Cr.P. 2
- Complaint, content, R.Cr.P. 36
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11
- Fish and game violations, 109.36
- Food and drug law violations, 189.22
- Form like indictment sufficient, R.Cr.P. 30
- Liquor conveyance seized, 127.10
- Motor vehicle, speed specified, 321.291
- Pretrial conference, R.Cr.P. 15
- Prosecution, R.Cr.P. 5

**Injunctions, ch 664**

**Insanity or mental illness of defendant**

- Acquittal, commitment, 701.4
- Commission without jurisdiction, when, 228.8
- Detention, 812.1
- Determination of mental incompetency, 812.3

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** —Continued

**Insanity or mental illness of defendant —Continued**

- Mentally retarded persons, suspension of proceedings, 222.53
- Warrant, jail return, 226.27, 226.28

**Instructions, 709.6**

**Instructions to jury, R.Cr.P. 18**

**Interpreters, ch 622A**

**Interrogatories, jury answers, R.Cr.P. 21**

**Interstate detainer compact, ch 821**

**Interstate extradition compact, ch 818**

**Intimidation, 719.3**

**Intoxicating liquors**

- Commitment permitted, 321.281
- Convictions, costs, auditor’s report, 333.11(13)
- Defense, 701.5
- Implied consent law, ch 321B
- Reputation evidence admissible, 126.17

**Investigation by grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3**

**Investigation by state officers, 80.9, 690.1–690.4**

**Investigation, presentence, 901.2–901.4**

**Involuntary hospitalization, 902.10**

**Involuntary servitude, Const., Iowa, I, 23**

**Jails, ch 356**

**Jeopardy, double, Const., U. S., Amend. 5**

**Joint defendants, appeal, 814.3**

**Joint trials, R.Cr.P. 52**

**Judge, disability, R.Cr.P. 18**

**Judge, motion to change, R.Cr.P. 10**

**Judgment and sentence**

*Generally*, ch 901

Acquittal, motion form, R.Cr.P. 18

Agreement between parties, R.Cr.P. 9

Appellate court’s power as to, 814.20

Arrest of judgment

Conviction, time for judgment, R.Cr.P. 22

Granting of motion, R.Cr.P. 23

Commitment in lieu of punishment, driving while intoxicated, 321.281

Commutation of sentence, ch 248

Consecutive sentence, 901.8

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 12, 17; IV, 16

Contempt, 665.4, 665.5, 665.12

Correction, R.Cr.P. 23, 56

Corrections because of mistakes, 602.17

County detention facilities, 356A.3–356A.6

Credit for days in jail before trial, R.Cr.P. 24

Credit for labor earnings, amount, 356.22

Deferred judgment, probation, ch 907

Delinquent mentally retarded child, suspension, 222.53

Entering judgment, 901.6

Execution of judgment, 814.26

Execution, stay, 420.36; R.Cr.P. 24

Felony, ch 902

Fine, 909.1

Fine, lien on real estate, 909.6; R.Cr.P. 24

Fines in addition to imprisonment, 909.2

Forfeiture of bail, 811.6

Habitual criminals, 321.281, 902.8

Hard labor, imprisonment at, 356.16–356.22

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** —Continued

Judgment and sentence —Continued  
 Hospitalization, involuntary, 902.10  
 Indeterminate sentence  
   Class "A" felony, 902.3  
   Statutory provisions, 246.38, 246.43  
   Women's reformatory, 245.7  
 Labor earnings credited on, 218.43  
 Lien of judgments, R.Cr.P. 24  
 Lien on judgment, 909.6  
 Maximum minimum sentence, felonies, 902.7–902.9  
 Mentally retarded persons, suspension, 222.53  
 Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 49  
 Mistakes in, correction of, 602.17  
 Motor vehicle accident damages, 321.281  
 Multiple offenses of defendants, R.Cr.P. 6  
 Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 49, 54  
 Pardon, ch 248  
 Parole, ch 247  
 Parole time counted for sentence, 906.16  
 Place of confinement, 902.5  
 Plea bargaining, court approval, R.Cr.P. 8, 9  
 Presence investigation, 901.2–901.4  
 Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 6  
 Probation, ch 907  
 Pronouncement in defendant's presence, R.Cr.P. 22  
 Pronouncing judgment, 901.5  
 Reconsideration of felon's sentence, 902.4  
 Reduction for good behavior, 246.39–246.43, 356.46  
 Reduction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 56  
 Release from imprisonment, 902.6  
 Rendition by jury, when authorized, R.Cr.P. 21  
 Solitary confinement time not part of sentence, 356.21  
 State losing, costs apportioned, 337.12, 815.1  
 Suspension of sentence  
   Court's power, 356.47  
   Parole board, after commitment, 906.15  
   Parole time counted for sentence, 906.16  
   Probation, ch 907  
 Transcript, indigents' right to, 814.9  
 Transcript to district court, 420.37  
 Transcript to liquor control commissioner, 328.41  
 Verdicts, R.Cr.P. 21  
 Warrant issued on bail forfeiture, R.Cr.P. 22  
 Jurisdiction of public offenses  
   *Generally*, ch 803  
 Appellate courts, 814.25  
 Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10, *see subhead Venue below*  
 Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.4, 1.9, 1.10  
 Fines, recovery of, place of action, 616.3(1)  
 Fish and game violations, 109.35, 109.36  
 Fresh pursuit law, ch 806  
 Military districts established, 29.33  
 Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 34  
 Jury  
 Accused entitled to, Const., U. S., Amend. 7  
 Admonitions, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Alternate jurors impaneled, R.Cr.P. 17, 18  
 Answers to interrogatories, R.Cr.P. 21  
 Attendance on religious Saturday, R.C.P. 188

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** —Continued

Jury —Continued  
 Challenges, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 17  
 Clerk to prepare list, R.Cr.P. 17  
 Compensation, 607.5  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9–12  
 Defendants, multiply, strike allowed, R.Cr.P. 17  
 Deliberation, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Discharged  
   Crime committed in another state, R.Cr.P. 18  
   Illness of juror, R.Cr.P. 18  
   Lack of jurisdiction, R.Cr.P. 18  
   No offense charged, R.Cr.P. 18  
   Resubmission, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Exhibits, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Fact questions determined, *see subhead Finding of Fact above*  
 Instructions, 709.6; R.Cr.P. 18  
 Interrogatories to be answered, R.Cr.P. 21  
 Juror as witness, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Juvenile cases, jury prohibited, 232.27  
 Law and fact tried, R.Cr.P. 16  
 Names of jury read, R.Cr.P. 17  
 Nonindictable offenses, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 45, 48  
 Notes taken by juror, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Oath, R.Cr.P. 17  
 Panel, R.Cr.P. 17  
 Polling of jury, R.Cr.P. 21  
 Reading of names after challenge, R.Cr.P. 17  
 Retrial, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Return to read verdict, roll call, R.Cr.P. 21  
 Rules for drawing, same as civil, R.Cr.P. 17  
 Separation, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Special findings, R.Cr.P. 21  
 Swearing of twelve jurors, R.Cr.P. 17  
 Tampering, 720.4  
 Vacancies filled after challenges, R.Cr.P. 17  
 Verdicts, R.Cr.P. 21, *see Verdicts below*  
 View of premises, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Voir dire examination, R.Cr.P. 17  
 Waiver, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45  
 Waiver of trial by jury, R.Cr.P. 16  
 Justifiable homicide, ch 704  
 Justification  
   Arrest of defendant, habeas corpus proceedings, 663.23  
   Prisoner wounded or killed by guards, 246.32, 246.33  
   Self-defense, 704.3  
   Sureties on bail bond, 811.3  
 Juvenile cases, chs 231–233  
 Juveniles, prosecution as adult, 232.45  
 Kidnaping, ch 710  
 Larceny, ch 645  
 Life imprisonment  
   Crimes punished, 709.2, 710.2  
   Pardon in case of, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.6–248.12  
 Limitation of actions  
   *Generally*, ch 802  
 Appeal, R.Cr.P. 54  
 Military offenses, 29B.44

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** —Continued

- Limitation of actions —Continued
  - Ordinance violation, 420.35
  - Special charter city's suit for fine, 420.35
- Malicious prosecution, 720.6; R.Cr.P. 50
- Manslaughter, 321.209, 707.4, 707.5
- Marshals, 363.30
- Mental illness of defendant
  - Acquittal, commitment, 701.4; R.Cr.P. 21
  - Arrest of judgment for insanity, R.Cr.P. 22
  - Defense, notice requirement, R.Cr.P. 10
  - Doubt as to sanity, procedure, 812.3
  - During trial, 812.1; R.Cr.P. 22
  - Mentally retarded persons, suspension of proceedings, 222.53
  - Procedure to determine sanity, R.Cr.P. 22
  - Restoration of mental capacity, 812.5
  - Suspension of proceedings, 812.4
  - Trial after regaining sanity, 812.5
  - Warrant, jail return, 226.27, 226.28
- Merger of offenses, 701.9
- Military courts, martial law, 29A.46–29A.50
- Military personnel, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subheads Sentence and Punishment, Trial*
- Minors, imprisonment, 356.3, 356.16
- Misdemeanors
  - Applicability of indictable offense rules, R.Cr.P. 33
  - Confinement, choice of place, 903.5
  - Confinement of prisoners, place, 903.4
  - Defendant's rights, R.Cr.P. 42
  - Definition, 701.8
  - Indictable, Const., Iowa, I, 11
  - Jury for trial, R.Cr.P. 48
  - Nonindictable, limitation of action, 802.4
  - Presence of defendant at trial, R.Cr.P. 25
  - Punishment, ch 903
  - Reconsideration of sentence, 903.2
  - Segregation of prisoners, 903.6
  - Sentencing, 903.1
  - Taxable property, removing from state, 450.50
  - Trial, scope, R.Cr.P. 32
  - Work release program, 903.3
- Motions
  - General provisions*, R.Cr.P. 10
  - Acquittal, R.Cr.P. 18
  - Arrest of judgment, R.Cr.P. 23
  - Bill of particulars, R.Cr.P. 10
  - Change of venue, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 46
  - Correct sentence, R.Cr.P. 23
  - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 28
  - Dismissal of actions, 802.9; R.Cr.P. 3
  - Information set aside, R.Cr.P. 5
  - Judgment of acquittal, R.Cr.P. 18
  - New trial, R.Cr.P. 23
  - Suppress evidence, R.Cr.P. 2, 51
- Motor vehicle offenses, 321.482–321.492, 321.498, ch 321B, 805.9–805.13
- Multiple offenses, R.Cr.P. 6
- Murder, 707.2, 707.3
- Names, R.Cr.P. 8, 41

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** —Continued

- New trial
  - Grant on appeal by appellate court, 814.22
  - Grounds, R.Cr.P. 22
  - Military offenses, 29B.69
  - Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 55
  - Motion for, R.Cr.P. 23
  - Time of imprisonment deducted, 814.27
- Nolle prosequi, 802.9
- Nonindictable offenses, jurisdiction, R.Cr.P. 34
- Nontestimonial identification, ch 810
- Not guilty plea, *see subhead Pleas below*
- Notice
  - Appeal, 814.4; Ct. R. 15.1; R.Cr.P. 54
  - Bail forfeiture, show cause, 811.6
  - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 28
  - Depositions for criminal trials, R.Cr.P. 12
  - Evidence supporting indictment, R.Cr.P. 18
  - Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
  - Military courts, 29B.50
  - Right to appeal, R.Cr.P. 22
  - Search warrants, seizure, 809.2
- Nuisances, 657.4–657.7
- Nunc pro tunc, correction of mistakes, 602.17
- Objections to proceedings, R.Cr.P. 10
- Order of trial, 816.4
- Order, resistance to execution of process, penalty, 719.1
- Orders
  - Appeal, allowance of bail, 811.1
  - Appellate courts, 814.22
  - Bail, 811.3
  - Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10
  - Discharge of defendant on failure of grand jury to indict, R.Cr.P. 3
  - Discovery, protective, R.Cr.P. 13
  - Dismissal of actions, R.Cr.P. 27
  - Grand jury, order for refilling panel, R.Cr.P. 3
  - Indictment
    - Discharge of defendant, effect, setting aside indictment, 802.9
    - Dismissal, R.Cr.P. 10
  - Preliminary examinations, R.Cr.P. 2
  - Probation, R.Cr.P. 24
  - Recommitment after bail, 811.7
  - Sale of property, 809.6
  - Search and seizure, ch 808
  - Surrender of defendant, return of bail, 811.8
  - Witnesses, 819.3; R.Cr.P. 19
- Panel of jury, R.Cr.P. 17
- Pardons, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; ch 248
- Parole and probation officers, 906.2
- Parole board, *generally*, ch 904
- Parole board authority, 906.3
- Parole, hearing before board, 908.7
- Paroles, 247.1–247.33, ch 906
- Parole violations, ch 908
- Penal servitude, except for crime, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 23
- Penitentiary, ch 246
- Peremptory challenge, R.Cr.P. 17
- Perjury, 720.2

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** —Continued

Perpetuation of testimony, R.Cr.P. 12  
 Petit jurors, compensation, 607.5  
 Photographs of prisoners, may be taken, 817.1  
 Place of crime, viewing by jury, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Pleading  
   Defendant, R.Cr.P. 10  
   Pleas  
     *Generally*, R.Cr.P. 8  
     Appearance of defendant, R.Cr.P. 41  
     Arraignment for plea, R.Cr.P. 8  
     Guilty plea  
       Military courts, 29B.46  
       Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 44  
       Presentence investigation, 901.2–901.4  
       Time for pronouncing judgment, R.Cr.P. 22  
     Juveniles, 232.43  
     Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 44  
     Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 8, 9  
     Private statute specially pleaded, R.Cr.P. 41  
     Special matters, R.Cr.P. 6  
     Statutes, R.Cr.P. 6  
 Police, *see CITIES, subhead Police Department; see also PEACE OFFICERS*  
 Police radio broadcasting system, 80.9, ch 693  
 Posse, power to summon, 337.1, 719.2  
 Postconviction procedure, ch 663A  
 Post trial matters, R.Cr.P. 23  
 Preliminary examinations  
   Contributing to juvenile delinquency, 233.4  
   County attorney, duty, 336.2(3)  
   Habeas corpus, restraint, reviewed, 663.1  
   Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485–321.487  
   Witnesses, appearance, R.Cr.P. 2  
 Presence of defendant  
   Arraignment, felony, R.Cr.P. 25  
   Criminal trial, R.Cr.P. 25  
   Judgment pronounced, R.Cr.P. 22  
   Magistrates, nonindictable offense, R.Cr.P. 41  
   Misdemeanors, not required, R.Cr.P. 25  
   Presentence investigation, 901.2–901.4  
 Presumptive evidence, *see subhead Evidence above, thereunder Presumption and Prima-facie*  
 Pretrial conference, R.Cr.P. 15  
 Pretrial motions, R.Cr.P. 10  
 Prima-facie evidence, *see subhead Evidence above, thereunder Presumption and Prima-facie*  
 Principals, ch 703  
 Prior convictions, 816.2, 816.3; R.Cr.P. 18  
 Prisoners  
   Credit for days in jail before trial, R.Cr.P. 24  
   Credit for days in jail prior to sentencing or after sentencing on appeal, 246.38  
   Interstate detainer compact, ch 821  
   Penitentiary, 246.6–246.46  
   Place of confinement, felons, 902.5  
 Probation, R.Cr.P. 24  
 Procedendo, supreme court, 686.14, 686.15  
 Proceedings, 611.1  
 Process, motions, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 28  
 Process, service, exemptions, 819.4  
 Process, service on defendants, authorized, 617.1

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** —Continued

Pronouncing judgment, 901.5  
 Prosecuting attorney, ch 336, *see COUNTY ATTORNEY*  
 Prosecuting witness  
   Evidence of past sexual conduct, R.Cr.P. 20  
   Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4  
   Liability for costs, R.Cr.P. 50  
 Prosecutions  
   Bar, when not, 816.3  
   Commencement on information, R.Cr.P. 35  
   Corporations, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 40  
   Dismissal by court, 802.9; R.Cr.P. 27  
   Immunity  
     Mental health institute, officers, 226.9  
     Witnesses, R.Cr.P. 19  
   Information by county attorney, R.Cr.P. 5  
   Limitation of actions, 802.1–802.4  
   Limitation on ordinance prosecution, 420.35  
   Malicious, 720.6; R.Cr.P. 6  
   Multiple defendants or offenses, R.Cr.P. 6  
   Obstructing justice, 719.3  
   Pending extradition, effect, 820.19  
   Pending, interstate extradition compact, effect, 818.11  
 Public defender, chs 336A, 336B  
 Punishment  
   Contempts, 665.4, 665.5  
   Credit for days in jail before trial, R.Cr.P. 24  
   Cruel and unusual, prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 8  
   Ex post facto law, Const., Iowa, I, 21  
   Felony, ch 902  
   Fines, *see subhead Fines above*  
   Imprisonment, *see subhead above*  
   Military personnel, ch 29B, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subhead Sentence and Punishment*  
   Misdemeanors, ch 903  
   Penalty for crimes, *see CRIMES and thereunder specific offense*  
 Pursuit, fresh, officers from another state, 806.1  
 Qualification of sureties, bail, 811.3  
 Quashing  
   Dismissal of criminal actions, 802.9; R.Cr.P. 27  
   Indictment, setting aside, R.Cr.P. 10  
 Rape, evidence of past sexual conduct, R.Cr.P. 20  
 Reasonable doubt, R.Cr.P. 21  
 Reasonable force, ch 704  
 Reasonable time, accused to obtain counsel, R.Cr.P. 2  
 Receipt for property taken at arrest, 804.19  
 Receiving stolen property, 321.80  
 Reciprocal parole agreements by governor, 906.13  
 Recognizance  
   *See also subhead Bail above*  
   Report by clerk, 666.6  
   Report of auditor, publications, 333.13, 333.14  
 Recommitment after bail, *generally*, 811.7  
 Reduction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 56  
 Reformatories, chs 245, 246  
 Reform schools, ch 242

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** —Continued

Remission of fines, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.9–248.17  
 Report of motor vehicle accidents, confidential, 321.271  
 Report of trial, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Report, presentence investigation, 901.3  
 Reprieves  
   Clerk's duties, 248.17  
   Constitutional power of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
   Copies required, 248.14–248.16  
   Governor's constitutional power not impaired by parole law, 248.1  
   Governor's power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
   Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
   Treason, by general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
 Rescue  
   Person arrested by legislative order, 2.18(6)  
   Refusing to assist officer, penalty, 719.2  
 Resistance  
   Arrest, officer may use force, 704.12  
   Execution of process, contempt, 665.2(3, 4)  
   General assembly, officer of, 2.18(7)  
   Resisting an officer, 719.1  
   Self-defense, 704.3  
 Retrial, grounds, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Reversal by appellate court on appeal, 814.22  
 Rewards  
   Governor's authority, felony, 7.6  
   Penitentiary prisoner, escape, 246.34  
 Rights, civil, Const., Iowa, I, 1–25; ch 729  
 Right to appeal, R.Cr.P. 22  
 Right to appeal, notification of, Ct. R. 15.1  
 Right to counsel  
   Appeals, 814.11  
   Communication, 804.20  
   Indigent, R.Cr.P. 26  
   Military offenses, 29B.28  
   Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 42  
   Pleas, R.Cr.P. 8  
   Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2  
 Right to jury, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10  
 Right to speedy trial, R.Cr.P. 27  
 Riots  
   Generally, ch 723  
   Aid to officers by citizens, 337.1  
   Military personnel, 29B.110  
 Rules adopted for court, R.Cr.P. 29  
 Rules of criminal procedure, proposed by supreme court, 684.19  
 Rules of evidence, *see subhead Evidence above*  
 Sanctions for disobeying subpoena, R.Cr.P. 14  
 Search and detention of persons, 808.7  
 Search and detention of shoplifters, 808.12  
 Search and seizure, ch 808  
 Search provisions, shoplifting, 714.5  
 Search warrants, ch 808; R.Cr.P. 30  
 Self-defense, defense of another, 704.3  
 Self-incrimination, 29B.32; R.Cr.P. 19, 20, 42  
 Sentence, arrest warrant for failure to appear, form, R.Cr.P. 30

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** —Continued

Sentence, mandatory minimum, 204.413  
 Sentence, misdemeanor, 903.1  
 Sentencing procedure, ch 901  
 Sexual abuse  
   Jury instructions, 709.6  
   Limitation of actions, 802.2  
 Shoplifting, 714.5  
 Solicitation, 705.1  
 Solitary confinement, refractory prisoners, county jails, 356.14  
 Special findings  
   Interrogatories by jury, R.Cr.P. 21  
   Verdict insufficient, reconsideration, R.Cr.P. 21  
   Verdicts, R.Cr.P. 21  
 Special matters pleaded, R.Cr.P. 6  
 Special state agents, 80.23  
 Standards for parole of prisoners, 906.4  
 State police, 80.1–80.24  
 State's appeal, 814.5, 814.12  
 Statistics, report of expense, 247.31  
 Statute of limitations, 802.1–802.4  
 Statutes pleaded, R.Cr.P. 6  
 Stay of executions, R.Cr.P. 24  
 Stolen goods or property  
   Automobiles, 321.72–321.96  
   Held by officer, subject to court order, 645.1  
   Order directing return, when granted, 645.4  
   Proof of title required of owner, 645.2, 645.3  
   Property taken from prisoner, receipt given, 645.6  
   Receiving stolen property, 714.1  
   Reclaiming, time allowed owner, 645.5  
   Restoration, 809.5  
   Return to owner, procedure, 645.2–645.4  
   Unclaimed goods to county auditor, how used, 645.5  
 Subornation of perjury, 720.3  
 Subpoenas in criminal cases  
   Accused person, constitutional right, Const., Iowa, I, 10  
   Affidavit, how compelled, 622.87–622.90  
   Duces tecum, 622.65; R.Cr.P. 14  
   Grand jury investigations, R.Cr.P. 3  
   Witnesses, R.Cr.P. 14  
 Suppression of illegal evidence, R.Cr.P. 11  
 Supreme court appeals, 684.19, ch 814  
 Surety, affidavit for bail, 811.3  
 Surrender of defendant, by surety, 811.8  
 Suspension of sentence, 29B.60  
 Talesman, 609.41–609.43  
 Tampering with jury, witnesses, 720.4  
 Testimony, husband and wife, 726.4  
 Time  
   Arrest, 804.16  
   Commencement of action, R.Cr.P. 27  
   Judgment of conviction, R.Cr.P. 22  
   Search warrants, notice of hearing, 809.2  
   Stay of execution, 626.58–626.62; R.Cr.P. 24  
   Subpoenas, time shown on return, R.Cr.P. 14  
   Time of imprisonment deducted, 814.27  
   Title of indictment, Const., Iowa, V, 8  
 Title of action on appeal, 814.2



**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** —Continued

Transcripts, 814.9, *see TRANSCRIPTS*

**Trial**

- Commencement, when, R.Cr.P. 27
- Date, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45
- District court
  - Acquittal bars second trial, Const., Iowa, I, 12
  - Acquittal, motion for, R.Cr.P. 18
  - Actions, *see subhead Actions above*
  - Adjournment, R.Cr.P. 18
  - Arrest of judgment, R.Cr.P. 23
  - Calendar kept by clerk, 624.8
  - Change of venue, 815.8; R.Cr.P. 10
  - Competency of judge, R.Cr.P. 18
  - Confession, weight given to, R.Cr.P. 20
  - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9–11
  - Correction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 23
  - Costs, 815.1, *see subhead Costs above*
  - Defendant discharged
    - Dismissal, 802.9
    - Dismissal of action, R.Cr.P. 27
    - Mentally ill, 812.4
  - Defendant's presence, R.Cr.P. 25
  - Disability of judge, R.Cr.P. 18
  - Dismissal of action, R.Cr.P. 27
  - Duties of court and jury, R.Cr.P. 16
  - Executions, R.Cr.P. 24
  - Fines a lien on realty, R.Cr.P. 24
  - Former conviction or acquittal, order reversed, 816.4
  - Impeachment of officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20
  - Indictment, dismissal, R.Cr.P. 27
  - Indictment, trial, R.Cr.P. 4
  - Information, R.Cr.P. 5
  - Insanity, *see Mental Illness of Defendant below*
  - Instructions, jury, R.Cr.P. 18
  - Joint trial of defendants, R.Cr.P. 52
  - Judge disabled, R.Cr.P. 18
  - Judgment
    - Effect as bar to further proceedings, Const., Iowa, I, 12; 816.1, 816.3
    - Pronounced, R.Cr.P. 22
  - Jury, R.Cr.P. 18
  - Law and fact questions decided, R.Cr.P. 20
  - Misdemeanors, scope, R.Cr.P. 32
  - New trial, R.Cr.P. 23, 55
  - Order of trial, 816.4; R.Cr.P. 18
  - Order of trial reversed, when, 816.4
  - Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 18
  - Questions of law and fact, R.Cr.P. 16, 20
  - Report by shorthand reporter, 605.6
  - Report of trial, R.Cr.P. 18
  - Retrial, when allowed, R.Cr.P. 18
  - Right to speedy trial, R.Cr.P. 27
  - Sessions, 602.10, 602.11; R.C.P. 378
  - Testimony, confidential, 553.9
  - Witnesses, ch 819
- Information, form, R.Cr.P. 30
- Magistrates, jury trial, nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 49
- Mental illness of defendant
  - Generally*, ch 812

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** —Continued**Trial** —Continued

- Mental illness of defendant —Continued
  - Insanity after conviction, R.Cr.P. 22
  - Mentally retarded persons, 222.53
  - Notice to state of defense, R.Cr.P. 10
- Military courts
  - New trial, 29B.69
  - Procedure, 29B.37
  - Record, 29B.55
  - Speedy trial, 29B.8
- Nonindictable offenses
  - Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 46
  - Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, I, 11
  - Date of trial, R.Cr.P. 45
  - New trial, R.Cr.P. 55
  - Public trial, constitutional, Const., Iowa, I, 10
  - Venire, R.Cr.P. 48
- Order of trial, R.Cr.P. 18
- Pleas, R.Cr.P. 44
- Speedy trial, R.Cr.P. 27
- Undertakings, 811.4
- Unknown defendants, arrest warrant, 804.2
- Unlawful assembly, 337.1, 723.2
- Venue
  - Change of venue
    - Generally*, R.Cr.P. 10
    - Costs, R.Cr.P. 10
    - County attorney of original jurisdiction to prosecute, 336.2(2)
    - Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 46
    - Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 46
    - Procedure, R.Cr.P. 10
  - Conspiracy, 706.2
  - Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.9, 1.10
  - Fines, place of bringing action to recover, 616.3
  - Public offenses, ch 803
- Verdicts
  - Generally*, R.Cr.P. 21
  - Acquittal, R.Cr.P. 22, 49
  - Judgment and sentence, ch 901
  - Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 49
- Vice, ch 725
- Viewing premises, jury, R.Cr.P. 18
- Waiver of trial by jury, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45
- Warrants, *generally*, ch 808; R.Cr.P. 7
- Warrants, arrest, misdemeanors, ch 804; R.Cr.P. 38
- Warrants, forms, R.Cr.P. 30
- Warrants, service, R.Cr.P. 7
- Witnesses
  - For law also applicable as in civil cases, see WITNESSES*
  - General provisions*, 622.69–622.75; R.Cr.P. 19
  - Appearance before magistrate, 804.23
  - Arrest, 804.11
  - Attendance from out of state, R.Cr.P. 19
  - Called out of state, ch 819
  - Civil liability, no excuse from testifying, 622.13
  - Constitutional rights of defendant, Const., Iowa, I, 10
  - Contempt for failure to testify before grand jury, 665.3(1)

**CRIMINAL PROCEDURE** —Continued

## Witnesses —Continued

- Corroboration, R.Cr.P. 20
- Credibility, testing witness, 321.490, 622.2, 622.17, 622.18
- Cross-examination of defendant, R.Cr.P. 19
- Defendant, R.Cr.P. 12
- Defendant's witnesses, subpoena, fees, 815.5; R.Cr.P. 19
- Discovery, R.Cr.P. 13
- Exemption from arrest and service of process, 819.4
- Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72, 815.5
- Fees, 622.69, 622.73, 815.5, 815.6; R.Cr.P. 17
- Fees and mileage paid on clerk's certificate, 333.3
- Felony convictions, interrogating witness to test credibility, 321.490, 622.17
- Hearing private, R.Cr.P. 2
- Husband or wife may be witness, 622.7(1), 726.4
- Impeachment of testimony, 622.2, 622.17, 622.18, 622.97
- Incrimination, R.Cr.P. 19
- Indictment, names endorsed on, R.Cr.P. 4
- Information, R.Cr.P. 5
- Intimidation of, 719.3
- Investigation by prosecuting attorney, R.Cr.P. 5
- Judge as witness, 622.12
- Juror a witness, R.Cr.P. 18
- Juror a witness, ground for challenge, R.Cr.P. 17
- Jury instructions about, 709.6
- Material, arrest, 804.11
- Material, fees, 815.6
- Moral character, testing credibility, 622.18
- Out-of-state, ch 819
- Perpetuating testimony, R.Cr.P. 12
- Pretrial requirement to list, R.C.P. 143
- Prosecuting witness, liable for costs, R.Cr.P. 50
- Prosecution on information, R.Cr.P. 5
- Refusal to testify before grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3
- Subornation constitutes contempt, 665.3(4)
- Subpoena, R.Cr.P. 14
- Tampering, 720.4
- Treason, number required, Const., Iowa, I, 16
- Trial judge, R.Cr.P. 18
- Trial of challenge to juror, R.Cr.P. 17
- Uniform act to secure witnesses, ch 819
- Women committed, *see Commitments above*
- Women's reformatory, ch 245

**CRIMINALS**

- Citizenship rights, restored, 248.12, 248.14, 248.16
- Credit for time in jail, 246.38, 791.8
- Disqualified from voting, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Reward for arrest offered by governor, 7.6

**CRIMINAL STATISTICS**

- Board of parole, report, 247.29–247.32
- Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 692; *see CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)*
- Generated from public offense reports, 692.15
- Motor vehicle violations, convictions, reported, 321.491

**CRIMINATING QUESTIONS**

- Civil cases, 96.11(10), 622.13–622.15
- Criminal cases, 622.14

**CROP PEST ACT**

*Generally*, ch 177A

**CROPS**

*See also GRAIN AND GRANARIES*

- Accidental injury, crop dusting, 206.14
- Bulletins issued, 159.5
- Bushel measure, pounds enumerated, 210.10
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Agricultural Products*
- Crop improvement association
  - General provisions*, ch 177
  - Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
  - Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(8)
  - Reports and data published in book of agriculture, 159.10
  - State corn growers association, 159.25, 173.3, ch 185B
- Croppers, lease terminated, 562.5, 562.6
- Experimental appropriation for county lands, 332.3(14)
- Failure of crop, limitation on lien, 570.4
- Growing crop, real action possession, 646.23
- Insurance on, notice, action, 515.48(1), 518A.21, 518A.22, 518A.25
- Landlord's lien, ch 570
- Liability for damage to crops
  - Electric transmission line construction, 478.17
  - Estray animals causing damage, 188.42–188.44
  - Pipeline construction, 479.25
  - Railroad causing destruction by fire, 327D.190
  - Weed law enforcement, 317.15
- Mortgage foreclosure moratorium, crop failure, grounds for, 654.15
- Nonresident alien ownership, 567.9
- Pests on crops, Iowa crop pest Act, ch 177A
- Production demonstrations by state horticultural society, 186.2
- Real property recovery, growing crops, bond, 646.23
- Soil conservation for better crops, 467A.7
- Statistics and information compiled, 159.5(7)
- Termination of tenancy, effect on, 562.5
- Weights per bushel enumerated, 210.10

**CROSS-CLAIMS**

R.C.P. 33

**CROSS-EXAMINATION**

- Adverse examination, when allowed, 624.1
- Affiants on affidavits, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
- Defendant in criminal case, limitation, R.Cr.P. 19
- Depositions
  - Affiant may be cross-examined, R.C.P. 116
  - Election, instead of cross-interrogatories, R.C.P. 150(c)
  - Failure to attend, costs and attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)
  - Interested persons, when permitted, 622.89

**CROSS-EXAMINATION** —Continued

- Discovery, R.Cr.P. 13
- Evidence by affidavit, 622.89, 622.90; R.C.P. 116
- Military courts, court-martial, 29B.33
- Military courts, witnesses, courts of inquiry, 29B.117
- Motions, affiant cross-examined, R.C.P. 116
- Perpetuation of testimony, guardian ad litem, for his ward, R.C.P. 162
- Witness, damages on default, R.C.P. 232(b)

**CROSSINGS**

- Highway crossings, *see* **HIGHWAYS**
- Intersections, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**
- Railroad crossings, ch 327G, *see* **RAILROADS**

**CROSS-PETITION**

- See* 598.10; R.C.P. 34, 215
- Judgment may be entered if rights not affected, R.C.P. 74

**CROWS**

- Bounty, 350.5

**CRUEL AND UNUSUAL PUNISHMENT**

- Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 17
- Military justice, prohibited, 29B.56
- Officer's treatment of prisoners, 356.23

**CRUELTY**

- Armed forces, personnel, cruel and unusual punishment, 29B.90
- Children, nonsupport, 726.5
- Officer's treatment of prisoners, 356.23

**CULVERTS**

- See* **BRIDGES AND CULVERTS**

**CURATIVE ACTS**

- See* **LEGALIZING ACTS**

**CURBING**

- See* 601D.9

**CURRENCY**

- Commercial paper, payable in money, 554.3107
- Issuance restrictions, Const., Iowa, VIII, 8

**CUSTODIAL HOMES**

- General provisions*, ch 135C, *see* **RESIDENTIAL CARE FACILITIES**

**CUSTODIANS**

- Adoption proceedings, 600.5
- Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
- Mentally ill person, notice served on, R.C.P. 56.1(c)
- Minor child, responsibility, 232.2, 600A.2(8), 600A.5
- State buildings and grounds, *see* **SUPERINTENDENT OF STATE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**
- State parks, duties, 107.13, 111.50, 111.51
- Township halls, 360.6

**CUSTOM AND USAGE**

- See* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS**

- Adulteration, standards, required, ch 190
- Advertising, regulated, 192A.13
- Agriculture department duties, 189.2
- Associations, collective marketing, ch 500
- Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
- Bovine tuberculosis law, ch 165
- Brokers, trade practices regulated, 192A.17
- Building plans, submitted to secretary of agriculture, 192.27
- Butter, *see* **FOODS**
- Butterfat excise tax, 179.5
- Buttermilk, 192.7–192.10
- Cattle, *see* **ANIMALS**
- Cheese factories, 170.46–170.52
- Cities, power to regulate, 192.5
- Collective marketing, ch 500
- Containers, defined and regulated, 192.57–192.62
- Co-operative associations, chs 497–499
- Creameries, *see* **CREAMERIES**
- Cream grading law, ch 195
- Dairy calf club expositions, ch 180
- Dairy industry commission, ch 179
- Definitions, 190.1
- Discounts or rebates prohibited, 192A.6
- Diseased persons, excluded, 192.28–192.30
- Distributors, 192A.1–192A.15, 192A.30
- Enforcement
  - Food standards law, ch 189
  - Marketing law, 192A.18–192A.27
  - Production and sale, ch 192
- Excise tax on butterfat, 179.5
- Excise tax referendum, 179.13
- Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
- Gifts of products by distributors, 192A.15
- Inspection, 192.12, 192.13
- Inspection, samples for analysis, 189.3–189.8, 192.14–192.19
- Itinerant merchants law, exemption, 81.1(2)
- Labeling requirements, 191.1–191.4, 192.11
- Liquid transport carriers, exempt, 327A.16
- Marketing, 192A.17–192A.27
- Marks or brands protected, 192.62
- Milch cows, priority for tuberculin test, 165.9
- Milk and cream, *see* **FOODS**
- Oleomargarine, 192.54
- Overrun in manufacture of butter, ch 193
- Pasteurization, 192.7–192.11
- Permit, issued and revoked, 192.5
- Price, 192A.3–192A.7
- Production and sale regulated, *generally*, ch 192
- Retailers, 192A.3–192A.14
- Samples for examination or analysis, 189.3–189.8, 192.14–192.19
- Sanitation, 170.9–170.28, 190.2, ch 192
- State dairy association, ch 178
- Trade secrets protected, 192.13
- Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466
- Tuberculin test as alternative to pasteurization, 192.7, 192.22
- Tuberculin test, priority for milch cows, 165.9
- Use as dwelling, prohibited, 192.20(4), 192.21(5)

**DAIRIES AND DAIRY PRODUCTS** —Continued  
Vehicles exempt from itinerant merchants law,  
81.1(2, a)

**DAIRY ASSOCIATION, STATE**

*General provisions, ch 178, see also STATE  
OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25  
Calf club exposition, 4-H, ch 180  
Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(6)  
Livestock health advisory council, appointment,  
267.2, 267.3  
Reports and data published, 159.10(2)

**DAIRY INDUSTRY COMMISSION**

*General provisions, ch 179, see also STATE  
OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

**DAMAGES**

Acknowledgments, false liability, 558.40  
Animals, strays or trespassers, 188.3–188.22, 188.44,  
188.48  
Attachment, failure to release, 626.36  
Attachment, wrongful, 639.14, 639.15, 641.5  
Billboards and signs removed, nonliability, 319.13  
Bill of lading, 554.7301–554.7304  
Blacklisting, 730.1  
Boats or rafts, damage done, 667.1  
Boundary rivers, recovery, 455.162  
Cigarette permit holder bonded, 98.14  
Civil rights complaints, 601A.15  
Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM  
COMMERCIAL CODE*  
Common carrier, violation of law, 327C.27  
Competition law cases, 553.12  
Condemnation for pipeline, 479.24–479.26  
Condemnation for private drainage, 465.5–465.13  
Condemnation for telephone and telegraph lines,  
477.3, 478.15–478.19  
Condemnation proceedings, Const., Iowa, I, 18; 471.5,  
471.18, 472.4–472.35  
Conservation dams, 112.3–112.10  
Construction companies, venue of actions against,  
616.9  
Consumer frauds, 714.16  
Contagious disease, exposing, 139.31  
Contributory negligence, pleading and burden of  
proof, 619.17  
Co-operative association contracts, breach, 499.9  
Corporations, liability for fraud, 491.40  
Criminal mischief, 716.1  
Criminal restitution as setoff, 907.12  
Dairy products marketing Act violations, 192A.22  
Death by wrongful means, 633.336  
Debt and damages, distinction in judgment  
unnecessary, 624.18  
Default judgment, computation, R.C.P. 232  
Defense of employer, 85.16; R.C.P. 97  
Dog owner's liability, 351.28  
Drainage and levee districts, *see DRAINAGE AND  
LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Damages*  
Drainage ditches, individual, damages, 465.19  
Election contest appeals, county, 62.21

**DAMAGES** —Continued

Electric transmission lines, negligence, 478.16  
Employee to recover, 91A.8  
Employment agencies, unlawful practice, 95.2  
Entries in judgment docket, 606.7  
Excessive, ground for new trial, R.C.P. 243, 244  
Execution sales, liability, 626.36, 626.54, 626.77,  
626.101  
Exemplary damages  
Blacklisting employee, treble, 730.2  
Common carrier, law violations, treble, 327D.16  
Dairy product marketing Act violations, 192A.20,  
192A.22  
Deceit by attorney, treble, 610.15  
Libel and slander, 659.2–659.6  
Livestock injury, unfenced right of way, 327G.6,  
327G.7  
Wanton aggression on real property, 646.21  
Failure to weigh coal on ton wages, 82.109  
Federal survey monuments, defacement, 355.14  
Fence on another's land, removal, 113.15  
Fishing and hunting violations, penalties, 109.130–  
109.132  
Forfeitures, *see FORFEITURES*  
Fraudulent registration of marks, 548.9  
Guest statute, 321.494  
Highways, entering private land for surveys and  
other tests, 314.9  
Highways, establishment or vacation, 306.10–306.37  
Highway use by grant, owner responsible, 320.6  
Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.7–105.9  
Improvements to realty as set off, 646.20  
Injunction actions, R.C.P. 320, 327  
Insurer's liability for debtor's unpaid judgment, ch  
516  
Itinerant merchant's bond, action, 81.4  
Judgment by default, hearing to determine  
damages, R.C.P. 232(b)  
Judgment on motion, R.C.P. 239  
Judgment sustained on vacation motion, R.C.P.  
253(e)  
Land surveys, 355.11–355.14  
Libel and slander, 659.2, 659.3  
Liquidated damages  
Collective marketing, breach of contract, 500.2  
Co-operatives, breach of contract, 498.19, 499.9  
Divulging contents of sealed bid, 72.3, 72.4  
Execution sales without notice, 626.77  
Forfeitures, *see FORFEITURES*  
Habeas corpus order disobeyed, 663.42  
Life insurance contracts, 511.17  
Penalties, *see PENALTIES*  
State officers failure to account, 8.8, 8.9  
Stay of execution on judgment, R.C.P. 253(e)  
Wage payment collection law, 91A.2  
Lost property, recovery by owner, 644.18  
Mandamus proceedings, 661.6, 661.9, 661.13  
Marks, trade-marks and trade names, infringement,  
548.10–548.12  
Medical malpractice suits, 147.135–147.138  
Messages, telephone or telegraph, 477.6–477.9

**DAMAGES** —Continued

## Mitigation of damages

- Contributory negligence, carriers, R.C.P. 97
- Pleading facts, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
- Railroad cases, contributory or comparative negligence, 327D.188, 327D.189

## Motor vehicle operation

- Bond or insurance by motor carriers, 325.26
- Exemption from execution barred on highway damage case, 627.7
- Guests, liability, owner or driver, 321.494
- Negligence of driver of car, 321.493
- Nonresident subject to jurisdiction, 321.498
- Overloads, owner and driver liable, 321.475
- Owner, liability, 321.493

Truck operator's bond and insurance, 327.15

## Nuisances, damage arising from, 657.1

- Officers' neglect, deposit of funds, 452.15
- Oil or gas well lease, refusal to release, 84.23
- Original notice, failure to file or return, 617.2

Penalties, *see PENALTIES*

Personal injury, city liability, 364.14

Pipelines, payment of damages, 479.25

## Pleadings

- Contracts within statute of frauds, 622.34
- Contributory negligence, carriers, 327D.188, 327D.189; R.C.P. 97

Denial is assumed, R.C.P. 102

Itemization not required, R.C.P. 95

Malice to affect, must be averred, R.C.P. 96

Mitigating facts, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97

Nuisance, abatement and damage joined, 657.1

Unliquidated, not itemized, R.C.P. 95

Punitive damages, *see PUNITIVE DAMAGES*

Quo warranto proceedings, 660.2, 660.3, 660.11

Railroad's liability, *see BILLS OF LADING; RAILROADS*

Recovery, debt or damage, immaterial, 624.18

Recovery of realty, 646.6, 646.18–646.21

Replevin actions, 643.6, 643.7, 643.12, 643.16–643.18

Riots, injury to person or property, 721.3

Roads, establishment or vacation, 306.10–306.37

Sales law, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Sanitary districts, liability, 358.16

School land waste, damages for injury, 302.7

Securities law violations, 502.501, 502.502

Slander and libel, 659.2, 659.3

Spouse not liable for torts of other spouse, 597.19

Survey of land, damage procedure, 355.11–355.14

Tax sales, officer's misconduct, 446.26, 446.27

Telephone and telegraph companies, 477.3, 477.6–477.9

Trade-marks and trade names, infringement, 548.10–548.12

Transmission lines, 478.16, 478.17

Treble damages, corporations, 909.4

Trees, treble damages for injury, 658.4, 658.8

Trespassing animals, 188.3–188.22, 188.44, 188.48

Trespass to realty, 658.1, 658.9

Unliquidated damages need not be itemized in pleading, R.C.P. 95

Warehousepersons' bond, actions on, 543.14

**DAMAGES** —Continued

Warehouse receipt law, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Waste to real estate, 302.7, ch 658

Weighmaster, law violations, 214.8

Wills, failure to produce, 633.285

Witness' failure to attend and testify, 622.76

Woman's right to recover, 613.15

Workers' compensation, 85.3–85.62

Wrongful death, 633.336

**DAMS AND RACES**

Abatement, 455A.33–455A.39

Condemnation of land by railway, 471.9(4)–471.12

Conservation commission, ch 112

Construction, condemnation, limitation, 472.27

Construction for mill or power purposes, ch 469

Construction requirements, 83A.31(5, c)

Damages from dams in boundary rivers, 455.162

Dams and spillways erected by state, ch 112

Destruction or injury, penalty, 109.15, 109.33

Executive council, duties and powers, 469.15

Fee for permit and annual license, 469.9

Fish life, waters rendered deleterious to, 469.5, 469.8

Fishways required, 109.14

Hydroelectric power, ch 469

Manufacturing purposes, restrictions, 469.6–469.8

Milldams, ch 469

Natural resources council, powers and duties, chs 455A, 469

Nuisance, abatement, 455A.33, 469.16

Public rights adversely affected, 469.5

Removal or changes, approval, 109.15, 455A.33

Screens, protect fish from pumping plants, 109.14

Soil conservation law to protect, 467A.2

Threshold dimensions for dams, 455A.33

Water pollution control commission, 455B.1–455B.28

**DANGER SIGNALS**

Railroad crossings, 319.10, 319.11, 321.259, 321.260, 321.341, 327G.2, 327G.13

**DATA PROCESSING**

Confidentiality of financial institution records, 527.10, 527.12

Criminal history and intelligence data, ch. 692, *see CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)*

Public instruction department, 257.10

Risk management, state liability exposure, 18.160–18.169

**DAY CARE CENTERS**

*General provisions*, ch 237A

**DAYLIGHT SAVINGS TIME**

*Generally*, ch 122A

**DEAD BODIES**

*See* chs 142, 142A, 144, *also DEATH*

Anatomical gift, ch 142A

Archaeologist notified, 339.5

Attorney general to enforce law, 144.55

Autopsy, medical examiner, 339.6–339.8, 339.14

**DEAD BODIES** —Continued

- Autopsy performed, consent required, 144.34
- Board of health, power, 135.11, 137.6(1, 2)
- Burial
  - Expenses paid by estate, priority, 633.433
  - Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.1, 250.13, 250.15
  - Veteran affairs commission, 250.13–250.19
  - Workers' compensation benefit, 85.28, 85.29
- Cemeteries, chs 566, 566A
- Crematories, 142.1, 142.5
- Death certificate, 144.26–144.35
- Definitions, 144.1
- Disinterment
  - Generally*, 144.34
  - Autopsy, medical examiner, 339.14
  - Violations, penalty, 144.52, 144.53
- Enforcement of law, 144.52–144.55
- Forgery of papers, 144.52, 144.53
- Funeral director's duties, 144.26–144.35, 144.49
- Funeral director's regulations, ch 156
- Gift, anatomical, ch 142A
- Importation, permit, 144.33
- Institutional dead persons, 144.48
- Jurisdiction, state department of health, 135.11
- Medical examiner's investigations, ch 339
- Medical examiner's permit to embalm, 339.13
  - Mortician regulations, ch 156
- Mortuary inspection, fee, 156.10
- Permit for burial or removal, 144.10, 144.26–144.35
- Property found on, disposition, 339.11
- Psychiatric hospital, 225.33–225.35
- Reburial, disinterment order or permit, 144.34, 144.35
- Scientific purposes, chs 142, 142A
- Supervisory powers, 144.5, 144.8, 144.9
- Transportation, permit required, 144.32–144.35
- Uniform anatomical gift Act, ch 142A
- Violations, 142.5–142.11, 144.52, 144.53, 339.9, 339.13
- Will to scientific or medical use, 142A.4–142A.6

**DEAD-MAN STATUTE**

- Transaction with person since deceased, evidence, 622.4–622.6

**DEAF PERSONS**

- Compulsory education for children, 299.18–299.23
- Defined, 601I.1
- Interpreters, 622A.2
- School census, report, listed, 291.9(3)
- Service program, *generally*, ch 601I
- State school, ch 270

**DEAF, SCHOOL FOR (COUNCIL BLUFFS)**

- General provisions*, ch 270
- Administered by board of regents, 262.7, 262.9, 262.23–262.28
- Commitment costs, county mental health and institution fund, 444.12
- Compulsory attendance enforced, 299.18–299.23
- Handicapped children, co-operation with other agencies, 281.3, 281.7
- Service program for deaf, 601I.3
- Transfer to university hospital, 255.28

**DEALERS**

- Aeronautics certificate, 328.28–328.33
- Fur dealers, *see FUR DEALERS*
- Grain dealers, ch 542
- Motor vehicles, ch 322, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Pig dealers, licensing, 163.30
- Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A
- Uniform securities Act, definitions, 502.102

**DEATH**

## Actions

- Child's death, suit by parents, 613.6
- Estate, against, limitation extended, 614.2
- Joint and several obligations, survivors, 613.1
- Limitation on time for substitution, R.C.P. 15
- Minor, death or injury of, R.C.P. 8
- Nonabatement by death, 611.20–611.22, 613.1; R.C.P. 18
- Woman, death or injury, 613.15
- Assignment for creditors, death of assignee, 681.29
- Beneficiary feloniously causing, 633.535–633.537
- Certificate of death, 144.26–144.35
- Child, dependent aid paid, funeral expenses, 239.9
- Commercial paper, effectiveness of signature, 554.3307
- Compensation of employees, 85.28, 85.29, 85.31, 85.71
- Criminal liability, cessation of medical attention, 704.9
- Damages for death, estate, 633.336
- Dead animals, ch 167, *see DEAD ANIMALS*
- Dead bodies, *see* chs 142, 142A, 144, *also DEAD BODIES*
- Deceased persons
  - Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
  - Estates settled, *see PROBATE CODE*
  - Executions against property, 626.88–626.91
  - Inmates, property disposition, 218.65–218.70
  - Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159–166
  - Property found on person, 339.11
  - Simultaneous death Act, 633.523–633.528
  - Transactions with, evidence, 622.4–622.6
  - Writings, when admissible, evidence, 622.27
- Deed in contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.8
- Definition, criminal code, 702.8
- Election candidates, 43.23
- Executions, death of holder of judgment, 626.103
- Feloniously causing, not inherit, 633.535–633.537
- Funerals, expenses paid
  - Commission of veteran affairs, 250.1, 250.13
  - Deductible from inheritance tax, 450.12(1)
  - Insurance exempt, 511.37, 633.333
  - Probate estates, payments from, 633.433
  - Workers' compensation allowance, 85.28, 85.29
- Funerals, prearranged or prepaid, 523A.1–523A.4
- Garnishee proceedings revived, 642.4
- Inheritance lost for feloniously causing, 633.535–633.537
- Insurance beneficiary causing, no proceeds, 633.536
- Insurance distribution on simultaneous death, 633.526
- Judges, successor to certify record, R.C.P. 241
- Judgment execution, effect, 626.103, 626.107

**DEATH**—Continued

Judgment, vacated as result of, R.C.P. 252(d)  
 Jurors excused on death in family, 607.3  
 Limitation of actions, extended, 614.2, 614.9  
 Medical examiner's investigations, *generally*, ch 339  
 Mentally ill persons, 226.34  
 Mentally retarded persons, 222.12  
 Missing in action, presumption, 633.517  
 Missing, or missing in action, not notice, 29A.74  
 Murder, manslaughter, 707.1  
 New trial, grounds, R.C.P. 252(d)  
 Occupational diseases, liability, 85A.12  
 Parent, child visitation rights of grandparents, 598.35  
 Partner's death, 544.20–544.25, 544.31, 544.33, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36–545.38  
 Paternity cases, death, 675.21, 675.22  
 Pension benefits, firemen and policemen dependents, 410.10, 411.1, 411.6  
 Power of attorney, armed forces, 29A.74–29A.75  
 Power of attorney, not terminated, 633.705, 633.706  
 Railroad employees, effect on damages, 327D.188  
 Referee, successor to certify record, R.C.P. 241(d)  
 Sheriff duties, performed by successor, 337.10  
 Simultaneous death Act, 633.523–633.528  
 Substitution of parties, 611.22; R.C.P. 15  
 Survival of actions, 609.26, 611.20–611.22, 613.1, 642.4; R.C.P. 18  
 Trustee's death, effect on trust fund, 524.807  
 Veterans, papers recorded free, 335.4–335.7  
 Workers' compensation, 85.31, 85.71  
 Wrongful death statutes, 613.8, 633.336; R.C.P. 8

**DEBENTURES**

Co-operative nonprofit associations, 498.20, 498.33  
 Corporation bonds  
   Foreign corporations to file amount, 494.2(3)  
   Installment sales of bonds, 501.1, 501.5  
   Insurance companies, investments, 511.8, 512.47  
   Insurance investments, nonlife, 515.35(6)  
   Membership sales law, 503.2, 503.6, 503.7  
   Selling costs, included as stock value, 492.8  
   Transportation equipment bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8, 512.47  
 Federal agencies, *see UNITED STATES, subhead Securities of Federal Agencies*  
 Sale on installment plan, regulation, ch 501

**DEBT MANAGEMENT, REGULATION**

*General provisions*, ch 533A

**DEBTOR AND CREDITOR**

Absconding debtor  
   Attachment, property subject to, 639.3(6)  
   Exemptions on property to family, 627.4  
   Principal to a contract of suretyship, action by creditor or surety, ch 540  
   Process service on Sunday permitted, 626.6, 639.5, 643.3; R.C.P. 57  
 Assignment for creditors, ch 681  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**DEBTOR AND CREDITOR**—Continued

Consumer credit transactions, ch 537, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*  
 Examination of debtor, 630.1, 681.19  
 Executions, ch 626  
 Judgment debtor examined, ch 630  
 Judgment debtor garnished, 642.1

**DEBTS**  
 Collectors and collection practices, consumer credit transactions, 537.7101–537.7103, *see also CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*  
 Imprisonment for, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 1  
 Judgment debtor examination, ch 630  
 Labor claims preferred on seizure, 626.69–626.73  
 Limitations, Const., Iowa, XI, 3  
 Private debts  
   Admission in writing, revives, 614.11  
   Assignment, ch 539  
   Assignments, forging, 715.1  
   Assumption by state prohibited, Const., Iowa, VII, 1; VIII, 3  
   Attachment for debt not due, 639.9, 639.10  
   Buying if excluding satisfaction of money debt, 544.1201  
   Counterclaim, pleading; R.C.P. 29, 30  
   Estates of decedents, 633.425–633.449  
   Evidence of debt as personalty, 4.1(9)  
   Execution, debtor may pay officer, 626.23  
   Execution, levy on, 626.25–626.27  
   Garnishee's debt not due, executions suspended, 642.16  
   Garnishment by attachment, 639.25, ch 642; R.C.P. 54(b)  
   Garnishment under execution, 626.26–626.31  
   Homestead, when liable, 561.21  
   Imprisonment for, Const., Iowa, I, 19  
   Industrial loan law, ch 536A  
   Interest rate, 535.2  
   Receivership, priority, 680.5–680.7  
   Sales tax, added, recoverable debt, 422.48  
   Security for mortgage, extension, 614.21  
   Spouses, 597.14, 597.17–597.19  
   Tender of payment, ch 538  
 Recovery, debt or damage, immaterial, 624.18  
 State  
   Credit not to be loaned, Const., Iowa, VII, 1  
   Limitation, Const., Iowa, VII, 2  
   Repeal of authority for debt, Const., Iowa, VII, 6  
   School fund losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3  
   Tax distinctly stated, Const., Iowa, VII, 7  
   Vote by people required, Const., Iowa, VII, 5  
   War debts, Const., Iowa, VII, 4  
 Statute of frauds, when applicable, 622.32, 622.33

**DECEASED PERSONS**  
*see DEATH; ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*

**DECEIT**  
 Architect's license revoked, 118.13  
 Attorney, disbarment, treble damages, 610.15  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Fraud*

**DECEIT** —Continued

- Corporations, deceit by, penalty, 491.40
- Employment agency practices, penalty, 94.7
- Engineer's and surveyor's certificate revoked, 114.21
- Fraud, *see CRIMES, subhead False Pretenses and Frauds*
- Insurance application, effect, 511.31–511.34
- Savings and loan associations, 534.47, 534.64

**DECISIONS**

- Certification to trial court, 814.24
- Judgments, *see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*
- Rules regarding, appellate courts, 814.19
- Written on request, trial court, R.C.P. 179.

**DECLARATION OF INDEPENDENCE**

- Printed on page xxi et seq., Vol. I

**DECLARATORY JUDGMENTS**

- Authority granted, R.C.P. 261
- Beneficiaries' rights, R.C.P. 264
- Contracts construed, R.C.P. 262, 263
- Declaration is a final decree, R.C.P. 261
- Discretionary with court, R.C.P. 264
- Drainage bonds, 455.81
- Estates of decedents, rights, R.C.P. 264
- Fiduciaries' rights, R.C.P. 264
- Force and effect, R.C.P. 261
- Insolvency, rights determined, R.C.P. 264
- Jury trial rights preserved, R.C.P. 268
- Minors, declaration of rights, R.C.P. 264
- Person defined, R.C.P. 269
- Remedies existing, no bar, R.C.P. 261
- Review of judgments, R.C.P. 267
- Supplemental relief, R.C.P. 266
- Trusts, rights determined, R.C.P. 264
- Wills, construction, R.C.P. 262, 264

**DECREES**

- Adoption and termination proceedings, 600.15
- Adoption proceedings, 600.10, 600.13
- Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
- Civil cases, *see JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Judgments and Decrees*
- Criminal cases, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
- Legalizing Acts, ch 587, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*
- Limitations, ch 615
- Orders of courts, *see main index topics for desired court*
- Parental rights terminated, 600A.9

**DEDICATION**

- Plats and subdivisions, 409.25
- Preserves, 111B.13

**DEEDS**

- Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39
- Actions, limitations on
  - Generally*, 614.14–614.28
  - Contract for deed prior to 1950; 558.5
  - Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7
- After-acquired interest, when it inures, 557.4

**DEEDS** —Continued

- Ancient deeds
  - Legalized, 589.19, 589.24
  - Limitation on actions, 614.22, 614.23
  - Marketable record title, 614.29, 614.38
- Anticipating death, copy to revenue department, 450.81
- Authentication of acknowledgments, form, 558.25
- Commissioner by court authority, 624.29–624.35
- Contingent remainder, 557.7–557.9
- Court approval of commissioners deed, 624.33
- Criminal mischief, 716.5
- Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions, 649.5
- Documentary stamp tax, 428A.1
- Error of land office, correction, 10.7, 10.10
- Estoppel by deed, 557.4
- Evidence, admissibility in court, 622.36
- Execution, 569.7
- Execution sale deed, 337.11(7), 626.95–626.100
- Executors and administrators, 633.399–633.401
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
- Forms, what sufficient, 558.19
- Guardians, 633.96–633.98
- Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10.11, 10.12
- Legalizing Acts, 589.2, 589.12, 589.14
- Limitation of actions, chs 614, 615
- Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38
- Municipalities, execution by, 569.7
- Names of signers typed or printed, 335.2
- Original entry, when deemed deed, 558.7
- Platted subdivision, owners warranty, 409.2
- Power of appointment, ch 559
- Power to appoint by deed, release, 558.68
- Presumptions as to grantor, 558.14
- Presumptions as to recitals, 649.7
- Quitclaim deed, form, 558.19(1)
- Recitals, presumed true, when, 649.7
- Recording, 558.41–558.59
- Referee's deed in partition, R.C.P. 291, 292
- Sealed instrument, not implied, 4.1(19)
- Sheriffs' deeds, execution sale, 626.95–626.100
- Simultaneous death Act, 633.525
- State, execution by, 569.7
- Statutory construction, 4.1(19)
- Tax deeds, ch 448, 569.8
- Trust, *see DEEDS OF TRUST*
- Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)

**DEEDS OF TRUST**

- See also MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*
- Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
- Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14
- Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10
- Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
- Insurance company, investments, 511.8, 512.48
- Limitations on enforcing judgment, ch 615
- Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
- Moratorium provision, 654.15
- Mortgage construed as, 654.2
- Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
- Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20



**DEEDS OF TRUST** —Continued

Two-year limitation on judgments, ch 615  
Uniform securities Act, exemptions, 502.203(5)

**DEER**

See *FISH AND GAME*, subhead *Deer*

**DEFACEMENT**

Buildings and fixtures, 716.1  
Cream tags, 195.26(12)  
Criminal mischief, ch 716  
Crop pest Act certificates, 177A.18  
Election law provisions, 52.20  
Flags or insignia of state or U. S., 32.1  
Gasoline pump license tags, 214.5  
Highway traffic control signs, 321.260  
Labels, 189.13  
Library books, state, 303A.4  
Posted lists at polls, penalty, 49.111  
Proclamations, 716.1  
Public buildings, furniture, penalty, 716.1  
Skins after bounty collected, 350.6  
State park provisions, 111.35, 111.41  
Voting machines or ballots, 52.20

**DEFAMATION**

Insurance trade practice Act provision, 507B.4

## Libel actions

*Generally*, ch 659

Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97

Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

## Libel prosecution

Acquittal for truth, Const., Iowa, I, 7

Motive considered, Const., Iowa, I, 7

Truth, proof, Const., Iowa, I, 7

## Slander actions

Malice, proof, 659.6

Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97

Pleading requirements, 659.1

Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5

Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

**DEFAULT JUDGMENTS**

see *R.C.P.* 230–236, also *JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*

**DEFECTS**

Parties, ground for motion, R.C.P. 27  
Pleadings, correction, terms, R.C.P. 81  
Proceedings, when disregarded, 619.16

**DEFENDANTS**

Appeal of criminal action, ch 814  
Arrest warrants, forms, R.Cr.P. 30  
Civil cases, see *ACTIONS*  
Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
Criminal cases, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*  
Discovery by, R.Cr.P. 13  
Pretrial conferences, R.Cr.P. 13  
State as defendant, 613.8–613.10  
Transportation department, 613.11–613.14  
Witness for indigent, fees, 815.4

**DEFENSE PROJECTS, NATIONAL**

School lands purchased, 274.39–274.45

**DEFENSES**

## Civil cases

Abatement or bar in answer or reply, R.C.P. 103  
Accord and satisfaction pleaded, R.C.P. 101  
Affirmative, must be pleaded, 619.7, 619.8  
Answer or reply, made in, R.C.P. 103, 104  
Assignments, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7  
Attachment action on delivery bond, 639.47  
Bar or abatement, R.C.P. 103  
Claim not recoverable, raised by motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 104(b, d)  
Commercial paper, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
Confession of defenses arising after action brought, costs, 625.10  
Contracts, 537A.3; R.C.P. 101  
Contributory negligence, *generally*, 619.17  
Contributory negligence, 85.16  
Contributory negligence, burden, R.C.P. 97  
Corporation, de facto, estoppel, 491.65  
Corporations, usury limited, 535.2(2)  
Counterclaim, defense even when barred, 614.12  
Discovery after action brought, 625.10  
Discovery after judgment, 611.15  
Excuse to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101  
False arrest or imprisonment, 808.12  
Frauds, statute of, 563.12, 622.32–622.35  
Inconsistent defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103  
Investment securities, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
Jurisdiction, general appearance, R.C.P. 103, 104  
Jurisdiction, special appearance, R.C.P. 66, 104(a)  
Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101  
Law and fact, must plead, R.C.P. 103, 104  
Libel and slander, truth as malice, 659.6  
Life insurance suits, 511.30–511.32  
Mentally ill person, 597.7  
Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97  
Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79  
Offenses, R.Cr.P. 21  
Original notice not sufficient, special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)  
Proof required to sustain defense, 619.9  
Secured transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
Special defenses, 622.34; R.C.P. 101  
Sufficiency, motion to strike, R.C.P. 104(c, d)  
Unreasonable defense, costs assigned, R.C.P. 51  
Usury, defense limited for corporations, 535.2(2)  
Concealed weapons, 724.4  
Criminal cases  
Alibi, R.Cr.P. 10  
Compulsion, 704.10  
Defense of another, 704.3  
Diminished capacity, R.Cr.P. 10  
Effect of failure to raise, R.Cr.P. 10  
Feigned accomplice, 704.11  
Ignorance or mistake, 701.6  
Insanity, 704.1, 812.4; R.Cr.P. 10  
Intoxication, 701.5

**DEFENSES** —Continued

**Criminal cases** —Continued

- Motor vehicle with changed numbers, 321.93
- Murder, attempted, 707.11
- Obscenity law prosecutions, 728.10
- Pleas, R.Cr.P. 8
- Property, 704.4, 704.5
- Renunciation of solicitation, 705.2
- Self-defense, 704.3
- Department of public defense, ch 29
- Extradition, reasonable belief, 711.4
- Theft, claim of right, 714.4

**DEFERRED ESTATES**

- Conveyance of contingent remainders, 557.7, 557.8
- Inheritance tax provisions, 450.27, 450.44, 450.53
- Partition actions, effect, R.C.P. 273(b)

**DEFERRED JUDGMENTS**

*Generally*, ch 907

**DEFICIENCY JUDGMENTS**

see *JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*, subhead  
*Deficiency Judgments*

**DEFORMED PERSONS**

Exhibition of, prohibited, 727.10

**DEGREES**

- Academic, 147.72, 147.73, 263.2, 504.12, 504.13
- Murder, determination, 707.2, 707.3

**DELEGATES TO CONVENTIONS**

- Election, 43.4, 43.90–43.111
- Political party conventions, 43.90–43.111
- State officers, 8.13

**DELINQUENT CHILDREN AND CHILDREN IN  
NEED OF ASSISTANCE**

*Generally*, chs 232, 233, see also *MINORS*

**DELIVERY BOND**

- Attachment proceedings, 639.45–639.47
- Foreign guardians, 633.149
- Release of surety, ch 65
- Replevin, delivery to defendants, 643.12, 643.13
- Replevin, delivery to plaintiff, 643.7
- Stay bond given, 682.15

**DEMAND**

- Contracts
  - Performance demand before action, 538.1
  - Tender, demand for subsequent delivery, 538.7
- Quitclaim, quieting title action, costs, 649.5

**DEMURRER**

Civil cases, abolished, R.C.P. 67

**DENIALS**

See R.C.P. 72, 98–102, *PLEADINGS*

**DENTISTS AND DENTISTRY**

- General provisions*, 147, 153, 235A, ch 235A
- Abuse of children, reporting, 232.62–232.77, ch 235A
- Applicability of rules, 153.14
- Applicability of statutes, 153.36

**DENTISTS AND DENTISTRY** —Continued

**Board of examiners**

- General provisions*, 147.12–147.28
- Continuing education, ch 258A
- Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
- Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
- Inspector appointed, 147.114
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
- Permit to faculty, 153.37
- Powers, 155.33
- Records kept, 147.104
- Clinics authorized in schools, 280.7
- Construction rule, 153.35
- Continuing education requirements, ch 258A
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C
- Definitions, 147.1, 153.13–153.15
- Dental care of poor, 252.39
- Dental hygienists, 147.57, 153.15
- Drugs, medicine and surgery, 153.20, 203.5, 205.1–205.3, 205.8(2)
- Enforcement provisions, 147.93, 153.23–153.30, 153.33
- Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 147.81
- Exemption for books and instruments, 627.6(17)
- Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82
- Liability insurance, 515.48(5), ch 519
- Licenses
  - Generally*, 147.2–147.11
  - Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82
  - Itinerant's license, 147.75
  - Reciprocal license, 153.21
  - Renewal of license, 147.10, 153.23–153.30, ch 258A
  - Required to practice, 153.17, 153.18
  - Resident dentist license, 153.22
  - Revocation, 147.57, 153.32–153.34
- Liquor, special permits, 123.29
- Malpractice insurance, 519A.2–519A.13
- Malpractice, limitations, money damage not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
- Malpractice suits, 147.136
- Mutual hospital service, insurance, ch 514
- Oakdale campus, professional services, 271.5
- Poisons, use regulated, ch 205
- Prescription requirements, 155.33–155.35
- Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 153.24, 153.25
- Resident, intern or graduate student dentist, 153.22
- Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75
- Violations, 147.57, 147.83–147.86, 147.113, 153.32, 153.34
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

**DEPARTMENTAL RULES**

See *ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES*

**DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE**

See ch 159, also *AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT*

**DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH, STATE**

See chs 135, 136; *HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE*

**DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE**

See ch 13; *ATTORNEY GENERAL*

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC DEFENSE**

See ch 29; *PUBLIC DEFENSE DEPARTMENT, STATE*

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE**

See chs 257–260; *PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT, STATE*

**DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC SAFETY**

See ch 80; *PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE*

**DEPARTMENT OF REVENUE**

See chs 421–451; *REVENUE DEPARTMENT*

**DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES, STATE**

See chs 217–255, *SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*

**DEPARTMENT OF SUBSTANCE ABUSE**

See *SUBSTANCE ABUSE DEPARTMENT, STATE*

**DEPARTMENT OF VETERAN AFFAIRS**

See ch 35A, *VETERAN AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT, STATE*

**DEPENDENT CHILDREN**

Aid, ch 239

Juvenile court, chs 231–233

**DEPENDENTS**

Children in need of assistance, ch 232

Income tax, 422.12

Inmates of state institutions, wages paid to, 218.44

Occupation disease provision, 85A.6

Support, uniform Act, ch 252A

Trustee for alien dependents, 85.51–85.53

Trustee for incompetent dependent, 85.49

Workers' compensation, 85.31, 85.42–85.44, 85.71

**DEPOSITIONS**

Admissible under rules of evidence, R.C.P. 144

Affidavit, deposition in lieu of, 622.88

Affidavits taken before trial, 622.84–622.96

Armed forces, proof of will, 633.297

Certification and return by officer, R.C.P. 152(a)

Commissioner to take will proof, 633.297

Contempt, enforcing testimony, 622.84, 622.102

Continuance in equity case to take, 624.3

Copy furnished, R.C.P. 152(c)

Costs, advanced, taxed, R.C.P. 157

Court order or leave of court

Costs and attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)

Notice of written interrogatories, R.C.P. 150(b)

Criminal cases

Grounds for subpoena, R.Cr.P. 12

Procedure in civil cases applies, R.Cr.P. 12

Cross-examination, notices, 622.89, 622.90

Default judgment, R.C.P. 142

Dissolution of marriage actions, authorized, 598.8

Effect of taking or using, R.C.P. 145

Entries in book of account, 622.28

Equity cases, authority to take, 624.3

**DEPOSITIONS** —Continued

Evidence

Depositions taken conditionally, 622.3

Exceptional cases, order for use, R.C.P. 144(d)

Objections, when made, R.C.P. 158(e)

Use at hearing or trial, R.C.P. 144

Examination of party, waiver of privilege, R.C.P. 133

Failure to attend, costs taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)

Filing application with clerk, 622.96

Foreign, credibility, 622.86

Impeachment of witness, R.C.P. 144(a)

Interlocutory hearing, admissible at, R.C.P. 144

Irregularities waived if no objection, R.C.P. 158

Letters rogatory, R.C.P. 154

Mentally ill person, use in trial against estate, 622.6

Military courts, *generally*, 29B.50

Motion to suppress, R.C.P. 158(f)

Notice

Default judgment proof, R.C.P. 142

Filing, R.C.P. 152(b)

Oral examination, R.C.P. 147

Parties in default, R.C.P. 142

Small claims cases, R.C.P. 141

Taking depositions, notice service, 622.89

Oaths administered by court reporter, 78.1(2)

Objections, when to be taken, R.C.P. 158

Officers before whom taken, 622.85

Oral examination, R.C.P. 140, 147–149

Ordinary actions, use as evidence, 624.1

Paternity action, 675.21

Perpetuating testimony

Actions at common law preserved, R.C.P. 159

Affidavit filed with clerk, 622.96

Appeal pending, R.C.P. 166

Application before action, R.C.P. 160

Court orders, R.C.P. 163

Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 12

De bene esse, 622.6

Discovery, not permitted, R.C.P. 163, 166

Facts shown by affidavit, preserved, 622.96

Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 162

Hearing upon application, R.C.P. 163

Notice on expected adverse party, R.C.P. 161

Taking and filing testimony, R.C.P. 164

Use in later action, R.C.P. 165

Persons before whom depositions may be taken, R.C.P. 153, 154

Photographic copies of accounts attached, 622.30

Presence of deponents not procurable, R.C.P. 144

Prisoner, 622.82, 622.83

Proof of wills, 633.297

Reading and signing by deponent, R.C.P. 149

Real estate commission hearings, 117.40

Refusal of witness to appear or testify, 622.102

Reporter's notes on previous trial, 622.97, 622.101

Resident, subpoena outside county, R.C.P. 155(b)

Revenue department hearings, 421.17(8), 422.70

Signature and seal of officers, 622.91

Small claims cases, R.C.P. 141

Subpoenas duces tecum, R.C.P. 155(e)

**DEPOSITIONS** —Continued

Subpoenas for witnesses, 622.84, 622.88, 622.102;  
R.C.P. 155

Substituted parties, successive actions, R.C.P. 146  
Trial, admissible, R.C.P. 144

Unsigned, R.C.P. 149(b)

Wills, proof permitted, 633.297

**Witnesses**

Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 12

Deponent as witness, R.C.P. 145

Listings, R.C.P. 122(d), 143

Objection to competency, R.C.P. 158(e)

Resident, subpoena outside county, R.C.P. 155(b)

Subpoena, fee, 622.102, 622.104

**Written interrogatories**

Answers to interrogatories, R.C.P. 151

Cross-interrogatories, service, R.C.P. 150

Notice requirement, R.C.P. 150

Objections, notice required, R.C.P. 158(c)

Time for serving, R.C.P. 150

Waived to examine orally, R.C.P. 150(c)

**DEPOSITS**

Amounts raised to receive federal funds, 455.42

Bank deposits, *see BANKS AND BANKING*,  
*subhead Deposits*

Beverage containers deposit Act, ch 455C

Cash bail, 811.8

County treasurer, ch 453

Criminal cases reversed, 814.22

Depositions with clerk, 622.96; R.C.P. 152(a), 163

Deposits in court, 538.5, 682.29–682.38

Drainage district election returns, 462.17

Examining board records, 147.104

Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.1–105.6

Hotelkeeper's lien, excess proceeds sale, 583.5

Individual drainage improvement through railroad,  
465.16, 465.17

Inheritance tax, 450.3(5), 450.86

Insurance papers with commissioner

Bonds of officers deposited, 518A.33, 520.16

Records relating to insurance, 505.6

Securities deposited, *see INSURANCE*

Lost property, excess proceeds of sale, 644.4

Membership sales associations, 503.6–503.11

Mineral and geological deposits, 111.2, 305.3

Notary public's fee for witnessing a deposit, 77.19

Official newspapers, list of subscribers, 349.5, 349.9

Public bids, 18.37, 218.61, 262.34, 455.40, 455.42

Public contract bonds, 573.2–573.4

Public funds, *see PUBLIC FUNDS*

Receiving when insolvent, 524.805(5), 524.1608

Revenue department, director's rule for all public  
deposits, 421.6

Sales, return or restitution on breach, 554.2718

Savings and loans, bonds of employees, 534.7

Savings and loans, securities, 534.51, 534.52, 534.66

Secured transactions, law inapplicable to transfer,  
554.9104

Tender of payment, holder of note absent, 538.5

Wages of inmate of state institution, 218.44

Warehouses, 543.15, 543.17, 543.28

**DEPOSITS** —Continued

Will deposited for safekeeping, 633.286–633.289,  
633.634

Witness fee for subpoena, 622.67

**DEPOSITS OF PUBLIC FUNDS**

*Generally*, 421.6, chs 453, 454

**DEPOTS AND GROUNDS**

Airport plans, distance from depot, 330.9

Eminent domain for depot grounds, 471.9(1)

Freight offices, 327F.26

Revised rates schedule, 327D.79, 327D.81, 327D.87

Schedules of rates, 327D.67–327D.83

Taxation, listing of station property, 434.2

**DEPUTIES**

Administration of oaths, ch 78

Bonds, amount fixed, liability of principal, 64.15

County officers, 340.4–341.8

County sheriffs, civil service, ch 341A

Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2

Soldiers preference law, 70.8

State officers, *general provisions*, ch 27

**DESCENDANTS**

Incest, 726.2

Included in term "issue", 4.1(7)

**DESCENT AND DISTRIBUTION**

Intestate property, 633.210–633.226

Motor vehicles, certificate of title, 321.47

**DESECRATION**

Flags, ch 32

**DESERTION**

Abandonment of family, 597.10–597.13

Armed forces

*Generally*, 29B.82

Apprehension, 29B.5

Jurisdiction of military courts, 29B.2

Limitation of actions, 29B.44

Solicitation, 29B.79

Child desertion, 726.5

Custody of children, 597.15

Illegitimate child, paternity, 675.29

Support of dependents law, ch 252A

Wife may prosecute or defend, R.C.P. 11

**DES MOINES**

County, tax levy for ordnance plants, 444.9(2)

Hospital service, consolidation with county, ch 348

Seat of government, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

**DESSERTS, FROZEN**

*Generally*, ch 190A

**DESTRUCTION**

Criminal mischief, ch 716

**DETAINEES COMPACT**

Interstate, ch 821

**DETECTIVES, PRIVATE**

Licensing and regulation, ch 80A

**DETECTIVES, PRIVATE** —Continued

Weapons, permit to carry, 724.6

**DETENTION**

Delinquent children, 232.20–232.22

Interstate compact on detainers of criminals, ch 821

Search of prisoners, 808.7

**DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION, IOWA**

See *IOWA DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION*

**DEVICES AND BEQUESTS**

See ch 633, also *PROBATE CODE*

Cities, hospital and library boards, power to accept, 392.5, 392.6

Gifts to minors, ch 565A

**DIESEL FUEL**

Tax law, 324.31–324.38

**DIPHThERIA**

See 139.1, also *DISEASES*

**DIPLOMA**

Teacher's qualifications, 260.7, 260.8

**DISABLED PERSONS**

See also *HANDICAPPED PERSONS*

Discrimination prohibited

Employment, 601A.6, 601A.11, 601A.14

Housing, 601A.8, 601A.12

Use of public accommodations and services, 601A.7

Employees, state, disability program, 79.20

Homestead tax credit, 425.2

License fees, hunting and fishing, 110.1, 110.3, 110.4

Mobile home owners, property tax relief, 135D.22

Property tax relief, 425.16–425.39

Rights enumerated, ch 601D

Tax listing, by person in charge, 428.1(1)

Vocational rehabilitation, ch 259

Work training program, ch 249C

**DISASTER SERVICES AND PUBLIC DISORDERS**

*General provisions*, ch 29C

Administrative procedures, 29C.19

Compacts, 29C.21

Director, duties, 29C.8

Environmental quality department, co-operation, 455B.32

Existing facilities to be utilized in administration, 29C.11, 29C.12

Federal loans to local governments, 29C.6(3)

Joint county-municipal co-ordinator, 29C.9–29C.11

Mutual aid between states and other agencies, 29C.11

Political activity prohibited, 29C.16

Temporary housing provided, 29C.6

**DISBARMENT OF ATTORNEYS**

Grounds, procedure, 610.15, 610.23–610.38;

Ct. Rule 118

**DISCLAIMER**

Endorsements on commercial paper, 554.3202

**DISCLAIMER** —Continued

Makers of commercial paper, without recourse, 554.3413

Quieting title actions, by defendant, 649.4

Succession, real and personal property, 633.704

**DISCOUNTS**

Allowance on payments for capital stock, 492.8

Associations to purchase at discount, 503.2

Bank provisions, 524.902–524.904, 524.1607

Chain store tax deductions, 424.2(9)

Cigarette stamps, discount authorized, 98.8(1)

Commercial paper, 554.3106

Railroad earnings, not deductible, 434.13

Railroads, discriminatory rates, 327D.10, 327D.13, 327D.16–327D.40, 327D.82–327D.90, 327D.113

State warrants, penalty, 249.33, 452.3

**DISCOVERY**

Action to obtain, when allowed, 611.16–611.18

Administrative proceedings, 17A.13

Admissions, requests for, R.C.P. 121, 127, 128

Answers delivered, R.C.P. 126

Attachment cases, examinations, 639.34

Attorney disciplinary proceedings, Ct. R. 118.6

Books or documents, production, R.C.P. 126(c), 129–131

Criminal cases

Disclosure required, R.Cr.P. 13

Documents, R.Cr.P. 13

Examinations and tests, R.Cr.P. 13

Criminal procedure, R.Cr.P. 10

Depositions, see *DEPOSITIONS*

Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65; R.C.P. 155(c)

Entry upon land for inspection, R.C.P. 129–131

Examinations, mental or physical, R.C.P. 132, 133

Execution, auxiliary proceedings, ch 630

Expert witnesses, R.C.P. 122(d)

Failure to make discovery, consequences, R.C.P. 134

Funds in litigation, deposit on order, 682.29, 682.30

Insolvent assignor, court citation, 681.19

Inspection of property, court order, R.C.P. 131

Insurance agreements, R.C.P. 122(b)

Interrogatories, see *INTERROGATORIES*

Judgment debtor examination, 622.15(13), ch 630

Methods, R.C.P. 121

Parties may stipulate conditions, exceptions, R.C.P. 124.1

Perpetuating testimony, not for, R.C.P. 163, 166

Petition for discovery, costs, 611.17, 611.18

Production of papers, R.C.P. 129, 130

Production of records, R.C.P. 126(c), 129–131

Property delivered to judge on order, 630.6

Property withheld from taxation, 443.20

Protective orders, R.Cr.P. 13

Receivership cases, 680.10

Replevin cases, examination, 643.11, 643.21

Requests for admissions, R.C.P. 121, 127, 128

Scope of, R.C.P. 122(a)

Sequence and timing, R.C.P. 124

Small claims cases, R.C.P. 141

Supplementation of complete responses, R.C.P. 125

**DISCOVERY** —Continued

Time extension, stipulation, court approval, R.C.P. 124.1

Witnesses, listings, R.C.P. 143

**DISCRIMINATION**

Beer and liquor licensee, discrimination prohibited, 123.49

Bridges, joint use by utilities, 314.11

Carriers, penalty, 327D.19, 327D.28

Cemeteries, 566A.8

Civil liability, carriers, 327D.16, 327D.28

Civil rights Act, *generally*, ch 601A

Civil rights infringed, Const., Iowa, I, 2-7; ch 601A

Civil service positions, 400.17

Consumer credit transactions, 537.3311, 601A.10

Co-operative association exemption, 499.11

Credit, unfair practices, 601A.10

Criminal liability, 327D.17, 327D.27

Doctors in county public hospitals, 347.18

Education, 601A.9

Elections, sex no disqualification, 39.25

Fair employment practices, 729.4

Hospital, public, 347.18, 348.3

Housing, 601A.8, 601A.12

Housing finance authority, 220.9

Insurance discrimination statutes, 511.15, 601A.10

Labor organizations, 601A.6

Merit system employees, 19A.18

Mortgage loans Act, prohibits, 535A.2

Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.5

Motor vehicle reciprocal, 321.250

Patients in public hospitals, 348.3

Public accommodations, 601A.7

Railroad rates, 327D.9-327D.116

Reciprocity, *see* **RECIPROCITY**

Sales and purchases, unfair, ch 551

Suffrage right, Const., Iowa, II

Telegraph and telephone companies, 477.5, 477.11-477.14

Veterans favored in employment, ch 70

Warehouses, bonded, 543.27

**DISEASES**

Anemia, sickle cell, blood tests available, ch 141

Animal diseases, ch 163

Antitoxins, distribution by state, stations, 135.11

Aujeszký's disease, ch 166C

Blood tests required, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14

Board of health duties, 136.3, 137.6, 140.8

Bovine tuberculosis, ch 165

Bulls, breeding, 163.40-163.47

Communicable diseases defined, 139.1

Communicable diseases, employment, 170B.10

Contagious and infectious diseases

*General provisions*, ch 139

Cosmetologists, unlawful to practice, 157.3

Custodial homes not to receive persons, 135C.4

Detention hospitals, county

Consolidated, county and city, 348.2(4)

Expenses filed, paid, 139.27-139.29

Employment of diseased food handlers, 170.26

Hog cholera, ch 166

**DISEASES** —Continued

Contagious and infectious diseases —Continued

Housing law provisions, 413.79

Quarantine

County public hospital department, 347.14(3)

Health board duties, 137.6

Violations, 137.21

Reports, 138.14, 139.2

Surveys by state department, 135.11

Venereal diseases, *see subhead Venereal Diseases below*

Violations, 139.32

Dead bodies, disposal, 144.32-144.35

Epidemics, study of causes at university, 263.7

Food establishments, diseased employees, 170.26

Gonorrhea, *see subhead Venereal Diseases below*

Health insurance, *see* **INSURANCE**

Health law, *see* **HEALTH**

Health tests before marriage, ch 596

Hospitalization insurance, *see* **INSURANCE**

Hospitals

County hospitals, 347.1-348.4

Detention hospitals, *see subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases above*

Maternity hospitals, 236.1-236.34

Mental health institutions, state, ch 226

Psychiatric hospitals, state, 225.1-225.35

Immunization, 139.9

Investigations, health department, 135.11

Isolation, ch 139, *see under subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases above*

Livestock health advisory council, ch 267

Local board of health, 137.1-137.9

Marriage, health tests required, 596.1-596.8

Medicines, *see* **DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS**

Mental diseases, chs 225-230, *see* **MENTAL**

**HEALTH INSTITUTES; MENTAL ILLNESS**

Oakdale campus, treatment, ch 271

Occupational, ch 85A

Physicians, *see* **PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS**

Quarantine, ch 139

Renal disease program, 135.45-135.47

Reports

Death certificate, 144.26, 144.28

Hospitals or institutions, 144.47, 144.48

Local board of health, duties, 137.6, 139.27

State health department, biennial report, 135.37

Venereal diseases, *see subhead below*

Swine, identification program, 172A.15

Syphilis, *see subhead Venereal Diseases below*

Tubercular patients, county care, 347.13-347.16

Urban renewal law, assist in prevention, 403.2

Vaccines, 135.11

Venereal diseases

*General provisions*, ch 140

Division of state health department, 135.11

Hospital treatment, 347.14(3)

Marriage, physician's certificate, ch 596

Workers' compensation law, when disease considered as injury, 85.61(5, b)

**DISFRANCHISEMENT**

Convicts from citizenship, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 248.12

**DISINTERMENT**

Generally, 144.34

**DISORDERLY OFFENSES**

Assembly, riots, 723.1, 723.2

Conduct, disturbing proceedings, general assembly, 2.18

Houses, ch 99

Persons, punishment by general assembly, 2.18–2.22

**DISPATCHER, STATE VEHICLE**

General provisions, 18.114–18.121

**DISPLACED PERSONS**

Generally, ch 316

**DISPOSAL PLANTS**

Dead animals, ch 167

**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE**

Generally, ch 598

Alimony

Actions for, joined with, 598.3

Contempt for failure to pay, 598.23, 598.24

Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 598.32

Personal earnings not exempt, 627.11

Temporary maintenance, 598.11, 598.14

Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12

Annulment of marriage, 598.28–598.32

Attachment of property, 598.15

Attorney for minor children, 598.12

Child custody, jurisdiction, ch 598A

Child in need of assistance, 232.63

Children, temporary custody, 598.11

Children, visitation by grandparents, 598.35

Child support recovery assistance, 252B.6

Conciliation, 598.5(10), 598.16

Conciliation waived, 598.19

Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 27

Custody of children, 598.21

Decree provisions, 598.17

Disposition of property, 598.21

Evidence, 598.7, 598.8, 598.17

Exemptions, alimony not included, 627.11

Financial statement filed, 598.13

Former spouse, bigamous marriage validated, 595.19

General assembly, Const., Iowa, III, 27

Hearings, 598.8

Homestead exempt to spouse obtaining, 561.16

Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327

Joinder of other actions not permitted, 598.3

Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226

Jurisdiction, 598.2, 598.25

Legalization of decrees, ch 587

Maintenance during litigation, 598.11

Marital rights forfeited, 598.20

Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(i)

Petition requirements, 598.4–598.7

Record book kept by clerk of courts, 144.36–144.38

Record, impounding, 598.26

Recrimination not a bar, 598.18

Report to state registrar, 144.36–144.38

Residence requirements, proof, 598.9

Retrial on default, exception to rule, R.C.P. 251

**DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE** —Continued

Separate maintenance, 598.11, 598.28; R.C.P. 226, 327

Suit money allowed, 598.11

Support payment, defaults, 598.22

Venue, 598.2

Vital statistics, 144.1–144.55

Waiting period, 598.19

Welfare recipients, assignment of support, 598.34

**DISTRESS AND SALE**

Collection of taxes, treasurer, 445.6–445.8

Nonresident's property, removal, tax, 445.42–445.44

Tax sales, ch 446, *see TAXATION*

**DISTRIBUTIVE SHARE**

*See* 633.238, *also PROBATE CODE*

**DISTRICT AGRICULTURAL SOCIETY**

*See AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES*

**DISTRICT ASSOCIATE JUDGES**

*See DISTRICT COURT JUDGES*

**DISTRICT COURT**

Actions, ch 611, *see ACTIONS*

Adjournment, R.C.P. 193, 201; R.Cr.P. 18(7,C)

Adjudication of law points before trial, R.C.P. 105

Administration, rules for, 684.21

Administrator, 605.35

Adoption of rules for court, R.Cr.P. 29

Appeals from district court

Appellate court, 684.36, *see APPELLATE COURT*

Appellate jurisdiction, Const., Iowa, V, 4

Assessments, city, 384.54(10)

Bond

Approval presumed on filing, 682.10

Cost bond also authorized, 686.12

Coparties not joining, 686.4

Criminal cases, ch 814

Executions, 686.9–686.11

Insurance holding company systems, 521A.13

Mistake of clerk, procedure, 686.1

Motion for new trial not necessary, 686.2

Part of judgment or order, appeal from, 686.5

Preparation in trial court, *see SUPREME COURT, subhead Record on Appeal*

Redemption barred by appeal or stay, 628.4

Remand process, 686.14

Return of original papers on remand, 686.8

Reversal, title not affected, 686.16

Stay of proceedings

Bond, affidavit of surety, 626.58–626.62

Execution recalled, property released, 626.62, 626.63, 686.10, 686.11

Part of judgment, no stay on the rest, 686.9

Stay waives appeal, 626.60

Supreme court procedure, *see SUPREME COURT*

Time for appeal, 686.3

Transmission of papers or exhibits, 686.7

Appeals to district court

Administrative bodies, R.C.P. 368

Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107

Assessment, city, 384.66

Boards, from decisions, R.C.P. 368

**DISTRICT COURT**—Continued

- Appeals to district court —Continued
  - Bonds, appeal from city council's decision, 384.25
  - Building code applications, state, 103A.18
  - City civil service employees, 400.27
  - City development board decisions, 368.22
  - Civil rights commission, 601A.16
  - Commerce commission, judicial review, 476.13
  - Condemnation proceedings, 472.18–472.34
  - County zoning law, 358A.18
  - Drainage and levee district matters
    - Damages, ordinary proceedings, 455.101
    - Dissolution of drainage districts, 456.4
    - Equity trials, consolidation, 455.101
    - Mutual drains, 465.32
    - Natural resources council orders, 455A.37
    - Procedure, *generally*, 455.92–455.106
  - Driver's license, revocation, implied consent law, 321B.9
  - Elections, city, legality of, 368.22
  - Environmental quality department orders, 455B.19, 455B.39, 455B.83, 455B.92
  - Explosive materials, licensing, 101A.4
  - Fence viewers, 113.23
  - Health care facility, license, 135C.13
  - Hog cholera eradication orders, 166B.7
  - Hospital license, 135B.14
  - Implied consent law, 321B.9
  - Insurance rate regulation, 507A.8
  - Insurance trade practice cases, 507B.8
  - Judicial hospitalization referee, 229.21
  - Migrant labor camp orders, 138.10
  - Motor vehicle inspection permit, 321.238
  - Natural resources council orders, 84.14
  - Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 54
  - Nonprofit corporation, secretary of state, orders, 504A.92
  - Occupational safety and health citations, 88.9
  - Remedy, change to different relief, R.C.P. 107
  - School districts, changes in boundaries, 275.16
  - Search warrant, procedure, 809.7
  - Self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.3(11), 386.6
  - Small claims, 631.13
  - Specific remedy, change, R.C.P. 107
  - Teacher contract terminations, 279.18
  - Utilities, decisions of governing body appealed, 384.83
- Appointments by court
  - Arbitrator, co-operative contracts, 499.9
  - Attorney for indigent or incompetent, ch 336B
  - Cemetery perpetual care trustee, 566.1
  - Civil service, 341A.2
  - Clerk of court, when vacancy, 69.8(6)
  - Commissioner to convey realty, 624.29
  - Conservator, defaulted drainage bonds, 464.6–464.12
  - County attorney, substitute, 336.3
  - Court reporter, 605.6
  - Grand jury, clerk and foreman, R.Cr.P. 3
  - Jury commission, 608.2–608.8
  - Master, R.C.P. 207

**DISTRICT COURT**—Continued

- Appointments by court —Continued
  - Officers of fraternal insurance institution, 512.72
  - Public defender, ch 336A
  - Receivers
    - Banks and trust companies, 524.1310, *see* **BANKS AND BANKING**
    - Commodities, 543.3, 543.4
    - Conditions warranting appointment, 680.1
    - Corporation for pecuniary profit, 491.66
    - Credit unions, 533.6, 533.20–533.22
    - Drainage district, delinquent taxes, 455.190–455.196
    - Foreign public utilities, 495.6
    - Installment stock sale companies, 501.4, 501.8
    - Membership sales company, 503.11
    - Petition by party to civil action, 680.1
    - Proofs on appointment hearing, 680.2
    - Reporter, shorthand, 605.6, 605.9
    - Trustees, 85.52, 565.7, 566.1, 633.10, 633.63–633.72, 660.4
- Arbitration, labor disputes, 90.1–90.27
- Assignment of cases for trial, R.C.P. 181.2
- Bailiffs
  - Appointment, status, 337.7
  - Deputy, municipal court, transfer, 602.34
- Bill of exceptions signed, R.C.P. 241(c)
- Calendars
  - Acceptance of offer to confess judgment, 677.8
  - Criminal cases, 624.8
  - Form and distribution, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1
  - Pretrial calendar, R.C.P. 135
  - Probate, 633.31
  - Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1
  - Trial calendar, R.C.P. 181.1, 181.2
- Certiorari writ, authority to grant, R.C.P. 309
- Children placed for education, 281.12
- Circuit court abolished, successor, 602.21
- City assessments approved, 384.54
- Clerk, ch 606, *see* **CLERK OF DISTRICT COURT**
- Code, session laws and annotations, received, 18.97
- Commitment proceedings
  - Children, *see* **MINORS**, *subhead Commitments*
  - Contempts, civil cases, 665.5–665.12
  - Criminals, *see* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**
  - Juvenile court, chs 231, 232
  - Mentally retarded persons, ch, 222
  - Minors to training schools, 242.6
  - Psychiatric patients, 225.14–225.18
  - Substance abusers, 229.51, 229.52
  - Women convicts, 245.9
- Compensation of substitute county attorney set, 336.3
- Competition law enforcement, 553.9, 553.10
- Condemnation court, existing utilities, 472.46–472.52
- Condemnation duties of chief judge, 472.3–472.5
- Consolidation of actions **or** trial, R.C.P. 185
- Constitutional amendments, action to test, 6.10
- Contempts, ch 665, *see* **CONTEMPTS**
- Continuance, costs, R.C.P. 182(b), 184
- Conviction felony, ch 902
- Court acting as jury, 624.19



**DISTRICT COURT** —Continued

## Courtroom

Code, session laws and annotations furnished, 18.97

Conduct, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 25

County to provide, 602.6, 602.7

Decrees, *see* **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**

Deposits in court, *see* **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT, subhead Deposits of Fiduciaries' Funds**

Dockets, 606.7, 606.8, 633.27, 633.28

Dockets in certain counties published, 618.13

Dual county seats, records, 602.8, 602.9

Duty to instruct jury regarding multiple offenses, R.Cr.P. 6

Expenses and fees paid, auditor's report, 333.11(3)

Fines, collecting and reporting, 666.6

Funds administered by court administrator, 685.8(9)

Guardian ad litem, *see* **GUARDIAN AD LITEM**

Habeas corpus writ, power to issue, 663.3, 663.11

Hog cholera eradication orders, 166B.7

Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4

Information, R.Cr.P. 5

Inheritance tax duties, *see* **TAXATION, subhead Inheritance Tax**

Injunction, Aujesky's disease, 166C.9

Injunction, temporary power to grant, R.C.P. 325

Interpreters, ch 622A

Iowa insurance guaranty association, 545B.16

Judges, nomination, selection, 46.1–46.11

Judges, *see* **DISTRICT COURT JUDGES**

Judgments, chs 624, 901

## Judicial districts

Chief judges of, 602.11; R.C.P. 376–380

Consolidation recommended, 2.46

State divided, 602.18

## Jurisdiction

Appeals, 602.2

Child custody, ch 598A

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 6

Corporations, profit, liquidation, 496A.94

Counties bordering on Missouri river, 602.20

Exercised by judicial officers, 602.3

General and original, 602.1

Juvenile court, 231.2, 231.3

Nonprofit corporations, 504A.56

Small claims cases, 631.1

Jury, chs 607–609; R.C.P. 187; R.Cr.P. 17, *see* **JURY**

## Jury trials

Discretion, R.C.P. 177(d)

Waiver, R.Cr.P. 16

Juvenile court, ch 231

Law points adjudicated before trial, R.C.P. 105

Leave of court, *see* **subhead Orders below**

Legal settlement, mentally ill persons, 230.2–230.7

Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons, 222.70–222.72

Lost record restored, 647.3

Material witness, fees set, 815.6

## Mental examination

Examiner's report, privilege waived, R.C.P. 133(b)

Noncompliance, penalties, R.C.P. 134(b)

Party to action, when ordered, R.C.P. 132

**DISTRICT COURT** —Continued

## Mental examination —Continued

Psychiatric, procedure, 225.10–225.21, 225.25

Scope, R.C.P. 132

Mental health, prehearing examinations, 225B.6

Motion days, R.C.P. 117, 118

Motions decided, time, R.C.P. 117(c)

Officers, not acceptable as security, 621.7

Open for probate business always, 633.15

## Orders

Child support, contempt proceedings, 675.37

Child support recovery assistance, 252B.6

Competition law enforcement, 553.9–553.11

Compulsory attendance in schools, 299.19–299.21

Corrected nunc pro tunc, 602.17

Defined, R.C.P. 119

Depositions, R.C.P. 150(b), 157(b)

Enforcement by contempt, 626.1, ch 665

Enforcement by execution, 626.1

Entered at any time by supreme court, 684.6

Entered, when and how, R.C.P. 120

Exceptions, when unnecessary, R.C.P. 180

Fee for service by sheriff, 337.11(6)

Files taken from court, only on order, 619.4

Interdiction order made, authority, 123.49

Interpleader of third party ordered, R.C.P. 35

Judgments, *see* **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**

Modification of judgment in equity, 611.15

Nontestimonial identification, 810.2

Orders signed outside district, R.C.P. 120

Production of documents, R.C.P. 129, 130, 134

Signed anywhere, when effective, R.C.P. 120

Signed by judge, 602.14, 602.38; R.C.P. 120

Soil erosion control, 467A.49, 467A.52

Subpoenas, witnesses beyond jurisdiction, 622.67

Vacation or modification, R.C.P. 252

Peace officers' expenses approved, 79.12

Permit to operate vehicle, approval of, 321.215

Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 161, 163

## Physical examination

Noncompliance with order, penalties, R.C.P. 134(b)

Party to action, when ordered, R.C.P. 132

Place of holding court, 602.5–602.7

Pleading, issues heard and final order before trial, R.C.P. 105

Presentence investigation, 901.2–901.4

Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135–139

Probate business, always open for, 633.15

Probate court, acting as, 633.10–633.53

Probationers, custody, reports, 247.20–247.27

Pronouncing judgment, criminal cases, 901.5

Psychiatric persons, 225.10–225.27

Public defender, chs 336A, 336B

Questions at law and fact, R.Cr.P. 20

Quo warranto proceedings, ordered, R.C.P. 300

Receivers, *see* **subhead Appointments above; also RECEIVERS**

Recommitment, substance abusers, 229.52

Record of pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 137

## Records

Amending or correcting, 907.9

Clerk's duty to make record, 606.1

**DISTRICT COURT** —Continued

## Records —Continued

- Conviction, driver's license surrendered, 321.206
  - Kept by clerk, *see* **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**, *subheads Books Kept, Records*
  - Preservation and destruction, 606.20–606.23
  - Signing by judge, 602.14, 602.38
  - Unauthorized alteration, 602.16
  - What constitutes, 606.7
  - Referee appointed, R.C.P. 207
  - Removal of public officer, ch 66
  - Reporters, ch 115, 605.6–605.11
  - Report of trial, certification, 624.9, 624.10
  - Reports to court, special
    - Bank receiver final report, 524.1311
    - Drug and alcohol treatment, 321.281
    - Jail inspectors' reports, 356.10, 356.11
    - Trustee under workers' compensation, 85.50
  - Residence of special education pupils, 282.27
  - Rules, 602.11; R.C.P. 372, 373, 377, 380
  - Rules adopted for court, R.Cr.P. 29
  - Securities law violations, 502.604
  - Security, attorneys and officers not acceptable, 621.7, 682.5
  - Sentence suspended, mentally retarded persons, 222.53
  - Sentencing, ch 901
  - Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186
  - Session, continuous, 602.10, 602.11; R.C.P. 378
  - Shorthand reporters, fees for transcripts, 605.11
  - State, actions against, 613.8–613.10
  - Statistics collected, 685.8–685.10
  - Subpoenas enforced, 2.79
  - Supervision by supreme court, R.C.P. 374
  - Supervision of inferior tribunals, 602.2
  - Terms of court, abolished, court in continuous session, 602.10, 602.11; R.C.P. 378
  - Tort claims against state, 25A.4
  - Transcripts, *see* **CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT**
  - Transportation department, 613.11–613.14
  - Trials, *see* ch 624
  - Unemployment compensation cases, other states, 96.14(3)
  - Unified trial court
    - Established, 602.1
    - Judicial officers, jurisdiction, 602.3, 602.4
  - Warrants outside of state, approval, 79.12
  - Witnesses, chs 622, 819, *see* **WITNESSES**
- DISTRICT COURT JUDGES**
- Acknowledgments, taken by, 558.20, 558.40
  - Appointment of, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962
  - Appointments by, *see* **DISTRICT COURT**
  - Assignments by chief justice, R.C.P. 377
  - Associate judges
    - Generally*, 602.28–602.36
    - Acknowledgments, duties, 558.20
    - Approval of informations, R.Cr.P. 5
    - Driver's license displayed on demand, 321.189(3)
    - Jurisdiction
      - Juvenile court, duties, 231.2–231.4
      - Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 34

**DISTRICT COURT JUDGES** —Continued

## Associate judges —Continued

- Motor vehicle violations, records, 321.491
- Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
- Practice of law prohibited, 605.15
- Report to supreme court, Ct. R. 200
- Retention, 46.20–46.25
- Retirement coverage, election, 605A.3
- Attorney, judges required to be, 605.14
- Bail, appeal from order, 811.2
- Bonds not required of judges, 64.1(4)
- Canons of ethics, Ct. R. 119
- Change of venue, interest or prejudice, R.C.P. 167
- Chief judge of judicial district
  - Appointment, R.C.P. 376, 379
  - Appraisers appointed, school real estate, 297.16, 297.22, 297.28
  - Condemnation duties, 472.3–472.5
  - Court administrator, assigned duties, 605.35
  - Duties and powers, 602.5, 602.36; R.C.P. 377, 378
  - Judicial hospitalization referee, appointment, 229.21
  - Judicial magistrates, designation of appointing commission member, 602.42
  - Judicial magistrates, supervision, 602.50, 602.59, 602.61, 602.64
  - Member of judicial council, R.C.P. 380
  - Traffic and schedule violation office, 805.7
- Code, session laws and annotations furnished, 18.97
- Collection boxes, traffic violations, 805.7
- Commission on judicial qualifications, membership, 605.26
- Compensation of substitute county attorney set, 336.3
- Conservators of the peace, Const., Iowa, V, 7
- Contest, to whom salary paid, 605.3
- Criminal calendar furnished by sheriff, 356.7
- Death of judge, clerk to notify comptroller, 606.2
- Death or disability of judge, R.C.P. 367
- De facto judge's Acts legalized, 605.4
- Disability, bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241(d)
- Disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
- Disqualification in certain cases, 605.17
- Election contested, effect, 605.3, 605.4
- Election contests, contest court members, 60.1, 61.1, 62.2
- Expenses, 605.2–605.5, 610.35
- Expenses of court approved, 79.12, 333.3(4)
- Habeas corpus writ allowed, 663.3, 663.11
- Habeas corpus writ refusal, penalty, 663.10
- Impeachment, Const., Iowa, III, 20; ch 68
- Inability to act, effect, R.C.P. 367
- Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
- Information, R.Cr.P. 5
- Information to be furnished to social services department, 218.97
- Interchange, R.C.P. 171
- Jails, release for employment, 356.33
- Judgment order, where made, R.C.P. 232(b)
- Judgments or decrees, time entered, R.C.P. 120
- Judicial nominating commission, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1–46.11

**DISTRICT COURT JUDGES** —Continued

## Jurisdiction

- Lost property, duties, ch 644
- Small claims, 631.2
- Juvenile court, motion to change judge, 232.9
- Juvenile judge designated, 231.2–231.4
- Mandatory retirement, 605.24
- Marriage of minor without guardian, consent given, 595.3
- Mental health prehearing examinations, 225B.6
- Mentally retarded persons, 222.12
- Motions pending, disability, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
- Motions to be decided within 30 days from submission, R.C.P. 117(c)
- Nomination and selection procedure, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1–46.11
- Nontestimonial identification order, 810.2
- Number, Const., Iowa, V, 10; 602.18
- Oath of office, 63.6
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)
- Orders, *see DISTRICT COURT*
- Orders entered at any time wherever signed, R.C.P. 120
- Paroles, 247.20–247.27
- Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
- Practice of law prohibited, 605.15
- Probate court, 602.19, 633.10, 633.17, *see PROBATE CODE and PROBATE COURT*
- Probation officer salaries determined, 231.8
- Psychiatric persons, 225.10–225.27
- Public defender, chs 336A, 336B
- Public judicial proceedings required, 605.16
- Qualifications required, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 605.13, 605.14
- Quo warranto, leave to bring action, R.C.P. 300
- Record of proceedings signed, 602.14, 602.38
- Removal and discipline, 605.27
- Residence in district required, 605.13
- Resignations, made to governor, 46.12
- Retention, question submitted to voters, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.20–46.25
- Retired judges, temporary service, 605.25; R.C.P. 375
- Retirement, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 605.24–605.32, ch 605A
- Retirement or disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367
- Retirement, voluntary for disability, 605A.12
- Salary, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 605.1–605.5
- Sessions, schedules prepared, 602.10, 602.11
- Signing of the record, 602.13, 602.14
- Sitting together prohibited, 602.12
- Solemnization, marriage duties, 595.10
- Sunday, permissible judicial acts, 605.18
- Supervision by supreme court, R.C.P. 374
- Supreme court reports, free copies, 18.99
- Supreme court, report submitted to, Ct. R. 200
- Temporary assignment of retired judges, 605.25; R.C.P. 375
- Term, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.16
- Transfer by chief justice, R.C.P. 375
- Vacancies, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.12, 69.8(2)

**DISTRICT FAIRS**

*See FAIRS*, ch 174, *subhead County and District*

**DISTRICTS**

- Congressional, counties enumerated, 40.1
- County agricultural extension districts, 176A.4
- Drainage, chs 455–467, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
- Election districts enumerated, ch 41
- Judicial
  - Election districts, 602.18
  - General assembly to district, Const., Iowa, V, 10; XII, 12; Amend. 1884, No. 2
  - Judges qualify by oath, 63.6
  - Representatives, state, 41.1
  - Senators, state, 41.2
  - Soil conservation, ch 467A

**DISTURBANCES**

- Armed forces, disturbing the peace, 29B.110
- Disorderly conduct, 728.1
- Riots, 723.1
- State agencies and bodies, 718.3
- Unlawful assembly, riots, 723.1, 723.2

**DIVORCE AND ALIMONY**

*Generally*, ch 598, *see DISSOLUTION OF MARRIAGE*

**DOCKETS**

- Centralized, inter-jurisdictional proceedings, 602.63
- Deferred judgment, 907.4
- District court, 606.7, 606.8, 633.27, 633.28
- False entries made by officer, penalty, 721.9
- Probate court, 633.27, 633.28
- Publication in certain counties, 618.13
- Supreme court, 684.6

**DOCTORS**

*See PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS*

**DOCUMENTS**

- Ancient, curative statutes, 614.1–614.22
- Competition law, production and inspection, 553.9, 553.11
- Depositions, annexed to and returned with, R.C.P. 152(a)
- Depositions, copies and substitutes, R.C.P. 152(a)
- Discovery, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 13
- Documents of title, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Evidence and proof, *see BOOKS AND PAPERS; EVIDENCE*
- False representation, 720.5
- Genuineness admitted, R.C.P. 127
- Mailing, postmark proof of time mailed, 622.105
- Official misconduct, falsifying, 721.1
- Production and inspection, R.C.P. 126(e), 129
- State documents
  - Custody and storage, 18.82
  - Falsifying, penalty, 718.5
  - Preparation and distribution, 17.1, 17.20, 17.27, 18.75–18.102, 305.10

**DOGS**

See *ANIMALS*, subhead *Dogs*

**DOMESTIC**

Animal fund, 351.6, 351.16, ch 352  
 Fur-bearing animals, 109.40  
 Products and labor, preference required, ch 73  
 Servant's, workers' compensation, 85.1(1, 5)  
 Service, unemployment compensation, 96.19

**DOMESTIC RELATIONS**

Abandonment of family  
 Children, 597.15, 726.6  
 Contracts by other during absence valid, 597.11  
 Criminal provisions, 726.3  
 Deserted spouse to sue or defend, R.C.P. 11  
 Old-age assistance, 249.3  
 Spouse as witness, 622.7(1)  
 Support, deserting spouse's property taken, 597.10–597.13  
 Absentee estates administered, 633.510–633.517  
 Actions  
 Family expenses, recovery, 597.14  
 Injury or death of minor, R.C.P. 8, 12  
 Joint suit, rights of each, R.C.P. 10  
 Spouse  
 Confined in prison, property taken for support, 597.10–597.13  
 Evidence as witness in civil cases, 622.4–622.9  
 Liable for own torts, 597.19  
 Notice served on spouse, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d)  
 Party after desertion, R.C.P. 11  
 Recovery of realty by spouse, dower, limitation, 614.15–614.20  
 Seizure of property of deserting spouse, 597.10–597.13  
 Wife may sue and be sued, 597.16, 597.18, 613.15; R.C.P. 10  
 Adoption, ch 600  
 Allowance to widow from estate, 633.374, 633.375  
 Annulment of marriages, 598.28–598.32  
 Bigamy, 726.1  
 Child or children  
*see also MINORS*  
 Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A  
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A  
 Homestead, removal from prohibited, 561.15  
 Legitimacy, 595.18  
 Liability for own acts, 624.38  
 Parental responsibility for actions, 613.16  
 Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232  
 Dependents, support, (uniform Act), ch 252A  
 Desertion, *see subhead Abandonment of Family above*  
 Dissolution of marriage (divorce), ch 598  
 Dower, 633.236–633.246, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Exemptions, chs 561, 627, *see EXEMPTIONS*  
 Family in need of assistance, 232.122–232.127  
 Family necessities  
 Allowance from estate, 633.374–633.377  
 Exemption from execution, 627.6  
 Illegitimates, father liable, 675.1–675.6

**DOMESTIC RELATIONS —Continued**

Family necessities —Continued  
 Parents' property liable, 597.14  
 Family planning services, 234.21–234.28  
 Grandchildren  
 Exemption under inheritance tax, 450.9(5)  
 Inheritance when parents dead, 633.3(5), 633.219(1)  
 Liability to support grandparents, 252.5  
 Marriage, when void, 595.19  
 Grandparents, support of grandchildren, 252.5  
 Head of the family  
 Deductions on income tax, 422.12  
 Exemptions, 450.9, 627.6, 627.15  
 "Family" defined, 627.1  
 Income tax law definition, 422.4  
 Wage assignment, requirements, 539.4  
 Homestead, ch 561, *see HOMESTEADS*  
 Husband and wife  
 Abandonment, *see subhead Abandonment of Family above*  
 Acknowledgment by wife, 558.35  
 Actions, *see subhead Actions above*  
 Administration granted to spouse, 633.335  
 Attorney in fact for other, 597.5  
 Communications between, evidence restrictions, 622.9  
 Competency as witnesses, 726.4  
 Contracts of wife are valid, 597.18  
 Conveyances, 557.4, 557.11–557.13; ch 597  
 Damages for death of child, R.C.P. 8  
 Desertion, *see subhead Abandonment of Family above*  
 Dissolution of marriage, ch 598  
 Earnings not taken for spouse's debts, 597.17  
 Education of children, both liable, 597.14  
 Family expenses, each liable, 597.14  
 Inheritance  
 Allowance from estate, 633.236–633.258  
 Causing death of spouse, 633.535–633.537  
 Damages for wrongful death of spouse, 633.336  
 Homestead, 561.11–561.14, 633.240–633.246  
 Insurance proceeds to survivor, 633.335  
 Taxation, ch 450  
 Liability  
*Generally*, 597.14–597.19  
 Mentally ill spouse, support, 230.15  
 Spouse, each for support of the other, 252A.3  
 Marriage, ch 595  
 Mental illness of spouse, deed, proceedings, 597.6–597.9  
 Nonsupport, children, 726.5  
 Parents, support of children  
 Nonsupport, 726.5  
 Wanton neglect of child, 726.6  
 Property exempt from execution, ch 627, *also see EXEMPTIONS*  
 Property owned by either  
 Abandonment, taken for support, 597.10–597.13  
 Attorney in fact for other, 597.5  
 Conveyance to each other valid, 597.4  
 Mental illness, court order conveyance, 597.6–597.9

**DOMESTIC RELATIONS** —Continued

## Husband and wife —Continued

## Property owned by either —Continued

Nonliability for other's debts, 597.17

Remedy by one against the other, 597.3

Rent not to be taken for spouse's debts, 597.17

Spouse's interest, 597.2, 633.525

Wife may own separate property, 597.1

Recovery of property from other, 597.3

Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16

Shelters, battered wives, 217.34–217.39

Spouse entitled to exemptions, 627.6

Spouse to make marriage return, 595.16

Suits brought or defended, R.C.P. 10

Wages of wife, 597.14, 597.16, 597.17

Widow's allowance, 633.374–633.377

Wife, battered, 217.34–217.39

Witnesses, evidence as, 622.4–622.9

Incest, 726.2

Indians, counsel appointed, 1.15

Marriage, ch 595

Married women, *see WOMEN*

Orphans, ch 244, 444.11

Parents

Adopted children, birth certificates, 144.19–144.25

Adopted parents, inheritance, 633.223

Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28

Births reported, 144.13

Child support, dissolution cases, 598.21–598.25

Dependent child aid, ch 239

Education, blind or deaf child, 299.18–299.21

Family expenses, 597.14

Guardianship, ch 633, Div. XIII, *see GUARDIANS*

Mentally retarded persons, support, liability, 222.78

Natural guardians of their minor children, 633.559

Spendthrifts, guardianship, 633.552

Support of children

Abandoned children, 597.10–597.13

Dissolution of marriage cases, 598.21–598.25

Liability, *generally*, 252.2, 252.3, 597.14

Seizure of property for, 597.10–597.13

Wages and earnings not exempt, 627.11, 627.12

Property owned by either

Wife's right to convey or encumber, 557.11

Wife's right to own or sell, 597.1

Separate maintenance during litigation, 598.11, 598.14

Wearing apparel of family exempt, 627.6(1)

**DOMESTIC SCIENCE**

Advancement by farm bureau, 176.1

Extension work at Ames, 266.5

Vocational training, 258.4

**DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE**

Change of residence

Election requirements, *see subhead below*

Notice after commencing action, 616.21

Definition

Exemption from execution laws, 627.2

Homestead tax exemptions, 425.11(1)

Income tax, individual, 422.4(8)

**DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE** —Continued

Election requirements

Change of address, 48.7, 48.29

Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, II, 1

Voter qualifications, *generally*, 47.4

Voting only in precinct of residence, 49.9

Indigents, medical care, legal residence, 255.8

Legal settlement acquired

Mentally ill support law, 230.1–230.6

Poor relief law provisions, 252.16–252.24

**DONATIONS***See GIFTS***DOORS**

Abandoned refrigerators, removed, 727.3

Breaking and entering to make arrest, 804.15

Fire escape exits, 103.3–103.17

Housing law provisions, 413.40, 413.42, 413.43, 413.88–413.90

Public buildings, doors open outward, 103.8

School doors unlocked during school hours, 100.31

**DORMITORIES**

Erection at state educational institution, 262.35–262.42

**DOUBLE-BARRELED CERTIFICATE**

Records authenticated, federal statute, page xxviii, Vol. I

**DOUBLE JEOPARDY**

Former acquittal, Const., Iowa, I, 12

Former conviction or acquittal, conspiracy, 706.2

Military code of justice

*Generally*, 29B.45

Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14

**DOWER***See PROBATE CODE***DRAFTS***Generally, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Banks, 524.901, 524.902

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

Selling, business regulated, ch 533B

**DRAINAGE***See also DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*

Constitutional authorization to establish, Const., Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908

County district embracing city, 459.1–459.11

Obstruction, injury, penalty, 455.159, 465.19

Private rights, ch 465

Road drainage

Constitutional authority to construct, Const., Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908

Highways, 314.7, ch 460

Private drains, ch 465

Road funds proportionately liable, 455.50, 455.84

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS**

Actions against, construction contracts, damages, venue, 616.9

Actions at law or equity authorized, 455.162

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS** —Continued

Agreements with outside owners or other districts, 455.200

Appeals  
*Generally*, 455.65, 455.92–455.113, 455.129, 455.135, 455.184  
 City districts, assessments, 459.4  
 Dissolution of districts, appeal, 456.4  
 Drainage through other's land, findings, 465.9–465.13  
 Intercounty districts, 457.24–457.27  
 Intracounty to intercounty, 458.3–458.5  
 Mutual drains, 465.32  
 Refunding bonds, 463.7, 463.8, 463.28

Assessment of benefits, *see subhead Taxation below, thereunder see Assessment for Benefits*

Attorneys employed, fees, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169

Authorization, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1908

Board of county drainage administrators, 455.219–455.222

Bonds  
*Generally*, 455.81–455.91  
 Amount fixed by auditor, 457.22  
 Authority to issue, 461.13, 462.30  
 Authorization by election, 75.1  
 Bondholder may purchase tax sale certificate, 455.178  
 City as district, 459.6, 459.7  
 Contractor's bond for performance, 455.43, 455.115  
 Defaulting bonds extended, ch 464  
 District with pumping station, 461.13–461.23  
 Funding bonds, 455.88, 459.7, 461.13–461.23  
 General obligation bonds authorized, 455.225  
 Intercounty districts, cost payments, 457.16, 457.17, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28  
 Interstate districts, 467.5, 467.6  
 Mutual agreement districts, 455.155  
 Payment to contractor, 455.110  
 Pumping station bonds, *see subhead Pumping Stations below*

Refunding bonds  
*Generally*, ch 463  
 Authority of drainage districts, 455.88  
 Pumping stations, 461.13–461.23  
 Sale, chs 75, 455.86  
 Tax certificate, purchase by bondholder, 455.178

Trustees of districts  
 Issuance of bonds, report, 462.30, 462.40  
 Qualifying bond required, 462.25

Boundary rivers, damages, recovery, 455.162

Bridges at natural waterways, 455.121

Bridges on roads relocated, 455.118

Budget law, local, not applicable, 24.2

Certificates of indebtedness, *see subhead Improvement Certificates below*

Change of conditions, plans modified, 455.69

City within district, ch 459

Classification request by nonpetitioners, 455.8, 455.9, 455.19

Commissioners to apportion benefits, 455.143–455.145

Conservancy districts, 455.223

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS** —Continued

Conservator, defaulted bonds, 464.6–464.12

Construction work  
*Generally*, 455.110–455.127  
 Deposit increased to receive federal funds, 455.42  
 Division of work into sections, 455.38  
 Intercounty districts, payment with warrants, bonds or certificates, 457.16, 457.17, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28  
 Mutual agreement districts, 455.152–455.155  
 Performance bond, 455.43  
 Supervising engineer's bond, 455.39  
 Survey, plat, and profile filed, 455.36  
 Waste banks, use by owner, limitation, 455.163

Contract letting, 455.40–455.44, 455.73, 455.115

Contractor's failure, demand, suit, 455.114, 455.115

Contract with city, water recreational areas, 111.76

Costs  
 Appeal from damage award, cost taxed, 455.124  
 Apportioned, 455.46  
 Apportionment determined by board, 455.53  
 Bond to assure payment, 455.10  
 Defaulted bonds, costs taxed, 464.8  
 Dismissal on remonstrance, cost paid, 455.34  
 Highway drainage district, dismissal cost, 460.9  
 Railroad construction costs recovered, 465.15  
 Reclassification, 455.74

Counsel, 455.98, 455.162, 455.166, 455.169

Damages  
 Appeal to district court, 455.92–455.108  
 Appraisers to assess, 455.30, 455.31  
 Award by board, 455.32  
 Claims, procedure, 455.112, 455.113  
 Compensation of appraisers, 455.167  
 Condemnation cases, 472.14–472.24, 472.26  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18  
 Damming or diverting water in ditches, 455.159  
 District-owned property, 455.162  
 Injury to ditches, damages awarded, 455.159  
 Intercounty districts, 457.7, 457.10  
 Mutual agreement district, 455.153(4)  
 Payment or security, 455.37  
 Presumption of benefit, 455.2  
 Railroad right of way crossed, 455.123, 455.124  
 Re-established districts, awards, 455.132  
 Waiver by failure to file claim, 455.25

Damage to drainage, penalties, 455.159–455.161

Definition of terms, 455.3, 455.4

Dissolution of drainage districts, 455.35, ch 456

Districts within counties  
 Addition of benefited land, 455.128–455.130  
 Agreements between, 455.200  
 Appraisers file account for time, 455.167  
 Assessment of benefits, *see subhead Taxation below*  
 Associations, membership, fees, 455.187–455.189  
 Banks of ditches, use, limitation, 455.163  
 Board of county drainage administrators, 455.219–455.222  
 Change of course, assessments, 455.132, 455.141  
 Change of management, 462.36–462.41  
 Cities included, ch 459

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS** —Continued

## Districts within counties —Continued

- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908
- Division of drainage districts, 455.201
- Division of pumping districts, 461.6
- Election of trustees to manage, ch 462
- Jurisdiction to establish, 455.1
- Levy of tax, *see subhead Taxation below*
- Management, ch 462
- Memberships, drainage associations, 455.189
- Payment, assignment of certificate, 455.174
- Petition for district, 455.9
- Premiums from sale of bonds credited, 455.86
- Receivership for tax sale land, 455.190–455.196
- Redemption from tax sale, 455.172, 455.173, 463.17
- Special assessment tax lists, 445.11–445.14
- Statutes liberally construed, 455.182, 573.1(2)
- Supervisory powers of board, 455.135, 462.41
- Tax sale, district may purchase, 455.170
- Unsuccessful project, re-establishment, 455.132
- Watchmen, compensation, 455.181
- Diverting or injuring drains, penalties, 455.159–455.161
- Division of drainage districts, 455.201
- Easements over state land, 455.218
- Easements through districts, 455.199
- Engineer
  - Annexation of additional land, duties, 455.128
  - Appointment, bond, 455.12
  - Assistants employed, 455.15
  - Commissioner to assess benefits, 455.45
  - Compensation, 455.13
  - Costs of intercounty ditches ascertained, 455.164
  - County districts, 455.12–455.186
  - Damage appraiser, 455.30
  - Defined, 455.4
  - Discharge by board, 455.14
  - Equipment across utilities, duty, 455.126
  - Flood control report, 455.18, 455.205, 455.206
  - Highway drainage districts, 460.4, 460.5, 460.11
  - Individual drain plats recorded, 465.25–465.27
  - Inspection costs, claim filed, 455.180
  - Intercounty districts
    - Commissioner to assess benefits, 457.14
    - Damage appraiser, 457.10
    - Duties of engineer, 457.4, 457.9
    - Examination as commissioner, report, 457.3
    - Monthly and final estimates, 455.110, 457.22, 457.23
    - Report of work completion, 455.111–455.113
    - Supervising engineer, duties, 457.18, 457.19
  - Interstate drainage districts, 467.1, 467.6
  - Mutual agreement district, 455.152–455.155
  - Outlet benefits commissioner, 455.143
  - Plans of district, adoption, 455.19, 455.20, 455.28
  - Pumping station districts, 461.3, 461.6
  - Record of work kept, 455.16
  - Supervising engineer, bond, 455.39
  - Survey, 455.12–455.19
  - United States levees connected with districts
    - Laws applicable, 466.8

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS** —Continued

## Engineer —Continued

- United States levees connected with districts —Continued
  - Report of engineer, 466.3
  - Use of abandoned surveys, 455.131
- Erosion easement acquired, 455.135(7)
- Erosion of river land, taxes removed, 455.56
- Establishment by board of supervisors
  - Additional benefited land added, 455.128–455.130
  - Agreement by persons interested, 455.152–455.155
  - Agreements with outside owners and other districts, 455.200
  - Board of county drainage administrators, appointed, 455.219–455.222
  - Constitutional authority, Const., Iowa, I, 18; Amend. 1908
  - Dismissal of petition, grounds, 455.27, 455.33, 455.34
  - Division into sections, 455.38, 455.201, 455.220
  - Findings, establishing district, 455.28
  - Further investigation, postponement for, 455.28
  - Intercounty districts, subdistricts in, 455.151
  - Mutual agreement district, 455.154
  - New district including old, 455.133, 455.134
  - Notice of hearing, service, 455.20–455.26
  - Objections, waiver, hearing, 455.20, 455.24–455.28
  - Order, final, when conclusive, 455.184
  - Petition, contents, bond, 455.7–455.11
  - Powers of supervisors, 455.1, 455.33, 455.154
  - Re-establishment after failure, 455.132
  - Setting aside by court, 455.107, 455.108
  - Subdrainage district on branches, 455.70
  - Survey, plat and profile, permanent, 455.36
  - Surveys of former district, use, 455.131
- Expense, preliminary, how paid, 455.164
- Expenses and costs, how paid, 455.169
- Federal grants used in certain instances, 455.225
- Federal loans authorized, 463.26, 463.28
- Fees and expenses, payment, 455.164–455.169
- Flood control, chs 467A–467C
- Fund, drainage district
  - Attorney fees, 455.166, 455.169
  - Establishment of fund, interest, 455.61
  - General fund advancements, 455.164
  - Payments from
    - Additional help for auditor, 455.165
    - Inspection fees of engineer, 455.180
    - Order by trustees, 462.28, 462.29
    - Outlet in adjoining county or state, 455.156, 455.157
    - Removal of obstructions, 455.148
    - Repairs to ditches, 455.136, 455.181
    - Restrictions, 455.61, 455.169
    - Tax certificates, purchases, 455.174, 455.175
    - Tax sales, land purchased, 455.170
    - Watchmen, services and expenses, 455.181
  - Preliminary expenses paid from general fund, 455.164
  - Premium from bond sale credited, 455.86
  - Revenue sharing funds, 455.225
  - Surplus in fund, refund, 455.68

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —Continued**

Fund, drainage district —Continued  
 Warrants drawn, 457.22, 466.6  
 Warrants received for assessments, 455.75  
 Highway districts, ch 460  
 Impounding areas, 455.137  
 Improvement certificates  
*Generally*, 455.64–455.80  
 City council's authority to issue, 459.6  
 Funding and refunding, 455.88, 461.13–461.23  
 Intercounty districts, cost payments, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28  
 Issuance authorized, 455.155, 457.16, 459.6  
 Issuance to contractor, 455.110  
 Mutual agreement district, 455.155  
 Trustees, issuance, report, 462.30, 462.40  
 Improvements, costs, 455.4  
 Improvements, remonstrance against, 455.135(4)  
 Income from improvements, uses, 455.138  
 Injury to drainage, double damage, 455.159  
 Inspection by engineer, fees, 455.180  
 Intercounty districts  
*Generally*, ch 457  
 Agreements with outside owners and other districts, 455.200  
 Appeals, 455.93–455.108  
 Conversion into intercounty districts, ch 458  
 Division for pumping purposes, 461.6–461.11  
 Division of drainage districts, 455.201  
 Election of trustees, 462.1–462.23  
 Management by boards or trustees, 462.36–462.41  
 Petition dismissed, 455.34  
 Pumping stations, *see subhead below*  
 Receiver, appointment, 455.190–455.196  
 Subdistricts, 455.151  
 Supervision by boards, 455.1, 462.36–462.41  
 Tax levied and collected, 457.16, *see also subhead Taxation below*  
 Trustees, management, 462.1, 462.27  
 Interstate districts, ch 467  
 Land acquired, 455.135, 455.137  
 Land bought at tax sale, management, 455.170–455.179  
 Lateral drain outlets, use permitted, 455.150  
 "Levee" defined, 455.3  
 Liberal construction of drainage laws, 455.182  
 Lien of tax levies  
 Assessment levy lien, 455.58, 455.67  
 Conservator's bonds, assessment lien, 464.10  
 Deferred installment lien, 455.67  
 Pumping station funding bonds, 461.13, 461.22  
 Refunding bonds, lien unimpaired, 463.18, 463.22  
 Location of drains, ditches, and levees  
 Authority of supervisors, 455.1, 455.154  
 Engineer's survey and report, 455.17, 455.18  
 General rule for location, 455.5  
 Highway, on or along, 455.116–455.118  
 Location across railroad, 455.6, 455.119–455.124  
 Permanent survey, plat and profile, 455.36  
 Mutual agreement districts, 455.152–455.155  
 Mutual drains, 465.31–465.35  
 National association membership, 455.187, 455.188

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS —Continued**

Natural resources council, co-operative efforts, 455A.40  
 New district added to old, 455.133, 455.134  
 Obstructions  
 Abatement as nuisance, 455.161  
 Criminal penalty, 455.160  
 Damages, double or treble, 455.159  
 Removal, payment, 455.148  
 Trees and hedges removed, 455.148, 455.149  
 Outlets  
 Adjoining county, purchase, 455.156  
 Adjoining state, purchase, 455.157  
 Joint outlet, repaired, benefits, 455.142–455.147  
 Lateral drains, connection, 455.150  
 Tax to pay for out-of-state outlet, 455.158  
 Petition to auditor, 455.7, 455.9  
 Plans modified, 455.69  
 Preliminary expenses, how paid, 455.164  
 Presumption of legality, order conclusive, 455.184  
 Presumption of public benefit, 455.2, 455.152  
 Property exempt from taxation, 427.1(2), 427.2  
 Pumping stations  
*Generally*, ch 461  
 Bonds, funding, *see subhead Bonds above*  
 Change from trustee to supervisor management, 462.36–462.41  
 Division into pumping districts, 461.6–461.11  
 Election of trustees, procedure, 462.20  
 Management by trustees, 462.1, 462.27  
 Supervision by board, 461.1, 462.36–462.41  
 Receivership for drainage lands, 455.191–455.196  
 Records  
 Auditor's drainage record book, 455.185, 455.186  
 Engineer's record of work done, 455.16  
 Property of drainage district, 455.186  
 Tax records, assessments entered, 455.60  
 Repairs, 455.135–455.151  
 Revenues from improvements, 455.138  
 Rights of way, tax exempt, 427.2  
 Securities, bank investments, 524.901  
 Settlement of actions authorized, 455.162  
 Settling basins  
 Condemnation to care for overflow, 461.12  
 Establishment, 455.29, 457.3, 461.12  
 Intercounty districts, 457.3  
 Obstructing or damaging, penalty, 455.159–455.161  
 Pumping stations, to prevent floods, 461.12  
 Repair or enlargement, cost assessed, 455.135  
 Separate section, separate bids, 455.38, 455.41  
 State-owned lands assessed, 455.50  
 State-owned lands, easements over, 455.218  
 Subdistricts in intercounty districts, 455.151  
 Subdrainage district, 455.70, 455.71, 455.151  
 Survey, plat and profile, filed, 455.36  
 Surveys of former district, use, 455.131  
 Swamp and overflow land, law liberally construed, 455.182  
 Taxation  
 Assessments for benefits  
 Additional levies, 455.87  
 Agreement, 455.152–455.155



**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS** —Continued  
 Taxation —Continued

Assessments for benefits —Continued  
 Annexation of additional land, 455.128, 455.129  
 Appeals, *see subhead Appeals above*  
 Apportionment, 455.46–455.56, 455.74, 455.197  
 Appraisers of benefits, compensation, 455.167  
 Assessment, 455.212  
 Basis same for future assessments, 455.56  
 Benefit commissioners, 455.143–455.145  
 Benefits appraised, 455.28, 455.30–455.35, 455.45  
 Benefits reported, 455.18(3)–455.20  
 Bonds issued to cover, *see subhead Bonds above*  
 Bonds received in payment, 455.76  
 Certificates issued to cover, *see subhead Improvement Certificates above*  
 Certified to county auditor, 455.51  
 Change of watercourse, 455.132  
 Cities, 459.3  
 Classification and reclassification of land, 455.45–455.51, 455.72, 455.197  
 Cleaning out ditches, 455.135–455.141  
 Collection same as other taxes, 455.62  
 Commissioner's duties, time limit, 455.46, 455.48, 455.72  
 Common outlet, improvements, 455.142–455.147  
 Converting intracounty district into intercounty district, effect, 458.2–458.4  
 Counsel allowed objectors, 455.54  
 Credit for old improvement, 455.134.  
 Damages appraised, 455.211  
 Deepening and widening drains, 455.135–455.141  
 Dissolution of district, refund, 456.5  
 Districts connected with U. S. levees, 466.4–466.8  
 Districts with city, 459.1, 459.3–459.5  
 Districts with pumping stations, 461.1–461.10, 461.22  
 Diversion of funds prohibited, 455.61  
 Dividing a classified tract, 455.56  
 Eroded river lands, assessment removed, 455.56  
 Extension of payment time, 463.6–463.9, 463.18  
 Flood control, 455.212  
 Hearing by board, notice, 455.52–455.54  
 Highway assessment collection, 455.50  
 Highway districts, 460.3, 460.6  
 Increase of assessment, notice to owner, 455.55  
 Installment payments, waiver, 455.64–455.67  
 Intercounty drainage, 455.151, 457.14, 457.16, 457.28  
 Interest rate fixed, 455.57, 459.5  
 Interstate drainage districts, ch 467  
 Lateral ditch benefits, 455.48  
 Levy, interest, 455.57, 455.59  
 Lien of tax levy, 455.58, 455.67  
 Maturity payment, 455.57, 455.62–455.67  
 Mortgagor, mortgagee, time lien binds, 455.67  
 Mutual agreement districts, 455.155  
 New district added to old, 455.133, 455.134  
 Notice, assessment hearing, 455.20–455.27, 455.52–455.56  
 Notice to owners, half and full completion, 455.66

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS** —Continued  
 Taxation —Continued

Assessments for benefits —Continued  
 Old districts included in new, 455.133  
 Options of payment, waiver, 455.64  
 Payment, 455.63, 455.90, 455.91  
 Railroad property assessed, 455.49  
 Reapportionment, procedure, 455.72–455.74, 455.197  
 Reassessment to cure illegality, 455.109  
 Reclassification for new assessment, 455.72–455.74, 455.197  
 Repair costs, 455.135, 455.141–455.148  
 Repairs and new territory, 455.132–455.141  
 Report of assessment commission, 455.31, 455.51  
 Revenue director's equalization powers, 421.17  
 Road funds available, 455.50, 455.84  
 Scale of benefits, 455.46, 455.47  
 Subdistricts in intercounty district, 455.151  
 Subdrainage districts, 455.70, 455.74–455.76  
 Surplus funds, refunds, 455.68  
 Tax sale, 455.170–455.172, 589.16  
 Time for payment, 455.91  
 Time of making assessment, 455.46  
 Vendor and buyer, when lien attaches, 455.67  
 Voting rights given taxpayer, 462.9, 462.14  
 Waiver issued for assessments, 459.6  
 Warrants in payment of assessment, 455.75  
 Districts property exempt, 427.1(2)  
 Eroded river land, taxes removed, 455.56  
 Funds, drainage or levee, kept separate, 455.61  
 Irregularities in proceedings immaterial, 455.183  
 Levy of drainage taxes  
 Annexed land, 455.130  
 City districts, 459.3, 459.5  
 Deficiency, levy for additional amount, 455.59  
 Deficiency, levy for additional bonds, 455.87  
 Flood control, 455.213, 455.214, 455.217  
 Highway drainage districts, 460.11  
 Intercounty district levy, 457.16  
 Interest on levy for assessments, 455.57  
 Interstate districts, 467.6  
 Lien of drainage taxes, 455.58  
 Outlet in another state for, 455.158  
 Pumping station districts, 461.20  
 Revenue director's equalization powers, 421.17  
 Refunds to owners, 455.68  
 Tax certificates, 455.172–455.178  
 Tax deed, 455.171–455.176  
 Tax entries, U. S. levees, districts, 466.4–466.6  
 Tax sale, 455.173–455.177  
 Technical defects to be disregarded, 455.183  
 U. S. levee district, use joined, 466.4–466.7  
 Tax certificate, purchase, 455.172, 455.176  
 Tax levies, 421.17, 455.57–455.59, 455.87, 455.147, 455.158, 466.4–466.7  
 Tax sale, district may purchase, 455.170  
 Trees and hedges removed, 455.148, 455.149  
 Trustees  
 Bonds, approval, 462.25, 462.30  
 Change to supervisor management, 462.36–462.41  
 Compensation of clerk and trustees, 462.35

**DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS** —Continued

## Trustees —Continued

- Costs and expenses paid, 462.28
- Elections, 462.1–462.23
- Eligibility of trustees, 462.7
- Final report of trustees, 462.40
- Flood control, 455.217
- Fund created by levy, 462.28
- Fund, disbursement by warrant, 462.29
- Improvement certificates issued, 462.30
- Management by trustees authorized, 462.1
- Organization of board, 462.26
- Powers and duties of trustees, 462.27
- Qualifications of trustees, 462.7
- Receiver, appointment procedure, 455.190–455.196
- Refund of surplus assessments, 455.68
- Reports, recording, publication, 462.34
- Supervisors, change back to, procedure, 462.37–462.41
- Tax certificates bought, 455.172
- Tax deeds taken, management, 455.171, 455.176, 455.190
- Tax sale duties, 455.170–455.172
- Tax sales, redemption, 455.172–455.175
- Term of office of trustees, 462.19
- Vacancies, how filled, 462.24
- United States levees connected with district
  - Generally*, ch 466
  - Federal loans authorized, 463.26–463.28
- Utilities, passage across, 455.125–455.127
- Violations, diverting or obstructing, 455.160
- Voting power of trustees or board, 455.179
- Warrants
  - Amount, 457.22
  - Funding or refinancing, 455.88
  - Highway funds, advance payments, 460.7
  - Intercounty districts, cost payment, 457.16, 457.22, 457.23, 457.28
  - Mutual agreement districts, 455.155
  - Nonpayment for lack of funds, 455.198
  - Payment of assessments with warrants, 455.75
  - Special warrants issued, 460.7
  - United States levee districts, 466.6
- Waste banks, use by owner, limitation, 455.163
- Watercourse altered, easement, 455.135
- Water recreational areas, contract with cities, 111.76

**DRAKE UNIVERSITY LAW DEPARTMENT**

- Prosecutor internship program, 13.2(12)
- Supreme court records received, Ct. R. 22

**DRAMSHOP LAW**

- Civil liability, 123.92–123.94

**DRIVER'S LICENSE**

- See *MOTOR VEHICLES*, subhead *License to Operate*

**DRIVING WHILE INTOXICATED**

- Armed forces, 29B.106, 29B.107
- Implied consent law, ch 321B

**DRUG ABUSE AUTHORITY**

- Advisory council, 224B.7–224B.10

**DRUG ABUSE AUTHORITY** —Continued

- Alcoholic treatment, merger, 125.38–125.42
- Confidentiality of records, 224B.23
- Co-ordination with other agencies, 224B.11
- Definitions, 224B.1
- Director, appointment and duties, 224B.3–224B.6
- License hearing and review, 224B.19
- Licensing board, 224B.14
- Powers and duties, 224B.5
- Purpose, 224B.2
- Rules to be established, 224B.22
- Termination of authority, 224B.24
- DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS**
  - General provisions*, ch 203
  - Abortifacients, sale regulated, 205.1, 205.2
  - Administering harmful substances, 708.5
  - Adulteration and labeling regulations
    - “Adulteration” defined, 203.2, 203A.2, 203A.3
    - Labeling, 203A.10, 203A.13
    - National formulary and pharmacopoeia, U. S.
      - Copy required to be kept, 203.9
      - Labeling of drugs, exception, 203.5
      - Pharmacy examiners’ duties, 189.2
      - Standards recognized, 203.1, 203.2
    - Pure food law applicable, 189.1(1)
  - Antitoxins and vaccines, distribution by state health department, 135.11
  - Brand names, 155.3
  - Chemical substance, defined, 125.2(3)
  - Controlled substances, see *CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES*
  - Criminal case, defense, 701.5
  - Criminal use, see *CRIMES*
  - Dangerous substance distribution, violation, 727.1
  - Drug abuse authority, ch 224B, see *DRUG ABUSE AUTHORITY*
  - Drug addicts
    - Commitment by court, 229.51
    - Motor vehicle license denied, 321.177(4)
    - Practitioner’s license, revoked, 147.55(4)
    - Premises resorted to, nuisance, 657.2(6)
    - Veterans home, not received, 219.13
  - “Drug” defined, 155.3(1), 203.1
  - Drug laws, enforced by public safety department, 80.27
  - Drugs and cosmetics Act, ch 203A
  - Generic names, 155.3
  - Illegal use of drugs
    - Abortifacients, 205.1–205.3
    - Inmates, bringing drugs, 719.8
    - Operating motor vehicle while under influence of narcotics, 321.281
  - Insecticides and fungicides, exception from poison label requirements, 205.8
  - Insurance against negligence, druggist’s, ch 519
  - Itinerant merchants’ law inapplicable, 81.1(2, c)
  - Itinerant vendor, license, 203.6, 203.7
  - Labeling, 203.3–203.5, 203A.10–203A.13, 205.7
  - License to do business, 155.3, 155.10–155.28
  - Liquor permits, 123.29, 123.129
  - Misbranded drugs, definition, 203A.19

**DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS**—Continued

## Narcotics

- Boys training school, instruction, 242.4
  - Chemical analysis made, 205.12
  - Enforcement duties, 189.2(1), 205.11–205.13
  - Girls training school, instruction, 242.4
  - Marijuana (cannabis), 203.3, 204.401(3)
  - Motor vehicles, driving while under influence, 321.281
  - Motor vehicles, license refused addict, 321.177
  - Pharmacy examiners' duties
    - General provisions*, ch 147
    - Drug and cosmetic law, 203A.15–203A.17
    - Narcotics and poisons, 205.13
  - Possession requirements, exemptions, 155.26
  - Pure food law applicable, ch 203
  - Revocation of motor vehicle license, 321.209
  - School pupils, use prohibited, 279.9
  - Violations, operating motor vehicle while under influence of, 321.281
- National formulary, standard, ch 203
- Nonequivalent drugs, 155.36
- “Package” defined, 189.1(4)
- Patent (or proprietary) medicines
- Adulteration or labeling of drugs, ch 203
  - Defined for pharmacy license law, 155.3(7)
  - Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(3), 155.3(8), 155.25
  - Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8
  - Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6
  - Sale, 155.6, 205.8
- Pharmacists
- See also PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS*
- Liability insurance, 519.1
  - License to practice, 147.94–147.100
  - Poisons, enumerated, 205.5
  - Prescriptions
    - Drugs, poison or narcotic, filled by, 205.3
    - Sale of prescription drugs, when prohibited, 155.20
- Pharmacopoeia, U. S., Standard, 155.3(1), ch 203
- Pharmacy
- See PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS*
- Definition of “pharmacy”, 155.3
- Poisons, sale regulated, 189.2, ch 205
- Prescriptions
- Defined, 155.3(9,10)
  - Labeling required, exception, 155.35, 203.5
  - Poisons, ch 205
  - Prescription drugs, sale, 155.20
  - Purposes of prescription, 205.3
  - Refills limited, 155.34
  - Requirements of, written and oral, 155.33
  - Substitution of generic for brand name, 155.37
  - Tax exempt sales, 422.45(13)
- Proprietary medicines, *see subhead Patent Medicines above*
- Pure food law, ch 189
  - Sales on order for shipment, no license, 203.7
  - Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8
  - Transient vendors of drugs, exceptions, 332.48

**DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS**—Continued

## Violations

- Dangerous substance distribution, 727.1
  - Inmates, 719.8
  - Mislabeled curative drugs, 203.4
  - Operating motor vehicle while under influence of narcotic drugs, 321.281
  - Weight, exception to dry measure, 210.9
- Wholesale druggists
- Adulteration, *see subhead Adulteration and Labeling Regulations above*
  - Prescription drugs, sale, 155.20, 155.21

**DRUNKARDS**

*See ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM*

**DUCKS**

- Domestic, *see ANIMALS, subhead Poultry*
- Inspection and processing, *generally*, ch 189A
- Wild ducks, *see FISH AND GAME*

**DUELING**

- Armed forces, 29B.108
- Criminal provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 5
- Disqualification for office, Const., Iowa, I, 5

**DUE PROCESS OF LAW**

- Life, liberty or property
  - Inviolate, Const., Iowa, I, 9
  - Protected, Const., U. S., Amend. 5
  - State shall not deprive person of, Const., U. S., Amend. 14, Sec. 1
- Right protected, Const., Iowa, I, 9

**DUMB AND DEAF PERSONS**

- School, ch 270

**DUMP GROUNDS**

*See CITIES and COUNTIES*

**DURESS**

- Armed forces, duress and coercion, court-martial, 29B.38
- Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Coercion*
- Prostitution, detaining for, penalty, 709.7

**DUTCH ELM DISEASE**

- Cities, control, 364.12
- Infected trees, nuisance, 657.2(13)

**DWELLINGS**

- Arrest on premises, 804.15
- Buildings, *see BUILDINGS; HOUSING LAW*
- Condemnation
  - Damages paid, owner dispossessed, 472.26, 472.27
  - Exemption, 471.4, 471.12
- Definition, criminal code, 702.10
- Fire escape, when required, 103.7
- Homesteads, *see HOMESTEADS*
- Housing law, ch 413
- Landlord-tenant, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*
- Mobile homes, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*
- Trespass, 716.7
- Weapons, concealed, permitted, 724.4

**DYNAMITE**

Harassment by dynamite, 708.7  
Threats or scares, 712.6, 712.7

**EARNINGS**

Assignment of, consumer credit transactions, 537.3305  
County jail prisoners, 356.18, 356.20, 356.22  
Defined, consumer credit code, 537.1301  
Exempt from execution, exceptions, 627.11, 627.12  
Garnishment of, consumer credit transactions, 537.5104–537.5106  
Minors, 599.4  
Priority allowed, 626.69, 633.425, 633.426, 680.7, 681.13  
Spouse's separate debts, each not liable, 597.17  
State convict labor, price, 246.18, 246.20  
Wages, *see* **WAGES**  
Wife's right of action, 597.16  
Workers' compensation, basis, 85.36, 85.40

**EASEMENTS**

Acquisition, how prevented, 564.4–564.8  
Action to establish, 564.8  
Adverse possession, evidence requirements, 564.1  
Board of regents power to grant, 262.67  
Certified copy of recorded notice, evidence, 564.7  
Condemnation for U. S., conveyance, 471.3  
Conservation commission, 108.8  
Conservation easements, ch 111D  
Controlled-access highways by prescription, prohibited, 306A.5  
Disputed corners or boundaries, 650.6  
Egress and ingress, how obtained, 471.4  
Federal water resources projects, 306.40  
Footway not acquired by adverse use, 564.3  
Guardians, power to act, 564.6  
Interruption of use by notice, 564.5  
Light and air, not acquired by use, 564.2  
Motor vehicles, landowners to control use, 321.251  
Notice to prevent acquisition, 564.4, 564.6  
Railways, abandonment, 327G.76, 327G.77, 471.15–471.18  
Schoolhouse site, nonuser, effect, 297.15–297.21  
State lands for drainage purposes, 455.217

**EATING PLACES**

*See* ch 170, *also* **RESTAURANTS**

**EDITOR**

Code editor, ch 14, *see* **CODE EDITOR**

**EDUCATION**

Area education agency  
*General provisions*, ch 273  
Administrators  
Attaching territory to adjoining school corporations, 274.13, 274.14  
Bond issuance for school buildings, 297.7  
Certification, 260.9  
Contracts for instruction filed with, 262.32  
Duties, *generally*, ch 272, 273.4  
Emergency schoolhouse repairs authorized, 297.8  
Part-time school law enforcement, 289.7

**EDUCATION** —Continued

Area education agency —Continued  
Administrators —Continued  
Reorganization of school districts, 275.14–275.18, 275.25, 275.26, 275.30, 275.41  
School board vacancies, 279.7  
School financial statement filed with, 279.35  
Audits and examinations, 11.18  
Board of directors, 273.8  
Community education, co-operation for, 276.10  
Director districts established, 280A.28  
Duties, *generally*, 273.3  
Funding, 273.9  
Funds, restrictions, 273.12  
Gifted and talented children, 442.36  
Media centers, 273.6, 442.8, 442.27  
Nonpublic schools, reports filed with, 299.3  
Payment for programs and services, 273.9  
Reorganization of school districts, ch 275  
School transportation, state aid, 281.1, 285.4, 285.12–285.15  
Special education division, 273.5, 281.4, 442.7  
Television media, 273.10  
Tuition rates, 282.20  
Vesting of powers to convey school property, 274.40  
Workers' compensation, 85.2  
Area vocational schools and community colleges, ch 280A  
Assessors, continuing education, 441.8  
Attorneys, continuing legal education required, Ct. R. 123  
Bonus board benefits, 35.7–35.12  
Broadcasting system, 18.132–18.153  
Certification, administrators and teachers, ch 260  
City board of education, ch 279  
College aid commission, ch 261  
College aid commission, loan program for students, 261.35–261.42  
Colleges in general, *see* **COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES**  
Community colleges, ch 280A  
Community education Act  
Definitions, 276.3  
Director, community education, 276.10  
Director, local, duties, 276.5  
District wide advisory council  
Budget recommendations, 276.8  
Reports to local board of education, 276.8  
Establishment of program, 276.10  
Funding for, 276.11  
Local advisory council, duties, 276.9  
State advisory council  
Appointment to, 276.6  
Duties, reports, 276.7  
Expenses paid, 276.6  
State consultant as secretary, 276.6  
State consultant, 276.4  
Taxes for funding, 276.12  
Compact, interstate, ch 272B  
Compulsory education, ch 299  
Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX

**EDUCATION** —Continued

Continuing education, ch 258A  
 Consultant for community education, 276.4  
 Co-operative associations, funds, 497.18, 498.23, 499.30  
 Courses of instruction, advertising and sale, 714.17  
 Credits in discontinued colleges perpetuated, ch 264  
 Deaf instruction in public schools, 280.22  
 Deaf school, ch 270  
 Discrimination, 601A.9  
 Drivers' education, 321.177, 321.178  
 Drug abuse, 204.509  
 Educational examining board, ch 260  
 Educational radio and television, and state communications, 18.132–18.153  
 Educational standards and courses of study, 257.25  
 Education commission of the states, 272B.2  
 Enrollment, weighted enrollment, defined, 442.4  
 Evening schools, ch 288  
 Gifted and talented children, 442.31–442.36  
 High school equivalency diplomas, ch 259A  
 Immunization, school children, 139.9  
 Interstate compact on educational personnel, ch 284  
 Juvenile home, state, ch 244, 273.3(10), 273.11  
 Liquor, forfeited, disposition, 127.8  
 Loan program for college students, 261.35–261.42  
 Loans, savings and loan associations, 534.19(17)  
 Medical, ch 148C  
 Mentally retarded persons, hospitals, state, 222.1  
 Nonpublic schools defined, 285.16  
 Obscenity law, exemption, 728.7  
 Occupational, continuing education, ch 258A  
 Parochial schools, *see RELIGION*  
 Part-time schools, ch 289  
 Principals, appointment, duties, 279.21  
 Private institutions, sales and use tax exemption, 422.45  
 Private schools, *see SCHOOLS*  
 Professional, continuing education, ch 258A  
 Professional teaching practices commissions, ch 272A  
 Public instruction department, ch 257  
 Public schools, *see SCHOOLS*  
 Reorganization, refiling of petition for, 275.17  
 School foundation program, ch 442  
 Securities exempt, uniform securities Act, 502.202  
 Societies  
   Corporation report and fees, exempt, 496.19  
   Income tax provisions, 422.6, 422.9, 422.34(2)  
   Incorporation, 504.1  
   Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.4(2), 450.10(4)  
   Sales tax, activities receipts exempt, 422.45(3)  
   Use tax, receipts exempt, 423.4(6)  
 Special education, ch 273, 280.8, ch 281, 442.37  
 State aid, *generally*, chs 285, 286A  
 State institutions, *see STATE INSTITUTIONS for list of state educational institutions*  
 Student loans and tuition grants, 261.6–261.17  
 Unemployment compensation, 96.4(5)  
 University, state, chs 262, 263  
 War orphans' aid, 35.9, 35.10  
 Work training program, ch 249C

**EDUCATIONAL EXAMINERS, STATE**

*Generally*, ch 260  
 Account of receipts and expenditures, 260.29  
 Certificates and diplomas, 260.2–260.30  
 Expenditures certified, how paid, 260.28  
 Expenses allowed, 260.28  
 Printing obtained, 260.30 \*  
 Shortage of teachers  
   Emergency measures, 260.19  
   Limited elementary certificates, when discontinued, 260.20  
 Student teachers certificate, 260.27  
 Teacher qualification rules made by board not retroactive, 294.2  
 Teaching practices commission recommendation certificate suspension or revocation, hearing, 272A.6

**EDUCATIONAL RADIO AND TELEVISION**

*General provisions*, 18.132–18.153  
 Employees, exempt merit system, 19A.3

**EDUCATIONAL, STATE BOARD OF** (for State Educational Institutions)

*See REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF*

**EGGS**

*See FOODS, subhead Eggs*  
 Bonds paid from egg fund, 196A.21  
 Checkoff tax, ch 196A  
 Comptroller's warrants, 196A.20  
 Egg handlers, *generally*, ch 196  
 Fund, 196A.17  
 Iowa egg council, 196A.4–196A.14  
 Penalties, 196A.23  
 Statistics published, 159.5(7)

**EGRESS**

Obtained by condemnation, 471.4

**EIGHT-HOUR LAW**

Child labor provision, 92.7  
 Driver of commercial vehicle, rest, 321.225

**EJECTMENT**

Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648  
 Recovery of real property  
   *General provisions*, ch 646  
   Ancient deeds and instruments of record, limitations, 614.14–614.22  
   Class actions jurisdiction, R.C.P. 43–47  
   Limitation of actions, 614.1(5)  
   New trial, procedure, R.C.P. 252–255  
   Parties, class actions, representation, R.C.P. 43–47  
   Place of bringing action, 616.1  
   Recovery by cestui, limitation, 614.14  
   Spouse failing to join in instrument, limitation, 614.15–614.20  
   Unrecorded deed, copy to party, 558.11  
   Venue of action, 616.1

**ELDERLY**

Green thumb program, 601H.1  
 Transportation, 601J.3

**ELDORA, BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL**

See ch 242, also *BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL*

**ELECTION OF REMEDIES**

Common carriers, actions, against, 327C.24

Competition law, violations, 553.15

Separate suits on note and mortgage, 654.4

**ELECTIONS**

Absentee ballot counting board, 53.23

Absent voters

*Generally*, ch 53

Armed forces, absentee voting, 53.37–53.52

Judges election, 46.23

Abstracts of votes, *see subhead Canvass of Votes below*

Alternate voting systems, ch 52

Armed forces, absent voting, 53.37–53.52

Arrest of disorderly persons at polls, 49.105

Assistance in voting provided, 49.89–49.91, 52.19, 53.15

Ballot box, 49.25, 51.7–51.12

Ballots

Absent voters, 39.3, 46.23, 49.72, ch 53

Appearance of candidates on ballot, 49.30–49.42

Australian ballot system used, 43.36

Candidates name to appear but once, 49.38–49.40

Challenged, 50.20–50.22

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, II, 6;

Amend. 1916

Counting

*General provisions*, 49.98–49.103, 50.1–50.11, 51.9–51.13

Absentee voters, 53.23–53.32

Counting boards, duties, ch 51

Counting center, 52.34–52.37

Electronic system, 52.1

Error as potential grounds for contesting election, 57.1

Voting machines, 52.1–52.25

Destruction, 50.13–50.15

Disputed, 50.3–50.6

Electronic machines, 52.26–52.39

Form of ballot, 49.42–49.50, 52.10

General election, 49.29–49.103, 50.3–50.15

Health care facilities, 53.8–53.22

Instructions to voters on use of ballot, 49.68–49.71

Judicial elections, 46.21–46.23

Marked ballot returned to official, 49.84

Primary elections, *generally*, 43.26–43.28, 43.36,

50.14, *see also subhead Primary Elections below*

Printing and distribution of ballots in preparation for election, 49.50–49.67

Public measures may be separate, 52.24

Recordation, preservation and destruction of ballots after election, 50.9–50.15

Sample ballots posted, 43.30, 49.71, 52.13, 52.29

Ticket, order of arranging, 49.35, 49.37

Vacancy, determined and filled, 43.77, 43.78

Violations punishable with regard to ballots, 49.86, 49.87, 49.107, 53.7, 53.35

**ELECTIONS —Continued**

Ballots —Continued

Voting and counting procedure, 49.77–49.103, 50.3–50.11, 51.9–51.13

Voting machines, 52.1–52.25

Bond elections

City, 384.26, *see also CITIES, subhead Elections*

County, 345.1–345.17, 347.1, 347A.2

School, 277.2, 278.1, 280A.19–280A.21, 296.1–296.6, 298.18, *see also SCHOOLS, subhead Bonds*

Bribery, 722.4–722.9, *see subhead Violations below*

Campaign finance disclosure, ch 56, *see also CAMPAIGN FUNDS*

Candidates

Affidavit, 43.18, 43.19, 44.3

“Candidate” defined, 56.2

Certificates of election, *see subhead Certificates of Election below*

Civil service employees, 19A.18, 400.29

Contests, *see subhead Contests below*

Death, resignation or withdrawal, 43.23, 43.79, 49.58

Financial disclosure, 44.3, ch 56

Judges, declaration of candidacy, 46.20

Libel of candidate, retraction, 659.4

Merit system, employees, 19A.18

More than one office unlawful, 43.20

Nominations, *see subhead Nominations below*

Political activities, exceptions, 721.6

Promise of position, 49.120–49.122

Vacancies in nominations, *see subhead Nominations below*

Withdrawal procedure, 43.76

Canvass of votes

*General provisions*, ch 50

Abstracts of votes, 50.25–50.40

Boards

County, 43.49–43.51, 43.55, 43.60, 43.61, 50.24

State, 43.63–43.73, 50.37–50.40, 50.46

Constitutional amendments, 6.8

Contests, *see subhead Contests below*

Governor, lieutenant governor, by general assembly, 2.27, 2.28, 50.37

Judicial elections, 46.24

Primary elections, *see subhead Primary Elections below*

Public measures, 6.8

School elections, 277.20

Special elections, 50.46

Tally list, 50.2

Tie vote, determination, 43.75, 50.44

Voting machines, 50.2, 52.16–52.23

Certificate of nomination, 43.55, 43.68, 43.69, 43.73, 43.88, 44.2, 44.13–44.16

Certificates of election

*Generally*, 50.29–50.46

Annulment, contest, 62.18

General assembly, seats, 2.4, 2.30, 50.41, 50.42

Presidential electors, 54.3–54.8

Special elections, 50.46

Withheld in case of contest, 57.2

Challenge of voters, 48.15, 49.79–49.81, 49.104

**ELECTIONS** —Continued

- Change of address or name, 48.7
- Citizens
  - Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3
  - Privilege from arrest on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2
  - Voting qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1
- City elections
  - General provisions*, ch 376
  - See CITIES, subhead Elections*
- Clerks of election, *see subhead Precinct Election Officials below*
- Commissioner, *see subheads, County Commissioner, State Commissioner below*
- Committees, *see Political Parties, thereunder Committees, below*
- Conduct of elections, ch 49
- Congressmen, *see subhead Officers Elected below*
- Constitutional amendments, state, Const., Iowa, X, 1, 2; Amend., 1964; ch 6, 39.4, 49.43–49.50
- Constitutional convention, 39.4, 52.25
- Contests
  - General provisions*, ch 57
- Ballots preserved, 50.13
- Type
  - City, 376.10
  - County, 50.7, ch 62
  - General assembly, ch 59
  - Governor, lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 5; ch 58
  - Presidential electors, ch 60
  - Primary election, ch 43, 50.14, 50.15
  - School, 277.22
  - State officers, ch 61
- Contributions and expenditures, disclosure, ch 56
- Conventions of parties, *see subhead Political Parties below*
- Conventions, *see subhead Primary Elections below*
- Convicts, disfranchisement, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Corruption, bribery, 722.4–722.9
- Counting boards, ch 51
- County agricultural extension council, 176A.5–176A.8, 176A.16
- County auditor's duties, *see COUNTY AUDITOR, subhead Election Duties; see also subhead County Commissioner below*
- County board of supervisors, *see COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS, subhead Election Duties*
- County commissioner
  - Designated, 39.3, 47.2
- Duties
  - Absentee voters, ch 53
  - Campaign finance disclosure, 56.1–56.26
  - Canvassing of votes after election
    - General election, 50.9–50.34, 50.37
    - Special election, 50.46
  - City central committee, 420.130–420.134
  - City elections, *see CITIES, subhead Elections*
  - Double election boards, 51.1–51.13
  - Electronic voting systems, ch 52
  - Health care facility list furnished, 135C.29

**ELECTIONS** —Continued

- County commissioner —Continued
- Duties —Continued
  - Historical preservation districts, establish, 303.22–303.26
  - Nomination and election of judges, 46.21–46.25
  - Nomination of candidates by nonparty political organizations, 44.4–44.16
  - Nomination of candidates by primary election
    - Generally*, 43.9–43.112
    - Election returns, 43.45–43.73
    - Precinct caucuses, 43.4
  - Precincts established, changed, 49.3–49.11
  - Regional library trustee elections, 303B.3
  - Registration of voters, ch 48
  - Relocation of county seat, elections, 353.11
  - Sanitary district trustee elections, 358.9
  - School related elections
    - Generally*, 277.4–277.33
    - Boards of directors, vacancies, 279.7
    - Bonds or indebtedness, 296.4, 298.18
    - Formation and merger of area schools, 280A.11–280A.15, 280A.39
    - Reorganization of districts or change in election methods, 275.18–275.38
  - Township elections, 359.12, 360.1
  - Voting machines, 49.19, 49.26, 52.9–52.25
  - Voting on candidates or questions in general election, *generally*, 49.5–49.127
- County officers, vacancies filled, 69.13(2)
- Data processing services, 47.5, 47.7
- Death, resignation or withdrawal of candidate, 43.23, 43.79, 49.58
- Definitions, 39.3, 43.2, 51.3, 69.12, 362.2
- Delegates to conventions selected, *see Political Parties below*
- Disfranchisement, convicts, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Distance from polls, soliciting votes, 49.107, 49.108
- Districts
  - Congressional, designated, 40.1
  - Judicial, designated, 602.18
  - Representative, state, 41.1
  - Senatorial, state, 41.2
- Double election board, ch 51
- Drainage districts, reclassification, 455.197
- Drainage district trustees, ch 462
- Election boards
  - Generally*, 49.12–49.20
  - Canvass of votes, *see subhead Canvass of Votes above*
  - Counting of ballots, *see subhead Counting of Ballots above*
  - Double boards permitted, 51.1, 51.15
- Election books
  - Commissioners to record abstracts, 50.28, 50.40
  - Election registers, preservation and destruction, 50.19
  - Proceedings of contest entered, 62.3
  - Removal of officer entered, 66.19, 66.20
  - Temporary appointments entered, 66.19
  - Vacancies in office recorded, 65.3
- Election campaign fund, 56.18–56.26

**ELECTIONS** —Continued

Election day  
*Generally*, 39.1–39.7  
 County courthouse open, 49.123  
 Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3  
 Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2  
 Electors, bribery, 722.4  
 Electors, disqualified persons, Const., Iowa, II, 5; 39.3  
 Electors, eligible, definition, 609.7  
 Electronic voting systems, ch 52  
 Eligible voters, *see subhead Voters below*  
 Employees entitled time to vote, 49.109  
 Equipment required at polling places, 49.25–49.28  
 Exceptions to general election law, county agricultural extension council elections, 176A.16  
 Expenses  
 Auditor's annual report, 333.11  
 Compensation of election board members, 49.20  
 Constitutional amendments and public measures, 6.9  
 Data processing services, 47.5  
 Payment by county, city or state, 47.3, 50.23, 50.47, 444.9  
 Political expenditures, disclosure, ch 56  
 Printing ballots, 47.5  
 Purchasing by competitive bidding required, 47.5  
 Federal offices  
 President, electors, Const., U. S., II, 1; Amend. 12  
 Representatives in Congress, Const., U. S., I, 4  
 Senators, Const., U. S., Amend. 17  
 Filing dates of nomination papers, 43.11, 44.4  
 Financial disclosure, 43.18, 43.67, 44.3, 45.3, ch 56  
 Frauds, *see Violations below*  
 Fund raising events, 56.2, 56.6  
 General assembly, procedure, 2.29, 2.30  
 General election  
 Death of candidates, 49.58  
 Definition, 39.3  
 Nonpartisan officers, 39.21  
 Officers to be elected, 39.7–39.17  
 Time, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1916; 39.1  
 Health care facility, absentee ballot voting, 53.22  
 Hospitals  
 Patient voting, 53.8  
 Trustees  
 Area, 145A.9–145A.11  
 Cities, 392.6  
 County, 39.21, 347.9, 347.10, 347.25, 347A.1  
 Illegal voting, bribery, 43.120  
 Instructions to voter, 49.68–49.71, 52.19  
 Judges  
 District judges, district associate, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 46  
 Supreme court judges, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 46  
 Judges of election, *see subhead Precinct Election Officials below*  
 Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 602.44–602.46  
 Judicial nominating commissioners, 46.2–46.11  
 Library trustees, nonpartisan, 39.21

**ELECTIONS** —Continued

Method of conducting, *general provisions*, ch 49  
 Military duty, freedom from on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3  
 Misconduct of officials, 43.119, 49.113, 51.16, 51.17, 53.36, 722.7  
 Mobile deputy registrar, 48.27  
 Nomination of candidates to school related office, 277.4  
 Nominations  
 County officers, 43.6  
 Judges  
 District court and supreme court, 46.1–46.11  
 Judicial nominating commission, 46.1–46.4  
 Nomination papers or certificates  
*Generally*, 43.8–43.22, 44.4  
 School-related elections, 277.4  
 Nonparty organizations nominations, 43.121, ch 44  
 Petition, nomination, 44.4, ch 45  
 Primary election, *see subhead Primary Elections below*  
 State officers, 43.6  
 U. S. senators, 43.6  
 Vacancies filled  
*Generally*, 43.23, 43.77–43.80, 43.83, 43.88  
 Convention, 43.97, 43.109  
 Nonparty organizations, 44.11  
 Presidential electors, 43.80  
 Nonpartisan offices, 39.21  
 Nonpolitical parties, 43.2, ch 44, 54.4  
 Notice of elections, 39.6, 49.53, 296.4, 298.18  
 Officers elected  
 Area education board, 273.4–273.7  
 City officers, *generally*, 39.20, *see CITIES, subhead Elections*  
 Congressmen, 39.3, 40.1, 43.83, 69.4  
 County central committee members, 43.99  
 County convention delegates, 43.4, 43.94  
 County officers, 39.17, 39.18, 43.6  
 District court judges, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 46  
 Judicial nominating commissioners, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.1–46.11  
 President of the United States, ch 54  
 Prior to expiration of term, 39.7  
 Religious test as qualification prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1  
 Representatives, state, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 7, 12, 21–23; 39.16  
 Resignation, 69.4  
 Senators, state, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 7, 12, 21–23; 39.15  
 Senators, U. S., *see subhead Senators, U. S. below*  
 Sex no disqualification, 39.25  
 State officers, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.9  
 Supreme court judges, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 46  
 Term, 39.8  
 Township officers, 39.18, 39.22, 39.23, 43.21  
 Vacancies, how filled, 43.77, 43.78, 69.13(1)  
 Vice president of United States, 54.1–54.9  
 Officials, bribery, 722.6



**ELECTIONS** —Continued

- Party affiliation, *generally*, 43.38–43.42
- Party, political, *see subhead Political Parties below*
- Pending election defined, 69.12
- Political activities and contributions, *see Violations below, thereunder Political Activities and Contributions*
- Political organizations
  - Nomination of candidates by nonparty political organizations, ch 44
  - Observer permitted at polls, 49.104
- Political parties
  - Affiliation of voters at primaries, 43.38–43.42
  - Candidates nominated
    - See also subhead Conventions below*
    - Judicial nominating commissioners, 46.1–46.11
    - Petition, 43.121, ch 45
    - Primary election, *see Primary Elections below*
- Committees
  - Campaign finance disclosure, duties, ch 56
  - Certification of nominations, 43.88
  - Challenging committee permitted at polls, 49.104
  - City central committee, 420.130–420.134
  - City precinct committee, 43.115, 43.117
  - Committeemen, election, 43.4
  - County central committee
    - Generally*, 43.77–43.100
    - Certification of nominees, 43.55
    - Chairman, duties, 43.4, 43.95
    - Delegates to county convention, 43.4
    - Election, removal and term of office, 43.99
    - Precinct caucuses, 43.4
  - District central committee, *generally*, 43.77–43.104
  - Misconduct, penalty, 43.119
  - State central committee
    - Generally*, 43.77–43.111
    - Certification of nominees, 43.68, 43.69, 43.88, 54.5
    - Establish date for precinct caucuses, 43.4
    - Vacancies in nominations, when filled, 43.78, 43.80
- Conventions
  - Generally*, 43.88–43.111
  - City convention, 43.112–43.118
  - County convention
    - Generally*, 43.85–43.100
    - Delegates elected, 43.4, 43.90, 43.94, 43.97
  - District conventions, 43.101–43.104
  - Nomination to fill vacancies, 43.109
  - Primary election, special charter cities, 420.126–420.137
  - State convention, 43.107–43.111
- Defined, 43.2
- Names on ballots, 49.31–49.42
- Nonparty organizations, nominations, *see subhead Nominations above*
- Penal offenses, *see subhead Violations below*
- State party platform, constitution and bylaws, 43.111
- Political power inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I, 2

**ELECTIONS** —Continued

- Polling places
  - Closing procedure, 52.32
  - Designated
    - Generally*, 49.21–49.24
    - Precincts of a special nature, 49.4, 49.10
  - Equipment required, 49.25–49.28
  - Handicapped and elderly, 49.21
  - Hours, 49.19, 49.73
  - Regulation during election, 49.104–49.107
  - Sample ballots posted, 43.30, 49.71, 52.13
  - Schools, use of, 297.9
- Precinct boundaries, 1980 census, exceptions, 2.68
- Precinct caucuses, 43.91, 43.92
- Precinct election officials
  - Arrest, may order for disorder at polls, 49.105
  - Balloting duties, 49.50–49.91
  - Candidates may file for additional office, 43.115
  - Canvass of votes, duties, ch 50, 52.15–52.23
  - Closing polls, 52.32
  - Duties, 49.50–49.91, 52.15–52.23
  - Election boards
    - Generally*, 49.12–49.20
    - Counting and receiving boards, ch 51
    - Reconvened, challenge of ballots, 50.20–50.22
    - Special boards, 53.23–53.32
  - Jury list prepared, 609.11, 609.12
  - Misconduct, 43.119, 49.113, 51.16, 51.17, 53.36
  - Misconduct as contest grounds, 57.1, 57.4, 57.5
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
  - Primary elections, *see subhead Primary Elections below*
  - Training course, 49.124–49.126
- Precincts
  - Generally*, 49.3–49.11
  - Absentee ballots, 53.20
  - Boundaries of city wards to coincide, 363.7
  - Caucuses, 43.4, 43.91–43.93
  - Committee elected, 43.100
  - Special precincts established, 53.20–53.22
- Presidential elections
  - Abstract of votes, *see subhead Canvass of Votes above*
  - Ballots, *see subhead Ballots above*
  - Certificate issued to electors, 54.6
  - Contest of elector's election, 60.1–60.7
  - Electors, presidential
    - Generally*, ch 54
    - Congress to determine, Const., U. S., II, 1; Amend. 12
    - Nominated by state committee, 43.80
    - Nonpolitical party status, 43.2, 54.4
    - Vacancies filled, 43.80
- Primary elections
  - Absent voters, ch 53
  - Affidavit by candidate, filing, 43.18, 43.19, 43.115
  - Australian ballot system used, 43.36
  - Ballots
    - Generally*, 43.26–43.28
    - Counting, sealing, recording, 43.39, 43.45, 51.9–51.13

**ELECTIONS** —Continued

## Primary elections —Continued

## Ballots —Continued

Endorsement of judges and signature of commissioner required, 43.36

Preservation and destruction, 50.14

Boards, *see subhead Election Boards above*

Candidate, more than one office, unlawful, 43.20

Candidates determined, 43.52–43.55, 43.65, 43.66

Canvass of votes

*Generally*, 43.45–43.72

Tie vote, determined, 43.75

Certificates of nomination issued, 43.55, 43.68, 43.69, 43.73, 43.88

City elections, ch 376, *see CITIES, subhead Elections*

Clerks of election, *see Precinct Election Officials this subhead*

Contests, 43.56–43.58, 50.14

Conventions

City convention, 43.112–43.118

County convention, 43.4, 43.85–43.100

District convention, 43.101–43.104

State convention, 43.107–43.111

Counting board, ch 51

Death, withdrawal or resignation of candidate, 43.23

Definition, 39.3, 43.1

Election boards, *see subhead above*

Equipment required at polling places, 49.25–49.28

Failure to nominate candidate, 43.55, 43.69

General laws applicable, enumerated, 43.5

Judges of election, *see Precinct Election Officials this subhead*

Method of conducting, 49.1–49.122

Misconduct of officials, 43.119

Missing returns, messenger sent, 43.47, 43.71

Nomination by convention, *see subhead Political Parties, thereunder Conventions, above*

Nomination papers, 43.8–43.22

Nominations, 43.6, 43.85, 43.88, 43.115, 43.121

Nominees determined, 43.52–43.55, 43.65, 43.66

Nonpolitical organizations, *see subhead*

*Nominations above*

Offices affected, 43.3

Party affiliation, 43.38–43.42

Party committee members chosen, 43.99

“Political party” defined, 43.2

Polling places, *see subhead Polling Places above*

Precinct election officials

Appointment and compensation, 49.12–49.20, 51.1–51.14

Duties, *generally*, 43.30, 43.36–43.46

Publication of ballot and notice, 49.53

Recount, procedure, 43.56–43.58

Returns, canvassing, 43.45–43.72

Special charter cities, 43.114

Statutes applicable, enumerated, 43.5

Tie vote determined by lot, 43.75

Time of holding, 43.7

Vacancies in nominations, 43.6, 43.23, 43.55, 43.69, 43.85, 43.88

**ELECTIONS** —Continued

## Primary elections —Continued

## Voters

Penalty for illegal voting, 43.120

Political affiliations, *generally*, 43.38–43.42

Voting machines, 52.1–52.25

Withdrawal of candidates, 43.76

Write-in candidate determined as nominee, 43.53, 43.66, 43.67

Proclamations, notice of elections, 39.4

Publication of ballot and notice, 49.53

Public employees, collective bargaining organization, 20.15

Public measures, 6.2–6.11, 49.43–49.50

Questions submitted to voters

*Generally*, ch 345

Area hospitals, approval order, 145A.7

Benefited street lighting districts, 357C.7

Benefited water districts, establishment, 357.12, 357.16

Bond issues, municipal, 75.1, ch 407

Boundary of county changed, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Bridges to be constructed, 309.86

City elections, *see CITIES, subhead Elections,*

*thereunder see Questions Submitted to Voters*

College or university, private, bonds, 419.1–419.15

Constitutional amendment

Convention to revise, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1964; 39.4

United States, 55.1–55.23

Vote of people, Const., Iowa, X, 1, 2; Amend. 1964

Corporation with banking powers, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5

County buildings, ch 345

County care facilities, 253.1

County conservation board, 111A.2

County conservation bonds, 111A.6

County health center, 346A.3

County library, 358B.2, 358B.18

Hospitals, public, 347.1–347.6

Industrial projects, municipal, 419.1–419.15

Land for county fair, 174.13

Memorial hall, monument, 37.3, 37.4

Number of supervisors, 331.2–331.4

Public measures, ch 6, 49.43–49.50

Relocation of county seats, 353.9–353.14

Sanitary districts, 358.2–358.9

School related questions, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Elections*

Soil conservation, 467A.5–467A.10

Special election provisions, *see subhead Special Elections below*

State bank, Const., Iowa, VIII, 6

State debts

Public measures, 52.25

Vote of people, Const., Iowa, VII, 5

Tax levy to pay bonded debt, 346.10, 346.18

Township bond issues, 75.1–75.7

Township halls, 360.1

Transit system, 384.12

Unified law enforcement fund, 28E.22

**ELECTIONS** —Continued

- Questions submitted to voters —Continued
  - Weather modification, ch 361
- Receiving boards, 49.12–49.18, ch 51
- Regional library trustee elections, 303B.3
- Registration of voters
  - Generally*, ch 48
  - Fraudulent registration punished, 48.16
  - Mobile registrars, 48.27
  - Registry books, preservation, 50.19
- Representatives in congress
  - Congressional districts designated, 40.1
  - Constitutional provisions, Const., U. S., I, 4
  - Nominations, 43.11, 43.20, 43.83, 43.101
  - Resignation, how made, 69.4
  - Special election to fill vacancy, 43.83, 69.14
- Representatives, state, 39.16
- Residency requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1
- Returns and tally lists
  - Canvass, *see subhead Canvass of Votes above*
  - Messengers sent for tally lists, 50.23, 50.34, 50.47, 738.19
  - Primary elections, *see subhead Primary Elections above*
- Runoff election, 52.22
- Sample ballots posted, 43.30, 49.71, 52.13
- School buildings, use of, 297.9
- School related elections
  - Generally*, chs 39–53, 277; *see also SCHOOLS, subhead Elections*
  - Area, 280A.12–280A.25, 280A.35–280A.38
  - Director district boundaries, 280A.23
  - General election laws applicable, 277.3
  - Merged areas, directors elected, 280A.15
  - Powers of electors, ch 278
  - Reorganization of districts or change in election methods, 275.12, 275.18–275.38
- Senators, state, 39.15
- Senators, U. S.
  - Certification of election, 50.43
  - Election, same as state officers, 39.10
  - Names of candidates on ballot, 49.32
  - Nominations, 43.6, 43.11, 43.20
  - Popular vote, procedure, Const., U. S., Amend. 17
  - Qualifications and tenure, Const., U. S., I, 3
  - Regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4
  - Resignation, how made, 69.4
  - Vacancy in nomination, 43.79, 43.82
  - Vacancy in office, 69.8, 69.13(1)
- Setting aside, 50.7, 62.18, 62.24
- Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
- Soil conservation district commissioners, nonpartisan, 39.21
- Special elections
  - Area hospitals, approval order, 145A.7
  - Canvass of votes, 50.46
  - City elections, *see CITIES, subhead Elections*
  - Conduct of special elections, 49.1, 50.46
  - Constitutional amendment, Const., Iowa, X, 1, 2; Amend. 1964; ch 6, 49.43–49.50

**ELECTIONS** —Continued

- Special elections —Continued
  - Constitutional amendment, Const., U. S., V; 55.1–55.19
  - Dates, 47.6
  - Death of candidates, 49.58
  - Defined, 39.3
  - Filing dates of nomination papers, 44.4
  - Notice required, 39.6
  - Proclamation, governor, designating time, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 39.6, 69.14
  - Questions submitted to voters, *see subhead Questions Submitted to Voters above*
  - Registration of voters, *see subhead Registration of Voters above*
  - School related
    - Boards of directors, vacancies, 279.7
    - Method of electing directors changed, 275.18, 275.37
    - Reorganization of districts, 275.18
  - Time, 39.2
  - Vacancies in office, called by governor, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 69.12–69.14
- Special precinct election board, 53.23
- State commissioner
  - Designated, 39.3, 47.1
- Duties
  - Absentee voters, 53.13, 53.23, 53.46–53.52
  - Campaign finance disclosure, ch 56
  - Canvassing of votes after election, 50.8, 50.26–50.46
  - Constitutional amendments and public measures, ch 6
  - Electronic system, 52.5
  - Nomination and election of judges, 46.11–46.25
  - Nomination of candidates by nonparty political organizations, 44.4–44.16
  - Nomination of candidates by primary election, *generally*, 43.2–43.100
  - Presidential nominees, certification received, 54.5
  - Registration of voters, 48.17, 48.32
  - State party central committee, audit filed, 43.111
  - Voter registration commission, 47.8
  - Voting machines, 52.5, 52.25
  - Voting on candidates or questions in general election, *generally*, 49.7–49.126
- State officers, 43.6
- Supplies required at polling places, 49.25–49.28
- Terms of officers elected, 39.8–39.24
- Tie vote, determination, 43.75, 50.8, 50.44
- Time of election, Const., Iowa, III, 3; Amend. 1904, No. 1; Amend. 1916; 39.1–39.7, 43.7
- Time of opening and closing polls, 49.73
- Town, *see CITIES*
- Township
  - Ballots, separate from machine, 49.30
  - Candidates nomination papers, affidavit required, 43.21
  - Clerk, duties, 359.22, 359.23
  - Clerk, election, term of office, 39.22, 39.23

**ELECTIONS** —Continued

## Township —Continued

First election in new township, 359.10–359.13

Questions submitted, *see subhead Questions Submitted to Voters above*

Trustees, election, term of office, 39.18, 39.22

Training course for election personnel, 49.124–49.126

Vacancies in nominations, *see also subhead Nominations above*

## Vacancies in offices

County offices, how filled, 69.13(2)

Filled by election, 69.11–69.14

Nomination to fill, 43.6

School officials, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Elections*

Special election, called by governor, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 69.14

## Violations

Absent voters, 53.7, 53.34–53.36

Bribery, 43.120, 722.4–722.9

Campaign finance disclosure, 56.11–56.16, 56.29

Conduct at or near the polls or in voting, 49.86–49.122, 52.20

Contributions, *see Political Activities and Contributions this subhead*

Corruption of officials, 722.4–722.9

Double election board law, penalties, 51.16, 51.17

Employer influencing employee's vote, 49.110

False affidavit, 53.34

False registration, 48.16

Fraud or corruption, grounds for contesting election, 57.1

Improper voting, 43.120, 722.5

Merit system employees, 19A.18

Misconduct of officials, 43.119, 49.113, 51.16, 51.17, 53.36

## Political activities and contributions

Civil service employees of city, 400.29, 400.30

Commerce counsel, 475.4

Conservation commission, 107.22

Employees of state, prohibited, 53.7, 721.3–721.5

Finance disclosure law, 56.11–56.16

Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.5

League of Iowa Municipalities, 364.5

Motor vehicles of state, use of, 721.4

Revenue director, 421.3

Social services department, commissioner, 217.5

Statement of contributions of candidates, 56.1–56.9

Promise of influence or position, 49.120–49.122

Revealing results prior to closing, 51.11

Soliciting funds from state employees, 721.3

Soliciting position from candidate, 49.121

Use of publicly owned vehicles, 721.4

Voter registration commission, 47.8

Voter registration lists, 47.3, 47.5, 48.5

## Voters

Absent voters, ch 53

Attorneys at law, judicial nominating commissioners, 46.7

Challenging, 48.15, 49.79–49.81, 49.104

Convicts disqualified, Const., Iowa, II, 5

Disfranchisement, Const., Iowa, II, 5

**ELECTIONS** —Continued

## Voters —Continued

Duress, 722.8, 722.9

Employees entitled to time to vote, 49.109

Improper voting, 722.5

Instructions to voters, 49.68–49.71, 52.19

Judicial selection, 46.18

Mentally ill persons disqualified, Const., Iowa, II, 4

Military residence not voting residence, Const., Iowa, II, 4

Primary election, *see subhead Primary Election above*

Privileged from arrest or military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 2, 3

Qualifications, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4, 5; 47.4, 49.79–49.81

Registration, ch 48

Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1

Testimony of voters in contest, 62.17

Violations, *see subhead Violations above*

## Voting

*General provisions*, 49.77–49.103

Absentee, electronic machines, 52.33

Absent voters, ch 53

Assistance to voters, 49.89–49.91, 52.18, 52.19, 53.15

By ballot or machine, 49.29

Challenge of voters, 48.15, 49.79–49.81, 49.104

Duress, 722.8, 722.9

Error in balloting, 50.3–50.8

Handicapped voter, 49.90

Improper voting, 722.5

Judicial nominating commissioners, 46.7

Judicial selection, 46.22

Procedure in general, 49.77–49.103, 52.18–52.20, 52.30–52.32

Use of voting machine, 52.18, 52.19

Violations, 49.86–49.122

## Voting booths, 49.25

Voting machines or electronic systems, examiners, 52.4–52.7, 52.26

## Voting machines

*General provisions*, ch 52

Absentee votes recorded, 53.24

Double board law inapplicable, 51.15

Provided at polling places, 49.19, 49.26–49.30, 52.9

Withdrawal by candidate of his nomination, 43.16–43.23, 44.9

Write-in candidate determined as nominee, 43.53, 43.66, 376.11

**ELECTRICITY**

Criminal mischief, 716.3

Electric power generators, ch 476A

Production of, resource recovery, 455B.75

**ELECTRIC POWER GENERATORS**

*Generally*, ch 476A

Environmental quality permits, 455B.12, 455B.13, 455B.32, 455B.33

**ELECTRIC UTILITIES**

Area of service, 476.22–476.26

**ELECTRIC UTILITIES** —Continued  
 City franchises and regulations, 364.2  
 Criminal mischief, 716.3  
 Generator plants, *generally*, ch 476A  
 Joint agreements, ch 390  
 Municipal plants, 427.1(2)  
 Privately owned utilities, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*,  
*subhead Privately Owned Utilities*  
 Transmission lines, chs 437, 478

### **ELECTRONIC BANKING**

*General provisions*, ch 527  
 Transfer of funds  
   Savings and loan associations, 534.17, 534.19  
   Terms for transactions furnished customer, 527.6

### **ELEEMOSYNARY INSTITUTION**

*see CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES; incorporation provisions; see CORPORATIONS, subheads Nonprofit Corporations, (old) and Nonprofit Corporations Organized Under the Iowa Nonprofit Corporations Act*

### **ELEVATORS**

Grain elevators, *see GRAIN AND GRANARIES, subhead Elevators and Warehouses*  
 Handicapped persons, accessibility requirements, 104A.3  
 Housing law requirements, 413.42, 413.54  
 Passenger and freight elevator, fire escape signs near, 203.6(5)  
 Smoking prohibited, 98A.2–98A.6  
 State elevator code, ch 104

### **EMBALMERS AND FUNERAL DIRECTORS**

*Generally*, chs 147, 156, *see also FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS*

### **EMBANKMENT**

Millowner's recovery for injury, 469.24

### **EMBEZZLEMENT**

*See* 714.1, *THEFT*  
 Armed forces, 29B.113

### **EMERGENCY**

Assistance at accident, good samaritan, 613.17  
 Collection of commercial items, delay, 554.4108  
 Emergency printing contracts, state, 18.50  
 Emergency relief fund, ch 251  
 Falsely claiming, violation, 727.6  
 Hazardous conditions, 455B.117  
 Moratorium law, 654.15  
 Obstructing telephone calls, 727.5  
 Vehicles, 321.1, 753.15  
 Vehicles, operator violations, 805.8

### **EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS AND PARAMEDICS**

*Generally*, ch 147A  
 Advanced emergency medical care council, 147A.1–147A.4  
 Advanced emergency medical care council, ambulance service regulation, 147A.4, 147A.5

### **EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS AND PARAMEDICS** —Continued

Authority, 147A.8, 147A.9  
 Certification rules, 147A.4–147A.7  
 Liability, 147A.10  
 Misrepresentation, 147A.11  
 Revocation of certification, 147A.7

### **EMINENT DOMAIN**

Abstract of land taken required, 471.20  
 Airports, 330.5, 330A.8(11)  
 Attorney's fees on appeal, 472.33  
 Authority includes right to purchase, 471.4, 471.5  
 Aviation authorities, 330A.8(11)  
 Billboards  
   Interstate highways, 306B.4  
   Regulations, 306C.10–306C.22  
 Cemeteries protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*  
 Cemeteries, township trustees, 359.28, 471.5  
 Cities, *generally*, 403.6, 403A.3, ch 472; *see CITIES, subhead Eminent Domain*  
 Cities, in joint exercise of powers, 28F.11  
 Coal mine drainage, 465.1–465.29  
 Commission to assess damages, *see subhead Proceedings to Condemn below*  
 Compensation required, Const., U. S., Amend. 5; Const., Iowa, I, 18  
 Conservancy districts, 467D.6  
 Conservation commission's rights, 107.24(2), 111.8–111.10  
 Conservation easements not acquired by use of eminent domain, ch 111D  
 Corporations  
   Foreign corporations, conditions, 494.11  
   Railroads, *see subhead Railroad Corporations below*  
 Counties  
   County hospital, land for, 347.13(1)  
   Drainage outlet in adjoining county, 455.156  
   Highways, *see subhead Highways below*  
   Limestone quarries, 202.1  
   Right of way ditch or drain, 460.10  
   Settling basins, channel to drain, 461.12  
 Damages assessed by commission, 472.4, 472.14  
 Dams and races, 471.9(4)–471.12, 472.27  
 Dormitories, state board of regents, 262.36  
 Drainage  
   Highway drainage, 460.10–460.13  
   Mineral land drainage, 465.1–465.29  
   Outlet in adjoining county, 455.156  
   Settling basins and channels, 461.12  
 Egress to land without roadway, 471.4  
 Electric transmission lines, 478.6, 478.15  
 Federal government's power, 1.4, 1.8–1.10, 471.2, 471.3  
 Flood control, 455A.15  
 Funds from condemnation, 337.15–337.19  
 Gardens protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*  
 Guardian appointed by court, when, 472.15, 472.16  
 Highways  
   Advertising, state can condemn, 306B.4

**EMINENT DOMAIN** —Continued

## Highways —Continued

- Authorization, *generally*, 306.19, 471.1–471.5
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18
- County gravel and material beds for, 306.19, 309.63
- Drainage, 306.19, 314.7, 460.10–460.13
- Established, altered, vacated, 306.10–306.37
- Procedure, *generally*, 306.19–306.37, ch 472
- Protection from condemnation, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*
- Roads to parks, 111.8–111.10
- Interpretative clause, 471.19
- Junkyards, 306C.1–306C.9
- Jury to assess damages, fees, 337.11(5), 469.18
- Mineral land, owner seeking railway, 471.4
- Moving expenses, 472.14
- Municipal housing, 403A.20
- Orchards protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*
- Parks, public, 111.7–111.10
- Pipeline company's rights, 479.24, 479.25
- Plats, applicability, 409.33
- Private individual's rights, 471.4
- Proceedings to condemn
  - Generally*, ch 472
  - Appeal procedure, 472.18–472.24
  - Applicant's right of possession, 472.25–472.30
  - Application for condemnation, filing, 472.3
  - Appraisal procedure, 472.14, 472.17
  - Attorney to conduct, fees, 472.2, 472.33, 472.34
  - Clerk's duty, liability, 472.35–472.37, 472.40
  - Commission to assess damages, 472.4–472.14, 472.17, 472.33, 472.43
  - Condemner removed, failure of duty, 472.32
  - Highway matters, appeal, 589.27
  - Homesteading projects, 472.53
  - Notice of assessment, service, 472.8–472.13
  - Optional county procedure, highways, 306.27–306.37
  - Owner under disability, 472.15, 472.16
  - Owner, when dispossessed, 472.26, 472.30
  - Parks, state, by executive council, 111.7–111.10
  - Payment of damages by public bodies, 472.31
  - Recorder's record, fee, liability, 472.38–472.40
  - Record filed by sheriff and clerk, 472.35–472.37
  - Refusal to pay final award, penalty, 472.34
  - Sheriff's duties, liability, 472.7, 472.40, 472.43
  - Title of condemner, validity presumed, 472.41
- Protection from condemnation
  - Buildings, 471.4, 472.26, 472.27
  - Cemeteries, 306.20, 471.4, 471.7
  - Railroads, water supply protected, 471.12
  - Trees and orchards
    - Damage paid before taking, 472.26
    - Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27
    - Drainage in general, procedure, 455.149
    - Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.12, 460.13
    - Landowners seeking egress, 471.4
    - Supervisors' discretion, highways, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13
- Public grounds or buildings, 359.28

**EMINENT DOMAIN** —Continued

- Public improvements, power to condemn or purchase, 471.1, 471.4, 471.5
  - Public utilities, cities
    - Payment to displaced persons, 472.42
    - Power to condemn, 472.46–472.52, 476A.7
  - Public utilities corporations, foreign, 494.11
  - Railroad corporations
    - General provisions*, 471.6–471.19
    - Abandoned right of way, 327G.76, 327G.77, 471.15–471.19
    - Pipeline under right of way, 479.24
    - Procedure, 472.1–472.43, *see subhead Proceedings to Condemn above*
    - Riparian rights, 327F.5, 471.12
    - Spur tracks, 327G.64–327G.69
  - Reversion of condemned land, 327G.76, 327G.77
  - Riparian owners on boundary rivers, 327F.4, 327F.5
  - Roads, *see subhead Highways above*
  - Sanitary districts, authorized, 358.17
  - Sanitary districts, joint exercise of powers, 28F.11
  - School land reversion, procedure, 297.15, 297.20
  - School sites, 297.6, 472.26
  - Sheriff's duties, procedure, 472.1–472.45
  - Sheriff's duty as to funds, 337.15–337.19
  - Soil conservation subdistricts, 467A.21, 471.4
  - State's power
    - Generally*, 471.1–471.5
    - Highways and parks, 111.7–111.9
    - Procedure, *see subhead Proceedings to Condemn above*
  - Telegraph and telephone companies, 477.1–477.5, 477.14
  - Trees protected, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation above*
  - United States land, *Generally*, 1.4–1.9
  - United States right to condemn, 471.2, 471.3
  - Urban renewal projects, acquisition of property, 403.6, 403.7
  - Water districts, right of way, 357.31
  - Water recreation areas (municipal), 111.75
- EMPLOYEES, STATE**
- Cash incentive awards, 19.33
  - Collective bargaining rights, ch 20
  - Contributions, forced, 721.2
  - Correctional institutions, salaries, compensation, 246.3
  - Deferred compensation program, 509A.12
  - Disability program, 79.2, 79.20
  - Green thumb, exempt merit system, unemployment, retirement benefits, 601H.4(8)
  - Group insurance, ch 509A
  - Health maintenance, payroll deduction, 514B.21
  - Highway employees, moving expenses, 307A.2
  - Holidays paid, 33.2
  - Interview and moving expenses, 79.16
  - Leave of absence, 33.2
  - Leave of absence for national guard, 29A.28
  - Leave of absence for olympic participation, 79.24
  - Merit employment system, ch 19A
  - Payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15

**EMPLOYEES, STATE** —Continued

Political activity prohibited, 19A.18, 19A.19, 19A.25, 721.5

Promotion, 79.2

Public contracts, 721.11

Public records, misuse of, 721.10

Regents board, annuity contracts, 262.21

Retirement, rights existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50–97.53

Retirement system, ch 97B, *see PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM*

Salary adjustment fund, 8.43

Securities Act, violations, 502.406, 502.601

Sick leave, accrued, 79.23

Social security, federal, ch 97C

Soldiers preference, 70.1

Temporary appointment, employee on active duty with national guard, 29A.28

Tort claims, defense and indemnifications, 25A.21

Use of aircraft, 328.56

Vacations and sick leave, 79.1

Workers' compensation claims, 8.6(20)

**EMPLOYERS AND EMPLOYEES**

*See COLLECTIVE BARGAINING; LABOR LAWS; RAILROADS; WAGE PAYMENT COLLECTION LAW; WORKERS' COMPENSATION; for state offices and political subdivisions, see appropriate heading*

**EMPLOYMENT AGENCY LICENSE COMMISSION**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Compensation not allowed members, 95.1

Employment agencies, private, 94.12, ch 95

Members of commission, ex officio, 95.1

**EMPLOYMENT BUREAU**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Authority to contract for offices, 96.12(2)

Bonds, commission may require, 96.11(4)

Director, personnel appointed, 96.12(1)

Established as division of employment security department, 96.10(2), 96.12(1)

Financing requirements, 96.12(2)

Labor commissioner's duties transferred, 91.5, 96.12

National employment system Act utilized, 91.17, 96.12

Personnel, qualifications required, method of selecting, 96.11(4)

Service to be free, 94.4, 96.12(1)

**EMPLOYMENT SECURITY DEPARTMENT**

*See JOB SERVICES OF IOWA*

**ENACTING CLAUSE**

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 1

**ENACTMENT**

City ordinances, 364.1, ch 380

Legislative bills

*General provisions, ch 3*

**ENACTMENT** —Continued

Legislative bills —Continued

Presumption, statutory construction, 4.4

**ENCUMBRANCE BOOK**

Attachment canceled by settlement of case, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70

Attachment levies entered, 639.28, 639.70

Duty to keep and make entries, 606.7(5)

Entry in county where real estate is located, 626.9, 626.20

Real estate, pending actions entered, 617.13

**ENCUMBRANCES**

*See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*

Liens, chs 572–584, *see LIENS*

Mechanics' liens, secured transactions, 554.9104

Plats, abstracts, 409.9

Real estate mortgages, 558.19, ch 654, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*

**ENDORSEMENT**

Commercial paper, *generally, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Denial of signature on instruments, R.C.P. 100

Documents of title, 554.7501–554.7506

Endorser's right of inspection, R.C.P. 100

Execution by officer receiving, R.C.P. 259

Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4

Information, R.Cr.P. 5

Investment securities, 554.8307–554.8310

Negotiable instruments

*Generally, see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

False use of a financial instrument, 715.2

Genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100

Original notice served by sheriff, R.C.P. 57(c), 59

Return of personal service by sheriff, R.C.P. 59(c)

**ENERGY CONSERVATION**

Building code, standards, ch 103A

Gas lamps and pilot lights, ch 478A

**ENERGY POLICY COUNCIL**

Appointments and compensation, 93.2–93.6

Definitions, 93.1

Duties, 93.7

Emergency powers, 93.8

Energy data, central depository established, 93.7(3)

Federal funds, 93.15

Review by legislature, 93.16

Reports, 93.7(4)

Research and development fund, 93.14

Sanitary disposal projects, 455B.80

Solar energy systems, 93.21–93.30

**ENGINEER, COUNTY**

*See COUNTY ENGINEER*

**ENGINEERS**

*General provisions, ch 114*

Applicability of regulations, 114.26

Application and examination requirements, 114.13–114.15

**ENGINEERS** —Continued

- Benefited street lighting districts, 357C.5
- Board of engineering examiners, 114.3–114.13, ch 258A
- City engineer, *see CITIES*
- Civil engineer
  - Boundary commission member an engineer, 568.15
  - Drainage and levee districts, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*
  - Drainage plats of individuals recorded, 465.25–465.27
  - Exempt tools, instruments and books, 627.6(17)
  - Water districts, employment, duties, 357.6–357.11, 357.18, 357.24
- Continuing education requirements, ch 258A
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C
- County engineer, *see COUNTY ENGINEER*
- Definitions, 114.2
- Disclosure of confidential information, 114.32
- Foreign registrants, 114.20
- Highway engineer, *see TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF, subhead Highway Division, thereunder Engineer*
- Marine engineer license, 106.14, 106.21–106.25
- Registration and certification, 114.1, 114.16–114.20
- Secretary, 114.9–114.12
- Suspension and revocation of certification, 114.21, 114.22
- Unauthorized practice enjoined, 114.24, 114.25

**ENGINES**

- Insurance against explosion, 508.29
- Motor vehicle engine numbers, 321.80–321.94
- Railroad engines, *see RAILROADS*

**ENGLISH LANGUAGE**

- Co-operative association articles, 499.40
- Food labels, 189.9
- Jurors, qualification of, 607.1
- Medium of instruction, 280.4
- Use in legal publications required, 618.1, 618.2

**ENGRAVINGS**

- False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

**ENTERTAINMENTS**

- Amusements, *see AMUSEMENT PLACES*
- Disorderly conduct, 744.2
- Theaters, *see THEATERS*

**ENTICING**

- Child stealing, situs of action, 710.5
- Females, 802.2

**ENTIRETY, TENANTS BY THE**

- Deed, requirement, 557.15
- Simultaneous death Act, 633.523–633.528

**ENTOMOLOGIST, STATE**

- General provisions*, ch 177A

**ENTRIES**

- Against interest, admissible evidence, 622.27
- Commercial paper, evidence of dishonor, 554.3510
- Deceased person's, when admissible, 622.27

**ENTRIES** —Continued

- Falsifying, penalties, 714.8–714.13, 721.1
- Official misconduct, falsifying, 721.1
- Use as evidence, 622.43–622.46

**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY DEPARTMENT**

- Administrative procedure Act applicable, 455B.39, 455B.41, 455B.83, 455B.92
- Air pollution facilities, municipal support, 419.1, 419.8, 419.11
- Annual report, 455B.7
- Appointments, governor, 455B.4
- Beverage container deposit Act, ch 455C
- Bonds, 455B.7, 455B.88
- Burden of proof, 455B.21, 455B.49
- Coal, standards for emission of sulphur dioxide, 455B.12
- Commissions
  - Air quality
    - General provisions*, 455B.10–455B.29
    - Certificate of acceptance, 455B.23, 455B.24
    - Duties, 455B.12
    - Executive director, duties, 455B.13, 455B.15, 455B.17
    - Membership, 455B.4
  - Chemical technology
    - General provisions*, 455B.130–455B.137
    - Membership, 455B.4
  - Solid waste disposal
    - General provisions*, 455B.75–455B.99
    - Beverage containers deposit Act, ch 455C
    - Executive director, duties, 455B.77, 455B.79, 455B.80, 455B.89, 455B.96
    - Hazardous conditions, 455B.110–455B.120
    - Membership, 455B.4
  - Water quality
    - General provisions*, 455B.30–455B.74
    - Board, duties, 455B.59
    - Certification board, 455B.53
    - Definitions, 455B.30
    - Drinking water standards, 455B.32(8), 455B.42
    - Duties, 455B.32
    - Effluent standards, criteria considered, 455B.35
    - Executive director, duties, 455B.33, 455B.51, 455B.52, 455B.61
    - Fee, operator's certificate, 455B.61
    - Membership, 455B.4
    - Public water supply systems, 455B.32
- Confidential communications and records, 455B.16, 455B.52
- County board of supervisors, duties, 455B.23, 455B.81
- Director
  - Conservation commission, member, 107.1
  - Executive committee, duties, 455B.3
  - Natural resources council, member, 455A.4
  - Radioactive material, interagency council member, 136B.2
  - Soil conservation committee, member, 467A.4
  - Stop orders, emergency, 455B.18, 455B.34, 455B.91
- Effluent standards not more stringent than federal, 455B.32
- Executive committee, *generally*, 455B.6, 455B.7



**ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY DEPARTMENT —**

Continued

- Federal water pollution Act, 455B.30, 455B.32, 455B.36
- Flammable liquid, assistant fire marshal, 101.10
- Food service sanitation code requirements, 170A.8
- Funds, sewage works construction fund, 455B.67
- Hazardous conditions, 455B.110–455B.120
- Hotel sanitation code requirements, 170B.9
- Housing finance authority, 220.25
- Injunctions, 455B.21, 455B.93
- Investigations, 455B.3
- Iowa standards for sewer, water systems, 455B.32(11), 455B.45
- Laboratory services, University of Iowa, 263.8
- Livestock feedlot control, ch 172D
- Mining standards, 83A.31
- Permits, 455B.13, 455B.32, 455B.45, 455B.74, 455B.79, 455B.82
- Radioactive materials, 455B.85–455B.94
- State hygienic laboratory, investigations, 263.7
- Subpoenas, 455B.13
- Trade secrets preserved, 455B.40
- Variations, 455B.22
- Violations
  - Generally, 455B.25, 455B.44, 455B.45, 455B.52, 455B.64, 455B.82, 455B.94, 455B.98, 455B.135
  - Hazardous conditions, 455B.110–455B.120
  - Penalties, 455B.49
  - Prosecuted
    - Attorney general
      - Air pollution, 455B.12, 455B.20, 455B.25
      - Chemicals and pesticides, 455B.134
      - Solid waste disposal, 455B.82, 455B.93
      - Water pollution, 455B.49, 455B.72
    - County attorney, 455B.64

**EPIDEMICS**

- See 135.11, 263.7, 263.8, 420.186
- Disorderly conduct, causing, 723.4

**EQUALIZATION**

- Boards of equalization, *see TAXATION, subhead Assessments, thereunder see respective review boards*

**EQUAL RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES**

- Civil rights protected, ch 601A
- Municipal hospitals, practitioners, 392.6
- National guard members, 29A.43
- Religious test for public employees prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1
- Special privilege laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6
- Telephone and telegraph facilities, 477.5
- Uniform operation of laws, Const., Iowa, I, 6

**EQUIPMENT**

- Radiation emitting equipment, regulation, ch 136C
- Secured transactions, defined and law applicable, 554.9105–554.9109
- Transfers, bulk transfer law, 554.6102

**EQUIPMENT COMPANIES**

- Freight lines taxation, ch 435

**EQUITABLE****Equitable actions**

- Abstract of evidence, when required, 624.5
- Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107
- Annulment or modification of judgment, 611.15
- Appeals triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4
- Bill of exceptions, when necessary, R.C.P. 241
- Cases tried in equity, 611.3–611.5
- Cold storage locker lien, 578.2
- Creditor's bill, 630.16–630.19
- Default, proving case, R.C.P. 232(b)
- Depositions, continuance to take, 624.3
- Depositions, use in evidence, R.C.P. 144
- Issues transferred
  - Cases docketed separately for improper joinder, R.C.P. 27(b)
  - Correction in kind of action, 611.7–611.11
  - Court may direct change, 611.11
  - Error in kind of action, waiver, 611.12
  - Ordinary proceedings, equitable issues, 611.10
- Issues tried in law action, 611.10
- Jurisdiction
  - District court, Const., Iowa, V, 6
  - Equity jurisdiction in general, 611.4
  - Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 6
- Mandamus, 661.3
- Motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 111
- Note and mortgage, action on, 611.5, 654.4
- Pleadings, *see PLEADINGS*
- Procedure, 611.13
- Remedy, specific asked, other relief awarded, R.C.P. 107
- Special actions, proper remedy awarded, R.C.P. 107
- Subject property to judgment, 630.16–630.19
- Title put in issue, 648.15
- Trial commencement, when, 624.6

**Interest**

- Absentee's estate, administration bars, 633.516
- Attachment, 639.27, 639.30, 639.69, 639.70
- Equitable sale, how made, 630.8

Issues transferred, 611.7–611.12

Issues, trial in law action, 611.10

Law points adjudicated separately, R.C.P. 105

Lien, auxiliary to execution, 630.16–630.19

**EQUITY**

- Action in equity, enjoin nuisance, 99.2
- Commercial Code, supplementary to other actions, 554.1103
- Corporate dissolution, receivership, 491.66
- Creditor's bill, 630.16
- Judgment annulled by, limitation, 611.15
- Mistakes in estate settlement corrected, 633.52
- Partnerships, limited, 545.56
- Petition shall state if law or equity, R.C.P. 70
- Securities law violations, 502.501, 502.502

**EQUITY OF REDEMPTION**

- Execution sales, ch 628
- Moratorium Act, 654.15
- Realty mortgage foreclosures, 654.5

**EROSION**

Soil conservation, 467A.2–467A.7, 467A.42–467A.53

**ERRORS**

Appellate review, *see SUPREME COURT, subhead Appellate Jurisdiction*

Certiorari to correct errors, ch 662

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Mistake*

Errors waived unless objection, 611.12

Harmless error, disregarded by court, 619.16, 624.15

Military courts, sentence and punishment, 29B.66

**ESCAPE**

Aiding prisoner, 719.5, 719.6

Armed forces personnel, 29B.92

Criminal provisions, 719.4

Force to prevent, 704.8, 804.13

Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30

Interstate detainer compact, 821.5

Murder, 707.2

Time not counted on sentence, 906.16

**ESCHEAT**

Abandoned or unclaimed property, ch 556

Administration, 633.543–633.546

Aliens and foreign corporations, 567.1–567.8

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3

Institution inmates, 218.67–218.70

Limitation on recovery, 633.543

Nonprofit corporations, assets, 504A.63

Nonresident alien land, 567.1, 567.2

Notice to persons interested, 633.544

Payment afterwards to person entitled, 633.546

Political funds, 56.27

Postal savings, 556.30–556.36

Proceedings for escheat, 633.543–633.546

Proceeds to school funds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 302.1, 302.2, 567.5, 633.545

Recovery by person entitled to deposit, 633.546

Sale after six months from date of notice, 633.545

Unclaimed property, ch 556

Uninherited property escheats to state, 633.545

**ESCROW**

Pleaded specially, R.C.P. 101

Unemployment compensation requirement, 96.7

**ESTATES**

Absentees, estates of, 633.510–633.517

Assignee for insolvent estates, ch 681, *see ASSIGNMENT FOR BENEFIT OF CREDITORS*

Banks and trust companies as fiduciaries, 524.1001–524.1006

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Contingent estates, inheritance tax, 450.96

Deceased persons, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*

Estate tax, ch 451

Expectant estate, not barred by alienation, 557.9

Fee simple

Form for deed in fee simple, 558.19

Words used to convey, 557.2, 558.19

**ESTATES —Continued**

Generation skipping transfer tax, ch 450A

Inheritance tax, ch 450

Leasehold estate, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT; LEASES*

Partition proceeds, trustee holds for deferred estates, R.C.P. 277

Pleading requirements 619.11, 619.12

Real property, ch 557, *see REAL PROPERTY*

Tenancies, *see TENANCY*

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS**

Absentees' estates, 633.580–633.585

Actions

Answer of guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 14

Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264

Bond for costs, 621.1–621.4

Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 264

Devisees and legatees

*Generally*, ch 633, *also PROBATE CODE*

Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5

Limitation on recovery, spouse not joining in deed, 614.14–614.28

Executors and administrators

*Generally*, 633.63–633.204, *see also PROBATE CODE*

Actions against estate, limitations, 614.2

Actions on bonds, venue, 616.3(4)

Death of party, limitations tolled, 614.2, 614.9

Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264

Discovery of assets, ch 630

Garnishment action, survival, 642.4

Illegitimate's support claim, 675.6, 675.22

Inheritance tax on bequests, 450.61

Joint obligations, executor joined, 613.1

Limitation on substitution as party, R.C.P. 15

Minor's death while action pending, executor substituted, R.C.P. 18

Paternity support action, 675.6, 675.22

Plaintiff, executor in own name, R.C.P. 2

Pleadings

Permissible conclusions and denials, R.C.P. 98

Verification abolished, affidavits, R.C.P. 80

Realty subjected to judgment against decedent, 626.88

Substitution as party in action, *see subhead Executors and Administrators below*

Suit in own name, R.C.P. 2

Surety deceased, suit against principal, 540.1–540.4

Survival of actions, substitution as defendant, 611.20, 611.22

Will, setting aside, limitation, 633.309

Women, wrongful death, damages, 613.15

Inheritance tax collected by revenue department, 450.55, 450.65, 450.87, 450.88

Limitation, extension, 614.2, 614.9

Limitation on partition when estate pending, R.C.P. 270

Partition not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270

Wills, action to construe will, R.C.P. 60, 264

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS —Continued**

## Actions —Continued

Wills, established or contested

*Generally*, 633.308–633.320, *see also PROBATE CODE*

Legalization of defective notice, 587.5

Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(e)

Publication of notice authorized, R.C.P. 60

## Administration

*Generally*, 633.330–633.489, *see also PROBATE CODE*

Declaratory judgments to determine questions, 633.10; R.C.P. 264

Inheritance tax procedure, 450.22

Jurisdiction in district court, 633.10

No administration, inheritance tax procedure, 450.16, 450.22

Revenue director's request, 450.21

## Aliens

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 22

Escheat, 567.1–567.8

Inheritance tax rate, 450.93

Reciprocity provision, 567.8

Right to inherit, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1, 567.2

## Ancillary administration

Foreign executors, administrators, trustees

*Generally*, 633.495–633.517, *see also PROBATE CODE*

Acts legalized, 589.8, 589.11, 589.18, 589.21, 589.24

Inheritance tax requirements, 450.87–450.92

Inheritance tax deductions, 450.12, 450.89, 450.90

Inheritance tax, reciprocity exemption, 450.91

Inventory filed with clerk and revenue director, 450.89

Jurisdiction of district court, 633.10

## Appeals

*See DISTRICT COURT, subhead Appeals from District Court; SUPREME COURT*

Estate tax rulings, 451.9

Inheritance tax ruling, 450.33, 450.34, 450.59

## Appraisalment

Appraisers appointed, oath, 450.24, 450.30

Inheritance tax, 450.12, 450.27–450.46, 450.96

## Assets of estate

Bank deposits, 450.86

Estate tax refunds, 451.8–451.11

Estray animals held by decedent, 188.41

Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.86–450.88

Inmates of institutions, asset disposal, 218.65–218.70

Insurance, 512.7

Limited partnerships, 545.37

Transfer, notice to revenue department, 450.86

## Attorneys, compensation or fees

Appointment for minors and incompetents, R.C.P. 14

Escheat cases, alien property, 567.6

Estate tax appeal fee allowed, 451.9

Guardian ad litem, acting as, R.C.P. 14

Inheritance tax deduction, 450.12

Bank deposits, 524.805(7), 524.807, 524.808

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS —Continued**

Banks and trust companies as fiduciaries, 524.1001–524.1006

## Beneficiaries

Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264

Inheritance tax

Barred as appraisers, 450.24

Compromise of tax, 450.92

Removal of property, penalty, 450.50

Inheritance tax provisions, 450.5, 450.8, 450.36, 450.57, 450.94, 450.96

Retirement benefits accrued, 97B.52

## Bonds

*Generally*, 633.168–633.187, *see also PROBATE CODE*

Executors and administrators

Action on, venue, 616.3(4)

Inheritance tax, liability on bond, 450.55

Irregular conveyance, bond legalized, 589.18

Surety may not force creditor to sue, 540.4

Inheritance tax, 450.34–450.50, 450.86

Burial lot of decedent, maintenance, 566.19

Burials, *see subhead Funeral Expense below*

Business of decedent continued, 633.83

Cemeteries, 359.32, 450.4(4), 566.19

Chain store tax, liability, 424.2

Change of realty title, clerk certifies, 606.14

## Children

Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2)

Inheritance tax, 450.9, 450.10

Veteran's, child tax exemption, 425.15, 427.4

Workers' compensation, 85.31, 85.42

## Claims against estate

*Generally*, 633.410–633.449, *see also PROBATE CODE*

Mentally ill, care and support

Insurance proceeds, exempt from, 509.12

Liability of estate, 230.18, 230.19, 230.30

Proof, presumption of certificate, 230.16, 230.19

Mentally retarded persons, care and support, 222.81

Nonresident patients in state hospital schools, 222.83

Payment of claims

*Generally*, 633.425–633.437

Funeral and last sickness expense, 509.2(6)

Unemployment security contributions, 96.14(4)

Pleading by executor or administrator

Permissible conclusions and denials, R.C.P. 98

Verification abolished, affidavits, R.C.P. 80

Codicils, 557.8

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM**COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Estates*

Compromise of inheritance tax, 450.92

Compromise of personal taxes for estate, 682.36

Construction of legal rights or relations, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264

Continuation of decedent's business, 633.83

Conveyances under power legalized, 589.17

Convicts, disposal of property, 218.65–218.70

Corporate stock, voting rights, 491.55, 534.42

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS —Continued****Costs**

See also *PROBATE CODE*, subhead *Costs*

Estate tax appeals, 451.9

Failure to revive action, 625.11

Foreign executors, inheritance tax deducted, 450.87

Inheritance tax, payment, 450.12, 450.84, 450.87

Real estate sales, 450.12

**Creditors**

Administration granted, 450.21

Beneficiary in life policy, limitation, 510.10

Declaratory judgment, rights determined, R.C.P. 264

Damages for death, 85.43, 633.336

Dead-man statute, 622.4-622.6

**Debts of estate**

Generally, 633.425-633.437, see also *PROBATE CODE*

Inheritance tax, deducted, 450.12, 450.37, 450.38, 450.89

Insurance proceeds, exempt from, 509.2(6), 509.12

Declaratory judgments authorized, R.C.P. 264

**Descent and distribution**

Generally, 633.210-633.226, see also *PROBATE CODE*

Alien's rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22

Homesteads, 561.11-561.14, 561.18

Issue defined, 4.1(7)

Judgments, clerk endorses execution, 626.103

Perpetual care set apart for cemetery, 566.19

Dishonor, notice of dishonor, 554.3508

Elderly, supplementary assistance recipients, taxes suspended, 427.8-427.11

**Escheat**

Generally, 633.543-633.546, see also *PROBATE CODE*

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3

Institution inmates, 218.67-218.70

Nonresident alien land, 567.2

Permanent school fund, proceeds to, 302.1, 302.2

Proceeds to school funds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 302.1, 302.2, 567.5

Estate not opened, inheritance tax procedure, 450.22

Estate tax, ch 451

Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4-622.6

Execution levied, 626.13, 626.88-626.91

**Executors and administrators**

Generally, 633.63-633.204, see also *PROBATE CODE*

**Applications**

Estate tax appeals allowed, 451.9

Inheritance tax appraisal, 450.36, 450.72

Inheritance tax, payment extended, 450.56

Appointment, notice, legalized, 590.1

Bank deposits, 450.86, 524.807, 524.808

Broker's real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)

Cemetery lot maintenance allowance, 566.19

Compensation, 633.197-633.204

Compromise of inheritance tax, 450.92

Corporation stock, voting, 491.55, 524.513

Deceased notary's papers, deposit, 77.16

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS —Continued****Executors and administrators —Continued**

Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 264

Definition in estate tax law, 451.1

Discharge, banks and trust companies, successor, 524.1004

Estate tax, executor's duties, 451.5, 451.6

Estray animals held by decedent, 188.41

Fees, 450.61, 633.197-633.204

Forceful entry and detainer action, parties, 648.2

Garnishee proceedings revived by, 642.4

Garnishment, 642.1

Income tax duties, 422.6, 422.14, 422.23-422.27

Inheritance tax duties, ch 450

**Inventory**

Generally, 633.361-633.368, see also *PROBATE CODE*

Extension of time for inheritance tax inventory, 450.72

Foreign estates, inheritance tax inventory, 450.89

**Liability**

Estate tax, 451.6

Inheritance tax, 450.5

Listed in inheritance tax records, 450.19

Partnerships, limited, duties, 545.37

Party to action, successor, R.C.P. 20, 21

Property in litigation, deposits, 622.30

Refund of overpaid inheritance tax, 450.95, 451.8

**Reports**

Generally, 633.469-633.481, see also *PROBATE CODE*

Income tax reports, 422.23

Sale of securities, exempt from securities law, 502.203(6), 502.210

**Substitution as party in action**

Continuing action against legal representative, 611.22

Minor's death, action pending, R.C.P. 18

Notice served on legal representative, 611.22; R.C.P. 21

Paternity action, 675.6, 675.22

Successor, when substituted, R.C.P. 20, 21

Time limitation on substitution, R.C.P. 15

Superintendent of state institution as administrator, 218.67

Surety, suit on creditors refusal, 540.1, 540.4

Tenant for life, deceased, rent apportioned, 562.1

Unemployment compensation law applies, 96.19(4)

**Violations**

See also *PROBATE CODE*

Removing property, inheritance tax unpaid, 450.50

Federal estate tax, effect in Iowa, 451.1, 451.13

**Fees**

Attorneys for estate, fees deducted, 450.12

Executors and administrators, 633.197-633.204

Final returns, refunds, inheritance taxes, 450.94

**Funds**

Joint deposits, inheritance taxes, 450.3

**Trust funds**

Bank deposit on court order, 682.29, 682.31

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS —Continued**

Funds —Continued  
 Trust funds —Continued  
   Separate from bank funds, 524.1002  
 Funeral expenses  
   Inheritance tax, deduction, 450.12(1)  
   Insurance exemption, 509.2(6)  
   Supplementary assistance recipients, 249.9  
   Workers' compensation law, 85.28  
 Gift in contemplation of death, inheritance tax,  
   450.3, 450.8  
 Gift to minors, uniform Act, ch 565A  
 Gross estate defined in estate tax law, 451.3  
 Hearings, inheritance tax matters, 450.31, 450.32  
 Heirs  
   Assessment life insurance, 510.15  
   Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14  
   Death of judgment owner, heirs named, 626.103  
   Declaratory judgment, construction of rights,  
     R.C.P. 264  
   Execution against, 626.88, 626.91, 626.103, 626.106  
   Fences, recorded agreements, 113.13  
   Foreign heirs, 567.2  
   Grantor described as heir, presumed, 558.14  
   Holder in due course, 554.3302  
   Homestead rights  
     See also *PROBATE CODE*  
     Descent to issue of nonsurviving husband or  
       wife, 561.18  
     Devise to heirs, subject to spouse's rights, 561.14  
     Exemption in hand of heirs, 561.19  
     New homestead exempt, 561.20  
   Inheritance tax liability, ch 450  
   Inmates of institution, estate disposal, 218.66  
   Land, heirs listed as owners, 428.6  
   Legitimacy, marriage annulled, 598.31  
   Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir,  
     557.21  
   Notice of inheritance tax objections, 450.31  
   Removal of property without paying inheritance  
     tax, penalty, 450.50  
   Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20  
   Sheriff's deed, when made to heirs, 626.98  
   State land, defective title, refund, 568.16  
   Substitution as party in action, time limit, R.C.P.  
     15  
   Succession to benefits, execution levy, 626.103–  
     626.107  
   Successor to decedent's interest, substitution in  
     action, time limit, R.C.P. 15  
   Unclaimed inheritance deposit recovered, 218.70  
   Unknown heirs, inheritance tax, 450.93  
   Waste or trespass, heir's right of action, 658.6  
   Word "heir" will not enlarge life estate, 557.21  
   Word not needed to convey fee estate, 557.2  
 Homesteads, 425.1–425.15, ch 561, 633.240–633.246  
 Illegitimate child's claim for support recoverable,  
   675.6, 675.22  
 Inheritance taxes, ch 450  
 Inmates of state institutions, 218.65–218.70  
 Insurance  
   See also *PROBATE CODE*

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS —Continued**

Insurance —Continued  
   Assessment life, beneficiary limitation, 510.10,  
     510.15  
   Carrier's negligence, not bar to action, 327D.187  
   Exemptions, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17  
   Mutual insurance association, executors, 518A.1  
 Inventory  
   Generally, 633.361–633.368, see also *PROBATE  
     CODE*  
   Foreign estates, market value statement, 450.89  
   Inheritance tax inventory, time extended, 450.72  
 Legatees, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264  
 Life estates, inheritance tax, 450.45–450.57  
 Limitation of actions, 614.2  
 Maintenance of burial lot allowed, 566.19  
 Mentally ill persons, 230.15–230.30  
 Motion for cost bond, procedure, 621.1, 621.4  
 "Net estate" defined in estate tax, 451.3  
 Next of kin, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264  
 Nonresidents  
   See also *PROBATE CODE*  
   Inheritance tax, foreign estates, 450.89–450.91  
   State tax, 451.3  
 Notice of hearing on will probate, legalization of  
   defects, 590.2  
 Partition not permitted for six months, R.C.P. 270  
 Partners, limited, deceased, liability, 545.38  
 Partnerships, uniform, 544.8, 544.42  
 Perpetual care of decedent's cemetery lot, 566.19  
 Personal property, 450.45–450.48  
 Power of attorney, not terminated, 633.705, 633.706  
 Prisoners, disposal of property, 218.65–218.70  
 Probate of wills, 633.290–633.306, see also *PROBATE  
   CODE*  
 Real property  
   See also *PROBATE CODE*  
   Change of title to auditor, 558.66, 606.14  
   Contingent estates, inheritance tax, 450.96  
   Conveyances  
     Indexing by recorder, 558.52  
     Inheritance unaffected by deed, 450.17  
     Legalized, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24  
     Spouse or heirs in deeds prior to 1950; 558.14  
     Taking effect at death, tax, 450.81  
   Deferred estates, inheritance tax, 450.20, 450.46,  
     450.48, 450.51, 450.52  
   Exception from estate tax, 451.3  
   Exception from inheritance tax, 450.2  
   Homestead, 561.11–561.14, 561.18  
   Homestead tax credit, 425.11  
   Inheritance tax, generally, ch 450  
   Life estate leased, rent recovered, 562.1  
   Life estate not enlarged by word "heirs", 557.21  
   Partition action not permitted for six months,  
     R.C.P. 270  
   Real estate broker law not applicable, 117.7  
   Reciprocity, inheritance taxes, 450.91  
 Receipt for inheritance tax necessary, 450.58  
 Sale of personal property  
   See also *PROBATE CODE*

**ESTATES OF DECEDENTS** —Continued

- Sale of real estate
    - See also PROBATE CODE*
  - Small estates, administration, ch 635
  - Spouse surviving
    - See also PROBATE CODE*
    - Communications with decedent, limitation, 622.4, 622.5
    - Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14
    - Estoppel by deed, exception, 557.4
    - Family, defined, 561.17
    - Firefighters' and policemen's pensions, 410.10, 411.1(10), 411.6
    - Homestead
      - Devise subject to survivor's rights, 561.14
      - Divorced spouse, homestead right continues, 561.16
      - Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12
      - New homestead exempt, 561.20
      - Occupancy, 230.28, 561.11, 561.15
      - Referees to determine exemption, 561.8, 561.9
      - Removal of spouse or children without consent forbidden, 561.15
    - Inheritance tax, 450.9, 450.10
    - Inmates of state institutions, disposition of property, 218.65–218.70
    - Insurance exemption, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17
    - Joint bank deposits, 524.806
    - Life insurance, assessment, payable, 510.10
    - Limitation on cestui que trust recovery, 614.14
    - Suspended taxes, nonliability, 427.11
    - Veteran's spouse, tax exemption, 425.11, 425.15, 427.4
    - Workers' compensation provisions, 85.42, 85.43
  - State land bought, title defect, refund, 568.16
  - Suspended taxes, charge against estate, 427.11
  - Taxes
    - Generally, see TAXATION*
    - Certificate of income taxes paid, 422.27
    - Estate tax, ch 451
    - Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2), 425.15
    - Income tax, 422.4–422.31
    - Inheritance tax, ch 450
    - Judicial review authorized, 450.59
    - Personal property tax credit, ch 427A
    - Presumption of five-year ownership, 443.17
    - Property listed, 428.1(4), 428.6
    - Property never assessed, presumption, 443.17
    - Sales and services tax, 422.42–422.59
    - Suspended taxes, charge against estate, 427.11
    - Use tax, ch 423
  - Widows, *see subhead Spouse Surviving above*
  - Workers' compensation payment, 85.43, 85.44
  - Wrongful death, damages, 633.336
- ESTOPPEL**
- Commercial Code, remedies supplementary, 554.1103
  - Competition law cases, 553.17
  - Corporate existence, want of, no defense, 491.65
  - County bonds, former recovery, effect, 346.21
  - Deed, after-acquired interest, 557.4
  - Drainage ditch across railroad, 455.6
  - Insurance application, not attached to policy, 511.34

**ESTOPPEL** —Continued

- Insurance, physician's health certificate, 511.31
  - Quieting title actions, prayer of petition, 649.2
  - Surety company on bond, 681.22
  - Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15–448.17
- ESTRAYS**
- Animals, ch 188
  - Lost property, ch 644
- EVICITION**
- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.23
  - Housing law provisions
    - Alteration of dwelling unlawfully, 413.106
    - Dwelling unfit for habitation, 413.79
    - Noncompliance, 413.117
    - Subletting of lodgings, tenant violation, 413.78
  - Waste, judgment of forfeiture, eviction, 658.2
  - Writ of possession, 646.24
- EVIDENCE**
- Abstracts of evidence in equity cases, 624.5
  - Abstracts of title, 646.7–646.9; R.C.P. 272
  - Accounts, *see subhead Books of Account below*
  - Accounts deemed true on default, R.C.P. 99
  - Accused in criminal case, against himself, Const., U.S., Amend. 5
  - Acknowledged instruments, 589.1, 622.26, 622.36, 622.38
  - Acknowledgments by foreign officials, 558.23
  - Additional evidence to correct mistakes, R.C.P. 192
  - Administrative hearings, 17A.14
  - Admissions
    - Offer to confess judgment not treated as, 677.3
    - Pretrial conference agreement, R.C.P. 136(b)
    - Use and effect, R.C.P. 127
  - Adverse examination of witnesses, 624.1
  - Adverse possession, requirements, 564.1, 564.7
  - Aeronautics investigation reports, use, 328.12(9)
  - Affiant examined in court, 622.90
  - Amount of evidence required, 619.9
  - Appeal, requirements, 624.2–624.5
  - Arbitration board, hearings, 90.8–90.10
  - Arbitration, court supervised, 679.5
  - Arbitration hearing, industrial commissioner, 86.18
  - Armed forces, proof of wills, 633.517(3)
  - Beer and liquor violations, 123.67, 123.88, 123.119
  - Books and documents inspection and examination, R.C.P. 126(c), 129–131
  - Books and records of corporation, 491.64
  - Books of account
    - Admissible as evidence, 622.28–622.30
    - Assignment, rights of parties, 539.3
    - Bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99
    - Electronic records, 622.28
    - Photographic copies with depositions, 622.30
    - Production by subpoena duces tecum, 622.65
    - Production for inspection, R.C.P. 126(c), 129–131
    - Trial, fact issue to referee, R.C.P. 207
  - Books of science, history or art, 622.23
  - Brands, 187.10
  - Burden of proof
    - Amount of proof required, 619.9

**EVIDENCE** —Continued**Burden of proof** —Continued

Assessor's valuation of property attacked, 441.21  
 Child-placing agencies, prosecutions, 238.44  
 Children's boarding home, prosecutions, 237.15  
 Commercial paper, incomplete instruments,  
 554.3115

Commercial transactions, 554.1205

Commission, real estate sale, 117.30

Contributory negligence, 619.17; R.C.P. 97

Environmental quality department, proceedings,  
 455B.21, 455B.49

Fish or game shipped in, lawfully killed, 109.31

Holder in due course, 554.3307

Local budget law hearings, 24.28

Mental illness, hearings, inapplicability, 229.12

Mental illness of defendant, criminal trial, 783.2

Milk or cream sale, proper test, 192.45

**Motor vehicles**

Franchisor, franchise hearing, 322A.9

Motor fuel, franchise distributors, 322.5–322.7

Passing signal not heard, 321.301

Plaintiff must prove negligence, 321.292

Presumptions, *see subhead Presumptions and  
 Prima-facie Evidence below*

Radio station, defamatory statement, 659.5

Railroad cases, 327D.5, 327D.90, 327D.102

Sales and use tax appeals, 423.16

Securities law provisions, 502.205

Soldiers preference law trials, 70.7

Stop payment orders, payment after, 554.4403

Support of poor, county controversies, 252.23

Tax collection, five-year ownership, 443.17

Tax deed, proof to defeat deed, 448.6, 448.7

Telegraph company, error in message, 477.8

Tobacco products tax assessment, 98.46

Trial by jury, opening and closing arguments  
 determined by burden, R.C.P. 195

Trial procedure governed by, R.C.P. 191

Uniform Commercial Code, 554.1201

Census record competent, 26.5

**Certificates**

County treasurer as to taxes, conclusive, 445.24

Loss of paper certified by official, 622.48

Receiver of land office, presumption, 622.49, 622.50

Wills admitted to probate, 633.301

**Certified copies**

Absence of seal, effect, 622.38

Additional entries from time to time, 622.45

Adoption of minors, 622.36

Armed forces, missing in action or death, 633.517

Assignments on margin of mortgage record,  
 589.10

Civil service commission records, 400.4

Duplicate state records, 304.13

Endowment fund trusts, 504.21

Insurance, fraternal, process certificate, 512.23

Judicial record of other courts, 622.52–622.55

Land patents, state and federal, 622.41

Lost papers and instruments, 622.37, 622.48

Nonprofit corporations, 504A.93

Notary public's protest record, 622.31

**EVIDENCE** —Continued**Certified copies** —Continued

Notice to prevent easement, 564.5–564.7

Officer to furnish copies certified, 622.46

Official signatures presumed genuine, 622.51

Presumption not conclusive, 622.40

Process on foreign insurance company, 512.23

Real estate instruments, 622.36

Recorded instruments, 622.37–622.40

Statutes, page xxviii, Vol. I; 622.50, 622.60

Surveyor's field notes and plats, 622.42

Transportation regulation and safety division  
 record, 321.10

Trial court record, 624.9, 624.10

Wills, copy from clerk, 633.301

Zoning board review return, 414.17

Certiorari, for suppression of evidence, R.C.P. 11

Certiorari, transcript, other evidence, R.C.P. 315

Character evidence, 99.14, 622.18

Cigarette report, admissible, prima-facie, 98.15

Civil liability no excuse from testifying, 622.13

Code, use in evidence, 14.17–14.20, 622.59, 622.60

Commercial paper, notice of dishonor, 554.3510

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM  
 COMMERCIAL CODE*

Common carrier rates, 327D.19

Communications, privileged, 622.7–622.11

Communication with person since deceased or  
 mentally ill, 622.4, 622.5

Compensation liability trial, 86.18, 87.25

Competency as witness not affected by religious  
 opinions, Const., Iowa, I, 4

Competent evidence, defined, 622.105

Competent witnesses defined, 622.1

Concealment, 720.1

**Conclusive evidence**

Acknowledgments, 586.1

Affidavits explanatory of title, 558.8

Attorney's license revoked or suspended, 610.24

Certificate of eligibility, soldiers, 219.6

City plat prior to 1950; 592.3

Deeds executed by surviving heirs, 558.14

Deeds executed prior to 1960; 614.22

Drainage and levee districts, 455.19, 455.54,  
 455.102, 455.184

Fiduciary income tax certificate, 422.27

Findings of fact, 117.41, 118.13

Heirs surviving, deed before 1950; 558.14

Highway apportionment of assessments, 311.11

Highway change proceedings, 306.30

Legalizing Acts, 586.1

Motor vehicles, times registered, 321.114

Recorded instruments, not conclusive, 622.40

Spouse, surviving, deed before 1950; 558.14

State land sale, payment, 10.6

Tax assessment, increased, notice, 441.36

Tax deed, conclusive facts stated, 448.5

Taxes, certificate of redemption, 445.24

Taxes paid in special charter city, 420.236

Unemployment compensation cases, other states  
 authority, 96.14(3)

Will decree, notice legalized, 587.5

**EVIDENCE** —Continued

Conclusive evidence —Continued  
 Workers' compensation cases, 85.42, 87.12, 87.21, 87.26  
 Confession, criminal actions, R.Cr.P. 20  
 Confidential communications, 622.7–622.11  
 Conspiracy, 706.1  
 Consular invoice, 554.1202  
 Contracts, 563.12, 622.32–622.35  
 Contracts, written, oral evidence, 622.22, 622.35  
 Contradictory statements, reporter's notes, 622.97  
 Contributory negligence, 619.17  
 Contributory negligence, failure to use cane or dog not, 601D.6  
 Controverted allegations, relevancy, 619.10  
 Conversations, part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20  
 Conviction for motor vehicle offenses, 321.489, 321.490  
 Copies, certified, *see subhead Certified Copies above*  
 Corporation certificates and documents from secretary of state's office, 496A.136  
 Correspondence, use in evidence, 622.19  
 Corroboration, criminal actions, R.Cr.P. 20  
 County bond defenses admissible, 346.21  
 Court records, how proved, page xxviii, Vol. I; 622.52–622.56  
 Court reports, foreign states, page xxviii, Vol. I; 622.61  
 Court-martial, 29B.51  
 Credibility, 622.2, 622.17, 622.18  
 Credit union records, 533.28  
 Criminal cases, *also see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*  
 Criminalistic laboratory findings, 691.2–691.4  
 Criminating questions  
 Civil liability not sufficient to excuse, 622.13  
 Immunity  
 Generally, R.Cr.P. 19  
 Insurance officials, 515.136  
 Insurance trade practice hearing, 507B.13  
 Unemployment compensation trials, 96.11(10)  
 Cross-examination  
 Adverse examination, 624.1  
 Affiants on affidavits, 622.90; R.C.P. 116  
 Defendant in criminal case, limitation, R.Cr.P. 19  
 Depositions  
 Affiant may be cross-examined, R.C.P. 116  
 Election, instead of cross-interrogatories, R.C.P. 150(c)  
 Failure to attend, costs and attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 157(b)  
 Interested persons, when permitted, 622.89  
 Evidence by affidavit, 622.89, 622.90; R.C.P. 116  
 Motions, affiant cross-examined, R.C.P. 116  
 Perpetuation of testimony, guardian ad litem, for his ward, R.C.P. 162  
 Witness, damages on default, R.C.P. 232(b)  
 Cross-interrogatories, R.C.P. 150  
 Custom and usage, commercial transactions, 554.1205  
 Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5  
 Declarations against interest  
 Decedent's entries and writings, 622.27

**EVIDENCE** —Continued

Declarations against interest —Continued  
 Statute of frauds, contracts in writing, 622.32  
 Declarations, part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20  
 Deeds and conveyances, presumptions, 558.7, 614.22, 626.100, 649.7  
 Denial, evidence admissible under, 619.10  
 Depositions, *see DEPOSITIONS*  
 Discovery, *see DISCOVERY*  
 Discrimination in religion, 729.2  
 Documentary evidence  
 Books of account, *see subhead Books of Account above*  
 Certified copies, *see subhead Certified Copies above*  
 Cost of procuring, how taxed, 625.6  
 Credit union records, 533.28  
 Duplicate state records, 304.13  
 Executive acts proved by, 622.57  
 Exhibits, destruction by clerk, R.C.P. 253.1  
 Identification in reporter's notes, 622.101  
 Medical examiner's records, 339.10  
 Notarizations legalized, 586.1  
 Production and inspection, R.C.P. 126(c), 129–131  
 Surveyor general's records, 622.47  
 Documents filed with state, political subdivisions, 622.105, 622.106  
 Duces tecum subpoena, 622.65  
 Duplicate receipt from land office, 622.49  
 Duplicate state records, 304.13  
 Easement in land, use of, not admissible, 563.12  
 Easements, requirements in evidence, 564.1, 564.7  
 Election contests, testimony secured, 58.5, 59.2, 61.11, 62.13, 62.16  
 Electronic records, 622.28  
 Entries  
 Generally, 622.27–622.30, 622.43–622.46  
 Authentication of records, U. S., page xxviii, Vol. I  
 Examination of witnesses, adverse, 624.1  
 Execution of instruments, duplicate proof, 622.24  
 Executive acts, how proved, 622.57  
 Exhibits, destruction by clerk, R.C.P. 253.1  
 Exhibits in reporter's notes, proof, 622.101  
 Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72; R.C.P. 122(d)  
 Expert witnesses, obscenity law prosecutions, 728.9  
 Failure of proof, variance, 619.9; R.C.P. 106  
 False, providing, penalty, 719.3  
 False use of a financial instrument, intent, 715.4  
 Felony conviction question, no other proof, 622.17  
 Fence viewers' decisions, record, 113.11  
 Field notes and plats, how proved, 622.42  
 Flag desecration, presumptive evidence, 32.5  
 Food inspection certificate, effect, 159.24  
 Foreign judgments, proof, page xxviii, Vol. I; 622.53, 622.55  
 Foreign unwritten law, proof, page xxviii, Vol. I; 622.61  
 Frauds, statute of, 622.32–622.35  
 Garnishee, answer competent, 642.11  
 Grand jury indictment, R.Cr.P. 4  
 Guest statute, motor vehicle actions, 321.494



**EVIDENCE** —Continued

Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.37  
 Handwriting, methods of proving, 622.25  
 Historical works, when admissible, 622.23  
 Holder in due course, 554.3307  
 Husband's or wife's testimony, 622.7–622.9, 726.4  
 Immunity to prosecution, procedures in granting, R.Cr.P. 19  
 Impeachment of witnesses  
   Character as testing credibility, 622.18  
   Depositions used for, R.C.P. 144(a)  
   Reporter's notes or transcript, 622.97  
 Implied consent law, 321B.6–321B.12  
 Incrimination, *see subhead Criminating Questions above*  
 Inferior courts, proceedings presumed regular, 622.56  
 Information, R.Cr.P. 5  
 Instruments  
   Adoption of minors, 622.36  
   Certified copies, *see subhead above*  
   Copies, when admissible, 622.37, 622.48  
   Denial of execution, how proved, 622.24  
   Part given, rest admissible, 622.19, 622.20  
   Real estate, affecting, 622.36  
   Signer entitled to inspection, R.C.P. 100  
   Written controls printed, 541.17(4), 622.21  
 Interest in action, not to exclude witnesses, 622.3  
 Interrogatories for discovery, R.C.P. 126; *see also INTERROGATORIES*  
 Introduction at trial, order, R.C.P. 191  
 Judge as witness, postponement, 622.12  
 Judicial notice  
   City ordinances, 622.62  
   Original notice, return of service, R.C.P. 59(a)  
   Pleading not necessary, R.C.P. 94  
   Pretrial conference, facts settled, R.C.P. 136(d)  
   Sanitary districts duly organized, 358.11  
   Seal, appellate court, 684.39  
   Statutes, criminal, R.Cr.P. 6  
   Statutes need not be pleaded, R.C.P. 94  
 Juror as witness, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Juror challenges, evidence heard, R.C.P. 187  
 Land office certified copies, presumptive, 10.4  
 Legislative proceedings, how proved, page xxviii, Vol. I; 622.58  
 Letters, use in evidence, 622.19, 622.47  
 Libel cases, retraction requirements, 659.2–659.4  
 Lost or destroyed record, proof required, 647.3  
 Lost public record, official certificate, 622.48  
 Maps and charts, impartial publications, 622.23  
 Maps and records, U. S. surveyor general, 622.47  
 Market price, sales account, 554.2723  
 Master's power to require on hearing, R.C.P. 209  
 Medical examiner's report, 339.10  
 Microfilm copies, tax records, admissible, 422.68  
 Mistake, additional testimony to correct, R.C.P. 192  
 Mitigating facts, proof allowed, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97  
 Moral character admissible on credibility, 622.18  
 Mortality and morbidity reports, 135.42  
 Motions to suppress, R.Cr.P. 11

**EVIDENCE** —Continued

Motor vehicle accident report, not admissible in civil case, 321.271  
 Motor vehicle, implied consent law, 321B.6, 321B.10–321B.12  
 Motor vehicle operator's record, 321A.11  
 Newly discovered evidence, ground to vacate judgment, R.C.P. 252(f)  
 Nontestimonial identification, ch 810  
 Notary public's signature, presumptions, 622.91  
 Notice of evidence supporting indictment, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Notice to prevent easement, how proved, 564.7  
 Obscenity law prosecutions, 728.9  
 Obstructing justice, 719.3  
 Offer to confess judgment, 677.3, 677.6, 677.9, 677.13  
 Officers proceedings presumed regular, 622.56  
 Oil or gas lease, forfeited, record inadmissible, 84.22  
 Oral evidence  
   Custom and usage, 554.1205  
   Foreign unwritten law, proof, 622.61  
   Ordinary actions, exception, 624.1  
   Unwritten contract established, 622.35  
 Order of presentation, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Ordinances, sanitary districts, 358.14  
 Ordinary actions, oral or by deposition, 624.1, 624.2  
 Original entries, competent evidence  
   Books, writings, records, 622.28  
   Copies of original entries, book of, 622.44, 622.45  
   Judicial record produced, 622.52  
 Parol evidence, statute of frauds, 563.12, 622.32–622.35  
 Parole violation hearings, 908.4  
 Party to action, not to exclude witness, 622.3  
 Party to unwritten contract made witness, 622.35  
 Patents for land, how proved, 622.41  
 Performance of a legal duty, 622.27  
 Perpetuating testimony, 622.6, 622.96; R.C.P. 159–166  
 Personal transaction with person since deceased or mentally ill, 622.4, 622.5  
 Photographic copies  
   Bank records, 524.221  
   Books of account, 622.30  
   Credit union records, 533.28  
   Tax records, 422.68(4)  
 Physician, in compensation cases, competent, 86.38  
 Plats and field notes, how proved, 622.42  
 Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 9  
 Pleadings amended to conform to evidence, R.C.P. 106  
 Presentation, order, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Presumptions and prima-facie evidence  
   Accounts verified deemed true unless denied, R.C.P. 99, 232  
   Acknowledgments legalized, 589.1  
   Affidavits explanatory of title, 558.8  
   Affidavits, official character of officer, 622.91  
   Affidavits, perpetuating proof, 622.95, 622.96  
   Agricultural lime, 201.11  
   Appeal bonds, approval presumed, 682.9(1)  
   Appraisement in estates, value presumed, 633.367  
   Armed forces, death or missing in action, 633.517  
   Blind, clothing furnished, certified, 270.4

**EVIDENCE** —Continued

Presumptions and prima-facie evidence —Continued  
 Bonds on appeal, approval presumed, 682.10  
 Books and papers, notoriety or interest, 622.23  
 Burden of proof, *see subhead above*  
 Cemetery lots, abandonment, 566.21  
 Certificate of registration of mark, trade-marks or trade name, 548.4  
 Chain store tax, 424.8, 424.13(3)  
 Cigarette tax permit and audit, 98.13(10), 98.15  
 Coal, carload weight, certificates, 327D.131  
 Coal mine as hazardous business, 87.12  
 Commercial paper, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Competition law cases, 553.17  
 Conclusive evidence, *see subhead above*  
 Condemnation, title in condemner, 472.41  
 Consideration in written contracts, 537A.2  
 Contract for deed, abandonment, 558.5  
 Co-operatives, stock value, 499.43  
 Court proceedings, regular, 622.56  
 Cream test, money payment as, 192.43  
 Criminalistics laboratory, presumptions, 691.2, 691.3  
 Deaf, clothing furnished, certified, 270.4  
 Death of person in armed forces, certificate, 633.517  
 Deceased person's entries and writings, 622.27  
 Deeds  
   Abandonment of contract for, 558.5  
   Ancient, spouse described, 558.14  
   Assignment of certificate of entry, 558.7  
   Legalizing old deeds, 614.22, 649.7  
   Name variations, presumption, 558.6  
 Depositions duly certified, 622.91; R.C.P. 144  
 Drainage and levee districts, 455.52, 455.54, 455.71, 455.102, 455.152, 455.184  
 Electric transmission line, negligence, 478.16  
 Eminent domain title in condemner, 472.41  
 Estate appraisal values, 633.367  
 Fish and game laws, 109.3, 109.37  
 Food inspection certificate, 159.24  
 Foreign laws published, 622.59  
 Garnishee, nonappearance, presumed indebted, 642.9  
 Historical works, 622.23  
 Houses of ill fame, 99.4, 99.14  
 Innocence, 701.3  
 Insurable value, amount in policy, 515.96, 518A.23  
 Intoxicating liquor, implied consent law, ch 321B  
 Land office certified records, 622.50, 622.51  
 Laws published, presumptive evidence, 622.59  
 Legislative and executive acts, 622.57, 622.58  
 Lime, agricultural, nonlicense possession, 201.11  
 Livestock shipments, damage action, 327D.102  
 Maps and charts, 622.23, 622.47, 622.51  
 Marks, trade-marks and trade names, certification of registration, 548.4  
 Mentally ill patients, support, 230.16, 230.19  
 Mentally ill persons, county of settlement, 230.4  
 Mentally retarded persons, superintendent's certificate of costs, 222.79

**EVIDENCE** —Continued

Presumptions and prima-facie evidence —Continued  
 Motor vehicle law, knowledge of altered number, 321.81  
 Names, variations in name or initials, 558.6  
 Notarial certificate of protest, 622.31  
 Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15  
 Notary public's signature genuine, 622.91  
 Officers taking depositions, 622.51, 622.91  
 Original entry, assignment presumed legal, 558.7  
 Perpetuating evidence affidavit, 622.96  
 Practicing professions under practice Act, 147.93  
 Proceedings of officers and courts, 622.56  
 Professional license, right to practice, 147.6  
 Proof of loss of buildings insured, 515.98  
 Publication by disinterested persons, 622.23  
 Public records, signature of officers, 622.51  
 Railroad cases, 327D.19  
 Rebutting presumptions  
   Recorded instruments, copies, 622.40  
   Tax deeds, 448.6, 448.7  
   Transcripts of records, 622.40  
 Retail sales tax certificates, 422.58(4)  
 Sales for use in Iowa, 423.5, 423.18  
 Sales tax, registered mail notice, 422.57  
 Savings and loan association plans, 534.24, 534.25  
 Seal on recorded document, 622.38–622.40  
 Service of original notice presumed from delivery, R.C.P. 49  
 Sheriff's execution sale deed, 626.100  
 Signature and seal, officers, depositions, affidavits, 622.91  
 Signature of officer certifying copy, 622.51  
 Spouse described in ancient deeds, 558.14  
 Statutes, printed copies, 622.59  
 Street assessment hearings, service of notice, 417.11  
 Surveyor general's documents, 622.47, 622.51  
 Survey, record of county surveyor, 355.1, 355.5–355.7  
 Tax collection, five-year ownership by decedent presumed, 443.17  
 Tax deeds  
   Assignment in deed presumed, 446.31  
   Facts presumed stated, 448.4  
   Force and effect of a treasurer's deed, 420.244  
 Tax questions voted, 345.14  
 Tax redemption notice, affidavit, 447.12  
 Telegraph and telephone negligence, 477.8  
 Title affidavits, presumption, 558.8  
 Tobacco products, tax assessment, 98.46  
 Trade-marks, registration, right to use, 548.4  
 Transportation department, findings, 327C.26, 327C.31  
 Uniform partnerships, 544.7  
 Use tax, sale for delivery in state, 423.5  
 Veteran affairs, commission, 219.6  
 Walls in common, when presumed, 563.3  
 Warehouses, products stored, 543.17  
 Workers' compensation, 85.42, 87.12, 87.21, 87.26  
 Written contracts, 537A.2

**EVIDENCE** —Continued

Prima-facie evidence, *see subhead Presumptions and Prima-facie Evidence above*

Printed executive acts and laws, how proved, page xxviii, Vol. I; 622.57–622.62

Printed parts controlled by writing in contracts, 622.21

Private writings, acknowledged, admissible, 622.26

Privileged communications

- Accident reports, 88.12, 321.271, 327C.37
- Attorneys, 610.14(4), 622.10
- Bank examinations and certain banking department records, 524.212, 524.215, 524.217(6)
- Banks and trust companies, revenue department hearings, special provision, 421.17(7)
- Child-placing agency records, 238.24
- Clergymen, 622.10
- Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 13
- Dead-man statute, deposition exception, 622.4–622.6
- Depositions, de bene esse, 622.6
- Husband and wife, exceptions, 232.74, 622.7–622.9, 726.4
- Labor commissioner's accident reports, 88.12
- Physicians and surgeons, 86.38, 147.111, 622.10
- Priests, 622.10
- Professional persons, 622.10
- Public officers, 622.11
- Revenue department, 421.17(7), 422.72
- Savings and loan examination records, 534.5, 534.9, 534.11, 534.41
- Soldiers preference, exception in position of confidential relationship, 70.8
- Stenographers, 622.10
- Subpoena duces tecum, R.Cr.P. 14
- Suppression of illegal evidence, R.Cr.P. 11
- Suppression, motion, R.Cr.P. 51
- Transportation commission and employees, 328.12
- Transportation department, accident reports, 327C.37
- Transportation regulation and safety division records, 321.11
- Unemployment compensation records, exceptions, 96.11(7)
- Veneral disease records, 140.3
- Veteran affairs, records, 250.10
- Waiver of privilege, 622.10
- Witnesses, jurors as, R.Cr.P. 18
- Workers' compensation examination, 86.38
- Wounds by criminal violence, exception, 147.111, 147.112

Production of books and records, R.C.P. 126, 129–131

Professional entries or writings, 622.27

Proof, failure, variance, R.C.P. 106

Proof required to sustain pleadings, 619.9; R.C.P. 106

Public officer, records or certified copies admissible, 622.37

Public records, proof, *see subhead Certified Copies above*

Public writing, seal affixed, admissible, 622.60

Railroad livestock actions, 327D.102

**EVIDENCE** —Continued

Railroad rates, 327D.19

Real estate commissioner, sealed records, 117.13

Real property, recovery actions, 646.3–646.12

Rebutting evidence, on the trial, restrictions, R.C.P. 191(d)

Record of missing in action or death, official, 633.517

Records, state, preservation of duplicates, 304.13

Regularity of officers and courts presumed, 622.56

Religious opinions not to prevent competency as witness, Const., Iowa, I, 4

Reporter's notes as evidence, 622.97, 622.99–622.101

Sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Scientific works, evidential value, 622.23

Seals, 622.38, 622.52–622.55, 622.60, 622.91

Seized property, safekeeping, 808.9

Self-incrimination, *see subhead Criminating Questions above*

Shoplifting, 714.5

Signature, evidential use

- Authentication of acknowledgment, 558.25, 558.29
- Certificate to certifying officer's signature, 558.22
- Denial by subscribing witness, other proof, 622.24
- Depositions and affidavits, officer taking, 622.91
- Foreign country records, authentication, 622.55
- Handwriting comparisons by experts, 622.25
- Judicial records certified, 622.52–622.55
- Official signatures presumed genuine, 622.41–622.51, 622.103; R.C.P. 153
- Sheriff's proof of service, judicial notice taken, R.C.P. 59(a)
- Wills, soldiers', proof, 633.517

Simultaneous deaths, evidence of survivorship uncertain, 633.523–633.528

Slander, proof of malice, 659.6

Statute of frauds

- General provisions*, 622.32–622.35
- Walls in common, agreements, 563.12

Statutes, printed copies admissible, 622.59, 622.60

Subpoenas to witnesses, 622.63–622.68

Subscribing witness denies execution, proof, 622.24

Tax deeds admissible, 420.244, 446.31, 448.4, 448.5

Tax sales, redemption or payment, 446.36

Testing credibility of testimony, 622.2, 622.18

Transaction with person since deceased or mentally ill, 622.4, 622.5

Transcript of ordinances received in evidence, 622.62

Transcript of record, 304.13, 622.40, 622.97–622.101

Unwritten contracts established orally, 622.35

Variance between pleading and proof, 619.9; R.C.P. 106

Vital statistics record, presumptive evidence in all courts, 144.45

Walls in common, written agreements, 563.12

Wills, 633.301, 633.517

Witnesses

- Civil actions, 622.1–622.20, 622.63–622.90, *also see WITNESSES*
- Criminal cases, ch 819, *also see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; WITNESSES*

Workers' compensation cases

- Jury cases, record only competent, 87.25

**EVIDENCE** —Continued

Workers' compensation cases —Continued  
 Physician, examination of employee, 86.38  
 Writing, 622.19–622.21, 622.24  
 Writings, requirements, 622.19–622.21, 622.25–622.27  
 Written contracts  
   Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead *Evidence*  
   Part written, part printed, former controls latter, 622.21  
   Statute of frauds, 563.12, 622.32, 622.34  
   Understanding in a different sense, what prevails, 622.22  
 Written law, seal affixed, admissible, 622.60  
 Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18

**EXAMINATION**

Adverse examination of witnesses, 624.1  
 Continuing education, 258A.9  
 Discovery procedures, R.C.P. 121–134, 140–166;  
   R.Cr.P. 13  
 Estates of decedents, discovery of assets, 633.112–633.113  
 Examiner, “master” in equity cases included, R.C.P. 207  
 Fiduciaries, 633.161  
 Garnishee, court examination, 642.7  
 Insolvency proceedings, debtor subject to, 681.19  
 Judgment debtor, ch 630  
 Mental or physical examination of party to action on court order, R.C.P. 132, 133  
 Professions and practitioners, chs 114, 115, 147; *see specific profession*  
 Public accounts, 79.8  
 Taxpayer, assessments, 441.17

**EXAMINATION OF STATE ACCOUNTS**

*See* 67.1–67.4, *also* **AUDITOR OF STATE**

**EXCEPTED PERILS**

Risk, nonassumption, 85.16

**EXCEPTIONS**

Appellate court, only material points, 624.15  
 Bill of, when necessary, 624.9–624.11  
 Boundary disputes, commissioner's report, 650.12  
 Bulk transfer law, 554.6103  
 Certification of exceptions, R.C.P. 241  
 Definitions, R.C.P. 180  
 Deposition provisions, 622.97; R.C.P. 158, 164, 180  
 Errors in decision, time, 611.12  
 Failure to take waived error, 611.12; R.C.P. 180  
 Form, grounds, R.C.P. 180  
 Inspection of original paper, R.C.P. 100  
 Instructions of court, R.C.P. 196  
 Material points only regarded, 624.15  
 Pleading right founded upon, R.C.P. 93  
 Prejudicial error only considered, 624.15  
 Referee's report, authorized, R.C.P. 213  
 Reporter's certified report, 624.9, 624.10  
 Rulings and orders, unnecessary when previously objected to, R.C.P. 180  
 Secured transactions, 554.9104

**EXCEPTIONS** —Continued

Signing bill of, judge or others, R.C.P. 241  
 Supreme court, only material points, 624.15  
 Time of filing, *generally*, R.C.P. 241  
 Time of filing to depositions, R.C.P. 158  
 Time to take in court, 611.12; R.C.P. 180  
 Transcript of bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241

**EXCHANGE**

Bills of exchange, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead *Commercial Paper*  
 Brokers, *see* **BROKERS**  
 Co-operative exchanges, 497.1, 498.2, 498.34, 499.6, *see* **CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS**  
 Insurance exchanges, 520.1–520.22  
 Public bond for indebtedness, 75.9

**EXCLUSIVE PRIVILEGE LAWS**

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 6; III, 30; VIII, 12

**EXECUTIONS**

Abandonment of levy, 626.94  
 Actions against sheriff  
   Limitation, 614.1(3), 626.53  
   Summary judgment, R.C.P. 239  
 Additional levy permitted, 626.94  
 Advancement to protect lien, ch 629  
 Affidavit, death of judgment holder, 626.105  
 Affidavit of loss, new writ issued, 626.4, 626.5  
 Appearance docket, entry required, 606.12  
 Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)  
 Appellate court judgments, 686.15, 686.18  
 Appraisal, procedure, 626.32, 626.93, 627.15  
 Arbitration award enforcement, 679.13  
 Authority for executions, 626.1  
 Auxiliary proceedings  
   *Generally*, ch 630  
   Equitable proceedings, 626.33  
 Boat or raft seizure, 667.8, 667.10  
 Bonds  
   Exempt property levied on, 626.50–626.56  
   Judgment debtor, attend for examination, 630.15  
   Principal and surety, order of liability, 626.17–626.19, 626.64; R.C.P. 224  
   Proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.15  
   Secured personalty levied on, 626.34–626.49  
   Stay of execution, 626.58–626.68  
   Survivors of deceased judgment holder, 626.104  
 Bulk transfer law, exception, 554.6103  
 Choses in action assigned by officer, 626.21  
 Contempt proceedings, 665.8, 665.9  
 Contest of labor claim, procedure, 626.72  
 Copy of judgment served to force performance, 626.15  
 Costs, execution for, R.C.P. 215, 218  
 Countermand on filing appeal bond, 686.10, 686.11  
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 24  
 Damages to property between sale and delivery, 626.101  
 Death of judgment holder, procedure, 626.103, 626.106  
 Decedent's realty, procedure, 626.88–626.91, 626.107

**EXECUTIONS** —Continued

Deeds, 626.95–626.100, *see subhead Sales below*  
 Default judgments on published notice, retrial, R.C.P. 251  
 Defendant's debtors may pay sheriff, 626.23  
 Delay in court records not to prevent, 602.14  
 Delivery of possession, 626.14  
 Diligence in levying required of officer, R.C.P. 258  
 Discharge of execution  
   Abandoning levy on unsold property, 626.94  
   Notice of ownership, bond, 626.52, 626.55  
   Person indebted to execution defendant, 626.23  
   Quashing execution, 626.106  
   Secured personal property, 626.36, 626.38, 626.45  
   Stay of execution, property released, 626.63  
   Without sale, 626.38  
 Distress warrant garnishment, revenue department, 626.29–626.31  
 Election contest judgments, 61.12, 62.13, 62.25  
 Encumbrance book, entry of levy, 626.9, 626.20, 639.28  
 Endorsement by officer, 626.17; R.C.P. 259  
 Endorsement of judgment holder's death, 626.103–626.106  
 Equitable proceedings, 626.33, 630.16–630.19  
 Estates, prohibited, 633.430, 633.660  
 Exemption, employees group insurance, 509A.9  
 Exemptions, *ch 627*  
 Exemptions, national guardsman's equipment, 29A.41  
 Exemptions, notice to levying officer, 626.50  
 Failure to claim exemptions, notice, 627.3  
 Fee bill execution for court costs, 626.108  
 Fees for issuance and service, 337.11, 606.15(11)  
 Fiduciary, 633.159  
 Fines collected, 420.36  
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.22  
 Foreclosure of pledges, realty, 654.6  
 Form and contents of execution, 626.12–626.15  
 Franchise of corporation subject to levy, 491.63  
 Garnishment, 626.26–626.28, 642.20; R.C.P. 54  
 Grounds for levy  
   Arbitration award, 679.13  
   Costs, fee bill execution, 626.108; R.C.P. 215, 218  
   Fees due clerk of supreme court, 685.4  
 Group insurance benefits exempt, 509A.9  
 Holder of judgment dead, procedure, 626.104, 626.105  
 Homestead, platting by officer, 561.5  
 Indemnifying bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*  
 Insurer's liability, nulla bona return, 516.1–516.3  
 Issuance  
   *Generally*, 626.1–626.9  
   Appellate court may order, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18  
   Number of writs allowed, 626.94  
   Occupant's petition to prevent, *ch 560*  
   Two-year special limitation, 615.1  
 Joint property, action, interest determined, 626.33  
 Judgments  
   Agreement by issuance, R.C.P. 226  
   Confession of, 676.4  
   Debtor examined, *ch 630*  
   Enforced by execution, 626.1

**EXECUTIONS** —Continued

Judgments —Continued  
   Fines and execution on realty, 909.6  
   Levied upon, 626.22  
   Retrial publication notice, R.C.P. 251  
 Labor claim priority, 626.69–626.73  
 Levy of execution  
   Action by officer to collect, R.C.P. 258  
   Acts done, endorsed on return, R.C.P. 259  
   Amount to be levied upon, R.C.P. 258  
   Bond with notice of ownership, 626.50–626.55  
   Bulk transfers, limitation, 554.6111  
   Corporate franchise, levy and sale, 491.63  
   Corporate property before stockholders, 491.59  
   Corporate stock levied upon, 626.25  
   Creditor of debtor may pay officer, 626.23  
   Death of judgment holder, procedure, 626.104  
   Discharge, *see subhead above*  
   Duty to levy on debtor's property, 626.50; R.C.P. 258  
   Endorsements, R.C.P. 259  
   Foreign county real estate levies, 626.9–626.11  
   Garnishment provisions, 626.26–626.31, *ch 642*; R.C.P. 54(b)  
   Inventory or description, R.C.P. 260  
   Investment securities, 554.8317  
   Joint property levied upon, 626.30, 626.31  
   Judgments, how levy made, 626.22  
   Lien created when made, R.C.P. 260  
   Municipal corporation, against, tax, 626.24  
   Notice by recorded transcripts, R.C.P. 260  
   Performance of certain acts, 626.15  
   Personalty, R.C.P. 260  
   Principal and surety, order, 626.17–626.19  
   Proceeds, R.C.P. 258  
   Property of third person, 626.50–626.55  
   Property subject to levy, *see subhead below*  
   Real estate, encumbrance book entry, 626.9, 626.20, 639.28  
   Request of creditor or agent in writing, R.C.P. 260  
   Retirement benefits exempt, 97B.39  
   Return, *see subhead below*  
   Sale of sufficient property, R.C.P. 258  
   Secured transactions, 554.9311  
   Securities defined, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
   Selection of property, R.C.P. 258  
   Time limit, *generally*, 626.2  
   Two-year special limitation, *ch 615*  
 Lien enforced by foreclosure, *see LIENS*  
 Lien enforced, 626.33, *see LIENS*  
 Lien of judgment not released by stay, 626.68  
 Limitation on executions  
   Distress warrant garnishment, no limit, 626.30  
   Garnishment on execution not limited, 626.27  
   Number in existence, 626.3  
   Time of issuance, *generally*, 614.1(5, 6)  
   Two-year limitation, *ch 615*  
 Limitation on number issued, 626.3  
 Lost writ, new one or duplicate issued, 626.4, 626.5  
 Mandamus cases, 661.13, 661.15

**EXECUTIONS** —Continued

Mechanic's lien priority, 572.20, 572.21, 626.70, 626.73  
 Moratorium, 654.15  
 Mortgaged real property  
   Foreclosure, executions, 654.5, 654.6  
   Mechanics' liens, priorities, 572.20, 572.21  
   Overplus from sale paid on liens, 626.82, 654.7  
   Redemption by mortgagee, 628.5–628.17  
 Motor vehicle accident security, 321A.25  
 Mutual judgments set off, 626.92  
 Notice of ownership or exemption, 626.50–626.56  
 Nuisance cases, 657.4, 657.7  
 Number allowed at one time, 626.3, 626.94  
 Occupant enhancing value, rights, ch 560  
 Officer's duty to levy  
   Acts necessary in making levy, R.C.P. 258  
   Endorsements to require on execution, R.C.P. 259  
   Entry on encumbrance book, 626.20  
   Form and requirements of execution, 626.12  
   Levy on personalty unless notice of ownership received, 626.50–626.54  
   Personalty, methods of making levy, R.C.P. 260  
 Order of liability, principal and surety  
   Execution to show order of liability, 626.17  
   Joint execution at expiration of stay, 626.64  
   Judgment against both, R.C.P. 224  
   Surety subrogated upon payment, 626.19  
 Ownership, notice to prevent sale, 626.50–626.56  
 Partnership property, interest determined, 626.33  
 Paternity cases, 675.24–675.28  
 Performance other than payment, 626.14, 626.15  
 Personalty, lien, levy, methods, R.C.P. 260  
 Platting of homestead by officer, 561.5  
 Point out property, duty to, 626.18  
 Possession against occupying claimant, 560.4  
 Principal and surety, levy, subrogation, 626.17  
 Principal and surety, order of liability, 624.23, 626.17–626.19, 626.73; R.C.P. 224  
 Property in hands of others, 626.13  
 Property subject to levy  
   Auxiliary proceedings to discover, ch 630  
   Baggage of guest at hotel, 583.3  
   Boats and rafts, 667.9, 667.10  
   Building with mechanic's lien, 572.21  
   Corporations, 491.58–491.61, 626.24  
   Corporation stock, voting, 491.55, 626.25  
   Debts due defendant, 626.23, 626.25, 626.26  
   Decedent's realty, procedure, 626.107  
   Delivery upon countermand of execution, 686.11  
   Discovery of property, ch 630  
   Drafts and promissory notes, 626.21, 626.87  
   Homestead property, cost, 561.21  
   Judgments, 626.1, 626.21, 626.92  
   Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73  
   Land sale, plan of division, 626.84  
   Leasehold interest, 626.93, 626.94  
   Money and bank bills, 626.21, 626.24  
   Motor vehicles for accident judgment, 627.7  
   Negotiable instruments, 626.21, 626.87  
   Partnership or joint property, 626.33  
   Personalty, appraisal and sale, 626.93, 626.94

**EXECUTIONS** —Continued

Property subject to levy —Continued  
 Property held by personal representatives, 626.13, 633.430, 633.660  
 Property in hands of third person, 626.13, 626.25, 626.26  
 Purchase money claim, 627.5  
 Real property  
   Attachment levy, 639.27–639.30  
   Delivery of possession, 626.14  
   Entry on encumbrance book, 626.20  
   Foreign county, realty in, 626.9–626.11  
   Redemption from levy, ch 628  
   Restitution by appellate courts, 686.15, 686.16  
   Selection of proper amount, R.C.P. 258  
   Stockholder's private property, 491.58–491.62  
   Things in action, 626.21, 626.87  
 Purchasers at sales, *see subhead Sales below*  
 Quashing execution, 626.106  
 Real actions, 646.23, 646.24; R.C.P. 255  
 Real property, 626.9–626.16, 626.17–626.20, 626.86–626.91, ch 628, 639.27–639.30; R.C.P. 258, 259  
 Receipt for execution by officer, 626.16  
 Receipt for money paid officer, 626.23  
 Receiver may be appointed, 626.33, 626.45, 630.7  
 Record in other county, levy, return, 626.9–626.11  
 Record on judgment docket, 606.7(2), 626.8  
 Redemption from sale, ch 628  
 Release of levy  
   Abandoning levy on unsold property, 626.94  
   Notice, bond, 626.52, 626.55  
   Secured personal property, 626.36, 626.38, 626.45  
   Stay of execution, relinquished on, 626.63  
 Replevin cases, 643.18, 643.19  
 Restitution of property on appeal, 648.23, 686.15  
 Retrial after published notice, R.C.P. 251  
 Return made by officer  
   Acts done, endorsements required, R.C.P. 259  
   Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 24  
   Duty to make return, 626.16; R.C.P. 258  
   Endorsements made on writ, 626.22; R.C.P. 259  
   Foreign county return of sales, 626.10, 626.11  
   Judgment, levy made on, return, 626.22  
   Principal and surety, separate returns, 626.17  
 Sales  
   Absolute sale, when redeemable, 628.2  
   Additional levies after inadequate sale, 626.94  
   Advancements to protect liens, ch 629  
   Amount sold sufficient to satisfy execution, R.C.P. 258  
   Appeals, effect of reversal, 686.16  
   Appraisal, 626.32, 626.93, 627.15  
   Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25  
   Attached property by special execution, 639.56  
   Bidding in by municipalities, 569.1–569.4  
   Bidding in by state, 569.1–569.4  
   Boats or rafts, 667.9, 667.10  
   Certificates of sale  
   *Generally*, 626.95–626.97  
   Advancements by holder, redemption, ch 629  
   Assignment to redemptioner, 628.22  
   Choses in action, sold, assigned, 626.21, 626.87

**EXECUTIONS** —Continued

## Sales —Continued

Corporate franchise or property, 491.61–491.63  
 Corporation stock, voting right before sale, 491.55  
 Deeds

*Generally*, 626.95–626.100

Realty prior to 1930 legalized, 589.12, 589.13,  
 589.24

Sale procedure legalized, 588.1, 588.2

Deficiency, additional sale, 626.83

Equitable interests sold, 630.8

Exemptions, ch 627

Failure of sale, optional procedure, 626.85, 626.94

Failure to make endorsement, not to impair sale,  
 R.C.P. 259

Fees of court officers, 337.11(7, 13), 606.15(18)

Forfeited property, 809.6

Holding over after, forcible entry, 648.1

Homestead selection, defects legalized, 588.2

Homesteads sold for named debts, 561.21

Indemnifying bond, notice, return, 626.54

Injury to property, damages, 626.101

Labor claims first paid, 626.69–626.73

Land division, debtor's plan to officer, 626.84

Leasehold interests, 626.93, 626.94

Leasehold interest, when sale absolute, 628.2

Legalizing Acts, defects cured, 588.1, 588.2, 589.12,  
 589.13, 589.24

Lienholders advancements protected, 629.1–629.3

Limitation on property sold, 626.84, 654.5, 654.10

Money and negotiable paper, 626.87

Notice by posting or publication, fees, 618.6,  
 626.44, 626.74–626.77

Notice to defendant required, 626.78, 626.79

Nuisances, property sold, 657.7

Officer's duty to sell, R.C.P. 258

Overplus, disposition, 626.41, 626.56, 626.82, 654.7

Penalty for selling without notice, 626.77

Personalty, appraisalment, 626.93, 626.94

Plaintiff's remedy against officer, R.C.P. 239

Postponement, grounds, number, 626.81

Procedure, special provisions, 626.88–626.91,  
 626.107

## Proceeds application

Debtor entitled to overplus, 626.82

Disposition, R.C.P. 258

Indemnification, payment into court, 626.56

Secured property, 626.41, 654.7

Proceeds, failure to turn over, R.C.P. 239

Promissory notes taken without sale, 626.87

Property subject to levy and sale, *see subhead*

*Property Subject to Levy above*

## Purchasers

Advancements to protect lien, ch 629

Certificate lost, duplicate, 626.96

Cities, counties, state and other municipalities,  
 420.223, ch 569

Color of title obtained, 560.2(1), 626.100

Damages for injury to property, 626.101

Deed or certificate by sheriff, 626.95–626.100

Failure to pay, optional remedy, 626.85

Sale vacated, money returned, 626.86

**EXECUTIONS** —Continued

## Sales —Continued

## Purchasers —Continued

Title not affected by new trial or appeal, 686.16;  
 R.C.P. 254

Waste or trespass, right to sue, 658.7

Real estate, *generally*, 626.74–626.86

Recording of sale, constructive notice, 626.99

Records kept by clerk, 606.7(4), 626.10, 629.3

## Redemption of real property

Absolute sale if lease under two years, 628.2

Amount to redeem, 628.9–628.13, 628.21, 629.2

Appeal or stay prevents redemption, 628.4

Assignee of debtor's rights, 628.25

Assignment of certificate, 628.22

Clear of unpaid portion of judgment, 628.3

Contest determined, 628.21

Creditors redeem from each other, 628.8–628.16

Creditor's rights, time, 628.5, 628.27

Damages to real estate, 626.101, 658.7

Debtor's rights, when exclusive, 628.3, 628.26

Foreclosed real estate, 654.5

Junior lienholder prevents payments, 628.10

Junior lienholder redeems from senior, 628.14

Lienholder's advancement protected, 629.1–629.3

Lienholder's claim extinguished, 628.17–628.20

Mechanic's lienholder, when no right, 628.6

Mode of redemption by lienholder, 628.18–628.20

Mortgage agreement for reduced period, 628.26,  
 628.27

Part of property, when redeemable, 628.7

Place of redemption, 628.1

Probate creditor's rights, procedure, 628.7

Prohibited cases, 628.2, 628.4, 628.6

Senior lienholder from junior, 628.9

Sheriff's certificate assigned, 628.13

Tenants in common, 628.24

Terms, creditor or titleholder, 628.11–628.13

Time limits, 628.3–628.8, 628.15, 628.26, 628.27

Titleholder's redemption method, 628.13

Return from foreign county, 626.9–626.11

Sale book entries by clerk, 606.7(4), 626.10, 628.13,  
 629.3

Satisfaction by defendant's debtors, 626.23

School lands, 302.34

Secured personal property, 626.41

Securities, as defined in Uniform Commercial  
 Code, ch 554

## Setting aside sale

Defendant not notified, timely motion, 626.79

Heirs of deceased not named on writ, 626.106

Lien on real estate lacking, 626.86

Surplus from sale to owner, 626.82

Things in action, 626.21, 626.87

Time and manner of sale, 626.80

Validity, sale not affected by nonnotice, 626.77

Secured personal property, *generally*, 626.34–626.56,  
 626.82, 639.40

Sheriff, service and return, fee, 337.11(6); R.Cr.P. 24

## Special execution

Attached property, issuance against, 639.56

Boats and raft seizures, 667.8–667.10

**EXECUTIONS** —Continued

## Special execution —Continued

- Judgment entered according to findings, 624.17
- Pleadings must show right to, 624.17
- Real estate under foreclosure, 654.5
- Redemption, 654.5
- Replevin action, 643.22
- Secured personal property, 626.46
- State, prohibited on tort claim, 25A.6
- Stay of execution
  - Generally*, 626.58–626.68; R.Cr.P. 24
  - Fines, lien on realty, stay, R.Cr.P. 24
  - Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5, 648.23
  - Growing crops, requirements, 646.23
  - Moratorium, 654.15
  - Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657.6
  - Occupant enhancing value, 560.1–560.7
  - Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4
  - Supersedeas bonds, 686.9–686.18
  - Supreme court appeals, 686.10, 686.11
  - Suspending proceedings, 683.3
  - Vacation of judgment, 683.3
- Summary judgment against sheriff, R.C.P. 239
- Supersedeas bonds, R.C.P. 337
- Surety subrogated on payment, 626.19
- Warrants or summons, R.Cr.P. 7

**EXECUTIVE COUNCIL***General provisions*, ch 19, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Accounting board, salary of secretary approved, 116.3
- Anticipation of revenues, warrants sold on bids, 19.8
- Appointments made or approved by council
  - Counsel when attorney general disqualified, 13.3, 13.7
  - Secretary of council, 19.2
  - Special counsel, employment, conditions, 13.7
- Appropriations
  - Allotments reduced, concur in, 8.31
  - Unexpended balances, method of transfer, 19.11–19.14
- Approval required, consulting architect, 218.58
- Approval required, federal funds for job service building accepted, 96.25
- Approval required for use of fair board, sinking fund, 8.32
- Architectural board, secretary, salary approved, 118.2
- Armory board acts approved, 29A.59
- Attorney general, act in court on request, 13.2(2)
- Audit reports, distribution designated, 11.28
- Awards for state employees, 19.33
- Beer and liquor control council, bonds, 123.8
- Bonds sold by state, approval by, 75.8
- Boundaries, state lands, adjustment, approval, 111.24
- Cemeteries, reburial of ancient remains, approval, 305A.8
- Civil rights commission, gifts and grants, use, approval, required, 601A.5
- Claims, power to compromise, 19.9
- Compensation, 19.31
- Composition of council, 19.1

**EXECUTIVE COUNCIL** —Continued

- Contingent fund, for use of council, 29C.20
- Contract for supplies, appeals, 18.6, 18.7, 19.21
- Contracts for repair of state buildings and grounds, 18.12
- Conveyance to United States authorized, 1.11
- Co-operative association stock issues regulated, 497.13, 499.22, 499.25
- Court costs, state cases, payment, 19.10
- Criminal investigation and identification bureau, leave of absence for injuries approved, 79.1
- Easements granted by board of regents approved, 262.67
- Eminent domain, parks, 111.7–111.10
- Employees of council, 19.29–19.31
- Employees, state
  - Disability program, 79.20
  - Leaves of absence approved, 79.1
- Engineering board secretary, salary approved, 114.9
- Environmental quality department, office space, 455B.9
- Expenditures, indebtedness approved by council
  - Accountants commission witness fees, 67.3
  - Bond issues approved, 75.8
  - Convention expense of state officers, 8.13(2)
- Extra duties, employment for, payment, 19.29, 19.30
- Federal acquisition of land, council approves, 1.6
- Federal census, duties, 26.1
- Funds
  - Anticipatory warrants, 19.8, 454.19, 454.21, 454.24
  - Assessments for public deposit sinking fund, approval, 454.8, 454.9
  - Deposits in closed banks, 454.14
  - Disaster aid, contingent fund, 29C.20
  - Unexpended balances of special funds of departments, 19.11–19.14
  - Withdrawn from counties, approval, 12.8
- Gifts to state, council accepts, 111.11, 565.3
- Habeas corpus proceedings, costs paid, 663.44
- Highway patrol, leave of absence for injuries approved, 79.1
- Hydroelectric plants, permits, ch 469A
- Investment of county withdrawn funds, 12.8
- Iowa official register, contents, 19.6
- Landscape architectural board, salary of secretary approved, 118A.5
- Lease approval, 18.12(9)
- Membership, 19.1
- Mining camp schools, sale, 297.26–297.29
- Motor vehicles, private, mileage approval, 18.117
- Notices, controversies on printing style, 618.11
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Officers, state appointees removed, 66.26–66.28, 67.5
- Parks conveyed to city, 111.32
- Primary road fund, disbursement, 313.4
- Proceedings of council, record, 19.3, 19.30
- Quorum, majority, 19.1
- Real estate acquired by state on debt, ch 569
- Removal of appointive officers
  - Causes, 66.26
  - Governor's report, 67.5(2)
  - Insurance commissioner, 505.2



**EXECUTIVE COUNCIL** —Continued

- Removal of appointive officers —Continued
  - Procedure, subpoenas, witnesses, 66.27, 66.28
- Reports of departments, unexpended balances, 19.11
- Risk management supervision, 18.167
- Sale of highway land approved, conveyance, 306.22, 306.25
- Secretary of executive council
  - Appointment and tenure, 19.2
  - Bond, amount set by executive council, 64.6(17)
  - Conservation commission, secretary, 111.1
  - Dismissal charges of public safety department filed, 80.15
  - Duties required by law or the council, 19.2
  - Records of proceedings, 19.3, 19.30
  - Report for official register, 19.6
- Social services department
  - Land acquisition, 218.94
  - Trips to other states, expenses, 217.20
- State employees, workers' compensation insurance, 8.6(20)
- State land, assessment, payment, 307A.5
- State vehicle revocation, appeal, 18.116
- Suit, state interested, costs paid, 19.9
- Transfer of unexpended balances, 19.11–19.14
- Vehicle dispatcher, rules, approval by director of general services, 18.115
- Warrants anticipating revenue issued, 19.8
- Warrants, anticipatory, sinking fund claims, 454.19
- Watchmaking examiners board, secretary, salary approved, 120.3

**EXECUTIVE DEPARTMENT**

See *CONSTITUTION OF IOWA, Art. IV*

**EXECUTORS AND ADMINISTRATORS**

See ch 633, also *PROBATE CODE*

**EXEMPTIONS**

- Arrest
  - Electors on day of election, Const., Iowa, II, 2
  - Legislators during session, Const., Iowa, III, 11
  - National guardsmen while on duty, 29A.41
- Auction sales law, 546A.8
- Condemnation proceedings, see *EMINENT DOMAIN, subhead Protection from Condemnation*
- Employees from state merit system, 19A.3
- Exemptions from legal process
  - Absconding debtor, exemptions to family, 627.4
  - Adopted children, financial assistance, 627.19
  - Aid to dependent children benefits, 239.13
  - Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.5
  - Auxiliary to execution, debtor's exemption, 630.6
  - Beer and liquor control, 123.13
  - City employees group insurance, 365A.9
  - Co-operative associations, same as individuals, 499.55
  - Defense in action on delivery bond, 639.47
  - Earnings, personal, 627.11, 627.12
  - Employees group insurance, 509A.9
  - Exemption law not applicable
    - Alimony, 627.11'

**EXEMPTIONS** —Continued

- Exemptions from legal process —Continued
  - Exemption law not applicable —Continued
    - Child support, 627.12
    - Landlord's lien when written lease, 570.6
    - Motor vehicle causing damage, 627.7
    - Purchase price judgments, 627.5
  - Failure to claim exemption, 627.3
  - Family defined, 627.1
  - Garnishee discharged when property exempt, 642.15
  - Group insurance benefits, 509A.9
  - Head of family, 627.6, 627.15
  - Homestead bought with pension money, 627.9
  - Homestead exemptions, 252.14, ch 561, 627.9, see *HOMESTEADS*
  - Insurance proceeds
    - Fraternal benefit insurance, 512.17
    - Life, accident and health insurance, 511.37
  - Iowa state guard members, 29A.70
  - Judgment debtor examination, exemptions, 630.6
  - Landlord's lien provisions, 570.1
  - Limited partnership provisions, 545.9, 545.41
  - Money judgment in replevin, 643.22
  - Moratorium Acts, 654.15
  - Municipal public property, 627.18
  - National guard members, 29A.41
  - Nonresidents, exemptions, 627.14
  - Notice of exemption to officer, 626.50
  - Pensions, firefighters and policemen, 410.11, 411.13
  - Pensions from federal government, 627.8
  - Personal earnings, 627.11, 627.12
  - Persons leaving state, limitations, 627.15
  - Private property, co-operative associations debt, 497.32, 499.12
  - Private property, corporation debts, 491.3(5), 491.5(6), 491.58–491.61
  - Private property to pay public debt, 627.18
  - Property exempt, schedule, 627.6
  - Public employees retirement benefits, 97B.39
  - Replevin judgment, exempt property, 643.22
  - Resident defined, 627.2, 627.6
  - Schedule of exemptions, 627.6
  - State public property, 627.18
  - Unemployment compensation benefits, 96.15
  - Unmarried persons, exemptions, 627.14
  - Wages, 539.4, 627.11, 627.12, 627.16
  - Witnesses, out-of-state, 819.4
  - Workers' compensation, 627.13
- Explosive materials, 101A.10, 101A.11
- Hospital service plans, nonprofit, ch 514
- Judgment exempt from execution, 627.6
- Jury service
  - Exemption not ground for challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187(f)
  - Firemen, 607.2
  - Limitation, 609.19
  - Persons exempt in general, 607.2, 607.3
- Legislators exempt from attending court, R.C.P. 58
- Medical service plans, nonprofit, ch 514
- Military duty in peace time
  - Conscientious objectors, Const., Iowa, VI, 2

**EXEMPTIONS** —Continued

- Military duty in peace time —Continued
  - Electors on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 3
- Sending claims out of state to defeat exemption, penalty, 627.17
- Soldiers exemptions, *see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL*
- Tax exemptions, *see TAXATION*
- Waiver of exemption
  - Unemployment compensation, exemption waiver void, 96.15(3)
  - Wage assignments, 539.4

**EXHIBITIONS**

- Animal fights, penalty, 717.3
- County regulation of public shows, 332.50, 332.51
- Deformed or abnormal persons, forbidden, 727.10
- Fairs, chs 173, 174, *see FAIRS*
- Prize fights, regulated, ch 99C
- Theaters, *see THEATERS*

**EXHIBITS**

- Destruction by clerk, R.C.P. 253.1
- Detailed report of trial, reference, 624.9
- Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72
- Jury use in deliberation, R.C.P. 198; R.Cr.P. 18
- Production at court trial, 622.65
- Reporter's notes, reference, identity proved, 622.101
- Taken by jury on retiring, R.C.P. 198

**EX PARTE PROCEEDINGS**

- Restraining order, nuisances, 99.6
- Temporary injunctions, *see INJUNCTIONS, subhead Temporary Injunctions*

**EXPERIMENT STATION**

- Crop pest Act, ch 177A
- Engineering, 266.3
- Entomologist duties, ch 177A
- Federal aid accepted, 266.1–266.7
- Mineral resources investigated, 266.3
- Purnell Act, 266.6, 266.7
- Reports of receipts and disbursements, 262.25
- Weed eradication, botanist, duty, 317.2

**EXPLOSIVES**

- Bomb and bomb threats, 712.6, 712.8
- Burglary by means of explosives, 713.2, 713.4
- City may regulate, 364.16
- Escape, aiding by furnishing, 719.6
- Fireworks, 727.2
- Fishing, use prohibited, 109.76
- Harassment by, 708.7
- Hazardous materials, transporting, 321.266, 321.343
- Hunting, use prohibited, 109.92
- Insurance against explosions, 515.48(1, 6, 9)
- Licensing and regulation, ch 101A
- Motor vehicle regulations
  - Definition of explosives, 321.1
  - Railroad crossings, vehicles to stop, 321.343
  - Safety equipment required, 321.447–321.450
- Persons and agencies exempt, 101A.10
- Public disorder emergency, possession prohibited, 29C.3, 29C.6(16)

**EXPLOSIVES** —Continued

- Reckless use, 712.5
- State parks, use in, 111.42
- Threat to use, 712.6, 712.7
- Violations, 101A.14

**EX POST FACTO LAWS**

- Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 21
- Prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 9, 10

**EXPOSURE**

- Indecent, penalty, 728.5
- X-ray radiation, 727.4

**EXPRESS COMPANIES**

- Actions against company
  - Original notice, service, 617.3
  - Place of bringing action, 616.8
- Definition of terms, 436.1, 436.2
- Taxation
  - General provisions*, ch 436
  - Exemption of shares of stock, 427.1(19)
  - Reassessment by revenue department, 439.1
  - Voluntary payments, disposition, 439.2
- Transportation department, supervision, 327C.2–327C.43, 327D.1–327D.29
- Violations, game shipments, 109.34

**EXTENSION WORK**

- Agricultural, 266.5
- Capper-Ketcham Act, 266.27, 266.28
- Co-operation with other colleges, 266.4, 266.5
- Home economics work aided, 266.4, 266.5
- Soil conservation, 467A.4, 467A.7

**EXTORTION**

- Criminal provisions, 711.4
- Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30

**EXTRACTS, FLAVORING**

- See* 190.1

**EXTRADITION**

- Constitutional provision, Const., U. S., IV, 2
- Interstate extradition Compact
  - Administrator's duties, 818.17
  - Arrest, authority to, 818.6
  - Bail, 818.14
  - Confinement of fugitive, 818.8
  - Constitutionality, 818.21
  - Copies of compact transmitted, 818.23
  - Definitions, 818.3
  - Demand for return of fugitive, 818.4, 818.5
  - Effective date, 818.19
  - Enforcement of compact, 818.22
  - Expenses for extradition paid, 818.16
  - Extradition of sentenced criminal, 818.12
  - Forfeiture of bail, 818.14
  - Fugitive surrendered, 818.10
  - Governor appoints administrator, 818.18
  - Habeas corpus, effect, 818.7, 818.8, 818.10, 818.13
  - Hearings, habeas corpus, 818.13
  - Interstate crimes, 818.15
  - Procedure after arrest, 818.7

**EXTRADITION** —Continued

- Interstate extradition Compact —Continued
  - Prosecution pending, effect, 818.11
  - Review of criminal proceedings, 818.13
  - Stay of extradition by governor, 818.20
  - Uniform criminal extradition Act, unaffected, 818.20
  - Warrant for conveyance of fugitive, 818.9
  - Withdrawal procedure, 818.19
- Prisoners of other state, 820.9
- Uniform criminal extradition Act
  - Generally*, ch 820
  - Accused held pending trial, 820.15
  - Application for extradition, 820.23
  - Arrest on affidavit, 820.13
  - Arrest without warrant, 820.14, 820.15
  - Arrest with warrant, 820.7–820.9
  - Bail, 820.16–820.18
  - Construction of Act, 820.28
  - Crime in third state, 820.6
  - Demand for extradition
    - Criminal proceedings pending, 820.5
    - Form, 820.3
    - Investigation, 820.4, 820.20
  - Discharge, 820.17
  - Expenses, 820.24
  - Extradition agent
    - Appointment, 820.22
    - Transporting prisoner, 820.12
  - Forfeiture of bail, 820.18
  - Governor's duty, 820.2
  - Habeas corpus, writ of, hearing, 820.10
  - Local prosecution pending, 820.19, 820.26
  - Merits, investigation, 820.20
  - Penalty for disobedience to habeas corpus, 820.11
  - Preliminary hearing, 820.10
  - Reservations, state's power, 820.26
  - Terms defined, 820.1
  - Transporting prisoner, local aid, 820.12
  - Trial for other crimes, 820.27
  - Warrants
    - Authority, 820.8
    - Issue, 820.7
    - Recalling, 820.21
    - Waiver, 820.25

**EYES**

- Anatomical gifts, ch 142A
- Eyeglasses, protective standards, 135.30
- Contact lenses, ch 154
- Optometry, *generally*, ch 154
- Protective devices, schools, 280.10

**FACTORIES**

- Agriculture department's right of access, 189.4
- Arbitration of labor disputes, 90.1–90.14
- Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
- Candy factories, ch 170, *see* **FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS**
- Canning factories, ch 170, *see* **FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS**
- Cheese factories, ch 170, *see* **FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS**

**FACTORIES** —Continued

- Child labor law, ch 92
- Co-operative associations, chs 498, 499, 500
- Corporation law, 491.1–496.19
- Definition of "factory", 91.15
- Disease caused by employment investigated, 135.11
- Elevator code, ch 104
- Fair trade Act, ch 551
- Fire escapes, requirements, ch 103
- Fire hazards, removal, 100.12–100.29
- Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51, *see* **FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS**
- Health and safety inspections, labor commissioner, 91.5
- Industrial statistics collected by labor commissioner, 91.4, 91.12–91.16
- Inspection, fire marshal, 100.10–100.12
- Interplant vehicles, registration, 321.18
- License, cheese and dairy products, 195.15
- Milk factories, records required to be kept, 193.3
- Motor vehicles used with plant, no registration, 321.18(5)
- Nuisances, *see* **NUISANCES**
- Railroad complaints, 327C.25
- Railroad lands, buildings constructed on 327G.62, 327G.63
- Railroad spur tracks, 327G.64–327G.69
- Reports required by labor commissioner, 91.12–91.16
- Sales tax application to goods for processing, 422.42
- Taxation, *see* **TAXATION**
- Trade and commerce, *see* **TRADE AND COMMERCE**
- Trade-mark and trade name registration, chs 547, 548
- Unfair discrimination law, ch 551
- Use tax inapplicable to property used in processing, 423.1(1)
- Vocational rehabilitation, factory facilities used, 259.4(7, 10)
- Warehouses, *see* **WAREHOUSES**
- Zoning law, ch 414

**FACTOR'S LIENS**

*See* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

**FAIR BOARD, STATE**

*See* ch 173, **STATE FAIR BOARD**

**FAIRS**

- Amusement rides, ch 88A
- County and district
  - Book of agriculture, data for publication, 159.10
  - County aid, how secured, 174.13–174.19
  - Definition of fair, 174.1(1)
  - Delegates to state fair board, 173.2–173.4, 174.12
  - Dual fairs in county, aid prorated, 174.11
  - Expenditures, 174.9, 174.10, 174.18, 174.19
  - Fairgrounds
    - Maintenance, 174.27
    - Purchase, 174.13–174.19
    - Sold, 174.25
    - Title, 174.26
  - Fair managers convention, reported, 173.21(3)

**FAIRS** —Continued

## County and district —Continued

- Financial statement published, 174.8
- Fireworks permitted, 727.2
- Horse racing regulations, penalty, 174.20–174.23
- Improvements, no county liability, 174.15
- Incorporation provisions, 504.1, 504.2, 504.8
- Liability of county restricted, 174.26
- Management and control, 174.3
- Obstructions on grounds, removal, 174.6, 174.7
- Permits to sell articles, issuance, 174.4
- Police appointed, powers of peace officers, 174.5
- Premium awards authorized, 174.2
- Report to county supervisors, 174.19
- Schoolhouses used for society meetings, 297.9
- Societies for holding fairs, powers, 174.1–174.19
- State aid, 174.9–174.12
- Supervisors' powers, 174.13–174.19
- Tax, county, fairground fund, 174.13–174.19
- Title to fairgrounds in county, 174.24
- Vehicles obstructing grounds, removal, 174.6
- Fireworks, permits, 727.2
- Freight rates of property intended for, 327D.29
- Games of skill and chance, 99B.4
- Managers of fairs, report to governor, 173.21(3)
- Raffles, 99B.5
- State fair, ch 173, *see STATE FAIR*

**FAIR TRADE**

*General provisions*, ch 551

**FAIR TRIAL**

Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10

**FALSE CLAIMS**

- Bills of lading, false claim for property, 714.8
- Bounty claims on wild animals, 350.7
- Consumer goods, advertising, 714.16
- Emergency, 727.5
- Public officer's claim for fees, 721.1, 721.2
- Unemployment compensation claims, 96.16(1)

**FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS**

- Academic degree conferred illegally, 504.13
- Advertisements, fraudulent, 714.16
- Agent acting without license, 522.5
- Banks, *see BANKS AND BANKING*
- Beer and liquor control, 714.16
- Checks, drawing, uttering, 714.1
- Checks, false certification, 524.1605(2)
- Civil engineers, 114.25
- Commercial paper, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Commercial Paper*
- Consumer frauds, 714.16
- Corporation offenses
  - False entries in records, 491.43, 714.8
  - False prospectus, 491.68
  - False statement on stock certificates, 492.3
  - False use of a financial instrument, 715.5
  - Fraud, civil and criminal penalties, 491.40
- Counterfeiting, *generally*, 548.10, 548.11, 715.1
- Courses of instruction, 714.17
- Credit cards, false use, 715.1

**FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS** —Continued

- Credit, false statements to obtain, 524.1607
  - Credit union, 533.63, 533.65
  - Deeds, acknowledgments, officer liable, 558.40
  - Dependent child aid, 239.14
  - False pretenses, 714.1, *see THEFT*
  - Fraternal insurance representatives, 512.41
  - Homestead tax credit, securing, 425.13
  - Horse racing violations, 174.20, 174.21
  - Imprisonment for debt, fraud, Const., Iowa, I, 19
  - Income tax returns, false, penalty, 422.25
  - Installment stock sales, illegal, 501.6
  - Insurance trade practice Act provisions, 507B.4–507B.8
  - Interest charged in excess of legal rate, 535.6
  - Letters of credit, 554.5109
  - License, transacting business without, 727.9
  - Marriage health test, false, 596.6
  - Membership sales company, violations, 503.13
  - Old-age and survivor retirement proceedings, 97.42, 97.44
  - Pension records, firemen and policemen, 411.14
  - Practitioner's license procured, 147.85, 147.86
  - Prostitution, detaining person, 709.7
  - Public documents, falsifying, 718.5
  - Real estate, dual contracts, 117.45
  - Reciprocal contracts, exchanged illegally, 520.14
  - Sale of real estate or securities illegally, 524.710(3), 524.1601(1, d)
  - Sales tax, failure to report, 422.58
  - Savings and loan associations, 534.8, 534.13, 534.64, 534.66
  - Securities law violations, 502.401–502.407
  - Settlements, treasurers', penalties, 452.14
  - Soliciting funds, diversion, 122.6
  - Supplementary assistance, 249.11
  - Surveyors, 114.25
  - Tax exemption, veterans, penalty, 427.7
  - Tax sale, fraud in conducting, 446.26, 446.27
  - Unemployment compensation provisions, 96.16
  - Veterinarian's license procured, 169.17, 169.18
  - Warehouse provisions
    - See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Frauds*
    - Penalties, 543.36
- FALSE RETURNS**
- National guard, 29A.38
- FALSE SWEARING**
- Military courts, 29B.112, 29B.113
  - Perjury, 720.2
- FAMILY**
- See chs 252A, 597, also DOMESTIC RELATIONS*
  - Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
  - Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
  - Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232
  - Family in need of assistance, 232.2
  - Family in need of assistance adjudication, 232.122–232.127
  - Jurisdiction of juvenile court, 232.122

**FAMILY** —Continued

Low and moderate income, definition, 220.1  
 Protection, criminal provisions, ch 726  
 Removal of children temporarily, 232.78–232.81  
 Warranties of seller under sales Act, extension to members, 554.2318

**FARES**

Motor vehicle carriers, 327.5  
 Railroad rates in general, 327D.1–327D.116

**FARM**

Dairy production regulated, ch 192  
 Laborers, workers' compensation, 85.1  
 Landlord and tenant, chs 562, 570, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*

**Leases**

*General provisions*, Const., Iowa, I, 24; ch 562  
 Automatic renewal unless terminated, 562.6  
 Moratorium Act, 654.15  
 Name of farm registered, 557.22–557.26  
 Soil conservation, *see* ch 467A, *SOIL CONSERVATION*

State associations, chs 177–186  
 Statistics on farm economics published, 159.5(7)  
 Taxation, 422.33

**FARM AID ASSOCIATIONS**

Articles of incorporation prescribed, 176.3  
 Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10  
 Bylaws, power to adopt, 176.7(1)  
 Compensation and dividends prohibited, 176.13, 176.14  
 Corporation tax exemption, 422.34  
 Debts, members' property exempt from, 176.6  
 Incorporation requirements, 176.1–176.6  
 Powers of association, 176.7  
 Producers' associations, chs 177–186  
 Seal, 176.6

**FARM BUREAU**

*Generally*, ch 176  
 Fairs, 174.1(2)  
 Meetings in schoolhouses permitted, 297.9

**FARM GRANGES**

*See* chs 176, 504

**FARMERS INSTITUTES**

Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10  
 Dairying instructions given, 178.2  
 Delegates to state fair board convention, 173.2(4)  
 State fair board, convention, 159.18

**FARM TENANT ACT**

Bankhead-Jones farm tenant Act, 234.15–234.20

**FARM-TO-MARKET ROADS**

*See* ch 310, 312.2–312.5

**FARM TRACTORS AND FARM EQUIPMENT**

Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443  
 Definition of farm tractor, 321.1  
 Driver's license not required, 321.176(2)  
 Equipment, exception to law, 321.383

**FARM TRACTORS AND FARM EQUIPMENT** —

## Continued

Flashing lights permitted, 421.423(6)  
 Four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310  
 Hay, straw, or stover, vehicle width exception, 321.454  
 Railroad crossings, requirements, 321.344  
 Registration not required, 321.18(3), 321.122  
 Size, weight, and load, exceptions, 321.453  
 Slow moving, reflective device, 321.383  
 Special trucks, registration, 321.1(17, 72), 321.121  
 Tires, specifications, 321.442  
 Trailers, registration fee, 321.123  
 Wheel projections, 321.442

**FEDERAL**

*See UNITED STATES*

**FEDERAL AGENCIES**

*See also UNITED STATES*

Bonds, fiduciaries trust fund investment, 682.23(1, 2, 11, 12)  
 Credit institutions, national, bank investments, 524.901, 524.905  
 Department of health, education and welfare, federal supplemental security income program, 249.2  
 Deposit insurance corporation  
   Assets pledged or sold to FDIC, 524.802(3), 524.814  
   Bank and trust company investments, 524.802(3), 524.901, 524.905  
   Co-ordination, state-federal banking, 524.217(4), 524.802(2–4), 524.1313  
   Trustees' investments, 682.23  
 Farm loan bonds, federal, bank investments, 524.901, 524.905  
 Federal estate tax Act, effect on Iowa Act, ch 451  
 Federal farm mortgage corporation  
   Bank investments, 524.901, 524.905  
   Insurance company investments, 511.8, 515.35  
   Trustees' investments, 682.23  
 Federal housing administration lenders, 534.19(8)  
 Federal reserve  
   Bank deposits and collections, Commercial Code provisions, 554.4103  
   Investment in stock authorized, 524.802(2), 524.901(3), 682.23(11)  
   Reserve fund required by Act, 524.816  
   State banking institutions, co-ordination, 524.217(4), 524.802(2–4), 524.1313  
 Federal savings and loan association  
   Savings and loan investments, 534.17, 534.21  
   Trustees' investments, 682.23(10)  
 Fiduciaries, investment of trust funds in bonds, 682.23(1, 2, 11, 12)  
 Home owners loan corporation  
   Banks and loan companies investments, 524.901, 524.905  
   Insurance company investments, 511.8, 515.35  
   Savings and loan investments, 534.17, 534.21  
   Trustees' investments, 682.23  
 Housing Act, federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3

**FEDERAL AGENCIES** —Continued

Housing administration  
 Banks and trust companies, 524.901, 524.905  
 Insurance companies investments, 511.8, 512.48, 515.35  
 Savings and loan investments, 534.17, 534.21, 682.45  
 Trustees' investments, 682.23  
 Internal revenue commissioner, estate tax, return, 451.5  
 Investment of bank funds, authorized, 524.901, 524.905  
 Mortgage associations, national, bank investments, 524.901, 524.905  
 National employment system, 91.17, 91.18  
 Reconstruction finance corporation  
 Limitation on closed bank judgments not applicable, 615.1  
 Loans, refunding drainage costs, 463.26, 463.27  
 Securities, federal, as bank investments, 524.901, 524.905

**FEDERAL AID**

College aid commission, ch 261  
 Disaster loans, 384.10  
 Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.13  
 Green thumb program, 601H.2  
 Housing finance authority, revenue sharing funds, 220.4

**FEDERAL FUNDS**

*See session laws for authorization to accept under specific appropriations*  
 Governor's acceptance, 7.9  
 Service program for deaf, 601I.6  
 Services and commodities, 18.15  
 State agencies, 18.13  
 Transportation of disadvantaged persons, 601J.1, 601J.4  
 Unemployment compensation program, 96.30

**FEE BILL**

Fee bill execution issued, 626.108, 685.4

**FEEBLE-MINDED PERSONS**

*See MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*

**FEED FOR ANIMALS**

*See ANIMALS, subhead Feed for Animals*

**FEEDLOTS**

*General provisions*, ch 172D  
 Nuisances, 657.8

**FEED STABLES**

Keeper's lien, ch 579

**FEES**

Amusement rides, 88A.4, 88A.5  
 Beer and liquor control, 123.19, 123.36, 123.74, 123.134, 123.135  
 Billboards, licensing, 306C.11, 306C.18  
 Boiler inspection, 89.8  
 Building code, state, 103A.23

**FEES** —Continued

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Controlled substances, registration, 204.301  
 Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E  
 Employment agency, limited, 94.6  
 Explosive materials, 101A.2, 101A.3  
 Food service sanitation code, 170A.5  
 Grain bargaining agent permit, 542A.3  
 Health sanitation code license, 170B.6  
 Marriage licenses, 595.4, 606.15  
 Migratory waterfowl stamps, 110B.3  
 Motor vehicles  
 Alcoholic drivers, educational course, 321.283(7)  
 Inspection, 321.238  
 Permits, temporary, 321.283(13)  
 Registration plates, mailing, 321.105  
 Name change, individual, 674.10, 674.14  
 Physicians' assistants applications, 148B.6  
 Professional licenses, *see specific profession*  
 Radiation regulation, 136C.3  
 Salvagers and recyclers of vehicles, 321H.4  
 Slaughterhouse agents and operators, licensing, ch 172A  
 Small claims actions, 631.6  
 Snowmobile registration, 321G.6, 321G.21  
 Swine dealers, license, 163.30  
 Turkey excise tax, ch 184A  
 Vending machines, 191A.4, 191A.13  
 Water quality commission, 455B.61

**FEE SIMPLE**  
 Deed, form, 558.19  
 Words used to convey, 557.2, 558.19

**FELONY**  
 Administering harmful substances, 708.5  
 Armed with intent to injure, 708.8  
 Assault with intent to commit, 708.3  
 Bar to interest in estate, 633.535–633.537  
 Battery, 708.3, 708.4  
 Burglary, 713.1  
 Compounding, bribe to conceal offense, 720.1  
 Conspiracy, ch 706  
 Conviction, class "A", 902.1  
 Corrections code, ch 902  
 Custodial order, violating, 710.6  
 Defined, 701.7, 724.25  
 Escape, penalty, 719.4  
 Extortion, 711.4  
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.6  
 Feticide, 707.7  
 Fines, treble damages, 909.4  
 Forcible, defined, 702.11  
 Fraudulent practice, 714.8  
 Indeterminate sentence, 902.3  
 Judgment and sentencing, ch 901  
 Juror, conviction cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17  
 Kidnaping, ch 710  
 Maximum, minimum sentences, 902.7–902.9  
 Motor vehicle violations, penalty, 321.483  
 Murder, 707.2

**FELONY** —Continued

- Official misconduct, 721.1
- Parole, time of, 906.5
- Parole violation, ch 908
- Probation, effect, 907.3
- Probation, length, 907.7
- Resistance, reasonable force, ch 704
- Robbery, 711.1
- Sales tax frauds, 422.58
- Sexual abuse
  - Generally, ch 709
  - Brothel, detention, 709.7
- Solicitation, 705.1
- Statute of limitations, 802.3
- Terrorism, 708.6
- Weapons
  - Offensive possession, 724.3
  - Permit to carry, 724.8
  - Possession, exception, 724.27
  - Transportation of, 724.26

**FENCES**

- General provisions, ch 113
- Animals trespassing, 188.3–188.5
- Appeals from fence viewers, 113.23, 113.24
- Barbed wire
  - Lawful fence, use on, 113.18, 113.20
  - School grounds, prohibited, penalty, 297.14
- Construction, 113.15–113.17
- Contributions required of adjoining owners, 113.5
- Crops protected in case of erection or removal, 113.15
- Defaulting owner liable for damages, 113.6
- Division agreements recorded, 113.12
- Erection and maintenance upon request, 113.1
- Fees and costs, when collected as taxes, 113.6
- Fence viewers, *see FENCE VIEWERS*
- Highway obstructions removed, 319.1–319.4
- Hog-tight fences, railway right of way, 327G.5
- “Lawful fences” defined, 113.18
- Line fences, erection, removal, 113.18
- Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Partition fences
  - General provisions, ch 113
  - Animals trespassing, 188.3–188.5
- Railway fence requirements, 327G.3–327G.10
- Recording, fence agreements, 113.10–113.14, 113.24
- Records kept by township clerk, 113.25
- Roads, 319.1–319.6
- School sites, maintenance, 297.13, 297.14
- Tight partition fences, 113.19–113.21
- Timber from land to build, damages, 113.15
- Trimming hedge fence twice annually, 113.2
- Viewers
  - Generally, ch 113
  - Fees allowed, 359.46(3)

**FENCE VIEWERS**

- General provisions, ch 113
- Fees allowed, 359.46(3)
- Railway fences, approved by, 327G.4
- Township trustees as fence viewers, 359.17

**FERRETS**

- Game law, unlawful use, 109.53, 109.92

**FERRIES**

- Franchises taxable as realty, 427.13(1)

**FERTILIZERS, COMMERCIAL**

- General provisions relating to inspection, regulation and licensing, chs 189, 200
- Agricultural lime
  - Generally, inspection, regulation and licensing, chs 189, 201
  - County limestone quarries, ch 202
  - Weight per bushel, 210.10
- Chain store tax exemption, 424.3(3)
- Liquid fertilizer, equipment for motor vehicle law, 321.1(17)
- Marls, geological survey investigation, 305.3
- Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Motor vehicles, registration fees, 321.123
- Phosphate, nitrogen, potash requirements, 200.20
- Sales tax not applicable, 422.42(3)
- Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466

**FETICIDE**

- Consent, forced, 707.8
- Consent, physicians exception to, 707.8
- Felony, 707.7

**FETUS**

- Duty to preserve, 707.10
- Feticide, aborted alive, 707.9

**FICTIONS**

- Abolished in pleadings, R.C.P. 67

**FIDUCIARIES**

- See also PROBATE CODE*
- Affidavit as to compensation, 682.3, 682.4
- Attorney in fact, *see ATTORNEYS IN FACT*
- Attorney to post surety bond, Ct. R. 121.5
- Bank deposits payable, 453.1, 524.805(7)
- Banks, fiduciary capacity, 524.1001–524.1006, 633.63
- Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
- Bonds, conditions required, 682.1–682.9
- Broker's real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)
- Cigarette law applicable, 98.1(3)
- Common trust fund, 633.126–633.129
- Corporate fiduciaries affidavit, 682.4
- Corporation business tax applicable, 422.32
- Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
- Deposit of estates and trust funds, 682.29, 682.34
- Disclaimers, 633.704
- Discovery of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
- Executors and administrators, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Federal stocks, bonds, power to purchase, 682.23(1, 2, 11, 12)
- Guardians, *see GUARDIANS*
- Income tax
  - Definitions, 422.3, 422.4
  - Return filed, 422.15
- Inheritance tax, final settlement, 450.58
- Interested in action, notice served on guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)

**FIDUCIARIES** —Continued

Investment of trust funds regulated, 633.123, ch 682, *see INVESTMENTS*  
 Joint control agreements with sureties, 682.47  
 Limitation of actions, extension, 802.5  
 Personal property or income, abandoned, 556.7  
 Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.10  
 Person defined, false use of a financial instrument, 715.5  
 Receivers, *see RECEIVERS*  
 Referees, *see REFEREES*  
 Securities, deposit of, 633.89  
 Securities, endorsement, 554.8308, 554.8402  
 Stay of execution, exceptions, 626.58  
 Transfer of securities, duty of inquiry, 554.8403  
 Trust companies, 524.1001–524.1006  
 Trustees, *see TRUSTEES*  
 Trust fund deposit in court, 682.29–682.34  
 Trusts, endowment and private, exempted from state budget, 8.32  
 Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565A  
 Veterans' conservatorship, 633.617, 633.622

**FIELDS**

Crop pest Act, insects and plant diseases, eradication, ch 177A

**FIGHTING**

Animal fights, penalty, 717.3  
 Disorderly conduct, 723.4  
 Prize fights, regulated, ch 99C

**FIGURES AND NUMERALS**

Commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(21, 26, 28)

**FILLING STATIONS**

Franchises, ch 323  
 Gasoline pump license, ch 214  
 Motor fuel tax, ch 324  
 Petroleum products in general, chs 208, 323, 324  
 Price and tax posted, 324.20

**FINANCE COMPANIES**

*See LOANS*

**FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS**

Felony, 715.6  
 Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30  
 Information, indictment, complaint, multiple counts, 715.7  
 Intent or knowledge, 715.3  
 Person defined, 715.5  
 Proof of intent, 715.4  
 Securities, 715.1  
 Stamps or marks, 715.1  
 Use defined, 715.2

**FINDING OF FACTS**

Administrative hearings, 17A.12(8), 17A.13(2), 17A.16(1)  
 Architectural examiners, conclusive, 118.13  
 Challenge on appeal as to sufficiency, R.C.P. 179  
 Conclusions of law stated separately, R.C.P. 179  
 Court, 624.3, 624.4; R.C.P. 179  
 Court without jury, facts in writing, R.C.P. 179

**FINDING OF FACTS** —Continued

Employment security department, conclusive, 96.6(1)  
 Enlarged or amended, judgment modified, R.C.P. 179  
 Judgment follows, R.C.P. 179  
 Jury, civil cases, 646.16; R.C.P. 205, 206  
 Jury, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 16, 20, 21  
 Lost and destroyed records, 647.3  
 Matter in abatement and in bar distinguished, R.C.P. 220  
 Military courts, 29B.72  
 Parental rights termination, 600A.9  
 Pleading amendment, new hearing, R.C.P. 249  
 Real estate commissioner, conclusive, 117.41  
 Referee's findings, effect, 414.18; R.C.P. 209, 210, 214  
 Request not necessary for review, R.C.P. 179  
 Special execution, right determined, 624.17  
 Special, judgment entry, R.C.P. 205, 206  
 Trial of civil cases, *see JURY, subhead Verdict*  
 Zoning law cases on appeal to court, 414.18

**FINES**

*General provisions*, ch 909

**Accounting**

District court, 666.6  
 Failure to account, penalty, 721.2  
 National guard, 29A.61, *see also MILITARY CODE; MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

Air pollution, 455B.25

Armed forces, ch 29B, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

Associations, treble damages, 909.4  
 Bail on appeal, liability for fines, 811.5  
 Beer and liquor violations, *generally*, 123.18, 123.19, 123.46, 123.48, 123.50, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90, 123.91, 123.99, 123.135

Billboard violations, 306C.19

Blacklisting, 730.1

Building code, state, 103A.21

Chemicals and pesticide violations, 455B.135

Citizens' aide, obstruction, 601G.22

City ordinance violation, nonpayment of fines, penalties, 356.16–356.22, 420.36

City, power and limitation, 364.3

Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Contempt, amount of fine, 665.4

Contempt, failure to pay fines, 909.5

Contempt, general assembly, 2.21

Controlled substances, *generally*, 204.401–204.413

Corporations, collection, 807.6

Corporations, treble damages, 909.4

County attorney, collection of fines, 336.2(5)

Disposition of fines, 666.3, 666.6

Distress flag, handicapped persons, misuse, 601E.5, 601E.6

Documentary stamp tax, 428A.10

Environmental quality violations, 455B.49

Excessive, Constitution prohibits, Const., Iowa, I, 17

Excessive, prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 8

Execution within county of trial, R.Cr.P. 24

Explosives, licensing and storage, ch 101A



**FINES** —Continued

Eyeglass safety standards, 135.30  
 False entries of fines, penalty, 721.9  
 False information, corporate farm reports, 172C.11  
 Forfeitures, *see* **FORFEITURES**  
 Imprisonment, in addition to, 909.2  
 Installment payments, 909.3, 909.5  
 Insurance, unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.7, 507B.11  
 Inure to state, county or school fund, Const., Iowa, XII, 4  
 Junkyard regulation, 306C.6  
 Jurisdiction, action to recover fine, 616.3(1)  
 Libraries, state, provision for fines, 303.3(9)  
 Liens on real estate, R.Cr.P. 24  
 Littering state lands, etc., 455B.98  
 Loans by county or state treasurer, 452.4, 452.5  
 Military fines, 29A.48, 29A.61, *see also* **MILITARY CODE; MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE**  
 Misdemeanors, degrees, 903.1  
 Motor vehicles  
     Abandonment, 321.91  
     Inspection, 321.238  
     Odometer violations, 321.71  
     Parking violations, 321.239  
     Permits, temporary, violations, 321.283(14)  
     Scheduled violations, 805.8, 805.11  
 Partnerships, treble damages, 909.4  
 Penalties, *see* **PENALTIES**  
 Place of bringing action for recovery, 616.3  
 Police citations, failure to appear, 805.5  
 Practice Act violations, 147.86  
 Prisoner's earnings applied, 218.43, 356.22  
 Radioactive materials, violations, 455B.94  
 Remission by governor  
     *Generally*, 248.9–248.17  
     Constitutional power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
     Governor's power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
     Report to general assembly, 17.5  
 Reports  
     Annual, required by district court, 666.6  
     Auditor's annual, 333.11, 333.13, 333.14  
     Clerk of district court, 666.6  
     Forfeited, recognizances reported, 666.6  
     Governor's reports on remissions, 17.5  
     Officers, general, yearly report, 79.7  
 School district funds to receive, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4; 302.3, 602.55, 666.3, 805.12  
 Slaughterhouses, bonding and licensing, ch 172A  
 Smoking violations, 98A.6  
 Snowmobile violations, 321G.14  
 Solid waste disposal, violations, 455B.82  
 Stay of execution, R.Cr.P. 24  
 Tax return information, disclosure, ch 423A  
 Traffic violations, failure to appear, 321.487  
 Treble damages, 909.4  
 Venereal disease violations, penalty, 140.15  
 Wages of jail prisoners applied, 356.22  
 Water pollution, 455B.44, 455B.45  
 Water treatment violations, 455B.64

**FINGERPRINTS**

Destruction, when required, 690.2

**FINGERPRINTS** —Continued

Juvenile offenders, 232.148  
 Nontestimonial identification, 810.1  
 Taking, when required, 690.2, 690.4  
**FIREARMS**  
 Application for, requirements, 724.10  
 Assault with, 708.1  
 Buildings, shooting near, distance requirements, 109.123  
 Commissioner of public safety, records of sale, 724.23  
 Felon, possession of weapons, 724.26, 724.27  
 Forfeiture to state, 691.9  
 Interference with official acts, 719.1  
 Manufacturing, authorized, 724.2  
 Offensive weapons, 724.1  
 Permits issued, 724.11, 724.12  
 Permits to carry, prior permits before law passed, 724.14  
 Permits to purchase, 724.16, 724.20  
 Possession, sale, use, ch 724  
 Public disorder emergency, possession, prohibited, 29C.3, 29C.6(16)  
 Purchasing under false name, 724.21  
 Report of sale, 724.15, 724.24  
 Revocation of permit, 724.13  
 Sales in other states, 724.24  
 Stolen, disposition, 645.5  
 Training program, 724.9

**FIRE DISTRICTS**

Benefited fire districts, 85.61(1, 8), ch 357B  
 Dissolution, 357B.5

**FIRE MARSHAL**

*General provisions*, ch 100, *see* **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**

Appropriated funds, fees paid from, 100.34  
 Arson prosecutions instituted, 80.9, 100.9  
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(10)  
 Buildings, authority to enter and inspect, 100.10  
 Bulletin on fire prevention for schools, 100.32  
 Child care centers, 237A.4, 237A.12  
 Deaths from fire reported, 100.3  
 Duties enumerated, 100.1, 100.31, 100.35, 100.39  
 Fire drills, schools, duty to require, 100.31  
 Fire escapes, 100.11, ch 103  
 Fire hazards removed  
     Expense of removal taxed to owner, 100.27–100.29  
     Judicial review of final order of marshal, 100.16–100.25  
     Removal or repair order, power, 100.13  
     Review of order of removal of hazard, 100.14, 100.15  
     Tax assessed, collected, refunded, 100.27–100.29  
 Flammable liquids, regulations, ch 101  
 Food establishments regulated, 170.38  
 Food establishments, regulations, 170A.9  
 Head of fire protection division of safety department, 100.1  
 Health care facilities, duties, 135C.9, 135C.16, 135C.17  
 Hotel regulations, 170.38, 170B.13

**FIRE MARSHAL** —Continued

Inspection, state institutions, 218.4  
 Investigation of fires, 100.1–100.8, 100.30  
 Liquefied petroleum gas, regulated, ch 101  
 Refusal of local officer, penalty, 100.4  
 Report, annual, requirements, 17.1–17.4  
 Reporting false information to, 718.6  
 Reports to fire marshal, 100.3, 100.4, 100.34  
 Report to governor, annually, 100.33  
 Restaurants regulated, 170.38  
 Rules for fire escapes, 103.12  
 Safety rules promulgated, 100.35, 170.38  
 Supervision of fire escape inspection, 103.10  
 Tornado drills required, 100.31

**FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION**

Arson laws, *see subhead Violations below*  
 Arson suspected, report required, 100.3  
 Buildings, high-rise, requirements, 100.39  
 City authority, 364.16, 384.24(4, c), 384.84  
 Conservation commission, wildlife areas, 107.24(9)  
 County bridges and buildings burned, replacement, 343.11(1)  
 County hospitals near cities, 347.20  
 County water service districts, ch 357  
 Death resulting, report required, 100.3  
 Doors to open outward in public buildings, 103.8  
 False reports, 718.6, 723.4  
 Fire companies  
   Insurance for group, volunteer, 509.1(2)  
   Nonprofit corporations, 504.1  
 Fire department, *see CITIES*  
 Fire drills in schools, 100.31, 100.32  
 Fire escapes  
   Buildings, requirements and classes, 103.1–103.7, 413.36  
   City officers' inspection duties, 103.13–103.15  
   County supervisors, chairmen, inspection duties, 103.13–103.15  
   Definitions of terms, 103.2, 103.3, 103.5  
   Drop stairways or ladders required, 103.5  
   Exit doors, not fastened against exit, 103.6, 103.8  
   Formula for determining fire escapes, 103.3  
   Hotels, 103.6(6)–103.8  
   Housing law requirements, 413.36, 413.81, 413.89, 413.90  
   Inspection  
     *Generally*, 103.13–103.16  
     Hospitals, mentally ill, county and private, 227.2  
   Inspectors, duty to enforce law, 103.10  
   Location of escapes and exits, 103.4, 103.6  
   Multiple dwelling requirements, 103.13–103.15  
   Number and size of exits required, 103.9  
   Prosecution for violation, 91.11  
   Rules, by fire marshal, 103.12  
   Signs to show location, 103.6  
   Specifications, standard, 103.11  
   Supervision of inspection by fire marshal, 103.10  
   Time of exit of occupants considered, 103.4(4)  
   Violations of fire laws and orders, 103.17  
   Windows not fastened against exit, 103.6  
 Fire extinguishers and apparatus  
   Automatic, when required, 100.39

**FIRES AND FIRE PROTECTION** —Continued

Fire extinguishers and apparatus —Continued  
   Boats and vessels, requirements, 106.9  
   High-rise buildings, 100.39  
   Toxic extinguishers, prohibited, exceptions, 100.36  
 Fire hazards  
   Appeal by owner to fire marshal, 103.16  
   Fire marshal to remove, 100.12–100.29  
   Inspectors, powers and duties, 103.14  
   Notice to owner by inspector, 103.15  
   Nuisance, 657.2(10–12)  
 Fire marshal, ch 100, *see FIRE MARSHAL*  
 Firefighters  
   Labor disputes, 90.15–90.27  
   Pensions and retirement systems, *see PENSIONS*  
   Protective clothing and equipment, 88.5  
   Workers' compensation, exceptions, 85.1, 85.61  
 Fireworks, permits, 727.2  
 Flashing light, use authorized, 321.423  
 Food establishments, regulations, 170.38, 170A.9  
 High-rise buildings, fire safety requirements, 100.39  
 Hotel requirements, 103.6(6), 103.7, 170.38, 170B.13  
 Housing law requirements, 413.35–413.46, 413.81, 413.89, 413.90  
 Institutions, state  
   Board of regents, contracts with city, 262.33  
   Inspection, state fire marshal, 218.4  
   Social services department, contracts with city, 218.5  
 Jails, prisoners removed from fire danger, 356.8  
 Motor vehicles  
   Crossing fire hose, forbidden, 321.368  
   Emergency vehicles, as, 321.1  
   Following apparatus, parking in block, 321.367  
 Municipal utilities, 384.2  
 Nonresident owner, notice to agent or lessee, 103.15  
 Railroad's liability for fire damage, 327D.190  
 Regulation by cities, 413.35–413.46, 414.3, 420.189  
 Restaurants, regulations, 170.38  
 Social service institution, state powers, 218.4, 218.5  
 Sprinkler systems, efficiency, effect, 103.4  
 Tax exemption, 427.1(4)  
 Tornado drills included, 100.31  
 Township fire protection, 359.42–359.45  
 Violations  
   Arson or burning, ch 712, *see CRIMES*  
   Defrauding insurers by burning, 712.1  
   Obstructing emergency telephone calls, 727.5  
   Officers refusing to investigate fires, 100.4  
   Penalty for law violations, 100.39, 103.17  
   Refusal to testify before fire marshal, 100.8  
 Volunteer firemen, 85.61  
 Wildlife areas, 107.24(9)  
 Zoning as a fire measure, 414.3  
**FIREWORKS**  
*General provisions*, 111.42, 727.2  
**FIRMS**  
*See PARTNERSHIPS*  
**FISCAL**  
 "Biennial fiscal term" defined, 8.37

**FISCAL** —Continued

## Fiscal year

- Appropriations, annual, 3.12
- Cities, 384.2
- Credit unions, 533.7
- Defined under state budget, 8.36, 8.51
- Local budget law, 24.2(4)
- Political subdivisions, 8.51
- Tax law, three-point, 422.4(5)

State fiscal affairs, *see* **COMPTROLLER**

**FISH AND GAME**

*See also* **CONSERVATION COMMISSION**

Administrative orders, power to adopt, 107.23–107.25, 109.38, 109.39

Angling laws, *see* *subhead Fishing Laws* below

## Animals

- Bounty laws, ch 350
- Defined, 109.40, 109.41
- Domestic, *see* **ANIMALS**
- Protecting, 109.38

Attorney general to give opinions, 109.35

Bag and possession limits, 109.48, 109.67

Bag limits, change, 109.39

## Bait

- Bait dealers, *generally*, 109.63
- Frogs, 109.84
- Prohibited fish for bait, 109.82

Biological balance maintained, 109.39

## Birds

- Banding, 109.66
- Bounty laws, ch 350
- Breeders of game, 110.23
- Cage birds, sale permitted, 109.20
- Fish hatcheries, permit to kill, 109.49
- Game
  - Damages for violations in addition to penalties, 109.130–109.132
  - Wild birds defined as, 109.41, 109.42
- Hunting laws, *see* *subhead Hunting Laws* below
- Licenses to hunt, *see* *subhead Licenses and Permits* below
- Migratory, 109.2, 109.55
- Plumage, 109.32–109.37, 109.50, 109.55
- Poisoning birds forbidden, 109.32, 109.58
- Possession and storage regulations, 109.57
- Protection in general, 109.38–109.42
- Sale of protected birds prohibited, 109.50, 109.55
- Scientific collecting, 109.65, 109.66
- Seasons and limits for hunting, 109.48
- Song birds, sale permitted, 109.20
- Stocking of birds, permit required, 109.47
- Targets, live birds, restrictions, 109.21, 109.22
- Transportation, *see* *subhead Transportation* below
- Traps, nets, forbidden, exception, 109.58

Box traps, regulated, 109.92

## Breeders of game

- Generally*, 109.47, 109.60–109.62
- Breeding and shooting preserves, ch 110A
- License requirements, 110.23

Breeding stock fish for private farm ponds, 109.78

Civil damages, 109.130–109.132

Commercial fishing, 109.106–109.118, 110.2

**FISH AND GAME** —Continued

Confiscated or accidentally killed, disposition, 109.11

Confiscation provisions, *see* *subhead Contraband Articles* below

Conservation commission, 107.17, 107.24, 107.27

## Contraband articles

- Automobile not construed as nuisance, 110.32
- Confiscation procedure, 110.34
- Devices prohibited, 109.53
- Devices, unlawful, as public nuisance, 110.32
- Disposition of seized property, 110.20
- Guns, *see* *subhead Guns* below
- Shipments of illegal fish and game, 109.30

County attorney to prosecute violations, 109.35

Damages in addition to penalty, 109.130–109.132

## Dams and fishways

- Commission's power to erect dams, ch 112
- Deleterious to fish life, 469.5, 469.8
- Injuries to dams, punishment, 109.15, 109.33
- Specifications and approval required, 109.14

## Deer

Damages for violations in addition to penalties, 109.130–109.132

Deer tag, 110.8

Defined as game, 109.41(8)

Hunters, visible apparel required, 109.122

Hunting license, number limited, 109.38

Licenses, 110.24

Open season, 109.39, 109.48

Parks and preserves, title, exception, 109.2

Selling hides, label, 109.55

## Definitions of words and phrases

*Generally*, 109.1

Biological balance, 109.39

Fish, 109A.1

Game, 109.41, 109A.1

Gun, 110.35

Nongame birds protected, 109.42

Dens of animals protected, 109.53, 109.90–109.93

Dog training, 109.21, 109.56

Duck stamps, ch 110B

Enforcement, legal proceedings, 109.35

Exchange with other states, 109.16

Exhibit to officers of fish and game caught, 109.52

Federal employees, certain exceptions, 109.86

Federal government refuges, 1.5–1.10

Federal wildlife Act, projects accepted, 107.27

Ferrets, use prohibited, 109.53, 109.92

Field and retriever meets, restrictions, 109.22

## Fish

Imperiled by natural causes, salvage, 109.38

Sales, *see* *subhead Sales* below

## Fishing laws

Areas prohibited, 109.85

Bait, *see* *subhead Bait* above

## Boundary rivers

- Basket traps, kind permitted, 109.107–109.111
- Regulations, 109.74

Bow and arrow, use permitted, when, 109.76

Commercial fishing, 109.106–109.118

Crayfish, taking by nonresidents and aliens restricted, 109.121

**FISH AND GAME** —Continued

- Fishing laws —Continued
  - Dynamiting fish prohibited, 109.32
  - Frogs, *see subhead Frogs below*
  - Hook regulations, 109.72
  - Minnows, *see subhead Bait above*
  - Nets and seines, 109.106–109.110
  - Nonresidents, commercial fishing and bait dealers' license, 109.112
  - Penalties, *generally*, 109.76
  - Privately-stocked lakes, 109.78
  - Prohibited acts, protected fish, 109.38
  - Seasons, limits, 109.67
  - Size limits, 109.113
  - Snagging fish prohibited, 109.72
  - Tackle regulations, 109.72–109.76
  - Transportation, *see subhead Transportation below*
  - Trotlines, restricted use, 109.73, 109.74, 109.107
  - Turtles, taking by nonresidents and aliens restricted, 109.121
  - Undersized fish, release, 109.71
- Fish restoration projects, 107.28
- Forester, state, 107.13
- Frogs
  - Generally*, 109.84
  - Closed season, 109.63
  - Definition of frogs, 109.45
  - Selling unlawfully, 109.119
- Fur-bearing animals
  - Defined and enumerated, 109.40
  - Hunting license, not permit trapping, 109.51
  - Open seasons designated, 109.39, 109.48, 109.87
  - Pets, number allowed, 110.23
  - Possession after season, 109.87, 109.89
  - Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
  - Transportation restrictions, exception, 109.26
  - Trapping or hunting, 109.87–109.93
- Fur dealers
  - License required of dealers, 109.95, 110.1
  - Possession of furs and skins, 109.96
  - Records and inventory, 109.97
  - Reports and inventory required, 109.98
- Game breeding and shooting preserves, ch 110A
- Game farms, established and stocked, 109.4
- Game management areas, powers, 109.6
- Guns
  - Ammunition, sale to minors, 724.22
  - Carrying guns, manner required, 110.36
  - Exemption from seizure as nuisance, 110.32
  - Gauge of gun limited, 110.37
  - Kinds prohibited, 110.37
  - Shooting fish prohibited, 109.76
  - Shooting over waters or highways prohibited, 109.54
  - Vehicle, guns in case or taken down, 110.36
- Hatcheries
  - Establishment and control, 109.4
  - Federal fish commissioner, 109.86
  - Grants to U. S., state hatchery area excluded, 1.7
  - Kill birds, permit, 109.49
  - Private fish hatcheries, 109.64

**FISH AND GAME** —Continued

- Hunting laws
  - Aircraft, prohibited, 109.120
  - Artificial lights used, 109.93
  - Dog training requirements, 109.56
  - Domesticated fur-bearing animals excepted, 109.40
  - Game refuge, hunting prohibited, 109.6, 109.7
  - Guns, *see subhead Guns above*
  - Licenses, 109.51
  - Limits, 109.48
  - Mechanical devices illegal, 109.53
  - Nonprotected birds, 109.42
  - Open seasons, designated, 109.48, 109.87
  - Possession and storage after season, 109.57
  - Prohibited acts, protected game, 109.38
  - Protected nongame birds, 109.41, 109.42, 109.48
  - Radios, use in hunting, 109.24
  - Sale of birds prohibited, exceptions, 109.42, 109.55
  - Sale of protected animals prohibited, exceptions, 109.55
  - Scheduled violations, 805.8
  - Snowmobiles prohibited, 109.120
  - Transportation, *see subhead Transportation below*
  - Trapping, 109.92
- Importation of fish and game, permits, 109.47
- Knives, fishing and hunting, 724.4
- Licenses and permits
  - Generally*, ch 110
  - Bait dealers' license, fees, 109.63
  - Commercial fishing, 109.106–109.119
  - Deer, drawing, 109.38
  - Destroyed license, 110.13, 110.14
  - Duplicate issuance, copy to director, 110.16
  - Exceptions, 110.24
  - Federal Act for wildlife, use of hunting license fees, 107.27
- Fees
  - County recorder, 110.12
  - Kinds of licenses, listed, amounts, 109.107–109.111
- Field meets, game, permits, fees, 109.22
- Fund for fish and game protection, 107.17–107.19, 107.27
- Fur dealer's licenses, fees, 109.95
- Game breeders, requirements, 109.60–109.62, ch 110A
- Hatchery license, 109.64
- Hides, 109.89
- Hunting licenses, applications destroyed, 332.15
- Lifetime license, 110.1
- Mentally retarded and handicapped, free, 110.17
- Migratory waterfowl stamp, ch 110B
- Military forces excluded, 110.24
- Mussels, 109.99–109.105
- Net licenses, fees, 109.107
- Nonresident, courtesy, 110.25
- Nonresident licenses, fees, reciprocity, 109.112
- Penalty for using license of another, 110.13
- Pets, number allowed without license, 110.16
- Pheasant stamp and tag, 110.7
- Reciprocity between states, 109.19, 109.112
- Refusal to issue, commission's power, 110.22

**FISH AND GAME** —Continued

- Licenses and permits —Continued
  - Revocation or suspension, 110.21, 110.22
  - Scientific collectors, 109.65, 109.66
  - Seine licenses, fees, 109.107
  - Showing license to officer required, 110.19
  - Stolen, 110.14
  - Tenure of license, 110.10
  - Trapping licenses, 109.51
  - Trout stamp, 110.6
  - Turkeys, wild, drawing, 109.38
  - Wholesalers, 109.117–110.1
  - Wildlife habitation stamps, 110.3
- Mussels, 109.99–109.105
- Nets, 109.76, 109.106–109.115
- Officers, 107.6–107.24
- Peace officer powers vested in conservation officers, 111.26
- Penalties, 109.32, 109.130–109.132, 110.42
- Pets, number allowed without license, 110.16
- Pheasant stamp, 110.7
- Pigeons, carrier, protected, 109.59
- Poisoning of fish and game prohibited, 109.58, 109.76
- Possession
  - After season, permit, 109.57, 109.89
  - Limits, 109.48, 109.96, 110.23
- Presumption
  - State ownership of wildlife, 109.3
  - Violations of law, 109.37
- Prohibited areas, fishing, 109.85
- Propagation
  - Biological balance maintained, 109.39
  - Duty of commission in general, 107.23, 107.24
  - Hatcheries, *see subhead Hatcheries above*
  - Protection of animal life in general, 109.38, 109.39
  - Refuges for game, *see subhead Refuges and Sanctuaries below*
  - Stocking provisions, 109.16, 109.39, 109.47, 109.82, *see subhead Stocking with Fish and Game below*
  - Wildlife preservation, soil conservation, 467A.2
- Prosecutions, 109.36, 109.37
- Protection fund, maintenance and use, 107.17–107.19, 107.24(1), 110.3
- Public nuisances, 110.32
- Reciprocity with other states, licenses, 109.19, 109.112
- Refuges and sanctuaries
  - Generally*, 109.4–109.8
  - Federal government refuges, 1.5–1.10
- Report by director to governor, 109.10
- Rough fish, taking regulated, 109.38, 109.76
- Rulemaking power of commission, 107.24(5)
- Sales
  - Bait dealers' sales, 109.63
  - Bird sales prohibited, exceptions, 109.20, 109.50, 109.55, 109.61
  - Commercial fishermen's sales, 109.115
  - Frog selling regulated, 109.84
  - Game breeders' sales allowed, 109.61
  - Game sales prohibited, exceptions, 109.50, 109.55, 109.61

**FISH AND GAME** —Continued

- Sales —Continued
  - Hides held after season, 109.89
  - Minnows, 109.81
  - Mussels sold, report made, 109.105
  - Peddlers of fish, 109.117
  - Transportation for sale prohibited, 109.23
  - Unlawful, reported by dealer, 109.98
  - Wholesalers of fish, 109.117
- Search warrant procedure, 109.13
- Seasons changed by conservation commission, 109.39
- Seasons for hunting and fishing, 109.48, 109.67, 109.87
- Seining unlawfully, penalty, 109.76, 109.106
- Seizure of unlawful devices, *see subhead Contraband Articles above*
- Seizure, unlawful, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30
- Shipment of fish and game, *see subhead Transportation below*
- Shooting preserves, ch 110A
- Shooting rifle on waters or highways, 109.54
- Shotgun, use, when prohibited, 109.91, 110.37
- Spawning grounds, 109.9
- Squirrels, ground, landowners may shoot, 110.17
- State game farms, *see subhead Refuges and Sanctuaries above*
- Stocking with fish and game
  - Biological balance, to maintain, 109.39
  - Director may take fish for stocking, 109.16
  - Private waters, conditions, 109.78
  - When prohibited, 109.47
- Storage after close of season, permit, 109.57
- Tagging
  - Deer, 110.8
  - Pheasants, 110.7
- Title to wildlife in state, exceptions, 109.2, 109.3
- Transportation
  - Bait, illegal, not to be transported, 109.82
  - Commercial shipments, tag required, 109.29
  - Entire shipment seized if part is unlawful, 109.30
  - Game brought into the state, lawful, 109.31
  - Importation for stocking, permit, 109.47
  - Minnows, exportation, sale forbidden, 109.81
  - Penalties imposed, 109.34
  - Prosecutions of law violations, 109.35–109.37
  - Transportation and shipment forbidden, 109.23, 109.26
  - Young fish, certain, forbidden, 109.82
- Traps
  - Basket traps, use, 109.106–109.110
  - Birds not to be trapped, 109.58
  - Fish traps, use prohibited, 109.107
  - Fur-bearing animals, 109.87, *see Fur-bearing Animals above*
  - License requirements, 109.92
  - Minnow trap requirements, 109.80
  - Presumptions as to devices, 109.37(4)
- Trotlines, 109.106–109.110
- Trout stamp, 110.6
- Turkeys, wild
  - Damages for violations in addition to penalties, 109.130, 109.131

**FISH AND GAME** —Continued

## Turkeys, wild —Continued

Hunting license, number limited, 109.38

Turtles, taking by nonresidents and aliens restricted, 109.121

Undesirable fish, 109.10, 109.17

United States wildlife refuges, 1.5–1.9

## Violations

Animal life, protected, penalties, 109.38, 109.39

Bait dealers' violations, effect, 109.63

Bounties on wild animals, false claim, 350.7

Catch, failure to exhibit to officer, 109.52

Common carrier shipment, penalty, 109.34

Confiscation, 109.107, 110.32

Dam, obstruction or destruction, 109.33

Field meet provisions, 109.22

License, 805.8

Penalties, *generally*, 109.32–109.34, 110.21, 110.27, 110B.6

Scheduled, 805.8

## Seizure

Devices, illegal, 109.107, 110.32

Fish and game, unlawful, 109.13, 109.30

Selling protected birds or animals, 109.55

Title remains in state for control, 109.3

Weapons, concealed, 724.4

## Wildlife

Biological balance, maintained, 109.39

Geological survey scientific study, 305.4

Habitation stamps, 110.3

Ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

Projects, conducted with federal aid, 107.27

Protected, prohibited acts, 109.38

Refuges, U. S., acquisition, 1.5–1.9

**FIXTURES***See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Mechanic's lien, ch 572

Secured interests, place of filing, 554.9401

**FLAGS**

Defile or defy, penalty, ch 32

Display of U. S. flag

Columbus Day, 31.6

Herbert Hoover Day, 31.9

Independence Sunday, 31.5

Martin Luther King, Jr. Day, 31.10

Mother's Day, 31.4

Public buildings, 31.3

Schools, 31.3–31.6, 280.5

Veterans Day, 31.7

## Motor vehicles

Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E

Red, 321.394, 321.447–321.450

State banner, design and use, 31.1, 31.2

United States, disrespect, penalty, 723.4

**FLAMMABLE LIQUIDS**

Public disorder emergency, transport prohibited, 29C.3, 29C.6(16)

Regulation of transportation, storage and use, by fire marshal, ch 101

**FLARES**

Motor vehicle use, 321.447–321.449

**FLAXSEED**

Flaxseed oil, 189.1(1)

Storage in bonded warehouses, 543.1(4, 5)

**FLIES**

Food establishments, protection, 170.19(2)

Street display of food, protection, 170.27

**FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL***Also see NATURAL RESOURCES COUNCIL*

Assessment basis, 455.56

Benefits classified, 455.57

Cities, 384.24(3, i)

Classification report, 455.51(1)

Counties, ch 467B

Damage from erosion, floodwater, sediment prevented, soil conservation districts, ch 467A

Districts, ch 467C

Engineer's report, 455.18, 455.205, 455.206

Federal flood control projects, co-operation

*Generally*, 455.202–455.217

Cities, 384.3

Counties and other political subdivisions, ch 467B

Highway flooding, easement to United States, 306.39, 306.40

Inspection of land for erosion, 467A.51

Natural resources council

Co-ordination of projects, 455A.22

Jurisdiction, 455A.18

Purpose, 455A.2

Soil conservation subdistricts for flood control, 467A.13–467A.41, ch 467C

**FLOODS**

Destroyed county property, replacement, 343.11

Disaster services, ch 29C

**FLUES**

Noxious exhalations constitute a nuisance, 657.2

**FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS***Generally*, ch 170

Agriculture department to inspect, 159.5(9)

Animals, prohibited, 170.19(7)

Child labor regulations, ch 92

Cold storage and locker foods, 171.1–172.10

Dirt and refuse removed daily, 170.19(3)

Diseased persons not to be employed, 170.26

Enforcement of food laws, 170.49–170.51

Fees for license, 170.5

Fire escapes, inspection, 100.12

Fire regulations by fire marshal, 170.38

Food service sanitation code

Authority to enforce, 170A.4

Conflicts with building code, 170A.15

County attorney assistance, 170A.14

Definitions, 170A.2

Fire protection regulations, 170A.9

Inspection notices posted, 170A.11

Inspection upon complaint, 170A.10

License fees, 170A.5

**FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS** —Continued

- Food service sanitation code —Continued
  - License renewal, 170A.6
  - Plumbing required, 170A.8
  - Posting "poor" inspection results, 170A.12
  - Rescission of agreement by secretary, 170A.4
  - Reports to secretary, 170A.4
  - Rules adopted, 170A.3
  - Toilet provided, 170A.7
  - Violations, penalty, 170A.13
- Injunction when law violated, 170.50
- Inspections, 170.46, 170.47
- Licenses, 170.2–170.8
- Pure food regulations, *generally*, ch 189, *see also specific subheads under FOODS below*
- Scales inspected and tested, 213.3, 213.6, 215.1–215.9
- Toilet facilities, 170.16
- Violations of food law, 170.50, 170.51

**FOODS**

- General provisions* relating to pure foods; regulation, inspection and licensing, ch 189
- Adulteration
  - General provisions*, 189.15–189.18, ch 190
  - Meat and poultry, ch 189A
- Agriculture department, duties in general, 159.5, 159.6, 189.2
- Artificial sweetening used, labeled, 190.11
- Brands, *see Labeling below*
- Bread, 210.19–210.25
- Butter
  - Butterfat excise tax, 179.5
  - Cream grading law, ch 195
  - Grades, required score, 192.55
  - Imitation, oleomargarine, 191.3–191.7, 192.54
  - Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)
  - Overrun in manufacture of butter, 193.2–193.6
  - Renovated butter, 190.1(3), 191.2(1)
- Buttermilk
  - Adulteration, 190.2–190.6
  - Pasteurization, 192.7–192.11
- Candy
  - Adulteration, 190.3, 190.9
  - Candy stands of veterans, 19.16, 332.5
  - Regulation and inspection, ch 189
- Cheese
  - Factories, 170.46–170.51, 195.15
  - Imitation cheese, 191.2, 191.3
  - Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)
- Cold storage and locker foods, chs 171, 172
- Coloring of foods, chs 190, 191
- Commercial feeds, *see ANIMALS, subhead Feed for Animals*
- Condemnation or destruction, 189.17, 189.18
- Containers
  - Berry and fruit boxes, standard size, 210.11–210.13
  - Dairy products, 192.56–192.62
  - Exemption, goods sold in other states, 189.28
  - Hop boxes, standard size, 210.14
  - Labeling requirements, ch 191, *see subhead Labeling below*
  - Package or container defined, 189.1(4)
  - Small packages, size and labels, 189.9, 189.10

**FOODS** —Continued

- Containers —Continued
  - Weights and measures, *see WEIGHTS AND MEASURES*
- Contracts in violation of law invalid, 189.30
- Cream, *see subhead Milk and Cream below*
- Dairy products, production and sale regulated, chs 192, 192A
- Dealers, licenses, 189.19, 189.20
- Dealers, reports required, 189.29
- Definitions and standards, adulterations, 190.1
- Definition used in food law, 189.1
- Drugs subject to food law, 189.1
- Dry milk, nonfat, 191.2(4)
- Eggs
  - Generally*, ch 196
  - Excise tax, ch 196A
  - Shells as commercial feeds, 198.3
  - Statistics published, 159.5(7)
- Enforcement of law, 189.24–189.27
- Exemption of goods for other states, 189.28
- Feeds, commercial, ch 198
- Fees collected paid state treasurer, 189.31
- Flour, package weight, 210.16
- Food establishments, 170.46–170.51
- Food service sanitation code, ch 170A
- Frozen desserts, 190.12, 190.13, ch 190A
- Frozen food locker plant requirements, ch 172
- Fruit, 170.27, 170.28, *see FRUITS*
- Grading law, milk, cream, 194.1–195.27
- Horticulture society, state, ch 186
- Ice cream
  - Adulteration, 190.2–190.6
  - Factories, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
- Imitation products, sign posted where sold, 191.3
- Indictment for law violations, 189.22
- Inspection
  - Generally*, 189.3–189.8
  - Agricultural marketing director, 159.21
  - Cold-storage plants, 171.3
  - Co-operation with bacteriologists, 192.35
  - Dairy products, 192.12–192.19, 195.24, 195.25
  - Department of agriculture, 159.5(3), 159.6
  - Food establishments, 170.4, 170.46, 170.47
  - Information filed by inspector, 189.27
  - Meat and poultry, ch 189A
  - Required, 170.46
  - Samples for examination or analysis, 189.3–189.8, 192.14–192.19
- Jails, food furnished prisoners, 338.2, 356.5(3)
- Labeling
  - Adulterated articles, 189.9–189.18
  - Agricultural seeds, 199.3
  - Bread wrappers, 210.20
  - Dairy products and imitations, 191.2
  - False and mislabeled articles, 189.13, 189.14, 190.10
  - Frozen desserts, 190A.5, 190A.6
  - Imitation products labeled, sale, sign required, 191.2, 191.3
  - Milk, certification of grade "A" label, 192.31
  - Packages in general, 189.9–189.18
  - Possession of mislabeled articles, 189.16

**FOODS** —Continued

## Labeling —Continued

Registration, ch 548, see *LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS*

Requirements in general, 189.9–189.18, ch 191

Trade-marks, chs 548, 549

## Licenses

Applications, regulations, 189.19

Cheese and dairy products factory, 195.15

Establishments selling food, 170.2–170.8

Injunction against unlicensed dealer, 189.20

## Manufacturers' reports, 189.29

## Marketing dairy products, ch 192A

## Meats

Adulterated when, 190.3(6–8)

Processing, inspection and regulation, ch 189A

Shipping by train, preference in time, 327D.8

## Milk and cream

Adulteration, 190.2–190.6, 192.11

Agriculture department duties, 192.30

Bovine tuberculosis, ch 165, 192.7, 192.22

Butterfat, excise tax on, 179.5

Butterfat, records kept, 193.3

Cheese, see *subhead Cheese above*

Coloring unlawful, 194.18, 195.12

Creameries, see *CREAMERIES*

Cream grading law, ch 195

Dealers, records required, 193.3

Extraneous matter, test for, 195.13, 195.14

Fats removed, 190.3

Grade "A" milk, 192.11–192.33

Graders, duties, 195.10, 195.12–195.14

Grading law, milk, ch 194

Inspection, *generally*, 189.3–189.8, 192.11–192.39

Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)

Labeling, 191.2(5)

Laboratories testing, certified, 192.63

## Milk bottles

*Generally*, 192.56–192.62

Labeling, 192.31

Registration and marking, 192.57–192.62

Sealing of bottles, inspection, 213.4

Standard size of bottle, 210.15, 213.4

Milk factories, records required, 193.3

Milk graders, 194.12–194.18

Milking estray cattle permitted, 188.37

Milk or milk products permit, 192.5

## Milk wagons

Itinerant merchants law, exempt, 81.1(2, a)

Milk grading law provisions, 194.19

Vehicles to be kept sanitary, 192.20(18), 192.21(21), 192.23, 192.34

Vehicles used on cream routes, 195.15–195.26

Nonfat dry milk, 191.2(4)

Pasteurization, 192.7–192.34

Powdered or desiccated, adulteration, 190.6

Purchased on basis of grade, 194.10

Sale only when pure or pasteurized, 192.11

Sanitary control by bacteriologists, 192.35, 192.36

Skimmed milk, 192.7–192.10

Skimming stations, records required, 193.3

**FOODS** —Continued

## Milk and cream —Continued

Testers, milk fat, *generally*, 192.38–192.45, 192.63, 192.64

Test for extraneous matter, 194.4, 194.5, 195.13, 195.14

Tuberculin test by state, ch 165

Unlawful milk or cream colored, 192.64

Vehicles used for transportation, requirements, 192.23, 192.34, 192.65, 194.19, 195.10, 195.22

## Milk grading law, ch 194

## Oleomargarine

Advertising restrictions, 192.54

Colored, restrictions on sale, 191.2(2)

Standards and restrictions, 191.2–191.7

Package, see *subhead Containers above*

Pasteurization of milk products, 192.7–192.34

Poor relief, distribution, 252.27

## Poultry, ch 197

Poultry, inspection and processing, ch 189A

Provisions, public improvements, listed as materials, 573.1(4)

Pure food law, ch 189

Registered mark, protected, 192.62

Regulation by agriculture department, 159.6, 189.2

Reports by dealers, 189.29

Sale by false name prohibited, 190.10

## Sales

Contracts in violation of law invalid, 189.30

Cream grading law, 195.26(5, 6)

Goods for sale in other states exempt, 189.28

Imitation products, labels, 191.3

Tax exempt, 422.45(12)

Warranty, 554.2314

Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8

Sherbet, 190.1(36)

Standards set by department, ch 190

Street display, regulated, 170.27

Sugar storage in bonded warehouses, 543.1(4)

Sweetening, artificial, labeling requirements, 190.11

Tax exempt, family food supply, 427.1(15)

Trade-mark name, sale under true name, 190.10

Trade name, sale of adulteration under, 190.6

Truckers, overload permitted, 321.466

Vehicles used to sell, deliver or display food, 170.1(6)

Vending machines, *generally*, ch 191A

Vinegar, 190.8, 191.8

## Violations

Bread law violations, 210.21

Cold-storage law violations, 171.16

Common carrier, limitation, 189.23

County attorney's duties, 189.24–189.26

Dairy products law, 192.10, 192.32

Enforcement of law, 189.24–189.27

Injunction on third conviction, 189.20

Inspector to file information, 189.27

Offenses, criminal, more than one charge, 189.22

Penalties, 189.21

Possessing mislabeled articles, 189.14, 189.16

Poultry licenses, 197.6

Refrigerator locker plants, 171.16

Sale by false name, 190.10



**FOODS** —Continued

Vitamins added, 190.3  
Weights per bushel, 210.10

**FOOD SERVICE SANITATION CODE, IOWA**

See *FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*

**FOOD STAMPS**

Counties to participate in program, 234.11

**FOOT AND MOUTH DISEASE**

Animals, 163.2, 163.15, 163.16

**FOOTWAYS**

Notice to prevent easement, 564.4–564.7  
Prescription, no right acquired by, 564.3

**FORCE, DURESS**

Administering harmful substance, 708.5  
Arrest, used to make  
    Peace officers, 804.8  
    Private persons, 804.10  
Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Coercion*  
Deadly force, 704.2  
Extortion, 711.4  
False imprisonment, 710.7  
Feticide, consent for, 707.8  
Preventing escape, 804.13  
Reasonable force, ch 704  
Resisting arrest, 804.12  
Sexual abuse, 709.3  
Voting, elections, 722.8, 722.9

**FORCIBLE ENTRY AND DETAINER**

Administrator may bring action, 648.2  
Answer when defendant claims title, 648.1(4)  
Bar to action, 30 days' possession, 648.18  
Costs, 648.22  
Counterclaim not allowed, 648.19  
Double rent after service of notice to quit, 562.2  
Equitable action in district court, 648.5  
Executor may bring action, 648.2  
Farm tenancies, 562.4–562.7, 648.3, 648.4  
Grounds of action enumerated, 648.1  
Joinder of other actions not allowed, 648.19  
Jurisdiction of various courts, 648.5  
Notice of action, publication, posting, 648.10  
Notice to terminate, 562.4–562.7, 648.3, 648.4  
Order for removal, 648.20, 648.22, 648.23  
Parties to action, 648.1, 648.2  
Petition requirements, 648.1  
Priority of assignment, 648.16  
Remedy not exclusive, 648.17  
Removal of defendant, 648.20, 648.22, 648.23  
Restitution to defendant on appeal, 648.23  
Small claims actions, 631.4, 648.5  
Tenancy at will, 562.4, 648.3, 648.4  
Title issue tried in equity, 648.15  
Transfer of action by agreement, 648.5  
Venue of action, change, 648.5–648.9

**FORECLOSURE**

See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Judicial Sales*

Affidavit as to taxes paid, 629.1  
Attorney fees allowed, 625.22–625.25  
Contract for real estate, 654.11, 654.12, 654.15  
Iowa, against state of, 613.8–613.10  
Junior liens, protection, ch 629  
Liens, generally, chs 570–584, see *LIENS*  
Moratorium Act, 654.15  
Mortgage or lien, service, R.C.P. 60(c)  
Note and mortgage foreclosure in equity, 611.5  
Notice served by publication, R.C.P. 60(c)  
Real estate mortgages, ch 654, see *MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*  
Secured transactions, 554.9501  
Specific attachment authorized, 640.1  
Title bond foreclosed, 654.11, 654.12  
Vendor of realty, lien foreclosed, 654.11, 654.12

**FOREIGN JUDGMENTS**

Generally, 614.1, 614.7, 622.52–622.55, 675.34

**FOREIGNERS**

See *ALIENS*

**FOREST**

Forest reservation, ch 161  
National forest lands, state consent, 1.9, 1.10  
Protection from condemnation, see *EMINENT DOMAIN*  
Trees, see *TREES*

**FORESTRY**

Conservation commission to promote, 111.2  
Forester, state, 107.13  
Horticulturists to further forestry interests, 186.3

**FORFEITURES**

Actions for recovery, 611.2, 614.1, 614.8, 616.3, 666.4;  
    R.C.P. 164  
Aliens' property rights affected, 567.1  
Ammunition and firearms, 691.9  
Appeal from judgment, 809.7  
Assessor's failure to perform duty, 441.52  
Associations, stock on installment plan, 501.8  
Attorney's deceit or collusion, 610.15  
Bail, 811.6–811.9; R.Cr.P. 22, 53  
Bonds, county attorney to prosecute, 336.2(5)  
Cigarettes, violations, 98.31–98.33  
Clerks of court, report, 666.6  
Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
Controlled substances, 204.505  
Co-operative association charter, 498.28, 499.51  
County auditor's reports, 333.13, 333.14  
County supervisors neglect of duty, 332.16  
County treasurer, 334.11, 445.2, 445.27  
Disposition of forfeitures, 666.3  
Dissolution of marriage decrees, rights, 598.20  
Electric transmission lines, 478.22, 478.29  
Estray animals, finder's liability, 188.40  
Execution sale without notice, 626.77  
Expectant estate not barred, 557.9

**FORFEITURES** —Continued

Express company, violations, 436.5  
 Federal surveys, defacement, 355.14  
 Fines and penalties reported to county, 333.13(2), 333.14  
 Fish and game provisions, 109.107, 110.32  
 Flag desecration, penalties recoverable, 32.1, 32.2  
 Foreign corporation permits, 422.40, 492.11, 495.6, 496.8–496.15, 551.8; R.C.P. 303  
 Foreign corporations, violations, 494.12  
 Fugitives from justice, bail, 820.18  
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.10, 663.21, 663.29, 663.42  
 Highway use by grant, 320.7  
 Inheritance tax, bond for payments, 450.48  
 Insurance companies, 508.15, 508.37, 511.6, 515.46, 515.80, 515.81, 515.102  
 Judgment by collusion not bar to action, 666.5  
 Judgment for one delinquency no bar to another delinquency, 666.2  
 Library commission, imposed by, 303A.4  
 Limitation of action to recover, 614.1, 614.8  
 Liquor provisions, conveyance and liquors, 127.9, 127.14  
 Lost property, 644.15, 644.17, 644.18  
 Marriage, nonstatutory solemnization, 595.11  
 Mechanic's liens, *generally*, 572.6, 572.23, 572.28  
 Military courts, *generally*, 29B.14, 29B.70  
 Milldams and races, permit, 469.26  
 Mortgages, failure to satisfy, 655.2  
 Motor vehicles, violations, 321.145, 321.208, 321.209, 321.491  
 Nonprofit corporations charter, 422.40, 496.8–496.15, 504.31; R.C.P. 303  
 Nuisances enjoined, when bond forfeited, 657.6  
 Oil and gas wells, when leases forfeited, 84.22, 84.24  
 Patents obtained, fraud or mistake, R.C.P. 299(e)  
 Penitentiary and men's reformatory, 246.38, 246.41, 246.42  
 Place of bringing action to recover, 616.3  
 Plats, sale or lease without recording, 409.45  
 Profit corporations charter, 422.40, 491.42, 492.11, 496.9–496.15, 551.8; R.C.P. 303  
 Public officer, forfeiture of office, R.C.P. 299  
 Public shows, license regulations, 332.51  
 Quo warranto, forfeited office, R.C.P. 299, 303  
 Railways, 327D.116  
 Real estate contracts, 656.1–656.6  
 Real property, defeating expectant estate, 557.9  
 Remission by governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5, 248.9, 248.10–248.13, 248.17  
 Report of forfeited bonds, 666.6  
 Sale of property, appeal, 809.7  
 Satisfaction of mortgage, failure, 655.2  
 Savings and loan, 534.60, 534.66  
 School district transportation failure, 285.15  
 School fund to receive, Const., Iowa, XII, 4; 32.2, 302.3, 535.5, 666.3  
 Schools, offices vacant when forfeited, 277.29  
 Search warrants, 809.2, 809.3  
 Special charter cities, accounting, 420.39  
 State officers suspended, salary forfeited, 67.7

**FORFEITURES** —Continued

Surrender of defendant before bail forfeited, 811.8  
 Tax sale, failure of auditor or treasurer to attend, 446.26  
 Teachers meetings, nonattendance, 272.4  
 Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.3  
 Transmission lines, franchise, 478.22, 478.23, 478.29  
 Trespass, forfeiture and eviction, 658.2  
 Usury, penalty, 535.5  
 Vacancies in office declared, 69.2  
 Venue of actions, 616.3(1)  
 Wagers, gambling, 725.8  
 Waste and trespass, forfeiture and eviction, 658.2  
 Witness fees, 819.3  
 Witnesses to will, interested, 633.281

**FORGERY***See FINANCIAL INSTRUMENTS*

Armed services personnel, 29B.113  
 Cigarette stamps forged, felony, 98.38  
 Commercial paper  
   Conversion, 554.3419  
   Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304  
   Unauthorized signature, defined, 554.1201  
 Death certificate, forging, penalty, 144.52  
 Engineer's certificate, 114.25  
 Letters of credit, 554.5114  
 Practitioner's license, false procurement, 147.84  
 Surveyor's certificate, 114.25  
 Veterinarians' papers, 169.17, 169.18  
 Warehouse licenses, 543.38

**FORMER ACQUITTAL**

*See Const., Iowa, I, 12; 29B.14, 29B.45, 816.2*

**FORMS, STATUTORY CONTENTS**

*See also specific main heads for other forms*

Absentee ballot applications, 53.5, 53.15  
 Acknowledgment of conveyance, 558.26, 558.39  
 Affidavit by candidate, 43.18  
 Assessment rolls, 441.26–441.28  
 Assessor's oath, 441.30  
 Assignment for creditors, 681.1–681.4  
 Attachment, petition, 639.3, 639.4, 640.14  
 Authentication of acknowledgment, 558.25  
 Birth certificate, 144.3  
 Bulk transfers, notice to creditors, 554.6107  
 Certiorari, writ, R.C.P. 309  
 Commercial transactions, 554.2204  
 Condemnation notice, eminent domain, 472.9  
 Conveyances index, 558.60–558.62  
 Corporation articles, 491.5  
 Deeds to real property, 558.19  
 Dissolution of marriage, petition, 598.3  
 Distress warrant, delinquent taxes, 445.7  
 Employee's compensation, 85.24  
 Employer's failure to insure, notice, 87.2  
 Forcible entry, petition, 648.7  
 Habeas corpus, petition, 663.1, 663.2  
 Habeas corpus, writ, 663.8  
 Incorporation notice, 491.17  
 Information, county attorney's, 127.10  
 Insurance policies, 508.25–508.28, 515.138

**FORMS, STATUTORY CONTENTS** —Continued

Limited partnership contract, 545.2  
 Mandamus, petition, 661.9  
 Mandamus, writ, 661.14  
 Marriage return, 595.14  
 Mechanic's lien, 572.8, 572.22  
 Mortgage, 558.19  
 Negotiable instruments, 554.3104, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Original notice, R.C.P. 50, 59, 381  
 Partition, petition, R.C.P. 271  
 Pleadings and motions, ch 619  
 Quieting title, petition, 649.2  
 Quo warranto, petition, R.C.P. 302  
 Replevin petition, 643.1  
 Tax deed, 448.2  
 Tax title, holder's affidavit, 448.15  
 Unemployment compensation contributions, 96.14(2, 8)  
 Verdict, R.C.P. 204  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202  
 Wills, 633.7

**FORWARDING MERCHANTS**

Lien, 576.1, 576.2

**FOUR-H CLUBS**

County agricultural extension law, ch 176A  
 Swine herds, brucellosis control law, 163A.11

**FOWL**

Poultry, *see ANIMALS, subhead Poultry*  
 Turkey excise tax, ch 184A

**FRANCHISES**

Bus and motor lines in cities, 364.2  
 City franchises, *see CITIES*  
 Construction by declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 262  
 Co-operatives, state reserve power, 499.57  
 Corporation franchises, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39, 491.63, 504.20  
 Definitions, 322A.1  
 Electric transmission lines, 364.2, ch 478  
 Execution on corporate franchise, sale, 491.63  
 Ferry franchises taxable, 427.13(1)  
 Insurance, nonlife forfeiture, 515.46  
 Legalizing Act of corporate franchise, 591.8, 591.9  
 Motor fuel dealers, filling stations, ch 323  
 Motor vehicle, ch 322A  
 Motor vehicle dealer's plates, evidence, 321.58  
 Public utilities, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*  
 Quo warranto action, ch 660; R.C.P. 299–305  
 Railway corporation franchises, 327E.2  
 Transportation department, administration, ch 322A  
 Utilities, 364.2

**FRAUD**

Aeronautics, certificate revocation, 328.34(4), 328.40  
 Arbitration, impeached for, 679.18  
 Armed services personnel, 29B.113  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Consumer frauds, 714.16  
 Contract, change for, R.C.P. 167(e)

**FRAUD** —Continued

Contracts, dual, sale of real estate, 117.45  
 Credit cards, false use, 715.1  
 Criminal frauds, *see CRIMES*  
 Deception, crimes, 702.9  
 Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252(b)  
 Limitation of actions, 614.1, 614.4, 802.5  
 Nurseryman, misdescription of stock, 177A.6  
 Partnerships, uniform, 544.12–544.15, 544.39  
 Peace officers' benefits, 97A.13  
 Real estate promotions, 714.16  
 Real property, dual contracts prohibited, 117.45  
 Sales of goods, attachment when induced by fraud, 640.2  
 Supplementary assistance, 249.11  
 Theft, security interest, 714.1  
 Venue change, fraud in contracts, R.C.P. 167(e)

**FRAUDS, STATUTE OF**

*See 622.32–622.35, see also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**FRAUDULENT ADVERTISING**

Consumer fraud, 714.16

**FRAUDULENT CONVEYANCES**

Attachment grounds, 639.3(9), 639.9(3), 639.30  
 Attachment of property so conveyed, 639.30  
 Decedent's estates, 633.368  
 Vendor not deprived of present remedy, 557.19

**FRAUDULENT PRACTICES**

Defined, 714.8  
 Degrees determined, 714.9–714.13  
 Second offense, 714.10  
 Value of property determined, 714.14

**FREEDOM OF SPEECH, PRESS AND WORSHIP**

Constitutional, Const., Iowa, I, 3, 4, 7, 20  
 Legislator's unconditional right, 2.17  
 Religious tests prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1

**FREE PASSES**

Railroad passes  
*Generally*, 327D.113  
 Freight rates, when permitted, 327D.29

**FREIGHT ELEVATORS**

*See ELEVATORS*

**FREIGHT LINES AND EQUIPMENT COMPANIES**

Express companies, not freight lines, 436.2  
 Railroad shipments, *see RAILROADS*  
 Supervision by department of transportation, 327C.2–327C.13  
 Taxation  
 Companies subject to taxation, ch 435  
 Exemption on stock, 427.1(19)  
 Garnishment, distress warrant, 626.29–626.31  
 Voluntary payment, application, 439.2

**FRESH PURSUIT LAW**

Officers from another state, 806.1

**FROZEN DESSERTS**

Generally, 190.12, 190.13, ch 190A

**FRUIT**

Boxes and baskets, standard size, 210.11–210.13

Crop pest law applies, ch 177A

Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51

Fruit-tree reservations

Generally, ch 161

Enforcement by agriculture department, 159.6

Tax exemption allowed, 441.22

Horticulture, *see HORTICULTURE*

Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A

Orchards

Encouragement of culture, 186.3

Entomologist, state, ch 177A

Protection from condemnation

Damage paid before taking, 472.26

Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27

Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.13

Landowners seeking egress, 471.4

Supervisors' discretion, highways, 460.13

Polishing by insanitary process prohibited, 170.28

Removing fruit from public park, 111.41

Shipping on railroad, preference in time, 327D.8

Weight per bushel enumerated, 210.10

**FUEL**

Coal, *see COAL AND COAL MINES*

Defined as "material" under public improvement law, 573.1(4)

Investigation at Ames, 266.3

Iowa coal preference law, ch 73

Jail requirements, 338.2, 356.5

Motor fuel tax law, ch 324, *see MOTOR FUEL TAX*

Petroleum products used as fuel, *see PETROLEUM PRODUCTS*

Resources recovery system, 455B.75

**FUGITIVES FROM JUSTICE**

Extradition, chs 818, 820

Fresh pursuit law, ch 806

**FULL FAITH AND CREDIT**

Adoption and termination decrees, 600.15

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

Evidence requirements for foreign records, 622.52–622.62

Foreign officer, certificate of authenticity, 558.29

State or judicial records by double-barreled certificate, page xxviii, Vol. I

United States constitutional provision, IV, 1

**FUMES**

Nuisance, 657.2(11)

**FUNDS, PUBLIC**

*See PUBLIC FUNDS*

County mental health and institutions, 222.74, 227.18, 230.21, 230.24, 244.14, 270.7

Highway beautification fund, *generally*, 306C.11, 306C.18, 306C.20

Motor vehicles, abandoned, auction proceeds, 321.89, 321.90

**FUNDS, PUBLIC** —Continued

Swine, brucellosis eradication, 163A.12

Vocational youth organization, 258.14

**FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS**

*General provisions*, chs 147, 156

Anatomical gifts, empowerments concerning, 142A.7

Applicability of rules, 156.2

Board of examiners

*General provisions*, 147.12–147.28

Continuing education, ch 258A

Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2

Records kept, 147.104

Burial, transit permit, 144.32

Continuing education requirements, ch 258A

Dead bodies, *see DEAD BODIES*

Death certificates and reports, 144.27, 144.30, 144.49

Definitions, 147.1, 156.1

Disinterments, 144.34

Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93

Examinations

*Generally*, 147.29–147.43, 156.4, 156.8

National board examination, 156.13

Second examinations, 147.81

Expenses, *see FUNERALS*

Fees, 147.80–147.82, 156.8, 156.10

Inspection of premises, 156.10

Internship requirement, 156.4, 156.8

Licenses

*Generally*, 147.2–147.11

Fees, 147.80–147.82

Reciprocal, 147.44–147.54

Renewal, 147.10, ch 258A

Requirements, 156.3–156.8, 156.13

Revocation, 147.55–147.71, 156.9

Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91

Schools approved, 147.32, 147.33

Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75

Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113, 156.12

Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

**FUNERALS**

Expenses

Commission of veteran affairs, 250.1, 250.13

Deductible from inheritance tax, 450.12(1)

Institution inmate, old-age assistance, 249.18, 249.23

Insurance exempt, 511.37, 633.333

Probate estates, payments from, 249.18, 633.425, 633.426

Supplemental assistance program, 249.9

Workers' compensation allowance, 85.28, 85.29

Prearranged or prepaid, ch 523A

**FUNGIBLE GOODS**

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**FUNGICIDES**

*See chs 189, 206, also INSECTICIDES AND FUNGICIDES; PESTS*

**FUR-BEARING ANIMALS**

See ch 109, *FISH AND GAME*, subhead *Fur-bearing Animals*

**FUR DEALERS**

Definition of fur dealer, 109.94  
 Licenses required of dealers, 109.95, 110.1  
 Nonresident dealer's licenses, fees, 110.1  
 Possession of furs and skins, when allowed, 109.96  
 Reports and inventory required, 109.98  
 Unlawful skins, attempted sale, reported, 109.98

**FURNITURE**

Exemption from execution, 627.6  
 Financial institutions, taxed, 422.36  
 Insurance on furniture, 515.48(1)

**FURS**

Permit to hold, 109.89  
 Seizure of furs illegally taken, 109.12, 109.13

**FUTURE**

Crops, execution on real estate stayed, 646.23  
 Earnings, assignment requirements, 539.4  
 Estates, creation authorized, 557.6  
 Estates, inheritance tax value, how computed, 450.51  
 Goods, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Inheritance tax return filed, 450.53  
 Interest, owner attachment to protect rights, ch 640

**GALLON**

Standard measure, 210.5

**GAMBLING**

Contracts, gambling, consideration, void, 537A.4  
 Crimes, 537A.4  
 Criminal provisions, 725.5–725.18  
 Games of skill and chance, ch 99B

**GAMBLING DEVICES**

*General provisions*, ch 99B  
 Criminal provisions, 725.5–725.18  
 License revoked, ch 99A

**GAMBLING HOUSES**

Criminal provisions, 725.5, 725.6, see *CRIMES*  
 Juvenile delinquency, contributing to, penalty, ch 233  
 Nuisance, injunction, procedure, ch 99  
 Nuisances, abatement, 657.2(6), 657.3

**GAME**

See 1.5, ch 109, *FISH AND GAME*  
 Breeding and shooting preserves, licenses and regulations, ch 110A

**GAMES**

Bribery, 722.3  
 Gambling, criminal provisions, 725.5–725.18  
 Games of skill and chance, defined, ch 99B

**GARAGES**

Artisans lien, 577.1, 577.2  
 Child labor laws, ch 92  
 County operation of service garage, 332.3(18)  
 Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1

**GARAGES** —Continued

Engine number altered, duty to hold and report, 321.66  
 Entry by peace officer authorized, 321.95  
 Hotels and restaurants, liability for vehicles, 105.7–105.9  
 Housing law, space from dwelling, 413.19  
 Inspection of stored vehicles, 321.95  
 Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14  
 Lien for motor vehicle storage, 321.90, ch 579  
 Record of motor vehicles, required, 321.65  
 State vehicle dispatcher's duties, 18.115  
 Stored vehicles, subject to personal property tax, 321.130  
 Vehicles removed from bridge or tunnel, 321.395  
 Vehicles with altered engine number, 321.66

**GARBAGE**

City to issue bonds, 384.24  
 Dealer, license, 163.28  
 Dump grounds, regulation, 306C.1–306C.9  
 Fed to animals, 163.15, 163.26–163.29  
 Health department inspections, 136.3  
 Housing law provisions, 413.69, 413.72  
 Refuse disposal in state parks, 111.43  
 Special permit, 321.473  
 Trucks, reflective devices, 321.383

**GARBAGE DISPOSAL PLANTS**

Bonds legalized, 592.1  
 Sanitary disposal projects, 306C.1–306C.9, 384.24

**GARDEN**

Condemnation, damages before taking, 472.26, 472.27  
 Crop pest Act, ch 177A

**GARNISHMENT**

Consumer credit transactions, 537.5104–537.5106  
 Distress warrant by revenue department, 626.29–626.31  
 Docket fee on return, none, 626.28  
 Employers, public, 642.2  
 Exemptions, 97B.39, ch 627, see *EXEMPTIONS*  
 Garnishee  
   Notice to appear, R.C.P. 54(b)  
   Presumed indebted for nonappearance, 642.9  
 Garnishment on execution  
   Action docketed without fee, 626.28  
   Appeals, 642.20  
   Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)  
   Discovery proceedings, ch 630  
   Exemptions, ch 627, see *EXEMPTIONS*  
   Expiration or return of execution, 626.27  
   Procedure same as under attachment, 626.28  
   Proceedings auxiliary to execution, ch 630  
   Property or debt due, subject to, 626.26  
   Return docketed without fee, 626.28  
 Garnishment under attachment  
   Appeals, 642.20  
   Appearance of garnishee, R.C.P. 54(b)  
   Contents of writ, notice, R.C.P. 54(b)  
   Discharge, 642.15  
   Docketing with original case, 642.19

**GARNISHMENT** —Continued

Garnishment under attachment —Continued

Execution of writ

Answers taken by officer, 642.5

Return of officer, 639.51, 639.52, 642.5

Service, 642.3; R.C.P. 54(b)

Suspension when debt not due, 642.16

Exemption of property pleaded, 642.15

Garnishee

*Generally*, ch 642

Appearance, 617.1

Liability, 642.9, 642.12; R.C.P. 54(b)

Selected by plaintiff, R.C.P. 54(b)

Time to appear, R.C.P. 54(b)

Heirs and legal representatives, 642.4

Interrogatories, answer required, 642.5–642.7

Judgment against garnishee, 642.9–642.18

Mechanic's lien, priority, 572.19

Nonresidents, wages, when exempt, 627.16

Notice, R.C.P. 54(b)

Pleadings not verified, R.C.P. 80

Property subject to process

Debts due defendant, 617.1

Exemptions, ch 627

Fund in court, 642.3

Insurance exempt, 509.12, 512.17, 633.333

Negotiable documents of title, indemnity, 642.17

Property in other's possession, 639.25; R.C.P. 54(b)

Secured transactions, 544.9311

Securities, 642.17

Tax collection by state, 626.29–626.31

Trial of issues, 642.11–642.15

Wages and earnings, 627.11–627.16, 642.21

Public employers, 642.2

Secured transactions, 554.9311

Tax collection, three-point tax, 626.29–626.31

Taxes collected by county treasurer, 445.4

**GAS**

Appliances, regulated, ch 478A

Compressed gas systems, ch 101

Criminal mischief of utility, 716.3

Distributing plant not pipeline, 438.19

Gas lamps and pilot lamps, prohibited, ch 478A

Liquefied petroleum gas

Meters, inspection, 215.20

Regulation by fire marshal, ch 101

Mains, use of highways granted, 320.4–320.8

Municipal plants, 384.81

Offensive weapon defined, 724.1

Pipelines and underground storage, ch 479

Public utilities, rates and services regulated, 476.1–476.20

Secured transactions, 554.9203, 554.9204

Wells, ch 84

**GASOLINE**

Labeling specifications, 214A.15

Motor fuel tax law, ch 324

Motor vehicle fuel regulations, ch 214A

Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1

Pumps and meters, 189.21, ch 214

**GASOLINE** —Continued

State vehicles, 18.115

Transfer pipes restricted, 323.10

Transportation, 214A.4, 479.2

Violations, 189.21–189.27

**GEESE**Domestic, *see* **ANIMALS**, *subhead* PoultryWild, *see* **FISH AND GAME****GENEALOGY RECORDS**

Certified copies, 144.45

Permits for research, from state registrar, 144.44

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY***Generally*, ch 2

Accounts of state open to inspection, 79.8

Acts

*See also* **STATUTES**

Appropriating Acts, Const., Iowa, III, 24, 31; 3.12–3.16

Bank corporation created, election, Const., Iowa, VIII, 5–12

Certificate of publication attached, 3.10

Constitutional provisions, *see* **CONSTITUTION**, **IOWA**

Constitution, law inconsistent, void, Const., Iowa, XII, 1

Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2

Contracting debt, submission to voters, Const., Iowa, VII, 5

Copies to clerks of district courts, 3.15

Deposited with secretary of state, 3.6

Effective date

Appropriation, July 1, fiscal year, 3.12

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 26; Amend. 1966

Private Acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11

Public Acts, July 1 or August 15, unless published, 3.7

Publication, date of last publication, 3.10

Presumption, statutory construction, 4.4

Publication, 3.8, 3.9, 3.16

Title, one subject, Const., Iowa, III, 29

Actuarial services and costs, retirement systems, 2.53

Adjournments

Const., Iowa, III, 8, 9, 14

Governor may adjourn when disagreement, Const., Iowa, IV, 13

Joint convention, 2.31

Administrative rules, 17A.4, 17A.8

Appointments confirmed, mental health advisory council, 225B.3

Apportionment, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3

Appropriations

Bills, 8.22

Claim, pre-existing law before payment, Const., Iowa, III, 31

Expenses, 2.12

Motor fuel tax, watercraft, to conservation commission, 324.79

Private or local purpose, two-thirds vote, Const., Iowa, III, 31

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY** —Continued

## Appropriations —Continued

Salary adjustment fund, 8.43

Treasury, authorizing money payments, Const., Iowa, III, 24

Attorney general, may request action, 13.2(2)

Authority of the houses, Const., Iowa, III, 9

## Bills

Citation of Code and statutes, method, 14.17–14.19

Drafting rules, 2.42(10)

Enacting clause, style, Const., Iowa, III, 1

Executive approval, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4

Failure of governor to return bill, 3.5

Form required, 3.1

Legalizing Acts passed, publication, ch 585

Local laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 6; III, 30

Majority of both houses, Const., Iowa, III, 17

Originate in either house, Const., Iowa, III, 15

Passage procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 15–17; 3.4, 3.5

Passed by both houses, Const., Iowa, III, 15

Prefiling, 2.16

Printed, number and style, 17.18

Private Acts, when effective, 3.11

Publication, *see subhead Acts above*

Special privilege laws prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 1; III, 30

Tax law requirements, Const., Iowa, VII, 5–7

Time for taking effect as law, Const., Iowa, III, 26; Amend. 1966; 3.7–3.12

Title of Acts, Const., Iowa, III, 29

Title of bills, requirements, 3.1

Veto or approval by governor, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; 3.4

Veto, passed over, form of certificate, 3.4

Board of regents, building construction, approval, 263A.2

Budget report received, 8.21

Bulletin of bills, cumulative, furnished, 18.102

Candidates, how chosen, 43.20

Canvass of votes

Governor and lieutenant governor, returns mailed to speaker, 50.31, 50.35

Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 3,4; 2.27, 2.28

Capitol planning commission, 18A.1–18A.5

Census preparation, commission established, duties, 2.67

Chief clerk of the house, *see subhead Officers and Employees below*

Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24

Claims against state, procedure, ch 25

Code editor, recommendations for revision, 14.6(1), 14.8

## Committees

Administrative rules review committee, 17A.4, 17A.8

Code editor's recommendations received, 14.8

Contempt, failure to answer subpoena, 2.15(2), 2.18(4)

Credentials committee, 2.5

Election contest committees, 58.5–58.7

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY** —Continued

## Committees —Continued

Ethics committee, 68B.10

Grand jury testimony disclosed, R.Cr.P. 13

Interim study committees, 2.14, 2.15, 2.42–2.44, 2.58–2.66

Investigations, powers, 2.15, 2.23, 2.46

Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45–2.52

Legislative oversight bureau, approval of ranking, 2.78

Legislative research and study, 2.14, 2.15, 2.42–2.46, 2.58–2.66

Legislative service committee, 2.45

Meetings, four-hour attendance, 2.14(5)

Members expenses, 2.12, 2.13, 2.14(5), 2.44, 2.66

Oaths given by members, 2.8

Rooms assigned, 2.43

Standing committees, 2.14, 2.15, 2.42

Subpoenas, power to issue, 2.15(2), 2.23, 59.6

Supplies, furnished by general services, 2.66

Witness called, 2.15(2), 2.18(4), 2.23, 2.24, 59.6

## Compensation and expenses

*General provisions*, 2.10–2.14

Compensation commission for elected officials, ch 2A

Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 5

Impeachment proceedings, 68.14

Witness before general assembly, 2.24

Compensation study of county officers submitted, 340A.6

Comptroller to furnish aid to, 8.6(15)

Confirmation, appointment of director of legislative oversight bureau, 2.77

Conflicts of interest, *generally*, ch 68B

Contempt, 2.18–2.22

Contest of member seats, ch 59

Corporations, legislative control, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39, 496A.144

Council, legislative, 2.14, 2.41–2.66

Council, legislative, appointment of Code editor, 2.42

Court practice, general system, to provide, Const., Iowa, V, 14

Departmental rules, ch 17A

Disaster emergency, proclamation rescinded, 29C.6

Divorce, prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 27

Documents, distribution to members, 18.86

Doors open, exception, Const., Iowa, III, 13

Election contest duties, Const., Iowa, IV, 5; ch 58

## Elections by assembly

Governor and lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 4

Officers elected by joint convention, 2.29–2.31

Voting, *viva voce*, Const., Iowa, III, 38

Employees exempt from merit system, 19A.3

Energy policy council, review, 93.16

## Enrolling clerks

Acts, to Code editor, 14.10

Record kept, 18.103

Ethics committee, 68B.10

Evidence, proof of proceedings, 622.58

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY** —Continued

Extra sessions, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 1; IV, 11; 2.10(7)

Governor's powers, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; IV, 11-13

Governor, tie vote, Const., Iowa, IV, 4

Hospital-schools revolving fund, 222.92

House of representatives, *see subhead Representatives, House of, below*

Impeachment

    Judgment of disqualification if guilty, Const., Iowa, III, 20

    Officers subject, Const., Iowa, III, 20

    Procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 19; 67.5(3), 67.11, ch 68

Index and history of legislation, furnished, 18.102

Industrial commissioner's report, 86.9

Inspection of state officer, right, 79.8

Joint convention, 2.25-2.31, 63.5

Journals

    Bound and preserved, 2.9, 17.15-17.17

    Contempt punishment entered, 2.19

    Distribution, price, 18.86-18.101

    Entries, Const., Iowa, III, 9, 10, 17, 38

    Evidence, proof of proceedings, 622.58

    Printing, 17.15-17.17, 18.101

    Protest vote, record, Const., Iowa, III, 10

    Votes entered, Const., Iowa, III, 38

Law enforcement academy board, membership, 80B.6

Laws

*General provisions, see STATUTES*

    General, uniform operation, Const., Iowa, III, 30

    Local or special, limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30

    Time of taking effect, Const., Iowa, III, 26; Amend. 1966; 3.7-3.12

Legalizing Acts, private nature, excluded, 17.19

Legislative authority vested, Const., Iowa, III, 1

Legislative bills, *generally*, ch 3

Legislative control

    Corporations, 491.39, 496A.144

    Dams and races, 469.27

Legislative council, 2.14, 2.41-2.66

Legislative council, appointment of Code editor, 2.42

Legislative council, director of the legislative oversight bureau, compensation, 2.42

Legislative council, interactive decision evaluation action system, 2.54

Legislative fiscal committee, 2.45-2.52

Legislative fiscal director, 2.48-2.52

Legislative oversight bureau, 2.77-2.81

Legislative service bureau, 2.58-2.66

Licensure of professions, guiding principles, 3.20

Lieutenant governor as president of senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 18

Lobbying, *generally*, 2.18(2)

Members

*Generally*, ch 41

    Appointment forbidden when office created or emolument increased during term, Const., Iowa, III, 21

    Appointment to state records commission, 304.3

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY** —Continued

Members —Continued

    Apportionment, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3

    Arrest, privilege, Const., Iowa, III, 11; 2.18(1)

    Attendance enforced, Const., Iowa, III, 8

    Bonds not required, 64.1(3)

    Bribery of members, 2.18(2)

    Capitol planning commission, 18A.1

    Civil office, appointment restricted, Const., Iowa, III, 21

    Code, session laws and annotations, furnished, 18.97

    Compensation and mileage, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 5; 2.10-2.14

    Compensation between sessions, four-hour attendance, 2.14(5)

    Conflicts of interest, ch 68B

    Contempt, punishment, 2.18-2.22

    Court appearance or answer in civil actions excused, R.C.P. 58

    Disqualification for civil office, Const., Iowa, III, 21, 22

    Documents furnished, 17.15, 18.86, 18.102

    Elected at general election, 39.15

    Election

        Certificates, 2.4, 2.5

        Contest, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 57.1, ch 59

        Districts, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.1, 41.2

        Time, term of office, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 5; 39.15, 39.16

    Expulsion, two-thirds vote, Const., Iowa, III, 9

    Freedom of speech and debate, Const., Iowa, III, 10; 2.17

    Interstate co-operation commission, ch 28B

    Legislative council, 2.41

    Meetings in interim, four-hour attendance, 2.14(5)

    Number apportionment and classification, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.1, 41.2

    Oath administered, 2.8

    Oath required, Const., Iowa, III, 32

    Offenses against legislature, 2.18-2.22

    Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46

    Privileged from arrest, Const., Iowa, III, 11

    Protest votes, entry, Const., Iowa, III, 10

    Public employees' retirement, 97B.41

    Removal from office, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*

    Representatives

        College aid commission, 261.1

        Election and term, Const., Iowa, III, 3, 12; 39.16

        Nomination, 43.20, 43.101

        Number and apportionment, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.1

        Qualifications, Const., Iowa, III, 4, 22, 23

        Speaker of house, *see subhead Officers and Employees below*

    Resignations, to whom made, 69.4

Senators

    Appointments confirmed, 2.32

    College aid commission, 261.1



**GENERAL ASSEMBLY —Continued****Members —Continued****Senators —Continued**

Election and term, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 12; 39.3, 39.15

Nomination, 43.20, 43.101

Number and apportionment, Const., Iowa, XII, 12; Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.2

Qualifications, Const., Iowa, III, 5, 22, 23

Standing committees, 2.14, 2.15

**Vacancies**

County auditor to notify governor, 69.5

Governor to issue writ of election, Const., Iowa, III, 12

Nominating successor, 43.78, 43.79

Special election to fill vacancy, 69.14

Women eligible to legislature, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926

Message from governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12

Mileage of members, 2.10

Nonprofit corporations, powers reserved, 504A.99

Notice of ad hoc committees received from governor, 16.1

Oaths, members may administer, 2.8

**Officers and employees**

Appointment, Const., Iowa, III, 7

**Chief clerk of the house**

Certificates of members election received, 2.4

Election contests, governor, lieutenant governor, duties, 58.4

Joint convention duties, 2.26, 2.29

Journals certified and filed, 2.9

Proceedings to superintendent of printing, 17.16

Proof of publication of legalizing Acts, 585.1

Temporary appointment, 2.3, 2.4

Warrants for arrest countersigned, 2.20

Witnesses, attendance orders attested, 2.23

Clerks, 71.1

Code and session laws, copies furnished, 18.97

Compensation, 2.10–2.14, 68.14

Conflicts of interest, ch 68B

Employed by each house, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 2.11

Enrolling clerks, duties, 18.103

**President of senate**

College aid commission, appointment, 261.1

Commission on aging, appointments, 249B.1

Committees appointed, 2.32, 2.41

Compensation and mileage, Const., Iowa, IV, 15; 2.10–2.14

Confidential records council, appointment, 692.19

Education commission, appointments made, 272B.2

Energy policy council, appointments, 93.2

Highway classification review board, appointment made, 306.6

Joint convention duties, 2.25

Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15; 3.4

Legislative council, duties, 2.41–2.45

Medical assistance advisory council appointments, 249A.4

Vote in case of tie, Const., Iowa, IV, 18

Warrant for salaries certified, 2.13

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY —Continued****Officers and employees —Continued****President of senate —Continued**

Warrant of arrest issued, 2.20

Witnesses, attendance orders signed, 2.23

President pro tempore, Const., Iowa, IV, 18, 19, Amend. 1952, No. 2; tenure, 2.7

Resignations, to whom made, 69.4

**Secretary of senate**

Certificates of members election received, 2.4

Election contest, governor, lieutenant governor, duties, 58.4

Joint convention duties, 2.26, 2.29

Journals certified and filed, 2.9

Legislative proceedings to superintendent of printing, 17.16

Proof of publication and legalizing Acts, 585.1

Temporary appointment, 2.3, 2.4

Warrants of arrest countersigned, 2.20

Witnesses, attendance orders attested, 2.23

Selected by each house, Const., Iowa, III, 7; 2.11

Sergeant at arms, duties, 58.2

**Speaker of house**

Abstract of votes for governor and lieutenant governor received, 50.31–50.35

Acting governor, when, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1952, No.2

Appointment, tenure, 2.6, 2.7

College aid commission, appointment, 261.1

Commission on aging, 249B.1

Committees appointed, 2.41

Confidential records council, appointment, 692.19

Contracts for interactive decision evaluation action system, 2.54

Education commission, appointments made 272B.2

Energy policy council, appointment, 93.2

Highway classification review board, appointments made, 306.6

Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15; 3.4

Legislative council, duties, 2.41–2.45

Medical assistance advisory council appointments, 249A.4

Police communications review committee, appoints members, 693.8

Warrant of arrest signed, 2.20

Temporary officers chosen, 2.3–2.5

Tenure of officers, 2.7

Warrants for compensation, 2.13

**Organization, 2.3–2.7**

Pardons and reprieves, treason, action on, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

Precinct boundaries, 1980 census, exception, 2.68

Prefiling legislative bills, 2.16

President of senate, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*

Printing, 2.12, 17.15–17.19

**Proceedings**

Determines procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 9

Proved by journals or certified copies, 622.58

Publication of proposed legalizing Acts, ch 585

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY** —Continued

Public disorder emergency, proclamation rescinded, 29C.3  
 Quorum, Const., Iowa, III, 8  
 Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300  
 Radioactive material council, standing committee, 136B.5  
 Records admissible in evidence, 622.58  
 Reports of proceedings, bulletin, 17.15–17.17, 18.101–18.103  
 Reports to general assembly  
   Aircraft pool, status, 328.56  
   Alcoholism-drug abuse authority, merger, 125.40  
   Area schools, state board of public instruction, 280A.33  
   Board of pharmacy examiners, 204.201, 204.205, 204.207, 204.209, 204.211  
   Board of regents, 262.26  
   Board of vocational education, 258.12  
   Chief justice report on conditions of judiciary, 684.22  
   Citizens' aide, 601G.18  
   Civil rights commission, 601A.3  
   Code editor, 14.6(1), 14.8  
   Commission on the status of women, 601.8  
   Commission on uniform state laws, 5.4  
   Comptroller, 8.6(10, 15, 17), 302.18  
   County officers, statistics, 343.1  
   Crime commission, 80C.4  
   Data processing committee, 257.10  
   Environmental quality department, 455B.7  
   Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 8.21, 17.5, 67.10  
   Health department, 135C.77, 135C.81  
   Housing finance authority annual report, 220.7, 220.8, 220.27  
   Legislative council, 2.42  
   Legislative oversight bureau, 2.78, 2.81  
   Midwest nuclear board, 8B.1  
   Prison industries advisory board, 216.4  
   Radiation safety program, 136B.4  
   Regents ten-year building and bonding plan, 262A.3  
   Revenue department, 421.17(13), 442.18  
   Salary book, 18.75  
   School budget review committee, 442.13  
   Secretary of state, 6.3  
   Social services department, 217.21, 235.2(5), 249A.4(1)  
   Solar energy study, 93.21–93.30  
   Spanish-speaking peoples committee, 16.7  
   Standing committees, 2.15(8)  
   Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.1  
 Representative districts, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.1  
 Representatives, house of  
   Boundary commission, 2.91  
   Bulletin, cumulative, published, 18.102  
   Chief clerk, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*  
   Citizens' aide, confirmation, 601G.3  
   Doors open, exception, Const., Iowa, III, 13  
   Impeachment proceedings, Const., Iowa, III, 19

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY** —Continued

Representatives, house of —Continued  
   Power over members, Const., Iowa, III, 9  
   Representatives, *see subhead Members above*  
   Speaker, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*  
 Rules of procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 9  
 Rules reviewed, administrative rules review committee, 17A.4, 17A.8  
 Salaries, 2.10–2.13  
 Secrecy of proceedings, Const., Iowa, III, 13  
 Secretary of senate, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*  
 Senate  
   Appointments confirmed  
     *General provisions*, 2.32  
     Accountancy board, 116.3  
     Architectural examiners, boards of, 118.1, 118A.3  
     Assessors commission, 441.8  
     Banking superintendent, 524.201  
     Beer and liquor control council, 123.6, 123.7  
     Blind commission, 601B.1  
     Boundary commission, 2.91  
     Citizens' aide, 601G.3  
     City development board, 368.9  
     City finance committee, 384.13  
     Civil rights commission, 601A.3  
     Commerce commission, 474.1  
     Commerce counsel, 475.1, 475.2, 475.5  
     Commission on aging, executive director, 249B.5  
     Committee to consider, 2.32  
     Comptroller, 8.4  
     Conservation commission, 107.2  
     Development commission director, 28.3  
     Drug abuse authority director, 224B.3  
     Education, board of, 262.3  
     Energy policy council, 93.2  
     Engineering examiners, board of, 114.3  
     Environmental quality department, 455B.2, 455B.4  
     Examiners for practice of professions, 147.12  
     Health commissioner, 135.2–135.5  
     Hearing aid dealers, board of examiners, 154A.2  
     Housing finance authority board and director, 220.2, 220.6  
     Industrial commissioner, 86.1  
     Insurance commissioner, 505.2  
     Judicial qualifications, members of commission on, 605.26  
     Labor commissioner, 91.2  
     Librarian, state, 303A.2  
     Nursing home administrators, examiners board, 135E.2  
     Parole board, 904.2  
     Public employment relations board, 20.5  
     Public instruction, board of, 257.1  
     Public safety commissioner, 80.2  
     Real estate commission, 117.8  
     Regents board, 262.3  
     Regulation board, transportation, 307.15  
     Revenue director, 421.2

**GENERAL ASSEMBLY —Continued****Senate —Continued**

- Appointments confirmed —Continued
  - Rural community development committee, 387.2
  - Social services commissioner, 217.5
  - Social services council, 217.2
  - Soil conservation committee, 467A.4(1)
  - Tax review board, 421.1
  - Transportation commissioner, 307.3
  - Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.2
  - Veterinary medical examiners, 169.5
  - Water quality certification board, 455B.53
- Impeachment, sole power to try, Const., Iowa, III, 19
- Members, *see subhead Members above, thereunder see Senators*
- President of senate, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*
- Pro tempore, president, Const., Iowa, IV, 18, Amend. 1952, No. 2; tenure, 2.7
- Secretary, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*
- Social security committee chairman as member of advisory board, public employees' retirement, 97B.8
- Senatorial districts, Const. Amend. 1968, No. 3; 41.2
- Senators, *see subhead Members above*
- Sergeant at arms, duties, 17.16, 17.17, 58.2
- Session laws, account of public money, published in, Const., Iowa, III, 18
- Sessions
  - Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 1
  - Designation, 2.2
  - Extra, by proclamation of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 11, 14, 17; Amend. 1968, No. 1
  - Place and time of convening, 2.1
- Speaker of the house, *see subhead Officers and Employees above*
- Supplementary assistance program, information furnished, 249.12
- Supplies, legislative council may purchase, 2.43
- Temporary employees, 97.45(16)
- Tie vote for governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 4
- Transmission line franchises, control, 478.23
- Vacancies, *see subhead Members above*
- Voting, viva voce, recorded, Const., Iowa, III, 38
- Warrants for arrest, persons disturbing, 2.20
- Water resources plan, legislative control, 455A.17
- Witnesses, 2.23, 2.24

**GENERAL FUND, STATE**

*See* 444.21

**GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT**

*Generally*, ch 18

**Director****Appointments**

- Risk manager, 18.162
- Superintendent of capitol buildings and grounds, 18.8
- Superintendent of printing, 18.74
- Vehicle dispatcher, 18.115, 18.121

**GENERAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT —****Continued****Director —Continued**

- Cigarette and little cigar stamp tax, duties, 98.7
- Data processing committee, membership, 257.10
- Educational radio and television, and state communications, 18.134, 18.135
- Federal services and commodities, authority to accept, 18.15
- Forms, insurance reports, 511.3
- Inventory of state property, 17.30
- Leasing Camp Dodge facilities, 29A.14
- Legislative facilities, consultation in preparing, 2.43
- Member, capitol planning commission, 18A.1, 18A.5
- Member, state records commission, 304.3
- Motor vehicles, private, mileage limited, 18.117
- Printing of Code editor's recommendations, supervision, 14.8
- Printing, state, 18.26–18.63
- Property transfer to department of veteran affairs, 35A.10
- Rent revolving fund created, 18.16
- State geologist, storage, 305.4
- State printing, ch 18
- State records commission, personnel and services supplied, 304.6
- Supplies and quarters for professional examinations provided, 147.26
- Warehouse management, by order of governor, 18.14
- Motor vehicles, authority to assign state-owned, 18.114
- Report to governor, 17.3
- Risk management division, 18.160–18.169

**GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BOARD**

*General provisions*, ch 305, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Compensation not allowed for board, 305.11
- Co-operation with federal or other surveys, 305.8
- Expenses allowed, 305.11
- Geological cabinet at University of Iowa, 263.3
- Geological cabinet established, 305.4
- Geologist, state
  - Appointment and duties, 305.2–305.8
  - Environmental quality department, membership, 455B.6
  - Member of energy policy council, 93.2
  - Oil and gas wells, duties, 84.4, 305.3
  - Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.4
- Membership on board, 305.1
- Natural history cabinet at University of Iowa
  - Established by board, 305.4
  - Specimens collected for, 263.3
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
- Powers and duties, 305.3–305.10
- Reports
  - Annual report to governor, 17.4, 305.7
  - Distribution and sale of reports, 18.93, 305.10
  - Maps and reports of territories surveyed, 305.6
  - Publication of reports, 305.9

**GEOLOGICAL SURVEY BOARD** —Continued  
Salaries fixed, 305.2

**GEOLOGY**

Geological deposits, conservation commission to investigate, 111.2

**GIFTS**

Acceptance authorized

- Aid to dependent children, no conditions, 239.15
- Beer and liquor, 123.18, 123.44
- Cemeteries, permanent fund only, 566.1–566.13
- Churches, devoted to church purposes, 565.1
- Commission on aging, 249B.7
- Conservation commission, 111.10–111.12
- Dairy industry commission, 179.3(9)
- Education board, state, 262.9(6), 262.14(4)
- Farm aid associations, 176.7(2)
- Governmental bodies, tax, 565.5–565.15
- Handicapped, governor's committee on employment, 601F.8
- Libraries, county, 358B.3
- Memorial halls and monuments, 37.17
- Regents board, state, 262.9(6), 262.14(4), 263.14
- Soil conservation committee, 467A.7(5, 10)
- Townships, 359.29
- Unsolicited goods, 556A.1
- Vocational education board, 259.6–259.8
- Advancement as part of decedent's estate, 633.224–633.226
- Anatomical, uniform law, ch 142A
- Annuities as gift condition, tax, 565.12, 565.13
- Churches, 565.1, 565.2
- Cities, acceptance of donations, *see CITIES, subhead Gifts Received*
- County agricultural extension council, 176A.9(4)
- County health centers, tax exempt bonds, 346A.4
- Devise or bequest to charity limited, 633.266
- Goods, unsolicited, 556A.1
- Inter vivos, effect on intestate distribution, 633.224–633.226
- Management of gifts to institutions, 565.4
- Mental retardation, social services department, 221.3
- Minor donee, ch 565A
- Minors, shares of savings and loan associations, 565A.1
- Pension funds for firemen and police, 410.4
- Public officials, prohibited acts, 68B.5
- Reversion of gift, abandoned park, 111.14
- Sales, extension of seller's warranties, 554.2318
- Schools, use, 279.42
- Soliciting donations regulated, ch 122
- State employees not solicited or accepted, 68B.5
- State, gifts to, accepted as trust, 565.3–565.5
- Tax, inheritance, exception, 450.3(2), 450.4, 450.8
- Tax to maintain gift, 565.8–565.15
- Uniform anatomical gift Act, ch 142A
- Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565A
- Unsolicited goods, ch 556A

**GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL (MITCHELLVILLE)**

Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3  
Births and deaths recorded, 144.47, 144.48

**GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL (MITCHELLVILLE)** —  
Continued

- Commitment procedure, ch 232, 242.5, 242.6
- Crime, commitment for, 242.6
- Designation, official, 242.1
- High school equivalency diploma, 259A.6
- Inmates
  - Custody and discipline, 242.2
  - Discharge procedure, 242.9–242.13
  - Fingerprints and photographs, 690.4
  - Foster care placement, 242.7
  - Instruction and employment, 242.4
  - Parole authorized, conditions, 242.12
  - Placing out under contract, 242.7–242.13
  - Transfer authorized, 242.14, 245.10
- Reports, *see SOCIAL SERVICES, DEPARTMENT OF*
- Superintendent, 242.2, 242.3
- Transfers to work in parks, 242.15
- Type of children committed, 242.6, 245.5
- Women's reformatory, inmates transferred, 245.10

**GLANDERS**

*General provisions*, 163.2, 163.20

**GLASS**

- Clearing up wrecks on highway, 321.371
- Eyeglasses
  - Generally*, ch 154
  - Protective lenses, 135.30
- Penalty for throwing on highway, 321.369, 321.482
- Safety glass in motor vehicles, 321.444
- Sands, geological survey investigation, 305.3

**GLENWOOD HOSPITAL-SCHOOL FOR  
MENTALLY RETARDED**

*See ch 222, MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*

- Administration, 217.11, 218.1, 218.3
- Hospital service corporations, 514.5
- Inmates
  - Commitment costs, county mental health and institution fund, 444.12
  - Dangerous transfer, 218.92
  - Payment of charges, 230.21, 230.22
  - Transfer of patients, 218.20
- Property of deceased inmates, 218.65–218.70
- Superintendent, 218.9, 222.3

**GOLD AND GOLD ALLOY**

Standards of fineness, limits, ch 119  
Taxation, 427.13(3)

**GOOD FAITH**

*See CONSUMER CREDIT CODE; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**GOODS**

*See CONSUMER CREDIT CODE; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

- Deception, taking, 714.1
- Fraudulent practices, 714.8
- Unsolicited, gift, 556A

**GOOD SAMARITAN**

Emergency assistance at accident, 613.17

**GOVERNMENT**

Crimes against, ch 718

**GOVERNMENTAL AGENCIES**

*General provisions*, ch 28E

**GOVERNOR**

*General provisions*, Const., Iowa, IV; ch 7

See also *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Administrative rules co-ordinator, 7.17

Administrative rules procedure, 17A.4

Alcoholics division—drug abuse authority, merger, 125.38–125.42

Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 18.98

**Appointments**

Accountancy board members, 116.3

Accountants to examine state officer's account, 67.1

Adjutant general, 29A.11

Administrative rules co-ordinator, 7.17

Administrator for extradition, 818.18

Advisory board on preserves, 111B.3

Advisory board, public employees' retirement system, 97B.8

Advisory committee on deaf, 601I.3, 601I.4

Agents in extradition cases, 820.22

Aging, commission on, 249B.1

Air quality commission, 455B.4

Appointments to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8

Appraisers of islands, 568.22

Arbitration board in labor disputes, 90.2–90.4

Architectural examiners, 118.1, 118.2, 118A.3

Arts council, members, 304A.1

Assessor's commission, 441.8

Assistant adjutant general, 29A.16

Banking board, 524.205

Banking, superintendent of, 524.201, 524.203

Beer and liquor control council, 123.6

Blind commission, 601B.1, 601B.2

Board members, nonattendance, resignation, 69.15

Board of public instruction member, 257.1–257.4

Building code advisory council, 103A.14

Campaign finance disclosure commission, 56.9

Capitol planning commission, 18A.1, 18A.2

Chemical technology commission, 455B.4

Child labor, committee, 92.21

City development board, 368.9

City finance committee, 384.13

Civil defense, administration, 29C.2

Civil rights commission, 601A.3

College aid commission, 261.1

Commerce commission, 474.1

Commission on aging, executive director, 249B.5

Commission on status of women, ch 601

Commission on suspension of state officers, ch 67

Compensation commission for elected officials, 2A.1

Comptroller, state, 8.4

Confidential records council, 692.19

**GOVERNOR —Continued****Appointments —Continued**

Confirmation by senate, 2.32

Conservation commission, 107.1–107.4

Constitutional authority to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10

Counsel for state, 7.3–7.5

Counsel to prosecute pure food violations, 189.26

Credit union administrator, 533.55

Credit union review board, 533.53

Crime commission, 80C.6

Data processing committee, 257.10

Dentistry board, 147.12

Deputy adjutant general, 29A.16

Development commission, 28.1, 28.3

Director, office of disaster services, 29C.8

Drug abuse authority director, 224B.3, 224B.7

Educational radio and television board, 18.138

Education commission of the states, 272B.2

Emergency peace officers, 7.10–7.12

Employment security director, 96.10

Employment security law, counsel, 96.17

Energy policy council, 93.2

Engineering examiners, 114.3

Environmental quality department, executive director, 455B.2

Examiners for practice of professions, 147.12, 147.20

Food and drug Act, attorney to enforce, 189.26

General services director, 18.2

Handicapped, committee on employment, ch 601F

Health board, state, 136.2

Health commissioner, 135.2–135.5

Health facilities council, 135C.62

Hearing aid dealers, board of examiners, 154A.2

Historical board, 303.1

Hospital advisory council, 135A.5

Hospital license board, 135B.10

Housing finance authority board members, 220.2, 220.6

Industrial commissioner, 86.1, 86.6, 86.7

Insurance commissioner, 505.2, 505.3

Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1

Island appraisers, 568.22

Judges, federally funded, 602.18(11)

Judges of supreme court, vacancy, 46.15, 69.8(2), 602.18

Judicial nominating commission, 46.1, 46.3

Judicial qualifications, members of commission on, 605.26

Labor commissioner, 91.2, 91.3

Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.3

Law enforcement academy council, 80B.6

Library commission, 303A.3

Medical assistance advisory council, 249A.4

Members disqualified for nonattendance, 69.15

Mental health advisory council, 225B.3

Mental hygiene committee, 225B.2

Merit employment commission, 19A.6

Midwest nuclear board, 8B.2

Military officers and staff, 29A.17–29A.20

Mississippi river parkway commission, 308.1

**GOVERNOR** —Continued

## Appointments —Continued

- Natural resources council, 455A.4
- Nurses, executive director, 152.2
- Nursing home administrators, examiners board, 135E.2
- Occupational safety and health review commission, 88.10
- Officers to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8
- Parole board, 904.2
- Physicians' assistants advisory committee, 148B.5
- Planning and programming director, 7A.1
- Prison industries advisory board, 216.3
- Private school advisory committee, 257.30
- Professional teaching practices commission, 272A.3
- Public employment relations board, 20.5
- Public safety commissioner, 80.2, 80.3, 80.8
- Real estate commission, 117.8
- Regents, board of, 262.3–262.6
- Regulation board, transportation, 307.15
- Revenue director, 421.2
- Rural community development committee, 387.2, 387.6
- School budget review committee, 442.12
- Social services commissioner, 217.5
- Social services council, 217.2
- Soil conservation committee, 467A.4(1)
- Solid waste disposal commission, 455B.4
- Substance abuse commission, 125.3
- Substance abuse department director, 125.8
- Tax review board, 421.1
- Temporary appointments when officer suspended, 67.8, 68.5
- Transportation department, 307.3
- Uniform state laws commission, 5.1
- Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.2
- Vacancies filled at less than statutory salary, 7.16
- Vacancies in general, authority to fill, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; 69.8
- Veterinary medical examiners, 169.5
- Vocational education advisory council, 258.7
- Voting machine and electronic voting system, examiners, 52.4
- Watchmaker examiners, board, 120.3
- Water quality certification board, 455B.53
- Water quality commission, 455B.4
- Appropriations, 8.30–8.32, 8.39
- Arbitration of labor disputes, 90.1–90.14
- Arbor day, Arbor week proclamation, 186A.1
- Attorney general, may request action, 13.2(2)
- Award, R.O.T.C. cadet award, 262.27
- Bonds of state and district officers
  - Amount fixed, 64.15
  - Approval, 64.19
  - Bond not required of governor, 64.1
  - Bonds in general approved, 64.19
  - Enlargement of security, 65.1–65.3
  - Revenue department, director, 422.70
  - Surety's petition for release heard, 65.4–65.7
  - Time and method of approval, 64.20

**GOVERNOR** —Continued

- Bonds of state and district officers —Continued
  - Treasurer's bond for unemployment funds approved, 96.9, 96.13(1, 3)
- Budget and financial control
  - Generally*, ch 8
  - Allotments, 8.30, 8.31
  - Budget message, 8.22(1)
  - Departmental estimates, 8.23
  - Supervisory control, 8.3, 8.35, 8.40
  - Transportation department, 313.5
- Budget duties, dismissal of refusing officer, 8.40
- Budget, state, 8.3, 8.21–8.28
- Canvass of votes for, 2.27, 2.28
- Child-placing agencies, facts available, 238.24
- Code and session laws received, 18.97
- Commander in chief of state military forces, 29A.7
- Commissions issued
  - Generally*, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.3
  - Ad hoc committees established, 16.1
  - Military instructors at state colleges, 262.27
  - Officer elected by joint legislative convention, 2.30
  - Spanish-speaking people, 16.2
- Commutation of sentence, constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5, ch 248
- Condemnation of land for United States, 471.3
- Constitutional amendments
  - Proclamation as to election, 6.5, 6.7
  - Test case, governor a defendant, 6.10, 6.11
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; IV, 1–21
- Contracts for interactive decision evaluation action system, 2.54
- Controlled substances, duties, 204.504, 204.509
- Convention expenses, authorization not needed, 8.13(2)
- Conveyances, *see subhead Land Patents below*
- Crime commission, administration, 80C.2
- Deeds, *see subhead Land Patents below*
- Disability of governor, 7.14
- Disaster aid, duties, 29C.1, 29C.11
- Disaster assistance, urban renewal plans, 403.5
- Disqualification to hold U. S. office, Const., Iowa, IV, 14
- Draft for military service, 29A.53
- Election
  - General provisions*, Const., Iowa, IV, 2–6; 2.27, 2.28, 39.9
  - Contest of election
    - Grounds, 57.1, 57.4
    - Procedure, 58.1–58.7
  - Manner and term, Const., Iowa, IV, 1, 2, 4, 5
  - State officer contest, selects judges, when, 61.1
  - Vacancy, 43.79
- Election contested, Const., Iowa, IV, 5; ch 58
- Election duties
  - Certificates of election, 50.41, 50.43
  - Presidential election results, 54.8
  - Presidential electors, ch 54
  - Vacancy in office, special election, 69.14
- Election proclamations
  - Congressional vacancies, special election, 69.14

**GOVERNOR** —Continued

Election proclamations —Continued  
 Constitutional convention, question included, 39.4  
 General assembly vacancies, special election, Const., Iowa, III, 12; 69.14  
 Iowa constitutional amendments, 6.5, 6.7, 39.4  
 Special elections, designating time, 39.6  
 Eligibility, Const., Iowa, IV, 6  
 Emergency relief budget estimate, 251.3(3)  
 Employees, merit system exemption, 19A.3  
 Engineering board secretary, salary established, 114.9  
 Estimated tax reserve fund, 422.104  
 Executive power vested, Const., Iowa, IV, 1, 8, 9  
 Expense of special counsel, how paid, 7.4  
 Extradition of fugitive from justice, chs 818, 820  
 Extradition of sentenced criminal, 818.2  
 Extradition, stay of, 818.20  
 Federal funds, authority to accept, 7.9–7.15, 18.145  
 Federal land grant lists signed, 10.11  
 Fees collected, pay to state treasurer, 7.7  
 Field training, national guard, 29A.9  
 Fines and forfeitures  
   Copies required, 248.14–248.16  
   Remission, power, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.13  
 General assembly  
   Adjourn, power to, Const., Iowa, IV, 13  
   Convene, duty to, Const., Iowa, IV, 11  
   Messages, duty to give, Const., Iowa, IV, 12  
 Gifts, grants, funds for disaster assistance, accepted, 29C.13  
 Governor-elect expense fund, 7.13  
 Grants, issued, Const., Iowa, IV, 21  
 Health department, state, biennial report, 135.37, 136.10  
 Highway patent suit, notify attorney general, 7.5  
 Highway safety duties, 7.15  
 Holding other public office prohibited, Const., Iowa, IV, 14  
 Impeachment of officer by house of representatives, ch 68  
 Inspection  
   National guard, 29A.10  
   State officers and institutions, 79.8  
 Investigation of officers, departments to secure efficiency, 8.35  
 Iowa state guard, 29A.65–29A.69  
 Item veto, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 4  
 Judicial nominating commissioners  
   Appointment, 46.1–46.3  
   Vacancy, 46.5  
 Juveniles, compacts, 232.139, 232.140  
 Labor disputes arbitrated, 90.1–90.14  
 Labor disputes, use of safety department, 80.24  
 Land patents  
   Color of title relinquished, 10.9  
   Easements in land condemned, conveyed to U. S., 471.3  
   Errors in conveyances corrected, 10.10  
   Island and abandoned river channel sales, 568.12, 568.19, 568.25  
   Issued and corrected, 10.5–10.7

**GOVERNOR** —Continued

Land patents —Continued  
   Park land conveyances executed, 111.33  
   School lands sold, joins in issuance of patent, 302.7, 302.8  
 Land titles, state, 10.9–10.13  
 Law enforcement academy, administration, 80B.5  
 Laws, duty to execute, Const., Iowa, IV, 9  
 Legal counsel employment, 7.3–7.5  
 Legislative duties and powers  
   Adjournment of general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 13  
   Approval and veto of bills, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; 3.4, 3.5  
   Budget message requirements, 8.21, 8.22  
   Extra sessions, power to call, Const., Iowa, IV, 11  
   Inaugural message, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.27  
   Message to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 12  
 Lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 17  
 Membership on boards and committees  
   Commission to hear consolidation, reinsurance plans, 521.5  
   Executive council, 19.1  
   Fair board, state, 173.1  
   Geological board, 305.1  
   Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1  
 Mental health agency, state, implementation, 225B.2  
 Message, inaugural, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.27  
 Military forces employed, 29A.7  
 Military organizations, permit, 29A.31  
 Military science, R.O.T.C. award, 262.27  
 Mortgage moratorium, proclamation, 654.15  
 Motor vehicle, price limit, 18.115  
 National guard, adjutant general, 29A.11  
 Nomination objection heard, 44.6  
 Oath of office taken, 2.27, 63.5  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)  
 Office at seat of government, 7.1  
 Official residence, 19B.12  
 Pardons  
   *General provisions on pardons, commutations and related matters, law applicable, ch 248, see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Commutation of Sentence; PARDONS*  
   Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
   Felons, possession of firearms, 724.27  
   Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
   Report to legislature, 17.5  
   Reprieves, *see subhead Reprieves below*  
   Treason, report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
 Parole agreements with other states, 247.40, 906.13  
 Parole board, responsibility, 904.5  
 Patrolmen, salaries, 80.8  
 Peace officers subject to direction, 817.2  
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46  
 Planning and programming office, ch 7A  
 Planning commissions, duties, 473A.4  
 Private organizations receiving public funds, supervised, 8.3(1)  
 Proclamations issued  
   Arbor day, Arbor week, 186A.1

**GOVERNOR** —Continued

## Proclamations issued —Continued

- Disaster emergency, 29C.6
- Elections, 6.5, 6.7
- Extra session called, Const., Iowa, IV, 11
- Flags to be displayed, 31.1–31.10
- Mortgage moratorium, proclamation, 654.15
- Public disorder, state of emergency, 29C.3, 29C.6
- White cane safety day, 601D.8
- Public disorders, gatherings, powers and duties, 29C.1, 29C.3, 29C.6
- Public instruction, department's permanent revolving fund, duties, 257.29
- Public safety department, 80.8–80.24
- Qualifications required of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 6; 63.5
- Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300
- Radio equipment for police work, 693.1
- Record of official acts to be kept, 7.2
- Remission of fines and forfeitures, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5, ch 248
- Removal of officers
  - Accountancy board, 116.3
  - Action instituted at request, 66.10, 67.13
  - Board members, nonattendance, resignation, 69.15
  - Budget law requirements, removal for failure to meet, 8.40
  - Comptroller, 8.4
  - District court procedure, grounds, 66.1–66.7
  - Executive council's power over appointive officers, 66.26–66.28
  - Impeachment of officers, Const., Iowa, III, 19, 20; 67.5, 67.11, ch 68
  - Industrial commissioner, 86.7
  - Insurance commissioner, 505.2
  - Local budget law violations, 24.24
  - Public safety commissioner, 80.2
  - Regents, board of, 262.4, 262.5
  - Suspension of state officers, ch 67
  - Voting machine and electronic systems, examiners, 52.4
- Reports by governor
  - Biennial, pardons, fines, to legislature, 17.5
  - Budget to legislature, 8.21, 8.22
  - Industrial commissioner's report transmitted, 86.9
  - Pardons and reprieves, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
  - Suspension of officers, 67.10
- Reports made to governor
  - General requirements*, 17.1–17.3, 17.13, 17.28
  - Accountancy examiners board, 17.4, 116.3
  - Accountants, special commission on examination of official accounts, 67.4, 67.5
  - Adjutant general, 17.3, 29A.12
  - Administrative rules co-ordinator, 7.17
  - Aeronautical, federal funds received, 328.14
  - Agriculture, secretary of, biennial, 159.15
  - Arbitration board in labor dispute, 90.13
  - Architectural examiners, annually, 118.4
  - Attorney general, report of office, 13.2(6)
  - Auditor of state, 11.25, 11.27
  - Banking superintendent, 17.8, 524.216
  - Beer and liquor control council, 123.55

**GOVERNOR** —Continued

## Reports made to governor —Continued

- Blind, commission for, 601B.6
- Citizens' aide, 601G.18
- Civil rights commission, 601A.3
- Commerce commission, 17.10, 476.16
- Commission on the status of women, 601.8
- Comptroller, 8.6
- Comptroller on fiscal condition, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 17.3
- Comptroller's biennial report, 17.1–17.3, 262.22
- Comptroller's tentative draft of budget, 8.25
- Conservation commission director, 109.10
- Considered and delivered to superintendent of printing, 17.2
- Constitutional right to demand reports, Const., Iowa, IV, 8
- County attorneys, on request, 336.2(10), 343.1
- Credit union, 533.61
- Crime commission, 80C.4
- Delay, correction of delinquency, 17.12, 17.13
- Documents, state, filing date fixed, 17.28
- Education commission of the states, bylaws, 272B.3
- Emergency relief administration, 251.3(3, 5)
- Engineering examiners, annual, 17.4, 114.10
- Environmental quality department, 455B.7
- Escheated lands reported by court clerks, 567.5
- Extension of time may be granted, 17.13
- Extradition investigation, 820.4
- Filing date, governor to fix, 17.28
- Financial administration reported on request, 8.35
- Fire marshal, annual report, 17.4, 100.33
- General services department, director, 17.3, 18.12
- Geologist, state, annual report, 17.4, 305.7
- Health board, state, recommendation, 136.10
- Health department, 17.3, 135.37, 135C.77
- Historical department, 17.3
- Housing finance authority, 220.7, 220.8, 220.27, 220.28, 220.31
- Industrial commissioner, biennial, 17.3, 86.9
- Insurance commissioner, 17.4, 505.12, 505.13
- Interstate co-operation commission, 28B.4
- Labor commissioner
  - Biennial, 91.4(4)
  - Occupational safety and health Act, 88.19
- Landscape architectural examiners, board of, 118A.6
- Law enforcement academy council, 80B.10
- Legislative oversight bureau, 2.81
- Midwest nuclear board, 8B.1
- Official reports, made to governor, 17.2
- Pardon information, 248.9
- Parole information, biennial, 247.32
- Printing, state, biennial reports, 17.3
- Prosecuting attorney training co-ordinator council, 13A.6
- Public employees' retirement system contributions rate certified, 97B.61
- Public instruction superintendent, 17.3, 258.13
- Public utility rates, 476.16
- Regents, board of, 17.3, 262.26



**GOVERNOR** —Continued

Reports made to governor —Continued  
 Resignations reported to governor, 69.4  
 Revenue department, 421.17  
 Secondary road research, 310.36  
 Service program for deaf, 601I.5  
 Social services department, state, 17.3, 217.21, 235.2(5), 249A.4(1)  
 Social services department, institution abuses, 218.2  
 Soil conservation committee, state, 467A.11  
 Soybean promotion, 185.33  
 State fair board, annual, 173.21  
 Substance abuse department, director, 125.9  
 Time for filing reports, 17.3, 17.4, 17.28  
 Transportation commission, 307A.2(7)  
 Transportation department, 327C.37  
 Treasurer of state, 12.17, 17.3, 258.12  
 Turkey marketing council, 184A.17  
 Unemployment compensation director, 96.11(1, 3)  
 Upper Mississippi riverway commission, 27A.1  
 Veterans home, conditions reported, 219.21  
 Vocational education board, report upon request, 259.4(15), 259.8

Reprieves  
 Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
 Copies required, 248.15  
 Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
 Power not impaired by parole law, 248.1  
 Report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5  
 Treason, limitation, Const., Iowa, IV, 16  
 Resignation, to whom made, 69.4  
 Restoration to citizenship, copies required, 248.14–248.16  
 Revenue department consulting contract and fees, approval, 421.4  
 Revolving fund for motor pool, set up, 18.119  
 Reward for arrest of fugitive, 7.6  
 Rules affecting safety department personnel approved, 80.15  
 Salary, 7.8  
 Salary adjustment fund, approval, 8.43  
 Savings and loan, supervisor's salary, approved 534.41  
 School lands sale, patent issued, 302.7, 302.8  
 Seal, state, kept and used by, Const., Iowa, IV, 20  
 Secretary, medical examining board, salary, 147.102  
 Social security, referendum authorized, 97C.20  
 Social services department  
 Administration fund, approval, 234.6  
 Institution abuses reported, 218.2  
 Supervisory and examining powers, 218.1  
 Special election, fill vacant office, when called, 69.14  
 State agencies and funds, control of, 8.3  
 State banner requirements, 31.1, 31.2  
 Strikes, use of public safety employees, 80.24  
 Successors to governor, who acts, Const., Iowa, IV, 17–19  
 Supervision over state institutions, 218.2  
 Supplies and postage furnished, 19.19, 19.25  
 Surface mining rules, approval, 83A.30

**GOVERNOR** —Continued

Suspension of state officers, duty, ch 67  
 Term of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 2, 15; 39.8, 39.9  
 Time and manner of qualifying, 63.5  
 Title of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 1  
 Troops called out, 29A.7, 29A.8  
 Unemployment security, fund, loss, request to general assembly for reimbursement, 96.13(2)  
 Vacancies, duty to fill, Const., Iowa, IV, 10; ch 69  
 Vacancy in governor's office, how filled, Const., Iowa, IV, 17–19  
 Vacancy, succession  
 Lieutenant governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 17  
 Pro tempore, president of the senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 19  
 Speaker of the house, Const., Iowa, IV, 19  
 Veto, legislative bills, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4  
 Veto power, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4; 3.4, 3.5  
 Vocational rehabilitation plans approved, 259.5  
 Warehouse management, power to transfer, 18.14  
 Watchmaking examiners board, salary set, 120.3

**GRADE CHANGE**

City streets and alleys, 364.15, 384.24(3, a)  
 Civil service provisions, 400.9, 400.28

**GRAFT**

*Generally*, ch 722

**GRAIN AND GRANARIES**

Baler's lien, ch 571  
 Bargaining agents  
*Generally*, ch 542A  
 Bond required, 542A.4  
 Inspection of records, 542A.5  
 Permit required, 542A.2, 542A.3  
 Suspension of permit or revocation, 542A.7  
 Violations, 542A.5  
 Bulk grain  
 Defined, 543.1(6)  
 Warehouse, licensed and unlicensed, 543.17  
 Bushel measure, 210.10  
 Combining lien, ch 571  
 Contracts, 542.8  
 Dealers, licensing provisions, *generally*, ch 542  
 Elevators and warehouses  
 Bonded warehouses, ch 543  
 Collective marketing, ch 500  
 Co-operative associations, chs 497–499  
 Location along railroad tracks, 327G.62–327G.69  
 Taxation, 434.20  
 Enforcement officers, 542.13  
 Fire extinguishing systems, when applicable, 100.39  
 Grading, inspection, 543.30  
 Grain defined for dealer licensing provisions, 542.1  
 Grain defined in bonded warehouse law, 543.1(5)  
 Handling tax, 428.35  
 Husker's lien, ch 571  
 Inspection of records, 542.8  
 Itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2, a)

**GRAIN AND GRANARIES**—Continued

Landlord's lien, ch 570  
 Licensing provisions, grain dealers, ch 542  
 Liens, priority, 571.2  
 Moisture-measuring devices, ch 215A  
 Revocation of grain dealer's license, 542.12  
 Sheller's lien, ch 571  
 Standards, 543.18  
 Storage in warehouses, 543.1(16, 17)  
 Thresherman's lien, ch 571  
 Weights and measures, 210.10

**GRAND ARMY OF THE REPUBLIC**

Commission for erection of memorials, 37.9–37.16  
 Memorial, petition for erection, 37.2(1)

**GRAND JURY**

Access to jail and public records, R.Cr.P. 3  
 Action without, authorized, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3  
 Additional jurors drawn, R.Cr.P. 3  
 Appearance before, R.Cr.P. 3  
 Bailiff  
   Appointed, R.Cr.P. 3  
   Compensation, 815.2  
 Ballots preserved, drawing of jurors, 609.44  
 Challenges decided by court, R.Cr.P. 3  
 Challenge to individual juror, grounds, R.Cr.P. 3  
 Challenge to panel allowed, R.Cr.P. 3  
 Clerk of court to issue subpoenas, R.Cr.P. 3  
 Clerk of grand jury  
   *Generally*, R.Cr.P. 3  
   Charges on information, R.Cr.P. 5  
   Minutes to be kept, R.Cr.P. 3  
 Compensation, 815.2  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11; Amend. 1884, No. 3  
 County attorney to attend, 336.2(8)  
 Court and county attorney to advise, R.Cr.P. 3  
 Court may discharge or order new one, 609.37  
 Discharge after completion, R.Cr.P. 3  
 Drawing jurors, R.Cr.P. 3  
 Duties of grand jury, special, R.Cr.P. 3  
 Expenses and fees paid, auditor's report, 333.11  
 Fees of jurors paid by warrant, 333.3  
 Foreman appointed, oath, R.Cr.P. 3  
 Impaneling, *generally*, R.Cr.P. 3  
 Indictment, constitutional requirement, Const., U. S., Amend. 5; R.Cr.P. 4  
 Indictment not found, dismissal, R.Cr.P. 3  
 Juror, precepts for, R.Cr.P. 3  
 Jurors excused, 607.2–607.4  
 Jurors summoned, ch 608  
 Jury commission, ch 608  
 Lists  
   *Generally*, ch 609  
   Selection by jury commission, 608.1, 608.2, 608.11  
 Members  
   Competency, qualifications, 607.1, 609.2, 609.11  
   Manner of selection, 609.1–609.25  
   Maximum service permitted, 609.26  
   Number from precincts, 609.27, 609.28

**GRAND JURY**—Continued

Members—Continued  
   Number of members, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3; 609.25; R.Cr.P. 3  
   Oath, R.Cr.P. 3  
   Privileges of jurors, R.Cr.P. 13  
   Resummoning discharged jurors, 609.35  
   Summons to appear, 609.30–609.33  
 Minutes of evidence, R.Cr.P. 4  
 Minutes of proceedings kept, R.Cr.P. 3  
 Misconduct of officials investigated, R.Cr.P. 3  
 Names on lists made official, 609.14  
 New panels, refilling, added jurors, R.Cr.P. 3  
 No indictment found, effect, R.Cr.P. 3  
 Noneligible jurors, 609.2  
 Nonperformance of duty by officers, 609.46  
 Number, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1884, No. 3  
 Number, panel of twelve persons, 609.25  
 Panels selected from lists, method, 609.15–609.25  
 Pornography, charges for sale, 728.4  
 Proceedings kept secret, exception, R.Cr.P. 3, 13  
 Prosecuting attorney's right to appear, R.Cr.P. 13  
 Resealing ballot box after selection, 609.29  
 Resubmission, R.Cr.P. 3  
 Summoning additional jurors, R.Cr.P. 3  
 Summoning jurors, R.Cr.P. 3  
 Violations  
   Bribery of jurors, 722.1, 722.2  
   Delinquency of officers, penalty, 609.46  
   Disclosure of secret evidence, R.Cr.P. 3  
   Failing to obey summons to appear, 609.33  
 Vote, only jury members present, R.Cr.P. 3  
 Witnesses  
   *Generally*, R.Cr.P. 3  
   Disclosure of testimony, when allowed, R.Cr.P. 13  
   Fees and mileage paid by warrant, 333.3  
   Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4  
   Juror's privileges as witness, R.Cr.P. 13  
   Publication of fees not required, 349.16  
   Secrecy requirements, R.Cr.P. 13

**GRANGES**  
 Fairs, 174.1(2)  
 Farm-aid association organization, ch 176  
 Incorporation provisions, ch 504  
 Meetings in schoolhouses permitted, 297.9

**GRANTOR AND GRANTEE**  
 Grantee  
   After-acquired interest, to grantee, when, 557.4  
   Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21  
   Patents furnished, 558.10  
 Grantor  
   Christian names, variation, effect, 558.6  
   Described as spouse or heir, presumed, 558.14  
   Realty conveyed by, all interest passes, 557.3

**GRANTS AND COMMISSIONS**  
 State, by, form, Const., Iowa, IV, 21

**GRANTS AND FUNDS**

Authority to accept, *see session laws for authorization to accept under specific appropriations*

**GRATUITIES AND TIPS**

Bank officials making loans, 524.612, 524.613, 524.706, 524.710, 524.1601

Beer and liquor, 123.18, 123.44

State officers or employees, 68B.5

**GRAVEL PITS**

Acquisition by county, prospecting, 309.63–309.66, 314.9

Condemnation of access to, 471.4

Mining regulations, ch 83A, *see also MINES AND MINERALS*

Removal from property under conservation commission, 111.52–111.57

Weeds, treated before gravel used, 317.12

**GRAVES****Burial**

Expenses paid by state, priority, 633.426, 633.433

Health, local board, powers, 137.6

Indigents, expenses paid by county, 250.1, 250.13, 250.15

Jurisdiction in state health department, 135.11

Permits, 144.32, 144.33

Veteran affairs commission, 250.13–250.19

Cemeteries, chs 566, 566A

Disinterment, 144.34

Registry of military and naval graves, 35A.2(7)

**GREAT SEAL OF IOWA**

*General provisions*, ch 1A

Desecration or reproduction, 32.1

**GREENHOUSES**

Insect and plant diseases, eradication, ch 177A

**GROCERIES AND GROCERY STORES**

*General provisions*, *see STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS*

Beer permits, 123.129

Enforcement of food establishments law, 170.49–170.51

Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28

Food law, ch 190, *see FOODS*

Inspection, 170.46, 170.47

License required, 170.2–170.8

Street display of food regulated, 170.27

**GROWING CROPS**

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, *subhead Agricultural Products*

Effect on action for recovery of realty, 646.23

Landlord's lien thereon, ch 570

**GUARANTY COMPANIES**

*See 682.14–682.21, SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*

**GUARDIAN AD LITEM**

Adoption hearing, notice, 600.11

**GUARDIAN AD LITEM** —Continued

Answer, requirements, R.C.P. 71

**Appointment**

Application, requirements, R.C.P. 14

Court to appoint, R.C.P. 14

Incapacity of ward pending action, R.C.P. 17

Incompetents, defense, suit, R.C.P. 12–14

Inmates of hospitals for mentally ill, R.C.P. 13, 14

Mental illness of spouse, 597.7; R.C.P. 13, 14

Minor, defense, R.C.P. 13, 14

Original notice, service, R.C.P. 14

Perpetuating testimony hearings, R.C.P. 162

Prisoner in penitentiary, R.C.P. 13, 14

Service on ward before appointment, R.C.P. 14

Time and manner, R.C.P. 14

Compensation, 633.200

Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.2

Eminent domain proceedings, 472.15, 472.16

Family in need of assistance, 232.126

Incompetents as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12

Judgment void without defense, R.C.P. 13

**Mentally ill person**

Dangerous hospital inmate, transfer, 226.31

Defense required, R.C.P. 13

Hospital inmates, R.C.P. 13, 14

Plaintiff, as, R.C.P. 12

Spouse, to elect between dower and will, 633.244

Minor as plaintiff, R.C.P. 12

Minor child, jurisdiction, 600A.2

Minor, defense required, R.C.P. 13

Original notice served on, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)

Partition, for unborn parties, R.C.P. 298

Prisoners, defense required, R.C.P. 13

Removal, court's powers, R.C.P. 14

Supersedes regular guardian, when, R.C.P. 13

Time of appointment, R.C.P. 14

Unborn children in partition actions, R.C.P. 298

**GUARDIANS**

Only the specific provisions relating to guardians not appearing in the *Probate Code* are here indexed.

For the provisions relating generally to guardians, *see PROBATE CODE*, *subheads Conservator, Fiduciary, Guardians and Guardianships*

**Absentees' guardians**

Actions, *see subhead Actions below*

Answer, R.C.P. 71

Appointment and qualification, 633.584

Compensation, 633.200

County attorney to represent absentee, 633.582

Discharge, 633.682

District court, jurisdiction, 633.10

Hearing on petition to appoint, 633.581–633.583

Notice of hearing, service, 633.581

Petition for appointment, 633.580

Powers and duties, 633.646, 633.647

Removal of guardian, 633.65

Reports, *see subhead below*, 633.671

Temporary conservator, 633.585

Violations, *see subhead Violations below*

**GUARDIANS** —Continued

## Accounting

## Conservator

Contents, 633.671

Final, 633.677

Examination of fiduciary, 633.161

Interlocutory, clerk can approve, 633.22(2)

## Actions

Allegations, capacity, R.C.P. 2, 98

Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.22

Answer to petition, contents, R.C.P. 71

## Conservators

By or against, 633.646(1)

Commencement, 633.665

Possession of ward's property, 633.640

Dead-man statute applicable, 622.4, 622.5

Death of minor, suit by parent, R.C.P. 8

Death works no abatement, R.C.P. 17, 18

Declaratory judgments, 633.11; R.C.P. 264

Defense necessary, R.C.P. 13, 14

Fiduciary, 633.81, 633.141

Limitation of actions, extensions, 448.12, 448.13,  
614.2, 614.8, 614.9, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1

Limitation, realty claims before 1950; 614.17

Mental illness during pendency of action, R.C.P. 17

Mortgage of realty, *see PROBATE CODE*,  
*subhead Mortgages*

Next friend, suit brought by, R.C.P. 12

Nonabatement, death or removal, R.C.P. 17, 18

Notice served on guardian ad litem when  
interested, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)

Notice when ward in institution, R.C.P. 56.1(e)

Parties substituted, R.C.P. 17, 18

Pleading representative capacity, R.C.P. 2, 98

Prosecuting suit for ward, R.C.P. 2, 12

Sales of real estate, *see subhead Sales by*  
*Guardians below*

Substitution of conservator, 633.665

Substitution of parties, R.C.P. 15, 17, 18

Suit in own name authorized, R.C.P. 2

Superseded by guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13

Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

Will contest, 633.310

Ad litem guardians, R.C.P. 12–14, 71, 162, 298

Adoption proceedings, 600.5

Affidavit for compensation, 633.200–633.202

Alcoholics, 633.552

Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41

Assets small, closing guardianship, 633.681

Bank deposits, 524.805(6–8), 633.87

Banks as guardians, compensation, 524.1001

## Bonds

Absentees' guardians, 633.168–633.185

Action on bonds, 616.3(4), 633.186, 633.187

Amount of bonds, 633.174

Approval by probate clerk, 633.22

Bond record book kept by clerk, 633.30

Conveyances without bond legalized, 589.11

Deposit of securities, 633.176, 633.177

Disobedience as breach of bond, 633.186

Examination of bonds annually by clerk, 633.22

Income tax payment, security for, 422.27(1)

**GUARDIANS** —Continued

## Bonds —Continued

Minors' guardians, 633.168–633.187

Record book kept by court clerk, 633.30

Reduction of bond by depositing assets, 633.176

Sureties, annual checkup by clerk, 633.22

Surety bonds, 633.182

Surety may not force creditor to sue, 540.4

Venue of action on bond, 616.3(4)

Veterans' guardians, 633.622(1)

Workers' compensation, fund, trustee, 85.49, 85.52

Brokers real estate license, exempt, 117.7(4)

Certification of foreign real estate, 633.51

Child, stealing, 710.5

Compensation, 633.200

Condemnation proceedings, 472.15, 472.16

Consular representative of aliens, notice, 633.41

Contracts completed, 633.117

Conveyances legalized, 587.4, 589.11, 589.24

Conveyances under court order, transcript, 633.401

Corporate stock, right to vote, 491.55, 524.513

Declaratory judgments, rights, 633.11; R.C.P. 244

Deeds, 633.96–633.98

Deeds, ancient, limitation of action, 614.22

Discharge and final report, 633.675–633.682

Disobedience of orders, removal and breach of bond,  
633.65Distribution impossible, deposit with clerk, 633.109–  
633.111

District court, jurisdiction, 633.10

Drunkards, spendthrifts, lunatics, and persons of  
unsound mind*General provisions, 633.552–633.560, see also*  
*PROBATE CODE*

Answer, R.C.P. 71

District court, jurisdiction, 633.10

Real property, *see subhead Real Property below*

Easements, notice to prevent acquisition, 564.6

Exhausted guardianships, closing, 633.675

Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99

Fees, 633.200, 633.673

Firearms, given to minors, 724.22

Foreign guardians (conservators), *see* 633.144–633.149, 633.603–633.607, *see also PROBATE*  
*CODE*

Foreign real estate, certification, 633.48–633.51

## Funds

Accounting, 633.161, 633.670, 633.671

Deposit in bank

*Generally, 633.87*

Trustee's death, payment, 524.807

Deposit with clerk, claimants right to recover,  
limitation, 633.109

Distribution impossible, 633.109–633.111

Investment of funds, *see INVESTMENTS*,  
*subhead Funds by Fiduciaries*

Listing for taxation, 428.1

Handicapped children, education, duty, 281.6

Incapacity of ward pending action, R.C.P. 17

Income tax returns, 422.14

Incompetents, guardians, 633.552–633.560

Indigents, hospital, consent commitment, 255.11

**GUARDIANS** —Continued

Indigents, medical care, hearing, notice, 255.7, 255.9  
 Investments, ch 633, *see* *PROBATE CODE*  
 Jurisdiction of district court, 633.10  
 Jurors, interest as, cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f);  
   R.Cr.P. 17  
 Liability for waste, 658.1, 658.3  
 Limitation of actions, *see* *subhead Actions above*  
 Lunatics, 633.552–633.560  
 Mentally ill, rule violations, notified, 227.8  
 Mentally retarded persons  
   Appointment, 222.31, 633.552–633.560  
   Commitment proceedings, commencement, 222.16  
   Jurisdictional court, 222.33–222.35  
   Notice required before change or termination,  
     222.35  
   Party to petition for adjudication, 222.19  
 Minor child, jurisdiction, 600A.2, 600A.5, 633.3  
 Minors' guardians, *generally*, ch 633, Div. XIII, *see*  
   *also* *PROBATE CODE*  
   Ad litem guardians, R.C.P. 12–14; *see* *GUARDIAN*  
     *AD LITEM*  
   Affidavit as to compensation, required, 633.200  
   Answer, R.C.P. 71  
   Appointment  
     *Generally*, 633.552–633.560  
     Guardian ad litem, 232.11; R.C.P. 13, 14  
     Jurisdiction of court, 633.10  
   Assessment insurance authorized, 518A.1(5)  
   Attorney as guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13  
   Attorneys, appointment, when, 633.118  
   Blind wards' expense at school for blind, 269.2  
   Child labor permits, application, 92.11  
   Compensation, 633.200  
   Compulsory education law, duties, ch 299  
   Deaf wards' expenses at state school, 270.4–270.7  
   Death of guardian or ward, nonabatement of  
     action, R.C.P. 18  
   Delinquent children and children in need of  
     assistance, 232.2  
   Dependent children, aid to guardian, 239.5  
   Discharge, 633.682  
   District court, jurisdiction, 633.10  
   Foster care, 234.35–234.41  
   Gifts to minors, ch 565A  
   Inventory of guardian required, 633.642  
   Marriage of minor, consent, 595.3(2)  
   Motor vehicles, presence with minor driving,  
     321.194  
   Nonresident minors, foreign guardians, 633.144–  
     633.149  
   Notice of hearing, service, 633.553, 633.554  
   Oath of guardian, 633.168  
   Parental rights terminated, 600A.2  
   Partition, unborn children, R.C.P. 298  
   Party-wall agreements, 563.12  
   Payment for services of minor, 599.4  
   Pension money, 219.15, 411.6(8, d)  
   Removal, 633.65  
   Schools, tuition for nonresident, 282.2  
   Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565A  
   Veterans pension allotments received, 219.15

**GUARDIANS** —Continued

Minors' guardians, *generally*, ch 633, Div. XIII, *see*  
   *also* *PROBATE CODE* —Continued  
   Walls in common, ward's rights protected, 563.12  
 Mortgages by guardians, *see* *PROBATE CODE*  
 Property guardians, *see* *PROBATE CODE, subhead*  
   *Conservator*  
 Real property  
   Contracts completed by guardian, 633.117, 633.144  
   Deeds, 633.96–633.98, 633.144  
   Eminent domain proceedings, 472.15  
   Foreign realty, 633.48  
   Leasing, powers, 633.652  
   Limitation, claims antedating 1960; 614.17  
   Party-wall agreements, 563.12  
   Real property law in general, *see* *REAL*  
     *PROPERTY*  
   Reversions and restrictions on land, 614.24–614.28  
   Sales, *see* *subhead Sales by Guardians below*  
   Waste, treble damage liability, 658.1, 658.3  
 Removal, 633.65; R.C.P. 14  
 Reports, 633.669–633.671  
 Sales by guardians  
   *Generally*, 633.652  
   Conveyances legalized, 587.4, 589.11, 589.24  
   Securities, exempt from uniform securities law,  
     502.203(6)  
 Spendthrifts, 633.552–633.560  
 Trust companies and banks, 524.1001  
 Veterans' conservators  
   *Generally*, 633.614–633.622  
   Answer, R.C.P. 71, 72  
 Violations  
   Disobedience of orders, 633.65  
   Embezzlement, 633.160  
   Permitting unlawful child labor, 92.19, 92.20  
   Waste on real estate, treble damages, 658.1, 658.3  
 Voluntary guardianship for person or property,  
   633.557  
 Voting corporate stock, 491.55, 524.513  
 Ward's death or incapacity, action pending, R.C.P.  
   17, 18

**GUEST STATUTE**

*See* 321.494

**GUNPOWDER**

Burglary by means of explosives, 713.2

**GUNS**

*See also* *HUNTING LAWS; WEAPONS*

Cartridges, blank, 727.2  
 Concealed weapons, penalty, 724.4  
 Offensive weapon defined, 724.1  
 Possession, sale, use, ch 724  
 Report of sale, 724.15  
 Spring guns illegal, 708.9  
 Toy guns, 727.2

**GYMNASIUMS**

Memorial halls used, 37.18  
 Windows, regulation, 413.20

**GYPSUM****Miners**

Compensation for injuries, ch 85, see *WORKERS' COMPENSATION*

Lien for labor, 574.1

**Mines**

*General provisions*, ch 83A, see *MINES AND MINING*

Drainage and drains, 465.1–465.19

Report to labor commissioner, 91.12

**HABEAS CORPUS**

*General provisions*, ch 663

Application, 663.4, 663.5

Commitment question, 663.35

Constitutional prohibition against suspension, Const., Iowa, I, 13

Costs, where taxed, 663.44

County attorney notified, 663.12

Defects of form or description, not fatal, 663.19, 663.26

**Defendant**

Appearance, answer, 663.27, 663.31–663.33

Arrest for avoiding service, 663.16, 663.17

Arrest for illegal detention of plaintiff, 663.23

Attachment for contempt, 663.29, 663.30

Body of plaintiff produced, 663.26–663.32

Copy of process attached to answer, 663.33

Disobedience of order of discharge, 663.42

Examination as to guilt, 663.25

Penalty for eluding writ, 663.20

Refusal to give copy of process, 663.21

Transfer of plaintiff, stated in answer, 663.32

Federal institution inmate may be applicant, 663.5

Form of writ, 663.8

Illegal imprisonment or restraint, writ issued, 663.1, 663.3, 663.11

Interstate extradition compact, effect, 818.7, 818.8, 818.10, 818.13

Mentally ill, right to writ to determine sanity, 229.37

Mentally retarded persons, right preserved, 222.41

Notification of allowance to county attorney, 663.12

**Plaintiff**

Body produced by defendant, 663.28, 663.30

Concealment by defendant, penalty, 663.20, 663.32

Discharge if no legal cause of detention, 663.37

Inmate of institution as applicant, 663.5

Retained in custody pending decision, 663.38, 663.40

Right to be present, waiver, 663.41

Transfer of defendant by plaintiff, stated, 663.32

**Pleadings**

Answer, 663.27, 663.31–663.33

Demurrer of plaintiff, 663.34–663.36

Petition, 663.1–663.4

Reply, no verification required, 663.34, 663.35

Postconviction procedure, ch 663A

Preference of attorney or witness as to court insufficient, 663.5

Proceedings filed with clerk, 663.43

Public offense, postconviction procedure, ch 663A

Public safety, writ suspended, Const., U. S., I, 9

Trial of issues by judge or court, 663.34, 663.35

**HABEAS CORPUS** —Continued

Uniform criminal extradition Act, 820.10

**Writ**

Defects not to justify disobedience, 663.19, 663.26

Form, 663.8

Issuance, by whom, 663.9

Issuance on judges own motion, 663.11

Preliminary writ may be granted, 663.22

Presence waived by plaintiff, 663.41

Refused, reasons, endorsed, 663.6, 663.7

Refusing writ wrongfully, penalty, 663.10

Service and execution of writ, 663.3, 663.13–663.24

**HABITUAL CRIMINALS**

Fraudulent practices, 714.10

Motor vehicles, habitual offender law, 321.555–321.562

Operating motor vehicle while drugged or intoxicated, 321.281

Theft, 714.2

Weapons, permit requirement, 724.4

**HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

See also *DISABLED PERSONS*

Adoption, financial assistance, 600.11–600.16, 627.19

Aid to disabled, ch 241A

Buildings, construction standards established, ch 104A

**Children**

Adoption, 600.17–600.22

Education, ch 273, 280.8, ch 281

Hospital-school, 263.9–263.13

Curb cutouts and ramps, 601D.9

**Discrimination prohibited**

Employment, 601A.6, 601A.11, 601A.14

Housing, 601A.8, 601A.12

Use of public accommodations and services, 601A.7

Distress flags, ch 601E

Elections, polling places accessible, 49.21

**Employment programs**

Blind, chs 601C, 601D

Deaf, ch 601I

Green thumb, ch 601H

Facilities provided by county board of supervisors, 332.8

Fishing license, free, 110.24

Governor's committee on employment, ch 601F

Housing finance authority, 220.1

Interpreters, 622A.2

Jurors, challenge, R.Cr.P. 17

License fees, hunting and fishing, 110.1, 110.3, 110.4

Mentally, interagency case information service, ch 220A

Parking facilities, 601E.6

**Physically handicapped**

Education, 280.8, ch 281, 299.18

Hospital-school, 263.9–263.13

Jurors, challenge, 779.5(3); R.C.P. 187(f), R.Cr.P. 17

Rights, ch 601D

Ramps required, 104A.4

Rights enumerated, ch 601D

School census, 291.9(4)

**HANDICAPPED PERSONS** —Continued

Special identification devices, 601E.6  
 Transportation, 285.1(21), 601J.3  
 Vocational rehabilitation, ch 259

**HANDWRITING**

Expert witnesses, 622.25, 622.72

**HARASSMENT**

Public officers, 718.4

**HARBORS**

Obstruction, deemed nuisance, penalty, 657.2(3), 657.3

**HARD LABOR**

Mandatory in penitentiary commitment, 246.31  
 Sentence by court, 356.16–356.22

**HARMLESS ERROR**

Disregarded by court, 619.16, 624.15

**HARNESS**

Exemption from execution, 627.6(18)

**HASHISH**

Deemed nuisance, abatement, 657.2(6), 657.3

**HATCHERIES**

Egg handling license, exempt, 196.5

**HAY**

Lien for baling, ch 571

**HEAD OF FAMILY**

Deductions on income tax, 422.12  
 Exemptions, 627.6, 627.15  
 “Family” defined, 627.1  
 Income tax law definition, 422.4  
 Wage assignment, requirement, 539.4

**HEALTH**

Animal health, chs 163–167, *see* **ANIMALS**  
 Audiologist, defined, 147.151  
 Audiologist, licensing, 147.1, 147.13, 147.14, 147.80(15)  
 Contagious and infectious diseases, ch 139  
 County board of health, ch 137, *see* **HEALTH BOARD, COUNTY**  
 Criminal offenses, *see* **CRIMES**  
 Dams endangering public health, permit, 469.5  
 Dangerous fluids, use regulated, 727.1  
 Dead bodies, regulations, chs 142, 142A, 144.26–144.35, 144.49  
 Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.2  
 Diseases, chs 85A, 139, 140, *also see* **DISEASES**  
 Exposure of others to infection, penalty, 139.31  
 Federal aid for public health, 135.39  
 Fireworks, regulation, 727.2  
 Hazardous conditions, 455B.110–455B.120  
 Health board, local, ch 137, *see* **HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL**  
 Health center, county, ch 346A  
 Health facilities council, 135C.61, 135C.62  
 Health facility survey and construction, ch 135A  
 Health maintenance organizations  
   *General provisions*, ch 514B

**HEALTH** —Continued

Health maintenance organizations —Continued  
   Commissioner of the department of social services, 249A.4  
   Contracts with, public employees, 509A.6, 514B.21  
 Hearing loss, school for deaf, 270.3  
 Housing law applicable, ch 413  
 Hygienic laboratory, university studies, 263.7  
 Hygienic state laboratory, radiation program, 136B.6  
 Immunization, school children, 139.9  
 Insurance, *see* **INSURANCE**  
 Meat processing, sanitation requirements, 189A.6  
 Nuisance, what constitutes, 657.1–657.3  
 Nurses  
   Public health nurses  
     *Generally*, ch 143  
     Indigent sick, complaint filed, 255.2  
     Visiting nurses, appointment by court, 231.9  
 Peer review committees, 147.1  
 Poultry processing, sanitation requirements, 189A.6  
 Public health, safety, welfare, ch 727  
 Speech pathologist, defined, 147.151  
 State board, ch 136, *see* **HEALTH BOARD, STATE**  
 State department, ch 135, *see* **HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE**  
 Street display of food, 170.27  
 Venereal diseases, *general provisions*, ch 140, *see* **DISEASES**  
 Zoning law, basis of regulation, 414.1, 414.3

**HEALTH BOARD, COUNTY**  
*General provisions*, ch 137, *see also* **HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL** *below*

**HEALTH BOARD, DISTRICT**  
*General provisions*, ch 137, *see also* **HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL** *below*

**HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL**  
*General provisions*, ch 137  
 Animal health law enforced, 163.17  
 Child-placing agencies, 238.21, 238.24  
 Children’s boarding homes, notice of license, 237.7  
 Cities, organization, ch 137  
 Contagious and infectious diseases control, ch 139  
 County, organization, ch 137  
 Employment of diseased persons, 170.26  
 Housing law, duties, ch 413, *see* **HOUSING LAW, subhead Health Board**  
 Inspection of child-placing agencies, 238.21  
 Notice of licensing boarding houses, 237.7  
 Nurses, employed, ch 143  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
 Officers  
   Appointment, 137.4  
   Defined, 413.3(20)  
   Health officers, 135.1, 135.35, 137.9–137.12  
   Interference with officers, 137.21  
   State department’s rules, 135.33, 135.34, 137.6  
 Phenylketonuria, infant testing, 135.31  
 Quarantine regulations, 139.3  
 Rabies control, 351.33–351.43

**HEALTH BOARD, LOCAL** —Continued

Refusal to enforce state administrative rules  
 Expense charged to local board, 135.34  
 State department to enforce same, 135.33  
 Removal of infected persons, 139.12  
 Rules, 137.6  
 Solid waste disposal, 455B.77  
 Supervised by state, 135.11  
 University to assist, 263.7  
 Vending machines regulation, ch 191A  
 Venereal diseases, 140.4, 140.6–140.8  
 Violations of law or rules, penalty, 137.21  
 Water supply, laboratory tests on request, 263.7

**HEALTH BOARD, STATE**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Advanced emergency medical care council, 147A.2  
 Agents to enforce board's rulings, 135.33  
 Appointment by governor, limitation, 136.2  
 Compensation and expenses, 136.9  
 Dead body shipment regulations, 225.33  
 Duties in general, 136.3, 136.4  
 Expenses, how paid, 135.34, 136.3  
 Immunization, school children, 139.9  
 Interference with officer, penalty, 135.36  
 Meetings, when and where held, 136.5  
 Membership of board, 136.1  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)  
 Officers of board selected, 136.7  
 Proceedings, published, 136.10  
 Quorum, majority of members, 136.5  
 Report biennially to governor, 17.3, 136.10  
 Supplies furnished by health department, 136.8  
 Term of office, 136.2

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES**

*General provisions, ch 135C*  
 Absentee voting by patients, 53.22  
 Abuse of children, reporting, 232.61–232.77  
 Administrators examining board, ch 135E  
 Admission requirements, 135C.23  
 Care review committee, planning council, 135C.25  
 Certificate of need procedures, 135.66–135.70  
 Citations made public, 135C.47  
 City, board of trustees, 392.6  
 Complaints alleging violations, 135C.37–135C.48  
 Continuing in-service education required, 135C.10(8)  
 Contracts for assistance, 135.83  
 County commissioner of elections, health care facilities to furnish list, 135C.29  
 County hospital trustees may operate, 347.14, 347.26  
 Elections, voting absentee ballots, 53.8, 53.22  
 Fire escapes, 103.1, 103.3  
 Fire marshal's regulations, 100.35  
 Health facilities council  
 Certificate, health care service, 135.63  
 Certificate of need  
 Extension or revocation, 135.71  
 Failure to comply, 135.63  
 Definitions, 135.61  
 Penalty, nonreporting, 135.79  
 Inspections, 135C.16, 135C.37–135C.40

**HEALTH CARE FACILITIES** —Continued

Mortality reports, 135.40–135.42  
 Municipal bonds, proceeds used, 419.7  
 Neglect of resident, 726.7  
 Patient disclaimer of liability prohibited, 135C.23  
 Plans and specifications, 135C.16  
 Reports, annual, 135.75  
 Smoking prohibitions, 98A.2–98A.6  
 Suspension of license, 135C.11, 135C.13  
 Violations, 135C.19, 135C.21, 135C.36–135C.48, 726.7

**HEALTH CENTER, COUNTY**

*General provisions, ch 346A*

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE**

*General provisions, ch 135, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Advanced emergency medical care council, ch 147A  
 Advisory capacity of health board, 136.4  
 Alcoholics and alcoholism, merged with drug abuse authority, 125.38–125.42  
 Alcoholism treatment, 125.2  
 Ambulance service, ch 147A  
 Anemia, sickle cell, detection program established, ch 141  
 Assistants and employees  
 Assistants enforce rules when local board fails, 135.33, 135.34  
 Bond requirements, 135.7  
 Employment authorized, 135.6, 147.88  
 Expenses allowed, 135.9  
 Autopsy, permit for disinterment, 144.34  
 Bacteriological examinations, university laboratory, 263.7, 263.8  
 Barbers, licensing and supervision, ch 158  
 Birth defects institute, ch 136A  
 Board of health provisions, ch 136  
 Child-placing agencies, 238.21, 238.24  
 Children's boarding homes, notice of license, 237.7  
 Commissioner of public health  
 Accredited schools for examining boards, 147.32  
 Anemia, sickle cell, detection program established, 141.2  
 Appointment and qualifications, 135.2, 135.3  
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(5)  
 Bonds of employees approved, 135.7  
 Child care centers, inspections, 237A.4  
 Child care facilities, 237A.12  
 "Commissioner" defined, 135.1  
 Expenses allowed, 135.9  
 Head of state department of health, 135.11  
 Health facilities  
 Certificate, health care service, 135.63  
 Certificate of need  
 Extension or revocation, 135.71  
 Procedures, 135.66–135.70  
 Publication, 135.66  
 Data compiled, 135.78  
 Rates, studies, 135.76  
 Reports, financial, 135.74, 135.75  
 Rule making, 135.72  
 Health facilities council, 135.62



**HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE —Continued**

- Commissioner of public health —Continued
  - Health maintenance organizations, duties, 514B.4, 514B.24
  - Immunization, reporting, 139.9
  - Inspectors and assistants, appointed, 147.88
  - Inventory of hospitals, 135A.15
  - License to practice medicine revoked, surrendered, reinstated, 148.6–148.9
  - Member of boards and committees
    - Advanced emergency medical care council, 147A.2, 147A.3
    - Chemical technology commission, 455B.4, 455B.6
    - Employment of handicapped persons, 601F.3
    - Interagency co-ordinating council on radiation and safety, 136B.2
    - Medical assistance advisory council, 249A.4
    - Mental hygiene, 225B.2
    - Plumbing code committee, 135.12
    - Renal diseases, 135.45–135.47
    - Secretary, state board of health, 136.1
    - Mortuary inspection fee collected, 156.10
    - Registrar, state, designated, 144.4
    - Report, biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3
    - Service program for deaf, 601I.1, 601I.2
    - Term of office, 135.4
    - Vacancy, how filled, 135.5
    - Water systems, duties, ch 455B
    - Water-well pipe, quality regulated, 135.20
  - Contagious and infectious diseases
    - General provisions, see DISEASES, subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases*
    - Disinfection regulations, 139.3
    - Epidemics, investigation, 263.7
    - Local boards to enforce rules, 135.33, 135.34, 137.6, 139.3
    - Quarantine regulations made, 139.3, 139.4
    - Reports received from local board, 139.2
  - Contraceptives, regulatory provisions, 135.11, 135.19
  - Cosmetology, licensing and supervision, ch 157
  - County board of health, ch 137
  - County care facilities approval, 253.14
  - Crippled children's service for handicapped, 281.5
  - Dead bodies
    - General provisions, chs 142, 142A, 144*
    - Burial and disinterment permits, 144.26–144.35
    - Scientific use, chs 142, 142A
  - Definition of terms, 135.1
  - Duties and powers in general, 135.11
  - Emergency medical technicians and paramedics, ch 147A
  - Epidemiological laboratories
    - Blood tests, syphilis, pregnant women, 140.11
    - Examinations, university laboratory, 263.7, 263.8
  - Examinations and licenses, 135.6, 237.7
  - Examining boards, supplies furnished, 147.26
  - Eyeglasses, safety standards, 135.30
  - Federal aid, acceptance authorized, 135.39
  - Food service sanitation code requirements, 170A.8
  - Health care facilities, ch 135C
  - Health manpower statistics system established, 147.25

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE —Continued**

- Health officer, interference, penalty, 135.36
- Hearing aid dealers, licensing, duties, 154A.8
- Hospitals
  - Advisory council, 135A.5
  - Inspection, 135B.9
  - License and regulation, 135B.1–135B.18
  - Reports, 135B.12, 135B.13
  - Survey and construction, ch 135A
- Hotel sanitation code requirements, 170B.9
- Infants, testing for phenylketonuria, 135.31
- Inspector, 147.88
- Interference with health officer, penalty, 135.36
- Laboratory work at university, 263.7, 263.8
- Licenses
  - Duplicates, issuance, 147.80(18)
  - Practice of professions, ch 147
- Local board of health provisions, ch 137, 170A.4, 170B.3
- Mental health centers, 135.43, 135.44
- Migrant labor camps, regulated, ch 138
- Milk, graded, duties, 192.31
- Mobile home parks, 135D.1–135D.20
- Mortality and morbidity study, 135.40–135.42
- Occupational diseases, diagnosis, 85A.11
- Office located at seat of government, 135.10
- Paramedics, ch 147A, *see EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS AND PARAMEDICS*
- Phenylketonuria, infant testing, 135.31
- Physicians' assistants programs, 148B.2
- Plumbing code, zoning law, 358A.25
- Professions, licensing under practice Acts
  - General provisions, ch 147*
  - Barbering, ch 158
  - Chiropractic, ch 151
  - Cosmetology, ch 157
  - Dentistry, ch 153
  - Duplicate licenses, 147.80
  - Funeral directors and mortuary science, chs 147, 156
  - Itinerant practitioners, 147.75
  - Optometry, ch 154
  - Osteopaths and osteopathic medicine, chs 150, 150A
  - Pharmacists, 147.94–147.100
  - Physical therapists, ch 148A
  - Physicians' assistants programs, 148B.2
  - Physicians and surgeons, 148.1–148.4
  - Podiatrists, ch 149
  - Professions covered, 147.94–147.100
- Public health nurses locally employed, ch 143
- Public health, safety, welfare, ch 727
- Questions submitted to state board, 136.4
- Radiation emitting equipment, regulation and inspection, ch 136C
- Registrar, local, removal, 144.7
- Registration of radiation emitting equipment, ch 136C
- Renal diseases, *generally*, 135.45–135.47
- Report to governor, 135.37, 136.10
- Rules
  - Adopted, published, distributed, 135.32

**HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE —Continued****Rules —Continued**

- Authority to establish, 135.11
- Enforcement over local refusal, 135.33
- Expenses for enforcing rules, 135.34
- Health care facilities, 135C.14–135C.16
- Peace officers required to enforce rules, 135.35
- Practice Acts professions rules, 147.90, 147.91
- Sanitary engineering
  - Generally*, 135.11–135.15
  - Sewer systems and plants, 455B.25–455B.28
- Seal of department, when used, 135.8
- Serological examinations at university, 263.7, 263.8
- Sewage disposal plants, approval, 358.24
- Special education information supplied, 281.5
- Supplies for state board of health, 136.8
- Trailer parks, 135D.1–135D.20
- Venereal diseases
  - General provisions*, ch 140, *see DISEASES*
  - Blood tests for pregnant women, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
  - Examination, payment, 709.10
  - Eye treatment of infants at birth, 140.13
  - Marriage licenses, syphilis tests, 596.3
  - Religious scruples recognized, 140.14
  - Reports, cases reported to local board, 140.4–140.6
- Violations, *see CRIMES, subhead Health Violations*
- Violations of rules or orders, 135.38, 139.32
- Vital statistics, registration, duties
  - Generally*, ch 144
  - Name change, individual, 674.3, 674.7
- Water systems and operators, certification, 136A
- Water-well pipe, quality regulated, 135.20

**HEALTH FACILITIES**

- Defined, 135A.2
- Survey and construction Act, ch 135A

**HEALTH MAINTENANCE ORGANIZATIONS**

- General provisions*, ch 514B
- Contracts with, public employees, 509A.6, 514B.21

**HEARING AID DEALERS**

- General provisions*, ch 154A
- Audiology, exemptions, 147.152
- Board of examiners, continuing education, ch 258A
- Board of examiners established, 154A.2–154A.7
- Consumer provisions, 154A.20, 154A.23, 154A.26
- Continuing education, ch 258A
- Definitions, 154A.1
- Licensing, 154A.9–154A.19, ch 258A
- Violations and penalties, 154A.24–154A.27

**HEARINGS**

- Boundary commission, 2.91
- Bribery, 722.1, 722.2
- Child custody, jurisdiction, ch 598A
- Complaints filed against attorneys, Ct. R. 118.7
- Continuing education, ch 258A.6
- Habeas corpus, extradition, 818.13
- Mental illness detention, 812.2
- Property, seized, 809.4
- Public, ch 28A

**HEARINGS —Continued**

- Uniform securities Act, revocation of exemption, 502.204

**HEATING**

- Liquefied petroleum gas law, ch 101

**HEDGES**

- Drainage ditches, removal, 455.148, 455.149, 460.13
- Height between adjoining landowners, 113.2–113.6
- Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Removal from highway, 460.12, 460.13
- Trimming by landowners mandatory, 113.2

**HEIGHT**

- Buildings near airports, 330.11, 657.2(9)
- Buildings, regulation under zoning law, 414.1
- Defined, housing law, 413.3(14)
- Dwellings, 413.3, 413.46, 413.56
- Hedges, regulated, *see HEDGES*
- Rooms, housing law, 413.23

**HEIRS**

- Absentee's estate, 633.510–633.517
- Actions
  - Costs prorated according to shares, 633.433
  - Evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5
- Actions, substitution as party, time limit, R.C.P. 15
- Adopted children, 633.3(5), 633.223, 633.267
- Advancement to heirs, 633.224–633.226
- After-born children, 633.220, 633.267
- Aliens
  - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 22
  - Consular representatives notified, 633.41
- Aliens, nonresident, real property rights, 567.1, 567.2
- Assessment life insurance, payable, 510.10, 510.15
- Attorney, unrepresented or minors, 633.118–633.122
- Business of deceased continued, 633.83
- Causing death or disability, forfeit inheritance, 633.535–633.537
- Children, 633.3(5), 633.219(1), 633.266, 633.267
- Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14
- Death of judgment owner, heirs named, 626.103
- Declaratory judgment, construction of rights, R.C.P. 264
- Deeds, word “heirs”, 557.2, 558.14
- Definition, 633.3(5)
- Devisee deceased, heirs inherit, 633.210–633.226
- Execution against, 626.88, 626.91, 626.103, 626.106
- Fences, recorded agreements, 113.13
- Foreign heirs, 567.1, 567.2, 633.41
- Funeral expenses, heir's rights inferior, 633.433
- Garnishment against, 642.4
- Grantor described as heir, presumed, 558.14
- Homestead rights
  - Generally*, 633.239–633.246
  - Descent to issue of nonsurviving husband or wife, 561.18
  - Devise to heirs, subject to spouse's rights, 561.14
  - Exemption in hand of heirs, 561.19
  - New homestead exempt, 561.20
  - Waiver to refinance lien, 633.100, 633.240, 633.241, 633.652

**HEIRS** —Continued

- Inheritances from deceased devisee, 633.273
- Inheritance tax, ch 450
- Inmates of institution, estate disposal, 218.66
- Insurance, 633.334, 633.335, 633.537
- Insurance benefits, heir includes spouse, 633.334
- Inventory, listed for inheritance, 450.73
- Issue
  - Definition of issue, 633.3, 633.211, 633.219(1)
  - Legitimacy, marriage annulled, 598.31
- Land, heirs listed as owners, 428.6
- Land patent to decedent vests in heirs, 633.350
- Limited estate not enlarged by grant to heir, 557.21
- Names endorsed on execution, 626.103
- Nonresident aliens, real property rights, 633.41
- Notice of inheritance tax objections, 450.31
- Realty of decedent, judgment execution, 626.88
- Refunds, overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.96
- Removal of property without paying inheritance tax, penalty, 450.50
- Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20
- Rules of descent, 633.210–633.226, see *PROBATE CODE*, subhead *Intestate Succession*
- Sheriff's deed, when made to heirs, 626.98
- Simultaneous death Act, when applicable, 633.523–633.528
- State land, defective title, refund, 568.16
- Substitution as party in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15
- Succession to benefits, execution levy, 626.103–626.107
- Successor to decedent's interest, substitution in action, time limit, R.C.P. 15
- Taxes paid by executor, 633.425, 633.433
- Unclaimed inheritance deposit recovered, 218.70
- Unknown heirs, inheritance tax, 450.93
- Waste or trespass, heir's right of action, 658.6
- Word "heir" will not enlarge life estate, 557.21

**HERBERT HOOVER DAY**

Governor to proclaim, 31.9

**HEREDITAMENTS**

Pleading injury, 619.14

**HIDES**

- Fur dealers, regulations, 109.94–109.98
- Receiving dead animals to obtain, regulated, 167.3

**HIGHER EDUCATION FACILITIES****COMMISSION**

See *COLLEGE AID COMMISSION*

**HIGHWAY COMMISSION**

See *TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF*, subhead *Highway Division*

**HIGHWAY PATROL**

See *PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT*, subhead *Highway Safety Patrol*

**HIGHWAYS**

- Abandoned, 306.10–306.26, 306.41
- Accidents, see *MOTOR VEHICLES*

**HIGHWAYS** —Continued

- Actions for damages or injuries
  - Nonresidents, actions against, 321.498–321.511
  - Place of bringing action, 321.507, 616.3(1)
- Advertising on interstate roads, ch 306B
- Aid by city
  - Assessment districts, 311.5
  - Bridges and culverts on city boundaries, 309.73
- Aid to cities
  - Arterial or through highways defined, 321.350
  - Bridges and culverts, city boundary, 309.73, 313.27
  - Bridges, use granted public utilities, 314.11
  - Farm-to-market roads, 310.21–310.25
  - Institutional roads, see subhead *State Institutional Roads below*
  - Primary road, improvements, 313.21, 313.27, 314.5
  - Primary roads marked, 313.43–313.45
  - Public utilities, use of highways, mains, sidewalks and cattleways, 320.4–320.8
  - Road use tax, ch 312
  - Secondary roads, 314.5
  - Streets or roads along state land, 307A.5
- Alteration of roads, 306.10–306.37
- Animals, trespassing, 188.2–188.7
- "Arterial highway" defined, 321.1(53)
- Assessments for improvements, ch 311
- Attorneys appointed, 7.5
- Billboards and signs, 306C.10–306C.22, 319.10–319.15
- Bonds
  - Banks may invest in, 524.901
  - Bridge bonds, minimum tax levy, 345.9
  - Bridges over city line, 309.73
  - Bridges over state boundary line, 309.85, 309.89
  - Contractor's bond, 314.1
  - County engineer to be bonded, 309.18, 314.8
  - Farm-to-market roads, 314.1
  - Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(2), 512.48, 515.35
  - Investment in, by fiduciaries, 682.23(4)
  - Maturity and payment of bonds, ch 76
  - Primary roads
    - Construction claims paid from, 313.14
    - Engineers to be bonded, 313.13
    - Maturity date, limitation, 312.2
    - Public bond law not applicable, 76.5
  - Public improvement contracts, paving bonds deposited, 573.4
  - Sale of bonds, ch 75
  - Secondary roads
    - Generally, 309.49–309.58, 309.89
    - Construction, contractor's bond, 309.51, 309.52, 573.2–573.6
    - Engineers to be bonded, 313.13
    - Taxation exemption, 309.51, 427.1(5)
  - Tax levy minimums, 345.9
  - Vote majority required for issuance, 75.1
- Borrow pits, restoration, 314.12
- Boundary line roads, secondary, between counties, 309.68–309.71
- Bridges, ch 309, see *BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*
- Bridges, use granted utilities, 314.11
- Brush, undergrowth, cut on county roads, 317.19

**HIGHWAYS** —Continued

- Budget requirement, secondary road, 309.93–309.97
- Burial grounds, not condemned, 306.20
- Cattleways permitted, 320.4(2)–320.8
- Cemeteries protected, 306.20
- Census, special federal for allocation of road use tax funds, 312.3
- Certificates of indebtedness, *see subhead Secondary Roads, below, thereunder see Anticipatory Certificates*
- Cities
  - Aid for highways, *see subheads Aid by City and Aid to Cities above*
  - Annexation, 368.11
  - Annual reports to transportation department, 312.12, 312.14
  - Controlled-access highway, 306A.1–306A.8
  - Claims for labor and material on improvements filed, ch 573
  - Classified, 306.1–306.3, 306.5–306.8
  - Condemnation
    - General procedure*, 306.10–306.37, 471.4, 471.5, ch 472
    - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 18
    - County condemnation
      - Funds reported by sheriff, 337.15–337.19
      - Gravel and material beds, 306.19, 309.63, 314.7
    - Drainage of highways, 306.19, 460.10–460.13
    - State condemnation
      - Authorization, 306.19, 471.1–471.5
      - Park highway and roads thereto, 111.7–111.10
    - Trees outside highways, 460.13
  - Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 30
  - Contractors
    - Generally*, 573.12–573.25
    - Bonds, 309.58
    - Payment, partial, 310.18, 314.4
    - Secondary road requirements, 314.1
    - State officials, 314.2
    - Unemployment insurance, rate of contribution, 96.7(3, d)
  - Contracts
    - Archaeological objects, preserved, 305A.4–305A.6
    - Farm-to-market roads, 310 14
    - Primary roads, 314.1, 314.2, 314.4
    - Public contracts, ch 72
    - Secondary roads, 309.39–309.43, 311.21
  - Contracts, public, percentage retained, ch 573
  - Controlled-access highways, 306A.1–306A.8, 321.366, 362.37
  - Control of roads, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8
  - Crossings
    - Change of stream to avoid, 306.27
    - Railroad crossings
      - Blocking prohibited, 327G.32
      - Cities, primary road, elimination, 313.27
      - Construction required, 327G.2
      - Elimination, commission's duty, 307A.2(4)
      - Farm-to-market roads, 310.4, 314.5
      - Fund for improvement, 327G.19
      - Lights and reflectors confusing motorists, removal, 307A.2(9)

**HIGHWAYS** —Continued

- Crossings —Continued
  - Railroad crossings —Continued
    - Lights interfering with signals, 327C.3
    - Maintenance and repairs, 327G.29–327G.31
    - Primary roads, 313.4, 313.27
    - Private crossings furnished, 327G.11, 327G.12
    - Signals, 327G.13, 327G.15
    - Specifications for elimination, 309.79
    - Warning sign, 307.26, 321.342
  - Damages paid, 306.26
  - Dams affecting, permits required, 469.30
  - Definition of highways in motor vehicle law, 321.1
  - Detours established, 306.41
  - Disasters and public disorders, use prohibited, 29C.3
  - Displaced persons, relocation, ch 316
  - Districts, assessment, ch 311, *see subhead Secondary Roads below*
  - Drainage
    - Assessment against roads, 455.50, 455.84
    - Assessment of benefits, 460.6
    - Bridge requirements, 455.118–455.121
    - Condemnation of right of way, 460.10
    - Connection by private drains, 465.23
    - Construction along highway, 455.116
    - Cost apportionment, payment, 460.6–460.9
    - Costs on primary highways paid by state, 455.50
    - Districts, highway, *generally*, ch 460
    - Federal loans authorized, 463.26–463.28
    - Farm-to-market roads, 310.4, 314.7
    - Levees, highways along embankments, 455.117
    - Natural flow maintained, 314.7
    - Obstructions, injury, 314.7, 455.155–455.161
    - Private connection with road drains, 465.23
    - Road construction, drainage protected, 314.7
  - Easements, federal water resources projects, 306.39, 306.40
  - Electric transmission lines, use, ch 478
  - Eminent domain, *see Condemnation above*
  - Entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314.9
  - Equipment, *see Road Machinery below*
  - Established, 306.10–306.26
  - Failure to maintain granted use, forfeiture, 320.7
  - Farm-to-market roads
    - Authorized uses of fund, 310.4, 310.28, 314.5, 314.6
    - Bids, 310.14
    - Bridges and culverts built, 310.4
    - City streets and roads aided, 314.5, 314.6
    - Claims for labor and material filed, 573.8
    - Claims for work paid, 310.16, 310.18
    - Comptroller, state, duties, 310.7, 314.3
    - Condemnation authorized, 306.19, 471.4
    - Construction supervised by engineer, 310.19
    - Contracts, 310.9–310.14
    - Corporate line roads improved, 314.6
    - County engineer advised as to funds allotted, 310.8
    - County supervisors' duties
      - Generally*, ch 310
      - Claims for road costs approved, 310.18, 314.3
      - Location in cities, 314.5
    - Day labor on project, 314.1

**HIGHWAYS** —Continued

## Farm-to-market roads —Continued

- Definitions, 306.1–306.3, 310.1
- Engineer, county, duties, 310.19, 310.28
- Factors to be considered, 309.25
- Federal aid, 310.1–310.3
- Federal and state aid, co-operation, 310.2
- Funds
  - Generally*, 310.3–310.36
  - Apportionment and allotment, 312.5
  - Claims audited and paid, 310.16, 314.3
  - Equalization fund, 312.5
  - Expended funds, defined, presumption, 310.27
  - Road use tax allocations, 312.2
  - Sources of fund, 312.5
  - Temporary allocation, 310.27
- Grading, draining and surfacing, authorized, 310.4, 314.5
- Maintenance, 310.29
- Motor fuel tax aid, 310.7
- Partial payment before completion, 310.18
- Plans filed after approval, 310.14
- Railroad crossing elimination, 310.4
- Right of way, how acquired, 310.4, 310.22
- Road use tax, 310.1
- Transportation department's duties
  - Generally*, ch 310
  - Bond required of contractors, 314.1
  - Cities, projects, 314.5, 314.6
  - Claims audited and paid, 310.16
  - Contracts for projects awarded, 310.14, 314.1
  - Interest of officials in contract, 314.2
  - Treasurer, state, duties, 310.7, 310.20, 314.3
- Federal aid, 307A.3, 307A.4, 310.2, 313.1
- Flooding, federal water resources projects, 306.39, 306.40
- Funds
  - Accounting, effect of failure, Const., Iowa, III, 23
  - City paving, advanced, repaid, 313.22, 313.23
  - City street improvement, ch 312
  - Displaced persons, relocation, 316.14
  - Drainage paid from road funds, 460.8
  - Expenditures limited, 343.10, 343.11
  - Farm-to-market roads, *see subhead above*
  - Federal funds for highway safety, 7.15, 80.26
  - Gravel beds, 309.63–309.66
  - Improvement contracts, percentage retained, 573.12, 573.24
  - Institutional roads, 313.4
  - Maintenance fund, 312.6
  - Park roads, 313.4
  - Primary road funds, *see subhead Primary Roads, below, thereunder see Funds*
  - Road clearing fund, 317.19
  - Road use tax fund, 312.1–312.15, 321.145
  - Secondary road funds, *see subhead Secondary Roads, below, thereunder see Funds*
  - Gas mains, outside cities, 320.4–320.8
  - Grade crossing fund, 312.2, 327G.19, 327G.29–327G.31
  - Grants for use, conditions, 320.5–320.8
  - Great river road, jurisdiction, ch 308
  - Hay on roads, landowner's right to cut, 317.11

**HIGHWAYS** —Continued

- Hazardous materials, transporting, 321.266, 321.343
- Hedges
  - Removal for drainage, 455.148, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13
- “Highway” defined, 321.1
- Improvement contracts, percentage retained, 573.12, 573.24
- Improvements, claims for labor and material filed, 573.8
- Improvements, use of existing right of ways, 306.9
- Institutional roads, *see subhead State Institutional Roads below*
- “Intersection” defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1
- Intersection lights, confusing, removal, 307A.2(10)
- Interstate highways
  - Advertising regulated, ch 306B
  - Defined, 306.3
  - Rest areas, 306C.21
  - Interstate toll bridges, state, ch 313A
- Itinerant merchant, 81.1
- Junkyards, 306C.1–306C.9
- Jurisdiction over, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8, 306.9, 307A.2(11), 313.2
- Labor on highways
  - Claims, filing, priority, 573.7–573.11, 573.18, 573.19
  - Jail prisoners, 356.17
  - Payment, how made, 573.16, 573.17, 573.27
  - Payroll advancements on secondary systems, 309.61
  - Poor persons on relief, 252.27
- Landowner, adjoining
  - Grass on road, right to harvest, 317.11
  - Weeds on road, 317.10, 317.18
- Law of the road, 321.228–321.511
- Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Ledges park road, opening, 111.3
- Lights and reflectors, power of commission to remove, 307A.2(9, 10)
- Littering highway, 321.369
- Maintenance employees, vacations and leaves of absence, 79.1
- Maintenance patrolmen
  - Obstructions removed, 319.7
  - Weed law, duties, 317.22
- Material furnished, claims filed, 573.7–573.25
- Mississippi river parkway, 308.1–308.5
- Motor vehicle law, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*
- Obstructions on highways
  - General provisions*, ch 319
  - Billboards and signs, ch 306B
  - Cities not to obstruct roads, exception, 321.348
  - Glass, rubbish, penalty, 321.369
  - Willful obstruction, penalty, 723.4
- Officers
  - County engineer
    - Generally*, 309.17–309.21
    - Duty of engineer, 309.67
    - May be drainage engineer, 460.4
    - Surveys for conservation commission, 111.21
    - Interest in contracts forbidden, 314.2

**HIGHWAYS** —Continued

## Officers —Continued

Patrolmen, safety patrol, 80.1–80.24

Supervisors, *see subhead below*

Weed commissioner, ch 317

Oversize vehicles, permits, ch 321E

Park roads improved and maintained by commission, 307A.2

Parks, roadside, authority to establish, 313.2

Patent suits defended, 7.5, 307A.2

## Patrolmen

Maintenance, *see subhead above*

Safety patrol, 80.1–80.24

Payment before work completed, 573.27

Pedestrians, to walk on left side, 321.326

Pipes and pipelines, 479.3, 479.5, 479.24

Plank roads, 346.20

Plats and field notes filed, 306.21

## Poles and wires on highway

Bridges, use granted, 314.11

Electric lines, 319.5, 478.1, 478.30

Pole removal, 319.1–319.6

Telegraph and telephone, 319.5, 477.1–477.3

## Primary roads

Alteration of primary system, 306.10–306.26, 313.2

Annual program published, 307A.2(12)

Auditor of transportation department, bond, 313.20

## Bids

Advertisement for bids, 313.10

City street paving, 313.22

Rejection, right reserved, 314.1

Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*Bridges and culverts, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Primary Road Bridge System*

Bridges, Mississippi, purchase, 313.66

Changes in primary system, 313.2

Cities, marking routes authorized, 313.43–313.45

## Claims

Adjudication, priority, 573.18

Audited by department auditor, 313.20

Contingent claims, audit, 313.19

Effect of filing, on contract, 573.25

Material and labor, filing, 573.7–573.11

Payment, 313.14, 314.3, 314.4

Payment before completion, 573.27

Closed, 306.10–306.26, 306.41

## Contracts

Appeals on public contracts, 23.1

Bids, advertisement, 313.10

Bonds required, 314.1, 573.2–573.6

City street paving, 313.22

Contracts invalid, officials interested, 314.2

Emergency, 313.10

Payment, *general provisions*, 573.12–573.15

Qualifications of bidder considered, 314.1

Control by transportation department, 306.4, 306.5, 306.8

Controlled-access highways, 306A.1–306A.8

Co-operation of federal and state, 313.1

Corporate line highways, 314.6

**HIGHWAYS** —Continued

## Primary roads —Continued

Defined, 306.3, 313.2

Detours, 306.41, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29

Differentiated from secondary roads, 312.2

Drainage, assessments for, 455.50

Establishment, alteration and vacation, 306.10–306.26

Expenditures supervised, 313.12

Extensions in cities, 306.5

Federal aid, 307A.3, 307A.4, 313.1

## Funds

Accounts and records, 313.6, 313.7

Advanced for city, reimbursement, 313.23

City extensions, 313.36

Contingent fund, 313.17–313.19

Definition, creation, 313.3

Disbursement, use, 313.4

Drainage projects, use for, 455.118, 460.8

Farm-to-market expense, 310.28

Gasoline tax disposition, 324.79

Interstate bridges, 313A.7

Materials and equipment revolving fund, 307A.7

Motor fuel tax proceeds, 324.79

Reimbursement by city, 313.23

Road use tax allocation, 312.2

Scenic improvement fund, 313.67

Sources of primary road fund, 313.3, 313.5

Tort claims, 313.16

Unexpended balances, revert to fund, 313.5

Use, specific purposes, 313.4

Weight, size and load enforcement, 321.480

Grading and bridging projects, preference, 313.8

## Improvements

*General provisions*, 313.1, 313.8–313.37

Boundary river bridges, gift, 313.59–313.65

Contracts awarded, bonds, 314.1

Scenic improvement fund, 313.67

## Jurisdiction

Transfer, 313.2

Vested in transportation department, 306.4

Lighting, freeway and primary roads, 313.4

Long-range program, 307A.2(12)

Machinery purchased or donated, 307A.3, 313.37

Maintenance, 313.36

Market roads included, 313.2

## Materials for improving

Eminent domain, 471.1–471.19

Freight rate reduction permitted, 327D.29

Misuse, penalty, 309.66

Obstructions removed, *see subhead Obstructions on Highways above*

Partial payments, 314.6

Patent suits, defended, 307A.2(5)

Paving, limitation on amount, 313.8

Paving of city streets, reimbursement, 313.22, 313.23

Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires on Highway above*Railroad crossings, *see subhead Crossings above*

Road equipment, purchase authorized, 313.37

“Road systems” defined, 313.2

**HIGHWAYS** —Continued

## Primary roads —Continued

- Secondary roads excluded, 313.2
- Speed regulation, 321.285(5)
- Telephone and transmission lines, 477.1–477.3
- “Through highways” defined, 321.350
- Transportation department
  - Generally, 313.1–313.45
  - Annual program published, 307.5(13)
  - Bids, contracts awarded, 313.10, 314.1
  - Cities, 313.21–313.24, 314.6
  - Contractor’s bond required, 314.1
  - Control vested in, 306.4
  - Provisions, generally, ch 306
- Vacation of primary roads, 306.10–306.26
- Public travel, noninterference, damages, 320.6
- Railroad bridges, maintenance, 327F.2
- Railroad crossings, *see subhead Crossings above*
- Relocation of roads, ch 306
- Right of way
  - Adverse use, 564.3–564.8
  - Changes made in, permit required, 319.14
  - Cost paid, 306.26
  - Defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1
  - Entering private land for surveys and other tests, 314.9
  - Fund, primary, to acquire, 313.4
  - Jurisdiction over, 306.9
  - Private owner, acquisition, 471.4
  - Sale of, conditions, 306.21–306.25
  - Telegraph and telephone lines, 477.1
  - Transfers of title to, 306.9
  - Transmission lines, right to cross, 478.30
  - Use of existing right of ways, 306.9
- Road defined, 306.3
- Road machinery
  - Considered in accepting contract bid, 314.1
  - Donation by federal government, 307A.3
  - Transportation department’s authority, 313.37
  - Traveling on highway regulated, ch 321E
- Roadside parks, 313.2
- Road use tax fund, ch 312, 327G.29
- Road workers, exempt from traffic laws, 321.233
- Rumble strips at dangerous crossings, 321.342
- Safety, federal funds, 7.15, 80.26
- Safety patrol, 80.4, 80.5
- Secondary roads
  - Generally, ch 309
  - Advance payment for labor, 309.61
  - Advice by department to supervisors, 309.16
  - Altered, 306.10–306.37
  - Anticipatory certificates
    - Construction indebtedness, 309.46–309.55
    - Improvement indebtedness
      - Anticipating revenues, 311.23, 311.28–311.31
      - Tax exempt, 312.4
  - Apportionment of benefits, 311.8–311.10
  - Assessments, generally, ch 311
  - Bids, 309.39–309.43
  - Billboards thereon forbidden, 319.10–319.15
  - Bills itemized and certified, 314.3
  - Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*

**HIGHWAYS** —Continued

## Secondary roads —Continued

- Bridges and culverts, 309.3–309.16
- Budget, 309.93–309.97
- Certificates of indebtedness, *see Anticipatory Certificates, above under this subhead*
- Claims for labor and material, 573.1–573.27
- Classified, subclassifications, 306.1–306.3, 306.5–306.7
- Closed, 306.10–306.37, 306.41
- Construction and maintenance, duty of supervisors and state, 309.16
- Construction program
  - Generally, 309.22–309.43
  - Drainage flow, trees protected, 314.7
  - Priority projects, 309.22
- Contracts
  - Advertising and letting, 309.39–309.41, 314.1
  - Approval, when necessary, 309.42, 311.21
  - Bidders’ qualifications, 314.1
  - Bids, 309.39–309.43
  - Bonds required, 573.2–573.6
  - Duties re public contracts, 72.1–72.4
  - Interest of officials barred, 314.2
  - Partial payments, 310.18, 573.12
  - Public improvements, ch 573
  - Specifications, standard, 309.39
- Control vested in board of supervisors, 306.4
- County engineers, *see subhead Officers above*
- County line roads, 309.68–309.71, 309.84, 311.4
- County trunk roads, classification abolished, 309.11
- Culverts, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead Secondary Road Bridge System*
- Definition, 306.3
- Detour use by state, restoration, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29
- Drainage, assessment for, 455.50
- Draining of roads, 311.22, 314.7
- Duty of supervisors and engineer, 309.67
- Establishment, alteration, and vacation, 306.10–306.37
- Farm-to-market roads
  - General provisions, ch 310
  - Defined, 306.3
- Funds
  - Anticipation of funds, 309.46–309.55
  - Engineer’s compensation paid from, 309.18
  - Research fund, 310.34
  - Road use tax, 310.1
  - Road use tax allocation, 312.2
  - Secondary road fund, 309.8, 309.9, 309.12
  - Transfer to other funds not allowed, 24.22
  - Use specified
    - Drainage projects, 455.118, 460.8
    - Stop signs, 321.346, 321.352
- Government corners, preserved, 314.8
- Grading and draining, 311.22
- Gravel beds, 309.63–309.66, 314.9
- Improvements
  - Generally, ch 311
  - Bonds, *see subhead Bonds above*
  - Limitation on expense, 309.63

**HIGHWAYS** —Continued

## Secondary roads —Continued

Intercounty, county line roads, 309.68–309.84  
 Interstate roads  
   Advertising, ch 306B  
   Bridges across, 309.85–309.89, 314.11  
   Maintenance, 314.10  
 Jurisdiction vested in board of supervisors, 306.4  
 Labor furnished, advance on payroll, 309.61  
 Levee roads, establishment, 455.117  
 Levy by supervisors, 309.7  
 Local county roads, classification abolished, 309.11  
 Local secondary roads, 306.3  
 Machinery and materials, 314.1  
 Maintenance, duties of supervisors and engineer, 309.67  
 Obstructions removed, *see subhead Obstructions on Highways above*  
 Oiling and other surfacing, 311.1  
 Payment, partial, for work, 314.4, 573.27  
 Payrolls, advance on, 309.61  
 Poles and wires on highways, *see subhead above*  
 Primary roads excluded, 313.2  
 Repair, supervisors' duties, 309.67  
 Research, 310.34–310.36  
 Reversion, primary roads, 313.2  
 Signs, costs, 321.352  
 Speed regulations, 321.285(7)  
 Street improvement, 311.5, 420.41  
 Supervisors, county, duties  
   *Generally*, ch 311  
   Improving and financing, 309.3–309.91, 314.2  
   Jurisdiction granted, 306.4  
 Tax levy, 309.7  
 Transmission lines, 478.20, 478.30  
 Transportation department's duties  
   Adjoining counties, road problems, 309.68–309.71  
   Advice to supervisors, 309.16  
   Anticipatory certificates, advice, 309.46  
   Assessment districts  
     Hearings on apportionment, 311.11  
     Notice of boundary change, 311.12  
   Assistance in work given, 309.16  
   Bridge and culvert contracts, 309.79–309.82  
   Bridges and culverts, city boundaries, 309.73  
   Construction program approved, 309.22–309.56  
   Detour use, restoration, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29  
   Forms for construction bidding, 314.1  
   Intercounty highways, 309.68–309.71  
   Interstate roads, 314.10  
   Railroad crossings, specifications, 309.79  
   Research report, 310.36  
   Survey and report, approval, 309.56  
   Vacated and closed, 306.10–306.37  
 Sidewalks, elevated structures, bikeways, 308A.3  
 Sidewalks on highways, 320.4(3)–320.8  
 Sidewalks out of city, 320.1–320.3  
 Signboards, advertising, prohibited, 319.10–319.15  
 Signs, transportation department, 321.253  
 Signs with lights, removal, 307A.2(9, 10)  
 Snowmobile operation on, regulated, ch 321G  
 Snow routes, 321.236, 321.237

**HIGHWAYS** —Continued

Soliciting rides, standing in roadway, 321.331  
 Speed regulations, 321.285  
 State institutional roads  
   Definition, 306.3  
   Funds, 313.4  
   Highway division to improve and maintain, 307A.2(11)  
   Improvement by city or county, 307A.5  
   Jurisdiction, 306.4  
 State line highways, maintenance, 314.10  
 State park roads  
   Construction, improvement, maintenance, 307A.2(11)  
   Defined, 306.3  
   Funds, 313.4  
   Improvement by city or county, 307A.5  
   Jurisdiction, 306.4  
   Purchase of land authorized, 111.7–111.10  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(5)  
 Stop signs at through highways, 321.345  
 Streets, defined, 306.3  
 Subdivisions, rural, road plan filed and approved, 306.21  
 Supervisors, county  
   Advancement on labor payrolls, 309.61  
   Advice from transportation department, 309.16  
   Anticipation of funds, 309.46–309.55, 311.28  
   Appraisers appointed, 306.28  
   Assistance from transportation department, 314.10  
   Bills for road work, certified, allowed, 314.3  
   Bonds required of contractors, 314.1  
   Cattleways, permission to construct, 320.4  
   Construction program, 314.7  
   County trunk, program adopted, 314.5  
   Drainage districts, ch 460  
   Duty to maintain roads, 309.67  
   Establishment, alteration or vacation, 306.10–306.37  
   Intercounty roads, duties, 309.68–309.71  
   Jurisdiction, secondary roads, 306.4  
   Obstructions removed, ch 319  
   Patent infringement suits, state to assist, 307A.2  
   Secondary road budget, 309.93–309.97  
   Secondary road levy, 309.7  
   Sidewalk to school outside city, 320.1–320.3  
   Streams changed to aid roads, 306.27–306.37  
   Subdivisions, rural, road plan approved, 306.21  
   Survey of road projects approved, 309.56  
   Tax levy for secondary roads, 311.10–311.26  
   Use of highway grant, enforcement, 320.8  
   Use restricted by resolution, 321.471–321.473  
   Violations, road bills, penalty, 314.3  
   Water and gas mains, use of highway, 320.4–320.8  
   Watercourses changed to aid roads, 306.27–306.37  
   Widening secondary roads, authority, 306.27–306.37  
 Surveys, entering private land, 314.9  
 Taxes  
   Account of county treasurer, 334.8  
   Assessment, special, 311.8–311.26  
   Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30



**HIGHWAYS** —Continued

## Taxes —Continued

- Public road lands exempt, 427.2
- Right of way deducted on plat books, 441.29
- Temporary closing for construction, 306.41
- “Through highways” defined, 321.1, 321.350
- Transmission lines, 319.2–319.7, 478.20, 478.30
- Transportation department, ch 307
- Trees, protected, 314.7
- Trespassing animals, 188.2–188.7
- Underpasses, *see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES*
- Use tax fund, 312.1
- Utilities relocated, cost, 306A.10–306A.13
- Utility mains, conditions, 320.4–320.8
- Vacation of roads
  - General provisions*, 306.10–306.37
  - Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30
- Viaducts and underpasses, *see VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES*
- Violations
  - Bond regulation violated, 75.7
  - Contracts, requirements, violations, 314.2
  - Engineers survey violations, 314.8
  - Grant for use, 320.5–320.8
  - Gravel, unlawful disposal, 309.66
  - Law of the road, 321.297 et seq.
  - Obstructing road, 657.2, 657.3
  - Obstructions in highway, *see subhead Obstructions on Highways above*
- Water mains outside cities, 320.4–320.8
- Weeds destroyed, ch 317
- Witness corners preserved, 314.8

**HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT, STATE**

- Bond of director, 64.6(19)
- Established, 303.1
- Funds received, 303.9
- Gifts and bequests, 303.11
- Historical board, 303.1–303.5
- Historical museums and archives
  - Annotations and tables to Code, copies, 18.98(4)
  - Archives, 303.12–303.15
  - Director, 303.5, 303.6, 303.12, 304.3, 304.10
  - Library commission, biennial report required, 17.1–17.3
  - Location, 303.3
- Historical society
  - Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 18.98(4)
  - Director, 303.5, 303.7, 304.3
  - Function, 303.4
  - Library, Code, annotations and session laws received, 18.97, 18.98
  - Location, 303.3
  - Membership, 303.4
  - Report to governor, 17.3
- Historic preservation
  - Director, 303.5, 303.8
  - Districts
    - Generally*, 303.20–303.33
    - Buildings, restoration or preservation, 303.27–303.32

**HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT, STATE** —

## Continued

## Historic preservation —Continued

- Districts —Continued
  - Commission, members, duties, 303.26–303.32
  - Definitions, 303.20
  - Referendum, 303.21–303.26
  - Location, 303.3
- Money grants accepted, 303.10

**HIT-AND-RUN DRIVERS**

- Insurance protection, ch 516A
- Motor vehicle accidents, 321.261–321.274

**HITCHHIKERS**

- Restrictions, 321.326, 321.331

**HOGS**

- Brands and marks record, ch 187
- Cholera serum, ch 166
- Dead animals fed to, when, 167.18
- Dealers, licensing, 163.30
- Food, commercial, ch 198
- Feeding garbage to, prohibited, 163.26–163.29
- Fence, hog-tight along railroads, 327G.5–327G.7
- Hog-cholera eradication, ch 166B
- Imported or transported, identification and cholera control, permits, 163.11, 163.30
- Swine producers association, ch 183
- Swine tuberculosis, 159.5(12)

**HOISTWAYS**

*See ELEVATORS*

**HOLDING COMPANIES**

- Foreign public utility, ch 495
- Insurance company holding systems, ch 521A

**HOLDING OVER**

- Elective officer, 63.7, 63.8, 69.1
- Lame duck rule abrogated, Const., U. S., Amend. 20, 1 and 2
- Officer filling vacancy, Const., Iowa, XI, 6
- Officer to hold over until successor elected and qualified, 69.1
- Penalty for suspension, 67.6

**HOLIDAYS**

- Appearance in court not required, 617.8
- Computing time under rules of civil procedure, R.C.P. 366
- Employees, paid, 91A.2
- Enumerated, ch 33
- Independence Sunday, 31.5
- Legal, 4.1(23), ch 33
- Mother's Day, 31.4
- Negotiable instruments, negotiation valid, 541.202
- Public holidays, ch 33
- Special observance days, 31.1–31.10
- State employees, paid holidays, 33.2
- Sunday
  - Appearance in court not required, 617.8
  - Attachment on Sunday, 639.5
  - Boats or rafts, seizure warrant issued, 667.3

**HOLIDAYS** —Continued

## Sunday —Continued

- Courts, judicial business allowed, 605.18
- Execution allowed, affidavit, 626.6
- Judicial acts permitted on Sunday, 605.18
- Mobile home sales permitted, 322.3
- Original notices, how served, R.C.P. 57
- Replevin on Sunday, 643.3
- Rules of civil procedure, computing time under, R.C.P. 366
- Time computed, notice to estray owner, 188.11
- Time computed when Sunday is last day, R.C.P. 366
- Time computed, last day a holiday, 4.1(22)
- Veterans' Day, 31.7
- Youth Honor Day, 31.8

**HOME ECONOMICS**

- Advancement by farm bureau, 176.1
- Extension work at Ames, 266.5
- Vocational training, 258.4

**HOMEOPATHIC HOSPITAL**

- Located at University of Iowa, 263.4

**HOMEOWNERS LOAN CORPORATION**

- Bonds, investment by insurance companies, 511.8
- Investments in securities authorized, 515.35(1), 682.23(11)
- Securities, bank investments, 526.901

**HOME RULE**

- Municipal corporations, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 2

**HOMESTEADS**

- Generally*, ch 561
- Absentee's rights in, when barred, 633.516
- After-acquired interest on relinquishment, 557.4
- Agricultural land school tax credit, ch 426
- Appraisal separately in estate, 633.213
- Appurtenances to buildings, 561.3
- Book for recording, form, 561.4
- Boundaries, 561.4–561.10
- Changes in selected homestead, 561.7–561.10
- Children's rights protected, 561.7, 561.15, 561.19
- City conveyances, 364.7
- Condemnation procedure to obtain, 472.53
- Conservator's sale or mortgage, 633.652
- Conveyance
  - Mentally ill spouse, interest, 597.6
  - Spouse after abandonment, 597.10
  - Spouse must join, effect, 557.4, 561.13
  - Spouse relinquishment, relieves granting clause joinder, 561.13
- Definition, 425.11, 425.17, 561.1
- Descent, 561.18
- Devise subject to rights of spouse, 561.14, 633.239
- Dissolution of marriage, continued occupancy, 561.16
- Distributive share includes homestead, 633.239
- Dower to embrace homestead, 633.239
- Elections of spouse, 561.11, 561.12, 633.239–633.246
- Encumbrance, spouse must join, 561.13
- Execution sales, homestead selection, 588.2

**HOMESTEADS** —Continued

## Exemptions

- Legal process exemptions
  - Conservator's sale or mortgage, 633.652
  - Debts for which homestead liable, 561.21
  - Divorce, result, 561.16
  - "Family" defined, 561.17
  - Family entitled to hold exempt, 561.16
  - Issue of parents hold exemptions, 561.19
  - Judicial sale, 561.16–561.20
  - Mortgage by fiduciary waives exemption, 633.100, 633.240, 633.241
  - New, bought with estate money, 633.255
  - Pension money, bought with, 627.9
  - Referee to determine homestead, 561.8, 561.9
  - Sale or mortgage for ward's support, 633.652
  - Waiver by minor or incompetent, mortgage, 633.100, 633.240, 633.241
- School credit denied on homestead credit lands, 426.3
- Tax credit
  - General provisions*, ch 425
  - Veterans, procedure, 427.1–427.7
  - Violations, penalties, 425.14
- Extent and value limited, 561.1–561.3, 561.10
- Homesteading projects, tax sales, 446.7, 446.39, 447.9, 447.12, 447.13
- House included in homestead, 561.1–561.4
- Housing finance authority, 220.14, 220.29
- Husband and wife must concur in changes, 561.7
- Improvements, liability for, 561.21(3)
- Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12
- Mechanic's lien, liability for, 561.21(3)
- Mental illness, conveyance through court, 597.6
- New homestead exempt, 561.20, 633.255
- Occupancy by surviving spouse, 561.11–561.14
- Pension money purchased homestead, exempt, 627.9
- Platting of homestead, 561.4–561.10
- Poor support, when homestead liable, 252.14
- Railroad lands, Dubuque & Pacific, exception, 10.12
- Refinancing lien by executor, 633.240, 633.241
- Removal of spouse or children, 561.15
- Sale, when allowed, 561.21, 633.652
- Separate appraisal in estates, 633.213
- Spouse, surviving
  - Devise subject to survivor's rights, 561.14
  - Distributive share included, 633.239–633.246
  - Divorced spouse, homestead right continues, 561.16
  - Exemptions, 561.19, 561.20
  - Life possession in lieu of dower, 561.12
  - Mentally incapable spouse, court election, 633.244
  - New homestead exempt, 561.20
  - Occupancy, 249.19, 561.11, 561.15, 633.240–633.246
  - Removal of spouse or children without consent forbidden, 561.15
  - Will, not to affect homestead right, 633.239–633.241
- Tax exemptions, *see subhead Exemptions above*
- Wills, right of disposition, 561.14, 633.239–633.246

**HOMICIDE**

*See MURDER*

**HONEY**

See also *BEES*

- Adulteration, 189.14, 189.15
- Definition, standard, 190.1(67)
- Exposing infected honey, penalty, 160.14
- Exposition of products held annually, 186.2
- Labeling, 189.14(2)
- Sale by weight or measure, 210.9
- State apiarist to aid production, sale, 160.2

**HOPS**

- Packing boxes, standard size, 210.14

**HORIZONTAL PROPERTY LAW**

Generally, ch 499B

**HORSE RACING AND SHOWS**

General provisions, 174.20–174.23

**HORSES**

- Estrays, ch 188
- Glanders, restrictions, 163.2, 163.20
- Harness exempt from execution, 627.6(18)
- Horseback riders, roads, keep to right, 321.298
- Horse racing
  - Class determined, 174.23
  - Frauds, penalty, 174.20–174.23
  - Pool selling, abatement, 99.1
  - Registering or taking bets, 726.6
- Law of the road, 321.234, 321.298
- Marks and brands recorded, ch 187
- Stables, keeping horse with glanders, penalty, 163.20, 163.21
- Stallions, lien for service, ch 580
- Teamsters, exempt from execution, 627.6(18)
- Trespassing animals, ch 188

**HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY, STATE**

General provisions, see *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25
- Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
- Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(5)
- Officers and directors chosen, ch 186

**HORTICULTURE**

- Associations
  - Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10
  - Collective marketing authorized, ch 500
  - Co-operative associations, chs 497–499
  - Incorporation, chs 176, 504
- Corporations, chs 176, 504
- Entomologist, state, ch 177A
- Lands, acreage limited, 504.2, 504.8
- Plant insects, pests and diseases, ch 177A
- Promotion by agriculture department, 159.2(1)

**HOSPITALIZATION OF MENTALLY ILL PERSONS**

General provisions, ch 229, see *MENTAL ILLNESS*

**HOSPITALS**

- Abortions, refusal to perform, not liable, 146.2
- Absentee voting by patients, 53.22
- Abuse of children, reports, 232.69–232.77

**HOSPITALS —Continued**

- Alcoholism, treatment, 125.22
- Ambulances are emergency vehicles, 321.1
- Area hospitals, ch 145A
- Births and deaths reported, 144.13–144.18, 144.25–144.35, 144.38, 144.47, 144.48
- Charitable institutions, provisions, see *CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES*
- Children, abuse reported, 232.69–232.77
- Children's hospital, handicapped children, 263.9–263.13
- City hospitals, see *CITIES, subhead Hospitals*
- Construction, ch 135A
- Contagious diseases, ch 139
- County hospitals
  - General provisions, ch 347
  - Acquisition of private facilities, 347A.8
  - Audits by C.P.A., 11.6
  - Authority to acquire, 347A.1, 347A.8
  - Bonds
    - Alternative method, 347A.4
    - Election required, 75.1
    - Enlarging or improving existing hospital, 347A.7
    - Issuance, form, maturity, 23.12–23.16, 75.1–76.6, 347A.2
    - Petition by electors, 347A.2
    - Proceeds invested in U. S. bonds pending construction, 347.8
    - Sale, ch 75, 347A.2
  - Consolidated with city hospital, ch 348
  - Contagious diseases, isolation, 348.2
  - County treasurer's duties, 347A.1
  - Discrimination prohibited, 347A.5, 348.3
  - Election, when necessary, 345.1
  - Erection and financing, 347.7, 347A.1–347A.3
  - Funds, disbursement, 347A.1
  - Health care facility, 252.22, 347.26
  - Indigents treated free, 347.13(8), 347.16
  - Insurance procured, 347.14(9)
  - Levy of tax, amount, 347A.3
  - Lien of hospitals, ch 582
  - Mental illness, ch 227
  - Nonresidents of county, 252.22
  - Officers bonded, 347.11, 347A.1
  - Patients, 347.13–347.17
  - Private hospital, acquired, 347A.8
  - Private hospitals, county wards in, 347.21
  - Public, ch 347
  - Purchase and construction, 347A.1
  - Reports, annual, 333.11(10)
  - Service contracts, 514.5
  - Tax levy, 565.8, 565.13–565.15
  - Trustees
    - Generally, 347.2–347.19, 347.25
    - Appointment, term of office, 347A.1
    - Consolidated hospital service, ch 348
- Dead bodies
  - Burial transportation and disinterment, 144.32–144.35
  - Scientific use, notice and record, chs 142, 142A
- Deposits of public funds, ch 453

**HOSPITALS** —Continued

Detention hospitals, county  
 Option to establish, 347.14(3)  
 Venereals, 348.2(3)  
 Disorderly conduct near, 723.4  
 Dogs for research, ch 351A  
 Federal aid, ch 135A  
 Fire escapes, requirements, ch 103  
 Fraternal benefit associations, authority, 512.62–512.74  
 Gift or devise to establish, tax, 565.8–565.11  
 Handicapped children, hospital-school, 263.9–263.13  
 Health care facilities, ch 135C  
 Homeopathic hospital at state university, 263.4  
 Hospital and health facility survey, ch 135A  
 Hospital schools for retarded, ch 222  
 Housing law, defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3(3)  
 Indigent persons, treatment, ch 255  
 Inheritance tax, gifts exempt, 450.4(3)  
 Insurance, medical service corporations, ch 514  
 Liability for emergency care, 147A.10  
 License and regulation, ch 135B  
 Lien for services, enforcement, ch 582  
 Liquor, forfeited, disposition, 127.8  
 Liquor permits, 123.29  
 Malpractice, limitations, 147.136, 614.1(9), 619.18  
 Maternity hospitals, 235.3, 235.5  
 Medical assistance, 218.75  
 Medical insurance service, ch 514  
 Medical malpractice insurance, 519A.2–519A.13  
 Memorial halls used as, 37.9, 37.18(3, 5)  
 Mental health centers, creation, 135.43, 135.44  
 Mentally ill  
 Commitment and discharge procedure, ch 229  
 County, ch 227  
 State, ch 223  
 Support, ch 230  
 Mortality and morbidity study, 135.40–135.42  
 Mutual hospital insurance service, ch 514  
 Nonprofit hospital service plan, ch 514  
 Nonprofit hospitals, municipal bond proceeds, 419.7  
 Parolees, expense paid by parole board, 255.29  
 Pathology and radiology services, 135B.19–135B.32  
 Pensions for city firemen, police, hospitalization, 410.18  
 Private hospitals  
 County wards, tax levy, 347.21, 347.22  
 Fire escapes required, 103.1–103.18  
 Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)  
 Lien for services, ch 582  
 Mental illness, ch 227  
 Psychiatric, state, ch 225  
 Radiology services, 135B.19–135B.32  
 Reports, annual, 135.75  
 Schools, funds segregated, 218.75  
 Smoking prohibitions, 98A.2–98A.6  
 Survey and construction, ch 135A  
 Tax exemptions  
 Corporate income, 422.34  
 Gifts, devises, and bequests, 450.4(2)  
 Property, 427.1

**HOSPITALS** —Continued

University hospital  
 Buildings, revenue bonds, ch 263A  
 Indigents, facilities available for, 255.8  
 Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56.1(d)  
 Orthopedic cases, indigent, admitted, 255.9  
 Superintendent  
 Elected by education board, 262.9(2)  
 Indigent patients claim filed and reported, 255.14, 255.24  
 Report to state education board, 262.24  
 Supplies purchased, competitive bids, 255.24  
 University hospital-school, 263.9–263.13  
 Venereal disease, ch 140  
 Women, expense recoverable for wrongful injury, 613.15  
 Workers' compensation, hospitalization service, 85.27  
 X-ray services, 135B.19–135B.32

**HOSTILITY**

Insurrection, 718.1

**HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS**

Automobile, limitation on liability, 105.7–105.9  
 Baggage left after checking out, liability, 105.5  
 Baggage of guest, lien on, ch 583  
 Bath and toilet ventilation, 413.25  
 Child labor, regulated, ch 92  
 Cleanliness requirements, 170.19  
 Conveyance, loss or damage, liability, 105.7, 105.9  
 Courts, requirements, 413.16  
 Definitions, 583.1  
 Department of agriculture, duties, 159.6  
 Discrimination, *generally*, 601A.7  
 Doors open outward, 103.8  
 Elevators, ch 104  
 Enforcement of food laws, 170.49–170.51  
 Exits not to be fastened against exit, 103.8, 103.9  
 Fire protection  
 Fire escapes, requisites, ch 103  
 Regulations by fire marshal, 170.38  
 Flies kept from food, 170.19(2)  
 Food establishment law, definitions, 170.1  
 "Guest" defined, 583.1  
 Guide dogs for blind may enter without charge, 601D.5–601D.7  
 Hotel and hotelkeepers defined, 583.1  
 Hotel sanitation code  
 Authority to enforce, 170B.3  
 Communicable diseases, employment, 170B.10  
 Conflicts with building code, 170B.19  
 County attorney, assistance from, 170B.18  
 Definitions, 170B.2  
 Fire protection regulations, 170B.13  
 Inspection, annual, 170B.14  
 Inspection upon complaint, 170B.15  
 License applications and blanks, 170B.5  
 License fees, 170B.6  
 License issued, 170B.4  
 License revocation, 170B.7  
 Plumbing requirements, 170B.9  
 Rate increase approval, 170B.12  
 Reports to secretary, 170B.3

**HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS** —Continued

Hotel sanitation code —Continued  
 Room rates posted, 170B.11  
 Sanitary violations enjoined, 170B.17  
 Rescission of agreement by secretary, 170B.3  
 Toilet requirement, 170B.8  
 Violation, penalty, 170B.16  
 Inspections, 170.4, 170.46, 170.47  
 Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14  
 Keepers, liens granted, ch 583  
 Kitchens, 170.25  
 Liability for guests' property, ch 105  
 Licenses, 170.2–170.8  
 Liens of enforcement, ch 583  
 Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)  
 Parking reservation authorized, 321.360  
 Safe for valuables of guests, 105.1, 105.2  
 Sales tax, applicable, 422.43  
 Sleeping apartment, definition, 170.1(3)  
 Taxation, furniture and bedding taxable, 427.13(2)  
 Tax on renting of rooms, 422A.1  
 Violations  
   County attorney to enforce law, 170.51  
   Fire escape law, 103.17  
   Food laws, 170.49–170.51  
   General penal provisions, 170.49

**HOUSEHOLD GOODS**

Exemption from legal process, 627.6(11–15)  
 Landlord's lien, 570.1, 570.2  
 Tax exemption, 427.13

**HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES**

See *GENERAL ASSEMBLY; UNITED STATES*

**HOUSES**

See *BUILDINGS*

**HOUSES OF ILL FAME**

Generally, ch 99  
 County attorney, duty, fees, 99.24, 99.30  
 Criminal provisions, 725.2–725.4  
 Definition, 657.2(6)  
 Detaining person for prostitution, 709.7  
 Entering closed building, 99.23, 99.24  
 Enticing person to house of ill fame, 709.7  
 Evidence in prosecutions, 99.14  
 Gambling house, 99.1–99A.9, 725.5, 725.6  
 Injunction to abate nuisance, 99.2–99.26  
 Leasing for prostitution, penalty, 725.4  
 Nuisances, abatement, ch 657  
 Owners of premises, liability, 99.4, 99.27–99.31  
 Prostitutes, venereal diseases  
   Certificates of health prohibited, 140.10  
   Examination of persons suspected, 140.8  
 Sending child, penalty, ch 233  
 Tax penalty assessed, 99.27–99.31

**HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY**

General provisions, ch 220  
 Acquisition of realty, county, 569.8  
 Bonds, 220.26, 220.28  
 Conflicts of interest, 220.35  
 Construction loans for low income housing, 220.26

**HOUSING FINANCE AUTHORITY** —Continued

Credit unions, loan limitations, 533.16  
 Definitions, 220.1  
 Development cost loans, 220.18  
 Director, report to general assembly, 220.6  
 Exceptions to bank lending requirements,  
   524.905(6,g)  
 Federal programs, participation, 220.15  
 Guidelines, 220.4  
 Homesteading program, 220.14, 220.29, 472.53  
 Housing assistance fund, notes, 220.19  
 Lease-purchase agreements, 220.13  
 Loans, temporary and emergency, 220.17, 220.18  
 Members of authority not personally liable, 220.26,  
   220.32  
 Mortgage loans, 220.12  
 Powers and duties, 220.5  
 Property improvement loans, 220.12  
 Purchase of mortgage loans, 220.21, 220.22  
 Rent supplements, 220.16  
 Report on mortgage loans from institutions, 535A.4  
 Report to legislative fiscal committee, 220.27  
 Reserve funds, 220.27  
 Savings and loan association, loan requirements,  
   534.21  
 Tax sale, limitations, 446.7, 446.39, 447.9, 447.12,  
   447.13  
 Zoning regulation requirements, 220.25

**HOUSING LAW**

See also *MUNICIPAL HOUSING LAW*

Generally, ch 413

Actions for violations of law, 413.107–413.121

Agents' names filed, notice, 413.118–413.120

Alteration of dwellings

  Class of building changed, 413.4

  General rule as to alterations, 413.57

  Permit and certificate first required, 413.100–  
   413.105

  Plans, specifications, 413.92–413.104

  Rebuilding regulated, 413.6

  Requirements, 413.47–413.59

  Unlawful alteration, penalty, 413.5

  Use of unapproved dwelling, penalty, 413.105–  
   413.107

  Wooden multiple dwellings, 413.46

Animals prohibited, 413.19, 413.73

Appeals from rulings, 413.112

Attics, ventilation, 413.21

Authority of cities, 413.2, 413.9

Balconies, 413.89

Basements and cellars

  Definitions, 413.3(13)

  Entrances and inside cellar stairs, 413.43, 413.45

  Habitation restricted, 413.27, 413.28, 413.63

  Room requirements, 413.63, 413.64

  Water closets, 413.32, 413.61, 413.63(3)

Bath and toilet room ventilation, 413.25

Boarding schools and houses, law applicable, 413.3(3)

Brothels, criminal provisions, 725.2–725.4

Building code, state, ch 103A

Building inspector

  Cities over 100,000, powers, 413.104

**HOUSING LAW** —Continued

Building inspector —Continued  
 Enforcement of housing law, *generally*, 413.121  
 Entrance and survey of buildings, 413.124  
 Fire escapes, 103.13–103.15, 413.124  
 Multiple dwellings, annual, 413.123  
 Building permits, 413.98–413.100, 413.104  
 Buildings, law applicable, 413.3  
 Buildings on same lot, limitations, 413.19  
 Catch basins required if no sewer, 413.68  
 Cellars, *see subhead Basements and Cellars above*  
 Certificate approving plans required, 413.105  
 Cesspools, 413.33, 413.86  
 Cities, regulations, 413.9  
 Cleanliness required, 413.69  
 Combustible articles, storage restricted, 413.74  
 Commissioner, member of plumbing code committee, 135.12  
 Condominiums, ch 499B  
 Construction, plan approval and authorization, 413.98–413.101, 413.104  
 Contagious disease, eviction, 413.79  
 Courts of dwellings  
   Access required, 413.88  
   Air intake required, 413.17  
   Concreted on order of health officer, 413.30  
   Construction and size, 413.15–413.18  
   Covering over courts prohibited, 413.16  
   Grading and drainage, 413.30  
   Inner courts, 413.48  
 Crawl space, ventilation, 413.21  
 Dangerous articles not to be stored, 413.74  
 Definitions of terms used, 413.3  
 Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10  
 Discrimination, 601A.8, 601A.12  
 Displaced persons, highways, ch 316, 472.26  
 Drugs or paint, storage restricted, 413.75  
 Dwelling, multiple, *see subhead Multiple Dwellings below*  
 Dwellings  
   Alteration as changing class, 413.4  
   As nuisance, 413.80  
   Defined and classified, 413.3(1–6)  
   Unfit for habitation, 413.79, 413.106  
 Elevators and dumbwaiters, ch 104, 413.42, 413.54  
 Enforcement  
   *Generally*, 413.104–413.124  
   Injunction, nuisance, eviction, 413.113–413.120  
 Enlargement of dwellings restricted, 413.47  
 Eviction on violation, 413.78–413.80, 413.106, 413.117  
 Exits, 413.36, 413.89, 413.90  
 Filing of plans, architects, agents and owners, 413.92–413.96  
 Finance authority, ch 220  
 Fire damage, dwelling rebuilt, 413.6  
 Fire restriction and equipment, 413.3(16, 17, 20), 413.9, 413.35–413.46, 413.51–413.54, 413.89, 413.90  
 Floors, 413.29, 413.87  
 Fowls prohibited in dwelling, 413.19, 413.73  
 Garage space allowed, 413.19  
 Garbage receptacles, 413.69, 413.72

**HOUSING LAW** —Continued

Gas and oil storage restricted, 413.75  
 Grading and drainage requirements, 413.30  
 Halls of dwellings  
   Light and ventilation, 413.26  
   Light burning at night, 413.60  
   Specifications, 413.37–413.41, 413.49, 413.53, 413.84  
 Health board, local, duties  
   Catch basins permitted, 413.68  
   Certificate of approval for construction, 413.100  
   Courts cemented when required, 413.30  
   Dirt, accumulations, removal, 413.69  
   Enforcement of law, duty, 413.121  
   Entrance for inspection, 413.114, 413.123, 413.124  
   Eviction from unfit dwellings, 413.79  
   Fire protection supervision, 413.35–413.46  
   Floors concreted, dryness required, 413.87  
   Janitor, authority to require, 413.76  
   Lighting, ventilation, 413.26, 413.50, 413.57, 413.60, 413.71, 413.84  
   Nuisances, abatement of, 413.80, 413.108–413.116  
   Overcrowding in dwellings, remedy, 413.77, 413.78  
   Plans filed, approval, 413.92–413.125  
   Plumbing, water closets, 413.32, 413.34, 413.61  
   Power of city and health board, 413.9  
   Rebuilding regulated, 413.6  
   Sanitation supervision, 413.27–413.34  
   Sewer connection, water supply, 413.8, 413.86  
   Skylights regulated, 413.58, 413.84  
   Toilet disinfection supervised, 413.86  
   Vacation of dwellings, 413.5  
 Health department, state, 135.11  
 Horizontal property Act, ch 499B  
 Hospitals, law applicable, 413.3(3)  
 Hotel, *see subhead Multiple Dwellings below*  
 Housing finance authority, ch 220  
 Improvements required, 413.10  
 Injunction, eviction, 413.112–413.122  
 Insanitary dwelling, unfit for habitation, 413.79, 413.106  
 Inspection, 413.123, 413.124  
 Kitchenette apartments, law applicable, 413.22  
 Landlord's duties, 413.78–413.81  
 Landlord and tenant, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*  
 Lease canceled for law violations, 413.78, 413.117  
 Lien on property for penalty, 413.111  
 Lighting and ventilation  
   Alteration of dwellings, 413.47–413.50  
   Attics, 413.21  
   Basement rooms for living purposes, 413.28, 413.63  
   Bathroom windows, 413.25, 413.32  
   Partition in room, 413.24, 413.59  
   Skylights, 413.16, 413.48, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91  
   Windows, *see subhead Windows below*  
 Local authorities, higher requirements, 413.9, 413.125  
 Lots, definition of term, 413.3(9, 10)  
 Low rent, ch 403A, *see MUNICIPAL HOUSING LAW*  
 Minimum requirements, 413.9, 413.125  
 Mobile homes, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*  
 Moved dwelling regulations, 413.7

**HOUSING LAW** —Continued

## Multiple dwellings

- Building specifications and requirements, 413.22, 413.23, 413.37, 413.41, 413.43–413.46, 413.52, 413.59, 413.82, 413.91
- Caretaker required, 413.76
- Co-operatives, ch 499A
- Courts, *see subhead Courts of Dwellings above*
- Definitions, 413.3
- Elevators and dumbwaiters, ch 104, 413.42, 413.54
- Exits required, 413.36, 413.89, 413.90
- Fire provisions, 413.35–413.46, 413.81, 413.89, 413.90
- Hotels, when applicable, 413.13
- Inspection, entrance, 413.123, 413.124
- Janitor required, 413.76
- Light burning in halls, required, 413.60
- Lighting and ventilation, 413.26, 413.84
- Roof accessible, 413.91
- Sewer, water supply, 413.33, 413.67
- Sinks, washbowls, 413.65, 413.85
- Stairs and stair halls, 413.38–413.41, 413.51, 413.53, 413.84
- Walls, color requirements, 413.64, 413.70, 413.71
- Water closets, *see subhead Water Closets below*
- Yards, 413.14(1), 413.47
- Notices, when and how served, 413.119, 413.120
- Nuisances defined and applied, 413.3(19)
- Nuisances, penalty, 413.79, 413.80, 413.108–413.116, 413.120
- Occupying unapproved dwelling, 413.105–413.107
- Openings into halls, restrictions, 413.75
- Ordinances superseded, 413.125
- Overcrowding of rooms prohibited, 413.77
- Owner's and occupant's duty, 413.69, 413.78–413.81, 413.92–413.96, 413.104, 413.124
- Paint, oil, gas, storage restricted, 413.75
- Partitions, 413.24
- Permit canceled or revoked, 413.102, 413.103
- Plans filed as public records, 413.97
- Plans, specifications filed, approval, 413.92–413.101, 413.104
- Plumbing requirements, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85–413.87
- Powers of enforcement officers, 413.121, 413.122
- Private dwellings
  - Alterations, 413.57
  - Attics and rooms, 413.23
  - Yard, 413.13, 413.14(2), 413.47
- Public accommodations, discrimination prohibited, 601A.8
- Rags and junk, storage forbidden, 413.73
- Rain water, drainage, 413.66
- Rebuilding burned dwellings, 413.6
- Rent not collectible if law violated, 413.106
- Repairs required, 413.66
- Roof requirements, 413.37
- Rooms of dwellings
  - Light and ventilation, 413.50, 413.57
  - Minimum requirements, 413.22–413.24
  - Walls, color requirements, 413.64, 413.71
  - Windows, *see subhead Windows below*

**HOUSING LAW** —Continued

## Sanitation

- Insanitary fixtures removed, 413.55
- Maintenance in sanitary standards, 413.65–413.80, 413.85, 413.86
- Minimum requirements, 413.9
- Occupants responsibility, 413.69
- Plumbing to be open and sanitary, 413.34
- Requirements, *generally*, 413.27–413.34
- Water closets in every dwelling, 413.32
- Scuttles or bulkheads, 413.37, 413.52, 413.82, 413.91
- Sewer connections
  - Public sewer defined, 413.3(20)
  - Requirements, 413.8, 413.33, 413.86
  - Shafts accessible for cleaning, 413.88
- Sinks
  - Floor under sinks kept repaired, 413.65
  - Multiple dwellings, requisites, 413.85
  - Proper sinks with running water, 413.31, 413.67
- Skylights, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91
- Stairs
  - Light and ventilation, 413.26, 413.50, 413.57, 413.84
  - Outside stairways, 413.3(16)
  - Specifications, 413.36–413.43, 413.51, 413.53
  - Winding stairs not permitted, 413.38
- Subletting lodgings, regulated, 413.78
- Tenants rights, 413.79, 413.106, 413.107, 413.118
- Toilets, *see subhead Water Closets below*
- Transoms, when forbidden, 413.75
- Two-family dwellings, *see Multiple Dwellings*
- Unfit for habitation, eviction, 413.79
- Ventilation, *see subhead Lighting and Ventilation above*
- Violations
  - Eviction of occupant for noncompliance, 413.117
  - False statement in plan affidavit, perjury, 413.96
  - Penalties, *generally*, 413.107–413.111
  - Penalties fixed by cities, 413.2, 413.9
  - Rents uncollectible, eviction, 413.106
- Walls
  - Building to side of lot, 413.14
  - Fire-resistive defined, 413.3(17, 18)
- Washbowls required, 413.31
- Water closets
  - Cellar location regulated, 413.32, 413.61
  - Floors beneath, kept repaired, 413.65, 413.85
  - Lighting and ventilation, 413.25, 413.32
  - Number required, 413.62
  - Plumbing requirements, *generally*, 413.32, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86
- Water supply
  - City water defined, 413.3(20)
  - Requirements, 413.8, 413.33, 413.67
- Windows
  - Bathrooms and toilets, 413.25, 413.32
  - Cellars and basement rooms, 413.63(4)
  - Number, location, area, 413.20, 413.21, 413.83, 413.84
  - Room divided, windows required, 413.59
- Words and phrases construed, 413.3(20)
- Yards
  - Catch basins permitted, 413.68

**HOUSING LAW** —Continued

## Yards —Continued

- Grading and drainage, 413.30
- Rear yards, requirements, 413.13
- Side yards, requisites, 413.14

## Zoning by cities, ch 414

**HUMANE SOCIETIES**

- Authority to kill disabled animals, 188.50
- Inheritance or gifts not taxed, 450.4(2), 450.10(4)

**HUNDREDWEIGHT**

Defined, 210.4

**HUNTING LAW**

- Aircraft, prohibited, 109.120
- Box traps, regulated, 109.92
- Deer hunters, license, number limited, 109.38
- Deer hunters required to wear visible apparel, 109.122
- Dog training requirements, 109.56
- Domesticated fur-bearing animals excepted, 109.40
- Exhibit game to officer, 109.52
- Ferrets not to be used, 109.53, 109.92
- Game refuge, hunting prohibited, 109.6, 109.7
- Guns
  - Generally*, 110.32, 110.37
  - Shooting fish prohibited, 109.76
  - Shooting over waters or highways prohibited, 109.54
- Licenses, 109.51, 110.1, 110.24, 110.26
- License to be displayed to officer, 110.19
- Limits, 109.48
- Mechanical devices illegal, 109.53, 109.92
- Method of carrying guns regulated, 110.36
- Nonprotected birds, 109.42
- Open seasons, designated, 109.48
- Owners of lands, license unnecessary, 110.24
- Possession and storage after season, 109.57, 109.87
- Prohibited acts, protected game, 109.38, 109.123
- Protected game listed, 109.41, 109.48
- Protected nongame birds, 109.42
- Radios prohibited, 109.24
- Sale of game birds prohibited, exceptions, 109.42, 109.50, 109.55, 109.61
- Sale of protected animals prohibited, exceptions, 109.55, 109.61
- Snowmobiles, prohibited, 109.120
- Transportation, *see FISH AND GAME, subhead Transportation*
- Turkey hunters, number limited, 109.38
- Violations, penalties, 109.32, 109.130–109.132
- Weapons, concealed, 724.4

**HUSBAND AND WIFE**

- Abandonment of family
  - Children, custody, 597.15
  - Contract by other during absence valid, 597.11
  - Criminal provisions, 726.3
  - Deserted wife to sue or defend, R.C.P. 11
  - Property to abandoned spouse, 597.10–597.13
  - Spouse as witness, 622.7(1)

**HUSBAND AND WIFE** —Continued

- Abandonment of family —Continued
  - Support, deserting spouse's property taken, 597.10–597.13
- Absentee estate administered, 633.511–633.517
- Acknowledgment by wife, 558.35
- Annulment of marriage, 598.28–598.32
- Attorney in fact for other, 597.5
- Bigamy, 726.1
- Child's acts, responsibility for, 613.16
- Communications between, evidence restrictions, 622.9
- Competency as witnesses, 622.4–622.9, 726.4
- Contracts of spouse are valid, 597.18
- Conveyances, 557.4, 557.11–557.13, ch 597
- Desertion, *see subhead Abandonment of Family above*
- Dissolution of marriage, ch 598
- Earnings not taken for spouse's debts, 597.17
- Education of children, both liable, 597.14
- Family expenses, each liable, 597.14
- Homestead, ch 561, *see HOMESTEADS*
- Income tax deductions, 422.9
- Inheritance
  - Allowance from estate, 633.374, 633.375
  - Causing death of spouse, 633.535, 633.537
  - Damages for death of child, R.C.P. 8
  - Damages for wrongful death of spouse, 633.336
  - Homestead, 561.11–561.14, 633.239–633.246
  - Insurance proceeds to survivor, 633.335
  - Taxation, 450.1–450.96
- Liability
  - Earnings exempt from other's debts, 597.17
  - Individual liability for nonnecessities, 597.17
  - Joint liability for family expense, 597.14
  - Separate debts, 597.17
  - Spouse liable for own torts, 597.19
  - Spouse liable for support, 252A.3
  - Torts, 597.19
- Marriage, ch 595
- Mental illness of spouse, deed, proceedings, 597.6–597.9
- Mentally ill spouse, support, 230.15
- Nonsupport of children, 726.5
- Property exempt from execution, ch 627, *also see EXEMPTIONS*
- Property owned by either
  - Generally*, ch 597
  - Abandonment, taken for support, 597.10–597.13
  - Spouse's interest, 597.2, 633.239–633.246
- Recovery of property from other, 597.3
- Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
- Spouse entitled to exemptions, when, 627.6(21)
- Spouse to make marriage return, 595.16
- Suits brought or defended, R.C.P. 10
- Wages of wife, 597.14, 597.16, 597.17
- Widow's allowance, 633.374, 633.375
- Witnesses, evidence as, 622.4–622.9

**HYDRAULIC POWER PLANTS***General provisions*, ch 469**HYDROELECTRIC PLANTS***General provisions*, ch 469A



**HYGIENE**

See also *HEALTH*

- Dental hygiene in schools, 280.7
- Dental hygiene practice, 153.15
- State health department, campaigns for, 135.11

**HYGIENIC LABORATORY**

- Established, functions, 263.7, 263.8
- Radiation program, 136B.6

**ICE**

- Cold-storage plants, chs 171, 172, see *COLD-STORAGE PLANTS*
- Dealers, taxable property, 428.10
- Fruit or flavored ices, 190.1(36b)
- Iceboxes, abandoned, 727.3
- Ice cream, see *FOODS, subhead Ice Cream*
- Ice milk, standards, 190.1(35)
- Removal from state parks, 111.35, 111.52–111.57

**ICE CREAM**

See *FOODS, subhead Ice Cream*

**IDENTIFICATION**

- Nontestimonial, ch 810

**IDIOTS**

See *MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*

**ILLUMINATING OIL**

- General provisions, ch 189
- Storage regulated by cities, 413.74, 413.75

**IMMUNITY**

- Continuing education, 258A.8
- Electors, on election day, Const., Iowa, II, 2, 3
- Exemptions, ch 627, see *EXEMPTIONS*
- General assembly members, Const., Iowa, III, 11; 2.17
- Incrimination, 622.13–622.17, see *EVIDENCE*
- Incrimination at insurance hearings, 515.136
- Jury service exemptions, 607.3
- Nonresident attending trial, process may be served, 617.1
- Witnesses, immunity from prosecution, 96.11(10); R.Cr.P. 19

**IMPAIRMENT OF CONTRACT**

- Constitutional provisions, Const., U. S., I, 10; Const., Iowa, I, 21
- Corporations, legislative control, 491.39

**IMPEACHMENT**

- General provisions, ch 68
- Appellate court judges, 684.47
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 19
- Elective officials, budget duties, refusing to perform, 8.40
- General assembly, power and procedure, Const., Iowa, III, 19
- High crimes and misdemeanors, removal from office, Const., U. S., II, 4
- House of representatives, sole power, Const., U. S., I, 2

**IMPEACHMENT** —Continued

- Judgment of disqualification of guilty, Const., Iowa, III, 20
- Officers subject to, Const., Iowa, III, 20
- Removal of officer, salary, rights of accused, 67.7
- Senate, trial and judgment, Const., U. S., I, 3
- Witnesses
  - Facts excluded, received as to credibility, 622.2
  - Felony conviction, to affect credibility, 622.17
  - Moral character, proof, 622.18
  - Record of former testimony, 622.97

**IMPERSONATION**

- Commercial paper, endorsement induced by, effect, 554.3405
- Practitioners, 147.85, 147.86
- Public official, penalty, 718.2

**IMPOTENCY**

- Marriage annulment ground, 598.28–598.32

**IMPOUNDING**

- Animals, 188.11–188.50, 717.2

**IMPRISONMENT**

- Contempt, general assembly, 2.18–2.22
- Contempt, warrant to specify, 665.5
- Debt, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 19
- Detainer compact, ch 821
- Execution of judgment, R.Cr.P. 24
- False, penalty, 710.7
- Felony, ch 902
- Habeas corpus, unlawful detention, ch 663
- Hard labor requirements, 356.16–356.22
- Jails, ch 356
- Kidnaping, penalty, 710.2–710.4
- Misdemeanors, extent of confinement, ch 903
- Photographs, when authorized, 817.1
- Prohibited for militia fine in peace time, Const., Iowa, I, 19
- Time while appealing deducted, 814.27

**IMPROVEMENTS**

- Assessments, cities and counties, 384.38
- Cities, capital improvement fund, 384.7
- Internal, see *INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS*
- Occupying claimant's rights, 560.1, 560.7
- Public improvement, contracts and claims, ch 573
- Recovery of real property, set off against damages, 646.20
- Self-supported municipal improvement districts, generally, ch 386

**INAUGURAL ADDRESS**

- Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 12; 2.27

**INCENDIARISM**

- Aiding in escape by providing, 719.6
- Arson, 712.1
- Bomb threat, 712.8
- Burglary by incendiary device, 713.2
- False reports of bomb threat, 712.7
- Harassment, 708.7
- Incendiary devices, 712.6

**INCENDIARISM** —Continued  
Offensive weapons defined, 724.1  
Reckless use of, 712.5

**INCEST**

Criminal provisions, 726.2  
Degrees of consanguinity and affinity, 595.19  
Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30  
Void marriages, 595.19, 598.29

**INCOME TAX**

See ch 422, *also* **TAXATION**

**INCOMPETENT PERSONS**

Action for or against, R.C.P. 12, 13, 14  
Attorney appointed to represent, chs 336A, 336B  
Banks and banking, customer, rights of collecting bank, 554.4405  
Commercial paper, burden of establishing signatures and defenses, 554.3307  
Commercial paper, notice of dishonor, 554.3508  
Conservators for, 633.566–633.574, 633.614–633.622  
Contracts of minors, 599.1–599.4  
Conveyance of property by spouse, 597.6  
Court appointed counsel, chs 336A, 336B  
Defense for incompetent, R.C.P. 13, 14  
Depositions taken before incompetency, 622.6  
Examination of record party, R.C.P. 132, 133  
Feeble-minded persons, *see* **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**  
Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 13, 14  
Guardians for incompetents, 633.552–633.574  
Hospitalization not equated with incompetency, 229.27  
Idiots, *see* **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**  
Judgment invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13  
Judgment without defense, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71  
Marriage license refused, 595.3(5)  
Mentally ill persons, *generally*, chs 226–230, *see* **MENTAL ILLNESS**  
Mentally ill persons, actions, R.C.P. 12–14  
Mentally ill persons, hospitalization, no presumption, 218.95  
Mentally retarded persons, *generally*, ch 222, *see* **MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS**  
Minors, ch 599, *see* **MINORS**  
Motor vehicle license not issued, 321.177  
Notice served on guardian ad litem when fiduciary interested, R.C.P. 56.1(c)  
Original notice, how served on, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d, e)  
Parties  
  Defendants, R.C.P. 13, 17  
  Plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17  
Physician's certificate, mental incapacity, defense, R.C.P. 13  
Presumption of incompetency, 4.1(6)  
Rating by veterans administration, 633.617  
School attendance, excused, 299.5  
Suit for incompetent, R.C.P. 12  
Surviving spouse, election of dower, 633.244, 633.266(4)  
Transactions prior to mental illness, admissibility, 622.4, 622.6

**INCOMPETENT PERSONS** —Continued

Waiver of exemption in estate mortgage, 633.100  
War veteran, grounds for removal from office, 70.6, 70.7  
Wills, capacity to make, 633.264

**INCORPORATION**

Cities, ch 368  
Co-operative associations, 497.1–497.4, 498.4  
Nonprofit corporations, 504.1, 504.2, 504A.29  
Nonprofit-sharing co-operatives, 498.2, 498.5  
Profit corporations, 491.1–491.21, 496A.49

**INCRIMINATION**

Civil liability not sufficient to excuse, 622.13  
Immunity  
  *Generally*, R.Cr.P. 19  
  Unemployment compensation, 96.11  
Witness required to answer, 96.11

**INCUMBENT**

Defined in election contests, 57.3  
Holding over, no successor elected, 63.7  
Vacancies filled by appointment, 63.8, 63.9

**INCUMBRANCE BOOK**

*See* **ENCUMBRANCE BOOK**

**INCUMBRANCES**

*See* **LIENS, MORTGAGES**

**INDEBTEDNESS, PUBLIC**

Bonds, *see* **BONDS**  
Cities, *see* **CITIES**  
County, *see* **COUNTY**  
Limitation  
  *Generally*, 346.24, 346.25  
  Cities, Const., Iowa, XI, 3  
  County, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 343.10, 343.11, 346.19  
  School districts, Const., Iowa, XI, 3  
  Townships, Const., Iowa, XI, 3  
Sanitary districts, limitation, 358.21  
Schools, *see* **SCHOOLS**  
State, *see* **IOWA, STATE OF**  
Townships, *see* **TOWNSHIP**

**INDECENCY**

*See* **OBSCENITY**

**INDEFINITENESS OF PLEADING**

Motion to make specific, R.C.P. 112

**INDEMNIFYING BONDS**

*See* **BONDS**

**INDEMNITY**

Bills of lading, 554.7301  
Corporate officers, directors, employees and agents, 491.16, 496A.4  
Corporate stockholder for debt payments, 491.62  
Dramshop actions, 123.94  
Fraudulent practices, 714.8  
Letters of credit, 554.5113  
Limiting liability to employee, void, 327D.187

**INDEMNITY** —Continued

Lost or destroyed commercial instruments, *see*  
**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**  
 Workers' compensation, how recovered, 85.22

**INDENTURE**

Investment securities, copy, notice affecting  
 transfer, 554.8402  
 Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.208(8)  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(19)

**INDEPENDENCE, MENTAL HEALTH  
 INSTITUTE**

*General provisions*, ch 226, *see* **MENTAL ILLNESS**

**INDETERMINATE SENTENCE**

Statutory provisions, 246.38, 246.43  
 Women's reformatory, 245.7

**INDEX**

Claimant's book, 614.18  
 Code, requirements, 14.12(6, k)  
 District court records, liens, 606.7  
 Legislative journals, 17.17  
 Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15  
 Real estate number system and tax maps, 441.29  
 Realty conveyances, recording, 558.49–558.64  
 Realty records copied and certified, 558.16–558.18

**INDIANS**

Attorney appointed in civil cases, 1.15  
 Deputy sheriff, Tama county, provided for  
 settlement, 337.21  
 Election precinct, settlement established as separate  
 precinct for election purposes, 49.4  
 Homestead tax credit, Tama Indians, 425.12  
 Jurisdiction over settlement, state, 1.12–1.15  
 Poor relief expenses paid by state, 252.43  
 Tribal ordinances or customs enforced, 1.14

**INDICTMENT**

*Generally*, R.Cr.P. 4  
 Allegations  
   Intent, R.Cr.P. 30  
   Multiple offenses or defendants, R.Cr.P. 6  
   Special matters pleaded, R.Cr.P. 6  
 Amendments, R.Cr.P. 4, 8  
 Arraignment for plea, R.Cr.P. 8  
 Arrest warrant, form, R.Cr.P. 30  
 Bail after indictment, 811.1; R.Cr.P. 7  
 Beer and liquor violations, 123.89, 123.107  
 Constitutional requirements, Const., Iowa, I, 11; III,  
 20  
 Contempt punishment not a bar, 665.12  
 Contents, R.Cr.P. 4  
 Corporations indicted, 807.5  
 County attorney to prepare, 336.2(8)  
 Dismissal, 802.9; R.Cr.P. 10  
 Dismissal of criminal action, R.Cr.P. 27  
 Evidence to support, R.Cr.P. 4  
 Finding and presentation  
   *Generally*, R.Cr.P. 4  
   Grand jury duties, R.Cr.P. 3  
 Food and drug law, offenses charged, 189.22

**INDICTMENT** —Continued

Form, general, R.Cr.P. 30  
 Forms (short forms) permitted, R.Cr.P. 30  
 Grand jury  
   *General requirements*, R.Cr.P. 30  
   Constitutional requirement, Const., U. S., Amend.5  
 Identification of defendant, R.Cr.P. 8  
 Impeached state officers, Const., Iowa, III, 20  
 Joint indictment, R.Cr.P. 21  
 Limitations of actions, periods excluded, 802.6  
 Minutes of indictment, R.Cr.P. 4  
 Misdemeanors, Const., Iowa, I, 11  
 Pleadings of defendant, R.Cr.P. 8  
 Pleading special matters, R.Cr.P. 6  
 Proceedings after, R.Cr.P. 7  
 Recommitment after giving bail, 811.7  
 Rules applicable to information, R.Cr.P. 5  
 Setting aside, *generally*, 802.9; R.Cr.P. 10  
 Short form may be used, R.Cr.P. 30  
 Statute of limitations, 802.1–802.4  
 Supporting evidence, notice, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Time of finding, 802.8  
 Title to be "The State of Iowa," Const., Iowa, V, 8  
 Vote in presence of grand jury only, R.Cr.P. 3  
 Vote not recorded, R.Cr.P. 3

**INDIGENTS**

Aid to dependent children, ch 239  
 Blind, education at school for the blind, ch 269,  
 270.4–270.8  
 County support, chs 252, 253  
 Court appointed counsel, chs 336A, 336B  
 Deaf, education at school for deaf, ch 270  
 Hospital for, (Iowa City), ch 255  
 Oakdale campus, patient treatment, 271.4–271.6  
 Right to counsel, R.Cr.P. 26  
 Tubercular persons, 347.13, 347.16

**INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER**

*General provisions*, ch 86, *see* **STATE OFFICERS  
 AND DEPARTMENTS**

Additional services allowed, 85.27  
 Agreements on compensation filed, 86.13  
 Agricultural employer's election to provide, notice  
 to, 85.1(3)  
 Alien's death, foreign consul notified, 85.53  
 Appointment by governor, 86.1  
 Arbitration  
   *See subhead Contested Cases below*  
   Appeal to the district court, 86.26–86.32  
   Costs of hearing taxed by board, 86.40  
   Evidence, 86.20  
   Judgment by district court on award, 86.42, 86.43  
   Powers and duties of board, 86.17  
   Procedure, 86.14–86.18  
   Reporter, shorthand, 86.19  
   Review of findings by commissioner, 86.24  
   Witness fees, mileage, taxable, 86.41  
 Attorney's fee in court, approved by judge, 86.39  
 Benefit insurance plan approved, 87.5–87.7  
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(21)  
 Candidates recommended, written, public, 86.6  
 Compromise and settlement, authority, 85.22

**INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER** —Continued

Contested cases  
*Generally*, 86.14–86.43  
 Appeals, 86.24, 86.26, 86.29, 86.32  
 Evidence, 86.18  
 Notice, service, 86.36  
 Physical examinations, 86.38  
 Settlement, 86.27  
 Venue, 86.17  
 Deputy, 86.2, 86.3  
 Duties in general enumerated, 86.8  
 Earnings of employees, statement furnished by employer, 85.40, 85.41  
 Employer's liability insurance, compliance exhibited on demand, 87.1  
 Employer's records, inspection, penalty, 86.10  
 Examination of injured employee, fee, 86.38  
 Excessive charges, referred, 85.27, 86.39  
 Fees for services, approved, 86.39  
 Financial interest in business forbidden, 86.7  
 Hazardous employment, bond, approval, 87.16  
 Hearings, contested cases, 86.14–86.43  
 Hospital claims approved, 85.27, 86.39  
 Injuries reported to, penalty, 86.11, 86.12  
 Judgments in district court, 86.42, 86.43  
 Liability, denial, time limit, 86.20  
 Lien for services, approved by commissioner, 86.39  
 Medical fees approved, 85.27, 86.39  
 Member of employment agency license commission, 95.1  
 Nonresident employer, jurisdiction, 85.3  
 Notices required to be in writing, 86.36  
 Occupational diseases, 85A.19, 85A.21–85A.27  
 Payment prior to determination of liability, 86.20  
 Penalty for employer's neglect, collection, 85.41  
 Physician, appointed by commissioner, 86.38  
 Political activity prohibited, 86.4, 86.5  
 Post notices, failure of employer, duty, 87.19  
 Recommendations required to be in writing, 86.6  
 Rehabilitation of disabled persons, co-operation to secure, 259.5  
 Removal, grounds, 86.7  
 Report, biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3  
 Reporter appointed, 86.19  
 Reports  
   Governor, biennial, 86.9  
   Injuries, by employer, penalty, 86.11  
   Statistical, 86.8  
 Review of award of settlement, 85.26, 86.36  
 Rules enforced, 85.66, 86.8(1)  
 Seal, 86.8  
 Second injury compensation Act, duties, 85.63–85.69  
 Settlement, approval, 86.27  
 Settlement in contested cases, 85.35  
 Termination of employee's disability reported, penalty for failure, 86.12  
 Vacancies, how filled, 86.1, 86.7  
 Vocational rehabilitation co-operation, 259.4(5), 259.5  
 Vocational rehabilitation payment approval, 85.70  
 Workers' compensation law, ch 85

**INDUSTRIAL LOANS**

*Generally*, ch 536A, *see* **LOANS**, subhead *Industrial Loans*

**INDUSTRY**

Agriculture, allied industries promoted, 159.2  
 Disabled persons rehabilitated, chs 258, 259  
 Labor law, *see* **LABOR LAWS**  
 Mineral resources investigated at Ames, 266.3  
 Prison industries, ch 216  
 Statistics and information, 91.4  
 Zoning law applicable, ch 414

**INEBRIATES**

*See* **ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM**

**INFANTS**

*See* **MINORS**

Abuse, reporting, ch 235A  
 Actions, R.C.P. 12, 13  
 Age of majority, 599.1–599.3  
 Babies, eye prophylactic, 140.13  
 Birth certificates, 144.13–144.25, 144.38, 144.47  
 Child care centers, ch 237A, *see* **SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE**

**INFECTIOUS DISEASES**

Animal diseases, ch 163, *also see* **ANIMALS**  
 Diseases of man, ch 139, *also see* **DISEASES**

**INFIRM PERSONS**

Blind school, ch 269  
 County care facilities, ch 253  
 County hospitals, *generally*, *see* **HOSPITALS**  
 Deaf school, ch 270  
 Diseased persons, *see* **DISEASES**  
 Guardians, 633.552–633.574  
 Handicapped children, education, 280.8, ch 281  
 Indigent persons, treatment, ch 255  
 Mentally ill, chs 226–229  
 Mentally retarded, ch 222  
 Poor, support of, ch 252  
 Psychiatric hospital, ch 225  
 Tax exemptions, 427.8–427.12  
 Veterans home, ch 219

**INFLAMMABLES**

Flammable liquids regulated, ch 101  
 Housing law provisions, 413.74, 413.75

**INFORMATION**

*Generally*, R.Cr.P. 6  
 Arrest warrant, form, R.Cr.P. 30  
 Clerk of district court, form and content, R.Cr.P. 35  
 County attorney's, R.Cr.P. 30  
 Corporations, filed, 807.5  
 Dismissal, setting aside, R.Cr.P. 10  
 False, purchase of firearms, 724.21  
 Form, 127.10; R.Cr.P. 30  
 Limitation of actions, periods excluded, 802.6  
 Magistrates, form and content, R.Cr.P. 35  
 Pleading special matters, R.Cr.P. 6  
 Preliminary, 804.1  
 Proceedings after, R.Cr.P. 7

**INFORMATION** —Continued

Prosecution on information, R.Cr.P. 5  
 Recommitment after giving bail, 811.7  
 Setting aside, dismissal, 802.9  
 Time of finding, 802.8  
 Trial, form, R.Cr.P. 30

**INGRESS**

Land without way thereto, 471.4

**INHERITANCE**

Aliens, 567.8  
 Estate tax, ch 451  
 Generation skipping transfer tax, ch 450A  
 Heirs, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Inheritance tax, ch 450  
 Words, conveyances, 557.2

**INHUMAN TREATMENT**

Cruel and unusual punishment prohibited, Const.,  
 Iowa, I, 17  
 Prisoners mistreated, penalty, 356.23

**INITIALS**

Legalizing Acts, judgments, 587.1  
 Variance in realty conveyances, 558.6

**INJUNCTIONS**

Accountants, unlawful practice, 116.28  
 Advertising marks registered, 548.10–548.12  
 Aeronautics law enforcement, 328.12(6)  
 Airport hazards restrained, 329.6  
 Architects, unauthorized practice, 118.20  
 Aujeszky's disease, 166C.9  
 Auxiliary remedy in any action, R.C.P. 320  
 Beer and liquor nuisances, 123.62–123.71  
 Billboards on highways, 306B.5, 306C.19, 319.10–  
 319.15  
 Boiler inspection, hearing, 89.11, 89.12  
 Bond, conditioned to pay or comply with judgment,  
 R.C.P. 329  
 Bonds  
   Abatement bonds, nuisance, 657.6  
   Approval by clerk of court, R.C.P. 327  
   Civil proceedings enjoined, R.C.P. 329  
   Consumer frauds, 714.16  
   Co-operative association contract breached, 499.9  
   Filing of bond required, R.C.P. 327  
   Order violated, release of defendant, R.C.P. 330  
   Proceedings in civil action enjoined, R.C.P. 329  
   School lands sold on credit, injunction without  
   bond to enjoin waste, 302.7  
 Butter overrun, third conviction, 193.6  
 Child care centers, illegal operation, 237A.20  
 Cigarette sales, unfair practices, 551A.10  
 Cigarette tax, venue in Polk county, 98.34  
 Civil actions by ordinary proceedings, 657.1  
 Civil rights violations, 601A.5(4)  
 Competition law, 553.12  
 Constitutional amendment, if illegal, 6.10  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, XII, 3  
 Consumer credit violations, 537.6110, 537.6111  
 Consumer frauds, 714.16  
 Contempt proceedings, ch 665; R.C.P. 330

**INJUNCTIONS** —Continued

Contract breach prevented, R.C.P. 320  
 Controlled substances, violations, 204.503  
 Co-operative association contract breach, 499.9  
 Co-operatives, wrongful use of term, 497.30, 498.32,  
 499.4  
 County zoning, 358A.14, 358A.23  
 Dairy products laws, violations, 192.32, 192A.18  
 Damages or other relief permitted, R.C.P. 310  
 Defendant's right to appear, R.C.P. 326  
 Documents of title, rights of purchaser, 554.7602  
 Drugs and cosmetics, 203A.4  
 Engineering, illegal practice, 114.24  
 Environmental quality department, 455B.21, 455B.93  
 Environmental quality, hazardous conditions,  
 455B.117  
 Execution, property of judgment debtor, 630.7  
 Fee for serving writ, 337.11(6)  
 Food and drug Act, violation, 189.20, 189.21  
 Food establishments, sanitary violations, 170.50  
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.37  
 Granted, stage in proceedings, R.C.P. 320  
 Grounds, R.C.P. 320, 321  
 Health care facilities, unlicensed, 135C.21  
 Highway obstructions, 319.8–319.11  
 Hospital, unlicensed, 135B.16  
 Hotels, sanitary violations enjoined, 170B.17  
 Houses of prostitution, ch 99  
 Housing law, enjoin nuisances, 413.113–413.116  
 Independent remedy by equity action, R.C.P. 320  
 Industrial loan companies, violations, 536A.17  
 Injuries prevented by writ, R.C.P. 320  
 Insurance companies, 508.17, 518A.28  
 Insurance holding company systems, 521A.9  
 Interpleader cases, R.C.P. 39  
 Investment securities, transfer, 554.8315–554.8317  
 Itinerant merchants, 81.14  
 Judgments, vacation sought, 683.3  
 Junkyards, 306C.6  
 Labels registered, infringement, 548.10–548.12  
 Labor boycotts and strikes, 732.5  
 Labor laws, 730.7  
 Letters of credit, 554.5114  
 Life insurance companies, insolvent, 508.17  
 Limitations of actions, stay, effect, 614.13  
 Mandamus, 661.9, 661.12–661.16  
 Membership sales companies, 503.11  
 Migrant labor camps, violations, 138.19  
 Mining without liability insurance, 87.15, 87.19  
 Modification, R.C.P. 328  
 Motor vehicle dealers violations, 322.11  
 Mutual assessment insurance, 518A.34  
 Notice of application, R.C.P. 326  
 Nuisance, action to enjoin, procedure, 99.2–99.22  
 Nuisances, housing law, 413.113–413.116  
 Obscene material to minors, 728.6  
 Occupational safety and health violations, 88.11  
 Oil and gas, violations, 84.17  
 Partition actions, to protect property, R.C.P. 282  
 Pasteurization law, violation, 192.10, 192.32  
 Pipeline companies enjoined, 479.28, 479.29  
 Prices, unfair discrimination by corporation, 551.9

**INJUNCTIONS** —Continued

- Professional practice without license, 147.83
- Prohibited interference by injunction, waterworks trustees insurance decisions, 400.12
- Public records, examination, 68A.5, 68A.8
- Public utility, rate violations, 476.14
- Radiation emission, 136C.5
- Railroad cases
  - Orders of department of transportation, 327C.31, 327C.32
  - Rates established, obedience to such rule, 327C.16
- Records, public, examination, 68A.5, 68A.8
- Refusal of writ conclusive, R.C.P. 322, 323
- Revenue department, 421.20
- School land, waste committed on, 302.7
- Securities law, sales contrary to, 502.209
- Services of animals, lien, 580.9
- Sheep dealers without license, 166A.3
- Signs or billboards on highways, 319.10, 319.11
- Soil erosion, violations, 467D.23
- Statute limitations, 614.13
- Stock sales of corporation, 501.4
- Surveying, illegal practice, 114.24
- Temporary injunction
  - Allowance, grounds, R.C.P. 321
  - Bond before writ issues, exceptions, R.C.P. 327
  - Discriminatory practices, 601A.5(4)
  - Dissolution or modification, motion, R.C.P. 328
  - Granted, by whom, R.C.P. 325
  - Granted during litigation, R.C.P. 320, 321
  - Notice, hearing, when mandatory, R.C.P. 326
  - Outside district where pending, when permitted, R.C.P. 324, 325
  - Petition supported by affidavit, R.C.P. 321
  - Previous applications, petition must show, R.C.P. 323
  - Refusal endorsed on petition, R.C.P. 322
  - Without bonds, houses of ill fame, 99.3
- Trade-marks, infringement, 548.10–548.12
- Transportation department, airport hazards, 329.6
- Transportation department, decisions enforced, 327C.16, 327C.31, 327C.32
- Unfair discrimination, corporations, 551.9
- Vacation application, R.C.P. 328
- Vacation of judgments, 683.3
- Venue for restraint on court proceedings, R.C.P. 329
- Violation punished as contempt, R.C.P. 330
- Zoning, airport hazards, 329.6
- Zoning law, restraining order, 414.16

**INJURIES**

- Animals, penalty, 717.1
- Battery, 708.3, 708.4
- Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21
- Contributory negligence, pleading and burden of proof, 619.17
- Damages for wrongful death, disposal, 633.336
- Extortion, 711.4
- Injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320
- Kidnaping, 710.2
- Limitation on personal injuries, 614.1(2)
- Minor child, who may sue for, R.C.P. 6, 8
- Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97

**INJURIES** —Continued

- Motor vehicle accidents, 321.261–321.282
- Negligence, *see NEGLIGENCE*
- Passenger bus, liability for injury, 364.2
- Penalties
  - Assault with intent to injure, 708.2–708.4
  - Interference with official acts, 719.1
  - Unlawful assembly, 723.1
- Personal injuries, *see NEGLIGENCE*
- Reports of injuries
  - Abuses to state institutional inmates, 218.2
  - Injuries to employees, 86.11, 86.12
  - Railroad accidents, 327C.36–327C.43
  - Wounds by criminal violence, 147.111–147.113
- Residents, in health care facilities, 135C.23
- Robbery, 711.1

**INNS AND INNKEEPERS**

*See* chs 105, 170, 583, *also* **HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS**

**INSANE, HOSPITALS FOR (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE, AND MOUNT PLEASANT)**

*See* **MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES**

**INSANITY**

*See* **MENTAL ILLNESS**

**INSECTICIDES AND FUNGICIDES**

*General provisions*, chs 189, 206  
 Fertilizer mixed with, 200.7  
 Poisons, sales excepted, 205.8

**INSECTS**

*See* **PESTS**

**INSIGNIA**

Desecration of, national or state, 32.1–32.6

**INSOLVENCY**

- Alien insurers, procedure, 515.72
  - Assignment for creditors' benefit, ch 681
  - Banks, 524.226, 524.1310–524.1314
  - Banks, receiving deposits, 524.805(5), 524.1608
  - Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subheads* **Bankruptcy, Insolvency and Sales**
  - Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264
  - Defined for purposes of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.1201
  - Dependent child aid benefits, exempt, 239.13
  - Estate settled by fiduciary, 633.185, 633.434, 633.667
  - Insurance companies, *see* **INSURANCE**, *subhead* **Receiverships**
  - Policy of insurance, compensation liability, clause prohibited, 87.8
  - Surety, requiring creditor to sue insolvent principal, ch 540
  - Trust companies, *see* **BANKS AND BANKING**
  - Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(4)
- INSTALLMENT STOCK SALES**  
*Generally*, ch 501  
 Corporations, income tax exemptions, 422.34

**INSTITUTES, COUNTY**Farmers institutes, *see FARMERS INSTITUTES*

Teachers institutes, ch 272

**INSTRUCTIONS TO JURY***See* R.C.P. 196; R.Cr.P. 18, *also JURY***INSTRUMENTS**

Acknowledgments, 558.20–558.42

Affecting real property, ch 558

Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Counterfeiting instruments, 715.1

Forgery, *see CRIMES, subhead Forgery*

Legalizing Acts, chs 585–592

Recorded instruments, names of signers typed or printed, 335.2

Recording, ch 558

Written instruments, actions on, *see WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS***INSULT**

Libel and slander, ch 659

**INSURANCE**

Accident insurance

*General provisions, accident and health insurance, ch 514A*

Assessment change to legal reserve, 510.36–510.39

Assessment contracts, 510.30, 510.31

Association defined, 510.1

Associations changed to stock companies, 510.39

Chattel loans, sale with, 536.26

Employer's liability insurance, ch 517

Foreign assessment companies, 510.15, 510.19

Fraternal associations authorized, 512.2

Fraternal benefits, venue of actions, 512.16

Fraternal societies, law applicable, 510.23

Group accident policy, ch 509

Itinerant merchants, required, 81.4

License to do business, *see subhead Certificate of Authority below*

Life companies, authority, 508.29

Limitation on assessment contracts, 510.30, 510.31

Limitation on time, proof of loss, 511.36

Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3

Motor vehicle carriers, 325.26, 327.15

Newly born, supplemental coverage, ch 514C

Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5, 9)

Proceeds exempt, 511.37, 633.333

Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.5, 321A.19–321A.23

Reciprocity with other states, 510.32

Register of policies, 515.64

Report, annual, 515.64

Return of policy, right, 514A.3

Simultaneous deaths, distribution, 633.526

Surplus of association distributed, 510.28

Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A

Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36

Actions

Assessment life associations, 511.7, 511.30–511.35

**INSURANCE —Continued**

Actions —Continued

Assessment nonlife associations

*Generally, 518A.14–518A.26**See also County Mutual Insurance Association, below*

Process agent, service, 510.29, 511.28

Assessments, action for, venue, 616.11

Automobile insurance, *see subhead below*

County mutual insurance associations, limitation of actions, 518.19–518.22

Fire insurance, unauthorized companies, 515.137

Fraternal beneficiary associations

Application attached to policy, 512.14, 512.15

Commissioner as process agent, 512.22–512.26

Evidence of service process, 512.23

Exemption of proceeds from execution, 512.17

Injunction by state, 512.37

Original notice, service on agent, 512.22–512.26

Record of service of process, 512.26

Service on attorney sufficient, 512.25

Venue of actions against society, 512.16

Guaranty companies, notice, 682.20, 682.21

Holding company systems, 521A.3(8)

Hospitalization association disputes, 514.13

Joinder, indemnitor or insurer with indemnified parties, R.C.P. 28

Life companies

Action on policy, defenses, 511.30–511.35

Age misrepresentation, defense, 511.32

Application attached to policy, 511.33

Commissioner as process agent, 511.27, 511.28

Estoppel by application, 511.34

Estoppel by examiner's certificate, 511.31

Injunction when insolvent, 508.17

Intoxication as defense on policy, 511.30

Liquidated damages on void contract, 511.17

Penalties recovered by state, 511.7

Policy and proceeds, execution exempt, 511.37

Proof of loss, limitation, 511.35

Nonlife companies

Agent's suit for commission, 515.54–515.56

Application attached to policy, effect, 515.94, 515.95

Commissioner as process agent, 515.73, 515.74

Invalid policies, conditions, 515.101, 515.102

Limitation of action, 515.107

Place of bringing actions, 616.10–616.12

Policy more favorable than required, 515.108

Presumption as to insurable value, 515.96, 518A.23

Value of building, 515.96–515.98

Venue of actions against, 616.10–616.12

Witnesses, incriminating statements, 515.136

Original notice, foreign corporations, process agent, service

Benevolent societies, 510.29

Fraternal companies, 512.22–512.26

Guaranty company, 682.20, 682.21

Holding company systems, 521A.3(8)

Life companies, 511.27–511.29

Nonlife companies, 515.73, 515.74

**INSURANCE —Continued****Actions —Continued**

Original notice, foreign corporations, process agent, service —Continued

Reciprocal or interinsurance, 520.5–520.7

Original notice, service, 617.5; R.C.P. 60

Original notice, unauthorized insurers, ch 507A

Place of bringing, 616.10–616.12

Receiverships, *see subhead Receiverships below*

Reciprocal exchanges, 520.4–520.7

Surety companies, process agent service, 682.21

Unauthorized companies, liability, 507.16, ch 507A

Venue of actions, 616.10–616.12, 616.15

Advertising as unfair practice, 507B.4–507B.8

**Agents****Assessment life associations**

Agent's certificate to act, 511.5, 511.6

Definition of agent, 515.122–515.126

Fee paid for certificate, 511.24, 511.25

Fraud against association, 511.18

Illegal or unauthorized business, 511.16

Intemperance of assured known, 511.30

License required, fee, 522.1–522.5

Penalty for soliciting without certificate, 511.6

**Assessment nonlife associations**

Advertisements, 515.122

Definition of agent, 515.123–515.126

License required, fee, ch 522

Soliciting business illegal, 507.16, 511.16, 515.120

Assistance in examination of companies, 507.3

County mutual insurance associations, 518.16

Doing business with noncertified companies, 515.147–515.149

Favoritism, coerced debtors, 507B.5

Fee for license, 522.4

**Fraternal beneficiary associations**

Duty to assist examiners, 512.100

Employment, 512.33

Fraud on company, 512.41

Illegal business solicitation, 512.39, 512.40, 512.103

License not required, 522.1

Liability if company not certified, 507.16, 511.17

Licensing by commissioner, ch 522

**Life companies**

Advertisements, 511.4, 511.22

Certificate of authority required, 511.5, 511.6

Commission law not applicable, 515.58

Definition of "agent", 511.4, 515.123–515.126

Fee paid for certificate, 511.24, 511.25

Fraud in procuring policy, 511.18

Intemperance of insured known, 511.30

Liability for premium on void contract, 511.17

License required, fee, ch 522

Solicitation, unlawful, 507.16, 511.16, 522.1

**Nonlife companies**

Advertising, 515.92, 515.122

Certificate of authority, 515.78

Combinations, unlawful, 515.131–515.136

Countersigning policies, 515.22, 515.52–515.61, 515.92

Definition of "agent", 515.123, 515.126

**INSURANCE —Continued****Agents —Continued****Nonlife companies —Continued**

Fee paid to commissioner, 515.128, 522.4

Fire policy not standard, penalty, 515.140

Forms and policies, agents for filing, 515.131

License required, fee, ch 522

Record kept of business, 515.57

**Resident countersigning agents**

Commissions, 515.53–515.56, 515.61

Contracts covered and exempt, 515.58

Enforcement by commissioner, 515.59

Licensed resident agent, 515.52

Mutual companies, 515.22

Policies through resident agents, 515.52

Reciprocity with other states, 515.61

Residence in state, 515.22

Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.10

Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 515.120

Original notice served on agent, 617.5\*

Penalty for acting without license, 522.5

Promotion of companies, expense limited, 506.4

**Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts**

Agent license requirements, exceptions, 515.58

Attorney as agent, 520.2

Bond by attorney to subscribers, 520.16–520.18

Commission law applicable, 515.58

Deposit of securities by agent, 520.23

Fees paid by attorney as agent, 520.19

Foreign agent, license issued, 520.3

Form of policy, changes permitted, 520.20

Insurance law not applicable, 520.22

License issued, renewal, 520.12

Office, location, 520.3

Reciprocity with other state agents, 520.23

Reinsurance with licensed companies, 520.21

Report made annually, 520.10

Reports filed with commissioner, 520.5, 520.6, 520.8

Revocation or refusal of license, 520.15

Service on process agent, 520.5, 520.6

Tax paid annually, 520.19

Unauthorized business, penalty, 520.14

Sale of stock illegally, domestic companies, 506.8

Soliciting agent defined, 511.4, 515.123

Stock sale, as inducement to insure, 506.10

Term of license, 522.2

Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16

**Aircraft insurance**

Authority to issue, 518A.1

Nonlife companies, 515.48(1, 5, 9), 515.49

Notice of loss, five-day limit, 518A.20

Standard fire policy, 515.138(2)

**Alien insurer, 515.70–515.72**

Alteration of instruments insured, 515.48(2)

Amusement rides, 88A.9

Animals insured, 518.20, 518A.1(1), 518A.20

Annual reports tabulated by commissioner, 518A.18

Arson, burning to defraud insurer, 712.1

**Articles of incorporation**

Approval, interpretation, 491.10



**INSURANCE —Continued****Articles of incorporation —Continued****Assessment life association**

- Amendment to become legal reserve, 510.36
- Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 510.4
- Fees for filing, domestic company, 511.25
- Foreign companies, filing of articles, 510.16
- Foreign company, fees for filing, 511.24
- Notice of approval published, 510.5
- Objects of association stated, 510.9
- Record and publication, 510.5

**Assessment nonlife associations**

*See also County Mutual Associations, subhead below*

- Amendments by members, 518A.4
  - Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 518A.8
  - Articles printed as part of policy, 518A.5
  - Assessments specified, allowed, 518A.9
  - County mutuals, business place stated, 518.2
  - Election of officers, terms stated, 518A.6
  - Meetings, place specified, 518A.3
- Fraternal beneficiary associations**
- Amendment on reorganization, 512.81
  - Designation of funds, 512.52
  - Foreign accident companies, filing, 510.16, 510.23
  - Foreign companies, approval, 512.27–512.29
  - Foreign companies, filing for permit, 512.18
  - Members of one guild, occupation, 512.44, 512.93
  - Opinion of attorney general, 512.28
  - Religious societies, pre-existing, 512.7
  - Reorganization plan submitted, 512.82
- Hospital or medical corporations, approval, 514.3**
- Kind of business authorized, 515.49**

**Life companies**

- Amendments required by law, 523.6
- Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 508.2
- Approval of amendments, 508.4
- Duration of articles, 491.24
- Fees for filing by domestic companies, 511.25
- Foreign companies, fees for filing, 511.24(1)
- Renewal of articles, 491.25, 491.32
- Requirements, contents, 508.3

**Mutual companies, authority granted, 515.41****Nonlife companies**

- Amendment of articles, 515.23, 523.6
- Approval by commissioner, 491.10, 515.2, 515.3
- Attorney general's approval certified, 515.2
- Capital increased in stock company, 515.43
- Change to comply with law, 515.119, 523.6
- Directors, number stated in articles, 515.26
- Duration, renewal, 491.24, 491.25
- Filing, fees, 491.28, 515.5, 515.128
- Name too similar, refusal, 515.4
- Recording of articles, 515.3, 515.5
- Professional liability companies, approval, 519.3
- Proportionate representation provided, 523.5
- Proxy elections specified, 523.1

**Assessment life associations**

- Accident associations, 510.31
- Actions by or against association, *see subhead Actions above*

**INSURANCE —Continued****Assessment life associations —Continued**

- Advertisements, 511.4, 511.22, 511.23, 515.122
  - Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
  - Amendment of incorporation articles, 510.36
  - Annuities, sale authorized, 508.31
  - Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*
  - Assessment contracts, limitations, 510.30
- Assessments**
- Adequacy, proof required, 510.18
  - Definition of assessment plan, 510.2
  - Diversion of funds forbidden, 510.9
  - Recovery from unauthorized company, 511.17
  - Use limited, 510.9
- Authority of agent to act, 511.5**
- Beneficiary change, 510.10**
- Benevolent societies, *see subhead below***
- Buildings, 511.8**
- Business year, close, 510.11**
- Certificate of authority, *see subhead below***
- Certificate of membership defined, 510.3**
- Change to legal reserve company, 510.36–510.38**
- Conditions for commencing business, 510.8, 510.15–510.19**
- Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below***
- Contracts for illegal business, 511.17**
- Definitions, 510.1–510.3**
- Directors**
- Penalty for improper consolidation, 521.15
  - Profit by company investments, 511.11, 511.12
- Discrimination against domestic companies, 511.15**
- Dissolution, 507.10, 507.17, 510.24–510.27**
- Examination by state, ch 507, 510.12**
- Fee for certificate of authority, 510.19, 511.24, 511.25**
- Fees payable, 511.24–511.26, 515.128**
- Foreign companies, *see subhead below***
- Fraternal societies, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations below***
- Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18**
- Frauds on company, 511.18**
- Funds**
- Disbursements, vouchers, 511.13
  - Dissolution, how distributed, 510.27
  - Diversion forbidden, 510.9
  - Federal securities investment, 682.45
  - Investments, officers not to profit, 511.12
  - Legal reserve policyholder's benefit, 510.35
  - Loans prohibited, 511.11, 511.12
  - Surplus distribution, 510.27, 510.28
  - Surplus, prohibited investments, 511.11
  - Taxes, from what funds payable, 511.14
  - Trust funds, legal reserve, 510.35, 511.8
- Health insurance companies, 510.30–510.32, 510.39**
- Illegal or unauthorized business, 511.16**
- Incontestable clause, 508.28**
- Insurable age, 510.10**
- Investments, *see subhead Investments by Companies below***
- Judgments, failure to pay, 507.10**
- Life companies, 511.8**

**INSURANCE** —Continued

## Assessment life associations —Continued

- Limitation on proof of loss, time limit, 511.35
- Location of office filed, 510.17
- Management, proof of competency, 510.18
- Manager, unlawful business, 507.16, 511.16
- Medical examination, effect, 511.31
- Membership sales law, not apply, 503.2, 503.3
- Members right to vote, 510.6, 523.1
- Misrepresentation unlawful, 511.17
- Mortgages held, 511.8
- Name, dissimilar, required, 510.7
- Officers
  - Bonds required, 510.8, 510.13
  - Examinations, duty to assist, 507.3
  - Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18
  - Illegal business, penalty, 507.16, 511.16
  - List filed with commissioner, 510.17
  - Profit by company investments, 511.11, 511.12
  - Removal by court, 510.25
- Organizing in future restricted, 510.30, 510.31
- Penalty provisions, *see subhead Violations below*
- Policies, *see subhead Policies below*
- Policyholders
  - Class of policies, 510.33
  - Liability on policies, 510.2
  - Voting rights, 510.6, 521.10
- Process service, foreign benevolent, 510.29
- Proof of loss, time limit, 511.35
- Purpose of association, 510.1, 510.9
- Receivers appointed, 510.26, 510.27
- Reciprocity with other states, 510.19, 510.32
- Reincorporation as stock company, 510.36–510.39
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*
- Religious societies, requirements, 510.29
- Reports, annual, *see subhead Reports by Companies below*
- Reserve for policyholders, 510.35
- Reserve on reinsurance, 510.38
- Restrictions, exceptions, 510.30, 510.31
- Securities deposited, *see subhead Securities Deposited below*
- Statement of condition filed, 510.17
- Surplus, authority to distribute, 510.28
- Taxation, ch 432
- Transfer of membership, 510.27
- Trust funds, reserve, 510.35, 511.8
- Valuation of policies on reincorporation, 510.37
- Violations, *see subhead Violations below*
- Voting rights of members, 510.6, 521.10

## Assessment nonlife associations

- Actions by or against associations, *see subhead Actions above*
- Advertisements, 515.91–515.93, 515.122
- Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
- Arbitration or appraisal, 518A.26
- Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*
- Assessments
  - Advance assessments, 518A.10
  - Allowable assessments and fees, 518A.9
  - Cancellation of policy, 518A.30–518A.32

**INSURANCE** —Continued

## Assessment nonlife associations —Continued

- Assessments —Continued
  - Hail associations, 518A.17
  - Pro rata when retained, 518A.32
  - Purposes of assessment, 518A.9–518A.14
  - Venue of action to collect, 616.11, 616.12
- Automobile insurance, *see subhead below*
- Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries below*
- Books and records, examination, 507.3
- Borrowing money, 518A.11
- Buildings, liability for value, 518A.24
- Cancellation of policy by company, 518A.29
- Cancellation of policy by insured, 518A.30
- Certificate of authority, *see subhead below*
- Conditions for commencing business, 518A.7, 518A.8
- Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*
- County mutuals, *see subhead County Mutual Associations below*
  - Agents, exemption from license, 518A.41, 522.1
  - Definition, 507.1, 521.1
  - Exemption from examination law, 507.1
  - Gross premium tax, 518.18
- Crops, liability for value, 518A.25
- Debts
  - Deduction for taxation, 432.9, 518A.39
  - Definition of debts, 518A.39
  - Payment on receivership, 518A.28
- Directors, violation of consolidation law, 521.15
- Dissolution causes, 507.10, 507.17, 518A.28
- Election of officers and directors, 518.7, 523.1–523.6
- Examination by state, ch 507
- Existing associations, exemptions, 515.23
- Federal insured loans, 682.45
- Fees required, 515.128, 518A.40, 518A.42
- Fire companies, false advertising, 515.91–515.93
- Foreign companies, *see subhead below*
- Funds
  - Borrowing money to pay losses, 518A.11
  - Distribution on receivership, 518A.28
  - Emergency fund accumulated, uses, 518A.12
  - Investment, 682.45
  - Net assets required, 518A.14
  - Reserve, unearned premiums, 518A.14, 518A.15
- Incorporation, 518A.1
- Injunction proceedings, 518A.28
- Investment of funds, 515.35, 518A.12, 682.45
- Judgment unpaid, receivership, 507.10
- Kinds of insurance, 518A.1
- Licenses of agents, 518A.41–518A.43
- Limitation of action on losses, 518A.22
- Losses, notice and proof, 518A.19–518A.22
- Manager, violations, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
- Meetings, annual, 518A.3
- Members
  - Definition, 518A.1
  - Exempt from law as to agents, 515.126
  - Liability, maximum assessments, 518A.14, 518A.28

**INSURANCE** —Continued

Assessment nonlife associations —Continued  
 Members —Continued  
   Voting to proxy, 523.1-523.6  
 Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3  
 Names, requirements, 518A.2  
 Office building authorized, 518A.12  
 Officers  
   Bonds of officers, 518A.33, 518A.34  
   Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.15  
   Duty to assist examiners, 507.3  
   Election according to bylaws, 518A.6  
   Unlawful solicitation, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121  
 Organization, purposes, 518A.1  
 Personal property, liability for value, 518A.25  
 Place of bringing action for assessments, 616.11  
 Policies, *see subhead Policies below*  
 Policy liability, computation, 515.47  
 Premiums, action to collect, 616.11, 616.12  
 Professional persons, ch 519  
 Proof of loss, time limit, 518A.19-518A.21  
 Proxies authorized at elections, 523.1, 523.6  
 Purposes of association, 518A.1  
 Quo warranto against improper practice, 518A.27  
 Receivers, 507.10-507.13, 507.17, 518A.28  
 Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance below*  
 Reports, annual, 518A.18  
 Reserve for losses and premiums, 515.47, 518A.12-518A.15  
 Return of unearned assessments, 518A.31  
 Risk, maximum single, 518A.7  
 State mutuals  
   Agents to be licensed, 518A.41-518A.43  
   Annual tax, payment, 518A.35  
   Bond of officers, 518A.33, 518A.34  
   Definition, name, 518A.2  
   Fees, certificates, 518A.40  
   Moneys and credits assessed, 518A.39  
   Policies approved by commissioner, 518A.8  
   Tax paid annually, 518A.35  
 Taxation, ch 432  
 Unauthorized business, penalties, 507.10, 507.16, 507.17, 515.121, 518A.27, 518A.28  
 Unearned assessments, return, 518A.31  
 Value of insured property, 518A.23-518A.25  
 Violations, *see subhead Violations below*  
 Authorized to do business, *see subhead Certificate of Authority below*  
 Automobile insurance  
   Accident insurance, *see subhead above*  
   Actions against company, truck operator's liability policy, 327.15  
   Annual report, classification, 518A.18  
   Assessment nonlife associations  
     Applicability of general law, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*  
     Basic rate, reserve, liability, 518A.14  
     Proof of loss, time limit, 518A.19, 518A.20  
   Cancellation control Act, ch 515D  
   Concealment or conversion insurance, 515.48(9)  
   Financial responsibility, ch 321A

**INSURANCE** —Continued

Automobile insurance —Continued  
 Life companies, authority to write, 508.29  
 Loss of use insured, 518A.1(1, d)  
 Nonlife companies  
   Authority to insure, 515.48(1, 5, 9)  
   Proof of loss, time limit, 518A.20  
   Risks of companies limited, 515.49  
   Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)  
   Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A  
 Bail as surety, 811.2  
 Bank real estate loans, mortgagor to provide insurance, 524.905(5, e)  
 Beneficiaries  
   Accident policy proceeds exempt, 511.37  
   Assessment life company requirements, 510.10  
   Change in assessment life policies, 510.10  
   Endowment policy, proceeds exempt, 511.37  
   Estate settled, exemption from debts, 633.333  
   Exemption of policy proceeds, *see subhead below*  
   Feloniously causing death or disability, 633.536  
   Fraternal beneficiary associations  
     Associations as beneficiaries, 512.11, 512.12  
     Calls on beneficiaries, religious plan, 512.8  
     Change permitted, 512.10, 512.13  
     Charitable institution as beneficiary, 512.69  
     Children's lives insured, 512.56-512.61  
     Death benefits permitted, 512.2, 512.5  
     Nonvested interest of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.60  
     Payment of benefits authorized, 512.2  
     Place to bring action on policy, 512.16  
     Proceeds exempt from execution, 512.17  
     Sick and funeral benefits, 512.4  
   Heirs include surviving spouse, 633.334  
   Life policies, proceeds held in trust, 508.32  
   Life policy, proceeds exempt from debts, 511.37  
   Workers' compensation, 85.31, 85.42-85.44  
 Benevolent associations, regulated, ch 512A  
 Benevolent societies  
   Assessment insurance law, qualifications, 510.29  
   Assessment rates, when not applicable, 512.44  
   Exempt from insurance law, 510.29, 512.3, 512.54  
   Exemption from benefit payments, 633.333  
 Incorporation  
   Charter corporations, listed, 504.5, 504.6  
   Nonprofit corporation, 504.1-504.31  
 Membership sales law not applicable, 503.3  
 Regulation, ch 512A  
 Trustees or managers duties, 504.14  
 Blanchard Act, 515.131  
 Boats, *see subhead Marine Insurance below*  
 Boiler, inspection, waive state inspection, 89.7  
 Bonded warehouses insurance, 543.11, 543.15  
 Bonds  
   Agent for reciprocal contracts, 520.16-520.18  
   Assessment life association, officers, 510.8, 510.13  
   Assessment nonlife associations  
     Annual report, 518A.18  
     Officers to be bonded, 518A.33  
   Interstate bridges, 313A.21  
   Liability bonds in lieu of insurance  
     Employer's, 87.16

**INSURANCE** —Continued

## Bonds —Continued

## Liability bonds in lieu of insurance —Continued

- Itinerant merchant's, 81.4
- Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.26
- Motor vehicle truck operators, 327.15

## Life companies

- Annual report of investments, 508.11(10, 12)
- Foreign companies, investments required, 508.10

## Nonlife companies

- Annual statement required, 515.63(5-8)
- Investments authorized, 515.35
- Officers' bonds, 518A.33, 518A.34
- Reserve fund, what bonds excluded, 515.45
- Safekeeping of bonds insured, 515.48(3)

## Books and records, delivery to insurance commissioner, 505.6

## Bottomry, 515.48(9)–515.50

Burglary insurance, *see subhead Theft Insurance below*

## Burning to defraud insurers, 712.1

## Cancellation of policies

- Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.29–518A.32
- Automobile, cancellation control, ch 515D
- County mutual insurance associations, 518.23
- Nonlife companies

- Forfeiture for premium nonpayment, 515.80
- Form must provide for cancellation, 515.110
- Liability of assured, 515.81
- Restoration of policy by insured, 515.83
- Right of insured to cancel, 515.84
- Short rates and costs paid by insured, 515.81
- Short rate table by commissioner, 515.82
- Standard fire policy provisions, 515.138(6)

## Professional liability insurance, 519.8

## Standard nonforfeiture law, 508.37

## Capital stock

## Insider trading regulated, 523.8–523.14

## Life companies

- Advertisements, paid up only, 511.22, 511.23
- Amount required, 508.5, 508.10
- Articles to show amount of capital, 508.3
- Foreign companies, amount required, 508.10
- Investments, 508.10, 511.8, 682.45
- Loans, when prohibited, 508.7, 511.11

## Nonlife companies

- Advertisement, foreign fire company, 515.92, 515.93
- Deficiencies of assets made good, 515.86
- Dividends not from capital, 515.44–515.46
- Foreign capital, requirements, 515.69
- Increase in stock, how made, 515.43
- Investments prescribed, 515.35, 534.21
- Minimum requirement, 515.8
- Reduction of capital, 515.9
- Statement of capital and surplus, 515.92
- Transferor not relieved from liability, 515.88

Sale by domestic company while organizing, *see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*

## Sale for other than money, 492.6

## Statement of stock ownership, filed, 523.7

**INSURANCE** —Continued

## Capital stock —Continued

- Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14
- Transfers pending examination, 507.15

## Casualty insurance

- Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48
- Coinurance, 515.111
- Group insurance authorized, 509.3–509.5(2)
- Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30
- Limitation on risks, 515.49
- Rates, ch 515A

## Tax on gross receipts computed, 515.24

Certificate for agents, *see subhead Agents above*  
Certificate of authority

- Alien insurance company, 515.71
- Approval of company prior to issuance, 506.3

## Assessment life association

- Fees of domestic companies, 511.25
- Fees of foreign companies 510.19, 511.24
- Foreign companies, requirements, 510.15–510.19
- Fraternal accident companies, 510.23
- Issuance authorized, 510.14
- Penalty for not having, 511.6, 511.16, 511.17
- Revocation, 507.10, 510.22, 511.9, 511.23
- Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 510.22, 511.9

Assessment nonlife associations, *see also County Mutual Associations, subhead below*

- Fees paid to commissioner, 518A.40
- Issuance conditions, 518A.8
- Revocation of certificate, 507.10, 518A.28, 518A.34

## Business unauthorized, soliciting, penalty, 507.16

## Certificates of compliance, domestic, 506.1–506.3

## County mutual insurance associations, 518.3

## Fraternal beneficiary associations

- Conditions, 512.18–512.21, 512.27–512.32, 512.43
- Fee for issuance and renewal, 512.29
- Foreign accident associations, 510.23
- Penalty for not having, 512.40
- Refusal by commissioner, 512.21
- Renewal annually, 512.31
- Revocation, 512.36, 512.54, 512.101, 512.102
- Suspension of certificate, 512.54, 512.101

## Group insurance revocation, 509.7

## Guaranty companies, 682.14–682.16

Interinsurance, *see Reciprocal or Interinsurance Contracts below under this subhead*

## Life companies

- Appeal from denial, 506.9
- Conditions precedent, 508.6, 508.9, 508.10, 508.13
- Fees paid to commissioner, 511.24–511.26
- Issuance authorized, 508.13
- Penalty for doing business without certificate, 511.6, 511.7, 511.17
- Revocation, 508.14, 508.15, 509.7, 511.9, 511.23
- Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 511.9

## Nonlife companies

- Alien insurers, 515.70–515.72
- Appeal from refusal to issue, 506.9
- Fees, payment, 515.128
- Foreign company, 515.77
- Issuance of certificate, 515.3, 515.41, 515.77

**INSURANCE** —Continued

Certificate of authority —Continued  
 Nonlife companies —Continued  
   Procedure for revocation, 507.11  
   Recorded with secretary of state, 515.3  
   Refusal for not complying with law, 515.65  
   Renewal of certificate, 515.42  
   Revocation, 515.110, 515.134  
   Suspension, 507.10, 515.129  
 Professional liability company, 519.4, 519.12  
 Promotion expense limited, 506.4  
 Receipt for tax filed, issuance conditions, 432.3  
 Receivership after revocation, 507.10  
 Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts  
   Authority granted by certificate, 520.12  
   Bond requirements, 520.15, 520.17  
   Business without certificate, penalty, 520.14  
   Foreign attorney, license required, 520.3  
   Issuance, renewal, 520.12  
   Process served, procedure, 520.5  
   Statement filed before issuance, 520.4  
 Refusal to issue, grounds, 515.77  
 Revocation, grounds  
   Assessment life association, 510.22, 510.24  
   Defaulting life company, securities to state, 508.19  
   Fraternal societies, 512.36, 512.54, 512.101, 512.102  
   Group insurance companies, 509.7  
   Insolvency of company, 507.10  
   Judgments remaining unpaid, 507.10  
   Life companies, 508.14–508.19, 508.26, 511.9, 511.23  
   Mutual nonlife associations, 518A.34  
   Nonlife companies, 515.110, 515.134  
   Nonlife companies, agents law violated, 515.59  
   Nonlife companies procedure, 515.85, 515.86  
   Nonpayment of examination expense, 507.8  
   Receivership, *see subhead Receiverships below*  
   Reciprocal, interinsurance contracts, 520.15  
   Refusal to be examined, 507.17  
   Sale of stock as inducement to insure, 506.10  
   Unlawful business by company, 507.10  
   Violations of insurance holding company systems, 521A.12  
 Stock sale forbidden before certificate, 506.2  
 Surety companies, 682.11–682.16  
 Suspension, revocation, after examination, 507.10  
 Variable contracts, annuities and life insurance, 508A.3  
 Workers' compensation, 87.6  
 Certificate of compliance, organization, 506.2, 506.3, 515.90  
 Certificate of membership, *see subhead Policies below*  
 Chattel loans, certificate with, 536.26  
 Children employed in street trades, 92.23  
 Children, newly born, ch 514C  
 Chiropractors, liability insurance, 519.1  
 Clergyman group insurance, 509.1(2)  
 Coinsurance, nonlife companies, 515.48(8), 515.111  
 Collision insurance, 515.48(5, 9)

**INSURANCE** —Continued

Commercial paper, fidelity insurance, 515.48(2)  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Commissioner of insurance, ch 505, *see INSURANCE DEPARTMENT, subhead Commissioner of Insurance*  
 Commissioner of insurance as process agent, 511.27–511.29  
 Commissioners standard mortality tables, end of Vol. III  
 Compensation liability insurance  
   Benefit insurance, 87.5–87.7  
   Bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16  
   Coal mines, extra hazardous, presumption, 87.12–87.27  
   Employer required to insure, 87.1  
   Employers liability insurance, ch 517  
   Failure to insure, liability, 87.1, 87.19, 87.21  
   Group insurance, 87.4  
   Injunctions, 87.15, 87.19  
   Insolvency clause, prohibited, 87.8  
   Insurance of liability required, 87.1  
   Maximum charge for insurance, 87.3  
   Mutual companies, 87.4  
   Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(5)  
   Notice of failure to insure, 87.2, 87.17  
   Notice of security furnished, 87.17–87.19  
   Policy clauses required, 87.9, 87.10  
   Reciprocal or interinsurance contract, 520.4, 520.9  
   Relief of employer from insurance, 87.11  
   Renewal commission, maximum, 87.3  
   Revocation of release from insurance, 87.20  
   Scheme for mutual insurance, 87.5  
   Trial of employee's claim, 87.24–87.27  
   Workers' compensation law, ch 85  
   Workers' lien on proceeds, 87.9  
 Competition between insurers regulated, ch 507B  
 Conflict of interest, officers or directors, 508.8  
 Consolidation and reinsurance  
   Appearance by policyholders, 521.7  
   Authorization by commission, 521.8  
   County mutuals, law not applicable, 521.10  
   Election for company approval, 521.10  
   Expenses paid by petitioner, 521.14  
   Fraternal beneficiary associations  
     Expenses paid by associations, 512.79  
     Plans submitted, 512.73–512.78  
     Procedure, 512.73–512.78  
     Violations, penalties, 512.80  
   Holding company, acquisition of control of or merger with domestic insurer, 521A.3  
   Life companies, 515.49, 515.50, 515.76, ch 521  
   Nonlife companies consolidated, 521.12–521.15  
   Penalties for violation, 521.15  
   Petition by life company, 521.3–521.5  
   Plan, submission and hearing, 521.3–521.5  
   Powers of commission, 521.6–521.11  
   Professional liability insurance, 519.2  
   Prohibited with unauthorized company, exception, 521.13

**INSURANCE** —Continued

## Consolidation and reinsurance —Continued

## Reinsurance

See *subhead County Mutual Associations, below*

Associations formed, mutual assessment, 518A.1

Insolvency, procedure, 508.22

Nonlife companies, 515.49, 515.50, 515.76

Premium tax, reinsured county mutual associations, 515.24

Quo warranto against mutual associations, 518A.27

Receivership, 508.22

Required of mutual assessment company, 518A.27

Reserve, assessment life companies, 510.38

Riot insurance program, ch 518B

Securities, deposit, 508.20, 508.21

Consumer credit transactions, 537.4101, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE, subhead Insurance*

Contracts for promotion, void, 506.6, 506.7

Corporate reports and fees, when exempt, 496.19

Corporation law, 491.1–491.68

Countersigning policies by resident agents of nonlife companies, 515.22, 515.52–515.61, 515.92

County, errors and omissions of officers, 332.36–332.43

County hospitals insured, 347.14(9)

County, liability, on employees, 332.3(20)

County mutual associations, ch 518, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*

Agents, 518.16

Bylaws, 518.8

Cancellation of policies, 518.23

Certificates and articles recorded, 518.3

Hail losses, 518.21

Limitation of actions, 518.22

Livestock losses, 518.20

Members, powers, 518.6

Membership, 518.9

Officers and directors, 518.7

Premiums, 518.13

Premium tax, 518.18

Proof of loss, 518.19

Reinsurance, 518.17

Reports and examinations, 518.15

Reports of losses, 518.19–518.21

Reserves, 518.14

Territorial limitations, 518.10

County, proceeds used to rebuild, 332.11

Credit insurance, 515.48(8), 515.49(6)

Credit life, accident or health, 509.16, 509.17

Crops insured, 515.48(1), 518A.25

Crops, loss by hail, notice to company, 515.100, 518A.21

Cyclone insurance, *see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance below*

Data collection risk management division, 18.160–18.169

Death, feloniously caused, bars benefits, 633.535–633.537

Defrauding insurers by burning property, 712.1

**INSURANCE** —Continued

Dentists, mutual hospital insurance plan, ch 514

Dentists, mutual liability insurance, ch 519

Department of insurance, state, ch 505

Deposit of securities, *see subhead Securities*

*Deposited below*

Descent and distribution, 509.12, 633.333, 633.334, 633.535–633.537

Directors of companies, *see subheads of various types of companies*

Dirigible or other aircraft insurance, 515.48(1, 9)

Disability insurance

*See also subheads Accident Insurance;*

*Compensation Liability Insurance above;*  
*Health Insurance below*

Feloniously caused disability bars benefits, 633.536

Proceeds exempt, 511.37

State employees, 79.20

Discovery of agreements, R.C.P. 122(b)

Discrimination by foreign states against Iowa companies, retaliation, 505.14

Discriminatory practices prohibited, 601A.10

Dissolution of companies, *see subhead Receiverships below*

Domestic companies organized, *see subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*

Drought insurance, 515.48(1)

Druggists mutual liability insurance, ch 519

Duration of articles of incorporation, 491.24

Elections held by companies

Articles, amendments, 523.6

Assessment life members, votes, 510.6

Consolidation of assessment companies, 521.10

Directors, nonlife companies, 515.27

Fraternal societies, consolidation, 512.77

Fraternal society reorganized, 512.88–512.91

Proportionate representation, 523.5, 523.6

Proxies regulation, 523.2

Proxy voting, 523.1

Reincorporation, 510.36

Stockholders representation, 523.5, 523.6

Employees' group life insurance, chs 509, 509A

Employees' mutual insurance, ch 513

Employers' liability companies

Authority of nonlife companies, 515.48(5)

Compensation liability insurance, *see subhead Compensation Liability Insurance above*

Group insurance, *see subhead below*

Judgment creditor, subrogation, action, ch 516

Life companies, authority, 508.29

Public employees, ch 517A

Reciprocal, interinsurance contracts, 520.4, 520.9

Estates

Assessment life, beneficiary limitation, 510.10, 510.15

Carrier's negligence, not bar to action, 327D.187

Causing death forfeits benefits, 633.535–633.537

Exemptions, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 633.333

Funeral expenses, old-age assistance, 509.2(6)

"Heirs" includes insured's surviving spouse, 633.334

Mutual insurance association, executors, 518A.1

**INSURANCE** —Continued

## Estates —Continued

Proceeds, 633.333, 633.334, 633.526, 633.535–633.537  
 Proceeds exempt from debts, 633.333  
 Simultaneous death Act, proceeds distributed,  
 633.526

Surviving spouse deemed heir, 633.334  
 Survivors take proceeds as in intestacy, 633.333,  
 633.334

## Estate tax, ch 451

## Examination of companies

Assessment life associations, 510.12, 510.20–510.24  
 Assistance required from companies, 507.3  
 Bond required of examiners, 507.5  
 Books and papers produced, 507.3  
 Commissioner to make examinations, 507.2, 515.85  
 Companies subject to examination, 507.1  
 Compensation of examiners and assistants, 507.4  
 Compensation of expert examiners, 507.6  
 Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and  
 Reinsurance above*

County mutual insurance associations, 518.15

County mutuals exempt from law, 507.1

Definition of companies, 507.1

Dissolution of domestic companies, 515.85

Examination required, 507.2

Examiners and assistants appointed, 507.4

Expenses away from home paid, 507.7, 507.8

Experts employed, 507.4, 507.6

Fees collected, accounting to state, 507.9

Foreign assessment life, 510.20–510.23

## Fraternal beneficiary associations

Assistance by company officers, 512.100

Association defined, 512.98

Commissioner to examine, plan, 512.99

Confidential nature of examination, 512.106

Expenses, how paid, 512.102

Foreign companies, for permits, 512.18–512.21

Oaths administered by commissioner, 512.100

Receivership proceedings, 512.101, 512.104,  
 512.105

Reorganization, 512.85

Revocation of authority, certificate, 512.101

Unlawful business, penalty, 512.103

Funds requisitioned from stockholders, 515.86

Holding company system, members, 521A.6

Hospitalization associations examined, 514.10

Installment stock sale companies, applies, 501.8

Life companies, 507.12, 508.16–508.18

Mutual assessment associations, 518A.27, 518A.28

## Nonlife companies

Examinations authorized, 507.11, 515.85, 515.86

Expenses of examination, 515.129

Foreign companies examined, 515.89

Mutual companies dissolved, 515.87

Mutuals, assets examined, 515.38–515.40

Stock companies, 507.11, 515.86

Unlawful combinations examined, 515.133,  
 515.134

Oaths given by commissioner, 507.3

Powers of commissioner to examiners, 507.4

Publication of examination, 507.14

**INSURANCE** —Continued

## Examination of companies —Continued

Receiver appointed, procedure, 507.13, 507.17

Refusal to be examined, penalty, 507.17

Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and  
 Reinsurance above*

Revocation of certificate, 507.10

Stock transfer pending examination, 507.15

Suspension of certificate, 507.10

Testimony taken, oaths, 507.3

Exchanges, *see subhead Reciprocal Exchanges below*

## Exemption of policy proceeds

Accidental death, 511.37

Endowment proceeds, 511.37

Estates, proceeds exempt from debts, 633.333

Fraternal benefits exempt, 512.17

Group insurance exemption, 509.12

Health and disability insurance, 511.37

Life policies exempt from debts, 511.37

Explosion insurance, 515.48, 515.49

Explosion insurance, warehouses, 543.15

Federal savings and loan, 534.1(3)

## Fees payable to commissioner

Agent's licenses, 522.4

Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.40, 518A.42

Duty to pay state treasurer, 505.7, 507.9

Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.29

Life companies, 511.24, 511.25

Nonlife companies, 515.128

Professional liability mutuals, 519.9

Reciprocal or interinsurance exchanges, 520.19

Fees refunded, 505.11

Feloniously caused death bars benefits, 633.536

## Fidelity insurance

*General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies  
 below*

Action on bond, notice, 682.20, 682.21

Agents to be licensed, 522.1

Authority to issue policies, 515.48(2), 515.49

Bonds, 682.14, 682.17, 682.18

Bonds of reciprocal exchanges, 520.13

Bonds of surety companies, *see BONDS*

Certificate of authority, 682.11–682.13, 682.16

Discharge procedure, 65.4–65.11, 682.19

Liability of company, estoppel, 682.22

Place of bringing action, 616.15

Premium payment, 682.15

Process agent, commissioner, 682.20, 682.21

Release from liability, 682.19

Surety companies, 682.11–682.22

Venue of actions, 616.15

Financial responsibility, motor vehicle, ch 321A

## Fire insurance

Action for loss, 515.96–515.106

Authority to issue, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1

Binders and temporary policies, 515.138(3)

Cancellation of policy, 515.81, 515.138(6)

Coinurance, 515.111

County to rebuild with policy proceeds, 332.11

Defrauding insurers, 712.1

Exceptions, 515.138(2, 3, 6)

False statement of assets, 515.91–515.93

**INSURANCE** —Continued**Fire insurance** —Continued

- Fires investigated by fire marshal, 100.9
- Gross premium tax, 515.24
- Limitation on risks of company, 515.49
- Mutual companies, organization, 515.49
- Name of company used on policies, 515.142, 515.145
- Nonlife companies, suit authorized, 515.48(1, 5, 9)
- Policies, insurer designated, 515.142, 515.143
- Proof of loss, 515.138(6), 518A.29
- Proof of loss, notice limit, 518A.19–518A.22
- Rates, chs 515A, 515B
- Realty mortgages taken, insurance, 515.35(4)
- Requirements under standard policies, 515.138–515.141
- Standard policy form, 515.138–515.141
- Tax deduction for debts, 432.4
- Unauthorized companies, policy action, 515.137
- Value of buildings, presumption, 515.96, 515.97
- Violations of standard fire policy law, 515.140
- Waiver, 515.138(6)
- Warehouses, bonded, requirements, 543.15

**Flood insurance**, 515.48(1)**Foreign companies****Assessment life associations**

- Annual statement required, 511.1–511.3
- Authority to do business, 510.15
- Certificate of authority, fee, 510.19
- Church members insured, 510.29
- Conditions required, 510.15–510.23
- Discrimination prohibited, 511.15
- Examination by commissioner, 510.20–510.23
- Fees, payment required, 511.24, 511.26
- Financial statement, before business, 510.17
- Reciprocity, 510.19, 510.32
- Report, annual, 511.1

**Financial responsibility proof**, 321A.20**Fraternal beneficiary associations**

- Accident societies, 510.15–510.23
- Applications for insurance required, 512.30
- Business prohibited, reinstatement, 512.38
- Certificate of authority, 512.18–512.21, 512.29, 512.32
- Commissioner as process agent, 512.22
- Conditions for commencing business, 512.27, 512.32
- Examination and receivership, 512.98–512.106
- Examinations for permits, 512.19–512.21
- Meetings in foreign states, 512.34
- Original notice, service, 512.22–512.26
- Permits issued by commissioner, 512.18
- Reinstatement after injunction, 512.38
- Religious group, exclusive membership, 512.7
- Renewal of permit conditional, 512.31
- Report not filed, permit refused, 512.36

**Life companies**

- Agent's certificate to act, 511.5
- Annual statement filed, 508.11, 508.15, 511.1, 511.2
- Capital and surplus required, 508.5, 508.10
- Certificate of authority, renewal, 508.13, 511.5

**INSURANCE** —Continued**Foreign companies** —Continued**Life companies** —Continued

- Conditions before business, 432.3, 508.1, 508.10, 508.13
- Discrimination prohibited, 511.15
- Domestic company, qualifications for becoming, 491.33
- Evidence of securities deposited, 508.15
- Examination by commissioner, 508.16
- Failure to file statements, penalty, 508.15
- Fees, payment to commissioner, 511.24, 511.26
- Incontestable clause, 508.28
- Insolvency, revocation of authority, 508.17
- Investments, statements, 508.10, 508.13
- Original notice, service, 511.27–511.29
- Permit to do business, 508.13, 511.5
- Policy forms approved, 508.25–508.28
- Report, annual, 508.11, 508.15, 511.1, 511.2
- Securities required, 508.10
- Suspension of certificate, 508.15

**Nonlife companies**

- Advertisements, 515.91–515.93, 515.122
- Agent's activity, when prohibited, 515.75, 515.89
- Agents, company authorized, 515.78
- Annual statement, contents, 515.66
- Capital impaired, 515.75
- Capital required, 515.69
- Certificate of authority, 515.77
- Commissioner as process agent, 515.73
- Gross premium tax, 515.24
- Kinds of insurance authorized, 515.48, 515.49
- Limitation on risks, 515.49
- Motor vehicle liability, 321A.20
- Mutual companies, surplus, 515.76
- Organization, nature shown on policy, 515.6
- Original notice, service, 515.73, 515.74
- Policy to show whether mutual or stock, 515.6
- Reports, annual, 515.75
- Revocation of certificate, 515.89
- Risks inside state, 515.52–515.61
- Statements prior to authority, 515.75
- Surplus required of mutuals, 515.76
- Reciprocal discrimination, 505.14
- Refunds made by commissioner, 505.11
- Unauthorized insurers process Act, ch 507A

**Foreign decrees**, 507A.11**Forgery insurance** authorized, 515.48(2)**Forms**

- Advertising, 511.4, 511.22, 515.91, 515.92, 515.122
  - Blanks for life companies, associations, 511.3
  - Certificate of examination, mutual nonlife, 515.40
  - Coinurance forms, 515.114–515.116
  - Common agent for filing nonlife forms, 515.131
  - Group policies, requirements, 509.1, 509.3, 509.6
  - Life companies, form of report changed, 511.2
  - Policy forms, *see subhead Policies below*
  - Professional men's liability, approval, 519.4
  - Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.20
  - Statements furnished, nonlife companies, 515.68
- Fraternal beneficiary associations**
- Accident associations, law applicable, 510.23



**INSURANCE** —Continued

**Fraternal beneficiary associations** —Continued  
 Actions on policies, place of suit, 512.15, 512.16  
 Additional benefits granted, 512.9  
 Age not material in small policies, 512.9  
 Agents, *see subhead Agents above*  
 Applicable statutes, 512.12  
 Approval of articles of incorporation, 512.28  
 Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*  
 Assessments  
   Contract requirements, exception, 510.30  
   Dues or calls, 512.8, 512.13, 512.43, 512.61  
   Rates for mortuary assessments, 512.43  
 Asylums, authority to maintain, 512.62–512.72  
 Auxiliary societies, 512.55  
 Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries above*  
 Benefits, kinds conferrable, 512.2, 512.4, 512.6  
 Books and papers, inspection, 512.100  
 Certificates of authority, *see subhead above*  
 Certificates of membership, 512.5, *see also subhead Policies below*  
 Charitable institutions, 512.10, 512.62–512.72  
 Children, death and annuity benefits  
   Authorization of benefits, 512.56  
   Declaration of insurability accepted, 512.9  
   Nonvested interest of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.60  
   Regulations authorized, 512.59  
   Reserve required, 512.58  
   Specified payments, 512.61  
 Commissioner as process agent, 512.22–512.26  
 Conditions to commence, 512.18, 512.27–512.32, 512.43  
 Consolidation and reinsurance, *see subhead above*  
 Contributions based on mortality table, 512.57  
 Declaration of insurability accepted, 512.9  
 Definitions, 512.1, 512.98  
 Delinquency reported, 512.37  
 Director, penal offenses, 512.80, 512.103  
 Employees mutual insurance, exempt, 513.2  
 Examinations, *see subhead Examination of Companies above*  
 Exemption from insurance tax, 432.6–432.9  
 Exemption from life insurance laws, 512.12  
 Exemption of benefits from execution, 512.17  
 Fees for certificates of authority to do business, 512.29  
 Foreign companies, *see subhead above*  
 Fraud, penalty, 512.41, 512.101  
 Funds  
   Assessment to pay benefits, 512.8  
   Charitable institutions, 512.62–512.66  
   Charity funds protected, 512.66  
   Children's benefits, 512.58, 512.61  
   Distribution, 512.78, 512.87  
   Investments, 511.8, 512.47–512.55  
   Legal reserve maintained, 512.5  
   Securities, designation of fund, 512.52  
 Group insurance law applicable, 509.1(2)  
 Guild societies, 512.11, 512.54, 512.55  
 Hospitals and sanitoriums operated, 512.62–512.72  
 Illegal business, penalty, 512.39, 512.40, 512.80, 512.103

**INSURANCE** —Continued

**Fraternal beneficiary associations** —Continued  
 Injunction against doing business, 512.37  
 Investments, *see subhead Investments by Companies below*  
 Medical examinations, 512.9  
 Meetings in other states, 512.34, 512.36  
 Members  
   Age limitation of members, 512.9  
   Change of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.13, 512.60  
   Children as members, 512.56  
   Fraud against society, 512.41  
   Professional societies, 512.54, 512.55  
   Proxy voting barred, 512.77, 512.80, 512.89  
   Qualifications required, 512.9  
   Referendum on reorganization, 512.90  
   Religious societies, 512.3, 512.7, 512.54, 512.55  
 Minors insured, 512.9  
 Mortality table, 512.43  
 Mortuary assessment rates, 512.43  
 Officers  
   Duty to assist examiners, 512.100  
   Election, voting in foreign state, 512.35  
   Failure to report security payments, 512.51  
   Violations, penalty, 512.39–512.41, 512.80, 512.103  
 Original notice, service on process agent, 512.22–512.26  
 Permits to do business, *see subhead Certificates of Authority above*  
 Policies, *see subhead Policies below*  
 Process agent, commissioner, 512.22–512.26  
 Rates of assessment, 512.43, 512.44, 512.57  
 Real estate held, 512.47  
 Receivership, 512.101, 512.104, 512.105  
 Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*  
 Religious orders, 512.3, 512.7, 512.54  
 Reorganization as legal reserve company  
   Accident or health association, 510.39  
   Appearance by members, 512.84  
   Approval by association, 512.88–512.90  
   Approval by commissioner, 512.85, 512.86, 512.91  
   Authority granted, 512.81  
   Conditions precedent, 512.92  
   Effect on original societies, 512.94, 512.95  
   Examination by commissioner, 512.85  
   Method of reincorporation, 510.36  
   Plans submitted, notice, 512.82, 512.83  
   Procedure, 512.82–512.91  
   Referendum vote by members, 512.89, 512.90  
   Reinsurance reserve required, 510.38  
   Scope of reorganization Act, 512.93  
   Stock purchases by members, 512.96  
   Valuation of certificates, 510.37  
   Valuation of existing policies, 512.97  
   Withdrawal rights on policies, 512.6  
 Reports by companies, *see subhead below*  
 Reserve, legal, to be maintained, 512.5  
 Schools operated, 512.62–512.72  
 Securities deposited, *see subhead below*  
 Taxation, ch 432  
 Valuation of securities, 511.10

**INSURANCE** —Continued

Fraternal beneficiary associations —Continued  
 Venue of policy actions, 512.15, 512.16  
 Frost insurance, 515.48(1)  
 Funeral plans, ch 523A  
 Glass insurance, 515.48  
 Governmental employees, deferred compensation program, 509A.12  
 Group insurance  
   *Generally*, ch 509  
   Adoption, handicapped children, 600.17–600.22  
   Companies authorized, 508.29, 509.5  
   Compensation liability insurance, 87.4, 87.5  
   County employees, ch 509A  
   Employees, 509.1(1, 5, 6), ch 509A  
   Filing and approval, 509.6  
   Franchise plan, reduced rates, 509.14  
   Newly born, supplemental coverage, ch 514C  
   Premiums, 509.1, 509.16, 509.17  
   Public employees, life, ch 509A  
   Revocation of certificate, grounds, 509.7  
   School district employees, 279.12  
   Termination, 509.3(4)  
   Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36  
 Guaranty association, *generally*, ch 515B  
 Hail insurance  
   *General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below*  
   Annual report, classification, 518A.18  
   Arbitration agreements, 518A.25(1)  
   Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.1(1)  
   Assessments, payment of losses, 518A.17  
   Cancellation of policy by insured, 518A.30  
   Dividends required, 518A.17  
   Limitation of action, mutual company, 518.22, 518A.22  
   Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(1, 5)  
   Notice of loss, crops, 515.100, 518.21, 518A.21  
 Health insurance  
   *General provisions, accident and health insurance, ch 514A*  
   Accident insurance, *see subhead above*  
   Adoption, 600.17–600.22  
   Assessment associations, conditions, 510.30–510.35  
   Assessment contracts limited, 510.30, 510.31  
   Associations, assessment plan, 510.1  
   Associations changed to stock companies, 510.39  
   Casualty companies, 509.3, 509.5(2)  
   Fraternal associations authorized, 512.2  
   Fraternal societies, venue of action, 512.16  
   Group insurance policy requirements, 509.3, *see also Group Insurance above*  
   Health maintenance organization, 249A.4  
   Hospitalization insurance, *see subhead Hospital or Medical Insurance below*  
   Level premium life companies, 509.3, 509.5  
   Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30  
   Medical service insurance, *see subhead Hospital or Medical Insurance below*  
   Membership sales law, not apply, 503.2, 503.3  
   Nonlife companies, authority, 515.48(5), 515.49  
   Physician's certificate as proof of health, 511.31

**INSURANCE** —Continued

Health insurance —Continued  
 Proceeds exempt from execution, 511.37  
 Reciprocity, assessment life, 510.32  
 Return of policy, right, 514A.3  
 School district employees, 279.12  
 Sick and funeral benefits only, 512.4  
 Small loans, sale with, 536.26  
 Health maintenance organization  
   *General provisions*, ch 514B  
   Contracts with, public employees, 509A.6, 514B.21  
 Holding company systems, *general provisions*, ch 521A  
 Hospital or medical insurance  
   *Generally*, ch 514  
   Charitable institutions, considered as, 514.15  
   Disputes arbitrated, 514.13  
   Governmental employees included, 514.16  
   Health maintenance organization, 514B.20  
   Insurance laws, general, not apply, 514.1  
   Newly born, supplemental coverage, ch 514C  
   Osteopaths, ch 514  
   Pathology charges, 135B.30  
   Physicians and surgeons, ch 514  
   Podiatrists, 514.18  
   Radiology charges, 135B.30  
   School district employees, 279.12  
   Taxation of property, nonexempt, 514.15  
   Wage deductions, government employees, 514.16  
 Hospitals, county, insured, 347.14(9)  
 Housing finance authority, 220.5, 220.13  
 Income tax on corporations, exemptions, 422.34  
 Incontestable clause, 508.28  
 Incorporation, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above; also subhead Organization of Domestic Companies below*  
 Industrial commissioner, reports of injuries, 86.11, 86.12  
 Industrial loan Act, not applicable to insurance companies, 536A.5  
 Industrial loan companies, sale by, 536A.23  
 Inheritance tax, ch 450  
 Inland marine insurance, *see subhead Marine Insurance below*  
 Insider trading regulated, 523.8–523.14  
 Insolvency clause, legal liability action, ch 516  
 Insolvency of company, *see subhead Receiverships below*  
 Insolvent insurers, ch 515B  
 Insurance companies, banned, 515.148  
 Insurers  
   Favoritism, coerced debtors, 507B.5  
   Liability for unpaid personal injury or property damage judgments, ch 516  
 Insurrection insurance, 515.48(1)  
 Interinsurance contracts, *see subhead Reciprocal Exchange below*  
 Inurement of legal liability policies, ch 516  
 Invasion insurance, 515.48(1)  
 Investments by companies  
   Assessment life association  
   Authorized investments, 511.8, 534.21

**INSURANCE** —Continued

Investments by companies —Continued  
 Assessment life association —Continued  
 Federal housing loans, 682.45  
 Loans, officers no interest, 511.11, 511.12  
 Subsidiary companies, 515.37  
 Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10  
 Violation of provisions, penalty, 511.9  
 Authorized investments, 220.30, 511.8  
 Cash in legal reserve permitted, 511.8  
 Federal housing loans, 682.45, 682.46  
 Federal insured loans authorized, 682.2, 682.3  
 Fraternal beneficiary associations  
 Authorized investments, *generally*, 511.8  
 Change of securities, 512.53  
 Deposit of securities, 512.49  
 Exceptions, certain associations, 512.55  
 Payment on securities, 512.50, 512.51  
 Real estate, 511.8, 512.47, 512.48  
 Securities, designation of fund, 512.52  
 Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10  
 Violation of provisions, penalty, 512.54  
 Life companies  
 Annual statement, *generally*, 508.11  
 Authorized investments, *generally*, 511.8, 534.21  
 Federal housing loans, 682.45  
 Foreign mutual companies, 508.10  
 Loans, officers no interest, 508.7, 511.11, 511.12  
 Valuation of investments, 511.8, 511.10  
 Violation of provisions, penalty, 511.9  
 Nonlife companies  
 Authorized investments, 515.35, 534.21  
 Federal housing loans, 682.45  
 Loans secured by collateral, 515.35(7)  
 Real estate, right to own, 515.34  
 Subsidiary companies, 515.37  
 Securities deposited, *see subhead Securities Deposited below*  
 Iowa Insurance Guaranty Association, ch 515B  
 Iowa uniform securities investments, exemptions, 502.202  
 Itinerant merchants law, 81.1, 81.4  
 Jewelry insurance, 515.48, 515.49  
 Kinds authorized, 515.48  
 Labor insurance, *see LABOR LAWS, subhead Insurance*  
 Labor unions, group insurance, 509.1(4, 5)  
 Larceny insurance, 515.48(7), 515.49(2)  
 Lawyers, group insurance, 509.1(2)  
 Legal reserve, life companies, defined, 511.8  
 Liability insurance  
 Accident insurance, *see subhead above*  
 Authority to issue policies, 508.29, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1  
 Automobile insurance, *see subhead above*  
 Beer and liquor control, financial responsibility, 123.92  
 Boiler inspection, waive state inspection, 89.7  
 Compensation liability, *see subhead above*  
 County, employees using motor vehicles, 332.3(20)  
 Data collection, risk management division, 18.160–18.169

**INSURANCE** —Continued

Liability insurance —Continued  
 Employers' liability, *see subhead above*  
 Judgment unpaid, insurer liable, ch 516  
 Life companies, authority to write, 508.29, 508.30  
 Limitation of action against insurer, 516.3  
 Local government, tort claims, 613A.7  
 Motor vehicle carriers, 325.26, 327.15  
 Motor vehicle dealers, statement required, 321A.39  
 Motor vehicle financial responsibility Act, ch 321A  
 Motor vehicle installment sales law, 322.18  
 Motor vehicles, county, 332.3(20)  
 National guard members, procured by state, 29A.55  
 Professional liability insurance  
 Articles of incorporation approved, 519.3  
 Assessment life laws not applicable, 510.29  
 Assessments, 519.2, 519.11  
 Authority granted to professions, 519.1  
 Cancellation of policy, 519.8  
 Certificate of authority, 519.4, 519.5, 519.9  
 Commissioner's powers, 519.10  
 Conditions for commencing business, 519.3–519.5  
 Construction of laws, 519.13  
 Fees paid commissioner, 519.9  
 Fraternal insurance laws not apply, 512.44, 512.54  
 Incorporation, powers, 519.2  
 Joint underwriting association, 519A.3–519A.13  
 Malpractice protection, 519.1  
 Medical malpractice insurance, ch 519A  
 Policy form, approval, 519.4  
 Powers of corporation, 519.2  
 Premium tax credit for losses, 519A.5  
 Reinsurance reserve, 519.2, 519.7  
 Reports to commissioner, 519.6  
 Public employees, 517A.1  
 Sale of motor vehicles, 321A.39  
 State agencies, tort claims, 25A.20  
 State purchase of insurance, 18.166  
 Venue of actions against company, 616.10, 616.15  
 Liability, insurer on insured's judgment, 516.1  
 License of agents, ch 522  
 Licenses of companies, *see subhead Certificate of Authority above*  
 Life associations, *see subhead Assessment Life Associations above*  
 Life companies  
 Accident, health insurance, 508.29, 508.30  
 Actions, *see subhead above*  
 Advertisements, 506.3, 511.4, 511.22, 511.23, 515.122  
 Agents, *see subhead Agents above*  
 Annual statement, contents, 508.11  
 Annuities, 508.31, ch 508A  
 Annuities as fiduciary investments, 682.23(13)  
 Appeals from order of commissioner, 506.9  
 Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*  
 Assessment contracts limited, 510.30, 510.31  
 Assessment life, *see subhead above*  
 Authority to write other insurance, 508.29  
 Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries above*

**INSURANCE** —Continued

## Life companies —Continued

- Bonds, investment, 511.8
- Books and records
  - Commissioner may examine, 508.16
  - Inspection by state, 507.3
- Capital stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*
- Certificate of compliance, stock sale, 506.2, 506.3
- Certificates of authority, *see subhead above*
- Consolidation of companies, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Contracts
  - Inducements to insure, prohibited, 506.10
  - Void if no certificate of authority, 511.17
- Control by state, ch 505
- Corporation law applicable, *see CORPORATIONS, subhead Profit Corporations*
- Departments for other insurance, 508.30
- Deposits of securities, 508.6
- Directors
  - Conflict of interest, 508.8
  - Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15
  - Elections held, *see subhead above*
  - Investments, directors not to profit, 511.12
  - Loans from company forbidden, 508.7, 511.11
  - Salaries prior to starting business, 506.4
- Discrimination against Iowa companies, 511.15
- Dissolution, 507.10, 507.17, 508.14, 508.17, 508.18
- Dividends as inducement to insure, 506.10
- Duration of corporation, 491.24
- Employees' group insurance, chs 509, 509A
- Employees' mutuals exempt from law, 513.1
- Endowment policies exempt from debts, 511.37
- Endowments as fiduciary investments, 682.23(13)
- Examination by state, 507.1–507.17, 508.16–508.19
- Exemption of policy proceeds, 511.37, 633.333
- Federal insured loans, 682.45
- Fees payable, 511.24–511.26, 515.128
- Feloniously caused death bars benefits, 633.536
- Foreign companies, *see subhead above*
- Forms, *see subhead Forms above*
- Fraternal beneficiary association, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above*
- Fraternal societies exempt from law, 512.12
- Frauds prevented, 506.5, 511.18
- Funds
  - Capital and surplus required, 508.5, 508.10
  - Disbursements, vouchers, 511.13
  - Investment in federal loans, 682.45
  - Investments, 508.7, 508.10, 511.8, 511.12, 534.21
  - Loans prohibited, 508.7, 511.11
  - Securities deposited, 508.6
  - Taxes, payment, 511.14
  - Valuation of investments, 511.10
- Group insurance, *see subhead above*
- Guilds exempt from law, 512.12
- Illegal business, 511.16, 511.17
- Incontestable clause, 508.28
- Incorporation, 508.1–508.3
- Investments, *see subhead Investments by Companies above*
- Judgments, penalty for nonpayment, 507.10

**INSURANCE** —Continued

## Life companies —Continued

- Level premium companies
  - Consolidation and reinsurance, ch 521
  - Fraternal association reorganized, 512.81–512.97
  - Group insurance, 509.5(1)
  - Policies, requirements, 508.1–508.4, 508.9
  - Policy issuance, conditions, 508.1–508.4, 508.9
  - Reincorporation of assessment life, 510.36
- Liability for law violations, 506.8
- Limitation on proof of loss, 511.35
- Loans by company, 508.7, 511.11
- Manager, penalty for offenses, 507.16, 511.16
- Medical examinations, 511.31
- Mutual companies
  - Authority to write other insurance, 508.29
  - Consolidation and reinsurance, ch 521
  - Group insurance, 509.5(2)
  - Guaranty fund deposited, 508.9
  - Policies, conditions for issuing, 508.9, 508.10
- Natural premium companies, 508.1, 508.9
- Nonforfeiture, standard law, 508.37
- Occupation associations, exemption, 512.12
- Officers
  - Conflict of interest, 508.8
  - Consolidation and reinsurance violations, 521.15
  - Duty to assist examiners, 507.3
  - Inducements to insure, unlawful, 506.10
  - Investments, officers not to profit, 511.12
  - Loans from company prohibited, 508.7, 511.11
  - Promotion expense limitation, 506.4
  - Salaries prior to beginning business, 506.4
  - Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 511.16
- Organization, 508.1–508.6
- Penalties, *see subhead Violations below*
- Permit to do business, *see subhead Certificates of Authority above*
- Physician's certificate, estoppel, 511.31
- Policies, *see subhead Policies below*
- Premiums, when recovery allowed, 511.17, 511.32
- Profits or returns as inducement, 506.10
- Promotion regulations, ch 506
- Proof of loss, time limit, 511.35
- Public employees group insurance, ch 509A
- Receivership, *see subhead Receivership below*
- Receivership, insolvent or unsafe, 508.17
- Refunds of taxes, fines, or fees, 505.11
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Renewal of articles, 491.25–491.30
- Reports by companies, *see subhead below*
- Revocation of authority, 508.14, 508.15, 509.7, 511.9, 511.23
- Risks, reinsurance, 521.2
- Securities deposited, *see subhead below*
- Solicitation of business unlawfully, 507.16, 511.6, 511.16
- Standard valuation laws, 508.36
- Stock
  - Sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
  - Sale, supervision, ch 506
  - Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14

**INSURANCE** —Continued

## Life companies —Continued

- Stock —Continued
  - Transfer pending examination, 507.15
- Stockholders
  - Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15
  - Liability, transfer pending examination, 507.15
  - Loans by company forbidden, 508.7
  - Voting at elections, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*
- Subsidiaries, 508.33–508.35
- Surplus required, 508.5, 508.9, 508.10
- Suspension, 507.10, 508.26, 511.9
- Taxation of companies, *see subhead below*
- Trusts, proceeds of policy, 508.32
- Unclaimed funds, 556.3
- Unfair trade practices, ch 507B
- Valuation of securities, rule, 511.10
- Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36
- Variable contracts of annuities and life insurance, ch 508A
  - Voting by proxy, 523.2
- Lightning insurance
  - General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below*
  - Associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
  - Authority to issue policies, 515.48, 515.49, 518.1
  - County to rebuild with policy proceeds, 332.11
  - Livestock, 518A.20
  - Standard fire policy, 515.138
- Liquidation of companies, *see subhead Receiverships below*
- Livestock insurance, 515.48(4), 518.20, 518A.20
- Loans, premium, provisions regulating, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE, subhead Insurance*
- Lodges, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above*
- Malicious mischief insurance, 515.48(9)
- Malpractice, medical, dental, 515.48(5)
- Marine insurance
  - General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies below*
  - Authority to issue policies, 515.48(9), 515.49
  - Limitation on risks by companies, 515.49
  - Nonresident insured deceased, situs, 106A.14
  - Rates, ch 515A
  - Standard fire policy not applicable, 515.138(2)
  - Taxation, ch 432A
- Medical examination, 511.31, 512.9
- Medical malpractice insurance, ch 519A
- Membership sales law not applied, 503.2, 503.3
- Merchandise insurance, 515.48(9)
- Military usurpation, 515.48(1)
- Moisture deficiency insurance, 515.48(1)
- Mortality tables
  - Children, fraternal life benefits, 512.57, 512.58
  - Commissioner's tables, end of Vol. III
  - Fraternal certificates, basis, 512.5, 512.97
  - Fraternal loans, American table, basis, 512.45

**INSURANCE** —Continued

## Mortality tables —Continued

- Mortuary, assessment rates, fraternal, 512.43, 512.44
  - National fraternal congress table, 512.43
  - Religious societies, permit exception, 512.7
- Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
- Mortgage loan Act, ch 535A
- Motor vehicles, *see subhead Automobile Insurance above*
- Mutual and stock plan distinguished, 515.7
- Mutual insurance
  - Compensation liability insurance, 87.5–87.7
  - County mutuals, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
  - Employees mutual insurance, ch 513
  - Hospital or medical insurance, *see subhead above*
  - Life companies, *see subhead above*
  - Nonlife companies, *see subhead below*
  - Policies authorized, 518A.1
  - Policies, contents, 515.19–515.21
  - Professional liability insurance, ch 513
  - State mutuals, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
- National guard, liability insurance for members procured, 29A.55
- Negotiable instruments, alteration, insurance, 515.48(2)
- Nonlife associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
- Nonlife companies
  - Accident insurance, *see subhead above*
  - Actions, *see subhead Actions above*
  - Additional risk authorized, 515.48(10), 515.49(8)
  - Administrative procedures Act, judicial review, 515.135
  - Advertisements, 515.91–515.93, 515.146
  - Advertising, approval, 506.3
  - Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
  - Aircraft insurance, 515.49, 515.138(2)
  - Alien insurers, 515.70–515.72
  - Annual statement of condition, 515.63
  - Appeals from commissioner, 506.9
  - Arbitration agreements, 518A.26
  - Articles of incorporation, *see subhead above*
  - Assessment nonlife, *see subhead above*
  - Assets, ownership, 515.38, 515.39
  - Automobile insurance, *see subhead above*
  - Automobile loss, theft or fire, notice limit, 518A.20
  - Books and records examined, 506.3, 507.3, 515.33
  - Bylaws, 515.32, 515.119
  - Capital stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*
  - Casualty insurance, *see subhead above*
  - Certificate of authority, *see subhead above*
  - Certificate of compliance, 506.2, 506.3, 515.38, 515.90
    - Charter change to comply with law, 515.119
  - Coinurance provisions, 515.111
  - Combinations, punishment, hearing, 515.131–515.136
  - Compensation liability, *see subhead above*
  - Compliance with law, articles changed, 515.119

**INSURANCE** —Continued

## Nonlife companies —Continued

Consolidation, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*

Contracts as inducement to insure, 506.10

Contracts of insurance, 515.106

Corporation law applicable, 515.1

Cyclone insurance, *see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance below*

## Directors

*Generally*, 515.26–515.31

Consolidation and reinsurance violation, 521.15

Election, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*

Individual liability, 515.86

Salaries prior to beginning business, 506.4

Dissolution, causes, 507.10, 507.17, 515.85

Dividends, payment, 506.10, 515.44

Employers' liability, *see subhead above*

Excess risks reinsured, 515.49(7)

Execution of policies, 515.51

Existing companies, option, 515.23

False representations, 515.145

False statement by fire company, 515.91–515.93

Federal insured loans, 682.45

Fees, 515.90, 515.128

Fidelity insurance, *see subhead above*

Financial statements filed, 515.36

Fire insurance, *see subhead above*

Foreign companies, *see subhead above*

Franchise forfeiture, 515.46

Fraternal insurance, *see subhead Fraternal Beneficiary Associations above*

Fraud prevented in organizing company, 506.5

## Funds

False statement by fire company, 515.91–515.93

Guaranty fund, mutual company, 515.20

Investment in federal loans, 682.45

Gross premium tax, 515.24

Hail insurance, *see subhead above*

Health insurance, *see subhead above*

Illegal sale of stock, liability, 506.8

## Incorporation

Approval by commissioner, 515.2

Articles, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above*

Capital and surplus, 515.8, 515.10

Domestic companies organized, *see subhead*

*Organization of Domestic Companies below*

Subscriptions, applications, 515.25

Incrimination, immunity, 515.136

Individuals, application of law, 515.127

Inquiries by commissioner, 515.67

Interinsurance contracts, ch 520

Investments authorized, 515.34, 515.35, 682.45

Judgments, penalty for nonpayment, 507.10

Judgment unpaid, insurer's liability, ch 516

Kinds of insurance written, 515.48, 515.49

Liability insurance, *see subhead above*

Lightning insurance, *see subhead above*

Limitation on risks, 515.49

Loans authorized, 515.34, 515.35

**INSURANCE** —Continued

## Nonlife companies —Continued

Loans reinsurance, 515.50

Losses, notice and proof, 515.97, 515.98, 515.138(6)

Manager, penalty for offenses, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121

Meetings, annual, 515.27

Mortgages held, 515.34, 515.35

## Mutual companies

*Generally*, 515.12–515.22

Applications and premiums taken, 515.25

Certificate of authority, 515.41

Compensation liability insurance, 87.4

Dissolution by commissioner, 515.87

Examination, ch 507, 515.38, 515.87

Examination certificate, form, 515.40

Financial statement filed, 515.36

Guaranty fund, 515.20

Kinds of insurance written, 515.48

Policy to state company mutual, 515.6

Reserves, unearned premium, 515.47

Stock plan distinguished, 515.7

Mutual fire, tornado, hail, and other assessment insurance associations, *see subhead*

*Assessment Nonlife Associations above*

Mutual liability of professions, *see subhead*

*Professional Liability Insurance below*

Name, individuality, 515.4

Nature of company shown on policy, 515.6

## Officers

Agents defined, 515.123–515.126

Appointed by board of directors, 515.31

Consolidation and reinsurance violations, 521.15

Countersigning of policies, 515.53

Examination, assistance, 507.3, 515.85

Misleading advertising, 515.145

Salaries prior to starting business, 506.4

Signing of policies, 515.51

Stock as inducement to insure, 506.10

Unlawful combination, 515.131–515.136

Unlawful solicitation of business, 507.16, 515.120

Violations, punishments, 515.121

Optometric insurance, ch 514

Organization, domestic company, ch 506

Organizations, application of law, 515.127

Partnerships, law applies to, 515.127

Penalty provisions, *see subhead Violations below*

Permit to do business, *see subhead Certificate of Authority above*

Pharmaceutical insurance, ch 514

Pleadings not changed by insurance law, 515.105

Policies, *see subhead Policies below*

Policyholders' rights, 515.33

Premiums, venue of action to collect, 616.12

Proceeds, distribution, 633.333, 633.334

Professional person's liability, *see subhead*

*Liability Insurance above*

Promotion regulations, 506.4–506.10

Prorating, 515.138(6)

Rates on policies, 515.80–515.82, 515.131

Real estate investments, 515.34, 515.35

Receiverships, *see subhead below*

**INSURANCE** —Continued

Nonlife companies —Continued  
 Reciprocal exchange, ch 520  
 Record of foreign company policies, 515.57  
 Records, inspection, 507.3, 515.33  
 Refund of tax, fine or fees, 505.11  
 Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*  
 Renewal of authority certificate, 515.42  
 Reports, annual, *see subhead Reports by Companies below*  
 Reserve for unearned premiums, 518A.15  
 Revocation of authority, appeal, 515.134, 515.135  
 Risks, kinds and limitations, 515.48–515.50  
 School property, boards to insure, 279.28  
 Securities deposited, alien insurer, 515.70–515.72  
 Soliciting agent defined, 515.123, 515.125  
 Soliciting business, unlawfully, 507.16, 515.120  
 Standard fire policy, 515.138  
 Statement required annually, 515.63  
 Stock companies  
   Capital increased, 515.43  
   Capital required, paid up, 515.8  
   Dividends paid, 515.44–515.46  
   Impairment of capital, procedure, 515.85–515.88  
   Kinds of business, 515.48–515.50  
   Mutual plan distinguished, 515.7  
   Policy to show stock company, 515.6  
   Reduction of capital or shares, 515.9  
   Reserve fund, 515.45, 515.47  
   Subscriptions taken for stock, 515.25  
   Surplus required, 515.10  
   Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14  
 Stockholders  
   Consolidation and reinsurance, 521.15  
   Election of directors, 515.27  
   Personal liability, 515.86  
   Transfer of stock, 515.62  
 Stocks and bonds held, 515.35(6)  
 Stock shares  
   Reduction by company, 515.9  
   Sale as inducement to insure, 506.10  
   Sale excluded from law, 501.1  
   Supervision of sale, ch 506  
   Transfer, corporation law applies, 515.62  
   Transfer pending examination, 507.15, 515.88  
 Subsidiary companies authorized, 515.37  
 Surety insurance authorized, 515.48(2), *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*  
 Surplus required, 515.10  
 Taxation of companies, *see subhead below*  
 Tenure of certificate of authority, 515.42  
 Title insurance prohibited, 515.48(10)  
 Tornado insurance, *see subhead below*  
 Waiver, policy forms not waive law, 515.141  
 Workers' compensation insurance companies, *see subhead Employers Liability Companies above*  
 Nonresident insured, marine liability, 106A.14  
 Notes taken for insurance, 515.79, 515.83  
 Notice on commissioner as process agent, 503.14, 507A.5, 510.29, 511.27–511.29, 512.22–512.26, 515.73, 515.74, 520.5–520.7

**INSURANCE** —Continued

Notice, service of, *see ORIGINAL NOTICES*  
 Nurses, mutual liability insurance, ch 519  
 Officers of companies, *see subheads for various types of companies, thereunder see Officers*  
 Organization of domestic companies  
   Action to collect assessment, place, venue, 616.11  
   Advertising approved, 506.3  
   Appeal from order of commissioner, 506.9  
   Assessment life associations, 510.4–510.9, 510.14  
   Certificate of compliance required, 506.2, 506.3  
   Commissioner to regulate, 506.5  
   Contracts for promotion, restrictions, 506.6  
   Corporation fees, exemption, 496.19  
   Corporation law, *see subhead Articles of Incorporation above*  
   Discrimination against Iowa companies, 511.15  
   Dividends, payment restricted, 506.4  
   Elections, proportionate representations, 523.1–523.6  
   Employees mutual insurance, ch 513  
   Employers authorized to organize, 87.5–87.10  
   Fraternal beneficiary societies, 512.27–512.31  
   Frauds, penalties, 506.5–506.8  
   Group policies, employer as policyholder, 509.1  
   Hospitalization corporations, 514.1, 514.2  
   Liability for illegal sale of stock, 506.8  
   Life companies, 508.1–508.6  
   Medical service corporations, 514.1, 514.2  
   Nonlife companies, 515.1–515.8  
   Officers' salaries not promotion expense, 506.4  
   Organization regulations, ch 506  
   Plan of organization approved, 506.3  
   Professional liability associations, ch 519  
   Promotion expense limited, 506.4–506.6  
   Sale of stock illegally, liability, 506.8  
   Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.10  
   Stock sale for other than money, 492.6  
   Stock sale, prerequisites, 506.2  
   Violations  
     Illegal sale of stock, liability, 506.8  
     Noncompliance with law, penalty, 506.7  
     Orders violated, penalty, 506.7  
 Original notice, process agent service, *see subhead Actions above*  
 Original notice, service, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
 Osteopaths, liability insurance, 519.1  
 Permits to do business, *see subhead Certificates of Authority above*  
 Pharmacists, mutual liability insurance, ch 519  
 Physicians, mutual liability insurance, ch 519  
 Place of bringing actions, 616.10–616.12  
 Podiatrists, liability insurance, 519.1  
 Policies  
   Alien insurance companies, 515.70–515.72  
   Applications, misrepresentation, 507B.4  
   Assessment life associations  
     Actions on, 511.30–511.34  
     Age misrepresentation, 511.32  
     Application attached, 511.33, 511.34  
     Assignments prohibited, 510.10  
     Cash value, basis, 510.34

**INSURANCE** —Continued

## Policies —Continued

## Assessment life associations —Continued

- Certificates treated as policies, 510.3, 510.30
- Changes permitted, 510.10
- Classes of policies, 510.33
- Definition of policy, 510.3
- Extended insurance, 510.28
- Forms, approval, 510.8, 510.16
- Fraud in procuring, penalty, 511.18
- Insurable age, 510.10
- Lapsed policy renewal, 511.33
- Legal reserve or level premium plan, 510.33–510.35
- Liability of policyholders, 510.2
- Limitation, time for proving loss, 511.35
- List of policies filed, 510.17
- Paid-up insurance, 510.28
- Policy approval, 508.25–508.28
- Premium, recovery allowed, 511.32
- Proceeds distribution, 511.37, 633.333, 633.334, 633.526, 633.535–633.537
- Surrender value, 510.28
- Trust funds, reserve, 510.35, 511.8
- Valuation by association, 510.33, 510.34
- Voting rights of policyholders, 510.6, 521.10

## Assessment nonlife associations

- Actions on, 515.95–515.106, 518A.22–518A.26
- Arbitration agreements, 518A.26
- Bylaws and articles included, 518A.5
- Cancellation of policies, 518A.29–518A.32
- Contents required, 518A.1–518A.5
- Copy of application attached, 515.94
- Fixed premium, when issued, 518A.13
- Form approval, 515.109, 515.110, 518A.8
- Hail policies, cancellation, 518A.30
- Kinds written, 515.23, 518A.1
- State mutuals, conditions for issuance, 518A.7

## Automobile, cancellation control, ch 515D

Beneficiaries, *see subhead Beneficiaries above*

## Compensation liability insurance, 87.8–87.10

## Endowment, proceeds exempt, 511.37

## Execution of policies, 515.51

## False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

## Fraternal beneficiary associations

- Applications attached, 512.14, 512.15
- Beneficiaries limited, 512.10, 512.11
- Benefits on children's lives, 512.9, 512.56–512.61
- Change of beneficiary, 512.10, 512.13, 512.60
- Insurable age, 512.9
- Kinds issued, 512.2, 512.5
- Loans on policies, 512.48
- Proceeds, distribution, 633.333, 633.334, 633.526, 633.535–633.537

## Proceeds, exemption from process, 512.17

## Valuation by company, 512.45, 512.97

## Group insurance policies, 509.1–509.12

## Hospital service contracts, 514.5

## Industrial, medical examination not required, 508.28

## Itinerant merchants law requirement, 81.4

## Legal liability policies, inurement, ch 516

**INSURANCE** —Continued

## Policies —Continued

## Level premium plan

- Fraternal societies, 510.33, 512.5
- Fraternal societies reorganized, 512.81–512.97
- Group insurance by life companies, 509.5
- Life associations authorized, 510.33–510.36
- Life companies, law applicable, 508.1–508.4
- Mutual life companies, conditions, 508.9
- Reincorporation in order to issue, 510.36, 510.38

## Life companies

- Actions on policies, 511.30–511.35
- Age misrepresentation, effect, 511.32
- Annuities, 508.31, ch 508A
- Applications attached to policy, 511.33, 511.34
- Beneficiary causing death, 633.535–633.537
- Conditions for issuing, 508.1–508.10
- Copy filed, failure, penalty, 508.26, 508.27
- Exemption from execution, 511.37
- Forfeiture, 508.37
- Forms, approval, 508.25–508.28
- Frauds against company, 511.18
- Group insurance, *see subhead above*
- Heir, meaning in policy defined, 633.334
- Incontestable, when, 508.28
- Kinds authorized, 508.29
- Liability on other kinds of policies, 508.30
- Proceeds, distribution, 633.333, 633.334, 633.526, 633.535–633.537
- Proceeds, exempt from debts, 509.12, 511.37, 633.333
- Proceeds held in trust, 508.32
- Renewal, application attached, 511.23
- Time limit, proof of loss, 511.35
- Trust, company holding proceeds, 508.32
- Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36
- Variable contracts of annuities and life insurance, ch 508A
- Void contracts, 511.17

## Medical examination, 511.31, 512.9

## Medical service contracts, 514.5

## Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C

## Motor vehicle liability, 321A.21

## Mutual companies, contents, 515.21

## Nonlife companies

- Actions on policies, 515.95–515.108, 515.137, 515.140
- Agents, *see subhead Agents above*
- Application, copy attached, 515.94, 515.95
- Arbitration agreements, 518.26
- Cancellation, 515.80–515.84, 515.110
- Coinsurance provisions, 515.111
- Commissions to agents, 515.52–515.61
- Conditions more favorable, 515.108, 515.141
- Countersigning by resident agents, 515.22, 515.52–515.61, 515.92
- Crops, value may be stated in policy, 518A.25
- Execution requirements, 515.142
- False statement of assets, fire policy, 515.91, 515.93
- Foreign fire policy placed by agent, 515.92
- Forfeiture and suspension, notice, 515.80



**INSURANCE** —Continued

## Policies —Continued

## Nonlife companies —Continued

- Form of fire policy, 515.138
- Forms, approval by state, 515.109
- Invalidating conditions, 515.101, 515.102
- Joint policies, requirements, 515.138(4)
- Kinds allowed, 515.48–515.50
- Mutual policies, contents, 515.19–515.21, 515.138(2)
- Name of company on fire policy, 515.138(2), 515.142, 515.145
- Nature of organization indicated, 515.6
- Notice and proof of loss, 515.98, 515.138(6)
- Prorating of liability, 515.138(6)
- Restoration, before cancellation, 515.83, 515.138(6)
- Riders to standard policy, 515.138(5)
- Right to rebuild by company, 515.138(6)
- Short rates, copy attached, 515.82
- Signatures and seal of officers, 515.51
- Special policy, requirements, 515.110
- Standard policies, forms, 515.138
- Statutes control over policies, 515.141
- Unauthorized fire companies, actions, 515.137
- Value in policy, presumption, 515.96
- Value of buildings, liability, 515.97
- Notes taken for policies, 515.79, 515.83
- Professional liability policy approval, 519.4
- Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above*
- Resident agents, requirements, 515.52–515.61, 515.92, *see subhead Agents above*
- Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A
- Valuation, standard valuation law, 508.36
- Political contributions prohibited, 56.29
- Powers of insurance commissioner, 505.8
- Premium loan agreements, provisions regulating, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE, subhead Insurance*
- Premiums, notes taken in payment, 515.79
- Proceeds of policies
  - Beneficiary causing death, 633.535–633.537
  - Compensation liability, workers' lien, 87.9
  - County to rebuild from policy proceeds, 332.11
  - Distribution on death or disability, 633.333, 633.536
- Exemptions
  - Accidental death, 511.37
  - Endowment proceeds, 511.37
  - Estates, proceeds exempt from debts, 633.333
  - Fraternal benefits exempt, 512.17
  - Group insurance exemption, 509.12
  - Health and disability insurance, 511.37
  - Life companies, 511.37
  - Life policies, 511.37
  - Feloniously causing death, 633.535–633.537
  - Fraternal insurance, when vested, 512.10
  - Life policies, proceeds held in trust, 508.32
- Process agent service, commissioner, 503.14, 507A.5, 510.29, 511.27–511.29, 512.22–512.26, 515.73, 515.74, 520.5–520.7

**INSURANCE** —Continued

- Professional liability insurance, ch 519, *see subhead Liability Insurance above, thereunder see Professional Liability Insurance*
- Promotion of companies, ch 506
- Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.23
- Proof of loss
  - Assessment life statements, 510.18
  - Buildings, value, presumption, 515.96, 518A.23
  - Fire, 515.138(6)
  - Livestock, fire or lightning loss, 518.20, 518A.20
  - More favorable conditions permitted, 515.108
  - Nonlife insurance companies, 515.138(6)
  - Prima-facie right of recovery, 515.98
  - Time limitation
    - Assessment nonlife insurance, 518A.19
    - County mutual insurance association, 518.19–518.22
    - Hail loss on growing crops, 515.100, 518A.21
    - Life policies, 511.35
    - Nonlife insurance companies, 515.138(6)
- Proxies, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*
- Proxy, regulation, 523.2
- Public employees' group life, ch 509A
- Public employees, retirement system, 97B.1–97B.73
- Railroad unemployment insurance, 96.9(7)
- Rates
  - Credit life, accident or health, 509.16, 509.17
  - Fire and casualty, ch 515A
  - Health maintenance organizations, 514B.10
  - Mortgage guaranty, 515C.7
- Real estate loans, banks, borrower to insure, 524.905(5, e)
- Receiverships
  - Alien insurer, procedure, 515.70–515.72
  - Assessment life companies, 510.24–510.27
  - Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.27, 518A.28, 518A.34
  - Certificate revoked, 507.10
  - Commissioner as liquidating officer, 505.9
  - Deposits liquidated, reinsurance, 508.22
  - Domestic insurer in holding company system, 521A.11
  - Examination and receiverships
    - Application for receiver, 512.104
    - Assistance by association, 512.100
    - Duty to examine, 512.99
    - Expenses of examiners, 512.102
    - Fraternal associations, procedure, 512.98–512.106
    - Frequency of examination, 512.99
    - Receivership, procedure, 512.101–512.105
    - Reports confidential, 512.106
    - Revocation of authority, 512.101–512.103
  - Ex officio receiver, commissioner, 505.9
  - Expenses paid by company, 505.9, 505.10
  - Fraternal societies, 512.101–512.105
  - Hearing on application, 507.13
  - Hospitalization association liquidated, 514.14
  - Insolvency, 507.10, 508.17, 508.22
  - Judgments unpaid as ground, 507.10

**INSURANCE —Continued****Receiverships —Continued**

## Life companies

- Appointment of receiver by court, 508.18
- Failure to file annual statement, 508.14
- Procedure applicable, 507.12, 508.17–508.19
- Reinsurance for policyholders, 508.19

## Mutual assessment associations, 518A.28, 518A.34

## Nonlife companies, 507.11, 515.85–515.87

## Notice of application for receiver, 507.13

## Refusal to be examined, ground, 507.17

## Reinsuring company, procedure, 508.22

## Revocation of certificate, 507.10–507.12

## Unauthorized business as ground, 507.10

## Unsound condition, 507.10

## Reciprocal enforcement of court orders, 507A.11

**Reciprocal exchange**

## Actions on contracts, 520.5–520.7

Agents, *see subhead Agents above*

## Attorney

## Bond approved by commissioner, 520.16–520.18

## License from insurance department, 520.3, 520.12, 520.15, 520.17

## Power to execute documents, 520.2

## Authorization, 520.1

## Certificate of authority, 520.12–520.15

## Contracts, execution, 520.2

## Deposit of securities, 520.23

## Discrimination by foreign state, 505.14

## Employers' liability insurance, ch 517

## Examination by state, 507.1, 520.10

## Fees, annual tax, 515.90, 515.128, 520.19

## Fidelity or surety bonds executed, 520.13

## Implied power to contract, 520.11

## Insurance laws, applicability, 520.22

## Judgment, validity, satisfaction, 520.7

## License issued to attorney, 520.12

## Limitation on risks, 520.8

## Notice of process, service, 520.5–520.7

## Office of attorney, 520.3

## Penalty for violations, 520.14

## Policy form, construction, 520.20

## Preliminary declaration of subscribers, 520.4

## Process agent, service, 520.5–520.7

## Reciprocity with other states, 520.23

## Refusal or revocation of certificate, 520.15

## Reinsurance, conditions, 520.21

## Reports to commissioner, 520.8, 520.10

## Reserve required, 520.9, 520.23

## Risks, maximum, 520.8

## Securities deposited, 520.23

## Solvency standard, 520.9

## Statements prior to business, 520.4, 520.5

## Surety company, excess risk reinsured, 682.17

## Surplus to qualify to write bonds, 520.13

## Tax, annual, 520.19

## Violations, penalty, 520.14

## Refunds by commissioner, 505.11

## Registration of members of insurance holding company system, 521A.4

Reinsurance, *see subhead Consolidation and Reinsurance above***INSURANCE —Continued**

## Rents, loss insured, 515.48(1, 6)

## Report, annual, by commissioner, 518A.18

## Reports by companies

## Assessment life associations

## Contents, when made, 510.11–510.13, 511.1

## Failure to make report, penalty, 510.24

## Foreign companies, 511.1

## Forms, 511.1–511.3

## Publication, expense, 510.12

## Assessment nonlife associations

## Corporation report, law not applicable, 496.19

## Employers' liability companies, 517.4

## Commissioner's report to governor, 505.13

## Fraternal beneficiary associations

## Examination and receivership, 512.106

## Failure to make report, 512.36–512.38

## Requirements, content, 512.42

## Hospital and medical service corporation reports, 514.9

## Life companies

## Commissioner's report to governor, 505.12

## Contents required, 508.11

## Failure to report, 508.14, 508.15

## Foreign companies, 508.15, 511.1

## Forms required, 511.1–511.3

## Medical service corporation reports, 514.9

## Nonlife companies

## Accident insurance companies, 515.64

## Commissioner's report to governor, 505.13

## Contents required, annual report, 515.63

## Employer's liability insurance, 517.4

## Foreign company, 515.66, 515.75

## Penalty for noncompliance, 515.65

## Publication of report, fee, 515.90

## Professional liability mutuals, 519.6

## Reciprocal, interinsurance exchange, 520.8, 520.10

## Tax report, domestic companies, 432.6

## Respondentia authorized, 515.48(9)–515.50

## Retaliation against discrimination in foreign states, 505.14

## Riders, coinsurance, 515.111

## Riot insurance, 515.48(1), 515.138(5), ch 518B

## Robbery insurance, 515.48(7)

## Sale of property, free insurance as inducement prohibited, 507B.4

## Sales Act, 554.2501

## School buses, liability, 285.10(6)

## School property insured, 279.28

## Securities deposited

## Alien insurance companies, 515.70–515.72

## Assessment life associations

## Cash value of policies, 510.34

Investments, *generally*, 511.8

## Reinsuring foreign company, 508.20–508.22

## Valuation rule, 511.10

## Violation of deposit requirements, 511.9

## Fraternal beneficiary associations

## Association excepted from law, 512.54, 512.55

## Change of securities, 512.53

## Conveyance of realty to commissioner, 512.47

## Deposit with commissioner, 511.8, 512.49

**INSURANCE** —Continued

- Securities deposited —Continued
  - Fraternal beneficiary associations —Continued
    - Funds designated when deposited, 512.52
    - Investments permitted, 511.8, 512.47, 512.48
    - Liquidation or reinsurance, 508.22
    - Payment on securities, report, 512.50
    - Penalty for failure to report payments, 512.51
    - Society to authorize investment, 512.46
    - Title vested in commissioner, 508.20
    - Valuation rule, 511.10
    - Withdrawals, purpose designated, 512.52
  - Life companies
    - Deposits liquidated, reinsurance, 508.22
    - Deposit with commissioner, 508.6
    - Foreign companies, 508.10, 508.20–508.22
    - Insolvency of reinsuring foreign company, title to securities, 508.20–508.22
    - Insolvency or default, disposal, 508.18, 508.19
    - Investments, 511.8, *see subhead Investments by Companies above*
    - Mutual companies, 508.9
    - Penalty for failure to deposit, 508.14
    - Reinsurance, 508.20–508.22
    - Stock companies, 508.6
    - Title in commissioner on reinsurance, 508.20
    - Valuation rule, 511.8(16), 511.10
    - Violation of deposit bequests, 511.9
  - Securities issued or obtained, securities law not applicable, 502.202, 502.203
  - Service of original notice on process agent, *see subhead Actions above*
  - Settlement, unfair practices, 507B.4
  - Shares of stock, *see subhead Capital Stock above*
  - Sickness insurance, *see subhead Health Insurance above*
  - Simultaneous death Act, proceeds distributed, 633.526
  - Small loans, sale of insurance, 536.26
  - Solvency of company determined, *see subhead Examination of Companies above*
  - Spouse, beneficiary includes, 633.334
  - Sprinkler or water leakage insurance
    - Authority of companies to insure, 515.48(1, 5)
    - Limitation of risks, 515.49
  - Standard fire policy, 515.138
  - Standard mortality tables, at end Vol. III
  - Statement, annual, *see subhead Reports by Companies above*
  - State mutual associations, *see subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
  - State purchase of insurance, 18.166
  - Stock and mutual plan distinguished, 515.7
  - Stockholders, *see subhead Capital Stock above*
  - Stock sale by installments not applicable, 501.1
  - Stock sale regulations, ch 506
  - Subsidiary companies authorized, 515.37
  - Supervision by state, ch 505, *see INSURANCE DEPARTMENT*
  - Supplemental assistance program, funeral insurance benefits deducted, 249.9

**INSURANCE** —Continued

- Surety bonds
  - Authority to write, 515.48(2)
  - Particular bonds issued, *see BONDS*
  - Regulation as an insurance company, *see subhead Nonlife Companies above*
  - Special provisions, *see SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*
- Surgeons, liability insurance, 519.1
- Table, national fraternal congress mortality, 512.43
- Table of mortality, standard, at end Vol. III
- Taxation of companies
  - General law applicable, see TAXATION*
  - Assessment life association funds to pay, 511.14
  - Assessment nonlife associations, 518A.35–518A.39
  - Assessment of domestic companies, 432.6, 432.7
  - Corporation report law not applicable, 496.19
  - County mutual insurance associations, 518.18
  - Deduction for debts, 432.4, 432.9
  - Exemption of certain companies, 422.34, 432.1
  - Fraternal societies exempt, 427.1(18)
  - Gross premium tax, ch 432, 515.24, 518.18, 518A.35, 520.19
  - Hospital and medical service associations, 514.15
  - Income tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34
  - Life company funds to pay taxes, 511.14
  - Nonlife companies, computation of tax, 515.24
  - Property assessment for tax, 432.6, 432.7
  - Receipts, certificate of authority, 432.3
  - Reciprocal exchanges, annual tax, 520.19
  - Record of foreign companies inspected, 515.57
  - Refunds from overpayment, 505.11
  - Refusal to list property, 441.24
  - Remission when loss not insured, 445.62
  - State mutual associations, 518.35
  - Teachers associations, 509.1(12)
- Theft insurance
  - Mutual assessment companies, authority to write, 518A.1(1)
  - Nonlife companies, 515.48(4, 9)
  - Notice of loss, automobiles, five-day limit, 518A.20
- Title, prohibited, 515.48(10)
- Tornado and windstorm insurance
  - General provisions, see subhead Nonlife Companies above, see also subhead Assessment Nonlife Associations above*
  - Annual report of mutuals, 518A.18
  - Authority for issuance, 515.48, 515.49
  - Bonded warehouses, insurance, 543.11, 543.15
  - County to rebuild with policy proceeds, 332.11
  - Mutual companies, organization, 518A.1
  - Standard policy forms, 515.138
  - Transfer of insurance stock, 507B.14
- Trade practices Act, ch 507B
- Traveling, death or disablement insurance, 515.48(5)
- Unauthorized insurers process Act, ch 507A
- Unfair competition, 507B.3, 507B.4
- Uninsured motorist coverage, ch 516A
- Use of property insured, 515.48(1)
- Vandalism, automobiles or aircraft, 515.48(5, e)
- Venue of actions, 616.10–616.12
- Veterinary insurance, 515.48(4)

**INSURANCE —Continued****Violations**

- Advertisement of authorized capital, 511.23
- Advertisements misleading, 515.145
- Agent acting without license, 522.5
- Agent for reciprocal exchanges, 520.14
- Arson, burning to defraud insurers, 712.1
- Assessment life associations
  - Action by state to recover penalties, 511.7
  - Advertising illegal capital, 511.22, 511.23
  - Age misrepresentation, recovery, 511.32
  - Application not attached to policy, 511.34
  - Business solicited without authority, 511.6
  - Capital and surplus regulations, 511.23
  - Certificate of authority, not having, 511.6
  - Contracts void, recovery of damages, 511.17
  - Discrimination against home company, 511.15
  - Diversion of funds illegal, 510.9
  - Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18
  - Illegal business solicitation, 511.6
  - Investment of funds illegally, 511.9
  - Loans to officer or stockholder, 511.23
  - Officials, unlawful business, 511.16
  - Revocation of certificate by commissioner, 510.22
  - Securities provisions violated, 511.9
- Business solicited without authority, 507.16
- Consolidation of companies, 521.15
- Contracts with officers, unallowable, 506.7
- Countersigning, resident agents, 515.60
- Deposit in a financial institution, 509.18
- Examination of company, authority revoked, 507.10
- Examination, refusal to submit, 507.17
- Foreign companies, noncompliance, penalty, 508.15
- Fraternal beneficiary associations
  - Agent for unauthorized society, 512.40
  - Business while enjoined from action, 512.39
  - Consolidation provisions, penalty, 512.80
  - False representations to company, 512.41
  - Injunction against foreign societies, 512.37, 512.38
  - Officials acting while association barred, 512.39
  - Officials violating provisions, 512.40
  - Reinsurance provisions, penalty, 512.80
  - Report, failure to make, 512.36
  - Revocation for violations, 512.54
  - Security payments not reported, 512.51
  - Soliciting business when unauthorized, 512.80
- Group insurance policy forms, not filed, 509.7
- Holding company systems, 521A.3(7), 521A.4(10), 521A.10–521A.12
- Insider trading prohibited, 523.8–523.14
- Life companies
  - Actions by state to recover penalties, 511.7
  - Advertising authorized capital, 511.22, 511.23
  - Age misrepresentation, recovery, 511.32
  - Application not attached to policy, 511.34
  - Capital and surplus regulations, 511.22, 511.23
  - Contracts void, recovery of damages, 511.17
  - Deposits, failure to make, 508.14, 508.15
  - Discrimination against home company, 511.15

**INSURANCE —Continued****Violations —Continued****Life companies —Continued**

- Failure to file policy form, 508.27
  - Fraud in procuring insurance, 511.18
  - Illegal business solicitation, 511.6
  - Injunction against insolvent company, 508.17
  - Investment of funds illegally, 511.9
  - Loans to officer or stockholder, 511.23
  - Officials, unlawful business, 511.16
  - Policy, failure to get approval, 508.25–508.27
  - Reports, failure to make, 508.14, 508.15
  - Unlawful business, penalty on officers, 511.6
  - Misleading statements, 515.145
  - Nonlife companies
    - Agents, law violations, 515.59, 515.60
    - Agents, prohibited acts, 522.5
    - Business solicited unlawfully, 507.16, 515.121
    - Certificate withheld, noncompliance, 515.65
    - Combinations prohibited, 515.131, 515.132
    - Dividends made illegally, forfeiture, 515.46
    - Examination of companies, *see subhead above*
    - Execution of policies, illegal, 515.142–515.145
    - Failure to attach application to policy, 515.95
    - False statement of assets, 515.91–515.93
    - Issuance of nonstandard policies, 515.140
    - Penalty for violations, 515.121
    - Reinsurance, general penalty, 521.15
    - Solicitation, unlawful, 507.16, 515.120, 515.121
    - Unauthorized companies, 515.137
    - Unlawful combinations, 515.132, 515.134
  - Official misconduct, misdemeanor, 515.121
  - Penalties
    - Cease and desist orders, 507B.7
    - General violations, 506.7
    - Unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.7
  - Rates, unlawful combinations, 515.132
  - Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, 520.14, 520.15
  - Refunds of penalties, 505.11
  - Refusal to be examined, 507.17
  - Standard fire policy, failure to use, 515.140
  - Stock sale as inducement to insure, 506.10
  - Stock sold illegally, 506.7
  - Volunteer fire companies, 509.1(2)
  - Voting, *see subhead Elections Held by Companies above*
  - Warehouses, bonded, 543.11, 543.15
  - Water leakage insurance, 515.48(1, 5), 515.49, 515.111
  - Weather insurance, 515.48(1)
  - Widow, beneficiary includes spouse, 633.334
  - Windstorm insurance, *see subhead Tornado and Windstorm Insurance above*
  - Workers' compensation insurance, *see subhead Compensation Liability Insurance above*
- INSURANCE DEPARTMENT**  
*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
 Agents, ch 522, *see INSURANCE*  
 Alien insurers, deposit, insolvency, 515.70–515.72  
 Appeals on organization questions, 506.9

**INSURANCE DEPARTMENT** —Continued

Articles of incorporation approved  
 Accident and health reincorporated, 510.36–510.39  
 Articles, directors selection, 523.6  
 Assessment life companies, 510.4, 510.36  
 Fraternal companies, 512.27–512.29, 512.86  
 Hospital and medical service, nonprofit corporations, 514.3  
 Life companies, 508.2–508.4  
 Mutual nonlife assessment companies, ch 518, 518A.8  
 Nonlife companies, 515.2–515.5  
 Professional liability companies, 519.3  
 Assessment life insurance, ch 510  
 Benefit employees societies investigated, 513.2  
 Benevolent associations, regulated, ch 512A  
 Bonds of company officers  
 Assessment life companies, 510.13  
 Attorney in fact, reciprocal exchanges, 520.16, 520.17  
 Mutual assessment nonlife companies, 518A.33, 518A.34  
 Books relating to insurance kept, 505.6  
 Certificate of authority, *see INSURANCE, subhead Certificate of Authority*  
 Clerks and assistants appointed, 505.4  
 Commissioner of insurance  
*Generally*, ch 505  
 Administration of department, 505.1, 505.8  
 Administrator of Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.102, 502.601  
 Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 16.25(7)  
 Asylums and hospitals, supervision, 512.70  
 Automobile insurance cancellation control, duties, 515D.10  
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(8)  
 Capital stock, approval of transfer, 507B.14  
 Cease and desist orders, 507B.7  
 Cities notified, inadequate pension contribution, 411.5(14)  
 Deputies appointed, bonds required, 505.4  
 Documents and records filed, 505.6  
 Duty in general, 505.8  
 Expenses allowed, 505.10, 507.7, 507.8  
 Fees, *see subhead Fees Collected and Accounted For below*  
 Foreign decrees, 507A.11  
 Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.70–512.72  
 Gross premium tax, duties, 432.10  
 Health maintenance organization, duties, *generally*, ch 514B  
 Holding company systems, duties, ch 521A  
 Hospitalization units, powers, 512.70  
 Hospital or medical insurance service, supervision, ch 514  
 Insurance stock, sale, ch 506  
 Iowa insurance guaranty association, duties, ch 515B  
 Iowa uniform securities Act, ch 502  
 Life insurance companies reported, 505.12  
 Medical malpractice insurance, duties, 519A.3–519A.13

**INSURANCE DEPARTMENT** —Continued

Commissioner of insurance —Continued  
 Member of commission on consolidation and reinsurance, 521.5  
 Membership sales companies, administered, chs 501, 503  
 Mortality tables used, 512.43, at end of Vol. III  
 Mortgage guaranty insurance, approval of form, 515C.8  
 Notice, received, 515B.16  
 Peace officers' retirement, 97A.5  
 Powers and duties, 505.8  
 Process agent for service of notice, 503.14, 507A.5, 510.29, 511.27–511.29, 512.22–512.26, 515.73, 515.74, 520.5–520.7  
 Proxy regulation, 523.2  
 Rate regulation, ch 515A  
 Receipts for taxes filed, 432.3  
 Receiver ex officio, 505.9  
 Reciprocal enforcement of court orders, 507A.11  
 Removal, procedure, 505.2  
 Reports annually to governor, 17.1–17.4, 505.12, 505.13  
 Riot reinsurance duties, ch 518B  
 Rulemaking on mortgage loans, 535A.4, 535A.5  
 State funds, time deposits, duties, 453.6  
 Stock ownership, filing required, 523.7  
 Surety company certificate revoked, notice to clerk, 682.12  
 Tender offers, 502.211–502.215  
 Trade practices Act, duties, ch 507B  
 Unauthorized insurers Act, duties, ch 507A  
 Uninsured motorist coverage approval, 516A.1  
 Vacancies, how filled, 505.3  
 Variable annuities and life insurance, regulatory authority, ch 508A  
 Compensation liability insurance, 87.1–87.20  
 Consolidation or reinsurance plans approved, 512.73–512.80, ch 521  
 Data collection, risk management, 18.160–18.169  
 Deposits of cash or securities, *see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*  
 Discrimination prohibited, 511.15  
 Domestic companies organized, ch 506  
 Employees' benefit societies, exemptions, 513.2  
 Employers liability companies, ch 517  
 Erroneous payment of fees refunded, 505.11  
 Evaluation of bonds held by companies, 511.10  
 Examinations, ch 507, *see INSURANCE*  
 Examiners and assistants  
 Appointments made, 505.4, 507.4, 507.6, 515.85  
 Bonds required and approved, 505.4, 507.5  
 Compensation, 507.6, 507.8, 510.12, 510.21, 510.23  
 Examinations made, 507.1–507.17  
 Expenses allowed, 507.7, 507.8, 512.20, 512.102, 515.129  
 Experts employed, 507.6  
 Oaths, power to administer, 501.8, 503.10, 507.3, 508.16, 512.85, 512.100, 515.85, 521.6  
 Power of examiner, 507.4  
 Qualifications required, 507.4, 507.6  
 Records inspected, examiner's power, 507.3

**INSURANCE DEPARTMENT** —Continued

Examiners and assistants —Continued  
 Testimony, power to take, 507.3  
 Fees collected and accounting made  
 Accounting to treasurer, 12.10–12.12, 505.7, 507.9  
 Applicability of section, 511.26  
 Assessment life companies, 510.11, 510.19, 511.24–511.26  
 Authority to receive fees, 505.7  
 Benevolent associations, 512A.5  
 Domestic life companies, 511.25  
 Examination expenses, 507.7, 507.8, 512.20, 512.102, 515.129  
 Examiner's fees, 507.6, 507.8, 507.9, 510.12, 510.21  
 Foreign fraternal beneficiary societies, 510.24, 512.29  
 Foreign life companies, 511.24  
 Foreign professional liability companies, 519.9  
 Installment plan stock sales, 501.7  
 Nonlife companies, 511.26, 515.90, 515.128  
 Refund of fees, commissioner's power, 505.11  
 Securities Act, 502.302  
 Foreign decrees, 507A.11  
 Forms prepared and furnished, 511.3, 515.68  
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, ch 512  
 Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.70–512.72  
 Funds to mutual companies, repayment, 515.19  
 Group insurance, 509.1–509.13  
 Holding company systems, ch 521A  
 Hospital or medical service corporations, supervision, ch 514, *see INSURANCE*  
 Insider trading, *generally*, 523.7–523.14  
 Installment plan stock sales, ch 501  
 Investments by companies, *see INSURANCE*  
 Liability insurance for professions, ch 519, *see INSURANCE*  
 Life companies, ch 508  
 Liquidating officer, commissioner, 505.9, 505.10  
 Medical service corporations, ch 514  
 Membership sales, purchasing associations, ch 501, 503.14, ch 506  
 Mortality tables  
 American table as basis, 512.45  
 Children, contribution benefits, table approved by commissioner, 512.57  
 Commissioners' standard, next preceding Table of Corresponding Sections  
 Mutual benefit, employees, investigation, 513.2  
 Mutual companies in general, ch 518A  
 Mutual nonlife assessment investments, 518A.12  
 Nonlife companies, ch 515  
 Notice on commissioner as process agent, 507A.3, 511.27–511.29  
 Oaths, commissioner and examiners, power to administer, 501.8, 503.10, 507.3, 508.16, 512.85, 512.100, 515.85  
 Original notice served on process agent, *see subhead Commissioner of Insurance above*  
 Policies, *see INSURANCE, subhead Policies*  
 Premium tax verified, 515.57  
 Process on foreign companies, commissioner as process agent, 507A.3, 511.27–511.29

**INSURANCE DEPARTMENT** —Continued

Professional liability companies supervised, 519.10, 519.12  
 Professional liability insurance, ch 519  
 Purchasing associations, membership sales, chs 501, 503, 506  
 Real estate, 515.34  
 Receiver ex officio for companies, 505.9, 505.10  
 Receiverships, *see INSURANCE*  
 Reciprocal authorization, 510.32  
 Reciprocal contracts, ch 520  
 Reciprocal enforcement of court orders, 507A.11  
 Records relating to insurance kept, 505.6  
 Reorganization approved, 510.36–510.39, 512.81–512.97  
 Repayment of loans to nonlife mutuals, 515.19  
 Reports by companies, *see INSURANCE*  
 Securities law, Iowa (blue sky law), ch 502  
 Securities or cash deposits, *see INSURANCE, subhead Securities Deposited*  
 Securities, sale, insurance companies, 506.11  
 Short-rate table for nonlife companies, 515.82  
 Surety companies, 682.11–682.22  
 Tax payments and receipts, 432.3  
 Trust agreements for policy proceeds, 508.32  
 Unlawful combination, 515.131–515.136  
 Valuation of investments, rules, 511.10

**INSURANCE RATES**  
 Advisory organizations, 515A.10, 515A.12  
 Casualty insurance, 515A.1–515A.19  
 Commissioner of insurance  
 Administrative powers, 515A.13  
 Examinations, 515A.12  
 Filings received, 515A.4–515A.11  
 Hearings and orders  
 Denied rate change, 515A.7  
 Disapproved filing, 515A.5(3, 4)  
 File rates, 515A.4(1), 515A.8, 515B.8  
 Inform insured, 515A.9  
 Minority appeal, 515A.8  
 Rate deviation, 515A.7  
 Rating organization, 515A.6(2)  
 Suspend filing, 515A.4(6)  
 Suspend license, 515A.17, 515A.18  
 Unfair advisory practice, 515A.10  
 Unfair co-operation, 515A.6(4)  
 Unfair joint practice, 515A.11  
 Penalties imposed, 515A.17  
 Rating organizations, 515A.4(2), 515A.6  
 Rules and regulations, 515A.4(6), 515A.6(2), 515A.13  
 Credit life, accident or health, 509.16, 509.17  
 Extraordinary risks, 515A.15  
 Filings with commissioner, 515A.4–515A.6, 515A.18  
 Fire and casualty insurance, ch 515A  
 Health maintenance organizations, 514B.10  
 Information furnished insured, 515A.9  
 Joint underwriters or reinsurers, 515A.11  
 Kinds regulated, exceptions, 515A.2  
 Laws affected, 515A.2(4), 515A.19  
 Marine insurance, ch 515A  
 Mortgage guarantee insurance, 515C.7

**INSURANCE RATES** —Continued

Penalties, 515A.17, 515A.18  
 Purpose of regulation, 515A.1  
 Rate making, factors, 515A.3  
 Rating organizations, 515A.4–515A.8, 515A.12  
 Reasonable profit allowed, 515A.3(1)  
 Statistics, expense and loss, 515A.13, 515A.14  
 Uniformity of rates, 515A.3(2)

**INSURRECTION**

Convicts in institutions, suppression, 246.33  
 Definition, penalty, 718.1  
 Fund for expense of suppression, 29C.20  
 Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30  
 Troops employed by governor, 29A.7

**INTANGIBLE PROPERTY**

Choses in action, *see CHOSSES IN ACTION*  
 Defined, *generally*, for purposes of Uniform  
 Commercial Code, 554.9106  
 Inheritance tax, 450.2  
 Secured transactions, application of Uniform  
 Commercial Code, 554.9301  
 Unperfected secured interests, priorities, 554.9105

**INTEMPERANCE**

Intoxication, *see ALCOHOLICS AND  
 ALCOHOLISM*

**INTENT**

*See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead  
 Fraudulent Transfers*  
 Crimes involving intent, *see CRIMES and  
 thereunder specific offense*  
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.2  
 Indictment, allegation, R.Cr.P. 30  
 Warranties, sales Act, 554.2317

**INTEREST**

Anticipatory warrants, state, 454.20, 454.22, 454.31,  
 454.33  
 Assignee of usurious contracts, 535.7  
 Bank consumer loans, 524.913  
 Bank deposits, 524.805  
 Bank installment loans, 524.906  
 Chattel loans, 536.13, 536.15  
 Civil penalty for usury, 535.5  
 Commercial paper  
   Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses,  
   554.3304  
   Sum certain, 554.3106  
 Commercial transactions, *see generally, UNIFORM  
 COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Corporations, legal rate, 535.2(2)  
 Costs of suit, money judgment, 625.21  
 County bonds, 345.16, 346.3, 346.11–346.14  
 Credit union loans, 533.14  
 Criminal penalty for usury, 535.6  
 Drainage assessment tax, 455.57  
 Drainage or levee fund, credited, 455.61  
 Executions, secured personalty debt, 626.35  
 Foreclosure of realty mortgage, rebate, 654.9  
 Illegal rate, usury, penalty, 535.4–535.6

**INTEREST** —Continued

Income tax, penalty when delinquent, 422.24, 422.25,  
 422.39  
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.23  
 Inheritance tax, delinquent payment, 450.63  
 Joint deposit, payment, 524.806  
 Judgments and decrees, rate, 535.3  
 Legalizing Act, 589.22  
 Legal rate of interest, 535.2, 535.3  
 Maximum rate, 535.2, 535.6  
 Motor vehicle installment sales, 322.19, 322.20  
 Municipal bonds, tax levy to pay, 444.20  
 Penalty for rate on loans in excess of \$500; 535.6  
 Public funds, officer not to receive interest, 453.7  
 Rate prescribed, 75.12, 535.2  
 Rates for rehabilitation loans, emergency housing  
 fund, 220.14, 220.17  
 Real estate investment trusts, 535.2  
 Recoverable, security law violations, 502.501, 502.502  
 Redemption from execution sale by titleholder,  
 628.13  
 Redemption of unmatured mortgage, 628.12  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.21, 534.22  
 School bonds, funds to pay interest, 291.13  
 Securities, purchase, 535.2  
 State bonds, payment by treasury, 12.7  
 Taxes, delinquent payment, 445.39, 445.41, 445.52,  
 445.57, 445.58  
 Tender when payee absent, effect, 538.5  
 Thrift certificates, exceptions, 536A.22  
 Usury, penalty, 535.5–535.7  
 Usury, secured transactions, 554.9201  
 Warrants not paid for want of funds, 74.2  
 Warrants, state, interest on, 452.2

**INTERINSURANCE EXCHANGE**  
 Law applicable, ch 520, *see INSURANCE, subhead  
 Reciprocal Exchange*

**INTERLOCUTORY**

Adoption decrees, 600.13  
 Appeal of order on evidence, R.Cr.P. 11  
 Decrees, error waived on failure to object, 611.12  
 Military courts, questions, 29B.52  
 Questions, order of argument, 624.13  
 Temporary injunctions, *see INJUNCTIONS*

**INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS**

County prohibited as stockholder, 346.20  
 Drainage and levee districts, chs 455–467  
 Eminent domain, chs 471, 472  
 Mechanic's lien, 572.2, 572.7  
 Milldams and races, ch 469  
 Public utilities, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*  
 Removal of improvements by claimant, 560.7

**INTERNS**

License to practice medicine, 148.3(3)

**INTERPLEADER**

Bond posted in lieu of deposit, R.C.P. 37  
 Claimants may be brought in, R.C.P. 34, 36  
 Costs, how taxed, R.C.P. 40

**INTERPLEADER** —Continued

- Creditor under execution or attachment, joinder, R.C.P. 41
- Defendant's right to counterclaim or cross-petition, R.C.P. 36
- Deposit in court to discharge, R.C.P. 37
- Documents of title, 554.7603
- Injunction to prevent other suits, R.C.P. 39
- Intervention, *see INTERVENTION*
- Judgment against officer and creditor, property liable, R.C.P. 41
- Plaintiff's right to sue, conditions, R.C.P. 35
- Sheriff or officer taking under writ, procedure, R.C.P. 41
- Substitution of claimant, R.C.P. 38

**INTERPRETATION OF STATUTES**

- Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2

**INTERPRETER, COURT**

- General provisions*, ch 622A

**INTERROGATORIES**

- General provisions*, R.C.P. 126
- Answers compelled by court, R.C.P. 134
- Business records, R.C.P. 126(c)
- Copies of answers, R.C.P. 126(a)
- Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 21
- Cross-interrogatories, filing for deposition, R.C.P. 150
- Depositions, *see DEPOSITIONS*
- Failure to answer, penalties, R.C.P. 126(a), 134(a)
- Findings by jury in civil case, R.C.P. 206
- Garnishment, 642.5, 642.11; R.C.P. 54(b)
- Judgment debtor examination, 630.4, 630.11
- Jury in civil case, R.C.P. 203, 205, 206
- Mentally retarded persons, adjudication trial, 222.26
- Nonprofit corporations, etc., 504A.88–504A.90
- Objections, R.C.P. 126
- Special interrogatories to jury, R.C.P. 203, 205, 206
- Time to answer, R.C.P. 126

**INTERSECTIONS**

- Highways and boulevards, traffic, 321.345
- Motor vehicle law, 321.311–321.322
- Pedestrian's rights and duties, 321.325–321.329
- Prohibited passing, 321.304(2)
- Railroad crossings and switches, *see RAILROADS*
- Right of way, 321.319–321.324
- Traffic signs, 321.252–321.260
- Turning motor vehicle, 321.311

**INTERSTATE**

- Agreements to apportion motor vehicle fees, 326.1–326.38
- Agreements to exercise joint governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.17
- Boundaries, *see BOUNDARIES*
- Bridges, ch 313A
- Commerce commission, 327C.22, 327C.23, 327D.72, 475.7
- Commerce, workers' compensation, 85.57
- Drainage districts, ch 467

**INTERSTATE** —Continued

- Fish and game shipments, *see FISH AND GAME*, *subhead Transportation*
- Highways, ch 306
- Liquor shipments, *see INTOXICATING LIQUORS*, *subhead Transportation*
- Motor fuel use tax, 324.50–324.56
- Motor vehicle registration reciprocity, ch 326
- Railroad shipments, *see RAILROADS*
- Swine shipments, 163.30, 163A.4, 163A.5

**INTERSTATE COMPACTS**

- Corrections compact, ch 218B
- Detainers, agreement, ch 821
- Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.21
- Drivers' licenses, ch 321C
- Education, chs 272B, 284
- Extradition, ch 818
- Juvenile, 232.139, 232.140
- Libraries, 303A.8–303A.11
- Mental health, ch 218A
- Placement of children, 238.33–238.40
- Vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D

**INTERSTATE CO-OPERATION COMMISSION**

- General provisions*, ch 28B

**INTERVENTION**

- Attachment proceedings, 639.60–639.62
- Constitutional amendment, test case, 6.11
- Copy of petition to adverse attorney, R.C.P. 76
- Costs paid by intervenor, R.C.P. 77
- Delay of action not permitted, R.C.P. 77
- Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215
- Environmental quality department, 455B.13
- Garnishment, appeal, 642.20
- Interpleader, *see INTERPLEADER*
- Nonresident, bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5, *see also BONDS*, *subhead Cost Bonds*
- Persons permitted to intervene, R.C.P. 75
- Petition filed against each adverse party, R.C.P. 76
- Replevin action, 643.4
- Right to intervene, pleading, R.C.P. 75–77
- Transportation commission, 328.12(5)

**INTESTATE PROPERTY**

- See generally*, ch 633, *see also PROBATE CODE*, *subhead Intestate Estate*

**INTIMIDATION**

- Detention of persons for prostitution, 709.7
- Extortion, 711.4
- False imprisonment, 710.7
- Obstructing justice, 719.3
- Robbery, 711.1

**INTOXICATING LIQUORS**

- See also BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL*

**INTOXICATION**

- See ALCOHOLICS AND ALCOHOLISM*

**INUREMENT**

- Deed, after-acquired interest to grantee, 557.4
- Insurance, legal liability policies, ch 516



**INVASION**

Suspension of habeas corpus writ, Const., Iowa, I, 13  
Troops employed by governor, 29A.7

**INVENTORY**

Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.7, 681.20  
Attachment, jointly owned property, 639.37  
Execution, jointly owned property, 626.32  
Foreign guardians must file, 633.642  
Guardians must file, 633.362  
Quo warranto against corporation, 660.9  
Secured transactions  
  Application of Uniform Commercial Code, 554.9105  
  Defined, 554.9109  
  Priorities, 554.9308  
Securities, *generally*, 554.8101–554.8406  
Security interest, priority of purchase money  
  security interests, 554.9312  
Settlement of estates, 633.361–633.368  
Taxation, assessor's duties, 441.17–441.30  
Taxation, listing of property, ch 428

**INVESTIGATION**

Adoption proceedings, 600.8  
Bar members, by assistant court administrator, Ct.  
  R. 121.4  
Competition law, 553.9  
Court-martial, 29B.33  
Criminal investigation, state, 80.9, 337.1, chs 690,  
  691, 901.2–901.4  
Grand jury duties, R.Cr.P. 3  
Military personnel, 29B.117–29B.119  
Natural resource council, 455A.14

**INVESTMENT COMPANIES**

Articles of incorporation, approval, interpretation,  
  491.10

**INVESTMENTS**

Banks, 524.901–524.913  
Board of regents, 262.14–262.19  
Cemetery funds by trustee, 566.5  
Court-approved, trust funds of fiduciaries,  
  limitations, 682.23(14)  
Federal housing administration loans, 682.45  
Federal insured loans, 682.45, 682.46  
Federal securities, investments authorized  
  Banks, 524.802(2–4), 524.901, 524.905  
  Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45, 682.46  
  Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7  
  Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8, 512.48(3),  
  515.35(1)  
  National housing Act bonds, 511.8(9, b), 512.48  
  Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(1)  
  Savings and loan associations, 534.17, 534.21,  
  682.45  
  Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8,  
  512.48  
  State board of regents funds, 262.14(3)  
  State sinking fund invested, 454.5  
Fiduciaries, authorized investments, 682.23  
Firemen and policemen pension fund, 411.18, 411.19  
Fraternal insurance associations, 512.46–512.55

**INVESTMENTS —Continued**

Funds by fiduciaries  
  *See also PROBATE CODE*  
  Accounting annually, 682.28  
  Amortized mortgage or deed of trust, 682.23  
  Annuity or endowment life insurance contracts,  
  682.23(13)  
  Approval of court, when required, 682.23  
  Authorized investment, 633.123(2)  
  Bonds, debentures, guaranteed by U. S., 682.23  
  Canadian government securities, 511.8  
  Certain corporate distributions, principal or  
  income, 633.103  
  City or village obligations, 682.23(4)  
  Clerk's duties on deposit of funds, 682.37  
  Collection upon maturity, 682.27  
  Conservator, 633.123, 633.646, 633.647(5), 633.671(3)  
  Corporation mortgages, 682.23(6)  
  County obligations, 682.23(4)  
  Court order, security subject to, 682.26  
  Deposits in banks, 411.7, 524.805(6–8), 524.807,  
  524.1002, 524.1006, 682.23  
  Deposits on time certificate in bank, 682.23(14)  
  Discharge of security only by court order, 682.26  
  Endowment or annuity insurance contracts,  
  682.23(13)  
  Existing investments, consent of court, 682.25  
  Federal  
    Bonds, 682.23(1)  
    Home loan bank bonds, 682.23(2)  
    Housing bonds, 682.45  
    Insured loans, national housing Act, 682.2, 682.3  
    Land bank bonds, 682.23(2)  
    Loans and stocks, 682.45  
    Loans from federal agencies, 682.23(12)  
    Savings and loan shares, 682.23(10)  
  Insurance endowment or annuity contracts,  
  682.23(13)  
  Insured loans, veterans' administration, 682.45  
  Investments authorized, 534.21, 534.23, 682.23–  
  682.28  
  Investments reported annually, 682.28  
  Life endowment or annuity insurance contracts,  
  682.23(13)  
  Municipal bonds, 682.23(4)  
  Nonactive funds, 534.21, 534.23, 682.23–682.28  
  Notices given, 682.34  
  Population and indebtedness, factors, 682.23(4),  
  682.24  
  Prudent person investment Act, 633.123–633.125  
  Public funds, 452.10, ch 453  
  Public utility bonds, 682.23(9)  
  Railroad bonds, 682.23(7, 8)  
  Real estate mortgage bonds, 682.23(5)  
  Receipts filed with final report, 682.33  
  Regents, board of state, bonds, 263A.9  
  Reinvestment, 682.27  
  Savings accounts in bank, 682.23(14)  
  Savings and loan associations, shares, 534.21,  
  534.23  
  Securities in which invested, reported, 682.28  
  State bonds, 682.23(3)

**INVESTMENTS** —Continued

## Funds by fiduciaries —Continued

- Stock in federal instrumentalities, 682.23(12)
- Time certificates of deposit, 682.23(14)
- Township obligations, 682.23(4)
- Veteran's conservator, 633.622(2)
- Ward or beneficiary of trust fund, insurance, 682.23(13)

## Funds, nonpublic, 606.24

## Insurance companies, life, 511.8

Insurance company or association, *see INSURANCE*,  
*subhead Investments by Companies*

## Iowa uniform securities Act, ch 502

## Peace officers' retirement funds, 97A.7

## Prudent person investment Act, 633.123–633.125

## Public funds by treasurer of state, 12.8

## School funds of county, 302.19–302.24

## Sinking fund, state, 454.5

## State historical department funds, 303.11

## State library funds, 303A.7

## Veterans, incompetent, guardians, 633.622(2)

**INVOLUNTARY SERVITUDE**

## Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 23

**IOWA ADMINISTRATIVE BULLETIN**

## Publication, 17A.6

**IOWA ADMINISTRATIVE CODE***See ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES*

## Citation, 17A.1

## Copies distributed, 18.97

## Publication and price, 17.21, 17.22

## Supplements published, 17A.6

**IOWA AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE****CANCELLATION CONTROL ACT***Generally*, ch 515D**IOWA BOOK OF AGRICULTURE***General provisions*, 159.10, 159.18

## Dairy industry report printed, 179.10

## Publication, 17.20(1)

**IOWA CENTENNIAL MEMORIAL FOUNDATION**

## Established, 504.32

**IOWA CODE**Abbreviations used, p. xvi, Vol. I; p. iv, Vol. II;  
p. iv, Vol. III

## Administrative code distributed with Code, 17.22

## Admissible in evidence, 622.59

## Amendments to statutes, form of bills, 3.1–3.3

## Appointment of editor, 14.1

## Citation of Codes, session laws, 14.17–14.19

## Codifying bills, form, 3.1–3.3

## Construction of statutes, 4.1, 4.2

## Contents of Code, 14.12(6)

## Distribution, 18.75, 18.97

## Editor, 3.1(3), ch 14

## Extra editions published, 17.25

## Formal matters omitted, 14.14

## Form and style, 2.42(11), 14.12, 14.16

## Free copies, 18.95, 18.97

## Historical, chronological outline, page xvii et seq.

**IOWA CODE** —Continued

## New editions, publication, 14.15, 14.16, 17.25, 17.26

## Number printed, 17.26

## Official state publication, 14.20

## Parts printed in pamphlet form, 14.21

## Price, how fixed, 17.22

## Repealing and revision bills, form, 3.1–3.3

## Reprints, partial reprints, to be sold, 17.27

Rules of civil procedure published, 14.6(4), 17.21,  
17.22(8)

## Specifications and style, printing, 2.42(11), 14.12

## Supreme court rules published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)

Tables of corresponding sections, 14.9, 17.21, 17.22,  
17.26

## Temporary law omitted, 14.12(6)

## Time of printing, 14.6(2), 14.15

**IOWA COMPETITION LAW***General provisions*, ch 553**IOWA CONSTITUTION***See CONSTITUTION, IOWA***IOWA CRIME COMMISSION***General provisions*, ch 80C**IOWA DEPARTMENTAL RULES***General provisions*, ch 17A*See ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES***IOWA DEVELOPMENT COMMISSION***Generally*, ch 28

## Economic development corporation, ch 496B

## Exemption from merit system, 19A.3

## Grain resources research, 28.4, 28.7

## Member, agriculture marketing board, 159.25

Member, Mississippi parkway planning commission,  
308.1Member, rural community development committee,  
387.2

## Water quality commission, membership, 455B.4

**IOWA GREAT SEAL**

## Description, 1A.1

## Desecration or reproduction, 32.1

**IOWA INSURANCE GUARANTY ASSOCIATION  
ACT***Generally*, ch 515B**IOWA LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY***General provisions*, ch 80B**IOWA LIBRARY DEPARTMENT***See LIBRARIES***IOWA MENTAL HEALTH AUTHORITY***General provisions*, ch 225B**IOWA PRODUCTS AND LABOR, PREFERRED***General provisions*, ch 73**IOWA PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT  
SYSTEM***General provisions*, ch 97B

**IOWA SECURITY MEDICAL FACILITY***General provisions, ch 223***IOWA STATE GUARD***General provisions, 29A.65–29A.73***IOWA, STATE OF***See STATE OF IOWA***IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY***See ch 266, also UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY***IOWA TORT CLAIMS ACT**

## Actions

Limitations, 25A.13

When permitted, 25A.5

Adjustment and settlement, 25A.3

Appeal, 25A.7

Appeal board, duties, 25A.3

Application, 25A.19

Attorneys fees and expenses, 25A.15

## Award

Effect, 25A.10

Payment, 25A.11

Claims defined, 25A.2

Compromise and settlement, 25A.9

Comptroller, duties, 25A.12

Defense of employees, federal court, 25A.22

District court, jurisdiction, 25A.4

Employees defended and indemnified, 25A.21

Employees, members general assembly included, 25A.2

Extension of time, 25A.18

Insurance, 25A.20

Judgments as bar, 25A.8

Limitations of actions, 25A.13

Limitations, time extended, 25A.18

Malfeasance excluded, 25A.2

Original notice, service, 25A.4

Procedure, R.C.P. applicable, 25A.6

Remedies exclusive, 25A.16

**IOWA UNIFORM SECURITIES ACT***Generally, ch 502, see SECURITIES, subhead Iowa Uniform Securities Act***IPERS***See PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM***IRRIGATION WORKS**

Injuring, 455.160, 716.1

**ISLANDS**

Island and abandoned river channel sales

*Generally, ch 568*

Action to determine title, 568.19, 568.20

Advertisement, 568.10, 568.22

Application by county auditor, 568.2

Application by prospective purchaser, 568.3

Appraisal, 568.7–568.9, 568.22–568.24

Bids, 568.10, 568.11, 568.22

Boundary commission, 568.14, 568.15

Cash transactions, paid to state, 568.17, 568.24

**ISLANDS —Continued**Island and abandoned river channel sales —  
Continued

Deed or patent, 568.12

Lease of island, 568.23

Lease when no buyers, 568.11

Mississippi or Missouri river islands, 568.21

Patent or lease, 568.25

Possession in good faith, 568.18–568.20

Readvertisement of lands, 568.11

Refund of purchase money, 568.16, 568.20

Right of way, utility, 568.10

Sale, how effected, 568.10

Sales and leases for cash, 568.17, 568.24

Surveys, 568.5–568.8, 568.13, 568.22

Title action against occupant, 568.19

Title imperfect, refund of price, 568.16, 568.20

Withholding patent, deposit refunded, 568.20

**ISOBUTANE**

Liquefied petroleum gas law, ch 101

**ITEM VETO**

Governor's power, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 4

**ITINERANTS**

## Drug vendors

Itinerant vendor of drugs defined, 203.6

License by pharmacy examiners, fee, 203.7

Sale orders shipped, no license, 203.7

## Itinerant merchants (using motor vehicles)

*Generally, chs 81, 81A**See also TRANSIENT MERCHANTS*

Original notice served by mail, 81.6

Own products sold, license exemption, 81.1(2, a), 444.16

## Peddlers

Canvasser as retailer, use tax, 423.1(5)

Child labor regulated, 92.1–92.3, 92.7

Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7

Itinerant merchants, 81.1–81.14

Transient merchants, ch 81A

Use tax, law applicable, 423.1(5)

Practice Acts, professions, 147.75, 147.89(2)

Reports of violators by licensees, 147.89(2)

Trucks without fixed termini or routes, ch 327

Vagrants, ch 746

**JAILS**

Accused held pending trial, extradition, 820.15

Births and deaths, record, 144.47, 144.48

## City jails

Construction and maintenance, 384.24(4, c)

Females, separate apartment, 356.4

Minors separately confined, 356.3

Commitment of fugitive, interstate extradition compact, 818.8

Controlled substances, 719.8

## County jails

Bonds to erect, election, ch 345

Condemnation of site, 471.4

Construction, submission to voters, ch 345

Federal prisoners kept, 356.1, 356.15

**JAILS** —Continued

## County jails —Continued

- Fees and expenses, 804.27
- Fee for conveying prisoners, 337.11, 804.27
- Improvements, authorized without vote, 345.3
- Persons to be confined, 356.1–356.4
- Safe and sanitary jails, 356.37–356.44
- Sheriff's duties, 356.2, 356.6–356.8
- Sheriff's fee, 337.14, ch 338
- Sheriff to be in charge, 356.1

## Escapes, 719.4

Health and safety regulations, 356.37–356.44

Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)

Inspection and reports, 356.9–356.13, 356.43

Inspection at night, 356.5

Inspectors, county attorney and clerk, 356.9

Investigation by grand jury, R.Cr.P. 3

Matrons on duty, 356.5

Military prisoners must be kept, 29A.49, 29B.10,

29B.11

## Prisoners

*Generally*, ch 356

Aiding to escape, 719.6

Care of, ch 338, 356.5

Credit for days spent in jail, 246.38; R.Cr.P. 24

Delivery by sheriff to successor, receipt, 337.9

Depositions taken, 622.83

Detainers, interstate compact, ch 821

Employment, 356.28

Escape, allowing, penalty, 719.5

Family support, properly applied, 597.10, 597.13

Fees and expenses, 804.27

Food and water, 356.14

Interstate corrections compact, ch 218B

Intoxicants, 719.7

Military, required to accept, 29A.49, 29B.10, 29B.11

Persons subject to confinement, 420.36

Postconviction appeal procedure, ch 663A

Regional detention facility, expense,

reimbursement, 356.45

## Sentences

Reduction, good behavior, 356.46

Suspended, 356.47

Testimony given, criminal case, 622.82

Transfer to county detention facility, 356A.6

Witnesses, 622.82, 622.83

Workers' compensation, 85.62

Rules, 356.44

Sanitation, 356.5, 356.37–356.44

Segregation of women and children, 356.3, 356.4

Violation of social services order, 356.43

Visitation by inspectors, 356.10

Work release program, ch 247A

**JEOPARDY, DOUBLE***Generally*, ch 816

Former acquittal, Const., Iowa, I, 12

Former conviction or acquittal, 816.1, 816.2

Military personnel, 29B.45

**JOB SERVICE OF IOWA***(Formerly EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION)***JOB SERVICE OF IOWA** —Continued*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Action to enforce employment security law, 96.14, 96.17

Advisory councils appointed, 96.11(5)

Agreements with federal agency authorized, 97.52

Aliens, 96.5(10)

Appeal board review, 96.6(5)

Assignment of benefits, void, 96.15(3)

Athletes, 96.5(9)

Attorney for claimant, 96.15(2)

Attorneys for department, 96.6(8), 96.17

Base period, 96.23

## Benefits

Appeal procedure, 96.6

Claims for benefits, 96.6, 96.15

Computation of benefits, 96.3

Disqualifying conditions, 96.5

Eligibility conditions

*Generally*, 96.4

Earned wages required, 96.3(1)

Employing unit sold, 96.7

Error, refund of benefits received, 96.16(4)

Extended benefits, 96.29

False statement to obtain benefits, 96.5(8), 96.16(1)

Maximum weekly benefit, determination, 96.3(4)

Overpayments, 96.11(13)

Payment of benefits, 96.3, 96.7, 96.18

Reciprocal benefit arrangements, 96.20

Retirement, *see subhead Retirement System,**Public Employees below*

"Benefit year" defined, 96.19(15), 96.22

Buildings, land, purchased with federal funds, 96.25–96.28

Commission on aging, employment of retired persons, 601H.5

Construction contractors, rate, 96.7(3)

Contributions (tax paid by employer), 96.7, 96.8, 96.14

Counsel, 13.7, 96.17(1)

Declaration of policy supporting Act, 96.2

Definitions, 96.19

Destruction of records, 96.11(12)

## Director

*Generally*, 96.9–96.11

Chairman, member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 601F.3

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2

Disqualifications, 96.5

Employers, newly covered, 96.30

Employer's report, 96.14(2)

## Employment service

Duties of director, 94.2, 96.12(1)

Employment agencies

*Generally*, ch 94

Administered by employment security department, 96.12(1)

Discriminatory practices, prohibited, 601A.6

License, issuance, revocation, ch 95

Federal Act utilized, 91.17, 96.12(1)

Free employment offices to be set up, 96.12(1)

**JOB SERVICE OF IOWA** —Continued

Employment service —Continued  
 Railroad retirement board, arrangements with, 96.12(1, 2)  
 Wagner-Peyser Act, accepted, 96.12(1)  
 Work permits, child labor, 92.11–92.16  
 Work and training program, may be delegated to by social services department, 249C.3  
 Employment stabilization, 96.11(6)  
 Expenses apportioned, 97.52  
 Fees not to be charged to claimants, 96.15(2)  
 Funds  
   Employment security administration fund, 96.13  
   Expenses of department, apportioned, 97.52  
   Federal “unemployment trust fund”, 96.9, 96.21  
   Special contingency fund, 96.9, 96.13  
 Interagency, liaison, 28C.1  
 Interpretation of the law, guide to, 96.2  
 Judicial review, 97B.29  
 Liability of state and department, limited, 96.18  
 Military service, 96.22–96.24  
 Nonpayment contributions, injunction, 96.14(16)  
 Nonresident employing units, 96.14  
 Party to action, 97B.28  
 Penalty, employer’s failure to report, 96.14(2)  
 Personnel, 96.11(4)  
 Police powers of state, Act comes under, 96.2  
 Public employees, retirement system, *see subhead Retirement System, Public Employees below*  
 Public works positions, persons eligible, ch 239A  
 Reciprocal benefit arrangements, 96.20  
 Records and reports kept by employers, 96.11(7)  
 Recovery of benefits illegally paid, 96.16(4)  
 Report to general assembly, 96.33  
 Representation in court, 96.6(8)  
 Retirement, firemen and policemen, 410.1–411.14  
 Retirement system, public employees  
   *Generally*, ch 97B  
   Peace officers, ch 97A  
   Rights prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50–97.53  
 Rights and benefits protected, 96.15  
 Self-incrimination, protection, 96.11(10)  
 Short title of Act, 96.1  
 Social security Act credits, grants of funds, 96.9, 96.25–96.28  
 Social security, federal, 97C.2–97C.20  
 State advisory council, 96.11(5, 6)  
 State-federal co-operation, 96.11(11)  
 Status report, unemployment compensation trust fund, 96.35  
 Subpoenas, refusal to obey, contempt, 96.11(9)  
 Temporary unemployment, 96.19  
 Termination of law, effect, 96.21  
 Title of Act, 96.1  
 Unemployment compensation fund, 96.9  
 Vacation pay as “wages”, 96.5(7)  
 Violations of employment security law  
   *Generally*, 96.15, 96.16  
   Contumacy, 97B.23  
   Retirement system violations, fraud, 97B.40  
 Vocational training and guidance work, 96.11(6)

**JOB SERVICE OF IOWA** —Continued

Wagner-Peyser Act, accepted by state, 96.12(1), 96.25–96.28  
 Waiver of benefit rights, void, 96.15(1)  
 Witnesses, subpoenaed, oaths, 96.11(8)  
 Work and training program, may be delegated to by social services department, 249C.3

**JOINT ACCOUNTS**

Bank deposits, inheritance, tax, 450.3(5)  
 Bank deposits paid to survivor, 524.806  
 Notification of department of revenue, 450.97  
 Referee appointed to examine, R.C.P. 207  
 Savings and loan associations, survivorship, 534.11

**JOINT CARRIERS**

Rates determined, 327D.40, 327D.45, 327D.66

**JOINT LIABILITY**

Action against one or all, 613.1  
 Attachment of joint or common property, 639.37  
 Commercial paper, 554.3118  
 Corporation officers, 491.41, 660.3  
 Judgment against one of joint defendants, effect, 613.2; R.C.P. 221  
 Motor vehicle operator and owner, 321.493  
 Partnership liability, R.C.P. 4  
 Sales made in violation of uniform securities Act, 502.501–502.503  
 Spouse, when liable for other’s torts, 597.19  
 Sureties, 64.3, 613.1, 613.2; R.C.P. 224

**JOINT PROPERTY**

Accounts, 450.3, 524.806, 534.11; R.C.P. 207  
 Attachment of property jointly owned, 639.37  
 Execution on property jointly owned, 626.32  
 Inheritance tax on interest, 450.3(5)  
 Joint judgment owner’s death, effect on execution levy, 626.103–626.106  
 Joint tenants  
   Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4  
   Created by express intent, 557.15  
   Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.526  
   Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3  
 Partition, *see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS*  
 Uniform partnerships, 544.7

**JOINT STOCK COMPANIES**

False statements, penalty, 491.68  
 Inheritance tax on stock, 450.3(5)

**JOINT TENANCY**

*See* 450.3(5), 557.15, 633.526, *also TENANCY*  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

**JOINT UNDERTAKINGS**

Area hospitals, ch 145A  
 Aviation authorities, ch 330A  
 Buildings, city-county, 384.24  
 City-county buildings, 28E.16  
 City-federal, 364.5  
 Commission of veteran affairs, 250.2  
 County care facilities, 253.11  
 County conservation board projects, 111A.7

**JOINT UNDERTAKINGS** —Continued

- Drainage districts
  - City and county, 308.5, ch 459
  - Intercounty, ch 457
  - Interstate, ch 467
  - United States levees, ch 466
- Electrical utilities, ch 390
- Fire departments, joint operation, 359.42
- Governmental powers, ch 28E
- Group insurance, 509.1–509.13
- Improvements, cities, 384.76
- Interstate bridges maintained by county and public utilities, 309.91, 314.11
- Interstate secondary roads, 314.10
- Joint financing of certain public works and facilities, ch 28F
- Memorials, city-township, 37.21, 360.4
- Metropolitan or regional planning commissions, 28E.15, ch 473A
- Operations with other states, federal social security, 97C.4
- Partition fences, ch 113
- Reciprocal or interinsurance contracts, ch 520
- Unified law enforcement, 28E.21–28E.28

**JOURNALS**

- Governor's journals of official acts, 7.2
- Legislative, Const., Iowa, III, 9, 10, 17, 38; 2.9, 17.15–17.17, 622.58
- Printing defined, journals excluded, 18.28
- Record, secretary of executive council, 19.3
- Use in evidence, 622.58, 622.62

**JUDGES**

See *APPELLATE COURT*; *DISTRICT COURT JUDGES*; *JUDICIAL MAGISTRATES*; and *SUPREME COURT*

**JUDGES RETIREMENT**

See 605.24–605.32, ch 605A, also *JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM*

**JUDGMENT DEBTOR EXAMINATIONS**

*General provisions*, ch 630  
 Taxpayer, assessments, 441.17

**JUDGMENT DOCKET**

See *JUDGMENTS AND DECREES*, subhead *Judgment Docket*

**JUDGMENT LIENS**

- After-acquired property, 624.23
- Aliens, nonresident, lien rights on land, 567.2
- Appellate court, how affected, 624.23, 624.25
- Attorney's lien on judgment, 610.18(4)
- Execution sale vacated for lack of lien, 626.86
- Fines a lien on realty, R.Cr.P. 24
- Injuries to person or property against railroads, interurbans or street railways, 624.27, 624.28
- Lien created, duration, 624.23
- Limitation, two-year special, ch 615
- Mortgages, two-year lien, ch 615
- Preserved on modification, R.C.P. 254
- Railroad, injuries, 624.27, 624.28

**JUDGMENT LIENS** —Continued

- Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24
- Satisfaction of judgments, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5
- Time lien attaches, 624.24–624.26

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**

- Abatement and bar distinguished, R.C.P. 220
- Acquittal, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
- Action pending against deceased, 633.415
- Actions involving judgments
  - Action to enjoin enforcement, R.C.P. 329
  - Foreign judgments, how proved, 622.52–622.55
  - Limitations, chs 614, 615; R.C.P. 252, 253
  - Pleading jurisdiction, R.C.P. 98
- Additional, after vacated judgment, R.C.P. 253(e)
- Adjudication, final, R.C.P. 219
- Administrators and executors, see *PROBATE CODE*
- Affidavit of identity, R.C.P. 229
- Affirmance
  - Appellate court, 686.14
  - Jurisdictional provisions, 602.2
- Agreed statement of facts, 678.3, 678.5, 678.8
- Agreement for judgment, R.C.P. 226
- Agreement to sentence, R.Cr.P. 9
- Alternative, court's power, R.C.P. 235, 250
- Annulment in equity, 611.15
- Appeal, adoption proceedings, 600.8
- Appearance docket entry required, 606.12
- Appellate court, 684.31–684.55
- Arbitration awards, 679.13
- Arrest
  - Curative amendments filed, effect, R.C.P. 249
  - Grounds for motion, R.C.P. 243, 247–249
- Assignment
  - Fraudulent, inquiry by court, R.C.P. 257
  - Levying officer may assign, 626.21
  - Sureties may take, 626.19
- Attachment, 639.10, 639.23
- Attorney fees in written contracts, 625.22–625.25
- Attorney's lien, docket entry, 610.18(4)
- Boat or raft seizures, 667.8
- Bond for costs, entered, 621.8
- Bonds to pay, 75.9, 298.20, 346.5
- Bond to suspend, realty actions, 646.25
- Certiorari, limited in extent, R.C.P. 315, 316
- Change in title, clerk's certificate, 558.66, 606.14
- Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
- Cities, tax for, 626.24
- City may amortize up to ten years, 384.4
- Class actions
  - Claims adjudicated, R.C.P. 42
  - Default judgment prohibited, R.C.P. 47
  - Jurisdiction by representation, R.C.P. 42, 43
  - Later-born persons bound, R.C.P. 43
- Closed bank judgment, limitation, ch 615
- Commercial paper, confession, things affecting negotiability, 554.3112
- Commissioner appointed to convey, 624.29–624.35
- Compromise by supervisors, 332.12–332.14
- Confession of judgment
  - Commercial paper, 554.3112
  - Consumer credit transactions, 537.3306
  - Defense arising after action brought, 625.10

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES** —Continued

Confession of judgment —Continued  
 Offer to confess judgment, continuance not granted, 677.14  
 Partnerships, limited, power to confess, 545.11  
 Partnerships, uniform, 544.9  
 Prohibited in door-to-door sales contracts, ch 82  
 Stay of execution, bondsmen, 626.61–626.68  
 Conformance with petition, R.C.P. 235  
 Continuance, costs, R.C.P. 182(b), 184  
 Controversies submitted on stated case, 678.3, 678.5  
 Conveyances by commissioner, 624.29–624.36  
 Convicts, defense necessary, R.C.P. 13  
 Coparties, rights determined, R.C.P. 219  
 Copy delivered to parties by clerk, R.C.P. 120  
 Corporation, after property exhausted, 491.61  
 Corporations, collection from, 807.6  
 Correction, *see subhead Vacation or Modification below*  
 Cost bond, judgment entered, 621.8  
 Costs, ch 625, *see COSTS*  
 Counterclaim  
 Annulled judgment, newly discovered, 611.15  
 Barred action, judgment for costs, 614.12  
 Judgment for excess, R.C.P. 225  
 Judgment on merits bars, R.C.P. 29  
 Must be pleaded, 611.15; R.C.P. 29, 30  
 County officers' bonds, compromise, 332.12–332.14  
 Court acting as jury, 624.19  
 Creditors, *see subhead Judgment Creditors below*  
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 22, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*  
 Cross-claims, without prejudice, R.C.P. 74  
 Death during action, executor substituted, 633.415  
 Debt and damages not distinguished, 624.18  
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261–269  
 Default judgments  
 Account in petition deemed true, R.C.P. 99  
 Amount of recovery computed, R.C.P. 232  
 Appearance alone not to delay, R.C.P. 87  
 Class actions, no default, R.C.P. 47  
 Cross-examination by defendant, R.C.P. 232(b)  
 Debtor notice, when necessary, R.C.P. 233  
 Definition of default, R.C.P. 230  
 Deposition to obtain proof, R.C.P. 142  
 Disability of party, exception, R.C.P. 231  
 Discovery and inspection orders disobeyed, R.C.P. 134  
 Entry of default and judgment, R.C.P. 231, 232  
 Failure to plead over, R.C.P. 86  
 Grounds, R.C.P. 230  
 Hearing on proof, R.C.P. 232(b)  
 Notice to substituted service debtor, R.C.P. 233  
 Personal judgment prohibited on published service, R.C.P. 234  
 Prisoner, exception, R.C.P. 231  
 Prohibited, persons under disability, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71  
 Proof, hearing, R.C.P. 232(b)  
 Proof obtained by depositions, R.C.P. 142  
 Published notice, proof for default, R.C.P. 63  
 Recovery limited, R.C.P. 235

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES** —Continued

Default judgments —Continued  
 Relief consistent with issues, R.C.P. 235  
 Rendition of judgment on defaults, R.C.P. 232  
 Restoring lost records, prohibited, 647.3  
 Retrial, where notice by publication, R.C.P. 251  
 Secured transactions, 554.9501  
 Security required of plaintiff, when, R.C.P. 251  
 Setting aside  
 Grounds, on motion, R.C.P. 236  
 Motion not to affect judgment, R.C.P. 236  
 Service by publication, R.C.P. 236, 251(a)  
 Title of execution buyer not affected by new trial, R.C.P. 254(a)  
 Defense for persons under disability, R.C.P. 13, 14, 71  
 Deficiency judgments  
 Additional executions authorized, 626.83  
 Consumer credit sales, loans, 537.5103  
 Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.6  
 Revival prohibited, 615.2  
 Secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112  
 Two-year limitation, ch 615  
 Definition of judgment, R.C.P. 219  
 Depositions, costs apportioned, R.C.P. 157(a)  
 Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256  
 Dissolution of marriage, ch 598  
 District court clerk's duties, *see CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*  
 Docket, *see subhead Judgment Docket below*  
 Enforcement  
 Contempt proceedings, coerced by, 626.1, 665.3  
 Corporation judgment, levy, 491.61  
 Criminal cases, 814.26  
 Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261–269  
 Executions, ch 626  
 Itinerant merchants license revoked, 819.2)  
 Married women, equal rights, R.C.P. 10  
 Partnership property, R.C.P. 4  
 Special execution  
 Attached property, issuance against, 639.56  
 Boats and raft seizures, 667.8–667.10  
 Judgment entered according to findings, 624.17  
 Liquor nuisance abatement bond, 123.84  
 Mortgaged personal property, 626.46  
 Pleadings must show right to, 624.17  
 Real estate under foreclosure, 654.5  
 Redemption, 654.5  
 Replevin action, 643.22  
 Specific performance  
 Co-operative association contracts, 499.9  
 Foreclosure optional, 654.11  
 Limitation of actions, 614.1(5), 614.20, 614.21  
 Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)  
 Stay of execution, 626.58–626.68, 646.23, 646.25  
 Two-year limitation, ch 615  
 Unserved parties, 617.9  
 Entered at any time, R.C.P. 120  
 Entered on surrender of obligations, R.C.P. 228  
 Entry, notice served on parties, R.C.P. 82(f)  
 Entry on record required, R.C.P. 227  
 Equity, annulment by, limitation, 611.15

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES** —Continued

Error, immaterial, not to reverse or affect, 619.16  
 Error in court decisions, 611.12  
 Execution, ch 626  
 Execution levy on judgment, sale, 626.21–626.23  
 Executors, actions against, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Executors and administrators, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Exemptions, ch 627  
 Final adjudication is a judgment, R.C.P. 219  
 Final decree, declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261  
 Findings inconsistent with verdict, R.C.P. 206  
 Fines, ch 909  
 Forcible entry and detainer, action, 648.22  
 Foreclosure  
   Judgment entries, 624.20, 655.4, 655.5  
   Limitation, 615.1–615.4  
   Realty mortgage, 654.5, 654.15, 655.4, 655.5  
   Surrender of notes required, R.C.P. 228  
 Foreign judgments  
   Actions on, limitations, 614.1(6), 614.7  
   Another state, proof, 622.53  
   Federal court, proof, 622.52  
   Foreign countries, proof, 622.55  
   Paternity proceedings, 675.34  
 Forfeitures, prior judgment not bar another, 666.2  
 Garnishee, judgment for plaintiff against, 642.13  
 Garnishment cases, 642.9, 642.13–642.19  
 Garnishment condemnation conclusive, 642.18  
 Garnishment of judgment debtor, 642.1  
 Hospital liens filed, ch 582  
 Identity affidavit, R.C.P. 229  
 Immaterial error disregarded, 619.16  
 Incompetents, invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13  
 Indexing when realty involved, 617.10, 617.15  
 Indispensable party, nonjurisdiction,  
   nonadjudication, R.C.P. 25(c)  
 Industrial commissioner's orders, 86.42, 86.43  
 Injury judgment against railway, 624.27, 624.28  
 In personam, when authorized, 624.22  
 In rem  
   Cigarette forfeiture, 98.32, 98.33  
   Defaults, no debtor notice, R.C.P. 233  
   Lost record restoration, ch 647  
 Insurer, liability to judgment creditor, ch 516  
 Interest rate on judgments, 535.3, 625.21  
 Interlocutory decree entered of record, 611.12  
 Interpleader, officer and execution creditor, property  
   liable, R.C.P. 41  
 Interrogatories, judgment appropriate to answers,  
   R.C.P. 206  
 Interrogatories unanswered, R.C.P. 134  
 Joint and several obligations, action brought, 613.1,  
   613.2  
 Joint defendants, judgment against one, R.C.P. 4,  
   221  
 Joint judgment debtors, 520.7, 613.1, 613.2  
 Judgment by confession, 676.1  
 Judgment creditors  
   Action against debtor's insurer, 516.1–516.3  
   Chain store tax lien, notice, 424.7  
   Death of joint owner, effect, 626.103–626.106  
   Execution buyer reimbursed, lack of lien, 626.86

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES** —Continued

Judgment creditors —Continued  
   Failure of execution buyer to pay, 626.85  
   Failure to satisfy judgment, penalty, 624.37  
   Partnership, limited, enforcement rights, 545.39  
 Judgment debtors  
   Arrest, 630.11–630.19  
   Attorney's lien against, entry, 610.18(4)  
   Death of part of defendants, effect, 626.107  
   Deceased debtor, execution on realty, 626.88  
   Deposit of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30  
   Discovery proceedings, ch 630  
   Exemptions, ch 627, *see EXEMPTIONS*  
   Garnishment authorized, 642.1  
   Judgment creditor deceased, execution quashed,  
     626.106  
   Motor vehicle damage, nonexemption, 627.7  
   Railways, personal or property injuries, lien,  
     624.27, 624.28  
 Judgment docket  
   *General provisions*, 606.7; R.C.P. 227  
   Agreed judgment between parties, R.C.P. 226  
   Arbitration awards, 697.13  
   Attorney's lien after judgment, 610.18  
   Complete record where realty involved, 624.21  
   Confession of judgment, 676.4  
   Execution entries by clerk, 626.8–626.11  
   Execution entries by sheriff, 626.22  
   Foreclosure judgments, 655.4, 655.5; R.C.P. 228  
   Garnishments, 642.19  
   Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.43  
   Satisfaction, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5  
   Stay bond indexed, 626.61  
   Transcripts, *see subhead Transcripts Filed in  
     District Court below*  
   Written obligations, surrender, R.C.P. 228  
 Judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243–250  
 Jury verdict, judgment on, R.C.P. 223  
 Law questions submitted, judgment on, 678.8  
 Legalizing Acts, ch 587  
 Levy of execution on judgments, 626.21–626.23  
 Licenses, health professions, revocation, 147.66  
 Lien of judgment  
   After-acquired property, 624.23  
   Another county, attested copy filed, 624.24  
   Attorneys on judgment, 610.18(4)  
   Closed bank judgment, limitation, ch 615  
   Deficiency judgments, ch 615  
   Distrainted animals, lien, 188.21  
   Federal courts, 624.23, 624.24  
   Fine constitutes a lien on realty, 909.6; R.Cr.P. 24  
   Foreclosure of real estate mortgage, limitation,  
     615.1  
   Judgment without foreclosure, ch 615  
   Modified judgments, preservation, R.C.P. 254(b)  
   Personal or property injury by railway, priority,  
     624.27, 624.28  
   Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24  
   Rent claim, two-year limitation, ch 615  
   Satisfaction of judgment, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5  
   Sheriff's sale vacated for lack of lien, 626.86  
   Stay of execution, effect on, 626.68; R.Cr.P. 24



**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES —Continued**

Lien of judgment —Continued  
 Time lien attaches, 624.24, 624.25  
 Transcripts, *see subhead Transcripts Filed in District Court below*  
 Two-year special limitation statute, ch 615  
 Limitation of actions  
 Action to vacate or bar, R.C.P. 253(a)  
 Courts not of record, 614.1(5), 614.3  
 Courts of record, 614.1(6), 614.3  
 Default on published notice, R.C.P. 251(a)  
 Foreclosure, mortgage, 614.21, ch 615  
 Foreign or federal judgment, 614.1(6), 614.7  
 Motion to correct mistake, R.C.P. 252, 253  
 Quieting title, 614.1(7)  
 Two-year limitation, ch 615  
 Lost record restored, 647.3  
 Mandamus, 70.4, 661.13, 661.15  
 Mentally ill persons  
 Defense required, R.C.P. 13  
 Settlement determined, 230.13  
 Spouse, property conveyed, 597.8  
 Support, 230.13, 230.14  
 Minor, against, void without defense, R.C.P. 13  
 Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 49  
 Modified on motion when findings change, R.C.P. 179  
 Motion for judgment notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243, 245–250  
 Motions, after trial, R.Cr.P. 23  
 Motion to vacate verdict, decision, or report and grant new trial, R.C.P. 244–250  
 Motor vehicle causing damage, nonexemption, 627.7  
 Multiple offenses, R.Cr.P. 6  
 Mutual judgments, setoff, 626.92  
 Name change, individual, ch 674  
 New trial requested, conditions, R.C.P. 250  
 Nonresidents of county, rights, 616.20  
 Note or evidence of debt surrendered, R.C.P. 228  
 Notwithstanding verdict, R.C.P. 243, 245–250  
 Nuisances abated, 657.4  
 Nunc pro tunc corrections, 602.17  
 Obedience enforced as contempt, 626.1, 665.3(5)  
 Official bonds, ch 666  
 Order defined, R.C.P. 119  
 Order of liability, principal and surety, R.C.P. 224  
 Orders made anywhere in district, R.C.P. 232(b)  
 Original notice, no personal judgment asked, effect, R.C.P. 51  
 Parties, one or several, judgment proper, R.C.P. 221  
 Parties, several, judgment according to rights, R.C.P. 26  
 Parties unserved, option, 617.9  
 Partition action decree, R.C.P. 287  
 Partnership, liability of member, R.C.P. 4  
 Partnerships, uniform, 544.28  
 Part of claim succeeds, judgment accordingly, R.C.P. 220  
 Paternity action, foreign judgment sued on, 675.34  
 Paternity actions, 675.10, 675.24–675.26, 675.30, 675.31  
 Pending actions at death, prosecuted, 633.415

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES —Continued**

Personal judgment, affidavit, R.C.P. 229  
 Personal judgment, when authorized, 624.22  
 Plea bargaining, court approved, R.Cr.P. 8, 9  
 Pleading judgments, R.C.P. 98  
 Pleadings, judgment on, R.C.P. 222  
 Prayer for judgments  
 Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261  
 Defense pleadings not necessary, 619.1  
 Judgment limited to relief asked, R.C.P. 235  
 Petition, how pleaded, R.C.P. 79  
 Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135–139  
 Principal and surety, order liable, R.C.P. 224  
 Prior judgment no bar to new recovery, 666.2  
 Prisoner, against, void without defense, R.C.P. 13  
 Public contract bonds, unpaid claims, 573.22, 573.23  
 Quo warranto action, R.C.P. 303  
 Real estate mortgage foreclosure, 654.5, 654.6  
 Receivers of closed banks, judgments assigned, limitation, 615.1  
 Reciprocal contracts judgment, 520.7  
 Record entry required, R.C.P. 227  
 Recovery of real property, 646.11, 646.18–646.25  
 Redemption barred by appeal or stay, 628.4  
 Referee's report, judgment, R.C.P. 213, 214  
 Release, *see subhead Satisfaction below*  
 Relief granted to be clearly specified, R.C.P. 227  
 Remand to inferior court, 686.14  
 Remission of part of judgment or verdict, new trial, conditional on, R.C.P. 250  
 Removal from office action, 66.20  
 Renewal in force by stipulation, 615.2  
 Rent-claim judgment, limitation, ch 615  
 Replevin of property, 643.15–643.18  
 Representation in class actions required before judgment, R.C.P. 46  
 Reserved by court, R.C.P. 205, 206, 223  
 Retrial after default on published notice, R.C.P. 251  
 Reversal on appeal  
 Immaterial errors, not ground, 619.16  
 Property sold not affected, 686.16  
 Revival, when prohibited, 615.2, 615.3  
 Satisfaction  
 Acknowledged on record of judgment, 624.37  
 Clerk's docket entry, 624.20, 655.5  
 Exchange for public bonds, 75.9, 298.20, 346.5  
 Failure to satisfy, penalty, 624.37  
 Fiduciaries, before 1943, legalized, 589.21  
 Installment payments, 909.3, 909.5  
 Mortgage foreclosure satisfaction, entry, 655.5  
 Penalty for failure to release, action, 624.37  
 Proceeds of attachment applied, 639.56  
 Real estate, complete record, 624.21  
 Recorded before 1943, legalized, 589.6  
 Tax levy to pay judgment  
 City or county, 346.10, 626.24  
 Ordered by court, penalty waived, 445.41  
 School districts, 298.16  
 Secured transactions, 554.9104  
 Secured transactions, defaults, 554.9501  
 Setting aside, defaults, R.C.P. 236, 251(a)  
 Setting off mutual judgments, 626.92

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES** —Continued  
 Sheriff and execution creditor, property liable,  
 R.C.P. 41

Signing by judge, 602.13, 602.14; R.C.P. 120  
 Sold under execution, 626.21  
 Special execution, findings stated, 624.17  
 Special jury findings inconsistent, R.C.P. 206  
 Special verdict, R.C.P. 205  
 State, against, binding, 613.10  
 State, against, tort claims, 25A.8  
 Stated case submission, 678.3, 678.5  
 Stay of execution  
   Authority to issue stay, exceptions, 626.58  
   Bond to secure stay, record, 626.58, 626.61  
   Collection of judgment after expiration, 626.64  
   Execution issued after expiration, 626.64  
   Execution recalled when bond accepted, 626.62  
   Fines, lien on realty, stay, R.Cr.P. 24  
   Growing crops, requirements, 646.23  
   Lien of judgment not released by stay, 626.68  
   Moratorium, 654.15  
   Nonallowance of stay in excepted cases, 626.58  
   Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657.6  
   Objection by surety prevents stay, 626.65, 626.66  
   Occupant enhancing value, ch 560  
   Principal and surety, liability, 626.64  
   Property released on stay, 626.63  
   Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4  
   Supersedeas bonds, 686.9–686.18  
   Supreme court appeals, 677.9–677.11, 686.10, 686.11  
   Sureties, affidavit as to their property, 626.59  
   Sureties discharged by other security, 626.67  
   Surety may prevent stay, 626.65, 626.66  
   Suspending proceedings, 683.3  
   Termination of stay by surety, 626.66  
   Time, length of, payment due, 626.58  
   Vacation of judgment, 683.3  
   Waiver of appeal by obtaining stay, 626.60  
 Summary judgments  
   *General provisions*, R.C.P. 237–240  
   Cost bond, rendered on motion, 621.8  
   Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256  
 Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT*  
 Tort claims against state, 25A.8  
 Taxation, solvent debtors, 427.13(5)  
 Transcripts filed in district court  
   Appellate court, 624.25, 624.26  
   Federal court, 624.24–624.26  
   Workers' compensation, 86.42  
 Transportation department, actions against, 613.11–  
 613.14  
 Unserved parties, 617.9  
 Usurious contracts, 535.5  
 Usury, judgments involving, 535.3, 535.5, 535.7  
 Vacation or modification  
   Affidavit or petition for injunction, 683.3  
   Affirmance after stay, damages, R.C.P. 253(e)  
   Alterations by court order, 602.16  
   Amended pleadings, R.C.P. 249  
   Annulment in equity, when allowed, 611.15  
   Cause of action or defense required, 683.2  
   Correction of entries nunc pro tunc, 602.17

**JUDGMENTS AND DECREES** —Continued

Vacation or modification —Continued  
   Correction of sentence, R.Cr.P. 23  
   Costs and damages, when taxed, R.C.P. 253(e)  
   Disability extends time, 683.1  
   Discharge on motion, R.C.P. 256  
   Fraudulent assignment, motion, R.C.P. 257  
   Ground stated, R.C.P. 252  
   Injunction suspending proceedings, 683.3  
   Misdemeanor sentence, R.Cr.P. 56  
   Petition deemed denied, 683.3; R.C.P. 253(c)  
   Petition, notice, trial, R.C.P. 253  
   Time limit, 683.1  
   Time limit for filing petition, 683.1; R.C.P. 253  
   Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254  
   Valid defense required to vacate, 683.2  
 Verdict, judgment on, R.C.P. 205, 206, 223  
 Workers' compensation cases, 86.42, 86.43  
 Waste and trespass, ch 658  
 Written obligations surrendered, R.C.P. 228

**JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT COURT  
 ADMINISTRATOR**

*Generally*, 685.6–685.10  
 Administrator, judicial retirement system, 605A.2  
 Appellate court, duties, 684.41, 684.48–684.54  
 Appoints deputy clerk of appellate court, 685.5  
 Member state records commission, 304.3

**JUDICIAL DISTRICTS**

Enumerated, 602.18

**JUDICIAL MAGISTRATES**

*General provisions*, 602.42–602.71  
 Acknowledgments of deeds or conveyances, 558.20  
 Age limitations, 602.52  
 Alternate judicial magistrates, 602.71  
 Apportionment and appointment of magistrates,  
 602.50–602.52, 602.56–602.59  
 Bonding, 64.1, (contra) 64.6(26)  
 Centralized dockets, interjurisdictional proceedings,  
 602.63  
 Certification of costs, criminal prosecutions, 337.12  
 Driver's license displayed on demand, 321.189(3)  
 Fines, disposition, 602.55, 805.12  
 Jails, authority to issue orders concerning, 356.33  
 Judicial magistrate appointing commission, 602.42–  
 602.49  
 Jurisdiction, 231.3, 602.60, 631.2; R.Cr.P. 34  
 Lost property, duties, ch 644  
 Marriages, solemnization, 595.10  
 Motor vehicle violations, records, 321.491  
 Oaths, administration, 78.1  
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46  
 Powers, authority, 602.60  
 Prohibitions and limitations, 602.53, 605.15  
 Qualifications, 602.52, 605.14  
 Removal from office, 602.56  
 Reports, 602.55, 602.64, 805.12  
 Retirement, 97B.41, 602.54

**JUDICIAL NOMINATING COMMISSION**

*General provisions*, ch 46, 602.18

**JUDICIAL PROCESS INTERFERENCE**

Compounding felony, 720.1  
 False representation of records, 720.5  
 Jury, witness, tampering, 720.4  
 Malicious prosecution, 720.6  
 Perjury, 720.2  
 Suborning perjury, 720.3

**JUDICIAL QUALIFICATIONS, COMMISSION ON**

*General provisions*, 605.26–605.32  
 Court administrator, funds, 685.8(9)

**JUDICIAL RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

*General provisions*, ch 605A  
 Contributions  
   Judges, 605A.4  
   Refund, 605A.8  
   State, 602.31, 605A.4  
 Election for coverage, 605A.3  
 Forfeiture of benefits, 605A.14  
 Investment of fund, 603A.11  
 Mandatory retirement, 605.24  
 Members not eligible for I.P.E.R.S., 97B.69  
 Removal and discipline of judges, 605.27  
 Service of retired judges, 605.25  
 Voluntary retirement, 605A.12

**JUNIOR COLLEGES**

See ch 280A, also *AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS*  
 Legalizing Act, 594A.4  
 State aid, ch 286A

**JUNK**

Inflammable, nuisance, 657.2(10)  
 Junkyards, *generally*, 306C.1–306C.9  
 Motor vehicles junked, 321.126–321.128, 321.144  
 Storage prohibited, housing law, 413.73

**JURAT**

*Generally*, ch 78  
 By deputy, form, 78.3

**JURISDICTION**

Appearance, submits to, R.C.P. 87  
 Appellate court, 686.2, 814.25  
 Attack by pleading, R.C.P. 66, 103, 104  
 Bastardy proceedings, 675.10  
 Certiorari proceedings, R.C.P. 306, 308  
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A  
 Class actions, by representation, R.C.P. 42, 47  
 Common carriers, 616.8  
 Concurrent jurisdiction  
   Boundary waters, 1.3  
   County boundaries, 332.2, 616.3(1)  
   Criminal cases, 232.62, 803.3  
   Drainage and levee district board orders, 455.93  
   Federal real estate and forest land, 1.4–1.9  
   Habeas corpus, 663.3  
   Housing law violations, injunctions, 413.114  
   Mentally retarded persons, adjudication, 222.16  
 Conservation commission, waters, 111.18  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, V, 4, 6  
 Contingent estates, jurisdiction over property in  
   partition actions, R.C.P. 276

**JURISDICTION** —Continued

Court's jurisdiction, *see under desired court*  
 Criminal, ch 803, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*  
 Dissolution of marriage and annulment, 592.25, 598.2  
 District court succeeds circuit court, 602.21  
 Environmental quality department, 455B.119  
 Equitable proceedings, 611.4, *see ACTIONS*  
 Extradition, demand, 820.3  
 Federal lands, exceptions, 1.4–1.9  
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5, 648.15–648.23  
 Indian settlement, 1.12–1.15  
 Indispensable party, R.C.P. 25(b, c)  
 Industrial loan appeals, 536A.18  
 Interstate extradition compact, ch 818  
 Iowa insurance guaranty association, 515B.16  
 Judicial magistrates, 602.60  
 Juvenile court, 232.8, 232.45, 232.61, 232.109, 232.122  
 Landlord-tenant actions, mobile homes, 562B.6  
 Military courts, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*  
 Missouri river counties, courts of state, 602.20  
 New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34  
 Nonindictable offenses, R.C.P. 34  
 Nonprofit corporations, etc., 504A.56  
 Nonresidents  
   Criminal defendant, process served, 617.1  
   Employment security law, process agent, 96.14(6–15)  
   Motor vehicle users, 321.498  
 Partition actions, unborn parties, R.C.P. 298  
 Pipeline companies, actions against, 479.27  
 Pleading, how attacked, R.C.P. 66, 103, 104  
 Pleading in action on judgment, R.C.P. 98  
 Polk county, special proceedings, 66.2, 96.6(8), 98.27, 98.34  
 Poor relief liability  
   Contest between counties, 252.22–252.24  
   Paupers removed, hearing, 252.18  
   Relatives, liability enforcement, 252.6–252.9  
 Probate court, *see PROBATE CODE*  
 Probation during, 907.8  
 Redemption from execution sale, contest, 628.21  
 Removal proceedings of public officers, 66.2  
 Secured transactions, 554.9103  
 Special appearance to attack, R.C.P. 66  
 State of Iowa, *general provisions*, ch 1  
 Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 686.1, 686.2  
 Tested by certiorari, R.C.P. 306, 308  
 Unborn parties in partition actions, R.C.P. 298  
 Unemployment compensation cases, 96.6, 96.14  
 United States, land acquired by, exclusive, 1.4

**JURY**  
 Additional drawing of jurors, 609.36–609.45, 624.12  
 Admonition to jury by the court  
   Civil cases, R.C.P. 199  
   Criminal cases, R.C.P. 18  
 Apportionment to election precincts, 609.4  
 Arguments to the jury  
   Civil cases, opening and closing, R.C.P. 195  
   Criminal Cases, R.C.P. 18  
 Attendance certified by clerk, 607.6  
 Attendance on Saturday, R.C.P. 188  
 Bribery, 722.1, 722.2

**JURY** —Continued

Care and conduct after submission, R.C.P. 198, 199, 202

Challenges  
 Civil cases, 609.2, 609.11; R.C.P. 187  
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 17

Change of venue in civil actions  
 Grounds for change, R.C.P. 167  
 Trial after change, jury fees, R.C.P. 174

Charge of court, instructions, R.C.P. 196, 197

Citizen's right to trial by jury, Const., Iowa, I, 9

Clerk of district court, duties, 607.6, chs 608, 609, see  
*CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*

Compensation, 607.5

Competition law cases, 553.13

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9

Contempt, failure to appear, 609.33

Contempt, misbehavior, punishment, 665.3, 665.4

County auditor's duties, 608.1, 609.4, 609.12–609.25

Court acting as jury, jury law applies, 624.19

Damages submitted after default, R.C.P. 232(b)

Deliberation, R.Cr.P. 18

Deliberations in charge of officer, R.C.P. 199(b)

Demand for jury trial, R.C.P. 177

Disagreement, change of venue, R.C.P. 169, 174

Discharge of jury  
 Accident or calamity, R.C.P. 200  
 Consent of all parties, R.C.P. 200  
 Continuance on amendment, R.C.P. 200  
 Crime committed in another state, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Failure to agree on verdict, R.C.P. 200  
 Illness of juror, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Lack of jurisdiction, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Panel discharged, 609.37; R.C.P. 187(d)  
 Resubmission, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Resummoning during term, 609.35

Retrial, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Retrial after discharge, R.C.P. 200  
 Sunday discharge permitted, 605.18

Drawing names for trial, R.C.P. 187(a)

Eminent domain jury  
*Generally*, 472.4–472.14  
 Sheriff's fee for attending, 337.11(5)

Estates, claims filed, jury trial, 633.447

Estates, will contest, jury trial, 633.310

Evidence taken on retiring, R.C.P. 198

Exemption from jury duty  
*General provisions*, 607.3  
 Challenge, not grounds for, R.C.P. 187(f)  
 Maximum service limitations, 609.19  
 National guard members, 29A.41  
 Persons barred from service, 609.2  
 Religious objections, R.C.P. 188

Exhaustion of panel, how completed, 624.12

Exhibits taken, R.C.P. 198

Fact questions tried, R.C.P. 177; R.Cr.P. 20

Failure of jurors to appear, 609.33

Fees and mileage  
 Amount of fees to be taxed, 625.8  
 Change of venue, charge on, R.C.P. 174  
 Clerk to certify attendance for fees, 607.6  
 Courts of record, 607.5(1)

**JURY** —Continued

Fees and mileage —Continued  
 Paid by warrant on clerk's certificate, 333.3  
 Payment, change of venue, R.C.P. 174  
 Taxed as costs, 625.8  
 Unclaimed, to county treasurer, 606.16  
 Witness fees to jurors, limitation, 622.70

Finding of law and facts, R.Cr.P. 16

Food and lodging, R.C.P. 202

Grand jury, 609.25–609.33, 815.2; R.Cr.P. 3

Illness of juror, R.Cr.P. 18

Impanelling jury in civil cases  
 Alternate jurors, R.C.P. 189  
 Ballots returned to box, R.C.P. 190  
 Challenges, R.C.P. 187  
 Delinquent children and children in need of  
 assistance, 232.16  
 Oath or examination, R.C.P. 187(b)  
 Selection, procedure, R.C.P. 187(a)

Instructions to jury  
 Additional instructions, R.C.P. 197  
 Counsel furnished with drafts, R.C.P. 196  
 Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196  
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Finding of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205  
 Multiple offenses, R.Cr.P. 6  
 Objections not timely made, waived, R.C.P. 196  
 Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196  
 Sexual abuse witnesses, 709.6  
 Sunday, instructions permitted, 605.18(1)

Interrogatories answered, R.C.P. 203, 206

Irregularity, ground for new trial, R.C.P. 244(b)

Issues  
 Fact issues tried, demand, R.C.P. 177, 178  
 Omission to submit, waiver, R.C.P. 205

Issues triable, limiting, R.C.P. 177(c)

Issues triable to jury on demand, R.C.P. 177, 178

Jurisdiction and venue, *generally*, 232.62–232.73

Jurors  
 Alternates, R.C.P. 189; R.Cr.P. 17, 18  
 Bribery, 722.1, 722.2  
 Contempt, punishment, 665.3(3), 665.4  
 Excused from serving, 607.2, 607.3  
 False excuse, penalty, 607.4  
 Illness, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Incapacitated, alternate jurors used, R.C.P. 189  
 Misdemeanor trials, R.Cr.P. 48  
 Notes taken by, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Qualifications, 607.1  
 Separation, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Service on same case, challenge, R.C.P. 187(f);  
 R.Cr.P. 17  
 Witnesses as jurors, 624.14; R.Cr.P. 18  
 Witness, fees and mileage, 622.70

Jury commissions  
*Generally*, ch 608  
 Absence of commissioner, deputy to act, 609.23  
 Additional jurors drawn, 609.34–609.38, 609.44,  
 609.48, 624.12  
 Appointment commission selected, 608.2–608.11  
 Cancellation for illegality, new jurors, 609.34  
 Grand jury panel drawn, 609.25

**JURY** —Continued

## Jury commissions —Continued

- Jurors drawn by, 609.20
- Jury list prepared, 609.1, 609.47
- Notice to meet, 609.21, 609.48
- Petit jurors drawn, 609.22
- Violations by officers, penalty, 609.46

Jury waived, *see subhead Waiver of Jury below*

## Lists

- Certification of jury lists, 609.11
- Commission to make, 608.2, 609.1–609.5
- Correction of illegality in originals, 609.47
- Filing, 609.12, 609.14
- Grand jurors, 609.1(1)
- Motor vehicle operators licenses, 609.5
- Names on lists returned become official, 609.14
- Noneligible names, 609.2
- Petit jurors, 609.1(2)
- State officials to furnish, 609.5
- Talesmen, number, 609.1(3)
- Tax assessment lists, 609.5

## Majority verdict on stipulation, R.C.P. 203

## Maximum service requirement, 609.19

## Misconduct as ground for new trial, R.C.P. 244(b)

## Names read before trial, R.C.P. 187(i); R.Cr.P. 17

## Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 48

## Number of jurors, provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9

## Oath of jurors, civil cases, R.C.P. 187(i)

## Oath of jurors, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 17

## Opening statements to jury, R.C.P. 191

## Panel

- Absence, ground for attachment, R.C.P. 187(a)
- Alternate jurors in criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 17
- Apportionment to election precincts, 609.4
- Attachment for absent juror, R.C.P. 187(a)
- Challenges, R.C.P. 187
- Challenges to panel, R.C.P. 187(d); R.Cr.P. 17
- Compensation, 607.5
- Criminal cases, civil rules applicable, R.Cr.P. 17
- Discharge of panel, 609.37
- Drawing of jury from panel, 609.20–609.25
- Jurors in general, ch 607
- Jury commission, ch 608
- List filed with clerk, 609.30
- Names on lists made official, 609.14
- Number, minimum, 609.19
- Petit jury drawn, 609.22
- Qualifications of jurors, 607.1, 609.1
- Selection, manner of drawing panel
  - Additional names, 609.36, 609.39–609.45, 624.12
  - Ballot boxes sealed, custody, 609.17, 609.29
  - Ballots, disposition, 609.42–609.44
  - Ballots prepared, requisites, 609.15
  - Cancellation for illegality, 609.34
  - Commission to draw, 608.1, 609.20
  - Discharged jurors, resummoned, 609.35
  - Judicial division of county drawn from, 609.3
  - Manner of drawing, 609.22–609.24, 609.38
  - Names rejected, 609.16, 609.40
  - Talesmen drawn, 609.39, 609.41, 609.43, 609.45
  - Time, notice of drawing, 609.20–609.22
- Trial jury selected from, R.C.P. 187(a)

**JURY** —Continued

## Peremptory challenges, R.C.P. 187(c, e); R.Cr.P. 17

## Polling jury, R.C.P. 203(b); R.Cr.P. 21

## Precept issued by clerk, service, 609.30, 609.31

## Probate claims, hearing, 633.447

## Qualifications

*General provisions*, 607.1

## Jury list qualification, 609.1, 609.2

## Noneligible names, 609.2

## Questions of fact decided by jury, R.Cr.P. 20

## Questions of law or fact, R.Cr.P. 16

## Religious day, Saturday attendance, R.C.P. 188

## Retirement for deliberation, R.C.P. 199

## Return to read verdict, roll call, R.Cr.P. 21

## Right to jury

## Accused person entitled to, Const., Iowa, I, 10

## Compensation liability insurance cases, 87.24

## Conservator, appointment, 633.569

## Declaratory judgments, recognized, R.C.P. 268

## Guardian's appointment, 633.555

## Paternity actions on demand, 675.18

## Preserved, Const., U. S., Amend. 7

## Probate claims, trial, 633.447

## Right to, inviolate, Const., Iowa, I, 9

## Speedy and public, Const., U. S., Amend. 6

Waiver, R.C.P. 177, *see subhead below*

## Will contests, 633.310

## Rules as to deliberations, R.C.P. 199

## Saturday as religious holiday, excuse, R.C.P. 188

## Selection of jury members, ch 609

## Separation during trial, R.C.P. 199

## Service on jury panel

## Exemption, no challenge for, R.C.P. 187(f)

## Exemptions, 607.2–607.4

## Limitation, 609.19

## Nonqualified persons barred, 609.2

## Saturday as a religious day, R.C.P. 188

## Sixteen jurors selected from panel, R.C.P. 187(a)

## Special call for juvenile case, 232.16

## Special executions, findings to support, 624.17

## Special findings, R.C.P. 205, 206

## Strikes, R.C.P. 187(g); R.Cr.P. 17

## Strikes allowed, multiple defendants, R.Cr.P. 17

## Summons or venire

## Misdemeanor trials, R.Cr.P. 48

## Special venire for talesmen, when, 609.45

## Summoning jury, 609.31, 609.32

## Talesmen summoned, 609.41–609.45

## Talesmen

## Apportionment, 609.4

## Box, clerk to draw extra names needed, 609.39

## Drawing from lists, 609.15–609.17, 609.39–609.45

## Lists, 609.1–609.14

## Names on lists made official, 609.14

## Residence, 609.1(3)

## Special venire, 609.45

## Summons, 609.41–609.43

## Talesmen at large, by consent, 609.43

## Tampering, 720.4

Trial by jury, right to, *see subhead Right to Jury above*

**JURY** —Continued

- Trial by jury waived if not demanded, court's discretion, R.C.P. 177
- Twelve jurors selected, R.C.P. 187(i); R.Cr.P. 17
- Vacancies filled after challenges, R.Cr.P. 17
- Venire, *see subhead Summons or Venire above*
- Verdict
  - Acquittal, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 49
  - Civil cases
    - Court always open, R.C.P. 201
    - New trial after a verdict, R.C.P. 242
    - Real property recovery, 646.16, 646.17
    - Remission of part, R.C.P. 250
    - Replevin, 643.16
    - Set aside for juror's knowledge, 624.14
  - Clerk to enter judgment forthwith, R.C.P. 223
  - Criminal cases
    - Murder, jury determines degree, punishment, 690.5
    - Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 49
    - Failure to return verdict, R.C.P. 243
    - Finding of facts by jury, R.C.P. 205
    - Form and entry of verdict, R.C.P. 204
    - General verdict, 646.17; R.C.P. 203, 204, 206
    - Judgment on jury verdict, R.C.P. 223
    - Majority verdict by stipulation, R.C.P. 203(a)
  - Motions attacking verdict
    - Affidavits to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245
    - Conditional new trial, terms, R.C.P. 250
    - Failure to return verdict, R.C.P. 243
    - Filing not a waiver, R.C.P. 248
    - Issues tried by consent, R.C.P. 249
    - Judgment notwithstanding, R.C.P. 243
    - New trial, motion to secure, R.C.P. 243, 244
    - Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 246
    - Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247
    - Vacation and new trial, R.C.P. 244
  - Return of verdict, procedure, R.C.P. 203(b)
  - Sealed finding, effect, R.C.P. 203(c)
  - Special verdict
    - Judgment appropriate to, R.C.P. 205
    - Manner of submission, R.C.P. 205
    - Recovery of real property, 646.16
    - Required to be in writing and signed, R.C.P. 204
    - Written findings on each issue, R.C.P. 205
  - Sunday, permissive acts, 605.18(2)
  - View of premises, R.C.P. 194; R.Cr.P. 18
  - Violations
    - Bribery punished, 610.24, 722.1, 722.2
    - Contempts, 609.33, 665.2, 665.3
    - Delinquency of officers in selecting jury, 609.46
    - Failure to answer summons, 609.33
    - False excuse to evade jury service, 607.4
    - Request to put name on jury list, 607.4
  - Voir dire examination, R.C.P. 187(e)
  - Waiver of jury trial
    - Defendant apprised, signed statement, R.Cr.P. 16
    - District court, demand, R.C.P. 177
    - Failure to make demand, R.C.P. 177
    - Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 45
    - Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 45
    - Parties, R.C.P. 178

**JURY** —Continued

- Waiver of jury trial —Continued
  - Workers' compensation cases, 87.26
- Will contest, jury on demand, 633.310
- Witness fee of juror, limitation, 622.70
- Witness, juror as, 624.14; R.Cr.P. 18
- Workers' compensation trials, 87.24–87.27
- JUSTICE**
  - Department, 13.1
  - Judicial process, interference, ch 720
  - Obstruction of justice, interference with court or officers, 719.3
- JUVENILE COURT**
  - Generally*, ch 231
  - Abuse of children, proceedings regarding, 232.71
  - Adoption records confidential, 600.16
  - Appeals, 232.133
  - Child in need of assistance
    - Complaint, 232.81
    - Custody, after hearing, 232.101–232.103
    - Hearings, temporary removal, 232.87–232.103
    - Right to counsel, 232.89
    - Suspended judgment, 232.100
  - Cigarette law violations, 98.4, 98.5
  - Clerk
    - Duties, 231.7, 231.11
    - Indigents, medical hearing, duties, 255.4–255.8, 255.12, 255.27
  - Commitments, delinquent children and children in need of assistance
    - Generally*, ch 232
    - Boys and girls training schools, 242.1–242.6
    - Indigent persons to hospital, 255.1–255.14
    - Transfers by social services department, 242.14, 242.15
  - Truants, 299.14
  - Construction, juvenile justice Act, 232.1
  - Court always open, 231.5
  - Defined, 232.2
  - Delinquency, contributing, ch 233
  - Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232
  - Delinquent children
    - Adjudicatory hearing, 232.47
    - Commitment proceedings, 232.51, 232.52
    - Continuances, 232.13
    - Custody, 232.19, 232.50–232.55
    - Detention, 232.20–232.22
    - Dispositional provisions, 232.50–232.55
    - Hearing, adjudicatory, 232.47
    - Intake officer, 232.28, 232.29, 232.35
    - Judge, motion for change, 232.9
    - Plea agreements, 232.43
    - Preliminary inquiry, 232.28
    - Right to counsel, 232.11
    - Suspension of proceedings, consent decree, 232.46
  - Director of court services, 231.3
  - Expenses, 232.141
  - Family in need of assistance adjudication, 232.122–232.127
  - Interstate compact on juveniles, 232.139, 232.140

**JUVENILE COURT** —Continued

- Interstate compact on placement of children, 238.33–238.40
- Judges designated, effect, 231.2–231.4
- Jurisdiction, 231.1, 232.8, 232.61, 232.109, 232.122
- Jurisdiction, no motor vehicle offenses, 321.482
- Jurisdiction, waiver hearing, 232.45
- Juveniles, prosecuted as adults, 232.45
- Mentally ill, determine hospitalization, 229.2
- Motor vehicle law prosecutions, exception, 321.482
- Nurse in certain counties, 231.9
- Parental rights terminated, 232.109–232.116, 600A.2, 600A.5–600A.7
- Parent-child relationship termination, 232.51–232.53
- Parents of blind or deaf child, order for school attendance, 299.19–299.21
- Physician in certain counties, 231.9
- Probation office and officers
  - Generally*, 231.8–231.13
  - High school equivalency diplomas, 259A.6
- Proceedings, child in need of assistance
  - Disposition, 232.99–232.103
  - Examination of child, 232.98
  - Hearing, 232.91–232.96
  - Investigation and report, 232.97
  - Petition, 232.87
- Proceedings, delinquent children
  - Answer, 232.43
  - Continuances, 232.42
  - Disposition, 232.50–232.55
  - Examinations, 232.49
  - Hearings, 232.45–232.47
  - Informal adjustment, 232.29
  - Investigation and report, 232.48
  - Petition, 232.35, 232.36
  - Plea agreements, 232.43
  - Summons, notice, subpoenas and service, 232.37
- Proceedings, parental rights terminated
  - Findings, 232.115
  - Guardian, removal of, 232.116
  - Notice, 232.112
  - Petition for termination, 232.111
- Records
  - Confidentiality, 232.147
  - Fingerprints and photographs, 232.148
  - Sealing, 232.150
- Records of court kept, 231.6
- Referee appointment, duties, 231.3
- Referee entitled to code and session laws, 18.97(29)
- Removal of children from home, 232.78, 232.79
- Rules of juvenile procedure, 232.152
- Social services department, co-operates, 235.2
- Social services department, termination of court's jurisdiction, 232.35
- Support, parents liable, 252.2, 252A.3
- Training schools in general, ch 242
- Venue, 232.10, 232.62, 232.110, 232.122
- Work permits, children, 92.1

**JUVENILE HOMES**

- General provisions*, ch 244
- Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3
- Area education agency, duties, 273.3(10)

**JUVENILE HOMES** —Continued

- Bonds, issuance, 232.142
- Child in need of assistance, custody, 232.95
- Commitment, 232.34, 232.52
- Delinquent children, detention, 232.20–232.22, 232.44, 244.15
- Educational supplies and facilities, 232.142, 273.3(10), 273.11
- Expenses paid by county, 232.142
- High school equivalency diplomas, 259A.6
- Inmates
  - Adoption of inmates, ch 600
  - Controlled substances, 718.8
  - County commitment costs, 444.12
  - Indigents, medical care, transfer, 255.28
  - Intoxicants, 719.7
  - Money earned, held in trust, 244.6
  - Transfers authorized, 242.14, 244.5
- Mill levy authorized, 232.142
- Reports, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT*
- Rules, 232.142
- Standards, 232.142
- Superintendent, 218.9, 244.1, 244.2
- Toledo home, delinquents barred, 244.15

**JUVENILES**

*See MINORS*

**KEROSENE**

- Motor vehicle fuel law, exempt, 214A.1
- Transfer pipelines, use, 214A.10

**KIDNAPING**

- Bail not allowed, 811.1
- Child stealing, 710.5
- Criminal provisions, ch 710
- Defined, 710.1
- Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
- Ransom, 710.3
- Sexual abuse, 710.2

**KIDNEY DISEASES**

*See RENAL DISEASES*

**KNIVES**

*General provisions*, ch 724, *see WEAPONS*

**KOREAN WAR VETERANS**

*See VETERANS*

**LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS**

- General provisions*, ch 189, 192.54–192.62, 210.18, ch 548
- Advertising for bids, public use of special brand, 73.2
- Agricultural lime, 201.2, 201.10–201.12
- Agricultural seeds, ch 199
- Animals, ch 187
- Antifreeze, 208A.3–208A.8
- Baby chicks, sale containers labeled, 168.5
- Baking powder, 191.8
- Beer and liquor, *generally*, 123.26, 123.98, 123.99, 123.145
- Bread, requirements, 210.20
- Cattle brucellosis marks, 164.11

**LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS** —Continued

Certification marks, *general provisions*, ch 548  
 Cold storage food, 171.9, 171.10, 171.15  
 Collective marks, registration, ch 548  
 Commercial feeds, 189.9–189.18, 198.5  
 Condemned cattle, 164.12  
 Cosmetics, 203A.2(10), 203A.3(2), 203A.13  
 Counterfeiting, 548.10, 548.11, 714.8  
 Cream can tags removed or defaced, 195.26(12)  
 Dairy products, 189.9–189.18, 191.2, 192.54–192.62  
 Danger label on transmission lines, 478.19  
 Defacement of labels forbidden, 189.13  
 Drugs, 189.9–189.18, 203.3–203.5, 203A.10, 203A.13, 203A.19  
 False, 714.8  
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1  
 Fertilizers, commercial, 189.9–189.18, 200.5, 200.6, 200.15  
 Foods, *generally*, 189.9–189.18, ch 191  
 Frozen desserts, 190.13, 190A.5, 190A.6  
 Goods, merchantability requirements, 554.2314  
 Hybrid seed corn, label, 199.5, 199.13  
 Imitations, labeling requirements, 189.11, 190.13, 190A.5, 191.3  
 Infringement, remedy, 548.11  
 Inoculant for legumes, label, 199.6  
 Insecticides, fungicides, 189.9–189.18, 206.11, 206.12  
 Lime, agricultural, 189.9–189.18, 201.1, 201.10–201.12  
 Marks registration, ch 548  
 Meat and poultry products, 189A.10, 189A.16  
 Milk bottles, 192.57  
 Misbranding  
     *Generally*, foods, 189.9–189.18  
     Drugs, 203.3–203.5  
     False labels, prohibited, 189.14  
     Gold and silver articles, ch 119  
     Lime, agricultural, 201.10–201.12  
     Penalty, *generally*, food and drugs, 189.21  
     Possession of mislabeled goods, 189.16  
 Mixtures, labeling requirements, 189.11  
 Oleomargarine labeled, 191.2(2), 191.3, 192.54  
 Packaged commodities, 210.18  
 Paints and oils, 189.9–189.18  
 Petroleum products, 189.9–189.18  
 Plants imported, tag requirements, ch 177A  
 Poisons, label requirements, 205.7, 205.8  
 Poultry products, 189A.16  
 Registered marks on containers, alteration, 192.62  
 Registration  
     *General provisions*, ch 548  
     Dairies may adopt brand, 192.58–192.62  
 Sale of imitation products, sign required, 191.3  
 Seed, agricultural, 189.9–189.18  
 Service marks, registration, ch 548  
 State-owned motor vehicles, 721.8  
 Trade-marks and trade names  
     *General provisions*, ch 548  
     Infringement, 548.10–548.12  
     “Made in Iowa” or “Product of Iowa”, 28.7(4)  
     Registration, 548.1–548.9  
     Sale by false name forbidden, foods, 190.10  
     Shown on package labels, 189.9

**LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS** —Continued

Trade name, conducting business under, ch 547  
 Vending machine tags, 191A.6  
 Vinegar, 191.8  
 Wood or denatured alcohol, 205.7  
**LABOR AND MATERIAL ON PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS**  
*Generally*, ch 573  
**LABORATORY**  
 Criminalistic, state, ch 691  
**LABOR BUREAU**  
*General provisions*, ch 91, *see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
 Accidents reported to, 91.16(4)  
 Amusement rides, ch 88A  
 Arbitration procedure, 90.1–90.14  
 Child labor duties, 91.5, ch 92  
 Commissioner, *see LABOR COMMISSIONER*  
 Definition of terms, 91.15  
 Deputy commissioner, 91.10  
 Destruction of records, when permitted, 91.14  
 Documents available, 91.4  
 Elevator code, administration enforcement, ch 104  
 Employment agencies, private  
     Enforcement of law, 91.5  
     License provisions, ch 95  
 Employment safety, power to conduct educational program, 91.4  
 Employment service, state  
     Director’s duties delegated, 96.12  
     Law applicable, 91.5(3), 91.18, 96.12  
 Entry to premises permitted, 91.9, 91.16(1)  
 Expenses allowed, 91.8  
 Factory inspectors  
     Accident records of employers examined, 91.9  
     Boiler inspection, ch 89  
     Child labor laws enforced, 92.22  
     Violations, duties, 91.11, 94.11  
 Federal employment system, bureau represents state, 91.17, 91.18  
 Health and safety appliance laws  
     Enforcement, 91.5, 91.11  
     Steam boilers inspected, ch 89  
 Labor commissioner, ch 91, *see LABOR COMMISSIONER*  
 Labor disputes, arbitration, 91.1–91.14  
 Occupational safety and health Act, administration, ch 88  
 Reports received and preserved, 91.12–91.14  
 State agency to co-operate with federal, 91.17, 91.18  
 Statistics, collection, 91.4, 91.12  
 Subpoena, power to issue, 91.10  
 Violations prosecuted or corrected, 91.11, 91.16  
 Witnesses, evidence, fees, 91.10, 91.16(2)  
**LABOR CAMP, MIGRANT**  
*General provisions*, ch 138  
**LABOR COMMISSIONER**  
*General provisions*, ch 91, *see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*



**LABOR COMMISSIONER** —Continued

- Amusement rides, ch 88A
- Appointment, tenure, 91.2, 91.3
- Arbitration
  - Decision of board published, 90.14
  - Petition for, may file, 90.1
- Boiler inspection, special inspector, 89.7
- Boiler inspector, state, ch 89
- Bond required, amount, 64.6(11, 12)
- Chairman of committee on child labor, 92.21
- Child labor laws enforced, 91.5, 92.22
- Control of labor bureau, 91.1
- Deputies, child labor law, duty to enforce, 92.22
- Duties enumerated, 91.4, 91.5, 91A.2, 92.22
- Elevator code, administration and enforcement, ch 104
- Employment agencies
  - Duties delegated to employment security director, 96.12
  - Jurisdiction and enforcement of law, 91.5
- Entry into premises, allowed, 91.9
- Expenses allowed, 91.8
- Health and safety appliance laws enforced, 88.1
- Hearings, evidence, witness fees, 91.10
- Member of employment agency license commission, 95.1
- Member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 601F.3
- Member of interagency co-ordinating council on radiation safety, 136B.2
- Occupational safety and health Act, administration, ch 88
- Office located at seat of government, 91.1
- Railroad facilities, 91.1
- Railroad sanitation and shelter, 91.5
- Rehabilitation of disabled persons, 259.5
- Report to governor, 17.1–17.3, 91.4(5)
- Vacancies, how filled, 91.3
- Violations prosecuted or corrected, 91.11
- Vocational rehabilitation work, 259.4(5), 259.5
- Wage collections Act, duties, 91A.9

**LABOR DISPUTES, ARBITRATION BOARD**

See ch 90

**LABOR LAWS**See ch 400, *CIVIL SERVICE*

- Accidents, reported by employer, forms, 91.16(4)
- Actions
  - Arbitration of disputes, *see subhead below*
  - Blacklisting, damages, ch 730
  - Contracts, demand for performance, 538.1
  - Contributory negligence, proof, 327D.188, 327D.189; R.C.P. 97
  - Executions, wages, no stay, 626.58
  - Liability of employer and others, 85.22
  - Workers' compensation, 85.26, 85.68
- Arbitration of disputes
  - Board, *generally*, 90.1–90.14
  - City fire departments, 90.15–90.27
  - Public employment disputes, 20.22
  - Workers' compensation, 86.14–86.43
- Blacklisting employees, ch 730

**LABOR LAWS** —Continued

- Boycotts, ch 732
- Child labor
  - General provisions*, ch 92
  - Bureau of labor, duties, 91.5
- Claims for labor, priority
  - Action or seizure, preferred debt, 626.69
  - Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
  - Estates of decedents, preferred claim, 633.426
  - Executions, 626.69
  - Liens, *see subhead Liens for Labor below*
  - Preference for labor claims, 626.69–626.73
  - Receiverships, 680.7(3)
- Compensation for injuries
  - Commutation of future payments, 85.45–85.48
  - Compulsory, 85.2, 87.13
  - Computed, 85.29–85.41
  - Second injury basis, 85.36, 85.63–85.69
- Compensation liability insurance, chs 87, 517
- Contracts for labor
  - Actions, demand as prerequisite, 538.1
  - Assignment, effect, ch 539
  - Assignment, effect of tender, 538.3
  - Place of tender when not specified, 538.2, 538.3
  - Tender of performance, 538.2–538.4
  - Workers' compensation accepted, 85.18
- Convict labor
  - City prisoners, 356.20, 420.36
  - County prisoners, 338.6, 338.7, 356.16–356.22
  - State prisoners, 246.18–246.31
- Damages, recovered by employee, 91A.8
- Demand for performance, labor contracts, 538.1
- Discrimination, labor organizations, 601A.6
- Discrimination, national guardsman, 29A.43
- Emergency relief fund provisions, 251.6
- Employees
  - Action against employer, burden of proving contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
  - Definitions, 91A.2
  - False charges for dishonesty, 730.3
  - Insurance, *see subhead Insurance below*
  - Mutual insurance, exemption, 513.1, 513.2
  - Professional and agricultural persons excluded, 91A.2
  - Public, ch 20
- Employers
  - Burden as to contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
  - Liability
    - Chauffeurs, permitting excess hours, 321.225–321.227
    - Common law liability modified, ch 85, 87.1, 87.21
    - Insurance, ch 517, 520.4, 520.9
  - Penalties, *see subhead Violations below*
  - Public, ch 20
  - Railroad provisions, *generally*, 327F.9–327F.30
  - School, part-time, violation, 289.6
  - Subrogation, right of lien, 85.22
  - Unemployment compensation, 96.2–96.9
  - Unfair practices prohibited, 601A.6
  - Workers' compensation, *generally*, 85.3, 85.22, 87.1, 87.21

**LABOR LAWS** —Continued

- Employment agencies, laws enforced by commissioner, 91.5, 94.11
- Employment bureaus, private
  - Agreement to procure employment, 94.8
  - Bureau of labor, 91.5, 94.11
  - Fees, 94.5-94.9, ch 95
  - Labor commissioner's duties, 94.11
  - Licenses, ch 95
  - Penal offenses, 94.12
  - Records to be kept, 94.10
  - Unlawful practice, civil liability, 94.7
- Employment insurance, 96.1-96.21
- Exempt from competition law,\* 553.6
- Exemption for laborers
  - From legal process, statutes, *generally*, ch 627
  - From taxation, 427.1
- Factory inspectors
  - Accident records of employers examined, 91.9, 91.10
  - Boiler inspection, ch 89
  - Child labor laws enforced, 92.22
  - Employment agencies inspected, 94.11
  - Entry to premises, allowed, 91.9
  - Expenses allowed, 91.8
  - Violations, duties, 91.11, 94.11
- Fair employment practices, 729.4
- Farm labor
  - Unemployment compensation, 96.19[6, g, (4)]
  - Workers' compensation not applicable, 85.1
- Federal railway Act, 730.8
- Health and safety appliances
  - Generally*, 88.1-88.14
  - Bureau of labor, duties, ch 89, 91.5, 91.11
  - Employer to keep record of accidents, 91.12
  - Factory inspectors appointed, 91.6
  - Fire escapes, ch 103
  - Railroads, ch 327G
  - Statistics kept, 91.4
  - Violations, penalties, 91.11, 91.16
- Highway labor
  - Claims filing, priority, 573.7-573.11, 573.18, 573.19
  - Payment provision, 573.16, 573.17
  - Payroll advancements on secondary systems, 309.61
  - Poor persons on relief to work, 252.27
  - Prisoners, 356.17
- Hospital service furnished, 85.27
- Hours of labor
  - Child labor provisions, 92.2-92.4, 92.7, 92.8(20)
  - Motor vehicles, chauffeurs, 321.225-321.227
  - Statistics collected, 91.4
- Injunctions, 732.5
- Insurance
  - See INSURANCE for insurance law generally*
  - Benefit insurance, 87.5-87.7
  - Compensation liability insurance, ch 87, 515.48(5, d)
  - Contractual relationship, group insurance, 509.1(2)
  - Employers liability insurance, ch 517
  - Group insurance, 509.1-509.13
  - Labor union as beneficiary, 512.11

**LABOR LAWS** —Continued

- Insurance —Continued
  - Labor unions, group insurance, 509.1(4, 5)
  - Mutual benefit societies, limitations, 513.1
  - Riot insurance, 515.48(1), 515.138(5), 518A.1(1)
  - Unemployment compensation, ch 96
- Iowa labor, when preferred, ch 73
- Judgment for wages, execution, 626.58
- Labor disputes
  - See also subhead Arbitration of Disputes above*
  - Employment benefits, effect, 96.5(3, 4)
  - Injunction, 730.7, 732.5
  - Police of safety department, 80.24
- Labor education, boys, girls, training schools, 242.4
- Labor organizations, *see subhead Unions below*
- Liens for labor
  - Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
  - Cornsheller's lien, ch 571
  - Estates, preferred claim, 633.426
  - Garageman's lien, 577.1, 577.2
  - Mechanic's lien, ch 572, 573.6-573.26
  - Miner's lien, 574.1
  - Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69
  - Public improvements, ch 573
  - Thresherman's lien, ch 571
  - Veterinarian's lien, ch 581
  - Warehousepersons' lien, 554.7209
- Lockouts
  - Arbitration to avoid, 90.1
  - Effect on unemployment compensation, 96.11(3)
  - Forbidden during pending arbitration, 90.12
- Medical services furnished, 85.27
- Occupational diseases, ch 85A
- Occupational safety and health Act, ch 88
- Preferred claims, *see subhead Claims for Labor, Priority above*
- Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69
- Prisoners, *see subhead Convict Labor above*
- Public employment bargaining, ch 20, *see also COLLECTIVE BARGAINING*
- Public improvements, claims filed, 573.7
- Railroad employees
  - Assumption of risk, 327D.189
  - Lien for compensation, 624.27, 624.28
  - Railroad operation, *generally*, 327F.9-327F.30
  - Sanitation and shelter, 327F.37
  - Unemployment compensation and retirement, 96.3, 96.9, 96.11-96.13, 96.19
- Relief labor, 202.11, 251.6, 252.27
- Roads, labor on, *see subhead Highway Labor above*
- Statistics, 91.4, 91.9, 91.12
- Strikes
  - Generally*, ch 732
  - Arbitration to avoid, 90.1
  - Effect on unemployment compensation, 96.5(4)
  - Forbidden during arbitration, 90.12
  - Strike breakers, hiring prohibited, 732.6
- Teachers in schools, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Teachers*
- Tender of performance, labor contracts, 538.2-538.8
- Unemployment compensation, ch 96
- Unfair employment practices, prohibited, 601A.6

**LABOR LAWS** —Continued

## Unions

- Generally, ch 731
- Discrimination, 601A.6
- Fair employment practices, 729.4
- Group insurance, rights, 509.1(4, 5)
- Incorporation, ch 504
- Membership, 730.1
- Strikes and boycotts, ch 732
- Unlawful to exclude contracts, 730.3

## Violations

- Blacklisting employees, ch 730
- Boycotts, ch 732
- Chauffeur's hours, excess, 321.225–321.227
- Child labor, 92.19, 92.20
- Deducting dues from pay, 731.5
- Employment agencies, 94.7, 94.9, 94.12, 95.6
- Failure to report to labor commissioner, 86.12
- Fire escape penalty clause, 103.17
- Neglect or refusal to make reports, 91.16(4)
- Part-time school law, 289.6
- Religious tests prohibited, 729.1
- Requiring union dues, 731.4
- Strikes and lockouts during arbitration, 90.12
- Voting, intimidation by employers, 49.110
- Work slow-down, 732.3

## Vocational rehabilitation, ch 259

## Voting right, time off, 49.68(8), 49.109, 49.110

## Wages

- Deductions, 91A.5
- Disputes, 91A.7
- Exempt from legal process, 627.16
- Garnishment, employers' duties, 642.21
- Priority on claims, 626.69–626.73, 633.426, 680.7

## Warehouseperson's lien, 554.7209

## Workers' compensation, ch 85

**LABOR UNIONS**

- General provisions, ch 731
- Federal railroad labor act, exception, 731.8
- Injunctions, 731.7, 732.5
- Strikes, boycotts, ch 732

## Violations

- Deducting dues from pay, 731.5
- Exclusion of union contracts, 731.3
- Penalty, 731.6
- Requiring union dues, 731.4
- Work slow-down, 732.3

**LAKES**

- Artificial, soil conservation prerequisite to construction, 108.10
- Boundaries, state lands, determined, 111.19–111.24
- Dams and spillways erected, ch 112
- Destructive acts, prohibited, 111.35
- Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56
- Fishing regulations, 109.64
- Fishways required, 109.14
- Gravel, sand, removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
- Ice
  - Ice fields, barriers required, 111.54
  - Sand, gravel, removal, restricted, 111.52–111.57
- Improvement, authority of commission, 111.3

**LAKES** —Continued

- Islands, sale restricted, 111.31
- Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18
- Lease of property by commission, 111.25
- Parks, established as part of, 111.18
- Public parks and game refuges, 109.5
- Removal of obstructions by commission, 111.4–111.6
- Sanitary districts including state-owned land, 358.9
- Stocking with fish, distribution, 109.16
- Stone or wood, removal, permit, 111.52–111.57
- Undesirable fish removed, 109.17
- Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.57
- Wharves and docks, regulations, 111.4

**LAMPS**

- Gas lamps, regulated, ch 478A
- Motor vehicles, 321.392–321.429

**LAND**

See *REAL PROPERTY* for index of real property law

Commercial transactions, for applications of Commercial Code, see *UNIFORM*

*COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Real Estate*

- Federal lands, 1.2, 1.4
- Interstate land sales, full disclosure Act, 117A.2(9)
- Land office, state, ch 10
- Land surveys, 355.1–355.15
- Nonresident alien ownership, 567.9
- Public use of private, encouraged, ch 111C
- Soil conservation, ch 467A
- Statutory construction, 4.1(8)
- Subdivisions outside Iowa, sale of, ch 117A
- Surveys, ch 355
- Trespass, 716.7
- Weapons, concealed, permitted, 724.4

**LANDLORD AND TENANT**

- General provisions, ch 562
- Agreement for termination, 562.6
- Broker's real estate license, ch 117
- Brothels, criminal provisions, 725.2–725.4
- Co-operatives, membership, 499.13
- Crop failures, limitation on landlord's lien, 570.4
- Eviction under housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117
- Execution against leasehold, 626.13, 628.2
- Farm tenancies, terminations, Const., Iowa, I, 24; 562.5–562.7
- Forcible entry and detainer action, ch 648
- Grass on roads, right to harvest, 317.11
- Housing law regulations, ch 413
- Landlord's lien, 554.9104, ch 570
- Leasehold interest
  - General provisions, 562.1–562.7
  - Execution sale, 626.13, 626.93, 626.94
  - Execution, when redeemable from, 628.2
  - Ice and coal dealers, taxation, 428.10
  - Mechanic's lien, 572.6
  - Oil and gas wells, lien upon, 84.25
  - Redemption from execution sale, 628.2
  - Taxation, 427.15
  - Tax redemption, agricultural land, 447.3

**LANDLORD AND TENANT** —ContinuedLeases, *see* **LEASES**

Locker plant owner as lessor, lien, 578.1, 578.2, 648.3, 648.4

## Mobile homes

Access by landlord, 562B.20

Applicable law, 562B.3, 562B.5

Corporation as landlord, jurisdiction, 562B.6

Definitions, 562B.7

Deposits, rental, 562B.13

Jurisdiction of court, 562B.6

Landlord's obligations, 562B.16

Notice provisions, 562B.9

Possession, 562B.15

Remedies, 562B.24–562B.31

## Rental agreements

Disclosure, 562B.14

Prohibited provisions, 562B.11

Rights and obligations of parties, 562B.10,

562B.12, 562B.22, 562B.23

Unconscionable provisions, 562B.8

Retaliation, 562B.32

Subleases, 562B.21

Tenant obligations, 562B.18, 562B.19

Termination of landlord's interests, 562B.13

Termination, periodic tenancy, 562B.30

Notice to quit, forcible entry and detainer, action, 648.3

Notice to terminate, 562.2, 562.4

Partition, share of tenant proceeds, R.C.P. 277

Recovery of realty, 646.2, 646.11, 646.22

Registered mail notice, 562.7

## Rent

Accruing after judgment, recovery, 646.25

Covenant liable for rent, 557.16

Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6

Double liability for holding over, 562.2

Drainage district receiverships, 455.196

Estates, collection by executors and conservators, 633.352, 633.640

Foreclosure realty mortgage, rents, pledged, receiver, 654.13–654.15

Landlord's lien, ch 570

Life tenant, rent apportioned at death, 562.1

Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19

Limitation on rent judgment, ch 615

Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.4

Payment to stranger, void, 562.3

Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14

Receiver during pendency of action, 680.1, 680.4

Recovery of rent accruing after judgment, 646.25

Rent claim judgment, two-year limitation, ch 615

Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.16

Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)

Tenant, good-faith possession, liability, 646.22

Tenant in common, liability, 557.16, 557.17

Uncollectible if housing law violated, 413.106

## Residential

Access by landlord, 562A.19

Applicable law, exclusions, 562A.3, 562A.5

Definitions, 562A.6

**LANDLORD AND TENANT** —Continued

## Residential —Continued

Deposit, rent, 562A.12

Fire or casualty damage, 562A.25

Landlord obligations, 562A.12–562A.16

Notice, 562A.8

## Remedies

Abuse of access, 562A.35

Enforcement, 562A.4

Holdover, 562A.34

Landlord, 562A.27–562A.33

Tenant, 562A.21–562A.26

## Rental agreement

Deposit, 562A.12

Prohibited provisions, 562A.11

Termination, periodic tenancy, 562A.34

Terms and conditions, 562A.9

Unconscionability, 562A.7

Unsigned, undelivered, 562A.10

Retaliation, 562A.36

Tenant obligations, 562A.17–562A.20

Tenancy termination, notice, time, 562.5–562.7

## Tenants

Color of title, not against landlord, 560.2

Delivery of possession to stranger, void, 562.3

Holding over, double rent liability, 562.2

“Occupying claimant” not a “tenant”, 560.2

Tenant at will, notice to terminate, 562.4

Waste, penalty, 658.1–658.3

**LANDLORD'S LIEN***Generally*, ch 570

Motor vehicles, 321.47

**LAND OFFICE, STATE***Generally*, ch 10*See REAL PROPERTY, subhead Land Office and Patents***LAND PRESERVATIONS**

County land preservation policy, commission, 93A.3

Definitions, 93A.2

State land preservation policy, commission, 93A.4

**LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTS***General provisions*, ch 118A

Applicability and scope of rules, 118A.20

## Board of examiners

Appointment, compensation and duties, 118A.3–118A.8

Continuing education, ch 258A

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2, 118A.17

Secretary, salary set by governor, 118A.5

Continuing education, ch 258A

Corporations, professional, ch 496C

Definitions, 118A.1

Duties in state parks, 111.16, 111.17

Fees, 118A.14

Licensing and examination provisions, 118A.2, 118A.8–118A.13, 118A.21, ch 258A

Suspension and revocation procedures, 118A.15–118A.17

Violations, 118A.18, 118A.19

**LANDSCAPING**

Mechanic's lien, labor and material, 572.1, 572.2

**LANGUAGE**

English language

Civil service employee qualifications, 400.17

Co-operative association articles, 499.40

Food labels, 189.9

Jurors, qualification of, 607.1

Medium of instruction, 280.4

Penal provisions, 618.2

Use in legal publications required, 618.1, 618.2

Profanity, use in public, penalty, 723.4

**LARCENY**

See *THEFT*

Commercial paper, 554.3804

Documents of title, 554.7601

Investment securities, 554.8405

Military personnel, 29B.114

**LAUNDRIES**

Factory law, see *FACTORIES*

**LAW AND FACT**

Agreed statement of facts, controversies submitted, 678.9

Court to determine in challenge of juror, R.C.P. 187

"Issues" defined, how tried, R.C.P. 176, 177

Judgment on law questions, facts stated, 678.8

Points of law raised in pleadings, R.C.P. 72

Questions decided in criminal case, R.Cr.P. 16, 20

Referee's report, stated separately, R.C.P. 213, 214

Special findings by court, R.C.P. 179

**LAW BOOKS**

Administrative rules published, form and style, 14.6(5, 6)

Code, chs 14, 16, see *IOWA CODE*

County attorney, 332.10

Distribution of Code and related books, 18.75

Exchanged with other states, 18.100

Exemption from execution, 627.6(17)

Legislative journals and bills printed, 18.101, 18.102

Printing by state printing, 14.21, 17.21–17.27

Rules of civil procedure published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)

Session laws, published, 14.6(3), 14.10

Statutes, official publications, 14.20

Supreme court rules published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)

Tables of corresponding sections published, 14.9

**LAW ENFORCEMENT ACADEMY, IOWA**

General provisions, ch 80B

Council, membership, 80B.6

**LAW EXAMINERS**

General provisions, ch 610; Ct. R. 100–118

Appointment, 610.3, 610.7

Compensation, 610.6

Disclosure of confidential information, 610.49

Examinations, 610.4, 610.7, 610.49; Ct. R. 100–116

Fees, 610.8

Funds administered by court administrator, 685.8(9)

**LAW EXAMINERS —Continued**

Oaths, 610.6, 610.11

Rules for admission to Iowa bar, see *rules printed at end of Vol. III with separate index therewith*

Term and vacancies in office, 610.5

**LAW LIBRARY**

Generally, 303A.6(2)

Librarian, bond required, 64.6(18)

State publications received, *generally*, 18.87–18.100

Supreme court records received, Ct. R. 22

**LAW MERCHANT**

Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103

Notaries public, duties, 77.7

**LAW OF THE ROAD**

Generally, 321.228–321.371, see *MOTOR VEHICLES*

**LAWS**

Effective date

Appropriation, fiscal year, first of July, 3.12

Private Acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11

Public Acts, July 1 or August 15; 3.7

Publication, day after last publication, 3.10

Equal protection of, guaranteed, Const., U. S., Amend. 14, Sec. 1

General assembly

General, uniform operation, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Local or special, limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30

Time of taking effect, Const., Iowa, III, 26;

Amend. 1966; 3.7–3.12

Publication, account of public money, Const., Iowa, III, 18

**LAWYERS**

Generally, ch 610, see *ATTORNEYS AT LAW*

**LEAD**

See *MINES AND MINING*

**LEAGUE OF IOWA MUNICIPALITIES**

Financial status, 364.5

**LEASEHOLD INTEREST**

See *LANDLORD AND TENANT*

**LEASES**

Abandoned river channels by state, 568.11, 568.17, 568.21–568.25

Agricultural lands, Const., Iowa, I, 24

Brothels, criminal provisions, 725.2–725.4

Chain store tax, application, 424.2(8)

Church land granted by state, taxation, 565.1, 565.2

Cities

City property, 569.5, 569.6

Execution, 569.7

Housing law, authority, 413.106, 413.117

Consumer leases, defined and regulated, ch 537, see *CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*

Counties

Authority to lease, 569.5–569.7

Drainage district lands acquired, 455.171, 455.176, 455.178, 455.195

Limestone quarries, 202.1

**LEASES** —Continued

## Counties —Continued

- Property to school districts, 332.3
- Public hospital sites, 347.13
- Settling basins for drainage districts, 455.29
- Dams by unlawful trust, receivership, 469.15
- Deed tax exempt, 482A.2
- Drainage land after tax deed, 455.176
- Farm leases, 562.6, 562.7
- Forcible entry and detainer actions, ch 648
- Fraternal insurance company's authority, 512.63, 512.94
- Housing law violations, cancellation, 413.106, 413.117
- Islands leased by state, 568.11, 568.17, 568.21–568.25
- Landlord and tenant, rights, 562.1–562.7
- Landlord's lien given, ch 570
- Lands for conservation purposes, 107.24(2), 111.25
- Leaseholds, 427.15, 628.2, 628.10
- Motor carriers' certificates, restrictions, 325.25
- Motor vehicles, business licensed, financial responsibility, ch 321F
- Motor vehicle truck permits, 327.14
- Municipalities, authority to lease, 569.5–569.7
- Oil and gas well leases, 84.21, 84.22
- Partition actions, authority of referee, R.C.P. 282
- Perpetuities prohibited, 557.7, 558.68
- Personalty, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Secured Transactions*
- Property of state board of regents, 262.18
- Railroad provisions, 327D.2, 327D.66, 327E.2, 434.1, 617.4
- Real estate broker's and salesperson's licenses, ch 117
- Recording mandatory, agricultural lands, 558.44
- Recording of real estate instruments, 558.41
- Road machinery by transportation department, 313.37
- Safety deposit boxes, 524.809
- School property, by election, 278.1, 279.26
- School property, state, 262.18, 273.3(7)
- Security interests, definition, 554.1201
- Soil conservation district's authority, 467A.7(5)
- State lands, 111.25, 569.5–569.7
- Statute of frauds, 622.32(3), 622.33
- Subletting, housing law restrictions, 413.78
- Taxation provisions
  - Church land granted by state, 565.1, 565.2
  - Electric transmission lines, report, 437.2
  - Ice and coal dealers' leases listed, 428.10
  - Listing for taxation, 427.15, 428.1(6)
  - Pipelines, 438.1, 438.3(6)
  - State institution leases, 427.15
  - State parks and lands, 111.25
- Termination
  - Agreement of parties, effect, 562.6, 562.7
  - Farm tenancies, 562.5–562.7
  - Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648
  - Housing law violations, 413.78, 413.79, 413.117
  - Notice required for tenant at will, 562.4
  - Notice required for termination, 562.6, 562.7
  - Violations, leasing before plat recorded, 409.45

**LEGAL AID**

- Poor persons, 252.27
- Social services, persons eligible, 217.33

**LEGALIZING ACTS**

## Acknowledgments

- Absent or defective, 589.3
- Attorney in fact, executed before 1960; 586.1
- Corporation, defective, 591.4
- Corporation officers, before 1943; 589.4
- Defective before 1943; 589.1, 589.2, 589.5, 589.6
- Defective certificates before 1960; 586.1
- Deputy clerk of district court, 586.1
- Lacking before 1930; 589.3
- Mayors, unauthorized, 586.1
- Military or naval officers, 558.26
- Notaries public before 1960; 586.1
- Savings and loan association officers, 534.65
- Seal not attached, before 1943; 589.1
- Stockholder as notary, before 1943; 589.5
- Administrator's notice of appointment, 590.1
- Bequest of limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907; 557.21

## Bond issues legalized

- City garbage disposal plant bonds, 592.1
- Publication of Act before passage, ch 585

## Cities

- Changing street names, 592.6
- Garbage disposal plant bonds, 592.1
- Ordinances and proceedings
  - Mayor not member of council, 592.5
  - Public libraries, 592.6
- Plats, 592.2–592.4

## Condemnation proceedings, transportation department, 589.27

## Conveyances

- See subhead Real Property below*
- Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38
- Reversions and restrictions, 614.24–614.28
- Co-operative associations, 591.7

## Corporations

- Articles, defective procedure, 591.3, 591.6–591.8
- Articles filed irregularly, 591.7
- Bridge, interstate merger, 591.9
- Capital stock certificates not filed, 591.13, 591.14
- Change of name, 591.6
- Costs and publication, 17.19
- Instruments affecting realty, 589.6, 589.7, 589.24
- Notices published, defective, 591.1–591.7, 591.15–591.17
- Organization or renewal, 591.8
- Publication defective, 591.1–591.7
- Release of lien without seal attached, 589.6
- Renewals filed after time, 591.3
- Sales, contracts, deeds, before 1888; 589.7
- Seal of corporation not affixed, 589.6
- Stockholder as notary public, 589.5
- County road tax levies, 592.8
- Deed, power to appoint, release, 559.1
- Deeds, *see subhead Real Property below*
- Deeds of trust, *see subhead Mortgages below*
- De facto judge's acts, 605.4
- Descriptions referring to defective plats, 589.23

**LEGALIZING ACTS** —Continued

- Execution sales, 588.1, 588.2
- Executor's notice of appointment, 590.1
- Instruments without corporate seal, 589.6
- Interest rates legalized before 1900; 589.22
- Judgments and decrees, ch 587
- Legislative requirements
  - Generally, ch 585
  - Acts of local nature, costs and publication, 17.19
- Libraries, elections, 592.6
- Limitation of actions
  - Cotenant's suit for rent, 557.16
  - Quieting title, ancient deeds, 649.7, 649.8
  - Recovery by cestui que trust, 614.14
  - Recovery of real estate without spouse joining, 614.15, 614.20
  - Setting aside certain ancient deeds, 614.22
  - Spouse not joining in conveyance, 614.15, 614.20
  - Tax sales, deeds, from 1939; 448.13
  - Tax title holder, affidavit, time limit, 448.15–448.17
- Marginal releases, assignments, mortgages, 589.8–589.10
- Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38
- Mayor's unauthorized acknowledgments, 586.1
- Mortgages
  - Acknowledgments, *see subhead Acknowledgments above*
  - Assignment on margin, 589.10
  - Corporate seal not affixed to release, 589.6
  - Execution sale errors, 588.1
  - Foreclosures, before 1930; 589.12, 589.19
  - Interest, 589.22
  - Judgments and decrees affecting, *see subhead Judgments and Decrees above*
  - Realty claims before 1960; 614.17, 614.22
  - Releases, 589.6, 589.8–589.10, 589.21
  - School fund, marginal release, 589.9
- Notaries public, 77.12, 586.1
- Power to appoint by deed or will, release, ch 559
- Probate hearing notice, 590.2
- Probate lacking, record title prior to 1950; 558.14
- Publication, charges payable in advance, 17.19
- Quieting title actions, before 1966; 587.7
- Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12
- Real property
  - Acknowledgments, *see subhead Acknowledgments above*
  - Affidavits
    - Adverse possession, 614.17
    - Tax title holder, limitation, 448.15–448.17
    - Title explanation, presumption, 558.8, 614.17
  - Assignment, 558.7, 589.10
  - Contingent remainders, since 1925; 557.8
  - Conveyances
    - Ancient deeds and instruments of record, special limitations, 614.14–614.28
    - Assignment of patent legalized, 558.7
    - Based on assignment of contract, 649.7
    - Contract for deed before 1950; 558.5
    - Corporate sale, contracts, deeds, 589.7
    - Corporate seal not affixed, 589.6

**LEGALIZING ACTS** —Continued

- Real property —Continued
  - Conveyances —Continued
    - County, before 1943, without seal, 589.2
    - County, clerk's failure to countersign, 589.2
    - Covenants, spouse not bound by, 557.13
    - Deeds before 1960, action before 1971; 614.22
    - Defective, recorded before 1930; 589.24
    - Execution sales, irregularities, 588.2
    - Executors, trustees, before 1930; 589.11
    - Fiduciaries, 589.11, 589.12, 589.24, 614.22
    - Foreign executors, 589.18, 589.24
    - Foreign state laws, when applicable, 589.20
    - Grantor, as spouse or heir, 558.14
    - Guardians' sales, notice defective, 587.4
    - Limitation of actions on ancient instruments of record, ch 614
    - Limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907; 557.21
    - Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38
    - Mortgages, *see subhead Mortgages above*
    - Names and initials, variation, 558.6
    - Original entry assigned, 558.7
    - School district land before 1943; 589.25
    - School fund foreclosure, 589.19
    - Sheriff's deeds, before 1930; 589.12
    - Sheriff's deeds executed by deputy, 589.13
    - Sheriff's failure to make entries, 588.1
    - Spouse failing to join in conveyance, 614.15, 614.20
    - Spouse under power of attorney, 589.17
    - Tax deed omissions, 448.13, 589.15
    - Tax deeds defective, before 1930; 589.14, 589.24
    - Tax sales, 589.16
  - Devise of limited estate with words of inheritance, not impaired, prior to 1907; 557.21
  - Plats
    - Defective plat reference, before 1930; 589.23
    - Legalization of plats, 592.2–592.4
  - Releases
    - Corporate lien without seal, 589.6
    - Fiduciary's release of lien before 1933; 589.21
    - Judgment releases before 1933; 589.21
    - Liens recorded before 1933; 589.21
    - School fund mortgages before 1894; 589.9
    - Reversions and restrictions, 614.24–614.28
  - School district organization, reorganization, boundary changes, ch 594A
  - School fund mortgages, imperfect conveyance after foreclosure, 589.19
  - Social services department conveyances, 589.26
  - Tax deeds, 448.1, 589.14, 589.15, 589.24
  - Title, forty-year marketable record, 614.29–614.38
  - Unknown claimants, publication service, 587.1, 587.2
  - Wills
    - Contingent remainders, since 1925; 557.8
    - Decrees regarding wills, notices, 587.5
    - Failure to serve notice, 587.5
    - Notices, legalized, 590.1
    - Power to appoint, release, 559.1

**LEGAL PUBLIC HOLIDAYS**

- Enumerated, 33.1

**LEGAL SETTLEMENT**

Alcoholics, 125.29, 125.30  
 Mentally ill persons, 230.1–230.14  
 Mentally retarded persons, 222.61–222.66  
 Poor persons, 252.16–252.21

**LEGATEES AND DEVISEES**

*See also PROBATE CODE*

Actions, evidence, dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.5  
 Aliens, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1, 567.2  
 Annuity condition, municipality, 565.12–565.15  
 Cemetery bequests, 566.14, 566.15  
 Cities and counties, 565.6  
 Contingent estates, inheritance taxes, 450.96  
 Execution levy, 626.13, 626.88–626.91  
 Executors, bequest as fee, inheritance tax, 450.61  
 Feloniously causing death, inheritance forfeited, 633.535–633.537  
 Homestead tax credit, 425.11(2)  
 Inheritance tax liability, 450.5, 450.8, 450.36, 450.58  
 Refunds overpaid inheritance tax, 450.94, 450.96  
 Removal of property, unpaid inheritance tax, 450.50  
 Taxes suspended, devisee to pay, 427.11

**LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL**

*Generally*, 2.41–2.66  
 Appeals, employee grievances, 2.43  
 Appointment, director of legislative oversight bureau, 2.77  
 Approval of Iowa Code, ch 14  
 Bill drafting, 3.2  
 Citizens' aid, appointment, 601G.3  
 City finance committee, research analyst selected, 384.13  
 Code editor, appointment, 14.1  
 Committees, 2.45  
 Credit unions, share drafts, 533.39  
 Disaster and public disorder emergencies, proclamation rescinded, 29C.3, 29C.6  
 Expenses, 2.44  
 Interactive decision evaluation action system, 2.54  
 Powers and duties, 2.42, 2.43  
 Standing committees, meeting approved, 2.14  
 State records commission member, appointment, 304.3

**LEGISLATIVE ETHICS COMMITTEE**

*Generally*, 68B.10

**LEGISLATIVE FISCAL BUREAU**

Appeal, employee grievances, 2.42  
 Co-operation with legislative oversight bureau, 2.80  
 Data base manager, 2.54  
 Established under the legislative council, 2.48  
 Powers and duties, 2.49

**LEGISLATIVE FISCAL COMMITTEE**

*Generally*, 2.45–2.52  
 Housing finance authority report, 220.27  
 Legislative fiscal bureau, direction and control over, 2.48  
 Legislative fiscal director, recommendations of, 2.48  
 Powers and duties, 2.46  
 Transfer of appropriations, reported, 8.39

**LEGISLATIVE FISCAL COMMITTEE** —Continued  
 Visitations, 2.51

**LEGISLATIVE FISCAL DIRECTOR**

Access to materials, 2.52  
 Appointment by legislative council, 2.42(13), 2.48  
 Powers and duties, 2.49, 2.50

**LEGISLATIVE OVERSIGHT BUREAU**

Access to records of state agencies, 2.79  
 Audits and evaluations, 2.80  
 Compensation, legislative council, 2.42  
 Director  
 Appointment, 2.77  
 Costs of audits, 2.81  
 Duties and powers, 2.78  
 Political activity prohibited, 2.77  
 Public records of audits, 2.80  
 Removal, 2.77  
 Report to general assembly, 2.78, 2.81  
 Report to governor, 2.81  
 Legislative council appoints director, 2.77

**LEGISLATIVE SERVICE BUREAU**

Appeal, employee grievances, 2.42  
 Boundary commission, assistance to, 2.91  
 Co-operation with legislative oversight bureau, 2.80  
 Director  
 Access to records of state agencies and exceptions, 2.79  
 Secretary to interstate co-operation commission, 28B.1  
 Subpoenas issued by director, 2.79  
 Established, function, 2.58–2.66  
 Motor fuel tax, study, 324.83

**LEGISLATURE**

*Generally*, ch 2, *see GENERAL ASSEMBLY*

**LEGITIMACY**

*Generally*, ch 675

**LETTERS**

Administration, 633.178  
 Evidence, use, 622.19, 622.47  
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1  
 Letters of advice, 554.3701  
 Letters of credit, *generally*, 554.5101–554.5117  
 Mental health hospital inmates, 226.13–226.15  
 Patent  
 Action to test validity, R.C.P. 299  
 Inventions of students and officers, 262.9(10)  
 Surveyor general's, use in evidence, 622.47  
 Testamentary, 633.178

**LEVEES**

*See also DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*  
 City levee districts, ch 459  
 City levees, 420.155  
 County levees, ch 455  
 Districts with pumping stations, ch 461  
 United States levees, ch 466

**LEVY**

Attachment, chs 639–641



**LEVY** —Continued

Bulk transfers, limitation, 554.6111  
 Execution, ch 626  
 Investment securities, 554.8317  
 Secured transactions, 554.9331  
 Taxes, see *TAXATION*

**LEWDNESS**

See *OBSCENITY, PROSTITUTION*

**LIABILITY INSURANCE**

See *INSURANCE*

Financial responsibility, motor vehicles, ch 321A  
 Government risk management, 18.160–18.169

**LIBEL AND SLANDER**

Libel actions

Damages for newspaper libel, 659.2–659.4  
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97  
 Pleading requirements, 659.1  
 Unchastity imputed, retraction, 659.4  
 Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

Libel prosecution

Acquittal for truth, Const., Iowa, I, 7  
 Motive considered, Const., Iowa, I, 7  
 Truth, proof, Const., Iowa, I, 7

Malice not proved by failure to prove truth, 659.6

Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5

Slander actions

Malice, proof, 659.6  
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97  
 Pleading requirements, 659.1  
 Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5  
 Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

**LIBERTY**

Constitutional guarantee, Const., Iowa, I, 1, 7, 9

**LIBRARIES**

*General provisions*, chs 303A, 303B

Blind, commission, 601B.5–601B.7

City libraries

Library board, 392.5  
 Withdrawal from county district, 358B.16

County libraries, 332.6, ch 358B

Depository library center, 303A.21–303A.24

Interstate library compact, 303A.8–303A.11

Law enforcement academy, media resources center,  
 80B.15

Law library

*Generally*, 303A.6(2)  
 County, authority to provide, 332.6  
 Librarian, bond required, 64.6  
 State publications received, *generally*, 18.87–18.100  
 Supreme court records received, Ct. R. 22

Librarians

Bonded, amount, 64.6  
 Depository librarian, 303A.23  
 Law, 64.6, 303A.6  
 Medical, 303A.6  
 Military, 303A.6  
 State, 303A.2, 303A.5, 303A.6, 303A.9

Library commission, 303A.2–303A.8, 303A.23

Library department

Administration by state librarian, 303A.2

**LIBRARIES** —Continued

Library department —Continued

Law and medical library divisions, 303A.6

Medical library

*Generally*, 303A.6(1)

State publications received, *generally*, 17.33, 18.87–18.100

Military library, 303A.6

Private libraries

Exempt from execution, 627.6(3)

Incorporation, 504.1

Public libraries

City libraries, 358B.16, 392.5  
 County libraries, trustees, ch 358B  
 Gifts to townships for establishment, 359.29  
 Inheritance tax, property exempt, 450.4(3)  
 Memorial halls, use as library, 37.18  
 Obscenity law, exemption, 728.7  
 Regional library system, ch 303B  
 Surveyed and counseled, 303A.4(5–8)

Regional library system, ch 303B

School libraries, 257.25, ch 292

Smoking prohibited, 98A.2–98A.6

State publications distributed to libraries, *generally*,  
 18.87–18.100

Tax exemptions, 427.1(8, 10)

**LIBRARY AND HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT**

See *HISTORY AND ARCHIVES DEPARTMENT*

**LICENSES**

See also *PERMITS*

Accountants, chs 116, 258A

Administrative procedure, provisions for publication,  
 17A.18

Agricultural lime sales, 201.2–201.4

Aircraft registration, 328.19–328.52

Architects, chs 118, 118A, 258A

Attorneys at law, ch 610; Ct. R. 121.3(i), 123.5(a)

Auctioneers, ch 546

Auction sales, ch 546A

Automobile registration, 321.17–321.162

Bait dealers, 109.63

Barbers, ch 147, 158.2, 158.3, 158.7–158.12, ch 258A

Beauty salons, 157.11

Boxing and wrestling contests, ch 99C

Bulls, breeding, 163.41

Burglary, no permit to enter, 713.1

Business transacted without, 727.9

Chauffeurs, 321.174, see *DRIVERS' LICENSE*

Cheese factory, 195.15

Child care centers, ch 237A

Child labor permits, 92.1, 92.2, 92.10–92.17, 92.21

Child-placing agencies, ch 238

Children's boarding homes, 237.3–237.13

Chiropractors, chs 147, 151, 258A

Civil engineers, 114.13–114.20

Cold storage plants, 171.2–171.8, 172.2–172.7

Controlled substances, manufacture and distribution,  
 204.301–204.306

Cosmetologists, ch 147, 157.2–157.5, 157.8, 157.9, ch  
 258A

Creameries, 195.15–195.19

**LICENSES** —Continued

Cream graders, 195.7–195.9, 195.19  
 Dairy products dealers and processors, 195.15  
 Dentists and dental hygienists, chs 147, 153, 258A  
 Detectives, private, ch 80A  
 Disposal of dead animals, 167.2–167.10  
 Dogs, 351.1–351.29  
 Drivers' licenses, 321.174, *see DRIVER'S LICENSE*  
 Drug abuse programs, 224B.12  
 Druggists  
   Itinerant vendors of drugs, 203.6, 203.7  
   Pharmacists, chs 147, 155, 258A  
 Egg handlers, 196.3  
 Employment agencies, ch 95  
 Engineers, ch 258A  
 Explosive materials, 101A.1–101A.4  
 Fertilizer manufacturer and distributor, 200.4  
 Firearms, permit to carry, ch 724  
 Fish and game, *see FISH AND GAME*  
 Fishing, 110.1, 110.24  
 Food and drug business, 189.19, 189.20  
 Food establishments, 170.2, 170.8  
 Food service sanitation code, fees, 170A.5  
 Funeral directors and morticians, chs 147, 156, 258A  
 Gambling devices on premises, cause for revocation, ch 99A  
 Game breeding and shooting preserves, 110A.1  
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.2, 99B.13, 99B.14  
 Gasoline pumps, 214.2–214.5  
 Grain dealers, ch 542  
 Health care facilities, 135C.6–135C.13  
 Health maintenance organizations, ch 514B  
 Hearing aid dealers, 154A.9–154A.19, ch 258A  
 Hospital, 135B.3  
 Hotels, 170.2–170.8, 170B.4  
 Hotel sanitation code, fees, 170B.6  
 Hunting, 110.1, 110.24  
 Insurance agents, ch 522  
 Itinerant merchants, chs 81, 81A  
 Itinerant vendor of drugs, 203.7  
 Landscape architects, chs 118A, 258A  
 Lime, agricultural, 201.2–201.4  
 Liquor  
   *Generally*, 123.15, 123.18, 123.30–123.43, 123.95, 123.123  
   Suspension and revocation, 123.19, 123.39, 123.40  
 Loan organizations  
   *Generally*, 537.2301, 537.2303  
   Banks, ch 524  
   Chattel loans, ch 536  
   Credit unions, ch 533  
   Industrial loans, ch 536A  
   Motor vehicle dealers, ch 322  
   Savings and loan associations, ch 534  
 Locker plants, 171.2–171.8, 172.2–172.7  
 Marriage, 595.3  
 Migratory waterfowl stamps, ch 110B  
 Milk graders, 194.13–194.20  
 Mining, 83A.7–83A.11  
 Motor fuel, distributor, 324.4  
 Motor fuel, special, dealers and users, 324.4, 324.36  
 Motor vehicle dealers, 322.4–322.13

**LICENSES** —Continued

Motor vehicle leasing business, ch 321F  
 Motor vehicle operators, 321.174, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Licenses to Operate*  
 Motor vehicles, registration plates, 321.17–321.44  
 Nurses, chs 147, 152, ch 258A  
 Nursing home administrators, 135E.1–135E.13, ch 258A  
 Optometrists, chs 147, 154, 258A  
 Osteopaths and osteopathic surgeons, chs 147, 150, 150A  
 Pesticide applicators, 206.6  
 Pharmacists, chs 147, 155, 258A  
 Physical therapists, chs 147, 148A, 258A  
 Physicians and surgeons, chs 147, 148, 258A  
 Physicians' assistants, 148B.3, 148B.6  
 Podiatrists, chs 147, 149, 258A  
 Poultry dealers, ch 197  
 Practice Act, professions, *generally*, ch 147  
 Psychologists, chs 147, 154B, 258A  
 Quo warranto to annul claim, R.C.P. 299(e)  
 Radioactive materials, 455B.89  
 Real estate brokers and salespersons, and apprentice salespersons, chs 117, 258A  
 Reinstated, physicians and surgeons, 148.9  
 Restaurants, 170.2–170.8  
 Revoked, obscenity law violations, 728.8  
 Revoked, physicians and surgeons, 148.6, 148.7  
 Revoked, salvagers and recyclers, 321H.6  
 Sales, retail, 422.53  
 Salvagers and recyclers of vehicles, 321H.4  
 Sample registration plates, 321.34  
 Scales, public, 214.2–214.5  
 Sheep dealers, 166A.2  
 Shorthand reporters, 115.6–115.8, ch 258A  
 Slaughterhouses, operators and agents, ch 172A  
 State licensure of professions, guiding principles, 3.20  
 Surrender, physicians and surgeons, effect, 148.8  
 Surveyors, 114.13–114.20  
 Swine dealers, 163.30  
 Theft, defense, 714.4  
 Tobacco products, distributors and subjobbers, 98.42–98.50  
 Transient merchants, chs 81, 81A  
 Transportation department, automobile, 321.20  
 Trapping, 110.1  
 Validation stickers and emblems, 321.34  
 Vending machines, ch 191A  
 Veterinarians, chs 169, 258A  
 Warehouse receipts, issuance, 554.7201  
 Warehouses, bonded, 543.6–543.16  
 Warehouses, reinstated, 543.37  
 Warehouses, revoked, 543.14  
 Watchmakers, chs 120, 258A

**LIENS**

Actions to enforce  
 Equity suits  
   Artisan's lien, 577.2  
   Foreclosure, *see below this subhead*  
 Paternity actions, 675.7, 675.16  
 Proceeding to ascertain extent, 626.33

**LIENS** —Continued

## Actions to enforce —Continued

## Equity suits —Continued

- Public improvement claims, 573.16
- Real estate mortgages, 611.5, 654.1
- Refrigerated locker plant, 577.2
- Veterinarians, 581.4

## Foreclosure

- Advancements protected, ch 629
- Animal service, 580.4–580.9
- Cornsheller's lien, 571.5
- Liens enforced as mechanic's lien
  - Miners, 574.1
  - Oil and gas well, 84.10, 84.25
- Mechanics, 572.21
- Original notice, publication, R.C.P. 60(c)
- Real estate mortgages, 611.5, ch 654
- State lien, party, 613.8
- Thresherman's lien, 571.5

Judgment liens, 624.23, *see subhead Judgment Liens below*

## Junior lienholder, ch 629

## Limitation of actions

- Landlord's lien, 570.2
- Mechanics, 572.27
- Mortgage, 614.1, 614.15–614.21, ch 615
- Threshing or husking, 571.4
- Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60(c)
- Partition, costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
- Poor relief, 252.13, 252.15
- Probate, claims in decedent's estate, *see*

*ESTATES OF DECEDENTS, subhead Claims Against Estate*

## Receiver in equity action, 626.33

## Remedies, additional

- Artisans, 577.2
- Commission merchants, 576.2
- Locker plant, 578.2
- Specific attachment to aid, 640.1, 640.5
- State, against, realty, 613.8–613.10
- Suit at law
  - Hospital, 582.4
  - Hotelkeepers holding baggage, 583.3
  - Landlords attachment, 570.5
  - Motor vehicle registration fees, 321.133

## Agistors, ch 579

## Alcoholism treatment, 125.47

## Animals

- Artificial insemination, ch 580
- Bond by owner to release lien, ch 584
- Breeders' services, ch 580
- Bulls, service, ch 580
- Feeder's and herder's lien, ch 579
- Landlord's lien, 570.1–570.8
- Neglected animals, care furnished, 188.49
- Veterinarian's lien, ch 580

## Apiarists, on bee owner's property, 160.8

## Artisans, enforcement, 577.1, 577.2

## Assessments, special

- Commission cities over 125,000, street improvement assessment lien, 417.45
- Drainage and levee districts, 455.58

**LIENS** —Continued

## Assessments, special —Continued

## Road assessments, 311.26

## Assignment of wages, loan security, 539.4

## Attachment liens

- Cancellation, 639.64, 639.69, 639.70
- Lien acquired by levy, 639.28, 639.38
- Personalty, R.C.P. 260
- Specific attachment, ch 640

## Attorney's lien

- Industrial commissioner, legal fees, 86.39
- Judgment, entry on docket, 610.18(4)
- Money and papers of client, 610.18
- Release by bond, 610.19, 610.20
- Unlawful retention of money, 610.21

## Bail bond undertakings, 811.4

## Bailee's lien, satisfaction, 554.7403

## Baler's lien, ch 571

## Beer and liquor provisions, 123.78–123.86, 123.113, 123.114

## Bees, lien for treatment costs, 160.8

## Bills of lading, 554.7307, 554.7308

## Boat engines and motors, for charges, ch 579

## Boats or rafts, enforcement, ch 667

## Bonds, drainage refunding, 463.22

## Bonds to release

- Generally*, ch 584
- Boats or rafts on seizure, 667.7
- Execution not released by bond, 626.68
- Tax lien on migratory personalty, 445.45

## Bulk transfers, 554.6103

## Chain store tax, failure to pay when due, 424.7

## Cigarette tax, priority with other taxes, 98.26

## Cold storage locker plant, 578.1, 578.2

## Combiner's lien on grain or seed, ch 571

## Commission merchants, 576.1, 576.2

## Condominiums, 499B.12, 499B.17, 499B.18

## Cornshellers, ch 571

## Corporation's property, state lien, 496.16

## Creation by proceedings auxiliary to execution, 630.18

## Credit unions, shares and deposits, 533.12

## Crop failures, landlord's lien, 570.3

## Deeds of trust, 654.2

## Discharge of Uniform Commercial Code liens, 554.9505

## Drainage

- Assessment tax lien, 455.58
- Bonds defaulted, refunding, 464.10
- Refunding bonds, lien unimpaired, 463.22
- Tax installments, time lien attaches, 455.67

## Driller's lien (oil and gas wells), 84.10

## Employer's lien for subrogation, 85.22(1)

## Employment security, for employer's contribution, 96.14(3)

## Encumbrance book

- Affidavit of additional liens, 629.3
- Attachment levies entered, 639.28, 639.70
- Cancellation by settlement of case, 639.64
- Constructive notice, index as, 617.10–617.15
- Duty to make entries, 606.7(5), 606.10
- Entry in county where located, 626.18, 626.20

**LIENS** —Continued

Enforcement by action, *see subhead Actions to Enforce above*

Enforcement by sale on notice

Common carriers, 554.7308

Hotelkeepers baggage lien, 583.4

Livestock feeders and keepers, 579.2

Locker plant, 578.2

Motor vehicle registration, fees, 321.138

Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2

Tax liens, by tax sale, 446.3, 446.7

Warehousepersons, 554.7210

Equitable proceedings to ascertain extent, 626.33

Execution, personalty, 626.33; R.C.P. 260

Farm products processed, ch 571

Federal tax liens recorded, 335.18–335.23

Financial responsibility bond, 321A.24

Foreclosure, *see subhead Actions to Enforce above, thereunder see Foreclosure*

Forwarding merchants, 576.1, 576.2

Generation skipping transfer tax, payment of tax, 450A.6

Goods under documents of title, 554.7602

Herders, ch 579

Homestead, how lien obtained, 561.13

Hospitals, ch 582

Hotelkeepers, ch 583

Housing law penalties, 413.111

Index

Clerk to keep lien book, 606.7(7)

Constructive notice, 617.10–617.15

Details of liens required to be entered, 606.10

Execution, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 24

Inheritance tax, 450.7

Invalid lien, summary judgment, R.C.P. 237(f)

Investment securities, 554.8103

Judgment liens

After-acquired property, 624.23

Aliens, nonresident, lien rights on land, 567.2

Appellate court, how affected, 624.23, 624.25

Execution sale vacated for lack of lien, 626.86

Fines, a lien on realty, 909.6; R.Cr.P. 24

Injuries to a person or property against railroads, interurbans or street railways, 624.27, 624.28

Lien created, duration, 624.23

Limitation, *generally*, 614.1, 614.3, 614.7, ch 615

Preserved on modification, R.C.P. 254

Railroad, injuries, 624.27, 624.28

Real estate, ten-year period, 624.23, 624.24

Satisfaction of judgments, 624.20, 624.37, 655.5

Time lien attaches, 624.24–624.26

Keepers of stock, lien for expense, ch 579

Labor claims, preference

Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13

Estates of decedents, claims filed, 633.426

Executions, 626.69–626.73

Seizure under court process or action, 626.69–626.73

Labor liens

Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2

Cornsheller's lien, ch 571

Estates, preferred claim, 633.426

**LIENS** —Continued

Labor liens —Continued

Mechanic's lien, ch 572, 573.6–573.26

Miner's lien, 574.1

Oil and gas well laborer's lien, 84.25

Preferred debt in action or seizure, 626.69

Public improvements, ch 573

Thresherman's lien, ch 571

Veterinarian's lien, ch 581

Landlord's lien, 562A.31, ch 570

Lienholder

Advancements protected, ch 629

Partition suits, R.C.P. 273, 280

Protection of junior liens, ch 629

Redemption from execution sale, 628.5–628.20

Limestone quarries special assessments, 202.4

Limitation on liens

Animal service, 580.2

Balers, 571.4

Crop failure, landlord's lien, 570.4

Hospital, 582.3

Hotelkeeper, 583.4

Husking or shelling, 571.4

Landlord, 570.2, 570.3, 570.5

Mechanics, 572.27

Miners, 574.1

Threshing, combining, 571.4

Veterinarians, time for filing, 581.3

Livery and feed stable keepers, ch 579

Loans, small, business regulated, ch 536

Locker plants, 578.1, 578.2

Mechanical husking, baling, shelling, ch 571

Mechanics' liens

Actions, 554.9104, 572.24–572.28

Alteration or repair of buildings, 572.2

Amendment of statement by court leave, 572.26

Assignment permitted, follows debt, 572.29

Bond of contractor, 572.11, 572.13(2), 572.15

Buildings and improvements, 572.2, 572.5

Collateral security, effect on lien, 572.3, 572.4

Contractor's lien, 90 days, 572.9

Contract with owner or agent essential, 572.2

Definitions, 572.1

Discharge, 572.15

Extent, 572.5–572.7, 572.11

Holder before judgment can't redeem, 628.6

Homestead liable, 561.21(3)

Improvements or repairs, 572.2, 572.5, 572.7

Joinder of other action prohibited, 572.26

Labor performed, entitled to lien, 572.2

Land of owner included in lien, 572.2, 572.5

Lapse of time, procedure, 572.10

Leasehold interest, 572.6

Materials, what included in term, 572.1(4)

Notice to perfect late lien, 572.10

Oil and gas wells, 84.25

Owner's liability, 572.13, 572.14

Perfection, 572.8–572.12

Persons entitled, 572.2

Priority, 572.17–572.21

Record of claim, indexing, 572.22

Repairs, alterations, improvements, 572.2

**LIENS** —Continued

## Mechanics' liens —Continued

- Rules of construction, 572.1, 572.16
- Satisfaction acknowledged or penalty, 572.23
- Sidewalks built, 572.2
- Statement of contractor filed, 572.8, 572.9
- Subcontractor's lien, 60 days, 572.9–572.11
- Time of filing
  - After lien time expires, procedure, 572.10, 572.11
  - Principal contractor, 90 days, 572.9
  - Railway, claim against, 572.12
  - Subcontractor, 60 days, 572.9
  - Two-year limitation on actions, 572.27
- Mentally ill person's support, 230.25, 230.26
- Merchants, forwarding and commission, lien, 576.1, 576.2
- Miner's lien
  - Enforced same as mechanic's lien, 574.1
  - Superior to general preferred labor claims, 626.70
- Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
- Mortgage on real estate, *see* **MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY**
- Mortgagor and mortgagee, drainage tax installments, 455.67
- Motor fuel tax, 324.66
- Motor vehicles
  - See also* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Secured Transactions*
  - Abandoned vehicles, 321.89–321.91
  - Certificate of title law, 321.17–321.52
  - Judgments for damages, no exemptions, 627.7
  - Liquors, illegal conveyances, 127.13
  - Registration fees, 321.131–321.133
  - Security interest, perfection and recording, 321.50
  - Stolen vehicles, lienholder to report, 321.73
  - Storage, ch 579
  - Time registration fee lien attaches, 321.132
- Motor vehicle storage, ch 579
- Multiple housing co-operative, 499A.13, 499A.16
- Notice of lien
  - Animal service lien, 580.5, 580.6
  - Artisan's lien, 577.2
  - Boat storage lien, 579.2
  - Cold-storage locker lien, 578.2
  - Hospital lien, 582.2
  - Hotelkeeper's lien, 583.4
  - Livestock keeper's lien, 579.2
  - Mechanic's subcontractor to owner, 572.10
  - Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2
  - Thresherman's and cornsheller's lien, 571.5
- Oil and gas wells, 84.10, 84.25
- Partition
  - Adjudicated, R.C.P. 275
  - Costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287
  - Holder as parties, R.C.P. 273
  - Notice of hearing given by referees, R.C.P. 280
  - Proceeds, same rights, R.C.P. 276
  - Sale free from liens, exception, R.C.P. 281
  - Supplemental decree adjudged, R.C.P. 280
- Paternity proceedings, 675.16
- Penalties under housing law, 413.111
- Perishable products after tender, 538.4

**LIENS** —Continued

- Personalty, attachment or execution, 626.33; R.C.P. 260
- Personal property tax limitation, 445.29
- Priority, *see particular lien*
- Purchaser of realty, when lien attaches, 445.30
- Railroad lien
  - Judgment for injuries, priority, 624.27, 624.28
  - Life insurance company investments, 511.8(15)
  - Mechanic's lien, 572.7, 572.12
  - Workers' compensation claims, 624.27
- Real estate sale, when lien attaches, 445.30
- Real property liens
  - After-acquired property, judgment liens, 624.23
  - Aliens, nonresident, lien rights on land, 567.2
  - Bail, undertakings, 811.4
  - Condominiums, 499B.12, 499B.17, 499B.18
  - Construction loans, lien not required, 534.73
  - Contract or deed, when lien barred, 558.5
  - Costs in corner and boundary dispute, 650.16
  - Drainage tax, lien on land assessed, 455.58
  - Fines as lien on real property, R.Cr.P. 24
  - Homestead plat changed, effect, 561.7
  - Index of lien by district court clerk, 606.10
  - Judgment debtor's interest sold, 630.8
  - Judgment liens, *see subhead above*
  - Legalizing Acts, chs 587, 589
  - Mechanic's lien, *see subhead above*
  - Mental hospital care, 230.25, 230.26
  - Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
  - Mulct tax penalties, 99.27, 99.31
  - Restaurant or eating house lien, ch 583
  - Sale to satisfy on foreclosure, 654.5–654.9
  - Savings and loan associations, second liens, 534.72
  - School fund mortgages, 302.33–302.42
  - Security interest in, restricted, 537.2307
  - Soil conservation provisions, 467A.10
  - Solid waste, sewage, 384.84
  - Special assessment liens
    - Carrying forward, 445.11–445.15
    - Condominiums, 499B.11
    - Preservation of lien, 445.14
    - Resolution of necessity, 384.65
  - Tax liens, 445.28–445.30, 445.63
  - Title bond, 654.11, 654.12
  - Vendor's lien, 557.18, 557.19, 654.11, 654.12
- Reasonable value for processing crops, 571.1
- Receivers, priorities on property, 680.5
- Refrigerated locker plants, 578.1, 578.2
- Release by posting bond, *see subhead Bonds to Release above*
- Sales tax lien paramount, 422.56
- Savings and loan associations, 534.12
- Services processing crops, reasonable value, 571.1
- State's lien on corporate property, 496.16
- Stockkeepers, ch 579
- Supplementary assistance, 249.10
- Tax liens, *see TAXATION*, *subhead Liens*
- Thresherman's lien
  - Generally*, ch 571
  - Enforcement, ch 554, Art. 9
  - Time limit, 571.4

**LIENS** —Continued

Vehicles transporting liquor, 127.13, 127.20

Vendor or vendee

Drainage districts, special assessments, 455.58

Drainage tax installments, time lien attaches, 455.67

Personal property tax, 445.29, 445.30

Real estate taxes, 420.232, 445.28–445.30

Sales contracts, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Liens*

Taxes on real estate, time lien attaches, 420.232

Veterinarians, ch 581

Wage assignment for small loans, 539.4

Warehousepersons lien, *see* **UNIFORM****COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Warehouses and Warehousepersons*

Workers' lien for injuries, 87.9, 624.27

**LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR***See* **GENERAL ASSEMBLY**, *subhead Officers and Employees**General provisions, see* **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**

Bond not required, 64.1(2)

Canvass of votes for, 2.27, 2.28

Compensation, *generally*, Const., Iowa, IV, 15; 2.10–2.14

Contracts for interaction decisions evaluation action system, 2.54

Disqualification, Const., Iowa, IV, 14

Election, Const., Iowa, IV, 2–6

Election contested, ch 58

Eligibility, Const., Iowa, IV, 6

Governor, when to act as, Const., Iowa, IV, 17

Impeachment, ch 68

Law enforcement academy council, members appointed, 80B.6

Legislative council, duties, 2.41–2.45

Medical assistance advisory council appointments, 249A.4

Oath of office taken, 2.27, 63.5

President of the senate, Const., Iowa, IV, 18

Senate confirmation committee, appoints, 2.32

Term, Const., Iowa, IV, 3, 15; 39.8, 39.9

Vacancy, how filled, Const., Iowa, IV, 19; 2.27, 43.77, 43.79, 69.13(1)

Vote in case of a tie, Const., Iowa, IV, 18

**LIFE ESTATES**

Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21

Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12

Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.27, 450.44–450.46, 450.51

Partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277

Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1

Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20

Sale by life tenant, 557.9

Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.6

**LIFE EXPECTANCY***See also* **INSURANCE**, *subhead Mortality Tables; also* **MORTALITY TABLES**Mortality table, *next preceding Table of Corresponding Sections***LIFE EXPECTANCY** —Continued

National fraternal congress mortality table, 512.43

**LIFE IMPRISONMENT**

Crimes punished, 709.2, 710.2

Pardon in case of, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.6–248.12

Sentence to be at hard labor, 246.31

**LIFE PRESERVERS**

Boats, 106.9(6)

**LIFE TENANT**

Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21

Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12

Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21

Petition for sale, 557.9

Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1

Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20

Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3

**LIGHT AND AIR**Dwellings, *see* **HOUSING LAW**

Easement barred, 564.2

**LIGHTING**Dwellings, ch 413, *see* **HOUSING LAW****LIGHTS**

Fire escapes, requirements, 103.6(6)

Housing law, 413.32, 413.60

Hunting, use, 109.93

Motor vehicles, 321.384–321.449

Nonmotor vehicle, 321.397, 321.398

Railroad signals, interference, removal, 327C.3

Removal from highways, 307A.2(9, 10)

Traffic lights, 321.252–321.260

**LIME**

Agricultural lime

*General provisions*, ch 201

County quarries, ch 202

Inspection, sample, general powers, 189.1–189.8

Weight per bushel, 210.10

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS***General provisions*, chs 614, 615

Abandoned property, 556.16

Actions not specifically mentioned, 614.1(4)

Actions survive, substitution, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15

Admission in writing revives barred action, 614.11

Alien land, state acquired, recovery, 567.7

Ancient deeds, action limited, 614.22

Ancient mortgages, foreclosure limitation, 614.21

Armed forces, personnel, 29B.44

Assessments, special, 384.66

Assignment for creditors, claims, 681.9, 681.22

Bank deposits and collections, signatures, 554.4406

Banks, claims against, 524.221(2)

Barred debt, revival by admission, 614.11

Blind aid recovered by state, 241.18

Bond for deed, 614.20, 614.21

Bonds

City, 384.92

Drainage district, 463.23, 464.12

Drainage pumping stations, 461.23

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS** —Continued

## Bonds —Continued

- Industrial projects, 419.15
- Road contractor's bond, 309.58
- Bulk transfers, 554.6111
- Certiorari proceedings, R.C.P. 319
- Chain store tax collection not barred, 424.9
- City annexation by petition, 368.7
- City discontinued, claim against state, 368.21
- Civil rights Act violations, 601A.15
- Claims against estates, 633.410–633.412
- Claims to real estate prior to 1960; 614.17–614.20
- Commencement of action stayed, 614.13
- Commercial paper, 554.3112, ch 614
- Competition law violations, 553.16
- Computation of period
  - Absence from state, effect, 614.6, 614.22
  - Commencement of action defined, R.C.P. 48, 49
  - Death of party, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9
  - Failure of suit, new action brought, 614.10
  - Fraud, mistake, or trespass discovered, 614.4
  - Injunction or stay, time excluded, 614.13
  - Minority or mentally ill, extension, 567.7, 614.8, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1
  - Nonresidence time excluded, 614.6
  - Open account, date of last item, 614.5
  - Public improvement, demand action, 573.16
  - Tort claims against local government units, 613A.5
  - Tort claims against state, 25A.18
- Tolling of statute
  - Bar in foreign jurisdiction, 614.7
  - Commencement of action defined, R.C.P. 49
  - Death, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9
  - Injunction, stay of action, 614.13
  - Minors and mentally ill persons, extension, 614.8
  - Nonresident time deducted, 614.6
  - Tort claims against local government units, 613A.5
  - Tort claims against state, 25A.18
- Conflict of laws, 614.7
- Consumer credit code violations, 537.5203
- Continuing crimes, period recalculated, 802.7
- Contracts
  - Actions on, 614.1(2, 4, 5)
  - Barred, revival by admission, 614.11
  - In writing, 614.1(5)
  - Not in writing, 614.1(4)
  - Realty, for, 614.1, 614.17–614.21
  - Road contractor's bond, 309.58
- Convicts, tax sale extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13
- Counterclaim, barred, use as defense, 614.12
- County mutual insurance association, 518.22
- Credit unions, actions against, 533.29
- Criminal actions, 802.1–802.4
- Crop failures, landlord's lien, 570.4
- Dairy products marketing Act, 192A.27
- Death of party, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
- Debt barred, revived by admission, 614.11
- Deeds of trust prior to 1960; 614.14
- Deeds prior to 1905; 649.7, 649.8
- Deeds prior to 1960; 614.15, 614.22, 614.23

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS** —Continued

- Default judgment on published notice set aside, R.C.P. 251(a)
- Dismissal for want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1
- Drainage bonds, 461.23, 463.23, 464.12
- Educational institution loans, 262.19, 302.28
- Equity cases, chancery cognizance, 614.1(4)
- Escheated property of aliens, 567.7
- Estates, claims against, 633.410–633.412
- Executor or administrator substituted, time limit, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15
- Extension, action enjoined or prohibited, 614.13
- Extension agreements, mortgages, 614.21
- Extension, fraud or fiduciary breach, 802.5
- Filing petition commences action, R.C.P. 55
- Fines and forfeitures, ordinance, 614.1
- Foreign jurisdiction bar respected, 614.7
- Fraud or mistake, relief, 614.1(4), 614.4
- General cases not specifically mentioned, 614.1(4)
- Indictment, time of finding, 802.8
- Information, time of finding, 802.8
- Inheritance tax lien and refunds, 450.7, 450.94
- Injuries to person or reputation, 614.1(2)
- Instruments referred to of record, 614.21
- Insurance policies
  - Action limitation, assessment, nonlife, 518A.22
  - County mutual insurance associations, 518.22
  - Inurement of liability policy, 516.3
  - Proof of loss, notice
    - Automobile damage, five-day limit, 518A.20
    - Crops, loss by hail, 518.21, 518A.21
    - Health insurance, sixty-day limit, 511.36
    - Life companies, associations, 511.35
    - Livestock damage, 518.20, 518A.20
    - Nonlife, loss or damage, 518.19, 518A.19
- Itinerant merchants sureties, 81.4(1, a)
- Judgments and decrees
  - Action to vacate or bar, R.C.P. 253(a)
  - Closed bank two-year limitation, ch 615
  - Courts not of record, 614.1(5), 614.3
  - Courts of record, 614.1(6), 614.3
  - Default on published notice, R.C.P. 251(a)
  - Deficiency judgments, 615.1, 615.2
  - Foreclosure, mortgage, 614.21, ch 615
  - Foreign or federal judgment, 614.1(6), 614.7
  - Motion to correct mistake, R.C.P. 252, 253
  - Quieting title, 614.1(7)
  - Rent claim, two-year limit, ch 615
  - Two-year limitation, ch 615
- Landlord's lien, crop failures, 570.2
- Libel and slander, 614.1
- Liens, threshing or husking, enforcement, 571.4
- Malpractice cases, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
- Mechanics' liens, action to enforce, 572.27
- Mental hospitalization liens prior to 1959; 230.25
- Mentally ill, action to recover support, 252.15
- Mentally ill persons, extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13, 567.7, 614.8, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1
- Military personnel, 29B.44
- Minors, extensions, 420.245, 420.246, 448.12, 448.13, 567.7, 614.8, 614.9, 614.19, 614.22, 683.1

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS** —Continued

Mistake discovered, 614.4  
 Mortgages, 614.1, 614.17–614.21, ch 615  
 New trial procedure, R.C.P. 253(a)  
 Nonresidence, time not included in period, 614.6  
 Nonresident aliens, land acquired by state, 567.7  
 Occupational safety and health citations, 88.7  
 Open accounts, 614.1, 614.5  
 Ordinance penalties and forfeitures, 614.1  
 Paternity proceedings, 675.33  
 Penalties under ordinance, 614.1  
 Periods excluded, 802.6  
 Periods of limitation stated, 614.1  
 Personal taxes, lien, time limit, 445.29  
 Poor relief, actions for recovery, 252.15  
 Possession of realty, how established, 614.23  
 Property, injury to, 614.1  
 Public improvement contract action, 573.16  
 Public officer, action against, 614.1  
 Quieting title, action to set aside, 614.1(7)  
 Quo warranto, 660.2  
 Real estate  
   Affidavit by tax-title holder, when bars adverse claims, 448.15–448.17  
   Bond for deed, 614.20, 614.21  
   Claim prior to 1960; 614.17–614.20  
   Deeds of trust prior to 1960; 514.14  
   Deeds prior to 1905; 649.7, 649.8  
   Deeds prior to 1960; 614.15, 614.22  
   Escheated to state, recovery, 567.7  
   Instruments of record referred to, 614.21  
   Legalizing Acts, *see* **LEGALIZING ACTS**  
   Out of county, notice given, 617.13  
   Possession, how established of record, 614.23  
   Recovery, *generally*, 614.1  
   Recovery by cestui que trust, 614.14, 614.16  
   Redemption from execution sale, 628.3–628.8, 628.15, 628.26, 628.27  
   Reversion and restrictions, 614.24–614.28  
   Special limitations, 614.14–614.28  
   Spouse, nonjoining, recovery, 614.15, 614.16, 614.20  
   State land, payment, 10.6  
   Tax sale or deed, recovery, 420.245, 589.14–589.16  
   Use and occupation, recovery, 646.19  
 References of record to instruments, 614.21  
 Relative rights, injury, 614.1(2)  
 Reputation, injury, 614.1(2)  
 Resurvey of city plats, time to contest, 409.44  
 Revenue bonds, 384.92  
 Reversion and restrictions on land, 614.24–614.28  
 Revival of barred actions by admissions, 614.11  
 Road construction contract bond, 309.58  
 Sales Act, 554.2725  
 Sales tax, enforcement, not apply, 422.57(2)  
 Savings and loan, ledger entry, 534.9, 534.11  
 School district, legality of organization, 274.5  
 School loans, lapse of time no bar, 262.19, 302.28  
 Security law violations, 502.504  
 Sheriff or officer, action against, 614.1(3)  
 Slander and libel, 614.1  
 Special charter cities, claims against, 420.44–420.45  
 State acquired land from aliens, recovery, 567.7

**LIMITATION OF ACTIONS** —Continued

State, claims against  
   *Generally*, 8.13  
   Torts, 25A.13  
 Statute of limitations  
   *Generally*, 614.1  
   Occupational safety and health citations, 88.7  
 Stay of commencement of action, 614.13  
 Substitution at death, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15  
 Tax sale or deed, recovery, 420.245, 448.12, 448.13  
 Tax-title holder affidavit, 448.15–448.17  
 Telephone or telegraph company, 477.9  
 Time, how computed, 4.1(22)  
 Time of finding, 802.8  
 Tolling of statute, *see subhead Computation of Period above, thereunder see Tolling of Statute*  
 Tort actions, 614.1  
 Tort actions against local governmental units, 613A.5  
 Tort actions against state, 25A.13  
 Tort claims against governmental subdivisions, 613A.5  
 Transportation department, actions against, 613.14  
 Trespass actions, 614.1, 614.4  
 Trust deeds enforced, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21  
 Trust estates, recovery, 614.14  
 Unknown defendant, 614.6  
 Unliquidated claim against city, 420.44, 420.45, 614.1  
 Unwritten contracts, 614.1(4)  
 Use taxes, 423.16  
 Vacating or modifying judgments, R.C.P. 253(a)  
 Wage claims, liability for nonpayment, 614.1  
 Waste or trespass, heirs' rights, 658.6  
 Wills, action to set aside, 633.309  
 Workers' compensation actions, 85.26  
 Written contracts, 614.1(5)

**LIMITED ESTATES**

Deed or devise since 1907; 557.21

**LIMITED PARTNERSHIP LAW**

*Generally*, ch 545  
 Corporate or partnership farming, 172C.1  
 Includes enterprise under competition law, 553.3  
 Income tax, 422.15, 422.32  
 Telephone and telegraph company, loss of privileges, 477.5, 477.14

**LINK**

Standard length, 210.3

**LINSEED OIL**

Regulation and purity, ch 189

**LIQUIDS**

Standard measure, 210.5

**LIQUOR**

*General provisions*, ch 123, *see* **BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL**  
 Conveyances, forfeiture, 127.9  
 Forfeited, disposition, 127.8



**LIS PENDENS**

Actions indexed, notice, effect, 617.10–617.15  
 Constructive notice of pendency of action, 617.14  
 Index book to be kept by clerk, 617.10, 617.13  
 Notice perpetuated or terminated, 617.15  
 Paternity complaint, lien created, 675.16  
 Real estate out of county, notice, 617.13  
 Third persons charged with notice, 617.11–617.15

**LITERARY SOCIETIES**

Incorporation, 504.1–504.25  
 Tax exemptions, 427.1

**LITIGATION**

Proceedings in court, *see* **ACTIONS**

**LITTER**

*Generally*, 455B.95–455B.99

**LITTORAL OWNERS**

*See* **RIPARIAN OWNERS**

**LIVERY STABLES**

*See* **STABLES**

**LIVESTOCK**

Agriculture department duties, 189.2  
 Excise tax, 181.6–181.20  
 Feedlots, *generally*, ch 172D  
 Lien for care of stock, ch 579  
 Lien for services of animals, ch 580  
 Livestock association, co-operative  
   Collective marketing authorized, ch 500  
   Existing associations, 497.1, 497.10  
   Newly organized associations, 499.2  
   Nonprofit-sharing associations, 498.2  
 Livestock associations, state  
   Beef cattle producers association, ch 181  
   Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180  
   Dairy cattle association, ch 178  
   Data published, 159.10  
   Swine producers association, ch 183  
 Livestock health advisory council, ch 267  
 Nonresident alien ownership, 567.9  
 Personal property tax credit, 427.17  
 Sales, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, ch 554  
 School tax credit, 442.2  
 Secured transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**  
 Slaughterhouse operators, bonding, ch 172A  
 Swine shipment and disease control, 163.30, 172A.15  
 Transportation of livestock Act, ch 172B  
 Truckers, overloads permitted, 321.466  
 Veterinarian's lien, ch 581

**LIVESTOCK HEALTH ADVISORY COUNCIL**

Administrative procedures Act, 267.6  
 Appointments, 267.2  
 Definitions, 267.1  
 Duties, 267.5  
 Funds, 267.7  
 Livestock disease research fund, 267.8  
 Terms and vacancies, 267.3

**LOANS**

Agricultural loans, sale by credit union, 533.4(16)  
 Banks, *see* **BANKS AND BANKING**  
 Board of regents may loan funds, 262.14  
 Charges limited, 535.8  
 Chattel loans  
   *General provisions*, ch 536  
   Applicability and enforcement of provisions, 536.10, 536.11, 536.20–536.25, 536.29  
   Bond required, 536.3, 536.6, 536.8  
   Borrower, statement of other loans required, 536.25  
   Commercial Code, applicability, 554.9201  
   Consumer credit code, applicability and enforcement, 536.1, 536.13, 536.14, 536.19, 536.29  
   Discriminatory practice prohibited, 601A.10  
   Examinations, records and reports, 536.10, 536.11, 536.13, 536.29  
   Insured loans, 536.26  
   Interest rates and related provisions, 536.13, 536.15  
   Licensing provisions, 536.1–536.9, 536.16  
   Restrictions on practices, 536.12–536.15  
   Violations, 536.19  
 City, short term loans, 384.10  
 Construction loans, real estate lien waived, 534.73  
 Consumer loans by banks, 524.913  
 Consumer loans, defined and regulated, ch 537, *see* **CONSUMER CREDIT CODE**  
 Consumer loans, sale by credit unions, 533.4(16)  
 Corporations  
   Corporation law applicable, 491.1–491.68  
   Interest on chattel loans when under \$1000, license required, 536.1–536.25  
   Legalization of certain loans, 589.22  
   Motor vehicle repossession, sale, no license required, 322.3(7)  
   Nonprofit corporations, etc., loans to officers and directors, prohibited, 504A.27  
   Savings and loan associations, ch 534  
   Taxation, ch 430A  
   Usury, 535.4, 535.6, 536.15, 536.19  
 Credit life, accident or health insurance, 535.2  
 Credit unions, ch 533  
 Development corporations, 496B.9, 496B.10  
 Educational loans, savings and loan associations, 534.19(17)  
 Federal insured loans, 384.10, 682.2, 682.3, 682.45, 682.46  
 Guaranteed student loans, 261.35–261.42  
 Home improvement loans, sale by credit unions, 533.4(16)  
 Industrial loan Act  
   *General provisions*, ch 536A  
   Administration and enforcement of provisions, 536A.6, 536A.16–536A.19, 536A.28  
   Applicability of provisions, 536A.3–536A.5  
   Capital stock requirement, 536A.8  
   Consumer credit code, applicability and enforcement, 536A.3, 536A.23, 536A.26, 536A.27, 536A.29, 536A.31  
   Definitions, 536A.2

**LOANS** —Continued

Industrial loan Act —Continued

- Discriminatory practice prohibited, 601A.10
- Examinations, records and reports, 536A.13–536A.15
- Interest rates and related provisions, 536A.23
- Licensing provisions, 536A.3–536A.12, 536A.18, 536A.30
- Mortgage loans Act, ch 535A
- Prepayment of loans, 536A.26
- Restrictions on practices, 536A.21–536A.26
- Thrift certificates, 536A.22
- Violations, 536A.27, 536A.31

Installment loans by banks, 524.906

Insurance premium loans, defined and regulated, ch 537, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE, subhead Insurance*

Interest rate, 535.2–535.6

Interest rate contract legalized, 589.22

Merged areas, voted tax anticipation, 280A.22

Mobile homes, 534.71, 537.2602

Mortgage loans Act, ch 535A

Motor vehicle sales, 322.3(6), 322.17–322.24

Partners, limited, 545.17, 545.45(1)

Regents board, regulations, 262.14–262.19

Repayment, early, effect, 535.9

School fund mortgage loans, 302.19–302.35

Secured transactions, 554.9101–554.9507

Small loans, *see subhead Chattel Loans above*

State board of regents loans, 262.14–262.19

Student loans, college aid commission, 261.35–261.42

Student loans, sale by credit unions, 533.4(16)

Supervised loans, defined and regulated, ch 537, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*

Taxation of agencies, ch 430A

Usury, 535.4, 535.6, 536.15, 536.19

Violations

Interest in excess of legal rate, 535.6

Public funds, 452.4, 452.5

Usury, 535.4, 535.6, 536.15, 536.19

**LOBBYING**

*Generally*, 2.18(2)

**LOCAL BUDGET LAW**

*General provisions*, ch 24

**LOCKER PLANTS**

*See chs 171, 172, also COLD STORAGE PLANTS*

**LOCKOUT**

Arbitration provisions, 90.1–90.14

Employment security benefits, effect, 96.5[3, b(1)]

Forbidden during pendency of arbitration, 90.12

**LOCKS**

Abandoned refrigerators, removed from, 727.3

Damages by drainage or levee districts, 455.162

**LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS**

Business tax on corporations, exemption, 422.34

Doors to open outward, 103.8

Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1, 103.7

**LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS** —Continued

Fraternal beneficiary associations, ch 512

Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62–512.72

Fraternities prohibited in schools, 287.1–287.4

Housing law provisions, 413.3(3)

Incorporation, nonprofit corporations, ch 504

Insurance of members, chs 512, 513

Memorial hall used, 37.18(2)

Nonliability of directors, officers, members, 504.5

Original notices, service, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

Religious societies, *see RELIGION, subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes*

Restaurant law exception, 170.1(4)

Schoolhouses, use for meetings, 297.9

Sick and funeral benefits, 512.4

Solicitation of public donations, 122.1–122.6

Uniforms and swords permitted, 29A.31

**LODGING HOUSES**

Defined as multiple dwellings, 413.3

Hotels, motels and inns, ch 170

Rooming houses

Chain store tax, exemptions, 424.3(5)

Fire escape requirements, 103.7

Liability to guests, ch 105

Lien, hotelkeeper's, applies, ch 583

Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

**LOGS**

Contract for sale, 554.2107

Finding law applies, ch 644

Measure, standard log rule, 210.26

Security interest, cut timber, 554.9203

**LONG-ARM STATUTES**

*See also PROCESS AGENT SERVICE*

Nonresident motorists, 321.498–321.512

**LOSS OF SERVICE**

Action for loss of child, R.C.P. 8

Action for loss of spouse, 613.15

**LOST CORNERS AND BOUNDARIES**

Disputes settled, ch 650

**LOST INSTRUMENTS**

Bonded agricultural warehouses, lost receipts, 543.19

Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM*

*COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Lost or Destroyed Property*

Evidence, certificate of loss, 622.48

Evidence, use of copy when original lost, 622.37

Execution writ, duplicate, 626.4, 626.5

**LOST PLEADINGS**

Substitute filed, R.C.P. 108

**LOST PROPERTY**

Advertisement, proof, 644.5, 644.8, 644.12

Boats, logs, lumber, finder's rights, 644.1–644.5

Costs and charges assessed, 644.14

Courthouse door, when notice posted, 644.3

Forfeiture for nonappearance of owner, 644.15

Goods lost, procedure, finder's rights, 644.6–644.11

**LOST PROPERTY** —Continued

Instruments lost, *see* **LOST INSTRUMENTS**  
 Money or bank notes, finder, 644.6–644.11  
 Ownership settled, 644.12  
 Owner unknown, 644.7  
 Posting of notice, when permitted, 644.8  
 Proceeds of sale, disposition, 302.3(3), 644.15  
 Publication of notice, newspaper, 644.8, 644.10  
 Rafts, logs and lumber, 644.1–644.5  
 Responsibility of taker-up, 644.16  
 Reward to finder, 644.13  
 Vesting of title, 644.5, 644.11  
 Violations, penalties, 644.17, 644.18

**LOST RECORDS**

*General provisions*, ch 647  
 Certificate of officer as to loss, 622.48  
 Unknown defendants, service, R.C.P. 251

**LOTS**

Auctions, 554.2328  
 Cemeteries, platting and conveyance, 359.40, 359.41  
 Housing law definitions, 413.3(9), 10)  
 Instruments affecting, recording, 558.53, 558.54  
 Plats, ch 409  
 Sale by lots, 554.2103–554.2105  
 Taxation, 428.5–428.7  
 Use regulated, 413.13, 413.14, 413.19, 413.73  
 Zoning law, ch 414

**LOTTERIES**

Criminal provisions, 725.12  
 Prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 28

**LOW RENT HOUSING LAW**

*See* **MUNICIPAL HOUSING LAW**

**LUGGAGE**

Hotelkeeper's liability, 105.1–105.6  
 Innkeeper's liability, left in conveyance, 105.8  
 Lien upon, hotelkeeper's, ch 583

**LUMBER AND LUMBER YARDS**

Co-operative associations, 497.1  
 Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A  
 Insurance association, basic rate reserve, 518A.14  
 Logs and timber, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead *Logs and Logging*

**LUNATICS**

*See* **MENTAL ILLNESS**

**LUNCH STANDS**

Enforcement of law, 170.49–170.51  
 Inspection, 170.46–170.47  
 Licenses, 170.2–170.8  
 Restaurant law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51  
 Sanitary requirements, 170.9–170.28  
 Veterans, candy stands, statehouse or courthouse, 332.5

**MACHINERY AND MACHINE SHOPS**

Child labor, ch 92  
 Mechanic's lien on machinery, 572.1(4)  
 Security interests, perfection, 554.9103

**MACHINERY AND MACHINE SHOPS** —

Continued

“Workshop” defined, 91.15

**MAGAZINES**

Fraudulent advertisements, 515.91  
 Itinerant merchants license exemption, 81.1(2, a)  
 Obscenity law, ch 728, *see* **OBSCENITY**  
 Peddling by children, child labor, 92.1–92.3, 92.7  
 Salesmen, *see* **PEDDLERS**

**MAGISTRATES**

Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50  
 Appeals, forfeiture judgment, 809.7  
 Arrest, duties, ch 804  
 Bail, 811.2, 818.14  
 Bailiffs obtained, R.C.P. 47  
 Complaints filed, R.C.P. 37  
 Corporation, examination of process, 807.4  
 Courtroom conduct, R.C.P. 25  
 Criminal complaint, 804.1  
 Defendant, rights explained, R.C.P. 2  
 Defined, 801.4; R.C.P. 1  
 Disqualification from case, 605.17  
 Execution sale, 809.6  
 Extradition, bail allowed, 818.14  
 Extradition proceedings, 820.3  
 Fees of officers, removal of diseased person, 139.13  
 Fugitive from justice, 820.10, 820.13–820.18  
 Impersonation, penalty, 718.2a  
 Information  
   County attorney, R.C.P. 5  
   Nonindictable offenses, form and content, R.C.P. 35  
 Interstate extradition compact, confinement of fugitive, 818.8  
 Judicial, *see* **JUDICIAL MAGISTRATES**  
 Liquor, forfeited, disposition, 127.8  
 Mental illness, emergency hearings, 229.22  
 Motor vehicle convictions, reports, 321.491  
 Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485–321.487  
 Nonindictable offenses  
   Appeal procedure, R.C.P. 54  
   Judgment, R.C.P. 49  
   Jury for trial, R.C.P. 48  
   Procedure on arrest, R.C.P. 39  
 Poison register, open for inspection, 205.6  
 Preliminary hearing, R.C.P. 2  
 Probation officers' salaries determined, 231.8  
 Proceedings upon arrest, 804.21–804.23  
 Receipt for property taken at arrest, 804.19  
 Recommitment after giving bail, 811.7  
 Records of preliminary hearing, R.C.P. 2  
 Refusing to assist, 719.2  
 Reports to county, 333.13(2), 333.14  
 Reports to supreme court, Ct. R. 200  
 Search warrants issued, ch 808  
 Sentences, correction or reduction, R.C.P. 56  
 Smoking violations, 98A.6  
 Stolen property, disposition, ch 645  
 Subpoenas, criminal cases, R.C.P. 14  
 Substitute for county attorney appointed, 336.3  
 Summons for corporation, 807.1, 807.5

**MAGISTRATES** —Continued

Trespass, order to stop, 716.7  
 Trial date, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45  
 Warrants, arrest, 804.1  
 Warrants, arrest, misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 38  
 Warrants to remove sick persons, 139.12  
 Witnesses, initial appearance, 804.23  
 Witnesses, material, arrest, 804.11

**MAIDEN NAME**

Notary, use after marriage, 77.12

**MAIL**

Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108  
 "Certified mail" defined, 618.15  
 Commercial paper, imposter, use of mail to obtain, 554.3405  
 Commercial paper, presentment, 554.3504  
 Execution in foreign county, return, 626.11  
 Nonresident motor vehicle actions, notice served, 321.501  
 Notices by mail, *see NOTICE, subhead Mailing*  
 • *Notices*  
 Original notice, service by mail, affidavit required, R.C.P. 59(e)  
 Permit to purchase firearm, 724.18  
 Postmark as evidence of time mailed, 622.106  
 "Restricted certified mail" defined, 618.15  
 Routes, considered in locating roads, 309.25  
 State unit, general services department, 18.3  
 Unemployment compensation notices, 96.6(2, 3), 96.11(2)  
 Unsolicited goods, gift, ch 556A  
 Warehouseperson's lien, enforcement, 554.7216

**MAIMING**

Animals, penalty for cruelty, 717.1  
 Dog caught maiming animals may be killed, 351.27

**MAINTENANCE**

Abandonment, family support, 597.10  
 Patrolmen for highways  
 Obstructions removed, 319.7  
 Weed law, duties, 317.22  
 Separate maintenance, 598.28  
 Uniform support of dependents, ch 252A

**MAJORITY**

Contracts of minors, age of majority, 599.1–599.3  
 Minor, party in action in own right, R.C.P. 19  
 Quorum, statutory construction, 4.1(30)  
 Verdict of jury by stipulation, R.C.P. 203

**MALICE**

Aforethought as element of murder, 707.1  
 Attachment, damages when malicious, 639.14  
 Continuing education, 258A.8  
 Libel or slander action, pleading, 659.1, 659.6  
 Pleadings, avertment required, R.C.P. 96  
 Search warrant, obtaining with malice, 808.10  
 Zoning board decision, malice, costs taxed, 414.18

**MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND TRESPASS**

Criminal provisions, ch 716

**MALICIOUS PROSECUTION**

Criminal provisions, 720.6  
 Costs against prosecutor, R.Cr.P. 50  
 Mentally retarded persons, commitment proceedings, 222.47

**MALICIOUS THREATS**

Criminal provisions, punishment, 716.1

**MALPRACTICE**

*Generally*, 147.136–147.138  
 Insurance authorized, 515.48(5, b)  
 Medical insurance, ch 519A  
 Professional liability insurance, ch 519

**MANAGERS**

City, 372.6, 372.8  
 Labor reports made, 91.12  
 Original notice served on corporation, 617.6  
 Penalty for refusal, state inspection, 91.16(1)

**MANDAMUS**

Amendment to change remedy, R.C.P. 107  
 Appeal by state, 661.6  
 Auxiliary remedy, 661.5  
 Costs, 661.10, 661.13, 661.15  
 Counterclaim prohibited, 661.12  
 County bonds, breach, 347A.2  
 Court of appeals, 661.4  
 Definition, 661.1  
 Definition of "enforcement duty", 661.6  
 Discretion, limitation on authority, 661.2  
 District court, 661.4  
 Duties which mandamus will compel, 661.6  
 Equitable nature of action, 661.3  
 Injunction permitted, 661.12  
 Joinder with other actions barred, 661.12  
 Judgment, execution, 661.13, 661.15  
 Limitation of right of action, 661.2, 661.7  
 Occupational safety and health violations, 88.11  
 Orders  
 Authority of courts to issue, 661.4  
 Form of order, 661.14  
 Granted on petition, 661.8  
 Peremptory order given with judgment, 661.13  
 Performance by another, 661.15  
 Prohibited when law remedy is adequate, 661.7  
 Remedy auxiliary to other actions, 661.5  
 Remedy, change permitted, R.C.P. 107  
 Temporary orders, 661.16  
 Performance of act by another, 661.15  
 Petitioner who may seek order, 661.8  
 Petition, other pleadings, 661.9, 661.10  
 Plain, speedy, and adequate remedy, bars mandamus, 661.7  
 Plaintiff in action, 661.8  
 Pleadings, 661.9, 661.10  
 Public records, examination, enforced, 68A.5  
 Return requirements, 661.14  
 Revenue department, 421.20  
 Security law violations, 502.604  
 Soldiers preference compelled, 70.4, 70.5  
 Supreme court, 661.4

**MANSLAUGHTER**

Criminal provisions, 707.4, 707.5  
 Driver's license revocation, ground, 321.209  
 Motor vehicles, report of conviction, 321.491  
 Murder, included offense, 707.4, 707.5  
 Provocation, passion, 707.4  
 Punishment, 707.4, 707.5

**MANUAL TRAINING**

Child labor law not applicable in schools, 92.9

**MANUFACTURERS**

Aeronautics certificate, fee, 328.28, 328.29, 328.33  
 Appliances, gas, 478A.3  
 Beer and liquor, *generally*, 123.41, 123.43–123.45, 123.135  
 Child labor, provisions, ch 92  
 Cigarette or little cigar samples, authorized, 98.39  
 Collective marketing, ch 500  
 Commercial feed regulated, ch 198  
 Controlled substances, 204.301–204.306  
 Dairy products, license, 195.15  
 Definition under motor vehicle law, 321.1  
 Food establishments, ch 170, *see FOOD ESTABLISHMENTS*  
 Foods, chs 189–198, *see FOODS*  
 Gas appliances, regulated, 478A.3  
 Labeling food and drugs, 189.9–189.18  
 Manufacturing companies  
   Co-operative associations, 497.1, 497.10, 498.2, 499.6  
   Insurance, basic rate reserve, 518A.14  
   Location of plants on railroad line, 327G.69  
   Milldams and races authorized, ch 469  
   Nuisances caused by plant, 657.2, 657.3  
 Meats and poultry inspection, ch 189A  
 Motor vehicle law, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Poultry inspection, ch 189A  
 Railroad rates and service complaints, 327C.25  
 Railroad spur tracks to buildings, 327G.62–327G.69  
 Reports by manufactures, 189.29  
 Sales tax, 422.42(10, 11)  
 Sugar, incorporation fee exemption, 491.12, 491.31  
 Taxable property, 428.20–428.23  
 Trade-marks and trade names, registration, chs 547, 548

**MAPS**

Evidence, use in court, 622.23, 622.47  
 Geology maps, 305.6, 305.12–305.14  
 Plats, 409.1–409.48, *see PLATS*  
 Schools, purchase of maps by school board, 279.25  
 Secretary of state, duty to keep, 9.1, 10.8  
 Telegraph and telephone lines, 433.14

**MARIJUANA**

Labeling, 203.3  
 Use, unlawful, 204.101(16), 204.401(3)

**MARINES**

Marine Corps League, memorial, 37.2, 37.10, 37.22, 37.23  
 Preference law, ch 70

**MARITAL RELATIONS**

*See DOMESTIC RELATIONS*

**MARKETABLE RECORD TITLE**

*General provisions*, 614.29–614.38

**MARKET AND MARKET PLACES**

Evidence, 554.2723  
 Food establishments, 170.1–170.28, 170.49–170.51  
 Measure of damages for nondelivery, 554.2713  
 Meat market, *see MEAT MARKETS*

**MARKETING, CO-OPERATIVE**

Collective marketing, ch 500  
 Co-operative associations, chs 497–499

**MARKS**

*See LABELS, MARKS, AND BRANDS*  
*General provisions*, ch 548  
 Branding and marking of animals, ch 187  
 Commercial paper, signature, 554.3401

**MARRIAGE**

*Generally*, ch 595  
 Age requirements, 595.2–595.9, 599.1  
 Alimony  
   *Generally*, 598.28–598.32  
   Actions for, joined with dissolution, 598.3  
   Contempt for failure to pay, 598.23, 598.24  
   Illegal marriage annulled, compensation, 598.32  
   Jurisdiction, 598.21, 598.25  
   Temporary maintenance, 598.11, 598.14  
   Wages not exempt, 627.11, 627.12  
 Annulment of marriage  
   *Generally*, 598.28–598.32  
   Grounds for annulment, 595.2, 598.29  
   Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327  
   Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226  
   Legalizing Act, published service, 587.11  
   Publication of original notice, R.C.P. 60  
   Retrial on default, exception to rule, R.C.P. 251  
 Bigamy  
   Annulment, 598.29  
   Bigamous marriage void, exception, 595.19(4)  
   Definition and punishment, 726.1  
   Legitimacy of children, 598.31  
 Certificate given after solemnization, 595.13(1)  
 Certificate, prohibited information, 144.36  
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A  
 Civil contract, 595.1  
 Common law marriages  
   Penalties for contracting, 595.11  
   Spouse to make return, 595.16  
   Validity, 595.11, 595.17  
 Consanguinity, void marriages, 595.19, 598.29  
 Contracts in consideration, 622.32  
 Dissolution, ch 598  
 Legitimization of children by marriage, 595.18  
 License  
   *Generally*, 595.2–595.9, 595.17  
   Fee charged by clerk of court, 606.15(28)  
   Physical requirements as prerequisites, ch 596  
   Sickle cell anemia test available to applicants, 141.4

**MARRIAGE** —Continued

- Majority by marriage, minors attain, 599.1
- Mentally defective persons
  - Annulment, 598.29, 598.32
  - License, refusal by clerk, 595.3(5)
- Motor vehicle registration, notice of change of name, 321.41
- Name change, 595.5
- Names, surname adopted, 595.5
- Pregnancy as affecting age requirement, 595.2
- Records, 144.36–144.38
- Registration for voting changed, 48.6(4)
- Remarriage, widow, policeman or fireman, benefits, 410.10(1), 411.6
- Return of marriage, 595.13–595.16
- Solemnization
  - Generally, 595.9–595.17
  - Within 20 days or license void, 596.7
- Statute of frauds, contracts in consideration, 622.32
- Validity, action to determine, 598.30
- Violations
  - Bigamy, 726.1, 726.2
  - False statements or tests, penalty, 596.6
  - Issuing license without health certificate, 596.6
  - License improperly issued, penalty, 595.9
  - Parties married without license, penalty, 595.9
- Vital statistics record, 144.36–144.46
- Void marriages, 595.2, 595.19
- Waiting period for license, 595.4

**MARRIED PERSONS**

- Acknowledgment taken as if single, 558.35
- Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
- Contracts, 597.18
- Conveyances, right to make, 557.11
- Encumber property, right established, 557.11
- Evidence as witnesses, 622.4–622.9
- Injury or death, recovery for, 613.15
- Name of husband changed, 674.10
- Notary's use of maiden name, 77.12
- Pregnant, syphilis test, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14
- Property rights, liabilities, ch 597
- Right to devise, 597.1
- Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16
- Sue or be sued, rights, R.C.P. 10
- Surname, 595.5
- Taxation, listing of property, 428.1
- Torts, liability for, 597.19
- Wages and earnings, 597.16, 597.17

**MARSHAL**

- City marshal, *see CITIES, subhead Marshal*
- Fire marshal, ch 100
- Military marshal, powers of arrest, 29B.4
- Original notice, return of service, judicial notice of signature, R.C.P. 59(a)
- Security transfer exempt uniform securities Act, 502.203(6)

**MARTIAL LAW**

- General provisions, 29A.44–29A.52
- See also MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*

**MARTIN LUTHER KING, JR. DAY**

- Governor to proclaim, 31.10

**MASS GATHERINGS**

- See Health Department Rules, ch 19*
- Disasters and public disorders, ch 29C

**MASS TRANSIT SYSTEMS**

- Co-operation with U. S. government, 28E.17
- Motor fuel tax, 324.3

**MASTER AND SERVANT**

- Jurors, cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17

**MASTERS IN COURT PROCEEDINGS**

- Bribery, penalty, 722.1
- Deed, effect on claims antedating, 614.17
- Equity cases
  - Accounts, form and proof prescribed, R.C.P. 212
  - Appointment by court, R.C.P. 207
  - Bill of exceptions, disability, R.C.P. 241(d)
  - Certified public accountants as witnesses, R.C.P. 212
  - Compensation fixed by court, R.C.P. 208
  - Court's action on report, R.C.P. 214
  - Hearing, notice, duty to proceed, R.C.P. 210
  - "Master" defined, appointment, R.C.P. 207
  - New trial after master's report, R.C.P. 242
  - Powers, in general or as specified, R.C.P. 209
  - Record of evidence made on request, R.C.P. 209
  - Reports filed with clerk, R.C.P. 213
  - Reports not retained as security, R.C.P. 208
  - Submission of report to counsel, R.C.P. 213
  - Witnesses subpoenaed, R.C.P. 211
- Judgment by default referred, R.C.P. 232(b)
- Referees, *see REFEREES*

**MATERIALS**

- Artisan's lien, 577.1, 577.2
- Claims for materials on public improvements, ch 573
- Mechanic's liens, ch 572

**MATERNITY AND PREGNANCY**

- Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
- Confinement expenses, paternity action judgment, 675.26
- Feticide, 707.7
- Illegitimate children, father's obligation, 675.1, 675.9, 675.26
- Indigent patients, treatment, ch 255
- Marriage of underage person permitted, 595.2
- Paternity action, delay during, 675.9
- Women examined for syphilis, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14

**MATRON, POLICE**

- See CITIES*

**MATTRESSES AND MATTRESS FACTORIES**

- Mattresses, exemption from executions, 627.6(11)
- Taxation of hotel bedding, 427.13(4)

**MAYOR**

- See CITIES, subhead Mayor*

**MEANDERED LAKES AND STREAMS**

Islands within banks sold or leased, 568.21–568.25  
Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18

**MEASURES AND WEIGHTS**

See chs 210–215, *WEIGHTS AND MEASURES*

**MEAT**

Adulterated when, 190.3(6–8)  
Inspection, *generally*, 189.3–189.8, ch 189A  
Shipping by train, preference in time, 327D.8  
Street display, restricted, 170.27

**MEAT MARKETS**

Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51

**MECHANICS**

Exemption from execution on tools, 627.6(17)  
Liens, *see LIENS, subhead Mechanics' Liens*  
Wages, execution not stayed in suit for, 626.58

**MEDICAL ASSISTANCE**

*General provisions*, ch 249A  
Adoption, medical costs, 600.9  
Aged, *generally*, ch 249B  
Medicaid, surgery, 249A.13  
Priorities for assistance, 249A.3  
Remedial eye care program, 249A.10

**MEDICAL EDUCATION SYSTEM**

Advisory board, 148C.3  
Family practice, training for, ch 148C  
Funds, use of, 148C.6  
Resident training program, ch 148C

**MEDICAL EXAMINER**

County, ch 339  
State, 339.3–339.14, 691.5–691.8

**MEDICAL EXAMINERS, BOARD OF**

*Generally*, ch 147  
Advanced emergency medical care council, 147A.2  
Continuing education, ch 258A  
Inspector appointed, 147.103  
Licenses, 148.1–148.9, ch 258A  
Physicians' assistants, standards, ch 148B  
Temporary certificates, 148.10

**MEDICAL LIBRARY**

*Generally*, 303A.6(1)  
State publications received, *generally*, 17.33, 18.87–18.100

**MEDICAL MALPRACTICE INSURANCE**

*General provisions*, ch 519A  
Definitions, 519A.2  
Money damages, not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18  
Privileged communications, 519A.13  
Stabilization reserve fund, 519A.6

**MEDICAL RESEARCH**

Adoption records available, 600.16  
Dogs obtained, ch 351A  
Prison inmates may volunteer, 246.47  
Uniform anatomical gift law, ch 142A

**MEDICINES**

Brand names, 155.3  
Demonstrated bioavailability, 155.3  
Drug and cosmetic Act, 203A.1–203A.19  
Exemptions from sales tax, 422.45  
Generic names, 155.3  
Patent (or proprietary) medicines  
    Adulteration or labeling of drugs, ch 203  
    Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(3)  
    Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8  
    Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6  
    Sale, 205.8  
Prescriptions  
    Labeling requirements, 155.35, 203.5  
    Poisons, ch 205  
    Refills, limited, 155.34  
    Requirements, written and oral, 155.33  
Sample distribution, violations, 727.1

**MEETINGS**

Closed, 28A.5  
Electronic, 28A.8  
Members, nonattendance, 69.15  
Official meetings open to public, ch 28A  
Public gathering, disturbing, 723.4  
Unlawful assembly, 723.1, 723.2

**MEMBERSHIP SALES**

Installment plan issue regulated, ch 501  
Insurance associations, ch 506  
Purchasing associations, ch 503

**MEMORIAL HALLS AND MONUMENTS**

*Generally*, 37.1–37.26  
*See also MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS*

**MEMORIALS**

Iowa Centennial Memorial Foundation, 504.32

**MEN'S REFORMATORY**

*See PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSIA)*  
*General provisions*, ch 246

**MENTAL**

Diseases, chs 226–231, *see MENTAL ILLNESS*  
Examination of record party, R.C.P. 132  
Jurors, defects, cause for challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17  
Mental capacity required to make will, 633.264

**MENTAL HEALTH AGENCY, (STATE)**

*Generally*, ch 225B  
Mental health advisory council, 225B.3

**MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS**

*Generally*, 135.43, 135.44  
Abuse of children, reporting, 232.69–232.77  
Alcoholism, treatment, 125.22  
Mental health centers, community  
    Administration, types allowed, 230A.3  
    Budget, 230A.13  
    Comprehensive mental health program, 230A.15  
    Confidentiality of records, 230A.9, 230A.12  
    Diagnostic evaluations, 225B.4

**MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS** —Continued  
Mental health centers, community —Continued  
Established, 230A.1

- Federal revenue-sharing funds, 230A.14
- Minimum population required, 230A.1
- Nonprofit corporation, 230A.12
- Review and evaluation, 230A.17, 230A.18
- Services
  - Contracted for by county, 230A.12
  - Types allowed, 230A.2
- Trustees, 230A.4–230A.11
- Voter approval not required for federal revenue-sharing funds, 345.1

Transfer dangerous patients, 218.92

**MENTAL HEALTH COMPACT**

*General provisions*, ch 218A

**MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE AND MOUNT PLEASANT)**

- Administration, 217.11, 218.1, 218.3
- Admissions, applications, 229.41
- Admissions, emergency, 225B.6
- Admissions requirements, 225B.4, 225B.6
- Alcoholism treatment, liability for costs, 125.26
- Autistic children, defined, 444.12
- Commitment costs, county mental health institution fund, 444.12
- Commitment, juveniles, 232.52
- Commitment proceedings, ch 229
- Commitment, substance abusers, 229.51, 229.52
- County care facilities, removal of patient to, 227.11, 227.16–227.18
- County maintenance, auditor's report of costs, 333.11(11)
- Diagnostic evaluations, preadmittance, 225B.4
- Emergency disaster, special provisions, 226.40–226.42
- Hospital service corporations, 514.5
- Inmates
  - Communication privileges, 226.13–226.15
  - Convalescent leave, requirements, 226.23
  - Convicts, mentally ill, transferred, 246.16, 246.17
  - Custody of superintendent, 226.9
  - Dangerous inmates transferred, 218.92, 226.30, 226.31
  - Discharge of patients
    - Generally*, 226.18–226.34
    - Commission of inquiry, duties, 229.31–229.36
    - County hospital transferees discharged, 227.13
    - Death, investigation and notice, 226.34
    - Habeas corpus proceedings available, 229.37
    - Notice to court, attorney, 226.31, 226.33
    - Substance abusers, 229.52, 229.53
    - Voluntary patients, 229.41, 229.42
    - Wrongful detention, release, 229.31–229.37
  - Equality of treatment required, 226.10
  - Escape and recapture, expense, 226.16, 226.17
  - Indigents, preferences in admission, 226.7
  - Inquests into unusual deaths, 226.34
  - Investigation as to mental illness, 226.18
  - Letters, 226.12–226.15

**MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE AND MOUNT PLEASANT)** —Continued

- Inmates —Continued
  - Mentally ill patients
    - Legal settlement, requirements, 230.1–230.14
    - Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
  - Nonresidents, placement in convalescent homes, 229.43
  - Order of admission to hospital, 226.7
  - Patient's personal deposit funds, 226.43–226.46
  - Restraint of patients required, 226.9
  - Sentencing, ch 901
  - Special care permitted, arrangements, 226.11
  - Support of inmates
    - Generally*, ch 230
    - County and state liability, 229.42
    - Patient's personal deposit fund, payment to county, 226.45
    - Relatives, liability, 252.1–252.5
    - Voluntary patients, 229.41, 229.42
  - Transfer, prisoners, 218.90
  - Transfer to security medical facility
    - Examination by court, hearing, notice, 226.31
    - Incorrigibles, application to court, 226.30
  - Treatment program, 246.48
  - Voluntary patients, 229.41, 229.42
  - Women's reformatory inmates, 245.12
  - Writing material furnished, 226.14
- Mental retardates not receivable, exception, 226.8
- Mental retardation unit, special, ch 222
- Monthly visits by social services department, 226.12
- Names of hospitals, official, 226.1
- Officers and employees
  - Inspector's duties, 226.12
  - Restraint of patients, immunity, 226.9
  - Salaries, compensation, 246.3
- Physicians, assistant, 226.3–226.6
- Psychiatric hospital, co-operation, 225.5
- Recommitment, substance abusers, 229.52
- Reports, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT (State)*
- Scientific observations, 218.46(2)
- Special mental retardation unit, ch 222
- Superintendents
  - See also SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT (State), subhead Officers*
  - Appointment, 218.9
  - Certificate of expense to county, duty, 230.20
  - Custody of patients, 226.9
  - Dangerous incurables, recommendation, 226.26
  - Emergency powers, 226.42
  - Escapes, diligence required, 226.16
  - Letters to inmates examined, 226.15
  - Liability, none for restraint of patients, 226.9
  - Member of commission on transfers, 227.11
  - Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
  - Qualifications required, 226.2
  - Salary, maximum allowed, 226.4
  - Witness fees, revert to hospital fund, 226.5
- Transfer, prisoners, 218.90
- Voluntary admissions, 225B.4



**MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES (CHEROKEE, CLARINDA, INDEPENDENCE AND MOUNT PLEASANT) —Continued**

Wartime disaster, special provisions, 226.40–226.42  
Women's reformatory, transfer to, 245.12

**MENTAL ILLNESS**

*Formerly insanity. For table of synonyms relating to mental conditions, see 218.95. See also MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*

Admission to institution, *see subhead Hospitalization below*

Adoption, financial assistance, 600.11–600.16, 627.19

Armed forces personnel, malingering, 29B.109

Autistic children, defined, 444.12

Commission of inquiry, 229.31–229.36

Committee on mental hygiene, 225B.2–225B.7

Complaint, release from institution, 229.31

County and private hospitals

*General provisions, ch 227*

Auditor's report of county cost, 333.11(11)

Costs due state, determination, 230.20

Cruelty to patient, penalty, 229.38

Discharge of patients, 229.31–229.36

Estates liable for patient's care, 230.18

Inspection by director of social services, 218.30, 227.2

Support of patients by county, 230.24

Transfer of mentally retarded, 222.55, 222.56

County care facility, notice of transfer to, 227.11

County mental health fund, psychiatric examination and treatment, 230.24

Criminal cases, *see subhead Persons Mentally Ill, below, and thereunder Criminal Defendant*

Definitions

Euphemistic synonyms, 218.95

Mentally retarded person, 222.2

Statutory construction, 4.1(6)

Detention of persons pending competency hearing, 229.12

Escapees from other states detained, 230.31

Examination of record party, R.C.P. 132

Hospitalization

*Generally, ch 229*

Admissions

Hearings on competency, 229.12

Minors, 229.2

Physicians examination report, 229.10

Psychiatric evaluation, 229.13

Temporary custody following hearing, 229.11

Voluntary patients, 229.2

Advocate appointed, 229.19

Chief medical officers report, 229.14–229.16

Complaint to obtain release, 229.31

Convalescent leave, consent required, 226.23

County, mental health and institutions fund, 222.74, 227.18, 230.21, 230.24, 244.14, 444.12

Court approval for transfer, 229.28–229.30, 230.7

Court notified of discharge, 229.16

Court proceedings, rules, 229.4

Definitions, 229.1

Discharge of patients, 226.33, 229.3, 229.5, 229.16

Emergency detention procedure, 229.22

**MENTAL ILLNESS —Continued**

Hospitalization —Continued

Hospitalization not equated with incompetency, 229.27, 229.39

Involuntary, 229.6–229.8

Involuntary, supreme court to write rules, 229.40

Legal settlement of mentally ill person, 230.1–230.13

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

Periodic examination and reports required, 229.15

Private hospital, confinement, 227.15

Psychiatric evaluation of persons charged with crimes, 229.20

Records confidential, 229.24, 229.25

Release of minors, 229.4

Rights and privileges of persons, 229.23

Room at county public hospital, 347.13(7)

Supreme court appeals, 229.17

Transfer of nonresident patients, 230.7

Transfer to agency of U. S. government, 229.28–229.30

Idiots, *see Persons Mentally Ill below*

Interagency case information service, 218.11, ch 220A

Iowa mental health authority, ch 225B

Lien against property for care, 230.25–230.30, 230.35

Limited partner, effect, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36

Mental health agency, state, *generally, ch 225B*

Mental health authority, *generally, ch 225B*

Mental health centers, 135.43, 135.44

Mental health centers, community, ch 230A, *see MENTAL HEALTH CENTERS*

Mental health compact, ch 218A

Mental hygiene committee, 225B.2–225B.7

Mentally retarded person, defined, 4.1(6)

Military personnel, malingering, 29B.109

Paternity proceedings, mother's mental illness, 675.21

Persons mentally ill

Actions

Acquittal on ground of mental illness, 701.4; R.C.P. 21

Answers for ward by guardian, R.C.P. 71

Brought or defended, R.C.P. 12, 14, 17

Criminal case, verdict, R.C.P. 21

Criminal defense, R.C.P. 22

Criminal proceedings, ch 812

Defense required, 597.7; R.C.P. 13, 14, 71

Depositions after mental illness, 622.6, 622.96; R.C.P. 165

Eminent domain powers of guardian, 472.16

Guardian's suits, R.C.P. 12

Holder in due course, defense, 554.3305

Judgment vacated, ground, R.C.P. 252

Legal settlement determined, 230.12–230.14

Limitation of actions, *see Limitation of Actions below under this subhead*

Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d, e)

Parties to actions, guardian, R.C.P. 14, 17

Pending action, insanity, R.C.P. 17

Realty, action to convey, 597.6–597.9

Recovery of land, 567.7

**MENTAL ILLNESS** —Continued

## Persons mentally ill —Continued

## Actions —Continued

Status under prior law, 229.39

Bank customers, authority of bank, 554.4405

Care by county, payment from state fund, 444.12

Children, legitimacy after annulment, 598.31

Convicts transferred from reformatory, 246.16, 246.17

County hospitals, detention room, 347.13(7)

## Criminal defendant

Acquittal, 701.4; R.Cr.P. 21

After trial, 246.16, 246.17

Cessation of proceedings, 812.4

Commitment to medical security facility, 812.1

Confinement of dangerous persons, 812.1

Dangerous persons, ch 812

Defense, notice requirement, R.Cr.P. 22

Defense to charge, R.Cr.P. 10

Detention hearings, 812.2

Mental incompetency, 812.3

Mental retardation to suspend proceedings, 222.53

Procedure, hearing, 812.2

Restoration of sanity, 812.5

Sentencing, ch 901

Warrant, jail return, 226.27, 226.28

Cruelty or mistreatment, punishment, 229.38

Dangerous incurables released to relatives, 226.26

Dangerous patient transferred, 218.92, 226.31

Dead-man statute, 622.4, 622.6

Death, investigation and notice, 226.34

## Defense in criminal action

*Generally*, R.Cr.P. 10, 21

Grounds to be shown, R.Cr.P. 22

Delinquency charge for late payment, 230.22

Drainage trustees election, vote of, 462.14

Escapes returned, reciprocal agreement, 230.33

Federal stock waiver, estate settlements, 633.99

Guardians, *see* **PROBATE CODE**, *subhead*  
*Guardians*

Habeas corpus, right when confined, 229.37

Judgment against, invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13

Legal settlement determined, 230.1–230.14

Lien against property for care, 230.25–230.30

## Limitation of actions

Aliens, recovery of escheated land, 567.7

Ancient deeds, actions affecting, 614.22

Death, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9

Extension of time during disability, 614.8

Real estate claims before 1960; 614.17, 614.19

Reversions and restrictions on land, 614.24–614.28

Tax sale, recovery from, 420.245, 448.12, 448.13

Tax sale redemption, 420.240, 447.7

Vacation or modification of judgments, 683.1

Lunatics defined as mentally ill persons, 4.1(6)

Marriage annulment, grounds, 598.29, 598.31

Marriage license refused, 595.3(5)

Marriage prohibited, 595.3

Mental examination of party, R.C.P. 132

**MENTAL ILLNESS** —Continued

## Persons mentally ill —Continued

Mentally retarded persons, procedure, 222.55

Mentally retarded persons, transfer to hospital, 222.56

Motor vehicle license, barred, 321.177

Nonresidents, procedure, 230.5–230.9, 230.14

Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d, e)

Partner, limited, effect, 545.2(13), 545.11(7), 545.36–545.38

Partnerships, uniform, 544.32

Patient accused of crime, 226.27–226.29

Penitentiaries, transfer of convicts, 246.16, 246.17

Planning, comprehensive plan, ch 221

Poor person defined, 252.1

Private hospitals, 227.8, 227.15

Psychiatric hospital, ch 225

Psychiatric treatment, county expense, 230.24

Relatives, care of mentally ill, 230.15–230.17

Relatives, special care provided, 226.11

Release from institutions, 226.26, 229.31

Reports annually by auditor, 333.11(10, 11)

Residence determined, 230.1–230.13

Scientific observation facilities, 218.46

## Spouse

Election of dower or homestead, 633.244

Election of will or dower, 633.244, 633.266(4)

Encumbrance of property, 597.6–597.8; R.C.P. 13, 14

Realty conveyance, 597.6–597.9; R.C.P. 13, 14

State hospital patients, mental condition determined, 226.18, 229.31–229.37

Suffrage rights denied, Const., Iowa, II, 5

## Support of mentally ill persons

*General provisions*, ch 230

Auditor's report of county costs, 333.11(10)

Nonresidents, 230.32

Patient's personal deposit fund, payment to county, 226.43–226.46

Tax sale redemption, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246, 447.7, 448.12

Transfer, 227.10–227.13

Voting, disqualification, Const., Iowa, II, 5

Psychiatric hospital, ch 225

Reformatory, transfer to hospital, 245.12, 246.16, 246.17

Security medical facility, ch 223

Spouse mentally ill, 597.6–597.9, 633.244, 633.266(4); R.C.P. 13, 14

State hospitals, ch 226

Statutory construction, 4.1(6)

Veterans home, not received, 219.13

Women's reformatory, transfer to hospital, 245.12

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS***Formerly feeble-minded persons. For table of euphemistic synonyms relating to mental conditions, see 218.95*Admission, *see subhead* *Commitment below*

Admission, voluntary, 222.13

Autistic children, defined, 444.12

Census, school, children listed, 291.9

Children, special education, 280.8, ch 281

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS** —Continued

## Commitment

- Appeal procedure, 222.59(2-4)
- Appearance, time for, 222.22
- Attorneys, appointment, 222.22
- Care pending admission to hospital, 222.36
- Children, proceedings, 222.52
- Commitment, place of, 218.20
- Conviction of crime, 222.53
- Convicts subject to commitment, 222.44
- Costs of commitment, 222.49-222.51
- Costs paid by county or state, when, 222.60
- County attorney to appear for, 222.18
- Custody pending hearing, 222.21, 222.25
- Docket and record kept by court, 222.57
- Examinations, reports and rulings, 222.28-222.30
- False petition, penalty, 222.47
- Guardian, appointment after hearing, 222.31
- Hearings, *generally*, 222.16-222.31
- Hospital-schools, receipt for patients, 222.39
- Interrogatories, 222.26
- Jurisdiction of court over committed person, 222.32
- Mental illness, procedure, 222.55
- Notice of proceedings, requirements, 222.20
- Order of commitment, 222.31, 222.37
- Order requiring attendance, 222.21
- Parties to action, 222.19
- Petition filed, 222.20
- Petition for adjudication, 222.16, 222.17
- Placement outside hospital-schools or special units, 222.59
- Preadmission diagnostic evaluation, 222.5
- Procedure, tried as equitable proceeding, 222.26
- Public or private facility within or without state, 222.31
- Record kept, 222.58
- Release of patients, 222.59
- Reports by examining commissioners, 222.29
- Special unit, 222.31
- Witness fees, 222.48
- Communication by patients of institutions, 222.8
- Cost of care
  - Claim against estate, 222.81
  - Collection of claims, county attorney's duties, 222.82
  - Delinquent payments, penalty, 222.75
  - Disputes between counties, legal settlement, 222.70
  - Expense schedules, 222.73, 222.74
  - Legal settlement, how determined, 222.61-222.72
  - Limitation of actions, 222.82
  - Mental health and institutions fund, 222.74, 227.18, 230.21, 230.24, 244.14
  - Nonresident patients, 222.83
  - Parents liable, when, 222.78
  - Patients liable to county, 222.80
  - Patients on leave, 222.77
  - Payment by county and state, when, 222.60
  - Payment from patient's personal deposit fund, 222.87
  - Payment from state and county, 222.76

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS** —Continued

## Cost of care —Continued

- State aid, persons supported by county outside of institutions, 227.16
- State to pay for patients of unknown legal settlement, 222.69
- Superintendent's statement of amount presumed correct, 222.79
- Criminal proceedings and sentence suspended, 222.53
- Death of inmates in state hospital-schools, 222.12
- Delivery of patients to institutions, 222.38
- Discharge proceedings, *generally*, 222.41-222.58
- Discharge, voluntary admittees, 222.15
- Districting of state for commitments, 222.6
- Escapees from institutions, returned, 222.9
- Escapees from other states, 222.10
- Escapees returned, reciprocal agreements, 230.33
- Expense of recapture of escaped patients, 222.11
- Facilities furnished by county board of supervisors, 332.8
- Fishing license, free, 110.24
- Glenwood school for mentally retarded, designation, 222.1
- Guardians, *generally*, 222.33-222.35, 633.552-633.574
- Habeas corpus, right to preserve, 222.41
- Health care facilities, 135C.2
- Hospital-schools
  - Admission voluntary, 222.13
  - Commitment proceedings, 222.16-222.40
  - Communication rights of patients, 222.8
  - Cost of care, 222.60-222.83
  - Death of inmates, investigation, 222.12
  - Designation of hospital-schools, 222.1
  - Discharge proceedings, 222.41-222.46
  - Districting for commitments, 222.6
  - Escapees, returned, 222.9
  - Expense schedules, 222.73
  - Expenses of escaped patients, 222.11
  - Preadmission diagnosis, 222.5
  - Release of patients, 222.59
  - Superintendent, 222.3, 222.4
  - Transfer of patients, 222.7
- Inability of institutions to receive, care, 222.14
- Interagency case information service, 218.11, ch 220A
- Legal responsibility for care, 222.13
- Legal settlement, voluntary admission, 222.13
- Marriage annulment, 598.29, 598.31
- Medical assistance, 249A.12
- Mental health center, 135.43, 135.44, ch 230A
- Mental health compact, ch 218A
- Mental health institute, admission, 226.8
- Mental illness, procedure, 222.55
- Mentally retarded, defined, 222.2
- Patient's personal deposit funds, 222.84-222.87
- Planning, comprehensive plan, established, ch 221
- Private institutions, 222.12-222.46
- Sexual abuse, 709.4
- Special education, children, 280.8, ch 281
- Special mental retardation unit at mental health institution, ch 222
- Transfer of patients, 218.20, 222.7, 222.66

**MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS** —Continued

Transfer of patients from hospital for mentally ill, 222.56

Woodward school for mentally retarded persons, designation, 222.1

Workers' compensation, 85.49

**MENTALLY RETARDED, SCHOOLS FOR (GLENWOOD AND WOODWARD)**

*General provisions, ch 222, see also MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*

**MERCANTILE ASSOCIATIONS**

Collective marketing, ch 500

Co-operative associations, 497.1, 497.10, 498.2, 499.6

Incorporation, ch 504

**MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS**

*See STORES AND MERCANTILE ESTABLISHMENTS*

**MERCHANDISE**

Advertising fraud, 714.16

Associations, membership sales, ch 503

Child labor laws, ch 92

Consumer frauds, 714.16

False labeling, 714.8

Harassment, false orders, 708.7

Landlord's lien, limitation, 570.3

Nonresident owner's goods, taxable, 428.9

Regulation and inspection of articles, ch 189

Sales Act, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*

Stocks, listing and assessing, 428.17

Tax lien follows merchandise, 445.31

Unsolicited, gift, ch 556A

**MERCHANTABLE GOODS**

Sales, implied warrants, 554.2314

**MERCHANTS**

Commission merchants

Lien for charges and services, 576.1

Taxation, 428.9

Credit insurance authorized, 515.48(8)

Defined in taxation law, 428.16

Defined, sales Act, 554.2104

Forwarding merchant's lien, 576.1, 576.2

Glasses, no optometry license necessary, 154.2(1)

Itinerants, ch 81

Railroad complaints, 327C.25

Sale of dangerous weapons, 724.24

Sales Act, application, 554.2103

Taxation of stock of merchandise, 428.16, 428.17

Transients, ch 81A

**MERGED AREA SCHOOLS**

*General provisions, ch 280A*

**MERGER**

Alcoholic treatment-drug abuse authority, 125.38–125.42

Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21, 701.10, 707.6

Conspiracy, 706.4

**MERGER** —Continued

Credit unions, 533.30

Criminal offenses, 701.9

Expectant estate not barred by merger, 557.9

Insurance companies, consolidation, ch 521

Nonprofit corporations, 504A.40–504A.45

Railroad merger, 617.4

Securities, exempt, uniform securities Act, 502.203

**MERIT EMPLOYMENT DEPARTMENT, IOWA**

*General provisions, ch 19A*

Administrative rules adopted, 19A.9

Federal programs exempt, 19A.24–19A.26

Interchange of government employees, administration, 28D.8

Political activity prohibited, 19A.25

Vacations, state employees, 79.1

**MESSAGES**

Budget message of governor, 8.22

Credit messages, cost, 554.5107

Delay or willful error, 477.6–477.9

Disclosure of contents, penalty, 477.6

Governor's message to general assembly, 2.27

Wiretapping, criminal provisions, 727.8

**MESSENGERS**

Child labor, age limit, 92.1–92.8

Elections, 43.47, 43.71, 50.23, 50.34, 50.47

**METERS**

Altered for inaccurate reading, crime, 714.8

**METROPOLITAN PLANNING COMMISSION**

*Generally, see ch 473A*

**MICROFILMS**

County records, 343.13

Motor vehicles, records kept, 321.31

Tax records, 422.68(4)

**MIDWEST NUCLEAR COMPACT**

*Generally, ch 8B*

**MIDWIVES**

Birth certificates, duty, 144.13–144.15

**MIGRANT LABOR CAMPS**

*General provisions, ch 138*

Child labor law provisions, ch 92

**MIGRATORY BIRDS**

Federal Act, 109.48

Title in state, 109.2, 109.3

Waterfowl stamps, ch 110B

**MILE**

Standard measure, 210.2, 210.3

**MILEAGE**

Amounts allowed officials for use of vehicle, 18.117, 79.9

Appraisers of property, 79.3

Claims for mileage, requirements, 79.13

Commission of veteran affairs, 250.5

County board of supervisors, 331.22, 331.23, ch 340A

**MILEAGE** —Continued

Election contest judges, state, 61.14  
 General assembly, 2.10, 2.14(5), 2.44  
 Gratuitous transportation of officer, 79.11  
 Impeachment cases, 68.14  
 Probation officer, 231.12  
 Public officer, limit on expenses, 18.117, 79.9, 79.10  
 Revenue department hearings, witnesses, 421.23, 422.70  
 Sheriff, 79.13, 127.19, 337.11, 337.13  
 State vehicle dispatcher's record, 18.115  
 Witnesses  
   Appeals on public contracts to state board, 23.10  
   Court witnesses, 622.69, 625.2  
   Criminal cases, 819.3  
   Depositions, 622.104  
   Executive council investigations, 66.28

**MILITARY CODE**

See also *ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL*

Active service, 29A.8  
 Adjutant general—appointment, term and removal, 29A.11  
 Affidavit, 29A.75  
 Approval of executive council, 29A.59  
 Armories leased, 29A.58  
 Armory board, 29A.57  
 Army national guard and air national guard created, 29A.2  
 Arrests and subpoenas, 29A.47  
 Assault on guardsman, 29A.44  
 Assistant adjutant general, 29A.16  
 Bond of officers, 29A.37  
 Call by president of U. S., 29A.53  
 Clothing and equipment, 29A.34  
 Commander in chief, 29A.7  
 Commitment and fines, 29A.48  
 Crimes  
   Theft of funds, 29A.39  
   Trespass or interference, 29A.42  
   Unlawful wearing of uniform, 29A.40  
 Custom and usage, 29A.64  
 Death of principal, effect, 29A.74  
 Definitions, 29A.1  
 Deputy adjutant general, 29A.16  
 Discrimination prohibited—leave of absence, 29A.43  
 Enlistments, 29A.25  
 Exemption from jury and other exemptions, 29A.41  
 Expense allowance of general officers, 29A.54  
 Express revocation or termination, 29A.76  
 Federal fiscal officer, 29A.18  
 Field training, 29A.9  
 Fines, 29A.61  
 Fitness determined—vacation of commissions, 29A.22  
 Government, discipline and uniforming, 29A.5  
 Governor's staff, 29A.17  
 Immunity, 29A.50, 29A.62  
 Inactive guard, 29A.30  
 Injury or destruction of property, 29A.36  
 Inspections, 29A.10  
 Insurance, 29A.55  
 Jurisdiction presumed, 29A.63

**MILITARY CODE** —Continued

Leasing facilities, 29A.14  
 Leave of absence of civil employees, 29A.28  
 Malice must be proved, 29A.52  
 Martial law, 29A.45  
 Merit and service badges, 29A.15  
 Military court or commission, 29A.46  
 Military forces of state, 29A.6  
 Military jails, 29A.49  
 Military land, 29A.13  
 Misdemeanors, 29A.38  
 Officers, 29A.20  
 Organization—armament—equipment and discipline, 29A.4  
 Pay and allowances—injury or death benefit board, 29A.27  
 Payment from treasury, 29A.29  
 Per capita allowance to company, 29A.33  
 Posthumous awards, 29A.77  
 Powers and duties  
   Adjutant general, 29A.12  
   Special police, 29A.12, 29A.21  
 Property exempt from taxation, 29A.60  
 Quartermaster, 29A.19  
 Roll of retired officers, 29A.23  
 State guard, Iowa  
   Activation, 29A.65  
   Applicable powers and duties, 29A.66  
   Applicable provisions, 29A.68  
   Chief of staff, 29A.67  
   Expense, 29A.72  
   Immunity and exemption, 29A.70  
   Immunity from national service, 29A.73  
   Officers and duties, 29A.69  
   Pay and allowances, 29A.71  
   Powers of attorney executed by service personnel  
   Affidavit, 29A.75  
   Death of principal—effect, 29A.74  
   Express revocation or termination, 29A.76  
 State headquarters and detachment, 29A.26  
 Suit or proceeding—defense, 29A.51  
 Unassigned list, 29A.24  
 Units of guard, 29A.3  
 Unlawful organizations, 29A.31  
 Use for military only, 29A.35

**MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE**

*Generally*, ch 29B  
 Abandoned property, misappropriation, 29B.100  
 Abandonment, command or property, 29B.96  
 Absence without leave, 29B.44, 29B.83  
 Accessory after the fact, 29B.75  
 Accomplices and accessories, 29B.74  
 Accused  
   Confinement, 29B.8  
   Trial record, copy, 29B.55  
 Affrays, quelling, 29B.4  
 Aiding the enemy, 29B.44, 29B.101  
 Aliens, harboring enemy aliens, 29B.101  
 Appeal and review  
   Duress and coercion, 29B.38  
   Finality of proceedings, 29B.72

**MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE** —Continued

Appeal and review —Continued  
 Records  
   Disposition, 29B.39, 29B.65  
   Reconsideration and revision, 29B.63  
   Representation by counsel, 29B.67  
   Restoration of rights after acquittal, 29B.71  
 Application of law, 29B.1  
 Arraignment, courts-martial, 29B.31  
 Arrest  
   Defined, 29B.4, 29B.6  
   Deserters, 29B.5  
   Persons charged with offenses, 29B.8  
   Resistance, 29B.92  
   Unlawful arrest, 29B.94  
   Witnesses, appearance, 29B.47  
 Assault and battery  
   Officers, 29B.87  
   Warrant officers, 29B.88  
 Attempts  
   Aid to enemy, 29B.101  
   Crimes and offenses, 29B.76, 29B.77  
   Mutiny or sedition, 29B.91  
 Attorneys  
   Appeal and review representation, 29B.67  
   Appointment, trial counsel, 29B.28  
   Courts of inquiry, representation, 29B.117  
   Duress and coercion, 29B.38  
   Duties, trial counsel, 29B.39  
   Law officer of court-martial, qualifications, 29B.27  
   Oaths, 29B.43  
   Vacation of suspension of sentence, representation of accused, 29B.68  
 Bad conduct discharge  
   General courts-martial jurisdiction, 29B.17  
   Record of proceedings, 29B.20  
   Review, representation by counsel, 29B.67  
   Suspension of sentence, vacation, 29B.68  
   Trial record, 29B.55  
 Bond, posting, 29B.9  
 Breach of the peace, 29B.110  
 Captured property, misappropriation, 29B.100  
 Challenges, voting and rulings, 29B.42, 29B.52, 29B.53  
 Charges and specifications, 29B.31–29B.36  
 Civil courts, jurisdiction, 29B.116  
 Coercion, courts-martial, 29B.38  
 Compensation and salaries  
   False representation, 29B.80  
   Forfeitures, 29B.14, 29B.58  
 Confinement, defined, 29B.7  
 Conspiracy, 29B.78, 29B.81  
 Contempt, 29B.49, 29B.85  
 Continuances, 29B.41  
 Counsel, *see Attorneys above*  
 Counterfeiting, 29B.113  
 Countersigns, improper use, 29B.98  
 Courts, civil courts, jurisdiction, 29B.116  
 Courts-martial  
   Appeal and review, *see subhead Appeal and Review above*  
   Attorneys, *see subhead Attorneys above*

**MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE** —Continued

Courts-martial —Continued  
   Convening, 29B.23  
   Courts of inquiry, records, admissibility, 29B.51  
   Defense counsel, *see subhead Defense Counsel below*  
   Delivery of offenders to civil authorities, interruption of sentences, 29B.13  
   Depositions, 29B.50  
   Disposition of case, 29B.95  
   Duress and coercion, 29B.38  
   Fines and penalties, *see subhead Fines and Penalties below*  
   Fraudulent discharges, 29B.2  
   Investigations, 29B.33  
   Judge advocate, opinion, records, 29B.62  
   Jurisdiction, 29B.16, 29B.113  
   Law officer, 29B.27  
   Members, qualifications, 29B.26  
   Oaths and affirmations, 29B.43  
   Pleas of accused, 29B.46  
   Practice and procedure, 29B.37  
   Process, attendance of witnesses, 29B.120  
   Record of trial, 29B.55  
   Refusal to appear or testify, 29B.48  
   Rehearings, 29B.64  
   Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3  
   Time of trial, 29B.36  
   United States procedure, application of law, 29B.117  
   Vacancies, 29B.30  
   Voting, 29B.40, 29B.52, 29B.53  
   Witnesses, subpoena, 29B.47  
 Courts of inquiry  
   *Generally*, 29B.117  
   Records, admissibility, 29B.51  
   Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3  
 Cowardice, 29B.96  
 Crimes, general and specific, 29B.116  
 Cross-examination  
   Courts-martial, 29B.33  
   Witnesses, courts of inquiry, 29B.117  
 Cruel and unusual punishment, 29B.56  
 Cruelty, personnel, 29B.90  
 Damaging private property, 29B.104, 29B.119  
 Defense counsel  
   Appointment, 29B.28  
   Civilian defense counsel, 29B.33, 29B.39  
 Demotion, crimes and offenses, 29B.14  
 Depositions, 29B.48, 29B.50  
 Dereliction of duty, 29B.89  
 Desertion  
   Apprehension, deserters, 29B.5, 29B.82  
   Jurisdiction, 29B.2  
 Disability, malingering, 29B.109  
 Discharge  
   Administrative form, substitution, 29B.70  
   Conspiracy, 29B.81  
   Dishonorable discharge, 29B.17, 29B.20  
   Fraud, 29B.80  
 Dismissal  
   Administrative form, substitutes, 29B.70

**MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE** —Continued

Dismissal —Continued  
 Approval, governor, 29B.19  
 General courts-martial, jurisdiction, 29B.17  
 Record of proceedings, 29B.20  
 Disobedience  
 Orders, 29B.89  
 Superior commissioned officer, 29B.87  
 Warrant, noncommissioned or petty officers, 29B.88  
 Disrespect toward officers, 29B.86, 29B.88  
 Disturbing the peace, 29B.110  
 Double jeopardy, 29B.45  
 Drunkenness, 29B.106, 29B.107  
 Dueling, 29B.108  
 Embezzlement, 29B.113  
 Enemy, aiding, 29B.101  
 Enlisted men  
 Assault and battery, 29B.88  
 Complaints of wrongs, 29B.118  
 Enlistment, conspiracy, 29B.81  
 Error of law, sentence and punishment, 29B.66  
 Escape, 29B.92  
 Evidence, 29B.51  
 Extradition, deserters, apprehension outside state, 29B.5  
 False arrests, 29B.94  
 False official statements, 29B.103  
 Findings, finality of proceedings, 29B.72  
 Fines and penalties  
 Confinement in lieu of paying fine, 29B.21  
 Contempt, 29B.49  
 Courts-martial, 29B.17, 29B.57  
 Nonjudicial, 29B.14  
 Pending trial, 29B.12  
 Foreign states, officials, contemptuous words, 29B.85  
 Forfeitures  
 Effective date, 29B.58  
 Pay allowance, 29B.14  
 Remission, 29B.70  
 Forgery, 29B.113  
 Fraud  
 Against government, 29B.113  
 Discharge and enlistment, 29B.2, 29B.80  
 New trial, 29B.69  
 Official statements, 29B.103  
 General courts-martial, *see Courts-martial above*  
 Grade defined, 29B.1  
 Guilty plea, 29B.46  
 Hard labor, sentence and punishment, 29B.59  
 Insubordination, 29B.87  
 Interlocutory questions, rulings, 29B.52  
 Interpreters  
 Courts-martial, 29B.29  
 Courts of inquiry, oaths, 29B.117  
 Oaths, 29B.43  
 Investigations  
 Courts-martial, 29B.33  
 Injuries to property, 29B.119  
 Jails, confinement, 29B.10, 29B.11  
 Judge advocate  
 Appointment, 29B.22

**MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE** —Continued

Judge advocate —Continued  
 Charges and specifications, and advice, 29B.35  
 Review, 29B.65  
 Jurisdiction  
 Courts-martial, 29B.15  
 Crimes and offenses, 29B.116  
 General courts-martial, 29B.17  
 Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3  
 Larceny, 29B.114  
 Lesser included offense, 29B.66, 29B.76  
 Limitation of actions, 29B.44  
 Looting, 29B.100  
 Mandate, issuance, 29B.120  
 Mental illness, malingering, 29B.109  
 Military tribunals, *see subhead Courts-martial above*  
 Minor offenses, 29B.14  
 Misbehavior before the enemy, 29B.96  
 Mistreatment of persons, 29B.90, 29B.102  
 Movement of troops, missing movement, negligence, 29B.84  
 Mutiny  
 Limitation of actions, 29B.44  
 Solicitation, 29B.79  
 Negligence  
 Improper hazarding of vessel, 29B.105  
 Missing movement of troops, 29B.84  
 Safety of personnel or equipment, 29B.96  
 Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14  
 Not guilty plea, 29B.46  
 Oaths and affirmations  
 Generally, 29B.43  
 Charges, 29B.31  
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.117  
 Officers  
 Assault and battery, 29B.87, 29B.88  
 Complaints of wrongs, 29B.118  
 Conduct unbecoming an officer, 29B.115  
 Courts-martial, qualifications, 29B.26  
 Dismissal, evidence, 29B.51  
 Disrespect, 29B.86  
 Law officer  
 Challenges, 29B.42  
 Coercion, 29B.38  
 Warrant officers, *see subhead Warrant Officers below*  
 Peace officers  
 Arrest, 29B.4  
 Deserters, 29B.5  
 Penal institutions, *see subhead Prisoners below*  
 Penalties, *see subhead Fines and Penalties above*  
 Perjury, 29B.112, 29B.113  
 Persons subject to trial, 29B.73  
 President of United States, contemptuous words, 29B.85  
 Pretrial procedure, courts-martial, 29B.31  
 Prisoner of war, misconduct, 29B.102  
 Prisoners  
 Confinement, 29B.10, 29B.59  
 Release without proper authority, 29B.93  
 Reports, 29B.11  
 Probable cause, arrest, 29B.7

**MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE** —Continued

Process  
 Attendance of witness, 29B.47  
 Issuance, 29B.120  
 Production of books and papers  
 Enforcement, 29B.120  
 Evidence, 29B.47  
 Refusal, 29B.48  
 Property, redress, 29B.119  
 Provocation, speeches or gestures, 29B.111  
 Punishment, *see subhead Sentence and Punishment below*  
 Reciprocity, deserters, apprehension outside state, 29B.5  
 Reckless driving, 29B.106  
 Records  
 Appeal and review, *see subhead Appeal and Review above*  
 Courts-martial, 29B.39  
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.117  
 Dishonorable or bad conduct discharge, 29B.20  
 Reconsideration, 29B.63  
 Trial proceeding, 29B.55  
 Voting of members, 29B.40  
 Reporters  
 Courts-martial, 29B.29  
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.117  
 Oaths, 29B.43  
 Reports, prisoners, 29B.11  
 Restoration of rights, setting aside sentence, 29B.71  
 Riots, 29B.110  
 Safeguards, forcing, 29B.99  
 Salaries, *see subhead Compensation and Salaries above*  
 Sales, captured or abandoned property, 29B.100  
 Sedition, 29B.79, 29B.91  
 Self-incrimination, 29B.32  
 Self-inflicted injuries, 29B.109  
 Sentence and punishment  
 Announcement, 29B.54  
 Courts-martial, jurisdiction, 29B.17  
 Cruel and unusual, 29B.56  
 Effective date, 29B.58  
 Error of law, 29B.66  
 Execution, 29B.59, 29B.60  
 Finality of proceedings, 29B.72  
 Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14  
 Punishment pending trial, 29B.12  
 Rehearings, 29B.64  
 Remission, 29B.70  
 Review, representation by counsel, 29B.67  
 Suspension, 29B.70  
 Vacation, 29B.68  
 Voting and rulings, 29B.52  
 Ships, improper hazarding of ships, 29B.105  
 Sickness, malingering, 29B.109  
 Sleeping on duty, 29B.107  
 Solicitation, 29B.79  
 Special courts-martial  
 Appeal and review, 29B.65  
 Challenges, 29B.42  
 Convening, 29B.24

**MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE** —Continued

Special courts-martial —Continued  
 Defense counsel  
 Appointment, 29B.28  
 Duties, 29B.39  
 Jurisdiction, 29B.18, 29B.116  
 Nonjudicial punishment, 29B.14  
 Sentences, suspension, vacation, 29B.68  
 Time of trial, 29B.36  
 Trial counsel  
 Appointment, 29B.28  
 Duties, 29B.39  
 Specifications, 29B.31–29B.36  
 Spies, 29B.101  
 Stealing, 29B.114  
 Subpoenas, 29B.120  
 Subpoenas duces tecum, 29B.47  
 Summary courts-martial  
 Appeal and review, 29B.65  
 Convening, 29B.25  
 Jurisdiction, 29B.18, 29B.116  
 Surrender, subordinate compelling surrender, 29B.97  
 Suspension of sentence, 29B.60  
 Territorial jurisdiction, 29B.3  
 Theft, 29B.114  
 Tie votes, courts-martial, 29B.53  
 Trial  
 New trial, 29B.69  
 Procedure, 29B.37  
 Property damage offenders, 29B.119  
 Record, 29B.55  
 Speedy trial, 29B.8  
 Unlawful confinement, 29B.94  
 Vacancies, courts-martial, 29B.30  
 Vehicles, drunken driving, 29B.106  
 Vessels, hazarding vessel, 29B.105  
 Warrant officers  
 Arrests, 29B.4, 29B.6  
 Assault and battery, 29B.88  
 Courts-martial, serving, 29B.26  
 Waste, private property, 29B.104  
 Weapons  
 Assault and battery, 29B.87  
 Supplying enemy, 29B.101  
 Witnesses  
 Attendance, enforcement, 29B.120  
 Courts of inquiry, cross-examination, 29B.117  
 Oaths, 29B.43  
 Refusal to appear, 29B.48  
 Subpoenas, 29B.47

**MILITARY DISTRICTS**  
 Established, 29A.45  
 Martial law, 29A.45–29A.52

**MILITARY FORCES**  
*See chs 29–29C, also ARMED FORCES, etc.*

**MILK AND CREAM**  
 Adulteration, 189.15–189.18, 190.2–190.7, 192.11  
 Agriculture department duties, 189.2, 192.30  
 Bovine tuberculosis, ch 165, 192.7, 192.22  
 Butterfat excise tax, 179.5



**MILK AND CREAM** —Continued

- Cities, sanitary regulations, power, 192.12
- Coloring, unlawful, 192.64, 195.12
- Condenseries, licenses required, 170.2
- Containers, 191.2(5), 192.56–192.62
- Creameries, *see* **CREAMERIES**
- Cream grading law, ch 195
- Dealers, records required, 193.3
- Definitions and food standard, 190.1
- Dry, nonfat, 191.2(4)
- Extraneous matter, test, 195.13, 195.14
- Foreign milk sold, 192.26
- Grade "A" milk, 192.11–192.33
- Graders, duties, 194.12–194.18, 195.10, 195.12–195.14
- Grades of cream, cream grading law, 195.3
- Grades of milk, 194.12
- Ice cream, 190.6
- Inspection, *generally*, 189.3–189.8, 192.11–192.39
- Inspection by cities, 192.12
- Inspection by dairy association, 178.2(1)
- Labeling requirements, 191.2(1, 5), 192.31
- Laboratories for testing certified, 192.63
- Marketing of dairy products, *generally*, ch 192A
- Milk bottles
  - Generally*, 192.56–192.62
  - Sealing of bottles, inspection, 213.4
  - Standard size of bottle, 210.15, 213.4
- Milk grading law, ch 194
- Milking estray cattle permitted, 188.37
- Milk or milk products, permit, 192.5
- Milk wagons
  - Exempt from itinerant merchants law, 81.1(2, a)
  - Milk grading law requirement, 194.19
  - Protection from heat and cold, 192.65
  - Truckers, overload permitted, 321.466
  - Vehicles to be kept sanitary, 192.20(18), 192.21(21), 192.23, 192.34, 192.65
  - Vehicles used on cream routes, 195.10, 195.15–195.26
- Pasteurization, 192.7–192.34
- Permit fees, dairy products marketing, 192A.30
- Production and sale regulated, *generally*, ch 192
- Powdered or desiccated, adulteration, 190.6
- Records kept, 193.3
- Sale only when pure or pasteurized, 192.11
- Sanitary control by bacteriologists, 192.35, 192.36
- Skimmed milk
  - Cheese, skimmed milk, defined, labeling, 191.2(4)
  - Labeling requirements, 191.2(5)
  - Pasteurization, 192.7–192.9
- Standards of food defined, 190.1
- Temperature maintained, 192.25
- Testers, milk fat, *generally*, 192.38–192.45, 192.63, 192.64
- Test for extraneous matter, 194.4, 194.5, 195.13, 195.14
- Tuberculin test by state, 165.1–165.36
- Unlawful milk or cream colored, 194.18, 195.12
- Vehicles used to transport, requirements, 192.20(18), 192.21(21), 192.23, 192.34, 192.65, 194.19, 195.22

**MILLS**

- Child labor, ch 92

**MILLS** —Continued

- Definition of mills, 91.15
- Milldams and races, ch 469
- Portable mills on vehicles, 321.118

**MINERALS**

- Eminent domain, railway right of way, 471.4
- Geological survey, mineral study, 305.3–305.6
- Mining regulations, ch 83A, *see* **MINES AND MINING**

**MINING**

- Sales, contract, 554.2107
- Secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9402
- Specimens to University of Iowa, 263.3

**MINES AND MINING**

- General provisions*, ch 83A
- Application to mine, 83A.13
- Associations
  - Collective marketing, ch 500
  - Co-operatives
    - Nonprofit sharing, ch 498
    - Profit sharing, chs 497, 499
- Bonding requirements, 83A.14, 83A.23–83A.25, 83A.28
- Camps, schools, sale, 297.26–297.32
- Child labor provisions, ch 92
- Coal mines, *see* **COAL AND COAL MINES**
- Contract for sale, 554.2107
- Courses taught at Ames, 266.2
- Definitions, 83A.2
- Department of soil conservation
  - Designated as administering department, 83A.2(11)
  - Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.3–83A.6
  - Mining licenses, issued and revoked, 83A.7–83A.11
  - Site registration and land rehabilitation, 83A.13–83A.31
- Drainage of mineral lands, 465.1, 465.7
- Eminent domain rights, 471.4, 471.9
- Environmental standards, 83A.13, 83A.31
- Federal surface mining control and reclamation Act of 1977; 83A.12
- Inspectors
  - Bonds required, 64.6
  - Designated, 83A.2(14)
- Insurance required, procedure, 87.12–87.27
- Labor bureau, 91.12, 91.16
- Land rehabilitation advisory board, 83A.3–83A.6
- Licensing provisions, 83A.7–83A.12
- Lien, miners, 574.1, 626.70
- Maps and surveys, 305.12, 305.13
- Occupational disease, ch 85A
- Political subdivisions, mining by, 83A.21
- Reports filed, 17.1, 17.2, 83A.6, 83A.18
- Secured transactions, 554.9203
- Site registration and land rehabilitation, 83A.13–83A.31
- Violations
  - Generally*, 83A.22, 83A.27–83A.29
  - False weights, penalty, 215.7(3)
  - Insurance, operating without, penalty, 87.14
  - Surface mining, 83A.22, 83A.27–83A.29
- Weapons, offensive defined, 724.1

**MINISTERS**

See *RELIGION*, subhead *Clergymen*

**MINORS**

Abandonment, 726.6, see *DOMESTIC RELATIONS*

Abuse of minors, reporting, ch 235A

**Actions**

Death of minor, who may sue, R.C.P. 8, 12

Defense for minor, R.C.P. 13, 14

Defense for minor, notice served on guardian ad litem, when, R.C.P. 56.1(b)

Escheated alien's land, disability removed, 567.7

Guardian ad litem appointed, R.C.P. 14

Injury to minor, who may sue, R.C.P. 8, 12

**Limitation of actions**

Ancient deeds, actions affecting, 614.22

Death of minor, extension of time, 614.2, 614.9

Extension of time during disability, 614.8

Real estate claims before 1960; 614.17, 614.19

Reversions and restrictions, 614.24–614.28

Vacation or modification of judgments, 683.1

Majority, party in own right, R.C.P. 19

Nonabatement of minor's action, R.C.P. 18

Original notice, how served on, R.C.P. 56.1(b)

Parent's action for loss of services, R.C.P. 8

Partition, guardian for unborn party, R.C.P. 298

Party in own right at majority, R.C.P. 19

Plaintiff in action, R.C.P. 8, 12

Redemption of land after tax sale, 420.245, 420.246, 447.7, 448.12, 448.13

Referees selected to try issues, R.C.P. 207

Waste, action by heir, 658.6

Acts of, parents, responsibility, 613.16

**Adoption**

*Generally*, ch 600

Acknowledgment of instrument, 622.36

Annulment, record of decree, 144.21

Birth certificates, 144.19–144.25

Child-placing agencies, exception, 238.43

Evidence, instruments, admissibility, 622.36

Financial assistance, problematic children, 600.11–600.16, 627.19

Foreign international placements, 600.15

Inheritance rights, 633.3(5), 633.223, 633.267

Records to state department of social services by clerk, 235.3(7)

Vietnamese children, 238.2

Workers' compensation beneficiary, 85.42(2)

After-born children, inheritance, 633.220

Age of majority, 599.1

Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41

Allowances to children, from estate, 633.374–633.376

Ammunition, when sale allowed, 724.22

Annulment of marriage, legitimacy, 598.29, 598.31

Appeal to social services department, judicial review, 239.7

Babies, eye prophylactic, 140.13

Bank deposits, right of minor, 524.805(6)

Beer and liquor, age, 123.47, 123.48

Birth certificates, 144.13–144.18, 144.38

Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28

Boarding homes, 235.3, ch 237

**MINORS** —Continued**Boys**

Commitments, see subhead *Commitments below*

Majority by marriage, 599.1

Business, engaging in, liability, 599.2–599.4

Charitable and state institution inmates may enter public high school, 282.18, 282.25

Child care centers, ch 237A, see *SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

Child in need of assistance

Defined, 232.2

Juvenile court proceedings, 232.87–232.103

Parents, custody, 232.63

Child labor, ch 92

Child-placing agencies, 235.3, ch 238

Children requiring special education (handicapped), 280.8, ch 281

Child stealing, penalty, 710.5

Child support, wages not exempt, 627.12

Child welfare, ch 235

Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Children and Minors*

Commission of veteran affairs, 250.1

**Commitments**

Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, see subhead *below*

Females, 245.5–245.9

Indigents, for hospital care, 255.8

Juvenile court commitments, chs 231, 232

Training schools, 242.5, 242.6

Transfers by social services department, 242.14, 242.15, 245.10

Warrant of commitment, authority, 232.30

Compulsory education, ch 299

Construction, juvenile justice Act, 232.1

Contracts, liability, disaffirmance, 599.1–599.4

Credit union, shares issued, deposits made, 533.13

Crippled children, hospitalization, 255.8

Custodial orders, violated, 710.6

**Custody**

Child labor permits, application, 92.11, 92.12

Dissolution of marriage, court to grant, 598.21

Wife when abandoned by spouse, 597.15

Day care centers, ch 237A, see *SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*

**Death**

Loss of services, action by parent, R.C.P. 8

Workers' compensation, 85.31(2), 85.42

Declaratory judgment, rights determined, R.C.P. 264

Delinquency, contributing to, ch 233

**Delinquent children**

Children's boarding home, license and regulation, ch 237

Commitment proceedings, mentally ill or retarded child, 232.51

Contributing to delinquency, 233.1–233.5

Correctional services, 235.2

Custody, 232.19

Custody pending hearing, 356.3

Definitions, 232.2

**MINORS** —Continued

Delinquent children —Continued  
 “Dependent child” defined, 239.1(3)  
 Detention, 232.20–232.22, 232.44  
 Education  
   Boarding home children, 282.23  
   Charitable institution inmates, in public schools, 282.18, 282.22  
   Compulsory, ch 299  
   Public schools, *see* **SCHOOLS**, *subhead Public Schools*  
   State institution children, 282.18, 282.25  
 Examination of child, 232.49  
 Hearings, jury prohibited, 232.27  
 Juvenile court, *generally*, ch 231  
 Juvenile court proceedings, 232.35–232.55  
 Juvenile home, ch 244  
 Mentally retarded children, proceedings, suspension of sentence, 222.52–222.54  
 “Neglected child” defined, 232.2,  
 Parental rights terminated, 600A.8  
 Predisposition investigation, 232.47  
 Preliminary inquiry, 232.28  
 Private institutions, ch 240  
 Soldiers’ orphans home, 244.1–244.14  
 Suspension of proceedings, consent decree, 232.46  
 Training schools, 242.6  
 Deposits in banks, payment, 524.805(6)  
 Deposits in trust in banks, payment, 524.807  
 Descent to children, 633.219(1)  
 Disaffirmance of contracts, 599.2  
 Drainage trustee election, vote for, 462.14  
 Driver’s license, 321.176–321.180  
 Educational standards and courses of study, 257.25  
 Education, liability for expense, 597.14  
 Education of handicapped children, 280.8, ch 281  
 Eminent domain, guardian appointed, 472.15  
 Employment, entitled to workers’ compensation, 85.61  
 Executions, exemptions from, 627.4  
 Eye treatment at birth, 140.13  
 Firearms, sale, 724.22  
 Fishing license not required, when, 110.24  
 Foster care, 234.35–234.39, 234.40, 234.41  
 Games of skill and chance, 99B.6  
 Gifts to minors, uniform Act, ch 565A  
 Girls  
   Majority by marriage, 599.1  
   Sexual abuse, 709.4  
   Training schools, ch 242, *see* **GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL (MITCHELLVILLE)**  
   Valid marriage contracts at eighteen, 599.1  
 Guardian ad litem, appointment, 232.11; R.C.P. 14, *see* **GUARDIAN AD LITEM**  
 Guardians for minors, 633.552–633.574, *see* **PROBATE CODE**  
 Handicapped children  
   Education, 280.8, ch 281, 299.18  
   Hospital school, 263.9–263.13  
 Heirs, *generally*, *see* **PROBATE CODE**  
 High school equivalency diplomas, 259A.6

**MINORS** —Continued

Homes, charitable and fraternal permitted, 512.62–512.72  
 Homestead rights, 561.7, 561.15, 561.19  
 Hunting and fishing licenses, 110.24  
 Income tax exemption to parent, 422.12  
 Indigent children; medical care, ch 255  
 Indigent children of veterans, relief, 250.1  
 Indigent children, tuition, 282.18, 282.23, 282.25  
 Inheritance rights, ch 633, **PROBATE CODE**  
 Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.9  
 Inheritance tax rate, 450.10  
 Injury  
   Parent’s action, R.C.P. 8  
   Workers’ compensation, 85.49, 87.9  
 Insurance benefits on children’s lives, 512.56–512.61  
 Insurance, fraternal, 512.9, 512.10, 512.56–512.61  
 Insurance on property, guardian’s application, 518A.1  
 Interstate compact on placement of children, 238.33–238.40  
 Jails, separate confinement, labor, 356.3, 356.16  
 Judgment against, R.C.P. 13, 252  
 Judgments, time limit for vacating or modifying, 683.1  
 Juvenile court, ch 231  
 Juvenile delinquency, contributing, ch 233  
 Juvenile justice Act, *generally*, ch 232  
 Juveniles, interstate compact, 232.139, 232.140  
 Kidnaping, ch 710  
 Lascivious acts with children, 709.8  
 Liability  
   Contract disaffirmance at majority, 599.2–599.4  
   For own acts, 624.38  
   Support of parents, 252.2, 252.5  
 Marriage, 595.2–595.9, 599.1  
 Marriage, annulment, legitimacy, 598.29, 598.31  
 Mentally ill, 230.15  
 Mentally retarded, 222.52  
 Minority period extends to eighteen, 599.1  
 Motor vehicle operations  
   Application for license, 321.183–321.185  
   Car owner’s liability for negligence, 321.493  
   Chauffeurs’ licenses, 321.177, 321.179  
   Drivers’ licenses, 321.176–321.180  
   Driver’s training, required, 321.177, 321.178  
   Motorized bicycles, 321.177, 321.184, 321.189  
   Permitting unauthorized minor to drive, 321.219  
   Prosecution provisions, 321.482  
   Restricted licenses, 321.193, 321.194  
   School bus drivers, 321.179, 321.375, 321.376  
 Name changed, 674.6, 674.8  
 Necessaries, liability for, 597.14, 599.2  
 Neglect, wanton, 726.6  
 Nonresidents, 633.580–633.585  
 Nonsupport, 726.5  
 Notice in civil actions, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(b)  
 Obscenity law, ch 728, *see* **OBSCENITY**  
 Orphans  
   County support and education, 444.11  
   Educational aid, 35.7–35.12  
   Insurance benefits authorized, 510.1

**MINORS** —Continued

Parental responsibility for actions, 613.16  
 Parent and child, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*  
 Parent-child relationship, termination, 232.109–232.116, ch 600A  
 Parent to support, 252A.3  
 Partition proceeds, when payable to parent, R.C.P. 297  
 Paternity, action to determine, ch 675  
 Pensions, firemen and police benefits, 410.10, 411.1(11), 411.6  
 Personal services, payment final, 599.4  
 Poisons, sale to, when prohibited, 205.9  
 Policemen and firemen, retirement system, 411.6  
 Poor children  
   Free textbooks furnished, 279.28  
   Medical care, chs 249A, 255  
   Parents' liability for support, 252.2–252.9  
   Settlement, legal, 252.16  
   Veterans, provisions, 250.1  
 Pregnancy as affecting marriage age requirement, 595.2  
 Private institutions for delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 235.3  
 Probation officers, 231.8–231.13  
 Prosecution as adult, 232.45  
 Records kept on juveniles, 232.147–232.150  
 Religious rights, inmates of state institutions, 218.25–218.27  
 Removal from home, temporarily, 232.78–232.81, 232.88  
 Rules of juvenile procedure, 232.152  
 Sale of weapons prohibited, 724.22  
 Savings and loan association members, 534.11  
 School laws and regulations, *see SCHOOLS*  
 Settlement of minors in institutions, 252.16(3)  
 Sexual abuse, ch 709  
 Sexual exploitation prohibited, 728.12  
 Snowmobile operation, 321G.9  
 Support  
   Assignment of welfare benefits, 675.38  
   Dissolution of marriage action, 598.11, 598.21  
   Parental rights terminated, 600A.8  
   Parents, liability for support, 252.2, 627.12  
   Personal earnings not exempt, 627.12  
   Putative father  
     Contempt, 675.37  
     Liability, 252.3  
   Uniform Act, ch 252A  
   Widow's allowance from estate, 633.374–633.376  
 Tax sale, redemption, 420.240, 447.7, 448.13  
 Tobacco, sale or gift prohibited, penalty, 98.2, 98.3  
 Truant officers, 92.22, 98.4  
 Truants, 299.8–299.21  
 Trust funds in banks, payment, 524.807  
 Unborn party to partition, guardian, R.C.P. 298  
 Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565A  
 Venereal diseases provisions  
   *General provisions, see DISEASES*  
   Blood tests, when required, 140.11  
   Eye treatment at birth, 140.13  
   Legal capacity to consent to treatment, 140.9

**MINORS** —Continued

Venereal diseases provisions —Continued  
   Religious grounds, exemption, 140.14  
 Veteran's child, tax exemption, 427.4(4)  
 Veteran's disability removed, 599.5  
 Violations  
   Abandoning child, 726.3  
   Abuse of minors, reporting, ch 235A  
   Boarding homes, 237.16  
   Child-placing agency, 238.45  
   Cigarette law, 98.2–98.5  
   Contagious diseases, exposing child, 139.31, 139.32  
   Contributing to delinquency, ch 233  
   Enticing child away, 709.7, 802.2  
   Firearms sale, 724.22  
   Juvenile court, ch 231  
   Labor law, ch 92  
   Nonsupport, 726.5  
   Obscenity law, ch 728, *see OBSCENITY*  
   Part-time school, parent or employer, penalty, 289.6  
   School law, 299.6, 299.19–299.21  
   Sexual abuse, ch 709  
   Suspended sentence, cigarette sale, 98.5  
 Vital statistics, ch 144, *see VITAL STATISTICS*  
 War orphans' educational fund, 35.7–35.12  
 Weapons, sales to minors prohibited, 724.22  
 Welfare  
   Child welfare, ch 235  
   Research station, 263.5, 263.6  
 Wills, incapacity to make, 633.264  
 Workers' compensation, 85.31(2), 85.42, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50, 85.61  
 Work training program, 249C.1

**MINUTES OF EVIDENCE**

Minutes of grand jury  
   Clerk's duty to keep, R.Cr.P. 3  
   Failure to file, R.Cr.P. 10  
   Grounds for dismissal of indictment, R.Cr.P. 10  
   Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4  
   Notice required, R.Cr.P. 18  
   Required for indictment, R.Cr.P. 4  
 Minutes of preliminary proceedings  
   Commitment endorsed, R.Cr.P. 2  
   Discharge of defendant to be endorsed, R.Cr.P. 2  
   Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4  
   Magistrate's duty to keep, contents, R.Cr.P. 2  
   Notice required, R.Cr.P. 18  
   Return of minutes to district court on discharge of defendant, R.Cr.P. 2

**MISCARRIAGE**

Feticide, 707.1

**MISCHIEF**

*See CRIMES*

**MISCONDUCT OR NEGLECT IN OFFICE**

*See PUBLIC OFFICERS*

**MISDEMEANOR**

Applicability of indictable offense rule, R.Cr.P. 33  
 Appeals, R.Cr.P. 54

**MISDEMEANOR** —Continued

Arrest, R.Cr.P. 39  
 Arrest warrants, R.Cr.P. 38  
 Bail, R.Cr.P. 43, 54  
 Concealed weapon, carrying, 724.4  
 Confinement, choice of place, 903.4, 903.5  
 Contract for confinement, 903.4  
 Corporations, R.Cr.P. 40  
 Cost of confinement, 903.4  
 Criminal mischief, 716.8  
 Defendant's rights, R.Cr.P. 42  
 Defined, classified, 701.8  
 Degrees, penalty, 903.1  
 Disorderly conduct, 723.4  
 Disposition of seized property, R.Cr.P. 51  
 False imprisonment, 710.7  
 Fraudulent practice, 714.8  
 Game of skill and chance, 99B.15, 99B.17  
 Harassment, 708.7  
 Indecent exposure, 709.9, 728.5  
 Interference with official acts, 719.1  
 Judgment, R.Cr.P. 49  
 Judgment and sentencing, ch 901  
 Jurisdiction of nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 34  
 Jury for trial, R.Cr.P. 48  
 Motion to suppress evidence, R.Cr.P. 51  
 New trial, R.Cr.P. 55  
 Probation, length, 907.7  
 Punishment, ch 903  
 Reconsideration of sentence, 903.2  
 Riots, 723.1  
 Segregation of prisoners, 903.6  
 Sentence, correction or reduction, R.Cr.P. 56  
 Statute of limitations, 802.3  
 Trespass, 716.8  
 Trial date, R.Cr.P. 45  
 Trial, scope, R.Cr.P. 32  
 Work release program, 903.3

**MISJOINDER**

Causes of action, remedy by motion, R.C.P. 27(b)  
 Insurer with, indemnified, R.C.P. 28  
 Parties to an action, remedy, R.C.P. 27(a)  
 Separate petition for each cause, R.C.P. 27(b)

**MISREPRESENTATIONS**

Aeronautics, false statements, 328.40  
 Attorney, damages, disbarment grounds, 610.15  
 Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103  
 Commercial paper, 554.3201, 554.3207  
 Criminal, ch 713, *see CRIMES, subhead False Pretenses and Frauds*  
 Insurance application, effect, 511.32-511.34  
 Insurance trade practices Act, 507B.4  
 Letters of credit, 554.5114  
 Sales Act provisions, 554.2721  
 Unemployment compensation, 96.16(4)

**MISSISSIPPI AND MISSOURI RIVERS**

Bridge purchase, 313.66  
 Damage to locks or dams, recovery, 455.162  
 Federal levees with district, ch 466  
 Islands, sale restricted, 111.31

**MISSISSIPPI AND MISSOURI RIVERS** —

Continued

Jurisdiction of courts, 1.3, 602.20  
 Mississippi river parkway, ch 308  
 Railroad crossing near river, 327G.22  
 Riparian rights protected, 327F.4, 327F.5  
 Upper Mississippi riverway compact  
*General provisions*, ch 27A  
 Employees may become under public employees retirement system, agreement, 97B.55

**MISTAKE**

Action for relief, limitation after discovery, 614.4  
 Arbitration, impeached for, 679.18  
 Bulk transfer, list of creditors, 554.6104  
 Clerical error, criminal sentence, R.Cr.P. 22  
 Clerk's mistake as ground for appeal, 686.1  
 Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103  
 Commercial paper, 554.3203  
 Court records, correction, 602.17  
 Document of title, 554.7502  
 Default judgment set aside, R.C.P. 236  
 Errors, *see ERRORS*  
 Estate settlement, correction, 633.52  
 Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252(a)  
 Libel in newspaper, retraction, 659.2, 659.3  
 New trial, errors as ground for, R.C.P. 244  
 Partnerships, limited, interest contributed, 545.14  
 Secured transactions  
     Financing statements, 554.9402  
     Place of filing, 554.9401  
 Telephone and telegraph, liability, 477.7, 477.8  
 Testimony in civil action, R.C.P. 192  
 Wrongful dishonor, bank drafts, 554.4402

**MITIGATING FACTS**

Pleading and proof, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97

**MOBILE HOMES**

*General provisions*, ch 135D  
 Dealer required to certify certain information to county treasurer, 321.45(4)  
 Defined, motor vehicle law, 321.1  
 Fees, 135D.5, 135D.15  
 Length limits, 321.457(4)  
 License, parks, 135D.2-135D.20  
 License plates, issuance, 321.21  
 License revoked or suspended, 135D.17  
 Loans by savings and loan associations, 534.8, 534.71  
 Loans, maximum finance charge, 537.2602  
 Modular homes, 135D.34  
 Moving permit, 321E.30  
 Oversized, permit to move on highways, ch 321E  
 Penal provisions, 135D.18  
 Permits to construct or alter, 135D.11  
 Registration fee, 321.123(3)  
 Rent, excessive rent regulated, 425.17(9)  
 Rent reimbursement, 135D.33  
 Rules, 135D.16  
 Sanitary and safety facilities, 135D.4, 135D.6, 135D.7  
 Single trip permits, 321E.28  
 Sunday sales permitted, 322.3  
 Taxation, 135D.22-135D.27

**MOBILE HOMES** —Continued

Tiedown systems, 103A.30–103A.33  
 Transfer of title, dealer duties, 321.104  
 Width limitations, waiver, 321E.3

**MODIFICATION**

Criminal sentences, appellate court, 814.20  
 Judgments and findings in civil cases, R.C.P. 179

**MONEY**

See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Actions for money  
   Original notice, amount stated, R.C.P. 48, 50  
   Pleadings, account deemed true, R.C.P. 99  
 Attachment of money, 639.23  
 Coining by state prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 10  
 Commercial paper, 554.3103, 554.3107  
 Congress to regulate value, Const., U. S., I, 8  
 Denominations for public accounts, 535.1  
 Dollar, cent and mill as denominations, 535.1  
 Embezzlement, 714.1, see *THEFT*  
 Execution levy, 626.21, 626.87  
 Executions, sending to foreign county, 626.11  
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1  
 Interest rates, 535.2–535.6  
 Investment securities, application of law, 554.8102  
 Lenders, see *LOANS*  
 Lost, finding reward, 644.6–644.18  
 Sales, payment of price, 554.2304  
 Taxes, payment, 445.33  
 Tender of payment, 538.6–538.8, see *TENDER*

**MONEY ORDERS**

Persons selling, regulated, ch 533B

**MONOPOLIES**

Co-operative associations not unlawful, 499.11  
 Corporate or partnership farming, 172C.2  
 Exemptions, 553.6  
 Fair trade Act, ch 551  
 Liquid transport carriers, antimerger provisions, 327A.14  
 Price fixing, dairy products, 192A.5  
 Prohibited, competition law, 553.5  
 Unfair discrimination, sales and purchases, ch 551, 553.2

**MONTH**

Statutory construction, 4.1(11)

**MONUMENTS AND MEMORIALS**

Graves of soldiers, ch 250  
 Graves registration, 29A.44  
 Injury or removal, penalty, 355.14  
 Memorial halls and monuments, ch 37  
 Partitioned land, marked by monuments, R.C.P. 284

**MORALS**

Moral character of witness provable to test credibility, 622.18  
 Obscenity law, ch 728, see *OBSCENITY*

**MORATORIUM ACTS**

Real estate mortgages and contracts, 654.15

**MORE SPECIFIC STATEMENT**

Generally, R.C.P. 112

**MORPHINE**

Labeling requirements, 203.3

**MORTALITY TABLES**

Birth defects programs, 136A.3  
 Children, fraternal life benefits, 512.57, 512.58  
 Fraternal certificates, basis, 512.5, 512.97  
 Fraternal loans, American table, basis, 512.45  
 Guild societies, fraternal, exception, 512.44  
 Inheritance tax, computing value of estate, 450.51, 450.97  
 National fraternal congress table, 512.43  
 Pension, firemen and police, computed, 411.1(20, 21), 411.5(11), 411.8(3, b)  
 Religious denominations, insurance, 512.7  
 Standard tables, next preceding Table of Corresponding Sections

**MORTGAGES ON CHATTELS**

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Secured Transactions*  
 Motor vehicles, 321.47

**MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY**

Acknowledgments, ch 558, see *ACKNOWLEDGMENTS*  
 Affidavit to protect advancements, ch 629  
 Agreement to reduce redemption period, waive deficiency, 628.26, 628.27  
 Amortized, as fiduciary investment, 682.23(6)  
 Assignment  
   • Foreclosure, junior encumbrancer, 654.8  
   Legalization of marginal assignments, 589.10  
   Prohibited by the mortgage, effect, 539.2  
   Recording, 558.45–558.47  
   Report to auditor required, 558.46, 558.47  
 Bank loans on real property, 524.905  
 Bank receiver, 524.1310  
 Banks, mortgage foreclosure realty held, 524.910  
 Board of regents, 262.14–262.19  
 Condominiums, 499B.12, 499B.17, 499B.18  
 Co-operative associations, authority, 498.20  
 Corporate, before 1943, legalized, 589.6, 589.7  
 Corporate, investment by fiduciaries, 682.23(6)  
 Deeds of trust  
   Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5  
   Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14  
   Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10  
   Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5  
   Insurance company, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48  
   Limitations on enforcing judgment, ch 615  
   Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21  
   Moratorium provision, 654.15  
   Mortgage construed as, 654.2  
   Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21  
   Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20  
 Deficiency judgments, ch 615, 654.6  
 Deficiency judgment waived, 628.26, 628.27  
 Dormitories at state institutions, 262.38–262.42  
 Estates, see *PROBATE CODE*, subhead *Mortgages*

**MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY** —Continued

Execution creditor, rights, 626.42–626.44  
 Executions, 654.5, 654.6  
 Execution sale, 630.8  
 Executors, 633.383–633.401  
 Fiduciaries, trust funds invested, 682.23(6)  
 Forcible entry action, defendant holds over, 648.1  
**Foreclosure**  
   Action on note or mortgage, 611.5, 654.4  
   Ancient mortgages, limitation, 614.21  
   Assignment to junior encumbrancer, 654.8  
   Attorney fees allowed as costs, 625.22–625.25  
   Bond vendor to convey title, 654.11, 654.12  
   Certificate of sale, 626.95  
   Condominiums, 499B.17, 499B.18  
   Deeds of trust as mortgages, 654.1, 654.2, 654.5  
   Deficiency, general execution, 654.6  
   Deficiency judgment waived, 628.26, 628.27  
   Equitable proceedings, 611.5, 654.1  
   Executions, general and special, 654.5, 654.6  
   Holding over, after, forcible entry action, 648.1  
   Income, priority in paying debts, 654.13, 654.14  
   Judgment, sale, 654.5  
   Junior encumbrancer entitled to assignment, 654.8  
   Junior liens, advancement protected, ch 629  
   Legalizing Acts, 589.12, 589.13, 589.19  
   Limitation on ancient mortgages, 614.21  
   Limitation on judgment, two years, ch 615  
   Limitations, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21  
   Moratorium Act, 654.15  
   Note and mortgage, action in equity, 611.5  
   Notice of additional lien, ch 629  
   Overplus after sale, 654.7, 654.9  
   Payment of other liens, 654.9  
   Property, amount sold, 654.5, 654.6, 654.10  
   Publication, service of notice, R.C.P. 60(c)  
   Rebate of interest on payment, 654.9  
   Receivership, rents, preference, 654.14  
   Record of foreclosure made by clerk, 655.4  
   Redemption after sale, 654.5  
   Renewal of judgments limited, ch 615  
   Rents pledged, priority, 654.13, 654.14  
   Sale only for amount to pay mortgage, 654.10  
   School fund mortgages, 302.35–302.42  
   Separate suits on notes and mortgages, 654.4  
   State, actions against, 613.8–613.10  
   Title bond foreclosure, 654.11  
   Vendee in title bond, deemed mortgagor, 654.12  
   Venue of action, 654.3  
 Forfeiture of real estate contracts, ch 656  
 Form of instrument, 558.19(4)  
 Gambling contracts void, 537A.4  
 Guarantee insurance, ch 515C  
 Guardians, *see* **PROBATE CODE**  
 Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13  
 Housing finance authority, *generally*, ch 220  
 Index book, 558.49–558.62  
 Index book copied and certified, 558.16–558.18  
 Installment loans by banks, 524.906  
 Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48, 515.35(4)  
 Insurance, mortgage guarantee, ch 515C

**MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY** —Continued

Interest contracts legalized, 589.22  
 Investment by corporations  
   Banks, 524.901–524.913  
   Building and loan associations, fiduciaries, trust funds, 682.23(5)  
   Insurance companies authorized  
     Fraternal associations, 511.8(8)  
     Life companies and associations, 511.8(8)  
     Mutual assessment, 518A.12  
     Nonlife companies, 515.35(4)  
   Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(6)  
 Legalizing Acts, 586.1, ch 589  
**Liens**  
   Drainage tax installments, 455.67  
   Foreclosure, payment, priority, 654.8, 654.9  
   Inferior to railway injury judgments, 624.27, 624.28  
   Junior liens protected, ch 629  
   Lime quarries, mortgage holder's consent, 202.4  
   Loan charges limited, 535.8  
**Loans Act**  
   Aggrieved parties, action for, 535A.6  
   Civil penalty, 535A.8  
   Criminal penalty for violations, 535A.7  
   Definitions, 535A.1  
   Disclosure requirements, 535A.4  
   Discretion allowed financial institution, 535A.3  
   Discrimination on loans, 535A.2  
   Reports, 535A.4  
   Rulemaking by agencies, 535A.4, 535A.5  
   Loans to mortgage lenders, 220.20, 220.22  
   Mechanics' lien, priority, 572.18–572.21  
   Memorial hall commission, 37.26  
   Mental illness, mortgage by spouse, 597.6–597.8  
   Moratorium Act, 654.15  
**Mortgagee**  
   Junior, entitled to assignment, 654.8  
   Notice of highway alteration, 306.29  
   Notice to  
     Chain store tax lien, recorded, 424.7  
     Expiration of tax redemption, 447.9, 447.10  
   Record of satisfaction required, 655.1, 655.2  
   Redemption from execution sale, *see* *subhead*  
     *Redemption After Execution Sales* below  
**Mortgagors**  
   Title and possession rights, 557.14  
   Vendor in contract to convey when paid, 654.11  
   Motor vehicle installment sales law, 322.3(6), 322.17–322.24  
   Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.13  
   Names of signers typed or printed, 335.2  
   Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270–298  
   Plats, abstracts, 409.9  
   Public utilities of cities, ch 555  
   Railroads, ch 555  
**Recording**  
   *See* ch 558  
   Assignment of mortgage, recorded, 558.45–558.47  
   Junior liens, ch 629  
   Satisfaction of mortgage, entry, ch 655  
   Transcript of mortgage, 558.12, 558.13

**MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY** —Continued

- Recording —Continued  
 Transmitting utilities, 555.3  
 Redemption after execution sales  
 Agreement to reduce period, 628.26, 628.27  
 Amount of estate required for redemption, 628.2  
 Assignment of debtor's rights, 628.25  
 Claim allowed in probate, redemption, 628.7  
 Creditors redeem from each other, 628.8–628.20  
 Creditor's rights of redemption, 628.5–628.22, 628.27  
 Execution redemption law applicable, 654.5  
 Junior lienholder protected, 629.1, 629.3  
 Part redeemed after sale in parcels, 628.23  
 Place of redemption, venue, 628.1  
 Prohibited after appeal or stay, 628.4  
 Sheriff's sale, purchaser protected, ch 629  
 Tenants in common, individual rights, 628.24  
 Time for redemption, exclusive period, 628.3, 628.26, 628.27  
 Release, satisfaction or discharge  
 Forfeit for failure to release mortgage, 655.2  
 Index required, 558.51  
 Instrument as evidence of satisfaction, 655.1  
 Legalizing Acts, 589.6, 589.8, 589.9, 589.21  
 Penalty for failure to release, 655.1, 655.2  
 Plats, abstracts, 409.9  
 Record made of satisfaction, ch 655  
 Release, notation, 558.45  
 Repayment, notice if early, 535.9  
 School fund mortgages, 302.15  
 Security interest in real property restricted, 537.2307  
 Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20  
 Taxation, 428.1(6)  
 Time for bringing action, 614.1(5), 614.20, 614.21  
 Title and possession of mortgagor, 557.14  
 Transcript of mortgage, recording, 558.12, 558.13  
 Uniform securities Act, exemption, 502.203(5)  
 Vendor's lien, preservation, 557.18

**MORTICIANS**

See *FUNERAL DIRECTORS AND MORTICIANS*

**MOTELS**

See *HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS*

**MOTION BOOK**

Supreme court, 686.16

**MOTIONS**

- Absence of witness, R.C.P. 183(b)  
 Abstracts of realty title made more specific, 646.9  
 Acquittal, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Address and signature required, R.C.P. 78  
 Affidavits  
 Cross-examination, 622.90; R.C.P. 116  
 Supporting, R.C.P. 116, 183, 237  
 Sustain or resist, R.C.P. 116  
 Verify facts, R.C.P. 80(b)  
 Amendment to conform pleadings, R.C.P. 249  
 Appearance docket, entries, 606.11; R.C.P. 114  
 Argument on motions, time, R.C.P. 117, 247  
 Arrest of judgment, R.C.P. 243

**MOTIONS** —Continued

- Assignment of judgment, fraudulent, attacked by, R.C.P. 257  
 Attachment case, additional security, 639.13  
 Attachment discharged, 639.63  
 Bonds for costs, *see subhead Security for Costs below*  
 Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78  
 Change of venue, civil cases, R.C.P. 167–175  
 Clerk's mistake corrected, 683.2; R.C.P. 252(a), 253  
 Client's judgment against attorney, R.C.P. 239  
 Combined, one per pleading, R.C.P. 111  
 Consent, issues tried by, amendment, R.C.P. 249  
 Consolidation of actions, R.C.P. 185  
 Contents of motions filed, R.C.P. 78  
 Continuance, motion for  
 Generally, R.C.P. 182  
 Affidavit in support, R.C.P. 183(b)  
 Avoidance by admission, R.C.P. 183(b)  
 Causes for continuance, R.C.P. 183  
 Objections, ruling, R.C.P. 184  
 Copies of motions  
 Delivery required, R.C.P. 82  
 Fees, property of attorney, R.C.P. 84  
 Filing requirements, R.C.P. 82–84  
 Correction of errors, 611.8–611.12; R.C.P. 252, 253  
 Cost bond motion, *see subhead Security for Costs below*  
 Costs from successful party in action, 625.5  
 Costs retaxed, 625.9, 625.16  
 Court order, motion for, R.C.P. 216  
 Criminal procedure  
 Generally, R.Cr.P. 10  
 Acquittal, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Application, for order, R.Cr.P. 28  
 Arrest of judgment, R.Cr.P. 23  
 Change of venue, R.Cr.P. 46  
 Correcting sentence, R.Cr.P. 23, 56  
 Dismissal of actions, 802.9  
 New trial, R.Cr.P. 23  
 Decision within 30 days, R.C.P. 117(c)  
 Default, by publication, retrial, R.C.P. 251(a)  
 Default, failure to appear or move, R.C.P. 230  
 Default for failure to plead over, R.C.P. 86  
 Default not delayed by appearance without pleading or motion, R.C.P. 87  
 Defaults set aside, R.C.P. 236  
 Defined for motion day purposes, R.C.P. 117(d)  
 Definition, not a pleading, R.C.P. 109  
 Depositions suppressed, R.C.P. 158(f)  
 Discharge of judgment, R.C.P. 256  
 Discovery, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 13  
 Dismissal of action by nonresident, 616.20  
 Dismiss, motion to  
 Claim insufficient for relief, R.C.P. 104(b, d)  
 Combined with motion to strike or more specific statement, R.C.P. 111  
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10  
 Defendant's, after plaintiff rests, R.C.P. 216  
 Error in overruling not waived, R.C.P. 110  
 Failure to move, pleading not thereby sufficient, R.C.P. 110



**MOTIONS** —Continued

Dismiss, motion to —Continued  
 Plaintiffs failure of proof, R.C.P. 216  
 Specification of insufficiency, R.C.P. 104(d)  
 Disposition of motions, R.C.P. 117  
 Election to stand or plead over, R.C.P. 86  
 Enlargement of time to act, R.C.P. 83  
 Equitable issues tried in equity, 611.10  
 Evidence by affidavit or other form, R.C.P. 116  
 Evidence, suppression, R.Cr.P. 51  
 Examinations of party, R.C.P. 132  
 Execution sales set aside, 626.79, 626.86  
 Findings by court, motion to change, R.C.P. 179(b)  
 Fraudulently assigned judgment, cancellation, R.C.P. 257  
 Further pleadings, need after motion, R.C.P. 85(b)  
 Injunction dissolved, R.C.P. 328  
 Intervention petition, time to move, R.C.P. 76  
 Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249  
 Joinder of actions, improper, attack, R.C.P. 27(b)  
 Judge, death or disability, R.C.P. 367  
 Judgment notwithstanding verdict  
 Affidavit to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245  
 Conditional new trial, terms imposed, R.C.P. 250  
 Grounds, R.C.P. 243  
 Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249  
 Judge, disability while pending, R.C.P. 367  
 Stay at court's discretion, R.C.P. 246  
 Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247  
 Judgment on the pleadings, R.C.P. 221  
 Judgments on motion, R.C.P. 239  
 Legal representatives of parties, 611.22  
 Misjoinder of causes of action, R.C.P. 27(b)  
 Misjoinder of parties, R.C.P. 27(a)  
 More specific statement  
 Combined with motion to strike or dismiss, R.C.P. 111  
 Indefiniteness preventing pleading, R.C.P. 112  
 Specify insufficiency, R.C.P. 112  
 Motion days  
*Generally*, R.C.P. 117  
 Notice of motion submission unnecessary, R.C.P. 114  
 Separate rulings on each ground, R.C.P. 118  
 Submissions on other days, R.C.P. 115  
 New parties brought in, procedure, R.C.P. 34  
 New trial  
 Affidavits, R.C.P. 244, 245, 250  
 Civil cases, R.C.P. 196, 197, 242–253  
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 23, 55  
 Judge, disability while pending, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367  
 Non obstante veredicto, R.C.P. 243, 247–249  
 Nonresidents, to have cause dismissed, 616.20  
 Notice of motion filed unnecessary, R.C.P. 114  
 Notice of special submission, R.C.P. 115  
 Notice to expedite, R.C.P. 115  
 Nuisance, stay of abatement, 657.6  
 Number limited, R.C.P. 111  
 Order of court, R.C.P. 216  
 Orders by court, criminal, R.Cr.P. 28

**MOTIONS** —Continued

Overruled, error not waived by proceeding further, R.C.P. 110  
 Parties to take notice of motions filed and motion days, R.C.P. 114  
 Perpetuation of testimony pending appeal, R.C.P. 166  
 Pleading over after adverse ruling  
 Clerk to furnish attorneys with ruling, R.C.P. 86  
 Election to stand, final adjudication, R.C.P. 86  
 Time for further pleading, failure, R.C.P. 86  
 Pleadings  
 Judgment on, motion for, R.C.P. 222  
 Motions are not pleadings, R.C.P. 69, 109  
 Post trial, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 23  
 Pretrial, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10  
 Proceeding to trial after adverse ruling  
 Clerk to furnish copy of ruling, R.C.P. 86  
 Election to plead over or stand, R.C.P. 86  
 Production of books of corporation, 491.64  
 Proof of facts by affidavit, R.C.P. 116  
 Removal to federal court, petition, bond, suspends motion filing time, R.C.P. 85(g)  
 Rent accruing after judgment, 646.25  
 Ruling within 30 days, R.C.P. 117(c)  
 Security for costs  
 Additional security to bond already filed, 621.6  
 Bond for costs, procedure, ch 621  
 Cost bond, summary judgment, 621.8  
 Motion filed with supporting affidavits, 621.3  
 Nonresident intervenor procedure, 621.2, 621.3  
 Probate action, 621.2, 621.3  
 Procedure, ch 621  
 Separate ruling on each ground, R.C.P. 118  
 Shortening time for filing, R.C.P. 85(e)  
 Signature and address required, R.C.P. 78  
 Single motion only to same pleading, R.C.P. 111  
 Small claims cases, 631.7  
 Strike, motion to  
 Combined with motion to dismiss or more specific statement, R.C.P. 111  
 Defense, sufficiency raised by, R.C.P. 104(c, d)  
 Error not waived by proceeding, R.C.P. 110  
 Failure to move, pleading sufficiency, R.C.P. 110  
 Improper matter stricken out, R.C.P. 113  
 Interrogatories for discovery, R.C.P. 126  
 Specification required, R.C.P. 104(d)  
 Submission not on motion day, notice, R.C.P. 115  
 Summary judgments, procedure, R.C.P. 237–240  
 Suppress deposition, waiver, R.C.P. 158(f)  
 Suppression of evidence, R.Cr.P. 11, 51  
 Supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT*  
 Survey of real property, 646.14  
 Time for filing expired, extension, R.C.P. 85(f)  
 Time to attack pleadings by motion, R.C.P. 85  
 Transcript costs revised, 625.9  
 Venue change, civil cases, R.C.P. 167, 175  
 Venue, change of, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*  
 Written pleadings, 631.7  
 Wrong county, transfer for trial, R.C.P. 175

**MOTORBOATS**

*General provisions*, ch 106, *see BOATS AND VESSELS*

**MOTORBUSES**

*See chs 325–327*

City-owned transit system, 321.19, 384.24(2, i), 384.81 et seq.

Defined as motor truck, 321.1

Passenger buses

Action against carrier, contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97

Certificated carrier law, ch 325

Contracts limiting liability, ineffective, 327D.7

Definition, 321.1, 325.1(1)

Free transportation of passengers, 327D.113

Gas tank capacity, 322.2(1)

Original notice against coach owners, service, 617.3

Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9

Railroad crossings, stopping required, 321.343

Railroad operation of bus lines, 327E.3

Registration as trucks, fees, 321.1, 321.122

Running boards or fenders, no riding on, 325.30

School buses, 321.18, 321.372–321.380

Speed limit, 321.287

State buses, 18.115

**MOTORCYCLES**

Brake equipment, 321.430

Control of vehicle, speed, 321.288

County operation and servicing, 332.3(18)

Definition of “motorcycles”, 321.1

Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.117

Instruction permits, 321.180

Lighting equipment, headlamps, 321.386

Motorized bicycles, 321.1(3), 321.37, 321.191–321.195

Motor scooters and bicycles, 321.1

Operation regulations, 321.275

Plates issued, 321.34

Plates, registration, display, 321.37, 321.38

Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9

Radios for public safety department, 693.1

Size of number plates, 321.166

**MOTOR FUEL TAX**

*Generally*, ch 324

Allocation, 312.2

Assignment of license forbidden, 324.4, 324.36(6)

Aviation gas tax fund, 324.82, 422.112

Boats, transfer, 324.84

Bond, license and permit holders, 324.53

Bulk storers licensed, 324.5

Carriers of fuel registered, regulated, 324.11–324.15

Computed, 324.8, 324.38, 324.54, 324.56

Credits for nonmotor vehicle use, 324.16, 324.17, 422.110

Default on tax payments, 324.67

Definitions, 324.2, 324.33, 324.57

Diesel fuel, 324.31–324.38

Discontinuance of business by licensee, 324.70

Distributor's tax computed, 324.8, 324.56

Embezzlement, tax money, 324.73

Enforcement, 324.76

**MOTOR FUEL TAX** —Continued

False certificates, penalty, 324.75

Fund, 324.77

Importing, limit, 324.2(2), 324.52

Income tax credits, 422.111

Inspection of records, 324.62, 324.63

Interstate fuel permit, 324.53

Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50–324.56

Interstate user's permit, 324.53

Leased commercial vehicles, 324.58

License, 324.4, 324.36

License canceled, 324.68, 324.69

Lien for unpaid taxes, 324.66

Marine fuel tax refund, 324.16–324.19

Metered pump required, 324.34

Microfilmed records, 324.80

Municipal regulations, 413.74, 413.75

Nonlicensed person, tax liability, 324.9

Penalty for failure to pay, 324.65

Price posted, 324.20

Rate of tax, 324.3, 324.34

Records required, 324.10, 324.12, 324.15, 324.37, 324.55, 324.60, 324.80

Refund permit, 324.18, 324.19

Refunds, 324.17, 324.54, 324.71, 324.72, 324.77, 324.81, 422.110

Reports required, 324.15, 324.38, 324.54, 324.60, 324.61

Revenue department or department of transportation to administer law, 324.57–324.82

Special fuel tax, 324.34

Special fuel tax law, 324.31–324.38

Study by legislative service bureau, 324.83

Tax estimated where no report, 324.64

Tax exempt uses, 324.3, 324.16, 324.35

Transfer of licensee's business, 324.70

United States tax refunds, 324.81

Urban transit system, 324.57

Use of revenue limited, 324.79

Violations, penalties, 324.14, 324.20, 324.52, 324.63, 324.65, 324.73–324.75

**MOTOR INNS**

*See HOTELS, INNS AND MOTELS*

**MOTORIZED BICYCLES**

*See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Motorcycles and Motorized Bicycles*

**MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS**

*For law relating to all other motor vehicles see MOTOR VEHICLES*

Actions against carriers, venue, 616.8

Agricultural limestone carriers, 327.23

Buses, *see subhead Passenger Buses below*

Carpools, 325.1(8)

Certificated carriers

Accounting system regulated, 325.2(3, 4)

Approval before doing business, 325.18

Assignment, transfer, lease, 325.25

Certificate of convenience and necessity, 325.6–325.35

Certificate of insurance, liability, 325.26

**MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS** —Continued

Certificated carriers —Continued  
 Charges and rates regulated, 325.2(2), 325.5  
 Charter carrier must have certificate, 325.6  
 Chauffeur's license necessary, 325.29  
 City regulations, 325.27  
 Definitions, 325.1  
 Driver's qualifications, 321.179, 325.29  
 Exceptions, 325.6  
 Fees collected, use, 325.35, 325.36  
 Fenders, passengers not to ride on, 325.30  
 Financial responsibility, 325.26  
 Hearings, costs paid, 325.19  
 Inspection of vehicles, 325.3, 325.28  
 Liquid transport, ch 327A  
 Markings required on vehicles, 325.31  
 Penalty for law violations, 325.33, 325.34  
 Permits to operate, *see Certificate of Convenience and Necessity above under this subhead*  
 Powers of department of transportation, 327C.2  
 Protests against applications, 325.13  
 Railroad law applicable, 325.4  
 Railroads may operate, 327E.3  
 Safe condition of vehicle required, 325.28  
 Special fuel carrier, 324.11  
 Transportation department, 327C.2–327C.43  
 Transportation regulation board, chs 325, 327B  
 Violations, 325.6, 325.33, 325.34  
 "Chauffeur" defined, 321.1  
 Chauffeurs' licenses, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles*  
 Combustibles, chauffeur's age restrictions, 321.179  
 Commerce commission regulations, ICC requirements, ch 327B  
 Common carrier laws, *see COMMON CARRIERS*  
 Contract carriers, *generally*, 327.1–327.23  
 Exemption from execution, 627.6(18), 627.7  
 Fees for registration, *see MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Registration*  
 Hours of operation by driver, 321.225–321.227  
 Interstate commerce commission, authority of motor carriers, ch 327B  
 Interstate fuel use tax law, 324.50–324.56  
 Interstate registration reciprocity, ch 326  
 Itinerant carriers, *see subhead Truck Operators below*  
 Lights, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Liquid transport carriers, ch 327A  
 Liquor laws, conveyances, seizure and sale, ch 127  
 Minors not to drive carriers, 321.179  
 Motorbuses, *see subhead Passenger Buses below*  
 Motor fuel carrier, 324.11–324.15  
 Nonresident fees apportioned by agreement, ch 326  
 Nonresident, intrastate use, must register, 321.54  
 Passenger buses  
   Action against carrier, contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97  
   Certificated carrier law, *see subhead Certificated Carriers above*  
   Contracts limiting liability, ineffective, 327D.7  
   Definition, 321.1, 325.1(1)  
   Free transportation of passengers, 327D.113

**MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS** —Continued

Passenger buses —Continued  
 Gas tank capacity, 322.2(1)  
 Original notice against coach owners, service, 617.3  
 Passenger buses in cities  
   City-owned, 321.19, 384.12  
   Commission cities over 125,000, tax, 417.54  
   Franchises, 364.2  
   Routes and schedules, 325.27  
   Trackless trolleys, not motor vehicles, 321.1(2)  
 Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9  
 Railroad crossings, stopping required, 321.343  
 Registration as trucks, fees, 321.122  
 Registration, exemption, 321.18, 321.19  
 Safety equipment, 325.37–325.39  
 School buses, 321.18, 321.372–321.380  
 Speed limit, 321.287  
 State buses, 18.115  
 Registration reciprocity Act, ch 326  
 Safety equipment, 321.447–321.450, 325.37–325.39  
 Sand, gravel and stone carriers, 327.23  
 Semitrailers *see MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Speed limit, 321.286  
 Stock in company, owned by railroads, 327E.3  
 Supervision by department of transportation, 327C.2  
 Tax, fuel, interstate operation, 324.50–324.56  
 Trailers, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Truck law, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Truck operators  
   Approval prior to doing business, 327.8  
   Bread taken across state line inspected, 210.25  
   Charges and rates, 327.2, 327.5  
   Cigarette law, 98.13(7), 98.17(4), 98.32(1), 98.36  
   Crop pest Act provisions, 177A.2, 177A.11–177A.14  
   Definitions, 321.1, 327.1  
   Drivers, age and qualifications, 327.18  
   Enforcement of law, 80.9, 327.2, 327.3  
   Equipment, inspection, 327.2, 327.17  
   Fee waived on nonresident trucks, 327.10  
   Fuel carriers, 324.11–324.15  
   Inspection by department of transportation, 327.17, 327.20  
   Insurance or bond, minimum limits, 327.15  
   Itinerant merchants, ch 81  
   Markings, distinctive, on trucks, 327.19  
   Overload, when permitted, 321.466  
   Permits  
   *Generally*, 327.6–327.16, 327.21  
   Oversized vehicles, movement, ch 321E  
   Single cab cards, 326.34–326.37  
   Trip permits, 326.23–326.27  
   Powers of department of transportation, 325.2–325.4, 327C.2  
   Reciprocal agreements, other states, 327.10  
   Rules for operation, 327.20  
   Sales tax law, 422.42(5)  
 Transportation department regulations  
   *Generally*, 327.1–327.5  
   Penalty for violating rules, 327.22  
   Permits issued, *see Permits above under this subhead*  
   Railroad law applicable, 327C.2

**MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS** —Continued

- Truck operators —Continued
  - Transportation regulation board, enforcement
    - Generally, 327.1–327.5
    - Penalty for violating rules, 327.22
    - Prescribe safety regulations, 327.2, 327.3
    - Revocation of permit, cause, 327.16
    - Violations of requirement, penalty, 326.27, 327.22
  - Use tax law, 423.1(5)
  - Violations, penalty, misdemeanor and permit revoked, 326.27, 327.21, 327.22
  - Weights inspected on highway, 212.6, 321.465
- Trucks, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**
- Truck stop operators issue trip permits, 326.23
- Trucks with fixed termini or routes, *see subhead*
  - Certificated Carriers above*
- Trucks without fixed termini or routes, *see subhead*
  - Truck Operators above*
- Vanpool, 325.1(9)
- Vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D
- Venue of action against carriers, 616.8

**MOTOR VEHICLE DEPARTMENT**

*See* **TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF**,  
*subhead* *Transportation Regulation and Safety Division*

**MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL**

- Analysis posted, 214A.9
- Appropriation for administration of law, 214A.14
- Chemists employed by department, 214A.13
- Coloring matter, use to mislead, 214A.3
- Definitions, 214A.1
- False representations of fuel, 214A.3
- Franchises, filling station dealers, ch 323
- Gasoline receptacles, 214A.15
- Grain alcohol, research for motor fuel, 28.4, 28.7
- Industrial petroleum, permits, 214A.12
- Marketing and distribution franchises
  - Appeal of commission decision, 323.2
  - Discontinued, 323.2, 323.3
  - Guidelines for discontinuance of franchises, 323.6, 323.7
- Hearings
  - Burden of proof, 323.5
  - Compulsory attendance, 323.8
  - Continuance, 323.4
  - Ordered, 323.11
  - Intent, 323.10
  - Violations, 323.9
  - Waiver, ineffective, 323.13
- Motor vehicles, not for, 214A.1, 214A.10
- Pipelines, transfer restrictions, 214A.10
- Quality certified on sales slip, 214A.5
- Tests and standards, 214A.1–214A.9
- Violations, penalty, 214A.11
- Wholesale dealers, 214A.1, 214A.10, 214A.12

**MOTOR VEHICLE INSTALLMENT SALES**

*See* **MOTOR VEHICLES**, *subhead* *Sales Financing*

**MOTOR VEHICLES**

*For law relating to carriers see* **MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS**

- Abandoned vehicles, 321.85–321.91, 556B.1
- Accessories, *see particular accessory below*
- Accidents
  - Aid given in case of injury or death, 321.263
  - Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.332–321.334
  - Bond, financial responsibility, 321A.5, 321A.24
  - Duty of driver in particular accidents, 321.261–321.265
  - Fee refund when vehicle junked, 321.126(1), 321.128
  - File record kept by department, 321.200
  - Hit and run, insurance, ch 516A
  - Identity of parties disclosed, 321.271
  - Information required of driver, 321.263, 321.267
  - Liability
    - Drunken driver, injury to guest, 321.494
    - Execution, vehicle not exempt, 627.7
    - Financial responsibility, ch 321A
    - Highways or structures damaged, 321.475
    - Insurance, ch 516A
    - Owner, car driven with his consent, 321.493
  - Motor vehicle fuel destroyed, tax refund, 324.16–324.19
  - Negligence as proximate cause, proof, 321.292
  - Penalty for failure to stop, 321.261, 321.262
  - Proof of financial responsibility, 321A.12–321A.29
- Reports
  - Generally, 321.266–321.274
  - Failure to report, 321A.4
  - License revoked for failure to stop, 321.209
  - Security following accident, 321A.4–321A.11
  - Statistics published by department, 321.272
  - Stopping at scene of accident, 321.261–321.265
  - Uninsured motorist insurance, ch 516A
  - Warning lights, 321.396
  - Wrecks cleared from highway, 321.371
- Actions
  - Against nonresidents, 321.498–321.512
  - Guest statute, 321.494
  - Overload damage to highway, 321.475
- Addresses, change, notice to county treasurer, 321.41
- Alleys, emerging from, stop, 321.323, 321.353
- Ambulances
  - Chauffeurs, drivers considered as, 321.1
  - Emergency vehicle, 321.1
  - Purchase by state vehicle dispatcher, 18.115
  - Right of way yielded, 321.324
  - Sirens, bells, whistles used, 321.433
  - Traffic laws, special privileges, 321.231
  - University hospital ambulance service, 255.13
- Animal-drawn vehicles, law applies, 321.1, 321.234, 321.298, 321.398
- Animal, person riding, traffic laws apply, 321.234
- Antifreeze, ch 208A
- Antitheft law
  - Generally, 321.72–321.96
  - Alarm device permitted, 321.433

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Continued

## Antitheft law —Continued

Fees refunded when vehicle stolen, 321.126(3),  
321.128

Registration refused, 321.30(3)

Appearance to citation by counsel, 321.487

Applications, department may grant or refuse,  
321.14

Armed forces personnel, violations, 29B.106, 29B.107

Arson, setting fire or burning, 712.1

“Arterial highway” defined as “through highway”,  
321.1

Assemblages, local authorities, power, 321.236(3)

Association or copartnership considered as a person,  
321.1(35)

Attorney’s power to assign title, 321.49

Automobile insurance, *see INSURANCE*

Automobiles defined, 321.1

Axles, auxiliary defined, 321.1

Axles, minimum distance apart, 321.459, 321.463

Axles, registration and fees, 321.122

Backing motor vehicles, 321.323

## Bicycles

Brakes required on motor bicycles, 321.430

Lights required, 321.397

Motor bicycles, annual fees, 321.109, 321.117

Motor bicycles defined, 321.1

Registration plates, motor bicycles, 321.166

Sirens and whistles not permitted, 321.434

Taxation, 427.13(4)

Traffic laws apply to riders, 321.234

## Bonds

Appeal when certificated carrier’s permit refused,  
325.21

Certificated carriers bonded, 325.26

County fees and taxes for highway use only,  
Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942

County treasurer, registration fee liability, 321.151

Credit card accepted, 321.486

Employee of department, traffic officer, 321.478

Truck operator’s bond, 327.15

Bottles thrown on highway, removal, 321.369,  
321.370

## Brakes, hitches and sway control

Motorized bicycles, 321.430

Parked car on grade, 321.362

Passenger carriers, investigation, 321.464(1)

Performance ability of brakes, 321.431

Required equipment, 321.430

Bridges, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS, subhead  
Motor Vehicles*

Bulk spreaders, registration fees, 321.123

## Buses

Carrier law, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS,  
subhead Passenger Buses*

Defined as motor trucks, 321.1

Passenger buses, *see MOTOR VEHICLE  
CARRIERS, subhead Passenger Buses*

Registration as trucks, 321.1, 321.122

Routes, considered in locating roads, 309.25

School buses, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Buses*

“Business district” defined, 321.1

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Continued

“Camping trailer” defined, 321.1

Caravans, spacing, 321.308, 321.309

Carpool, 325.1(8)

Carriers, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS;  
COMMON CARRIERS*

Caterpillar tractors, 321.442, 321.443

Cemeteries, rules excluding cars, 321.248

## Certificate of title

*General provisions*, 321.17–321.52

Cancellation, 321.101, 321.103

Dealer’s failure to comply, 322.9

Duplicate issued, 321.42

Forms provided, 321.8

Fraud in connection with, 321.97, 321.100

Nonresident purchaser, 321.109

Odometer statement required, 321.71

Operation without, 321.98

Owner’s liability provisions, 321.493

Possession of false or canceled certificate, 321.96

Seizure authorized, 321.14

Violations, 321.104, 322.9

Chains, 321.442, 321.462

Chauffeurs, *see subhead Licenses to Operate  
Vehicles below, thereunder see Chauffeurs*

Cigarette trucks, labeling and inspection, 98.13(7),  
98.36(2)

Citation and complaint forms, 805.6, 805.9–805.13

Cities, official cars, plates, 321.19

City authority to regulate, *see subhead Local  
Authorities, Power to Regulate below*

Clearance lights, *see subhead Lights and Lighting  
Equipment below*

Clear distance ahead, assured, 321.285

Coasting, 321.365

Compacts, interstate driver’s license, ch 321C

Compacts, vehicle equipment compacts, 321D

Component part and component part number,  
321.1(73), 321.92–321.96

Concealed weapons in vehicles, 724.4

Constitutional amendment, fees and taxes for  
highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942

Construction machinery on highways, permits, ch  
321E

Controlled-access highways, driving regulations,  
*generally*, 321.366

## Control of vehicle

Curve, obstructed view, sound horn, 321.364

Driving at careful and prudent speed, 321.285

Following too closely, 321.307

Grades, hills, or defiles, 321.364

Reduction in speed, when required, 321.288

View obstruction interfering with control, 321.363

“Conveyance” defined for liquor law purposes, 127.1

“Conviction” defined, 321.208

Conviction record forwarded to department, 321.207

Convictions, file kept by department, 321.200

Convoys, spacing, 321.308, 321.309

Cornshellers and feed grinders on truck, fee, 321.1,  
321.118

Counsel may appear to citation, 321.487

County cars, official plates, 321.19

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Continued

County operating and servicing, 332.3(18)  
 Criminal provisions, *see subhead Violations below*  
 Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A  
 Crossing gate or flagman, stop required, 321.341  
 "Crosswalk" defined, 321.1  
 Crosswalk, parking or stopping, 321.358(5)  
 Curve  
   Flares, how placed, 321.448  
   Horn signal, when required, 321.364, 321.432  
   Passing on curve prohibited, 321.304(1)  
   Speed and control on, 321.288(3)  
   U-turn prohibited, 321.312  
 Custom built vehicles, 321.1, 321.23  
 Dealers  
   Administration of law, 322.1, 322.13  
   Coercion by manufacturer forbidden, 322.3(8)  
   Construction of acts, purposes, 322.15  
   Consumer credit code applicable, 322.33  
   Definitions, 321.1, 322.2  
   Distributor's contracts, 322.3, 322.6  
   Franchises, ch 322A  
   Importer's or manufacturer's certificate, 321.45  
   Installment sales, 322.3(6), 322.17–322.24  
   Liability insurance statement required, 321A.39  
   Licenses to do business  
     Generally, 322.3–322.13  
     Permit to show cars at fairs, temporary, 322.5  
     Registration, 321.57–321.63  
     Required, when, 321F.9  
   Load weight increase, reregistration, 321.466  
   Manufacturer's or importer's certificate, 321.45  
   Prohibited acts, 322.3  
   "Registration applied for" cards, 321.25  
   Registration plates, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates*  
   Sunday sales prohibited, 322.3(9)  
   Trailer dealers, use tax, 423.8  
   Transfers of ownership of car, 321.45, 321.48, 322.9  
 Used motor vehicles  
   Blanks and forms for listing, 321.150  
   Bulk sales, requirements, 321.68  
   Certificate of title required, 321.67, 321.104  
   Defined, 322.2(6)  
   Department duties, 321.67–321.70  
   Display room, 322.2(5)  
   Lighting equipment, 321.424  
   Operation, unregistered cars, 321.57, 321.69  
   Prohibitions as a salvager or recycler, 321H.3  
   Recondition and repair facilities, 322.2(5)  
   Report of unregistered cars, 321.70, 321.136  
   Repossessed, lienholders, dealers' license unnecessary, 322.3(7)  
   Sales tax exemptions, 422.45(4)  
   Transfer of ownership, 321.67  
   Use tax, deduction from sales tax report, 423.8  
   Vehicles in dealers' hands, not delinquent, 321.136  
   Violations, penalties, 321.104, 322.14  
 Definitions of motor vehicles  
   Certificated carriers, 325.1(1)  
   Intoxicating liquor conveyances, 127.1

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Continued

Definitions of motor vehicles —Continued  
 Motor vehicle law, 321.1  
 Truck operators, 327.1(1)  
 Use tax Act, 423.1(7)  
 Demolisher, defined, 321.1(76), 321.95  
 Department to inspect specially constructed and reconstructed vehicles, 321.23  
 Destruction  
   Abandoned vehicles, 321.90  
   Refund of fees, 321.52, 321.126–321.128  
 Directional signal device required, 321.317  
 Disabled veterans plates, 321.166  
 Dismantled car, plates, registration, certificate of title surrendered, 321.52  
 Dispatcher of state vehicles, 18.114–18.121, 601J.5  
 Distributors, 322.27–322.31  
 Districts, traffic, 321.1  
 Ditch-digging apparatus, special mobile equipment, 321.1  
 Divisible load permit, 321E.29  
 Drag racing prohibited, 321.278  
 Drawbars when towing, 321.462  
 "Driver" defined, 321.1  
 Drivers' licenses, *see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles below*  
 Drivers of publicly owned cars, 321.230  
 Driver's training, 321.177, 321.178  
 Drivers under the influence of alcohol or drugs  
   Alcoholic drivers' course, 321.283  
   Confirmed drinkers, license refused, 321.177(4)  
   Criminal penalties, 321.281, 321.282, 690.2  
   Implied consent law, ch 321B  
   Inability to report accident, occupant's duty, 321.268  
   Injury to guest, 321.494  
   Military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107  
   Revocation of license, 321.209(2)  
 Driveways  
   Defined, 321.1  
   Emerging from, stop before sidewalk, 321.353  
   Parking or stopping at entrance, 321.358(2)  
 Driving on ice, 106.33  
 Driving on right hand side of road, exceptions, 321.297  
 Dual axles, minimum separation, 321.459  
 Electric automobiles, fee for registration, 321.116  
 Elevated structures  
   Parking or stopping, 321.358(12)  
   Speed restricted, 321.295  
 Embezzled vehicles, *see subhead Antitheft Law above*  
 Emergency vehicles  
   Certificate of designation by director, 321.451  
   Defined, 321.1  
   Duty to drive with regard for safety, 321.324  
   Emergency call, no other special privilege, 321.231  
   Exception to traffic laws, 321.230, 321.231  
   Fire trucks, *see subhead Fire Apparatus below*  
   Restriction on special privileges, 321.231  
   Right of way yielded by other vehicles, 321.324  
   Signal lights, 321.422

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Continued

- Emergency vehicles —Continued
  - Sirens, signals, 321.324, 321.433
  - Stop signs, passing when on call, 321.231
- Enforcement
  - Co-operation, state and local, 321.6
  - Peace officers, *see subhead Peace Officer Provisions below*
  - Public safety department, 80.9
  - Transportation department director, 321.3
- Engine, change in vehicle, authority, 321.44
- Engine numbers
  - County list of unregistered vehicles, 321.136
  - Fraudulent alteration
    - Garages, duty to hold and report, 321.66
    - Inspection, right of peace officers, 321.95
    - Garage record of vehicles kept, 321.65
    - Registration applicators, 321.20
    - Serial number destroyed, new one assigned, 321.43
- Equipment in condition for safe driving, 321.381, 321.383
- Equipment, interstate vehicle equipment compact, ch 321D
- Equipment, secured transactions, law applicable, 554.9103
- “Essential parts” defined, 321.1(14)
- Explosives, vehicles carrying
  - Generally, 321.447–321.450
  - Definition of explosives, 321.1
  - Hazardous materials, 321.266, 321.343
  - Minors not permitted to drive, 321.179
  - Railroad crossing, vehicles to stop, 321.343
- Factory representatives, licenses, 322.28–322.31
- Factory vehicles not registered, 321.18(5)
- Farm products, overload on trucks, 321.466
- Farm tractors and farm equipment
  - Caterpillar tractors, 321.442, 321.443
  - Defined, 321.1
  - Driver’s license not required, 321.176(2)
  - Equipment, exception to law, 321.383
  - Exempt registration, certain instances, 321.123
  - Flanges on wheels, when permitted, 321.442
  - Flashing lights permitted, 321.423(6)
  - Four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310
  - Hay, straw or stover, vehicle width exception, 321.454
  - Registration not required, 321.18(3), 321.122
  - Size, weight and load, exceptions, 321.453
  - Slow moving, reflective device, 321.383
  - “Special truck”, registration, 321.1(71), 321.121
  - Trailer, registration fee, 321.123
- Fees
  - Action against nonresidents, 321.501
  - Antiquated vehicles, 321.115
  - County fee on registration, 321.152
  - Dealers’ licenses, 322.5
  - Department, certified copy of records, 321.10
  - Drivers’ and chauffeurs’ licenses, 321.191
  - Duplicate certificates, cards or plates, 321.42
  - Duplicate licenses and permits, 321.195
  - Instruction permit, 321.191
  - Itinerant merchants, 81.3

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Continued

- Fees —Continued
  - Motorized bicycle operator’s license, 321.191, 321.195
  - Motor vehicle fuel
    - License fee, 324.2
    - Test fee, 214A.6
  - Salvagers and recyclers, 321H.4
  - Sheriff’s seizure and sale, fees and mileage, 321.141
  - Special plates, 321.58, 321.60
  - Trailers, 321.123
  - Truck operators’ permits, 327.9
- Fees for registration, highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942
- Felony, general penalty, 321.483
- Fertilizer, equipment for transportation, 321.1
- Fertilizer transports, registration, 321.123
- Fifth-wheel travel trailers, defined, 321.1
- Financial responsibility Act
  - General provisions, ch 321A
    - Accident, security following, 321A.4–321A.11
    - Administration, 321A.2, 321A.3
    - Appeal procedure, 321A.2(2)
    - Duration of suspension, 321A.7
    - Exceptions, 321A.33
    - Judgment debt security, 321A.12, 321A.14
    - License or registration reinstated, 321A.6, 321A.7, 321A.13–321A.17
    - Penalties, violations, 321A.30–321A.32
    - Proof for future responsibility, 321A.12–321A.29
    - Security after accident, 321A.5–321A.10
    - Words and phrases, definitions, 321A.1
- Financial responsibility, lessor of motor vehicle, 321F.6
- Fire apparatus
  - Defined as emergency vehicles, 321.1
  - Exempt from registration fees, 321.19
  - Fire hose, not to be driven over, 321.368
  - Fire hydrant, parking or stopping near prohibited, 321.358(4)
  - Fire station entrance, stopping near, 321.358(9)
  - Flashing lights, use authorized, 321.423
  - Following, distance restricted, 321.367
  - Length, exception, 321.457
  - Parking near fire block, 321.367
  - Size, weight, and load, exceptions, 321.453
  - Streets may be closed by cities, 321.348
  - Townships may own or rent, 359.42
- Firearms, carrying in vehicles, 110.36
- Fish and game laws, confiscation, 110.32
- Flags, distress for handicapped, ch 601E
- Flags, red, 321.394, 321.447–321.450
- “Flammable liquid” defined, 321.1
- Flares, 321.447–321.449
- Food delivered, displayed, 170.1(6)
- Franchises, ch 322A
- “Frontage along highway” defined, 321.1
- Front seat, number of persons, excess, 321.363
- Fuel, ch 214A
- Fuel, motor vehicle, taxes, highway use only, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1942

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Continued

- Fuel tax, ch 324
- Fuel transports, 324.11–324.15
- Funds, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder, see Funds from Fees*
- Garages
  - County operation of service garage, 332.3(18)
  - Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1
  - Engine number altered, duty to hold and report, 321.66
  - Entry by peace officer authorized, 321.95
  - Hotels and restaurants, liability for vehicles, 105.7–105.9
  - Inspection of stored vehicles, 321.95
  - Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14
  - Lien for motor vehicle storage, ch 579
  - Record of motor vehicles, required, 321.65
  - State vehicle dispatcher's duties, 18.115
  - Stored vehicles, subject to personal property tax, 321.130
- Gasoline, *see MOTOR FUEL TAX; MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL*
- Glass on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.371
- Glass, safety, requirements, 321.444
- Government vehicles, registration, 321.19
- Governor's, price limit exemption, 18.115
- Guarantee bond certificate, defined, 321.1
- Guest statute, 321.494
- Guns to be taken down when in vehicle, 110.36
- "Habitual offender" law, 321.555–321.562
- Handicapped persons, ch 601E
- Harassment by explosives, 708.7
- Headlights, *see subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment below*
- Hearse, plates, fees, 321.109, 321.117
- Heavy equipment at crossings, 321.344
- Heirs, certificate of title, 321.47
- Highway safety patrol, 80.4–80.21
- Highways, applicability of law, 321.228
- Hills
  - Brakes, performance on a grade, 321.431
  - Coasting prohibited, 321.365
  - Control of vehicle, 321.288
  - Horn signal, when required, 321.364, 321.432
  - Prohibited passing, 321.304
  - U-turns prohibited, 321.312
- Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261–321.274
- Hit-and-run, insurance, ch 516A
- Hitchhikers, 321.331
- Horns and warning devices
  - Child or incapacitated person, 321.329
  - Curve, obstructed view, sound horn, 321.364
  - Distance for audibility, 321.432
  - Emergency vehicles, sirens and bells, 321.324, 321.433
  - Hills, use when required, 321.364
  - Passing a vehicle, use, 321.299–321.301
  - Pedestrians warned when necessary, 321.314, 321.329
  - Required equipment, 321.432
  - Sirens, whistles or bells, restrictions, 321.433, 321.434

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Continued

- Horseback riders, keep to right, 321.298
- Horse-drawn vehicles, traffic laws apply, 321.234
- Hotelkeepers liability, 105.7–105.9
- Hours of operation, 321.225–321.227
- House trailers, 135D.1–135D.27, 321.1
- House trailers, oversize, special permit, ch 321E
- Hunting regulations, 109.54, 110.32, 110.36
- Ice, driving on, 106.33
- Identification devices for handicapped, 601E.6
- Identification lights, 321.392
- Implied consent law, ch 321B
- Injurious substances on highway, 321.369, 321.371
- Insects and plant diseases, pest Act applies, ch 177A
- Inspection
  - Affidavit of safety by owner, 321.51
  - Certificates, seizure, 321.14
  - Complaints, 321.238(4)
  - Crop pests, 177A.11
  - Peace officers right, 321.95
  - Safety, *generally*, 321.238
  - Spot inspections, 321.238
  - Waived, 321.51, 321.238(12)
  - When required, 321.238(12)
- Inspection stations, permits, 321.238(20, 21)
- Installment sales, *see Sales Financing below*
- Insurance, *see INSURANCE, subhead Automobile Insurance*
- Insurance, cancellation control, ch 515D
- Insurance, hit-and-run or uninsured motorist, ch 516A
- Insurance, proof of financial responsibility, 321A.5, 321A.19–321A.28
- Interest or title transferred, 321.45–321.52
- Interplant vehicles, not registered, 321.18
- Intersections
  - Approaching or entering, 321.319
  - Lights confusing motorists, removal, 307A.2
  - Lights removed when interfering with railroad signals, 327C.3
  - Local signs and regulations, 321.311
  - Parking or stopping prohibited, 321.358(3)
  - Pedestrians, 321.325–321.334
  - Prohibited passing, 321.304
  - Right of way, 321.257, 321.319, 321.320, 321.327
  - Signals for turning or stopping, 321.311–321.318
  - Signs changing rules, local, 321.311
  - Stop signs, 321.314, 321.345
  - Through highways, entering, 321.319, 321.321
  - Traffic control signals, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic below*
  - Turning, rules, 321.311, 321.320
- Interstate drivers license compact, ch 321C
- Interstate fuel permit, 324.53
- Interstate registration reciprocity, ch 326
- Intoxicated drivers, 321.209, 321.281
- Intoxicated drivers, implied consent law, ch 321B
- Intoxicated drivers, military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107
- Intoxicating liquor, ch 127
- Itinerant merchants, ch 81



**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Continued

- Judicial review of suspension or revocation of license, 321.215
- Junked, refund of fees, 321.126–321.128
- Junking certificate issued, 321.52
- Junkyards, 306C.1–306C.9
- Lakes, driving on, 106.33
- Laned highways, 321.1, 321.302, 321.306, 321.308
- Law violator pursuit, traffic privileges, 321.231
- Leasing business licensed, financial responsibility, ch 321F
- Left turn, 321.302, 321.306, 321.311, 321.320
- Lessee as owner, 321A.30
- Lessor, financial responsibility, ch 321F
- Liability insurance, 515.138(2), 518A.1
- Liability of vehicle owner for damages, 321.493
- License, *see Registration and Certificate of Title*
- Licenses to operate, salvager or recycler, 321H.4
- Licenses to operate vehicles
  - Accidents, display of license, 321.263, 321.265
  - Agriculture, implement temporarily operated, exempt, 321.176
  - Alcoholics not licensed, 321.177(4)
  - Anatomical gift donee, seal affixed, 321.189
  - Application for license or permit, 321.182–321.185
  - Application may be granted or refused, 321.13, 321.14
  - Cancellation, suspension or revocation
    - General provisions*, 321.201–321.224
    - Accident, failing to stop, conviction, 321.261
    - Accident, failure to report, 321A.4
    - Appeal from denial or revocation, 321B.9
    - Driving during suspension, 321.177
    - Implied consent law, refusal to take test, 321B.7–321B.9
    - Interstate compact, convictions, ch 321C
    - Mandatory revocation, 321.261
    - Motorized bicycle licenses, 321.189, 321.201
    - Nonresidents, privileges suspended, 321A.14
    - Notice by peace officer to violator, 321.211
    - Point system authorized, 321.210
    - Record of convictions, 321.200, ch 321C
    - Surrender, 321A.31
    - Suspension without hearing, 321.210
- Chauffeurs
  - Generally*, 321.174–321.200
  - Accidents, display of license, 321.263, 321.265
  - Alcoholics not licensed, 321.177(4)
  - Carrier driver to be licensed, 325.29
  - Definition of chauffeur, exceptions, 321.1
  - Driving while license revoked, 321.218
  - Employing unlicensed chauffeurs, 321.221
  - Hours of operation, limit, 321.225–321.227
  - Possession or display unlawfully, 321.96
  - Revocation of license, 321.201–321.215, 321.261
  - School bus drivers, 321.1, 321.376
  - Truck driver to be licensed, 327.18
  - Violations forwarded, 321.207
- Colored photographs authorized, 321.181, 321.189, 321.190
- Dealers in motor vehicles, *see subhead Dealers above*

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Continued

- Licenses to operate vehicles —Continued
  - Death of minor's application signer, 321.185
  - Department duties
    - Generally*, 321.174–321.198
    - Accident reports filed, 321.200
    - Cancellation or revocation, 321.201–321.208
    - Cancellation, temporary driver's permit, 321.181
    - Conviction file maintained, 321.200
    - Disposal of license fees, 321.192
    - Examination of new or incompetent operators, 321.186
    - Examiners appointed, 321.187
    - Expiration of licenses, discretion, 321.196, 321.197
    - Instruction permits, 321.180
    - Licenses issued, 321.189
    - Minors' applications, 321.184, 321.185, 321.194
    - Refusal, persons to whom license denied, 321.177
    - Restricted license issued, 321.193, 321.194
    - Temporary driver's permit, 321.181
    - Vision test, 321.196, 321.197
  - Display of license on demand, 321.189(3)
  - Drivers' licenses, *see Operators below under this subhead*
  - Driver's training, required, 321.177, 321.178
  - Driving vehicle without license, prohibited, 321.174
  - Duplicates, fee, 321.195
  - Examination of new applicants, 321.186
  - Examiners appointed, 321.187
  - Extension, 321.196
  - Fees, use of funds, 321.145, 321.191, 321.192
  - Forms supplied by director, 321.8, 321.182
  - Incompetency to drive, suspension permanent, 321.212
  - Incompetents refused, 321.177(4, 5, 7)
  - Instruction permit, 321.180
  - Interstate drivers license compact, ch 321C
  - Issuance, 321.189
  - Issuance barred, habitual offender, 321.560
  - Itinerant merchants, 81.1
  - Judgment, licenses suspended, 321A.13–321A.18
  - "License" defined, 321A.1(3)
  - List furnished jury commission, 609.5
  - Mandatory revocation, 321.209
  - Mechanical controls, department's discretion, 321.193
  - Military service
    - Exemption from license, 321.176(1)
    - License extension without fee, 321.198
    - Renewal six months after discharge, 321.198
  - New license after surrender, 321.212
- Operators
  - Generally*, 321.174–321.200
  - Accidents, *see subhead Accidents above*
  - Age, minimum, 321.177
  - Alcoholics not licensed, 321.177(4)
  - Cancellation or revocation of licenses, 321.201–321.215
  - Definition of "operator", 321.1
  - Driving while license revoked, 321.218
  - License to drive motor vehicles, 321.174

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Continued

## Licenses to operate vehicles —Continued

## Operators —Continued

Nonoperators identification cards, 321.190

Points for violations, 321.210

Unlawful use of license, 321.174

Violations forwarded, 321.207

Permitting unauthorized person to drive, 321.219, 321.220

Persons exempt, 321.176, 321.177

Point system for violations, 321.210

Possession, display, 321.189(3)

Probationary license, 321.178

Production of license in court sufficient defense, 321.189(3), 321.198

Records kept by department, 321.199

Registration of vehicles, *see subhead Registration below*

Renting of vehicles, record, 321.222–321.224

Requirement for license to drive, 321.174

Restricted licenses issued, 321.193

Signature required, 321.182, 321.189

Social security number, 321.189

Suspension or revocation, 321.191, 321.201–321.215, 321A.7

Temporary permit issued, 321.215

License to operate leasing business, ch 321F

## Liens on motor vehicles

Application for registration and certificate of title, statement of liens to accompany, 321.20(4)

Artisans, 321.47

Finance companies not subject to dealers law, 322.3(7)

Foreclosure, certificate of title, 321.47

Judgments for damages, no exemptions, 627.7

Landlords, 321.47

Lienholder to retain certificate of title, 321.24

Liquors, illegal conveyances, 127.13

Noted on certificate of title, 321.24

Procedure for noting, releasing, 321.50

Registration fees, 321.131–321.133

Security interest, perfection, 321.50

Stolen vehicles, lienholder to report, 321.73

Storage, 321.47, ch 579

## Lights and lighting equipment

Accident extinguishing lights, duty, 321.396

Animal-drawn vehicles, 321.398

Approval by director, 321.424–321.429

Auxiliary driving lamps, 321.403, 321.409

Back-up lamps, when lighted, 321.408

Bicycles, 321.397

Clearance or identification lights, 321.392

Color of lights, truck or trailer, 321.393

Courtesy lamps, 321.407

Cowl or fender lamps, 321.406

Exceptions, light only, 321.383, 321.398

Flares, 321.447–321.449

Flashing lights, use authorized, 321.423

Flashing strobe light, 321.373

## Headlights

Alternate equipment, 321.418

Distance of illumination, 321.409, 321.415

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Continued

## Lights and lighting equipment —Continued

## Headlights —Continued

Intensity and distribution, 321.409, 321.415

Lowering when meeting vehicle, 321.415

Motorcycles, 321.386

Multiple beam equipment, 321.409

Number, 321.419, 321.420

Red front light prohibited, 321.422

Required equipment, 321.385

Single beam equipment, 321.417

Speed of vehicle with weak lights, 321.418

Indicator lights, requirements, 321.409(3)

Lamps, required for safe driving, 321.381, 321.383

Lantern or lighted lamp, when required, 321.398

Lists of approved devices published, 321.428

Parked vehicles, 321.395, 321.396, 321.419

Penalty for improper equipment, 321.381

## Rear lights

Animal-drawn vehicles, 321.398

Back-up lamps, when lighted, 321.408

Illumination of registration plates, 321.388

Projecting load, 321.394

Required equipment, 321.387

Stop lights, 321.393, 321.404, 321.423

Visibility, distance, 321.387, 321.388

## Reflectors

Approval by department, 321.391

Colors permissible, 321.393

Garbage trucks, 321.383

Rear reflectors required, 321.389, 321.392

Trucks, 321.447, 321.448

Visibility distance, 321.390

Restrictions on lamp use, 321.421

Road machinery, 321.383

Rural mail carriers, flashing lights, 321.423

Sale of unsafe vehicle, 321.424

Self-illuminated signal lamps, 321.405

Signal lamp and devices, 321.317, 321.404, 321.405

Signal, school bus, 321.372, 321.373

Spot lamps, limitation on use, 321.402, 321.421

Stopped vehicle, lights required, 321.395

Time for illumination, 321.384

Tractors, 321.383

Trade-mark on lamps must be intact, 321.424

Traffic lights, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic below*

Trucks, kinds and placement, 321.392

Turning signals, 321.317

Unauthorized lamps, 321.424

Visibility, standard requirements, 321.384(2)

Lights near crossing or intersection removed, 307A.2

Liquid fertilizer equipment, 321.1

Liquids, bulk carriers, 327A.1–327A.16

Liquor conveyances, seized, disposal, ch 127

Littering highway, 321.369, 321.370

Livestock, loading chutes, 321.1, 321.457(4)

Load, *see subhead Size, Weight and Load below*

Local authorities, power to regulate

*Generally*, 321.236–321.251

Adopt additional regulations, 321.235

Bicycles, 321.236(10)

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Continued

## Local authorities, power to regulate —Continued

- Carriers regulated, 325.27
- Conflict with state law, illegal, 321.235, 321.236
- Discrimination, reciprocity, permitted, 321.250
- Enforcement reciprocal, state and local, 321.6
- Excess load, 321.473
- Intersection markers, 321.311, 321.345
- Lights on parked vehicles, 321.395
- Movable tracks, permission granted, 321.443
- Parking ordinances, 321.361
- Parks, vehicles excluded, 321.248
- Permits, road machinery excess, 321.467–321.470
- Railroad crossings, 321.342
- Real property owners' rights, 321.251
- Reciprocal rules and ordinances, 321.250
- School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
- Signs, posting of regulations, 321.237
- Size, weight and load provisions, 321.473
- Snow routes, 321.236, 321.237
- Speed limits altered, 321.293
- Speed signs installed, 321.289
- Traffic-control devices, 321.254, 321.255
- Weight of vehicles, 321.471–321.473

## Manufacturers

- Date of sale in registration, 321.20
- Dealers contracts, 322.3–322.6
- Definition, 321.1, 322.2(19)
- Denial of license, 322.31
- Display of license, 322.30
- Factory interplant cars, not registered, 321.18
- Issuance of license, fees, 322.29
- License required, 322.27
- Plates, distinguishing marks, 321.166
- Plates made by the state, 321.165
- Prices and weights filed, 321.157–321.162
- “Registration applied for” cards, 321.25
- Registration required of vehicles, 321.18(1)
- Serial numbers, *see subheads Engine Numbers above; Numbers below*
- Special plates, *see subhead Registration below*
- Towing of vehicles by nonresident, 321.309
- Transfer of ownership of car, 321.45
- Transporting vehicles, 321.58–321.68
- Values and rates registered, 321.157–321.162

## Manufacturer's or importer's certificate

- Forged or altered, 321.100
- Liens, 321.50
- Schedule of prices and weights furnished, 321.157
- Security interest, notation and perfection, 321.50
- Transfer of title, 321.45–321.47
- Violations, 321.104

## Marks on publicly owned vehicles, 721.8

## Metal tire or track prohibited, 321.441

## Military personnel, violations, 29B.106, 29B.107

## Minors

## Due care duty of driver toward child, 321.329

## Motor vehicle operations

- Application for license, 321.183–321.185
- Car owner's liability for negligence, 321.493
- Chauffeurs' licenses, 321.177, 321.179
- Drivers' licenses, 321.176–321.180

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Continued

## Minors —Continued

## Motor vehicle operations —Continued

- Driver's training required, 321.177, 321.178
- Prosecution provisions, 321.482
- Restricted licenses, 321.193, 321.194
- School bus drivers, 321.179, 321.375, 321.376
- Unauthorized driving, 321.219
- Mirrors, rear view or side mirror required, 321.437
- Misdemeanors, general penalty, 321.362–321.371
- Mobile homes, ch 135D
- Mobile homes, length limits, 321.457(4)
- Mobile homes, moving permits, 321E.30
- Mobile homes, oversize special permit, ch 321E
- Motorcycles and motorized bicycles
  - Brake equipment, 321.430
  - Control of vehicle, speed, 321.288
  - Definition of “motorcycles”, 321.1
  - Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.117
  - Instruction permits, 321.180
  - Lighting equipment, headlamps, 321.386
  - Operation regulations, 321.275
  - Plates issued, 321.34
  - Plates, registration, display, 321.37, 321.38
  - Protective gear sold, repealed, 321.424
  - Public safety department to enforce law, 80.9
  - Radios for public safety department, 693.1
  - Size of number plates, 321.166
- Movable tracks, permission to operate, 321.443
- Mufflers, 321.436
- Municipal cars, official plates, 321.19
- Nails on highway, removal, 321.369, 321.370
- Narcotic drugs, driving under influence, 321.281
- Negligence
  - Burden on plaintiff to prove negligence, 321.292
  - Guest statute, nonliability, 321.494
  - Liability for negligence, 321.484, 321.493
- Nonoperator's identification card, 321.190
- Nonresidents
  - Actions against, *generally*, 321.498–321.512; R.C.P. 381
  - Application for registration, 321.18
  - Carriers in intrastate use, to register, 321.54
  - Commuters not exempt, 321.55
  - Conviction, notice to other states, 321.204
  - Definition of “nonresident”, 321.1, 321.498
  - Employed in state, requirements, 321.55
  - Exemption from registration or fees, when, 321.53
  - Financial responsibility, 321A.8
  - Foreign government cars, exempt from registration, 321.19
  - Foreign state registration, effect, 321.23
  - Insurance, 321.512
  - Operators' licenses, exemptions, 321.176
  - Owner may operate within state, 321.53
  - Permits to nonresident owners, 321.53–321.55
  - Registration of vehicles, *see subhead Registration below*
  - Registration reciprocity, ch 326
  - Renting motor vehicles, 321.53, 321.222
  - Suspension of driver's license, 321.203, 321.214
  - Suspension or revocation, 321.101, 321.103

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Continued

## Nonresidents —Continued

- Transit plates issued to nonresidents, 321.109
- Transporting by towing, requirements, 321.309
- Trip permits, 326.23–326.27

## Numbers

- Altered or defaced, test applied, 321.94
- Fraudulent alteration of engine numbers or component part numbers, 321.92, *see subhead Engine Numbers above*
- Registration numbers given after accident, 321.263
- Registration plates, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates*

## Obstructing driver's view or control, 321.363

## Odometer requirements, 321.71

## "Official" plates, 321.19

## One-way roads and streets

- Highways, power to install, 321.236(4)
- Roadway designated, traffic compliance, 321.305
- Street, left turn from or into, 321.311

## "Operator" defined, 321.1

Operators of motor vehicles, *see subhead Licenses to Operate Vehicles above*

## Overloading of vehicles, 321.466

## Oversize, movement permits, ch 321E

## Overtaking and passing vehicles, 321.297–321.310

## "Owner" defined, 321.1, 321A.1(8)

## Owner's liability, 321.484, 321.493, 321.494

## Parked motor vehicles

- Clear distance to left on highway, 321.354
- Curb, distance from, 321.361
- Disabled vehicles on highway, 321.355
- Double parking prohibited, 321.358(11)
- Fire alarm block, prohibited, 321.367
- Flares and reflective devices, 321.448
- Lamps on vehicles, 321.384, 321.395
- Moving a car to prohibited space, 321.359
- Prohibited parking places, 321.354–321.360
- Regulations, local authorities, 321.236(1), 321.239
- Removal by officers, 321.356, 321.357
- Safety precautions, 321.362
- Starting, only when safety permits, 321.313
- Striking unattended vehicle, 321.264

## Parking and traffic control, state institutions, 262.69

## Parking facilities, state capitol, 18.11

## Park regulations

- Generally*, 111.36–111.38, 111.45, 111.46
- Commercial vehicles excluded, 321.248
- Speed in city parks, 321.236(5)

Passenger buses, *see MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS*

## Passenger car, changed to truck, effect, 321.111

## Passing vehicles, 321.297–321.310

## Peace officer provisions

- Accident report made to peace officers, 321.265, 321.266
- Arrest without warrant, procedure, 321.485–321.488
- Authority to stop, inspect, and cite, 321.485, 321.492
- Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481
- Definition of peace officer, 321.1

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Continued

## Department employees as peace officers, 321.477

## Directing traffic, 321.229, 321.256, 321.358

## Drivers' licenses inspected on demand, 321.189(3)

## Duties unimpaired by weight law, 321.481

## Emergency peace officers, appointment and authority, 7.10–7.12

## Entry to any public garage authorized, 321.95

## Inspection of vehicles, 321.95, 321.492

## Investigation of altered factory numbers, 321.66

## License of driver displayed on demand, 321.189(3)

## Liquor transportation, duty to seize, 127.2, 127.6

## Memorandum of offense, procedure, 321.485–321.488

## Military service, proof with extended license, 321.198

## Minimum speed regulations enforced, 321.294

## Numbers altered, 321.66

## Overload permit inspected, 321E.1

## Parking, exceptions at officer's direction, 321.358

## Reciprocity, state and local officers, 321.6

## Removal of vehicles, 321.356, 321.357

## Rental car record, open to inspection, 321.224

## Report of stolen and recovered vehicles, 321.72

## School bus law enforced, 321.380

## Short course for peace officers, 80.10–80.14

## Slow speed blocking traffic, duty, 321.294

## Test to determine true engine number, 321.94

## Traffic officers to be obeyed, 321.229

## Traffic signals, orders disobeyed, 321.256

## Unfit vehicles, condition reported, 321.30

## Violation procedure, summons, 321.485–321.488

## Pedestrians

## Blind, failure to use cane or dog not contributory negligence, 601D.6

## Definition of "pedestrians" 321.1

## Emergency vehicles to give warning, 321.433

## Traffic-control signals, duty, 321.257

## Vehicles to give warning, 321.314

## Permits

## Divisible load, 321E.29

## Moving mobile homes, 321E.30

## Moving oversize vehicles, ch 321E

## Seizure by department, 321.14

## Pistols, when carrying permitted, 724.4

Plates, *see subhead Registration below, thereunder see Plates; Special Plates*

## Police officer, obedience, 321.229

Police officers' duties, *see subhead Peace Officer Provisions above*

## Portable mills on trucks, 321.118

## Power of attorney, 321.49

## Private vehicle, state use, rate per mile, 18.117

## Probationary licenses, 321.178

## Processions, local authorities power, 321.236(3)

## Public officers, drivers law applicable, 321.230

## Public safety department, enforcement duties and powers, ch 80

## Public vehicles, marking and using, 721.2, 721.8

## Racing on highways, 321.278, 321.299

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Continued

- Railroad crossings
  - Parking or stopping distance, 321.358(8)
  - Signals, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic below*
  - Stopping, *see subhead Stops Required below*
  - Warning sign, 321.342
- Rate per mile, private vehicle for state use, 18.117
- Real property owners, right to control vehicular travel, 321.251
- Rebuilder
  - Application for a salvage certificate, 321.52
  - Defined, 321.1
- Reciprocity
  - Agreements to apportion fees, ch 326
  - Discrimination against Iowa vehicles, 321.250
  - License exemption of nonresidents, 321.176(4)
  - Nonresidents, exemption provisions, 321.53
  - Traffic enforcement, state and local, 321.6
- Reckless driving, civil injury to guest, 321.494
- Reckless driving, criminal penalties, 321.277
- Reckless driving, military personnel, 29B.106
- Reconstructed vehicles, 321.23
- Recyclers, requirements, ch 321H
- Recyclers, *see subhead Salvagers and Recyclers below*
- Red flags, 321.394, 321.448, 321.450
- Reflectors, *see subhead Lights and Lighting Equipment above, thereunder see Reflectors*
- Regents, board of
  - Authority to set speed limit, 262.68
  - Traffic control and parking, 262.69
- Registration and certificate of title
  - Age, sworn statement accepted, 321.114
  - Affidavit of transfer, 321.46
  - Agreements with other states to apportion fees, ch 326
  - Application, 321.20
  - Applications, fraudulent, penalty, 321.97
  - Attorney's power to assign, 321.49
  - Blanks furnished by department, 321.149, 321.150
  - Bond may be required, 321.24
  - Buses registered as trucks, 321.1, 321.122
  - Cancellation on dismantling of car, 321.52
  - Card shown, officers request, 321.32
  - Cards, registration applied for, use, 321.25
  - Certificate of title, when necessary for registration or renewal, 321.30(8)
  - City-owned vehicle, plates issued, 321.19
  - Collection of fees
    - Generally*, 321.131–321.144
    - County treasurer, duties, report, 321.151, 321.153
    - Department duties, 321.133–321.144, 321.154–321.156
    - Treasurer of state, duties, 321.155
  - Commission on aging, 18.115, 601J.5
  - Converted truck or truck tractor, payment, 321.466
  - Copies filed, 321.24
  - County treasurer's duties
    - Application in county of residence, 321.20
    - Blanks and supplies furnished, 321.149, 321.150
    - Bond, requirements, 321.24

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Continued

- Registration and certificate of title —Continued
  - County treasurer's duties —Continued
    - Bulk sales transfers, requirements, 321.68
    - Change of name or address, notice, 321.41
    - Collection of fees and penalties, 321.133–321.144
    - Collection, registration fees, 321.151, 321.152
    - Emblems in lieu of plates, 321.167, 321.168
    - Fee retained for county, 321.152
    - Fees paid treasurer, procedure, 321.105–321.125
    - Funds, disposition, 321.145
    - Issued, 321.24
    - Manufacturers' data furnished, 321.160
    - Nonresidents' cars listed, permits, 321.53–321.55
    - Plates issued, 321.167–321.171
    - Receipts in quadruplicate issued, 321.149
    - Refund of fees, requirements, 321.126–321.128
    - Refusing registration, grounds, 321.30
    - Report to department of funds, 321.153
    - Retains registration receipt, 321.24
    - Settlement on department audit, 321.156
    - Stolen car, sale, notice to treasurer, 321.86
    - Surrender of cards and plates, specially constructed or foreign cars, 321.23
    - Transfer, 321.45–321.52
    - Used motor vehicles, 321.67–321.70
    - Warrant of sheriff to foreign county, return, 321.140
    - Withheld when no prior registry, 321.28
  - County vehicles, plates issued, 321.19
  - Custom built vehicles, 321.23
  - Delinquency, registration withheld, 321.28
  - Delinquent lists furnished sheriff, 321.137
  - Department duties
    - Fees, 321.105–321.144
    - Funds from fees, 321.145–321.156
    - Original and renewal of registration, 321.17–321.44
    - Plates, containers, and supplies, 321.165–321.173
    - Special plates, 321.57–321.66
    - Transfer of title or interest, 321.45–321.52
    - Used motor vehicles, 321.67–321.70
  - Disabled veterans plates, 321.166
  - Dismantled car, 321.52
  - Displayed on request, 321.32
  - Electric vehicles, 321.18(6)
  - Embezzled car, registration refused, 321.30(3)
  - Emergency vehicle, certificate issued, 321.451
  - Employer certification number, 321.20
  - Exceptions to registration, 321.18, 321.19
  - Exemption no relief from duties, 321.125
  - Exempt vehicles, distinguishing plates, 321.170
  - Expiration time, 321.39
  - Failure to register for prior period, 321.28
  - False statements in application, 321.30(1), 321.97
  - Fees
    - Generally*, 321.105–321.144
    - Certificate of title, 321.20, 321.46
    - Certificate of transfer, 321.152
    - Dealers' plates, 321.58
    - Delinquent payment, 321.28
    - Duplicate certificate of title, 321.42

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Continued

## Registration and certificate of title —Continued

## Fees —Continued

- Erroneous fee refunded, 321.173
- Exceptional cases, department to fix, 321.159
- Fifth-wheel travel trailers, 321.123
- Financial institutions may receive, 321.105
- Funds from fees, *see Funds from Fees just below*
- Manufacturer's data as basis, 321.157–321.162
- Nonpayment, registration refused, 321.30
- Receipts, quadruple, 321.149
- Reciprocity with other states, 321.53, 326.1–326.38
- Reduction, automatic with age, 321.113
- Refusal of registration, return of fee, 321.173
- Semiannual installments inapplicable, 321.134
- Special plates, 321.58–321.60
- Trailers, semitrailers, period of registration, 321.105
- Transfer fee, 321.46
- Trucks, *generally*, 321.122
- Value and weight as basis, 321.158
- Foreign vehicles, surrender of cards and plates, 321.23
- Foreign vehicles, when exempt, 321.19
- Form of cards, director to furnish, 321.8
- Fractional part of year, 321.106
- Fraud or false statements, registration refused, 321.30
- Funds from fees
  - Generally*, 321.145–321.156
  - Road use tax fund, 312.1
- Garage, altered or obliterated numbers, duty, 321.66
- Garage, record of vehicle, 321.65
- “Hot rods”, 321.23
- Improper use, 321.99–321.102
- Interstate reciprocity agreements, ch 326
- In-transit, 321.109
- Iowa base plates, fleet owners, 326.17
- Junked vehicles, refund of fees, 321.126–321.128
- Late registration, penalty, 321.134
- Leased vehicles, registration, when required, 321F.8
- Lienholder retains certificate of title, 321.24
- Liens stated in application, 321.20(4)
- Load increase, reclassification, 321.466
- Makes and models, department statement, 321.160
- Manufacturer's data furnished, 321.157–321.162
- Military service, storage, refund, 321.126, 321.128
- Motors changed, rules to be made, 321.44
- Municipal vehicles, plates issued, 321.19
- Name and address changed, 321.41
- Nonresident owners
  - Applications filed with department, 321.20
  - Carriers required to register, 321.54
  - Exemption from registration, 321.53
  - “Foreign vehicle” defined, 321.1(15)
  - Operation while registration revoked, 321.104
  - Persons employed in state, 321.55
  - Reciprocity of state laws, 321.53, ch 326

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Continued

## Registration and certificate of title —Continued

## Nonresident owners —Continued

- Return of evidence of registration, 321.103
- Oath administered, by whom, 421.21
- Official plates for state cars, 321.19
- Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104
- Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98
- Original registration in state, 321.20
- Passenger buses, 321.17, 321.122
- Penalty for nonpayment of fees, 321.134
- Permitting use of unregistered vehicle, 321.17
- Plates
  - Alteration or counterfeiting, 321.100
  - Dealers plates, *see Special Plates below*
  - Delivery to county, 321.167, 321.168
  - Dismantled car, plates surrendered, 321.52
  - Display on front and rear, 321.37, 321.38
  - Duplicates issued, fee, 321.42
  - Emblems delivered with plates, 321.167, 321.168
  - Emblems, placement of, 321.34
  - Illumination after dark, 321.388
  - Imitation of official or other state plates forbidden, 321.38
  - Installment plates, different color, 321.165
  - Issuance after penalties are paid, 321.142
  - Issuance by county treasurer, 321.34
  - Loaning, improper use, penalty, 321.99
  - Mailing fees, 321.105
  - Manufacture, 321.165
  - Method of attaching, 321.38
  - Mobile equipment plates, 321.21
  - Motorcycles, 321.34, 321.37, 321.166
  - Motorized bicycle, 321.37, 321.166
  - Multiyear plates for trailers and semitrailers, 321.34(6), 321.39, 321.126, 321.127
  - New numbers issued, 321.43
  - Official plates, 321.19
  - Reassignment of same plates, 321.34
  - Record of issuance, 321.169, 321.170
  - Reflectorized, 321.35
  - Regular plates for official cars, 18.115(7)
  - Sample, 321.34
  - Seizure by department authorized, 321.14
- Special plates
  - Application, contents, 321.58
  - Business places, certificate for each city, 321.63
  - Certificates issued, 321.59
  - Expiration at end of year, 321.61
  - Individualized, personalized plates, 321.34(7)
  - Issuance, identifying number, 321.60
  - Nonresident, towing vehicles, 321.309
  - Operation under special plates, 321.57
  - Private school bus, 321.18
  - Radio operator plates, 321.34(4)
  - Records of vehicles, inspection, 321.62
  - Registration of vehicles, exemption, 321.18
  - Suspension or revocation, 321.102, 321.103
  - Used cars, after registration expires, 321.69
- Specifications, 321.166
- State may manufacture plates, 321.165

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Continued

- Registration and certificate of title —Continued
  - Plates —Continued
    - Title, state to remain owner, 321.171
    - Transporters plates, *see Special Plates above*
    - Trucks, weight designation, 321.34, 321.53
    - Urban transit equipment plates, 321.22
    - Vehicles exempt from registration, 321.170
    - Veteran, return of plates for refund, 321.126
    - Visibility, legibility, 321.38, 321.388
  - Previous registration, proof, 321.114
  - Price and weight listed, 321.157–321.162
  - Records system maintained, county and state, 321.31
  - Refund computed, time plates returned, 321.127
  - Refund of fees, 321.126–321.128
  - Refusal, grounds, 321.28, 321.30
  - Refused application, fee returned, 321.173
  - “Registration applied for” cards, 321.25
  - Renewal
    - Application, time for making, 321.40
    - Notice published in newspaper, 321.40
    - Not permitted after foreign registration, 321.29
    - Receipts marked “renewal”, 321.40
    - Sticker furnished, 321.33
  - Replevin, transfer of title, 321.47
  - Required of motor vehicles, exception, 321.18
  - Reregistration of increased load, 321.466
  - Return after foreign registration, 321.29
  - Revocation, *see Suspension or Revocation below under this subhead*
  - Safety glass necessary, 321.444
  - Sale, pending registration, “applied for” cards, 321.25
  - Sales tax not paid, ground of revocation, 321.30(6)
  - Security interests noted on certificate, 321.24
  - Signature required, 321.20, 321.32
  - Snowmobiles, *generally*, ch 321G
  - Social security number, 321.20, 321.46
  - Specially constructed vehicles, 321.23
  - “Special trucks” (farm) fee, 321.121
  - State-owned vehicles, official plates, 18.115, 321.19
  - Stolen car, registration refused, 321.30(3)
  - Storage to avoid penalty, 321.134
  - Surrender of plates to avoid penalty, 321.134
  - Suspension or revocation
    - Generally*, 321.101–321.104
    - Grounds for, 321A.17, 321A.19, 321A.30
    - Refusal of registration, 321.30
    - Sell to bona fide purchaser, effect, 321.101
    - Stolen or embezzled vehicles, 321.74
  - Trackless trolleys exempt, 321.18(6)
  - Trailer subject to registration, 321.18
  - Transfer
    - Generally*, 321.45–321.52
    - Inspection waived, 321.51
    - Negligence, transferor not liable, 321.493
    - New plates if new county, 321.34
    - Refusal, grounds, 321.30
    - Stolen vehicles not transferred, 321.74
    - Used cars by dealers, 321.67, 321.68
  - Transit sticker, 321.109

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Continued

- Registration and certificate of title —Continued
  - Truck made from passenger car, 321.111
  - Trucks, load capacities indicated, 321.53
  - Trucks, load capacities, list by department, 321.160
  - Trucks pulling trailers, 321.123(5)
  - Unsafe vehicle, registration refused, 321.30
  - Use tax, payment as condition, 423.5
  - Validation sticker issued with reassigned plates, 321.34
  - Value and weight, listed, 321.157–321.162
  - Vehicles subject to registration, 321.18
  - Violations, penalties, 321.17, 805.8
- Regulation by local authorities, *see subhead Local Authorities, Power to Regulate above*
- Removal rights of realty owner, 556B.1
- Rendering works, sanitation of vehicles, 167.15–167.17
- Renting vehicles, record required, 321.224
- Reports of accidents, *see subhead Accidents above, thereunder see Reports*
- Restricting highway use, conditions, local power, 321.236(8)
- Revolvers, when carrying permitted, 724.4
- Right of way
  - Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.333
  - Emergency vehicles approaching, 321.324
  - Highway workers, 321.329
  - Intersections, 321.257, 321.319, 321.320
  - Left turns, 321.306, 321.320
  - One-way roads, 321.236(4), 321.305
  - Pedestrians, 321.325–321.334
  - Through highways, 321.319, 321.321
  - Traffic signal at intersection, 321.257
- Road machinery
  - Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443
  - Equipment, 321.383
  - Lighting equipment, 321.381, 321.384, 421.423(6)
  - Permits for moving, ch 321E
  - Purchase by transportation department, 313.37
  - Traffic laws, obeying, 321.233
- Road tractors
  - Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
  - Fee for registration, 321.122
- Road workers, exempt from traffic laws, 321.233
- Rotary traffic island, passing to the right, 321.305
- Rubbish collection, special permit, 321.473
- Rules for enforcement of law, 321.4
- Rumble strips at dangerous crossings, 321.342
- Safety belts, 321.445
- Safety department enforcement duties and powers, 80.9
- Safety glass, 321.444
- Safety zone, 321.340, 321.358
- Sales
  - Consumer credit code, applicability, 322.33
  - Dealers, manufacturers and factory representatives, licenses, 322.27–322.32
  - Delinquent list as warrant for sheriff’s sale, 321.138
  - Failure to deliver certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Continued

## Sales —Continued

- Implements of husbandry, records maintained, 321.100
- Liability insurance statement required, 321A.39
- Liquor conveyances, seizure and sale, 127.1–127.22
- Mobile homes, Sunday sales permitted, 322.3
- Negligence, former owner not liable after transfer, 321.493
- Out of state, registration and plates surrendered, 321.52
- Records required, demolisher and component part sales, 321.95
- Refunds, 321.126–321.128
- “Registration applied for” cards, use, 321.25
- Sheriff’s sale to collect fees and penalties, 321.137–321.144
- Unsafe vehicles, 321.424
- Sales financing
  - Complaints by buyer filed, 322.23
  - Contract, installment sale, prescribed terms and contents, 322.3(6)
  - Definitions, 322.2
  - Extension of time, interest rates, 322.20
  - Finance charges, 322.19, 322.20
  - Hearings by director of transportation, 322.24
  - Insurance, 322.18
  - Interest rates, 322.19
  - Violations, penalties, 322.14
- Salvagers and recyclers
  - Administration of Act, 321H.1
  - Defined, 321.1, 321H.2
  - Display of license, 321H.5
  - Fees paid by department, 321H.7
  - License application and fees, 321H.4
  - License revoked, suspended or denied, 321H.6
  - Prohibitions against, 321H.3
- Sand, gravel and stone carriers, 327.23
- Scheduled violations, *generally*, 805.8–805.13
- School buses, ch 285, 321.372–321.380
- School district marked, 321.285
- School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
- Seat belts, 321.445
- Secondhand vehicles, *see subhead Dealers above, thereunder see Used Motor Vehicles*
- Security interest
  - Generally*, U.C.C., ch 554, art. 9
  - Bond may be required, 321.24
  - Lienholder to retain certificate of title, 321.24
  - Noted on certificate of title, 321.24
  - Perfection, etc., 321.50
  - Transfer of title, 321.45, 321.47
  - Uniform Commercial Code, applicable, 321.50
- Seizure and sale
  - Cigarette law, confiscation, 98.32(1)
  - Liquor conveyances, 127.1–127.22
  - Registration fees, nonpayment, 321.138–321.143
- Semitrailers
  - Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481
  - Axles, distance apart, load, 321.459, 321.463
  - Axles, registration plates, display, 321.37
  - Brakes, hitches and sway control, 321.430

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Continued

## Semitrailers —Continued

- Definitions, 321.1, 325.1(1), 327.1(1)
- Flags, flares and reflective devices, 321.447, 321.448
- Length, maximum, 321.457
- Lighting equipment, 321.392(4, 5), 321.393, 321.424
- Metal tires and tracks prohibited, 321.441
- Nonresidents, operation, 321.53, 321.55
- Overloads, lawful or unlawful, 321.466
- Rear lights and reflectors, 321.389
- Registration, 321.18, 321.122(2), 321.123(5), 321.134, 321.466
- Tax exemption, 321.130
- Trailer pulled behind, prohibited, 321.310
- Truck operators, law applicable, 327.1(1)
- Truck tractor, connection type approved, 321.462
- Serial number destroyed, new one assigned, 321.43
- Service stations, *see SERVICE STATIONS*
- Sidewalk, parking or stopping on prohibited, 321.358(1)
- Sidewalks, stop required, 321.353
- Signal by hand and arm of driver, 321.317, 321.318
- Signals, disabled vehicles, 321.317
- Signals, traffic, *see Signs to Regulate Traffic just below*
- Signs to regulate traffic
  - Arrangement of signs, meanings, 321.258
  - Commercial advertising prohibited, 321.259
  - Emergency call, privilege at stop sign, 321.231
  - Flashing signals, meaning, 321.257
  - Injury or defacement unlawful, 321.260
  - Intersection markers, local changes, 321.311
  - Law violator pursuit, stop sign privilege, 321.231
  - Lights near railroad crossings ordered removed, 307A.2(9), 327C.3
  - Local authorities, powers, 321.236, 321.254, 321.255
  - One-way traffic roads, 321.236, 321.305
  - Posting signs required, 321.237
  - Private property signs, limitation, 321.259
  - Railroad signals, 321.259, 321.260
  - School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
  - Slow moving traffic in laned highways, 321.306
  - Snow removal, 321.237
  - Specifications by highway division, 321.252
  - Speed signs, cities to install, 321.289
  - Speed signs, highway division to install, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
- Stop signs
  - City through traffic, 321.347
  - Emergency vehicle privilege, 321.231
  - Movable, school zones, 321.249
  - Parking or stopping near, prohibited, 321.358
- Streetcars, obedience, 321.256
- Traffic-control devices
  - Erection by highway division of transportation department, 321.253
  - Local authorities, erection, 321.347–321.349
  - Meanings of lights, signals and terms, 321.257
  - Parking or stopping near prohibited, 321.358
  - Pedestrians to obey signals, 321.257, 321.325



**MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued**

Signs to regulate traffic —Continued  
 Traffic-control devices —Continued  
   Permission by transportation department to local authorities, 321.254  
   Primary highways, transportation department to erect, 321.253  
   Red lights, 321.231  
   Standard manual specifications, 321.252  
   Uniform system by highway division of transportation department, 321.252  
   Unlawful possession, 321.260  
 “Traffic-control signal” defined, 321.1(62, 63)  
 Trucks, local authority, 321.473  
 Unauthorized signs, removal, 321.259  
 Size, weight and load  
   Authority of officers to weigh, 321.476–321.481  
   Axles, distance between, 321.459, 321.463  
   Axles, maximum gross weight, 321.463  
   Chains, safety, for towing, 321.462  
   “Combined gross weight” defined, 321.1(25)  
   Damage liability due to overload, 321.475  
   Divisible load permit, 321E.29  
   Drawbars for towing, 321.461, 321.462  
   Dual axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463  
   Employees of highway division of transportation department, 321.476–321.481  
   Excess gross weight, percentage allowed, 321.463, 321.466  
   Excess size and weight permits, ch 321E  
   Excess weight load removed, 321.465  
   Exemption, border cities, 321.457(7)  
   Fire apparatus, exception, 321.453, 321.457  
   Front load extension limit, 321.458  
   Gross weight, maximum, axles, 321.463  
   Height of vehicle or load, 321.456  
   Length, limitation, 321.457  
   Loading beyond fenders, 321.455  
   Loading beyond front, 321.458  
   Load, maximum, 321.452, 321.463  
   Local regulation, 321.471–321.473  
   Overload damage, driver and owner liable, 321.475  
   Overload law, 321.466  
   Parks, excessive weight prohibited, 111.37  
   Passenger carriers, tests, 321.464  
   Penalty for exceeding maximum, 321.452  
   Permits, divisible load, 321E.29  
   Permits, excess size or weight, ch 321E  
   Projecting load, flag or lamp, 321.394, 321.455  
   Registration of weight, 321.157–321.160  
   Safety investigation, passengers, 321.464  
   Scope and effect, 321.452  
   Sealed loads certified by weight officer, 321.465  
   Spilling loads on highways, 321.460  
   Transportation department’s authority to restrict, 321.474  
   Violations, penalty, 321.452  
   Weighing by transportation department, 321.476  
   Weighing of load by peace officer, 321.465  
   Weight, maximum, 321.463  
   Weight permit, carried in vehicle, ch 321E  
   Wheelbase, minimum, 321.459

**MOTOR VEHICLES —Continued**

Size, weight and load —Continued  
   Width limit on vehicle and load, 321.454  
   Width limit, waiver, 321E.3  
 Snowmobiles regulated, *generally*, ch 321G  
 Specially constructed vehicles, 321.1, 321.23  
 Special mobile equipment  
   Defined, 321.1  
   Transport vehicle registered, 321E.12  
 Special stops required, 321.341–321.353  
 “Special truck” (farm) registration, 321.1(71), 321.121  
 Speed regulations  
   Approaching emergency vehicle, 321.288  
   Approaching slow-moving vehicle, 321.288  
   Assured clear distance ahead, 321.285  
   Bridges, 321.295  
   “Careful prudent speed” defined, 321.285  
   Coasting, when forbidden, 321.365  
   Control of vehicle, 321.288  
   Determination of safe speed by highway division, 321.290, 321.295  
   Dim headlights, speed restrictions, 321.418  
   Districts enumerated, 321.285  
   Drag racing prohibited, 321.278  
   Elevated structures, 321.295  
   Following too closely, 321.307  
   Fusees, flares and signals, 321.288  
   Hand signal when slowing vehicle, 321.318(3)  
   Increase when being passed, 321.299  
   Interstate system, 321.285(8)  
   Local authorities, regulations, 321.236(5)  
   Local speed changes, signs, 321.293  
   Minimum speeds  
     Slow, blocking normal traffic, 321.294  
     Trucks and buses, adequate speed required, 321.464  
   Upgrade, speed required, 321.382  
   Negligence, proof in civil actions, 321.292  
   “Nighttime” defined, 321.285  
   Parks, state, 111.36  
   Passenger bus speed limits, 321.287  
   Plaintiff must prove negligence, 321.292  
   Primary roads, 321.285(5)  
   Reasonable speed, 321.285, 321.288, 321.290, 321.294  
   Reduction of speed, when required, 321.288  
   Regents, board of, state institutions, 262.68  
   School buses, 321.287, 321.377  
   Secondary roads, 321.285(7)  
   Signs, duty to install, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295  
   Slowing, hand signals, 321.316–321.318  
   Slowing or stopping too quickly, 321.302  
   Special restrictions, 321.290  
   Towing another vehicle, 321.285  
   Trailer, 321.285  
   Truck speed limits, 321.286  
   University of Iowa, 262.68  
   Violations, information and notice, 321.291, 805.9–805.13  
   Violations scheduled, 805.8  
 Speed traps, prohibited, 321.285  
 Sprinkling to clean roadway, 321.460

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Continued

- Standing vehicles, local authorities, regulation, 321.236(1)
- State-owned vehicles
  - Application for, 127.23
  - Authority, general services department, 18.114
  - Gasoline and repairs, 18.115
  - Institution heads, reports made, 218.48
  - Official plates issued, 321.19
  - Ownership marked on state vehicles, 18.115, 740.20
  - Political campaigning, use prohibited, 721.4
  - Private use prohibited, 18.117, 721.2
  - Trips outside of state, 79.12
- Stolen, refund of fees, 321.126–321.128
- Stolen vehicles, *see subhead Antitheft Law above*
- “Stop” and “go” signs, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic above*
- Stopping
  - Accident, duty after striking, 321.264
  - Clear distance to left on highway, 321.354
  - Controlled-access highways, 321.366
  - Curb, distance from, 321.361
  - Disabled vehicle on highway, 321.355
  - Discharging passengers, restrictions, 321.360
  - Freight, discharging restrictions, 321.360
  - Lamps on stopped vehicles, 321.384
  - Lights, vehicles on roadway or shoulder, 321.395
  - Prohibited stopping places, 321.354–321.360
  - Removal by officers, 321.356, 321.357
  - Signals for stopping, 321.315–321.318
  - Striking unattended vehicle, 321.264
  - Traveled way, 805.8
- Stops required
  - Accident, driver to stop, 321.261–321.264
  - Alleys, emerging from, 321.353
  - Blind with white cane, driver to stop, 321.333
  - Brakes, performance ability, 321.431
  - Buildings, emerging from, 321.353
  - Buses at railroad crossings, 321.343
  - City, through traffic, 321.293, 321.345
  - Crop pest Act, vehicle inspection, 177A.11, 177A.13
  - Crossing gates or flagman, 321.341
  - Crosswalks marked, stop for pedestrians, 321.327
  - Dangerous railroad crossings, 321.342
  - Driveways, emerging from, 321.353
  - Emergency vehicles approach, 321.324
  - Emergency vehicles at stop signs, 321.231
  - Explosives in vehicles, railroad crossing, 321.343
  - Heavy equipment at railroad crossing, 321.344
  - Intersection, 321.236(6), 321.322
  - Local authorities, stop signs, 321.236
  - Overload tested by officers, 321.465
  - Parking motor vehicle, *see subhead Parked Motor Vehicles above*
  - Private roads emerging, 321.353
  - Prohibited parking places, 321.358
  - Railroad crossings, 321.341–321.343
  - School bus at railroad crossing, 321.343
  - School bus, passing when stopped, 321.372
  - School zones, movable stop signs, 321.249
  - Sidewalks, crossing, 321.353
  - Signal by arm or hand, 321.316–321.318

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Continued

- Stops required —Continued
  - Sign displayed when receiving passengers, 321.373(12)
  - Signs at highway, cost, 321.346, 321.352
  - Through highway signs, 321.231, 321.345–321.350
  - Train signal near crossing, 321.341
  - Weighing and inspecting, 321.476–321.481
  - Yield signs, 321.322, 321.345
- Storage, *see subhead Garages above*
- Storage lien, ch 579
- Streetcar regulations, *generally*, 321.324
- Street excavation, stopping near, 321.358(10)
- Studded tires, 321.442
- Sunday sales prohibited, 322.3(9)
- Taxation
  - Fuel, ch 324
  - Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.27
  - Personal property tax on vehicles, 321.130
  - Sales tax when fuel tax not imposed, 422.52(4)
  - Use tax, 423.6–423.8
- Terrorism of, 708.6
- Theft, 714.1, 714.7, *see subhead Antitheft Law above*
- Three persons in front seat, limit, 321.363
- Through highways
  - Definition, 321.1, 321.350
  - Designated, authority, 321.345
  - Stops required, signs, 321.236, 321.293, 321.321, 321.345–321.350
- Tires
  - Equipment requirement, 321.440–321.443
  - Snow, 321.236
- Title, transfer of interest, 321.45–321.52
- Towing vehicles
  - Caravans or convoys, spacing, 321.309
  - Chain, safety, required, 321.462
  - Drawbar distance limited, 321.461
  - Drawbar, type approved, 321.309
  - Spacing distance requirements, 321.308
  - Trailer restrictions, 321.310
- Tractors
  - Farm tractors, *see subhead Farm Tractors and Farm Equipment above*
  - Road machinery, *see subhead above*
  - Road tractors, lighting equipment, 321.392
  - Used, dealers, fees waived, 321.70
- Traffic islands, rotary, passing, 321.305
- Traffic laws
  - Generally*, 321.230–321.236
  - Distance when following car, 321.307, 321.308
- Traffic regulations by police officers, 321.229
- Traffic signs, *see subhead Signs to Regulate Traffic above*
- Trailers
  - Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481
  - Axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
  - Brakes, hitches and sway control, 321.430
  - Capacities listed, 321.160
  - Chain, safety, required, 321.462
  - Clearance lamps, 321.393
  - Convoys, spacing, 321.308

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Continued

## Trailers —Continued

- County treasurer, registration duties, 321.34, 321.105
  - Definitions, 321.1, 325.1(1), 327.1(1)
  - Drawbars, 321.309, 321.461, 321.462
  - Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
  - Fee for registration, 321.123
  - Fees payable in installments, 321.134
  - Fifth-wheel travel trailers, 321.1, 321.123
  - Flags, flares and reflective devices, 321.447, 321.448
  - Four-wheel trailer behind truck prohibited, 321.310
  - House trailers, ch 135D
  - House trailers, oversize, special permit, ch 321E
  - Length, maximum, 321.457
  - Lights required, 321.387, 321.389, 321.392(4, 5), 321.393, 321.424
  - Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466
  - Load limit, 321.463
  - Metal tires and tracks prohibited, 321.441
  - Mobile homes, ch 135D, 321.1, ch 321E
  - Mobile homes, manufacturer's or importer's, certificate, 321.45
  - Multiyear plates, 321.34, 321.39, 321.126, 321.127
  - Nonresidents, registration, 321.55
  - Projecting load, flag or lamps, 321.394
  - Registration, 321.18
  - Speed limit, 321.285
  - Transit fees, 321.109
  - Used, dealers list, fee waived, 321.70
  - Use tax, payment, 423.1(9), 423.6-423.8
  - Transfer of title or interest, 321.45-321.52, 321.238, 322.9
  - Transportation department's enforcement powers and duties, 321.2-321.6
  - Transporters, special plates and permits, 321.57-321.66
- Trucks
- Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476-321.481
  - Axles, auxiliary, 321.1
  - Axles, distance between, 321.459, 321.463
  - Axles, registration, 321.37, 321.122
  - Axles, tandem, 321.1(70)
  - Capacity registered, 321.466
  - Chauffeurs, 321.1
  - Coasting downhill, 321.365
  - Common carriers, *see COMMON CARRIERS*
  - Convoys and caravans, spacing, 321.308
  - Corn shellers mounted on trucks, 321.1, 321.118
  - Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A
  - Distance, following requirements, 321.308
  - Dual axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463
  - Explosives, carrying, *see subhead Explosives, Vehicles Carrying above*
  - Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466
  - Feed grinders on trucks, 321.1, 321.118
  - Fee for registration, 321.109, 321.120-321.122
  - Fees paid in installments, 321.134
  - Flags, flares and reflective devices, 321.447-321.449

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Continued

## Trucks —Continued

- Following behind, distance requirements, 321.307, 321.308
- Food delivered, displayed, 170.1(6)
- Foods and drugs, access for inspection, 189.4
- Hours of operation, 321.225-321.227
- Inspection by state for weights, 212.6
- Interstate commerce commission, authority required, ch 327B
- Length, maximum, 321.457
- Light delivery trucks
  - Driver considered a chauffeur, 321.1
  - Four-wheeled trailer permitted, 321.310
- Lights, requirements, 321.392, 321.393
- Load increase, classification, payment, 321.466
- Load limits, *see subhead Size, Weight and Load above*
- Load, maximum per wheel, 321.463
- Loads spilled on highways, 321.460
- Local regulation, power, signs erected, 321.473
- Minimum speed up hills, 321.382
- Models listed, copies with county treasurer, 321.160
- Nonresident owner, registration requirements, 321.53, ch 326
- Operators to inspect load, 189.4
- Panel delivery truck, salesman or peddler driving, not a chauffeur, 321.1
- Portable mill mounted on truck, fee, 321.1, 321.118
- Projecting loads, flag or lamp, 321.394
- Rear view mirror, 321.437
- Registration reciprocity Act, ch 326
- Restrictions, exemptions for border cities, 321.457(7)
- Restrict size or load, signs, 321.472-321.474
- Safety equipment, 325.37-325.39
- Seat belts, 321.445
- Single cab cards, 326.34-326.37
- Size, weight and load, *see subhead above*
- Solid-tired truck, fee, 321.120
- Spacing in convoys, 321.309
- "Special truck" (farm) registration, 321.1(72), 321.121
- Speed limits, 321.286
- Theft alarm signal permitted, 321.433
- Towing, drawbar requirements, 321.310
- Tow trucks exempt from certain regulations, 327.1
- Trip permits, 326.23-326.27
- Truckers, sales tax on sale, 422.22(5)
- Truck tractors
  - Connection with semitrailer, approval, 321.462
  - Definition, 321.1
  - Explosives, carried, 321.449
  - Registration, 321.123(5)
  - Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466
- Used, dealers list, fee waived, 321.70
- Use tax law, retailer defined, 423.1(5)
- Weight indicated on plates, 321.53
- Weight limitation emblems, placement, 321.34
- Turning, 321.311-321.318, 321.320, 321.366
- Unattended, precautions, 321.362

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Continued

Uniformity of law, 321.235  
 Uninsured motorist insurance, ch 516A  
 Unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383  
 Used motor vehicle defined, 321.1, 322.2(6)  
 Used motor vehicles, *see subhead Dealers above*  
 Used parts dealer, defined, 321.1  
 Use tax requirements, 423.6–423.8  
 U-turn, when prohibited, 321.312  
 Validation sticker, registration plates, 321.34  
 Vanpool, 325.1(9)  
 Vans, mirrors required, 321.437  
 “Vehicle” defined, 321.1  
 Vehicle dispatcher of state automobiles, 18.114–18.121  
 Vehicle identification number, 321.1(75), 321.92–321.96  
 View of driver obstructed  
   Passengers riding, 321.363  
   Windshields and windows, 321.438  
 Violations  
   Accidents, failure to aid and report, 321.261–321.274  
   Alteration of plates or permits, 321.100(1)  
   Antitheft law, 321.72–321.96  
   Appearance to citation, 321.487  
   Arrest without warrant, 321.485–321.488  
   Axle-weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463, 805.8  
   Backing motor vehicles, 321.323  
   Bail in lieu of appearance, 805.8  
   Blind with white cane, penalties, 321.334  
   Carriers, certificated, penalties, 325.33, 325.34  
   Certificates, revoked or altered, 321.96  
   Chauffeur’s certificate or badge, fictitious, 321.96, 321.216(1)  
   Chauffeurs, employing when unlicensed, 321.221  
   Cigarettes, search of trucks carrying, 98.36(2)  
   Citation or memorandum, 321.485–321.488  
   Conveyance, motor vehicles as, liquor law, 127.1  
   Conviction no bar to other charge, 321.280  
   Conviction records, misconduct, 321.491  
   Court appearance required, 805.10  
   Credibility not affected by conviction, 321.490  
   Credit card for bond, 321.486  
   Damages, *see DAMAGES, subhead Motor Vehicle Operation*  
   Dealers violating law, penalties, 321.104, 322.2, 322.9, 322.11, 322.14  
   Drag racing, 321.278  
   Driver’s license revoked, 321.209, ch 321B  
   Drivers off-duty periods, 321.225–321.227  
   Drivers under the influence of alcohol  
     Fingerprints must be taken, 690.2  
     Penalty, first, second, third offense, 321.281, 321.282  
   Driving hours, excess permitted, 321.227  
   Driving under influence of narcotics, 321.281  
   Driving unregistered vehicle, 321.17  
   Driving while license revoked or suspended, 321.218, 321.282, 321B.15  
   Driving without license, 321.174

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Continued

Violations —Continued  
   Driving without plates, 326.11  
   Enforcement by transportation department, 321.2  
   Equipment in unsafe condition, 321.381, 321.383, 805.8  
   Failing to surrender certificate, 321.104  
   Failure or refusal to allow officer to weigh vehicle, 321.465  
   False evidence of registration, 321.100  
   False swearing, general provision, 321.217  
   Felony, 321.483  
   Financial responsibility Act, 321A.32  
   Fingerprints of violators, 690.2  
   Forging of documents or plates, 321.100(2)  
   Forwarded to department, 321.207  
   Fraudulent alteration of engine numbers, 321.92  
   Fuel importation, 324.52  
   Fuel, motor vehicles, penalties, 214A.3–214A.11  
   General penal provisions, 321.104, 321.482, 321.483  
   Habitual offender law, 321.555–321.562  
   Hit-and-run drivers, 321.261–321.274  
   Hitchhikers standing in roadway, 321.331  
   Hours of driving vehicle, limit, 321.225–321.227  
   Identification markings, 805.8  
   Improper use of registration plates, 321.99  
   Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30  
   Injuring or tampering, 321.78, 321.79  
   Intersection signs, compliance required, 321.311  
   Interstate authority, 805.8  
   Intrastate authority, 805.8  
   Itinerant merchants law, 81.13  
   License provisions, 321.216–321.224, 805.8  
   License, revocation upon conviction, 321.209  
   Lighting equipment, 321.381, 805.8  
   Liquor conveyances, ch 127, 690.2  
   Local ordinances, 321.473  
   Memorandum of offense, 321.485–321.488  
   Military personnel, 29B.106, 29B.107  
   Minors not to drive carriers, 321.179  
   Minors subject to prosecution, 321.482  
   Misdemeanor penalties, 321.482  
   Nonpayment of registration fees, 321.28  
   Notice to appear after arrest, 321.485, 321.486  
   Numbers, altering or defacing, felony, 321.92  
   Obstructing weighing officer, 321.476  
   Official cars, not exempt from penalties, 321.19  
   Operating while intoxicated, 321.281, 321.282  
   Operation of vehicle unlawfully, 321.484  
   Operation while certificate revoked, 321.104  
   Operation without registration, 321.17, 321.98  
   Overloading unlawful, 321.466  
   Oversize vehicle movement permit, ch 321E  
   Owner directing driver to act illegally, 321.484  
   Parking, 805.8  
   Passengers seated improperly, 321.455  
   Passing signal, failure to heed, 321.300  
   Penalty statutes, *generally*, 321.482, 321.483  
   Perjury in obtaining license, 321.217  
   Perjury in obtaining registration, 321.108, 321.209(5), 321.217  
   Permitting unauthorized minor to drive, 321.219

**MOTOR VEHICLES** —Continued

## Violations —Continued

- Plates, scheduled violations, 805.8
- Point system authorized, 321.210
- Possession of improper plates, 321.100(3)
- Possession of unlawful license, 321.216(1)
- Preventing weighing officer from performing duties, 321.476
- Procedure not exclusive, 321.488
- Promise by offender to appear, 321.486, 321.487
- Public safety department, to enforce, 80.9
- Purchase without certificate of title, 321.67
- Reckless driving
  - Definition and penalty, 321.277
  - Driver's license revoked, 321.209, 321.210
- Record and report of convictions, 321.207, 321.491
- Record inadmissible in civil actions, 321.489
- Refusal to permit weighing of load, 321.465
- Registration, *see subhead Registration above*
- Renting vehicles to unlicensed persons, 321.222
- Renting without inspecting license, 321.223
- Report of accidents, confidential, 321.271
- Revoking registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102
- Sale without certificate of title, 321.67, 321.104
- Scheduled violations, 805.8–805.13
- School bus requirements, penalty, 321.379
- Signs, signals, 805.8
- Size, weight and load regulations, 321.452, 805.8
- Slow speed blocking traffic, 321.294
- Speeding, 805.8
- Speed stated in information and notice, 321.291
- Stopping on traveled way, 805.8
- Theft, 714.1, 714.7
- Transfer of ownership, 321.49
- Truck operators, general penalty, 327.22
- Unattended vehicles, 805.8
- Unlawful use of license, 321.216
- Unqualified driver, 805.8
- Unsafe condition, driving prohibited, 321.383
- Used cars, bulk sale by dealer unlawful, 321.68
- Venue, 805.13
- Weigh load, refusal by driver, 321.465
- Weight limits, schedule of penalties, 321.463
- Volunteer firemen, blue light authorized, 321.423
- Warrant for sheriff's sale, delinquent list, 321.138
- Weapons, when carrying permitted, 724.4
- Weight, *see subhead Size, Weight and Load above*
- Wheel load maximum, 321.463
- "Wholesaler" defined, 322.2(20)
- Windshields
  - Requirements, 321.438
  - Wipers operated by driver required, 321.439
- Wrecks, *see subhead Accidents above*
- Yield right of way signs, 321.322, 321.345

**MOTTO, STATE**

Use on state banner, 31.1

**MOUNT PLEASANT MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTE**

Generally, ch 226, *see MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES*

**MOVIE PICTURE THEATERS**

Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14  
Obscenity law, ch 728, *see OBSCENITY*

**MUFFLERS**

Motor vehicles, 321.436  
Snowmobiles, 321G.11

**MULCT TAX**

Houses of prostitution, gambling, 99.27–99.31

**MUNICIPAL CORPORATIONS**

*See also CITIES; COUNTY; SCHOOLS; TOWNSHIP*

- Actions, place of bringing, 616.16
- Budget law, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
- Exemption of public property from execution, 627.18
- Farm corporation restrictions, exempt, 172C.4
- Food service sanitation code
  - Authority to inspect, 170A.4
  - Fees collected, 170A.5
- Garnishment not permitted, 642.2
- Grading standards, dairy products, 192.30
- Group insurance, ch 509A
- Health sanitation code
  - Authority to inspect, 170B.3
  - Fees collected, 170B.6
- Home rule, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 2
- Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326
- Municipal assistance fund, 411.20
- Political advertising restrictions, 306C.22
- Private property exempt from municipal debt, 627.18
- Satellite banking, electronic transfer of funds, 527.4, 527.5
- Tort claims, ch 613A
- Venue of actions, 616.16

**MUNICIPAL HOUSING LAW**

- General provisions*, ch 403A
- Agency established, 403A.5
- Condemnation, 403A.20
- Definitions, 403A.2
- Emergency housing, 403A.8
- Existing housing availability, 403A.5
- Federal aid, 403A.4
- Housing finance authority, ch 220, 403A.3(10)
- Low-income families, 403A.2
- Nonprofit operation, 403A.6
- Personal interest prohibited, 403A.22
- Public hearing, 403A.28
- Tax exemptions, 403A.10, 427.1(34)
- Tenants' qualifications, 403A.7, 403A.23
- Zoning and building laws, 403A.11

**MURDER**

- Attempt to commit, 707.11
- Bail not allowed, 811.1
- Civil liability, 707.6
- Definition, 707.1
- Degree, how determined, 707.2, 707.3
- Feticide, 707.7
- Fetus aborted alive, 707.9
- Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30

**MURDER** —Continued

Limitation of action for prosecution, 802.1  
 Malice aforethought, 707.1  
 Manslaughter, included offense, 707.4, 707.5  
 Premeditation, 707.2  
 Training school commitments, exception, 242.6

**MUSEUMS**

County, ch 111A  
 Geology specimens for public museums, 305.4  
 Historical museums and archives, *see HISTORICAL DEPARTMENT, STATE*  
 Smoking prohibited, 98A.2–98A.6  
 Weapons display authorized, 724.2

**MUSIC**

Houses of ill fame, musical instruments deemed nuisances, 99.1, 99.6, 99.21  
 Musical instruments, execution exempt, 627.6(3)  
 School instruction, requirements, 279.28  
 Taxation of musical instruments, 427.13(3)

**MUSSELS**

*Generally, 109.43, 109.99–109.105, see also FISH AND GAME, subhead Mussels*

**MUTILATION**

Animals, penalty, ch 717  
 Criminal mischief, ch 716

**MUTINY**

Armed services personnel, 29B.91

**MUTUAL**

Execution on mutual judgments set off, 626.92  
 Insurance companies, *see INSURANCE*

**NAMES**

Alias, true name entered at arraignment, R.Cr.P. 8  
 Arraignment, incorrect, estoppel, R.Cr.P. 8  
 Bank or trust, use of words restricted, 524.107(2), 524.310, 524.1005  
 Birth certificate entries, 144.13–144.18, 144.38  
 Bulk transfer, list of creditors, 554.6104  
 Change of name  
   Cities, 368.2  
   Individuals  
     *Generally, ch 674*  
     Birth certificate amended, 144.39  
     Legislative Act changing forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30  
     Surname adopted upon marriage, 595.5  
     Laws, special or local, forbidden, Const., Iowa, III, 30  
     Newspaper, effect, 618.4  
     Township, petition, notice hearing, 359.14–359.16  
     Village, 354.1–354.8  
 Christian name, decree variations legalized, 587.1  
 Christian name, variations in conveyances, 558.6  
 Claimants against county, publication, 349.18  
 Commercial paper, misspelled name, 554.3203  
 Commercial paper, signature, liable, 554.3401  
 Death certificate entries, 144.26, 144.29, 144.38

**NAMES** —Continued

Decrees, unknown defendants, name variations legalized, 587.1  
 False, purchase of firearms, 724.21  
 Farm names registered, 557.22–557.26  
 Idem sonans statute, 558.6  
 Insurance company, unlike others, 510.7, 515.4  
 Jury lists, noneligible names, 609.1, 609.2  
 Maiden name of notary after marriage kept, 77.12  
 Marriage, surname adopted, 595.5  
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.6, 504A.7, 504A.67, 504A.68  
 Partnership name, restrictions, 545.6  
 Probate docket entries, 633.27, 633.28  
 Recorded instruments, names of signers typed or printed, 335.2  
 Surname, 595.5  
 Trade name, 548.1–548.13  
 Variation in conveyances, presumption, 558.6  
 Variations in decree legalized, 587.1

**NAPHTHA**

Penalties, 189.21–189.27

**NARCOTICS**

Administering harmful substances, 708.5  
 Boys training school, instruction, 242.4  
 Chemical analysis made, 205.12  
 Controlled substances, *see CONTROLLED SUBSTANCES*  
 Enforcement duties, 189.2(1), 205.11–205.13  
 Girls training school instruction, 242.4  
 Marijuana (cannabis), 203.3  
 Motor vehicles, driving while under influence, 321.281  
 Motor vehicles, license refused addict, 321.177  
 Officers furnished regular motor vehicle registration plates, 321.19  
 Pharmacy examiners' duties  
   *General provisions, ch 205*  
   Chemical analysis of drugs obtained, 205.12  
   Poison register, inspection, 205.6  
 Pure food law applicable, chs 189, 203  
 Revocation of motor vehicle license, 321.209  
 School pupils, use prohibited, 279.9

**NATIONAL DEFENSE PROJECTS**

County sale of land, 332.4  
 School lands purchased, 274.39–274.45

**NATIONAL GUARD**

*See also MILITARY CODE; MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*  
 Actions against guardsmen, 29A.51, 29A.52  
 Adjutant general  
   *Generally, 29A.10–29A.20*  
   Biennial report, 17.3  
   Burial records, commission of veteran affairs, 250.19  
   Certify educational aid for orphans, 35.10  
   Designates place of confinement, 29A.77  
   Liability insurance procured, 29A.55  
   Veteran's book for recorder, form, 335.4

**NATIONAL GUARD** —Continued  
 Appeal, claims for benefits, 29A.27  
 Armories, *see ARMORIES*  
 Armory board, duties, 29A.57–29A.60  
 Assault on guardsman, penalty, 29A.44  
 Awards, 29A.77  
 Badges, 29A.15  
 Bond, accountable or responsible officer, 29A.37  
 Civil disturbances, 29A.7, 29A.8  
 Claims for death, illness, disease, filed, 29A.27  
 Clothing and equipment, 29A.34, 29A.35  
 Confinement, 29B.7, 29B.21  
 Cost of prosecution paid, 29A.61  
 County employees, leave of absence, 29A.28  
 Court-martial, ch 29B, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*  
 Court members immunity, 29A.62  
 Courts of inquiry, 29B.51, 29B.117  
 Created, 29A.2  
 Crimes  
   Interference with guardsmen, 29A.42  
   Theft of funds, 29A.39  
   Trespass, 29A.42  
   Unlawful wearing of uniforms, 29A.40  
 Customs and usage of the service, 29A.64  
 Death benefits, 29A.27  
 Defense of state, 29A.7  
 Defined, 29A.1  
 Disability benefits, 29A.27  
 Discharge papers recorded, 335.4  
 Discipline, 29A.4  
 Discriminating against guardsman, penalty, 29A.43  
 Efficiency board, officers, 29A.22  
 Enlisted men, additional pay, 29A.27  
 Enlistment not shortened by federal service, 29A.53  
 Enlistments, 29A.25  
 Equipment, 29A.4  
 Exemption from civil duties and process  
   enumerated, 29A.41  
 Exemption from military duty on election day,  
   Const., Iowa, II, 3  
 False certificate or return a misdemeanor, 29A.38  
 Federal funds and property disbursed, 29A.18  
 Federal law to apply, 29A.4, 29A.5  
 Federal service, call by president, 29A.53  
 Field training, 29A.9  
 Fines paid, disposition of proceeds, 29A.61  
 Firearms, minors, exception, 724.22  
 Funds, per capita allowance to companies, 29A.33  
 Funds, theft of, 29A.39  
 Funds, value of clothing and equipment recovered,  
   disposition, 29A.34  
 Governor  
   Appoints officers, 29A.20  
   Calls to active service, 29A.8  
   Commander in chief, 29A.7  
   Military and naval staff, 29A.17  
   Records military acts required, 7.2  
   To regulate, 29A.4  
 Guard duty, 29A.9  
 Headquarters allowance fixed by armory board,  
   29A.57

**NATIONAL GUARD** —Continued  
 Headquarters and headquarters detachment, 29A.26  
 Helicopter ambulance service, 29A.79  
 Historical records maintained, 303A.6  
 Honorable discharge, 29A.41  
 Immunity of guardsman same as peace officer,  
   29A.50  
 Inactive guard, 29A.30  
 Inspections, 29A.10  
 Jurisdiction of courts and boards presumed, 29A.63  
 Leave of absence, state, county, city employees,  
   29A.28  
 Liability insurance authorized, 29A.55  
 Maintaining law and order, 29A.7, 29A.8  
 Martial law, 29A.45, 29A.50  
 Military courts, 29A.63, ch 29B  
 Military installations, 29A.13  
 Minors disability removed, 599.5  
 Municipal employees, leave of absence, 29A.28  
 Officers  
   Appointment, 29A.20  
   Bond when required, 29A.37  
   Commission to designate branch, 29A.20  
   Defined, 29A.1(9)  
   Efficiency board, 29A.22, 29A.24  
   Expense allowance, 29A.54  
   Moving from state, 29A.22  
   Powers and duties, 29A.21  
   Retired, 29A.23  
   Surplus, 29A.22  
   Term of office, 29A.20  
   Unassigned list, 29A.24  
 Organization, 29A.3, 29A.4  
 Pay and allowances, 29A.27  
 Payment from treasury, 29A.29  
 Per capita allowance to companies, 29A.33  
 Posthumous awards, 29A.77  
 Property  
   Accountability and responsibility, 29A.34, 29A.37  
   Exempt from taxation, 29A.60  
   Failure to return a misdemeanor, 29A.35  
   Military use only, 29A.35  
   Penalty for destruction, sale, 29A.36  
 Property and fiscal officers, 29A.18  
 Quartermaster, 29A.19  
 Regulations, 29A.4, 29A.5  
 Special services, 29A.9  
 Uniform Code of military justice, ch 29B  
 Unit, 29A.3  
 Utilities, free use authorized, 29A.60  
 Weapons, authorized to carry, 724.2  
 Weapons, concealed, 724.4  
**NATIONAL HOUSING ACT**  
 Bonds, insurance investments, 511.8  
 Investment of bank funds, 524.901, 524.905  
**NATURAL GAS**  
*See* chs 84, 428, 479, *PETROLEUM PRODUCTS*  
**NATURALIZATION**  
 Congressional control, Const., U. S., I, 8  
 Fees, 606.15(23, 24)

**NATURAL RESOURCES**

Conservation commission, duties in conserving, 111.2  
 Land preservation, ch 93A  
 Soil conservation, ch 467A  
 Zoning, municipal, approval required, 414.21

**NATURAL RESOURCES COUNCIL**

*General provisions*, ch 455A  
 Accounting, 455A.13  
 Application for building, approval, 455A.33  
 Approval, flood and erosion districts, 467C.6  
 Bond, members and employees, 455A.11, 455A.33  
 Compensation and expenses, 455A.7  
 Conservancy districts  
   *Generally*, 467D.6, 467D.16–467D.19  
   Co-operative efforts, 455A.40  
 Conservation easements, ch 111D  
 Construction permit  
   Parks, 111.4  
   Private works, 455A.19  
 Dams, 109.15, 112.3  
 Definitions of terms, 455A.1  
 Departmental co-operation, 455A.14  
 Director  
   *Generally*, 455A.9  
   Application for building, sent to, 455A.33  
   Chemical technology commission, 455B.4  
   Investigations, 455A.14  
   Soil conservation committee, member, 467A.4  
 Duties enumerated, 455A.17  
 Employees, 455A.10  
 Flood control and conservation  
   Districts, 467C.6  
   Engineer's report, 455.18(9)  
   Federal co-operation, 455A.18  
   Flood plains established, 455A.35  
   Hearings, 455A.20  
   Jurisdiction, 455A.18  
   Meandered streams, 111.18  
   Pollution of water, 135.20  
   Private dams and works  
     Application, 469.2  
     Approval of plans, 455A.19, 469.1, 469.10  
     Hearing, 469.3  
     Licensing, 455A.20, 469.9, 469.29  
     Penalty for nuisance, 455A.26  
     Revocation of permit, 469.26  
   Stream improvement, 108.7  
   Works authorized, 455A.18  
 Investigations, 455A.14  
 Meetings, 455A.8  
 Membership, 455A.4–455A.8  
 Oil and gas, 84.2–84.17  
 Permits, 455A.18–455A.30, 455A.33  
 Powers, 455A.33, 455A.34  
 Property  
   Eminent domain, 455A.15  
   Titles, 455A.16  
 Reports, 455A.13  
 Rules, 455A.8  
 Rural water districts, duties, 357A.5, 357A.12, 357A.19  
 Sanitary district trustees appointed, 358.9

**NATURAL RESOURCES COUNCIL —Continued**

Use of water controlled  
   Average minimum flow preserved, 455A.22  
   Conservation, development and use, 455A.17  
   Eminent domain, 455A.31  
   Jurisdiction of council over water, 455A.18  
   Landowners' rights preserved, 455A.27  
   Navigability preserved, 455A.24  
   Permit to use water required, procedure, 455A.18–455A.30  
   Pollution control, 455A.23  
   Priority of permits, 455A.21  
   Statewide plan approved by general assembly, 455A.17  
   Unauthorized use, 455A.32, 455A.39  
   Water commissioner and deputy, 455A.9  
   Water, control of by state, 455A.2  
 Violations, 455A.33  
 Warrants, 455A.12  
 Water recreational areas, copies of plans to be furnished, 111.62  
 Witnesses, produce records, 84.12  
 Zoning ordinances, 414.21

**NECESSARIES**

Minor liable, 599.2  
 Property of husband or wife liable, 597.14

**NEGLECTED, DELINQUENT AND DEPENDENT CHILDREN**

*See* chs 232, 731A, *also* *MINORS*

**NEGLECT OF DUTY**

Health care facility resident, 726.7  
 Neglect or misconduct in public office, 721.2

**NEGLIGENCE**

Actions against municipalities, 420.45, ch 613A  
 Cities, 364.14  
 Common carriers, liability, damages, 327D.186–327D.190  
 Contributory negligence  
   Blind, failure to use cane or dog not, 601D.6  
   Burden of proof, mitigation, 327D.188; R.C.P. 97  
   Burden of proof, pleading, 619.17  
 Damages, *generally*, *see* *DAMAGES*  
 Electric transmission lines, presumed, 478.16  
 Insurance against loss or damage, 515.48(5, b)  
 Insurance, professional liability, ch 519  
 Limitation of actions, 516.3, 614.1  
 Malpractice, insurance authorized, 515.48(5, b)  
 Message by telephone or telegraph company, damages, 477.7–477.9  
 Military forces  
   Improper hazarding of vessel, 29B.105  
   Missing movement of troops, 29B.84  
   Safety of personnel or equipment, 29B.96  
 Motor vehicle carrier liability insurance required, 325.26, 327.15  
 Motor vehicles  
   Burden on plaintiff to prove negligence, 321.292  
   Guest statute, nonliability, 321.494  
   Liability for negligence, 321.493



**NEGLIGENCE** —Continued

## Personal injury action

- Blind, failure to use cane or dog not contributory, 601D.6
  - Boat or raft as cause, 667.1
  - Car accident, plaintiff has burden, 321.292
  - City liable, 364.14, 420.45, 420.46
  - Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21
  - Contributory negligence, burden of proof, 619.17
  - Death, disposition of damages, 633.336
  - Death or injury of a woman, 613.15
  - Death or injury of minor, R.C.P. 8
  - Employees, 85.16; R.C.P. 97
  - Guest statute, nonliability, 321.494
  - Injunction to prevent, R.C.P. 320
  - Insurance against, 515.48(5, b)
  - Interurban or street railways, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
  - Minor child, injury or death, R.C.P. 8, 12-14
  - Mitigating facts, pleadings, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
  - Owner consenting to use of car, liable, 321.493
  - Place of bringing action, *see VENUE*
  - Railways, judgment as lien, priority, 624.27, 624.28
  - Second injury compensation fund, action, 85.68
  - Special charter cities, 420.45
  - Statute of limitations, 614.1; R.C.P. 49
  - Women, injury or death, what recoverable, 613.15
  - Workers' compensation, 85.68, *see WORKERS' COMPENSATION*
  - Railroad employees, 327D.186-327D.190; R.C.P. 97
  - Railroads, killing stock, 327G.6-327G.10
  - Railways damage, 327D.186-327D.190
  - Telegraph or telephone company, presumed, 477.8
  - Transmission lines, electric, 478.16
  - Trustees for ousted corporation, action on bond, 660.6
  - Willful, compensation cases, 85.16
  - Zoning board decision, negligence, costs, 414.18
- NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS** .
- See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subheads Commercial Paper, Documents of Title and Secured Transactions*
- Generally*, 554.3101-554.3805
- Airport bonds payable from earnings, 330.14
  - Assignment prohibited, ch 539
  - Bills of exchange
    - Banks authorized to deal in, 524.902, 524.903
    - False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
  - Bills of lading, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
  - Checks
    - Action on check, 613.1
    - Clearance at par required, exception, 524.819
    - False drawing or uttering, penalty, 714.1
    - Insuring fidelity of parties, 515.48(2, 9)
    - Joint and several obligations, action, 613.1
    - Persons selling, regulated, ch 533B
  - Commercial paper, banks dealing, 524.801, 524.802, 524.901-524.903
  - Consideration, 537A.2-537A.4
  - Consumer credit transactions, notice and instruments required, 537.3211, 537.3307

**NEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS** —Continued

Documents of title, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

## Drafts

- Banks dealing in, 524.902, 524.903
  - Insuring parties fidelity, 515.48(2)
- Endorsement
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
  - Genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100
- Execution levy, appropriated without sale, 626.87
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
- Garnishee protected on negotiable paper, 642.17
- Insurance authorized, 515.67(2, 9)
- Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Itinerant merchants, bond as guarantee, 81.4
- Joint parties, action optional, 613.1, 613.2
- Levy of execution upon, 626.21, 626.87
- Limitations of action, 614.1
- Locker, frozen food, receipt not negotiable, 172.10
- Negotiation
- Application to commercial paper, 554.3102
  - Defined, commercial paper, 554.3202
  - Holidays, valid, 541.202
  - Warehouse receipts, delivery, 554.7501
- Nonacceptance, *see subhead Bills of Exchange above, thereunder see Dishonor by Nonacceptance*
- Notaries public, 77.9, 77.10
- Order, joint parties, action optional, 613.1, 613.2
- Place of bringing actions, 616.19
- Place of payments
- Deposit with clerk of district court, 538.5
  - Failure to pay at place named, penalty, 625.25
- Pleading denial of signature, R.C.P. 100
- Promissory notes
- Actions, 611.5, 613.7, 625.22-625.25, 654.4
  - Banks authorized to deal, 524.902, 524.903
  - Insurance notes, requirement, 515.79
  - Judgment on note, clerk's record, R.C.P. 228
  - Judgments, enforcing limitations, ch 615
  - Violations, penalties, 715.1
- Purchase and sale by banks, 524.801, 524.802, 524.901-524.903
- Sale of checks, money orders, etc., ch 533B
- Signatures, genuineness denied in pleading, R.C.P. 100
- Taxation, 428.3, 428.8
- Venue of actions, 616.19
- Violations
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
  - Fraud, 714.8
- NEGROES**
- Civil rights, ch 601A
  - Eligible to general assembly, Const., Iowa, III, 4; Amend. of 1880 and 1926
  - Fair employment practices, 729.4
  - Right of suffrage, Const., Iowa, II, 1; Amend. of 1868; Const., U. S., Amend. 15
- NEPOTISM**
- Employment prohibited, exceptions, ch 71

**NEWLY DISCOVERED EVIDENCE**

Judgment vacated for, R.C.P. 252  
 New trial ground, R.C.P. 244(g)

**NEWSPAPERS**

Affidavit of publication of notice, 622.92  
 Audit report furnished, 11.14, 11.19  
 Ballots published, compensation, 49.53  
 Certificate of publication, 446.12  
 Change of name, 618.4  
 Days of publication, 618.9  
 Definition of newspaper, legal notices, 618.3  
 Docket published, district and municipal courts,  
 618.13, 622.93  
 Documents, state, free distribution, 18.88  
 English language, official publications, 618.1  
 Fees for publication, 618.11  
 Fees for publication, Polk county, 622.93  
 Fire district trustee election, 357B.2  
 Flag, use without advertising, 32.6  
 Freedom of the press assured, Const., U. S., Amend.  
 1; Const., Iowa, I, 7  
 Irregularities in advertisement, effect, 446.14  
 Journal publication fee, municipal court, 622.93  
 Libel and slander liability  
*Generally*, 659.2–659.4  
 Truth as defense in libel prosecutions, Const.,  
 Iowa, I, 8  
 Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60–63  
 Notices in English, 618.1–618.9, 622.92  
 Obscenity law, ch 728, *see OBSCENITY*  
 Official county newspapers  
*General provisions*, 349.1–349.18  
 Requirements to qualify, 618.3, 618.4  
 Original notice published, 618.3–618.8; R.C.P. 62, 63  
 Payment for publication, 618.10  
 Proof of publication  
 Affidavit by assistant publisher legalized, 587.10  
 Decrees legalized, 587.9  
 Notice, 622.92  
 Polk county, 622.93  
 Publication, important public matters, 618.14  
 Publications, proved by affidavit, 622.92  
 Refusal to publish legal copy, 618.8  
 Sales of securities, non-Iowa publications, 502.610  
 Selection, by whom permitted, 618.5–618.7  
 “Subscriber” defined, 349.7  
 Supervisors, official paper selected, 349.1–349.18  
 Time limit on proof of publications, 622.92  
 Violations, English language, legal notices not in,  
 618.2

**NEWSSTANDS**

Child labor, restrictions, 92.1–92.3, 92.7  
 Courthouses, veterans’ concessions, 332.5

**NEW TRIAL**

Civil cases  
 Application, R.C.P. 244  
 Avoided by agreeing to terms and conditions,  
 R.C.P. 250  
 Change of venue, discretion to grant, R.C.P. 169  
 Cost paid as ordered by court, 624.16

**NEW TRIAL**—Continued

Civil cases—Continued  
 Definition of new trial, R.C.P. 242  
 Grounds stated, R.C.P. 244, 252  
 Judge’s disability, R.C.P. 367  
 Judgment by default on published notice, retrial,  
 R.C.P. 251  
 Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252–255  
 Military courts, 29B.69  
 Motion not necessary on appeal, 686.2  
 Motion pending, disability of judge, R.C.P. 367  
 Motion to obtain new trial  
*Generally*, R.C.P. 243–250  
 Instructions, objections, when proper in, R.C.P.  
 196, 197  
 Petition after judgment, R.C.P. 252, 253  
 Petition, notice, R.C.P. 60(1), 253(b)  
 Procedure, judgment, R.C.P. 253, 255  
 Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254  
 Vacation of judgment, grounds, R.C.P. 252  
 Criminal cases  
 Grant on appeal by appellate court, 814.20, 814.22  
 Grounds, R.Cr.P. 22, 23  
 Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 55  
 Motion to obtain, R.Cr.P. 23  
 Procedure, R.Cr.P. 23  
 Time of imprisonment deducted, 814.27  
 Motion to obtain, R.C.P. 248

**NEXT FRIEND**

Actions brought, 85.61(4), 675.8; R.C.P. 12  
 Application for guardian of minor, R.C.P. 14

**NEXT OF KIN**

*See also PROBATE CODE*  
 Application for disinterment, permit, 144.34  
 Consanguinity and affinity, 4.1(23)  
 Dead-man statute applicable, 622.4, 622.5  
 Juror, challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187

**NITROGLYCERINE**

*See EXPLOSIVES*

**NOMINATIONS**

*General provisions*, 43.1–46.25, *see also ELECTIONS*

**NOMINEE**

Banks and trust companies, fiduciary funds  
 registered in name of nominee, 633.124, 633.125

**NONNEGOTIABLE INSTRUMENTS**

*Generally*, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Assignment, ch 539  
 Protest by notary public, 77.9  
 Signatures, how denied, R.C.P. 100

**NONRESIDENCE**

*See also NONRESIDENTS*  
 Affidavits, decrees legalized, 587.8, 587.9

**NONRESIDENTS**

Actions by or against  
 Bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5, *see also BONDS*,  
*subhead Cost Bonds*  
 Bonds, release of liens, 584.4

**NONRESIDENTS** —Continued

Actions by or against —Continued  
 Claim assigned to defeat exemption, 627.17  
 Corporations, *see* **CORPORATIONS**, *subhead*  
*Foreign Corporations*  
 Criminals brought into state for trial, 617.1  
 Dismissal, grounds for obtaining, 616.20  
 Motor vehicle accidents, 321.498–321.512  
 Notice by publication, R.C.P. 60  
 Original notices, *see* **ORIGINAL NOTICE**  
 Paternity suits, nonresident plaintiff, 675.11  
 Place, 616.4, 616.17  
 Recovery of real property, service, 646.5  
 Rights of defendants, 616.20  
 Security for costs, 601.26, 621.2, 621.5  
 Venue, 616.4, 616.17  
 Alcoholics, liability for care, 125.31  
 Aliens, rights, ch 567, *see* **ALIENS**  
 Attachment, 616.4, 639.3(2)  
 Auctioneers license, 546.1  
 Blind, training center, admission, 601B.6  
 Bond for costs, 621.2, 621.5  
 Broker's real estate license, 117.21–117.23  
 Corporations, *see* **CORPORATIONS**, *subhead*  
*Foreign Corporations*  
 Defendants, right of nonresident, 616.20  
 Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1  
 Depositions, service on nonresident, R.C.P. 142  
 Drainage districts, voting by agent, 462.13  
 Employment security law, process agent, 96.14(6–15)  
 Execution creditor, notice, 626.44  
 Exemption from process, 627.14, 627.16  
 Financial responsibility, 321A.1(5, 6)  
 Fish and game law, shipping provisions, 109.23  
 Fish and game license, 109.19, 109.112, 110.1  
 Fish and game restriction, turtles and crayfish,  
 109.121  
 Grounds, 639.3  
 Guardians, 633.552–633.574  
 Income tax provision, 422.4(12), 422.5, 422.8, 422.16–  
 422.21  
 Insurance an asset in motor vehicle cases, 321.512  
 Itinerant merchants law, ch 81  
 Limitation of actions, tolls statutes, 614.6  
 Marriage licenses, health tests, 596.8  
 Mentally ill, support, 230.5–230.14, 230.19, 230.32  
 Motor vehicle carriers, permit fee waived, 327.10  
 Motor vehicles, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**  
 Notarial seal, presumption, 558.15  
 Notice  
 Cigarette law violations, 98.32  
 Condemnation, 472.12, 472.13  
 Depositions, R.C.P. 142  
 Drainage rights, notice of hearing, 465.3  
 Eminent domain, 472.12, 472.13  
 Executions, nonresident security holder, 626.44  
 Fence viewers, partition fence, 113.7  
 Fire escapes, defects, appeal, 103.15, 103.16  
 Foreign corporations, actions against, *see*  
**ORIGINAL NOTICE**  
 Levee and drainage district assessments, 455.55  
 Motor vehicle actions, 321.498–321.511, 321A.1

**NONRESIDENTS** —Continued

Notice —Continued  
 Original notice in actions against nonresidents, *see*  
**ORIGINAL NOTICE**  
 Service by publication, R.C.P. 60  
 Workers' compensation, 85.3, 86.36  
 Original notice, forms, service, R.C.P. 381  
 Paupers, importation prohibited, 252.18  
 Real property recovery, service on agent, 646.5  
 Reciprocity, *see* **RECIPROCITY**  
 School for blind, admission, 269.1  
 School for deaf, admission, 270.3  
 Service of notice by publication, R.C.P. 60  
 Taxation  
 Corporate income, 422.32–422.41  
 Estate tax, *generally*, ch 451  
 Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.91  
 Personal property, liens, 445.42–445.46  
 Tax redemption notices served, 447.9–447.11  
 Use tax, ch 423  
 Unemployment compensation requirements for  
 nonresident employing unit, 96.14  
 Wages exempt, 627.16  
 Weapons, permit to carry, 724.11  
 Workers' compensation, nonresident employer, 85.3,  
 86.36

**NONSUPPORT**

Children, ch 252A, 726.5, ch 731A, *see* **MINORS**  
 Family, *see* **DOMESTIC RELATIONS**, *subhead*  
*Abandonment of Family*  
 Witnesses, husband and wife, 726.4

**NOTARIES PUBLIC**

*General provisions*, ch 77  
 Acknowledgments by corporate employees, 77.9,  
 77.10  
 Acknowledgments, forms, 558.37, 558.39  
 Acknowledgments legalized, 586.1, 589.1–589.5, 591.4  
 Acknowledgments taken, 558.20, 558.30, 558.40  
 Acknowledgments taken outside state, 558.21  
 Acting improperly, fine and removal, 77.11  
 Acts before 1960 legalized, 586.1  
 Appointment by secretary of state, 77.1–77.4  
 Bond, secured and filed, 77.4  
 Commercial paper, certificates of protests, 554.3509  
 Commissioner to take depositions, R.C.P. 153  
 Corporation officers', directors', and stockholders'  
 authority, 77.9  
 Death of notary, 77.16  
 Depositions, commission, R.C.P. 153  
 Fees for services, 77.19  
 Foreign affidavits, 622.86  
 Legalizing official Acts, 586.1, 589.1–589.5  
 Maiden name, acting as notary under, 77.12  
 Nonresident notary seals, presumption, 558.15  
 Oaths administered, 77.9, 78.1  
 Penal offenses, 77.11, 77.15, 558.40  
 Records kept, 77.13–77.16  
 Resignation, 77.17  
 Revocation of certificate, notice, 77.6  
 Seal required, specifications, 77.4(1)  
 Secretary of state, duties, fees, 77.18

**NOTARIES PUBLIC** —Continued

Subpoenas, authority to issue, 622.81, 622.88  
 Term of office and automatic expiration, 77.2, 77.3  
 Wills, self-proved, acknowledged, 633.279

**NOTES, PROMISSORY**

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**NOTICE**

Administrative hearings, 17A.2, 17A.19  
 Adoption hearing, 600.11  
 Affidavit, proof of serving or posting, 622.94  
 Affidavits, cross-examination, 622.90; R.C.P. 116  
 Appeals, *see topic on the subject matter from which the appeal is taken*  
 Attachment cases, 639.31–639.33, 639.49  
 Bail forfeiture hearing, 811.6  
 Beer and liquor proceedings, 123.64, 123.87  
 Cancellation of registration of qualified elector, 48.31  
 Cemetery, lot abandonment, 566.22–566.24  
 Child custody jurisdiction, 598A.4, 598A.5  
 Constructive notice  
   Condemnation proceedings, title under, 472.41  
   Execution sale purchase, 626.99  
   Instruments filed and indexed by recorder, 558.55  
   Land grants recorded, 10.11  
   Lis pendens, 617.14  
   Oil and gas well leases, 84.22, 84.24  
   Paternity proceedings, 675.16  
   Petition affecting real estate filed, 617.10–617.15  
   Railroad land grants recorded, 558.11  
   Real estate actions, 617.10–617.15, 646.13, 656.5  
   Real estate conveyances, filing, 558.55  
 Consumer leases, loans and credit transactions, *generally*, 537.3203–537.3212, 537.5111, *see CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*  
 Continuing education, 258A.4  
 Corporations, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
 Defacing or destroying, penalty, 99.9, 716.5  
 Depositions  
   Default judgment proof, R.C.P. 142  
   Filing, R.C.P. 152(b)  
   Oral examination, R.C.P. 147–148  
   Parties in default, R.C.P. 142  
   Taking depositions, notice service, 622.89  
 Deposit of estate or trust funds with clerk, 682.34  
 Drainage districts, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*  
 Elections, 39.6, 49.53, 296.4, 298.18, 362.3  
 Electric power generators, construction, 476A.4  
 Environmental quality permits, 455B.13, 455B.33  
 Estate proceedings, *see PROBATE CODE, subhead Notice*  
 Estray, publication, 188.43  
 Evidence, notice required before use, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Executions, 626.19, 626.44, 626.50, 626.74, 626.78  
 Extradition hearing, 818.13  
 Fire district trustee election, 357B.2  
 Flammable liquids control law, 101.4, 101.5  
 Foreign corporations, *see ORIGINAL NOTICE*  
 Funds on deposit with clerk, 606.4

**NOTICE** —Continued

Guardianship proceedings, *generally*, 633.553–633.560  
 Habeas corpus hearing, 818.13  
 Habeas corpus, writ of, 820.10  
 Health rules, local, hearing, 137.6  
 Highway obstructions, removal, 319.3  
 Homestead, notice to plat, 561.5  
 Hotel and motel tax assessment sent to director of revenue, 422A.1  
 Housing law, requirements, 413.119, 413.120  
 Inheritance tax appraisalment, 450.28, 450.29  
 Inheritance tax, objections to appraisalment, 450.31  
 Interest, legal rate of, 535.2  
 Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Islands and river channel sales, 568.19  
 Judicial notice, *see EVIDENCE, subhead Judicial Notice*  
 Legalizing Acts, 587.1–587.8, 591.1–591.7  
 Legal representative substituted for deceased defendant, 611.22  
 Lienholder, county limestone quarries, 202.4  
 Lien notices  
   Animal service lien, 580.5, 580.6  
   Artisan's lien, 577.2  
   Boat storage lien, 579.2  
   Cold-storage locker lien, 578.2  
   Combining and husking liens, 571.5  
   Hospital lien, 582.2  
   Hotelkeeper's lien, 583.4  
   Livestock keeper's lien, 579.2  
   Mechanic's, subcontractor to owner, 572.10  
   Motor vehicle storage lien, 579.2  
   Thresherman's and cornsheller's lien, 571.5  
 Liquefied petroleum gas law, 101.4, 101.5  
 Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15  
 Lost property found, 644.3–644.10  
 Lost records restoration, 647.2  
 Mailing notices  
   Certified mail  
     Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108  
     Chain store tax notices, 424.8  
     City appointees removed, 372.15  
     Defined, 618.15  
     Drainage contract abandoned, demand, 455.114  
     Drainage hearing notice on agent, 455.22  
     Employment security law, 96.14(6–15)  
     Homestead tax credit notice, 425.3  
     Itinerant merchants, 81.6  
     Motor vehicle accident cases, 321.499–321.504  
     Owners notified, self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.3, 386.6  
     Parental rights terminated, hearing, 600A.6  
     Real estate commission, broker's license hearing, 117.35  
     Sales tax notices, 422.57  
     Securities law violations, 502.501, 502.502, 502.609  
     Transient merchants, 81A.4  
     Transportation regulation and safety division, 321.16  
     Warehouseperson's lien, enforcement, 554.7210

**NOTICE** —Continued

## Mailing notices —Continued

## Ordinary mail

- Carrier's liability terminated, 327D.174
- Corporations, notice report and fee due, 496.18
- Default judgment debtor, clerk, R.C.P. 233
- Employment security law, rulings, 96.6(2, 3), 96.11(2)
- Marriage, clerk to notify county of residence, 595.7
- Partition hearing on referee's report of sale, R.C.P. 290(b)
- Postage taxed as costs in action, 625.7
- Transportation regulation and safety division, 321.16

Mortgage foreclosure, moratorium hearing, 654.15

Motions, R.C.P. 114, 115

Motor carrier's certificate hearing, 325.13

Newspaper, ch 618; R.C.P. 60–63

Newspaper publication, how proved, 622.92

Nonresident employer, workers' compensation, 85.3, 86.36

Nonresidents, original, R.C.P. 381

Notary public, record kept, 77.13

## Notice to quit

Realty, forcible entry, 648.3, 648.4

Tenant at will, 562.4

Tenant's liability, double rental value, 562.2

Termination of farm tenancy, service, 562.5–562.7

Oil and gas well law, requirements, 84.22

Oil and gas well leases, 554.11105

Original notice, 617.15; R.C.P. 49, 50, 53; see **ORIGINAL NOTICE**

Parental rights terminated, hearing, 600A.6

Partition action, hearing on liens, R.C.P. 280

Party to action, notice of substitution, R.C.P. 21

Perpetuating real estate final judgment, 617.15

Perpetuating testimony, on expected adverse party, R.C.P. 161

Perpetuation of proof of serving or posting, affidavit filed, 621.8

## Personal service

Drainage preliminary hearing, 455.23

Original notice, R.C.P. 52, 56–59, see **ORIGINAL NOTICE**

Transportation regulation and safety division, proof by affidavit, 321.16

Pleadings, garnishment, 642.5–642.15; R.C.P. 54(b)

## Posting

Alphabetical list of tax increases, 441.36

Boats or rafts, seizure, 667.4

County seat relocation, when used, 353.4

Estrays, 188.27–188.30

Execution sales, 626.75

Fee for posting, 618.12

Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.10

Hearing on street improvements, commission plan cities over 125,000; 417.9

Lost property, 644.3, 644.5, 644.8

Motor cars, sheriff's notice of sale, 321.139

Nonresident, drainage township notice, 465.3

**NOTICE** —Continued

## Posting —Continued

Not recognized except where expressly authorized by statute, R.C.P. 369

Proof of posting by affidavit, 622.94, 622.96

Railroads, notice of withdrawing agency service, 327C.7

Smoking signs, 98A.4

Soil conservation notice, 467A.3

Township boundary changed, 659.7

Township boundary change election, 359.13

Village name change, 354.3

Water district election, 357.12

Water district hearing, 357.4

Process agent for service of notice, see **ORIGINAL NOTICE**, subhead *Foreign Corporations Served*

Production of books and papers, 622.65

Proof of service or posting by affidavit, 622.94

Property seized, hearing, 809.2

Publication in newspapers, ch 618; R.C.P. 60, 63

Public meetings, 28A.4

Quieting title action, 649.3

Restricted residence districts erected, 414.24

Revenue department, income tax notice, 422.25

Road assessment, 311.11–311.13

Sale of estray animals, 188.43–188.45

Sale of personal property, see **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Service, proof perpetuated, 622.94, 622.96

Slaughterhouse operators, bond canceled, 172A.4

Small claims, 631.4, 631.5, 631.9

Soil conservation notices, 467A.3

Summary judgment motion, R.C.P. 240

Tax sale redemption, expiration, 447.9–447.13

Telephone companies, use violations, 727.7

Termination of farm leases required, 562.6

Transient merchant law, 81A.4

Transportation regulation and safety division, method, 321.16

Water recreational areas, hearing notice, 111.63

Weed control program notice, 317.14

Weed law violation assessment, 317.21

Workers' compensation, nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36

**NOTICE OF DISHONOR**See **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE****NUISANCES***General provisions*, ch 657

## Abatement and prevention

Airport hazards, 329.2(1), 329.6

Cities, 657.2

Houses of ill fame, 99.1–99.31, 657.1

Housing law, penalty, 413.108–413.116, 413.120

Ordinance violations in building, 415.3

Procedure, 657.4–657.7

Action to restrain, notice, R.C.P. 326

Advertising on interstate highways, 306B.5

Advertising signs, road or railroad, 657.2(7)

Airport hazard as a public nuisance, 329.2(1)

Airport obstructions, 657.2(9)

**NUISANCES** —Continued

Beer and liquor violations, abatement, 123.60–123.69, 123.72–123.89, 123.119

Billboards  
 Interstate highways, removal, 306B.5  
 Regulation, 306C.19  
 Roads, abated, 319.10  
 View, 657.2(7)

Bond given, effect, 657.6

Breach of the peace, buildings, 657.2(6), 657.3

Buildings, 657.2(1)

Civil liability, allowing nuisance to exist, 413.108

Contraband articles, 110.32

Controlled substances, 657.2

Cottonwood trees in special charter cities, 657.2(8)

Crop pest Act, 177A.5, 177A.7

Damages, 657.1

Dams, illegal operation, 469.16

Dams, obstructions, fishways, 109.14

Dead animal disposal plants, 167.12(2), 167.19, 657.2

Definition of “nuisances”, 657.1, 657.2

Drainage and levee districts, 455.160, 455.161

Dutch elm disease, infected trees, 657.2(13)

Execution stay, 657.6

Expenses, how collected, 657.7

Feedlot operations, 172D.2, 657.8

Filth accumulation, 657.2(2)

Fire hazards, 657.2(10, 12)

Fish and game laws, unlawful devices, 110.32

Gambling, injunction, ch 99, 657.2(6)

Highway obstructions, removal, 319.8–319.15

Highway signs, unauthorized, removal, 321.259

Houses of ill fame, ch 99, 657.2(6)

Housing law  
 Abatement of nuisance, 413.115, 413.116  
 Civil penalty for violation, 413.108, 413.109  
 Definition in housing law, 413.3(19)  
 Eviction for noncompliance, 413.117  
 Health officer’s authority, 413.79, 413.80  
 Injunction to abate nuisance, 413.113

Inflammable junk, 657.2(10)

Injunctions, permanent, hearing, R.C.P. 326

Junkyards, 306C.6

Levee and drainage districts, 455.161

Notice of injunction, when necessary, R.C.P. 326

Obstruction of watercourses, 109.14, 657.2(3)

Obstructions on highways, injunction, 319.8, 319.9

Odors  
 Buildings emitting, 657.2(1)  
 Collection of filth, 657.2(2)  
 Renderies, regulations, 167.12, 167.19

Order of abatement, process, 657.3, 657.4

Penalty, abatement, 657.3

Plant insect pests and diseases, 177A.5, 177A.7

Process for abatement, warrant, 657.4

Public use of private land or waters, construction, attractive nuisance doctrine, 111C.7

Refrigerators, abandoned, 727.3

Restricted residential districts, zoning, 414.24

River obstructions, 469.16, 657.2(3)

Rubbish, 657.2(10)

Sign boards obstructing view, 657.2(7)

**NUISANCES** —Continued

Signs, advertising on roads, 319.10–319.15

Signs on highways, unauthorized, 321.259

Slaughterhouse operations, unlicensed, 172A.10

Smoke, 657.2(11)

Soil erosion, 467D.23

Spite ditch, 455.161

Stay of execution, 657.6

Stream obstructions, 657.2(4)

Structure or object near airport, 657.2(9)

Transportation commission, power to abate airport zoning hazards, 329.6

Warrant, process for abatement, 657.4

Weeds, 657.2(12)

Zoning, airport hazards abated, 329.2, 329.6, 657.2(9)

**NUMBERING**

Alteration of serial numbers, 714.8

Altering automobile engine numbers, 321.84–321.94

Answer and reply, equity, R.C.P. 81

Bills of lading, sets, 554.7304

Commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118

Counts, separate, numbered, R.C.P. 79

Instructions to jury, paragraphs, R.C.P. 196

Motor vehicle registration plates, 321.166, 321.167

Paragraphs of pleadings, R.C.P. 79, 81

Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

**NUNC PRO TUNC ORDERS**

Court entries altered to correct mistake, 602.17

**NURSERIES FOR CHILDREN**

*Generally*, 237.1–237.16

**NURSERIES, HORTICULTURAL**

False or misleading description of stock by nurseryman, 177A.6

Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A

Nursery stock, mechanic’s lien, 572.2

State entomologist, ch 177A

**NURSES**

*General provisions*, chs 147, 152

Abuse of children reported, 232.69–232.77

Applicant qualifications, 152.7

Associations, contracts with governing bodies, 143.1

Audiology and speech pathology, exemptions, 147.152

Birth defects programs, 136A.3

Board of examiners  
*General provisions*, 147.12–147.28  
 Continuing education, ch 258A  
 Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21  
 Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2  
 Records kept, 147.104

Continuing education, ch 258A

Corporations, professional, ch 496C

County hospitals, work under doctors, 347.18, 348.2(2)

Definitions, 147.1, 152.1

Enforcement provisions, 147.90–147.93

Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 147.81

Executive director appointed, 152.2, 152.3

Exemption from taxation, 427.3

**NURSES** —Continued

- Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82
- Hospital trustees control, 347.13(5), 348.2
- Insurance, hospital service included, 514.5
- Liability insurance, ch 519
- Licenses
  - Generally, 147.2–147.11
  - Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82
  - Itinerant's license, 147.75
  - Reciprocal, 147.44–147.54, 152.8
  - Renewal, 147.10, ch 258A
  - Revocation, 147.55–147.71, 152.10
  - Temporary, 152.9
- Malpractice insurance, 519A.2–519A.13
- Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
- Memorial hall buildings, accommodations, 37.18(1)
- Nursing care, defined, 135C.1(15)
- Nursing care for indigents, 255.20
- Nursing home administrators examining board, ch 135E
- Practice of nursing, service restricted, 152.1
- Psychiatric cases, care, 225.15
- Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
- Public health nurses, ch 143, 255.2
- Residential care facilities, 135C.1, 135C.14
- School nurses, ch 143
- Schools for nurses
  - Appropriation, 152.4
  - Establishment by county, 347.14(2)
- Services required for injured employees, 85.27
- Training school in county hospital, 347.14(2)
- Use of title and degrees, 147.72–147.75, 152.6
- Venereal disease tests reported, 140.11, 140.12
- Veterans home, state, open for, 219.1
- Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113
- Visiting, juvenile court to appoint, 230.9
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

**NURSING HOME ADMINISTRATORS**

- General provisions, ch 135E
- Continuing education, ch 258A
- Suspension or revocation of license, 135E.18

**NURSING HOMES**

See *HEALTH CARE FACILITIES*

**OAKDALE CAMPUS**

- General provisions, ch 271, formerly "TUBERCULOSIS SANATORIUM, OAKDALE"
- Commitment costs, county mental health and institutions fund, 444.12

**OATHS**

- Affidavits defined, 622.85, see *AFFIDAVITS*
- Authority to administer
  - For authority of any special officer, board or commission, see that particular main topic and see thereunder Oaths
- General authority of officials, ch 78

**OATHS** —Continued

- Authority to administer —Continued
  - Legislator's authority, Const., Iowa, III, 32; 2.8, 2.44
  - Notaries public, 77.9, 78.1
- Bar admission oath, 610.11
- Bulk transfers, letters of creditors, 554.6104
- Constitutional requirement, officers, Const., Iowa, XI, 5
- Courts-martial, 29B.31
- Courts of inquiry, 29B.117
- Disaster services employees, 29C.17
- Grand jury members, R.Cr.P. 3
- Jurors, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 17
- Military courts, generally, 29B.43
- Natural resources council, power to administer, 84.12
- Officers, oath of office, see *PUBLIC OFFICERS*
- Perjury, penalty, 720.2
- Statutory construction, 4.1(12)
- Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80, see *PLEADINGS*
- Warranties, express warranty by seller of personal property, 554.2313
- Witnesses, ability to understand, 622.1

**OATS**

See also *GRAIN AND GRANARIES; CROPS*

- Crop pest Act, ch 177A
- Defined as agricultural seed, 199.1
- Warehouse provisions, ch 543

**OBSCENITY**

- General provisions, ch 728
- Affirmative defense, 728.10
- Applicability of provisions, 234.28, 728.7, 728.11
- Definitions, 728.1
- Exhibition of deformed or abnormal persons, 727.10
- Indecent exposure, 728.5
- Language, 723.4
- Minors, proscriptions relating to, 709.8, 728.2, 728.3
- Obscenity determination, procedures, 728.6, 728.9
- Penalties for violations, 728.2, 728.3, 728.7
- Sales of material, 728.4
- Sexual exploitation of children, 728.12
- Telephone, unlawful use, 708.7

**OBSTRUCTING JUSTICE**

General Provisions, ch 719

**OBSTRUCTIONS**

- Airport hazards abated, 329.4, 329.5, 657.2(9)
- Bridges, motor vehicles removed, 321.357
- Ditches or drains, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160
- Dwellings, stairs to be free from, 413.82
- Emergency telephone calls, 727.5
- Fairs, removal of obstructions, 174.6, 174.7
- Fire escapes to be free from, 413.81
- Fishways required at dams, 109.14, 109.33
- Highways, obstructions removed, 314.7
- Levee and drainage districts, obstructions removed, 455.148, 455.149, 455.160, 465.19
- Nuisances, obstructions deemed, 657.2(5, 7)
- Removal by conservation commission, 111.5, 111.6

**OBSTRUCTIONS** —Continued

Rivers and streams, 109.14, 109.33, 657.2(3)  
Signs and billboards on highways, ch 319, 657.2(5, 7)

**OCCUPATIONAL DISEASE COMPENSATION**

Autopsy, 85A.19

## Claims

Barred, 85A.25  
Controverted, 85A.21  
Filing, 85A.18  
Settlement in contested cases, 85.35

## Compensation

Diseases, 85A.13  
Employees remedy exclusive, 85.20  
Extent, 85A.5, 85A.7  
Limitations, 85A.14

Definition, 85A.8

Dependents, 85A.6

Diagnosis, 85A.11

## Disablement

Defined, 85A.4  
Limitations, 85A.12  
Temporary, 85A.17

Employees, 85A.3

## Employers

Defined, 85A.2  
Liability, 85A.10, 85A.15

Industrial commissioner, 85A.21, 85A.22, 85A.24,  
85A.27

Insurance, 85A.26

Medical board, 85A.20-- 85A.24

Notice, 85A.18

Pneumoconiosis, 85A.13

Workers' compensation, 85A.16

**OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT**

*Generally*, ch 88

Audiometric tests, exemptions, 147.152

**OCCUPATIONS**

Child labor, ch 92

Continuing education, ch 258A

Group insurance, 509.1

Insurance of members, 510.29, 512.11, 512.44, 512.54

Occupational disease compensation, ch 85A

Occupational diseases excluded from workers'  
compensation, 85.61(5, b)

Transacting business without license, 727.9

Unemployment compensation coverage, 96.19

Vocational training, duties of state, ch 259

Workers' compensation, ch 85

**OCCUPYING CLAIMANTS**

*Generally*, ch 560

**ODORS**

Buildings emitting, 657.2(1)

Collection of filth, 657.2(2)

Housing law, nuisance definition, 413.3(19)

Renderies, regulations, 167.12, 167.19

**OFFENSES, PUBLIC**

*See PUBLIC OFFENSES*

Government, crimes against, ch 718

**OFFENSES, PUBLIC** —Continued

Motor vehicle law, 321.482, 321.483

**OFFICE BUILDING**

Buildings in general, *see BUILDINGS*

Fire escapes, requirements, 103.7

Fraternal beneficiary association, 512.46, 512.47

Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14

Insurance associations may invest in, 511.8, 518A.12

Savings and loan associations, 534.18

Zoning law, ch 414

**OFFICERS, PEACE**

*See ch 748, also PEACE OFFICERS*

**OFFICERS, PUBLIC**

*See PUBLIC OFFICERS*

**OFFSET**

*See PLEADINGS, subhead Counterclaims*

**OIL AND GAS WELLS**

*Generally*, ch 84

Geological survey, 305.3

Uniform Commercial Code, secured transactions,  
554.11105

**OILS**

Abortifacients, drug sale regulated, 205.1, 205.2  
Adulteration of food with oils, 190.1(8-30), 190.3-  
190.6

Drug law enforcement, 205.11-205.13

Fuel oil, ch 208

Inspection and regulation, 189.1(1)

Liquid measure standard, 210.5

Oil stations, ch 214

Penal provisions, 189.21-189.23, 208.26, 208.27

Petroleum products law, 208.1-208.28

Pipelines, ch 479

Poison oils, sale regulated, 205.5

Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1(4)

Storage, municipal regulations, 413.75

**OLD-AGE AND SURVIVORS INSURANCE SYSTEM**

*Generally*, 97.50-97.53

**OLD-AGE ASSISTANCE**

*General provisions*, ch 249, *see also SOCIAL*

*WELFARE, subhead Old-age Assistance;*  
*SUPPLEMENTARY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM*

Commission on aging, area agencies established,  
249B.8

Homestead tax credit, 425.2

Low income mobile home owners, property tax  
relief, 135D.22

Medical, 249A.1-249A.9

Property tax relief, 425.16-425.39

Recipients, tax sales, 446.38

Work training program, ch 249C

**OLEOMARGARINE**

*General provisions*, ch 191, *see also FOODS, subhead*  
*Oleomargarine*



**OMBUDSMAN**

See *CITIZENS' AIDE*

**OPENING ARGUMENTS**

Appeals to supreme court, burden, R.C.P. 24, 27  
Civil cases, party having burden, R.C.P. 195  
Interlocutory questions argued, 624.13  
Restricted on trial in court, R.C.P. 195  
Waiver of, effect, R.C.P. 195

**OPENING STATEMENTS**

Civil cases, after jury impaneled, R.C.P. 191  
Criminal cases, 780.5

**OPEN MEETINGS LAW**

Generally, ch 28A

**OPERATORS' LICENSES**

Motor vehicles, 321.174–321.200

**OPINIONS**

Appellate court opinions, criminal cases, 814.24  
Attorney general, 13.2(4)  
Conservation commission matters, 109.35  
County attorney's duty to issue, 336.2(7)  
Evidence, expert witness, 622.25, 622.72;  
R.C.P. 122(d)  
Homestead, opinion of referees to determine, 561.8  
Supreme court opinions  
Dissent shown on record and reports, 684.14  
Dissent stated with or without opinion, 684.13  
Filed in important cases, 684.13  
Judges participating therein shown, Ct. R. 20  
Publication by private party, 684.13  
Publication withheld on order, 684.15  
Warranties, creation, 554.2313  
Written required, filed with clerk, 684.13  
Title, attorney's opinion attached to plats, 409.9,  
409.12  
Trial court, statement of facts and legal conclusion,  
R.C.P. 179

**OPIUM JOINTS**

Abatement, 657.1–657.3

**OPPRESSION IN OFFICE**

Ground for removal from office, 66.26(4)  
Penalties, 721.2

**OPTIONS**

Commercial instruments, option to purchase,  
554.1201  
Commercial instruments, payment acceleration at  
will, 554.1208  
Sales contracts, personal property, 554.2311

**OPTOMETRY AND OPTOMETRISTS**

General provisions, chs 147, 154  
Abuse of children, reporting, 232.69–232.77  
Applicability of rules, 154.2  
Association, Iowa optometric clinic, 154.6  
Board of examiners  
General provisions, 147.12–147.28  
Continuing education, ch 258A  
Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21

**OPTOMETRY AND OPTOMETRISTS —Continued**

Board of examiners —Continued  
Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25  
Inspector appointed, 147.116  
Oaths, power to administer, 78.2  
Records kept, 147.104  
College aid commission duties, 261.26, 261.27  
Continuing education, ch 258A  
Corporations, professional, ch 496C  
Definitions, 147.1, 154.1  
Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93  
Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 154.3  
Eyeglasses, protective lenses, 135.30  
Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82  
Insurance plan, ch 514  
Licenses  
Generally, 147.2–147.11  
Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82  
Itinerant's license, 147.75  
Qualifications, 154.3  
Reciprocal, 147.44–147.54  
Renewal, 147.10, 154.6, ch 258A  
Revocation, 147.55–147.71, 154.4  
Malpractice insurance, ch 519A  
Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated,  
614.1(9), 619.18  
Ophthalmic lenses defined, restrictions, 154.9  
Public access to records and information, 147.8,  
147.21, 147.91  
Remedial eye care program, 249A.10  
Schools, 154.5  
Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75  
Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113  
Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–  
147.113

**ORCHARDS**

Condemnation  
Generally, chs 471, 472  
Damage paid before taking, 472.26  
Dams erected, overflowing prohibited, 472.27  
Highway drainage, 314.7, 460.13  
Railway condemnation, 471.12  
Supervisor's discretion, highways, 460.13  
Encouragement of culture, 186.3  
Entomologist, state, ch 177A  
Fruit-tree reservation tax exempt, 161.1, 441.22  
Insects and plant diseases, ch 177A

**ORDINANCES**

Generally, see *CITIES*, subhead *Ordinances*

**ORDNANCE PLANTS, NATIONAL**

County sale of land, 332.4  
County tax levy, special, approval, 444.9(2)  
Criminal jurisdiction by state released, 1.4  
School lands purchased, 274.39–274.45

**ORE**

Investigation at Ames, 266.3  
Mining regulations, ch 83A, see also *MINES AND  
MINING*  
Specimens to University of Iowa, 263.3

**ORE** —Continued

Study by geological survey, 305.3

**ORGANIZATIONS**

Clubs, *see* **LODGES, CLUBS AND**

**UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS**

Contributions, forced, 721.2

Co-operative associations, chs 497-499

Exempt from corporate business tax, 422.34

Fair employment practices, 729.4

High school secret orders, ch 287

Labor incorporation authorized, 504.1

Nonprofit, financing unemployment compensation, 96.7

Public employees, 20.1

Tax exemption organizations, 427.1

**ORIGINAL NOTICE**

Accepted service authorized

Auditor of state, 534.53, 534.54

Commissioner of insurance, *see* **INSURANCE**

**DEPARTMENT, subhead Commissioner of Insurance**

County home inmates, service, R.C.P. 56.1(e)

Foreign corporations, *generally, see* **Foreign Corporations Served below**

Secretary of state, 491.15, 494.2(6), 499.54

Superintendent of state mentally ill, R.C.P. 56.1(e)

Transportation department, director, 321.498

Acknowledgment of service, R.C.P. 56.1(e)

Address of signer of petition required, R.C.P. 49

Affidavit of mailing required, R.C.P. 59(e)

Agents served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g)

Amended at court's discretion, R.C.P. 59.1

Appearance date, *see subhead Return Day, Time Required below*

Associations, consent service, R.C.P. 56.1(1)

Attorney general, service on state, 613.9

Attorney in fact for interinsurance or reciprocal exchanges, 520.5-520.7

Benevolent insurance societies, 510.29

Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

City served, R.C.P. 56.1(h)

Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42-47

Commencement of civil actions

Last known officers served, 617.6

Limitation time, how computed, R.C.P. 49

Place, chs 616, 623; R.C.P. 167-175

Time, statute of limitations, R.C.P. 49

Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61

Unserved defendants, optional procedure, 617.9

Consumer frauds, 714.16

Contents, 321.500; R.C.P. 49, 78

Contracts made or performed in state, 617.3

Copy of petition attached, R.C.P. 50, 53(a)

Corporation served, 807.3, 807.5

County attorney, service on state, 613.9

County home inmates served, R.C.P. 56.1(e)

County officers served, R.C.P. 56.1(i)

County of residence changed, 616.21

Criminal defendant, suit against, 617.1

Delivered to clerk who delivers to sheriff, R.C.P. 49

**ORIGINAL NOTICE** —Continued

Delivery commences action, R.C.P. 49

Domestic company or corporation served

Membership sales association, 503.14

No local office, process service, 491.15

Pipelines, on commerce commission, 479.27

Employment security law, nonresident employing units, 96.14(6-15)

English language publication, 618.1, 618.2

Federal land, right of entry to serve notice, 1.4-1.9

Fees

Advance fees may be required, 337.10(10)

Posting notice, 618.12

Publication of notice in newspaper, 618.11

Filing or return required, 617.2; R.C.P. 59(c)

Foreign corporations served

Agent or officer served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2

Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54

Corporations selling courses of instruction, designation of agent, 714.18

Doing business in state, 617.3

General agent, service on, 617.3

Life companies, 507A.3

Nonprofit corporations, *generally*, 504.28, 504A.74

Pipeline companies, 479.27

Process agent service

Authorization under the rules, R.C.P. 56.1(1), 56.2

Authorized as personal service, R.C.P. 56.1(1)

Authorized by appointment, or by law, personal service, R.C.P. 56.1(1), 56.2

Benevolent societies, 510.29

Fraternal companies, 512.22-512.26

Guaranty company bond surety, 682.20, 682.21

Life companies, 511.27-511.29

Membership sales associations, 503.14, 511.28

Nonlife companies, 507A.3, 515.73, 515.74

Partnerships, personal service, R.C.P. 56.1(1)

Pipeline companies, 479.27

Public utilities, 494.2(6)

Real estate broker, 117.21-117.23

Reciprocal or reinsurance; 520.5-520.7

Savings and loan associations, 534.53, 534.54

"Single act" statute, 617.3

Surety companies, 682.20, 682.21

Tort committed in state, 617.3

Profit corporations, *generally*, 494.1, 494.2(6)

Publication, R.C.P. 60

Public utility, 494.2(6), 495.1, 617.3; R.C.P. 60

Railroad station or ticket agent, 617.4

Forfeiture hearing, liquor, 127.11

Form, motor vehicle nonresident defendant, 321.500

Form of notice, *generally*, R.C.P. 49, 50, 381

Garnishment, appearance of garnishee, notice requirements, R.C.P. 54(b)

General assembly members, not held to appear, R.C.P. 58

Incompetents, time service required, R.C.P. 14

Insufficiency, how raised, R.C.P. 104(a)

Insurance companies, on agents, 321A.25, 507A.3(3), 617.5; R.C.P. 56.1(g)

Insurer, unauthorized, ch 507A

**ORIGINAL NOTICE** —Continued

Intent to serve presumed, delivery, R.C.P. 49  
 Issuance and form, R.C.P. 49  
 Itinerant merchants, 81.5, 81.6  
 Jurisdictional attack, defects raised by special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)  
 Justice court, 601.18–601.23  
 Later-born persons of a class, R.C.P. 43  
 Legalization of notices, chs 587, 590, 591  
 Legal representative of deceased defendant, 611.22  
 Mail, service by  
   Employment security law, nonresident employing units, 96.14  
   Foreign insurance corporations, 511.28, 515.74  
   Iowa corporation without local office, 491.15  
   Nonresident car owners, 321.501–321.506  
   Service by publication on known defendant, R.C.P. 60.1  
   State as defendant in action, 613.9  
 Mileage in advance may be required, 337.10(10)  
 Minor, time service required, R.C.P. 14  
 Municipal corporations, R.C.P. 56.1(h)  
 Municipal court, appearance date, filing, R.C.P. 363  
 New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34  
 Newspaper publication, R.C.P. 62  
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.10, 504A.74  
 Nonresidents  
   Boats and watercraft, ch 106A  
   Contracts made or performed in state, 617.3  
   Corporations, *see subhead Foreign Corporations Served above*  
   Mortgage of personal property, 626.44  
   Motor vehicle actions, 321.498–321.506, 321.511  
   Process agent service  
     Brokers real estate license actions, 117.23  
     Motor vehicle owner, 321.498–321.509  
   Security interest in personal property, 626.44  
   “Single act” statute, 617.3  
 Notices other than original notices, *see NOTICE*  
 Paternity proceedings, 675.15  
 Penalty for holding notice, 617.2  
 Personal judgment not asked, effect, R.C.P. 51  
 Personal service  
   *General provisions*, R.C.P. 56.1  
   Agent served for  
     Co-operative associations, 494.1, 499.54  
     Nonresident realty owner, 646.5  
     Surety company, action on bond, 682.20, 682.21  
 Age requirement, R.C.P. 56.1(a)  
 Appearance time, R.C.P. 53  
 City, R.C.P. 56.1(h)  
 Clubs or apartment buildings, R.C.P. 56.1(a)  
 Corporations  
   *Generally*, 617.3–617.6; R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2  
   Agents or clerks of agency, 494.1, 617.3–617.6; R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2  
   Foreign corporations, 617.3; R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2  
 Dwelling house, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)  
 Forfeiture hearing, liquor, 127.11  
 General manager, 617.3, 617.6

**ORIGINAL NOTICE** —Continued

Personal service —Continued  
 Government boards, officers served, R.C.P. 56.1(m)  
 Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)  
 Hotels or rooming houses, at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)  
 Incompetents, R.C.P. 56.1(c)  
 Inmates of institutions, R.C.P. 56.1(d)  
 Last known officer of corporation, 617.6  
 Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 56.1(d)  
 Method of service, R.C.P. 56.1, 56.2  
 Minor under 18 years old, R.C.P. 56.1(b)  
 Motor vehicle cases, nonresident, 321.498–321.506, 321.511  
 New trial after judgment, R.C.P. 253(b)  
 Nonprofit corporations, etc., 504A.10, 504A.74  
 Nonresident individual, consent, R.C.P. 56.1(l)  
 Parental rights terminated, 600A.6  
 Partnership, R.C.P. 56.1(f, l)  
 President of school district, R.C.P. 56.1(j)  
 Return, *see subhead Return of Service below*  
 School district or corporation, R.C.P. 56.1(j)  
 Social service department, R.C.P. 56.1(d)  
 State, service on, 613.1–613.10; R.C.P. 56.1(k)  
 Persons under disability served, R.C.P. 56.1(c–e)  
 Persons who may serve notice, R.C.P. 52  
 Petition on file, appearance time, R.C.P. 49  
 Plaintiff's option on failure of service, 617.9  
 Posting of original notices  
   Fees for posting, 618.12  
   Proof of posting affidavits, 622.94  
 Private corporations, *generally*, 494.1, 494.2(6); R.C.P. 56.1(l), 60  
 Process agent service, *see subhead Foreign Corporations Served, also subhead Nonresidents above*  
 Proof, *see subhead Return of Service below*  
 Publication of original notices  
   Absconding debtors, R.C.P. 60(h)  
   Actual service supersedes, R.C.P. 64  
   Affidavit filing requirements, R.C.P. 60  
   Affidavit of nonresidents before 1966; 587.8  
   Affidavit of publication, legalized, 587.2–587.9  
   Annulment of illegal marriage, R.C.P. 60(i)  
   Annulment of marriage, legalized, 587.11  
   Appearance time, R.C.P. 53  
   Association, when no one found, R.C.P. 60(k)  
   Authority for, R.C.P. 60  
   Avoidance of service, R.C.P. 60(h)  
   Contingent interest or liens, R.C.P. 60(g)  
   Contract for realty sale, specific performance, R.C.P. 60(d)  
   Corporation, R.C.P. 60  
   Default judgments, 624.22; R.C.P. 234, 236, 251, 254  
   Disputed corners and boundaries, 650.3  
   Divorce or separate maintenance, R.C.P. 60(i)  
   English language required, 618.1, 618.2  
   Fees allowed, 618.11  
   Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.10  
   Foreclosure, R.C.P. 60(c)  
   Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.3  
   Guardians' sales, legalized, 587.4

**ORIGINAL NOTICE** —Continued

Publication of original notices —Continued  
 Heirs and devisees of deceased judgment debtor, 626.90  
 How published, R.C.P. 62  
 Injunction against house of ill fame, 99.4  
 Judgment, to vacate or modify, R.C.P. 60(l)  
 Known defendant, R.C.P. 60.1  
 Legalization Acts, ch 587  
 Method required, R.C.P. 62  
 Newspaper defined, R.C.P. 62  
 Newspapers selected, 618.1–618.8; R.C.P. 62  
 New trial after judgment, R.C.P. 60(l), 253(b)  
 Nonresidents of Iowa, R.C.P. 60  
 Partition, R.C.P. 60(b)  
 Partnership, when no one found, R.C.P. 60(k)  
 Proof filed before default, 622.92–622.96; R.C.P. 63  
 Proof of publication, R.C.P. 63  
 Provisional remedy, nonresident property, R.C.P. 60(f)  
 Quasi in rem, R.C.P. 60(f)  
 Quieting title, R.C.P. 60(j)  
 Quieting title actions before 1966; 587.7  
 Real estate contract foreclosures, 656.3  
 Real property recovery, R.C.P. 60(a)  
 Registered mail, when required, R.C.P. 60.1  
 Restoration of lost records, action, 647.2  
 Separate maintenance or modification of divorce decree, R.C.P. 60(i)  
 Service complete on last publication, R.C.P. 62  
 Specific performance of contract, R.C.P. 60(d)  
 Times published, requirements, R.C.P. 62  
 Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61  
 Unknown parties, R.C.P. 60  
 Vacation or change of judgment, R.C.P. 60(l)  
 When completed, R.C.P. 62  
 Will cases legalized, 587.5  
 Will contest or construction, nonresident, R.C.P. 60(e)  
 Railroads, 617.3, 617.4  
 Recovery of real property, when landlord served, 646.11  
 Residence changed after action begun, 616.21  
 Return day, time required  
 Civil cases, *generally*, R.C.P. 53  
 Garnishee, R.C.P. 54  
 Return of service  
 Affidavit to return, when required, R.C.P. 59(a)  
 Amendment of return permitted, 617.2  
 Clerk's entry in docket, 606.9  
 Contents, R.C.P. 59  
 Employment security, nonresident, 96.14(11)  
 Endorsement and filing by sheriff, 617.2; R.C.P. 59(c)  
 Fees or mileage when allowed, R.C.P. 59(a)  
 Inmates of state institutions, R.C.P. 56.1(d)  
 Judicial notice of signatures, R.C.P. 59(a)  
 Motor vehicle case filed with clerk, 321.505  
 Posting of notice not recognized, 622.94  
 Proof of service, R.C.P. 59(d)  
 Return, what constitutes, 617.2; R.C.P. 59  
 Signature requirements, R.C.P. 59(a)

**ORIGINAL NOTICE** —Continued

Return of service —Continued  
 Time limit on, 622.94  
 Sales tax provisions, 422.57  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.53, 534.54  
 School districts and corporations, R.C.P. 56.1(j)  
 Service  
 Delay, sheriff to serve without, R.C.P. 59(c)  
 Personal service, *see subhead above*  
 Process agent service, *see subheads Foreign Corporations Served; also Nonresidents above*  
 Publication by, *see subhead Publication of Original Notices above*  
 Substituted service, *see subhead below*  
 Who may make service, R.C.P. 52  
 Sheriff's fees for serving, 337.11(1, 10)  
 Signature and address required, R.C.P. 78  
 Signed by clerk, R.C.P. 49  
 "Single act" statute, 617.3  
 State, service on, 613.8–613.10; R.C.P. 56.1(k)  
 Substituted service  
 Appearance time, R.C.P. 53  
 Club, hotel, or apartment, R.C.P. 56.1(a)  
 Dwelling house or place of abode, R.C.P. 56.1(a)  
 Judgment, personal, clerk to notify default judgment debtor, R.C.P. 233  
 Member of family or custodian, R.C.P. 56.1(a)  
 Sunday, notice served, method, R.C.P. 57  
 Theft, 714.1  
 Time for appearance, R.C.P. 53  
 Torts committed in state, 617.3  
 Transient merchants, 81A.4  
 Transportation department, service, 613.13  
 Unknown defendants, 617.7; R.C.P. 61–64  
 Violations  
 English language publication, failure, 618.2  
 Failure to return or file, 617.2; R.C.P. 59(c)  
 Weekly publications to be on same day, 618.9

**ORIGINALS**

Certified copies as evidence of originals, *see EVIDENCE, subhead Certified Copies*  
 Entries as evidence  
 Copies of original entries book, 622.44, 622.45  
 Judicial record, certified copy, 622.52, 622.53  
 Writing and records, 622.28  
 Papers sent to supreme court on appeal, 686.8  
 Photographic copies, use in evidence, 622.30  
 Warehouse receipts, issuance, 543.17, 543.18, 543.28

**ORPHANS**

Assessment life insurance companies, provisions, 510.1, 510.15  
 County orphans fund, tax levy, 444.11  
 Membership sales, benefits to orphans, 503.3  
 Orphanages, private, ch 237  
 War orphans educational fund, 35.7–35.12

**OSTEOPATHY AND OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE**

*General provisions*, chs 147, 150, 150A  
 Abuse of children, reporting, 232.69–232.77  
 Applicability of rules, 150.1–150.3, 150A.2

**OSTEOPATHY AND OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE**

- Continued
  - Audiology and pathology, licensing exemptions, 147.152
  - Board of examiners
    - General provisions*, 147.12–147.28
    - Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
    - Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
    - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
    - Records kept, 147.104
  - Contracts for medical service, ch 514
  - Corporations, professional, ch 496C
  - County hospitals, 347.18, 348.2(2)
  - Dead bodies delivered to recognized school, ch 142
  - Definitions, 135.1(5), 150.1, 150A.1
  - Dogs for research, ch 351A
  - Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93
  - Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 147.81
  - Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82, 147.102
  - Feticide, 707.7, 707.8
  - Inspector, 147.103
  - Liability insurance, 519.1
  - Licenses
    - Generally*, 147.2–147.11, 147.102
    - Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82
    - Itinerant's license, 147.75
    - Reciprocal license, 147.44–147.54
    - Renewal, 147.10
    - Requirements, 150A.3
    - Resident, 150A.9
    - Revocation, 147.55–147.71, 148.6, 148.7
  - Malpractice insurance, 519A.2–519A.13
  - Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
  - Malpractice suits, 147.136
  - Occupational diseases, test taken, 85A.11
  - Osteopathic medicine, ch 150A
  - Osteopathy, ch 150
  - Prescription requirements, 155.33–155.35
  - Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
  - Radiation emitting equipment, use of, ch 136C
  - Subvention program, 261.18, 261.19
  - Veneral diseases, duties, ch 140
  - Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113
  - Workers' compensation, provisions for services, 85.27
  - Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113
- OUNCE**
- Standard weights, 210.4
- OUSTER PROCEEDINGS**
- Forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.3
  - Impeachment, ch 68
  - Quo warranto, ch 660, *see* **QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS**
  - Recovery of real property, ch 646, *see* **REAL PROPERTY**
  - Removal from office, ch 66

**OVERHEAD CROSSINGS**

- Highways, *see* **VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES**
- Motor vehicles, speed regulation, 321.295
- Pedestrians, crossing of highways, 321.328
- Railways, 309.79, 327F.2, 327G.12

**PACKAGES**

*See* **CONTAINERS**

**PACKING HOUSES**

- Child labor laws, ch 92
- Factory law, *see* **FACTORIES**
- Food establishment, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
- Food law, ch 189
- Meat and poultry inspection, ch 189A
- Meat, when deemed adulterated, 190.3
- Sanitation, 170.9–170.28
- Slaughterhouses
  - Dead animal disposal law not to apply, 167.1
  - Definitions, food establishments law, 170.1(6, 7)

**PAINTINGS**

- Requests to art gallery, tax exemption, 450.4(3)
- Exempt from execution to family, 627.6(3)

**PAINTS AND OILS**

- Agriculture department, enforcement duties, 189.2
- Container defined, 189.1(4)
- Definitions and standards, 189.1
- Enforcement, 189.24–189.27
- Flaxseed oil, *see* **subhead Linseed Oil below**
- Labeling, 189.9–189.18
- Painting, housing law requirements
  - Cellar walls and ceilings, 413.64
  - Court walls, 413.70
  - Floor beneath water closet, 413.65, 413.85
  - Rooms, 413.71
  - Storage rooms for paint, 413.75
- Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8

**PAMPHLETS**

- State publications, 14.21, 17.27, 18.61, 18.76

**PANEL, PETIT JURY**

- Absence, ground for attachment, R.C.P. 187(a)
- Apportionment to election precincts, 609.4
- Attachment for absent juror, R.C.P. 187(a)
- Challenges, R.C.P. 187
- Challenges to panel, R.C.P. 187(d); R.Cr.P. 17
- Discharge of panel, 609.37
- Drawing of jury from panel, 609.20–609.25
- Jurors in general, ch 607
- Jury commission, ch 608
- List filed with clerk, 609.30
- Names on lists made official, 609.14
- Number, minimum, 609.19
- Petit jury drawn, 609.22
- Qualifications of jurors, 609.1, 609.2
- Selection, manner of drawing panel
  - Additional names, 609.36, 609.39–609.45, 624.12
  - Ballot boxes sealed, custody, 609.17, 609.29
  - Ballots, disposition, 609.42–609.44
  - Ballots prepared, requisites, 609.15
  - Cancellation for illegality, 609.34
  - Commission to draw, 608.1, 609.20

**PANEL, PETIT JURY** —Continued

- Selection, manner of drawing panel —Continued
  - Discharged jurors, resummoned, 609.35
  - Judicial division of county drawn from, 609.3
  - Manner of drawing, 609.22–609.24, 609.38
  - Names rejected, 609.16, 609.40
  - Talesmen drawn, 609.39, 609.41, 609.43, 609.45
  - Time, notice of drawing, 609.20–609.22
- Trial jury selected from, R.C.P. 187(a)

**PAPERS**

- Acknowledgments, 558.20–558.42
- Books and papers, *see* **BOOKS AND PAPERS**
- Cigarette papers, 98.1–98.41
- Credit union records, 533.26–533.28
- Criminal cases, motions, R.C.P. 28
- False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
- Inflammable junk, nuisance, city's power, 657.2(10)
- Newspapers, *see* **NEWSPAPERS**
- Production for evidence, R.C.P. 126(c), 129–131, *see* **BOOKS AND PAPERS**, subhead *Production and Inspection*
- Removal of district court files, 619.4
- Use by jury on retiring, R.C.P. 198
- Use on appeal to supreme court, 686.8

**PARADES**

- Motor vehicles regulated, 321.236(3)
- National guard on governor's order, 29A.9

**PARALYSIS, INFANTILE**

- Contagious diseases, *generally*, *see* **DISEASES**

**PARAMEDICS**

- See* **EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIANS AND PARAMEDICS**

**PARCELS**

- See* **CONTAINERS**

**PARDONS**

- Citizenship restored by governor, 248.12
- Clerk's duties, 248.17
- Commutation of death sentence, 248.1, 248.6
- Conditions prerequisite, 248.6–248.8
- Constitutional power of governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Copies required, 248.14–248.16
- Felon, possession of firearms, 724.27
- Felony, advice of parole board required, 248.6
- Filing of record, 248.11, 248.17
- Fines and forfeitures remitted by governor, 248.13
- Governor's constitutional power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
- Investigation procedure, 248.6–248.11
- Report by governor to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Soldiers, sailors, and marines, 248.2
- Suspended sentence, pardon granted, 248.2
- Treason, by general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

**PARENTAL RIGHTS**

- Termination, *generally*, ch 600A

**PARENT AND CHILD**

- Abandonment, 726.3
- Abuse of children, reporting, ch 235A
- Adopted children
  - Birth certificates, 144.19–144.25, 144.38
  - Expenses, accounting, hearing, 600.9, 600.11
  - Identity revelation, 600.16
- Adopted parents, inheritance, 633.3(5), 633.223, 633.267
- Bastardy, father obligation, 675.1–675.6
- Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
- Births reported, 144.13–144.25, 144.38, 144.40
- Child custody, jurisdiction, ch 598A
- Child liable for own acts, 624.38
- Children, education and support, 597.14
- Child's acts, parents responsibility, 613.16
- Child stealing, 710.5
- Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, *generally*, ch 232
- Dependent child aid, ch 239
- Education, blind or deaf child, 299.18–299.21
- Family expenses, 597.14
- Firearms, given to minor, 724.22
- Foster care, 234.35–234.41
- Guardianship, ch 633, *see* **PROBATE CODE**
- Handicapped children, education, duty, 281.6
- Homemaker services, 232.80
- Incest, 726.2
- Mentally retarded persons, costs of care, 222.78
- Nonsupport, 726.5
- Parental responsibility for acts of child, 613.16
- Parental rights terminated, 232.109–232.116
- Removal of children, temporarily, 232.78–232.81
- Support of children
  - Abandonment, 597.10–597.13, 726.3
  - Child support recovery Act, 252B.1
  - Dissolution of marriage cases, 598.11, 598.21–598.25
  - Failure to pay, contributing to delinquency, 233.1(5)
  - Illegitimates, 252A.3(9), 675.37
  - Liability, *generally*, 252.2, 252.3, 597.14
  - Mentally retarded children, cost of state hospital care, 222.78
  - Neglected children committed, 232.25
  - Payments recovered from responsible party, 252A.5(5)
  - Seizure of property for, 597.10–597.13
  - Uniform support of dependents law, ch 252A
  - Wages and earnings not exempt, 627.11, 627.12
  - Wanton neglect, 726.6

**PARENT-TEACHER ASSOCIATION**

- Schoolhouses, use for meeting permitted, 297.9

**PARKS**

- See also* **PRESERVES**
- City parks, 384.24
- Lakes established as state parks, 111.18
- Misuse, violation, 805.8
- Mobile home parks, 135D.1–135D.20
- Motor vehicle regulations
  - Animals to be restrained, 111.45

**PARKS** —Continued

## Motor vehicle regulations —Continued

Local authority, 321.248

Speed in city parks, 321.236(5)

State parks, 111.36–111.38

Vehicles excluded, sign posted, 321.248

## Private parks, 111.34

## Scheduled violations, 805.8

## State parks and lands

Acquisition by condemnation, 111.7, 111.10

Boundaries established, 111.19–111.24

Bow and arrows, when permitted, 111.42

Bridges improved and maintained by highway commission, 307A.2(11)

Buildings erected and maintained, 107.24(3)

Cities, care or purchase, 111.27–111.32

Commercial concessions, 111.4

Condemnation of land, 111.7–111.10

Conservation commission, duties, 111.2, 111.3

Construction permits, piers, buildings, 111.4

Counties, maintenance arrangement, 111.27

County or city aid, 111.28–111.30, 111.34

Custodians and employees, 107.13–107.16

Destructive acts prohibited, 111.35

Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56

Engineer, improvements, 111.16, 111.17

Engineers, highway, county, 111.20–111.23

Excessive loads, director's powers, 111.37

Forester appointed, 107.13

Forest reservation reports received, 161.13

Forestry land acquired, powers of commission, 107.24(2), 111.11–111.15

Game management areas established, 109.6

Gifts, 107.24(2), 111.10–111.15

Gravel, sand, removal, permit, 111.52–111.57

Highways established, 111.8–111.10

Highways under control of commission, 307A.2(6, 11)

Ice removal, permit, 111.52–111.57

Jurisdiction of conservation commission, 111.18

Landscape architect, 111.16, 111.17

Leases authorized, 107.24(2, 3), 111.25

Maintenance by cities or counties, 111.27

Motor vehicles in parks, 111.35–111.38

Police powers conferred, 111.26

Prison labor used, 246.18

Private funds for improvements, 111.15

Refuges and sanctuaries authorized, 109.5

## Regulations

*General prohibitions*, 111.35–111.45

Camping regulations, 111.47–111.51

Closing time, 111.46

Fires regulated, 111.40

Removal of obstructions, 111.4–111.6

Roads, 111.8, 111.36–111.38, 306.3, 306.4, 307A.2(6, 11)

Sale of lands, 111.10, 111.31–111.33

Snowmobiles in parks, regulated, ch 321G

Surveys and plats, 111.21, 111.22, 111.24

Title to land acquired by state, 111.10

Training school inmates, transfer to, 242.15

Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.4, 111.57

**PARKS** —Continued

## State parks and lands —Continued

Weed extermination by supervisors, 317.9

Wood or stone removal, permit, 111.52–111.57

Township parks, tax levy, 359.30

Trailer parks, 135D.1–135D.20

Zoning as affecting parks, 414.3

**PAROCHIAL SCHOOLS**Nonpublic schools, *generally*, see *SCHOOLS***PAROL CONTRACTS**

Evidence, 622.32–622.35

Limitation of actions, 614.1

Party wall agreements, 563.12

Pleading, R.C.P. 91

Sales contracts, 554.2202

Statute of frauds, 622.32–622.35

**PAROLE BOARD***General provisions*, chs 247, 904, 906, see also *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Agents as peace officers, 906.2

Authority, 906.3

## Board paroles

Medical care, indigents, 255.29

Violation of parole, ch 908

Work release not to affect, 247A.9

Clothing, transportation, and money furnished parolees, 906.9, 906.10

Co-operation of correctional personnel, 906.6

County prosecution expense, auditor's report, 247.31

Criminal statistics, 247.29–247.32

Definition of parole, 906.1

Detainers filed against prisoners, effect, 906.14

Executive secretary, appointment, 904.5

Expenses allowed, 904.4

Felon, time for parole, 906.5

Hospitalization of parolees, 255.29

Interstate probation and parole compact, 247.40

Life term, mandatory review, 906.15

Medical care for parolees, 255.29

## Members

Appointment by governor, 904.1, 904.2

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

Representatives on work release committee, 247A.3

Traveling expenses allowed, 904.4

Pardon recommendations, record, 248.4–248.8

Parole and probation officers, 906.2, 906.11

Parolee, assignment to officer, 906.11

Parole outside of state, 906.12

Parole time counted on sentence, 906.16

Parole violators, expenses paid, 906.17

Prison records from social services department, 246.40(2)

Proceedings in parole violation hearing, 908.7, 908.8

Quorum, 904.1

Reciprocal agreements by governor, 906.13

Recommendations for restoration of citizenship, 248.3

Record review, time for, 906.5

Release of felon, 902.5

Relief fund for parolees, 906.10

**PAROLE BOARD** —Continued

Report, biennial, 17.1–17.3, 247.32  
 Reports and records of parole and probation officers, 906.2  
 Review of felon's record, 902.2  
 Revocation, appeal procedure, ch 663A  
 Standards for parole, 906.4  
 Subpoenas, 906.8  
 Transition of members, 904.3  
 Veteran paroled, recommended for pardon, 248.4  
 Violation of parole, *generally*, ch 908  
 Written statements, 906.7

**PAROL EVIDENCE RULES**

*Generally*, 563.12, 622.32–622.35, 622.61  
 Commercial paper, accommodation, 554.3415  
 Sales, contract for sale, 554.2202  
 Sales, sale or return, 554.2326

**PARTIES, POLITICAL**

See *POLITICAL PARTIES*

**PARTIES TO ACTIONS**

See *ACTIONS*, subhead *Parties to Actions*

**PARTITION PROCEEDINGS**

Absent owner's share retained or invested, 651.1  
 Abstract of title filed on court order, R.C.P. 272  
 Administrator's application to sell, R.C.P. 270  
 Answer, requirements, 651.2  
 Appearance in personalty action, R.C.P. 274  
 Appraiser's compensation, R.C.P. 295  
 Attorney's fees as costs, R.C.P. 293–295  
 Authority to partition in equity, R.C.P. 270  
 Care and custody of property protected by court, R.C.P. 282  
 Confirmation of shares, R.C.P. 279  
 Contingent interests, R.C.P. 271, 273(b), 276  
 Conveyance by referee, approval, R.C.P. 292  
 Costs  
   Abstracts, plats, and surveys, taxed, R.C.P. 272  
   Advancement by plaintiff, taxed, R.C.P. 293  
   Apportioned, lien on shares, R.C.P. 287  
   Transcript, taxed, 651.4  
 Cotenants liable for rent, 557.16  
 Cotenants rental value deducted, 557.17  
 Counterclaim and joinder, limitation, R.C.P. 275  
 Counterclaims, R.C.P. 275  
 Decedent's estate pending, limitation, R.C.P. 270  
 Decree, R.C.P. 279, 286, 287, 298  
 Encumbrances, R.C.P. 273(a), 280, 281  
 Estates for life or years, R.C.P. 277  
 Execution, plans for division of land, 626.84  
 Expense of preserving taxed, R.C.P. 282  
 Final report of referee, R.C.P. 296  
 Guardian ad litem appointed for unborn parties, R.C.P. 298  
 Issues as to liens, R.C.P. 280  
 Joinder and counterclaim, limitation, R.C.P. 275  
 Jurisdiction of property, R.C.P. 276  
 Lease or possession by referee, R.C.P. 282  
 Legalization of referee's allotments, 589.11  
 Legalizing Acts, 587.8, 587.9

**PARTITION PROCEEDINGS** —Continued

Liens  
   Adjudicated, R.C.P. 275  
   Costs as a lien on shares, R.C.P. 287  
   Holders as parties, R.C.P. 273  
   Notice of hearing given by referees, R.C.P. 280  
   Proceeds, same rights, R.C.P. 276  
   Sale free from liens, exception, R.C.P. 281  
   Supplemental decree adjudged, R.C.P. 280  
 Limitation when estate pending, R.C.P. 270  
 Minor's share payable to parent, R.C.P. 297  
 Owners and lienholders have same rights in proceeds as in property sold, R.C.P. 276  
 Parties, indispensable, optional, R.C.P. 273, 281  
 Partition in kind  
   Division into parcels permitted, R.C.P. 278  
   Hearing on referees' report, R.C.P. 286  
   Lien adjudication first required, R.C.P. 280  
   Lien on personalty, partition only by sale, R.C.P. 278  
   Oath by referees, no bond, R.C.P. 283  
   Parcels marked by referees, R.C.P. 284  
   Referees, number, R.C.P. 279  
   Report of referees, plat, R.C.P. 284, 286  
   Report of referees, unable to make division, R.C.P. 283  
   Specific allotment may be ordered, R.C.P. 285  
   Surveyor, employment authorized, R.C.P. 284  
   Validity as against unborn parties, R.C.P. 298  
 Part of premises partitioned, part sold, 651.3  
 Personalty partitioned with realty, R.C.P. 275  
 Personalty, partition in equity, R.C.P. 270  
 Petition, requirements, R.C.P. 271, 272  
 Place of bringing, 616.1  
 Plats and surveys filed on court order, R.C.P. 272  
 Possession and preservation of property, R.C.P. 282  
 Probate pending, limitation, R.C.P. 270  
 Proceeds  
   Minor's share, when payable to parent, R.C.P. 297  
   Unborn parties, rights protected, R.C.P. 298  
 Proceeds of sale  
   Absent owner's share retained or invested, 651.1  
   Costs a prior charge on proceeds, R.C.P. 276  
   Costs prorated, R.C.P. 287(a), 293  
   Delay due to encumbrances, R.C.P. 280  
   Estates less than fee, trustee, R.C.P. 277  
   Lien controversy, distribution to others not delayed, R.C.P. 280  
   Remainders, estates for life or years, trustee to take, R.C.P. 277  
   Return if sale disapproved, 651.5  
   Rights in proceeds same as property, R.C.P. 276  
   Security to refund money, 651.6  
   Subject to court order until vested, R.C.P. 276  
 Quieting title, rights adjudicated, R.C.P. 275  
 Real property, partition in equity, R.C.P. 270  
 Realty and personalty in same action, R.C.P. 275  
 Recording of transcript, R.C.P. 287(b)  
 Referees  
   Act for real and personal property, R.C.P. 275  
   Appointed by decree of court, R.C.P. 279  
   Bond, R.C.P. 283, 288



**PARTITION PROCEEDINGS** —Continued

## Referees —Continued

- Compensation allowed and taxed, R.C.P. 295
- Conveyance, requirements, R.C.P. 291, 292
- Division of property, R.C.P. 284, 286
- Encumbrances, R.C.P. 280, 281
- Oaths required to make sale, R.C.P. 288
- Possession or lease, court order, R.C.P. 282
- Reports, division in kind, R.C.P. 284, 286
- Sale made, R.C.P. 288
- Same referee in same action for both realty and personalty, R.C.P. 275
- Sale of property
  - Advertising expense by referee, R.C.P. 289(b)
  - Appraisal and sale ordered, R.C.P. 279
  - Approval of court required, R.C.P. 289(a)
  - Auctioneer or clerk authorized, R.C.P. 289(b)
  - Authorized, division impracticable, R.C.P. 278
  - Bond before conveyance, amount, R.C.P. 288
  - Conveyance, approval by court, R.C.P. 291
  - Deed of referee, validity, R.C.P. 292
  - Disapproval of sale, money refunded, 651.5
  - Encumbrancer, notice of sale, R.C.P. 280
  - Hearing on sale, report, R.C.P. 290(a, b)
  - Notice of hearing on sale report, mandatory on request, R.C.P. 290(a, b)
  - Notice of public sale by referee, R.C.P. 289(c)
  - Part of premises, R.C.P. 286
  - Personalty, R.C.P. 278, 281
  - Private sale approval authorized, R.C.P. 291
  - Real property sold free of liens, R.C.P. 281
  - Referees appointed by decree, R.C.P. 279
  - Report of sale to court, R.C.P. 290(a)
  - Security to refund if title fails, 651.6
  - Validity as against unborn parties, R.C.P. 298
  - When ordered, R.C.P. 278, 279
- Security from parties in case of refund, 651.6
- Service by publication, R.C.P. 60
- State, actions against, 613.8–613.10
- Supplemental pleadings, denials, 651.2
- Surveyor employed, expenses taxed, R.C.P. 284
- Tenancy in common, 557.17
- Title fails, security for refund, 651.6
- Transcript costs taxed, 651.4
- Trustee for proceeds of estates for life or years or remainders, R.C.P. 277
- Unborn parties, jurisdiction, R.C.P. 298

**PARTITIONS**

- Fences, ch 113
- Housing law, 413.24

**PARTNERSHIPS**

## Actions

- Judgments, enforcement, R.C.P. 4
- Limited partner as party, 545.52
- Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
- Original notice, how served on, under common name, R.C.P. 60(k)
- Parties to action, joinder, R.C.P. 4
- Pleading representative capacity, R.C.P. 98
- Assessors' schedules, listing, 441.26
- Assignment for benefit of creditors, ch 681

**PARTNERSHIPS** —Continued

- Banking restricted, 524.107, 524.1603
- Banks as fiscal or transfer agents, 524.801, 524.802, 524.1001
- Banks, pay for organizing, 524.311, 524.1610
- Chain store tax, 424.2(3)
- Commercial Code, organization as including partnerships, 554.1201
- Commercial paper
  - Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
  - Payable to order, 554.3110
  - Payment from assets, 554.3105
- Competition law, defined, 553.3
- Contracts, unfair discrimination, void, 551.5
- Criminal liability, 703.5
- Employees
  - False charges of dishonesty, 730.3
  - Mutual benefit societies, 513.1
- Farming partnerships, ch 172C
- Fines, treble damages, 909.4
- Fraudulent practices, 714.8
- Income tax return, 422.15(2), 422.20
- Inheritance tax, 450.10(5)
- Insurance contracts, reciprocal, 520.1
- Insurance laws applicable, 515.127
- Investment securities, articles, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
- Judgment, enforcement, R.C.P. 4
- Legalizing Acts, 589.11, 589.24
- Liability
  - Limitation on bank loans, 524.902, 524.904
  - Taxes, 428.15
- Limited partnership law
  - Action, contributor as party, 545.52
  - Articles of association, *see Certificate of Partnership below under this subhead*
  - Assets distributed, 545.42, 545.43
  - Assignment of partner's interest, 545.29–545.35
  - Business permitted, 545.4
  - Certificate of partnership
    - Amendments, 545.10, 545.45–545.51
    - Cancellation, 545.44, 545.47–545.50
    - Construction of uniform Act, 545.53–545.56
    - Contents, 545.2, 545.57, 545.59
    - False statement, liability, 545.8
    - Sufficiency, 545.3
  - Compensation, 545.2(9), 545.14, 545.20
  - Compromise of partner's liability, 545.28
  - Confession of judgment, 545.11(3)
  - Construction of uniform Act, 545.54
  - Contract impairment, not permitted, 545.55
  - Contributions of limited partners
    - Amount in certificate, 545.2, 545.45, 545.57
    - Assignee's right to return, 545.31
    - Cash or property as contribution, 545.5
    - Contributor as party to action, 545.52
    - Dual relations, general and limited, 545.16
    - Existing certificate to state amount, 545.57(1)
    - Liability to unpaid creditors, 545.27, 545.28
    - Liability when unpaid, 545.25, 545.26
    - Notice given before demanding return, 545.22
    - Priority for return, 545.2(12), 545.42

**PARTNERSHIPS** —Continued

Limited partnership law —Continued

- Contributions of limited partners —Continued
  - Profits, 545.2(9), 545.20
  - Return of contribution, 545.13–545.23
  - Withdrawal, 545.2(8), 545.21–545.27
  - Wrongfully returned contribution, 545.26(2)
- Control by partner creates liability, 545.9
- Conversion of existing limited partnerships, 545.57
- Conveyances, 545.59
- Conveyance to limited partner, 545.17(2)
- Court order on cancellation or amendment, 545.49
- Creditors, liability, 545.1, 545.9, 545.25–545.28
- Creditors' rights, 545.38–545.41
- Death of limited partner, 545.36–545.38, 545.45(5)
- Definition of "limited partnership", 545.1
- Dissolution
  - Assets distributed on dissolution, 545.42
  - Certificate canceled, 545.44
  - Creditors of limited partner, 545.39
  - Death, insanity, or withdrawal, 545.36
  - Limited partner, dissolution obtained, 545.24
- Existing limited partnerships, 545.57, 545.58
- Formation of limited partnership, 545.2
- General partners
  - Control, rights, 545.11, 545.12
  - Conveyances, 545.59
  - Death or retirement, 545.36
  - Distribution of assets, 545.42
  - Interest of limited partner redeemed, 545.40
  - Liability to limited partner, 545.20, 545.21
  - Limited partner, dual role, 545.15, 545.16
- Income tax, corporate, excluded, 422.32(1)
- Income tax information, 422.15
- Law and equity rules govern, 545.56
- Limited partners
  - Action, when necessary party, 545.52
  - Additional partners, 545.10
  - Agreements with each other, 545.19
  - Assignment of interest, 545.29–545.35
  - Cancellation upon dissolution, 545.44
  - Contributions, *see Contributions of Limited Partners above under this subhead*
  - Control, rights, 545.11, 545.12
  - Creditors' rights, 545.38, 545.41
  - Death, effect, 545.2, 545.36–545.38
  - Exemptions preserved, 545.41
  - Fraud on creditors, violations, 545.18
  - General partner, dual role, 545.15–545.17
  - Interest in partnership, assignable, 545.29
  - Interest redeemable, 545.40
  - Liability to creditors, 545.1, 545.9, 545.25–545.28
  - Mental illness effect, 545.36, 545.45(5)
  - Mistake in status, renunciation, 545.14
  - Nature of contribution, 545.5
  - Party in suit, when necessary, 545.52
  - Powers as to real estate, 545.59
  - Powers, 545.11
  - Profits, share, 545.13
  - Redemption, of property, 545.40
  - Relation of limited partners inter se, 545.19
  - Release from liability, 545.17(2)

**PARTNERSHIPS** —Continued

Limited partnership law —Continued

- Limited partners —Continued
  - Retirement, effect, 545.36
  - Rights of limited partners, 545.11–545.13
  - Share in assets, 545.42, 545.43
  - Status when also general partner, 545.15, 545.16
  - Substitution, assignee's rights, 545.30–545.35
  - Transactions with partnership, 545.17, 545.18
  - Trustee relationship, 545.26
  - Withdrawal of contribution, 545.20–545.24
- Name of limited partnership, 545.6, 545.7, 545.45
- Petition for cancellation on amendment, 545.48
- Real estate, powers, 545.59
- Receiver appointed for firm, 545.39
- Telephone and telegraph companies, deprivation for unlawful acts, 477.5, 477.14
- Uniform limited partnership Act, title, 545.53
- Violations
  - Collateral, use of general partnership property, 545.18
  - False statements, liability, 545.8
  - Liability release unlawful, 545.18
  - Name used illegally, 545.7
- Loan business, ch 536
- Loans by limited partner, 545.17, 545.45(1)
- Mortgages, marginal releases legalized, 589.8
- Names registered, chs 547, 548
- Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
- Railways, injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28
- Real estate broker's and salesperson's licenses, ch 117
- Seals unnecessary, 537A.1
- Securities, sale, exempt uniform securities Act, 502.203
- Service of notice, R.C.P. 56.1(f), 56.2
- Stock sale on installment plan, ch 501
- Taxation, listing property, 428.1(5)
- Trade-marks and trade name, registration, chs 547, 548
- Unfair discrimination, sales and purchases, ch 551
- Uniform partnership Act
  - Generally, ch 544
  - Account of affairs, 544.21, 544.22
  - Accounts distributed after dissolution, 544.40
  - Assets, 544.40
  - Assignee for benefit of creditors, 544.40
  - Assignment of interest, 544.27
  - Assignment of rights, 544.41
  - Books and records, 544.19
  - Business authorized, 544.9
  - Business continued after death or retirement, 544.41, 544.42
  - Compensation, 544.8
  - Construction of rules, 544.4
  - Contributions, 544.18, 544.40
  - Creditors, ch 544
  - Death, 544.20–544.25, 544.31, 544.33
  - Definitions, 544.2
  - Dissolution, 544.29–544.40
  - Estates, 544.8, 544.42
  - Existence of partnership, 544.7

**PARTNERSHIPS** —Continued

- Uniform partnership Act —Continued
  - Fraud, rights rescinded, 544.39
  - Interest charged, 544.28
  - Interest in partnership, 544.26, 544.27
  - Joint property, 544.7
  - Liability, 544.13–544.18, 544.35, 544.36
  - Profits, 544.26
  - Real property, 544.8, 544.10
  - Rights and duties, 544.18, 544.24, 544.25
  - Rules, 544.4–544.7
  - Term, continued past fixed term, 544.23
  - Third persons, 544.35
  - Winding up affairs, 544.33, 544.37
  - Wrongful acts, 544.12–544.15
- Violations
  - Blacklisting employees, ch 730
  - Employees, false charges of dishonesty, 730.3
  - Trade name without filing, ch 547

**PARTY WALLS**

*Generally*, 563.1–563.12

**PAR VALUE**

- Articles of incorporation for profit, 491.5(3)
- Reports, annual, of corporations, 496.1(4)
- Requirement for stock issuance, 492.1–492.5
- Stock without par value, ch 493

**PASSES**

See *FREE PASSES*

**PASTEURIZATION**

*Generally*, dairy products, 192.7–192.34

**PASTOR**

See *RELIGION, subhead Clergymen*

**PATENT MEDICINES**

- Adulteration or labeling of drugs, ch 203
- Defined for pharmacy license law, 155.3(7)
- Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(3), 155.3(8), 155.25
- Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8
- Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6
- Sale, 205.8
- Sample distribution, violation, 727.1

**PATENTS**

- Board of regents, authority to secure, 262.9
- Congressional control, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Defense when highway construction involved, 7.5, 307A.2(5)
- Inventions of students or officials, 262.9(10)
- Land patents, see *REAL PROPERTY, subhead Land Office and Patents*
- Quo warranto to annul patent claim, R.C.P. 299(e)
- State-funded research, royalties assignable to the state, 28.7(7)

**PATERNITY**

- Aid in establishing, 252B.5, 252B.9, 252B.10
- Birth certificate amended to show, 144.40

**PATHOLOGY**

- Chiropractic license examination, 151.3(3)
- Podiatry license examination, 149.3(3)
- Service provided in hospitals, 135B.19–135B.32
- Speech pathologist, licensing, 147.1, 147.13, 147.14, 147.80(15), 147.153–147.156

**PATROL**

- Highway safety, 80.1–80.24, 321.228–321.371, 328.12
- Road maintenance patrol
  - Obstructions removed, 319.7
  - Weed law, duties, 317.22

**PATRONAGE**

- Nepotism, 71.1, 71.2
- Unemployment compensation employees, ratio, 96.11(4)

**PAVING**

- Primary road extension, 313.21–313.24
- State to pay costs on state lands, 307A.5

**PAWNBROKERS**

- Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20
- Commercial instruments buyer in ordinary course of business, defined, 554.1201
- Industrial loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5

**PAYMENT**

- Commercial instruments, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Deception, taking goods or services, 714.1
- Estates, order of claims, 633.425–633.437
- Fraudulent practice, 714.8
- Minor, personal services, 599.4
- Tender of payment, ch 538

**PEACE**

- Arrest, R.Cr.P. 38
- Conservators, judges, Const., Iowa, V, 7
- Disorderly conduct, 723.4
- Unlawful assembly, riots, 723.1, 723.2

**PEACE OFFICERS**

- Action against, taking property under writ, interpleader, R.C.P. 41
- Aeronautics law enforcement, 328.12(6)
- Aeronautics reports filed, inspection, 328.33
- Agriculture department, duty to aid, 159.16
- Animal health law enforcement, 163.8
- Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50
- Arrests, *generally*, ch 804
- Assistance in serving process, 719.1
- Attorney general, power to call, 817.2
- Beer and liquor control, duties, 123.14, 123.87, 123.100, 123.112
- Bovine tuberculosis tests, to assist, 165.28
- Breaking and entering premises to make arrest, 804.15
- Bureau of investigation, 690.1–690.3
- Capitol security force, 18.12
- Cemetery sextons and watchmen, 359.39
- Cigarette law, enforcement, 98.4, 98.25(3)
- Cigarettes, display invoice of purchase, 98.17

**PEACE OFFICERS** —Continued

Citations and complaints, duties, 805.1–805.5  
 City utility plant employees, ch 412  
 Civil service, cities, 400.6, 400.17  
 Conservation officers, 111.26  
 Conservation peace officers, retirement, 97B.49(7)  
 Controlled substances, duties, 80.27, 80.28, 80.30, 80.33, 80.34, 204.501, 204.506, 204.510  
 Criminal history and intelligence data  
   Penalties for violations, 692.7  
   Redissemination, restricted, 692.3  
 Dead bodies, record, inspection, 142.7  
 Definition in motor vehicle law, 321.1  
 Definitions, 801.4  
 Delinquent children, custody pending commitment, 232.20–232.22  
 Department of justice agents, 80.22, 80.23  
 Disaster order violations, arrests, 29C.18  
 Diseases of animals, enforcement, 163.8  
 Dogs without tags, duty to kill, 351.26  
 Donation soliciting, assist in enforcement, 122.5  
 Driver's license displayed on demand, 321.189(3)  
 Drug laws, enforcement, 80.9, 80.34, 155.32  
 Duties, 817.2  
 Emergency peace officers, appointment and authority, 7.10–7.12  
 Expenses, automobile, 79.9–79.13  
 Fairground police, 174.5  
 False report to, 718.6  
 Fees  
   Contagious diseases, removing persons, 139.13  
   Conveying prisoner to jail, 804.27  
   Houses of ill fame abated, 99.22  
   Mileage fees, 79.9–79.13  
   Witness in court, 622.71  
 Fingerprints, duty to take, 690.2  
 Fish and game law enforced, 109.12  
 Fugitives from justice, chs 818, 820  
 Gambling devices, duty to check for, 99A.4  
 Governor, power to call, 817.2  
 Guns, permits to carry authorized, 724.11  
 Habeas corpus, copy of process, 663.21  
 Harassment, false reports, 708.7  
 Health rules, enforcement, 135.35, 135.36  
 Highway safety patrol, 80.9  
 Hospitalization benefits, 97A.14  
 Houses used for prostitution, closing, 99.22  
 Impersonation, penalty, 718.2  
 Implied consent law, 321B.2–321B.6  
 Indian settlement, 337.21  
 Law enforcement, not relieved from duty of, 337.5  
 Licenses, fish and game, shown to, 110.19  
 Liquor law enforcement  
   Conveyances transporting liquor, 127.2, 127.6  
   Informations filed, 127.6  
 Lost property, duties, 644.2  
 Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 1  
 Mentally ill escapees, recapture, 226.16, 230.31  
 Mentally retarded persons, escapees, 222.9, 222.10  
 Mileage allowance requirements, 18.117, 79.9, 79.13  
 Military personnel, power to arrest, 29B.4

**PEACE OFFICERS** —Continued

Motor vehicles  
   *Generally*, 321.294, 321.476–321.492  
   Abandoned, 321.89–321.91  
   Inspection orders, 321.238  
   Registration card, examination, 321.32  
   Registration plates, 321.19  
   Traffic violations, 805.9–805.13  
 Murder, first degree, 707.2  
 Notice to motor vehicle operators, 321.211  
 Official misconduct, 721.2  
 Original notice, return of service, R.C.P. 59(a)  
 Parole officer as peace officer, 906.2  
 Participation in crime to get evidence, 704.11  
 Pensions, for police, chs 97A, 411  
 Permit to carry weapons, 724.4–724.8  
 Pharmacy inspectors, agents, 147.95  
 Poison register, open for inspection, 205.6  
 "Policemen" defined, retirement system, 411.1(2)  
 Poultry dealers, licensees' records open, 197.4  
 Prisoners, identification records, 690.2, 817.1  
 Probation officers as peace officers, 231.10, 906.2  
 Process, resistance to execution, 719.1  
 Property stolen or embezzled, ch 645  
 Radio broadcasting system, ch 693  
 Removal of children from home, 232.78, 232.79  
 Retirement, state officers, ch 97A  
 Return of prisoner after magistrate appearance, 804.26  
 Riots and unlawful assembly, dispersion, 723.3  
 School bus law, duty to enforce, 321.380  
 School of instruction by sheriff, 337.2  
 Search and seizure, ch 808  
 Sheriffs, ch 337  
 Snowmobiles, special registration, examination, 321G.21  
 Soliciting donations, assist in enforcement, 122.5  
 Special agents, 80.7, 80.23  
 State officers, 80.1–80.24  
 Stolen property, disposition, ch 645  
 Subpoenas, service, 906.8; R.Cr.P. 14  
 Suit for taking property under writ, interpleader, R.C.P. 41  
 Training schools for peace officers, 80.10–80.14  
 Transportation department, motor fuel tax, enforcement, 324.76  
 Trespass, authority to deal with, 716.7  
 University security officers, 262.13  
 Use of force, 704.8  
 Vessels, registration certificates, 106.5(1)  
 Violations  
   Arrest, failing to aid in arrest, 804.17  
   Assistance to officer refused, 719.2  
   Refusal to execute process, 721.2  
   Refusal to give copy of process to prisoner, 663.21  
   Suing out malicious search warrant, 808.10  
 Warrants  
   Arrests, 804.2, 804.4, 820.7–820.9; R.Cr.P. 38  
   Outside of state, 79.12  
   Search, ch 808  
   Within state except on court order, 79.12  
 Weapons, authorized to carry, 724.2

**PEACE OFFICERS** —Continued

Weapons, permit to carry authorized, 724.11  
 Weighing vehicle, refusal, 321.465  
 Women's reformatory, escaped inmates, arrest,  
 245.15  
 Workers' compensation, 85.61

**PECK**

Standard weight provisions, 210.6–210.11

**PECUNIARY INTEREST**

Dead-man statute, 622.4  
 Judge, change of venue, ground, R.C.P. 167  
 Juror, challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187; R.Cr.P. 17  
 Witness, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 622.3–622.5  
 Witness to will, 633.281

**PECUNIARY PROFIT CORPORATIONS**

*Generally*, chs 491, 496A, *see CORPORATIONS*,  
*subhead Profit Corporations (Pecuniary)*

**PEDDLERS**

Child labor regulated, 92.1–92.3, 92.7  
 County license, itinerant merchant exempt, 81.12  
 Drug license, pharmacy examiners, 203.6, 203.7  
 Itinerant merchant law, ch 81  
 Sales tax, as agents, 422.42(5)  
 Use tax, law applicable, 423.1(5)

**PEDESTRIANS**

*Generally*, 321.325–321.331  
 Blind, failure to use cane or dog not contributory  
 negligence, 601D.6  
 Violations, 805.8

**PENAL INSTITUTIONS**

Men, *see PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON)*  
*AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)*  
 Women, *see REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S*  
*(ROCKWELL CITY)*

**PENALTIES**

Absent voters, 53.7  
 Actions for recovery, 611.2, 616.3, 666.4  
 Actions for, venue, 616.3(1)  
 Amusement ride violations, 88A.10  
 Assessment, property fraudulently withheld, 443.13  
 Assessor, failure of duty, 441.52  
 Assessor, refusing to assist, 441.24  
 Bank holding companies, 524.1807  
 Banking violations, 524.1601–524.1611  
 Beer and liquor violations  
   *Generally*, 123.18, 123.19, 123.59, 123.61, 123.90,  
   123.135  
   Special, 123.17, 123.50, 123.137  
 Beverage containers deposit Act, 455C.12  
 Bids opened or contents divulged, 72.4  
 Billboard violations, 306C.19  
 Building code violations, state, 103A.21  
 Capitol building, parking violations, 18.11  
 Capitol buildings and grounds, rules, 18.10, 18.11  
 Chemicals and pesticide violations, 455B.135  
 Cigarette law violations, 98.14, 98.15, 98.23–98.35,  
 98.41, 551A.3

**PENALTIES** —Continued

Citizens' aide, obstruction, 601G.22  
 Civil, competition law cases, 553.13  
 Civil service powers, 400.24, 400.30  
 Collusion in obtaining judgment, 666.5  
 Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM*  
   *COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Conservation commission not to change, 107.26  
 Controlled substances, *generally*, 155.30, 204.401–  
 204.413  
 Co-operative association's failure to file report,  
 497.22–497.28, 498.24, 498.27–498.30, 499.52  
 Co-operatives, breach of member contract, 499.9  
 Corporation, failure to report, 496.5–496.10, 496.13,  
 496.16  
 Corporation powers, falsely using, 422.40  
 Corporations, collection of, 807.6  
 County attorney's duty to collect, 336.2  
 County auditor, neglect of school fund duties, 302.44  
 Crimes, *see CRIMES and thereunder specific offense*  
 Criminal, competition law violations, 553.14  
 Dams, recovery of fees and penalty, 469.14  
 Disposition of proceeds, 666.3  
 Distress flag, handicapped persons, misuse, 601E.5  
 Documentary stamp tax, 428A.10  
 Door-to-door sales Act, ch 82  
 Electric transmission lines, tax failure, 437.5  
 Engineer's failure, road bill, 314.3  
 Executions, officer selling without notice, 626.77  
 Explosives, licensing and storage, ch 101A  
 Express companies, 436.5, 436.12  
 Fair employment practices, 729.4  
 False advertising, course of instruction, 714.21  
 Felony, ch 902  
 Fines, *see FINES*  
 Fire laws violated, 103.17  
 Food service sanitation code, violations, 170A.13  
 Forfeitures, *see FORFEITURES*  
 Fraternities in high school, ch 287  
 Fruit-tree and forest reservation owners, 161.11  
 Gambling, 725.16  
 Guardian's failure to account, 633.162  
 Habeas corpus, refusing writ, 663.10, 663.29  
 Hotel sanitation code, violation, 170B.16  
 Housing law, 413.108–413.111, 413.120  
 Hunting law violations, 110.42  
 Income tax return, fraudulent, 422.25  
 Industrial commission, refusing inspection of records,  
 86.10, 86.12  
 Inheritance tax, property removed from state, 450.50  
 Injunction violations, common carrier, 327C.32  
 Insurance, false statements, 515.93  
 Insurance, illegal business, 512.40  
 Insurance, unfair or deceptive practices, 507B.7,  
 507B.11  
 Insurance, unlawful combinations, 515.132  
 Judgments, failure to record payment, 624.37  
 Junkyards, 306C.6  
 Library commission, duty to adopt, 303A.4(2)  
 Limestone quarries, interest on installments, 202.5  
 Limitation of actions to recover, 614.1, 614.8  
 Littering state lands, etc., 455B.98

**PENALTIES** —Continued

Manslaughter, 707.4, 707.5  
 Mentally ill, county's failure to pay support, 230.22  
 Misdemeanor, definition, ch 903  
 Mortgage loans Act, violations, 535A.7, 535A.8  
 Motor vehicle conviction record, misconduct, 321.491  
 Motor vehicles  
   Abandonment, 321.91  
   Delinquent transfer charge, 321.49  
   Inspection, 321.238  
   Parking violations, 321.239  
   Permits, temporary, violations, 321.283(14)  
   Scheduled violations, 805.8, 805.11  
 Murder, 707.2, 707.3  
 Newspaper lists, fraudulent, contests, 349.9  
 Occupational safety and health Act, violations, 88.14  
 Odometer violations, 321.71  
 Omitted property assessed by revenue department, 440.5  
 Ordinances providing penalties, 413.2, 413.9, 420.36  
 Original notice not filed or returned, 617.2  
 Payment to school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4; 302.3  
 Penitentiary and men's reformatory, rules, 246.8  
 Pension fund, firemen and policemen, 410.4  
 Pipeline company, 438.11, 479.29  
 Place of bringing action, 616.3(1)  
 Plat, sale of lots without filing, forfeit, 409.45  
 Police citations, failure to appear, 805.5  
 Prescription drugs, unlawful dispensing, 155.30  
 Printing, state, breach of contract with, 18.44  
 Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 6  
 Property omitted from assessment by fraud, 440.6  
 Public officers, budget and financial control, 8.40  
 Questions submitted to voters, penalty must be stated, 345.6  
 Radioactive materials, violations, 455B.94  
 Radiation emitting equipment, 136C.4  
 Railroad companies, failure to file plats, 434.19  
 Railways, revenue department rules, refusal, 434.12  
 Registration of voters, offenses relating to, 48.16  
 Registry lists, elections, misuse, 48.5  
 Religious belief, asking, prohibited, 729.3  
 Reports filed by district court clerk, 666.6  
 Sales tax violations, 422.58  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.60, 534.62, 534.66  
 School funds, county auditor's neglect, 302.44  
 School officers, violations, 277.32  
 School tuition, officers' unlawful acts, 282.20  
 Seed potatoes, illegal sale, 199.7, 199.8  
 Sheriff, failure to execute process, 337.6  
 Smoking violations, 98A.6  
 Snowmobile violations, 321G.14  
 Soliciting political aid, campaigns, 721.7  
 Solid waste disposal, violations, 455B.82  
 State contracts, conflict of interest, 18.5  
 State sinking fund, liability of depository, 454.12  
 Supervisors' failure, road bills, 314.3  
 Surveys, federal, defacement, 355.14  
 Tax penalties, *see TAXATION and thereunder specific taxes*

**PENALTIES** —Continued

Telegraph and telephone companies, failure to make statement, 433.3  
 Traffic violations, failure to appear, 321.487  
 Training schools, discharge or age of majority of inmate cancels all penalties, 242.13  
 Unemployment compensation law, 96.9, 96.11, 96.14, 96.16  
 Unlawful combination, insurance, 515.132  
 Vending machines, licensing, 191A.12  
 Water treatment violations, 455B.64  
 Workers' compensation, refusal to report, 85.41, 86.10

**PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSIA)**

*General provisions*, ch 246  
 Administration by social services department, 217.14, 218.1, 218.3  
 Births and deaths, recorded, 144.47, 144.48  
 Boys transferred from training school, 218.91  
 Convict labor, regulations, 246.18–246.31  
 Convicts, *see subhead Prisoners below*  
 Correctional officer, weapons authorized, 724.2  
 Dead bodies, scientific use, ch 142  
 Employees and subordinate officers, 246.32  
 Escapes, *see subhead Prisoners below*  
 Guards, 246.32  
 Industries maintained, 246.18  
 Life term, mandatory review by parole board, 906.15  
 Manufactured articles, 321.165, 321.253  
 Mental patients, 218.92  
 Parole provisions, ch 906  
 Printing by the state for, limitation on, 18.29  
 Prisoners  
   Actions against  
     Answers, requirements, R.C.P. 71  
     Attorney appointed, R.C.P. 13, 14  
     Defense necessary, R.C.P. 13  
     Judgment without defense void, R.C.P. 13  
     Original notice, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)  
     Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80  
   Actions for recovery of real estate, 448.12  
   Answer of guardian in civil action, R.C.P. 71  
   Attorney appointed, when sued, R.C.P. 13, 14  
   Citizenship rights, restoration, 248.12  
   Classification required, 246.36  
   Commitment questionable, report, 218.24  
   Complaints, investigation by citizen's aide, 601G.6, 601G.14  
   Conduct records for parole board, 246.40  
   Contracting of labor prohibited, 246.25  
   Controlled substances, 719.8  
   Correctional release center, ch 246A  
   Defense, guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 13, 14  
   Depositions taken, 622.83  
   Detainers, interstate agreement, ch 821  
   Diagnostic clinic, 218.97  
   Discharge, clothing and money, 906.9  
   Discipline, 246.8, 246.31, 246.32  
   Employment of prisoners  
     Generally, 246.18  
     Articles manufactured, prices, 321.253

**PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA) —Continued**

Prisoners —Continued

- Employment of prisoners —Continued
  - Household service furnished warden, 246.6
  - Printing work, 321.149
  - Work release program, 247A.1–247A.9
- Escapes, 246.33–246.35
- Federal convicts, keeping authorized, 246.11
- Federal prisoners transferred to state, vice versa, 246.11
- Felons, ch 902
- Fingerprints and photographs, 690.4
- Forfeiture of reduction of sentence, 246.41
- Furloughs, 217.14
- Guardian ad litem, appointment, R.C.P. 13, 14
- Hard labor, 246.31
- Insurrection prevented, 246.33
- Intoxicants furnished, 719.7
- Judgment by default, R.C.P. 231
- Judgment invalid without defense, R.C.P. 13
- Killing or wounding justified, when, 246.32, 246.33
- Labor, 356.16–356.22
- Manufacture of goods, 321.165, 321.253
- Mentally ill, transfer, 246.16, 246.17, 246.48
- Murder, escaping, 707.2
- Obedience, enforcing, justified, 246.32
- Original notice served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
- Pardons and commutations, ch 248
- Parole violations, ch 908
- Photographs, 690.4
- Postconviction procedure Act, ch 663A
- Property conserved by warden, 246.37
- Property of deceased convict, 218.65–218.70
- Property subject to family support, 597.10–597.13
- Record of infraction of rules, 246.40
- Reduction of sentence, 246.39, 246.41, 246.43
- Religious worship, privileges, 218.25–218.27
- Reports of entrance and discharge, 218.23
- Solitary confinement, when allowed, 246.31
- Testimony, how taken, 622.82, 622.83
- Transfers, regulations, 218.90, ch 218B, 246.12–246.17, 246A.3
- Visits by social services department, 218.29
- Vote privilege forfeited, Const., Iowa, II, 5
- Weapons furnished, penalty, 719.6
- Witness in certain criminal cases, 622.82
- Witness, production as, 622.82
- Workers' compensation, 85.36, 85.45, 85.59, 85.60
- Work release program, ch 247A
- Prison labor, 246.18–246.31
- Prison-made goods, ch 216, 321.165, 321.253
- Recommendation for restoration of citizenship, 248.3
- Reformation and rehabilitation, policy expressed, 246.18
- Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11
- Sentence
  - Credit for days in jail, 246.38; R.Cr.P. 24
  - Reduction, forfeitures for misconduct, 246.41
  - Reduction, for good behavior, 246.39
  - Sentencing procedure, ch 901

**PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA) —Continued**

Sentence —Continued

- Separate sentences, construed as continuous, 246.42
- Time to be served, how computed, 246.38
- Trusties, special reduction, 246.43
- Violation of rules, record, 246.40
- Social services department, power to administer, 218.1
- Utility easement, Anamosa, ch 246
- Visitors, 246.46
- Wardens
  - See also *SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, subhead Officers*
  - Generally, ch 246
  - Appointment, duties, 218.9
  - Discharges reported to proper court, R.Cr.P. 24
- Work release program, ch 247A

**PENSIONS**

- Bonus for soldiers, ch 35
- Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5, d)
- Exemptions, 627.8, 627.9
- Firefighters and police officers, appointees after March 2, 1934
  - Absence from service, effect, 411.3
  - Adjustment, 411.6
  - Administration of system, 411.5
  - Annuity before 1979, 411.21
  - Benefits allowed, conditions, 411.6
  - City contributions inadequate, 411.5(14)
  - Definitions of terms used, 411.1
  - Disability, 411.6
  - Employees, compensation, 411.5(5)
  - Exemption from tax and debts, 411.13
  - Financing method, 411.8–411.11
  - Fraud, penalty, 411.14
  - Guarantee of payments by city, 411.12
  - Membership mandatory, 411.3
  - Military service exceptions, 411.9
  - Mortality rates, tables adopted, 411.5(11–13)
  - Municipal assistance funds, 411.20
  - Retirement age, 411.6(1)
  - Rules established, 411.5(4)
  - Service creditable, fixed by board, 411.4
  - System created, effective date, 411.2
  - Tax levy for city contribution, 411.11
  - Transfer of benefits to another city, 411.19
  - Trustees, 411.2–411.5
  - Widows and children, 411.6
  - Workers' compensation, 85.1(4), 85.2, 411.6
- Firefighters and police officers, appointees before March 2, 1934
  - Adjustment annually, 410.6
  - Appeal, not allowed from board decision, 410.14
  - Dependents, payment on death, 410.10
  - Disability payments, conditions, 410.8
  - Exemption of payments from debts, 410.11
  - Existing systems, 410.15
  - Fee for membership, 410.5
  - Funds, 410.1–410.4
  - Guarantee of pension benefits, 410.15

**PENSIONS** —Continued

- Firefighters and police officers, appointees before March 2, 1934 —Continued
  - Hospital expenses, 410.18
  - Increase after retirement, 410.6
  - Marshal of city, 410.17
  - Retired members, 410.9, 410.13
  - Retirement qualifications, 410.6
  - Soldiers and sailors, 410.7
  - Volunteer or call firefighters, 410.12
  - Warrants, payments from fund, 410.16
  - Widows and children, payment on death, 410.10
  - Workers' compensation deducted, 410.18
- Policemen, chs 97A, 410, 411, *see subhead Firefighters and Police Officers above*
- Public employees, old-age and survivor insurance system, ch 97B
- Retirement system, city utility plant employees, ch 412
- Retirement system, judges, ch 605A
- Retirement system, peace officers, ch 97A
- Retirement system, public employees, ch 97B
- Soldiers and sailors
  - Application, no fee to clerk, 606.15(25)
  - Deposit by veterans home inmates, 219.14–219.20
  - Exemptions, 627.8, 627.9
  - Firefighters and police officers, 410.7, 411.9, 411.10
  - Veterans home members, use, 219.14–219.20
- Teacher's pension, 294.8–294.11, 294.15
- Widows' pensions, firemen's and policemen's widows, 410.10, 411.1(10)

**PEREMPTORY CHALLENGES**

- Civil actions, R.C.P. 187(c, e, g)
- Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 17

**PERISHABLE PROPERTY**

- Contracts, lien for care after tender, 538.4
- Sale of perishable property, attachment cases, 639.10, 639.48–639.50, 639.56

**PERJURY**

- Criminal provisions, 720.2, 720.3
- Military personnel, 29B.112, 29B.113

**PERMITS**

- Agricultural seeds, sale, 199.15
- Amusement rides, 88A.2, 88A.4
- Beer
  - Generally*, 123.15, 123.18, 123.32–123.40, 123.122–123.134, 123.139–123.142
  - Suspension and revocation, 123.39, 123.40, 123.141
- Billboards, 306C.18
- Building
  - Housing law, 413.92–413.104
  - State code, 103A.20
- Building, housing law, 413.92–413.104
- Child labor, ch 92
- Cigarettes, sale, 98.13–98.17, 98.23
- Corporations, *see CORPORATIONS*
- Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E
- Drivers, temporary, 321.181

**PERMITS** —Continued

- Driving instruction, 321.180
- Elevator alteration, installment or operation, 104.7–104.9
- Environmental quality department, 455B.13, 455B.32, 455B.45, 455B.79
- Explosive materials, 101A.1, 101A.3, 101A.4
- Firearms, sale, 695.19–695.24
- Fireworks display, 727.2
- Fish hatchery, permit to kill birds, 109.49
- Grain bargaining agent, 542A.3
- Interstate, fuel, 324.53
- Itinerant merchant, 81.1(2, d)
- Liquor, special, 123.29, 123.38
- Migrant labor camp, ch 138
- Milk or milk products permit, 192.5–192.33
- Motor vehicles
  - Divisible loads, 321E.29
  - Inspection certificates, seizure, 321.14
  - Inspection stations, 321.238
  - Temporary, alcoholic drivers, 321.283(6, 13, 14)
- Oil and gas wells, drilling permits, 84.5
- Quo warranto to annul permit claim, R.C.P. 299(e)
- Sales tax, retailer's permit, fee, 422.53
- Swine dealer, agents, 163.30
- Transacting business without license, 727.9
- Vehicles, excessive size and weight, movement over highways, ch 321E
- Veterinary, 169.11
- Weapons
  - Permits to acquire, 724.16–724.20
  - Permits to carry, 724.4–724.8, 724.10–724.13
  - Persons eligible, 724.8
  - Requirements of permit, 724.6

**PERPETUATION OF TESTIMONY**

- Generally*, 622.6, 622.95; R.C.P. 159–166

**PERPETUITIES**

- Cemeteries, municipalities as trustees, 566.14
- Contingent remainders, subject to rule, 557.7, 557.8
- Corporations, power of perpetual succession, 491.3
- Property disposition against rule is void, 557.8
- Rule against, 558.68

**PERSON**

- Defined for false use of a financial instrument, 715.5
- Manufacture of weapons authorized, 724.2
- Statutory construction, 4.1(13)

**PERSONAL INJURIES**

- Negligence, *see NEGLIGENCE*
- Workers' compensation, ch 85

**PERSONAL PROPERTY**

- Abandoned property, escheat, ch 556
- Actions
  - Allegation of kind in action for injury, 619.13
  - Foreclosure, publication service, R.C.P. 60(c)
  - Inspection for discovery purposes, R.C.P. 129
  - Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41
  - Limitation, injury to property, 614.1
  - Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
  - Partition, ch 651



**PERSONAL PROPERTY** —Continued

## Actions —Continued

- Replevin, ch 643
- Secured transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Trespass, *see* **TRESPASS**
- Arson, setting fire or burning, 712.1
- Attachment, ch 639; R.C.P. 260
- Auxiliary proceedings, discovery, ch 630
- Bailments, *see* **BAILMENT**
- Bills of lading, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Bulk sales, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Commodities, 553.3, 553.13
- Contracts, tender of performance, ch 538
- Contracts to sell, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Conveyance or bequests to heirs or issue, 557.21
- Defined, 702.14
- Descent and distribution, 633.210–633.226
- Discovery, execution auxiliary proceedings, ch 630
- Dogs, 351.24, 351.25
- Embezzled or stolen property, ch 645
- Estates, sale or mortgage, 633.383–633.401
- Execution auxiliary proceedings, ch 630
- Executions, ch 626; R.C.P. 260
- Exemptions from executions, ch 627
- Foreclosure under security interests, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead *Secured Transactions*
- Fungible goods, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**
- Garnishment, 642.20; R.C.P. 54(b), *see* **GARNISHMENT**
- Gifts to state, county, or city, 565.3–565.15
- Inheritance by widow, 633.211, 633.212
- Inspection for discovery purposes, R.C.P. 129
- Instruments affecting title to personal property
  - Assignment, 539.1, 539.2
  - Commercial instruments, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead *Secured Transactions*
  - False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
  - Satisfaction of mortgages, ch 655
  - Written instruments, actions on, *see* **WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS**
- Insurance, burning to secure, penalty, 712.1
- Lien of taxes, 445.29–445.32
- Loans on chattel property, ch 536
- Lost property, ch 644
- Partition, ch 651; R.C.P. 270–298
- Perishable property
  - Contracts, lien for care after tender, 538.4
  - Preference in time for shipping, 327D.8
  - Sales of perishable property, attachment cases, 639.10, 639.48–639.50, 639.56
- Removal rights of realty owners, 556B.1
- Replevin, ch 643
- Restitution on judgment reversal, 686.15
- Sales, 554.2101–554.2725
- Search warrants, *see* **SEARCHES AND SEIZURES**
- Secured transactions, 554.9101–554.9507

**PERSONAL PROPERTY** —Continued

- Statute of frauds, 554.1206
- Statutory construction, 4.1(9), 10)
- Stolen property, ch 645
- Taxation
  - Abstract of city or county assessor, 441.45
  - Banks, 428.36
  - Bond to secure tax, 445.45, 446.3
  - Branch banks, 428.12–428.14
  - Capital stock, 428.27
  - Certificate of payment in estates, required, 682.2
  - Certificate of payment to close estate, 682.35
  - Collection, 445.50
  - Corporations for profit, listing property, 428.23
  - Delinquent tax list, record, 445.8, 445.9
  - Dog taxes, 351.15–351.17, 351.24
  - Exemptions, 427.1
  - Ice and coal dealers, 428.10
  - Items taxable in general, 427.13
  - Lien of tax, 445.29–445.32, 445.43–445.45
  - Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
  - Listing and assessment, 427A.3, 427A.6, 427A.10, 428.1, 428.4
  - Manufacturer's supplies, 428.20, 428.21
  - Merchandise, how assessed, 428.21
  - Migratory personalty, 445.42–445.46
  - Municipal interest deducted, 428.26
  - Penalty when delinquent, 445.40
  - Phase out, 427A.10
  - Rolling stock of railways, 428.26
  - Stocks of merchandise, 428.17
  - Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
  - Use tax, exemptions, 423.4
  - Valuation, 441.21
- Tax credit, ch 427A
- Tax liens, 445.29–445.32, 445.42–445.46
- Tender, 538.6–538.8
- Unclaimed property, escheat, ch 556
- Violations
  - Carrying away, 716.1
  - Criminal mischief, ch 716
  - Extortion, 711.4
  - False pretenses, 714.1, *see* **THEFT**
  - Receiving stolen goods, 714.1
  - Robbery, 711.1–711.3
  - Taking from custody of officer, 714.1
  - Theft, 714.1
- PERSONAL SERVICE**
  - Acknowledgment, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
  - Agent served for
    - Co-operative associations, 494.1, 499.54
    - Nonresident realty owner, 646.5
    - Surety company, action on bond, 682.20, 682.21
  - Age requirement, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
  - Amendment at courts discretion, R.C.P. 59.1
  - Appearance time, R.C.P. 53
  - City, R.C.P. 56.1(h)
  - Clubs or apartment buildings, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
  - Commencement of action, as, R.C.P. 48, 49
  - Corporations, *generally*, 617.3–617.6; R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2
  - County attorney in actions against state, 613.9

**PERSONAL SERVICE** —Continued

- County home patients, R.C.P. 56.1(e)
- County officers served, R.C.P. 56.1(i)
- Dwelling house, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
- Employment security law, nonresident employing units, 96.14(10–13)
- Failure to make return promptly does not invalidate, R.C.P. 59(d)
- General manager, 617.3, 617.6
- Government boards, officers served, R.C.P. 56.1(m)
- Guardian ad litem, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)
- Hotels or rooming houses, at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)
- Incompetents, R.C.P. 56.1(c)
- Inmates of institutions, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
- Last known officer of corporation, 617.6
- Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 56.1(c, d, e)
- Method of service, R.C.P. 56
- Minor under 18 years old, R.C.P. 56.1(b)
- Motor vehicle cases, nonresident, 321.498–321.506, 321.511
- New trial after judgment, R.C.P. 253(b)
- Original notice forms, R.C.P. 49, 381
- Nonresident individual consent, R.C.P. 56.1(l)
- Parent or guardian for minor, R.C.P. 56.1(b)
- Partnership, R.C.P. 56.1(f, l)
- President of school district, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
- Proof, institution inmates, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
- Residence of defendant changed, effect, 616.21
- School district or corporation, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
- Service, how made, R.C.P. 56.1, 56.2
- Social service department, institution inmates, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
- State, service on, 613.1–613.10; R.C.P. 56.1(k)
- Sunday service, requirements, R.C.P. 57
- Transportation department, 613.13
- United States institution inmates, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
- University hospital inmates, R.C.P. 56.1(d)

**PERSONATION**

- Assuming to be an officer, 718.2
- Practitioners, 147.85, 147.86
- Veterinarians, 169.18, 169.44

**PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION**

- State employees, ch 19A

**PER STIRPES**

- Descent of property, 633.210–633.226

**PESTS**

- Insecticides and fungicides
  - Generally*, chs 189, 206
  - Fertilizers mixed with, 200.7
- Iowa crop pest Act, ch 177A
- Pesticides
  - Generally*, ch 206
  - Accidents reported, 206.14
  - Administrative rules, 206.19
  - Applicators, 206.2–206.15
  - Co-operative agreements, 206.9
  - Dealers licenses, 206.8
  - Distribution and sale, 206.11
  - Loss reported, 206.14

**PESTS** —Continued

- Pesticides —Continued
  - Mixed with fertilizer, 200.7
  - Nonresident aircraft applicators exempt, 328.23, 328.24
  - Penalties, 206.18, 206.22
  - Reciprocal licensing agreements, 206.17
  - Registered with department of agriculture, 206.12
  - Regulation and standards, 455B.130–455B.137
  - Restricted use classification, 206.20
  - Stop sale orders, 206.16

**PETITION**

- See* R.C.P. 70, also *PLEADINGS*
- Civil action begins by filing petition, R.C.P. 48
- Contents, law or equity, R.C.P. 70
- Delivered to clerk who delivers to sheriff, R.C.P. 49
- Elections, nomination by, 43.121, ch 45

**PETROLEUM PRODUCTS**

- Agriculture department duties, 189.2
- Bottled gas, ch 101
- Bulk transportation, ch 327A
- Butane or butylene, 101.1
- Carriers, 324.11–324.15, ch 327A
- Containers, 214A.15
- Distillate, defined, motor vehicle fuel law, 214A.1
- “Flammable liquid” defined, 321.1
- Gasoline
  - Containers, 214A.15
  - Public improvements, listed as material, 573.1
  - Pumps and meters, ch 214
  - Transfer pipes restricted, 214A.10
  - Transportation, 214A.4, 479.2
- Gas storage, underground, 479.1–479.31
- Gas wells, *see subhead Oil below*
- Illuminating oil
  - General purity standards, ch 189
  - Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8
  - Storage regulated by cities, 413.74, 413.75
  - Violations, false branding, 189.13
- Inspection
  - Agriculture department, 159.6, 189.1(2)
  - Meters, 215.20
  - Weights and measures, *see subhead Weights and Measures below*
- Kerosene
  - Motor vehicle fuel law, exempt, 214A.1
  - Transfer pipelines, use, 214A.10
- Labeling requirements, 214A.15
- Liquefied petroleum gas law, ch 101
- Motor fuel tax, *generally*, ch 324, *see MOTOR FUEL TAX*
- Motor vehicle fuel, ch 214A, *see MOTOR VEHICLE FUEL*
- Oil
  - Illuminating oil, *see subhead above*
  - Storage regulated, 413.74, 413.75
  - Wells, ch 84
- Pipelines
  - Generally*, ch 479
  - Kerosene, no transfer in motor fuel pipes, 214A.10
  - Mortgages, recording, ch 555

**PETROLEUM PRODUCTS** —Continued

## Pipelines —Continued

Report of motor vehicle fuel imports, 324.3, 324.4, 324.46

Secured transactions, ch 555

## Taxation

*Generally*, ch 438

Listed and assessed, 428.24–428.29

Propane or propylene, 101.1

Underground gas storage, ch 479

## Violations

Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1–552.4

Penalties, 189.21–189.27

## Weights and measures

Confiscation of measures, 215.5

Gasoline pumps and meters, ch 214

Inspection, 215.1–215.4

Liquid measure, standards, 210.5

Metrologist, state and city, ch 213

Penal provisions, 215.5–215.7

Power of cities limited, 215.9

Reasonable variation allowed, 215.8

Testing, 213.3

**PETS**

Game birds or animals, number allowed as pets without license, 110.23

**PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS**

*General provisions*, chs 147, 155

Applicability of rules, 155.1–155.3

## Board of examiners

*General provisions*, 147.12–147.28, 147.96

Agents transferred to public safety department, 80.28–80.31

Continuing education, ch 258A

Controlled substances law, enforcement, ch 204

Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21

Drug and cosmetics law, enforcement, ch 203A

Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25

Itinerant vendor of drugs, licensing, 203.7

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2

Poisons law, enforcement, ch 205

Prophylactics, health samples obtained, 135.19

Records kept, 147.104

Brand name medicines, 155.3

Continuing education, ch 258A

Controlled substances, regulations, 155.30, 204.301–204.308

Corporations, professional, ch 496C

Definitions, 147.1, 155.3

Demonstrated bioavailability, medicines, 155.3

Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93, 147.95, 155.27–155.32

Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 155.4, 155.5

Fees, 147.25, 147.94, 147.100, 155.12

Generic name, medicines, 155.3

Insurance plan, ch 514

Liability insurance, 519.1

## Licenses

Pharmacy business licenses

*General provisions*, 155.10–155.12

**PHARMACY AND PHARMACISTS** —Continued

## Licenses —Continued

Pharmacy business licenses —Continued

Suspension, renewal and revocation procedures, 155.13–155.16

Wholesale drug license, 155.11

Pharmacy practice license

*General provisions*, 147.2–147.9, 147.94–147.100

Qualifications for license, 155.4, 155.5

Renewal, ch 258A

Liquor permits, 123.29, 123.129

Malpractice insurance, ch 519A

Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18

Prescriptions, regulations, 155.18–155.26, 155.29, 155.33–155.35

Prescriptions, substitution of generic for brand name drugs, 155.37

Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91

Sales by unlicensed persons prohibited, 155.6

Sanitary requirements, 155.17

Schools approved, 147.32, 147.33, 155.9

Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75, 155.7, 155.8

Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113, 155.27–155.32

Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

**PHENYLKETONURIA**

Infant testing, 135.31

**PHOTOGRAPHS**

Bank records, preservation, 524.221

Depositions, photographic exhibits, when admissible, 622.30

Evidence, copies of books of account, 622.30

Inspection on court order to photograph, R.C.P. 129

Juvenile offenders, 232.148

Obscenity law, ch 728, *see OBSCENITY*

Prisoner held for felony, 817.1

Tax records, copies admissible in evidence, 422.68

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION**

University of Iowa, 263.1

University of science, 266.2

**PHYSICALLY HANDICAPPED PERSONS**

*See HANDICAPPED PERSONS*

**PHYSICAL THERAPISTS**

*General provisions*, chs 147, 148A

Applicability of rules, 148A.2, 148A.3

## Board of examiners

*General provisions*, 147.12–147.28

Continuing education, ch 258A

Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21

Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2

Records kept, 147.104

Continuing education, ch 258A

Corporations, professional, ch 496C

Definitions, 147.1, 148A.1

Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93

**PHYSICAL THERAPISTS** —Continued

- Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 147.81
- Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82
- Licenses
  - Generally*, 147.2–147.11
  - Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82
  - Itinerant's license, 147.75
  - Qualifications, 148A.4, 148A.5
  - Reciprocal license, 147.44–147.54
  - Renewal, 147.10, ch 258A
  - Revocation, 147.55–147.71
- Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
- Qualifications, 148A.4, 148A.5
- Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75
- Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS**

- Abuse of children, reporting, 232.69–232.77
- Antitoxins and vaccines, distribution by state health department, 135.11
- Audiology and speech pathology, licensing exemptions, 147.152
- Birth certificates, 144.13–144.18, 144.38
- Birth defects program, 136A.3
- Birth of child, eye treatment, 140.13
- Board of examiners, 147.12–147.28, ch 258A
- Books exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
- City physician, civil service law not applicable, 400.6
- Confidential communications, 622.10
- Consolidated hospital service, supervision by trustees, 348.2(2)
- Contagious diseases, ch 139
- Continuing education, ch 258A
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C
- County hospitals
  - Discrimination not permitted, 347.18, 348.3
  - Management by trustees, 347.13, 347.14, 348.2
  - Trustees, not eligible as, 347.9
- Criminal liability for nonsupport, 704.9
- Dead bodies
  - Death certificate, 144.26, 144.29
  - Medical certificate, 144.28, 144.31
  - Scientific use, chs 142, 142A
  - Transportation, permit, 144.32, 144.33
- Death certificates executed, 144.26–144.31, 144.35, 144.38
- Definitions
  - Examining board, 147.1
  - Persons engaged in practice, 148.1, 148.2
  - State department of health law, 135.1(5)
- Degrees and abbreviations, 147.72–147.74
- Dentists, *see DENTISTRY*
- Discrimination by hospitals, 347.18
- Diseases, communicable, ch 139
- Dogs for research, ch 351A
- Drugs, labeling exemption, 203.5
- Emergency care, liability, 147A.10
- Examinations for licenses, 147.81, 148.3
- Exemptions
  - Property exempt from execution, 627.6(17, 18)

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS** —Continued

- Fees
  - Examination of indigent state patients, 255.13
  - Health manpower statistics, 147.25
  - Injured employee examined, 86.38
  - Limitation, workers' compensation cases, 85.27
  - Poor relief, limitation on charges, 252.28
  - Psychiatric hospital examination, 225.20
  - Witness, fee as expert, 622.72
- Feticide, 707.7
- Feticide, exception to nonconsensual termination, 707.8
- Fraud against insurance companies, 511.18
- Handicapped children, examination, 281.7
- Health regulations
  - Health board, local, law, 137.1–137.22
  - Health board, state, 136.1–136.10
  - Health department, state, 135.1–135.39
- Hospital liens, ch 582
- Hospitals, control by certain cities, 348.2(2)
- Indigent patients, county treatment, 255.8, 347.16
- Indigent patients, state treatment, ch 255
- Indigents, duty to file complaint, 255.2
- Industrial commissioner, claims approved, 86.39
- Injunction against illegal practice, 147.83
- Insurance against negligence
  - Generally*, 515.48(5), ch 519
  - Professional liability insurance, 519.1–519.13
- Insurance, medical services, ch 514
- Itinerant physicians
  - License, 147.75
  - Report of law violations, 147.89(2)
  - Violating law, penalty, 147.86
- Juvenile court physician appointed, 231.9
- Laboratory tests, marriage licenses, 596.5
- Liability, emergency care, 147A.10
- Liability insurance, 515.48(5), ch 519
- License to practice
  - General provisions*, ch 147
  - Change of residence, 147.54
  - Definitions, 229.1
  - Examinations for licenses, 147.81, 148.3
  - Fees, 147.80–147.82, 148.4
  - Internship or residency required, 148.3
  - National board certificates, 148.4
  - Penalties for adjudged violations, 148.7
  - Persons not required to qualify, 148.2
  - Reciprocity with other states, 147.44–147.54
  - Renewal, continuing education, ch 258A
  - Requirements for license, 148.3
  - Revocation of licenses
    - Alternative procedure, administrative hearing, 148.6, 148.7
    - Court action, proceedings, 147.58–147.71
    - Grounds in general, 147.55, 148.6
    - Judicial review of administrative hearing, 148.7
    - Reinstatement, 148.9
  - Special licenses, 148.11
  - Temporary, 148.5, 148.10
  - Voluntary surrender, 148.8
- Liquor permits, 123.29

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS** —Continued  
 Malpractice, insurance against, 147.135–147.138,  
 515.48(5, b), 519.1–519.13, 519A.2–519A.13  
 Malpractice, limitation, money-damages not stated,  
 614.1(9), 619.18  
 Marriage, health certificate, ch 596  
 Medicaid clients, second opinions, 249A.13  
 Medical college, 263.4  
 Medical or hospital insurance, ch 514  
 Mentally ill patients, 225.10–225.16  
 Mortality and morbidity statistics, 135.40–135.42  
 Nonresident marriage license tests, 596.8  
 Nursing care facility, physician to direct care, 135C.3  
 Oakdale campus, professional services, 271.5  
 Occupational diseases, tests taken, 85A.11  
 Old-age medical assistance, right of patient to select,  
 249A.4(7)  
 Optometry, license for not required, 154.2  
 Osteopathic physicians, *see OSTEOPATHY AND  
 OSTEOPATHIC MEDICINE*  
 Pathologists in hospitals, 135B.22–135B.29  
 Pensions for firefighters and police, medical board,  
 appointive member, 411.5(9)  
 Persons engaged in practice, 148.1  
 Persons not required to qualify, 148.2  
 Pharmacy license not required, 155.2(2)  
 Physical therapists, ch 148A  
 Physicians' assistants, *generally*, ch 148B  
 Podiatrists, *see PODIATRY*  
 Poisons, use regulated, ch 205  
 Poor relief  
   Charges restricted, 252.28  
   Contracts with county, 252.39  
   Medical attendants furnished by county, 252.27  
 Pregnancy, marriage health test waived, 596.4  
 Pregnancy, syphilis, blood tests, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14  
 Prescription requirements, 155.33–155.35  
 Privileged communications, 622.10  
 Psychiatric hospital physicians, 225.5–225.30  
 Radiation emitting equipment, use, ch 136C  
 Radiologist in hospitals, 135B.22–135B.29  
 Reciprocity, 147.44–147.54, 148.4  
 Reports  
   Abuse of child, 232.69–232.77  
   Births and deaths, 144.13–144.18, 144.26, 144.28,  
   144.29, 144.31, 144.38  
   Contagious diseases, 139.2  
   Examination of party to action, R.C.P. 133  
   Venereal disease, marriage tests, 596.5  
   Venereal diseases, 140.3–140.6  
   Violations of practice Acts, 147.87, 147.89  
 Residence, change to another state, 147.54  
 Residential care facilities, 135C.1(8)  
 Resident physician's license, 148.5  
 Rules of health department, furnished, 135.32  
 Special licenses, 148.11  
 Substance abusers, certification, 229.51  
 Superintendent for state hospital for mentally ill,  
 226.2  
 Syphilis tests for marriage licenses, ch 596  
 Temporary certificates, 148.10  
 Titles and degrees, use regulated, 147.72–147.74

**PHYSICIANS AND SURGEONS** —Continued  
 Venereal diseases, ch 140  
 Violations  
   Penalties, 147.74, 147.84–147.86  
   Venereal disease, failure to report, 140.15  
   Vital statistics law, penalties, 144.52, 144.53  
   Wound treatment, failure to report, 147.113  
 Vital statistics, registration duties  
   Birth certificates, 144.13–144.18  
   Death certificates, 144.26, 144.28  
   Information to be furnished registrar, 144.51  
   Institutions, duties, record, 144.47, 144.48  
   Stillbirths, records, 144.29, 144.31  
 Workers' compensation cases  
   Examination of injured employees, 85.39  
   Medical services furnished by employer, 85.27  
 Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–  
 147.113

## PHYSIOLOGY

Podiatrists, examination for license, 149.3(3)

## PICKPOCKETS

Theft, 714.2

## PICTURES

Bequest to art gallery, tax exemption, 450.4(3)  
 Exemption from execution, 627.6(3)  
 Moving picture theaters, insurance associations, basic  
 rate reserve, 518A.14  
 Obscenity law, ch 728, *see also OBSCENITY*

## PIERS

State-owned waters, 111.4

## PILOTS

Airplane pilots, licenses, 328.38

## PINT

Standard measures, 210.5, 210.6, 210.11, 210.13,  
 210.15

## PIPELINES AND PIPELINE COMPANIES

*General provisions*, ch 479  
 Taxation, ch 438  
 Water well pipe, quality regulated, 135.20

## PISTOLS

*See GUNS; WEAPONS*

## PLACE

Allegation in pleadings, R.C.P. 92  
 Amusement, place of, *see AMUSEMENT PLACES*  
 Bringing actions  
   Civil actions, ch 616, *also see VENUE*  
   Criminal actions, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*  
 Criminal mischief, 716.5  
 Disorderly conduct in public, 723.4

## PLAINTIFF

Agent, action in own name, R.C.P. 2  
 Bonds, public, bringing suit, R.C.P. 3  
 Class suits, R.C.P. 42–47  
 Corporations, foreign, R.C.P. 5  
 Definition of "plaintiff", 611.2

**PLAINTIFF** —Continued

Deserted wife may sue, R.C.P. 11  
 Guardians as plaintiffs, R.C.P. 12, 17  
 Husband and wife, R.C.P. 10, 11  
 Incompetents, suit for, R.C.P. 12  
 Joinder of plaintiffs, R.C.P. 22–28  
 Judgment when no answer, R.C.P. 87, 235  
 Legal representative, own name, R.C.P. 2  
 Mentally ill persons, R.C.P. 12, 17  
 Minors, R.C.P. 8, 12  
 Multiple plaintiffs, R.C.P. 23  
 Newspaper selected for notice, 618.6; R.C.P. 62  
 Options, several defendants, 613.1; R.C.P. 2  
 Partition actions, R.C.P. 273  
 Partnerships, R.C.P. 4  
 Paternity proceedings, 675.4, 675.8, 675.11  
 Plant disease eradication cases, 177A.21  
 Publication, newspaper selected, 618.6  
 Public improvement contract, 573.16, 573.17  
 Real actions, strength of title, 646.3  
 Refusal to join, made defendants, R.C.P. 25(a)  
 Security for costs, ch 621  
 Seduction, unmarried female, R.C.P. 6  
 State may sue, R.C.P. 9  
 Stockholder, indemnity or contribution, 491.62  
 Summary proceedings, motion, R.C.P. 239  
 Trade-mark and label damage suit, 548.11  
 Waste, 658.5–658.9  
 Woman married, may sue, R.C.P. 10  
 Women, injury or death action, 613.15

**PLANNING AND PROGRAMMING OFFICE**

*General provisions*, ch 7A  
 Director of division of municipal affairs, ex officio  
 membership, rural community development  
 committee, 387.2  
 State building code commissioner, 103A.4  
 Uniform forms and reports, 343.14

**PLANNING COMMISSIONS**

Metropolitan or regional, 28E.15, 386.3(3), ch 473A  
 Self-supported municipal improvement districts,  
 386.3(3), 386.6

**PLANTS**

Endangered species, protection, ch 109A  
 Insecticides and fungicides, ch 206  
 Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A  
 Iowa crop pest Act, ch 177A  
 Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2  
 Weeds, eradication, ch 317

**PLATE GLASS INSURANCE**

*Generally*, 515.48(1), 515.49(3–5)

**PLATS**

Action to recover interest, limitation, 592.3  
 Assessment of platted lots, 409.48  
 Assessor, auditor, to furnish plat book, 441.29  
 Certified, 409.43  
 City  
   *General provisions*, ch 409  
   Abstract of title attached, 409.9  
   Acknowledgment by owner, 409.13

**PLATS** —Continued

City —Continued  
 Additions, approval by council, 558.65  
 Approval or disapproval, 409.7, 409.14–409.16  
 Auditor's plat, defective, legalized, 589.23  
 Cemeteries, 359.40, 359.41  
 Condemnation application, 472.3  
 Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30  
 Conveyances according to plat, 409.3  
 Corners or monuments, plat to refer to, 409.1  
 County records, legalizing auditor's city plats,  
 589.23, 592.4  
 Encumbrances, affidavit, bond, 409.10, 409.11  
 Engineer, information furnished, 384.45–384.48  
 General assembly not to vacate by special laws,  
 Const., Iowa, III, 30  
 Homestead, size limited, 561.2  
 House alteration or construction statement, 413.92  
 Legalizing Acts, 592.2–592.4, 592.7  
 Recording  
   Annulment if improperly filed, 409.16  
   Covenant of warranty as to filing, 409.2  
   Deeds to land recorded, 558.53, 558.54  
   Effect of record, 409.13  
   Fee of county surveyor, 355.15(3)  
   Homesteads, 561.4–561.7  
   Mortgages recorded, 558.53  
   Penalty for failure to record, 409.45  
   Requirement for filing, 409.12  
 Replatting, 409.26–409.37  
 Resurvey, 409.38–409.44  
 Sale or lease without plat, penalty, 409.45  
 Streets and alleys  
   *Generally*, 409.1–409.7, 409.14  
   Change of street name, 409.17, 592.7  
   Enclosure and use of vacated land, 409.20  
   Vacation of plat, effect, 409.18  
 Subdivisions, plat required, 409.1  
 Survey by county surveyor, 355.1–355.7  
 Vacation of plat, 409.18–409.26  
 Void plat, action to annul, 409.16  
 Walls in common on platted building lots, 563.1  
 County records  
 Auditor's book, entries, 558.60, 558.63–558.66  
 Benefited water districts, 357.8–357.11  
 Book furnished by supervisors, 355.6  
 Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17  
 City and adjacent land, plat by, 558.65  
 Drainage plat book kept, 465.25–465.27  
 Inadequate descriptions, 441.65–441.71  
 Instruments affecting city land recorded  
   separately, 558.53, 558.54  
 Plat book kept by auditor, 558.63, 558.64  
 School corporation boundaries changed, 274.13  
 Weed eradication plats, 317.21(2)  
 Deed tax exempt, 428A.2  
 Drainage provisions  
   Annexation of land, 455.128, 455.129, 455.131  
   Election districts platted, 462.6  
   Establishment, engineer's report, 455.18(2)  
   Intercounty districts, law applicable, 457.28  
   Intercounty districts, records, 457.4

**PLATS** —Continued

## Drainage provisions —Continued

- Investigation when district established, 455.28
- Ownership of plats, 455.186
- Permanent survey authorized by board, 455.36
- Private systems recorded, 465.25–465.29
- Errors or omissions, 409.32
- Evidence, surveyor's plat, presumption, 355.5, 622.42
- Fee simple owner, action against, limitation, 592.3
- Field notes, admissible in evidence, 355.5, 622.42
- Highway plats, 306.21, 311.8
- Homestead limit for tax exemption, 425.11(1, c)
- Homesteads, recording of plats, 561.1–561.9
- Inadequate descriptions, 441.65–441.71
- Islands and river channels, sale, 568.22, 568.24
- Legalizing city plats, 592.2–592.4, 592.7
- Legalizing defective plat of homestead, 588.2
- Legalizing instruments referring to plats, 589.23
- Mortgages of land in cities and villages recorded, 558.53
- Partition action, filed on court order, cost taxed, R.C.P. 272
- Partition, with report of referees, R.C.P. 286
- Railroad land grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10
- Railroads, private farm crossings requested, 327G.12
- Railroads to file plats of all lines, 434.18, 434.19
- Requirements prior to recording, 409.31
- Rural subdivisions, approval and filing, 306.21
- School districts, 274.13
- State park plats filed, 111.22, 111.32
- Subdivision, 409.1
- Surveyors' plats
  - Book kept in auditor's office, 355.1
  - Certification, 409.12, 409.43
  - Certified, admissible in evidence, 355.5, 622.42
  - Defective, legalized, 441.65–441.71, 589.23
  - Fee for survey, 355.15
  - Intercounty drains, plats filed, 457.4
  - Levee, drainage districts, old plat used, 455.131
  - State park plats by county engineer, 111.21
  - Township cemeteries platted, 359.40, 359.41
  - Utility easements not encumbrance, 409.9

**PLAYGROUNDS**

- Cities, 384.24
- Memorial buildings, 37.18
- School districts, ch 300
- School sites, acreage limitations, 297.2, 297.3

**PLEADINGS**

- Abandonment when stated case submitted, 678.7
- Account, bill of particulars, R.C.P. 99
- Admissions
  - Account not denied, R.C.P. 99
  - Confession and avoidance, specially pleaded defense, R.C.P. 101
  - Exceptions, when deemed denied, R.C.P. 102
  - Facts admitted to avoid legal effect, R.C.P. 101
  - Facts pleaded and not denied, R.C.P. 102
- Affidavits, R.C.P. 80
- Agreed facts, pleadings abandoned, 678.7
- Agreeing to sentence, R.Cr.P. 9

**PLEADINGS** —Continued

## Allegations

- Admitted when not controverted, R.C.P. 99, 102
- Amendment to conform to proof, R.C.P. 88
- Answer, defense as alleged, R.C.P. 102–104
- Answer, specific denials, R.C.P. 72
- Avoidance, matter in, R.C.P. 101
- Commercial paper, denial of signature, 554.3307
- Conditions precedent in contract, R.C.P. 98
- Conditions precedent performed, R.C.P. 99
- Contracts void or voidable, R.C.P. 101
- Corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98
- Denial of allegations, evidence admissible, 619.10
- Denial of conclusion averments, R.C.P. 98
- Discharge, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
- Escrow of instrument, R.C.P. 101
- Estate in real property, 619.12
- Excuse, defense specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
- Facts arising after former pleading, R.C.P. 90
- Goods injured, kind or species, 619.13
- Judgments, R.C.P. 98
- Judicial notice need not be pleaded, R.C.P. 94
- Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
- Mitigating facts alleged, 619.7, 619.8
- Partnership capacity, R.C.P. 98
- Personal property injuries, 619.13
- Place, R.C.P. 92
- Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 6
- Real property injuries, description, 619.14
- Realty actions, title, 646.6
- Release, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
- Representative capacity, R.C.P. 98
- Specially pleaded defenses, R.C.P. 101
- Special matters, R.Cr.P. 6
- Statute pleaded by plain designation, R.C.P. 94
- Value need not be denied, R.C.P. 102
- Allowable pleadings, R.C.P. 68
- Alternative causes not permitted in attachment, 639.4
- Amendments
  - Generally, R.C.P. 88
  - Abstracts of title, 646.9
  - Account, bill of particulars, permitted, R.C.P. 99
  - Attachment, liberally construed, 639.67
  - Claim or defense substantially unchanged, R.C.P. 88
  - Clerk, appearance docket entry as filing, 606.12
  - Construed as part of original pleading, R.C.P. 89
  - Interlining or expunging forbidden, R.C.P. 89
  - Made on separate paper, R.C.P. 89
  - Permitted before responding pleading filed, R.C.P. 88
  - Permitted if not prejudicial, R.C.P. 89
  - Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 136
  - Relief sought, change by, R.C.P. 107
  - Time for answering, R.C.P. 85(d)
- Answer
  - See also subhead Defenses below
  - Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103
  - Affirmative defenses, 619.7, 619.8
  - Allegations, 346.21; R.C.P. 72
  - Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11

**PLEADINGS** —Continued

## Answer —Continued

- Contents required, R.C.P. 72
- Counterclaim, *see subhead Counterclaims below*
- Counterclaim in separate division, R.C.P. 72
- Defenses, legal or equitable, allowed, R.C.P. 72
- Denials, R.C.P. 72
- Examination of debtors, verified, 630.4, 630.17
- Execution auxiliary examination, 630.4, 630.17
- Habeas corpus, no verification, 663.27
- Habeas corpus, requirements, 663.31
- Inconsistent defenses permitted, R.C.P. 72
- Information, lack of, R.C.P. 72
- Mitigating facts, 619.7, 619.8
- Moratorium on foreclosure requested, 654.15
- Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1
- Specific admissions or denials, R.C.P. 72
- Unemployment compensation commission, 96.6

## Appearance

- Alone, effect, R.C.P. 87
- Attachment, bond as appearance, 639.43
- Attachment cases, when claim not due, 639.10
- Bonds as appearance, 639.43, 667.15
- Contents of appearance filed, R.C.P. 78
- Default for lack of appearance, class action, not permitted, R.C.P. 47
- Firm name, signature inadequate, R.C.P. 65
- General appearance, how made, R.C.P. 65
- Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.27
- Jurisdiction of court, attack by, R.C.P. 66
- Method of appearance, R.C.P. 65, 66
- Motor vehicle offense, person or counsel, 321.487
- Nonresident owners of automobiles, 321.500
- Partition of personalty, court to order, R.C.P. 274
- Special cases, statutes govern, R.C.P. 54
- Special, to attack jurisdiction, R.C.P. 66, 104(a)
- Time for appearance of defendant, R.C.P. 53
- Time to move or plead, R.C.P. 53, 85
- Trial assignment after appearance, R.C.P. 181–181.2

Appearance docket, memorandum as filing, 606.11

Assumption of risk, defense by employer, 85.16

Attachment, chs 639–641, *see ATTACHMENTS*

Avoidance, R.C.P. 101, 103

Bill of particulars, action on account, R.C.P. 99

Bond as security for costs, procedure, ch 621

Bonds, breach of conditions pleaded, 619.15

Caption requirements, R.C.P. 78

Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181

Certiorari, title of petition, R.C.P. 307

Claims against estates, defenses, 633.444

Clearness and conciseness required, R.C.P. 69

Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11

Commission, real estate sale, license, 117.30

Common counts abolished, R.C.P. 67

Conclusion of law

- Permissible conclusions, R.C.P. 98

- Referee, 414.18

Condemnation proceedings, appeals, 472.22

Confession and avoidance, R.C.P. 101

Consideration, 537A.2, 537A.3

Constitutional amendments, challenging, 619.2, 619.3

**PLEADINGS** —Continued

Contents, claims and demand judgments, R.C.P. 69

Contents of pleadings filed, R.C.P. 78

## Contract actions

- Allegations admitted unless denied, 622.34

- Boat or raft seizure, allegation, 667.13

- Conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98

- Copy of contract, when set out, R.C.P. 91

- Defenses to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101

- Undenied oral contracts enforceable, 622.34

- Verification, R.C.P. 80

- Written or oral stated, R.C.P. 91

Contributory negligence, 619.17; R.C.P. 97

Controversies on stated case, pleadings abandoned, 678.7

Conveyances pleaded by name or effect, 619.11

Copies of pleadings, R.C.P. 82–84

Correcting or recasting, R.C.P. 81

## Counterclaims

- General provisions*, R.C.P. 29–32

- Affirmative relief granted, R.C.P. 225

- Assignment no bar to defense, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7

- Attachment wrongful, remedy on bond, 639.14, 639.15

- Barred action, use as, 614.12; R.C.P. 29–32

- Barred judgment, use as, ch 615

- Claims against estates, 633.416

- Comaker allowed to make, 619.6

- Compulsory counterclaims, R.C.P. 29

- Defense in case of assignment, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7

- Dismissal, consent of other party, R.C.P. 215

- Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215

- Failure to use, effect after judgment, 611.15

- Joinder of counterclaims, R.C.P. 31

- Judgment on counterclaim

- Annulled for defense discovered, use, 611.15

- Barred action, for costs only, 614.12

- Excess amount, R.C.P. 225

- Judgment on merits, when a bar, R.C.P. 29

- Judgment, recovery preserved, 611.15

- Judgment without prejudice to rights in issues, R.C.P. 74

- Limitations, 614.12; R.C.P. 29–32

- Matured counterclaim pleadable, R.C.P. 30

- New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34

- Not allowed, 646.1, 648.19, 661.12; R.C.P. 275, 301

- Permissive counterclaims, R.C.P. 30

- Relief claim not limited, R.C.P. 32

- Surety to make principal, 619.6

Criminal cases, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*, R.Cr.P. 10

Cross-claims, R.C.P. 33, 74

Cross-petitions, R.C.P. 34, 74, 215

## Damages

- Contracts within statute of frauds, 622.34

- Contributory negligence, carriers, 327D.188, 327D.189; R.C.P. 97

- Denial is assumed, R.C.P. 102

- Itemization not required, R.C.P. 95

- Malice to affect, must be averred, R.C.P. 96



**PLEADINGS** —Continued**Damages** —Continued

- Mitigating facts, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
- Nuisance, abatement and damages joined, 657.1
- Unliquidated, not itemized, R.C.P. 95
- Declaratory judgment, prayer, R.C.P. 261
- Default for failure to appear or plead, R.C.P. 230
- Default not delayed by appearance alone, R.C.P. 87
- Default, withdrawal without permission, R.C.P. 230
- Defects, immaterial, disregarded, 619.16
- Defenses**
  - Abatement or bar in answer or reply, R.C.P. 103
  - Accord and satisfaction pleaded, R.C.P. 101
  - Actions on county bonds, 346.21
  - Affirmative, must be pleaded, 619.7, 619.8
  - Answer or reply, made in, R.C.P. 103, 104
  - Assignments, 539.1, 539.3; R.C.P. 7
  - Attachment action on delivery bond, 639.47
  - Bar or abatement, R.C.P. 103
  - Claim not recoverable, raised by motion to dismiss, R.C.P. 104(b, d)
  - Confession of defenses arising after action brought, costs, 625.10
  - Contracts, 537A.3; R.C.P. 101
  - Contributory negligence, 85.16
  - Corporation, de facto, estoppel, 491.65
  - Counterclaim, defense even when barred, 614.12
  - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10
  - Discovery after action brought, 625.10
  - Discovery after judgment, 611.15
  - Excuse to be specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
  - Frauds, statute of, 554.2201, 554.8319, 563.12, 622.32–622.35
  - Inconsistent defenses, R.C.P. 72, 103
  - Jurisdiction, R.C.P. 66, 103, 104
  - Justification, specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101
  - Law and fact, must plead, R.C.P. 103, 104
  - Libel and slander, truth as malice, 659.6
  - Life insurance suits, 511.30–511.32
  - Mentally ill person, defense for, 597.7
  - Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97
  - Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79
  - Original notice not sufficient, special appearance, R.C.P. 104(a)
  - Proof required to sustain defense, 619.9
  - Special defenses, 622.34; R.C.P. 101
  - Sufficiency, motion to strike, R.C.P. 104(c, d)
- Definition of pleadings, R.C.P. 68, 69
- Demurrers abolished, R.C.P. 67
- Demurrers, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10
- Demurrers, *generally*, R.C.P. 104, 112
- Demurrer to answer, habeas corpus, 663.34
- Denials**
  - Account assumed admitted, R.C.P. 99
  - Commercial paper, signature, 554.3307
  - Corporate capacity, R.C.P. 98
  - Evidence under denial, 619.10
  - Investment securities, signature, 554.8105
  - Lack of information, R.C.P. 100
  - Operation of law, reply, R.C.P. 102
  - Partnership capacity, R.C.P. 98
  - Performance of conditions precedent, R.C.P. 98

**PLEADINGS** —Continued**Denials** —Continued

- Reply, by operation of law, R.C.P. 102
- Specific, required, R.C.P. 72
- Derogation of general law, claim, R.C.P. 93
- Divisions, numbering, R.C.P. 79
- Election to stand on adverse ruling, R.C.P. 86
- Eminent domain appeals, 472.22
- Enumeration of pleadings, R.C.P. 68
- Errors disregarded, 619.16
- Estate, particular or superior, pleading, 619.12
- Exception, claim founded, how pleaded, R.C.P. 93
- Extending time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(f)
- Failure of proof, 619.9; R.C.P. 106
- Failure to attack by motion, R.C.P. 110
- Fictions abolished, R.C.P. 67
- Filing**
  - Clerk of courts, 606.8, 606.11, 606.12; R.C.P. 82
  - Fees, 606.15
  - Removal of files from office, 606.11, 619.4
  - Withdrawal of motion or demurrer, 619.5
- Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648
- Foreign insurer, 321A.20, 507A.7
- General issues abolished, R.C.P. 67
- Habeas corpus, ch 663
- Holiday, appearance or answer not required, 617.8
- Improper matter stricken on motion, R.C.P. 113
- Inconsistent claims may be stated, R.C.P. 69
- Injuries to goods, kind alleged, 619.13
- Insurers, proof of policy conditions, 515.105
- Interlocutory relief sought, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
- Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41
- Intervention petition, response, R.C.P. 76
- Investment securities, denial of signature, 554.8105
- Investment securities, statute of frauds, 554.8319
- Issue raised, R.C.P. 176
- Judgment on the pleadings, motion, R.C.P. 222
- Judgments as legal conclusions, R.C.P. 98
- Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 240
- Judicial notice matters, R.C.P. 94
- Justification**
  - Mitigating facts, 619.7; R.C.P. 97, 101
  - Necessity to plead, exception, 619.8; R.C.P. 101
- Law points**
  - Answer may raise, R.C.P. 72
  - Separate adjudication, R.C.P. 105
- Legal conclusions, denials thereof, R.C.P. 98
- Libel action, ch 659
- Lost pleading, substitute ordered, R.C.P. 108
- Malice, to affect damages, R.C.P. 96
- Mandamus proceedings, 661.9, 661.10
- Memorandum in appearance docket, 606.11
- Military courts, 29B.46
- Mitigating facts, 619.8
- Motion calendar, R.C.P. 117
- Motion days, R.C.P. 117, 118
- Motion for more specific, R.C.P. 112
- Motions not considered pleadings, R.C.P. 69, 109
- Motions, *see* **MOTIONS**, R.Cr.P. 10
- Numbering, form, R.C.P. 79
- Partition action, 651.2; R.C.P. 271, 275
- Permissible conclusions, denials thereof, R.C.P. 98

**PLEADINGS** —Continued

## Petition

- Abandoned husband or wife, 597.10
- Attorney's fee agreed in contract, 625.24
- Auxiliary to execution, taken as true, 630.17
- Bonds, facts of breach alleged, 619.15
- Certiorari proceedings, title, R.C.P. 307
- Contents required, R.C.P. 70
- Cross-claims
  - Coparties, against, R.C.P. 33
  - Dismissal without prejudice, R.C.P. 215
  - Judgment without prejudice to rights in issues, R.C.P. 74
  - New parties, against, R.C.P. 34
  - Original action not to be delayed, R.C.P. 74
  - Rules to govern, R.C.P. 74
- Dismissal of actions, R.C.P. 215, 215.1
- Habeas corpus, requirements, 663.1
- Injunction, requirements, R.C.P. 321
- Lis pendens indexed, 617.10, 617.11
- Malice in libel and slander actions, 659.6
- Mentally ill spouse, conveyance of realty, 597.7
- Motions attacking, time for filing, R.C.P. 85(a)
- New parties brought in, R.C.P. 34
- Quieting title action, 649.2
- Quo warranto action, R.C.P. 302
- Real estate action, constructive notice, 617.10–617.15

- Real property recovery action, 646.6
- Receivers, petition for appointment, 680.1
- Restoration of lost records, 647.2
- Transportation department order enforced, 327C.28, 327C.29
- Unknown defendants, required allegations, 617.7
- Verification, R.C.P. 80, *see subhead below*

## Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 9

Pleading over after adverse ruling, R.C.P. 86

Points of law, R.C.P. 72, 105

## Prayer

- Declaratory judgment, R.C.P. 261
- Not needed in defense pleadings, 619.1
- Real property actions, 646.6–646.10, ch 648
- Pretrial motions, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 10
- Pretrial procedure after issues joined, R.C.P. 135–139
- Prolix or multiple pleadings recast, R.C.P. 81
- Proof necessary to secure relief asked or sustain defense, 619.9; R.C.P. 106

Real estate brokers commission cases, alleging license, 117.30

Real property injuries, 619.14

Remedy by specific equitable relief, R.C.P. 107

Removal to federal court, petition, bond suspends pleading filing time, R.C.P. 85(g)

## Reply

- Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103
- Allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102
- Denied by operation of law, R.C.P. 102
- Extending time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(f)
- Habeas corpus, not verified, 663.34, 663.35
- Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1

Response to amendments, R.C.P. 85(d), 90

**PLEADINGS** —Continued

## Ruling or order on pleadings

- Election to stand or plead over, R.C.P. 86
- Final order before trial on issues, R.C.P. 105
- Interlocutory, R.C.P. 105
- Law points adjudicated before trial, R.C.P. 105
- Notice to attorneys by clerk, R.C.P. 86
- Overruling motion, error not waived, R.C.P. 110

Sales contract, statute of frauds, 554.2201

Security for costs, ch 621

## Setoff

- Judgments barred by limitation, ch 615
- Mutual judgments, 626.92

Real property actions, improvements, 646.20

Shortening time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(e)

Signature and address required, R.C.P. 78

Signature, denial, inspection, R.C.P. 100

Slander action, ch 659

Small claims cases, 631.7

Special, R.C.P. 101

Special execution, right to, shown, 624.17

Special matters, R.Cr.P. 6

Stated case submitted, pleadings abandoned, 678.7

Statute of frauds, sales contract, 554.2201

Statute pleaded by plain designation, R.C.P. 94

Statutes, R.Cr.P. 6

Statutes judicially noticed, R.C.P. 94

Stricken for disobedience of discovery orders, R.C.P. 134(b)

Subpoena not necessary to take party's deposition, R.C.P. 147(c)

Substituted or supplemental pleadings, time for filing answer or reply, R.C.P. 85(d)

Substitute pleadings, R.C.P. 89, 108

Sufficiency, attack, R.C.P. 110

Sufficiency determined, rules, R.C.P. 67

Sufficiency questioned, time, R.C.P. 110

Summary judgments, procedure, R.C.P. 237–240

## Supplemental pleadings

Later facts alleged, R.C.P. 90

Remitted even if original pleading defective, R.C.P. 90

Retroactive, R.C.P. 89

Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67

Time, constitutional amendment, 619.2, 619.3

Time for filing, R.C.P. 85

Time for pleading over, R.C.P. 86

Time limits, how computed, 4.1(22)

Time or place alleged, when and how, R.C.P. 92

Time to plead or attack by motion, R.C.P. 85

Trial readiness, certificate, R.C.P. 181

Undenied parole contracts, enforced, 622.34

Unliquidated damages, R.C.P. 95

Variance, 619.9; R.C.P. 106

## Verification

Abolished, R.C.P. 80

Attachment, 639.3

Changing name, 674.2

Confession of judgment, 676.3

Contested election, statements, 61.3, 62.5

Discovery of defendants, petition, 611.17

Dissolution of marriage, 598.7

**PLEADINGS** —Continued

## Verification —Continued

- Estates, 633.35
- Execution proceedings, 630.17
- Garnishee, controverting answer, R.C.P. 80
- Guardianships, 633.35
- Habeas corpus, 663.27, 663.34
- Habeas corpus, required on petition, 663.2
- Interlocutory relief, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)
- Mentally ill spouse, conveyance of realty, 597.7
- Municipal zoning board appeals, 414.15, 414.17
- Quieting title, 649.2
- Replevin, 643.1
- Statute requiring, affidavit, R.C.P. 80
- Withdrawal, improperly joined cause, R.C.P. 27(b)
- Witnesses, names not disclosed by discovery or pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 139
- Witness, party as, nonappearance, 622.80
- Written pleadings, 631.7

**PLEAS IN CRIMINAL CASES**See *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 9, 10

**PLEDGES**See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

- Corporate stock, voting when pledged, 491.55
- Rents and profits, realty mortgage, 654.13, 654.14
- Sales Act provisions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**PLUMBERS AND PLUMBING**

## Plumbing

- Code and committee, 135.12–135.14
- Code fund, license fees, 135.15
- Food service sanitation code, requirements, 170A.8
- Hotel sanitation code, requirements, 170B.9
- Hotels, food establishments, 170.10
- Housing law, 413.34, 413.55, 413.85, 413.86

**PLUMS**General provisions, see *FRUIT***PODIATRY AND PODIATRISTS**

General provisions, chs 147, 149

- Abuse of children, reporting, 232.69–232.77
- Anesthetics, drugs and surgery, use and restrictions, 149.5
- Applicability of rules, 149.2
- Authority to prescribe and dispense drugs and controlled substances, 155.1–155.35
- Board of examiners
  - General provisions, 147.12–147.28
  - Continuing education, ch 258A
  - Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21
  - Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
  - Records kept, 147.104
- Continuing education requirements, ch 258A
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C
- Definitions, 147.1, 149.1
- Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93
- Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 149.3
- Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82

**PODIATRY AND PODIATRISTS** —Continued

Insurance policies covering services, 514.18

Liability insurance, 519.1

## Licenses

- Generally, 147.2–147.11
- Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82
- Itinerant's license, 147.75
- Qualifications, 149.3
- Reciprocal, 147.44–147.54
- Renewal, 147.10, ch 258A
- Revocation, 147.55–147.71
- Malpractice insurance, ch 519A
- Malpractice, limitations, money damages not stated, 614.1(9), 619.18
- Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91
- Schools, requirements, 149.3, 149.4
- Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75, 149.6
- Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113
- Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

**POISONING**

- Animals, penalty, 717.1
- Drugs defined as poisons enumerated, 205.5
- Fish and game, penalty, 109.32, 109.76
- Industrial regulation, 88.5
- Offensive weapons defined, 724.1

**POISONS**

General provisions, 205.1–205.13

**POKER TABLES**

Possession, license revoked, ch 99A

**POLES AND WIRES**

- Highway obstructions, removal, 319.2–319.4
- Highways, right of utility to cross, 478.30
- Islands and river channels, 568.10
- Railroads, wire across regulated, 478.25–478.29
- Removal from highways, 319.1–319.6
- Telephone and telegraph lines, ch 477
- Transmission lines, ch 478
- Wire tapping, penalty, 727.8

**POLICE**

- Department, see *CITIES*
- Harassment, false reports, 708.7
- Highway safety patrol, 80.4–80.21
- Peace officers, see *PEACE OFFICERS*
- Pensions, chs 97A, 411, see *PENSIONS*
- Radio systems, 80.9, ch 693
- Report to, accidents transporting hazardous materials, 321.266, 321.343
- Social services department employees as special police, 218.71
- Weapons, permits to carry authorized, 724.11
- Workers' compensation, 85.1

**POLITICAL ACTIVITY**

- Criminal provisions, 722.4–722.9
- Public employees, 2.77, 19A.18, 19A.25, 400.17, 400.29, 721.3–721.5

**POLITICAL COMMITTEES**

Filing requirements, 56.5, 56.6  
Treasurer's duties, 56.3, 56.6

**POLITICAL ORGANIZATIONS**

Nomination of candidates by nonparty political organizations, ch 44

**POLITICAL PARTIES**

Advertising requirements, 306C.10(20), 306C.22  
Affiliation, *generally*, 43.38–43.42  
Appointments, nepotism, 71.1, 71.2  
Candidates, *see ELECTIONS*  
Checkoff, income tax contributions, 56.18  
Civil service, politics not considered, 400.16  
Committees, treasurer's duties, 56.3, 56.6  
Contributions, 721.3–721.5, *see ELECTIONS*  
Conventions, ch 43, *see ELECTIONS*  
Elections, unlawful activities, *see ELECTIONS*  
Incorporation of political organizations, ch 504  
Merit system employees restricted, 19A.18  
Parties, *see ELECTIONS*  
Political party committee, *see ELECTIONS*  
Power, inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I, 2  
State party platform, constitution and bylaws, 43.111

**POLK COUNTY**

District court, judicial review of administrative procedures instituted, 17A.19(2)  
Newspaper publication proof, 622.93

**POLLING OF JURY**

Civil cases, R.C.P. 203  
Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 21

**POLLING PLACES**

*Generally*, 49.10–49.127, *see also ELECTIONS*

**POLLUTION, AIR**

*See* ch 455B  
Cities, responsibilities, 384.24(3, h)  
Coal contracts, 455B.12  
Housing finance authority, 220.25  
University of Iowa, tests, 263.8

**POLLUTION, WATER**

*See* ch 455B  
Cities, responsibilities, 384.24(3, h)  
Dams, return water polluted, permit, 469.5, 469.8  
Housing finance authority, 220.25  
Nuisance, 657.2, 657.3

**PONDS**

Farm ponds defined, 106.2(5)  
Pollution as nuisance, 657.2(4), 657.3  
State ownership of wildlife, 109.2

**POOL ROOMS**

Admitting minors, ch 233

**POOL SELLING**

Definition, penalty, 657.2(6)  
Gambling, 725.10  
Nuisance, abatement of building, 657.2(6)

**POOR**

Charitable institutions, *see CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES*  
County care facilities, ch 253, *see COUNTY, subhead Care Facilities*  
County hospital treatment, 347.13(8), 347.16  
Emergency relief, ch 251  
Hospitalization, medical treatment  
  Board of supervisors to allow claims, 252.34  
  Contracts by county for service, 252.39  
  Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.62–512.64  
  Limitation on charge made, 252.28, 252.34  
  Psychiatric hospital, ch 225  
  State treatment at Iowa City, ch 255  
Housing finance authority, ch 220  
Legal settlement  
  Mentally ill persons, 230.1–230.14  
  Settlement, how acquired, 252.16, 252.17  
Mentally ill persons, support, ch 230  
Overseers of poor  
  *Generally*, 252.26–252.34  
  Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2  
  Trustees, 252.4  
Persons, defined, 252.1  
Relatives, liability for support, 252.2–252.9, 252.13–252.15  
Relief of poor  
  Blind, education, ch 269  
  Conflict of interest, 252.29  
  County hospital care, 347.16  
  County responsibilities, 252.27  
  Deaf and dumb, education, ch 270  
  Domicile of poor, 252.16–252.23  
  Emergency relief, ch 251  
  Funds, transfer to other funds, 24.22  
  Indian on reservation, paid by state, 252.43  
  Legal aid, 252.27  
  Liability for support  
    *Generally*, 252.2–252.15  
    County of settlement, 252.22–252.24  
    Juvenile home, 244.14  
  Medical and dental care, 252.28, 252.39  
  Orphans, county fund, 444.11  
  Schoolbooks furnished to children, 279.28  
  Stolen or embezzled property, use for, 645.5  
  Tax levy, 252.43, 252.45  
  Township relief, 252.25–252.32  
  Trustee, who deemed to be, 252.4  
Sales tax, relief agencies, credit, 422.47  
Tax  
  County maximum, 252.43, 252.45  
  Fund, transfer, 24.22  
Tax exemption, aged or infirm, 427.8–427.12  
Veterans' assistance, ch 250, 252.30  
Vocational training, chs 258, 259, *see VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION*  
Work training program, 239.5, 239.19, ch 249C

**POPULAR NAME STATUTES**

Age of majority, 599.1  
Anatomical gift law, ch 142A  
Antifreeze Act, ch 208A  
Aujeszký's disease, ch 166C

**POPULAR NAME STATUTES** —Continued

Bankhead-Jones farm tenant Act, ch 234  
 Blue sky law, ch 502  
 Campaign disclosure, income tax checkoff, ch 56  
 Child welfare Act of 1937, ch 235  
 Compacts  
   Child placement, ch 238  
   Civil defense and disaster, 29C.21  
   Corrections, ch 218B  
   Detainers, ch 821  
   Driver's licenses, ch 321C  
   Education, ch 272B  
   Educational personnel, ch 284  
   Interstate extradition, ch 818  
   Juveniles, ch 231  
   Library, ch 303A  
   Mental health, ch 218A  
   Midwest nuclear, ch 8B  
   Parolees, 247.40  
   Upper Mississippi riverway, ch 27A  
   Vehicle equipment, ch 321D  
 Consumer frauds Act, 714.16  
 Controlled substances Act, ch 204  
 Daylight saving time, ch 122A  
 Dead-man statute, 622.4  
 Dramshop Act, ch 123  
 Dummy plates, 321.19  
 Environmental quality Act, ch 455B  
 Escheat of postal savings systems accounts Act,  
   556.30–556.36  
 Family planning service Act, ch 234  
 Federal social security Act, ch 97C  
 Generation skipping transfer tax, ch 450A  
 Good samaritan Act, ch 613  
 Guaranteed student loan program, 261.35–261.42  
 Habeas corpus Act, ch 663  
 Home rule Act, chs 362–400  
 Horizontal property Act, ch 499B  
 Hospital survey and construction Act, ch 135A  
 Housing law, ch 413  
 Implied consent law, ch 321B  
 Industrial loan law, ch 536A  
 Junkyard and billboard Act, ch 306C  
 Juvenile justice Act, ch 232  
 Laws of the road, ch 321  
 Lien law, chs 570–584  
 Limited partnership Act, ch 545  
 Local budget law, ch 24  
 Local health Act, ch 137  
 Marketable record title Act, ch 614  
 Mobile home parks, residential landlord and  
   tenant Act, ch 562B  
 Motor fuel tax law, ch 324  
 Motor vehicle law, ch 321  
 Motor vehicle responsibility Act, ch 321A  
 Multiple housing Act of 1947, ch 499A  
 Municipal housing law, ch 403A  
 Obscenity law, ch 728  
 Occupational safety and health Act, ch 88  
 Ombudsman, ch 601G  
 Open meetings law, ch 28A  
 Pesticide Act, ch 206

**POPULAR NAME STATUTES** —Continued

Preference laws, chs 70, 73  
 Railway mileage tax, ch 435  
 Records management Act, ch 304  
 Rule in Shelley's case, 557.20  
 Rural community development Act, ch 387  
 Securities law, ch 502  
 Simultaneous death Act, 633.523–633.528  
 Smoking law, ch 98A  
 State preserves, ch 111B  
 Statute of frauds, chs 554, 563, 622  
 Statute of limitations, chs 614, 802; R.C.P. 49  
 Supplementary assistance Act, ch 249  
 Tort claims Acts, chs 25A, 613A  
 Truth in lending Act, 537.1301(20)  
 Tuck law, 343.10  
 Unauthorized insurers Act, ch 507A  
 Unified trial court Act, ch 602  
 Uniform Acts  
   Anatomical gifts, ch 142A  
   Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A  
   Controlled substances, ch 204  
   Criminal extradition, ch 820  
   Fresh pursuit, ch 806  
   Gifts to minors, ch 565A  
   Iowa uniform securities Act, ch 502  
   Partnership Act, ch 544  
   Support of dependents, ch 252A  
 Uniform Commercial Code (UCC), ch 554  
 Uniform partnership Act, ch 544  
 Urban renewal law, ch 403  
 Veterans bonuses, ch 35  
 Veterans preference law, ch 70  
 Vocational rehabilitation Act, ch 259  
 Wage payment collection law, ch 91A

**POPULATION**

Census, federal, determined by records, 26.6  
 Definition, 682.24  
 National census, 4.1(25)  
 Zoning in cities, ch 414

**PORCHES**

Housing law, 413.3(16)

**POSSE COMITATUS**

Power to summon, 337.1

**POSSESSION**

Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.23  
 Burglar tools, penalty, 713.4  
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.2  
 Felon, weapons, exception, 724.27  
 Firearms by felon, 724.26  
 Game or illegal devices, penalty, 109.37  
 Material to aid escape of prisoner, 719.6  
 Real property  
   Action by spouse to recover, 597.3  
   Administrator, 633.351  
   Crops growing, bond, writ, 646.23, 646.24  
   Definition, 557.1  
   Delivery of leased premises to stranger, 562.3  
   Execution for delivery of property, 626.14

**POSSESSION** —Continued

## Real property —Continued

- Executor, 633.351
- Forcible entry and detainer action, ch 648
- Mortgagors right to realty, 557.14
- Occupying claimants, 560.1–560.7
- Owner's assent, notice to quit, 562.4
- Peaceable, bars forcible entry, 648.18
- Recovery action, proof, 646.12
- Recovery, judgment and writ, 646.24
- Redemption period, during, 628.3, 628.26
- Tenant in common, rent, 557.16, 557.17
- Writ of possession, growing crops, 646.23, 646.24

**POSTAGE**

Taxed as costs of action, 625.7

**POSTCONVICTION PROCEDURE**

Generally, ch 663A

**POSTERS**

See *SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS*

**POSTHUMOUS CHILDREN**

Guardian ad litem, partition, R.C.P. 298

Inheritance when left out of will, 633.220, 633.267

**POSTING**

Game breeding and shooting preserve boundaries, 110A.2

Posting notice, see *NOTICE, subhead Posting*

Sample ballots at polls, 43.30, 49.71

Smoking signs, 98A.4

**POST MORTEM**

Disinterment for, procedure, 144.34

**POST OFFICE**

Congressional power to establish, Const., U. S., I, 8

Postal savings, escheat, 556.30–556.36

**POSTS**

Fences, 113.1–113.25

Poles and wires, see *POLES AND WIRES*

**POTATOES**

Penalty for sale violations, 199.8

Seed, labeling enforcement, 199.7

**POULTRY**

Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25

Antemortem inspections, 189A.7

Associations, ch 184

Baby chicks, ch 168

Corporation owning or leasing, reports by, 172C.5

Egg producers, excise tax, ch 196A

Inspection, generally, ch 189A

License, dealers, ch 197

Livestock health advisory council, appointment, 267.2, 267.3

Shows, state aid, ch 184

Turkey excise tax, ch 184A

Turkey federation, marketing board membership, 159.25

**POUND**

Avoirdupois used in sales, 210.18

Standard units of weight, 210.4

Weights of commodities per bushel, 210.10

**POWDER**

Explosives, generally, see *EXPLOSIVES*

**POWER**

Appointment, power of

Attorney in fact, disability, 633.705, 633.706

Definition, 559.2

Office, see *PUBLIC OFFICERS*

Release by donee, ch 559

Companies, see *PUBLIC UTILITIES*

Declarations, realty, 557.10

Political, inherent in people, Const., Iowa, I, 2

Solar energy systems, 93.21–93.30

**PRACTICE ACTS, PROFESSIONS**

General provisions, ch 147

Attorneys, ch 610

Barbers, ch 158

Chiropractors, ch 151

Cosmetologists, ch 157

Dentists, ch 153

Licenses, ch 147

Medicine and surgery, ch 148

Morticians and funeral directors, ch 156

Nursing, ch 152

Optometrists, ch 154

Osteopaths, ch 150

Pharmacists, ch 155

Physical therapists, ch 148A

Physicians and surgeons, ch 148

Podiatrists, ch 149

**PRACTICE AND PROCEDURE**

Civil cases, ch 611 et seq., and R.C.P.; see *ACTIONS; JUDGMENTS AND DECREES; ORIGINAL NOTICE; PLEADINGS; TRIAL*

Criminal cases, et seq., see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

Probate, ch 633, see *PROBATE CODE*

Supreme court, chs 684–686, see *SUPREME COURT*

**PREACHERS**

See *RELIGION, subhead Clergymen*

**PRECEPT**

Jury, issuance by clerk, 609.30

Sheriff, service and return, 609.31

Venire, trial of nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 48

**PRECINCTS**

See *ELECTIONS, subhead Precinct Election Officials*

**PREFERENCE LAWS**

Discrimination, see *DISCRIMINATION*

Inconsistency with federal laws, 73.11

Labor, Iowa, preferred

Generally, ch 73

Dealers, local, social services department, supplies purchased, 218.52, 218.53

**PREFERENCE LAWS** —Continued

- “Person” defined as domestic laborer, 73.4
- Products, Iowa, preferred
  - Generally*, ch 73
  - Printing for motor vehicle department, 321.149
  - Social services department, supplies purchased, 218.52
- Veterans preference law, ch 70

**PREFERRED**

## Claims

- Assignment for creditors, 681.1, 681.12, 681.13, 681.22
- Bank creditors, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
- Estates of decedents, 633.426
- Executions, 626.69–626.73
- Labor claims, preference
  - Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13
  - Estates of decedents, claims filed, 633.426
  - Seizure under court process or action, 626.69–626.73
- Public improvements, construction, 573.18, 573.19
- Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.14
- Receiverships, 680.6–680.9
- Liens, chs 570–584
- Stock, annual corporation report, 496.1(4)

**PREGNANCY**

- Birth control, planning and services, 234.21–234.28
- Confinement expenses, paternity action judgment, 675.26
- Feticide, 707.7
- Illegitimate children, father’s obligation, 675.1, 675.9, 675.26
- Indigent patients, treatment, 255.1–255.29
- Marriage of underage person permitted, 595.2
- Maternity hospitals, 236.1–236.34
- Paternity action, delay during, 675.9
- Women examined for syphilis, 140.11, 140.12, 140.14

**PREJUDICE**

- Change of venue because of, R.Cr.P. 10
- Civil case, change of venue, R.C.P. 167
- New trial, excessive damages as result, R.C.P. 243, 244

**PREJUDICIAL ERROR**

- Exceptions taken on appeal, 624.15
- Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16, 624.15

**PRELIMINARY EXAMINATION**

- Contributing to juvenile delinquency, 233.4
- County attorney, duty, 336.2(3)
- Motor vehicle offenses, procedure, 321.485–321.487
- Witnesses, *generally*, 804.23

**PRELIMINARY HEARING**

- Appearance of defendant, R.Cr.P. 2
- Bail endorsed on warrant, 804.3
- Citation, 804.1
- Constitutional provisions, Const. Iowa, I, 11
- Coroner’s suspects, 339.15
- Counsel allowed defendant, R.Cr.P. 2
- Criminal cases, 804.1

**PRELIMINARY HEARING** —Continued

- Discharge of defendant, R.Cr.P. 2
- Fish and game violations, 109.36
- Food and drug law violations, 189.22
- Juvenile court cases, 232.16
- Liquor transportation, 127.6, 127.10
- Motion to suppress, R.Cr.P. 2
- Motor vehicle, speed specified, 321.291
- Private hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
- Procedure, R.Cr.P. 2
- Prosecution on information, R.Cr.P. 5
- Return to district court, R.Cr.P. 2
- Waiver, R.Cr.P. 2

**PRELIMINARY INFORMATION**

- Bail, endorsed on warrant, 804.3
- Citation, 804.1
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 11
- Coroner’s suspects, 339.15
- Criminal cases, 804.1
- Fish and game violations, 109.36
- Food and drug law violations, 189.22
- Juvenile court cases, 232.16
- Liquor transportation, 127.6, 127.10
- Motor vehicle, speed specified, 321.291
- Prosecution on information, R.Cr.P. 5

**PREMIUMS**

- Gift enterprises prohibited, 553.15–553.18
- Insurance, venue of actions to collect, 616.12
- Notes in payment of insurance premiums, 515.79

**PRESCRIPTION**

See *EASEMENTS*

**PRESCRIPTIONS**

- Controlled substances, 155.30, 204.308
- Labeling required, exceptions, 155.35, 203.5
- Name and strength of drug on label, 155.35
- Poisons, ch 205
- Purposes of prescription, 205.3
- Refills limited, 155.34
- Requirements, written and oral, 155.33
- Tax exempt sales, 422.45(13, 16)

**PRESERVES, STATE**

- Generally*, ch 111B
- Misuse, violations, 805.8(6)

**PRESIDENT OF THE UNITED STATES**

- Elections and electors, ch 54
- Electors, ch 54
- Felon, pardoned, possession of firearms, 724.27
- Military forces, contemptuous words, penalty, 29B.85
- National guard called out, 29A.53

**PRESS**

See *NEWSPAPERS*

**PRESUMPTIVE EVIDENCE**

- Civil cases, see *EVIDENCE*
- Criminal cases, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

**PRETRIAL CONFERENCE**

*Generally*, R.Cr.P. 15

**PRETRIAL PROCEDURE**

Calendar for pretrial conference, R.C.P. 135  
 Conference after issues joined, R.C.P. 136  
 Criminal cases, motions, R.Cr.P. 10  
 Order of court reciting action taken, R.C.P. 138  
 Power of court not changed, R.C.P. 139  
 Record, when made by reporter, R.C.P. 137

**PRICE**

Sales of personal property, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Sales*  
 Sales of real estate, lien for, 557.18  
 State publications, 17.22, 17.23

**PRIESTS**

*See RELIGION, subhead Clergymen*

**PRIMA-FACIE EVIDENCE**

Civil cases, *see EVIDENCE*  
 Criminal cases, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

**PRINCIPAL**

Accessory, ch 703  
 Bonds of deputy officers, not relieved, 64.15  
 Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Agents*  
 Principal and agent  
     Counterclaim by surety with principal's consent, 619.6  
     Execution against, after stay, 626.64  
     Penalty for sending claims out of state, 627.17  
 Principal and surety, order of liability, 626.17, 626.64; R.C.P. 224  
 Summary judgment, motion by surety against principals, or cosureties, R.C.P. 239  
 Surety, ch 540

**PRINTING AND BINDING**

"Binding" defined, 18.28  
 Commercial paper, handwritten terms controlled, 554.3118  
 Equipment, execution exemption, 627.6(19)  
 Superintendent, chs 17, 18

**PRINTING, STATE**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
 Accounts kept with state departments, 18.52, 18.53  
 Administrative rules, published, 17.21, 17A.6  
 Advertisements for bids, requirements, 18.32, 18.33  
 Agriculture bulletins printed, number, 189.2(4)  
 Appeals from superintendent's editing decisions, 18.78  
 Approval required, 18.63  
 Assistants outside Des Moines, 18.47  
 Authority in general, 18.27  
 Ballots, cost, general services director to determine, 49.56  
 Bids, 18.32–18.43, 18.49  
 Binding, included in term "printing", 18.28  
 Books and pamphlets, 18.61  
 Cigarette stamps, designed and printed, 98.7  
 Code of Iowa  
     Pamphlet parts, printing authorized, 14.21

**PRINTING, STATE —Continued**

Code of Iowa —Continued  
     Printing, 14.15  
     Specifications for printing, 14.12(1, 9)  
 Contracts  
     Award of contract, basis for making, 18.38  
     Bidder must enter into contract, 18.43  
     Bonds required of contractors, 18.45  
     Cancellation for failure to perform, 18.44  
     Compliance and quality before acceptance, 18.48  
     Contractor to complete jobs, 18.44  
     Deduction, when printing defective, 18.48  
     Emergency contracts, authority, 18.50  
     Forfeiture by bidder, 18.43  
     Institutional heads, competitive bids, 18.49  
     Letting, 18.27–18.30, 18.38, 18.47, 18.49, 18.50  
     Limitation, three years, 18.42  
     Motor vehicle department printing, 321.149  
     Orders for printing under contract, 18.46  
     Paper, purchase and use for state, 18.52  
     Provisions required in contracts, 18.44  
     Release of contractor, 18.44  
     Specifications and rules drafted and filed, 18.31, 18.35  
     State institutions printing needs contracted, 18.47, 218.46  
     State institutions, requirements, 18.29, 18.30  
     Superintendent to supervise and enforce, 18.75  
 Corresponding sections table printed, price, 17.21–17.26  
 Cumulative legislative bulletin published, 18.103  
 Deliveries of printing, 18.44  
 Departments  
     Accounts charged for their printing, 18.52  
     Approval of publications required, 18.63  
     Publications to be sold, 17.27  
     Superintendent to separate items, 18.55  
     Distribution of documents, *see subhead Superintendent of Printing below*  
     Duties enumerated, 18.27, 18.59  
     Educational examiners, matter printed, 260.30  
     Form of printing determined, 18.27  
     Free distribution of documents, *see subhead Superintendent of Printing below*  
     Legalizing Acts, printing, paid in advance, 17.19  
     Legal publications printed, 17.21–17.26  
     Manuscript, failure of officers to furnish, 17.28  
     New editions, legal publications, printed, 17.25  
     Number printed, 17.14, 17.26  
     Oaths, members power to administer, 78.2(2)  
     Office copiers, control, 18.58  
     Orders for printing requirements, 18.47  
     Pamphlets and books, 18.61  
 Paper  
     Purchase of, watermark, 18.51  
     Stocks furnished to departments, 18.62  
     Price of documents sold, 17.21–17.23  
 Printing  
     Assistants order contract performance, 18.47  
     Bills, audited and approved, 18.56  
     Cost system by departments, 18.60  
     Defined, 18.28



**PRINTING, STATE** —Continued

- Printing —Continued
  - Estimates filed with budget, 18.54
  - Machinery, state-owned, 18.58, 18.59
  - Orders to perform contract, written, 18.46
  - Publications, number and reserve, 18.79–18.81
  - Quality of work, effect of failure, 18.48
  - Reimbursement from department, 18.54
  - Requisitions to director of general services, 18.59
- Printing department, 18.47–18.49
- “Printing” includes binding, 18.28
- Printing of documents
  - Generally*, 17.15–17.29
  - Book of agriculture, 159.10
  - Engineering reports, 114.10
  - Geological reports, 305.9
  - Medical blanks, indigents hospital, 255.27
  - Official register, 17.20(2)
  - Reports of departments, 17.2, 17.14
- Psychiatric hospital blanks, printed, 225.30
- Public utility assessments, published, 17.20(3)
- Record of proceedings, 18.27
- Reports
  - Official reports published, 17.1–17.14
  - Report to governor, 18.27
- Rules, authority to adopt, 18.27, 18.31
- Rules of administrative bodies published, 14.6(5, 6)
- Rules of civil procedure published, 14.6(4), 14.21, 17.21, 17.22(8)
- Salary list, pamphlet published, 18.75
- Sale of unused documents, when permitted, 18.81
- Samples of work and materials kept, 18.31, 18.56
- Social services department bulletins printed, 218.46
- Specifications, authority to adopt, 18.27, 18.31
- State institutions
  - Contracts with, requirements, 321.149
  - Own plant, limitation on printing, 18.29, 18.30
- State office publications approved, 18.53
- Style of printing determined, 18.27
- Superintendent of printing
  - Accounts chargeable to each department determined, 18.54, 18.55
  - Advertisements for printing, 18.32, 18.33, 18.39
  - Appointment and tenure of office, 18.74
  - Bills for printing itemized and approved, 18.56
  - Bills of legislature printed, 17.18
  - Bond required, amount, 18.75, 64.6(21)
  - Bulletin of legislative bills, 18.102, 18.103
  - Census, published in official register, 26.4
  - Code, recommendations concerning, 14.12(9)
  - Colleges, former statutes, free, 18.96
  - Complimentary insertions prohibited, 17.29
  - Departmental reports, distribution, 18.85
  - Disputes on editing, appeal, 18.78
  - Distribution of documents
    - Generally*, 18.82–18.102
    - Codes sold, price, 17.22
    - Geological reports, to state geologist, 18.93, 305.10
    - Price of Code and other publications, 17.22
  - Documents, 18.83
  - Duties enumerated, 18.75

**PRINTING, STATE** —Continued

- Superintendent of printing —Continued
  - Editing, 17.1
  - Index and history of legislation, compile, 18.102
  - Legal publications printed, 17.21–17.26, 18.75
  - Legislative publications, 17.15–17.18, 18.102, 18.103
  - Manuscript editing, 18.76–18.78
  - Miscellaneous publications, 17.27
  - New editions, legal publications, printed, 17.25
  - Number of documents printed, designated, 17.26, 18.80
  - Old Codes and session laws, free copies, 18.95
  - Printing of documents
    - Generally*, 17.19, 17.20
    - Legislative journals and bills, 18.101
    - Title page, provided, 17.29
  - Record of documents printed, 18.79
  - Reports of departments published, 17.14, 17.21, 17.23, 17.29
  - Report to governor, 17.3
  - Reserve copies of publications, 18.80, 18.95
  - Revenue laws, pamphlets published, 421.17(14)
  - Specifications for printing, 18.75
  - Supervised by general services director, 18.75
  - Unused documents, condemned and sold, 18.81
  - Supreme court rules published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)
  - University hospital blanks printed, 255.27
  - Voting machine supplies, general services director to determine cost, 49.56
  - Vouchers, 18.56

**PRIORITY**

See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

- Claims
  - Assignment for creditors, 681.1, 681.12, 681.13, 681.22
  - Bank creditors, Const., Iowa, VIII, 10
  - Estates of decedents, 633.426
  - Executions, 626.69–626.73
  - Labor claims, preference
    - Estates of decedents, claims filed, 633.426
    - Seizure under court process or action, 626.69–626.73
  - Public improvements, construction, 573.18, 573.19
  - Realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.14
  - Receiverships, 680.6–680.9
- Letters of credit, good faith purchaser, 554.5108
- Liens, 570.1–584.4
- Secured transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Security interests, bank deposits and collections, 554.4208
- Trial, see *TRIAL, subhead Advancing Causes for Trial*
- Unemployment contributions, priority, 96.14(4)
- Wage assignments, order of notice, 539.5

**PRISON**

- Detainer, interstate compact, ch 821
- Escapes, 719.4
- Industries
  - Advisory board, 216.3, 216.4
  - Definitions, 216.2

**PRISON** —Continued

## Industries —Continued

- Director, duties, 216.5
- Fund, inmate employment pay, 216.9, 216.11
- Goods available for sale, 216.12
- Price lists, 216.7, 216.8
- Private industry, 216.10

## Jails, 356.1–356.25

## Labor, 218.62

## Medical security facility, ch 223

## Officers, use of force, 704.8

## Penitentiary and men's reformatory, ch 246

Prisoner, *generally*, see *JAILS; DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES*

## Sentencing, ch 901

## Women's reformatory, ch 245

## Work release program, ch 247A

**PRIVATE DETECTIVES**

## Licensing and regulation, ch 80A

**PRIVILEGE**Discrimination, see *DISCRIMINATION*

## Equal civil rights, infringement, ch 601A

**PRIVILEGED COMMUNICATIONS**See *CONFIDENTIAL COMMUNICATIONS AND RECORDS; and EVIDENCE*, subhead *Privileged Communications***PRIZE FIGHTS, REGULATED***Generally*, ch 99C**PRIZES**

## Lottery, prohibited in this state, Const., Iowa, III, 28

**PROBATE CODE***Generally*, ch 633

## Abandonment of property, 633.116

## Abatement, 633.278, 633.436, 633.437

## Absence, as evidence of death, 633.514

## Absentee, conservatorship, 633.580–633.585

Absentee, estate, see subhead *Administration of Absentee's Estate* below

## Abstract, costs deducted from sale proceeds, 633.102

## Accident insurance

- Proceeds payable to estate not subject to debts, 633.333

- Proceeds, simultaneous death of beneficiary and insured, 633.526, 633.527

## Accounting

- Common trust fund, 633.128

## Conservator

- Contents, 633.671
- Final, 633.677–633.685
- When required, 633.670

## Examination of fiduciary, 633.161

## Interlocutory, clerk can approve, 633.22(2)

## Personal representative

- Final, 633.477
- Interlocutory, ordered any time, 633.469
- Waived by distributee, 633.470

## Trustee, 633.700(4), 633.701(3)

**PROBATE CODE** —Continued

## Action

- Against conservator, how commenced, 633.665
- Against distributee by contingent claimant, 633.427
- Against distributees, costs prorated, 633.476
- Against personal representative, probate filing not jurisdictional, 633.415
- At law, 633.33
- By conservator for possession of ward's property, 633.640
- By fiduciary, personally charged with costs, 633.159
- By foreign fiduciary, 633.148
- By or against conservator, 633.646(1)
- By or against fiduciary, 633.81
- By or against trustee, 633.699(1)
- By personal representative, 633.351
- By surviving spouse for possession of land set off, 633.252
- Cofiduciaries considered one, 633.79
- Declaratory judgment, 633.11
- Hearing on appointment of conservator tried at law, 633.569
- Hearing on appointment of guardian tried at law, 633.555
- In equity, 633.33
- Motion to review clerk's actions, 633.23
- On bond, limited, 633.186, 633.187
- On bond to prevent sale, 633.394(1)
- Petition to remove fiduciary, 633.65
- Separate, in lieu of claim, 633.415
- Specific performance against fiduciary, 633.97
- Statute of limitations, time for bringing when death of party delays, 633.415
- To recover real estate sold by fiduciary, limited, 633.93
- Will contest, 633.308–633.320
- Adjournment of public auction, 633.398
- Administration of absentee's estate
  - Generally*, 633.510–633.517
- Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10
- Administration of conservatorship, see subhead *Conservatorship* below
- Administration of decedent's estate
  - Accounts and reports, 633.469, 633.477
  - Action to determine title or obtain possession of property, 633.351
  - Allowance to surviving spouse and dependents, 633.374
  - Appointment of executor, 633.292–633.294
  - Appraisal of estate property, 633.365
  - Approval of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, 633.399
  - Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., of estate property, 633.394
  - Claims, 633.410–633.424
  - Claims, contested, 633.438–633.449
  - Classification of debts and charges, 633.425
  - Closing estate, 633.473
  - Declaratory judgment on will, 633.320
  - Delivery of specific devise, 633.355

**PROBATE CODE** —Continued

Administration of decedent's estate —Continued  
 Denial and contest of claims, 633.438–633.449  
 Discharge of personal representative, 633.479  
 Exchange of property, 633.383–633.401  
 Executions and levies on property prohibited, 633.430  
 Executor not discharged of his debts to decedent, 633.366  
 Exempt personal property set aside to spouse, 633.332  
 Exempt personal property sold, 633.386  
 Exoneration of encumbered property, abatement, 633.278  
 Failure to file inventory reported by clerk, 633.363  
 Federal and state estate taxes, source of payment, 633.449  
 Final settlement, 633.473, 633.477, 633.479  
 Foreign will, probating, 633.495–63.498  
 Income from estate property, 633.352  
 Insurance proceeds not subject to debts, 633.333  
 Interlocutory accounting, 633.469  
 Intestate shares, 633.210–633.226  
 Inventory, 633.261  
 Investment, prudent person rule, 633.123  
 Judgment in separate action binding on estate, 633.415  
 Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(1)  
 Nonresident, law governing, 633.88  
 Notice of probate of will, 633.304  
 Opening intestate estate, 633.227–633.230  
 Opening testate estate, 633.290–633.320  
 Partial intestacy, 633.272  
 Payment of estate taxes, 633.449  
 Possession of property by personal representative, 633.351  
 Power to prescribe manner in will, 633.265  
 Probate of will, procedure, 633.290–633.320  
 Proceeding in rem, 633.330  
 Property distributed in kind, 633.472  
 Property, leased, sold or mortgaged, 633.383–633.401  
 Recovery of property transferred in fraud of creditors, 633.368  
 Reopening estate, 633.487–633.489  
 Report of sale, mortgage, etc., may be joined with petition, 633.400  
 Setting off share of spouse taking against will, 633.247–633.258  
 Share of surviving spouse in insurance proceeds, 633.335  
 Small estates, ch 635  
 Supplementary inventory, 633.364  
 Surrender of possession by personal representative, 633.353, 633.354  
 Taxes and charges on estate property, 633.352  
 Temporary administration, 633.342, 633.343  
 Time for commencing limited, 633.331  
 Title to property of decedent, 633.350  
 Will contest, 633.308–633.331  
 Will filed, 633.317, 633.318  
 Wrongful death damages, disposition, 633.336

**PROBATE CODE** —Continued

Administration of guardianship, *see subhead Guardianship below*  
 Administration of intestate estates, *see subhead Administration of Decedent's Estate above*  
 Administrator  
*See also subheads, Fiduciary; Personal Representative below*  
 Absentee's estate, appointment, 633.515 *tfi2*  
 Appointment, 633.227–633.230, 633.290–633.320  
 Bond, 633.169  
 Coadministrators, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77, 633.79  
 Compensation, 633.197, 633.199  
 Defined, 633.3(1)  
 Duties, *see subhead Personal Representative below*  
 "Fiduciary", defined, 633.3(17)  
 Final report, tax payments, 422.27  
 Foreign  
 Appointment, 633.500, 633.501  
 Bond, 633.149  
 Investment  
 Existing, right to retain, 633.348  
 Prudent person rule, 633.123  
 Letters, 633.178  
 Letters revoked by later probate of will, 633.317  
 Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162  
 Nonresident, 633.64, 633.500, 633.501  
 Oath, 633.168  
 Powers, *see subhead Personal Representative below*  
 Qualification, 633.63, 633.64  
 Removal, 633.65  
 Securities transfer exempt Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.203(6)  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(20)  
 Substitution, 633.69  
 Successor, 633.66, 633.68  
 Temporary administrator, 633.342, 633.343  
 Time allowed in filing petition, 633.228  
 Waiver of bond, 633.173, 633.175  
 Administrator, c.t.a., 633.66, 633.68, 633.69  
 Adopted child  
*See also subhead Child below*  
 As pretermitted heir, 633.267  
 Inheritance by and from, 633.223  
 Within definition of child, 633.3(5)  
 Advancement, 633.224–633.226  
 Adverse claims, quieting, 633.391  
 Advice and consultation, fiduciary, 633.84  
 Affidavit  
 For corporate fiduciary, 633.203  
 Of publication, 633.46  
 Relative to compensation, 633.202  
 To prove execution of will, 633.295, 633.319  
 After-acquired property, 633.269  
 After-born child, 633.220, 633.267  
 After-discovered will, 633.317, 633.318  
 Agents, 633.84, 633.85  
 Alien beneficiaries, notice to consul, 633.41  
 Allowance, 633.374–633.377  
 Ancillary administration  
 Appointments, foreign, 633.500–633.503

**PROBATE CODE** —Continued

Ancillary administration —Continued  
 Removal of property, payment of claims and distributions as prerequisite, 633.504  
 Time for filing limited, 633.331  
 Antilapse statute, 633.273, 633.274  
 Appeal  
 Clerk's orders, trial de novo, 633.23  
 Confirmation of referee's report, 633.252  
 Orders without notice, 633.37  
 Appearance  
 By attorney general, 633.43  
 By surety, execution of bond deemed appearance, 633.186  
 Applicability of rules of civil procedure, 633.34  
 Application of Code, 633.2  
 Applications for orders, 633.35  
 Appointive counsel, 633.118  
 Appointment of administrator, *see subhead Administrator above*  
 Appointment of conservator, *see subhead Conservator below*  
 Appointment of executor, *see subhead Executor below*  
 Appointment of guardian, *see subhead Guardian below*  
 Appointment of nominee, 633.124  
 Appointment of personal representative, *see subhead Personal Representative below*  
 Appointment of successor fiduciary, 633.66  
 Appointment of temporary administrator, *see subhead Administrator above*  
 Appraisal  
 Any time, 633.101  
 As evidence, not conclusive, 633.367  
 Intestate estate, 633.213  
 Objections to, intestate estate, 633.216  
 Objections tried in equity, 633.217  
 Property in decedent's estate, when required, 633.365  
 Real property, sale by personal representative, 633.396  
 Appraisers, 633.21  
 Approval of bond, 633.22(1), 633.171  
 Assets  
 Commingled, 633.158  
 Decedent, include property transferred in fraud of creditors, 633.368  
 Decedent, includes right against executor, 633.366  
 Deposit in bank, 633.87  
 Deposit to reduce bond, 633.176  
 Deposit under control of surety, 633.183  
 Encumbered, 633.117  
 Exhaustion of terminates conservatorship, 633.676  
 Investment, prudent person rule, 633.123  
 Minor ward, exhaustion terminates conservatorship, 633.681  
 Uncollectible, 633.157  
 Assignment of securities by fiduciary, 633.131  
 Attesting witnesses, 633.279  
 Attorney  
 Appointed for persons not represented, 633.118

**PROBATE CODE** —Continued

Attorney —Continued  
 Appointment in compromise of personal injury settlement by conservator, 633.648  
 As witness to will, not interested, 633.281  
 Compensation of appointed counsel, 633.120  
 Designation of by fiduciary, 633.82  
 Division of fee, substitution for appointive counsel, 633.121  
 Duration of appointment, unrepresented persons, 633.119  
 Fees, 633.198–633.200  
 For guardian, fee included in court costs, 633.673  
 Ineligible to act as surety, 633.182  
 Of deceased fiduciary, 633.204  
 Served with fiduciary, 633.45  
 Unrepresented persons, 633.118  
 Attorney general  
 Duties, charitable trust, 633.303  
 Informed of escheat, 633.543  
 Intervene with approval of court, 633.43  
 Right to request notice, 633.43  
 Auctioneer's fee, expense of sale, 633.102  
 Bank  
*See also BANKS AND BANKING Generally*, 633.124–633.127  
 Deposit in by fiduciary, 633.87  
 Qualified to serve as fiduciary, 633.63, 633.64  
 Bankruptcy, discharge in not barring retainer, 633.471  
 Beneficiary  
 Common trust fund, notice to, 633.128  
 Trust, notice of trustee's final report, 633.702  
 Trust, payments to by trustee, alternatives, 633.699(6)  
 Bequeath, 633.3  
 Bequest  
*See also subhead Devise below*  
 Abatement, 633.436  
 Defined, 633.3(3)  
 To existing trust, 633.275  
 To minor, payments under \$1,000; 633.108  
 Bond  
 Additional may be required where real property sold, 633.396  
 Amount, equal to personal property plus income, 633.170(1)  
 Approval by clerk, 633.22(1)  
 Breach, to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., 633.394(2)  
 By distributees where contingent claim outstanding, 633.424  
 Changed any time, 633.180  
 Clerk can fix, waive and approve, 633.22(1)  
 Conditions of, 633.169  
 Conservator for veteran, 633.622(1)  
 Denial of liability by surety, 633.186(5)  
 Deposit in lieu of, 633.177  
 Execution deemed appearance, 633.186(1)  
 Expense chargeable to estate, 633.169  
 Fiduciary's clerk fixes, 633.170(2)  
 Fixed by clerk, 633.22(1)  
 Foreign conservator, 633.606–633.608

**PROBATE CODE** —Continued

## Bond —Continued

- Foreign fiduciary, 633.149
- Guardians, 633.174
- Increased or decreased any time, 633.180
- Insolvency of fiduciary, 633.185
- Joint and several liability of obligors, 633.181
- Not void upon first recovery, 633.186(4)
- Obligees, 633.181
- Prevent sale, mortgage, etc., of estate property, 633.394
- Proceeded against until exhausted, 633.186(4)
- Qualifications of personal surety, 632.4
- Record of, 633.30
- Reduction by deposit, 633.176
- Release of surety, 633.184
- Required of fiduciary, 633.169
- Reviewed when inventory filed, 633.179
- Runs to benefit of all interested parties, 633.181
- Sufficiency, 633.171
- Suit on, 633.186
- Summary enforcement, 633.186(2)
- Sureties, qualifications of, 633.182
- Time limit of action against, 633.187
- To prevent sale to set apart share of surviving spouse, 633.256, 633.257
- Waiver, 633.172–633.175
- Bonds, record of, 633.30
- Bonds, transfer, 633.130–633.138
- Breach of contract, by conservator, 633.650
- Breach of duty by fiduciary, 633.160
- Broker's fees, expense of sale, 633.102
- Business, continuation, 633.83
- Calendar, court, 633.31
- Cancellation of will, 633.284
- Cash
  - Deposit in bank, 633.87
  - Deposit in lieu of bond, 633.177
- Certificate of authority and appointment
  - Foreign administrator, 633.501
  - Foreign executor or trustee, 633.503
  - Foreign fiduciary, 633.145–633.147
  - Recorded, transfer of securities, 633.145
  - Recorded with instrument conveying estate property, 633.98
- Certificate of county auditor, 633.480, 633.481
- Certificate of probate, 633.300
- Change of election, surviving spouse, 633.246
- Change of venue, 633.49
- Charge against estate, fees of deceased fiduciary, 633.204
- Charges
  - Against estate, classified, 633.425
  - Against estate, payment where not filed, 633.435
  - Defined, 633.3(4)
  - Not filed as claims, 633.410
  - Order of payment, 633.426
  - Sale, mortgage, of estate property to pay, 633.386(1)
  - Wrongful death damages liable to pay, 633.336
- Charitable trust, 633.303

**PROBATE CODE** —Continued

## Charity

- Gifts to, by conservator, 633.668
- Limitation on disposition to, 633.266
- Chattel mortgage, *see subhead Mortgage below*
- Child
  - After-born, 633.220, 633.267
  - Defined, 633.3(5)
  - Grandchild or remote descendants not included, 633.3(5)
  - Illegitimate, *see Illegitimate Child*
  - Includes adopted child, 633.3(5)
  - Incompetent, election by court against devise to charity, 633.266(4)
  - Intestate share, 633.219(1)
  - Omitted from will, share of, 633.267
- Chronic alcoholic
  - Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)
  - Guardianship for authorized, 633.552
- Claims
  - Abatement of distributees shares to pay, 633.436, 633.437
  - Admission in writing by personal representative, effect, 633.428
  - Against estate of nonresident, payment as prerequisite for removing property, 633.504
  - Against ward, *see Conservatorship*
  - Allowance by personal representative, effect, 633.428
  - Barred if no administration, 633.413
  - Barred if not timely filed, 633.410
  - Barred 20 days after notice of disallowance, 633.442
  - Charges not included, 633.410
  - Classification, 633.425
  - Commencement of separate action, 633.415
  - Compelling payment, 633.429
  - Compromise, 633.114, 633.115
  - Compromise, arbitration, adjustment by conservator, 633.647(5)
  - Contested, 633.33, 633.439–633.448
  - Contingent, 633.424
  - Corepresentative may act on claim of another representative, 633.431
  - Denied if not admitted, 633.438
  - Disallowance, written notice, 633.439
  - Discount when not matured, 633.421, 633.422
  - Entitling, 633.420
  - Estate insolvent or insufficient to pay, 633.434
  - Execution and levy on estate property prohibited, 633.430, 633.660
  - Expenses of last illness, payment, 633.433
  - Form and contents, 633.418
  - Founded on written instrument, 633.419
  - General requirements, 633.418
  - Hearing, right to, on disallowance, 633.443
  - Liens not affected by failure to file, 633.414
  - No preference in payment among a class, 633.426
  - Not filed, payment by personal representative, 633.435
  - Not yet due, secured, 633.422
  - Not yet due, unsecured, 633.421

**PROBATE CODE** —Continued

Claims —Continued

- Offsets and counterclaims by estate, 633.445, 633.448
  - Of personal representative, 633.431, 633.432
  - Order of payment, 633.426
  - Payment, expiration of claims period, 633.433, 633.434
  - Payment of contingent claims by distributees, 633.427
  - Payment of secured claim, 633.423
  - Peculiar circumstances, equitable relief, 633.410
  - Procedure for denial and contest not applicable to separate action, 633.417
  - Reopening estate does not revive barred claim, 633.489
  - Restatement not barred, 633.444
  - Revivor of pending action, 633.415
  - Secured
    - Describing security, 633.423
    - Exhaustion of security, 633.423(1)
    - Right to deficiency released, 633.390
    - Sale of secured property to claimant, 633.393
    - Sale of security, 633.390
    - Surrender of security, 633.423
    - Value of security deducted, 633.423(2)
  - Separate action commenced, filings in probate not jurisdictional, 633.415
  - Statute of limitations, effect, 633.412
  - Substitution of personal representative in pending action, probate filing not jurisdictional, 633.415
  - Taxes, estate, payment of, 633.449
  - Time for filing limited, 633.410
  - Trial of, 633.447, 633.448
  - Unmatured, 633.421, 633.422
  - Waiver of limitations on filing, 633.410, 633.411
  - Writing and verification required, 633.418
- Classification of claims, 633.425
- Classification of debts and charges, 633.425
- Clearing title, 633.391

Clerk

- Approval of bonds, 633.171
- Approves sales, mortgages, leases, exchanges, 633.22(5)
- Bond, not subject to change by, 633.170(2)
- Bonds, power to fix, waive and approve, 633.22(1)
- Calendar, duty to keep, 633.31
- Charitable trust, copy to attorney general, 633.303
- Conservators, power to appoint, 633.22(1)
- Defined, 633.3(6)
- Delinquent inventories and reports, duties, 633.32(3)
- Delivery of will after death, 633.289
- Delivery of will to testator, 633.288
- Deposit of estate funds with, 633.109, 633.110
- Deposit with, of will, 633.286, 633.645
- Filing will copy in probate file, 633.302
- Guardians, power to appoint, 633.22(1)
- Hear petition for probate without notice, 633.293
- Intermediate accounts and reports, powers re, 633.22(2)

**PROBATE CODE** —Continued

Clerk —Continued

- Investment by, 633.109
  - Issuance of commission for deposition, 633.296
  - Letters, issuance of, 633.178
  - Nonresident fiduciary, agent of, duties, 633.71, 633.72
  - Not compensated as fiduciary, 633.201
  - Notice published where probate without administration, 633.305
  - Orders and judgment, 633.25
  - Orders, power to make, 633.22(4)
  - Personal representative, power to appoint, 633.22(1)
  - Preparation of reports prohibited, 633.26
  - Probate docket, duty to keep, 633.27
  - Probate fees, duties, 633.31
  - Probate powers, *generally*, 633.22
  - Probate record, duty to keep, 633.29
  - Proof of service filed with, 633.47
  - Record of bonds, duty to keep, 633.30
  - Recording will admitted to probate, 633.301
  - Reporting failure to file inventory, 633.363
  - Requests for notice, duty to docket and transmit, 633.42
  - Review of actions, 633.23, 633.24
  - Review of bond, 633.179
  - Testamentary trust, duty to file will, 633.28
  - Transfer of proceedings, duties, 633.50, 633.51
  - Wills, uncontested, 633.22(3)
- Clerk of probate court, *see subhead Clerk above*
- Closing estate
  - Generally*, 633.469–633.481
  - Absentee, 633.515
  - Deposit undistributable funds with clerk, 633.109
  - Receipts for undistributable funds, 633.110
  - Trust, 633.701–633.703
- Cloud on title, 633.391
- Codicil, *see subhead Will below*
- Cofiduciaries, *see subhead Fiduciary below*
- Collateral attack
  - Death of absentee, 633.516
  - On sale, mortgage, etc., by personal representative, 633.395
- Collateral heirs, share in intestacy, 633.219(3)
- Combining petitions for guardian and conservator, 633.627
- Commingleing estate and other property, 633.158
- Commission to take testimony of witness, 633.296
- Commitment, 633.70, 633.113
- Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129
- Compelling payment of claim, 633.429, 633.658
- Compensation
  - Appointed attorney, 633.120
  - Fiduciaries and attorneys, 633.197–633.204
- Competency, witness to will, 633.280
- Compromise
  - By conservator, 633.647(5)
  - By fiduciary, claims against estate, 633.115
  - By fiduciary, claims of estate, 633.114
  - By trustee, 633.699(1)
  - Claims not yet due, 633.421, 633.422

**PROBATE CODE** —Continued

Compromise —Continued  
 Contingent claims, 633.424(1)  
 Personal taxes, 633.475

Compulsory counterclaims, separate action by or against estate, 633.416

Conclusiveness, orders in probate, 633.36

Concurrent jurisdiction, 633.14

Conflict of laws  
 Domicile of corporation controls for transfer and registration of securities, 633.136(1)  
 Estates of nonresidents, law governing, 633.88

Confirmation, sale, mortgage, etc., of real property, 633.399

Conservator  
*See also subheads Conservatorship; Fiduciary below*  
 Absentee, 633.580–633.585  
 Accounting to ward, notice of hearing, 633.677  
 Accounts and reports, 633.670–633.674  
 Action by or against, 633.646(1)  
 Action for possession of ward's property, 633.640  
 Allowance of claim, 633.659  
 Appointment, 633.570, 633.573  
 Appointment by clerk, 633.22(1)  
 Appointment, contents of petition for, 633.566  
 Appointment of care facility administrator, 135C.24  
 Appointment of not adjudication of unsound mind, 633.636  
 Bond, 633.169–633.187  
 Breach of ward's contracts, 633.650  
 Claims by, procedure, 633.661  
 Coconservators, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77, 633.79  
 Compensation, *generally*, 633.200  
 Compromise, settlement, etc., of claims, 633.647  
 Defined, 633.3(7)  
 Deliver minor's property to parents on termination, 633.681  
 Delivery of ward's will to court, 633.643  
 Discharge on final settlement, 633.682  
 Duties, *generally*, 633.641  
 Duties and powers, *generally*, *see subhead Fiduciary below*  
 Exchange of property, procedure, 633.652  
 Final report, notice and hearing, 633.677  
 For absentee, 633.580  
 Foreign, 633.603–633.608  
 Gifts to charity on behalf of ward, 633.668  
 Hearing on appointment, law action, 633.569  
 Hearing where petitions combined triable to court, 633.635  
 Inventory of ward's property required, 633.642

Investment  
 Changes and recommendations reported, 633.671(3)  
 Original, power to hold, 633.646(5)  
 Prudent person rule, 633.123  
 Ward's property, 633.647(1)

Involuntary appointment, law action, 633.33

Lease ward's property, power, 633.647(2)

Leasing property, procedure, 633.652

**PROBATE CODE** —Continued

Conservator —Continued  
 Letters, 633.178  
 Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162  
 Management of ward's property, 633.640  
 Mortgaging property, procedure, 633.652  
 Nonresident, 633.64  
 Notice for hearing on appointment, 633.567, 633.568  
 Notice to ward of hearing on accounting, 633.677  
 Oath, 633.168  
 Parents preferred, 633.571  
 Payment of claims, 633.653, 633.654  
 Payment of claims not filed, 633.662  
 Payments to, by trustee, 633.699(6)  
 Payments with regard to ward, 633.647  
 Personal property with a market sold, 633.646  
 Petition to terminate conservatorship, 633.679, 633.680  
 Pledging property, procedure, 633.652  
 Powers, 633.646–633.649  
 Powers and duties in veteran's conservatorship, 633.622  
 Preferences as to appointment, 633.571  
 Qualification, 633.63  
 Receive additional property, 633.646(4)  
 Recommendations re investments, 633.671(3)  
 Removal, 633.65  
 Right to possess ward's property, 633.639, 633.640  
 Sale of property, procedure, 633.652  
 Same person as guardian, 633.628  
 Separate action against, procedure, 633.665

Standby conservator  
 Appointment, 633.596  
 Nominated in petition, 633.592  
 Powers and duties, 633.597

Substitution, 633.69

Successor, 633.66, 633.68

Surcharged, 633.674

Testamentary nominee preferred, 633.571

Torts of ward, nonliability, 633.651

Veteran's 633.614–633.622

Voluntary petition, 633.572

Vote ward's interests, 633.646(3)

Waiver of bond, 633.175

Waiver of statute of limitations discretionary, 633.663

Conservatorship  
*See also subhead Conservator above*  
 Absentee, 633.580  
 Accounting by conservator, when required, 633.670  
 Accounts and reports, contents, 633.671  
 Administration governed by general fiduciary provisions, 633.634  
 Appointment of conservator, 633.570, 633.617  
 Appointment of independent attorney in personal injury case, 633.648  
 Arbitration, compromise, adjustment of claims, 633.647(5)

Assets  
 Collected, 633.640  
 Delivered on termination, 633.678, 633.681

**PROBATE CODE** —Continued

Conservatorship —Continued  
 Assets —Continued  
   Inventoried, 633.642  
 Attorney appointed in compromise of personal injury, 633.648  
 Claims, 633.653–633.667  
 Closing estate, 633.675–633.682  
 Combining petitions for guardian and conservator, effect, 633.627  
 Contest of claim, 633.666  
 Contracts and transfers by ward presumed fraudulent, 633.638  
 Court costs paid before accounts approved, 633.672  
 Death of ward terminates, 633.675  
 Delivery of minor's property to parents on termination, 633.681  
 Delivery of ward's will to clerk, 633.645  
 Determination of nonnecessity terminates, 633.675  
 Discharge of conservator on final settlement, 633.682  
 Execution and levy on estate prohibited, 633.660  
 Final report, hearing and notice, 633.677  
 General powers of conservator, 633.649  
 Gifts by conservator to charity, 633.668  
 Guardian of property synonymous, 633.3(20)  
 Hearing on combined petitions triable to court, 633.635  
 Insolvent, payment of claims, 633.667  
 Inventory of ward's property, 633.642  
 Investments  
   Changes and recommendations reported, 633.671(3)  
   Original, power to hold, 633.646(5)  
   Prudent person rule, 633.123  
 Involving veterans administration, 633.614  
 Minor, payment to parent as alternative, 633.574  
 Minor ward attaining majority terminates, 633.675  
 Name of person entered in probate docket, 633.27(2)  
 Notice of hearing on appointment of conservator, 633.567, 633.568  
 Opening, 633.566  
 Personal injury settlement, independent attorney appointed, 633.648  
 Petition for appointment of conservator, contents, 633.566  
 Powers of conservator, 633.646, 633.647  
 Probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10(3)  
 Procedure for handling will of ward, 633.643–633.645  
 Procedure in lieu of, 633.574  
 Reports by conservator, when required, 633.670  
 Rules of civil procedure apply, 633.568, 633.569  
 Settlement of conservator's accounts, 633.674  
 Standby, 633.592–633.597  
 Statute of limitations may be waived by conservator, 633.663  
 Supplementary provisions for veterans, 633.614–633.622  
 Surety released, 633.682  
 Temporary conservator, 633.573, 633.661

**PROBATE CODE** —Continued

Conservatorship —Continued  
 Termination, 633.675–633.682  
 Title to property in ward, 633.639  
 Transfer, encumbrance or lease of property, 633.652  
 Veteran, 633.614–633.622  
 Veteran rated incompetent, 633.617  
 Ward cannot transfer property, 633.637  
 Conservatorship for absentees, 633.580  
 Construction of trusts and wills, 633.10  
 Consular representative, notice, 633.41  
 Contempt of court, custodian refusing to deliver will, 633.285  
 Contents of petition for appointment of executor, 633.292  
 Contents of petition for probate of will, 633.291  
 Contesting  
   Acts of fiduciary, 633.122  
   Final settlement, 633.487, 633.488  
   Surviving spouse's share, 633.253  
 Contest, will, 633.308–633.331  
 Contingent claims, 633.424, 633.427  
 Continuation of business, 633.83  
 Contracts, land, 633.117, 633.144  
 Contractual will, 633.270  
 Contribution, payment of contingent claim by distributees, 633.427  
 Control of probate records, 633.16  
 Conversion, 633.385  
 Conveyance  
   By conservator, 633.652  
   By fiduciary, 633.96, 633.97  
   By personal representative, 633.399  
   By spouse of absentee, 633.516  
   By ward, presumed fraudulent, 633.638  
   In fraud of creditors, 633.368  
 Corporate fiduciary  
   Affidavit relative to compensation, 633.203  
   Bond, waiver, 633.172  
   Deposit estate funds in self, 633.156  
   Qualified, 633.63  
 Corporate trustee, use of, 633.124, 633.125  
 Corporation  
   Formation of in continuing business, 633.83(1)  
   Officer may make affidavit, 633.203  
   "Person" includes, 633.3(28)  
   Qualified as fiduciary, 633.63  
   Security transfers by a fiduciary, 633.130  
 Corrections, when possible, 633.52  
 Costs  
   Personal liability of fiduciary for unreasonable suit, 633.159  
   Recording will in foreign county, 633.307  
 Costs and expenses of property sale, etc., 633.102  
 Costs of administration  
   Classification, 633.425(2)  
   Defined, 633.3(8)  
   Payment, 633.426, 633.433  
 Costs of service of notice, 633.47  
 Counterclaim, compulsory, 633.416



**PROBATE CODE** —Continued

County attorney, notice of hearing for absentee's conservator, 633.582  
 County auditor, 633.480, 633.481  
 County of jurisdiction, 633.12  
 County treasurer, 633.474, 633.475  
 Court, 633.3  
 Court costs  
   Classification, 633.425(1)  
   Include fees of guardian and attorney, 633.673  
   Payment, 633.426, 633.433  
   Payment as condition to approval of conservator's account, 633.672  
 Court officers not compensated as fiduciaries, 633.201  
 Court rules, uniform, power to make, 633.18  
 Credit, authorization and extension, 633.392  
 Creditors  
   May be appointed executor, 633.294  
   Notice to, in intestate estate, form, 633.230  
   Notice to probate of will with administration, form, 633.304  
   Petition for intestate administration, 633.227(3)  
   Recovery of property transferred in fraud, 633.368  
   Rights prejudiced by devise, security, 633.349  
 Custodian, liability for failure to deliver will, 633.285  
 Custody of will, 633.285–633.289  
 Damages  
   Breach of bond obligation, 633.186  
   Failure to deliver will, 633.285  
   Wrongful death, disposition, 633.336  
 Death  
   Date of, recorded in probate docket, 633.27(1)  
   Feloniously caused, 633.535–633.537  
   Of ward terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675  
   Simultaneous, 633.523–633.528  
 Debtors, notice to make payment, 633.230, 633.304  
 Debts  
   Compromise by conservator, 633.647(5)  
   Compromise by fiduciary, 633.114, 633.115  
   Compromise by trustee, 633.699(1)  
   Defined, 633.3(10)  
   Extension, renewal and modification, 633.114  
   Of estate, classified, 633.425  
   Of executor not excused, 633.366  
   Payment, claim period, 633.433, 633.434  
   Payment where no claim filed, 633.435, 633.662  
   Preferred under laws of United States, classification and payment priority, 633.425(4), 633.426  
   Real estate sales, 450.12  
   Sale, mortgage, etc., of estate property to pay, 633.386(1)  
   Uncollectible by fiduciary, 633.157  
   Wages owing to employees of decedent, classification and payment priority, 633.425(7), 633.426  
   Wrongful death damages not chargeable, 633.336  
 Deceased fiduciary's fees, 633.204

**PROBATE CODE** —Continued

Decedent's estate  
   *See subhead Administration of Decedent's Estate above*  
 Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(1)  
 Power of attorney not terminated, 633.705, 633.706  
 To administration of absentee's estate, 633.515  
 To conservatorship, sale, mortgage, etc., of property, 633.652  
 Declaratory judgment, 633.11, 633.320  
 Decrees, 633.36, 633.37  
 Deed  
   By foreign fiduciary, 633.144  
   Delivery by personal representative, 633.399  
   Limitation on actions, 633.93  
   Waiver of exemptions by fiduciary, 633.100  
 Defective execution of will cured, 633.282  
 Defects in report waived, 633.479  
 Defendants in will contest, 633.312, 633.313  
 Defending will, allowance for, 633.315  
 Deficiency, right to release, 633.390  
 Definitions  
   Charitable trust, 633.303  
   Common trust fund, 633.126  
   General, 633.3  
   Legal investment, 633.123(2)  
 Delegation of authority, 633.84  
 Delinquent inventories and reports, 633.32  
 Delivery of specific devise, 633.355  
 Delivery of will to court, 633.285, 633.643  
 Denial and contest of claims, 633.438–633.449  
 Dependents of ward, support, 633.647(4)  
 Deposit  
   By corporate fiduciaries, 633.156  
   Estate assets in joint name, 633.183  
   Estate funds with clerk, 633.109  
   In lieu of bond, 633.177  
   Money in banks, 633.87  
   Reducing bond, 633.176  
   Will with clerk, 633.286–633.289, 633.645  
 Deposition to prove will, 633.296  
 Descent, 633.211, 633.212, 633.219–633.223  
 Designation of attorney, 633.82  
 Destruction of will, effect, 633.284  
 Determination of heirship by declaratory judgment, 633.11  
 Devise  
   Abatement, 633.436  
   Defined, 633.3  
   Dissolution of marriage of testator revokes as to spouse, 633.271  
   Includes personalty, 633.3(11, 12)  
   Legacy synonymous, 633.3(11)  
   Of encumbered property, 633.278  
   Security to sustain where prejudicial to creditors, 633.349  
   Specific, time for delivery, 633.355  
   To charity, limited, 633.266  
   To existing trust, 633.275  
   To one who predeceases testator, 633.273  
   To spouse, presumed in lieu of rights, 633.268  
   To spouse who predeceases, lapse, 633.274

**PROBATE CODE** —Continued

Devisee  
 Defined, 633.3(13)  
 Dies before testator, heirs take, 633.273  
 Disclaimer, 633.704  
 Feloniously causing death, barred from taking devise, 633.535  
 Legatee included, 633.3(13)  
 Notice to, will contest, 633.316  
 Spouse who predeceases, lapse, 633.274  
 Takes encumbered property subject to lien, 633.278

Devolution of estate at death, 633.350

Disability, feloniously caused, 633.536

Discharge  
 Conservator, 633.677, 633.682  
 Fiduciaries, undistributable funds, 633.111  
 Personal representative, 633.478, 633.479  
 Trustee, 633.702, 633.703

Disclaimer, succession, 633.704

Discount, 633.421–633.424

Discovery of property, 633.112, 633.113

Dissolution of marriage, revokes provisions in favor of spouse, 633.271

Disposal of property by will, 633.264

Disposition, surrender of property to distributees, 633.353

Disqualification of fiduciary, 633.63

Disqualification of judge, 633.17

Distributees  
 Action against by contingent claimant, 633.427  
 Costs in action against prorated, 633.476  
 Defined, 633.3(14)  
 Final settlement reopened, extent of liability, 633.488  
 Indebted to estate, retainer, 633.471  
 Indemnification of one satisfying liability of others, 633.427  
 Joint and several liability to creditor with contingent claim, 633.427  
 Of real property, possession during administration, 633.351  
 Share not increased by payment of incumbrance, 633.117  
 Waiver of bond by, 633.173  
 Waiver of interlocutory accounting, 633.470

Distribution  
 Abatement, 633.436  
 Allowance, 633.433  
 Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103  
 Contingent claims, 633.424, 633.427  
 Declaratory judgment, 633.11  
 Exempt property, 633.332  
 Final, 633.473, 633.477  
 Inability to make, deposit of funds with court, 633.109–633.111  
 In kind, 633.472  
 Retainer, right against distributee debtor, 633.471  
 Sale, mortgage, etc., of property, purpose, 633.386(1, b)

**PROBATE CODE** —Continued

Distributive share of spouse, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*

District court, probate jurisdiction, 602.19

Dividing compensation, 633.202

Dividing trust corpus, 633.699(7)

Docket, 633.27, 633.28

Docketing trust proceedings, will filed by clerk, 633.28

Domicile, 633.12

Dower, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*

Drunkard, *see subhead Chronic Alcoholic above*

Duties of clerk, *see subhead Clerk above*

Duties of conservator, 633.641

Duties of fiduciary, *see subhead Fiduciary below*

Effective date of Code, 633.2(1)

Election, 633.246, 633.266(7)

Election against will  
 After-born child, 633.267  
 Surviving spouse, *see subhead Elections of Surviving Spouse below*

Election, personal, 633.242, 633.266(6)

Election of surviving spouse  
 Generally, 633.236–633.246  
 Against excessive charitable disposition, 633.266

Embezzlement by fiduciary, 633.160

Encumbered assets  
 Exoneration, 633.278  
 Powers of fiduciary, 633.117  
 Purchase by holder of lien, 633.393  
 Release of lien by foreign fiduciary, 633.144

Encumbrance  
 On devised property, discharge and abatement, 633.278  
 Payment of, without claim, 633.117

Equitable conversion, 633.384, 633.385

Equity, nature of probate proceedings, 633.33

Escheat, intestate property, 633.219(5)

Escheat proceedings, 633.543–633.546

Establishment of common trust funds, 633.127

Estate  
 Assets, *see subhead Assets above*  
 Claims, compromise, 633.114, 633.115  
 Claims, poor persons care, 252.13  
 Closing where undistributable funds, 633.111  
 Defined, 633.3(15)  
 Discovery of property, 633.112  
 Distribution, declaratory judgments, 633.11  
 Fiduciary liable for, 633.157  
 Investments, 633.123–633.125  
 Name of deceased in probate docket, 633.27(1)  
 Valueless property, abandonment, 633.116

Estate funds  
 Deposit by corporate fiduciary, 633.156  
 Deposit in bank, 633.87  
 Inability to distribute, 633.109

Estate property, discovery of, 633.112

Estate taxes, federal and state, source of payment, 633.449

Estate, probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10

Estates of nonresidents, law governing, 633.88

Estates, small, administration of, ch 635

**PROBATE CODE —Continued**

Evidence  
 Appointment or incumbency of fiduciary, security transfer, 633.132  
 Inventory and appraisal not conclusive, 633.367  
 Official military reports of whereabouts of personnel admissible, 633.517(2)  
 Proving execution of will, 633.295–633.297  
 Will as, probate certified, 633.300  
 Written finding of presumed death admissible, 633.517(1)

Examination of fiduciaries, 633.161

Exchange  
 By conservator, 633.652  
 By personal representative, 633.383–633.401  
 By trustee, 633.699(2)

Execution  
 Against claimant, 633.448  
 Against fiduciary personally for costs, 633.159

Execution of foreign will, 633.283

Execution of wills and codicils, 633.279

Executions and levies on estate prohibited, 633.430, 633.660

Executor  
*See also subheads Fiduciary; Personal Representative below*  
 Appointment  
 Hearing, notice given by clerk, 633.293  
 Notice of, form, 633.304  
 Order, 633.299  
 Petition for combined with petition for probate, 633.290  
 Petition for contents, 633.292  
 Preferences for appointment, 633.294  
 Bond, 633.169–633.187  
 Coexecutors, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77, 633.79  
 Compensation, 633.197, 633.199  
 Debts to decedent are assets of estate, 633.366  
 Defined, 633.3(16)  
 Duties, *see Personal Representative*  
 Effect on filing of another will, 633.318  
 Expenses for defending will, 633.315  
 Final report, tax payments, 422.27  
 Foreign, appointment, 633.502, 633.503

Investment  
 Authorized, 220.30  
 Existing, power to retain, 633.348  
 Prudent person rule, 633.123

Letters, 633.178

Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162

Nonresident, appointed in another state, 633.502

Nonresident, *generally*, 633.64

Oath, 633.168

Powers, *generally*, *see subheads Fiduciary; Personal Representative below*

Qualification, 633.63

Receives copy of will, 633.301

Removal, 633.65

Securities transfer exempt Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.203

Statutory construction, 4.1(20)

**PROBATE CODE —Continued**

Executor —Continued  
 Substitution, 633.69  
 Successor, 633.66, 633.68  
 Surviving spouse as, presumed to take under will, 633.237

Exemption, waiver by fiduciary, 633.100

Exempt property  
 Conveyance by conservator, 633.652  
 Rights of spouse in, not lost by electing to occupy homestead, 633.240  
 Sale, mortgage, etc., 633.386  
 Set aside to surviving spouse, 633.332  
 Share of spouse who takes against will, 633.238(2)  
 Surviving spouse takes in intestacy, 633.211(2), 633.212(2)

Existing investment, 633.348, 633.646(5)

Exoneration, 633.278

Expenses and costs of property sale, mortgage, etc., 633.102

Expenses of last illness  
 Classification, 633.425(5)  
 Payment order, 633.426, 633.433

Extension, 633.238, 633.241

Father  
 Inherits from illegitimate child, 633.22  
 Share in intestacy, 633.219(2)

Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99

Fees  
 Appointed attorney, 633.120  
 Appraiser, 633.21  
 Attorney for fiduciaries, 633.200, 633.204  
 Attorney for personal representative, 633.198, 633.199  
 Auctioneer, expense of sale, 633.102  
 Broker, expense of sale, 633.102  
 Brokers and agents, 633.21  
 County auditor, certificate of inventory, 633.481  
 County officer as referee, 633.20  
 Deceased fiduciary, charge against estate, 633.204  
 Division of, affidavit required, 633.202  
 Fiduciaries other than personal representatives, 633.200  
 Inheritance tax appraisers, 633.21  
 Necessary and extraordinary attorney services, 633.199  
 Personal representatives, 633.197  
 Probate court fees, 633.31  
 Reduced when agents employed, 633.86  
 Referee, 633.21  
 Violation of Code diminishes, 633.162

Fee splitting, 633.202

Felonious death or disability, 633.535–633.537

Feminine, included in masculine, 633.4

Fiduciary  
 Abandonment of property, 633.116  
 Action by or against, 633.81  
 Actions against cofiduciaries, 633.79  
 Acts contested, 633.122  
 Advice and consultation, 633.84  
 Affidavit relative to compensation, 633.202, 633.203

**PROBATE CODE** —Continued

## Fiduciary —Continued

- Agents, liability for, 633.85
- Application for order to deal with self, contents, 633.155
- Appointment, legal effect, 633.71
- Assignment of securities, 633.131
- Attorney, designation filed, 633.82
- Attorneys to post surety bond, Ct. R. 121.5
- Bank deposits, 633.87
- Banks, *see* **BANKS AND BANKING**
- Bond, *generally*, 633.169–633.187
- Bonds, record of, 633.30
- Breach of duty, 633.160
- Ceases to be resident, removal, 633.65
- Cofiduciaries
  - Concurrence, 633.76
  - Consent to use nominee, 633.124
  - Considered as one, 633.79
  - Liability for wrongs of others, 633.160
  - Receipts, 633.77
  - Survivor's powers, 633.67
- Commingling funds, liability, 633.160
- Committed to jail, 633.70
- Common trust funds, defined, 633.126(2)
- Compensation, 633.197, 633.199, 633.200
- Compromise of claims, 633.114, 633.115
- Continuation of business, 633.83
- Conveyance of property by, 633.96, 633.97
- Corporate, affidavit relative to compensation, 633.203
- Corporate qualified, 633.63
- Costs and expenses of property transactions paid from proceeds, 633.102
- Costs in actions by or against, personal liability, 633.159
- Costs taxed to, where estate closed, 633.32(3)
- Court can remove on own motion, 633.65
- Court officers serving as not compensated, 633.201
- Deadlocked cofiduciaries, 633.76
- Dealing with estate, conditions, 633.155
- Death of, 633.66
- Deceased, fees, charge against estate, 633.204
- Decedent a fiduciary, 633.80
- Deed by, action to cancel limited, 633.93
- Defined, *generally*, 633.3(17)
- Delay, liability, 633.160
- Delegation of authority, 633.84
- Delinquent inventories and reports, effect, 633.32(3)
- Delivery of property on removal, 633.70
- Deposit funds in bank, 633.87
- Deposit in lieu of bond, 633.177
- Discharge where funds undistributable, 633.111
- Discovery of estate property, 633.112, 633.113
- Disqualification, 633.63
- Dividing compensation, 633.202
- Embezzlement, 633.160
- Estates of nonresidents, law governing, 633.88
- Examined, 633.161
- Extension, renewal and modification of obligations to estate, 633.114

**PROBATE CODE** —Continued

## Fiduciary —Continued

- Failure to perform duty, removal, 633.65
- Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99
- Fees, 633.197, 633.199, 633.200
- Fees diminished as penalty, 633.162
- Fee splitting, 633.202
- Fees reduced when agent employed, 633.86
- Final report, tax payments, 422.27
- Foreign, *see* **Foreign Fiduciary**
- Homestead waived, 633.100
- Inability to distribute estate funds, 633.109
- Insolvency, effect of, 633.185
- Investment, existing, 633.348
- Investment power, 633.123
- Joint, *see* **Cofiduciaries this subhead above**
- Joint and several liability with surety, 633.181
- Legal effect of appointment, 633.71
- Liability, 633.157–633.160
- Lien, release of, 633.95
- Ministerial acts, delegation, 633.84
- Minor, payment to of small legacy, 633.108
- Mistakes in settlement corrected, 633.52
- Negligence, 633.160
- Nonresident, when appointed, 633.64
- Notice of transaction with self, 633.155
- Oath, 633.168
- Payment of encumbrance, 633.117
- Penalty for violation of Code, 633.162
- Personal powers not exercisable by successor, 633.68
- Platting, 633.94
- Preserve vouchers and receipts, 633.53
- Prudent person investment rule, 633.123(1)
- Purchase land contracted for by decedent, 633.117
- Qualification, 633.63
- Receipt for estate funds, 633.110
- Release of mortgage, 633.95
- Removal, 633.65
- Removed, prior official acts still valid, 633.65
- Resignation, 633.66
- Right or title acquired from, 633.78
- Securities, deposit of, 633.89
- Security, transfers by, 633.130–633.138
- Self-dealing, grounds set forth in application for order permitting, 633.155
- Service of orders affecting, 633.45
- Service of process, 633.72
- Settlement by, contesting, 633.122
- Small legacies, payment, 633.108
- Specialists, engaging, 633.84
- Specific performance against, 633.97
- Substitution, effect, 633.69
- Successor, 633.66, 633.68
- Suit by and against, 633.81
- Surety can petition for removal, 633.65
- Third parties protected, 633.78
- Time periods not affected by substitution, 633.69
- Transactions with self, contents of application, 633.155
- Transfers to or from in good faith, 633.78
- Transfers of securities, 633.130–633.138

**PROBATE CODE** —Continued

## Fiduciary —Continued

- Uncollectible debts or assets, 633.157
- Voluntary conveyance by, 633.96
- Vouchers and receipts, submission and withdrawal, 633.53
- Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.173, 633.175
- Waiver of exemptions by deed or mortgage, 633.100
- Ward a fiduciary, 633.80

## Filing

- Claims, 633.410, 633.657
- Wills deposited with clerk, 633.286

## Final report

- Contents, 633.477, 633.677, 633.701
- Federal estate tax copy filed, 450.53
- Order approving waives omissions, 633.479, 633.703
- Receipts for deposits with clerk, 633.111

## Final settlement

- Appeal is only remedy of party with notice, 633.487
- Binds all persons with notice, 633.487
- Certificate of county auditor for tax purposes, 633.480, 633.481
- Certificate of payment of taxes required, 633.474
- Discharge of conservator, 633.682
- Discharge of personal representative, 633.379
- Discharge of personal representative, notice, 633.478
- Discharge of trustee, 633.703
- Final report, contents, 633.477, 633.677, 633.701
- Hearing on final report, notice, 633.478, 633.677, 633.702
- Time for reopening limited, 633.488
- Time limit, decedent's estate, 633.473

## Finality

- Final settlement of estate, 633.487, 633.488
- Orders and decrees, 633.36

## Foreclosure, conveyance in lieu, 633.114

## Foreign administrator

- See also subheads Foreign Fiduciary; Foreign Representative below*
- Appointment, *generally*, 633.500, 633.501
- Removal of property, payment of claims, 633.504

## Foreign conservator

- Generally*, 633.603–633.608
- See also subhead Foreign Fiduciary below*

## Foreign executor, 633.503, 633.504

## Foreign fiduciary

- Appointment, 633.64, 633.71, 635.502
- Certificate of authority and appointment, 633.145
- Copy of appointment filed, 633.149
- Filing bond, 633.149
- Maintaining actions, 633.148
- Place of filing certificate, 633.146
- Powers of, 633.144
- Resident cofiduciary may be appointed, 633.64, 633.502
- Recording certificate of, 633.147
- Service of process on, 633.72

## Foreign representative, 633.500–633.504

## Foreign trustee, 633.502, 633.503

**PROBATE CODE** —Continued

## Foreign will, 633.283, 633.496–633.498

## Forfeiture

- Acquisition of estate property by, equitable conversion, 633.385
- Witness to will, interested, 633.281

## Forms

- Notice of appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, 633.230
- Notice of probate, 633.304, 633.305
- Written testimony of will witness, 633.295

## Fraud

- By personal representative, 633.487
- Contracts, transfers and gifts by ward, 633.638
- Suit against surety limited, 633.187
- Transfers of property in fraud of creditor, 633.368

## Full age, defined, 633.3(18)

## Funeral and burial expenses

- Classification, 633.425(3)
- Payment order, 633.426, 633.433

## Gender, use of terms, 633.4

## General devise, abatement, 633.436(3)

## Gift

- By conservator on behalf of ward, 633.668
- By ward, presumed fraudulent, 633.638
- Presumed, rather than advancement, 633.224
- To charity by will, limited, 633.266
- To close relative in veteran's conservatorship, 633.622(5)

## Good faith purchaser

- From fiduciary, 633.78
- Of property of estate, protected, 633.488
- Recording foreign will, not defeat recorded rights, 633.497

## Transfers of securities by fiduciary, 633.135

## Grandchild, not within definition of child, 633.3(5)

## Guarantor, not liable for transfer of security, 633.135(2)

## Guardian

- See also subheads Fiduciary; Guardianship*
- Appointment, 633.556
- Appointment by clerk, 633.22(1)
- Appointment of not adjudication of unsound mind, 633.636
- Bond, 633.634
- Coguardians, 633.67, 633.76
- Compensation, 633.200
- Defined, 633.3(19)
- Fee included in court costs, 633.673
- General powers, *see subhead Fiduciary above*
- Grounds for appointment, 633.552
- Hearing on appointment, law action, 633.555
- Hearing where petitions combined triable to court, 633.635
- Involuntary appointment, trial, 633.33
- Letters, 633.178
- Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162
- Nonresident, qualified, 633.64
- Notice for hearing on appointment, 633.553, 633.554
- Oath, 633.168
- Parents preferred, 633.559

**PROBATE CODE** —Continued

- Guardian —Continued
  - Payments to, by conservator, 633.647(3, c)
  - Payments to, by trustee, 633.699(6)
  - Petition for appointment, contents, 633.552
  - Petition to terminate guardianship, 633.679, 633.680
  - Preferences as to appointment, 633.559
  - Qualification, 633.63
  - Removal, 633.65
  - Reports by, 633.669
  - Same person as conservator, 633.628
  - Standby, appointment, 633.560
  - Substitution, 633.69
  - Successor, 633.66
  - Temporary, 633.558
  - Testamentary nominee preferred, 633.559
  - Voluntary petition, 633.557
  - Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.175
- Guardian ad litem
  - Administer absentee's estate, hearing, 633.514
  - Appointment, 633.118
  - Attorney appointed for persons not represented, 633.118
  - Incompetent spouse, election, 633.244
  - Party incompetent to make election against devise to charity, 633.266
- Guardian of property, *see subhead Conservatorship above*
- Guardianship
  - Administration governed by general fiduciary provisions, 633.634
  - Appointment of guardian, 633.556
  - Cessation, 633.675–633.682
  - Combining petitions for guardian and conservator, effect, 633.627
  - Combining voluntary, involuntary and standby petitions in one hearing, 633.635
  - Fees of guardian and attorney charged to estate, 633.673
  - Frequency of termination petitions limited, 633.680
  - Grounds, 633.552
  - Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(3)
  - Name of ward in probate docket, 633.27(2)
  - Notice of hearing on appointment of guardian, 633.553, 633.554
  - Rules of civil procedure apply, 633.554, 633.555
  - Standby basis, 633.560
  - Termination, 633.675, 633.679
- Hearing, 633.38–633.40, 633.118
- Heir
  - After-born, 633.220
  - Defined, 633.3(21)
  - Feloniously causing death, barred from inheritance, 633.535
  - Intestate succession, 633.219
  - Of predeceasing advancee, 633.226
  - Of predeceasing devisee, inherits devised property, 633.273
  - Petition for administration, 633.227(2)
  - Surviving spouse not included, 633.3(21)
- "Heirs", includes spouse, insurance, 633.334

**PROBATE CODE** —Continued

- Heirship, determination of, declaratory judgment, 633.11
- Homestead
  - Absentee's rights barred, 633.516
  - Appraised separately in intestacy, 633.213
  - Election to occupy by surviving spouse, 633.240
  - Included in share of spouse who takes against will, 633.239
  - Purchase of new by surviving spouse, 633.255
  - Sale, encumbrance or lease by conservator, 633.652
  - Sale, mortgage, etc., by personal representative, 633.386(3)
  - Waived by fiduciary, 633.100
- Homestead, election to occupy, 633.240–633.246
- Illegitimate child
  - Inherits from father, 633.222
  - Inherits from mother, 633.221
  - Not included in definition of child, 633.3(5)
- Inability to distribute estate funds, 633.109
- Income
  - Collected by conservator, 633.640
  - Collected by personal representative, 633.352
  - Collected by trustee, 633.699(1)
  - Gross annual, estimated in petition to administer estate, 633.229
  - Gross annual, estimated in petition to appoint executor, 633.292
- Incompetency, determination of, 633.244, 633.266(4), 633.556, 633.570, 633.617
- Incompetent
  - See also subheads Minor; Ward below*
  - Conservatorship, 633.566–633.574
  - Defined, 633.3(22)
  - Election against disposition to charity, 633.266(4)
  - Guardianship for, 633.552–633.560
  - Spouse, election by court, 633.244, 633.266(4)
- Inheritance, 633.211, 633.212, 633.219–633.223
- Inheritance tax appraisers, fees fixed by rule, 633.21
- Inheritance tax, supplemental return filed, 450.53
- In rem, administration of decedent's estate, 633.330
- Insane person, 633.552, 633.566
- Insolvency
  - Conservatorship terminated, 633.676
  - Of fiduciary, 633.185
  - Reported by clerk, 633.32(3)
- Insolvent conservatorship, payment of claims, 633.667
- Insolvent estate, payment of claims, 633.434
- Insurance
  - Application of simultaneous death Act, 633.527
  - Beneficiary feloniously causing death or disability cannot take proceeds, 633.536
  - "Heirs" includes surviving spouse, 633.334
  - Proceeds go to insured or estate if beneficiary prohibited from taking, 633.537
  - Proceeds not subject to decedent's debts, 633.333
  - Share of surviving spouse taking as "heir", 633.335
  - Simultaneous death of insured and beneficiary, 633.526
- Interested witness to will, forfeiture, 633.281

**PROBATE CODE** —Continued

Interlocutory accounting  
 Approval by clerk, 633.22(2)  
 Conservator, 633.670  
 Personal representative, 633.469  
 Trustee, 633.700  
 Waiver by distributee, 633.470

Interrogation, person suspected of possessing estate property, 633.112, 633.113

Intervention  
 By attorney general, 633.43  
 By surety, 633.186(5)

Intestate estate  
*See also subhead Administrator*  
 Administration, *see subhead Administration of Decedent's Estate above*  
 Advancee predeceases intestate, 633.226  
 Advancements, *generally*, 633.224, 633.225  
 Appraisal, 633.213–633.217  
 Escheat of property, 633.219(5)  
 Homestead, election to occupy, 633.240  
 Notice of appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, form, 633.230  
 Notice of appraisal, 633.215  
 Opening administration, 633.227–633.230  
 Partial intestacy, 633.272  
 Petition for administration, contents, 633.229  
 Right of spouse to select property, 633.218  
 Rules of descent, 633.210  
 Time for original administration limited, 633.331

Intestate succession, 633.211, 633.212, 633.219–633.223

Inventory  
 As evidence, not conclusive, 633.367  
 Bond reviewed, 633.179  
 Closing estate without administration, 633.481  
 Contents, 633.361  
 Debts of executor are assets of decedent, 633.366  
 Delinquent, 633.32  
 Filing mandatory, 633.362, 633.642  
 Includes property transferred in fraud of creditors, 633.368  
 Procedure for filing, 633.361  
 Property of ward, 633.642  
 Reporting failure to file, 633.363  
 Supplemental, 633.364, 633.642

Investments  
 “Authorized investment” construed, 633.123(2)  
 By conservator  
 Changes and recommendations reported, 633.671(3)  
 Holding original, 633.646  
 Powers, 633.647(5)  
 By personal representative, 633.348  
 By trustee, 633.699, 633.700  
 By veteran’s conservator, 633.622(2)  
 Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103  
 Common trust fund, 633.127  
 “Legal investment” construed, 633.123(2)  
 Nominee, held in name of, 633.124, 633.125  
 Prudent person investment Act, 633.123

**PROBATE CODE** —Continued

Investments —Continued  
 Segregation of, by bank or trust company, 633.125  
 Involuntary appointments, trial, 633.33  
 Involuntary specific performance, 633.97  
 Irregularity, proceeding for sale, mortgage, etc. of property, 633.395

Issue  
 Defined, 633.3(23)  
 Inheritance by, 633.219(1)

Joinder  
 Defendants in will contest, 633.312, 633.313  
 Parties to declaratory judgment action, 633.320

Joint control between fiduciary and surety, 633.183

Joint fiduciaries, 633.76, 633.77

Joint personal representatives appointed, 633.500, 633.502

Joint tenants, simultaneous death, 633.525

Judge  
 Disqualification procedure, 633.17  
 Not compensated as fiduciary, 633.201

Judgment  
 Against claimant on counterclaim, 633.448  
 Against one cofiduciary, 633.79  
 Foreign fiduciary may release, discharge, assign, 633.144  
 In separate action, adjudication against estate, 633.415  
 Personal liability of fiduciary for costs, 633.159

Jurisdiction  
*Generally*, 633.10  
 Action by foreign fiduciary, 633.148  
 Administration of decedent’s estate, one proceeding, 633.330  
 Auction sale of property located in different counties, 633.397  
 Coextensive with state, 633.13  
 Concurrent, 633.14  
 County of residence, 633.12  
 Extent, 633.13  
 Nonresidents, 633.12  
 Probate will of nonresident, 633.495  
 Quiet title, 633.391  
 Residents, 633.12  
 Transferring proceedings from county, 633.49

Jurisdictional facts, 633.12

Jury trial  
 Contest of will, 633.311  
 Hearing on contested claim, 633.447  
 Involuntary appointment of conservator, 633.569  
 Involuntary appointment of guardian, 633.555

Killing of insured, intestate or testator, 633.535–633.537

Kind, property distributed in, 633.472

Land contract, enforcement by fiduciary, 633.117

Lapse, 633.273–633.275

Last illness, expenses, priority, 633.425(5), 633.433

Last will, declaratory judgment to determine, 633.320

Later will, 633.318

Law, actions at specified, 633.33, 633.311, 633.447, 633.555, 633.569

**PROBATE CODE** —Continued

- Lease by conservator, 633.647(2), 633.652
- Lease by personal representative
  - Approval by court, 633.399
  - Bond to prevent, 633.394
  - Collateral attack, 633.395
  - Delivery by personal representative, 633.399
  - Exempt property, 633.386
  - Homestead, 633.386(3)
  - Notice of hearing, 633.389, 633.399
  - Order to lease, 633.389, 633.396
  - Personal property, 633.386, 633.389
  - Petition, contents, 633.388
  - Power given in will, 633.383
  - Purposes for which permitted, 633.386(1)
  - Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
  - Real property, filing record in foreign county, 633.401
  - Rejection by court, 633.399
  - Report joined with petition, 633.400
  - Separate property or as unit, 633.388
  - Terms and conditions, 633.389
- Lease by trustee, 633.699(2)
- Legacy
  - Abatement, 633.436
  - Defined, 633.3(24)
  - Small, payment to minor, 633.108
- Legal heirs include spouse, insurance, 633.334
- Legatee, defined, 633.3(25)
- Letters
  - Defined, 633.3(26)
  - Issuance of, 633.178
- Levies and executions prohibited, 633.430, 633.660
- Liability
  - Acts of agents or specialists, 633.85
  - Breach of duty by fiduciary, 633.160
  - Continuation of business, 633.83(2, 3)
  - Custodian of will, 633.285
  - Denial of, by surety, 633.186(5)
  - Estate of ward, contracts breached by conservator, 633.650
  - Fiduciary, 633.155–633.158
  - Guarantor of fiduciary's signature in transfer of securities, 633.135
  - Negligence of fiduciary, 633.160
  - Obligors of bond, 633.181
  - Person wrongfully possessing estate property, 633.112
  - Surety where fiduciary insolvent, 633.185
  - Third persons, transfer of securities by fiduciary, 633.135, 633.136(2)
  - Tort of ward, conservator, 633.651
  - Transfer agent where fiduciary transfers, 633.134
- Lien
  - Claim not filed, action to enforce not affected, 633.414, 633.664
  - Discharge, devised property, 633.278
  - Foreclosure, conveyance in lieu of, 633.114
  - Release by fiduciary, 633.95
  - Sale of estate realty subject to, 633.390
  - Satisfaction by fiduciary, 633.117

**PROBATE CODE** —Continued

- Lienor
  - Consent to sale by estate, no deficiency, 633.390
  - Estate as, fiduciary can accept transfer of property, 633.114
  - Purchase of property subject to lien from estate, 633.393
  - Transfer of encumbered assets to, 633.117
- Life insurance
  - Feloniously killing insured, 633.536, 633.537
  - Proceeds payable to estate not subject to debts, 633.333
  - Share of spouse taking as "heir", 633.335
  - Simultaneous death of beneficiary and insured, 633.526, 633.527
  - Spouse included as "heir" or "legal heir", 633.334
- Life insurance trust, testamentary additions, 633.275
- Limitation
  - See also subhead Time Limit below*
  - Frequency of petitions for terminating conservatorship or guardianship, 633.679, 633.680
- Lineal descendant, intestate share, 633.219(1)
- Loan
  - Federal stock, purchase to obtain loan authorized, 633.99
  - Trustee authorized to obtain, 633.699(4)
- Majority
  - Full age, 633.3(18)
  - Minor ward terminates guardianship and conservatorship, 633.675
- Marketable title, sale of estate realty, 633.391
- Masculine includes feminine, 633.4
- Mental illness, disqualifies fiduciary, 633.63(1)
- Mentally ill person, 633.552, 633.566
- Mental retardate, 633.552
- Minor
  - Allowance where not residing with spouse, 633.376
  - Conservator requested by preferred, 633.571
  - Conservatorship authorized, 633.566
  - Defined, 633.3(27)
  - Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63
  - Guardian ad litem, 633.118, 633.266
  - Guardian request by preferred, 633.559
  - Guardianship authorized, 633.552
  - Intestate share, payments where small, 633.108
  - Legacies, payment where small, 633.108
  - Majority terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
  - Notice to, for appointment of conservator, 633.567
  - Notice to, for appointment of guardian, 633.553
  - Procedure for payments to, without conservator, 633.574
  - Testamentary nomination of conservator for, 633.571
  - Testamentary nomination of guardian for, 633.559
  - Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572
  - Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557
- Mismanagement, fiduciary, 633.65
- Missing soldiers and sailors, 633.517
- Mistakes, when corrected, 633.52
- Model prudent man investment Act, 633.123



**PROBATE CODE —Continued**

**Mortgage**  
 Approved by probate clerk, 633.22(5)  
 By conservator, 633.652  
 By personal representative, *see subhead Lease by Personal Representative above*  
 By trustee, 633.399(4)  
 Claim not filed, action to enforce not affected, 633.414, 633.664  
 Deficiency, right to release by consent to sale, 633.390  
 Devised property, exoneration, 633.278  
 Entry in probate record, 633.29  
 Estate property mortgaged to purchase federal stock, 633.99  
 Exemptions, waived by fiduciary, 633.100  
 Exempt property, 633.386(2, 4)  
 Exoneration, 633.278  
 Foreclosure, conveyance in lieu of, 633.114  
 Homestead  
   By personal representative, 633.386(3)  
   Waived by fiduciary, 633.100  
 Property sold subject to, 633.390  
 Purchase federal stock to obtain loan, 633.99  
 Release by fiduciary, 633.95  
 Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.144  
 Satisfaction by fiduciary, 633.117

**Mortgagee**  
 Consent to sale releases deficiency, 633.390  
 Estate as, fiduciary can accept conveyance of property, 633.114  
 Purchase of mortgaged property from estate, 633.393  
 Transfer of estate assets to, 633.117

**Mother**, 633.219, 633.221

**Murder of insured, intestate or testator**, 633.535-633.537

**Mutual will**, 633.270

**Nature of proceedings**, 633.33

**Negligence of fiduciary**, 633.160

**Nomination of guardian and conservator**, 633.559, 633.571, 633.592

**Nominees**, 633.124

**Nonclaim statute**, 633.410

**Nonresident**  
 Absentees, estate administered, 633.510  
 Administration of estate of, 633.495-633.503  
 Appointment as administrator, resident coadministrator, 633.500  
 Appointment as executor or trustee resident coexecutor, or cotrustee, 633.502  
 Foreign conservator appointed, 633.603  
 Law governing administration of estate, 633.88  
 Notice to, 633.40(2)

**Nonresident conservator**, 633.603

**Nonresident executor**, 633.502, 633.503

**Nonresident guardian**, 633.603

**Nonresident trustee**, 633.502, 633.503

**Notice**  
 Generally, 633.40  
 Absentee's conservatorship, 633.581  
 Affidavit of publication, 633.46

**PROBATE CODE —Continued**

**Notice —Continued**  
 Aliens, 633.41  
 Application for discharge of personal representative, 633.478  
 Application for discharge of trustee, 633.702  
 Appointment of administrator and notice to creditors, form, 633.230  
 Appointment of executor and notice to creditors, 633.304  
 Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.215  
 Attorney general may request, 633.43  
 By adverse claimant in security transfer by fiduciary, 633.133  
 Cofiduciaries considered as one, 633.79  
 Common trust fund accounting, 633.128  
 Consular representative, 633.41  
 Continuation of business, 633.83  
 Costs of service taxed to administration costs, 633.47  
 Disallowance of claim, 633.439, 633.440  
 Discharge of personal representative, 633.478  
 Escheat proceedings, 633.544  
 Exchange of estate property, 633.389, 633.399  
 Finality of orders and decrees as to parties without notice, 633.36  
 Foreign citizens, nationals or subjects, 633.41  
 Hearing for appointment of conservator, 633.567, 633.568  
 Hearing for appointment of guardian, 633.553, 633.554  
 Hearing on accounting to ward, 633.677  
 Hearing on application for discharge of trustee, 633.702  
 Hearing on appointment of referees, 633.248  
 Hearing on conservator's final report, 633.677  
 Hearing on final report of personal representative, 633.478  
 Hearing on petition to administer absentee's estate, 633.511  
 Hearing on petition to appoint executor, 633.293  
 Hearing on petition to sell, mortgage, etc., estate property, 633.389  
 Hearing on report of referees, 633.251  
 Hearing on report of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease of real property, 633.399  
 Hearing time and place fixed by court, 633.38  
 Hearing where party incompetent to elect against devise to charity, 633.266  
 Interested party may request, 633.42  
 Lease of estate property, 633.389, 633.399  
 Legalizing Acts, 590.1, 590.2  
 Mortgage of estate property, 633.389, 633.399  
 Orders, service on fiduciary and attorney, 633.45  
 Pledge of estate property, 633.389, 633.399  
 Probate of will, 633.293, 633.304, 633.305  
 Proof of publication, 633.46  
 Proof of service filed with clerk, 633.47  
 Public auction sale, 633.397  
 Quiet title, 633.391  
 Request by interested party, contents, 633.42  
 Sale of estate property, 633.389, 633.399

**PROBATE CODE** —Continued

## Notice —Continued

- Self-dealing by fiduciary, 633.155
- Separate action against estate, 633.415
- Service by United States mail, 633.40(4)
- Service on nonresident fiduciary, 633.72
- Special, request for, 633.42
- To adverse claimant in security transfer by fiduciary, 633.133
- To creditors, 633.230, 633.304
- To surviving spouse to elect under will, 633.237
- To veteran's administration in conservatorship, 633.615
- Waiver, 633.44
- Will contest, devisees in other wills, 633.316
- Notice of probate, 633.304, 633.305
- Number, singular and plural, 633.4
- Oath of fiduciary, 633.168
- Objections
  - Appraisal of estate, 633.216
  - Confirming sale of real property, 633.399
  - Escheat, 633.545
  - Probate of will, 633.310
- Officer makes affidavit for corporation, 633.203
- Offsets, 633.445
- Opening administration, *see subheads*
  - Administration of Decedent's Estate;*
  - Conservatorship; Guardianship above*
- Orders, 633.36, 633.37, 633.45
- Parent
  - Incompetent, election by court against devise to charity, 633.266(4)
  - Intestate succession, 633.219(2)
  - Preferred as conservator, 633.571
  - Preferred as guardian, 633.559
  - Right to elect against excessive devise to charity, 633.266
- Partial intestacy, 633.272
- Partnership, formation of, in continuing business, 633.83(1)
- Paternity, recognition necessary for inheritance, 633.222
- Payment of contingent claim by distributees, 633.427
- Payment of estate debts and charges
  - Abatement, 633.436, 633.437
  - Allowance to surviving spouse and dependents, 633.433
  - Before expiration of claim period, 633.433
  - Claims, 633.431-633.435
  - Claims not yet due, 633.421, 633.422
  - Classification, 633.425
  - Contingent claims, alternatives, 633.424
  - Contingent claims, payment by distributees, 633.427
  - Estate taxes, federal and state, 633.449
  - Final settlement, time limit, 633.473
  - Insolvent estate, 633.434
  - Insufficient funds, 633.434
  - No preference within class, 633.426
  - Order of payment, 633.426
  - Sale, mortgage, etc., of property, purpose, 633.386(1)

**PROBATE CODE** —Continued

## Payment of estate debts and charges —Continued

- Secured claims, 633.422, 633.423
- Payment of estate taxes, 633.449
- Penalty
  - Custodian refusing to deliver will, 633.285
  - Failure of removed fiduciary to deliver property, 633.70
  - Failure to surrender estate property, 633.113
  - Fiduciary violating Code, 633.162
- Perishable property, sale, 633.387
- Person, 633.3
- Personal injury, compromise of ward's claims, 633.648
- Personal property
  - Abandonment, 633.116
  - Action by conservator for possession or to clear title, 633.640
  - Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., 633.394
  - Delivery to foreign conservator, 633.605-633.608
  - Exchange by personal representative, 633.383-633.401
  - Execution and levy on prohibited, 633.430
  - Exempt, sale, mortgage, etc., 633.386
  - Hearing on petition to sell, mortgage, etc., notice, 633.389
  - Lease by personal representative, 633.383
  - Mortgage by personal representative, 633.383
  - No priority in payment of estate debts, 633.350
  - Petition to sell, mortgage, etc., 633.388
  - Pledge by personal representative, 633.383-633.401
  - Possession by personal representative, 633.351
  - Purposes for which sold, mortgaged, etc., 633.386(1)
  - Realty, treat as, 633.385(2)
  - Regular market, sale, 633.387
  - Rights of spouse not lost by electing to occupy homestead, 633.240
  - Sale, mortgage, etc.
    - By conservator, 633.646(2)
    - By personal representative, 633.386, 633.387, 633.389
    - By trustee, 633.699(2)
    - On credit, 633.392
  - Sale without court order, 633.387
  - Share of spouse who takes against will, 633.238(3)
  - Subject to possession of conservator, 633.640
  - Succession, disclaimer, 633.704
  - Surviving spouse's share in intestacy, 633.211(3), 633.212(3)
  - Terms of sale, 633.389, 643.392
  - Title in ward, 633.639
  - Title passes on death to distributees, 633.350
  - Transfer, encumbrance on lease by conservator, 633.652
  - Validity of proceeding for sale, mortgage, etc., 633.395
  - Value estimated in petition to administer estate, 633.229
  - Value estimated in petition to appoint executor, 633.292
  - Ward cannot transfer, 633.637

**PROBATE CODE** —Continued

Personal representative  
*See also subheads Administrator; Executor; Fiduciary above*  
 Abandoning property, 633.116  
 Accounting, 633.469, 633.477  
 Action to determine title or obtain possession of property, 633.351  
 Application for allowance for surviving spouse and dependents, 633.374  
 Application to surrender property, 633.353  
 Appointed on application of creditor, cannot waive limitations, 633.411  
 Appointment by clerk, 633.22(1)  
 Bond, 633.169  
 Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., of estate property, 633.394  
 Breach of duty, 633.160  
 Compensation, 633.197, 633.199  
 Compromise claims, 633.114, 633.115, 633.422, 633.424(1)  
 Confirmation of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease of real property, 633.399  
 Contesting Acts, 633.122  
 Continuing a business, 633.83  
 Conveyance by, 633.96, 633.97, 633.399  
 Delegating authority, 633.84  
 Delivery of deed, mortgage, lease or other instrument, 633.399  
 Deposit money in banks, 633.87  
 Designation of attorney, 633.82  
 Disallowance of claims, 633.439  
 Discharge, application for, notice, 633.478  
 Discovery of property, 633.112, 633.113  
 Distribution of property in kind, 633.472  
 Duties, *generally, see subhead Fiduciary above*  
 Encumbered assets, 633.117, 633.278  
 Escheat proceeding, duties, 633.543–633.546  
 Examination of accounts, 633.161  
 Examination of claimant, 633.446  
 Exchange of estate property, *see subhead Exchange above*  
 Expenses and extraordinary services compensated, 633.199  
 Failure to file inventory reported, 633.363  
 Fees, 633.197  
 Final report, 633.477, 633.478  
 Foreign, 633.64, 633.500–633.503  
 Fraud by, action not barred by discharge, 633.487  
 Inability to distribute funds, 633.109–633.111  
 Income, collection, 633.352  
 Insolvency, effect on sureties, 633.185  
 Inventory of estate, duty to file, 633.361, 633.364  
 Investments  
   Existing, right to continue, 633.348  
   Prudent person rule, 633.123  
 Joint, 633.67, 633.76, 633.79  
 Lease of estate property, *see subhead Lease above*  
 Letters, 633.178  
 Liability, *generally, 633.155–633.162*  
 Mortgage of estate property, *see subhead Mortgage above*

**PROBATE CODE** —Continued

Personal representative —Continued  
 Nonresident, 633.64, 633.500–633.503  
 Oath, 633.168  
 Pay taxes and charges on estate property, 633.352  
 Payment of claims, *see subhead Claims above*  
 Pleading statute of limitations, discretion, 633.411  
 Pledge of estate property, *see subhead Pledge below*  
 Possession of real property, 633.351  
 Power of sale given in will, 633.383  
 Powers, *generally, see subhead Fiduciary above*  
 Powers relating to property, 633.94, 633.383  
 Purchase land contracted for by decedent, 633.117  
 Qualification, 633.63  
 Reappointment on reopening estate, 633.489  
 Release of liens, 633.95  
 Removal, 633.65  
 Rents, collection of, 633.352  
 Report of sale, mortgage, etc., 633.399, 633.400  
 Requests for notice, duty to serve, 633.42  
 Right of retainer, 633.471  
 Right to possession of decedent's property, 633.350, 633.351  
 Right to recover property transferred in fraud of creditors exclusive, 633.368  
 Right to retain existing property, 633.348  
 Sale, mortgage, pledge, exchange or lease of property, 633.383–633.401  
 Sale of estate property, *see subhead Sale below*  
 Self-dealing, 633.155  
 Small payments to minors, 633.108  
 Substitution, 633.69  
 Successor, 633.66, 633.68  
 Suit by and against, 633.81  
 Surrender of possession of estate property, 633.353, 633.354  
 Third parties dealing with protected, 633.78  
 Time for delivering specifically devised property, 633.355  
 Waiver of accounting distributees, 633.470  
 Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.173, 633.175  
 Personal surety, qualifications, 682.4  
 Petition for appointment of administrator, 633.229  
 Petition for appointment of conservator, 633.566  
 Petition for appointment of executor, 633.292  
 Petition for appointment of guardian, 633.552  
 Petition for probate of will, 633.290  
 Petition for sale, mortgage, etc., of property, 633.388  
 Petition to administer absentee's estate, 633.510  
 Place of hearing, 633.38, 633.39  
 Platting, 633.94, 633.98  
 Pledge  
   By conservator, 633.652  
   By personal representative  
   Bond to prevent, 633.394  
   Collateral attack, 633.395  
   Exempt property, 633.386(2, 4)  
   Notice of hearing, 633.389  
   Order to pledge, 633.389  
   Petition, contents, 63.388  
   Power given by will, 633.383

**PROBATE CODE** —Continued

## Pledge —Continued

- By personal representative —Continued
  - Purposes, 633.386(1)
  - Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
  - Terms and conditions, 633.389, 633.392
- By trustee, 633.699(2)
- Claim not filed, action to enforce not affected, 633.414
- Not affected by failure to claim in conservatorship, 633.664
- Property held by estate, 633.114
- Satisfied from estate assets, 633.117

## Pledgee

- Estate as, fiduciary can accept transfer of property, 633.114
- Purchase of pledged property from estate, 633.393
- Transfer of estate assets to, 633.117

## Possession

- Decedent's estate, 633.350, 633.351
- Ward's estate, 633.639, 633.640

## Posthumous child, 633.220, 633.267

## Posting, prohibited, 633.40(3)

## Pour-over to trust, 633.275

## Power of sale in will, 633.383, 633.384

## Powers

- Clerk, *see subhead Clerk above*
- Conservator, 633.646, 633.647
- Court, *see subhead Probate Court below*
- Fiduciary, 633.76–633.88
- Personal representative, 633.383
- Successor fiduciary, 633.68
- Surviving cofiduciary, 633.67
- Trustee, 633.699

## Preference

- Appointment of conservator, 633.571
- Appointment of executor, 633.294
- Appointment of guardian, 633.559
- Petition for administration, 633.227

## Presumption

- Authenticity of military records, 633.517(3)
- Death of missing serviceman, 633.517(1)
- Devise to spouse in lieu of rights, 633.268
- Fraud, contracts and transfers of ward, 633.638
- Gift not advancement, 633.224
- Spouse takes under will, 633.237, 633.242
- Waiver of right to elect homestead occupancy, 633.241

## Pretermitted heir, 633.267

## Priority

- Among claims, 633.426
- None between real and personal property, 633.350

## Probate court

- Appraisal, may order any time, 633.101
- Commit fiduciary to jail, 633.70
- Compel conveyance by fiduciary, 633.97
- Deadlocked cofiduciaries, directions, 633.76
- Declaratory judgment power, 633.11
- Direct service of notice, 633.40
- Discovery of property, 633.112, 633.113
- Fees, 633.31
- Finality of orders and decrees, 633.36

**PROBATE CODE** —Continued

## Probate court —Continued

- Furnish certified copies of filings affecting realty, 633.48
  - Hearing, 633.38, 633.39
  - Hours, always open, 633.15
  - Judge, disqualification procedure, 633.17
  - Jurisdiction, *see subhead Jurisdiction above*
  - Orders reviewable, 633.37
  - Parties bound by orders and decrees, 633.36
  - Powers, full legal and equitable, 633.11
  - Powers under prudent person investment, Act, 633.123(3)
  - Procedure, *see subhead Procedure below*
  - Records, control and destruction, 633.16
  - Reports and applications to, requirements, 633.35
  - Revocation of process, 633.19
  - Transfer proceedings in furtherance of justice, 633.49
  - Vouchers and receipts may be required, 633.53
  - Waiver of bond, 633.175
  - Ward's will, procedure, 633.643–633.645
- Probate docket, 633.27, 633.28
- Probate file, will copy filed if original filed separately, 633.302
- Probate of will
- Admission without notice, 633.293
  - Another will already admitted, 633.318
  - Any interested person may petition, 633.290
  - Appointment of executor, 633.299
  - Certificate, 633.300
  - Combining petitions for probate and appointment of executor, 633.290
  - Contents of petition, 633.291
  - Contested, 633.308
  - Deposition of witness, 633.296
  - Foreign will, 633.495–633.498
  - Notice, no administration, 633.305
  - Notice of appointment of executor, 633.304
  - Notice, with administration, 633.304
  - Order admitting or disallowing, 633.298
  - Petitions, 633.290, 633.291
  - Recorded, 633.301
  - Revokes outstanding letters of administration, 633.317
  - Testimony of witnesses, 633.295
  - Time for filing limited, 633.331
  - Witnesses unavailable, other evidence, 633.297
- Probate record, 633.16, 633.29
- Probate rules, uniform, how adopted, 633.18
- Procedure
- Absentee's estate administered same as decedent's, 633.515
  - Action against conservator, 633.665
  - Administration if decedent's estate a proceeding in rem, 633.330
  - Application of Code, 633.2(1)
  - Applications, 633.35
  - Attorney appointed for persons not represented, 633.118
  - Attorney general, intervention, 633.43

**PROBATE CODE** —Continued

## Procedure —Continued

- Breach of bond to prevent sale of property, 633.394(2)
- Commencement of action against estate, 633.415
- Contesting acts of fiduciaries, 633.122
- Correction of mistakes, 633.52
- Discovery of property, 633.112
- Escheat proceedings, 633.543–633.546
- Former procedure applies, 633.2(1)
- Hearing, 633.38, 633.39
- Nature of proceedings, 633.33
- Notice, *see subhead Notice above*
- Orders and decrees final, 633.36
- Orders without notice reviewable, 633.37
- Pleading statute of limitations, 633.411
- Power to prescribe by will, 633.265
- Probate of will, same for foreign and domestic, 633.498
- Reports, requirements, 633.35
- Review of clerk's actions, 633.23, 633.24
- Rules of civil procedure, application, 633.34
- Separate action against estate, 633.415
- Special notice, 633.42
- Substitution of personal representative in action that survives, 633.415
- Suit on bond, 633.186
- Transfer of proceedings, 633.49–633.51
- Vouchers and receipts, 633.53

## Proceedings

- Administration as a suit in rem, 633.330
- Probate, in equity, 633.33

Process, service of, *see subhead Service of Notice below*

## Proof

- Appraisal as, 633.367
- Death of missing serviceman, 633.517
- Payment of claim, burden on estate, 633.446
- Publication proved by affidavit, 633.46
- Service of notice, filed with clerk, 633.47
- Service of notice of disallowance of claim, 633.441

## Wills

- Generally*, 633.295–633.300
- Uncontested, 633.22(3)
- Without notice, 633.293

## Property

- Abandonment, 633.116
- After acquired by testator, 633.269
- Appraisal, 633.101, 633.213, 633.365
- Commingled, 633.158
- Costs and expenses of sale, mortgage, etc., 633.102
- Decrease in value, not chargeable to fiduciary, 633.157
- Descent of, 633.210–633.226
- Defined, 633.3(30)
- Delivery by removed fiduciary, 633.70
- Discovery, 633.112, 633.113
- Distributed in kind, 633.472
- Encumbered
  - Conveyance in lieu of foreclosure, 633.114
  - Devise, 633.278
  - Fiduciary can satisfy, 633.117

**PROBATE CODE** —Continued

## Property —Continued

## Encumbered —Continued

- Purchase by lienholder, 633.393
- Sale subject to encumbrance, 633.390
- Exemptions waived by fiduciary, 633.100
- Exempt, sale by personal representative, 633.386
- Freedom to dispose of by will, 633.264
- Liability for, by fiduciary, 633.157, 633.158
- No priority between real and personal, 633.350
- Placed in joint name with surety, 633.183
- Purchased by lienholder, 633.393
- Retention of existing by personal representative, 633.348
- Specific performance, 633.96, 633.97
- Surrender by personal representative, 633.353, 633.354

## Proxy

- Conservator can give, 633.646(3)
- Trustee can give, 633.699(3)
- Prudent person investment Act, 633.123
- Publication of notice, 633.40(2)
- Public auction, 633.397, 633.398

## Purchase

- By holders of lien, 633.393
- From estate of fiduciary, 633.155
- Homestead by surviving spouse, 633.255

## Qualification

- Fiduciary, 633.63
- Sureties, *generally*, 633.182

## Quieting adverse claims, 633.391

## Real property

- Abandonment, 633.116
- Action by conservator for possession or to clear title, 633.640
- Appraisal for sale, 633.396
- Bond to prevent sale, mortgage, etc., 633.394
- Certificate to county auditor for tax purposes, 633.480, 633.481
- Confirmation of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, 633.399
- Contracts for, by decedent, 633.117
- Conveyance by spouse of absentee, 633.516
- Declaratory judgment as to title, 633.11
- Distributed by estate, title certificate, 633.480
- Exchange by personal representative, 633.383
- Execution and levy on prohibited, 633.430
- Fiduciary's deed, limitation on action to set aside, 633.93
- Foreign
  - Certified copy of proceeding affecting furnished, 633.48
  - Recording will affecting, 633.306, 633.307
  - Will as muniment of title, 633.497
- Hearing on sale, mortgage, etc., 633.389, 633.399
- Homestead
  - Sale of, 633.386(3)
  - Waived by fiduciary's deed, 633.100
- Lease by trustee, 633.699(5)
- No priority in payment of estate debts, 633.350
- Objections to sale, 633.399
- Order for sale, mortgage, etc., 633.396

**PROBATE CODE —Continued****Real property —Continued**

- Petition to sell, mortgage, etc., 633.388
  - Platting, 633.94
  - Possession by conservator, 633.640
  - Possession by personal representative, 633.351
  - Powers of trustee, 633.699(2)
  - Private or public sale, 633.396
  - Purchase by holder of lien, 633.393
  - Purposes for which sold, mortgaged, etc., 633.386(1)
  - Quieting adverse claims, 633.391
  - Recording conveyance from fiduciary, 633.98
  - Recording conveyance or encumbrance by personal representative in foreign county, 633.401
  - Rejection of sale, 633.399
  - Report of sale, mortgage, exchange or lease, 633.399
  - Report of sale, mortgage, etc., joined with petition, 633.400
  - Retention of existing by personal representative, 633.348
  - Sale as equitable conversion, 633.384, 633.385
  - Sale at public auction, 633.397, 633.398
  - Sale, lease or mortgage, 633.22(5), 633.383–633.401
  - Sale, mortgage, etc., by conservator, 633.652
  - Sale noted in probate docket, 633.27(5)
  - Sale or mortgage, entry in probate record, 633.29
  - Setting off spouse's share in, 633.249, et seq.
  - Specific performance, 633.96, 633.97
  - Subject to mortgage, sale, 633.390
  - Succession, disclaimer, 633.704
  - Surrender by representative, 633.353, 633.354
  - Surviving spouse's interest in intestacy, 633.211(1), 633.212(1)
  - Surviving spouse who takes against will, 633.238(1)
  - Terms of sale, 633.389, 633.392, 633.396
  - Title certificate, no administration, 633.481
  - Title determined, action by personal representative, 633.351
  - Title established by declaratory judgment, 633.11
  - Title in ward, 633.639
  - Title passes on death to distributees, 633.350
  - Title quieted in sale proceeding, 633.391
  - Transfer, encumbrance or lease by conservator, 633.652
  - Validity of proceedings for sale, mortgage, etc., 633.395
  - Ward cannot transfer, 633.637
  - When treated as personalty, 633.385(1)
  - Will affecting, recorded in foreign county, 633.306
- Receipt by parent for minor's property, 633.574
- Receipts**
- By one cofiduciary, 633.77
  - Submission, withdrawal and retention, 633.53
  - Undistributable estate funds, 633.109, 633.110
- Recording**
- Bond of foreign conservator, 633.608
  - Certificate of foreign fiduciary, 633.147
  - Conveyance by fiduciary, certificate of appointment and authority, 633.98

**PROBATE CODE —Continued****Recording —Continued**

- Election of surviving spouse, 633.245
  - Foreign will affecting land title, 633.497
  - Proceedings wherein real property conveyed or encumbered, 633.401
  - Will in foreign county, 633.306, 633.307
- Record of bonds, 633.30**
- Reduction of fees, 633.86**
- Referee**
- County officer as, 633.20
  - Fees fixed by rule, 633.21
  - Persons eligible, 633.20
  - Setting off share of spouse, 633.247–633.252
  - When appointed, 633.20
- Register, see subhead Recording above**
- Registration of securities in fiduciary's name, 633.130**
- Release of liens and mortgages, 633.95**
- Release of surety, 633.184**
- Removal of fiduciary, see subhead Fiduciary above**
- Rent**
- Collection by conservator, 633.640
  - Collection by personal representative, 633.352
- Reopening estate, 633.487–633.489**
- Reports**
- By conservator, 633.670, 633.671
  - By guardian, 633.669
  - By personal representative, 633.361, 633.469, 633.477
  - By trustee, 633.700, 633.701
  - Clerk cannot prepare, 633.26
  - Delinquent, 633.32
  - Intermediate, clerk can approve, 633.22(2)
  - Requirements as to form, 633.35
- Representation, attorney appointed for unrepresented persons, 633.118**
- Requests for notice, 633.42**
- Residence, jurisdictional, 633.12**
- Residue, devise of, abatement, 633.436(2)**
- Resignation**
- Conservator, report required, 633.670(2)
  - Fiduciary, 633.66
- Retainer, right of, 633.471**
- Revenue stamps, expense of sale, 633.102**
- Review**
- Allowance to minor children, 633.377
  - Allowance to surviving spouse, 633.375
  - Authorization to continue business, 633.83
  - Bond, by clerk, 633.179
  - Clerk's actions, 633.23, 633.24
  - Orders entered without notice, 633.37
- Revival of revoked will, 633.284**
- Revivor of action, equivalent to filing claim, 633.415**
- Revocation**
- Letters of administration, will filed, 633.317
  - Petition for standby conservator, 633.594
- Revocation of process, 633.19**
- Revocation of will, 633.284**
- Rights not affected when Code takes effect, 633.2**
- Right to take against will, spouse, 633.236**

**PROBATE CODE —Continued**

## Rules of civil procedure

- Applicability, *generally*, 633.34
- Applicable in claims contest, 633.444
- Applicable to hearing, for absentee's conservatorship, 633.583
- Applicable to hearing for conservator, 633.569
- Applicable to published notice, 633.40(2)
- Compulsory counterclaims in action by or against fiduciary, 633.416

Notice of hearing for absentee's conservatorship, 633.581

Notice of hearing for conservator, 633.568

Notice of hearing for guardian, 633.554

Notice to defendants in will contest, 633.312

Rules of court, power to make, 633.18, 633.70

Rules of descent, 633.210–633.226

## Sale

By conservator, 633.652

By personal representative

Appraisal of real property, private sale, 633.396

Approval by court, 633.399

Bond to prevent, 633.394

Collateral attack, 633.395

Credit arrangements, 633.392

Equitable conversion, 633.384, 633.385

Exempt property, 633.386

Homestead, 633.386(3)

Market, regularly established, personalty, 633.387

Mortgaged property, effect, 633.390

Notice, 633.389, 633.399

Objections to, 633.399

Order to sell, 633.389, 633.396

Perishable property, 633.387

Personal property, notice and hearing, 633.389

Personal property, without order, 633.387

Petition joined with report, 633.400

Petition to quiet title combined, 633.391

Petition to sell, contents, 633.388

Power of sale in will, 633.383

Price authorized by court, 633.389

Private sale of real property, 633.396

Proceeds from exempt property, 633.386(4)

Public auction, 633.397

Purchase by holder of lien, effect, 633.393

Purposes for which sale allowed, 633.386(1)

Quieting adverse claims, 633.391

Real property, filing record in foreign county, 633.401

Real property, report and confirmation, 633.399

Real property subject to mortgage, 633.390

Rejection by court, 633.399

Separate property or treat as unit, 633.388

Subject to mortgage, 633.390

Terms and conditions, 633.389, 633.392

By trustee, 633.699(2)

Clerk to approve, 633.22(5)

Personal property by conservator, 633.646(2)

Power of, given by will, statutory procedure inapplicable, 633.383

**PROBATE CODE —Continued**

## Sale —Continued

Real estate commission deducted, inheritance tax, 450.12

Real estate entry in probate record, 633.29

To set off share of spouse, 633.254–633.258

Secured claims, payment, 633.423

Security deposits by fiduciary, 633.89

Security to sustain devise, 633.349

Security transfers by fiduciary, 633.130–633.138

Self-dealing, by fiduciary, 633.155

Self-explanatory reports required, 633.35

## Senile person

Appointment of conservator, 633.566

Appointment of guardian, 633.552

## Service of notice

*Generally*, 633.40

Action against conservator, 633.665

Action continued or commenced against personal representative, 633.415

Administration of intestate estates, 633.230

Appointment of executor, 633.304

Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.214

Attorney general, 633.43

Auction sale, 633.397

Cofiduciaries, 633.79

Common trust fund accounting, 633.128

Consular representative, 633.41

Costs, 633.47

Disallowance of claim, 633.439

Hearing on accounting to ward, 633.677

Hearing on application for discharge of personal representative, 633.478

Hearing on application for discharge of trustee, 633.702

Hearing on petition to administer absentee's estate, 633.512

Hearing to sell, mortgage, etc., estate property, 633.389, 633.399

On attorney, 633.45

On fiduciary, 633.45, 633.72

Probate of will, 633.304, 633.305

Proof, 633.47

Requested, 633.42

Service of process, *see Service of Notice*

Set-off to claims, 633.445

Setting aside probate of will, 633.308–633.331

Setting off share of spouse taking against will, 633.247–633.258

## Settlement

Claims by fiduciary, 633.114, 633.115

Claims by trustee, 633.699

Conservator's accounts, 633.674

Contested, 633.122

Mistakes corrected, 633.52

Severability, invalidity of part of Code, 633.2(3)

Share of spouse who takes against will, 633.238

Short title, 633.1

Simultaneous death, 633.523–633.528

Singular, includes plural, 633.4

Small estates, administration of, ch 635

Small estates, minors, 633.108, 633.681

**PROBATE CODE** —Continued

Small legacies to minors, payment, 633.108  
 Special administrator, *see subhead Administrator above*  
 Special conservator, *see subhead Temporary Conservator below*  
 Special guardian, 633.558  
 Special notice, requested, 633.42  
 Specialists, 633.84, 633.85  
 Specific devise  
   Abatement, 633.436(4)  
   Delivery in nine months, 633.355  
 Specific performance against estate, 633.97  
 Spendthrift  
   Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)  
   Guardianship authorized, 633.552  
 Spouse, predeceased, devise to lapses, 633.274  
 Spouse, surviving, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*  
 Standby conservator, 633.591  
 Standby conservatorship, 633.591–633.597  
 Standby guardian, 633.560  
 Statute of limitations  
   Death delays bringing action, 633.415  
   Effect on claim, 633.412  
   Pleading by personal representative, 633.411  
   Retainer not barred, 633.471  
   Tolled by filing claim in conservatorship, 633.657  
   Waiver by conservator, 633.663  
 Statutory share, *see subhead Surviving Spouse below*  
 Stock, federal, authority to purchase, 633.99  
 Stock transfer, 633.130–633.138  
 Submission and retention of vouchers and receipts, 633.53  
 Subscribing witnesses to will, 633.279  
 Substitution, conservator as defendant, 633.665  
 Substitution of appointed attorney, 633.121  
 Substitution of fiduciary, effect, 633.69  
 Substitution, personal representative as defendant, 633.415  
 Successor fiduciary, 633.66, 633.68  
 Suit by and against fiduciary, 633.81  
 Suit on bond, 633.186  
 Summary enforcement of bond, 633.186(2)  
 Supplemental assistance, 249.10  
 Supplemental inventory  
   Property of decedent, 633.364  
   Property of ward, 633.642  
 Support  
   Dependents of ward, 633.647(4)  
   Trust beneficiary, 633.699(6)  
   Ward, 633.647(3)  
 Surcharge  
   Of conservator, 633.674  
   Of fiduciaries, *generally*, 633.157–633.160  
 Surety  
   *Generally*, 633.181–633.187  
   Deceased, delinquent reports, 633.32(3)  
   Release, conservatorship, 633.682  
 Surrender of possession by personal representative, 633.353, 633.354

**PROBATE CODE** —Continued

Survey, expense of sale, 633.102  
 Surveyor, employed in setting off spouse's share in real estate, 633.249  
 Surviving cofiduciary, powers, 633.67  
 Surviving spouse  
   Abatement of devise, 633.436(5)  
   Action for possession of land set apart, 633.252  
   Allowance, 633.374, 633.375  
   Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.213  
   Death or remarriage does not abate allowance, 633.374  
   Defined, 633.3(31)  
   Devise presumed in lieu of rights, 633.268  
   Divorce or dissolution revokes devise, 633.271  
   Election against excessive devise to charity, 633.266  
   Election to occupy homestead, 633.240–633.246  
   Election to take against will, 633.236–633.246  
   Exempt personal property set aside, 633.332  
   Exempt property, consent to sale, mortgage, etc., 633.386  
   Feloniously causing death, barred from any interest in estate, 633.535  
   Filing election, 633.243  
   Homestead  
   Election to occupy, 633.240–633.246  
   Included in share of spouse, 633.239  
   New purchased, 633.255  
   Included as "heir" or "legal heir", insurance, 633.334  
   Includes wife or husband, 633.3(31)  
   Intestate share, 633.211, 633.212  
   Not an heir, 633.3(21)  
   Notice to requiring election, 633.237  
   Partial intestacy, 633.272  
   Priority to petition for administration, 633.228(1)  
   Selection of intestate property, 633.218  
   Setting off share, 633.239, 633.247–633.258  
   Share if no intestate heir found, 633.219(4)  
   Share in insurance proceeds where taken as "heir", 633.335  
   Share in partial intestacy subject to debts and charges, 633.272  
   Share to embrace homestead, 633.239  
   Share where takes against will, 633.238  
 Taxes  
   Certificate to county auditor, 633.480, 633.481  
   Estate taxes, payment from property of estate, 633.449  
   Obligations unaffected by rules pertaining to security transfers by fiduciary, 633.137  
   On estate property, payment by personal representative, 633.352  
   On ward's property paid by conservator, 633.640  
   Personal, certificate of payment required, 633.474  
   Personal, compromise, 633.475  
   Preferred under Iowa law, 633.425, 633.426  
   Preferred under laws of United States, 633.425, 633.426  
 Temporary conservator  
   Appointment, 633.573



**PROBATE CODE** —Continued

Temporary conservator —Continued  
 For absentee, 633.585  
 Hearing on claim by regular conservator, 633.661  
 Temporary guardian, 633.558  
 Termination  
 Conservatorship, 633.675–633.682  
 Guardianship  
 Grounds, 633.675  
 Limitation on frequency of petitions, 633.680  
 Petition, 633.679  
 Terms, defined, 633.3  
 Terms of sale, estate property, 633.389, 633.392  
 Testamentary additions to trusts, 633.275–633.277  
 Third parties protected, 633.78  
 Time and place of hearing, 633.38  
 Time limit  
 Absence of absentee, 633.510  
 Action against distributee by contingent claimant, 633.427  
 Action delayed beyond statute of limitations by death of party, 633.415  
 Action on bond, 633.187  
 Action to contest will, 633.309  
 Action to recover real estate sold by fiduciary, 633.93  
 Adjournment of public auction, 633.398  
 Administration of estate of decedent, 633.331  
 Allowance to minors, 633.376  
 Allowance to surviving spouse, 633.374  
 Appeal confirmation of referees' report, 633.252  
 Claims, filing, 633.410–633.414  
 Conservators annual report, filing, 633.670(1)  
 Continuation of business, 633.83(4)  
 Delivery of specifically devised property, 633.355  
 Election against excess devise to charities, 633.266  
 Election against will by spouse, 633.237  
 Election to occupy homestead, 633.241  
 Extension of time for election to occupy homestead, 633.241  
 Extension of time for election under will, 633.237  
 Final settlement of decedent's estate, 633.473  
 Hearing on disallowed claim, 633.442  
 Inventory, conservatorship, 633.642  
 Inventory, decedent's estate, 633.361  
 Keeping estate open to satisfy contingent claims, 633.424(2)  
 Not affected by substitution of fiduciary, 633.69  
 Notice to veterans administration, 633.615  
 Objections to report of appraisers, 633.216  
 Reclaim escheated property, 633.546  
 Record foreign will, 633.497  
 Reopen final settlement, 633.488  
 Report of conservator, 633.670  
 Reviewal of clerk's actions, 633.23  
 Sale in escheat proceedings, 633.545  
 Title  
 Certificate to county auditor for tax purposes, 633.480, 633.481  
 Changed without administration, 633.481  
 Controverted, determining, 633.391  
 Declaratory judgment determines, 633.11

**PROBATE CODE** —Continued

Title —Continued  
 Foreign will as muniment, time period, 633.497  
 Quieted in sale proceeding, 633.391  
 Title certificate, 633.480, 633.481  
 Title to decedent's estate, 633.350  
 Title to real property  
 Certificate of change, 633.480, 633.481  
 Foreign will recorded affects, 633.497  
 Vests in distributees on death, 633.350  
 Tort, by ward, conservator not liable, 633.651  
 Transfer agent, security transfers by a fiduciary, 633.130–633.138  
 Transfer of proceedings, 633.49  
 Transfers in fraud of creditors by decedent, 633.368  
 Trial by jury, *see subhead Jury Trial above*  
 Trial de novo, review of clerk's order, 633.24  
 Trial, matters in probate, 633.33  
 Trust  
 Amendment does not invalidate devise to, 633.275  
 Charitable, 633.303  
 Construction of trust instrument, 633.10(2)  
 Cotrustees, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77  
 Defined, 633.3(34)  
 Discharge of trustee, 633.702, 633.703  
 Final report of trustee, contents, 633.701  
 Final settlement, notice, 633.702  
 Intermediate reports by trustee, contents, 633.700  
 Investments  
 Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103  
 Changes and recommendations reported, 633.700(3)  
 Prudent person rule, 633.123  
 Jurisdiction of probate court, 633.10(4)  
 Not administered in probate court, powers and duties of trustee, ch 682  
 Payment of minor's interest, 633.108  
 Pour-over, 633.275  
 Powers of trustee, *generally*, 633.699  
 Powers of trustee to deal with property, 633.699(2)  
 Proceedings docketed separately, 633.28  
 Revocability does not invalidate devise to, 633.275  
 Termination, report, 633.701  
 Testamentary additions to, 633.275  
 Testamentary, duty to file will, 633.28  
 Title recorded in probate docket, 633.27(4)  
 Trust company, 633.124–633.127  
 Trustee  
 Bond, 633.169–622.187  
 Compensation, 633.200  
 Cotrustees, 633.67, 633.76, 633.77  
 Defined, 633.3(33)  
 Deposit money in bank, 633.87  
 Discharge, *generally*, 633.703  
 Discharge, notice of application for, 633.702  
 Final report, 633.701  
 Foreign, application for appointment, 633.503  
 Intermediate reports required, 633.700  
 Investments  
 Changes and recommendations reported, 633.700(3)

**PROBATE CODE —Continued**

## Trustee —Continued

- Investments —Continued
  - Prudent person rule, 633.123
- Liability, *generally*, 633.155–633.162
- Nonresident, 633.64
- Notice of application for discharge, 633.702
- Oath, 633.168
- Payments by, 633.699(6)
- Powers, *generally*, 633.699, *see also subhead Fiduciary above*
- Probate court has jurisdiction, 633.10(4)
- Qualification, 633.63
- Recommendations re investments, 633.700(3)
- Removal, 633.65
- Report changes in investments, 633.700(3)
- Small payments to minor, 633.108
- Specific powers, 633.699
- Substitution, 633.69
- Successor, 633.66, 633.68
- Suit by and against, 633.81
- Waiver of bond, 633.172, 633.173, 633.175
- Trustees not subject to court control, powers and duties, ch 682
- Undivided interests in trust, 633.699(7)
- Uniform interpretation, common trust fund law, 633.129
- Uniform probate rules, power to adopt, 633.18
- Uniform simultaneous death Act, 633.523–633.528
- United States, priority of claims, 633.425(4)
- Unknown persons, service of notice to, 633.40(2)
- Unmatured claims, 633.421, 633.422
- Unrepresented party, appointment of attorney, 633.118
- Unsound mind, appointment of guardian or conservator not adjudication, 633.636
- Validity of clerk's orders, 633.25
- Valuation, advancements, 633.225
- Venue
  - Action against conservator, 633.665
  - Action against personal representative, 633.415
  - Transfer of proceedings, 633.49
- Verification of all reports and applications, 633.35
- Veteran's conservatorship, 633.614–633.623
- Violations of Code, fiduciary fees diminished, 633.162
- Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572
- Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557
- Voluntary specific performance, 633.96
- Voting corporate shares
  - Conservator, 633.646(3)
  - Trustee, 633.699(3)
- Vouchers, submission, withdrawal and retention, 633.53
- Wages owed to employees of decedent, 633.425, 633.426
- Waiver
  - Appraisal of intestate estate, 633.213
  - Bond, by court, 633.175
  - Bond, by distributees, 633.173
  - Bond by will, 633.172
  - Claims, limitation on filing, 633.410, 633.411
  - Exemption by fiduciary, 633.100

**PROBATE CODE —Continued**

## Waiver —Continued

- Interlocutory accounting, 633.470
- Notice, 633.44
- Omissions in final report, 633.479, 633.703
- Right to occupy homestead, 633.240
- Statute of limitations by conservator, 633.663
- Ward
  - Accounting to, notice of hearing, 633.677
  - Appointment of guardian or conservator not adjudication of unsound mind, 633.636
  - Charged for court costs of guardianship, 633.673
  - Contracts and transfers presumed fraudulent, 633.638
  - Contracts breached by conservator, 633.650
  - Death terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
  - Delivery of will to clerk by court, 633.645
  - Dependents of, support, 633.647(4)
  - Determination of competency terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
  - Fiduciary, as, 633.80
  - Gifts on behalf of to charity, 633.668
  - Minor, attainment of majority terminates guardianship or conservatorship, 633.675
  - Notice to of hearing on accounting, 633.677
  - Payments to by conservator, 633.647
  - Power to transfer property, 633.637
  - Property inventoried, 633.642
  - Property managed by conservator, 633.640
  - Report on by conservator, 633.671
  - Report on by guardian, 633.669
  - Title to property, 633.639
  - Tort of, conservator not liable, 633.651
  - Veteran rated incompetent, 633.617
  - Voluntary petition for conservator, 633.572
  - Voluntary petition for guardian, 633.557
- Will
  - Delivered to court, 633.643
  - Effective if has testamentary capacity, 633.637
  - Procedure for preserving, 633.644, 633.645
- Widow, 633.374–633.377
- Wills
  - Action to set aside probate, 633.308–633.331
  - Admission to probate without notice, 633.293
  - After acquired property, 633.269
  - After-born child, 633.267
  - Aliens, 567.1
  - Antilapse statute, 633.273
  - Bond waived, 633.172
  - By ward delivered to court, 633.643
  - Cancellation, witnessed, 633.284
  - Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103
  - Certificate of probate, 633.300
  - Change in title, clerk's certificate, 558.66, 606.14
  - Charitable corporations, 504.2
  - Charitable trust created, 633.303
  - Charity, limitation on devise to, 633.266
  - Child born or adopted after execution, 633.267
  - Codicil
    - Contingent remainders after 1925; 557.7, 557.8

**PROBATE CODE** —Continued

## Wills —Continued

## Codicil —Continued

- Cures defective execution of will, 633.282
- Execution formalities, 633.279
- Revocation, cancellation, revival, 633.284
- Competency to make, 633.264
- Conservator nominated by preferred, 633.571
- Construction by probate court, 633.10(2)
- Construction of wills, R.C.P. 262, 264
- Construction on realty bequests after 1907; 557.21
- Contest, 633.308–633.311
- Contractual, 633.270
- Copies filed in probate file, 633.302
- County hospitals, bequests accepted, 565.8
- Custodian, 633.285
- Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 262, 264
- Defined, 633.3(35)
- Delivery by clerk, 633.288, 633.289
- Deposit with clerk, 633.286, 633.287
- Destroyed, effect, 633.284
- Devise of encumbered property, 633.278
- Devise to predeceasing spouse lapses, 633.274
- Devise to spouse presumed in lieu of rights, 633.268
- Disposal subject to rights of surviving spouse, 633.264
- Dissolution of marriage, effect, 633.271
- Election against by spouse, 633.236
- Evidence, admission of will, 622.26
- Execution defective, cured by codicil, 633.282
- Execution formalities, 633.279
- Foreign
  - Admission to probate, 633.495, 633.496
  - Execution requirements, 633.283
  - Legalization of Iowa Acts, 589.18
  - Recording as muniment of title, 633.497
- Forged will, 715.1
- Freedom to dispose of all property, 633.264
- Gifts to counties, schools and townships, 565.6
- Guardian nominated by preferred, 633.559
- Hearing on petition to probate, no notice, 633.293
- Homesteads, ch 561
- Includes codicil by definition, 633.3(35)
- Inheritance tax matters, ch 450
- Interested witness, 633.281
- Last, determination by declaratory judgment, 633.320
- Legalizing Acts, 587.5
- Limitation on devise to charity, 633.266
- Married persons, 597.1
- Mutual, 633.270
- Named executor's debts not excused, 633.366
- Nonresident aliens, 567.1, 567.2
- Nonresident, notice by publications, R.C.P. 60(e)
- Notice not required to admit to probate, 633.293
- Objections to probate, 633.310
- Partial intestacy, 633.272
- Pour-over to trust authorized, 633.275
- Power of sale given by, effect, 633.383
- Prescribes manner of administration, 633.265
- Prescribes order of abatement, 633.437

**PROBATE CODE** —Continued

## Wills —Continued

- Pretermitted heir, 633.267
- Private writing, exception, 622.26
- Probate, procedure, 633.290–633.307
- Procedure for apportioning excessive devise to charity, 633.266
- Proving, 633.22(3), 633.295–633.297
- Recorded in foreign county where real estate located, 633.306, 633.307
- Re-execution required for revival, 633.284
- Renunciation by surviving spouse, 633.236
- Revival after revocation, 633.284
- Revocation, 633.284
- Security to sustain, disposition prejudicial to creditors, 633.349
- Self-proved, 633.279
- Statutory construction, 4.1(16)
- Testamentary additions to trusts, 633.275
- Testator can recover from clerk, 633.288
- Violations, suppression or destruction, 713.5
- Ward has power to make, 633.637
- Witnesses, 633.279–633.284
- Writing required, 633.279
- Will contest, *generally*, 633.308–633.331
- Witness, 633.295–633.297
- Witness to will, 633.279–633.281
- Written instrument, claims founded on, 633.419, 633.655
- Wrongful death damages, disposition, 633.336

**PROBATE COURT**

- Generally*, 633.10–633.32, *see also* *PROBATE CODE*
- Always open, 633.15
- Appeals, *see* *DISTRICT COURT*
- Appointments by court
  - Attorney for minors and persons not represented, 633.118–633.120
  - Executors, 633.290–633.292
  - Guardian ad litem, mentally ill spouse, 633.244, 633.266
- Bonds filed and approved by clerk of court, 633.22(1)
- Clerk of probate court, probate duties, 633.22–633.32
- Concurrent jurisdiction, 633.14
- Discovery of assets, 633.112, 633.113
- Docket, 633.27, 633.28
- Equity court, 633.33
- Estates, *generally*, ch 633, *see* *PROBATE CODE*
- Executors and administrators, *generally*, ch 450, 633.64–633.204
- Fees, 633.31
- Hearings
  - Court always open for probate business, 633.15
  - Inheritance tax matters, 450.31, 450.32
  - Mentally ill spouse's election as to dower, will, or homestead occupancy, 633.244, 633.266
- Inheritance tax, ch 450
- Investments reported annually, 633.700, 633.701
- Judges
  - Approval, sales less than appraisement, 633.396
  - Discovery of property ordered, 633.14
  - Disqualification, procedure, 633.17
  - Election made for mentally ill spouse, 633.44

**PROBATE COURT** —Continued

- Judges —Continued
  - Escheat cases, duties, 633.543–633.546
  - Hearing on claims, 633.438–633.449
  - Hearings, time and place appointed, 633.447
  - Inventory filing enforced, 633.362, 633.642
  - Notice on hearings directed, 633.443
- Jurisdiction of district court in probate, 602.19, 633.10
- Legalizing judgments and decrees, 587.12
- Mistakes corrected, probate settlements, 633.52
- Notice of hearing, *see subhead Hearings above*
- Open always, 633.15
- Orders, final settlement without inheritance tax payment, order void, 450.58
- Perpetual care of cemetery lots, order, 566.19
- Probate duties of clerk, 633.22–633.32
- Records
  - Generally, 633.29
  - Court records, *generally, see DISTRICT COURT*
  - Record of bonds, 633.30
- Referee in probate
  - Administrator's accounts examined, 633.20
  - Appointment, 633.20
  - Clerk as referee, 633.20
  - Fees, fixed by rule, 633.21
  - Homestead exemptions determined, 561.8, 561.9
  - Inheritance tax, payment, 450.58, 450.88
  - Powers, 638.1
- Removal proceedings, 633.64–633.70
- Sales of real estate, 633.383–633.401

**PROBATE OF WILLS**

*See PROBATE CODE*

**PROBATION**

- Appeal, stay probation, R.Cr.P. 24
- Civil action still available, 907.12
- Conditions, 907.6
- Confinement, maximum, 907.11
- Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 24
- Custody and supervision, 907.8
- Definition, 907.1
- Discharge, 907.9
- Exceptions, 907.3
- Interstate probation and parole compact, 247.40
- Length of probation, 907.7
- Officer, help plan restitution, 907.12
- Reciprocal agreements by governor, 906.13
- Records after discharge, 907.9
- Release after correctional program, 907.10
- Restitution, 907.12
- Revoked, appeal procedure, ch 663A
- Services provided, 907.2
- Standards for release, 907.5
- Upon sentencing, ch 907; *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Judgment and Sentence, thereunder Suspension of Sentence*
- Violation of parole or probation, ch 908
- Written opinion by judge, 907.5

**PROBATION OFFICERS**

- Juvenile, 231.8–231.13, 232.3, 232.19, 232.29

**PROBATION OFFICERS** —Continued

- Paroles of prisoners, custody, 906.13, 907.8
- Presentence investigation, 901.2–901.4
- Services, 907.2

**PROCEDENDO**

- Copies mailed to all parties, R.C.P. 82
- Criminal cases, 814.24
- Remand to carry into effect, 686.14
- Writ of restitution, 686.15

**PROCEEDINGS**

*See appropriate index heads for particular kinds of proceedings*

- Auxiliary to execution, ch 630
- Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
- “Civil” and “special” actions defined, 611.2
- Classification of types, 611.1
- Code provisions liberally construed, 4.2
- Commercial instruments, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Actions*
- Criminal procedure, R.Cr.P. 10
- Equitable proceedings defined, 611.4
- Forms of civil actions, classified, 611.3
- Judicial process, interference, ch 720
- Notices published in newspapers, ch 618
- Open to public, 605.16, 675.20
- Ordinary proceedings, *see ACTIONS*
- Presumed to be regular, officers and courts, 622.56
- Report of criminal trials, R.Cr.P. 18
- Summary, R.C.P. 237–240
- Transfer from law to equity, 611.7–611.12
- Trial of civil cases, ch 624, *see TRIAL*
- Trial of criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 17

**PROCESS**

- Agent for service, *see PROCESS AGENT SERVICE*
- Attachment, chs 639–641
- Attestation by clerk, 606.6
- Certiorari, ch 662, *see CERTIORARI*
- Child custody jurisdiction, 598A.5
- Civil, served on criminal defendant, 617.1
- Contempt warrant issued, 665.7–665.11
- Contracts made, etc., in state, 617.3
- Corporations, adequate service, 807.4, 807.5
- Corporation served, 496A.3
- Corporations served, foreign, *see PROCESS AGENT SERVICE*
- Criminal case motions, R.Cr.P. 28
- Criminal mischief, 716.5
- Employees group insurance, exemption, 509A.9
- Executions, ch 626
- Exemptions, *see EXEMPTIONS*
- Garnishment, ch 642; R.C.P. 54(b)
- Habeas corpus, ch 663
- Injunctions, ch 664, *see INJUNCTIONS*
- Inmate of state institution served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
- Issuance by district court, seal, 602.22
- Labor claims, preferred on seizure, 626.69–626.73
- Mandamus, ch 661
- Military courts, power to issue, 29A.46, 29A.47, 29B.120
- National forests and refuges, process served, 1.9

**PROCESS** —Continued

National guard members, immunity to service, 29A.41  
 Nonprofit corporation, 504A.10, 504A.55, 504A.74  
 Nonresident criminal defendant, service, 617.1  
 Nonresident employment units under unemployment compensation, 96.14(6)  
 Nuisance abatement, warrant issued, 657.4  
 Original notice, R.C.P. 49–64  
 Posse called out to aid in execution, 719.2  
 Process agent, *see* **PROCESS AGENT SERVICE**  
 Public employees retirement benefits exempt, 97B.39  
 Purchasing associations served, 503.14  
 Quo warranto, ch 660; R.C.P. 299–305  
 Replevin, ch 643  
 Resistance to execution, 719.1  
 Return required, R.Cr.P. 7  
 Service, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 28  
 Service on federal lands, 1.4  
 Sheriff's fees for service, 337.11  
 Sheriff's successor, duty to serve, 337.10  
 "Single act" statute, 617.3  
 State of Iowa, style of, Const., Iowa, V, 8  
 Subpoenas, 622.63–622.78; R.Cr.P. 14, *see* **SUBPOENAS**  
 Supreme court, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 648.12  
 Torts committed in state, 617.3  
 Violations  
   Arrest, R.Cr.P. 7  
   Disobedience as contempt, 665.3(5)  
   Evasion of service as contempt, 665.2(5)  
   Refusal of officer to execute, 337.6  
   Refusal of officer to give copy to prisoner, 663.21  
   Refusal to assist officer to enforce, 719.2  
   Resistance to execution, 719.1  
 Witnesses of criminal defendant served, Const., Iowa, I, 10

**PROCESS AGENT SERVICE**

Authorization under the rules, R.C.P. 56.1(f)  
 Benevolent societies, 510.29  
 Consent to service, personal service recognized, R.C.P. 56(1)  
 Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2(6), 499.54  
 Corporation doing business in state, 491.15, 496A.13, 617.3  
 Employing units, 96.14(6–15)  
 Foreign corporations, 496A.112  
 Fraternal companies, 512.22–512.26  
 Guaranty company bond surety, 682.20, 682.21  
 Insurance company, general or recording agent, 617.5  
 Insurance holding company systems, 521A.3(8)  
 Insurer, unauthorized, process Act, ch 507A  
 Itinerant merchants, 81.4–81.6  
 Life companies, 511.27–511.29  
 Membership sales associations, 503.14, 511.28  
 Motor vehicle owner, 321.498–321.509  
 Nonlife companies, 515.73, 515.74  
 Nonprofit corporations, 504.24, 504A.10, 504A.74  
 Partnerships, personal service, R.C.P. 56.1(1)  
 Pipeline companies, 479.27  
 Profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2(6)

**PROCESS AGENT SERVICE** —Continued

Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1  
 Real estate broker, 117.21–117.23  
 Reciprocal or reinsurance, 520.5–520.7  
 Savings and loan associations, 534.53, 534.54  
 "Single act" statute, 617.3  
 Surety companies, 682.20, 682.21  
 Tobacco products distributor, 98.44

**PROCLAMATIONS**

Constitutional revision, 39.4  
 Defaced, 716.5  
 Governor, *see* **GOVERNOR**

**PRODUCE EXCHANGE**

Collective marketing, ch 500  
 Co-operative associations, chs 497–500

**PRODUCTION OF BOOKS AND PAPERS**

*See* 622.65; R.C.P. 129, **BOOKS AND PAPERS**

**PRODUCTS**

Dairy products, marketing, ch 192A  
 Iowa preference, ch 73

**PROFANITY**

Public use prohibited, 723.4

**PROFESSION**

*See index head of the particular profession*  
 Continuing education, ch 258A  
 Licenses issued under practice Act, ch 147  
 State licensure, guiding principles, 3.20

**PROFESSIONAL CORPORATIONS**

*General provisions*, ch 496C  
 Securities, registration exemptions, 502.202

**PROFESSIONAL PERSONS**

Attorneys, *see* *Iowa Code of Professional Responsibility for Lawyers at end of Volume III of the Code*  
 Continuing education, ch 258A  
 Exemption from jury duty, 607.2(2)  
 Liability insurance, mutual, ch 519  
 Practice Acts, *general provisions*, ch 147  
 Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.74

**PROFESSIONAL TEACHING PRACTICES****COMMISSION**

*Generally*, ch 272A

**PROFESSORS**

Books and instruments exempt, 627.6(17)  
 Military instructor as colonel of cadets, 262.27  
 Number in institution reported, 262.25(4)

**PROMISES**

Candidates for office, penalty, 49.120–49.122  
 Effect on actions barred by limitations, 614.11

**PROMISSORY NOTES**

*See* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Commercial Paper*

**PROMOTERS**

Insurance corporation organized, 506.4–506.8  
 Prize fights regulated, ch 99C

**PROMOTION**

Civil service promotions, 400.9, 400.12, 400.15  
 Co-operatives, expenses prohibited, 499.58  
 Insurance companies, ch 506  
 Veterans preference law, ch 70, 400.10

**PROOF**

Amount required in trial, 619.9  
 Burden, 619.9; R.C.P. 191, 195, *see EVIDENCE*  
 Sufficient, relief asked or defense, 619.9  
 Variance or failure of proof, 619.9; R.C.P. 106

**PROOF OF LOSS**

County mutual insurance association, 518.19–518.21  
 Insurance actions, nonlife, 515.98  
 Lost property, justice case, 644.12  
 Paper of public officer, 622.37, 622.48  
 Restoration of lost records, 647.3

**PROPAGATION OF WILD LIFE**

*Generally*, 107.24

**PROPANE**

Liquefied petroleum gas law, ch 101

**PROPERTY**

Abandoned or unclaimed, escheat, ch 556  
 Arson, 712.1  
 Bail, amount of property required, 811.3  
 Bomb threat, 712.8  
 Burglary, 713.1  
 City power to protect and hold, 364.1  
 Conservation and parks, ch 111, *see PARKS*  
 County property, *see COUNTY*  
 Criminal mischief, 716.1  
 Damaged in riot, 723.1  
 Defense of, 704.4, 707.5  
 Defined, criminal code, 702.14  
 Execution sale, unclaimed, 809.6  
 Extortion, use of, 711.4  
 Fraudulent practices, 714.8  
 Generation skipping transfer tax, ch 450A  
 Hearings on seized property, 809.4  
 Horizontal property Act, ch 499B  
 Identification number removed, 714.8  
 Leases, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*  
 Lien for generation skipping transfer tax, 450A.6  
 Limitation on actions for injury, 614.1  
 Lost property, ch 644  
 Meters for measurement altered, 714.8  
 Mobile home leases, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*  
 Mortgage loans Act, ch 535A  
 Mortgages of real property, 558.19, ch 654  
 Municipal property, *see CITIES*  
 Parks, ch 111, *see PARKS*  
 Personal property sales, ch 554, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Sales*  
 Personal, statutory construction, 4.1(9, 10)  
 Real, statutory construction, 4.1(8, 10)  
 Receiving stolen goods, 714.1  
 Reckless use of explosives, 712.4  
 Rehabilitation, homesteading program, 220.14  
 Rights in general, Const., Iowa, I, 1, 9, 18

**PROPERTY** —Continued

School property, *see Schools*, subhead *Buildings and Grounds*  
 Secured transactions, 554.9101–554.9507  
 Seized, 809.1, 809.3  
 Skyspace rights, 93.21–93.30  
 State, *see STATE OF IOWA*, subhead *Buildings and Property*; *TITLES*, subhead *State-owned Property*  
 State lands, *see REAL PROPERTY*  
 Stolen or embezzled property, ch 645  
 Tax, *see TAXATION*  
 Trespass, 714.6, 716.7  
 Unclaimed, 809.6  
 Value of property, fraudulent practices, 714.14  
 Weapons, concealed, permitted, 724.4

**PROPRIETARY MEDICINES**

Adulteration or labeling of drugs, ch 203  
 Defined for pharmacy license law, 155.3(7)  
 Dispensers, no pharmacy license required, 155.2(3), 155.3(8), 155.25  
 Excepted from poison label requirements, 205.8  
 Pharmacy practice, 155.2, 155.6  
 Sale, 205.8  
 Sample distribution, violation, 727.1  
 Wholesale druggist liquor permit, 131.1, 131.7

**PROPYLENE**

Liquefied petroleum gas law, ch 101

**PROSECUTING ATTORNEY**

*See chs 13, 336, ATTORNEY GENERAL; COUNTY ATTORNEY*

**PROSECUTING WITNESS**

Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4  
 Information, R.Cr.P. 5  
 Liable for costs, R.Cr.P. 50

**PROSECUTIONS**

Criminal, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

**PROSTITUTION**

*See also SEXUAL ABUSE*  
 Brothels, detention in, 709.7  
 Criminal provisions, 725.1–725.4  
 Houses of ill fame, ch 99  
 Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30  
 Prostitution, defined, 702.15

**PROTEST**

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**PROXIES**

Barred in political conventions, 43.96, 43.108, 46.5  
 Insurance companies, voting, 523.1, 523.2

**PROXIMATE CAUSE**

Damages, wrongful dishonor of commercial paper, 554.4402  
 Fire and police pension, accident benefits, 411.6  
 Motor vehicle speed prosecution not to relieve proof in civil case, 321.292

**PROXIMATE CAUSE** —Continued

Workers' compensation, injury resulting from intoxication, 85.16(2)

**PSYCHIATRIC HOSPITAL (IOWA CITY)**

See *UNIVERSITY OF IOWA*, subhead *Psychiatric Hospital*

**PSYCHOLOGISTS**

*General provisions*, chs 147, 154B

Abuse of children, reporting, 232.69–232.77

Acts prohibited, 154B.4

Applicability and scope of rules, 154B.2, 154B.3, 154B.5

Board of examiners

*General provisions*, 147.12–147.28

Continuing education, ch 258A

Disclosure of confidential information, 147.21

Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25

Records kept, 147.104

Continuing education requirements, ch 258A

Corporation, professional, ch 496C

Definitions, 147.1, 154B.1, 229.1

Enforcement provisions, 147.87–147.93

Examinations, 147.29–147.43, 147.81, 154B.6

Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82, 147.102

Handicapped children, psychometric examinations, 281.7

Licenses

*Generally*, 147.2–147.11, 147.102

Fees, 147.25, 147.80–147.82

Itinerant's license, 147.75

Reciprocal, 147.44–147.54

Renewal, 147.10, ch 258A

Requirements, 154B.6

Revocation, 147.55–147.71

Voluntary surrender of license, 154B.7

Public access to records and information, 147.8, 147.21, 147.91

Use of titles and degrees, 147.72–147.75, 154B.4

Violations, 147.74, 147.83–147.86, 147.113

Wounds by criminal violence reported, 147.111–147.113

**PUBLIC**

Use of private lands and waters, ch 111C

**PUBLIC ACCOMMODATIONS**

Discrimination, *generally*, 601A.7, 601D.4

**PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS**

*C.P.A. general provisions*, ch 116

See also *CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS*

**PUBLIC AGENCIES**

Meetings open to public, ch 28A

**PUBLICATION**

Ballot and notice of election, 49.53

Constitutional amendments, procedure, 6.1

Elected candidates, 43.62

General assembly Acts, 3.8

Incorporation, 491.17, 491.18

Legalizing Acts proposed, ch 585

**PUBLICATION** —Continued

Legalizing, incorporation notice, 591.1–591.5

Lost property, proof, 644.8–644.10

Matters of public importance, 618.14

“Newspaper” defined, 618.3

Newspapers, official county, ch 349

Notices, *generally*, ch 618; R.C.P. 381, see *NOTICES*

Official reports and documents, state, ch 17

Original notice, R.C.P. 60, 381

Probate, 633.40

Public measure, 6.2, 49.53

Results of county vote on question, 345.11

School bond or indebtedness elections, 296.4

Service by, R.C.P. 53

State departments and commissions, approval of publications required, 18.53

**PUBLIC AUCTIONS**

See *AUCTIONS AND AUCTIONEERS*

Liens enforced

Agistor's, 579.2

Artisan's, 577.2

Forwarding and commission merchant's, 576.2

Hotel or innkeeper's, 583.4

Livery or garage owner's, 579.2

Tax, chs 445, 446

**PUBLIC BIDDER LAWS**

See *BIDS AND BIDDERS*

**PUBLIC BUILDINGS**

Arson, 100.39, 712.1

Blind, food services, ch 601C

City, see *CITIES*

Claims for labor or material, ch 573, see *PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS*

Contracts, ch 23, see *CONTRACTS*

County buildings, see *COUNTY*

Defacing, penalty, 716.1

Discrimination, *generally*, 601A.8

Doors to open outward, 103.8

Entrance for handicapped persons, ch 104A

Execution, exempt from, 627.18

Federal buildings, land acquired, 1.4

Fire escape law, 103.1–103.7, 413.36

Handicapped persons, construction standards for, ch 104A

Negligent arson, 100.39

School buildings, ch 297, see *SCHOOLS*

Smoking prohibitions, ch 98A

State buildings, ch 18, see *STATE OF IOWA*

Township halls, 360.1–360.8

**PUBLIC CONTRACTS AND BONDS, APPEAL BOARD**

See ch 23, also *APPEAL BOARD; CONTRACTS*

**PUBLIC DEBTS**

Bonds, see *BONDS*

Cities, see *CITIES*, subhead *Bonds*

Counties, ch 346, see *COUNTY*

State, see *STATE OF IOWA*

Townships, see *TOWNSHIP*

**PUBLIC DEFENDER**

Generally, chs 336A, 336B

**PUBLIC DEFENSE DEPARTMENT**

General provisions, ch 29

Civil defense, ch 29C

Disaster services, 29C.5

Executive director, member interagency coordinating council on radiation safety, 136B.2

**PUBLIC DEPOSITS**

See chs 453, 454, also *PUBLIC FUNDS*

**PUBLIC DISORDER**

Generally, ch 29C

**PUBLIC DOCUMENTS**

Evidence, see *EVIDENCE*

Falsifying, 718.5

Printing and distribution, see *PRINTING, STATE*

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES**

Bribery, 722.1, 722.2

Elections, absent voter ballot soliciting, prohibited, 53.7

Harassment, 718.4

Life insurance, 509A.6

Payroll deduction, health maintenance, 514B.21

Political activities prohibited, 19A.18, 20.26, 721.3-721.5

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RELATION BOARD**

See *COLLECTIVE BARGAINING*

Employees exempt from merit systems, 19A.3

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM**

Accrued liability contribution, 97B.54

Actuarial investigation, 97B.60

Actuary, 97B.59

Administration of system, 97B.3-97B.5

Advisory investment board, 97B.8

Age of retirement, minimum and maximum, 97B.45-97B.47

Annual report, 97B.4

Annual valuation of assets, 97B.61

Appeals, 97B.19-97B.32

Assignment or transfer of rights forbidden, 97B.39

Attorneys and agents, 97B.37, 97B.38

Beneficiary designated, death benefits, 97B.44

Benefits computed, 97B.49-97B.51

Benefits exempt from process, taxation, 97B.39

Benefits existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50-97.53

Certification of benefits to comptroller, 97B.33

Community action program employees, 97B.41(3b)

Consent, accepting employment deemed, 97B.62

Conservation peace officers, 97B.49

Contributions, 97B.9-97B.14, 97B.17, 97B.18

Contributions to another state's system, 97B.73

Death benefits, 97B.52

Definitions, 97B.41

Delegation of department's authority, 97B.36

Delinquent contributions, collection and interest, 97B.9

**PUBLIC EMPLOYEES RETIREMENT SYSTEM —**

Continued

Dividends to members, 97B.70

Early retirement, 97B.50

Election, increased life benefit over death benefit, 97B.49

Employees covered and not covered, 97B.41, 97B.42

Established, 97B.1

Evidence, 97B.22-97B.24

Federal retirement program members not eligible, 97B.68

Five-year average wage, 97B.41(20), 97B.67

Fraud, penalty, 97B.40

Fund created, 97B.7(1)

Fund, state treasurer's duties as custodian, 97B.7(2)

General assembly and employees, 97B.41, 97B.72

Green thumb program excluded, 601H.4(8)

Hearing officer, 97B.26, 97B.27

Hearings, 97B.16, 97B.19-97B.28

Incompetent persons receiving benefits, 97B.34, 97B.35

Increased employer contributions, schools, 442.7

Information, 97B.57, 97B.58

Insurance loans not applicable, 97B.64

Judicial magistrates, 97B.41(3b)

Judicial retirement system members not eligible, 97B.69

Leave of absence, vacation, not interrupting service, 97B.41(14, b)

Liquidation fund, abolished system, 97B.56

Membership mandatory, 97B.42

Mississippi riverway commission employees may become covered, agreement, 97B.55

Prior service credit, 97B.43

Prior service credit, another state, 97B.73

Purpose of retirement law, 97B.2

Receipts existing prior to June 30, 1953, preserved, 97.50-97.53

Records, 97B.6, 97B.17, 97B.19

Refunds of excess contributions, 97B.71

Retired person re-employed, 97B.48

Review by general assembly, 97B.67

Rights to revise reserved, 97B.65

Rules, 97B.4, 97B.15

School teacher, service not interrupted, 97B.41(14, c, d)

Seasonal, temporary interruption in service, 97B.41(14, d)

Securities, sale, 97B.7

Service in armed forces, 97B.41(14, a)

Statement of accumulated credit, 97B.18

Statement of wages and taxes furnished, 97B.12

Teachers insurance annuity association, 97B.42

Termination of employment before retirement, 97B.53

**PUBLIC FUNDS**

Airport hazards, elimination, municipalities power, 329.2(4)

Audits required, 11.1-11.23

Budget and financial control, ch 8

Cities, 384.1, 384.9

County funds, 333.1, 334.1



**PUBLIC FUNDS**—Continued

- County indemnification fund, 332.36–332.41
- Deposits of public funds
  - Closed banks
    - Bonds to secure funds, subrogation, 454.18
    - Certification of deposits, 454.7
    - Payment of claims, subrogation, 454.17, 454.18
    - Procedure, 454.14–454.18
  - Depositories
    - Generally*, ch 453
    - County funds, 452.10, ch 453
    - Service charge, 453.12
    - Sinking fund, ch 454
    - State funds, 452.10, ch 453
    - Township funds, 359.21
  - Deposits in general, ch 453
  - Funds kept in vault, safe or depository, 452.10
  - Interest on deposits, 453.7
  - Liability of depositing officer, 453.8
  - Pass book entries required, 453.6
  - Refusal to accept, procedure, 453.5
  - Revenue department, directors rules for all public deposits, 421.6
  - Sinking fund, ch 454
  - Time deposits in banks, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6, 453.7, 454.2
- Election expense fund, 444.9
- Emergency fund, 24.6
- Estimated tax reserve fund, 422.101–422.104
- Federal funds
  - Acceptance by governor, 7.9
  - Authority to accept, *see session laws for authorization to accept under specific appropriations.*
- Governor-elect expense fund, 7.13
- Hospital construction, 135A.15
- Investment of public funds
  - Generally*, 12.8, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6–453.13
  - Authorized securities for trust funds, 682.23
  - Cemetery funds, 566.5
  - Federal insured loans, 682.45
  - Firemen and policemen pension funds, 410.3, 411.7(2)
  - Government bonds, 452.10, 454.5
  - Judicial retirement fund, 605A.11
  - Library commission, Iowa, 303A.7
  - Nonactive public funds invested, 452.10, 453.1
  - Reported to state auditors, 453.13
  - School funds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 4; 302.19–302.41
  - Service charges, 453.12
  - Sinking funds invested, 453.9, 454.5
  - State board of regents funds, 262.14–262.19
  - Trust funds, securities authorized, 682.23
- Mental health and institutions fund, 444.12
- Merged areas, voted tax fund, 280A.22
- Military service tax, 426A.1
- Moneys and credits replacement fund, 422.100
- Motor fuel tax, 324.77
- Motor vehicle inspection, 321.238
- Municipal assistance fund, created, ch 405

**PUBLIC FUNDS**—Continued

- Payment of funds into court
    - Attachment, 639.35, 639.54, 639.56
    - Claimant interpleading, R.C.P. 35, 37, 38
    - Execution sales of secured personal property, 626.34–626.40, 626.46, 626.49
    - Notice to person entitled to deposit, 606.3, 606.4
    - Occupying claimants of real estate, 560.4
    - Redemption of real estate, 628.13, 628.18, 628.21
    - Trust funds in litigation, 682.29, 682.30
  - Peace officers' retirement, 97A.5–97A.7
  - Records, state treasurer, comptroller, 12.10–12.15
  - Road funds, 312.1–312.9, *see HIGHWAYS*
  - School funds, ch 302, *see SCHOOLS*
  - Sectarian use prohibited, 343.8, 343.9
  - Security of revenue
    - Generally*, ch 452
    - Deposit of public funds, ch 453
  - Sewage works construction fund, 455B.67
  - Sinking funds
    - See subhead Deposits of Public Funds above*
    - Closed bank deposits, 454.7, 454.14–454.18
  - State
    - Accounting system
      - Forms prescribed by comptroller, 8.6(4)
      - Method required by state auditor, 11.5
    - Funds, *see STATE OF IOWA*
    - General fund, 444.21
    - Receipts and disbursements, 12.1–12.15
    - Revenue from leasing, 29A.14
    - Revolving fund, general services, 18.9
  - Township funds, 359.21
  - Warrants
    - Anticipatory, 19.8, 454.19–454.34
    - County warrants, 333.2–333.6
    - Exchange of bond issues and warrants, 75.9
    - Insufficient funds to pay, ch 74
    - Legalizing Acts, cost of publication, 585.1, 585.4
    - Refunding anticipatory warrants, 454.28
    - School warrants, 291.8, 291.12
    - Sinking fund anticipatory, 454.19–454.34
    - State warrants, 8.16–8.20, 12.3, *see STATE OF IOWA*
  - Weather modification, 361.4
- PUBLIC HEALTH, COMMISSIONER OF**  
*See HEALTH DEPARTMENT, STATE*
- PUBLIC HOLIDAYS**  
 Enumerated, 33.1
- PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS**  
 Abandonment of work, effect, 573.23  
 Actions, optional and mandatory, 573.16  
 Action to adjudicate rights to retained fund, 573.16  
 Bids, *see CONTRACTS, subhead Public Contracts*  
 Bond by contractor
  - Action to adjudicate rights, joinder, 573.16, 573.17
  - Action when work stopped, 573.23
  - Amount of bond, 573.5
  - Approval by officer or board, 573.5
  - Benefited water district contracts, 357.17
  - Deposit or check in lieu of bond, 573.4

**PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS** —Continued

- Bond by contractor —Continued
  - Drainage and levee districts, 455.45
  - Drainage districts, intercounty, 457.18
  - Enforcement of bond, 23.8
  - Iowa coal, contract to furnish, 73.7
  - Judgment entered when claims unpaid, 573.22
  - Mechanic's lien, 572.11, 572.13, 572.15, 572.24
  - Release bond to obtain unpaid funds, 573.16
  - Requirements of bond, 573.2, 573.3
  - Revealing contents of bid, liability, 72.4
  - Schoolhouse erection or repair, 297.8
  - Secondary road construction, 309.58, 314.1
  - Subcontractor's provisions on bond, 573.6
  - Suit by public corporation, 573.26
  - Venue of action against surety company, 616.15
  - Water districts, 357.17
- Cities, council to accept, 380.4
- Claims for labor and material
  - Attorney fees taxed as costs, 573.21
  - Claimants joined as parties to suit, 573.17
  - Claims paid only from withheld percentage, 573.25
  - Filing of, where filed, 573.7
  - Fund retained to pay, 573.12–573.14
  - Highway claims, where filed, 573.8
  - Insufficient funds, order of payment, 573.19
  - "Material" defined, 573.1(4)
  - Order of payment from fund, 573.18, 573.19
  - Payment from retained fund, proof, 573.15
  - Retained fund to pay claims, 573.12, 573.13
  - "Service" defined, 573.1(5)
  - Subcontractor's rights on bond, 573.6(1)
  - Work stopped, how claims are paid, 573.23
- Construction defined, 573.1(3)
- Contract law in general, *see* **CONTRACTS**, *subhead*  
*Public Contracts*
- Convict labor, county or city, 356.16–356.20
- Definitions, 23.1, 573.1(2)
- Drainage districts, 455.201
- Filing claims, percentage only held, 573.25
- Filing of claims after action brought, 573.11
- Highway claims, where filed, 573.8
- Injunctions against, hearing, R.C.P. 326
- Insufficient funds, order of payment, 573.19
- Internal improvements, *see* **INTERNAL IMPROVEMENTS**
- Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.17
- Joint financing of certain, ch 28F
- Judgment on bond when claims unpaid, 573.22
- Limitation of action against subcontractor, 573.6
- Limitation on contract payments, 573.12
- Mechanics' liens, ch 572
- Military given preference, ch 70
- Order of payment from retained fund, 573.18, 573.19
- Payment before work completed, 573.27
- Payment from primary road fund, 573.24
- Payment from retained fund, 573.15, 573.18
- Payments under public contracts, 573.12
- Preference for Iowa products and labor, ch 73
- Priority of filing claims within class, 573.19
- Prisoners' labor, county or city, 356.16–356.20
- Property converted to money to pay claims, 573.20

**PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS** —Continued

- Retention percent of estimates, 573.12
- Service defined, 573.1(5)
- Social services department, contracts, 218.60–218.64
- State land, assessment, municipalities and counties, 307A.5
- Time of filing claims, 573.9, 573.10
- Unpaid funds to be retained, 573.14
- PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT, STATE**  
*General provisions, ch 257, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Alcoholic driver's course, 321.283
- Approves school construction plans, 297.7
- Area education agency, budget submitted by, 273.3(13)
- Area education agency, media services approval, 273.4
- Area education agency, reimbursement, 273.11
- Area education, media services funding, 442.27
- Area schools branch, 280A.27
- Attendance of colleges by high school students, 282.26
- Audiologist and speech pathologists, licensing exemption, 147.152
- Basic enrollment certified, 442.4
- Boundary study at request of local boards, 274.38
- Building plan, consultation, 297.7
- Community education Act, ch 276
- Contests and competitions, requirements governing established, 280.13
- Co-operation with county conservation commissions, 111A.9
- Data processing, 257.10
- Driver's education, 321.177, 321.178
- Educational standards and courses of study, 257.25
- Employees, 257.21
- Established, 257.19
- Evaluation of educational programs, 257.25
- Handicapped children, education
  - Appeal or disagreement, directors duty, 281.7
  - Area education division, 273.5
  - Children requiring special education, 280.8, 281.1
  - Division organized and staffed, 281.1
  - Duties and powers enumerated, 281.3
  - Instruction requirements provided, 281.7
  - Program requirements, 281.11
  - Special education services shared, co-operative arrangements, 257.26, 280.8
  - Weighting plan, 281.9
- Interstate educational personnel contracts published, 284.3
- Land retransfer, formerly held by HEW, approval, 273.3
- Part-time school law, enforcement, 289.7
- Permanent revolving fund, 257.29
- Professional staff exempt from merit system, 19A.3
- Professional teaching practices commission, ch 272A
- School district reorganization, duties, 275.8, 275.16, 275.23
- School lunch program, ch 283A
- Standards in schools, 257.25

**PUBLIC INSTRUCTION DEPARTMENT, STATE**

Continued

- State aid for transportation, powers and duties, ch 285
- State aid, *generally*, chs 286A, 442
- Transportation of school pupils, state aid
  - Appeals procedures, 285.12, 285.13
  - Deaf and sight-saving, 270.9
  - Powers and duties of department, 285.8

**PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE BOARD**

- Appeal from decisions of board of directors, ch 290
- Appointment of members, 257.1-257.4
- Approved list, public schools, 257.25
- Area vocational schools and community colleges, *generally*, ch 280A
- Children placed by district court, review of costs, 281.12
- Children requiring special education (handicapped), division approved, 281.1
- Community education report by state advisory council, 276.7
- Compensation and expenses, 257.6
- Data processing committee, 257.10
- Deputy superintendent, 257.22, 257.24
- Educational standards and courses of study, 257.25
  - Established, 257.1
- Failure to comply curriculum requirements, 257.25
- Federal aid, 283.1
- Gifted and talented children, 442.31-442.36
- Handicapped children, organization of department approved, 281.1
- Interstate educational personnel contracts, duties, 284.2
- Juvenile homes, instructional costs, 273.11
- Meetings, 257.8
- Mental hygiene committee, appointment of board member, 225B.2
- Mining camp school sale, 297.26
- Money judgments not rendered, 290.6
- Oath of office, 257.4
- Office in capitol, 257.7
- Powers and duties, 257.9, 257.10
- Professional staff appointed, dismissed, 257.24
- Professional teaching practices commission, ch 272A
- Program plan approval, 281.11
- Qualifications of members, 257.2
- Residency of child determined, 282.27
- Salaries of superintendent, deputy, 257.24
- School bus construction and equipment, standards and rules, 321.373
- School district boundary adjustments, approval required, 274.42
- Special education funds, approval, 281.9
- Special education instructional costs, requisition, 282.27
- Standards, *generally*, 257.25
- Standards and rules for special education programs promulgated, 280.8
- Standards in public schools, approved list, 257.25
- State advisory council, appointments, 276.6
- State aid, *generally*, ch 286A
- Superintendent appointed, 257.11

**PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE BOARD —**

Continued

- Term of office, 257.3
  - Vacancies, 257.4
  - Vocational board, 258.2
- PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, SUPERINTENDENT**
- Annotated school statutes printed, 257.18(21, 22)
  - Appeals heard, 257.10(4), 285.12, 285.13
  - Appointed, 257.11
  - Authentication of papers, 257.18(3)
  - Bond required, amount, 64.6(6), 257.14
  - Bus driver's permit, 285.11(11)
  - Census, school, blanks prepared, 291.9
  - Certificates, applications, 260.15
  - Certification for district court placed children, 281.12
  - Charitable institution children, high school tuition, 282.18, 282.22
  - Children requiring special education (handicapped), division organized, 281.1
  - Classification of school to be made, 257.18(16)
  - College aid commission, report, 261.1
  - Committees, 257.18(5)
  - Community education, state consultant, 276.4
  - Conferences on educational improvement, 257.17, 257.18
  - Correspondence course, bond filed, etc., 714.18
  - Courses of instruction, regulation, 714.18
  - Courses of studies in schools, *generally*, 257.25
  - Data processing committee, membership, 257.10
  - Deputy, 257.22, 257.24
  - Duties in general enumerated, 257.17, 257.18
  - Educational examiners, duties, 260.3
  - Educational examiners, expenses certified, 260.28
  - Executive officer, state board, 257.16
  - Exempt from merit system, 19A.3
  - Fees for certain certificates paid to, 260.15
  - Handicapped children division organized, 281.1
  - Handicapped persons, member of governor's committee for employment, 601F.3
  - High school equivalency diplomas, ch 259A
  - Immunization, rules, 139.9
  - Interstate educational personnel contracts, duties, 284.2
  - Law enforcement academy council, member appointed, 80B.6
  - Oath, 257.13
  - Office located in capitol, 257.15
  - Permission to form or enlarge school district granted, 275.3
  - Power of superintendent in general, 257.17, 257.18
  - Publication of information, 257.18(20)
  - Qualifications required, 257.12
  - Regulations for teachers not retroactive, 294.2
  - Reorganization plans and suggestions prepared, 275.4
  - Reports made by superintendent
    - Comptroller, 8.6(9), 257.18(17)
    - Governor, 17.1-17.3, 257.18(18), 260.29
  - Reports received
    - Area education administrator, 272.8
    - Charitable and state institutions, children attending public high school, 282.18, 282.25

**PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, SUPERINTENDENT —**

Continued

- Reports received —Continued
  - County auditor, 333.13(1)
- Rules, teacher's instruction, 257.18(19)
- Salary, 257.24
- School budget review committee, membership, 442.12
- School district boundary adjustments, 274.42–274.45
- School lunch program duties, ch 283A
- Special education instructional costs, 282.27
- Special education, weighting plan, 281.9
- State aid, administration, ch 286A, 442.12, 442.25
- Transportation, uniform driver's contract, 285.5(9)
- Tuition, children in boarding schools, reports, 282.23, 282.25
- Tuition, children in institutions, 282.18
- Tuition rates, approval, 282.20
- Vocational education, duties, 258.3, 714.22

**PUBLIC LANDS**

Electric lines, franchise, 478.1–478.5

Federal

- Condemnation, may acquire in Iowa, 1.4
- Federal land office
  - Commissioner may regain state land, 10.9
  - Lists of federal lands certified, 10.11
  - Record or copies in evidence, 622.41–622.51
  - Tract books, use, 10.3
- Forest preserves, acquisition, 1.5–1.9
- Jurisdiction, 1.2, 1.4, 1.10
- Offenses and punishments on, laws, 1.10
- Patents to railroads recorded, 558.9, 558.10
- Taxation, exempt, 1.4, 427.1(17)
- Wildlife refuges, acquisition, 1.5–1.9
- Public parks, chs 111, 370, *see CITIES, subhead Parks; PARKS*
- Settlers on public lands, 560.2(5), 658.8
- State lands
  - Acquisition of title by state, ch 569
  - Board of regents, sale or purchase, regulations, 262.10
  - Buildings and property, *see STATE OF IOWA*
  - Color of title, governor may relinquish, 10.9
  - Communication companies, use granted, 477.1–477.3
  - Conveyances
    - Generally, ch 10
    - School lands, 302.7, 302.8, 302.34–302.36
    - Unused highway right of way, 313.53–313.57
  - Damages, treble for waste, 658.4, 658.8
  - Dedication of preserves, 111B.9–111B.12
  - Littering prohibited, 106.12
  - Oil and gas leases, 84.21
  - Soil conservation, use, 467A.7
  - Taxation exempt, 1.4, 427.1(17)
  - Timber, settlers right to use, 658.8
  - Trespass, settlers not trespassers, 658.8
  - Use for water power purposes, 469.30

**PUBLIC LIBRARIES***See LIBRARIES***PUBLIC MEASURES***See ch 6***PUBLIC OFFENSES***Specific offenses, see CRIMES**Generally, ch 701*

- Conspiracy, merger, 706.4
- Defenses, 701.4–701.6
- Defined, 701.2
- Employer liability, 703.4
- Explosives, possession, 712.6
- Extortion, 711.4
- Felony, 701.7
- Fines, 909.1
- Government, crimes against, ch 718
- Indictment, R.Cr.P. 4
- Judgment and sentence, ch 901
- Manslaughter, 707.5
- Merger, 701.9
- Misdemeanor, *generally*, 701.8
- Motor vehicle law, 321.482, 321.483
- Multiple offenses, pleading of, R.Cr.P. 6
- Obscenity, showing to minor, 728.2
- Participation in, 702.3
- Postconviction procedure, ch 663A
- Presentence investigation, 901.2–901.4
- Presumption of innocence, 701.3
- Principal and accessory, ch 703
- Probation, ch 907
- Reported to bureau of criminal identification, 692.15
- Trespass, 716.7

**PUBLIC OFFICERS***The index under this head is of general applicability.**For specific provisions see particular officers*

Accounts

- Audits and examinations, *generally*, ch 11, *see also AUDITOR OF STATE, subhead Audits and Examinations*
- Examination by legislative fiscal committee, 2.46
- Failure to account for funds, 8.8–8.10
- Failure to, disqualified from holding office, Const., Iowa, III, 23
- Failure to report expenditures, 721.2
- Inspection, by whom, 79.8
- Actions against, venue, 616.3(2)
- Actions, representative capacity ceases, successor as party, R.C.P. 20
- Administrative rules, 17A.1–17A.17
- Advertisements for bids, form, 73.2
- Annotations to Code furnished, 18.98
- Appeal from decision to district court, procedure, R.C.P. 368
- Appointments
  - See main topic head for particular officer*
  - See also CITIES; COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS; GOVERNOR*
  - Civil service, requirements, 341A.2, 400.16, 400.17
  - Confirmation by senate, 2.32, *see GENERAL ASSEMBLY*
  - Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 21; IV, 10; XI, 6

**PUBLIC OFFICERS** —Continued

## Appointments —Continued

- County officers, *see* **COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**
- Deputies, state officers, 27.1, 27.2, 685.5
- Duration, 69.11
- Employees, limitations, 70.1–71.1
- Governor's appointments, *see* **GOVERNOR**
- Impeached person, substitute, 68.5
- Mayor's appointments, *see* **CITIES**, *subhead Mayor*
- Military service, civil service preference, 400.10
- Soldiers and sailors, preference, 70.1, 400.10
- Vacancies in general, 69.8–69.11
- Attorney general, duty to represent, 13.2–13.7
- Authentication of books and records, federal statute, page xxviii, Vol. I
- Automobile expenses, 79.9
- Bank deposits, ch 453
- Bids, sealed, divulging, penalty, 72.3, 72.4
- Bonds, official, ch 64, *see* **BONDS**
- Bonds, official, security to the body politic, 666.1
- Books and records, inspection, state offices, 79.8
- Bribery, 722.1, 722.2
- Budgets, ch 8, *see* **BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL**
- Bulk transfer, sales, application of law, 554.6103
- Campaign funds
  - Generally*, ch 56, *see* **CAMPAIGN FUNDS**
  - Civil service officer and employee contributions, 400.29
  - Soliciting from state employees, 721.3
- Candidates for public office, *see* **ELECTIONS**
- Certificate of search, lost record, 622.48
- Certified copies of records; evidence, 622.43
- Certified copies of records furnished, 622.46
- Certiorari, ch 662, *see* **CERTIORARI**
- City officers, *see* **CITIES**
- Coal, domestic given preference, ch 73
- Code of Iowa furnished, 14.21, 18.97
- Compensation, 79.1
- Confidential communications against public interest, 622.11
- Confirmation of appointments, senate, 2.32
- Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
- Conservation, peace officers retirement, 97B.49(7)
- Contracts, *see* **CONTRACTS**, *subhead Public Contracts*
- Contributions for political purposes, 721.2, 721.3
- Co-operation required by interim committee, 2.44
- County officers, *see main topic heads*
- Deposit of funds, 421.6, ch 453
- Deputies
  - Bonds, principal's liability, 64.15
  - Relatives, employment forbidden, 71.1, 71.2
- Disqualification
  - Dueling, Const., Iowa, I, 5
  - Failure to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13
  - Impeachment, Const., Iowa, III, 20; 68.13
  - Legislative members from another office, Const., Iowa, III, 21

**PUBLIC OFFICERS** —Continued

- Elected officers, commission on compensation, ch 2A
- Elected officers, resignations made to governor, 69.4
- Election, *see* **ELECTIONS**
- Election misconduct, penalty, 43.119, 49.113
- Employment, preference, Iowa labor, 73.3, 73.5
- Employment, preference, military, ch 70
- Escape, allowing prisoner to, 719.5
- Escape from, penalty, 719.4
- Evidence, records or certified copies admissible, 622.37, 622.38
- Exchange with other governmental units, 28D.1–28D.7
- Expense and mileage, when allowed, 79.9–79.11
- Expenses
  - Approval by executive council, 19.29–19.31
  - Collection of fees due his office, 666.4
  - Conventions, 8.13(2)
  - Election, 56.1–56.7
  - Payable, when, 79.4, 79.5
  - Receipt for, 79.6
  - Report in general, 79.7
  - Witness in court, 622.70, 622.71
- False reports, penalty, 718.6
- Fines and fees collected, report of, 79.7
- Forfeiture of office, quo warranto, R.C.P. 299–303
- Funds deposited, chs 453, 454
- Funds lost in depository, liability, 453.8
- Gifts, beer and liquor, 123.18, 123.44
- Harassment, 718.4
- Helper, relatives, employment forbidden, 71.1, 71.2
- Holding over
  - Elective officer, 63.7, 63.8, 69.1
  - Lame duck rule abrogated, Const., U. S., Amend. 20, 1 and 2
  - Officer filling vacancy, Const., Iowa, XI, 6
  - Penalty, after suspension, 67.6
  - Term of office, 69.1
- Impeachment, procedure, ch 68
- Impersonation, penalty, 718.2
- Interchange with other governmental units, ch 28D
- Interest on public funds prohibited, 453.7
- Judicial functions
  - Certiorari for exceeding jurisdiction or acting illegally, R.C.P. 306
  - Witnesses interested no bar, 622.3
- Leave of absence, 79.1
- Legislative fiscal committee, inspection of accounts by, 2.46
- Liability for deposit of public funds, 453.8, 454.13
- Liability insurance for employees, 517A.1
- Limitation of actions against, 614.1(3)
- Lost records, copies as evidence, 622.37, 622.38
- Mandamus against, ch 661, *see* **MANDAMUS**
- Manner and time of qualifying, ch 63
- Meetings open to public, ch 28A
- Mileage and expense, when allowed, 79.9–79.11
- Motor vehicles
  - Fees for use of private car, 18.117, 79.9–79.13
  - Labeling publicly owned, 721.8
  - Use of public car in campaign prohibited, 721.4
- Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2

**PUBLIC OFFICERS** —Continued

Nominations, chs 43-46, *see ELECTIONS*  
 Oath of office  
   *General provisions*, 63.3-63.13  
   Appointees to fill vacancies, Const., Iowa, XI, 6  
   Constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 5  
 Oaths or affirmations in general, ch 78  
 Official bonds, ch 64, *see BONDS*  
 Opinions of attorney general furnished, 13.2(4)  
 Opinions of county attorney, 336.2  
 Ouster proceedings  
   Impeachment, ch 68, *see IMPEACHMENT*  
   Removal of officers, chs 65-67  
 Peace officers retirement conservation commission, 97B.49(7)  
 Police officers, *see PEACE OFFICERS*  
 Political activities and contributions, 107.22, 400.29, 721.3-721.5  
 Preference given Iowa products and labor  
   Required, penalty for noncompliance, 73.1-73.10, 218.52  
   Veterans employed, ch 70, 400.10  
 Private use of public property, penalty, 721.2  
 Privileged communications against public interest, 622.11  
 Proceedings presumed regular, 622.56  
 Public contracts, ch 23, *see CONTRACTS*  
 Public records, open for examination, ch 68A  
 Qualifying for office  
   *Generally*, ch 63  
   Bond requirements, *see BONDS*  
   Deputy state officers, 27.2  
   Oath of office, Const., Iowa, XI, 5  
 Quo warranto proceedings to test rights, ch 660, *see QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS*  
 Records or certified copies admissible in evidence, 622.37, 622.38  
 Records, public misuse, 721.10  
 Relatives, employment prohibited, 71.1, 71.2  
 Religious test prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4  
 Removal from office  
   *General provisions*, ch 66  
   Attorney general's duty, 11.16  
   County conservation board member, 111A.2  
   County officers, by supervisors, 332.3(9)  
   Evidence, 67.5, 67.13  
   Grounds for removal  
     Bonds, failure to furnish, 65.3, 65.8  
     Budget law violations, 24.24  
     Conflicts of interest, 68B.8  
     Revealed by auditor's examination, 11.16  
   Impeachment, ch 68, *see IMPEACHMENT*  
   Report, copy to governor, attorney general, 67.13  
 Reports, fees and fines collected, 79.7  
 Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, III, 4, 5; IV, 6  
 Resignations  
   County supervisors, absence from county, 331.12  
   Method of making, 69.4  
   Officer receiving, to notify appointive agency, 69.7  
 Revenue department, duty to inform, 421.18  
 Salaries  
   Assignment of, requirements, 539.4

**PUBLIC OFFICERS** —Continued

Salaries —Continued  
   City officers, 372.13  
   County officers and deputies, ch 340  
   State officers and employees, how paid, 79.1  
   Suspension pending impeachment action, 67.7  
 Seal, when presumed attached, 622.37  
 Sex, no disqualification, Const., Iowa, Amend., 1926; 39.25  
 Statement of election expenses, 56.1-56.7  
 Summary judgment on motion for money or damages, R.C.P. 239  
 Sureties, ch 65  
 Suspension of officers  
   *Generally*, ch 67  
   County, township or city officers, 66.7  
   Grounds, 11.5, 65.8, 66.7  
   Impeachment, ch 68, *see IMPEACHMENT*  
   Temporary appointment, 66.19  
 Tax matters, duty to co-operate, 421.18  
 Term of office, 39.8, 69.1  
 Vacancies in office  
   *Generally*, ch 69  
   Appointees finish term, Const., Iowa, XI, 6  
   Appointees to fill, oath, 63.8, 63.10, 66.19, 67.8  
   Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 10, 17, 19; XI, 6  
   Elections to fill, 39.6  
   Political affiliation, 69.16  
   Record made in election book, 65.3, 65.8  
 Vacations, when and to whom granted, 79.1  
 Venue of actions against, 616.3(2)  
 Violations  
   Bids, sealed, divulging contents, 72.4  
   Bonds, failure of duty at sale, 75.7  
   Bribery, 722.1, 722.2  
   Campaign expenditures, failure to report, 66.1(7)  
   Conflicts of interest, ch 68B  
   Contracts and bonds, violations, 24.24  
   Contracts to spend more than authorized, 721.2  
   Duties, failure to perform, misconduct or neglect, punishment, 721.2  
   Election precinct officials, misconduct, grounds for contest, 57.1(1)  
   Exercising office without authority, 718.2  
   Extortion, 721.2  
   Failure to report expenditures, 721.2  
   False entries of fees, 721.9  
   Falsifying documents, 718.5  
   Fees, failure to pay over, 721.2  
   Fees, taking more than lawful, 721.2  
   Grand jury to investigate, misconduct, R.Cr.P. 3  
   Grounds for removal from office, *see subhead Removal from Office above*  
   Insurance company officials, misdemeanor, 515.121  
   Iowa labor and material, failure to give preference, 73.3-73.5  
   Jury selection, delinquency, 609.46  
   Maladministration in office, 66.1, 66.26, 66.29  
   Malfeasance, Const., Iowa, III, 20  
   Misappropriation, sinking fund, liability, 454.13  
   Neglect or misconduct in office, 721.2

**PUBLIC OFFICERS** —Continued

## Violations —Continued

- Oppression in office, 721.2
- Original notice, failure to file or return, 617.2
- Political activities and contributions
  - Civil service employees of city, 400.29, 400.30
  - Commerce counsel, 475.4
  - Conservation commission, 107.22
  - Employees of state, prohibited, 721.3–721.5
  - Evidence in prosecution, immunity, 622.15(6), 622.16
  - Industrial commissioner, 86.4, 86.5
  - Prosecutions, witnesses, 515.135(6)
  - Revenue director, 421.3
  - Social services commissioner, 217.5
  - Statement of contributions of candidates, 56.1–56.9
  - Unemployment compensation appointments, 96.11(d)
  - Witness, crimination no excuse, immunity, 622.15(6), 622.16
- Private use of public property, 721.2
- Promises of candidate, penalty, 49.120–49.122
- Public contracts, unauthorized expenditures, 72.1, 72.4.
- Report of fines and forfeitures, penalty, 666.6
- State employees, no gratuities, 68B.5
- State-owned cars, use prohibited, 721.2
- Tax matters, duty to co-operate, 421.18
- Witnesses, fees, 622.70, 622.71

**PUBLIC POLICY**

- Blind, partially blind and disabled, rights, ch 601D
- Contracts contrary to
  - Gambling contracts, 537A.4
  - Insurance promotion, 506.6
  - Unfair discrimination, 551.5
- Corporation articles, against, refusal to file, 491.6

**PUBLIC RECORDS**

- Authentication, federal law, page xxviii, Vol. I; 558.22–558.29, 622.52–622.55
- Certified copies as evidence, *see EVIDENCE*
- Certified copies, *generally, see CERTIFIED COPIES*
- Citizen's right to examine and copy, ch 68A
- Copies furnished, 622.46
- Copies furnished free to veterans, 335.10
- Cost of restoring lost records paid by county, 647.5
- Court records, *see DISTRICT COURT*
- Disposal of old records, 335.11
- Employment security records, 96.11(12)
- Health care facility inspection findings, 135C.19
- Identification as evidence, 622.101
- Lost records, 622.48, ch 647
- Microfilming, 343.13
- Misuse of records by employees, 721.8
- Official report and document, ch 17
- Real property, declarations of value, 428A.1

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE***General provisions*, ch 80, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Abandoned vehicles, *generally*, 321.88–321.91

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE** —

## Continued

- Aircraft use, 328.56
- Appointment and dismissal of personnel, 80.4–80.16
- Arrested persons kept by sheriff, 804.28
- Arson investigators, retirement system, ch 97A
- Attorney general, requisition of officers, 80.22
- Automobiles use, sign requirements, 20.3(7), 721.8
- Beer and liquor control division
  - Established, 80.25
  - Hearing board, membership, 123.15
  - Retirement system, 97A.1, 97A.3
- Capitol security force, 80.35
- Commission, composition, 28E.28
- Commissioner of public safety
  - See TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF*
  - Application for firearm permit, 724.10
  - Appointment by governor, 80.2
  - Budget, 28E.23, 28E.24
  - Compensation, 80.2
  - Confidential records council, member, 692.19
  - Criminalistics laboratory, duties, ch 691
  - Deputies and inspectors, appointed, 80.8
  - Divisions and divisional headquarters, 80.17, 80.20
  - Drug enforcement duties, 80.27
  - Explosive materials, ch 101A
  - Federal funds for highway safety, 80.26
  - Fines, traffic, established by, 805.6
  - Firearms safety program, 724.9
  - Governor to approve his appointments, 80.8
  - Hazardous materials, accidents reported, 321.266
  - Interstate agreements, motor vehicle registration, 326.1–326.6
  - Law enforcement academy council, member appointed, 80B.6
  - Law enforcement academy report, 80B.10
  - Leave of absence for injuries recommended, 79.1
  - Motor vehicles
    - Habitual offender law, duties, 321.556
    - Inspection, 321.238
    - Registration, use of official plates, exempted, 321.19
  - Offense memoranda, forms prescribed, 321.485
  - Officers and employees appointed, 80.8
  - Permit to purchase firearm, form, 724.17, 724.19
  - Railroad employees made special agents, 80.7
  - Records, permanent, sale of firearms, 724.23
  - Report of firearm sale, 724.15
  - Revocation of firearm permit, 724.13
  - Sign requirements, state vehicles, exemption, 18.115
  - Snow tires, requirements, 321.236
  - Traffic violation citation and complaint form, adopt, 805.6
  - United law enforcement, 28E.23, 28E.24
  - Vacancy, appointment, how made, 80.3
  - Weapons, permit, 724.6, 724.7, 724.11
- Controlled substances, enforcement, 80.27, 80.28, 80.30, 80.33, 80.34, 204.501
- Co-operation with local authority required, 321.6

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE —**

Continued

- Criminal history and intelligence data, ch 692, *see* **CRIMINAL HISTORY AND INTELLIGENCE DATA (TRACIS)**
- Criminal investigation and identification
  - Agents and employees appointed, 80.8
  - Bertillon system, use authorized, 817.1
  - Criminalistics laboratory, *generally*, ch 691
  - Duties, *general*, allocated, 80.9, 80.17
  - Employees, appointment and dismissal, 80.8
  - Establishment of division and bureau, 80.17
  - Fingerprinting, 690.2, 690.3
  - Identification by photographs, measurements, 817.1
  - Identification department established, 690.1
  - Instruction in criminal investigation, 80.11
  - Leave of absence, 79.1
  - Liquor conveyance forfeiture notice, 127.14, 127.15
  - Local peace officers to co-operate, 690.1
  - Radio broadcasting system, ch 693
  - Wounds indicating crime, reported, 147.112
- Department of justice, agents furnished, 80.22
- Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.2
- Divisional headquarters, authorized, 80.20
- Divisions enumerated, 80.17
- Drug enforcement division, 80.9, 80.27–80.34
- Duties of the department, 80.9, 80.17
- Education in public safety, 80.19
- Employees, appointed, dismissed, 80.8, 80.15
- Examination required of applicants, 80.15
- Expenses and equipment, furnished, 80.18
- Fees and rewards, go to department fund, 80.21
- Fire marshal, ch 100
- Fire protection division, 80.9, 80.17
- Gun permits issued, 724.11
- Headquarters in various parts of state, 80.20
- Highway safety patrol
  - Generally*, 80.4–80.24
  - Aeronautic law enforcement aided, 328.12(7)
  - Employees, exempt from merit systems, 19A.3
  - Hazardous materials, accidents reported, 321.266
  - Law of the road, 321.228–321.371
  - Leave of absence, 79.1
  - Radio communications with local agencies, 693.7
  - Traffic laws, 321.228–321.371
  - Workers' compensation, 85.61
- Industrial disputes, department powers, 80.24
- Inspection division
  - Appropriation, salaries and expenses, 80.8
  - Duties, *general*, allocated, 80.9, 80.17
  - Expenses from appropriations, 80.21
  - Fires and fire escapes, 100.2–100.11, ch 103
  - Motor carriers, certificated, ch 325
  - Motor carriers, truck operators, ch 327
  - Instruction of peace officers, 80.10–80.14
  - Interdepartmental operations, flexibility, 80.17
  - Justice department, agents furnished, 80.22
  - Labor disputes, 80.24
  - Licenses for operators and chauffeurs, 321.174–321.200
- Members, 80.9, 80.15, 80.16

**PUBLIC SAFETY DEPARTMENT, STATE —**

Continued

- Motor carriers, traffic law enforcement in general, 80.9
  - Motor vehicle department, *see* **TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF, subhead Transportation Regulation and Safety Division**
  - Oath required of members, 80.9(3), 80.15
  - Officers, appointed by commissioner, 80.8
  - Peace officers
    - Agriculture department may call upon for inspection, 159.16
    - Hospitalization benefits, 97A.14
    - Instruction for peace officers, 80.11–80.14
    - Powers, 80.9
    - Prohibited in other departments, 80.22
    - Retirement system, ch 97A
    - Short course for, authorized, 80.10
    - Training schools, attendance, expenses, 80.13
  - Police powers and duties of employees, 80.9, 98.25, 321.6, 321.380
  - Private detectives, issue license, 80B.4, 80B.5
  - Public health safety, welfare, ch 727
  - Quarters provided for members, 80.18
  - Radioactive materials, transportation, 455B.87
  - Radio broadcasting system, 80.9(2, e), ch 693
  - Railway special agents, authorized, 80.7
  - Rewards not to be retained by members, 80.21
  - Rules established, 80.15
  - Safety patrol, 80.4, 80.5
  - Sheriff, aid given to, 337.1
  - Special agents
    - Bonds required, 80.16
    - Cigarette law enforcement, 98.25(3)
    - Railway property, for protection of, 80.7
    - “Special state agents” defined, 80.23
  - Statistics and records division
    - Certified copy of motor records, fees, 321.10
    - Duties, *general*, allocated, 80.9, 80.17
    - Employees, appointment and dismissal, 80.8
    - Establishment of division, 80.17
    - Fingerprint records, 690.2, 690.3
    - Information on crime compiled, 80.9, 690.2
    - Measurements and photographs for identification, 817.1
  - Supplies provided for members, 80.18
  - Transportation department, safety patrol
    - Definition, motor vehicle law, 321.1
    - Distress flags, handicapped persons, ch 601E
    - Motor vehicles, law enforcement duties, 321.2
  - Travel subsistence, furnished, 80.18
  - Use tax on motor vehicles, duties, 423.7
  - Weapons, permits to carry, issue, 724.11
- PUBLIC SCHOOLS**  
*See* **SCHOOLS**
- PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION**  
*See* **MASS TRANSIT SYSTEM**
- PUBLIC TRIAL**  
Civil cases, *generally*, 605.16  
Criminal cases, Const., Iowa, I, 10



**PUBLIC TRIAL** —Continued

- Dissolution of marriage actions, 598.8
- Paternity proceedings, exception, 675.20

**PUBLIC UTILITIES**

- Actions against
  - Construction actions, venue, 616.9
  - Original notices served, 617.3
  - Place of bringing action, 616.8
- Actions by state, county attorney's duties, 336.2
- Benefited water districts, ch 357
- Bonds, fiduciaries investments, 682.23(9)
- Bonds, financing by cities, ch 384
- Bus and motor transit, city franchise, 384.24
- Bus lines, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS**
- Charges, regulation, 476.1–476.20
- City enterprises, 384.81
- City owned, ch 420
- Commerce commission regulation, ch 476
- Condemnation, chs 471, 472
- Corporations, foreign public utility, ch 495
- Criminal mischief, 716.3
- Dams or races, construction restricted, ch 469
- Discriminatory rates prohibited, 476.21, 551.1
- Drainage ditch equipment, unrestricted passage, 455.125–455.127
- Easement through drainage district, required, 455.199
- Electric transmission lines, ch 478, *see subhead* *Transmission Lines* below
- Electric utilities
  - Area of service
    - Boundaries, 476.25, 476.26
    - Conflicts, extending service to party serviced by other utility, 476.23
    - Definitions, 476.22
    - Duplication, 476.23, 476.25
    - Incorporation or annexation, 476.26
    - Maps, 476.24
  - Electric generators, environmental quality permits, 455B.13, 455B.32, 455B.33
  - Electric generator plants
    - Construction, certificate required, 476A.2
    - Power to condemn, 476A.7
    - Violations, 476A.14
- Eminent domain, chs 471, 472
- Entry for survey or examination, 478.15
- Foreign public utility corporations, ch 95
- Franchises
  - Cities, power to grant, 364.2
  - Elections, 364.2
  - Electric transmission lines, 384.24, ch 478
  - Exclusive franchise prohibited, 478.9
  - Executions on franchise, effect of sale, 491.63
  - Expired franchises, public utilities, 478.13
  - Ferry franchise taxable as realty, 427.13(1)
  - General assembly, control over, Const., Iowa, VIII, 12; 491.39
  - Renewal, amendment, extension, 478.13
  - Tax on telegraph and telephone franchise, 433.4
  - Telephone and telegraph companies, 384.24
  - Term of franchise, 478.9
  - Toll bridge franchise taxable as realty, 427.13

**PUBLIC UTILITIES** —Continued

- Franchises —Continued
  - Use of streets and public places, 364.2
  - Valuation for rate making, 478.8
- Freight companies, 479.1
- Gas mains, grants along highways, 320.4, 320.5
- Heating plants, secured transactions, ch 555
- Highway right of way sold, utility right of way preserved, 306.22
- Highways, use of, *see subhead* *Use of Highways* below
- Holding companies, 495.2
- Hydraulic power plants, chs 469, 470, *see subhead* *Water Power Plants* below
- Hydroelectric plants, ch 469A, *see subhead* *Water Power Plants* below
- Investigations, assessment for expenses, 476.10
- Investigations, rate complaints, 476.3
- Investment by fiduciaries, bonds, 682.23(9)
- Motor vehicle carriers, chs 325–327, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLE CARRIERS**
- Municipal plants
  - The following entries apply generally to light, heat, gas plants and waterworks*
  - See* **CITIES**, *subhead* *Utilities*
  - Calendar year operation, 384.2
  - Contracts for public works, ch 573
  - Criminal mischief, 716.3
  - Electric light and power plant
    - Assessment and taxation, 427.1(2)
    - Duty to furnish light and power to city under contract, 478.14
    - Joint agreements, ch 390
    - Revenue bonds issued, 390.5
    - Secured transactions, ch 555
    - Site preparation prior to certificate, 476A.9
    - Transmission line franchise limited, 478.9
  - Hospital adjacent to city, service, 347.20
  - Indebtedness authorized, limited, 384.24
  - Labor and material of public improvements, bond for claims, 573.1–573.27
  - Pension and annuities, employees, ch 412
  - Powers granted, chs 364, 384
  - Rates and service, regulation, 384.84
  - Retirement system for employees, ch 412
  - Tax exemption, properties and securities, 427.1(2, 5)
  - Water power plants, state regulation, ch 469
- Waterworks
  - Benefited water districts, *see subhead* *above*
  - Cities, *generally*, ch 384
  - Civil service, 400.31
  - Criminal mischief, 716.3
  - Joint financing, 28F.1
  - Notice of paving, 384.55
  - Pollution investigated, 137.9
  - Pumping stations, fish protection, 109.14
  - Secured transactions, ch 555
  - Original notice, service, 617.3
- Pipelines, chs 438, 479
- Poles and wires
  - Highways obstructions, removals, 319.1–319.6

**PUBLIC UTILITIES** —Continued

- Poles and wires —Continued
  - Highways, right of utility to cross, 478.30
  - Islands and river channels, 568.10
  - Obstructions on highways, 319.1–319.6
  - Railroads, wires across regulated, 478.24–478.28
  - Telephone and telegraph lines, ch 477
  - Transmission lines, 478.1–478.30
  - Wire tapping, penalty, 727.8
- Privately owned utilities
  - Condemnation procedure, ch 472
  - Contracts for public improvements, ch 573
  - Corporation law applicable, 491.1–491.68
  - Electric light and power companies
    - Duty after lapse of contract, 478.14
    - Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*
    - Rates and services, ch 476
    - Secured transactions, ch 555
    - Site preparation prior to certificate, 476A.9
    - Transmission lines franchise, ch 478
    - Water power plants, chs 469, 469A
  - Foreign corporations, ch 495
  - Franchises, *see subhead Franchises above*
  - Gas companies
    - Foreign corporations, ch 495
    - Highways, use for gas mains, 320.4–320.8
    - Rates and services, 476.1–476.20
    - Secured transactions, ch 555
  - Hydraulic and hydroelectric plants, chs 469, 469A
  - Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1–325.13
  - Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*
  - Railways, chs 327E, 327F, 327G
    - Rates and service regulated by city, 384.84
    - Rates and service regulated by commerce commission, 476.1–476.20
    - Secured transactions, ch 555
    - Street railways, *see STREET RAILWAYS*
    - Taxation, 428.24–428.31, 428.37
    - Transmission lines, *see subhead below*
    - Water power plants, *see subhead below*
  - Waterworks
    - Benefited water districts, *see subhead above*
    - Condemnation by railroad, 471.9–471.14
    - Mains in highways, 320.4–320.8
    - Pollution, 137.9, ch 455B
    - Pumping stations, screens required, 109.14
    - Secured transactions, ch 555
    - Waterworks companies, foreign, 495.1
- Property condemned for urban renewal, 403.7
- Railways, chs 327E, 327F, 327G
  - Rates and services, *generally*, ch 476
- Refunds, interest rate, 476.6
- Regulation by cities, 384.24
- Regulation by commerce commission, ch 476
- Relocation for highway, cost paid by state, 306A.10–306A.13
- Renewable energy sources, 476.21
- Retirement system, definitions, 412.5
- Revenue bonds, city financing, ch 384

**PUBLIC UTILITIES** —Continued

- Right of way preserved when highway land sold, 306.22
- Rural water districts, ch 357A
- Secured transactions, ch 555
- Securities exempt from uniform securities law, 502.202
- Securities, legal reserve exception, 511.8
- Service and charges, ch 476
- Sewage disposal plants, *see CITIES, subhead Sewers*
- Solar energy study, 93.21–93.30
- Taxation
  - Annual report, 428.28
  - Corporation income tax, 422.32–422.41
  - Express companies, ch 436
  - Listing of property, 428.24–428.31, 428.37
  - Pipeline companies, ch 438
  - Railroads, ch 434
  - Sales tax, 422.42, 422.43, 422.58
  - Stock exemptions, 427.1
  - Telephone and telegraph companies, ch 433
  - Transmission lines, ch 437
  - Use tax applicable, 423.1(4)
- Telephone and telegraph companies
  - Actions against companies
    - Claim presented before suit, 477.9
    - Message mistakes or delay, 477.7–477.9
    - Notice, to remove lines, 319.2, 477.2
    - Original notice, service, 617.3
    - Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9
  - Bridges, use, 314.1
  - Claim for damages presented, 477.9
  - “Company” defined, 433.12
  - Condemnation for, authorized, 477.4
  - Construction of line, damages, 477.3
  - Construction of line on secondary roads, 319.5
  - Directory assistance, no charge, 476.6
  - Duties, failure to perform, 477.7
  - Facilities, equal service to all, 477.5
  - Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2–319.7
  - Liability, 477.3–477.9
  - New lines, located by engineer, 319.5
  - Notice of telephone use violations, 727.7
  - Penalty for violations, 477.14
  - Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*
  - Reciprocal telephone service, 477.10–477.13
  - Regulation by cities, 384.24
  - Removal of lines for road construction, 477.2
  - Removal when obstructing roads, 319.1–319.6
  - Right of way for lines authorized, 477.1, 477.3
  - Secured transactions, ch 555
  - Taxation, *generally*, ch 433
  - Toll service between companies, 476.11
  - Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9
  - Violations
    - Error in message, willful, 477.6
    - Failure to give service, 477.11–477.14
    - Failure to remove wire or poles, 319.8
    - Legal privileges withdrawn, 477.5, 477.14
    - Message, delay in transmission, 477.5, 477.6
    - Messages, revealing contents, 477.6

**PUBLIC UTILITIES** —Continued

- Telephone and telegraph companies —Continued
- Violations —Continued
  - Penalty, deprivation of legal status, 477.5, 477.14
  - Tax violations, 433.3, 433.15
  - Wire tapping, 727.8
- Transit system establishment or acquisition by public agencies, 28E.17
- Transmission lines
  - Access to lines, damages, 478.17
  - Actions, place of bringing, 616.8, 616.9
  - Bridges, use, 314.11
  - Commerce commission, regulation, limitation, 474.9, 478.30
  - Construction, 478.18–478.20
  - Co-operative concerns, ch 498
  - Crossing highways, rights, 478.26, 478.30
  - Definition of companies, 437.1
  - Eminent domain, procedure, 478.6, 478.15
  - Entry for survey or examination, 478.15
  - Examination of existing wires, 478.28
  - Forfeiture for violations, 478.22
  - Franchises, *generally*, ch 478
  - Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2–319.7
  - Highways, lines along, 478.20, 478.26, 478.30
  - Injury to persons or property, 478.16
  - Legislative control, 478.23
  - New lines, located by engineer, 319.5
  - Nonuser of franchise, forfeiture, 478.21
  - Original notice in actions, how served, 617.3
  - Poles and wires, *see subhead Poles and Wires above*
  - Prior franchises, legislative control, 478.23
  - Railroad, wires crossing, 478.25, 478.26
  - Rates, city regulations, 478.14
  - Reasonable rate, test in court, 478.14
  - Removal of poles, notice, 319.1–319.6
  - Reports to revenue department, 437.2–437.5
  - Service furnished cities, 478.14
  - Supervision by commerce commission, 474.9, 478.1, 478.30
  - Surveying, entry on land, 478.15
  - Taxation
    - Generally*, ch 437
    - Reassessment and relevy, 439.1, 439.2
    - Voluntary payments, disposition, 439.2
  - Temporary permits, 478.31
  - Violations
    - Building or operating without franchise, 478.24
    - Orders of commission disobeyed, 478.24
    - Rule violated, franchise forfeited, 478.22
    - Tax statement, failure to furnish, 437.5
    - Wires across railroad, illegal height, 478.29
    - Wires, regulations, 478.18–478.20, 478.25–478.30
  - Unclaimed property, 556.4
  - Unfair discrimination prohibited, 551.1
  - Use of highways
    - Bridges, use granted, 314.11
    - Electric lines, 319.5, 478.1, 478.26, 478.30
    - Mains, 320.4–320.8
    - Pole removal, 319.1–319.6
    - Telegraph and telephone, 319.5, 477.1–477.3

**PUBLIC UTILITIES** —Continued

- Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9
- Water districts, rural, ch 357A
- Water mains, grants for construction along highways, 320.4, 320.5
- Water power plants
  - Generally*, ch 469
  - Hydroelectric plants, ch 469A
  - Public water systems, ch 357
- Waterworks, *see subhead Municipal Plants above*

**PUMPING PLANTS**

- Drainage and levee districts, ch 461
- Screens against fish, 109.14

**PUNCH BOARDS**

- Possession, license revoked, ch 99A

**PUNISHMENT**

- Authority of appellate court on appeal, 814.20
- Blacklisting employees, 730.1
- Contempts, 665.4, 665.5
- Corporal, foster parents, 234.40, 234.41
- Cruel and unusual, prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 8
- Ex post facto law, Const., Iowa, I, 21
- Felony, ch 902
- Fines, *see FINES*
- Hard labor, mandatory in commitments to penitentiary, 246.31
- Military forces, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE, subhead Sentence and Punishment*
- Misdemeanors, ch 903
- Penalty for crimes, *see CRIMES*

**PUNITIVE DAMAGES**

- Appeal for delay only, R.C.P. 339
- Attachment, malicious, 639.14
- Blacklisting employee, treble, 730.2
- Commercial transactions, 554.1106
- Common carrier, law violations, treble, 327D.16
- Deceit by attorney, treble, 610.15
- Drainage improvement injuries, 455.159
- Libel and slander, 659.2–659.6
- Livestock injury, unfenced right of way, 327G.6, 327G.7
- Wanton aggression on real property, 646.21
- Waste by guardian or tenant, treble, 658.1
- Waste by tax certificate holder, treble, 658.9

**PURCHASER**

- See REAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE; VENDOR AND PURCHASER*

**PURCHASING ASSOCIATIONS**

- General provisions*, ch 503

**PURNELL ACT**

- Acceptance for Iowa State University, 266.6, 266.7

**QUARANTINE**

- Animals, 163.10, 163.30, 165.4, 165.26, 165.28, 165.36
- Bees, state apiarist, 160.9–160.11
- Brucellosis infected cattle, 164.19
- Contagious diseases, ch 139

**QUARANTINE** —Continued

- Crop pest Act, 177A.11–177A.22
- “Officers” defined, duties, 135.1(7)
- Plants quarantined, seizure, 177A.11–177A.22
- Scabies infected sheep, 116A.8

**QUARRIES**

- Gravel pits, *see GRAVEL PITS*
- Land condemned for access to, 471.4
- Limestone quarries, county, ch 202
- State lands, removal of stone, 111.52, 111.53

**QUASHING**

- Dismissal of criminal actions, 802.9
- Indictments, setting aside, 802.9

**QUASI-PUBLIC CORPORATION**

- Stock exemption, 492.4

**QUIETING TITLE**

- Generally*, ch 649
- Legalization of decrees, 587.7
- Limitation of actions, 614.1(7)
- Lost records, action to restore, 647.2
- Partition action, rights adjudicated in, R.C.P. 275
- Tax deed, affidavit by tax-title holder, 448.15–448.17

**QUITCLAIM DEED**

- Demand and tender in quieting title action, 649.5
- Form, 558.19

**QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS**

- Annulment of patent, permit, certificate, or license, R.C.P. 299(e)
- Books and papers obtained, 660.1
- Bringing action, by whom authorized, R.C.P. 300
- Civil action by equitable proceedings, R.C.P. 299
- Civil liability in general, 660.11
- Civil liability of ousted corporation officers, 660.3
- Commencement, R.C.P. 300(b)
- Contempt, refusal to obey orders, 660.11
- Co-operatives, ousted by attorney general, 499.53
- Corporation dissolved, orders to effectuate, R.C.P. 305
- Corporation, ultra vires acts, R.C.P. 299
- Costs, how taxed, R.C.P. 304
- Damages, action for, 660.2
- Failure to obey, contempt, penalty, 660.11
- Grounds for bringing proceedings, R.C.P. 299
- Insurance mutual assessment associations, 518A.27, 518A.34
- Joinder or counterclaim forbidden, R.C.P. 301
- Judgment
  - Corporate ultra vires acts forbidden, R.C.P. 303(c)
  - Corporation dissolved, R.C.P. 305
  - Office, right to hold, determined, R.C.P. 303(b)
  - Ouster from office or franchise, R.C.P. 303(c)
  - Prohibition to exercise illegal power or privileges, R.C.P. 303(d)
  - Refusal to obey, penalty, 660.11
  - Rights determined and enforced, R.C.P. 303(a)
- Ouster of corporations, official misconduct, 660.3–660.11
- Petition, contents, R.C.P. 302

**QUO WARRANTO PROCEEDINGS** —Continued

- Public officer forfeits office, cause of action, R.C.P. 299
- Savings and loan associations, 534.47
- Trustees of ousted corporations, 518A.28, 660.4–660.11

**RABBIS**

- See RELIGION, subhead Clergymen*

**RABBITS**

- General provisions*, 109.41(7), 109.48, 109.55
- Trapping, 109.92

**RABIES**

- False, Aujeszky’s disease, ch 166C
- Rabies control, *generally*, 351.33–351.43

**RACING**

- Drag racing prohibited, 321.278
- Games of skill and chance, exceptions, 99B.11
- Horse racing, 99.1, 174.20–174.23, 726.6
- Motor vehicles on highway, 321.299
- Snowmobiles, 321G.16

**RADIATION SICKNESS**

- Expose to X-ray radiation prohibited, 727.4
- Occupational disease compensation, 85A.12

**RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL INTERAGENCY COUNCIL**

- General provisions*, ch 136B

**RADIO AND TELEVISION**

- Amateur’s special motor vehicle plates, 321.34
- Citizens band, use in hunting, 109.24
- Educational broadcasting, 18.132–18.153
- Libel and slander liability
  - Exemplary damages, when allowed, 659.3
  - Retraction, damages, 659.2–659.4
  - Truth as defense in libel prosecutions, Const., Iowa, I, 8
- Police broadcasting system, 80.9, ch 693
- Slander during broadcast, liability, 659.5
- Sound, record recordings, 714.15
- State communications and educational radio and television, 18.132–18.153

**RADIOLOGY**

- Service provided in hospitals, 135B.19–135B.32

**RAFFLES**

- See Const., Iowa, III, 28*
- Defined and regulated, ch 99B

**RAFTS**

- Damages done, seizure of raft, 667.1
- Lien enforced against raft, 667.14
- Lost rafts, found, ch 644
- Reward for finding, 644.13
- Sale of furniture or appendages first, 667.9

**RAGS**

- Housing law, storage prohibited, 413.73

**RAILROADS**

See also *STREET RAILWAYS*

- Abandonment of right of way, 327G.76, 327G.77, 471.15-471.18
- Accidents reported, investigation, 327C.37
- Accounting system prescribed, 327C.42, 434.8-434.11
- Actions against company
  - Burden of proof of compliance, 327D.5
  - Choice of remedies, 327C.24
  - Construction actions, where brought, 616.9
  - Cumulative remedies, 327C.14
  - Damage to persons or property, 327C.6
  - Double damages, loss of stock, 327G.7
  - Passenger, proof of contributory negligence, R.C.P. 97
  - Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9
  - Rate violation, prima-facie evidence, 327D.19
  - Regulate violations, 327C.24-327C.37
  - Rules of transportation department, violations, 327C.16-327C.21
  - Service of notice, 617.3, 617.4
  - Stock killed on track, 327G.6, 327G.7
  - Treble damages recovered, 327D.16
  - Venue of action against railroads, 616.8, 616.9
  - Violations of law, 327C.14
- Agency service, withdrawal, 327C.7-327C.9
- Agents at stations, see *subhead Employees below*
- Animal shipments, see *subhead Shipments below, thereunder see Livestock Shipments*
- Appeals, 327C.33
- Articles of incorporation
  - Generally, 327C.6, 491.24-491.32
  - Fees paid, periodical, 491.11, 491.30
  - Foreign corporations, fees, periodical, 494.3-494.5
- Assessments, paving city streets, 384.77
- Beer and liquor licenses, 123.30, 123.133
- Billboards and signs, removal, 319.10, 319.11
- Bills of lading, 554.7301-554.7309
- Blacklisting employees, prohibited, ch 730
- Boilers, engine, exempt from inspection law, 89.4
- Bonds
  - Investments by fiduciaries, 682.23(7, 8)
  - Investments by insurance companies, 511.8(5)
  - Payment not operating expense, 434.13
  - Spur track construction, 327G.66, 327G.67
- Bridges
  - Catwalks and handrails, 327F.3
  - City to aid construction, 384.12
  - Cost when at natural waterway, 455.121
  - Drainage districts, 455.119-445.124
  - Drawbridge, safety devices, 327G.28
  - Flood control in cities, 364.9
  - Highways or railways, authority to cross, 327F.2
  - Inspection, notice to repair, 327C.4
  - Interlocking switches at bridges, 327G.28
  - Levee or drainage construction, 455.119-455.123
  - Maintenance, damages for failure, 327F.2
  - Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7
  - Mississippi and Missouri river, tax, 434.1, 434.20
  - Specifications by transportation department, 309.79
  - Watercourse, authority to cross, 327F.1, 327F.2

**RAILROADS —Continued**

- Bridges —Continued
  - Watercourse, change to eliminate bridge, 471.13
- Buildings and spur tracks, *generally*, 327G.62-327G.69
- Buildings, listed for taxation, 434.1(3)
- Cabooses, 327F.18-327F.20
- Canals, railway crossing, 327F.1
- Capital stock
  - Corporations, *generally*, 492.4-492.12
  - Motorbus companies, 327E.3
- Cars, 327D.3
- Cars, smoking prohibitions, 98A.2-98A.6
- Catwalks and handrails, 327F.3
- Chair cars, listed for taxation, 434.1(7)
- Cigarettes, permits for railway car, 98.23
- Classification
  - See also *subhead Rates and Charges below*
  - Freight rates, 327D.10-327D.89
- Commodity weighing, 327D.128-327D.130
- Complaints
  - Choice of remedies, 327C.24, 327C.25
  - Law violations, 327C.25-327C.27
  - Orders of transportation department, 327C.29
  - Rate violations, 327D.89, 327D.90
- Condemnation rights
  - Generally, 471.4-471.19
  - Abandonment of right of way, 327G.76, 327G.77
  - Pipeline under right of way, 479.24
  - Procedure, ch 472
  - Spur tracks, 327G.64-327G.69
- Conductors, see *subhead Employees below*
- Connecting railroads
  - Joint through rate, 327D.42, 327D.45, 327D.53
  - Shipper's right to transfers, 327D.42
- Consolidation, service of original notice, 617.4
- Continuing offenses, see *subhead Violations below*
- Contracts
  - Examination by transportation department, 327C.10
  - Joint agreements, 327E.2
  - Limitation on liability, 327D.7, 327D.186, 327D.187
  - Pooling contracts unlawful, 327D.14
  - Production for investigation, 327C.10, 327C.12
  - Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104
- Corporation law applicable, 491.1-496.19
- Corporations, 321.1(30)
- Crossings
  - Generally, chs 327F, 327G
  - Blocking streets prohibited, 327G.32
  - Dangers eliminated, 307A.2(4)
  - Farm-to-market road crossings, 310.4
  - Hazardous materials, stop required, 321.343
  - Hearings on controversies, 327G.17
  - Heavy vehicles, notice before crossing, 321.344
  - Lights, interfering with signals, 307A.2(9), 327C.3
  - Maintenance and repairs, 327G.29-327G.31
  - Motorist to obey signals, 321.341
  - Motor vehicle parking restricted, 321.358(8)
  - Motor vehicles not to pass, on, 321.304
  - Motor vehicles, stop requirements, 321.341-321.344
  - Overhead crossing, 309.79, 327F.2

**RAILROADS** —Continued

## Crossings —Continued

- Pipelines, only at right angles, 479.24
- Primary roads, 313.4, 313.27, 314.5
- Railways crossed, 327F.1, 327F.2
- Secondary road crossings, 306.27, 314.5
- Signal maintenance, 327G.15
- Signals defined in motor vehicle law, 321.1, 321.342

## Signs

- Duty to erect, 321.342
- Injury or defacement unlawful, 321.260
- Obstructing view, nuisance, 319.10, 319.11
- Private or advertising forbidden, 321.259
- Required, large and distinct letters, 327G.2
- Unauthorized removed as nuisance, 321.259

## Streets in cities, 314.5

## Traffic-control devices, 321.259, 321.260

## Transportation department, 327G.1

## Transportation division, power, 307A.2, 313.21, 313.27

## Viaducts, 309.79, 327F.2

## Violations, 327G.14

## Warning devices, 307.26

## Watercourses, 327F.1, 327F.2

## Culverts and drains, 455.119–455.124

Damages, *see subheads Liability of Railroads below; Violations below*

## Definition of terms, 327D.2

## Definitions in motor vehicle law, 321.1

Depots, *see subhead Stations below*

## Detectives, public safety agents, 80.7

## Dining cars, taxation, 434.6, 434.16

## Directors, liability for corporate breach of law, 327D.17

Discrimination of rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges below*

## Drains and ditches

- Assessments for cost, 455.51, 455.55, 455.146, 455.147, 459.3, 460.6(3), 466.5, 466.6

## City as part of district, assessment, 459.3

## Construction across railway, 455.6, 455.119–455.124

## Election to establish district, vote, 462.11

## Eminent domain, 471.13, 471.14

## Equipment, passage across railway, 455.123

## Highway drainage districts, 460.3, 460.5, 460.6(3)

## Individual drainage rights, 465.1–465.17

## Lateral ditches, assessment, 455.49

## Levy, 455.146, 455.147

## Notice of hearing on engineer's report, 455.20

## United States levees, level rate levy, 466.5

## Dubuque and Pacific railroad lands, 10.12

## Duration of corporate existence, 491.24

## Earnings, computation, revenue department, 434.1, 434.7, 434.9

## Electric wires crossing, 478.18, 478.20, 478.25–478.29

## Elevated street railways, taxation, 428.24–428.27

## Embankments, condemnation for, 471.9(3)

## Eminent domain, chs 471, 472

## Employees

## Agents at stations

- Original notices served, 613.5

**RAILROADS** —Continued

## Employees —Continued

## Agents at stations —Continued

- Passenger ticket redemption, 327D.114

## Assumption of risk, 327D.189

## Books and papers ordered produced, 327C.12

## Buildings, destruction, 327G.63

## Conductors, power to eject passengers, 327F.30

## Criminal liability, 327D.17

## Damages for being blacklisted, 730.2

## Examination by transportation department, 327C.10

## False charges concerning honesty, 730.3

## Free service permitted, 327D.29

## Hindering or obstructing department, 327C.13, 327C.16

## Injunction to enforce orders, 327C.16, 327C.32

## Injuries judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28

## Inspections, hazardous cargo, 327D.192

## Livestock, killing through negligence, 327G.10

## Negligence, actions from, 327D.186–327D.190, 327G.63

## Negligence, injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28

Officers of company, *see subhead Officers below*

## Passengers, power to eject, 327F.30

## Passes, free transportation, 327D.113

## Railroad retirement board co-operation, 96.9(7), 96.11(11), 96.12, 96.13

## Sanitation and shelter, 91.5, 327F.37

## Unemployment compensation, 96.3(1), 96.11(11)

## Workers' compensation, 85.57, 624.27, 624.28

## Engines

## Screen exhaust fire control, 327F.36

## Signals sounded at road crossings, 327G.13, 327G.14

## Water supply, 471.9(4)

## Equipment

Engines, *see subhead Engines above*

## Horns and bells, 327G.13

## Inspection by transportation department, 327C.4

## Interlocking switches, 327G.28

## Lights, 327F.14

## Listing for taxation, 434.1, 434.2

Safety devices, *see subhead below*Tracks, *see subhead Tracks below*

## Windshields, 327F.34

## Express companies, defined, not railroads, 436.2

## Fences, 327G.3–327G.10

## Financial assistance by city or county, 332.3(32)

## Fire damage liability, 327D.190

## Fireworks as signal, 727.2

## Foreign railway companies, 327E.1

## Franchises, sale or lease by company, 327E.2

## Free passes or tickets

*Generally*, 327D.113

## Freight rates, when permitted, 327D.29

## Freight

## Cars for freight, duty to furnish, 327D.3

Rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges below*Regulations, *see subhead Shipments below*

## Funds, reversion to city, county or railroad district, 327H.24

**RAILROADS** —Continued

Grade crossing fund, 327G.19, 327G.29–327G.31  
 Grades, condemnation of land for change, 471.9(3)  
 Harassment by explosives, 708.7  
 Hazardous materials, transporting, accidents reported, 321.266, 321.343  
 Headlights and tail lights, 327F.17  
 Improvements required by transportation department, 327C.6  
 Injunctions, 327C.16, 327C.31, 327C.32; R.C.P. 326  
 Injuries, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28  
 Injuries to persons, R.C.P. 97  
 Injuries to railroad, *see subhead Violations below*  
 Interstate commerce  
   Freight rates, interstate, investigated, 327C.22  
   Gross earnings, interstate business, 434.7  
   State transportation department, duty to prosecute, 327C.23  
 Interurban railroads  
   Articles of incorporation, fees, 491.11, 491.30, 494.4  
   Bills of lading, 554.7301–554.7309  
   Caboose cars, exemption, 327F.18  
   Capital stock, 492.1–492.12  
   Corporation law applicable, 491.1–496.19  
   Duration of corporation, 491.24  
   Foreign corporations, ch 495  
   Headlights, 327F.14  
   Liens, 624.27, 624.28  
   Liquor conveyances, cars not included, 127.1  
   Rates and charges law applicable, 327D.2  
   Renewal of articles, 491.25–491.32  
   Revenue department, to list and assess property, 428.24  
   Security interests, ch 555  
   Shipments, *see subhead Shipments below*  
 Intoxication, passengers ejected, 327F.30  
 Intrastate transport of persons and property, 327D.1  
 Joint tariff schedules, 327D.75  
 Jurisdiction of grade crossing, 327G.23  
 Labor commissioner to inspect, 91.9  
 Land grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10  
 Land grant titles, 10.12  
 Land, report of holdings, 434.2–434.5  
 Leases  
   Authority to lease, 327E.2  
   Service of notice in case of lease, 617.4  
 Levees and drainage districts, crossings, 455.119–445.124  
 Liability of corporators and stockholders, 491.22  
 Liability of railroads  
   Bills of lading, 554.7301–554.7309  
   Bridge maintenance, neglect, damage, 327F.2  
   Buildings, destruction, 327G.63  
   Burden of proving compliance, 327D.5  
   Common law rights in addition to statute, 327C.36  
   Contract limiting illegal, 327D.7  
   Criminal liability, 327D.17, *see also subhead Violations below*  
   Damage suit or complaint, option, 327C.24  
   Election of remedies against company, 327C.24  
   Fire damage, 327D.190  
   Insurance, authority to write, 515.48(1)

**RAILROADS** —Continued

Liability of railroads —Continued  
 Judgment liens, 624.27, 624.28  
 Livestock killed, 327G.10  
 Negligence of employees, 327D.186–327D.190  
 Personal injuries, contributory negligence, pleading, R.C.P. 97  
 Shipments less than carload, 327D.173, 327D.174  
 Signals at road crossings, 327G.13  
 Transportation department, order not to relieve, 327C.6  
 Unjust discrimination, 327D.27, 327D.28  
 Lien for injury judgment, 624.27, 624.28  
 Liens  
   Judgment for injuries, priority, 624.27, 624.28  
   Life insurance company investments, 511.8(15)  
   Mechanic's lien, 572.7, 572.12  
   Mortgage lien, ch 555  
   Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104  
   Security interests, ch 555  
   Workers' compensation claims, 624.27  
 Lights, signal interference removed, 327C.3  
 Liquor conveyances, cars not included, 127.1  
 Livestock shipments, *see subhead Shipments below*  
 Management of business, 327C.6, 327C.10, 327C.12, 327C.13  
 Mechanic's lien, 572.7  
 Merger, 617.4  
 Mississippi river, railway crossings near, 327G.22  
 Mortgages and deeds of trust  
   Priority of judgment liens, 624.28  
   Recording, ch 555  
 Motorbuses authorized, 327E.3  
 Motor carriers, law applicable, 325.4, 327.4  
 Officers  
   Books and papers ordered produced, 327C.12  
   Criminal liability, 327D.17  
   Examination by transportation department, 327C.10  
   Statement of assets, 434.1  
   Violations, *see subhead Violations below*  
 Offices  
   Freight, operating, 327F.26  
   Listing of property for taxation, duty, 434.1  
 Operation of road  
   *General provisions*, ch 327F  
   Changes required by transportation department, 327C.6  
   Control by state, 327C.2–327C.43  
   Failure to operate as abandonment, 327G.77  
 Original notice served on railroad, 617.3, 617.4  
 Passengers, free passes, 327D.113  
 Patents for land grants, recording, 558.9, 558.10  
 Personal injuries, 327D.186, 624.27; R.C.P. 97  
 Pipelines, petroleum, right angle crossing, 479.24  
 Plats, filing for assessment, 434.18, 434.19  
 Preferences prohibited, exception, 327D.8  
 Private buildings on railroad lands, 327G.62  
 Rates and charges  
   Carload lots, 327D.10, 327D.11  
   Changes, how made, 327D.75–327D.81

**RAILROADS** —Continued

## Rates and charges —Continued

- Changes ordered by transportation department, 327C.6
- Complaints, hearings, 327D.83–327D.90
- Continuous shipments, 327D.15
- Discrimination
  - Action by transportation department to prosecute, 327C.34
  - Civil liability, 327D.16, 327D.28
  - Criminal liability, 327D.17
  - Investigation, 327C.25–327C.27
  - Penalties, 327D.27, 327D.28
  - Prevention by transportation department, 327C.22
  - Prima-facie evidence, 327D.19
  - Rebates prohibited, 327D.19, 327D.82
  - Reduced rates permitted, 327D.29, 327D.113
  - Unjust discrimination defined, 327D.10
- Effective date, 327D.79–327D.86
- Established by transportation board, 327D.85
- Evidence on hearings, 327D.90
- Examination by transportation department, 327C.22, 327C.34
- Handling charges, 327D.9, 327D.19, 327D.27–327D.29
- Interstate rate investigation, 327C.22, 327C.23
- Intrastate shipments, routing, 327D.43
- Joint rates, 327D.40–327D.45, 327D.75, 327D.83
- Long and short haul, 327D.13
- Passes issued, *see subhead Free Passes or Tickets above*
- Power of commission to revise, 327D.83
- Reasonable rates required, 327D.12
- Rebates prohibited, 327D.10, 327D.19, 327D.82
- Reconsignment without charge, 327D.11
- Refrigeration charges, 327D.67
- Reports annually to transportation department, 327C.38–327C.41
- Storage, 327D.67
- Suspension of revised rates, 327D.84
- Switching charges, 327D.8
- Taxation, assessments, 434.23
- Terminal charges, 327D.67
- Tickets, *see subhead Tickets below*
- Real estate, reports, 434.2–434.5
- Receipts not to limit liability, 327D.7
- Records
  - Recording of land grants, 558.9
  - Revenue department records, 434.3–434.5
- Refrigerator cars, charges and other rates, 327D.67
- Renewal of articles, 491.25–491.32
- Repairs or changes, temporary road, 327G.21
- Repairs ordered by transportation department, 327C.4, 327C.6
- Reports
  - Generally, 327C.37–327C.43
  - Improvements and changes suggested, 327C.6
  - Tax assessment purposes, *see subhead Taxation below*
- Returns on crossing expense, held in trust, 327G.18

**RAILROADS** —Continued

- Reversion of abandoned right of way, 327G.76, 327G.77
- Right of way
  - Abandonment, 327G.76, 327G.77, 471.15–471.18
  - Acquisition of, 327G.64
  - Crossings, *see subhead Crossings above*
  - Fences required, 327G.3–327G.6
  - Flood protection, city, 364.9
  - Limitation on right to condemn, 471.8
  - Purposes for condemnation, 471.9
  - Streams, change to protect, 471.13
  - Transmission lines, 478.18, 478.20
  - Vegetation destruction, 327F.27–327F.29
  - Weed destruction, 317.9–317.14
  - Wires across, 478.18, 478.25–478.29
- Riparian owners' rights, 327F.4, 327F.5
- Rolling stock
  - Engines, *see subhead Engines above*
  - Equipment, *see subhead Equipment above*
  - Mechanic's lien, construction, 572.7
  - Removal from tracks as abandonment, 471.15, 471.16
  - Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104
  - Trains, *see subhead Trains below*
- Safety devices
  - Compulsory at crossing or bridge, 327G.28
  - Interlocking switches, 327G.28
  - Traffic devices at crossings, 321.259
- Sales, property to connecting railway, 327E.2
- Scales for weighing coal, 327D.127–327D.132
- Scales inspected by state, 215.1, 215.2
- Schedule of rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*
- Secured transactions, 554.9103, 554.9104
- Securities exempt from securities law, 502.202
- Security interests, ch 555
- Shares of stock, *see subhead Stock below*
- Shipments
  - Adulterated or mislabeled articles, 189.23
  - Animal health law, 163.11–163.14
  - Bills of lading, 554.7301–554.7309
  - Carload lots, 327D.10, 327D.11, 327D.42
  - Charges, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*
  - Coal shipments, 327D.127–327D.132
  - Consignee, notice of freight arrival, 327D.173, 327D.174
  - Continuous shipments, 327D.15
  - Discrimination, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*
  - Fireworks as signal, 727.2
  - Fish and game, 109.23–109.32, 109.34
  - Freight, 327D.3
  - Intrastate, routing, 327D.43
  - Joint through shipment rates, 327D.40–327D.45
  - Liability, civil, treble damages, 327D.16
  - Livestock shipments
    - Generally, 327D.102
    - Bill of lading, health certified, 163.11–163.13
    - Dead animals transported, 167.15
    - False statements to avoid inspection, 163.18
    - Inspection of intrastate shipments, 163.14



**RAILROADS** —Continued

## Shipments —Continued

Rates, *see subhead Rates and Charges above*

Reconsignment upon request, 327D.11

Unreasonable charges prohibited, 327D.12

Violations, 327D.19, 327D.27, 327D.28

Signals, interfering lights removed, 327C.3

Spur tracks, 327G.64–327G.69, 471.9

## Stations

Agents, *see subhead Employees above*

Airport plans, distance from depot, 330.9

Changes ordered by transportation department, 327C.6

Eminent domain for depot grounds, 471.9(1)

Revised rates schedule, 327D.79, 327D.81, 327D.87

Smoking prohibitions, 98A.2–98A.6

Taxation, listing of station property, 434.2

Track scales at division stations, 327D.127

## Stock

Endorsement of shares, 492.4

Ownership of other stock, 327E.3

## Stockholders

County not to be stockholder, 346.20

Liability for corporate debts, 491.22

Stopping at grade crossings, 327G.23

Supervision by state, 327C.2–327C.43

Switches, interlocking, 327G.28

## Switching service

Charges, 327D.9–327D.19

Definitions, 327D.2

Duty to handle cars, 327D.4, 327D.9

## Taxation

*Generally*, ch 434

Drainage assessments, 455.51, 455.55, 455.146, 455.147, 459.3, 460.6(3), 466.5, 466.6

Exemption, rolling stock, 422.45, 423.4

Freight line and equipment car companies, ch 435

Land leased from railway company, 428.10

Reassessment by revenue department, ch 439

Right of way deducted on plat book, 441.29

Special charter cities, 420.250, 420.255, 420.265, 420.278

Telegraph lines operated by road exempt, 433.13

Use tax exemption, 423.4(2)

Valuation, 434.15–434.21

Voluntary payment, application, 439.2

Telegraph lines, listed for taxation, 434.1(6)

Theft prohibited, 714.7

Ticket offices, *see subhead Offices above*

## Tickets

Free, *see subhead Free Passes or Tickets above*

Redemption required, 327D.114, 327D.116

## Tracks

Crossings, ch 327G, *see subhead above*

Eminent domain for land necessary, 471.9(2, 3)

Repair ordered by transportation department, 327C.4

Spur tracks, 327G.64–327G.69

Street maintenance between tracks, 364.11

## Trains

Accidents, 327C.37

Cars, requirements, 327F.19, 327F.20

**RAILROADS** —Continued

## Trains —Continued

Ejection of passengers, drunkenness or profanity, 327F.30

Engines, *see subhead Engines above*

Mechanic's lien on rolling stock, 572.7

Rates and charges, *see subhead above*

Rolling stock, *see subhead above*

Safety devices, *see subhead above*

Shipments, *see subhead above*

Signals at crossings, 321.341, 327G.13, 327G.14

Speed in cities, 307.18

Stopping at crossings, 327G.23

Tracks, *see subhead Tracks above*

Transmission lines, 478.18, 478.20, 478.25–478.29

Transportation department, 327C.2–327C.43

Transportation regulation board, 327F.38

Transportation without rate schedules prohibited, 327D.77

Trust funds, expenses of crossing changes, 327G.18

Unemployment compensation, 96.9(7)

Urban renewal, acquisitions by, 403.6(15)

Vegetation destruction, 327F.27–327F.29

Viaducts, 309.79, 327F.2, 364.8

## Violations

Books and papers not produced, 327C.12

Cabooses, illegal construction, 327F.20

Civil forfeiture for discrimination, 327D.28

Coal weighing, illegal practices, 327D.132

Criminal liability for corporate breach, 327D.17

Crossing violations, 327G.14, 327G.32

Discrimination, *see subhead Rates and Charges above, thereunder see Discrimination*

False charges against employees, 730.3

Fences, failure, penalties, 327G.3–327G.9

Hindering investigations, 327C.13

Injunctions violated, 327C.16, 327C.32

Length of cars, equipment, 327F.20

Lighting equipment improper, 327F.14

Lights interfering, removal, 327C.3

Obstructing investigations, 327C.13

Orders of transportation department, 327C.17, 327C.20, 327C.21

Plats, failure to file, 434.19

Pooling contracts, 327D.14

Refusal to obey revenue department, 434.12

Reports, failure to make, 327C.43

Schedule of violations, 327C.5

Screen exhaust fire control, engines not equipped, 327F.36

Signals at crossings not given, 327G.13, 327G.14

Signs at railroad crossing, damage liability, 327G.2

Signs or signals, interference with, 321.260

Terrorism, 708.6

Ticket redemptions, failure, 327D.116

Treble damages in civil goods, 327D.16

Vegetation on right of way, 327F.28

Weighing of cars, 327D.132

Warehouseperson's liability, storage charges, 327D.12, 327D.29, 327d.173

Weed destruction, 317.9–317.14

Windshields, 327F.34

**RAILWAY RETIREMENT BOARD**

Co-operation, employment security department, 96.12(1)  
 Employment security department records available to board, 96.11(11)

**RAINMAKING**

Weather modification, ch 361

**RAPE**

See *SEXUAL ABUSE*

**RATES**

Commercial instruments, 554.4112, 554.4401, 554.7202, 554.7209  
 Common carriers, 327D.65–327D.90  
 Insurance, ch 515A  
 Interest rates, ch 535  
 Liens for rates and charges, 570.1–584.4  
 Motor vehicle carrier rates, 325.2(1), 325.5  
 Public utilities, *generally*, ch 476  
 Railroads, 327D.1–327D.90  
 Sanitary districts, rates and rentals, 358.20  
 Tax rates based on valuation, 444.1  
 Truck operators, 327.2(1), 327.4, 327.5  
 Unfair discrimination, ch 551  
 Warehouse, bonded, rates fixed, 543.28

**RATIFICATION**

Commercial paper, unauthorized signatures, 554.3404  
 Constitutional amendments, state, Const., Iowa, X, 1, 2; Amend. 1964; ch 6  
 Partnership provision, 545.11  
 Sales, acceptance of signatures, 554.2606

**RATIO**

Limit on representatives, 41.2  
 Representation in general assembly, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3; ch 41

**REAL ESTATE**

Apprentice salesperson, defined, 117.5  
 Brokers and salespersons  
   *General provisions*, ch 117  
   Actions brought against brokers or salespersons, 117.23, 117.34–117.44  
   Definitions, 117.3–117.6  
   Education courses waived, 117.53  
   Expiration or revocation of license, 117.28, 117.29, 117.34  
   Fees and expenses, 117.14, 117.27  
   Licensing and examination provisions, 117.15–117.21  
   Nonresidents, 117.21–117.23  
   Public access to records and information, 117.13, 117.42, 117.52  
   Scope of provisions, 117.7  
   Trust accounts required, 117.46  
   Violations, 117.34, 117.45  
 Commission and commissioners  
   *General provisions*, ch 117  
   Appointment and compensation, 117.8–117.13  
   Consumer frauds, 714.16  
   Continuing education, ch 258A

**REAL ESTATE** —Continued

Commission and commissioners —Continued  
   Conveyance by court order, 624.29–624.35  
   Judicial review of actions, 117.41  
   Subdivided land sales, regulation of, 117A.2, 117A.4  
 Continuing education requirements, ch 258A

**REAL PARTY IN INTEREST**  
 Law applicable, R.C.P. 2  
 Workers' compensation actions, 85.26

**REAL PROPERTY**  
 Abandonment, *see ABANDONMENT*  
 Abstracts of title, 409.9, 646.7–646.9; R.C.P. 272  
 Access  
   Condemnation by private owner, 471.4  
   Rights of municipalities, 409.24  
 Accretion or avulsion  
   Action to determine title, 568.19, 568.20  
   Good faith possession, preference, 568.18  
   Sale or lease by state, 568.21  
 Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39  
 Acquiescence, 650.14  
 Acquisition of title by state or municipality, ch 569  
 "Acre" defined, 210.3  
 Actions  
   After-born persons, by representation, R.C.P. 42–47  
   Attachments, 639.27–639.30  
   Boundary disputes, ch 650  
   Class actions, jurisdiction, R.C.P. 42–47  
   Creditors bill to subject to judgment, 630.16  
   Damage, mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97  
   Dower lands set off, possessory action, 633.247–633.258  
   Easements, actions to establish, 564.8  
   Escheat of alien's land, 567.5–567.7  
   Executions, ch 626  
   Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648  
   Indexing of actions affecting realty, 606.10, 617.10, 617.15  
   Injury to real property  
     Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97  
   Trespass, ch 658  
   Jurisdiction of actions involving title, 648.15–648.17  
   Legalizing actions, ch 589  
   Limitation, ch 614  
   Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15  
   Lost records, action to restore, ch 647  
   Notice to third parties, 617.10–617.15  
   Occupying claimants, improvements, ch 560  
   Partition, ch 651  
   Photograph or inspect on court order, R.C.P. 129  
   Place of bringing action, 616.1, 616.2, 654.3  
   Quieting title, ch 649  
   Record by clerk of actions changing title, 624.21  
   Recovery of real property, ch 646; R.C.P. 255  
   Specific performance, 633.97, 633.640, 654.11  
   State suable to establish title, 613.8–613.10  
   Trial in district court, 648.15–648.17

**REAL PROPERTY** —Continued

- Actions —Continued
  - Venue of actions, 616.1, 616.2, 654.3
- Adjoining owners
- Boundaries
  - Actions to establish, ch 650
  - State and private property, 111.19, 111.24
- Drainage, chs 455–469
- Easements, ch 564
- Eminent domain right, 471.4
- Fences, ch 113
- Party walls, ch 563
- Sidewalks to school outside city, costs assessed, 320.1–320.3
- Walls in common, ch 563
- Weed law, assessments against, 317.18–317.21
- Adverse possession
  - Access to controlled-access highways, 306A.5
  - Affidavit to establish title, 558.8, 614.17
  - Color of title, 560.2
  - Conveyance of interest not barred by, 557.5
  - Disputed monuments, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
  - Easement, 564.1, 564.2
  - Evidence, boundaries, 650.6, 650.10, 650.14
  - Footway, right not acquired by adverse use, 564.3
  - Legalizing defective conveyance, aided by, 589.24
  - Notice to prevent acquiring easement, 564.4–564.8
  - Occupying claimants, rights, ch 560
  - Tax deed, affidavit to quiet title, 448.15–448.17
- Advertising, fraudulent, 714.16
- Affidavit
  - See also *AFFIDAVITS*
  - Claims to realty before 1960; 614.17
  - Index, recorder's office, 558.50
  - Title explanation, presumption, 558.8
- After-acquired interest
  - Deed, inures to grantee, exception, 557.4
  - Devise by will when intention clear, 633.269
  - Dower release does not affect, 557.4
  - Judgment liens, 624.23
- Agricultural land reassessed, 445.63
- Aliens' rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22; ch 567
- Ancient deeds, mortgages and contracts, limitation, 614.21–614.23
- Appraisals, see *APPRAISAL*
- Arson, 712.1
- Assessments, ch 441, see *TAXATION*
- Assignments
  - Certificate of entry of land, 558.7
  - Mortgages, 558.45–558.47, 589.10
- Auxiliary to execution proceedings, discovery, ch 630
- Avulsion and accretion, 568.18–568.21
- Bail, amount of real property required, 811.3
- Boundaries, ch 650
- Brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117
- Buildings, see *BUILDINGS*
- Cancellation, real estate contracts, ch 656
- Certificate of redemption from tax sale fees, 333.15
- Cestui que trust, recovery limitation, 614.14
- Change in title, by clerk, 558.66, 606.14
- Christian names, variances and effect, 558.6

**REAL PROPERTY** —Continued

- City, power to acquire and dispose, 364.4, 364.7, 384.24
- Claimants' book, kept by county recorder, 614.18
- Claimants, occupying, ch 560
- Color of title, ch 560
- Commissioners, 624.29–624.35
- Commission, real estate, 117.8–117.13
- Commodities, 553.3, 553.13
- Complete record kept by clerk, 624.21
- Condemnation proceedings, ch 472, see *EMINENT DOMAIN*
- Condominiums, *generally*, ch 499B
- Constructive notice, recording, 558.11
- Consumer frauds, 714.16
- Contingent remainders, 450.96, 557.7–557.9, 658.5
- Contracts
  - Abandoned, when presumed, 558.5
  - Ancient contracts of sale, limitation, 558.5, 614.21
  - Completion by fiduciary, 633.117, 633.144
  - Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45
  - Foreclosure of contracts, 654.11–654.13
  - Forfeiture of contract, 654.12, ch 656
  - Government contracts, color of title, 560.2
  - Homestead involved, limitations, 561.13
  - Legalization, 589.1
  - Married woman authorized to enter into, 557.11
  - Moratorium on foreclosure, 654.15
  - Sale of structure, application of Uniform Commercial Code, ch 554
  - Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15
- Conveyances
  - For provisions relative to recording of conveyances, see subhead *Recording Laws* below
  - Absentee's estate, 633.144, 633.516
  - Acknowledgment, 558.26–558.39
  - Acknowledgments before 1943 without seal, legalized, 589.1
  - Adverse possession no bar to sale, 557.4
  - Alienation not defeat expectant estate, 557.9
  - Ancient deeds, limitation, 614.14–614.22
  - Anticipating death, recovery by executor, 633.368
  - Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25
  - Authentication of acknowledgments, 558.25
  - Bankruptcy petitions and decrees, 558.1
  - Bequests, words not to enlarge estate, 557.21
  - Bond for deed, ancient, foreclosure, limitation, 614.20, 614.21
  - City, right to receive, 569.1
  - Commercial Code application, 554.9104
  - Commissioner by court authority, 624.29–624.35
  - Condominiums, 499B.3–499B.9
  - County, right to receive, 569.1
  - Court conveyances, transcripts, 633.401
  - Declaration of trust same as conveyance, 557.10
  - Deed tax, ch 428A
  - Deeds
    - Actions, limitation on
      - Generally*, 614.14–614.28
      - Contract for deed prior to 1950; 558.5
      - Deeds before 1905, quieting title, 649.7

**REAL PROPERTY** —Continued

## Conveyances —Continued

## Deeds —Continued

- Anticipating death, copy to revenue department, 450.81
- Contract for deed prior to 1950; 558.5
- Court approval of commissioner's deed, 624.33
- Demand for quitclaim, quiet title actions, 649.5
- Error of land office, correction, 10.7, 10.10
- Estoppel by deed, 557.4
- Execution, 569.7
- Execution sale deed, 337.11(7), 626.95–626.100
- Executors and administrators, 633.383–633.401, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Fee simple, with or without warranty, 558.19
- Form of commissioner's deed, 624.30, 624.34
- Guardians, 633.383–633.401, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Land grant lists, recording, effect, 10.11
- Legalizing Acts, 558.14, 589.2, 589.12, 589.14
- Limitation of actions, chs 614, 615
- Municipalities, execution by, 569.7
- Original entry, when deemed deed, 558.7
- Power of appointment, ch 559
- Power to appoint by deed, release, 558.68
- Presumptions as to recitals, 649.7
- Referee's deed in partition, R.C.P. 291, 292
- Sheriffs' deeds, execution sale, 626.95–626.100
- State, execution by, 569.7
- Deeds of trust
  - See also MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Secured Transactions*
  - Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5
  - Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14
  - Assignment by foreign fiduciary, 633.144
  - Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5
  - Insurance company, investments, 511.8(8), 512.48
  - Limitations on enforcing judgment, 615.1–615.4
  - Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14, 614.20, 614.21
  - Moratorium provision, 654.15
  - Mortgage construed as, 654.2
  - Release by foreign fiduciary, 633.53–633.56
  - Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21
  - Two-year limitation on judgments, 615.1–615.4
- Definition, 558.1
- Devices, estates not enlarged by words, 557.21
- Enlargement of estate, not by certain common law words, 557.21
- Evidence in court, 622.36–622.50
- Executors and administrators, 633.383–633.401, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Expectant estate indestructibility, 557.9
- Farms with registered names, 557.25
- Fee simple, 557.2
- Foreign acknowledgment, 558.39
- Foreign conveyances legalized, 589.20
- Forms of conveyances, 558.19
- Forty-year marketable record title, 614.29–614.38
- Fraudulent conveyances
  - Estates of decedents, 633.368

**REAL PROPERTY** —Continued

## Conveyances —Continued

## Fraudulent conveyances —Continued

- Fraud of creditors, attachment, 639.30
- Remedies of vendor protected, 557.19
- Future estates, 557.6, 557.9
- Grantor's interest passed, 557.3, 557.4
- Grants of land to railroads, recording, 558.9–558.11
- Guardians
  - Generally*, 633.383–633.401
  - Absentees, 633.144
  - Eminent domain proceedings, 472.16
  - Ward, conveyance presumed fraudulent, 633.638
- Homesteads, 561.7, 561.13
- Inheritance, words of, effect, 557.21
- Islands and river channels, 568.10–568.25
- Legalizing Acts, 558.14, ch 589
- Limitation of actions, chs 614, 615
- Limited estates prior to 1907; 557.21
- Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38
- Mortgages, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
- Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.12, 499A.13
- Municipalities right to receive, 569.1
- Names of signers typed or printed, 335.2
- Names, variation, presumption, 558.6
- Nonenlargement of estate by certain words, 557.21
- Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15
- Old-age assistance, suspended taxes, grantee to pay, 427.11
- Partition, R.C.P. 292
- Partnerships, uniform Act, 544.18
- Perpetuity rule, 557.7, 557.8, 558.68, 566.14
- Platted subdivisions, 409.2, 409.3
- Pleaded by name or legal effect, 619.11
- Power of attorney
  - Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36
  - Affecting real estate, recording, 558.1
  - Revocation, recorded to be valid, 558.1
  - Spouse, authority to act, 597.5
- Powers, manner of creation, 557.10
- Presumption of validity, fiduciaries deed, 633.402
- Proof in lieu of acknowledgment, 558.31, 558.34
- Property not redeemable, sheriff's deed, 626.95–626.101
- Property subject to redemption, sheriff's deed, 626.95, 626.98
- Purchasers, subsequent, record notice, 558.41, 558.42
- Quitclaim deed, 558.19, 649.5
- Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9–558.11
- Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12
- Recitals, evidence of title, 649.7
- Recording necessary for notice, 558.41, *see also subhead Recording Laws below*
- Settlement of estates, 633.383–633.401
- Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20
- Simultaneous death Act not applicable, 633.523–633.528
- Specific performance, *see SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE*
- Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20

**REAL PROPERTY** —Continued

## Conveyances —Continued

- State, ch 10
- State, right to receive, 569.1
- Tax deed, ch 448
- Tenancy in common, 557.15
- Trustee authorization, 557.10
- Value declaration, 428A.1, 428A.4, 428A.15
- Vendor's lien after conveyance, validity, 557.18
- Vested rights, when not impaired, 557.21
- Warranty deed, form, 558.19(3)
- Wife has right to convey her property, 557.11
- Co-operative apartments, ch 499A
- Corporations holding real estate, forced sale, 491.3(6), 515.34
- Covenants, spouse not bound, 557.13
- Criminal mischief, 716.1
- Curative Acts, ch 589
- Deeds, *see subhead Conveyances above*
- Deeds of trust, 557.10, *see subhead Conveyances above*
- Defined, criminal code, 702.14
- Descent and distribution, 633.210–633.226
- Devise, nonenlargement, 557.21
- Disclaimers, 633.704
- Discrimination, 601A.8, 601A.12
- Displaced persons, relocation expenses, 316.4
- Distributive share of surviving spouse, 633.236–633.258
- Documentary stamp tax, ch 428A
- Double possibilities, rule, 557.7
- Dower, 633.212, 633.213
- Easements
  - Generally*, ch 564
  - Condemnation for U. S., conveyance, 471.3
  - Conservation commission, 108.8
  - Conservation easements, ch 111D
  - Egress and ingress, how obtained, 471.4
  - Motor vehicles, landowners to control use, 321.251
  - Railways, abandonment, 471.15–471.18
  - Schoolhouse site, nonuser, effect, 297.15–297.21
- Encumbrance
  - Fines, lien on property, R.Cr.P. 24
  - Judgment liens, 624.23, *see LIENS*
  - Mechanics' liens, priority, 572.17–572.21
  - Mortgage liens, ch 654, *see MORTGAGES ON REAL PROPERTY*
  - Mulct tax, 99.27–99.31
  - Partition actions, hearing, notice, R.C.P. 280
  - Security interest of fixtures, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
  - Tax liens, ch 445, *see TAXATION*
- Encumbrance book
  - Affidavit of additional liens, 629.3
  - Attachment levies entered, 639.28, 639.70
  - Cancellation by settlement of case, 639.64
  - Constructive notice, index as, 617.10–617.15
  - Duty to make entries, 606.7(5), 606.10
  - Entry in county where located, 626.18, 626.20
  - Entering for highway surveys and other tests, 314.9
  - Escheat, 633.219(5), 633.545, 633.546

**REAL PROPERTY** —Continued

## Estates

- After-acquired interest, inures to grantee, 557.3
- Condominiums, 499B.3
- Contingent estates, 450.96
- Contingent remainders
  - Generally*, 557.7–557.9, 658.5
  - see also subhead Remainders below*
- Decedent's estate, administration, ch 633, *see PROBATE CODE*
- Deferred, inheritance tax, 450.46–450.48, 450.51, 450.52
- Expectant estate, 557.9
- Fee simple
  - Dower rights, 633.212, 633.213
  - Form of conveyance, 558.19(2, 3)
  - Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20
  - Term "heir" not necessary to convey, 557.2
- Future estates
  - Conveyance of prior estate no bar, 557.9
  - Creation authorized, 557.6
  - Inheritance tax, 450.51
- Inheritance taxes, 450.2, 450.3
- Leasehold interest
  - General provisions*, 562.1–562.7
  - Execution sale, 626.13, 626.93, 626.94
  - Execution, when redeemable from, 628.2
  - Ice and coal dealers, taxation, 428.10
  - Lien upon, 84.9
  - Mechanic's lien, 572.6
- Life estates
  - Inheritance tax, 450.3, 450.27, 450.44–450.46, 450.51
  - Partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277
  - Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1
  - Sale by life tenant, 557.9
  - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.6
- Limited estates, deed or devise since 1907; 557.21
- Remainders, *see subhead Remainders below*
- Tenancies, *see TENANCY*
- Term estates
  - Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44–450.47, 450.51
  - Waste, liability of tenant, 658.1–658.6
  - Years, partition proceeds, trustee to hold, R.C.P. 277
- Eviction
  - Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648
  - Tenants of city dwellings, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.107
  - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.2
  - Writ of possession, 646.24
- Execution auxiliary proceedings, ch 630
- Executions, ch 626, 639.27–639.30
- Execution sales legalized, 588.1, 588.2
- Exemptions
  - Homesteads, ch 561, *see HOMESTEADS*
  - Tax exemptions, chs 425–427, *see TAXATION*
- Farm names registered, 557.22–557.26
- Farm tenancy, leases and termination, 562.5–562.7
- Fixtures, application of commercial Code, 554.9313
- Footways, no right by prescription, 564.3
- Forcible entry and detainer, ch 648

**REAL PROPERTY** —Continued

- Foreclosure
  - Actions, service by publication, R.C.P. 60
  - Contract, for sale of real estate, 654.11, 654.12, 654.15; R.C.P. 60
  - Mortgages, ch 654
- Foreign acknowledgments accepted, 558.39
- Forfeiture of real estate contracts, ch 656
- Fraudulent advertising, 714.16
- Fraudulent conveyances
  - Attachment grounds, 639.3(9), 639.9(3), 639.30
  - Attachment of property so conveyed, 639.30
  - Decedent's estate, 633.368
  - Vendor not deprived of present remedy, 557.19
- Future interests, indestructibility, 557.9
- Geological deposits, 111.2, ch 305
- Gifts, ch 565, *see GIFTS*
- Grantee
  - After-acquired interest, to grantee, when, 557.4
  - Patents furnished, 558.10
- Grantor
  - Christian names, variation, effect, 558.6
  - Described as spouse or heir, presumed, 558.14
  - Realty conveyed by, all interest passes, 557.3
- Heirs
  - Deeds, use of "heirs" not necessary, 557.2
  - Descent and distribution, chs 636, 637
  - Estates, *see ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*
  - Limited estate not enlarged by grant, 557.21
- Homesteads, ch 561
- Homestead tax credit, ch 425
- Horizontal property Act
  - Generally, ch 499B
  - Pleading injury, 619.14
- Improvements
  - Occupying claimant's rights, 560.1, 560.7
  - School site improvements, sale, 297.20
  - Setoff in realty recovery action, 646.20
- Industrial property, report to assessor, 441.19
- Injury to real property
  - Damages, *see DAMAGES*
  - Pleadings requirements, 619.14
  - Trespass, ch 658, *see TRESPASS*
  - Waste, ch 658, *see WASTE*
- Inspection to survey or photograph, R.C.P. 129
- Instruments affecting real estate
  - Acknowledged or proved, read in evidence, 622.36
  - Acknowledgment, 558.26–558.42
  - Bankruptcy certified copies, defined as, 558.1
  - Conveyances, *see subhead Conveyances above*
  - Deeds, *see subhead Conveyances above*
  - Deeds of trust, *see DEEDS OF TRUST*
  - Definition, 558.1
  - Evidence, when admissible, 622.36
  - Plats, cities, ch 409
- Islands, ch 568
- Joint tenants
  - Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
  - Created by express intent, 557.15
  - Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)
  - Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
  - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3

**REAL PROPERTY** —Continued

- Land grants
  - Constitution provisions, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; IX, 2nd, 3, 5; XI, 7
  - Dubuque and Pacific railway, 10.12
  - Railroad grants recorded, 558.9, 558.10
  - State, partial enumeration, 10.2, 302.1(2)
  - United States for wildlife refuge, 1.7
- Land office and patents
  - Generally, ch 10
  - Boundary commission's report filed, 568.14
  - Certified copies of records, 9.4, 622.41–622.51
  - Patents issued and corrected
    - Island and river channel, 568.12, 568.19, 568.25
    - Quo warranto, R.C.P. 299(e)
- Records to be kept
  - General provisions, 9.1, 9.4
  - Island and river channel sales, 568.6, 568.7, 568.12, 568.14, 568.22
  - Railroad land grants, 558.9–558.11
  - School land, 302.7, 302.8, 302.35
- Land preservation, ch 93A
- Land surveys, ch 335, *see SURVEYS*
- Land titles, *see TITLES*
- Leasehold interest, *see subhead Estates above*
- Leases, ch 562, *see LEASES*
- Legalizing Acts affecting real estate, 558.14, chs 589, 614
- Licenses, real estate brokers and salespersons, ch 117
- Lienholder
  - Partition suit, rights, R.C.P. 273
  - Protection of junior liens, ch 629
  - Redemption from execution sale, 628.5–628.20
- Lien of personal taxes, vendor and purchaser, 445.30
- Lien of taxes, ch 445, *see TAXATION*
- Liens affecting real estate, *see LIENS*
- Life tenants
  - Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12
  - Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21
  - Petition for sale, 557.9
  - Rent apportioned, 562.1
  - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
- Limitation of actions, ch 614, *see LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*
- Lis pendens, 617.10–617.15
- Lost corners and boundaries, ch 650
- Lots
  - Cemetery, platting and conveying, 359.40, 359.41
  - Housing law definitions, 413.3(9, 10)
  - Sale or lease before recording plat, penalty, 409.45
- Military service, tax exemption, 427.3, 427.4
- Modular homes, 135D.24
- Monuments, land surveys, corners marked, 355.3
- Moratorium Act, 654.15
- Mortgage guarantee insurance, ch 515C
- Mortgage loans Act, ch 535A
- Mortgages, 558.19, ch 654
- Motor vehicles, right of realty owner to control vehicular travel, 321.251
- Motor vehicles, right of realty owner to remove unlawfully parked vehicle, 556B.1
- Multiple housing co-operatives, ch 499A

**REAL PROPERTY** —Continued

Names changed, reindexing real estate, 674.3, 674.6  
 Notarial seals of nonresidents, presumption, 558.15  
 Occupants, notice of road changes, 306.29, 306.30  
 Occupying claimants  
   *Generally*, ch 560  
   Escheat, limitation, 567.7  
   Improvement value, paid by owner, 560.4  
   Islands and river channels, 568.18–568.20  
   Public land abandoned, 568.10, 568.16–568.19  
   Reversions and restrictions, limitations, 614.24–614.28  
 Partition, ch 651; R.C.P. 270–298  
 Partnerships, uniform, 544.8, 544.10  
 Patents, *see subhead Land Office and Patents above*  
 Paternity complaint, filing creates lien, 675.16  
 Perpetuities  
   Cemeteries, municipal trustees, 566.14  
   Contingent remainders, 557.7–557.9  
   Prohibited, 558.68  
 Plats, ch 409, *see PLATS*  
 Possession  
   Action by conservator to recover, 633.640  
   Administrator, 633.351  
   Crops growing, bond, writ, 646.23, 646.24  
   Definition, 557.1  
   Delivery of leased premises to stranger, 562.3  
   Execution for delivery of property, 626.14  
   Executor, 633.351  
   Forcible entry and detainer action, ch 648  
   Mortgagors right to realty, 557.14  
   Occupying claimants, ch 560  
   Owner of land deemed to have, 557.1  
   Owner's assent, notice to quit, 562.4  
   Peaceable, bars forcible entry, 648.18  
   Recovery action, proof, 646.12  
   Recovery, judgment and writ, 646.24  
   Redemption period, during, 628.3, 628.26  
   Tenant in common, rent, 557.16, 557.17  
 Power of attorney  
   Acknowledgment of instrument, 558.36  
   Affecting real estate, recording, 558.1  
   Death or disability not to cause termination, 633.705, 633.706  
   Execution when realty is affected, 557.10  
   Revocation, 588.1, 633.705, 633.706  
   Spouse, authority to act, 597.5  
 Presumption of payment for state land, 10.6  
 Presumption of seizing and possession, 557.1  
 Public lands  
   Electric lines, franchise, 478.1–478.6  
   Federal, *see UNITED STATES, subhead Lands*  
   Public parks, ch 111, 384.24, *see CITIES, subhead Parks; PARKS*  
   Public squares, *see CITIES*  
   Settlers on public lands, 560.2(5), 658.8  
   State lands, *see subhead State Lands below*  
 Public use of private land and water, ch 111C  
 Quitclaim deeds  
   Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39  
   Demand in quieting title, 649.5  
   Form, 558.19

**REAL PROPERTY** —Continued

Railroad grants, duty to record, 558.9–558.11  
 Railroad property, sale or lease, 327E.2  
 Railroad roadbeds, tax to railroads, 434.21  
 Railways, statement for taxation, 434.2–434.5  
 Real estate  
   Brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117  
   Commissioner, conveyance by court order, 624.29, 624.35  
 Contracts  
   Foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12  
   Forfeiture, 656.1–656.6  
   Index numbering system and tax maps, 441.29  
   Investment trusts, interest, 535.2  
 Recording laws  
   Acknowledgment required, exceptions, 558.42  
   Affidavit of possession, 614.23  
   Affidavits explaining title, 558.8, 558.42  
   Assignment for creditors, 681.3  
   Assignment of original entry deemed deed, 558.7  
   Assignments recorded, 558.45–558.47  
   Attachment, certificate of release, 639.70  
   Auditor to enter before recording, 558.57  
   Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17  
   Certificate of authenticity, 558.22, 558.24, 558.29  
   Certification of transcript, 558.12, 558.18  
   Change of title certified, 558.66, 606.14  
   Condominiums, 499B.9  
   Constructive notice by record, 558.11, 558.55  
   Conveyance by commissioner, 624.33–624.35  
   Conveyance of decedent's property, 633.401  
   Copies made, certification, 558.16–558.18  
   Curative Acts, 558.5–558.8  
   Duty of recorder, 335.2, 558.49  
   Easement, notice to prevent, 564.6  
   Errors corrected, 335.3, 558.67  
   Evidence in court, use, 622.36–622.51  
   Fees of recorder, 335.14, 558.57, 558.58  
   Filing and recording of instruments, 558.11  
   Final record book, 558.59  
   Grantor described as spouse or heir, 558.14  
 Index books  
   *Generally*, 558.49–558.64  
   Claimant's book, 614.18  
   Index copy by county, 558.16–558.18  
   Judgments, 624.24, 624.25  
   Legalizing Acts, ch 589  
   Marginal references, 558.45  
   Mortgages, assignment, 558.45–558.47  
   Names or initials, variation, effect, 558.6  
   Partition, transcript of decree recorded by clerk, R.C.P. 287(b)  
   Partnerships statement, 545.59  
   Patents of land in different counties, 558.10  
 Plats  
   Cities, *generally*, ch 409  
   Deeds to land recorded, 558.53, 558.54  
   Fee of county surveyor, 355.15(3)  
   Highway establishment, 306.21  
   Homesteads, 561.4–561.7  
   Mortgages recorded, 558.53  
   Penalty for failure to record, 409.45

**REAL PROPERTY** —Continued

## Recording laws —Continued

## Plats —Continued

Resurvey, 409.43

Power of attorney, release, 558.1, 559.1, 586.1

Railroad land grants, duty to record, 558.9–558.11

Record book for city lots, 558.53, 558.54

Recording after transfer book entry, 558.57

Recording required, 558.41, 558.42

Records transcribed, certified, 558.16–558.18

Reversions and restrictions, claims, 614.24–614.28

Revocation of instruments, 558.1

Time of filing, 335.15, 558.55

Title, change of, certified, 558.66, 606.14

Transcript of record, 558.12, 558.13

Transfer book, *generally*, 558.57–558.67

Validity against purchasers, 558.41, 558.42

Vendor's lien, preservation, 557.18

## Recovery of real property

*Generally*, ch 646

Ancient deeds and instruments of record, limitation, 614.14–614.28

Class actions, jurisdictions, R.C.P. 42–47

Escheated land of aliens, limitation, 567.7

Estate, realty recovered, 633.368

Limitation of actions, 614.1(5)

New trial, procedure, R.C.P. 252–255

Parties, class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42–47

Place of bringing action, 616.1

Quieting title, ch 649

Recovery by cestui, limitation, 614.14

Spouse failing to join in instrument, limitation, 614.15

Titles, *see* **TITLES**

Unrecorded deed, copy to party, 558.11

Venue of action, 616.1

## Redemption

Execution sales, chs 628, 629

Tax sales, *generally*, ch 447

## Remainders

Contingent remainders, inheritance tax, 450.96

Contingent remainders, title, 557.7–557.9

Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44–450.48, 450.52

Sale by life tenant, 557.9

Waste, right of owner to bring action, 658.5

## Rent

Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16

Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6

Double liability for holding over, 562.2

Drainage district receiverships, 455.196

Estates, collection by executors, 633.352

Foreclosure realty mortgage, rents, pledged, receiver, 654.13–654.15

Housing law violated, rent uncollectible, 413.106

Landlord's lien, ch 570

Life tenant, rent apportioned at death, 562.1

Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19

Limitation on rent judgment, ch 615

Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer, 648.1–648.4

Payment to stranger, void, 562.3

Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14

**REAL PROPERTY** —Continued

## Rent —Continued

Receiver during pendency of action, 680.1, 680.4

Recovery of rent accruing after judgment, 646.25

Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.16

Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)

Tenant, good faith possession, liability, 646.22

Tenant in common, liability, 557.16, 557.17

Residential property, reassessed, 445.63

## Reversion

Inheritance tax, 450.52

Limitations, 614.24–614.28

Park lands, abandonment of gift, 111.14

Railroad right of way abandoned, 327G.76, 327G.77

Schoolhouse site abandoned, 297.15–297.21

Township property, 360.9

Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5

Riparian owners, 327F.4, 327F.5

River channels, ch 568

Rule against perpetuities, 558.68

## Sales

Advertising, false, 714.16

Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25

Brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117

Commissioner's power to convey, 624.29

Effect after death, 450.3(2)

Fixtures, application of Commercial Code, 554.9313

Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11

Forfeiture under realty contract, ch 656

Guardians, 633.383–633.404, *see* **PROBATE CODE**

Insurance companies forced sale, 515.34

Interest rate on sales or contracts, 535.4

Lien of personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30

Liens, sale to satisfy, 654.5–654.9

Partition action, R.C.P. 278–298

Probate sales, 633.383–633.401, *see* **PROBATE CODE**

Purchase money lien, 557.18

Referees, partition proceedings, R.C.P.288, 289

Sheriff's sales, 626.95–626.100

Subdivisions outside of Iowa, ch 117A

Tax sales, ch 446

Time tax lien attaches, 420.232, 445.30

Urban renewal projects, 403.5

Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15

Saline lands, 10.2

Sand bars, survey and sale, ch 568

Savings and loan associations, loans, 534.8, 534.21

Scavenger sale, 446.18, 446.19

School lands, *see* **SCHOOLS**

Security interest in real property restricted, 537.2307

Seizin, realty owners deemed have, 557.1

Shelley's case, rule abolished, 557.20

Sheriff's deeds, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24, 626.95–626.100

Shifting or springing use, contingent remainder effective, 557.7, 557.8

## Shore lands

Special charter cities, 420.155

Water and watercourses, *see* **WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**

Shore line, 111.18, 568.21–568.25

Skyspace rights, 93.21–93.30



**REAL PROPERTY** —Continued

- Soil conservation districts, 467A.1–467A.12
- Squatters, ch 560
- State lands, *see STATE OF IOWA*
- Statutory construction, 4.1(8, 10)
- Surveys, 646.14, *see SURVEYS*
- Tax lien, federal, recorded, 335.18–335.23
- Tax liens, 445.28
- Tax maps and real estate index, numbering system, 441.29
- Tax relief for elderly and disabled, 425.16–425.39
- Tax sale, 384.69, ch 446, *see TAXATION*
- Tenants at will
  - Cities, housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117
  - Eviction for health order violation, 413.117
  - Forcible entry or detention action, ch 648
  - Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22
  - Termination notice, 562.2–562.7
- Tenants by the entirety
  - Cotenants liable for rent, 557.15, 557.16
  - Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
- Tenants for years
  - Cities, housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106
  - Eviction for health order violation, 413.117
  - Forcible entry or detention action, ch 648
  - Termination notice, 562.2–562.7
  - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
- Tenants in common
  - Cotenant, 557.16
  - Definition, 557.15
  - Recovery of real property, 646.4
  - Redemption rights on execution sale, 628.24
  - Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
  - Walls in common, ch 563
  - Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
- Title change certified by clerk, fee, 606.15
- Title, forty-year marketable record, 614.29–614.38
- Titles, *see TITLES*
- Transfers, value declaration, 428A.1, 428A.4, 428A.15
- Transcripts of record, recording, 558.12, 558.13
- Transmission lines, electric, crossing, 478.2–478.30
- Trustees, conveyance of real estate, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24, 633.96, 633.97
- Trusts, ch 533; 557.10
- United States lands, *see UNITED STATES*
- Valuation, experts, cities over 125,000; 417.4
- Value declaration at transfer, 428A.1, 428A.4, 428A.15
- Vendor and purchaser, lien for taxes, 445.30
- Vested remainders, 557.9, 658.5
- Vested rights, exception to limitation of estates, 557.21
- Warranty deeds
  - Generally, see subhead Conveyances above*
  - Acknowledgments, 558.26–558.39
  - Authentication form, 558.25
  - Conveyance of city lot, covenant, 409.2
  - Estoppel by warranty, 557.4
  - Form and contents, 558.19
- Water, *see WATERS AND WATERCOURSES*
- Wills, ch 633, *see WILLS*
- Writ of possession, 646.24

**REAL PROPERTY** —Continued

- Written instruments affecting, as evidence, 622.36
- Zoning law, ch 414
- Zoning of airports, ch 329

**REAPPORTIONMENT**

*Generally, Const., Iowa, Amend., 1968, No. 3*

**REBATES**

- Assignment for creditors, debts not due, 681.21
- Barrel tax, 123.146
- Consumer credit transactions, upon prepayment, 537.2510
- Motor vehicle fees, 321.126–321.128
- Prohibited as to insurance, 507B.4
- Railroad rates, rebates prohibited, 327D.10
- Refunds, *see REFUNDS*

**REBELLION**

- Insurrection, 718.1

**REBUTTAL**

- Argument or reply in court actions, 624.13; R.C.P. 195
- Evidence in court actions, R.C.P. 191

**RECAPTURE**

- Escaped inmates of state, 226.16
- Escape of distrained animals, 188.16

**RECEIPTS**

- Commercial paper upon presentment, 554.3505
- County attorney for money received, 336.2(9)
- Falsifying, official misconduct, 721.7
- Land office receiver, use as evidence, 622.49
- Officer making execution, 626.16
- Officers, report of money collected, 79.7
- Tax receipt given by treasurer, 445.5
- Tax sale, duplicate to purchaser, 446.32, 446.33
- Tender, right to demand receipt, 538.8
- Treasurer of state for money received, 12.4
- Trustee, deposit of trust funds, 682.32, 682.33

**RECEIVERS**

- Alien insurers, insolvency, procedure, 515.72
- Appointment
  - Authority of court to appoint, 491.66
  - Banks and trust companies, 524.1310–524.1314
  - Conditions warranting appointment, 680.1
  - Consumer fraud practices, 714.16
  - Installment stock sales companies, 501.4, 501.8
  - Petition by party to civil action, 680.1
  - Proofs on appointment hearing, 680.2
- Referees to hear causes, R.C.P. 207
- Assets, failure to deliver, contempt, 680.11
- Associations selling stock by installments, 501.4
- Attachment purposes, 639.39
- Bank deposit payable, 524.805(6–8)
- Banks and trust companies, claim priority law not applicable, 680.8, 680.9
- Banks in receivership, 524.1310–524.1314
- Bond filed with clerk, 680.3
- Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
- Chain store tax law applicable, 424.2

**RECEIVERS** —Continued

Cigarette law applicable, 98.1  
 Claims, priority, exceptions, 654.14, 680.7–680.9  
 Closed banks, judgments assigned, limitation, 615.1, 615.2  
 Closed banks, public deposits, 454.7, 454.14  
 Compensation, 524.1001, 626.25, 630.13  
 Contempt for failure to obey orders, 680.11  
 Continuances under moratorium, charge of property, 654.15  
 Conveyances, 524.1311, 680.4  
 Corporation filing fee exempt, 491.11, 494.5  
 Corporations for pecuniary profit, 491.66  
 Costs of receivership, 626.45, 654.14(1)  
 Dams, unlawful management, 469.15  
 Discovery of assets, 680.10, 680.11  
 Discovery of property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30  
 Discrimination, unfair, law applicable, 551.4  
 Drainage and levee districts, tax delinquent land, 455.190–455.196  
 Drainage bonds, defaulted, 464.6–464.12  
 Evidence at hearing of application, 680.2  
 Executions  
   Action to ascertain extent of lien, 626.33, 626.45  
   Joint or partnership property, 626.33  
   Proceedings auxiliary, 630.7–630.9, 630.13  
 Fees  
   Banks and trust companies acting, 524.1001  
   Executions, receiver appointed, costs taxed, 626.45, 630.13  
   Suspended during receivership, 491.11  
 Foreclosure real estate mortgages, 654.13–654.15  
 Foreign corporations, 495.6  
 Foreign receivers, legalizing Acts, realty, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24  
 Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.72, 512.101  
 Funds, investment, 682.23–682.28  
 Industrial loan companies, 536A.19  
 Insurance company, *see INSURANCE*  
 Land office, receipt as evidence, 622.49–622.51  
 Legalization of conveyances, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24, 614.22  
 Levee and drainage district, tax delinquent land, 455.190–455.196  
 Liens, priority, 654.13, 654.14, 680.5  
 Limited partnerships, 545.39  
 Membership sales companies, 503.11  
 Nonprofit corporations, 504A.58  
 Oath to discharge his trust faithfully, 680.3  
 Orders of court signed in vacation, R.C.P. 120  
 Partnerships, limited, judgment creditor's right, 545.39  
 Pledge of rents on realty mortgage foreclosure, 654.13–654.15  
 Powers in general, 680.4  
 Preference as to rents, 654.13, 654.14  
 Real estate brokers law not applicable, 117.7  
 Recording instruments, 558.52  
 Rentals on real estate mortgage foreclosures, 654.13–654.15  
 Sales tax law applicable, 422.42

**RECEIVERS** —Continued

Savings and loan associations, 534.40, 534.46, 534.47, 534.66  
 Securities, sale exempt from securities law, 502.203(6)  
 Sheriff as receiver, execution, 630.7, 630.9  
 Superintendent of banking for banks, 524.1310  
 Taxes as prior claim, 654.14, 680.6, 680.7  
 Unemployment claims, priority, 96.14  
 Vacation orders signed, R.C.P. 120

**RECIPROCITY**

Abandoned property, 556.10  
 Accountants, 116.13  
 Admission to Iowa bar, R.C.P. 118  
 Boxing and wrestling matches, licenses to conduct, 99C.4  
 Cosmetologists, license, 157.3  
 Engineers and surveyors, 114.20  
 Fish and game licenses, 109.19, 109.112  
 Inheritance tax, 450.91  
 Insurance companies, 510.32  
 Interstate bridges, 313A.34  
 Military personnel, deserters, apprehension outside state, 29B.95  
 Motor vehicle provisions  
   License exemption of nonresidents, 321.176(4)  
   Local registration of foreign vehicles, 321.250  
   Registration fee exemption, 321.53  
   Registration reciprocity agreements, ch 326  
   Traffic law enforcement within state, 321.6  
   Truck fee agreements made, 321.10  
 Nursing home administrators, 135E.11  
 Parole agreements, reciprocal, 906.13  
 Practice Acts, licenses, 147.44–147.54  
 Rendering plants, 167.21  
 Tax enforcement, 421.24  
 Telegraph and telephone service, 477.10–477.14  
 Unemployment compensation, 96.19(6, c), 96.20  
 Use tax, 423.25  
 Wage payment collection law, 91A.11  
 Witnesses, criminal cases, ch 819

**RECIPROCITY BOARD, STATE**

*See TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF, subhead Transportation Regulation Board*

**RECKLESS DRIVING**

Criminal definition, punishment, 321.277  
 Driver's license revoked, 321.209(6), 321.210(2)  
 Liability to guests, 321.494  
 Military personnel, 29B.106

**RECOGNIZANCES**

Bail bonds, 811.1, 811.6  
 Report by district court clerks, 666.6  
 Report of auditor, publication, 333.13(2), 333.14

**RECOMMITMENT AFTER BAIL**

*General provisions, 811.7*

**RECORDER, COUNTY**

*General provisions, ch 335*

**RECORDING ACTS**

See also chs 554, 555

- Boundary agreements recorded, 650.17
- Condominiums, 499B.3–499B.9
- Corporation for profit, articles recorded, 491.5
- County recorder's duties, ch 335
- Dairy products containers, brands, 192.58
- Farm names registered, 557.22–557.26
- Homestead selected and recorded, 561.4–561.7
- Marks, trade-marks and trade names, ch 548
- Mental hospital support lien, 230.25, 230.26
- Oil and gas leases, terminations, 84.22
- Plats, filing required, 409.12
- Public utility equipment, 555.3
- Real property instrument, 558.1–558.13
- Secured transactions, ch 555, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
- Trade-marks and trade names, chs 547, 548

**RECORDS**

- Adoption, 600.16, 600.24
- Authentication
  - Generally*, ch 622
  - Executed in a foreign country, 558.27–558.29
  - Federal provisions, preceding U. S. Const., Vol. I
  - Federal statutes to be included in Code, 14.12
- Bank records, evidence, admissibility, 554.3510
- Beer and liquor control, 123.33, 123.101–123.103, 123.109, 123.138
- Change of name record, 674.11
- Civil service, 341A.19
- Confidential records council, 692.19
- Controlled substances, *generally*, 204.306, 204.402, 204.403
- Credit union records, 533.26–533.28
- Explosive materials, 101A.5, 101A.8
- False representation, 720.5
- Games of skill and chance, 99B.2
- Investment securities, issuer's duty of inquiry, 554.8403
- Juvenile cases, 232.147–232.151
- Lost, ch 647
- Microfilming, 343.13
- Misuse of public records, 721.10
- Motor vehicles, abandoned, destruction, 321.90
- Occupational safety and health information, 88.6
- Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
- Public, citizen's right to examine and copy, ch 68A
- Public, falsifying, penalty, 721.1
- Real property, sales contracts, 554.2107
- Records management Act
  - General provisions*, ch 304
  - Definitions, 304.2
  - Duplicates, 304.13
  - Exemptions to provisions, 304.17
  - Management, preservation and disposal of records, *generally*, 304.8–304.15
  - Records management manual, 304.7
  - Records, state-owned property, 304.15
  - Rules adopted, 304.7
  - State records commission
    - Compensation of members, 304.4
    - Establishment, 304.3–304.5

**RECORDS —Continued**

- Records management Act —Continued
  - State records commission —Continued
    - Nonliability of members, 304.16
    - Powers and duties, 304.6–304.13
    - Termination of state agency, 304.11
  - Risk management, 18.160–18.169
  - State building code, decisions, 103A.17
  - Swine identification, 163.30

**RECOVERY OF REAL PROPERTY**

Actions for, *generally*, ch 646

**RECREATIONAL ACTIVITIES**

- Boats and vessels, registration, exemptions, 106.6
- City, 384.24
- County conservation board projects, ch 111A
- Municipal recreational areas, 111.60–111.78
- Playgrounds, establishment, tax, maintenance, ch 300
- Public use of private land and water, encouraged, ch 111C
- Recreational bikeways, ch 308A
- Schools, public recreation, ch 300
- State recreational and watershed projects, 107.29–107.34
- Use of schoolhouses and grounds permitted, 297.9

**RECREATION CENTER**

Memorial hall, 37.18(3)

**REDEMPTION**

- Centers for beverage containers, 455C.2
- Execution sales, chs 628, 629
- Mortgages on real estate, ch 628
- Secured transactions, collateral, rights of debtor, 554.9506
- Tax sales, *generally*, ch 447

**REDUNDANT MATTER**

Stricken from pleadings, R.C.P. 94

**REFEREES**

- Acceptance or refusal of appointment, R.C.P. 207, 210
- Administrator's accounts examined, 633.20
- Ancient deeds, limitation of actions, 614.22
- Appointment by court, R.C.P. 207
- Bank deposits and collections, dishonor, 554.4503
- Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 209, 214, 241
- Bond, before conveyance, R.C.P. 288
- Bribery or acceptance of bribe, 722.3
- Certification by successor, R.C.P. 241(d)
- Commission to locate boundaries, 650.7–650.12
- Costs
  - Fees taxed as costs, R.C.P. 208
  - Fees to county officers, account to county, 633.20
  - Judgment debtor examined, 630.13
  - Partition costs, R.C.P. 287(a), 293, 295
  - Retaxation of costs, 625.16, 625.18
  - Taxable, 625.14
- County officers' fees, account to county, 633.20
- Discharge, receipt for trust funds, 682.32, 682.33
- Dower setting off, proceedings, 633.247–633.251

**REFEREES** —Continued

- Estates of decedents, dower, 633.247–633.251
- Executor's accounts examined, 633.20
- Fees
  - Executions, compensation for services allowed, 630.13
  - Referees, 561.9, 625.14; R.C.P. 208
- Findings of fact as special verdict, R.C.P. 214
- Foreign referees, legalizing Acts, 589.8, 589.11, 589.24
- Funds, inability to distribute, procedure, 682.31–682.33
- Homestead exemptions determined, 561.8, 561.9
- Inheritance tax, payment, 450.5, 450.88
- Insurance companies, nonlife, 515.85
- Investment of fiduciaries' funds, 682.23–682.34
- Investment receipts filed with final report, 682.33
- Judgment debtor examination, 630.3–630.5, 630.10–630.13
- Judgment, determination of amount, R.C.P. 232
- Judgment, report of referee, effect, R.C.P. 213, 214
- Mandamus costs determined, 661.15
- "Master" includes a referee, auditor or examiner, R.C.P. 207
- Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207–214
- Method of trial, R.C.P. 209
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(5)
- Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 279, 282–292, 295
- Personal property, sale, bonds, R.C.P. 288
- Powers of referees, 633.20
- Probate referees, 633.20
- Procedure on reference, R.C.P. 209, 210
- Proof required, R.C.P. 210
- Real estate sale, bonds, when required, R.C.P. 288
- Shorthand reporter's notes in evidence, 622.99
- Undistributed funds, deposit with clerk, 682.31–682.38
- Zoning certiorari trial, 414.18

**REFERENDUM**

- Corn promotion, 185C.2, 185C.16–185C.20
- County, township and state questions, *see* **ELECTIONS**, *subhead Questions Submitted to Voters*
- Egg excise tax, 196A.3
- Municipal questions, *see* **CITIES**, *subhead Elections*
- School questions, *see* **SCHOOLS**, *subhead Elections*, *and thereunder see Questions Submitted to Voters*
- Social security, 97C.20
- Soil conservation, district elections, 467A.5, 467A.10
- Soybeans, promotional order, ch 185
- Turkey excise tax, 184A.10

**REFORM**

- Schools, *see* ch 242

**REFORMATORY, MEN'S (ANAMOSA)**

- See* ch 246; **PENITENTIARY (FORT MADISON) AND MEN'S REFORMATORY (ANAMOSA)**

**REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S (ROCKWELL CITY)**

- General provisions*, ch 245

**REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S (ROCKWELL CITY)**

—Continued

- Administration by social services department, 217.14, 218.1, 218.3
- Births and deaths, recorded, 144.47, 144.48
- Commitments, 245.5–245.9
- Dead bodies, scientific use, ch 142
- Employees and subordinate officers, 218.10, 245.4
- Escape, 246.45, 719.4
- Inmates
  - Discharged inmates assisted, 245.13, 906.9
  - Escape of inmates, return, 245.15
  - Federal prisoners, 245.20
  - Felons, ch 902
  - Fingerprints and photographs, 690.4
  - Mentally ill, transferred, 245.12
  - Parolees assisted, 245.13, 906.9
  - Service by inmates authorized, 245.3
  - Time served, 246.45
  - Transfers of inmates, 218.90, 245.10–245.12
  - Workers' compensation, 85.36, 85.45, 85.59, 85.60
  - Work required, 245.3
- Insurrection, 246.45
- Parole provisions, ch 906
- Printing by the state for, limitation on, 18.29
- Recommendation for restoration of citizenship, 248.3
- Sentencing procedure, ch 901
- Superintendent
  - Appointment and duties, 218.9
  - Salary of superintendent, 245.2
  - Work release program, 247A.1–247A.9

**REFRIGERATION PLANTS**

*See* chs 101, 171, 172, **COLD STORAGE PLANTS**

**REFRIGERATORS**

- Abandoned, regulations, 727.3

**REFUNDING BONDS**

- City bonds, 384.68
- County bonds, 346.1, 346.2
- Drainage bonds defaulted, court relief, ch 464
- Drainage districts, ch 463
- Public utilities owned by cities, 384.82
- School bonds, 298.20

**REFUNDS**

- Bank deposits and collections, 554.4212
- Beverage containers deposit Act, 455C.2
- Drainage surplus refunded, 455.68
- Erroneous taxes to counties, 452.16–452.18
- Erroneous taxes to individuals, 445.60, 450.93–450.96
- Motor vehicle fees, 321.126–321.128
- Rebates, *see* **REBATES**

**REFUSE**

*See* **GARBAGE**

**REGENTS, STATE BOARD (for State Educational Institutions)**

- General provisions*, ch 262, *see also* **STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**
- Accounts and records open to inspection, 79.8
- Administrative officers, appointment, 262.12

**REGENTS, STATE BOARD (for State Educational Institutions)** —Continued

- Aircraft use, 328.56
- Appointments
  - College and university presidents, 262.9
  - Committees, 262.12
  - Law enforcement academy council member, 80B.6
  - Mental hygiene committee, 225B.2
  - Officers, *see subhead Officers below*
  - Secretary of board, 262.12, 262.13
- Appropriations
  - Budget control, 8.31
  - Extended, power, 262.9(7)
  - How allotted, 8.30–8.32
  - Misused, liability, 8.38, 8.40
  - Transportation, deaf and sightsaving schools, 270.9
- Archaeologist, state, appropriations, 305A.7
- Area schools, standards established, 280A.33
- Attendance by high school students, 282.26
- Authority of board in general, 262.9
- Bicycles, parking regulations, 262.69
- Blind children, education, duties, 299.18, 299.23
- Blind, school, state, 262.7, ch 269
- Bonds on public contracts, procedure, 23.1, 23.12–23.16, 75.2–75.9
- Bonds on self-liquidating improvements, 262.48–262.52
- Bonds required of finance committee, 64.6(4)
- Budgeting and accounting system, unified, 8.29
- Budget submitted, 8.23–8.28
- Child welfare research station, 263.5, 263.6
- Code, session laws, copies furnished, 18.97
- Collective bargaining, hiring attorney, 262.9
- College aid commission, 261.1
- Community colleges and area vocational schools, standards established, 280A.33
- Contracts
  - Annuities, 262.21
  - Appeal from improvement proposal, 23.1–23.16
  - Bids on improvement contracts, 262.34
  - Bond required of contractors, 573.2, 573.3
  - Fire protection, arranged with city, 262.33
  - General penalty clause, 24.24
  - Hospital service corporations, 514.5
  - Interest in contracts prohibited, 262.10
  - Laborers' and materialmen's rights, 573.7–573.26
  - Payments on contracts, conditions, 573.12
  - Teacher training contracts, 262.30–262.32
- Courses of study at university, 263.1, 263.2
- Deaf, census from local assessor, 299.18–299.23
- Deaf, school, state, 262.7, ch 270
- Degrees and diplomas at university, 263.2
- Dormitories erected, 262.35–262.42
- Dormitories, self-liquidating, 262.55–262.66
- Duties and powers of board enumerated, 262.9
- Easements over public land, power to grant, 262.67
- Employees
  - Annuity contracts, 262.21
  - Exempt from merit system, 19A.3
  - Sick leave and vacation, 79.1
- Executive officers of each institution, report, 262.24
- Expenses paid, filing and audit, 262.29

**REGENTS, STATE BOARD (for State Educational Institutions)** —Continued

- Federal grants, 266.1–266.7, 266.27, 266.28
- Funds collected, not paid to treasurer, 12.10
- Funds, control of, 8.6(7)
- Funds invested, requirements, 262.14–262.19
- Gifts accepted and controlled, 262.9(6), 262.14(4), 565.3–565.5
- Higher education facilities commission, 261.1
- Hog-cholera serum laboratory, authorized, 266.24–266.26
- Homeopathic medicine at university, 263.4
- Improvements, *see subhead Contracts above*
- Institutions governed, enumerated, 262.7
- Interest in real estate transactions prohibited, 262.10
- Inventions patented by state, 262.9(10)
- Iowa State University, 262.7, ch 266
- Laboratory schools, ch 265
- Land leased with option to purchase, 427.15
- Leaves of absence, 262.9(12)
- Legislative inspection of accounts, 79.8
- Meetings of board, when held, 262.8
- Members of board
  - Appointment and duties, 262.1–262.9
  - Oath, power to administer, 78.2(2)
- Mental health authority, appointment, 225B.1
- Mortgages securing loans, 262.14–262.19
- Oakdale campus, powers and control, 271.3
- Officers
  - Generally*, 262.9, 262.23–262.27
  - Bond required of treasurers, 64.6(4)
- Osteopaths may examine prospective patients, 150.10
- Powers of board, committees and administrative officers, 262.12
- Public improvements and bonds, procedure, 23.1–23.16
- Real estate transaction, approval, 262.9(5)–262.11
- Records kept of board proceedings, 262.11
- Records management Act, exemption, 304.17
- Reports
  - Annually, building and bonding plan, 262A.3
  - Biennial, requirements, 17.1–17.3
  - Biennial, to governor, 262.26
  - Completion of improvement, to appeal board, 23.11
  - Executive officers, biennially to board, 262.24
- Revenue bonds, chs 262A, 263A
- Risk management, 18.161
- Roads and highways, 306.4, 307A.2
- Rules, power to make, 262.9(3)
- Sales tax, exempt, 422.45(5)
- Sanatoriums, expenses of indigents, 271.10, 271.11
- Sanitary conditions, health department, 135.11
- Secretarial officers of institutions, 262.25
- Security officers as peace officers, 262.13
- Self-liquidating improvements, construction, financing, 262.44–262.53
- Settlement made annually with auditor, 11.2
- Speed limits, 262.68
- Superintendents, selected for each institution, 262.9(2)
- Traffic control and parking, 262.69
- Treasurer of each institution, duties, 262.23

**REGENTS, STATE BOARD (for State Educational Institutions)**—Continued

Trusts accepted and administered, 262.9(6)  
 Tuition, students residing on state-owned land, 262.43  
 University of Iowa, 262.7, 263.1–263.8  
 University of Northern Iowa, 262.7, 268.1, 268.2  
 University of Science and Technology (Ames), ch 266

**REGIONAL PLANNING COMMISSION**

*General provisions*, ch 473A

**REGISTER, IOWA OFFICIAL**

Census returns to be published, 26.4  
 Compilation, 19.6  
 Distribution, 18.86–18.92  
 Executive council reports included, 19.6  
 Preparation, contents, 17.20, 18.75  
 Printed biennially, 17.20

**REGISTRARS OF VITAL STATISTICS**

*General provisions*, ch 144, *see VITAL STATISTICS*, subhead Registrar

**REGISTRATION**

Aircraft, 328.42–328.52  
 Controlled substances, manufacture and distribution, 204.301–204.306  
 Farm names, 557.22–557.26  
 Investment securities, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Marks, ch 548  
 Motor vehicles, *see MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Snowmobiles, ch 321G  
 Trade-marks and trade names, chs 547, 548  
 Vital statistics, ch 144, *see VITAL STATISTICS*  
 Voters, chs 47, 48, *see ELECTIONS*

**REHABILITATION OF DISABLED**

*See chs 258, 259, also VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION*

**REHEARING**

Criminal appeals to appellate courts, 814.19, 814.24  
 Military courts, 29B.64  
 Workers' compensation cases, 86.24

**REINSURANCE**

*See ch 521, also INSURANCE*, subhead *Consolidation and Reinsurance*

**RELATIVE RIGHTS**

Limitation of actions, 614.1

**RELATIVES**

Alcoholics, liability for treatment, 123B.8  
 Autopsy at request of relatives, 144.34  
 Beneficiary in assessment life insurance, 510.10  
 Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A  
 Child-placing agencies, 238.24  
 Children's fraternal insurance, application, 512.56  
 Consanguinity, 4.1(23), *see CONSANGUINITY AND AFFINITY*  
 Dead bodies, scientific purposes, rights, 142.1–142.10  
 Employment of, prohibited, 71.1, 71.2

**RELATIVES**—Continued

Incest, prohibited degrees, 726.2  
 Indigents to hospital, no attendance fee, 255.13  
 Inquest on request of relatives, 226.34  
 Jurors, challenge for cause, R.C.P. 187(e); R.Cr.P. 17  
 Life insurance loans to relatives, 508.7  
 Marriage, prohibited degrees, 595.19  
 Parent and child, chs 252A, 597, 675  
 Poor support, chs 252, 252A  
 Responsibility of relatives  
   Alcoholics, 125.31  
   Dependent children, aid payments, 239.5  
   Hospital inmates, mentally ill, state  
     Dangerous incurables, release to relatives, 226.26  
     Inquest requested, expense payable, 226.34  
   Liability for support, persons bond, 230.15  
   Notice of transfer to reformatory, 226.31  
   Special care expense, 226.11  
 Mental illness, 230.15–230.17  
 Mentally retarded persons  
   Cost of care, liability, when, 222.78  
   Cost of commitment, payment, 222.51  
   Discharge from state hospital, 222.15  
   Party to petition for adjudication, 222.19  
   Petition by, 222.16  
   Request of inquest in case of death, 222.12  
   Voluntary admission to state hospital, 222.13  
 Parents, chs 252A, 597, 675  
 Poor support, 252.1–252.6, 252A.1–252A.9  
 Psychiatric hospital patients, 225.8, 225.9, 225.22  
 University hospital patients, 255.26  
 Veteran's conservatorship, 633.614–633.622  
 Vital statistics, relatives to furnish, 144.51  
 Void marriages between relatives, 595.19

**RELEASE**

Pleadings specially as a defense, R.C.P. 101  
 Secured transactions, collateral, 554.9406  
 Warehouseperson, delivery excused, 554.7403

**RELEVANCY**

Irrelevant pleadings stricken, R.C.P. 113

**RELIEF**

Emergency relief administration, ch 251  
 Labor on lime projects, 202.11  
 Poor relief, chs 239, 252–255  
 Streets and highways labor, 252.27  
 Unemployment compensation, 96.1–96.21  
 Work projects for poor, 252.27, 252.41

**RELIGION**

Associations, *see subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes below*  
 Beliefs, religious  
   Abortion, participation, 146.1, 146.2  
   Affiliation, asking, prohibited in public institutions, 729.2  
   Handicapped children, protected, 281.8  
   Indigents, hospital care, refusal, 255.10  
   Inmates of state institutions, 218.25–218.27  
   Jurors, when excused on Saturday, R.C.P. 188

**RELIGION** —Continued

- Bible of families, execution exempt, 627.6(3)
- Bible, use in schools and institutions, 280.6
- Christian Science exemption
  - Indigents, state hospital care, 255.10
  - Venereal disease law when inapplicable, 140.14
- Churches, *see* **CHURCHES**
- Civil rights, protected, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.2
- Clergymen
  - Bequests for services not taxed, 450.4(4)
  - Books exempt from execution, 627.6(17)
  - Confidential communications, 622.10
  - Extinct society taken over, 504.11
  - Inmates of state institution, ministrations, 218.26
  - Insurance, group, participation in, 509.1(2)
  - Liquor permits, 123.29
  - Marriage duties, 595.9–595.17
  - Meetings out of state, 504.15
  - Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
- Controlled substances, use, 204.204
- Corporations for religious purposes
  - Generally*, ch 504
  - Control to be in boards of trustees, 565.1
  - Fees and reports, exemption, 496.19
  - Inheritance tax, bequests exempt, 450.10(4)
  - Land grants, how used, 565.1, 565.2
- Trustees
  - Church affairs controlled by trustees, 565.1
  - Election of trustees, 504.14, 504.16
  - Endowment fund trustees, 504.21
  - Extinct societies, trustees take charge, 504.23
  - Powers of trustees, 504.22
  - Testamentary legacy to, limited, 633.266
  - Trust property, controlled, 504.24
- Discrimination, civil service, prohibited, 400.17
- Donations, solicitation, regulated, ch 122
- Education
  - Attendance at school excused, 299.2(4)
  - Bible, use in schools and institutions, 280.6
  - Handicapped children, rights, 281.8
  - Parochial schools, *see* *subhead below*
  - School standards exception, 299.24
- Exemptions
  - Clergymen's books and tools, 627.6(17)
  - Confidential communications, 622.10
  - Corporation reports and fees, 496.19
  - Discriminatory practices, real estate, 601A.12
  - Eye treatment of babies, 140.13
  - Jurors, because of religious faith, R.C.P. 188
  - Marriage law, certain denominations, 595.17
  - School attendance, religious duties, 299.2(4)
  - State medical care of indigent persons, 255.10
  - Taxation exemptions, *see* *subhead below*
  - Venereal disease treatment, 140.14
- Fair employment practices, 729.4
- Freedom of religious rights protected, Const., Iowa, I, 3
- Freedom of worship, Const., U. S., Amend. 1
- Institutions, state, inmates' rights, 218.25–218.27
- Insurance of religious groups
  - Assessment life law, when applicable, 510.29
  - Fraternal religious law applicable, 512.3

**RELIGION** —Continued

- Insurance of religious groups —Continued
    - Group insurance, 509.1(2, a)
    - Mortality assessment rates, exemption, 512.44
    - Reorganization, fraternal insurance, 512.7, 512.8
    - Securities, deposit law not applicable, 512.54
  - Marriage by clergyman, 595.10–595.17
  - Marriage law exemptions, 595.17
  - Ministers, *see* *subhead Clergymen above*
  - Nonpublic schools
    - Compulsory attendance, ch 299
    - County funds not to be used, 343.8
    - Donations solicited, permit exemption, 122.4
  - Priests, *see* *subhead Clergymen above*
  - Qualification tests for office, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4
  - Rabbis, *see* *subhead Clergymen above*
  - Religious test
    - Not permitted as qualification for office, Const., Iowa, I, 4
    - Schools and institutions, asking religious affiliation, 729.2
    - Witnesses, not permitted, Const., Iowa, I, 4
  - Societies
    - See* *subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes above*
    - Sales tax, receipts exempt, 422.45(3)
  - Solicitation of public donations, ch 122
  - Taxation exemption
    - Corporate income tax, 422.34(2)
    - Family Bibles, 627.6
    - Inheritance tax exemptions, 450.4(2, 4)
    - Property exempt, *generally*, 427.1(9, 10)
  - Taxation of leased property, 565.1, 565.2
  - Tax equalization, school, 442.1–442.23
  - Taxes or tithes not to be paid to churches, Const., Iowa, I, 3
  - Uniform assessments mandatory, enforcement, 443.22, 443.23
  - University of Iowa, free from religious denomination control, 263.1
  - Violations
    - Academic degrees without authority, 504.13
    - Equal privileges, civil rights violations, 729.2
    - Marriage by clergymen without license, 595.9
    - Public funds, unlawfully used, 343.8, 343.9
    - Religious tests unlawfully required, 729.1, 729.3
- REMAINDERS**
- Contingent remainders, 557.7–557.9
  - Inheritance tax, 450.27, 450.44–450.48, 450.52
  - Waste, right of owner to bring action, 658.5
- REMAND**
- Appeals to appellate court, 684.36, 686.14
  - Remedy at law not merged in crime, 611.21
- REMEDY AT LAW**
- Civil remedy not merged in crime, 611.21, 701.10, 707.6

**REMISSION**

Fines and forfeitures by Governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 248.13–248.17  
 New trial, condition for refusing, R.C.P. 250  
 Taxes when property lost, 445.62

**REMOVAL FROM OFFICE**

See 24.24, 64.25, ch 66

**RENAL DISEASES**

Program, *generally*, 135.45–135.47

**RENDERING WORKS**

Dead animals, use and disposal, ch 167  
 Packing houses, *see* **PACKING HOUSES**  
 Slaughterhouses, *see* **SLAUGHTERHOUSES**

**RENTS**

Accruing after judgment, recovery, 646.25  
 Broker's license, when required, 117.1–117.7  
 Cotenant liable for rent, 557.16  
 Default in payment, tenancy terminated, 562.6  
 Double liability for holding over, 562.2  
 Drainage district receiverships, 455.196  
 Foreclosure, rents pledged, 654.13–654.15  
 Housing law violated, uncollectible, 413.106  
 Landlord's lien, 570.1–570.10  
 Landlord tenant, *see* **LANDLORD AND TENANT**  
 Life tenant, apportioned at death, 562.1  
 Limitation on recovery of back rent, 646.19  
 Limitation on rent judgment, 615.1–615.4  
 Liquor violations, termination of lease, 129.12  
 Mobile homes, *see* **LANDLORD AND TENANT**  
 Nonpayment, forcible entry and detainer, 648.1  
 Payment to stranger, void, 562.3  
 Pledge of rents and profits, 654.13, 654.14  
 Receiver pending action, 680.1, 680.4  
 Replevin, officer to satisfy on execution, 643.16  
 Secured transactions, right of setoff, 554.9104  
 Tax exemption on rents not yet due, 427.1(14)  
 Tenant, good faith possession, liability, 646.22  
 Urban renewal relocations, rental paid, 403.6(14)

**REPEAL**

Commercial Code, construction against implied repeal, 554.1104  
 Commercial Code, laws not repealed, 554.10104  
 Form for drafting repealing Acts, 3.1

**REPLEVIN****Bond**

Delivery of property to defendant, 643.12, 643.13  
 Filing of plaintiff's delivery bond, 643.6  
 Judgment against plaintiff, 643.17  
 Judgment when property not delivered, 643.20  
 Return of defendant's delivery bond, 643.13  
 Cigarette law seizures not repleviable, 98.32  
 Concealment of property, 643.21  
 Contempt penalty for obstruction, 643.11, 643.21  
 Costs, bonds to pay, 643.7, 643.12  
 Counterclaim not allowed, 643.2  
 Damages, taking or detention, found by jury, 643.16  
 Delivery fails, writ becomes execution, 643.18  
 Examination of defendant, 643.10, 643.21

**REPLEVIN** —Continued

Execution, delivery of possession, 643.18  
 Exemption of judgment, 643.22  
 Inspection, appraisal of property, 643.14  
 Intervention of third person, 643.4  
 Issuance and execution of writ  
   *Generally*, 643.3–643.10  
   Instructions to officer on execution, 643.18  
   Notice and opportunity to be heard, 643.5  
   Return of writ, 643.15  
   Time of return by officer, 643.15  
 Joinder of actions not allowed, 643.2  
 Judgment as to right of possession, 643.16, 643.17  
 Judgment for value of property and damages, 643.17  
 Judgment on defendant's bond, 643.20  
 Liquor conveyance seizures not repleviable, 127.3  
 Ordinary action, 643.2  
 Parties brought into action, 643.4  
 Petition, contents, 643.1  
 Place of bringing action, 643.1  
 Plaintiff's option after judgment, 643.19  
 Removal of property out of county, 643.8, 643.9  
 Sales Act, 554.2711, 554.2716  
 Sunday process, when allowed, 643.3  
 Value of property assessed by jury, 643.16  
 Verdict of value and damages, 643.16  
 Verification of petition required, 643.1  
 Wrongful removal, follow property, 643.8

**REPLY**

Abatement or in bar defense, R.C.P. 103  
 Allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102  
 Clerk, appearance docket entry of filing, 606.11  
 Court may order, R.C.P. 73  
 Denied by operation of law, R.C.P. 102  
 Extending time for filing, order, R.C.P. 85(f)  
 Habeas corpus, not verified, 663.34, 663.35  
 Interlocutory relief, affidavit, R.C.P. 80(b)  
 Prayer for judgment unnecessary, 619.1  
 Time for filing, R.C.P. 85(f)

**REPORTERS**

Board of examiners, 115.1–115.3, 115.7  
 Certification and examination provisions, *generally*, ch 115  
 Court reporters  
   Appointment and compensation, 602.33, 605.6–605.12  
   Costs, 66.25, 333.3, 625.9  
   Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18  
   Evidentiary use of reporter's notes, 622.97–622.101  
   Fee prepaid, small cases, R.C.P. 178  
   Group insurance provided, 509A.7  
 Military courts  
   Courts-martial, 29B.29  
   Courts of inquiry, 29B.117  
   Oaths, 29B.43  
 Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2  
 Pretrial conference, record, R.C.P. 137  
 Transcribing their official notes, fee, court order, 605.11  
 Transcripts, *see* **TRANSCRIPTS**  
 Trial court record, 624.9–624.11



**REPORTERS** —Continued

- Depositions, R.C.P. 149
- Oaths and affirmations, authority to administer and take, 78.1
- Shorthand reporters
  - Appointment by district associate judges and judicial magistrates, 602.33
  - Board of examiners, funds administered by court administrator, 685.8(9)
  - Civil service commission, council to furnish, 400.5
  - Continuing education, ch 258A
  - County assessed expenses, 605.35
  - Master or referee, reporter appointed, R.C.P. 209
  - Report of criminal trials, R.Cr.P. 18
  - Salaries, expenses, 605.8
  - School appeal hearing, 290.3
  - Suspension or revocation of license, 115.8
  - Transcript fees, 605.11
  - Workers' compensation cases, 86.19

**REPORTS**

- City reports, *see CITIES*
- Controlled substances, *generally*, 204.201, 204.205, 204.207, 204.209, 204.211, 204.402, 204.403
- County reports, 332.3(8, 9), 342.3, 343.1, 343.5
- False reports to law enforcement authorities, 718.6
- Motor fuel tax, 324.54
- State archaeologist, 305A.2
- State officers
  - General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
  - Printing and publication, 17.2, 17.14, 17.23, 17.29
  - Reports to governor, *see GOVERNOR*
- Supreme court, 17.22, 18.99, 684.13

**REPRESENTATIVES**

- State, *see GENERAL ASSEMBLY*
- United States, *see UNITED STATES*

**REPRIEVES**

- Constitutional power to grant, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Copies required, 248.15
- Impeachment, exception, Const., Iowa, IV, 16
- Power not impaired by parole law, 248.1
- Report to general assembly, Const., Iowa, IV, 16; 17.5
- Treason, limitation, Const., Iowa, IV, 16

**REPUTATION**

- Actions for injury to, limitation, 614.1
- Applicants for admission to bar, 610.2
- Beer and liquor violations, 123.67, 123.88
- Ill fame, houses, injunctions, evidence, 99.14
- Witnesses, moral character, 622.18

**RESCISSION**

- Commercial paper, negotiations, 554.3207
- Sales
  - Generally*, 554.2209
  - Effect on claims for antecedent breach, 554.2720
  - Effect on remedies and fraud, 554.2721

**RESCUE**

- Person arrested by legislative order, 2.18(6)

**RESCUE** —Continued

- Refusing to assist officer, penalty, 719.2

**RESERVATIONS**

- Indians, 1.12–1.15, 337.21, 425.12

**RESERVOIRS**

- City powers, 364.2
- Condemnation of land by railroad, 471.9(4)

**RESIDENCE**

- See DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE*
- Alcoholics, county determined, 125.29, 129.30
- Change of residence
  - Election requirements, *see subhead below*
  - Notice after commencing action, 616.21
- Definition
  - Exemption from execution laws, 627.2
  - Homestead tax exemptions, 425.11(1)
  - Income tax, individual, 422.4(8)
- Election requirements
  - Change of address, 48.7, 48.29
  - Constitutional provision, Const., Iowa, II, 1
- Indigents, medical care, legal residence, 255.8
- Legal settlement acquired
  - Mental illness support law, 230.1–230.6
  - Poor relief law provisions, 252.16–252.24
- Sales, goods, place of delivery, 554.2308

**RESIDENCES**

- Boilers, exempt from boiler inspection law, 89.4
- Disorderly conduct, near, 723.4
- Exemption from execution, 627.2, 627.6
- Homesteads, ch 561
- Houses, *see BUILDINGS*
- Housing law, ch 413
- Mortgage loans Act, ch 535A
- Original notice served by leaving at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

**RESIDENTIAL CARE FACILITIES**

- Generally*, ch 135C

**RESISTANCE TO EXECUTION OF PROCESS**

- General provisions*, 719.1

**RESOLUTIONS OF NECESSITY**

- Dams and spillways, 112.1
- Drainage districts, 455.128, 460.3
- Motor vehicle certificated carriers, 325.6–325.26

**RESPONDENTIA**

- Insurance companies authorized, 515.48(9)
- Loans by insurance companies, 515.50

**RESTAURANTS**

- Animals prohibited, 170.19(7)
- Automobiles and conveyances, liability for loss, 105.7–105.9
- Baggage left, limitation on liability, 105.5
- Chain store tax, when exempt, 424.3(5)
- Civil rights, ch 601A
- Discrimination, *generally*, 601A.7
- Employees, personal cleanliness, 170.19(4)
- Enforcement of food laws, 170.49–170.51
- Fire marshal regulations, 170.38

**RESTAURANTS** —Continued

- Food establishments law, ch 170
- Food law, chs 189–192, *see FOODS*
- Guests' property, liability of owner, ch 105
- Guide dogs for blind may enter without charge, 601D.5–601D.7
- Hotelkeeper's lien, enforcement, ch 583
- Hotel law, ch 170
- Imitation foods used, 191.3
- Inspections
  - Agriculture department to make, 159.5(9), 170.46
  - Bureau of labor inspection, 91.8–91.16
  - Entrance at reasonable hours authorized, 170.46
  - Expense charged operator or complainant, 170.47
  - Required before opening, 170.4
- Kitchens
  - Use as dwelling prohibited, 170.25
  - Walls and ceilings, material, painting, 170.19
- Liability for valuables lost, limit, ch 105
- Licenses, 170.2–170.8
- Lien, hotelkeeper's lien, ch 583
- Lunch counter or wagon defined, 170.1(4)
- Oleomargarine used, 191.3
- Organizations exempt from law, 170.1(4)
- Pets, prohibited, 170.19(7)
- Pure food law, chs 189–192, *see FOODS*
- Sanitation in conducting business
  - Caps and hairnets, required, 170.19(6)
  - Diseased persons not employed, 170.26
  - Drinking cups, glasses sterilized, 170.22
  - Sanitary regulations, 170.19
  - Smoking prohibited, 170.19(5)
  - Street display of food, regulations, 170.27
  - Workroom not to be used as living room, 170.25
- Vending machines, ch 191A
- Violations of food law, 170.49–170.51

**RESTITUTION**

- Appellate court order on property, 686.15, 686.16
- Criminal victims, 907.12
- Fraudulent practices, 714.8
- Lost goods or money, 644.6, 645.5
- Real property after new trial, 648.23; R.C.P. 255
- Reversal by appellate court, 686.15

**RESTORATION**

- Citizenship rights of convicts, 248.12, 248.14, 248.16
- Lost records, ch 647
- Military personnel, setting aside sentence, 29B.71
- Property taken by courts, *see RESTITUTION*
- Seized property, taken, 809.5

**RESTRAINT OF TRADE**

- Competition law prohibits, 553.4
- Dairy products, price differentials, 192A.3–192A.6
- Liquid transport carriers, prohibited, 327A.14
- Trade and commerce, *see TRADE AND COMMERCE*
- Unfair discrimination, sales and purchases, ch 551

**RESTRAINTS ON ALIENATIONS**

- General provisions*, 557.7, 558.68

**RESTRICTED CERTIFIED MAIL**

- Defined, 618.15

**RETAIL**

- Dairy products, marketing, ch 192A
- Food establishments, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51
- Installment sales as secured transactions, 554.9201
- Sales tax, 422.42–422.59
- Use tax definition of retailer, 423.1(5, 6)

**RETAXATION OF COSTS**

- See* 625.9, 625.16, 625.17

**RETIREMENT SYSTEMS**

- Discriminatory practices, exception, 601A.13
- Experimental retired Iowan employment program, 601H.5
- Firemen and policemen, chs 410, 411
- General assembly members, 97B.72
- Judges, ch 605A
- Peace officers, ch 97A
- Public employees, old-age and survivor insurance system, ch 97B, 442.7
- United States civil service retirement, income tax exemption, 422.5

**RETRIAL**

- Civil actions, R.C.P. 242 et seq.
- Criminal cases, grounds, R.Cr.P. 18, 21

**RETURN**

- Day
  - Civil cases, *generally*, R.C.P. 53
  - Garnishee, R.C.P. 54
- Execution
  - Acts done, endorsements required, R.C.P. 259
  - Duty to make return, 626.16; R.C.P. 258
  - Endorsements made on writ, 626.22; R.C.P. 259
  - Foreign county return of sales, 626.10, 626.11
  - Judgment, levy made on, return, 626.22
  - Principal and surety, separate returns, 626.17
- False returns, penalty, 721.1
- Sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**REVENUE**

- See PUBLIC FUNDS; TAXATION*
- Revenue bonds, 23.17, chs 262A, 263A, 384.82, ch 419
- Security of, ch 452

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT**

- General provisions*, chs 421–451, *see also STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Abstract of taxable property, 441.45
- Actions prosecuted, *generally*, 421.20
- Adjusted valuations, 441.47
- Administration of tax laws, 421.17
- Administration of three-point tax law
  - General provisions*, 422.67–422.75
  - Banks, franchise tax, 422.60–422.66
  - Bonds required of director, 422.67
  - Classification of three-point tax law, 422.1
  - Definition, 422.3, 422.4, 422.32, 422.42, 422.61
  - Errors corrected, refunds, 422.73, 422.74
  - False tax return, penalty, 422.25(8)

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT** —Continued

## Administration of three-point tax law —Continued

- Funds, excess transferred, 422.69
- Income tax, corporations, 422.32–422.41
- Income tax, individual, 422.4–422.31
- Information deemed confidential, 422.72
- Interest, rate and penalty, 422.25
- Notice of deficiency to taxpayer, 422.25
- Oaths administered, 421.21
- Penalties charged, 422.25
- Powers and duties, 422.68, 422.70
- Property relief Act, 422.2
- Refund, goods for public purposes, 422.45(7)
- Review of individual income tax, 422.28
- Rules prescribed, 422.68(1)
- Sales and services tax law, 422.42–422.59
- Statistics published annually, 422.75
- Tax lien recorded, requirements, 422.26
- Agricultural land valuation changes, 441.57
- Annual levy for state needs, 444.9(1)
- Appraisal of estates, 450.27, 450.39
- Assessing jurisdiction, valuation adjusted, 441.21, 441.47–441.49
- Assessment, erroneous or unjust, 421.17(10)
- Assessment of omitted property, ch 440
- Assessment of public utilities
  - General provisions for listing*, 428.24–428.31
  - Electric power generating plants, 428.37
  - Electric transmission lines, ch 437
  - Express companies, ch 436
  - Freight lines and equipment companies, ch 435
  - Pipeline companies, ch 438
  - Published annually, 17.20
  - Railway companies, ch 434
  - Reassessment and relevy made, ch 439
  - Report required annually, 428.28
  - Review of utility assessments, 428.30
  - Telegraph and telephone companies, ch 433
- Assessments, equalization orders, 441.49
- Attorney general, duties, 421.19
- Audit of personal property tax credits, 427A.6
- Auditor, agents and clerks employed, 421.4, 422.71
- Banks, notification of joint accounts, 450.97
- Bonds, official, 422.67, 422.71(4)
- Bonds of municipalities, levy by director to pay, 346.16, 346.17, 444.20
- Books, records, produced, 422.70(1)
- Budget submitted, 8.23–8.28, 422.71
- Chain store tax law, ch 424
- Cigarette law
  - Assistant to administer and enforce, 98.25(3)
  - Auditors employed, 98.30
  - Custody of stamps, 98.7
  - Enforcement, power, 98.8(4)
  - Forms, authorized to prescribe, 98.15
  - Permits, authority to issue, 98.13
  - Reports from permit holders, to require, 98.15
  - Revocation of permit, 551A.11
  - Rules and powers, 98.25(2)
  - Stamping machines, authority to purchase, 98.12
  - Stamps requisitioned from comptroller, 98.7
  - Tax paid to department, 98.6

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT** —Continued

## Cigarette law —Continued

- Unfair sales practices, ch 551A
- Cigar tax law, duties, 98.42–98.50
- City bonds, levy to pay, 444.20
- Comptroller certifies general levy, 8.6(13)
- Corporate powers, false use, action, 422.40
- Counsel from attorney general, how paid, 13.5
- County assessor's duties, 441.17
- County attorney's duties, 421.19
- County bonds, filed, levy to pay, 346.16, 346.17
- County treasurer's losses, levy, 334.19
- Creation of department, 421.1
- Director, tax law administration, *generally*, see also *specific tax laws for director's responsibilities*
  - Administrative rules, 421.17
  - Appointment, 421.2
  - Assessing jurisdiction, valuations adjusted, 441.47
  - Assessments, adjusted valuations, 441.48, 441.49
  - Assessors, appointment, examination, duties, 441.5–441.7, 441.10
  - Assessor's commission, members, 441.8
  - Bond to secure taxation payment, 422.16
  - Certification of levies to auditors, 421.9(3, c)
  - Certification of value to auditors, 441.21
  - Changing of liens, 422.26
  - Cigarette stamps, custody, 98.7
  - Counsel, 421.19
  - Deputies, 421.4, 421.9
  - Documentary tax stamp, duties, ch 428A
  - Duties and powers, 56.25, 421.9, 421.17, 422.68, 422.70, 422.88, 422.102, 422.103
  - Electric co-operatives, 437.14
  - Employees, salaries and expenses, 422.71
  - Errors, correction, 422.73
  - Examinations and hearings, information confidential, 422.70, 422.72
  - Expenses, 421.16
  - Fees and mileage of witnesses, 421.23
  - Funds, duties, 422.69
  - Generation skipping transfer tax
    - Collection enforced, 450A.10
    - Rulemaking, 450A.12
  - Hotel and motel tax, administered, 422A.1
  - Investigation of local taxing bodies, 421.17(9)
  - Listing property, 428.4
  - Local taxing bodies, information, 421.18
  - Oaths, power to administer, 421.21, 422.70
  - Orders of director served, 421.22
  - Powers and duties, 421.17, 422.68, 422.70
  - Production of books and records, 422.70, 422.72
  - Professional appraisers employed, 421.25
  - Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, duties, 425.25, 425.27
  - Qualifications and restrictions, 421.3
  - Real estate, declarations of value, 428A.1, 428A.7
  - Reassessment and relevy, ch 439
  - Reciprocal interstate tax enforcement, 421.24
  - Refunds, 422.73, 422.74
  - Report from review board, 441.33
  - Review of taxes
    - Corporation income tax, 422.41

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT** —Continued

Director, tax law administration, *generally, see also specific tax laws for director's responsibilities* — Continued

Review of taxes —Continued

Personal income tax, 422.28

Riot reinsurance duties, ch 518B

Rules, 421.6, 421.14

School district income surtax, 442.14, 442.16, 442.18

School district income surtax, report to general assembly, 422.18

Seal, 421.15

Settling doubtful claims for taxes, 421.5

Statistics, publication, 422.75

Subpoena, property owners, 421.17

Transient guest tax fund, 422A.2

Witness fees and mileage, 421.23

Distress warrants, 422.26, 422.39, 422.56, 422.66, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31

Employees and assistants, 421.4, 422.71

Employees, fieldmen and auditors, oaths, power to administer, 78.2(7), 422.70

Enforcement of the law

Attorney general and state agents, 98.25(3)

County attorney or peace officer, 98.25(3)

Director, *generally*, 421.20, *see also specific tax areas for director's enforcement duties*

Reciprocal tax collections, 421.24

Estates, income tax court hearing, 422.23

Estate tax law, ch 451

Expenses allowed, 421.16

Financial institutions, franchise tax, 422.60–422.66

Games of skill and chance, licensure, ch 99B

Garnishment to collect taxes, 626.29–626.31

Gas tax, ch 324

Generation skipping transfer tax, release of liability, 450A.6

Homestead exemption and credit, 425.1–425.15

Income, corporate and sales tax administration, *see subhead Administration of Three-Point Tax Law above*

Income tax

Allocation of income, reciprocal agreements, 422.8

Computed, notice to taxpayer, 422.25

Corporation, 422.32–422.41

District court hearing, estates, 422.23

Individual, 422.4–422.31

Withholding, duties, 422.16

Inheritance tax law duties, ch 450

Injunctions authorized, 421.20

Instructions on uniform assessment rolls, 441.27

Insurance companies, gross premium tax law, ch 432, 515.24, 518.18, 518A.35, 520.19

Interstate fuel permit, 324.53

Judgments against city, levy to pay, 444.20

Levy for state needs, 444.9(1), 444.22, 444.23

Levy to pay unpaid county bonds, 346.17

Loan agencies, return form prescribed, 430A.5

Local tax boards, power over, 421.17(2)

Mandamus action authorized, 421.20

Military service tax credit, ch 426A

Motor fuel tax, ch 324

**REVENUE DEPARTMENT** —Continued

Municipal bond levies made by department, 346.16, 346.17, 444.20

Notice to assessor of increased valuations, 441.48

Oaths administered, 78.2(2, 7), 421.21

Office at Des Moines, 421.9

Omitted property assessment, ch 440

Penalties enforced, 421.17(5)

Personal property tax credit, 427.17, ch 427A

Pipeline companies taxation, ch 438

Powers and duties, 421.9, 421.17, 422.68, 422.70

Property exempt and taxable, ch 427

Property overlooked, procedure, ch 440

Property relief Act, 422.2

Property tax reimbursement, elderly and disabled, 425.16–425.39

Public officers' assistance required, 421.18

Public utilities, *see subhead Assessment of Public Utilities above*

Railway property assessed, ch 434

Real estate transfers, taxation, ch 428A

Reassessment and relevy, procedure, ch 439

Reciprocal tax enforcement, 421.24

Refusal of taxpayer to make statement, 441.24

Removal of action, limitation, 421.20

Reports from political subdivisions, 441.17(6–9)

Review board, state, powers and duties, 421.1, *see also TAXATION, subhead Assessments*

Review duties of revenue director, county valuations adjusted, 441.21, 441.47–441.49

Rules for sales tax, nonpermit retail sellers, 422.53(7)

Rules, real estate transfers, 428A.11

Sales tax provisions, 422.42–422.59

Seal of director, 421.15

Service tax, 422.42–422.59

Sessions deemed continuous, 421.9

Tax levy for state needs, 8.6(13), 444.9(1), 444.22, 444.23

Tax lists certified by auditor, 443.5

Tax year, defined, 422.4(4)

Uniform assessment roll instruction, 441.26, 441.27

Use tax law, ch 423

Utilities, *see subhead Assessment of Public Utilities above*

Valuation of property, 441.18, 441.21–441.24

Violations prosecuted, 425.29, 425.36

Withholding tax, duties, 422.16

**REVERSAL**

Appellate court, power, 686.2

Criminal cases, 814.22

Effect on purchaser in good faith, 686.16

Errors correctible by motion, 686.16

Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16

Immaterial exceptions disregarded, 624.15

Restitution of property, 686.15

Supreme court, power, 686.2; R.C.P. 349

**REVERSION**

Inheritance tax lien removed, 450.52

Park lands, abandonment of gift, 111.14

Railroad right of way abandoned, 327G.76, 327G.77

Real property reserved, 614.24

**REVERSION** —Continued

Schoolhouse sites, 297.15–297.21  
 Township property, 360.9  
 Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5

**REVIEW, TAX, BOARDS OF**

Local, ch 441; state, ch 421  
 See also *TAXATION*

**REVIVAL OF ACTIONS**

Admission in writing, 614.11  
 Garnishment proceedings, after death of garnishee, 642.4  
 Judgments after death of parties, 626.103–626.107

**REVOLVERS**

Concealed weapons, 724.4  
 Report of sale, 724.15

**REWARDS**

Governor's authority to offer, 7.6  
 Lost property, 644.5, 644.13

**RIFLES**

Confiscation for game law violation prohibited, 110.32  
 Defined as gun, game laws, 110.35  
 Exempt from execution, 627.6(2)  
 Offensive weapons, defined, 724.1  
 Possession, sale, use, ch 724, see also *WEAPONS*  
 Shooting over highways or water, 109.54

**RIGHT OF ENTRY**

Access to land taken by eminent domain, 471.4  
 Labor bureau inspectors, 91.9  
 Peace officers making arrest, 804.15  
 Search warrant execution, 808.6

**RIGHT OF PRIVACY**

Constitutional guarantee, Const., Iowa, I, 8

**RIGHT OF SUFFRAGE**

General provisions, Const., Iowa, II, 1–6

**RIGHT OF WAY**

Billboards, 306C.10–306C.22  
 Change in, permit required, 319.14  
 Easements, 564.3–564.8  
 Electric and communications lines, 477.1, 478.30  
 Highways, 306.19, 313.4, 313.55–313.57  
 Junkyards, 306C.1–306C.9  
 Land without access, securing road, 471.4  
 Motor vehicle law, see *MOTOR VEHICLES*  
 Railroads, see *RAILROADS*  
 Water districts, right to condemn, 357.31

**RIGHTS, CIVIL**

Abridgment, voting rights, Const., U. S., Amends. 15, 19  
 Bill of rights, Const., Iowa, Art. I  
 Bill of rights, federal, Const., U. S., Amends. 1–10  
 Infringement of civil rights, chs 601A, 729  
 People retain, Const., Iowa, I, 25  
 Race, color or servitude, abridgment of voting rights prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 15, Sec. 1

**RIGHTS, CIVIL** —Continued

Sex, abridgment of vote prohibited, Const., U. S., Amend. 19  
 Vote, abridgment produces disability, Const., U. S., Amend. 14, Sec. 2  
 Women's suffrage, Const., U. S., Amend. 19

**RIGHT TO JURY TRIAL**

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 9, 10

**RIOTS**

Aid to officers by citizens, 337.1  
 Definition, punishment, 723.1  
 Deputized persons, peace officer's powers, 400.17  
 Dispersion, 723.3  
 Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30  
 Injury to person or property, 723.1  
 Military personnel, 29B.110  
 Public disorders, ch 29C  
 Punishment, 723.1  
 Riot reinsurance program, ch 518B  
 Theft during, 714.2

**RIPARIAN OWNERS**

Boundary rivers and streams, 327F.4, 327F.5, 420.165  
 Dams, riparian rights protected, 469.10  
 Land grant to city, riparian protection, 420.165  
 Right of access to stream after condemnation, 471.12

**RISKS**

Assumption of risk, 88.14, 327D.189  
 Letters of credit, transmission, etc., 554.5107  
 Nonlife insurance companies, authority, 515.48–515.50  
 Risk management, government loss, 18.160–18.169  
 Risks of loss, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Secured transactions, 554.9207

**RIVERS AND STREAMS**

See *WATERS AND WATERCOURSES*

**ROAD MACHINERY**

Caterpillar tractors, 321.344, 321.442, 321.443  
 Construction and maintenance machinery, special mobile equipment, 321.1  
 Equipment, 321.383  
 Lighting equipment, 321.381, 321.384  
 Permits for moving, ch 321E  
 Purchase by transportation department, 313.37  
 Security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103  
 Traffic laws, obeying, 321.233

**ROADS**

See *HIGHWAYS*

**ROAD USE TAX FUND**

See ch 312

**ROBBERY**

Criminal provisions, 711.1  
 Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30

**ROCKWELL CITY WOMEN'S REFORMATORY**

See ch 245, *REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S (ROCKWELL CITY)*

**RODEO**

Games of skill and chance, exceptions, 99B.11  
License, regulations, 332.50, 332.51

**ROOMING HOUSE**

Fire escape requirements, 103.7  
Housing law, class of dwelling, 413.3(3)  
Liability for baggage and automobile of guest, 105.8, 105.9  
Lien, hotelkeeper's, applies, ch 583  
Original notice, service at, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

**ROULETTE WHEELS**

Possession, revocation of license, ch 99A

**RUBBISH**

See *GARBAGE*

**RULE CONCERNING PERPETUITIES**

See *PERPETUITIES*

Cemeteries, cities as trustees, 566.14  
Contingent remainders, 557.7, 557.8  
Corporations, power of perpetual succession, 491.3  
Creation void, 558.68  
Rule as to suspension of alienation, 558.68

**RULE IN SHELLEY'S CASE**

Abolished, 557.20

**RULES**

Administrative code, see *ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES*

Generally, 14.6(5, 6), ch 17A

Publication and price, 17.21, 17.22

Administrator, extradition, making, 818.17

Admission to bar, end of Volume III

Books and papers produced by rule of court, 622.65; R.C.P. 129

Criminal cases, adopted by court, R.Cr.P. 29

Departmental rules, see *ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES*, subhead *Rules and Rulemaking Procedures*

Evidence, criminal actions, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*, subhead *Evidence*

Evidence, rules of, civil cases, see *EVIDENCE*

Rules of appellate procedure

Price, 17.22

Published, 17.21

Rules of civil procedure, see *RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE*; rules printed at end of Volume III

Published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)

Rules of criminal procedure, see *RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*

Statutory construction, 4.1

Supreme court, see *SUPREME COURT*; rules printed at end of Volume III

Court reporter notes, supreme court order, 605.11

Probate, 633.70

Published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)

**RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE**

Actions

Abatement and revival, R.C.P. 103, 220

**RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE**—Continued

Actions—Continued

Causes triable, when, 624.6, 624.7

Class actions, representation, R.C.P. 42–47

Commenced by filing petition, R.C.P. 48

Dismissal of actions, R.C.P. 215, 215.1, 216

Dismissal unless unable to serve, R.C.P. 215.1

Forms, technical, abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67

Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41

Joinder of actions, R.C.P. 22–28

Jurisdiction by representation, R.C.P. 42–47

Parties to actions, R.C.P. 2–14

Reinstatement of dismissed actions, R.C.P. 215.1

Shareholders to enforce class rights, R.C.P. 44

Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67

Administrative bodies, appeals, R.C.P. 368

Admissions, R.C.P. 127

Adoptions, appeals, 600.14

Affidavits, change of venue, R.C.P. 167

Agreement for change of venue, R.C.P. 167(d)

Allegations, see *PLEADINGS*

Appeals from administrative bodies, R.C.P. 368

Appeal without objections below, R.C.P. 179

Appearance, R.C.P. 53–56, 87

Appellate court, 684.37

Applicability, R.C.P. 1(a)

Attachments, R.C.P. 54, 260

Attorney fees, change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e), 175

Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241

Certiorari, R.C.P. 306–319

Change of venue, see *VENUE*

Comments and footnotes not a part, R.C.P. 370

Compromise of class actions, R.C.P. 45

Construction of rules, R.C.P. 370

Corporations, original notice, R.C.P. 56.1(f, g), 56.2

Court order, motion for, R.C.P. 216

Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 261–269

Default judgments, R.C.P. 47, 87, 230–236

Depositions, R.C.P. 140–158

Disability of judge, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367

Discovery, R.C.P. 121–134

Documentary evidence, exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1

Duties and powers of chief judges, R.C.P. 377

Effective date, 684.19; R.C.P. 1(b)

Enlargement of time for acting, limitations, R.C.P. 83

Evidence, exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1

Examination of party to action, R.C.P. 132, 133

Exceptions to rulings or orders, R.C.P. 180

Executions, R.C.P. 258–260

Exhibits, destruction, R.C.P. 253.1

Fiduciary interested, notice on guardian, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)

Findings by court, R.C.P. 179

Forms, original notice, R.C.P. 381

Fraud in contract, change of venue, R.C.P. 167(e)

Garnishment, R.C.P. 54(b)

General assembly member, R.C.P. 58

Guardian ad litem, notice, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)

Holidays, computing time under rules, R.C.P. 366

**RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE** —Continued

Hospitalization of mentally ill, involuntary, supreme court to write rules, 229.40  
 Incompetent, guardians interested, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)  
 Injunctions, R.C.P. 320–330, *see* **INJUNCTIONS**  
 Inspection of realty or personality, R.C.P. 129–131  
 Instructions to jury, R.C.P. 196, 197  
 Interpleader, R.C.P. 35–41  
 Intervention, R.C.P. 75–77  
 Issues, trial, R.C.P. 176  
 Joinder of actions, R.C.P. 22–28  
 Judge, disability, other judge to act, R.C.P. 367  
 Judgments and decrees, R.C.P. 219–229  
 Judgment, representation adequate, R.C.P. 46  
 Judgment, summary, R.C.P. 237–240  
 Jurisdiction, appearance submits to, R.C.P. 87  
 Jury, R.C.P. 177, 187–205  
 Limitation of actions, tolling the statute, R.C.P. 49  
 Limitation on substitution, R.C.P. 15  
 Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207–214  
 Mental examination, 229.12; R.C.P. 132  
 Minors, guardians interested, R.C.P. 56.1(b, c)  
 Motions, R.C.P. 109–118, *see* **MOTIONS**  
 New trial, R.C.P. 242, 244–250, *see* **TRIAL**  
 Original notice, R.C.P. 49–64  
 Partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270–298  
 Partnership, R.C.P. 4  
 Pending actions, effective date, R.C.P. 1(c)  
 Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159–166  
 Petit jury panel, absence, attachment, R.C.P. 187(a)  
 Photograph, view of property, R.C.P. 129  
 Physical examination, R.C.P. 132  
 Pleadings, R.C.P. 67–108  
 Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135–139  
 Production of books and documents for inspection  
   Application, hearing, notice, R.C.P. 129  
   Disobedience of order, R.C.P. 134  
 Publication of original notice, proof, R.C.P. 63  
 Published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)  
 Quo warranto proceedings, R.C.P. 299–305  
 Real party in interest, R.C.P. 2  
 Referee in partition proceedings, R.C.P. 270–298  
 Referees, bond, when required, R.C.P. 288  
 Representation in class actions, R.C.P. 42–47  
 Retrial, default on published notice, R.C.P. 251  
 Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186  
 Statutes affected, R.C.P. 1(d), table of statutes changed by rules, at end of Volume III  
 Stay, motions after verdict, R.C.P. 246, 253(e)  
 Summary judgments, R.C.P. 237–240  
 Sunday, computing time under rules, R.C.P. 366  
 Sunday, service of notice on, R.C.P. 57  
 Supreme court  
   Briefs on appeal, proposition without citation, R.C.P. 344(f)  
   Disability of judge, R.C.P. 367  
   Power to change rules, R.C.P. 371  
   R.C.P. inapplicable, Rules of Appellate Procedure applies, 684.18  
 Supreme court, by  
   Authority to prescribe, 684.18  
   Effective date, 684.19

**RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE** —Continued

Supreme court, by —Continued  
   Presented to general assembly, 684.19  
 Technical forms abolished, 611.3; R.C.P. 67  
 Tort claims against state, application, 25A.6  
 Trial, R.C.P. 176–218  
 Venue, change of, R.C.P. 167–175  
 Verdict of jury, R.C.P. 201–207  
 Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80  
 Witness lists, R.C.P. 143

**RULES OF CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

*See* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**

Definitions, R.Cr.P. 1

**RURAL COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

*Generally*, ch 387

Committee, 387.2

Committee grants to cities for projects, 387.3, 387.4

**RURAL REHABILITATION**

Bankhead-Jones farm tenant Act, 234.15–234.20

**RURAL SUBDIVISIONS**

Approval and filing of road plans, plats and field notes, 306.21

**RURAL WATER DISTRICTS**

*General provisions*, ch 357A

**SABBATH**

Holiday, *see* **HOLIDAYS**

**SACCHARINE**

Labeling requirements, 190.11

**SACRAMENTAL WINES**

*See* 123.4, 134.1–134.10

**SAFE-DEPOSIT BOXES AND SAFEKEEPING**

Abandoned or unclaimed property, escheat, ch 556

Banking provisions, 524.108, 524.809–524.813

Inheritance tax requirements, 450.86

Insurance of safe deposits, 515.48(3)

**SAFETY DEVICES**

Boilers, steam, inspection, ch 89

Coal mines, 82.63–82.66, 82.117–82.123

Elevators, ch 104

Factories

  Factory inspectors, bureau of labor, 91.8–91.16

  Labor commissioner's jurisdiction, 91.5

Fire escapes, ch 103, 170.38–170.43

Fire extinguishers, 82.98, 106.11, 170.44, 359.42–359.45, 427.1

Motor vehicles, 321.381–321.451

Radiation emitting equipment, regulations, ch 136C

Radiation safety program, 136B.4

Railroads, ch 327G

Schools, required, 280.10, 280.11

Steam boilers inspected in cities, 89.2

Traffic signs, 321.252–321.260

**SAFETY GLASS**

Required in motor vehicles, 321.444

**SAILORS**

Employment preference, ch 70  
Parolee recommended for pardon, 248.4

**SALARY**

Garnishment, ch 627

**SALE BOOK**

General provisions, 606.7(4), 626.10, 628.20

**SALES**

For sales of real property see *REAL PROPERTY*; subhead Sales; for sales of personal property, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead Sales

Abandoned property, 556.17  
Advertising, consumer frauds, 714.16  
Agricultural lime, ch 201  
Agricultural seeds, ch 199  
Animals, trespassing, sale, 188.16–188.18  
Attachment on fraudulently induced sales, 640.2  
Attachment, perishable property, 639.10, 639.50  
Auction sales, chs 546, 546A, see also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
Beer and liquor, generally, 123.24, 123.26, 123.27, 123.52, 123.110  
Bee sales regulated, 160.14  
Bills of sale  
See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead Documents of Title  
False use of a financial instrument, 715.1  
Fee of sheriff for executing bill, 337.11(7)  
Inheritance tax law requirements, 450.81  
Sheriff's general execution sale, 337.11, 626.93  
Boats or rafts, 667.9, 667.10  
Bond sales, public, ch 75  
Bulk sales  
See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead Bulk Sales  
Tax liens follow property sold, 422.26, 445.31  
Captured or abandoned property, 29B.100  
Commodities, standard weight or measure, 210.18  
Conditional sales contracts, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead Secured Transactions  
Condominiums, 499B.10  
Consumer credit sales, ch 537, see *CONSUMER CREDIT CODE*  
Consumer frauds, 714.16  
Corporation stock sales, chs 501–503, 554.8101–554.8406  
Credit cards, false use, 715.1  
Crimes, ch 714  
Dairy products, price discrimination, ch 192A  
Discrimination prohibited, ch 551  
Door-to-door, ch 82  
Drugs, ch 203  
Equipment of utilities, sale of lease, ch 555  
Estrays sold, 188.16–188.18, 188.42, 188.43  
Execution sales, 626.74–626.101  
Executors' and administrators' sales of real estate, 633.383–633.401  
Executors' sales of personalty, 450.54, 568.2

**SALES** —Continued

Fair trade Act, ch 551  
Fertilizers, 200.16, 200.17  
Fish and game, 109.23, 109.50, 109.63, 109.81, 109.117  
Food law, chs 189–197  
Foreclosure sales  
See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead Judicial Sales  
Advancements protected, ch 629  
Animal service lien, 580.4–580.9  
Certificates, insurance company investment in, 511.8(10)  
Mechanic's lien, 572.21  
Miner's lien, 574.1  
Oil and gas well lien, 84.25  
Real estate mortgages, ch 654  
Security interests, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead Secured Transactions  
State as party, 613.8  
Thresherman's or cornsheller's lien, 571.5  
Fraudulently induced sales, attachment, 640.2  
Fraudulent use of recordings, 714.15  
Game bird and animal sales, see *FISH AND GAME*, subhead Sales  
Guardianship sales, see *PROBATE CODE*  
Harassment, false orders, 708.7  
Husband and wife, binding, 597.11  
Inheritance tax provisions, 450.3(2), 450.4, 450.8  
Insecticides and fungicides, ch 206  
Installment plan, sales of stock, ch 501  
Installment sales, motor vehicles, see *MOTOR VEHICLES*, subhead Sales Financing  
Insurance given as inducement, prohibited, 507B.4  
Interest, lawful rate, 535.4  
Interstate bridge land, excess, 313A.24, 313A.25  
Investment securities, ch 502  
Itinerant merchant's law, ch 81  
Judicial sales  
See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
Approval of sales and conveyances, 624.33  
Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25  
Bank receivership sales, 524.1310–524.1314  
Color of title resulting from judicial sale, 560.2  
Electric transmission lines, notice to commission, 478.10  
Estates of decedents, see *PROBATE CODE*  
Execution sales, ch 626, see *EXECUTIONS*  
Foreclosure sales, see subhead Foreclosure Sales above  
Homestead exempt, 561.16  
Lien foreclosures, see subhead Foreclosure Sales above  
Officer as purchaser, sale void, 343.4  
Partition sales, R.C.P. 270, 298  
Real estate mortgage foreclosures, ch 654  
Receiverships in general, 680.4  
Securities law exempt, 502.203(6)  
Special assessment liens not divested, 384.65  
Liens, see subhead Foreclosure Sales above  
Livestock sales, 163.11–163.14, 163.19  
Membership sales, ch 503



**SALES** —Continued

Military forces, captured or abandoned property, 29B.100  
 Motor vehicles, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**, *subhead Sales Financing*  
 Motor vehicles, bulk sales of used cars, 321.68  
 Obscene material, 728.4  
 Petroleum products, 208.1–208.8  
 Probate sales, 633.383–633.404  
 Property, execution, 809.6  
 Real estate  
   Assignee for benefit of creditors, 681.23–681.25  
   Assignee of banks and trust companies, 524.1001  
   Brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117  
   City, urban renewal, 403.11, 403.12  
   Commissioner's power to convey, 624.29  
   Condominiums, 499B.10  
   Dual contracts prohibited, 117.45  
   Effect after death, 450.3(2)  
   Executors and administrators, 633.383–633.401  
   Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11  
   Forfeiture under realty contract, ch 656  
   Guardians, *see* **PROBATE CODE**  
   Interest rate on sales or contracts, 535.4  
   Lien of personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30  
   Partition action, R.C.P. 278–298  
   Probate sales, 633.383–633.401  
   Purchase money lien, 557.18  
   Referees, partition proceedings, R.C.P. 288, 289  
   Sheriff's sales, 626.95–626.100  
   State land when no patent issued, 10.6  
   Tax sales, ch 446  
   Time tax lien attaches, 420.232, 445.30  
   Weed control damage, where loss falls, 317.15  
 Sales Act, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, 554.2101–554.2755  
 School bond sales, ch 75  
 School book sales, 301.1, 301.4  
 Seeds, agricultural, ch 199  
 Seller door-to-door, duties, 713B.4  
 Shoes, corrective, podiatry law inapplicable, 149.2  
 Statute of frauds, personal property, 622.32–622.35  
 Tax lien on certain personalty, 445.31  
 Tax on retail sales, 422.42–422.59  
 Theft, contract, 714.1  
 Theft, security interest, 714.1  
 Unfair discrimination prohibited, ch 551  
 Uniform securities Act, ch 502  
 Use tax law, ch 423  
 Utility equipment, sale or lease, ch 555  
 Weapon sales, 724.24  
 Weights and measures, ch 210

**SALES ACT**  
*See* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

**SALES AND SERVICES TAX**  
*See* **TAXATION**, *subhead Sales and Services Tax*

**SALES, CONDITIONAL**  
*Generally, see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Secured Transactions*  
 Motor vehicles, suspended registration, 321A.30

**SALES, CONDITIONAL** —Continued

Motor vehicles, vendee as owner, 321.1(36)  
 Release, satisfaction, 655.2

**SALINE LANDS**

Land office records kept, 10.2

**SALT**

Storage in bonded warehouse, 543.1(4)  
 Weight per bushel, 210.10

**SAMPLE, SALE BY**

*Generally, 554.2316, 554.2317*

**SANATORIUMS**

City hospitals, *see* **HOSPITALS**  
 County hospitals, *see* **HOSPITALS**  
 Detention hospitals, *see* **HOSPITALS**  
 Fraternal beneficiary associations, 512.62–512.72  
 Hospitals for mentally ill, ch 226  
 Indigents hospital, ch 255, *see* **UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)**, *subhead Hospitals*  
 Insane hospitals, county and private, *see* **MENTAL HEALTH INSTITUTES**  
 Liquor permits, 123.29  
 Mortality and morbidity reports, 135.40–135.42  
 Oakdale campus, 262.7, 271.1–271.6

**SAND**

Conservation commission, removal supervision, 111.52–111.56  
 Contract carriers, 327.23  
 Mining regulations, ch 83A, *see also* **MINES AND MINING**  
 Pumps, fish screens not required, 109.14  
 Sandbars, survey and sale, ch 568  
 Weight per bushel, 210.10

**SANITARY DISPOSAL PROJECTS**

*General provisions, 306C.1–306C.9, 346.23, 384.24, 384.84, 455B.75–455B.99*

**SANITARY DISTRICTS**

*General provisions, ch 358*  
 Appeal to district court, 358.23  
 Bonds issued as in cities, 332.44, 358.21, 384.82, 384.83  
 Condemnation proceedings authorized, 358.17  
 Conveyance to city, 358.25–358.33  
 Corporate body, districts as, 358.11  
 Counties, 346.23  
 Damage liability beyond its limits, 358.16  
 Election, 358.6–358.9  
 Hearing on petition and order, 358.5  
 Incorporation, contiguous territory, 358.1  
 Indebtedness, limitation, 358.21  
 Joint financing projects, ch 28F  
 Jurisdiction, records, 358.3  
 Land fills, county supervisors duties, 332.34  
 Notice of hearing, 358.2  
 Petition to supervisors, contents, 358.2  
 Rate changes, how determined, 358.20  
 Rentals and charges, equitable, established, 358.20  
 Sale of property not needed, 358.17

**SANITARY DISTRICTS** —Continued

State-owned land included, trustees appointed, 358.9  
 Treasurer to collect and disburse moneys, 358.19  
 Trustees, *generally*, 358.9–358.23  
 Utilities services furnished, charges, 358.20

**SANITATION**

Baby chick hatcheries and delivery containers, ch 168  
 Cold storage and locker foods, 171.3, 172.6  
 Creamery, cream station, or vehicle, 195.21  
 Dairy products, 190.2–190.7, 192.5–192.36, 192.63–192.66, 195.20, 195.23, 195.26(9)  
 Educational campaigns by state, 135.11  
 Health department, state, 135.11  
 Hotel sanitation code, ch 170B  
 Housing law, 413.9, 413.27–413.34, 413.55, 413.65–413.80, 413.85, 413.86  
 Inspection upon complaint, food establishments, 170.47  
 Jails, keeper's duty, 356.5  
 Local boards of health, powers and duties, 137.6, 137.7  
 Mental hospitals, county and private, inspection, 227.2(4)  
 Migrant labor camps, ch 138  
 Motor carriers, trucks, kept sanitary, 327.17  
 Motor carrier vehicles, 325.28  
 Sanitary districts, ch 358  
 Schools inspected, 135.11  
 Taverns, 170.9–170.35  
 Toilets, *see TOILETS*

**SATISFACTION**

Bank receiver's authority to execute, 524.1311  
 Fiduciary, satisfaction, 589.21, 633.117  
 Foreign fiduciary, 633.144  
 Judgments  
   Clerk's docket entry, 624.20, 624.37  
   Exchange for public bonds, 75.9, 298.20, 346.5  
   Failure to satisfy, penalty, 624.37  
   Fiduciaries, before 1943, legalized, 589.21  
   Foreign fiduciaries, 633.144  
   Mortgage foreclosure satisfaction, entry, ch 655  
   Penalty for failure to release, action, 624.37  
   Proceeds of attachment applied, 639.56  
   Real estate, complete record, 624.21  
   Recorded before 1943, legalized, 589.6  
   Tax levy to pay judgment  
     City, 626.24  
     County, 346.10, 626.24  
     Ordered by court, penalty waived, 445.41  
     School districts, 298.16  
 Mechanic's lien released, penalty for failure, 572.23  
 Mortgage, method, 655.1  
 Penalty for failure to satisfy mortgage, 655.2  
 Real estate mortgages, ch 655  
 Satisfaction pieces executed, 572.23, 655.1  
 School fund mortgages released by auditor, 302.30, 655.1

**SATURDAY**  
 Jury duty, Sabbatarians excused, R.C.P. 188

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS**

Account books of members, 534.11  
 Accounts and records, *general provisions*, 534.9  
 Acknowledgment taken by officers, employees, members, 534.65  
 Annual reports, unincorporated associations, 534.66  
 Annual statement, 534.58, 534.60, 534.61(4)  
 Annual statement published, 534.6  
 Articles of incorporation  
   Amended, renewed, substituted, 534.3(3)  
   Contents, 534.3(2)  
   Corporation law, exceptions, 491.10, 491.12, 491.31  
 Attorneys representing, conflict of interest, 534.8  
 Audit annually, 534.41  
 Auditor, state  
   Authority over unincorporated associations, 534.66  
   Duties re incorporation, 534.3(3)  
   Supervisor, appointed, 534.41  
 Bank deposit of funds, 534.16  
 Banking prohibited and exceptions, 534.15, 534.19(21)  
 Books and records, right to inspect, 534.5  
 Central routing units, 527.2(4), 527.9, 533.4(18)  
 Certificate of authority, unincorporated associations, 534.66  
 Chattel loan law not applicable, 536.20  
 Commencement of business, conditions precedent, 534.4  
 Conservator appointed, powers, 534.46  
 Consolidation of associations, 534.37–534.40  
 Construction loans, real estate lien waived, 534.73  
 Consumer credit code, applicability and enforcement, 534.2(20, 21), 534.19(6), 534.70  
 Contracts, real estate, purchased, 534.19  
 Conversion, state to federal and federal to state association, 534.24–534.30  
 Corporate powers, *generally*, 534.19  
 Corporation law exceptions, 491.10, 491.12, 491.31, 491.58, 492.5, 501.1  
 Creditor's rights to transferred assets, 534.27  
 Credit unions, electronic transmissions, 534.19(21)  
 Credit unions, operation, 533.4(18)  
 Credit unions, reserves, risk assets, 533.17  
 Definitions, terms used in savings and loan chapters, 534.2  
 Deposit, exclusions, 533.17, 554.9105  
 Development corporations, loans and membership, 496B.9, 496B.10  
 Directors  
   *General provisions*, 534.67  
   Conflict of interest, 534.8  
   Indemnification, 534.8  
   Liability for breach of duty, 534.7  
   Not to be surety on employees' bond, 534.7  
   Perjury, embezzlement, and other fraudulent acts, 534.64, 534.66  
   Removed by supervisor, 534.46  
 Discrimination in other states, reciprocity, 534.62  
 Discriminatory practices prohibited, 537.3311, 601A.10  
 Dividends, how determined and paid, 534.42  
 Doing business, unincorporated associations law applicable, 534.66

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS —**

Continued

Doing business without certificate, penalty, 534.64, 534.66

Educational loans, 534.19(17)

Electronic transfers, 534.17, 534.19(21)

Electronic transmission of funds, 524.821

Embezzlement by officer, director, agent or employee, 534.64, 534.66

Emergency operation, wartime disaster, 534.20

Examination or audit, cost paid by associations, 534.61

Examination, unincorporated associations, 534.66

Examiner, examinations, 534.41

Executive council approval

- Consolidation plan, 534.37
- Foreign associations, 534.49
- Incorporation, 534.3(3)
- Unincorporated associations, 534.61

Expense of operation, maximum amount permitted, 534.44

False reports of financial condition, felony, 534.13

Federal associations, law applicable, 534.5, 534.9

Federal associations, same rights as state associations, 534.31

Fee collected by auditor, 11.29

Fee schedule, 534.61

Fiduciary's accounts, 534.11

Foreign associations, 534.48–534.62

Fraud on public, association dissolved, 534.47

Fraudulent acts by officer, director, agent or employee, 534.64, 534.66

Funds deposited, 534.16

Grandfather clause, 534.69

Housing finance authority requirements, 220.20, 220.21, 534.21

Income tax exemption, 422.34

Incorporation, *generally*, 534.3

Incorporation fee, 491.12, 491.31, 534.61

Incorporation prior to Act, effect, 534.69

Independent loan Act, not applicable, 536A.5

Industrial loan law not applicable, 536A.5

Insolvency threatened, conservator appointed, 534.46

Interest rates, 534.22

Investments by associations, 220.30, 534.17, 534.18, 534.19, 682.45

Joint accounts, 534.11

Joint accounts, notification of revenue department, 450.97

Judicial review of supervisor, 534.68

Lien on savings for association debt, 534.12

Limitations, actions, against associations, 534.9

Liquidation of association, 534.26

Liquidation procedure, 534.32–534.35

Loan requirements, *generally*, 534.21

Loans, administrative details, 534.21

Loans, authority to make, 534.19

Loans, home improvements, 534.73

Loans not made to officers, employees, attorney, 534.8

Loans to development corporations, 496B.9, 496B.10

Management by directors, 534.67

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS —**

Continued

Members

- Authorized to take acknowledgments, 534.65
- Limit on liability for loans, 534.9
- Right to annual statement, 534.6
- Rights, *generally*, 534.12
- Rights on conversion of association, 534.25
- Rights to inspect books, communicate with others, 534.5
- Savings limited, 534.14
- Vote on consolidation plan, 534.38, 534.39
- Vote on plan of liquidation, 534.25

Minor member sui juris, 534.11

Minors, shares as gift to minors, 565A.1(12)

Mismanagement, 534.46, 534.47

Mobile home loans, 534.71

Mortgages

- Assigned on liquidation of association, 534.35
- General powers, 534.19
- Loans Act, ch 535A
- Required provisions and administrative matters, 534.21

Office building, limits on expenditures, 534.18

Officers and employees

- Authority to take acknowledgment, 534.65
- Bonds, 534.7
- Compensation, 534.45
- Conflict of interest, 534.8
- Indemnification, 534.8
- Perjury, embezzlement, and other fraudulent acts, 534.64, 534.66
- Removed by supervisor, 534.46
- Unincorporated associations, 534.66

Operating expenses, maximum amount, 534.44

Organization, *generally*, 534.3, 534.4

Payroll savings plan, 534.23

Perjury by officer, director, agent or employee, 534.64, 534.66

Petition for incorporation, 534.3(1)

Photographic copies of records admissible as original, 534.9

Pledge of share account, 534.11

Political contributions prohibited, 56.29

Powers of corporation, *generally*, 534.19

Preference between share accounts prohibited, 534.10

Prepayment of loans, 534.21

Previous incorporation, effect, 534.69

Quo warranto, 534.47

Real estate transactions authorized, 534.8, 534.17, 534.18

Receiver appointed, 534.46

Receivership, assets transferred, 534.28

Receiver, unincorporated association, 534.66

Reciprocity, discrimination in other states, 534.62

Records and accounts, *general provisions*, 534.9

Redemption of share accounts, 534.12

Reorganization, plan approval, 534.32

Reserve for contingencies, 534.43

Reserve for operating expenses, 534.3(3)

Revocation of certificate for violation, 534.63, 534.66

**SAVINGS AND LOAN ASSOCIATIONS —**

Continued

- Revolving fund, deposited with state treasurer, 534.61
- Run on savings account provoked by false rumors, felony, 534.13
- Satellite banking, definitions, 527.2
- Savings account limited, 534.14
- Savings (share) accounts, *generally*, 534.10, 534.11, 534.12
- School savings program, 534.23
- Securities, exempt uniform securities Act, 502.202(4)
- Securities purchased for investment, 534.17
- Service corporations, authority to establish, 496B.9, 496B.10, 534.19(15)
- Service of process on foreign associations, 534.53, 534.54
- Supervisor of savings and loan associations, appointment, authority and duties, 534.41
- Taxation, 422.61–422.66, 428.36
- Trust powers, 534.19(20)
- Unincorporated associations, law applicable, 534.66
- Urban renewal investments, 534.19(16)
- Violations
  - Certificate of authority revoked, 534.63, 534.66
  - Doing business without certificate, 534.64, 534.66
  - Embezzlement, 534.64, 534.66
  - Failure to file annual report, 534.60
  - Fraudulent act, 534.64, 534.66
  - Perjury, 534.64, 534.66
  - Sale of stock or solution of share accounts in foreign associations, 534.57
  - Unincorporated associations, 534.66
- Violations of law, associations dissolved, 534.47
- Violations of law, conservator appointed, 534.46
- Voting right of members, 534.12
- Wartime emergency powers extended, 534.20
- Withdrawal from membership, 534.12
- Withdrawals provoked by rumors, felony, 534.13

**SAVINGS BANKS***See BANKS AND BANKING***SCABIES***See* 163.2, ch 166A**SCALES***See also WEIGHTS AND MEASURES*

- Automatic recording required, 215.19
- City metrologist of weights, 213.5–213.7
- Coal mine scales requirements, 215.6
- Complaints as to incorrect weights, where made, 213.3, 215.1, 215.3
- Confiscation of incorrect scales, 215.5
- Dealer's report of sale, 215.10
- Electric scales, installation, 215.14
- General penalty clause, 189.21
- Inspection by agriculture department, 215.1–215.9
- Public scales
  - Generally*, ch 214
  - Motor vehicles, weigh load, use, 321.465
  - Railroad scales for coal, 327D.127–327D.132
  - State metrologist of weights, 213.1

**SCALES —Continued**

- State standards preserved and tested, 213.2
- Testing by agriculture department, 213.3
- Transactions by false weights, penalty, 215.6–215.8

**SCARLET FEVER***General provisions, see DISEASES, subhead Contagious and Infectious Diseases***SCAVENGER SALE***See TAXATION, subhead Tax Sales***SCHOOLS**

- Abuse of children, reporting by employees mandatory, 232.69–232.77
- Accounts audited and examined, 11.7–11.21
- Accredited professional schools, 147.32, 147.33
- Actions against, tort claims, ch 613A
- Administrative personnel, certification board, 257.10(11)
- Administrators, contracts continued or terminated, 279.23, 279.24
- Administrators discharged, 279.25
- Administrators must have state certificates, 260.6
- Advertisement of cigarettes near school, penalty, 98.40, 98.41
- Advertising, courses of instruction, ch 714
- Agricultural land tax credit, ch 426
- Annuity contracts authorized, 294.16
- Apparatus, purchase authorized, 279.25
- Appeals
  - Area education agency board, 285.12
  - Bond issue appeals, 23.12–23.16
  - Directors to state board, ch 290
  - Disagreements between boards, 285.13
  - Local budget law appeals, ch 24
  - Public contract law appeals, 23.1–23.11
- Area education agency
  - General provisions*, ch 273
  - Administrators
    - Attaching territory to adjoining school corporations, 274.13, 274.14
    - Certification, 260.9
    - Contracts for instruction filed with, 262.32
    - Duties, *generally*, ch 272, 273.4
    - Emergency schoolhouse repairs authorized, 297.8
    - Part-time school law enforcement, 289.7
    - Reorganization of school districts, 275.14, 275.18, 275.25, 275.26, 275.30, 275.41
    - School board vacancies, 279.7
    - School financial statement filed with, 279.35
    - School media centers, 292.2
  - Audits and examinations, 11.18
  - Auxiliary services, nonpublic schools, 273.2
  - Basic enrollment computation, 442.4
  - Board of directors, 273.8, 285.9
  - Director district established, 280A.28
  - Duties, *generally*, 273.3
  - Funding, 273.9, 442.27
  - Funds, restrictions, 273.12
  - Juvenile homes, 273.11
  - Media centers, 273.6, 442.27
  - Media production, 273.10

**SCHOOLS** —Continued

- Area education agency —Continued
  - Nonpublic schools, reports filed with, 299.3
  - Nurses employed by, 143.1
  - Out-of-state contracts, 273.3
  - Payment for programs and services, 273.9
  - Reorganization of school districts, ch 275
  - School transportation, state aid, 285.1, 285.4, 285.9, 285.12–285.15
  - Special education division, 273.5, 281.4, 281.12
  - Support service costs, nonpublic pupils, 273.5
  - Television, media production, 273.10
  - Tuition rates, 282.20
  - Vesting powers to convey school property, 274.40
  - Workers' compensation, 85.2
- Athletics
  - Interscholastic contests and competitions, 280.13
  - Physical education requirements, 257.25
  - Recreation and playgrounds, ch 300
- Attendance
  - Admission and exclusion, 282.3
  - Another district, requirements, 282.7
  - Child labor law requirements, 92.2–92.4, 92.7, 92.9
  - Colleges, by high school students, 282.26
  - Compulsory attendance, ch 299, *see subhead Compulsory Attendance below*
  - Dismissal power delegated, 282.4
  - High school outside home district, 282.17–282.21
  - Nonresident, board to make terms, 257.28, 282.1
  - Outside state, provisions, 282.8, 282.17
  - Part-time, when required, penalty, ch 289
  - Readmission after expulsion, 282.5
  - School age defined, 282.1, 282.3
  - School year, 279.10
  - Time of attendance required, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
- Aviation programs, 297.7(2)
- Barber, ch 158
- Bequests, authority to receive, 279.42, 565.6
- Bequests, exempt from inheritance tax, 450.4(2)
- Bids
  - Books and supplies, 301.7–301.10
  - Emergency repairs, bids not required, 297.8
  - Sale or lease in certain districts, 297.22–297.25
  - Schoolhouse erection or repairs, 297.7
  - School lands, 302.5, 302.6, 302.8
- Board of directors, *see subhead Directors below*
- Board of regents
  - Community education, co-operation, 276.10
  - Laboratory schools, ch 265
  - State board for state educational institutions, 262.1–262.42
- Bonds
  - Authorization and sale of bonds, ch 75
  - Authorization by voters, 60 percent required, 75.1, 274.2, 296.6
  - Buildings and sites purchased, ch 296
  - Commission and expense, what permitted, 75.6
  - Denomination of bonds, 75.10
  - Directors to issue when voted, 296.6, 298.20, 298.21
  - Duration of bonds, 296.1, 298.22
  - Election held for approval, 75.1, 274.2, 278.1, ch 296, 298.21

**SCHOOLS** —Continued

- Bonds —Continued
  - Engraving and printing expense, 298.22
  - Equipment, bonds to acquire, 298.21(3)
  - Exchange for legal debts, permitted, 75.9
  - Form of bonds required, 298.22
  - Funding or refunding bonds, 298.20
  - Funds derived from issuance, 291.13
  - Hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.12–23.16
  - Indebtedness limit, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 296.1
  - Insurance companies, investments, 511.8(2), 515.35(2)
  - Interest limitation, 75.11
  - Interest rate, 296.1, 298.22, 298.23
  - Investment of school funds authorized, 302.20
  - Judgment paid by bond issue, 298.15–298.17, 298.20
  - Legalizing Acts to be published, ch 585
  - Legal limit of indebtedness, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
  - Maturity and payment, ch 76
  - Maturity limit, 298.22
  - Notice of sale, published, 75.2
  - Officers and employees bonded
    - Secretary and treasurer, costs paid, 291.2, 291.3
  - Payment and maturity, ch 76
  - Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.7
  - Record kept by auditor, 302.31
  - Redemption of bonds, 298.23, 298.24
  - Refunding of bonds permitted, 298.20
  - Registration of bonds, 298.22
  - Religious books, 280.6
  - Retirement, 76.1, 76.2
  - Sales
    - Proceeds of sale, funds, 291.13
    - Treasurer's duty as to bonds, 298.23
  - Schoolhouse erection, approval prior to issuance, 297.7
  - Schoolhouse erection, contractor's bond, 297.7
  - Schoolhouse fund derived from bonds, 291.13
  - Sealed bids, requirements, 75.3, 75.4
  - Sites for school purposes, bonds for, 298.21(1)
  - State bonds to cover deficits in funds, 302.12
  - Tax levy, 298.16, 298.18
  - Tax levy to pay bonds, filed with auditor, 76.2
  - Tax limitations, valuation, 76.3
  - Textbooks purchased, bond, 301.2, 301.6, 301.11
  - Voters authorization prerequisite to issuance, 274.2
- Books and supplies
  - Advertisements for bids, 301.7
  - Available to nonpublic schools, 301.1
  - Directors power to purchase, 301.1
  - Fire bulletin furnished by fire marshal, 100.32
  - Indigent children, schoolbooks furnished, 279.28
  - Libraries and funds, 292.1, 292.2
  - Purchase authorized, 279.10, 279.28, 301.4
  - Religious books, 280.6
  - Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*
- Bridges on school property, 307A.2
- Budget, area education agency, 273.3, 273.9, 275.7
- Budget law, local, requirements, ch 24
- Budget review committee, 281.9, 442.7, 442.9, 442.10, 442.12–442.15, 442.35
- Budgets certified for agricultural tax credit, 426.6

**SCHOOLS** —Continued

## Buildings and grounds

- Appraisal before sale, when, 297.16–297.20
- Area of site limited, 297.2, 297.3
- Athletic field, 296.1
- Bidding requirements, *see subhead Bids above*
- Bond issues, ch 296, 298.21, *see also subhead Bonds above*
- Boundaries changed, construction, 274.37
- Community purposes, use permitted, 297.9
- Condemnation, 297.6, 472.26
- Construction contracts approved by department of public instruction, 297.7
- Contracts of directors, *see subhead Directors below*
- County auditor's annual report, 302.39, 333.13(1)
- County conservation commission may use, 111A.8
- Doors, 103.6, 103.8
- Elections concerning, 277.2, ch 278
- Elections held in schoolhouses, 49.24
- Emergency repairs, 297.8
- Eminent domain, 297.6, 472.26
- Erection of schoolhouses, authority, 297.7
- Exempt from execution, 627.18
- Facilities, jointly share, 280.15
- Fence requirements, 297.13, 297.14
- Fire escape requirements, 103.3, 103.7
- Fire safety equipment, 100.31
- Flags and flagstaffs required, 31.3–31.7, 280.5
- Fuel purchases, ch 73
- Fund received when schoolhouse or site is condemned, 279.41
- Furnishing, purchase, 296.1
- Gymnasium, indebtedness and bonds for, 296.1
- Improvement costs, 297.5
- Improvements appraised and sold, 297.20
- Inspection by fire marshal, 100.31
- Insurance, authority to purchase, 279.28
- Laboratory schools, 265.2
- Land acquisition, vocational instruction, 297.7(2)
- Lease-purchase agreements, 279.26
- Lodge meetings in schoolhouses, 297.9
- Lunch facilities, 283A.9
- Plans and specifications, 297.7, 297.8
- Playgrounds, 297.3, ch 300
- Public meetings in schools, 278.1
- Public meetings on premises, 297.9–297.11
- Repairs of schoolhouses, 297.7, 297.8, 297.10
- Reversion of site for nonuser, 297.15–297.21
- Rooms rented to hold school, 297.12
- Sale or lease, certain districts, 297.22–297.25
- Sale when unnecessary, procedure, 297.21
- Schoolhouses
  - Acreage limitation on site, 297.2, 297.3
  - Erection or repair, 297.7, 297.8
  - Meetings, public, 297.9–297.11
  - Polling place, 49.24
  - Sale or lease, 297.22–297.25
  - Schoolhouse fund tax, 297.5
- Schoolhouses, indebtedness and bonds for, 296.1
- Site for school selected, 297.1
- Tax voted, 278.1

**SCHOOLS** —Continued

## Buildings and grounds —Continued

- Voters may forbid outside use, 297.11
- Zoning in cities, 414.3
- Buses
  - Applicability, vehicle law, 321.378
  - Construction standards, 321.373
  - Contracts for transportation, 285.5
  - Defined, 321.1
  - Drivers
    - Age, 321.375, 321.376
    - Licenses and permits, 285.11(10), 321.376
    - Qualifications, 285.5, 321.375, 321.376
    - Regulations by board, 285.5(1)
    - Schools for drivers, 285.8(8)
    - Signaling, 321.372
  - Enforcement, 321.380
  - Equipment, standards and rules, 321.373
  - Extracurricular activities, 285.10(10)
  - Glossy yellow for school buses only, 321.373
  - Inspection, 285.5(1), 285.8(4), 321.374
  - Insurance, 285.5(6), 285.10(6)
  - Markings, 321.379
  - Passenger car as bus, 321.373(3)
  - Passing, 321.372
  - Privately owned buses, 321.373(5, 6)
  - Pupils, receiving and discharge, 321.372
  - Purchase, local board, 285.5(1), 285.10(7)
  - Routes, 285.8, 285.11
  - Safety glass, 321.444
  - Seat belts, 321.445
  - Signals, 321.372(1–3)
  - Speed limit, 321.287, 321.377
  - State aid, transportation, ch 285
  - Stopping on highway, 321.354, 321.372
  - Uniform standards and regulations, 285.8
  - Use and operation, 285.1, 285.10, 285.11
  - Violations, 285.14, 285.15, 321.379
  - Width limit exception, 321.454
- Career education, 280.9
- Census
  - Child labor permits, record as evidence, 92.11(2, c)
  - Report filed with superintendent of public instruction, 291.10
  - School age children, truants, listed, 299.16
  - School officers, 291.9, 299.16
  - State aid basis, 286A.4–286A.10
  - Transportation, state aid basis, ch 285
- Certificates, administrators and supervisors, 260.9
- Certificates, teachers, ch 260
- Certification of personnel, board, 257.10(11)
- Change of name, 278.1(10)
- Charitable fraternal schools, 512.62–512.72
- Charitable institutions and state, school attendance, 282.18, 282.25
- Children requiring special education (handicapped), 257.25(5), 263.9, 280.8, ch 281
- Church related, 237A.1
- Cigarette advertisement, penalty, 98.40, 98.41
- Cigarettes, effects of taught, 257.25(4, 6)
- Claims
  - Audited and allowed by board, 279.29, 279.30

**SCHOOLS** —Continued

## Claims —Continued

- State against schools, procedure, 25.6
- Collective bargaining, ch 20, 275.33
- College aid commission, ch 261
- Colleges
  - Generally, see COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES*
  - Community colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A
  - Iowa State University, 266.1–266.7, 266.24–266.28
  - University of Iowa, 263.1–263.8
  - University of Northern Iowa, 268.1, 268.2
- Common school law, applies to all districts, 274.2
- Common schools, support funds, distribution on pupil basis, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 4, 7
- Community colleges, legalizing Act, 594A.4
- Community education Act, ch 276
- Community education programs, in schoolhouses, 297.9
- Compact on education, 272B.1
- Compulsory attendance
  - Generally, ch 299*
  - Attendance, *see subhead Attendance above*
  - Religious groups excepted, 299.24
  - Time of attendance required, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
- Compulsory education, ch 299
- Condemnation of land, 297.6, 472.26
- Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1–7
- Contests and competition, 280.13
- Contracts made
  - Directors, by, *see subhead Directors below*
  - Interstate educational personnel, ch 284
  - Preference
    - Employment, military service, ch 70
    - Iowa labor and products, ch 73
- Corporations
  - Generally, 274.1–274.6*
  - Board of directors, ch 279
  - Employment preference, military service, 70.1
  - Nonprofit corporations to operate schools, 504.1
  - Sealed bid disclosure, penalty, 72.4
- Cosmetology, ch 157
- Counsel, legal, employment authorized, 279.37
- County attorney's opinion given, 336.2(7)
- Courses of study, *see subhead Public Schools below, thereunder see Courses of Study*
- Curriculum requirements, failure to comply, 257.25(10–12)
- Data processing, 257.10
- Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3
- Definitions, 280.2
- Defunct colleges, credits perpetuated, ch 264
- Degrees, academic
  - Power to confer, 504.12
  - State universities confer, 263.2
  - Use by professional persons, 147.72–147.74
- Denominational schools, *see subhead Nonpublic Schools below*
- Director districts
  - Established, 280A.28
  - Redrawing of, 280A.29, 280A.30

**SCHOOLS** —Continued

## Directors

- Accounting of officers, 279.31, 279.33–279.35
- Advise elections commissioner of election board volunteers, 49.15
- Anemia, sickle cell, education and counseling program made available, 141.3
- Appeals from state department decisions, reorganization questions, 275.8
- Appointments made by directors
  - Advisory committee on vocational education, 258.9
  - Conference board representative, 441.2
  - Physician for child labor matters, 92.11
  - Teachers, *see subhead Teachers below, thereunder see Employment of Teachers*
- Arbitration of disputes between boards, 275.30
- Attorney, authority to employ, 279.37
- Basic school tax, 298.1
- Boards in new or modified districts
  - Defense projects, 274.42–274.45
  - Elected in new districts, 275.25, 275.41, 277.25
- Bond election, duties, ch 296
- Bonds issued, *see also subhead Bonds above*
- Books, purchase and exchange, 279.28, 292.2
- Boundary changes, *see subhead Districts below, thereunder see Boundaries Changed*
- Bridge, Mississippi, purchase, approval, 313.66
- Buses to transport pupils, *see subhead Buses above*
- Claims audited and allowed, 279.29, 279.30
- Compensation not allowed directors, 279.32
- Contracts made
  - Automatic continuation of teacher's contract, 279.13
  - Erection or repair of schoolhouse, 297.7, 297.8
  - Lease-purchase of airport real estate, 297.7
  - Lease-purchase of schoolhouses, 278.1, 279.23
  - Public contracts, ch 23
  - Public library, for use, 298.7, 358B.18
  - Reciprocal insurance, 520.1–520.22
  - Teachers employed, *see subhead Teachers below*
  - Teacher, training contracts, 262.30–262.32, *see subhead Normal Training below*
  - Transportation of pupils, *see subhead Buses above*
  - Tuition in outside districts, 282.6–282.23
- Defense projects, sale of land, powers, 274.39–274.45
- Dental clinics, may establish, 280.7
- Depository banks, selection, 453.4
- Diplomas, *see subhead Teachers below*
- Educational programs prescribed, ch 280
- Elected, *generally, 39.24*
- Elected in new districts, 275.25, 275.41, 277.25
- Estimate of expenditures and receipts, 298.1
- Evaluation criteria, 279.14
- Expulsion of pupils, power, 282.4
- Extending time of school attendance, 279.11
- Financial statements, 279.34, 279.35, 291.14
- Funds, *see subhead Funds below*
- Judgments paid, tax, 298.15–298.17, 298.20

**SCHOOLS** —Continued

## Directors —Continued

- Management of school corporation affairs, 274.7
- Meetings, when held, 279.1, 279.2
- Member county compensation board, 340A.1
- Membership in association of school boards, 279.38, 280A.37
- Merged areas, voted tax, 280A.22
- Number of directors, 277.23, 277.25, 278.1(8)
- Number of schools taught determined, 279.11
- Oath of office by director, 277.28
- Organization of board, 279.1
- President of board, *see subhead Officers below*
- Property sold or leased, 297.22
- Public fund depositories approved, 453.1, 453.2
- Pupils, *see subhead Pupils below*
- Qualifications, 277.27, 277.28
- Quorum, majority constitutes, 279.4
- Religious test for employees prohibited, 729.1
- Request for additional services, 273.7
- Residence in district required, 275.25
- Rules made, 279.8, 279.9, 287.2
- School year fixed, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
- Secretary, *see subhead Officers below*
- Settlements made with officers, 279.33
- Subdirectors' powers enumerated, 279.12
- Taxation, duties, *see subhead Taxes below*
- Teachers selected and dismissed, *see subhead Teachers below*
- Term of office, 274.7, 277.25
- Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*
- Transportation of pupils, ch 285
- Treasurer, *see subhead Officers below*
- Vacancies in offices, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7
- Vote for area education agency board, 273.8

## Discrimination, 601A.9

## Districts

## Actions

- Bonds, 291.5; R.C.P. 3
- Notice served on officers, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
- Test of legal incorporation, 274.5
- Allowable growth per pupil, 442.7, 442.8
- Arbitration, assets distributed after reorganization, 275.30
- Assets and liabilities after reorganization, 275.1, 275.28-275.31
- Basic enrollment certified, 442.4
- Board of directors, ch 279, 301.5
- Bonds, chs 75, 76, 298
- Boundaries changed
  - Area education agency administrator, power as to changes, 274.13, 274.14
  - Attaching territory to adjoining corporation, 274.13, 274.14, 275.1, 275.5
  - Board action, when permitted, 274.37
  - Boards in new districts, *see subhead Directors above*
  - City boundary change, effect, 359.3
  - Construction, 274.37
  - Contiguous districts changed, 274.37
  - Legalized, ch 594A

**SCHOOLS** —Continued

## Districts —Continued

## Boundaries changed —Continued

- Obstacles to school attendance, effect, 274.13, 274.14
- Reorganization, ch 275
- Restoration of territory, 274.14
- Study made, recommendations prepared by state department, 274.38
- Tax to effect equalization, 275.31
- Township changed, schools not affected, 359.3
- Buses, law applies to all districts, 321.378
- Census taken, 291.9, 299.16
- Collective bargaining agreement and reorganization, 275.33
- Community colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A
- Community school districts, 275.27
- Consolidated districts
  - Designation, 274.6
  - Schoolhouses and sites, when sold, 297.21
  - Transportation of pupils, ch 285
- Contracts, *see subhead Directors above*
- Corporation, body politic as a school corporation, 274.1
- Defense plants, education board decision final, 274.43-274.45
- Directors, *see subhead Directors above*
- Elections, *see subhead Elections below*
- Employees injured, compensation, 85.2, 85.61
- Federal project, remaining land, 274.42
- Handicapped children, education, *see MINORS, subhead Handicapped Children*
- Indebtedness authorized
  - Bond issues, *see subhead Bonds above*
  - Election requirements, 75.1, 274.2, 277.2, ch 296
  - Funding bonds to pay, 298.20-298.24
  - Limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 296.1
  - Purposes itemized, 296.1
  - Tax levy to pay, 298.18, 298.19
- Independent districts
  - Boundaries, *see Boundaries Changed above under this subhead*
  - Consolidated districts, *see Consolidated Districts above under this subhead*
  - Designation, 274.6
  - Directors, *see subhead Directors above*
  - Directors as pension trustees, 294.10
  - Insurance reciprocal, 520.1-520.22
  - Sale or lease of school or site, 297.22-297.25
  - Sidewalks outside city limits, 320.1-320.3
- Joint employment and services sharing, 280.15, 442.13(13)
- Jurisdiction exclusive in school matters, 274.1
- Law applicable to all districts, 274.2
- Limitation of actions challenging legality, 274.5
- Merged areas, governing board, 280A.12
- Merger if nonaccredited, 257.25(12)
- Minimum size of school districts, 275.3
- Names given school corporations, 274.6
- Notice of suit served on officers, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
- Organization, action to test legality, 274.5



**SCHOOLS** —Continued

## Districts —Continued

- Organization legalized, ch 594A
- Political subdivision, 8.51
- Powers and jurisdiction, 274.1, 274.2
- Private property exempt from school debt, 627.18
- Program and services provided by area education agency, ch 273
- Public property exempt, 627.18
- Reorganization, ch 275
- Reports
  - Financial reports, 279.34, 291.7, 291.14, 291.15
  - Handicapped children, census, 281.7
- Special education, 282.27
- State aid, chs 285, 286A
- Taxation matters, *see subhead Taxes below*
- Transportation costs, state aid, ch 285
- Vocational education, 258.9, 258.10
- Wards, creation for school purposes, 279.11
- Workers' compensation law applicable, 85.2, 85.61
- Donations, soliciting, no permit required, 122.4
- Driver's education, 321.177, 321.178
- Educational funds and lands, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1
- Educational leave, certificated employees, 279.12
- Education board for state educational institutions, 262.1–262.42, *see EDUCATION BOARD, STATE*
- Education, compulsory, *see subhead Compulsory Attendance above*
- Election activities in schoolhouses, 297.9
- Elections
  - Generally*, chs 39–53, 277
  - Area schools, 280A.11, 280A.15, 280A.21, 280A.39
  - Bond elections, procedure, 275.32, ch 296
  - Directors elected, 39.24, 277.23–277.30, 279.7, 280A.15
  - Election laws applicable, 277.3
  - Nomination papers, 277.4
  - Notice of election, 49.53, 278.2, 279.7
  - Powers of electors, 278.1–278.3
  - Qualifications required of voters, law applicable, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4, 5
  - Questions submitted to voters
    - General provisions*, ch 278
    - Bond issues, 75.1, 274.2, 275.32, 296.2–296.6, 298.18, 298.21
    - Bond issues resubmitted to electors, 75.1
    - Change of name, school district, 278.1(10)
    - Enrichment property tax, 442.14
    - Method of submitting proposition, 278.2
    - Playgrounds and recreation, 300.2–300.6
    - Proposition rejected, resubmission, time limit, 278.1(9)
    - Public use of school buildings, 297.11
    - Roads to schoolhouses, 277.2, 278.1(6)
    - School district directors, method of election, 275.12, 275.35–275.37
    - School district income surtax, 442.14, 442.15
    - School district reorganization, 275.6, 275.18–275.23

**SCHOOLS** —Continued

## Elections —Continued

- Questions submitted to voters —Continued
  - Schoolhouse, purchase or sale, 277.2
  - Tax for buildings, improvements, repairs, 275.32
  - Tax for schoolhouse in any district, 277.2
  - Tax levy to pay judgments, 298.16
  - Refiling of petition for reorganization, 275.17
  - Reorganization of districts or change in election methods, 275.12–275.23
  - Right to vote, Const., Iowa, II, 1, 4, 5
  - Schoolhouse, polling place, 49.24
  - Special election of directors, 279.7
  - Special elections to submit questions, 277.2, *see also Questions Submitted to Voters above under this subhead*
  - Statutes not applicable, 51.15
  - Tax levy, 298.18
  - Term of office of board members, 274.7, 277.25
  - Territory outside county, 277.6
  - Vacancies filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.7
- Eminent domain, 297.6
- Employee organization, political contributions, 20.26
- Employees, annuity contracts, 294.16
- Employees, child abuse reports mandatory, 232.69–232.77
- Employees collective bargaining, ch 20
- Employees, educational leave, 279.12
- Employees, group health and hospital plans, 279.12
- Employees, group insurance, ch 509A
- Employees, sick leave, 279.40
- Employment preference, military service, ch 70
- Enrollment, weighted enrollment, 273.9, 442.4
- Evaluation of educational program, 257.25(10), 280.12
- Evening schools, 282.1, ch 288
- Examiners, ch 260
- Exemption of property from school debt, 627.18
- Exit doors, not fastened against exit, 103.6, 103.8
- Expenditures defined, 442.5
- Eye and ear protective devices, 280.10, 280.11
- Federal aid, 18.15, 283.1
- Federal social security, ch 97C
- Financial aid, college students, 261.35–261.42
- Financial audit, nature and cost, 11.18–11.21
- Financial statements published, 279.34–279.36
- Fire bulletins furnished by fire marshal, 100.32
- Fire drills required, 100.31
- Fire escapes, ch 103
- Fiscal year, 8.51, 24.2(4), 24.3(3)
- Flag display required, 31.4, 31.6, 280.5
- Foundation program, ch 442
- Fraternal charitable schools, 512.62–512.72
- Fraternal prohibited, ch 287
- Funds
  - Accounts examined, 11.7–11.21
  - Advance for increasing enrollment, 442.28
  - Community education Act, 276.10
  - Community education programs, 276.11
  - Condemnation of schoolhouse or site, use of funds received, 279.41

**SCHOOLS** —Continued

## Funds —Continued

- Control and management, general assembly, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1
- County school funds
  - Accounts by county officers, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 6; 302.11, 302.29–302.31, 452.11
  - Actions brought, 302.10, 302.16, 302.28, 302.33
  - Apportionment among districts, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 7; 298.11
  - Attorney's fees in suits to collect, 302.33
  - Auditor, apportionment filed, 333.8
  - Deposits in bank, ch 453
  - Fines and forfeitures credited, 595.11, 602.55, 666.3, 805.12
  - General fund, *see under Local School Fund, this subhead*
  - Interest rate to be uniform, 302.10
  - Investment, *see below under this subhead*
  - Liquor vehicles sold, proceeds, 127.21
  - Losses, liability, 302.17, 302.18
  - Management by state treasurer, 302.15
  - Management by supervisors, 332.3(7)
  - Marriage, nonstatutory, forfeit, 595.11
  - Mortgage, auditor's failure to release, forfeit, 655.1, 655.2
  - National defense, land sale proceeds, 274.41
  - Permanent fund
    - Apportionment of interest among counties, 298.11, 302.1, 302.13
    - Audit of losses by state, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11
    - Bond by state for losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12
    - Comptroller to keep separate accounts, 302.11
    - County liable for losses, 302.38
    - Default of loan, foreclosure, 302.10, 302.28–302.34
    - Definition, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3
    - Escheated estates proceeds credited, 302.1, 302.2, 567.5
    - Interest on loans, 302.10, 302.39–302.41, 445.33
    - Loans made by state treasurer, 302.19
    - Loans secured by mortgage, *see Mortgage Loans below under this subhead*
    - Report annually to comptroller, 298.12
    - Sixteenth section land sale, 302.1–302.9
    - Sources enumerated, 302.4–302.9, 302.35–302.38, 302.42, 567.5
    - Waste on school lands, damages paid to, 302.7
  - Reports by auditor, 298.12, 302.42, 302.44, 333.13
  - Sale of land for defense project, 274.41
  - Temporary fund
    - Apportionment to school districts, 302.3
    - County auditor's penalty proceeds, 302.44
    - Insurance violation penalties, 511.7
    - Lost goods and estrays, sale proceeds, 302.3
    - Nuisance tax proceeds, paid into, 99.30
    - Reports of forfeited recognizances, for school, 666.6
    - Usury penalty paid to, 535.5
  - Tuition due one district by another, 282.21

**SCHOOLS** —Continued

## Funds —Continued

- County school funds —Continued
  - Use for private purposes prohibited, 452.4
- Defense plant, education board, authority, 274.43–274.45
- Defense plant, proceeds of land sale, 274.41
- Deposits of public funds, chs 453, 454
- Federal aid
  - Iowa State University, 266.1, 266.4, 266.6, 266.7, 266.27, 266.28
  - Public instruction board, authority to accept and administer, 18.15, 283.1
  - Vocational education, ch 258
  - Vocational rehabilitation, ch 259
- General fund, *see Local School Funds below under this subhead*
- Group health and hospital plans, payment, 279.12
- Investment
  - Generally*, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6–453.13
  - Bank stock prohibited, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4
  - Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3
  - Real estate mortgages, *see Mortgage Loans below under this subhead*
  - Savings and loan shares, 534.23
  - State and municipal bonds, 302.20
  - United States securities and obligations, 302.20
- Local budget law, ch 24
- Local school funds
  - Accounts, secretary, treasurer, 291.12, 291.13
  - Deposits in banks, ch 453, 524.805(7)
  - Drafts, *see subhead Warrants below*
  - Emergency fund requirements, 24.6, 24.22
  - General funds
    - Dental clinic's expense paid, 280.7
    - Estimates for tax levy, 294.14
    - Foundation property tax, 442.2
    - Maximum tax levy, 442.10
    - Property tax levy, 442.9
    - Receipts from use of buildings, paid into, 297.10
    - Tax levy, board's estimate, 298.1–298.7
    - Uses, 262.30, 272.5, 279.28, 280.7, 280.10, 280.11, 282.20, 290.4, 291.13, 294.13, 297.10, 298.22
  - Interest, set apart for library fund, 292.1
  - Investment, *see above under this subhead*
  - Lost property sale proceeds, 644.15, 644.18
  - Orders, how drawn and paid, *see subhead Warrants below*
  - Pension retirement fund, 294.9, 294.12
  - Reports, officers, 279.34, 291.7, 291.14, 291.15
  - Schoolhouse fund
    - Accounts kept separate by treasurer, 291.13
    - Tax levy, 297.5, 298.9
    - Voters to authorize tax, 278.1
  - Settlement between officials, 279.33
  - State aid, *see below under this subhead*
  - Tax levy to raise various funds, 298.8–298.19
  - Township hall excess transfer to, 360.3
  - Transfer and return, 24.21, 24.22, 278.1
  - Treasurer's duties, 291.12–291.15, ch 453

**SCHOOLS** —Continued

## Funds —Continued

## Local school funds —Continued

Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*

Lunch facilities, 283A.9

Merged areas, 280A.17, 280A.18, 280A.34

Miscellaneous income defined, 442.5

## Mortgage loans

Acknowledgments, legalized, 586.1

Auditor's duties, 302.29–302.44

Conveyance under foreclosure legalized, 589.19

County attorney to foreclose, 302.33, 340.9

Deed of sheriff to state on foreclosure, 302.35

Foreclosure, rental, resale, 302.32–302.42

Interest due dates specified, 302.10

Legalization of imperfect foreclosure, 589.19

Liability of county for officer's neglect, 302.17

Marginal releases legalized, 589.8, 589.9

Record, settlement, 302.31

Redemption of prior liens, 302.24

Redemption period expires, deed, 302.35

Resale of lands, law applicable, 302.36

Satisfaction, instrument as evidence, 655.1

Perpetual school fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3–7

Schoolhouse fund, *see Local School Funds above under this subhead*

## State aid

General provisions as to aid, ch 286A

Employment of teachers, no bar, 294.3

Foundation program, ch 442

Laboratory schools, 265.6

Part-time schools, 289.4

Transportation, ch 285

Tuition for boarding home children, 282.23

Tuition for charitable and state institution children, 282.18, 282.25

Vocational training, 258.12, 286A.4

War orphan's educational aid fund, 35.7–35.12

## State funds

Deposit of public funds, ch 453

Investments in savings and loan associations, 534.23

## Permanent fund for schools

Apportionment of interest to counties, 298.11, 302.1, 302.13, 333.8

Audit of county losses by state, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.11

Bonds for losses, state, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12

Comptroller, accounts, 302.11

County liable for losses, 302.38

Definition, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3

Escheated estate proceeds, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 302.2, 567.5

Land sale proceeds, 302.1, 302.2

Loans by state treasurer, 302.19

Report of auditor to comptroller, 298.12

Sources in general enumerated, 302.4–302.9, 302.35–302.38, 302.42, 567.5

Permanent fund for university, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2, 5

Perpetual support, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 7

**SCHOOLS** —Continued

## Funds —Continued

Taxes for community education program, 276.12

Transfer to permanent school fund, 302.38

Gifted and talented children, 442.31–442.36

Gifts accepted, 273.3(7), 279.42, 565.6–565.15

Group insurance, 273.3(16), 279.12, ch 509A

Guidance counselor, 257.25, 622.10

Handicapped children, education, law, 263.9, ch 273, 280.8, ch 281

Health education, 257.25

Hearing officers, 272A.8

High schools, *see subhead Public Schools below, thereunder see High Schools*

Hospitals, area, ch 145A

Hospital-schools, mentally retarded, ch 222

Hospital-schools, payment for assistance, 218.75

Immunizations, 139.9

Indebtedness, *see subhead Bonds above*

Indebtedness, limitation, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 346.24

Inspectors, state

Mileage allowed, 18.117, 79.9

Part-time school law enforced, 289.7

Institute for teachers, *see subhead Teachers below*

Insurance, group, 273.3(16), 279.12, ch 509A

Insurance, liability, authorized, 613A.7

Insurance of school property authorized, 279.28

Interstate agreement on qualification of educational personnel, ch 284

Iowa community education Act, ch 276

Joint action with board of regents, 280A.33

Joint county systems, 442.27

Joint districts, employment and services, 280.15, 442.13(13)

Joint exercise of governmental powers, 28E.1–28E.17

Judgments against school, payment, 298.15–298.17

## Junior colleges

*See also ch 280A, AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES*

Approved list, 280A.33

Attendance by high school students, 282.26

Defined, 280A.2

Established, 280A.1

Legalizing Act, 594A.4

Standards, established, 280A.33

State aid, ch 286A

Juvenile homes, 273.3(10), 273.11

Kindergarten, educational program, 257.25, ch 280

Kindergarten, teachers' certificates, 260.5

Labor and products, Iowa, preferred, ch 73

Laboratory schools, ch 265

Land grants, proceeds for school support, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1–7

## Lands

Bids, county auditor at execution sale, 302.17, 302.34

Description of school lands, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2; 302.1

Division and appraisal for sale, 302.4

Five-hundred-thousand-acre grant, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 10.2, 302.1, 302.5, 302.39

**SCHOOLS** —Continued

## Lands —Continued

General assembly, control, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1  
Land office records, 10.2

## Lease

Independent district, power, 297.22–297.25  
Rentals to school fund, Const., Iowa,  
IX, 2nd, 3, 5

Rents reported by county auditor, 302.42

Management by state treasurer, 302.15

Purchase at execution sale, 302.8, 302.33–302.36

## Rents

Apportionment, unsold lands, 298.11  
Reports by county auditor, 302.42  
Use, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3, 5; 298.11

## Sales

Actions on contracts of sale, 302.16, 302.32–  
302.34

Appraisal required, exception, 302.4, 302.6

Cash or collateral security required, 302.9

Credit sale requirements, 302.5, 302.7, 302.9

Defense projects, 274.39–274.45

Flood control projects, 274.39

Independent district, power, 297.22–297.25

Interest payment conditions, 302.5, 302.10

Legalized if before 1943; 589.25

Mining camp schools, 297.26–297.29

Notice of sale required, publication, 302.5

Patents issued, 302.7, 302.8

Report, county auditor to comptroller, 302.39

Resale after foreclosure, 302.36–302.39

Schoolhouse and sites unnecessary, 297.21

Schoolhouse site, 297.15–297.20

Supervisor's authority to sell, 302.4, 302.5

Tax sale of land sold on credit, 446.34

Sheriff's deed made to state, 302.35

Sixteenth sections, 10.2, 302.1, 302.5, 302.39

Taxation, contract of purchase, 302.7

Vocational education, aviation mechanics, land  
acquisition, 297.7

## Laws

Public school provisions in general, *see subhead  
Public Schools below*

Violations of school laws, *see subhead Violations  
below*

Law school, *see UNIVERSITY OF IOWA, subhead  
Law Department*

Legalizing Acts, ch 594A

Length of school week and year, 279.10, 279.11

## Libraries

Books purchased and distributed, 279.28, 292.1,  
292.2

Media centers, 257.25(9), 273.1, 273.6, 292.2

Media production, 273.10

Official register of Iowa furnished, 18.91

Public libraries, contract for use, 298.7, 358B.18

Tax voted to procure libraries, 278.1

Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*

Lunch program, ch 283A

Manual training, child labor law not applicable in  
schools, 92.9

Maps, purchase authorized, 279.28

**SCHOOLS** —Continued

Media centers, 257.25(9), 273.1, 273.6, 292.2

Meetings open to public, ch 28A

## Merged areas

*Generally*, ch 280A

Area education agency established, 273.2, 273.3

Community education, co-operation for, 276.10

## Director districts

Established, 280A.28

Redrawings of, 280A.29, 280A.30

Legalized, 594A.7

State aid, ch 286A

Voted tax, 280A.22

Mileage allowed, 18.117

Mining camp schools, sale, 297.26–297.32

Music, purchase of supplies authorized, 279.25

National defense projects, 274.39–274.45

Nomination of school officers, petition, 277.4

## Nonpublic schools

Advertising and selling of courses of instruction,  
ch 714

Advisory committee, 257.30

Approval, 257.25

Attendance compulsory, exemptions, 299.1–299.3,  
299.24, *see subhead Compulsory Attendance  
above*

Auxiliary services, 257.26, 273.2

Bus regulations, 321.378

Defined, 280.2, 285.16, 301.29

Donations solicited, permit exemption, 122.4

Driver's education, 321.177, 321.178

Educational standards and courses of instruction,  
257.25, ch 280

Fire drills required of teachers, 100.31

Fraternal association may operate, 512.62–512.72

Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)

Media service funding, area schools, 442.2, 442.27

Pupils, transportation, 285.2

Reports required, penalty, 299.3, 299.4

School lunch program, 283A.10

Sharing instructors and services, 257.26

Standards, religious groups exempt, 299.24

State aid not allowed, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3;  
343.8, 343.9

Textbook privileges, 301.1, 301.30

Transportation, state aid, ch 285

Truants and incorrigibles, 299.11, 299.13

## Notices

Bids, advertisements for, 73.2

Budget hearings, 24.9

Financial statement, 279.34, 279.35

Sale of school lands, 302.5

Sale or lease of school site, 297.23

Schoolhouse emergency repairs, 297.8

Textbook purchases, 301.7

Number of schools required, fixed by board, 279.11

Nurses, ch 143

Oath, board's authority to administer, 78.2(2)

Oath required of elected directors, 277.28

Occupational education, 257.25(6, h)

Obscenity law, exemption, 728.7

**SCHOOLS** —Continued

## Officers

- Accounting of officers, 279.31
- Accounts examined by state, 11.7–11.21
- Area education agency administrator
  - Compensation, 273.3(12)
  - Duties, 273.4
  - Obstacles to school attendance, 274.13
  - School reorganization, duties, ch 275
  - Teacher institutes, duties, 272.1, 272.4, 272.8
- Bonds required, 279.3, 291.2, 291.5
- Compensation not allowed, exceptions, 279.32
- Directors, *see subhead Directors above*
- Election of officers, *see subhead Elections above*
- Oath of officer, 63.10, 277.28, 291.4
- Penalty for violations, 277.32
- President of school board
  - Action on bond of officers by president, 291.5
  - Bonds issued, signed by president, 298.22
  - Duties in general, 291.1
  - Elected by board, 279.1
  - Name reported to county officers, 291.11
  - Notice of funds available, 298.13
  - Original notice, service on, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
- Principals, *see subhead Principals below*
- Published notices, *see subhead Notices above*
- Qualifications of elective officers, 277.27, 277.28
- Religious test for employees prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1
- Secretary
  - Annual report to board required, 291.15
  - Appeal from directors, transcripts, 290.2
  - Appointed by board, 279.3
  - Attendance registers filed with secretary, 294.4
  - Bonds, registration, 298.22
  - Books open to public, 291.14
  - Certificate, private school attendance, 299.3, 299.4
  - Claims audited and paid, 279.29, 279.30
  - Compensation fixed by board, 279.32
  - Deposits in banks, ch 453
  - Duties in general, 291.6
  - File record of reorganization, 274.4
  - Financial statement, 279.35, 291.14
  - Monthly statements prepared, 291.7
  - Name of school officers reported to county officers, 291.11
  - Nomination petitions delivered, 277.4
  - Objections to bond issues, contracts, 23.4
  - Original notice, service, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
  - Records kept, 274.13, 291.6
  - Reports made, 279.33, 291.10, 291.11, 299.3, 299.4
  - School census, 291.9, 291.10, 299.16
  - Teacher's registers filed with, 294.4
  - Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*
  - Witnesses on appeal paid, 290.4
- Settlements and book examinations, 279.33
- Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25
- Temporary officers appointed by board, 279.5
- Terms of office, school directors, 274.7, 277.25

**SCHOOLS** —Continued

## Officers —Continued

## Treasurer

- Accounting, 279.31, 279.33, 291.14
- Appointment, 279.3
- Bonds redeemed after notice, 298.23, 298.24
- Compensation, when allowed, 279.32
- Depositories of funds, lists kept, 454.6
- Deposits in banks, ch 453, 524.805(7)
- Duties in general, 291.12–291.15
- Merged areas, voted tax fund, 280A.22
- Name reported to county officers, 291.11
- Playgrounds fund received, use, 300.4
- Reports made, 279.33, 291.14, 291.15
- Settlements made with treasurer, 279.31, 279.33
- Special education pupils, 282.27
- Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*
- Witnesses on appeal paid, 290.4
- Truancy officers, *see subhead Truancy and Truancy Officers below*
- Tuition rebating prohibited, 282.20
- Vacancies, how filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7
- Original notice of suit served, R.C.P. 56.1(j)
- Parent-teacher associations, meetings in schoolhouses permitted, 297.9
- Parochial schools, *see subhead Nonpublic Schools above*
- Part-time schools, ch 289
- Personnel, interstate agreement, ch 284
- Physical education, 257.25(3, 4, 6, 7)
- Playgrounds, ch 300
- Political subdivisions, 8.51
- Prekindergarten programs, 257.25(1)
- Principals
  - Certificate, 260.9
  - Duties, 279.21
  - Employed by school board, 279.21
  - Employment, *see subhead Teachers below*
  - Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5
- Printing by the state for, limitation on, 18.29
- Private property exempt from school debts, 627.18
- Private schools, *see subhead Nonpublic Schools above*
- Proceeds of sale, investment, 453.14
- Professional schools
  - Accredited under "Practice Act", 147.32, 147.33
  - Chiropractic schools, 151.2–151.4
  - Health department, data for, 147.32, 147.33
  - Medical schools, 148.2, 148.3, 263.1–263.8
  - Nursing schools, 152.5, 152.7
  - Optometry schools, 154.3, 154.5
  - Osteopathy schools, 150A.3, 150A.4
  - Pharmacy colleges, 155.4–155.9
  - Podiatry schools, 149.3, 149.4
- Property, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*
- Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, 23.1–23.15
- Public improvements, contracts and bonds
  - Generally, 23.1–23.16
  - Preference, Iowa labor and materials, ch 73
- Public schools
  - Air school excluded, 328.1(9)

**SCHOOLS** —Continued

## Public schools —Continued

- Approved, 257.25
- Books, purchase authorized, 279.28
- Certificates, state, required, 260.6
- Closing of schools, school site, 297.21
- Community colleges and area vocational schools, ch 280A
- Courses of study
  - Generally*, 257.25, ch 280
  - Agriculture, 257.25(6, h), 258.10
  - Career education, 280.9
  - Communicable diseases, characteristics of, 257.25[(3), (4), (6, j)]
  - Dental clinics, 280.7
  - Driver's education, 321.177, 321.178
  - Effects of alcohol, drugs, tobacco, 257.25[(3), (4), (6, j)]
  - Electors' power of determining, ch 278
  - English as medium of instruction, 280.4
  - Environmental awareness, 257.25(3, 4)
  - Foreign language taught, 257.25(6, f)
  - Home economics, 257.25(6, h), 258.10
  - Minorities achievements, 257.25[(3), (4), (6, b)]
  - Occupational education, 257.25(6, h)
  - Special education, 257.25(5), 273.5, 280.8, ch 281
  - Traffic safety, 257.25(3)
  - Vocational education, ch 258, 297.7
  - Voting procedure, 257.25(6, b)
- Defined, 280.2
- Employees, sick leave, 279.40
- Failure to meet standards, 257.25(11, 12)
- Federal aid, *see subhead Funds above*
- Grade schools, standards, approval and courses of study, 257.25, ch 280
- High schools
  - Attendance by nonresidents, 282.7, 282.17–282.23
  - Attendance of college courses, 282.26
  - Equivalency diplomas, ch 259A
  - Establishment, 280.17
  - Standards, approved, courses of study, 257.25, ch 280
- Libraries, 257.25, 292.1, 292.2
- Loss of accreditation, 257.25(11, 12)
- Media specialist, 257.25(9)
- Officers, *see subhead Officers above*
- Public use of school buildings, 278.1
- Pupils, *see subhead Pupils below*
- Religion test for employees, prohibited, 729.1, 729.2
- Rules, *see subhead Directors above*
- Sales of land, *see subhead Lands above*
- Schoolhouses and sites, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*
- Sharing instructors and services, 257.26, 280.15
- Soliciting funds, permit not required, 122.4
- Standards, 257.25, ch 280
- State aid, chs 285, 286A, 442
- Supervision
  - School board, *see subhead Directors above*

**SCHOOLS** —Continued

## Public schools —Continued

## Supervision —Continued

- Superintendent of schools, powers, *see subhead Superintendent Employed by School Board below*
- Supplies, purchase authorized, 279.28
- Textbooks, *see subhead Textbooks below*
- Truants, 299.13
- Tuition rate, 282.8–282.24
- Tuition, students residing on state land, 262.43
- Vocational education, approved schools
  - Generally*, 258.4–258.12
  - Approval standards, 257.25, 280A.33
  - State aid, 286A.4
- Pupils
  - Admission and exclusion, 282.3
  - Age requirements, 282.3
  - Attendance, compulsory, 279.10, 279.11, ch 299
  - Attendance in general, *see subheads Attendance above, Compulsory Attendance above*
  - Attendance of college courses, 282.26
  - Attendance outside districts or state, 282.7, 282.8, 282.17–282.23
  - Attendance register kept, 294.4
  - Blind pupils taught, ch 269, 270.4–270.8
  - Census, state aid, 286A.4–286A.10
  - Census taken, 291.9, 299.16
  - Census, transportation state aid, ch 285
  - Charitable and state institutions, tuition, 282.18, 282.22
  - Cost per pupil defined, 442.8, 442.9
  - Cost per pupil, temporary increase, 442.8
  - Deaf children taught, ch 270
  - Dismissal of pupils authorized, 279.9, 282.3, 282.4, 287.3
  - Driver's education, 321.178
  - Education, compulsory, ch 299
  - Enrollment decreases, 442.4
  - Evening school, age of pupils, 282.1
  - Expulsion of pupils, 279.9, 282.4
  - Fraternities and societies banned, ch 287
  - Handicapped children education law, 280.8, 281.1–281.10
  - Interscholastic competition, 280.13
  - Narcotics, use prohibited, 279.9
  - Nonresident, 257.28
  - Readmission of pupil, 282.5
  - Registration to vote, 48.1
  - Requiring special education, defined, 281.2
  - Residence requirements, special education pupils, 282.27
  - Residents of state land, tuition, 262.43
  - Rules, *see subhead Directors above*
  - Safety equipment required, 280.10, 280.11
  - Schoolbooks may be purchased at cost, 301.26
  - Special education, 282.3, 282.27
  - Standards, 257.25
  - State aid, transportation, *generally*, ch 285
  - Suspension of pupils authorized, 287.3
  - Tobacco, use prohibited, 279.9

**SCHOOLS** —Continued

## Pupils —Continued

## Transportation

Generally, 282.18–282.26, ch 285

Handicapped children, 281.4

Truancy, *see subhead Truancy and Truancy*

*Officers below*

Tuition, *see subhead Tuition below*

Ward, which attended, 279.11

Zones of safety, movable stop signs, 321.249

Real estate sold or leased, 297.22

Recreational activities, 297.9, ch 300

## Religion

Books used in public schools, 280.6

Handicapped children, rights respected, 281.8

Physical education, beliefs respected, 257.25(7)

## Reorganization of districts

Generally, ch 275

Legalized, ch 594A

Requirements, uniform, ch 280

Retirement age under IPERS, 97B.45

Retirement, IPERS, increased cost, 442.7

Roads on school property, maintained, 307A.2

Roads to schools, voters authorized, 278.1

Safety equipment required, 280.10, 280.11

Sanitation, state inspection, 135.11

Scholars, *see subhead Pupils above*

School buses, *see subhead Buses above*

School foundation program, ch 442

## School fund

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1–7

Interest apportioned by comptroller, 8.6(9)

Proceeds of land grants, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 5

School grounds, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*

Schoolhouse funds, *see subhead Funds above, thereunder see Local School Funds*

Schoolhouses, *see subhead Buildings and Grounds above*

Schoolhouses, use as polling places provided, 49.24

Schoolhouse tax purposes, 278.1

School lands, proceeds of land grants, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 5

School year, attendance, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1

Secretary, *see subhead Officers above, thereunder see Secretary*

Secret societies prohibited, ch 287

Securities, bank investments, 524.901(1, e)

Sharing instructors and services, 257.26

Sickle cell anemia education, 141.3

Sidewalks to schools outside city, 320.1–320.3

Sinking fund for public deposits, ch 454

Smith-Hughes Act, state acceptance, ch 258

Social security, federal, ch 97C

Soliciting donations, no permit required, 122.4

Special education (handicapped children), ch 273, 280.8, ch 281, 442.13(5, n), 442.29

Standards, 257.25

Standards, religious groups excepted, 299.24

State aid, *generally*, chs 285, 286A, 442.7

State institutions, students attending schools, 282.25

**SCHOOLS** —Continued

## Superintendent employed by school board

Administrative and supervisory certificate, 260.9

Child labor, 92.11–92.16, 92.22

Duties and term, 279.20

Home for superintendent, bonds for building, 296.1

Superintendent of public instruction, 257.10–257.18

Supervisors must have state certificates, 260.6

Supplemental aid, 442.13(5)

Supplies, *see subhead Books and Supplies above*

## Supplies

Bonds of persons furnishing, 301.11

Officers acting as agents prohibited, 301.28

Purchase, bids, contract, 301.5, 301.6

Samples and lists furnished, 301.10

## Taxes

Account of county treasurer, 334.8

Agricultural land school tax credit, ch 426

Appeal from review board decision, 441.38, 441.43

Apportionment by county auditor, 298.11

Assessments revised by review board, 441.43

Budget law, ch 24

## Certification and levy

Bonds, state levy to pay, 444.20

Bond tax, limitation, 296.1, 298.18, 298.19

Buildings, grounds, sites, 275.32

Buildings, rental and lease, 278.1

County levy for schoolhouse tax, 298.9

Foundation property tax, 442.2

General certification requirements, 444.1–444.8

Income surtax, 442.9, 442.14–442.20

Judgments, tax levy to pay, 298.16, 298.17

Levies by supervisors, 298.8, 298.9, 298.17–298.19

Library, public, use by school, tax, 298.7

Playgrounds and recreation, 300.2–300.6

Property tax levy, 442.9

Rates reported to board, 23.5(8)

Schoolhouses and sites, tax levy, 278.1, 297.5, 298.9

Teachers' pensions, tax levy, 294.9

Void levies, 23.16, 24.10

Community education Act, funding for, 276.12

Computation enrichment amount, 442.15

Consolidated tax, entry on list, 443.1

Deduction of tuition paid in another district, 282.2

Estimates of various funds, 298.1–298.7

Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7

Exemption on school bonds and property, 427.1(1, 5, 11)

Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4

Inheritances and gifts not taxed, 450.4(2)

Interest penalty omitted to pay judgment, 445.11

Limitation on schoolhouse tax voted, 278.1

Merged areas, voted tax, 280A.22

Offsetting taxes on tuition, 282.2

Payment, county to school treasurers, 298.11–298.13

Payment in money required, 445.34

Payment monthly, method, 298.13

Reduction due to unencumbered special education funds, 442.37

Schoolhouse site and building, 277.2

**SCHOOLS** —Continued

## Taxes —Continued

Supervision by revenue department, 421.17

Teachers' pension liquidation fund, 294.14

Tax levy by state to pay bonds, 444.20

## Teachers

Agencies for employment, ch 95

Annuities, group contracts, 257.10(13), 280A.23(10), 294.16

Appeals on termination of contracts, 279.17, 279.18

Assessment for pension fund, 294.9

Attendance records kept, 294.4

Authority of directors to dismiss, 279.24, 294.2

Board of educational examiners, ch 260

## Certificates

Administrative and supervisory, 260.5, 260.9

Authority of state board to issue, 260.2

Certificates, 1933, not affected by law, 260.16

Certification board, 257.10(11)

Classes of certificates issued by board, 260.6–260.9

College credit in lieu of experience, 260.21

Condition precedent to teaching, 294.1

Definition of fields, 260.5

Elementary, 260.7

Fees for issuance or renewal, 260.14, 260.15

Five-year certificate renewed for life, 260.13

Five-year regular, enumerated, 260.11

Foreign applicant, conditions, 260.10

Kindergarten, field defined, 260.5

Life certificates, 260.13

Normal training high school certificates, renewal, 260.21

Professional teaching practices commission, recommendations, 272A.6

Qualifications required of applicants, 260.2

Regular certificates, classes issued, 260.6

Renewal of certificates, 260.12–260.15

Registration, 260.20

Secondary, 260.8

Special certificate, 260.11, 260.12, 260.17

Student teachers, 260.27

Substitute teachers' certificates, 260.19

Tenure of various certificates, 260.11

Uniform county certificates, renewal, 260.21

Valid state certificates required, 260.6

Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.4

Collective bargaining, ch 20, 275.33

Compensation, withheld without certificate or diploma, 294.1

Contracts for teaching, *see Employment of Teachers below under this subhead*

Contracts, notice of termination, 279.15

Diplomas, qualification for certificate, 260.7–260.9

Discharge for cause, hearing, 279.27

Educational leave, 279.12

Employment of teachers

*Generally*, 279.12, 279.14

Authority of board, 279.12, 294.2

Certificate as eligibility, 294.1, 294.2

Dismissal procedure, appeals, 279.27, ch 290, 294.2

**SCHOOLS** —Continued

## Teachers —Continued

Employment of teachers —Continued

Reorganization, effect on contract, 275.33

Salaries, *see Salaries below under this subhead*

Uncertified, not eligible, 294.1, 294.2

Veterans preference law, 70.1

Exemption of property from execution, 627.6(17)

Experience as qualification, 294.2, 294.3

Governed by board's rules, 279.8

Homes for teachers may be provided, 296.1

Indigents' medical care, complaint filed, 255.2

In-service training programs, 273.2(1)

Institutes, ch 272

Insurance, group, 509.1–509.12

Interstate agreement on qualification of education personnel, ch 284

Nepotism, not applicable to teachers, 71.1

Pension system, 294.8–294.15

Professional teachers practices commission, ch 272A

Public employment relations board, ch 20

Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5

Qualifications, 294.1, 294.2

Register, daily, kept and filed, 294.4

Reports, 294.5, 299.15

Retirement system, 294.8–294.15

Rules of directors governing teachers, 279.8

Salaries

Contracts to specify salary, 279.13

Uncertified teacher cannot recover, 294.1

Sharing teachers, 257.26

Sick leave, 279.40

Training by state laboratory schools, ch 265

Vocational education standards, 258.4(7)

Term of schools, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1

## Textbooks

*Generally*, ch 301

Voters may authorize change, 278.1

## Tobacco

Advertisements near schools forbidden, 98.40

Effects of, taught, 257.25[(3), (4), (6, j)]

Use by students prohibited, 279.9

Tornado drills, required, 100.31

Tort claims, ch 613A

Traffic rules, school zones, stop signs, 321.249

Transportation of pupils, 281.4, 282.18–282.23, ch 285

Treasurer of board of directors, *see subhead Officers above*

Truancy and truancy officers

*Generally*, 299.8–299.15

Child labor law enforced, 92.22

## Tuition

Attending in another school, 282.7, 282.24

Attending school outside state, 282.8

Boarding home children, 282.23

Children in state institutions, 282.18–282.25

Federal aid refund for nonresidents, 283.8

Fees for tuition, 282.20, 282.21, 282.24

Free tuition, 282.6

Graduate students, 282.6

High school, 282.7, 282.8, 282.17–282.24



**SCHOOLS** —Continued

- Tuition —Continued
  - Indigent children, 282.18, 282.22, 282.23
  - Nonresident pupils, 282.1, 282.2, 282.7–282.23
  - Rebating prohibited, 282.20
  - Summer schools, 282.6
  - Teacher employment not bar to state aid, 294.3
  - Vocational-technical grants, 261.17
- Uniform school requirements, ch 280
- University of Iowa, 263.1–263.8
- University of Northern Iowa, ch 268
- Vacancies in office, how filled, 277.29, 277.30, 279.6, 279.7
- Violations
  - Barbed wire on schoolgrounds, penalty, 297.14
  - Budget law violations, penalty, 24.24
  - Buses, 321.379
  - Compulsory school attendance law, penalty, 299.6
  - Discrimination, 601A.9
  - Rebating tuition, 282.20
  - School book agents, acting as, penalty, 301.28
  - School bus illegally operated, penalty, 285.14
  - School bus, unauthorized construction, 321.379
  - School law, 277.32
  - Transportation duty failure, forfeit, 285.15
- Vocational education
  - Approved schools, ch 280A
  - Area vocational schools, ch 280A
  - Aviation mechanics facilities, 297.7(2)
  - Federal and state aid, ch 258
  - Rehabilitation, vocational, ch 259
  - State aid, ch 286A
  - Tuition grants available, 261.17
- War orphans, 35.7–35.12
- Warrants
  - Bank deposits, 453.1–453.8
  - Claims audited and paid by warrant, 279.30
  - Countersigned by secretary, 291.8, 291.12
  - Draft on county treasurer for funds, 291.8, 298.11
  - Exchange for bonds not prohibited, 75.9
  - Federal aid paid by state warrants, 283.1
  - Funds for payments, 291.13
  - President to sign warrants and drafts, 291.1
  - Publication of lists, 279.36
  - Sale, when, interest, 74.8
  - Secretary to issue, when, 279.30
  - Specific fund must be named, 291.13
  - Treasurer to pay warrants, keep records, 291.12
  - Unpaid for lack of funds, ch 74
- Week, defined for school purposes, 279.10
- Weighting plan, 281.9
- Workers' compensation, compulsory, 85.2
- Year, defined for school purposes, 279.10, 279.11, 299.1
- Zones for traffic regulations, established by cities, 321.1, 321.249, 321.285
- Zoning law, ch 144

**SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES**

- Corporation reports and fees, exempt, 496.19
- Income tax exemption, 422.34
- Incorporation, ch 504
- Sales tax, activities receipts exempt, 422.45

**SCIENTIFIC SOCIETIES** —Continued

- Trustees or managers, 504.14

**SCOPE OF EMPLOYMENT**

- Workers' compensation, 85.3

**SCREENS**

- Fish screens, when required, 109.14

**SCRIP**

- See 334.3, 334.7, 334.9, 346.20

**SEAL**

- Absence of seal, when recorded seal presumed, 622.38
  - Acknowledgment, under seal, proof, 558.34
  - Affidavit or deposition, officer taking, 622.91
  - Appliance manufacturer, 478A.5
  - Certificate of proof under seal, 558.34
  - Certified copy or recorded, seal presumed, 622.38
  - Commercial paper, 554.3113
  - Corporations, power to use common seal, 491.3(3)
  - County must have, 332.1
  - County treasurer, 334.2
  - County treasurer, oaths in tax matters, 421.21
  - Deposition or affidavit, officer taking, 622.91
  - Desecrating state seal, penalty, ch 32
  - District court seal, 606.1
  - Evidential use of documents under seal
    - Absence on recorded documents, presumption, 622.38
    - Depositions or affidavits, signed, presumed genuine, 622.91
    - Foreign court records, 622.55
    - Judicial records certified, 622.52, 622.53
    - Public seal of state or county, 622.60
  - False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
  - Farm aid association, 176.6
  - Great seal of Iowa, p. xxviii; 32.1–32.6
  - Liquor, packaging, 123.26
  - Midwest nuclear board, 8B.1
  - Nonresident notaries, presumption, 558.15
  - Notarial seals, 77.4
  - Officials, *see particular official*
  - Private seals abolished, 537A.1
  - Public seal affixed to documents, admissibility, 622.60
  - Sales contracts, personal property, 554.2203
  - State seal kept and used by the governor, Const., Iowa, IV, 20
  - Statutory construction, 4.1(14, 19)
- SEALER OF WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**  
*See METROLOGIST*  
 Agriculture department, 189.2
- SEARCHES AND SEIZURES**  
*Generally*, ch 808  
 Appeals, 809.7  
 Cigarette law violations, 98.32–98.34  
 Constitutional guaranty, Const., Iowa, I, 8  
 Constitutional protection against unreasonable, Const., U. S., Amend. 4  
 Crop pest Act, ch 177A

**SEARCHES AND SEIZURES** —Continued

Definition of search warrant, 808.1  
 Detention and search of persons, 808.7  
 Disposal of property seized  
   Destruction of illegal property, 809.6  
   Evidence, property kept for, 809.5  
   Execution for sale or destruction, 691.9, 809.6  
   Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 51  
   Restoration, 809.5  
   Sale requirements, 809.6  
 Evidence, suppression of illegally obtained, R.Cr.P. 11  
 Fish and game law provisions  
   Confiscation, exemptions, 110.32  
   Contraband equipment, *generally*, 110.32  
   Contraband shipments, 109.30  
   Fish traps without license tags, 109.92  
   Nets and seines without license tag, 109.107  
   Seizure when unlawfully taken, 109.12, 109.13, 109.30  
   Trial procedure, 110.32  
 Forfeiture of property seized  
   Contest, appearance, 809.3  
   Judgment of forfeiture and destruction, 809.6  
   Money put in school fund, 302.3(1)  
 Guaranty against unreasonable search and seizure, Const., Iowa, I, 8  
 Hearings, 809.4  
 Intoxicating liquor conveyances, 127.1–127.22  
 Issuance of warrant, 808.4  
 Maliciously suing out warrant, 808.10  
 Meat products, 189A.12  
 Motor vehicle permits and plates, 321.14  
 Motor vehicles, seizure permitted, 321.84  
 Oil and gas, 84.15  
 Plant quarantine, seizure and destruction, 177A.11–177A.13  
 Poultry products, 189A.12  
 Probable cause, R.Cr.P. 30  
 Restoration of property seized, 809.5  
 Sale of property, 809.6  
 Search and detention of persons, 808.7  
 Seeds, unlawful, seizure and destruction, 199.12  
 Seized property, defined, 809.1  
 Seized property, safekeeping, 808.9  
 Shoplifting, 714.5, 808.12  
 Stolen property restored to owner, 809.5  
 Unreasonable, prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 8  
 Warrants  
   Application, 808.3  
   Authorization, 808.2  
   Confidential information, 808.13  
   Exceeding authority, 808.10  
   Execution, 808.5  
   Forcible execution, 808.6  
   Form of warrant, R.Cr.P. 30  
   Issuance, grounds, 808.4  
   Natural resource council, 455A.14  
   Officer exceeding authority, 808.10  
   Return of warrant, 808.8  
   Suppression of illegally obtained evidence, R.Cr.P.

**SEAT OF THE GOVERNMENT**

Located at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

**SECONDARY ROADS AND BRIDGES**

Bridges and culverts, 309.3–309.91, *see BRIDGES AND CULVERTS*

Roads, ch 306, *see HIGHWAYS*

**SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE**

*See ch 159, AGRICULTURE DEPARTMENT*

**SECRETARY OF STATE**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

## Acts, legislative

Copies furnished district court clerk, 3.15  
 Deposited and kept by secretary of state, 3.6, 9.1  
 Governor fails to return, certified as law, 3.5  
 Journals bound and preserved, 2.9  
 Legalizing Acts, cost received before publication, 17.19  
 Publication, 3.8–3.10, 3.15, 17.19  
 Agreements for joint exercise of governmental powers filed, 28E.8  
 Articles of incorporation filed, foreign railway companies, 327E.1  
 Attachment inventory transcript filed, R.C.P. 260  
 Attorney of nonresident employer for service, workers' compensation, 85.3, 86.36  
 Bond required, amount, 64.6(1), 64.23(2)  
 Bonds of state officers and employees filed, 64.23(1), 64.24, 135.7, 159.14, 173.14(5), 218.12  
 Broker's real estate license, ch 117  
 Building code, state, rules filed, 103A.11, 103A.12  
 Census, federal, ch 26  
 City corporations, records kept, 9.2  
 Code and session laws, received, 18.97  
 Commissioner of elections, 47.1, 48.32, 49.5, 53.13  
 Commissions, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.3  
 Constitutional amendment, *generally*, 9.1  
 Corporation duties  
   Agent for service of process, *see subhead Process Agent for Corporations below*  
   Annual reports, cancellation of certificate for failure to file, 496A.130  
   Articles of incorporation  
   Amendment, 496A.59–496A.62  
   Bank corporation articles recorded  
     *Generally*, 524.105, 524.106, 524.306  
   Amendments, 524.1506  
   Articles of conversion, 524.1414  
   Becoming subject to, ch 496A; 524.1309  
   Renewals, 524.105, 524.106  
   Restated articles, 524.1508  
   Trust companies, law applicable, 524.1005  
   Co-operative associations  
   Amendments filed, 497.9, 499.44  
   Approval, certificate issued, 499.44  
   Conversion from corporation, 499.81  
   Fees collected, 497.4, 499.45  
   Filed and recorded, 497.3, 497.4  
   Nonprofit co-operatives, 498.5, 498.7, 498.34  
   Renewals filed, 499.42, 499.44

**SECRETARY OF STATE** —Continued

## Corporation duties —Continued

## Articles of incorporation —Continued

## Nonprofit corporations

Foreign corporations, 504.28–504.31, 504A.70, 504A.75

Organizations and societies, 504.1

## Profit corporations

Amendments filed, 491.20

Approval when in proper form, 491.6

Attorney general's opinion, 491.7, 491.8

Certificate of incorporation, 491.5, 491.11

Certificate of renewal, 491.28, 491.29, 491.32

Certificate of secretary admissible as evidence, 496A.136

Conversion to co-operative association, 499.81

Disapproval when improper, 491.6

Fee computation, no par stock, 493.11

Fees charged, 491.11, 491.12, 491.20, 491.28, 491.31, 493.11

Filing, 491.5, 491.6, 491.8, 491.9, 491.107, 496A.50, 496A.53

Forwarded to county recorder, 491.5, 491.107

Interpretative clause, 491.10

Interrogatories to corporations, 496A.132, 496A.133

Powers of secretary, *generally*, 496A.134

Proof of publication filed, 491.19, 491.32

Recording by secretary, 491.5

Renewals filed, fee, 491.27–491.32

Submission to executive council, 491.9

Cancellation of authority, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15, 496A.130, 504A.80, 504A.81, 551.8

Certificate of incorporation issued, 496A.51

Certificate of stock issues, filed, 492.9, 495.1

Charter organizations, 504.6

Corporate name, 496A.7–496A.10

Corporate or partnership farming, administers Act, ch 172C

Discrimination, unfair, permit revoked, 551.8

Dissolution, 491.23

Dissolution of co-operatives, report, 499.47

Duties in general, Const., Iowa, IV, 21; 9.1

Fee computation, no par stock, 493.1

Fees, *generally*, 496A.123–496A.126

Forfeiture, 496.8–496.15, 551.8

Insurance company articles recorded

Assessment life company, 510.5

Certified for stock subscriptions, 515.25

Inapplicability of corporation law, 491.10

Nonlife companies, 515.3, 515.5

Professional liability company, 519.3

Insurance, foreign company becoming domestic, 491.33

List of nonprofit corporations, filed, 504.4

Merger and consolidation, 491.106–491.108

Nonprofit corporations

Annual reports, 504A.83

Appeals from, 504A.92

Articles of dissolution, 504A.52

Articles of incorporation, 504A.29, 504A.30, 504A.35–504A.39, 504A.75

**SECRETARY OF STATE** —Continued

## Corporation duties —Continued

## Nonprofit corporations —Continued

Certificate of authority, 504A.69–504A.71

Certificates of merger and consolidation, 504A.43

Fees and charges, 504A.85, 504A.86

Filing and recording of documents, 504A.32

Forms to be furnished by secretary of state, 504A.94

Interrogatories, 504A.89, 504A.90

Notification to attorney general for actions, 504A.54

Powers, *generally*, 504A.91

Revocation of certificates, 504A.80, 504A.81, 504A.87

## Permits, foreign

*Generally*, ch 494

Application, profit corporation, 496A.107, 496A.108

Delinquency notice, procedure, 496.9–496.16

Holding company for utility, 495.2

Issuance to profit corporation, 494.7, 496A.103

Nonprofit corporations, 504.28–504.31, 504A.69–504A.71

Public utility permits, 495.1, 495.2

Reports, fees collected, 496.1, 496.4

Revocation, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15, 504A.80, 504A.81, 551.8

Place of business change, proof filed, 496.1(5)

Process agent, *see subhead Process Agent for Corporations below*

Proof of publication of notice filed, 491.18

Registered agent office, 496A.11, 496A.12, 496A.110–496A.112

Registered name, 496A.9, 496A.10, 496A.105, 496A.106

Report, co-operatives, preferred stock, 499.25

## Reports and fees

Annual reports, required, 172C.5–172C.9, 496.1, 504A.83

Attorney general, reports by secretary of state, 504A.54

Attorney general's recommendation, notice, forfeiture, 496.9–496.15

Blank forms furnished, 496.17

Corporations to file, 496.1, 496.3, 496.19, 504.30

County attorney to aid collection of fee, 496.6

Delinquent list to attorney general, 496.6

Dissolution to avoid fee, proof filed, 496.7

Exempted corporations, 496.3, 496.19

Fee paid with report, 496.2, 496.4

Forfeiture, 422.40, 423.22, 496.8–496.15

Nonprofit corporations, 504A.85, 504A.86

Notice of corporate expiration, 496.17, 496.18

Notice of delinquency, 496.9–496.11

Penalties added to fee, 496.5

Registered name, 496A.105

Verification of reports, filed, 496.2

Reserved name, 496A.8

Soil conservation districts, 467A.10

Stock issuance certificate filed, 492.9

**SECRETARY OF STATE —Continued**

Corporation duties —Continued  
 Tobacco products distributed, 98.44  
 Unfair discrimination complaints, 551.7, 551.8  
 Use tax delinquency, 423.22  
 Deputy, appointment and duties, 27.1, 27.2  
 Disaster emergency proclamation filed, 29C.6  
 Donation soliciting, regulated, ch 122  
 Duties, 9.1–9.3  
 Elected for two-year term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22  
 Election, Const., Iowa, IV, 22  
 Election duties  
     Certificate of election signed, 50.41, 50.43  
     Clerk of contest courts, 60.2–60.6, 61.2  
     Commissioner of elections, 47.1, *see also*  
         *ELECTIONS, subhead State Commissioner*  
     Contesting elections for seats in the General  
         Assembly, *generally*, ch 59  
     Contesting elections of presidential electors,  
         *generally*, ch 60  
     Contesting elections of state officers, *generally*,  
         61.2–61.14  
     County officer list recorded, 333.10  
     Nomination objections heard, 44.6  
 Engineering examiners' report filed, 114.10  
 Execution inventory transcript filed, R.C.P. 260  
 Farm ownership information provided general  
     assembly, 172C.14  
 Fees for copies and certificates, 9.4  
 Island and river channel sales, 568.2–568.22  
 Judges, district and supreme, notification of judicial  
     nominating commission on death, resignation or  
     vacancy, 602.18  
 Land office, state, *generally*, ch 10, *see REAL*  
     *PROPERTY, subhead Land Office and Patents*  
 Legislative Acts, *see subhead Acts, Legislative above*  
 Licensing transient merchant, 81A.3–81A.8  
 Limited partnership farming, annual report, 172C.6  
 List of state officers and judges, for session laws,  
     14.10  
 Marks, labels, registered, fee, 548.1–548.8  
 Medical malpractice insurance plan filed, 519A.4  
 Membership on boards and commissions  
     Employment agency license commission, 95.1  
     Executive council, 19.1  
     Insurance consolidation and reinsurance  
         commissions, 521.5  
     Printing board, 15.1  
     State records commission, 304.3  
 Midwest nuclear compact, bylaws, 8B.3  
 Nomination objections heard, 44.6  
 Notaries public  
     Appointment, 77.1–77.4  
     Commissions terminated, 77.14  
     Deceased notaries, records, 77.16  
     Records, 77.18  
     Revocation of commission, 77.6, 77.11  
 Oath of office taken, 63.10, 63.11  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)  
 Park land conveyances executed, 111.32, 111.33  
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46

**SECRETARY OF STATE —Continued**

Process agent for corporations  
     Business corporation Act provisions, 496A.13  
     Doing business in state, 617.3  
     Foreign co-operatives, 494.1, 494.2, 499.54  
     Foreign nonprofit corporations, 504.28  
     Foreign profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2, 496A.13  
     Foreign public utility corporations, 495.1  
     Iowa corporations, no local office, 491.15  
     Nonresident employing unit, employment security  
         law, 96.14(6, b)  
     Unauthorized insurers, 507A.6  
 Process agent for nonresident  
     Boat owners and operators, 106A.1, 106A.11  
     Tobacco products distributor, 98.44  
 Process agent for service of notice  
     Co-operative associations, 494.1, 494.2, 499.54  
     Employing units, 96.14(5–14)  
     Profit corporations, 494.1, 494.2(6)  
     Public utilities, 494.2(6), 495.1  
     Transient merchants, 81A.4  
 Publication of Acts, private legalizing bills, cost  
     paid, 17.19  
 Public disaster proclamation, 29C.3  
 Railroad land list furnished on request, 558.10  
 Records kept, 9.1, 9.2, 428A.1  
 Reports made to secretary  
     City charter filed, 372.2  
     Co-operative associations, 497.22–497.28, 498.24–  
         498.30, 499.49–499.54  
     Corporation reports, *see subhead Corporation*  
         *Duties above, thereunder see Reports and*  
         *Fees*  
     Foreign nonprofit corporations, 504A.83  
     Nonprofit corporations, annual reports, 504A.83  
     Nonresident aliens, 567.9  
     Notification if late, 172C.11  
 Resignation, 69.4  
 Salary fixed, 9.5  
 School land deed recorded, 302.35  
 School land sale duties, 302.6–302.8, 302.35  
 Seal, appellate court, 684.39  
 Solicitation of public donations, ch 122  
 State aid for fairs, certified to comptroller, 174.12  
 Supreme court clerk, deputy's appointment filed,  
     685.5  
 Term of office, Const., Iowa, IV, 22; 39.8, 39.9  
 Tobacco products, distributor, 98.44  
 Trade-marks and trade names registered, 548.1–548.8  
 U.C.C. duties, *generally*, 554.1110, 554.9401–554.9507,  
     554.11105  
 Vacancy, office taken over, how filled, 43.77, 43.78,  
     69.3, 69.8, 69.13(1)  
 Workers' compensation, process agent for  
     nonresident employer, 85.3, 86.36

**SECRET ORDERS**  
 Incorporation, ch 504  
 Listed, charter corporations, 504.5, 504.6  
 Public schools, prohibited, ch 287

**SECTARIAN INSTITUTIONS**  
 Religion, *see RELIGION*

**SECTARIAN INSTITUTIONS** —Continued

Use of public funds prohibited, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 3; 343.8, 343.9

**SECURED TRANSACTIONS**

Generally, 554.9101–554.9507

Owners of collateral, 554.9112

**SECURITIES**

Advertising, fraudulent, 714.16

Application, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead Investment Securities*

Banks authorized to handle, 524.801, 524.802, 524.901–524.903, 524.907

Blue sky law, ch 502, *see subhead Iowa Uniform Securities Law (Blue Sky Law) below*

Collateral, transfer of shares, release, 491.54

Co-operatives may issue or buy, 498.20, 498.33

Cost bonds, when required, *see BONDS*, *subhead Cost Bonds*

Credit unions, holdings, 533.38

Dealers, *see subhead Iowa Uniform Securities Law (Blue Sky Law) below*, *thereunder see Dealers*

Deposit with clerk or court order, 682.29–682.38

Development corporations, securities law not applicable, 496B.18

Fiduciary, power to deposit, 633.89

Fraudulent advertising, 714.16

Gifts to minors, uniform Act, ch 565A

Insider trading prohibited, 523.8–523.14

Installment plan sales, ch 501

Insurance companies, deposits by, *see INSURANCE*, *subhead Securities Deposited*

Insurance company securities, insider trading prohibited, 523.8–523.14

Investments, *generally, see INVESTMENTS*

Investment securities, 554.8101–554.8406

Iowa uniform securities Act (Blue Sky Law)

Administration and enforcement, 502.601–502.612

Administrative procedure, judicial review, 502.606, 502.612

Administrator

Co-operates with other states, SEC, 502.303, 502.607

Maintains register of old documents, 502.608

Prescribes rules prior to suit, 502.504

Agricultural marketing Act, 502.102(11)

Bonds

Mortgage bonds exempt from Act, 502.203(5)

Security defined, includes bonds, 502.102(12)

Broker-dealers

Bonds required, 502.302

Defined as dealer, 502.102

Expense of examination of records, 502.303

Fee for registration, 502.302

Financial reports required, 502.303

Fraudulent practices, 502.401–502.407

Records maintained, 502.303

Registration procedure, 502.302(4)

Revocation of registration, grounds, 502.304

Unlicensed agent, 502.301

Burden of proof in prosecutions, 502.205

Cease and desist orders, 502.604

**SECURITIES** —Continued

Iowa uniform securities Act (Blue Sky Law) —  
Continued

Civil liability, 502.501–502.507

Commission for sale, limitation, 502.207

Criminal penalties, 502.605

Definitions, 502.102

Effective date, prior law status, 502.612

Exemptions

Classes of securities exempt, 502.202

Co-operative association, 499.59

Development corporations exempt, 496B.18

Transactions exempt, 502.203

False advertising, 502.602

False, misleading statements, 502.407

Fees collected, 502.208

Financial statements compelled, 502.208, 502.209

Foreign savings and loan stock, penalty, 534.59

Fraudulent practices, specified, 502.401–502.407, 502.502

Hearings held, 502.607

Illegal contracts, unenforceable, 502.507

Injunctions, 502.604

Inside information, trading unlawful, 502.402

Insurance commissioner to administer, 502.102

Interest rate, 535.2

Investigation and subpoena, 502.603

Investment company Act of 1940; 502.102, 502.203(13)

Joint and several liability, indemnification, 502.503

Membership sales, ch 503

Misrepresentation of securities, 502.401

Price of securities for sale registered, 502.210

Public utility holding company Act of 1935; 502.102(11), 502.202(7)

Registration

Broker-dealers and agents, 502.301–502.304

By co-ordination, 502.206

By qualification, 502.207

Cancellation, revocation and withdrawal, grounds, 502.304

Fees, 502.208

Securities, 502.201–502.210

Statement, 502.206, 502.608

Tender offers, 502.211–502.215

Reports required, 502.208

Revocation of registration exemption, 502.204

Rules promulgated, 502.607

Sale on installment plan, ch 501

Sales offers, television and newspapers, 502.610

Securities Act of 1933; 502.102(11), 502.203(12), 502.206

Securities exchange Act of 1934; 502.102(11), 502.202(8), 502.203(2)

Service of process, 502.609

State employees, improper endorsement, 502.406

State stationery, use restricted, 502.406

Statute of limitations, 502.504

Stop-orders, 502.206, 502.209, 502.215

Subpoenas, 502.603

Tender offers, 502.211–502.215

Title of Act, 502.101

**SECURITIES** —Continued

Iowa uniform securities Act (Blue Sky Law) —  
 Continued  
 Unreasonable seller discounts and commissions,  
 502.209  
 Violations, *see subhead Violations below*  
 Waiver of compliance void, 502.506  
 Membership sales, ch 503  
 Public securities, exempt, 427.1(5)  
 Public utilities, legal reserve exception, 511.8  
 Registration, penalties for violation, 502.501  
 Sale regulated, *see subhead Iowa Uniform Securities  
 Law above*  
 Sales on installment plan, ch 501  
 Tax exemption on public securities, 427.1(5)  
 Tax on inheritance, 450.86  
 Thrift loan certificates, 536A.22  
 Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565A  
 Violations  
     False use of a financial instrument, 715.1  
     Fraudulent practices, 502.401–502.407  
     Liability to purchasers, 502.501, 502.502  
     Security law violations, penalties, 502.401–502.507,  
     502.605  
 Wagers, consideration for, 537A.4

**SECURITIES DEPARTMENT**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND  
 DEPARTMENTS*  
 Administration, 502.102

**SECURITY**

*See also SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES*  
 Bail bond, 811.4  
 Cost bond, ch 621, *see BONDS*  
 Guards permit for weapons, 724.6  
 Mechanic's lien, effect of collateral, 572.3, 572.4  
 Prohibited in games of skills and chance, 99B.17  
 Public officers, 64.1–65.11, *see BONDS*  
 Real property, security interest in restricted,  
 537.2307  
 Security interest, consumer credit transactions,  
 537.3301–537.3303  
 Security of public revenue, ch 452

**SECURITY FOR COSTS**

Additional security, 621.6  
 Bond for costs, procedure, ch 621, *see BONDS*  
 Cash in lieu of bond, 621.9  
 Dismissal for failure to furnish, 621.4  
 Motion and affidavits filed, 621.1, 621.3  
 Nonresident intervenors, 621.2, 621.5  
 Probate actions, bond required on motion, 621.2  
 Prohibited sureties, 621.7  
 Retrial, default on published notice, R.C.P. 251  
 Supreme court appeal, bond for costs, 686.12

**SECURITY MEDICAL FACILITY**

*General provisions, 218.92, ch 223, 246.16, 246.17,  
 246.45*

**SEDUCTION**

Action by unmarried woman, R.C.P. 6  
 Evidence of past sexual conduct, R.Cr.P. 20

**SEEDS**

Agricultural seeds  
*General provisions, ch 199*  
 “Article”, subject to regulation, 189.1(1)  
 Bonded warehouse law, 543.1  
 Containers defined, 189.1(4)  
 Crop improvement association, purposes, 177.2  
 Noxious weeds defined, 317.1  
 Samples, inspected, analyzed, 189.3–189.8  
 Agriculture department duties, 189.2  
 Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A  
 Lien for shelling or husking, ch 571  
 Lien for threshing or combining, ch 571  
 Liens, priority, 571.2  
 Weight per bushel enumerated, 210.10

**SEINES**

*General provisions, 109.106–110.1*

**SEIZIN**

Realty owners deemed to have, 557.1

**SEIZURE**

Adulterated or improperly labeled articles, 189.17,  
 189.18  
 Controlled substances, 204.505

**SELF-DEFENSE**

*General provisions, ch 704*

**SELF-INCRIMINATION**

Competition law testimony, 553.9  
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 20  
 Incrimination and immunity of witnesses, R.Cr.P. 19  
 Insurance commissioner's examinations, 515.136  
 Insurance trade practices Act provisions, 507B.13  
 Securities Act violations, testimony, 502.603  
 Unemployment compensation hearings, 96.11(10)

**SELF-LIQUIDATING IMPROVEMENTS**

Dormitories erected by state board of regents,  
 262.35, 262.42  
 Joint financing of certain, ch 28F  
 Municipal improvement districts, *generally*, ch 386

**SELLER**

Defined, sales Act, 554.2103  
 Sales, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**SELLING ASSOCIATIONS**

Collective marketing, ch 500  
 Co-operative associations, chs 497–499

**SELLING PRICE**

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**SEMINARIES**

Nonprofit corporations, ch 504

**SENATE AND SENATORS**

Number, apportionment and state districts, Const.,  
 Iowa, Amend., 1968, No. 3; 41.2, *see also  
 GENERAL ASSEMBLY*

United States senators

Certification of election, 50.43  
 Elected same as state officers, 39.10

**SENATE AND SENATORS** —Continued

- United States senators —Continued
  - Names of candidates on ballots, 49.32, 49.34
  - Popular vote, Const., U. S., Amend. 17
  - Primary nominations, when, 43.6
  - Qualifications and tenure, Const., U. S., I, 3
  - Regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4
  - Resignations, made to the governor, 69.4
  - Vacancies, how filled, 69.8(1), 69.13(1)
  - Vacancies in nominations, how filled, 43.79

**SENIOR CITIZENS**

- Green thumb program, 601H.1
- Hunting and fishing license, 110.1, 110.3
- Transportation, 601J.3

**SENTENCE**

- See *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*, subhead *Judgment and Sentence*
- Probation, 907.3

**SEPARATE MAINTENANCE**

- Injunctions, temporary, bond, R.C.P. 327
- Judgment by agreement prohibited, R.C.P. 226
- Jurisdiction, 598.2
- Petition for, 598.28
- Temporary maintenance during litigation, 598.11

**SEPARATE TRIALS**

- Civil cases, allowance discretionary, R.C.P. 186

**SEPARATION**

- Females kept separate in jails, 356.4
- Juries segregated
  - Civil cases, R.C.P. 199
  - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
- Minors from other prisoners in jails, 356.3

**SERVICE MARKS**

- General provisions*, ch 548

**SERVICEMEN'S READJUSTMENT ACT**

- Bonds, insurance investments, 511.8

**SERVICE OF NOTICE**

- Affidavit of mailing filed with court clerk, R.C.P. 59(e)
- Amendment if court allows, R.C.P. 59.1
- Consent of service, R.C.P. 56.1(l), 56.2
- Corporation, 807.4, 807.5; R.C.P. 56.1(l), 56.2, 60, see *ORIGINAL NOTICE*
- Extension allowed after service by mail, R.C.P. 83
- Foreign corporations, R.C.P. 60, see *ORIGINAL NOTICE*
- Motions, R.C.P. 114, 240; R.Cr.P. 28
- Original notice, R.C.P. 49-64
- Process agent, see *ORIGINAL NOTICE*, subhead *Foreign Corporations Served*
- Proof of service perpetuated, 622.94-622.96
- Publication and mailing, R.C.P. 53
- Publication, probate cases, judgments legalized, 587.12
- Return required, R.Cr.P. 7
- Subpoenas, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 14
- Warrant, R.Cr.P. 7

**SERVICES**

- Action for loss of minor's service resulting from death or injury, R.C.P. 8
- Deception, taking, 714.1
- Harassment, 708.7
- Labor laws in general, see *LABOR LAWS*
- Lien for services, animals, ch 580
- Liens of laborers, chs 571-583, see *LABOR LAWS*
- Medical service under workers' compensation law, 85.27, 86.38, 86.39
- Payment to minor for personal service, effect, 599.4
- Unemployment compensation, services included, excluded, 96.19(6)
- Use tax imposed, exemptions, 423.2-423.4

**SERVICE STATIONS**

- Franchises, ch 323
- Gasoline pump license, ch 214
- Motor fuel tax, ch 324
- Petroleum products in general, chs 323, 324
- Price and tax posted, 324.20

**SERVICES, TAX**

- General provisions*, 422.1-422.3, 422.42-422.59, 422.67-422.75
- See also *TAXATION*, subhead *Sales and Services Tax*

**SERVITUDE**

- Constitutional prohibitions, Const., Iowa, I, 23

**SESSION LAWS**

- Citation and designation, 14.17-14.20
- Code editor to prepare, 14.6(3)
- Contents of, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 14.10
- Distribution required, 18.75, 18.94-18.97
- List of officers, by secretary of state, 14.10(3)
- List of published volumes, page xvii, Vol. I
- Printing, number, 17.21, 17.22, 17.26
- Public money, account published each session, Const., Iowa, III, 18
- Style and arrangement, 2.42(11)
- Treasury condition, comptroller to furnish, 14.10

**SETOFF**

- See ch 615, 626.92, 646.20
- Commercial transactions, 554.1201, 554.4201, 554.4303, 554.9104, 554.9306

**SETTING ASIDE**

- District court, defaults, R.C.P. 236, 251(a)
- Indictments set aside, 802.9; R.Cr.P. 10

**SETTLEMENT**

- Compromise and settlement, see *COMPROMISE AND SETTLEMENT*
- Domicile, see *DOMICILE AND RESIDENCE*
- Estates of decedents, see *PROBATE CODE*
- Indians, 337.21, 425.12
- Insurer and insured, limitation, 516.2
- Mentally ill person's legal settlement, 230.1-230.14
- Partnerships, administrator's powers, 545.38
- Plea bargaining, R.Cr.P. 8, 9

**SETTLEMENT** —Continued

Poor relief legal settlement provisions, 252.16–252.24

**SETTLERS ON PUBLIC LANDS**

Occupying rights obtained, 560.2(5)  
Rights as to use, 658.8

**SEVEN YEARS' ABSENCE**

Absentees' estates administered, 633.510–633.517

**SEWERS AND SEWAGE DISPOSAL**

Drainage, chs 455–467  
Environmental quality, permit required, 455B.45–455B.48  
Food service sanitation code, requirements, 170A.8  
Hotel sanitation code, requirements, 170B.9  
Lien on realty for nonpayment, 384.84  
Sanitary districts, ch 358  
School site improvements, 297.5

**SEWING MACHINES**

Exempt from execution, 627.6(15)

**SEX**

Abuse, parental rights terminated, 600A.6  
Act defined, 702.17  
Crimes  
  Enticement to prostitution, 709.7  
  Incest, 726.2  
  Indecent exposure, 709.9, 728.5  
  Lascivious acts with children, 709.8  
  Pandering, 725.3  
  Pimping, 725.2  
  Prostitution, 725.1  
  Sale of obscene material, 728.4  
  Sexual abuse, ch 709  
Discrimination, *generally*, ch 601A  
Discrimination, civil service, prohibited, 400.17

**SEXUAL ABUSE**

Brothel, detention in, 709.7  
Degrees of, 709.2–709.4  
Evidence of past sexual conduct, R.Cr.P. 20  
Examination, payment, 709.10  
Incest, 709.4  
Indecent exposure, 709.9  
Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30  
Kidnaping, 710.1, 710.2  
Lascivious acts with children, 709.8  
Limitations on action, 802.2  
Resistance not required, 709.5  
Victim's testimony, 709.6

**SHAM DEFENSES**

Stricken on motion, R.C.P. 113

**SHARE**

Corporate stock, 492.1–492.12  
Distributive, surviving spouse, 633.247–633.258  
Estates of decedents, when paid to heirs, 633.473, 633.477  
Security sales, chs 501–503

**SHEEP**

Brand, recording, etc., 187.2

**SHEEP** —Continued

Estrays, ch 188  
Marketing promotion division of department of agriculture, 159.5  
Scabies control, ch 166A

**SHEEP ASSOCIATION, STATE**

Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25  
Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(11)  
Livestock health advisory council, appointment, 267.2, 267.3  
Reports and data published, 159.10(3)  
Sheep promotion division of department of agriculture, 159.5

**SHELLEY'S CASE**

Rule abolished, 557.20, 557.21

**SHERIFF**

*General provisions*, ch 337, *see COUNTY OFFICERS*  
Action against  
  Interpleader, R.C.P. 41  
  Neglect of duty, nonpayment of money, limitation, 614.1(3)  
  Summary judgment, R.C.P. 239  
Advancements by certificate holder as lien, 629.3  
Animal brand disputes investigated, 187.10  
Animals disabled, authority to kill, 188.50  
Appellate court process to enforce judgment, 686.14  
Appointment, temporary, 66.19  
Arrest under habeas corpus writ, 663.16, 663.23  
Attachment proceedings, *generally*, 639.16–639.58, 641.5  
Attorney, acting as, penalty, 343.3  
Badge of office, standard, 337A.1  
Bailiffs, appointment, duties, 337.7  
Bailiffs obtained, R.Cr.P. 47  
Bailiffs to wear uniform, 337A.6  
Bank deposits, 453.1, 524.805(7)  
Beer and liquor control, duties, 123.14, 123.117, 123.118  
Bertillon system, use authorized, 817.1  
Boarding of prisoners  
  Auditor's report of amount paid, 333.11(12)  
  Fee for boarding and care, 338.1  
Bonds, 64.8, 64.9, 64.11  
Child labor law, duty to enforce, 92.22  
Cigarette law, seizure and sale, 98.32  
Clerks and assistants, 341.1–341.6  
Code, session laws, free copy, 18.97  
Condemnation of land  
  Funds, disposal, 337.15–337.19  
  Procedure, ch 472  
Confidential information, wounds indicating crime, reported, 147.112  
County attorney, investigation for, 337.4  
Court orders executed, R.Cr.P. 7  
Criminal identification records furnished, 690.1  
Dead bodies, right to inspect, 142.7  
Deeds  
  Certificate lost, deed issued on duplicate, 626.96  
  Evidence, presumption of regularity, 626.100  
  Execution, contents, 626.95, 626.98



**SHERIFF** —Continued

## Deeds —Continued

- Failure to procure, certificate canceled, 626.97
- Legalizing Acts affecting, 589.12, 589.13, 589.24
- Sale certificate, recording unnecessary, 626.99

## Defined, 801.4

## Definition in attachment matters, 639.68

## Delivery bond in replevin cases, 643.12–643.14

## Deputy

- Appointment, 341.1–341.3
- Civil service status, 341A.7, 341A.11
- Conditions for discharge, 341A.11
- First deputy as sheriff, 337.20
- Original notice, return of service, R.C.P. 59
- Purchase at sale, penalty, 343.4, 343.6
- Qualifications, bond, oath, 341.4, 341.5
- Salary, 340.8
- Traveling expenses, allowed when itemized, receipts, 79.13
- Uniforms, 332.10, ch 337A
- Writs and legal processes served, 337.3, 337.8

## Election and term of office, 39.17

## Election contests duties, 57.6, 62.4, 62.19

## Eminent domain duties, 472.7–472.40

## Estate funds delivered, court order, 682.30

## Estrays killed, when disabled, 188.50

## Execution

- Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 24
- Levy, sales, 626.24–626.105
- Proceedings auxiliary to, ch 630
- Supreme court countermand, 686.11

## Fees

- Costs when paid by county, 337.12, 337.13
- Delivering prisoner on change of venue, 815.8; R.Cr.P. 10
- Explosive materials, permit, 101A.3
- Failure to report, penalty, 343.5
- Inheritance tax cases, 450.70
- Mileage in addition to salary, 337.14
- Motor cars, seizure and sale, 321.141
- Motor vehicle license fee retained, 321.192
- Payments by sheriff to county, ch 342
- Permit, explosive material, 101A.3
- Posting notice or advertisement, 618.12
- Receiver under execution, 630.13
- Schedule of fees, 337.11

## Fingerprints, duty to take, 690.2

## Firearms, permit issued, 724.11

## Firearms, training program, 724.9

## Funds, deposits, depositories, 453.1–453.8

## Garnishments, duties, ch 642; R.C.P. 54(b)

## Grand jury, summoning, R.Cr.P. 3

## Habeas corpus writ served, 663.3, 663.13–663.17

## Indian settlement, special deputy, 337.21

## Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2

## Information furnished department of criminal identification, 690.1

## Interpleader, execution creditor joined, R.C.P. 41

## Jail

- Auditor's report of jail expenses paid, 333.11
- Duties as jailkeeper, 356.1–356.25
- Expenses paid for keeping prisoners, 356.15

**SHERIFF** —Continued

## Jail —Continued

- Inspection report filed, 356.43
- Prisoners, *see* *JAILS*, *subhead Prisoners*
- Release for employment, 356.26–356.36
- Rules, 356.44

## Joint county-municipal disaster and emergency office, 29C.9

## Jurors, food and lodging furnished, R.C.P. 202

## Jurors summoned, clerk precept, 609.30, 609.41

## Laws enforced

- Child labor law, 92.22
- Fish and game law, 109.12
- Flag desecration law, 32.6
- Investigation of law infraction, 337.4
- Motor vehicle fees collected, 321.137–321.144
- Motor vehicle laws enforced, 321.6
- Prohibition law, 127.20–127.22
- School bus law, 321.380
- Transportation of livestock Act, ch 172B

## Liability

- Condemnation funds, 337.19
- Execution sale held without notice, 626.77
- Funds lost in depository, 453.8

## Liquor, violations

- Conveyance, seizure and sale, 127.4–127.22
- Proceeds, sale of seized vehicle, applied, 127.20–127.22
- Seized vehicle sold, 127.11

## Mentally ill, warrant for return of criminal to jail, 226.28

## Mileage fees, 79.13, 127.19, 337.11(10), 337.13

## Minors separately confined, ground for removal, 356.3

## Motor vehicle

- Driver's license examiner, 321.187
- Fees collected, 321.137–321.144
- License of driver displayed on demand, 321.189(3)
- Notice of removal by realty owner, 556B.1
- Owned by county, 332.3(18)
- Thefts, duty to report, 321.72
- Use of private vehicle, 332.35

## Nomination objections heard, 44.7

## Notices served

- Appraisal of schoolhouse sites, 297.17, 297.28
- Arbitration board hearings, 90.10
- Endorsement of date received, served without delay, R.C.P. 59(c)
- Forfeiture of bail, 811.6
- Involuntary hospitalization cases, 229.7
- Official notices, publication, 618.7; R.C.P. 381
- Original notices, filed or returned, penalty for failure, 617.2
- Original notices, judicial notice of signature on return, R.C.P. 59(a)
- Removal of motor vehicle or personal property by realty owner, 556B.1
- Subpoenas, 90.10, 622.63, 622.78
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(3)
- Office furnished by supervisors, 332.9
- Order to discharge defendant, form, R.Cr.P. 30
- Paupers removed on court order, 252.18(3)

**SHERIFF** —Continued

Permits  
 Explosive materials, use, 101A.3, 101A.4  
 Weapons, ch 724  
 Posse, authority to call, 337.1, 719.2  
 Prisoners, *see* **JAILS**  
 Prisoners delivered to successor, receipt, 337.9  
 Procedure of transferring prisoner on change of venue, R.Cr.P. 10  
 Processes served, penalty, 337.3, 337.6, 337.8  
 Publication of legal matter, newspaper selected, 618.7  
 Public safety department, 80.9, 80.24, 337.1  
 Radio broadcasting system, use, 693.4  
 Receiver under execution, fees, 630.7–630.9, 630.13  
 Recombination after giving bail, 811.7  
 Record books kept  
   Calendar of jail commitments, 356.6  
   Condemnation funds listed, 337.18  
   Fee book, 342.2  
   Prisoner's supplies, 356.5(5)  
 Refusal to serve notice, fee advanced, 337.11(10)  
 Removal from office  
   District court, grounds, 66.1  
   Failure to keep minors segregated, 356.3  
 Replevin writs, duties, 643.5–643.21  
 Reports by sheriff  
   Discharge of prisoner, R.Cr.P. 24  
   Fees collected, 333.13(3), 342.3  
   Jail regulations, 356.44  
   Prisoner list to judge each court term, 356.7  
   Wounds reported, advise bureau of investigation, 147.112  
 Reports made to sheriff  
   Firearms, sale, 724.15  
   Snowmobile accident, 321G.10  
   Wounds treated indicating crime, 147.111  
 Resignation, made to county auditor, 69.4  
 Revenue department orders, subpoenas, served, 421.22  
 Salary, 340.7, 340A.8  
 Sales by sheriff  
   Animal, lien for services, 580.4–580.8  
   Assignment of sales certificate, 628.22  
   Certificate of sale on execution, 626.95–626.97  
   Executions, 626.74–626.105  
   Fees for attending sale, 337.11(13)  
   Lost property sold, 644.4, 644.15  
   Mechanic's lien foreclosed, 572.21  
   Miner's lien foreclosed, 574.1  
   Personal property, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, *subhead* **Judicial Sales**  
   Purchasing property prohibited, 343.4  
   Real estate mortgages foreclosed, 302.34, 654.5  
   Redemption, assignment of certificate, 628.22  
   Thresherman's and cornhusker's lien, 571.5  
 School for peace officers held, 337.2  
 Searches and seizures, *see* **SEARCHES AND SEIZURES**  
 Securities transfer, exempt uniform securities Act, 502.203(6)  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(18)

**SHERIFF** —Continued

Subpoenas, service of, 90.10, 622.63, 622.78  
 Summary judgment on motion by execution plaintiff, R.C.P. 239  
 Supplies furnished by supervisors, 332.10  
 Supreme court, Polk county sheriff, attendance, 684.16  
 Supreme court process to enforce judgment, 686.14  
 Suspension from office, 66.7  
 Talesmen summoned, 609.41, 609.43  
 Tama county, special deputy for Indian settlement, 337.21  
 Taxes, duty to collect, fee, 445.49  
 Temporary sheriff appointed, 66.19  
 Term of office, 39.17  
 Theft, 714.1  
 Traveling expenses, allowed when itemized, receipts, 79.13  
 Trust funds, deposit order enforced, 682.30  
 Uniforms, 332.10, ch 337A  
 Unlawful assemblies dispersed, 723.3  
 Vacancy  
   Filled by board of supervisors, 69.8(4)  
   Successor's duty, 337.9, 337.10  
   Suspension, appointment by judge, 66.19  
 Violations  
   Criminal calendar, failure to give judge, 356.7  
   Jury selection law, 609.46  
   Minors separately confined, penalty, 356.3  
   Mistreatment of prisoners, 356.23  
 Wages, collection from released prisoners, 356.29  
 Warrants served outside of state, 79.12  
 Weapons, concealed, permits to carry, 724.4–724.8  
 Weapons, permits to purchase, 724.16–724.20  
 Writs and legal processes served, 337.3–337.8

**SHIFTING USE**

Contingent remainder takes effect as, 557.7, 557.8

**SHOOTING**

*See* **FISH AND GAME**, *subhead* **Hunting Laws**;  
**WEAPONS**, *subhead* **Crimes**

**SHOPLIFTING**

Search and detention of shoplifters, 808.12

**SHOPS**

*For general provisions relating to factories see*  
**FACTORIES**

**SHORT COURSES**

Book of agriculture, data published, 159.10  
 Peace officer's short course, 80.12

**SHORTHAND REPORTERS**

*See* **REPORTERS**, *subhead* **Shorthand Reporters**

**SHOWS**

County license required, penalty, 332.50, 332.51  
 Removal from fairgrounds, power, 174.6

**SHRUBBERY**

Damages recoverable for injury, 658.4, 658.8  
 Drainage ditches, removal, 455.148  
 Injury to shrubs in state parks, 111.35, 111.41

**SHRUBBERY** —Continued

Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A  
 Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2  
 Trees, *see* **TREES**

**SICK LEAVE**

Public employees, 79.1

**SIDEWALKS**

Catwalks along railroads, 327F.3  
 Cities, *generally*, 364.12, 384.24  
 Elevated structures, bikeways, 308A.3  
 Mechanic's lien for building sidewalks, 572.2  
 Motor vehicles, no parking on, 321.358(1)  
 Obstruction, penalty, 723.4  
 Schools outside certain cities, 320.1–320.3

**SIGNALS**

Railroad crossing, penalty, 327G.13, 327G.14  
 Traffic signals, 321.252–321.260, *see* **MOTOR VEHICLES**, *subhead* *Signs to Regulate Traffic*

**SIGNATURES**

Acknowledgements out of state authenticated, 558.21, 558.22, 558.29  
 Commercial paper  
   Agents, 554.3403  
   Application of, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**  
   Burden of proof, 554.3307  
   Defined, 554.3401  
 Corporation reports, 496.2  
 Corporation stock certificate, 491.48  
 Denial, 622.24; R.C.P. 100  
 Evidential use  
   Authentication of acknowledgment, form, 558.25  
   Authentication of foreign officer's acknowledgment, 558.29  
   Certificate to certifying officer's signature, 558.22  
   Commercial paper, 554.3307  
   Denial, proof by other evidence, 622.24  
   Depositions and affidavits, officer taking, 622.91  
   Depositions, witnesses reading and signing, R.C.P. 149(b)  
   Foreign country records, authentication, 622.55  
   Handwriting comparison by experts, 622.25  
   Investment securities, 554.8107  
   Judicial records certified, 622.52–622.55  
   Official signatures presumed genuine, 622.41–622.51; R.C.P. 153  
   Sheriff's proof of service, judicial notice taken, R.C.P. 59(a)  
   Wills, soldiers, proof, 633.517  
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.2  
 Inability to sign name, 4.1(17)  
 Inspection of signature permitted, R.C.P. 100  
 Letters of credit, 554.5104  
 Lights near railroad crossings removed, 307A.2(10)  
 Notarial commission requirements, 77.4  
 Original notice, R.C.P. 49  
 Original notice returns, judicial notice, R.C.P. 59  
 Pleading denial, supported by affidavit, R.C.P. 100  
 Pleadings, required, R.C.P. 78

**SIGNATURES** —Continued

Statutory construction, 4.1(17)  
 Verdicts must be signed, R.C.P. 204  
 Warehouse receipts, 554.7202  
 Wills, persons in armed forces, proof, 633.517

**SIGNS AND SIGNBOARDS**

Advertising signs  
   Advertising on traffic signs barred, 321.259  
   Billboard control, 306C.10–306C.22  
   Cigarette signs near schools, penalty, 98.40, 98.41  
   Highways, advertising, 319.10–319.15, 657.2(7)  
   Imitating traffic signs prohibited, 321.259  
   Interstate highways, ch 306B  
   Nuisance, abatement, 306B.5, 319.10, 319.11, 657.2(7)  
   Obscuring traffic signals prohibited, 321.259  
   Prohibited within highway boundary, 319.12, 319.13, 657.2(7)  
   Removal after notice, 306B.5  
   Roads, billboards as nuisances, abatement, 319.10–319.15, 657.2(7)  
 Highway business signs permitted, 306C.11  
 Lights near railway crossings removed, 307A.2(9), 327C.3  
 Political signs, 306C.10(20), 306C.22  
 Railroad crossing, signs required, 327G.2  
 School zones in cities, 321.249  
 Speed limit signs on highway, 321.289, 321.290, 321.293, 321.295  
 Stop signs at through highways, 321.345–321.352  
 Traffic signs, 321.252–321.260

**SILVER AND SILVER ALLOY**

Fraudulent marking or selling, 119.3–119.5  
 Merchandise articles, misbranding, 119.3–119.6, 119.8  
 Standard of fineness, limits, 119.3, 119.4  
 Taxation of plate, 427.13(3)  
 Tests for fineness, 119.6  
 Violations of law, penalty, 119.9

**SINKING FUND**

*General provisions*, ch 454

**SINKS**

Housing law, 413.31, 413.34, 413.65, 413.67, 413.85

**SIRENS**

Bicycles, not permitted on, 321.434  
 Motor vehicle regulations, 321.433

**SITES OF SCHOOLHOUSES**

*See* 297.1

**SITUS**

Automobile liability insurance, nonresident, 321.512  
 Marine liability insurance, nonresident, 106A.14

**SKYLIGHTS**

Housing law provisions, 413.58, 413.84, 413.91

**SLANDER**

Limitation of actions, 614.1  
 Malice, proof, 659.6  
 Mitigating facts pleaded, 619.7, 619.8; R.C.P. 97

**SLANDER** —Continued

Pleading requirements, 659.1  
 Radio, liability for defamatory statements, 659.5  
 Verification of pleading not required, R.C.P. 80

**SLAUGHTERHOUSES**

See also *MEAT*

Beef processors, report filed with secretary of state, 172C.9  
 Cancellation of bond, 172A.4  
 Child labor, ch 92  
 Dead animal disposal law not to apply, 167.1  
 Definitions, 172A.16  
 Enforcement of food establishments law, 170.49–170.51  
 Factory law, see *FACTORIES*  
 Food establishments law, 170.1–170.28, 170.46–170.51  
 Inspection, 170.46, 170.47, ch 189A  
 Meat, when deemed adulterated, 190.3(6–8)  
 Operators, bonding, ch 172A  
 Payment for livestock, 172A.9  
 Sanitation, 170.9–170.28

**SLAVERY**

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 23  
 Constitutional provisions, Const., U. S., Amends. 13, 14, Sec. 4

**SLOT MACHINES**

Possession, license revoked, ch 99A  
 Use of slugs, 714.8

**SMALL CLAIMS**

Appeals, 631.13, 684.18, 684.35  
 Claims and small claims, joined, 631.8  
 Commencement of action, 631.3  
 Counterclaims and cross-claims, 631.7  
 Default, 631.5  
 Defined, 631.1  
 Depositions for discovery, R.C.P. 141  
 Discretionary review of small claims by supreme court, 631.16  
 Entry of judgment, 631.12  
 Failure to determine within time period, 631.8  
 Fees, 631.6  
 Filings excluded in determining judgeships, 602.18  
 Forcible entry or detention, 631.4  
 Forms of pleadings, 631.15  
 Hearing, record, 631.5, 631.11  
 Intervention, 631.7  
 Jurisdiction and procedures, 631.2, 631.9  
 Money judgments, action for, 631.4  
 Notice, 631.4, 631.5, 631.9  
 Pleadings and motions, 631.7  
 Representation, who may bring, defend, 631.14  
 Service, 631.4, 631.5  
 Subpoenas, 631.3  
 Supreme court, discretionary review, 631.16

**SMITH-HUGHES ACT**

Accepted by state, ch 258

**SMOKE**

Nuisance, 657.2(11)

**SMOKE** —Continued

Smoking prohibitions, 98A.1–98A.6  
 Trapping game animals, use prohibited, 109.92

**SNOWMOBILES**

*General provisions*, ch 321G  
 Course of instruction, 321G.23  
 Definitions, 321G.1  
 Fees, registration, 321G.6, 321G.21  
 Identification number, 321G.5, 321G.21  
 Liability, 321G.18, 321G.22  
 Minors, operation allowed, 321G.9  
 Mufflers, requirements, 321G.11  
 Operation on roadways, restricted, 321G.9  
 Penalties, 321G.14  
 Records, rental and sale, 321G.19, 321G.21  
 Safety certificate, 321G.24  
 Special events, 321G.16  
 Unlawful to use for hunting or pursuing game, 109.120  
 Violations, 805.8

**SOCIAL CLUBS**

See *LODGES, CLUBS AND UNINCORPORATED ORGANIZATIONS*

**SOCIAL SECURITY (FEDERAL)**

Appropriation, 97C.17  
 Cost of administration, 97C.19  
 Definitions, 97C.2  
 Elected officials, retroactive payments, 97C.14  
 Employees and employers, 97C.2, 97C.3  
 Employer's tax, 97C.10  
 Federal-state agreement, 97C.3  
 Fund established, custody, 97C.12, 97C.13, 97C.16  
 Funds granted for buildings and land, acceptance authorized, 96.25–96.28  
 Hospital-schools revolving fund, 222.92  
 Interstate agencies, 97C.4  
 Money credited to state account in unemployment trust fund, 96.9  
 Payments to United States, 97C.15  
 Policy of state, 97C.1  
 Referendum, 97C.20  
 Refund, tax adjustments, 97C.9  
 Retirement system, police officers and fire fighters, 411.6  
 Rules, 97C.18  
 Statements furnished employees, 97C.8  
 Tax, 97C.5–97C.11

**SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS**

Driver's license, 321.189  
 Recording with county recorder, fee, 335.12, 335.13  
 Required, when, 8.6(16)  
 Vehicle registration, 321.20, 321.46

**SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE**

*General provisions*, see *STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Abuse of children, receipt of reports, 232.71  
 Accounting  
 Comptroller, to, 218.84–218.87  
 Records open to inspection, 79.8

**SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE —**

Continued

- Accounting —Continued
  - System requirements, 218.85
  - Treasurer of state, 12.10, 218.47
- ADC, ch 239
- Administration division, director, 217.15, 217.16
- Administrative procedures Act applies, 17A.1
- Adoption
  - Financial assistance, problematic children, 600.11–600.22
  - Records furnished by court clerk, 600.13
- Alcoholism treatment, expense provided, 125.26
- Appropriations
  - Balances unexpended, transfers, 19.11, 19.14
  - Combined, 218.57
  - Not to be exceeded, 218.59
- Architect, employment, compensation, 218.58
- Assignment of support payments, 675.38
- Assistance programs, administration
  - Dependent children, ch 239
  - Medical assistance, ch 249A
  - Supplemental assistance program, ch 249
- Bank deposits, 524.805(7)
- Bankhead-Jones farm tenant Act, 234.15–234.20
- Birth control services and planning, 234.21
- Bonds, institution officers, 218.12
- Bonds on public contracts, 23.12–23.16
- Bonds required of department officials, 64.6(3)
- Books and papers, order for production, 218.31
- Boys training school (Eldora), 218.1, ch 242
- Budget submitted, 8.23–8.28
- Business manager
  - Annual report and inventory, 218.48
  - Contingent fund allowed, 218.49–218.51
  - Deceased inmates' property, 218.65–218.70
  - Mentally ill inmates expense, 226.17, 226.22
  - Reports, 218.47
- Canteens at institutions, 218.98
- Central warehouse and supply depot, 218.100
- Child and family services division, 217.8, 217.9, 219.24, ch 234
- Child care centers
  - Abuse of children, reporting, 232.69–232.77
  - Confidential information, 237A.7
  - Consultation service, 237A.6
  - Defined, 237A.1
  - Funds, 234.11, 237A.13–237A.18
  - Inspections, 237A.4
  - Licenses
    - Requirements, 237A.2
    - Suspension and revocation procedures, 237A.8
  - Low-income family, defined, 237A.1(12)
  - Personnel, 237A.5, 237A.12
  - Registration of family day care homes, 237A.3
  - Rules for operation and maintenance of centers, 237A.12
  - State day care advisory committee, 237A.1(13), 237A.21, 237A.22
  - Violations, penalties, 237A.19
- Child welfare, duties of director
  - Generally*, 234.6, ch 235

**SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE —**

Continued

- Child welfare, duties of director —Continued
  - Aid to dependent children, ch 239
  - Boarding homes for children, licensed and inspected, ch 237
  - Central information center, 252B.8
  - Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
  - Child-placing agencies, inspection and licensing, ch 238
  - Child support, nonassistance cases, 252B.4
  - Child support recovery program, 252B.1, 252B.3
  - Family and adult service programs, 234.6
  - Federal funds obtained, 234.6, 234.14
  - Friend of court assistance, 252B.6
  - Interstate compact on placement of children, 238.33–238.40
  - Juvenile court's reports filed, 235.3(6)
  - Juvenile homes, 232.142
  - Rules, 235.3(3)
  - Uniform support of dependents, exchange list of courts, duties, 252A.12
- Code, session laws, copies furnished, 18.97
- Commissioner
  - Accounts and accounting, 218.84–218.89
  - Adoption proceedings, 600.8
  - Annual report to governor, 217.21
  - Appointment and confirmation, 217.5
  - Appointment of division directors, 217.7–217.17
  - Child and family services, duties, 234.6
  - Child support recovery Act, 252B.1, 252B.9
  - Consultants, 218.93
  - Duties, *generally*, 217.6–217.14, 218.1, 218.60, 218.84–218.89, 218B.3, 249.2
  - Expenses, 217.19
  - Gifts, grants, devices, acceptance, 218.96
  - Health maintenance organization, 249A.4
  - Improvements, contracts, 218.59–218.64
  - Institutional control, 218.1
  - Institutional officials, approval, 218.9, 218.10, 218.13
  - Law enforcement academy council member, 80B.6
  - Medical assistance, duties, 249A.4
  - Membership on boards and committees
    - Governor's committee on employment of handicapped, ex officio, 601F.3
    - Mental hygiene committee, 225B.2
  - Records, accessible, 218.22
  - Real estate purchase options, 218.94
  - Reports made to, 218.2
  - Rules, 217.6
  - Special mental retardation unit, mental health institution designated, 222.88–222.90
  - Trips to other states, 217.20
  - Welfare assistance appeals, hearings
    - Dependent children, aid, 239.7
    - Medical assistance, 249A.4(10)
  - Work and training program, ch 249C
- Commitment costs, county mental health and institutions fund, 444.12
- Competition in purchasing supplies, 218.52, 218.53
- Conferences with institution executives, 218.45

**SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE —**

Continued

Contracts

- Amount not to exceed appropriation, 218.59
- Appeal from improvement proposal, 23.1-23.16
- Appropriation not to be exceeded, 72.1, 218.61
- Architects and draftsmen, 218.58, 218.59
- Bids
  - Advertising required, 218.60
  - Penalty for divulging contents, 72.3, 72.4
  - Power to reject and readvertise, 218.60
- Bond required of contractor, 573.2
- Day labor improvements, authorized, 218.62
- Deposits by contractor, requirements, 218.61
- Extra compensation, Const., Iowa, III, 31
- Fire protection arranged with cities, 218.5
- Hospital service corporations, 514.5
- Improvements
  - General provisions*, ch 573
  - Payments, 218.64, 573.12-573.15, 573.27
  - Under \$5000, day labor, 218.62, 218.63
  - Laborers' and materialmen's rights, 573.7-573.26
  - Labor of inmates used, effect, 218.63
  - Preferences, Iowa labor, coal and products, 218.52
  - Supply purchase requirements, 218.52-218.56
- Co-operation with other agencies, 218.83, 234.6, 235.2
- Correctional officer, weapons authorized, 724.2, 724.4
- Correctional programs, ch 905
- Correctional release center, ch 246A
- Corrections division, director, 217.13, 217.14
- Council on social services
  - Appointment, 217.2
  - Duties, 217.2, 217.3, 249.4
  - Meetings, expenses, 217.4
  - Rules, approval, 217.6, 218.4
- Counsel appointed by attorney general, 13.6
- County and private institutions regulated
  - Hospitals, 218.30-218.33, ch 227
  - Investigation, 218.30-218.33
  - Mentally ill patients transferred, 227.6-227.13
- County boards, supervised, 234.6
- County, reimbursement, 217.32
- Dangers to be minimized, rules, duty, 218.4
- Deaths and births recorded, 144.47-144.50
- Deaths of inmates reported to director, 218.23
- Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, ch 232
- Department created, 217.1
- Dependent children, aid to, 234.6, ch 239
- Deposit of public money, exception, 12.10
- Diagnostic clinic for prisoners, 218.97
- Direct services programs, 217.34-217.39
- Districting for commitments, 218.19, 218.20, 222.6
- Divisions, directors, 217.6-217.17
- Divisions established or changed, 217.6, 234.6
- Donation solicitation, enforcement aided, 122.5
- Emergency relief, duties, ch 251
- Employees
  - Annuity contracts for, authorized, 218.16
  - and discharge, 217.7, 218.9, 218.10, 234.6
  - Directors, 217.7-217.17
  - Expenses, 217.19

**SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE —**

Continued

Employees —Continued

- Medical staffs, 218.10, 218.46
- Mental retardation, staff, 221.2
- Payrolls, 218.88, 218.89
- Records and payroll kept, 218.18
- Reimbursement damages property, 217.23
- Removal from access to records, 217.31
- Residents of state, exceptions, 218.10
- Salaries, 218.13, 218.15, 246.3
- Special police appointed, 218.71
- Superintendents, 218.9
- Time book kept as to all employees, 218.18
- Uniforms, furnished, 246.3
- Vacation allowed, 218.17
- Escapees from other states, mentally ill, 230.31
- Expenses of trips, authorization, 8.13(2), 217.20
- Family planning services, 234.21-234.28
- Fire, emergency measures for inmates, 218.72
- Fire inspection, 218.4
- Fire protection, uniform rules, 218.4, 218.5
- Food stamp program, 234.11
- Foster care, 234.35-234.41, 444.12(5)
- Funds
  - Accounting to treasurer, 218.47
  - Appropriations, combined, 218.57
  - Central warehouse and supply, 218.100
  - Child and family services division, administration, 234.6(4)
  - Contingent funds, 218.49-218.51
  - Deceased inmate's money to treasurer, 218.68
  - Expenditures, direct service programs, 217.34
  - Expenditures within appropriation, 72.1, 218.59
  - Transfer aid funds to work incentive programs, 239.19
- Gifts, grants, devises accepted, controlled, 218.96, 221.3, 234.14, 565.3, 565.4
- Girls training school, ch 242
- Glenwood, state hospital-school, 218.1, ch 222
- Habeas corpus by inmates, where brought, 663.5
- Half-way house, ch 246A
- Health care facilities, duties, 135C.16, 135C.17
- Highway signs made, 321.253
- Homemaker services, children, 232.80
- Hospital-school, medical assistance fund deposit, 222.93
- Improvements, 218.62-218.64, 573.12-573.15
- Industries established at institutions, 18.30, 218.73, 321.149, 321.165
- Inmates
  - Civil process against, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
  - Commitment, 218.20-218.25
  - Custody of inmates while working, 218.41
  - Dependents of inmates, wages paid to, 218.44
  - Diagnostic clinic authorized, 218.97
  - Emergency quarters, 218.72
  - Escapes, penalty, 719.4
  - Funds, reports to county auditor, 218.99
  - Industries, state, ch 216
  - Leaving institution, report to board, 218.23
  - Medical treatment at Iowa City, 255.28

**SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE —**  
Continued

Inmates —Continued  
 Mentally ill patients discharged, 226.18  
 Minors, religious belief, parents, 218.27  
 Murder, 707.2  
 Osteopaths may examine prospective patients, 150.10  
 Parole, ch 906  
 Penal provisions, *see Violations below*  
 Property of deceased inmates, 218.65–218.70  
 Purchases, 218.86, 218.87  
 Records kept, confidential, 218.18, 218.21, 218.22  
 Religious worship, privileges, 218.25–218.27  
 Report on entrance, discharge, death, 218.23  
 Services and wages of inmates, 218.40–218.44  
 Transfer of inmates  
   Aid to county, 227.16, 227.18  
   Authority in general, 218.20, 218.90  
   Boys training school to reformatory, 218.91  
   Chronically mentally ill to county care facility, 227.11  
   County or private institutions to state or other hospital, 227.6, 227.10  
   Court consent required, 222.7  
   Dangerous mentally ill to Iowa security medical facility, 218.92, 226.30  
   Disputes between board and county or private institutions, 227.12  
   Glenwood to Woodward or vice versa, 222.7  
   Juvenile home, to and from home, 244.5  
   Mentally ill at women's reformatory, 245.11  
   Mentally ill removed to relieve congestion, 226.32  
   Mentally retarded persons to hospitals for mentally ill or special unit, or vice versa, 222.7  
   Minor wards to juvenile home, 244.5  
   Neglected children to institutions, 242.14  
   Parks, training schools, 242.15  
   Penitentiary prisoners, 246.16  
   Prisoners, *generally*, 218.90  
   Prisoners from penitentiary to reformatory and vice versa, 246.12–246.17, 246A.3  
   Record forwarded to board, 218.23  
   Senile to county care facility, 227.11  
   Training school inmates, 245.10, 245.11  
   Treatment unit, 246.48  
   University hospital, to, 255.28  
   Women's reformatory to Mitchellville and vice versa, 245.10  
 Visited by state director, 218.29  
 Wages paid to dependents, 218.44  
 Insane to be called mentally ill, 218.95  
 Institutional receipts deposited, 218.78  
 Institutional roads, control and jurisdiction, 306.4  
 Institutions controlled by department  
   Agricultural products, sale, 218.74  
   Named, 218.1  
 Institutions, government of, *generally*, chs 217, 218  
 Interagency case information service, 218.11, ch 22A

**SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE —**  
Continued

Interstate corrections compact  
   *Generally*, ch 218B  
   Hearing, 217.22  
 Investigations, *generally*, 226.18, 230.5, 230.9  
 Investigations, child abuse, 232.71  
 Investigations of institutions, 218.28–218.33  
 Iowa rural rehabilitation corporation assets, 234.15  
 Iowa security medical facility, ch 223  
 Juvenile commitments, reports received, 235.3(6)  
 Juvenile courts, co-operate with, 235.2(8)  
 Juvenile home, 218.1, ch 244  
 Juveniles, *generally*, ch 232  
 Land of state institutions leased with option to purchase, 427.15  
 Legal aid for eligible persons, 217.33  
 Legislative inspection of records, 79.8  
 Letters from mentally ill, 226.13–226.15  
 Medicaid, surgery, 249A.13  
 Medical assistance, 218.75, 222.93, ch 249A  
 Men's reformatory, 218.1, ch 246  
 Mental health agency, state, ch 225B  
 Mental health centers, community, ch 230A  
 Mental health compact, ch 218A  
 Mental health director, member of mental hygiene committee, 225B.2  
 Mental health division, director, 217.10–217.12  
 Mental hospitals, 218.1  
 Mentally ill substituted for insane, 218.95  
 Mentally retarded persons  
   *Generally*, ch 222  
   Records to be kept, 222.58  
   Treatment, personal liability, 230.15  
 Mental retardation, chs 221, 222  
 Motor vehicle plates, containers, supplies, 321.165  
 Names of institution, controlled, 218.1  
 Oaths, authority to administer to witnesses, 78.2, 218.31  
 Officers, institutional superintendent  
   Annual report and inventory, 218.48  
   Appointed, 218.9  
   Bonds required, 218.12  
   Civil process on inmates served, R.C.P. 56.1(d)  
   Claims against, 8.6(19)  
   Contingent fund kept, 218.49–218.51  
   Deceased inmates property, 218.65–218.70  
   Dwelling house and provisions, 218.14  
   Hiring of employees and officers, 218.10  
   Medical staffs, 218.10, 218.46  
   Quarterly conference, 218.45  
   Removal on written charges, 218.9  
   Reports, 218.23, 218.24  
   Reports, monthly by chief, 218.47  
   Salaries, 218.13, 218.15, 242.3  
   Scientific methods to be used, 218.46  
   Term of office, 218.9  
   Vacations of employees allowed, 218.17  
   Violations, *see subhead Violations below*  
 Old-age assistance, ch 249, *see Supplementary Assistance Program below*  
 Organization and reorganization, 217.6

**SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE —**

Continued

Parental rights terminated, 600A.9  
 Parole, ch 904  
 Parole board, ch 247, 908.7  
 Parole violations, custody, 908.6, 908.8, 908.9  
 Penitentiary, 218.1, ch 246  
 Pestilence among inmates, 218.72  
 Planning division, director, 217.17  
 Plans and specifications for improvements, 218.59  
 Police, special, authorized, 218.71  
 Policy statement, purpose, 217.1  
 Poor relief, 252.1  
 Printing  
     Contracts, 18.49  
     Plants operated, 18.29, 18.30, 321.149  
 Prisoners transferred, 218.90  
 Private institutions regulated, *see also County and Private Institutions Regulated above*  
     Child-placing agencies, 235.3(8), 235.5, ch 238  
     Children's boarding homes, 235.3(8), 235.5, ch 237  
     Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 235.3(4-6), 235.5  
     Maternity hospitals, 235.3(8), 235.5  
 Public improvements and bonds, hearings, procedure, 23.1-23.16  
 Public works positions, persons eligible, ch 239A  
 Purchases, 218.52-218.56  
 Real estate purchased, optioned, 218.94  
 Record kept, employees and inmates, 218.18, 218.21, 218.22  
 Records  
     Confidentiality of, 217.30(1)  
     Disclosure of, 217.30(2-4)  
     Restraint of dissemination, 217.31  
 Reformatories, 218.1  
 Reformatory, men's, ch 246  
 Reformatory, women's, ch 245  
 Religious worship of inmates, 218.25-218.27  
 Reports  
     Abuses in institutions reported to governor, 218.2  
     Annual to governor, 217.21  
     Biennial to governor, 17.1-17.3  
     Clinical work, reports published, 218.46  
     Jail inspections, 356.43  
     Veterans home, report to governor, 219.21  
 Roads and highways, institutional roads, 306.4, 307A.2  
 Rules, power to make, 217.6, 218.4  
 Rural rehabilitation administration, 234.15-234.20  
 Salaries of institution officers, 218.13-218.15  
 Sales tax, exempt, 422.45(5)  
 Sanitary conditions at institutions inspected by health department, 135.11  
 Scientific investigations urged, 218.46  
 Seal of department, official, 217.18  
 Security medical facility, ch 223  
 Services and wages of inmates, 218.40-218.44  
 Signs made for highways, 321.253  
 State fire marshal, inspection, 218.4  
 Supervisory and examining powers of governor, 218.2

**SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE —**

Continued

Supplementary assistance program  
     Assistance payments inalienable, 249.7  
     Cancellation of warrants, 249.8  
     Eligibility, 249.3  
     Fraud, penalties for, 249.11  
     Funeral expenses, 249.9  
     Grant applications, 249.4  
     Judicial review, procedure for, 249.5  
     Prior liens, claims and assignments void, 249.10  
 Supply depot, central, 218.100  
 Supply purchase requirements, 72.3-73.5, 218.52-218.55  
 Support payments, assignments, 675.38  
 Training schools, 218.1, ch 242  
 Transfer of inmates, interstate corrections compact, ch 218B  
 Transportation, regulation and safety division, 321.149  
 Trips to other states, approval required, 217.20  
 Uniform support of dependents law, ch 252A  
 Veterans home, admission eligibility, rules, 219.3  
 Violations  
     Accounting requirements, failure to meet, 24.24  
     Aiding escape of inmates, 719.6  
     Controlled substances, furnished to inmates, 719.8  
     Cruelty at mental hospitals, 229.38  
     Escapes, 719.4  
     Liquor or drugs, furnished to inmates, 719.7  
     Vital statistics, law duties, 144.47, 144.48  
     Warehouse and supply depot, central, 218.100  
     Welfare recipients, assignment support payments, 252A.13  
     Wives, battered, 217.34-217.39  
     Woodward, state hospital-school, ch 222  
     Work and training program, ch 239A, ch 249C  
     Work release program, ch 247A  
**SOCIAL WELFARE**  
 Aging, commission on, ch 249B  
 Assignment of support payments, 252A.13  
 Bankhead-Jones farm tenant Act, 234.15-234.20  
 Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28  
 Blind commission, state, 601B.1-601B.6  
 Blind persons aided  
     Generally, ch 249  
     Federal funds obtained, 234.14  
 Boards of social welfare, county, ch 234  
 Budget submitted, 8.23-8.28  
 Child care centers, ch 237A, *see also SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Child Care Centers*  
 Children in need of assistance, ch 232  
 Child welfare  
     Adoption records kept, 235.3(7)  
     Aid to dependent children, ch 239  
     Assignment of support payments, 252A.13, 675.38  
     Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A  
     Child-placing agencies, ch 238  
     Children's boarding homes, ch 237  
     Child support recovery Act, ch 252B



**SOCIAL WELFARE** —Continued

- Child welfare —Continued
  - County board's child welfare duties
    - Generally*, ch 235
    - Authority in general, 234.11
  - Foster care
    - Accounts for certain children established, 234.37
    - Children under jurisdiction of juvenile court, 444.12(5)
    - Costs, primary responsibility, 234.39
    - County responsibility, 234.36
    - Earnings and profits of placed children, held in trust, 244.6
    - Foster parents, paid directly, 234.38
    - State responsibility, 234.35
    - Training school children, placement costs, 242.7
  - Friend of court assistance, 252B.6
  - Research station, University of Iowa, 263.5, 263.6
  - Short title of Act, 235.6
  - State director, child welfare duties
    - Authority to administer, 234.6, 235.2(1)
    - Child-placing agencies, inspection and licensing, 235.3(8)
    - Children's boarding homes, ch 237
    - Duties, *generally*, ch 235
    - Federal funds obtained, 234.6, 234.14, 235.2
    - Interstate compact on placement of children, 238.33–238.40
    - Rules, 235.3(3)
    - State funds appropriated, 8.23–8.32, 235.2(5)
    - Work training program, 239.5, 239.19, ch 249C
  - Commission of veteran affairs, ch 250
  - Conveyances legalized, 589.26
  - County board of social welfare
    - Generally*, 234.9–234.12
    - Appointment and discharge of personnel, 234.12
    - Emergency relief duties, ch 251
  - Day care centers, ch 237A, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, subhead Child Care Centers*
  - Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, chs 232, 233, 239
  - Department of social services, state, *generally*, chs 217–255, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, above*
  - Dependent children, aid to, ch 239
  - Disabled mobile home owners, tax relief, 135D.22
  - Disabled persons, aid to, *generally*, ch 249
  - Disabled work training, ch 249C
  - Emergency relief
    - Administration, *generally*, 251.1–251.7
    - Amount of relief for each applicant, 251.6
    - County board's emergency relief duties
      - Generally*, 251.4–251.6
      - Authority in general, 234.11
    - Relief labor, use by supervisors, 202.11, 251.6
    - State director, emergency relief duties
      - Appropriation, estimate, 251.3(3, 4)
      - Authority, 234.6, 251.4
      - Federal funds obtained, 234.6, 234.14, 251.3
    - Work projects determined by supervisors, 251.6
  - Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5, c)

**SOCIAL WELFARE** —Continued

- Family planning, *generally*, 234.21–234.28
- Farm tenant Act, 234.15–234.20
- Food stamp programs, 234.11
- Foster care expenses, 234.35–234.39
- Handicapped children, co-operation with other agencies, 281.3, 281.7
- Health care facilities, co-operation, 135C.17
- Juvenile court, ch 231
- Juvenile delinquency, chs 232, 233
- Interstate compacts, juveniles, 232.139, 232.140
- Medical assistance, ch 249A
- Mentally ill persons, support, ch 230
- Mentally retarded persons, ch 222
- Mobile home owners tax relief, 135D.22
- Neglected children, chs 233, 239
- Old-age assistance
  - Generally*, ch 249, *see subhead Supplemental Assistance Program below*
  - Homestead tax credit, 425.2
  - Insurance system, old-age and survivor, public employees, ch 97B
  - Licenses, fish and game, exemption, 110.24
  - Mobile home owners, property tax relief, 135D.22
  - Property tax reimbursement, 425.16, 425.39
  - Recovery by state
    - Actions against state involving real estate, 613.8–613.10
    - Tax sale redemption expiration notice, who served, 447.9
  - Retirement system, public employees, ch 97B
  - School lunch facilities, 283A.8
  - Supplemental assistance program
    - Generally*, ch 249
    - Appropriations, ch 249, *see note*
    - Recipients, tax exemptions, 427.8–427.12
    - Tax credit, homestead, investigator files, 425.2
    - Tax relief for mobile home owners, 135D.22
    - Work training program, ch 249C
- Orphan's aid funds, 444.11
- Retirement system, public employees, ch 97B
- Rural rehabilitation, 234.15–234.20
- Social services department, state, *generally*, chs 217–255, *see SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, above*
- State director, defined, 234.1
- Supplementary assistance program, *generally*, ch 249
- Support payments, assignment, 675.38
- Unemployment compensation, ch 96
- Vocational education and rehabilitation, chs 258, 259
- Work and training program, 239.5, 239.19, ch 249C

**SOCIETIES**

- Agricultural societies, ch 174
- Bank deposits, to whom payable, 524.805(7, 8)
- Co-operative societies, chs 497–499
- Engineers, state, solid waste disposal commission, membership, 455B.4
- Farmers, ch 176
- Fraternal beneficiary associations, ch 512
- Fraternal charitable institutions, 512.62–512.72
- Fraternalities in public schools, ch 287

**SOCIETIES** —Continued

- Medical, state, air quality commission, membership, 455B.4
- Military or veterans organizations, *see ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY, etc.*
- Nonprofit corporations, ch 504
- Parent-teacher association, meetings in schoolhouse permitted, 297.9
- Religious societies, ch 504, *see RELIGION, subhead Corporations for Religious Purposes*
- Savings and loan shares, investment, 534.23
- Schoolhouses, meetings permitted, 297.9
- Society for prevention of cruelty to animals
  - Disabled animals, authority to kill, 188.50
  - Domestic animal fund used, 352.6
  - Income tax exemption, 422.34(2)
  - Inheritance tax exemption, 450.4(2)

**SOIL CONDITIONERS**

- Fertilizer law, ch 200

**SOIL CONSERVATION**

*Also see FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL*

- General provisions*, ch 467A
- Agricultural seed law, ch 199
- Artificial lake construction, soil conservation a prerequisite, 108.10
- Commissioners
  - Generally*, 467A.5–467A.8
  - Administrative orders, 467A.47, 467A.52
  - Funds from road use tax, 312.2
  - Hearings, 467A.45, 467A.46
  - Land preservation, 93A.3
  - Powers and duties, 467A.7
  - Private property, entrance upon, 467A.51
- Condemnation, 467A.21, 471.4
- Cost-sharing funds, 467A.48
- Declaration of policy, 467A.2
- Definitions, 467A.3
- Districts
  - Generally*, 467A.2, 467A.5–467A.10
  - Corporate body, proceedings, 160.5(6)
  - Cropping programs, 160.7(8)
  - Demonstrational projects conducted, 160.7(2)
- Flood control and watershed protection, subdistricts, 467A.13–467A.41, chs 467B, 467C
- Mining operations, ch 83A, *see also MINES AND MINING*
- Peats, study by geological survey, 305.3
- Public lands, protection, objective, 467A.2
- Refund of public funds by landowner, 467A.7(16)
- Soil erosion
  - Control and standards, 467A.42–467A.53
  - Research, 467A.7(1)
- Soils, geological survey investigation, 305.3, 305.4
- State agencies to co-operate, 467A.9
- State committee
  - Generally*, 467A.4, 467A.5
  - Chairman, chemical technology commission, member, 455B.4, 455B.6
  - Conservancy districts, ch 467D
  - Energy policy council, member, 93.2
  - Erosion control, 467A.42–467A.53

**SOIL CONSERVATION** —Continued

- Subdistricts for flood prevention, 467A.13–467A.41
- Taxation, procedure, 467A.23–467A.41

**SOLAR ENERGY**

- Government program, 93.21–93.30

**SOLDIERS**

- See also ARMED FORCES, etc.; VETERANS*
- Commission of veteran affairs, ch 250
- Orphans, 35.7–35.12
- Preference, ch 70
- Veterans home, ch 219

**SOLDIERS PREFERENCE LAW**

- See* ch 70

**SOLICITATION**

- Generally*, 705.1
- Defense of renunciation, 705.2

**SOLICITING**

- Consumer credit sales, 537.3501
- Door-to-door sales, regulated, ch 82, 537.3501
- Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30
- Insurance agents, ch 522
- Penal provisions
  - Donations, soliciting, without permit, 122.6
  - Election campaigns, 49.107, 49.121
  - Interinsurance contracts, 520.14
  - Military personnel, 29B.79
  - Political aid, 721.3–721.7
  - Prostitution, 725.1–725.3
  - Proxies for insurance company elections, 523.2
  - Public donation, license, ch 122
  - Savings and loan agents, 534.57, 534.66
- Professional license revoked, 147.55
- Real estate brokers' and salespersons' licenses, ch 117

**SOLICITOR**

- City, *see CITIES, subhead Attorney*

**SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL COMMISSION**

- Generally*, 455B.75–455B.99, 455B.110–455B.120
- Federal government may receive city revenue bonds, 384.82
- Hazardous conditions, 455B.110–455B.120

**SOLITARY CONFINEMENT**

- Refractory prisoners, county jail, 356.14, 356.21
- Time in solitary not part of sentence, 356.21

**SON**

- Inheritance tax, exemption, rate, 450.9, 450.10
- Marriage of, where void, 595.19

**SORORITIES**

- Prohibited in public schools, ch 287

**SOYBEANS**

- Association (state)
  - Agriculture marketing board members, 159.25
  - Established, powers and duties, 185A.1, 185A.2
- Excise tax, 185.22
- Meal, warehouse product, 543.1(4, 5)

**SOYBEANS** —Continued

Promotion board, *generally*, ch 185

**SPANISH-AMERICAN WAR VETERANS**

See *VETERANS*

**SPANISH-SPEAKING PEOPLES COMMISSION**

*General provisions*, ch 16

**SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE**

Abstract of votes for governor and lieutenant governor received, 50.31–50.35

Acting governor, when, Const., Iowa, IV, 19

Appointment, tenure, 2.3, 2.6, 2.7

Compensation, 2.10–2.14

Contracts for interactive decision evaluation action system, 2.54

Law enforcement academy council, members appointed, 80B.6

Legislative bills signed, Const., Iowa, III, 15; 3.4

Legislative council, duties, 2.41–2.45

Medical assistance advisory council appointment, 249A.4

Police communications review committee, appoint members, 693.8

Warrant of arrest signed, 2.20

Warrants for representatives' salaries certified, 2.13

**SPECIAL CHARTER CITIES**

See ch 420, *CITIES*

**SPECIAL EDUCATION**

Area education agency, ch 273

Handicapped children, 280.8, ch 281

**SPECIE PAYMENTS**

Const., Iowa, VIII, 7, 11

**SPECIFIC ATTACHMENTS**

*General provisions*, ch 640

**SPECIFIC LEGACIES**

Abatement, 633.436(4)

Defined, 633.3(24)

Delivery, 633.355

Small, payment to minor, 633.108

**SPECIFIC PERFORMANCE**

Buyer, sales Act, 554.2716

Commercial paper, unqualified endorsement, 554.3201

Co-operative association contracts, 499.9

Decedent's contracts, 633.97, 633.117

Foreclosure optional, 654.11

Guardians to perform contracts for wards, 633.117

Investment securities, 554.8315

Limitation of actions, 614.1

Notice, service by publication, R.C.P. 60(d)

Sales Act, 554.2711, 554.2716

**SPECULATION**

Cemetery lots, 566A.11

**SPEECH**

Deficient children, listed in school census, 291.9(3)

**SPEECH** —Continued

Freedom of speech, guaranteed, Const., U. S., Amend. 1; Const., Iowa, I, 7

Legislator's privilege, 2.17

Speech pathologist, 147.1, 147.2, 147.80(15), 147.151, 147.153–147.156, ch 496C

Speech pathologist, continuing education, ch 258A

**SPEED**

Motor vehicle law, 321.285–321.295

Municipal regulation, 321.236(5)

State institutions under control of regents, limits, 262.68

State parks, 111.36

**SPENDTHRIFTS**

Disqualified as fiduciary, 633.63(1)

Guardianship authorized, 633.552

**SPORTS**

Bribery, 722.3

Prize fights, regulated, ch 99C

**SPOUSE**

Aliens, nonresident, property rights, 567.1, 567.2

Bigamy, 726.1

Cared for in veterans home, 219.5

Conveyances, 557.4–557.12, 558.35, 597.10–597.12

Conveyances before 1950, presumption, 558.14

Dental practice conducted by, 155.3

Domestic relations, ch 597

Estate provisions, see *ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*

Exemption from legal process

Damages recovered for husband's wrongful death, 633.336

Homestead, 561.17

Insurance proceeds, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 633.333

Limit on insurance exempt, 511.37

Personal property, 633.332

Exemptions from execution, 627.6(21)

Inheritance tax exemption as credit, 450.9

Inheritance tax, rate of tax, 450.10

Inheritance tax, widow's allowance, 450.9, 450.12

Liability for other's torts, 597.19

Marriages, when void, 595.19

Nonresident aliens, property rights, 567.1, 567.2

Pensions, police officers and fire fighters, 410.10, 411.1, 411.6

Soldiers' widows

Burial expenses, 250.13

Cared for in veterans home, 219.1–219.5

County support outside county home, 252.30

Pension for certain widows, 34.1–34.3

Property tax exemption, 427.3(5)–427.6

Relief from soldiers' commission, tax, 250.1

Surviving spouse, rights, 633.236–633.258, see

*ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*

Veterans home, admission qualifications, 219.4

**SPRINGING USE**

Contingent remainder takes effect, 557.7, 557.8

**SPRINKLER SYSTEMS**

Fire prevention, installation, 103.4

**SPRINKLER SYSTEMS** —Continued

Leakage insurance, 515.48(5, c), 515.111

**STABLES**

Keeping horse with glanders, 163.20, 163.21

Lien for care of stock, ch 579

**STAIRWAYS**

Housing law provisions

Cleanliness enforced, 413.69

Light and ventilation, 413.26, 413.50, 413.57, 413.84

Outside stairways, 413.3(16)

Skylights, 413.84, 413.91

Specifications, 413.36–413.43, 413.51, 413.53, 413.60

Winding stairs not permitted, 413.38

**STAMPS**

Cigarette stamps, 98.1–98.16, 98.35, 98.38

Documentary, real estate transfers, ch 428A, 450.12

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

Migratory waterfowl, ch 110B

Pheasant stamps, 110.7

Trout stamps, 110.1, 110.6

Wildlife habitation stamps, 110.3

**STANDING ARMY**

Prohibited in peace time, Const., Iowa, I, 14

**STANDING COMMITTEES**

General assembly, 2.14–2.16

**STARLINGS**

Optional bounty, 350.2

**STATE ACCOUNTS, ACCOUNTANTS****COMMISSION TO EXAMINE***General provisions*, ch 67**STATE ARCHAEOLOGIST**

Ancient remains, 305A.7

Appointment, duties, ch 305A

Disinterment, power to deny, 305A.9

**STATE AUDITOR**See ch 11, *AUDITOR OF STATE***STATE BANKS***Generally*, ch 524, *see BANKS AND BANKING***STATE COMPTROLLER**See ch 8, *COMPTROLLER***STATE FAIR***General provisions*, ch 173, *see also STATE FAIR BOARD*

Amusement rides, ch 88A

**STATE FAIR BOARD***General provisions*, ch 173, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Appropriations, 8.23–8.32

Auditing of accounts, 11.2, 173.19

Bond issue requirements, 23.12, 23.16

Bonds of officers required, 173.14(5)

Book of agriculture, reports published, 159.10

Claim payment regulations, effect, 173.17, 173.18

**STATE FAIR BOARD** —Continued

Compensation of elected members, 173.8

Concessions authorized, 173.14(6)

## Contracts

Appeal from improvement proposal, 23.1–23.16

Appropriations, not to be exceeded, 72.1

Bond required of contractors on public improvements, 573.2, 573.3

Extra compensation to contractors, when prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31

Laborer's and materialman's rights, 573.7–573.26

Payments for improvements, conditions precedent, 573.12–573.15

Penalty clause, 24.24

Convention to elect members of board, 159.18, 173.2–173.5

County and district fairs, state aid, 174.9–174.12

Duties and powers, enumerated, 173.14

Executive committee, 173.13

Expenses allowed board members, 173.8, 173.16

Expenses of state fair, how paid, 173.16–173.18

Financial control, 8.30–8.33

Fireworks permit, 727.2

## Funds

Bank deposits, collections, 8.32

Budget law regulations, 8.30–8.32

Control, 8.6(7)

Receipts of fair, use, 173.16

Remittance of funds collected not made to treasurer, 12.10

Retention authorized, 8.32

Unexpended balances, how disposed of, 8.34, 19.11–19.14

Gifts accepted, bonds required, 565.3

Management of state fair, 173.14–173.18

Members, 173.1–173.7

Oaths administered, 78.2(2)

Officers elected by board, 173.1

Powers and duties, enumerated, 173.14

Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.1–23.15

## Reports

Agricultural department, to, annually, 173.20

Agricultural societies, seeking state aid required to report to board, 174.9

Auditors of counties having no certified agricultural society, notified by board, 173.2(3)

Governor, annually, contents, 173.21

Publication of reports in Iowa book of agriculture, 159.10

Rules, adoption authorized, 173.14(8)

Sales on fairgrounds regulated, 173.14(6)

## Secretary

Associations entitled to representation at convention certified to secretary, 173.3

Duties, 173.9

Elected by board, 173.1(4), 173.9

Expenses recorded and paid, 173.16

Salary fixed by board, limitation, 173.10

State aid, convention attendance certified, 174.12

Tenure of office, 173.9

Special police appointed, duties, 173.14(7)

**STATE FAIR BOARD** —Continued

State aid societies file statement, 174.9  
 State fair management delegated to executive committee, 173.15

## Treasurer

Claims paid by warrant, 173.18  
 Duties, 173.11  
 Elected by board, 173.11  
 Salary fixed by board, limitation, 173.12  
 Tenure of office, 173.11

Vacancies in board membership, how filled, 173.7

Warrants to pay claims, who signs, 173.18

**STATE HOSPITALS FOR THE INSANE**

See ch 226, *MENTAL ILLNESS*

**STATE HYGIENIC LABORATORY**

(Formerly *BACTERIOLOGICAL LABORATORY*)

Investigations made on request, 263.7, 263.8

**STATE INSTITUTIONS**

(General provisions applying to several or to all state institutions)

Agricultural products, sale proceeds, 218.74  
 Bond of treasurers, amount, 64.6(4)  
 Controlled substances, 719.8  
 Convict labor available, 246.18  
 Documents, distribution to each library, 18.87  
 Employees group insurance, 509A.1–509A.12  
 Faculty, unemployment compensation, 96.4  
 Fingerprints and photographs, 690.4  
 Funds, support, increased, approved by executive council, 72.2  
 Habeas corpus, inmates' rights, 663.5  
 Inmates exempt from merit system, 19A.3  
 Inspection, right at all times, by whom, 79.8  
 Intoxicants to prisoners, 719.7  
 Mentally ill patients, support, ch 230  
 Printing, 18.29, 18.30  
 Regents board  
   General provisions, ch 262  
   Blind school, ch 269  
   Deaf school, ch 270  
   Handicapped children, hospital-school, ch 263  
   Indigents hospital, ch 255  
   Iowa State University, ch 266  
   Laboratory schools, ch 265  
   Medical and hospital buildings, ch 263A  
   Oakdale campus, ch 271  
   Psychiatric hospital, ch 225  
   University of Iowa, ch 263  
   University of Northern Iowa, ch 268  
 Report of abuses, 218.2, 232.69–232.77  
 Sanitary conditions, 136.3(2, b)  
 Sanitary inspection, 135.11  
 Social services department  
   General provisions, chs 217, 218  
   Cherokee state mental health institute, ch 226  
   Clarinda state mental health institute, ch 226  
   Correctional release center, ch 246A  
   Drug addicts, ch 224  
   Eldora school for boys, ch 242

**STATE INSTITUTIONS** —Continued

Social services department —Continued

Glenwood state hospital-school for mentally retarded, ch 222

Independence state mental health institute, ch 226

Juvenile home, ch 244

Men's reformatory, ch 246

Mitchellville school for girls, ch 242

Mount Pleasant state mental health institute, ch 226

Penitentiary and men's reformatory, ch 246

Security medical facility, ch 223

Soldiers' orphans home, ch 244

Training schools, ch 242

Transfer of patients, 255.28

Uniform system of accounts, 218.85

Veterans home, ch 219

Women's reformatory, ch 245

Woodward state hospital-school for mentally retarded, ch 222

Violations by officers, see *PUBLIC OFFICERS*

Water supply, laboratory tests on requests, 263.7

**STATE MEDICAL EXAMINER**

Investigation of death, children, 339.6

**STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS**

*Public officers, generally, see PUBLIC OFFICERS*  
 (General provisions applying to several or all state officers and departments)

Accounting and funds remitted to treasurer

Accounts kept by comptroller and treasurer, 12.15

Amounts departments may hold, 12.10

False entries made by public officers, 740.9

General duty to remit, 8.32, 12.10

Receipts given by treasurer, 12.4

Statement to accompany remittance, 12.12, 12.14

Time allowed for holding receipts, 12.10

Unclaimed fees deposited, how recovered, 12.11–12.13

Accounting methods prescribed, 8.6(4), 11.5

Accounting required of re-elected officers, 63.13

Accounting to state comptroller, 8.7–8.12, 8.40

Accounts examined and inspected

Audit by state auditor, ch 11

Examining commission specially appointed by governor, 67.1–67.5, 67.8

Legislative fiscal committee, 2.46

Open to inspection, 79.8

Action against state, notice, 613.8–613.10

Actions by or against officers

Attorney general's duty, 13.2(3)

Tort claims, 25A.1–25A.22

Adjutant general, 29.1

Administrative rules, *generally*, 14.6(5, 6), 14.13, ch 17A, 18.97, see *ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEDURES ACT*

Aircraft pool use authorized, 328.56

Appointments, see *GOVERNOR*

Appropriations

Allotment controls expenditures, 8.31

Availability of appropriations, 8.30–8.32

Biennial departmental estimates, 8.23, 8.24

## STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS —

Continued

- Appropriations —Continued
  - “Biennial fiscal term” defined, 8.37
  - Deficit, increase to meet, 8.39
  - Exceeding or misuse of, penalty, 8.38, 8.40
  - Fiscal year to be adopted, 8.36
  - Governor’s power as to allotments, 8.3, 8.30, 8.31
  - Information to be furnished comptroller, 8.35
  - Limitation to biennium, 8.33
  - Quarterly requisitions required, 8.31
  - Receipts of departments deposited with treasurer, exceptions, 8.32, 12.10
  - Salary adjustment fund, 8.43
  - Temporary officers, 69.11
  - Unexpended balances, transferred, 8.33, 8.34, 8.39, 19.11–19.14
- Bank deposits by state officers, 421.6, 453.1, 524.805(7)
- Bids, revealing contents prohibited, 72.3, 72.4
- Bonds of state officers
  - General provisions*, 63.1, 63.11–65.11, *see BONDS, subhead Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees*
  - Actions on bonds, *general provisions*, ch 666
  - Additional security required, 65.1–65.4
  - Amount for various officers fixed, 64.6, 64.7
  - Approval by the governor, 64.19
  - Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18
  - Conditions of bond, 64.2, 64.5
  - Custodians of bonds enumerated, 9.1, 64.23
  - Deputies bonds, 27.1, 64.15
  - Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25
  - Recordation of bonds required, 64.24
  - Sureties, number required, 64.16
  - Sureties released, procedure, new bond, 65.3–65.8, 65.11
  - Surety companies accepted, 64.17
  - Time for approval or disapproval, 64.20
- Books and pamphlets, 18.59(5), 18.61, 18.63
- Budget and financial control Act, ch 8
- Certificate by official as to loss of papers, effect, 622.48
- Code extracts published for officers, 14.21
- Code, session laws and annotations, copies furnished, 18.97, 18.98
- Conflicts of interest, ch 68B
- Correctional institutions, salaries and compensation, 246.3
- Costs of court actions, council pays, 19.10
- Credit union, 533.52
- “Department” defined, 8.2(1), 11.1
- Departmental rules, ch 17A, *see Administrative Rules above*
- Deposit of public money, 12.10, 421.6
- Deputies
  - Acting on executive council prohibited, 19.1
  - Appointment and qualification, 27.1, 27.2
  - Exemptions from merit system, 19A.3
- Director of legislative oversight bureau, 2.77
- Disbursement of state funds, 8.6(2, 6), 12.5

## STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS —

Continued

- Dismissal of appointive official, budget duties, refusal to perform, 8.40
- Disputes between departments, compulsory arbitration, 679.19
- Disturbance, penalty, 718.3
- Documents and reports
  - Bulletins and booklets printed, 17.27, 17.28
  - Complimentary insertions prohibited, 17.29
  - Disputes as to editing appealed to executive council, 18.78
  - Distribution, printing board’s power, 17.23, 18.85
  - Editing, printing superintendent’s power, 17.1, 18.76
  - Mailing list furnished by departments, 18.84
  - Price of reports, printing board fixes, 17.23
  - Printing superintendent to advise, 18.77
  - Publications to be deposited with library center, 303A.24
  - Reports, *see subhead Reports below*
  - Reserve supply of printed reports, how obtained, 18.80
  - Sale of unused documents, approval, 18.81
  - Elected officials, contesting elections, 57.1
- Election, *see ELECTIONS*
- Election contests, ch 61
- Employees, cash incentive awards, 19.33
- Employees, exchange with other governmental units, 28D.1–28D.7
- Employees excluded from collective bargaining, 20.9
- Employees leave of absence for national guard duty, 29A.28
- Expenditures of state funds
  - Authorization by executive council, 72.2
  - Budget control Act requirements, 8.38–8.40
  - Disbursements all by comptroller, exceptions, 8.6(6), 12.5
  - Expenses, *see below under this subhead*
  - Limited to amount authorized, 72.1
  - Public improvements, *see below under this subhead*
- Expenses
  - Automobile, charge allowed for use, 18.117, 79.11
  - Claims for per diem payable from fees, limit, 8.13(3)
  - Convention expense, requirements, 8.13(2)
  - Credit union department, 533.57
  - Employees on exchange, 28D.7
  - Mileage allowed, 18.117, 79.9–79.11
  - State vehicle costs charged to various state departments, 18.115
- Extra compensation to officers prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31
- Federal aid received, 18.13
- Federal insured loans, state investment, 682.45
- Fees remitted to state treasurer, 12.10
- Financial control by comptroller, 8.6
- Funds, control, ch 8
- General services, ch 18
- Harassment of public officers, 718.4
- Holidays, paid, 33.2

## STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS —

Continued

Housing finance authority, assistance, 220.33  
 Impeachment, procedure, ch 68  
 Impersonation, penalty, 718.2  
 Inspection, 79.8  
 Interstate contracts, exercise of powers, 28E.1–28E.17  
 Inventories, 17.30  
 Investigation by governor or comptroller, 8.6(14), 8.35  
 Iowa products and labor given preference, ch 73  
 Joint exercise of powers, 28E.1–28E.17  
 Judicial functions of officers reviewed by certiorari, R.C.P. 306, 308  
 Labeling of public automobiles, 721.8  
 Labor, Iowa, preferred, 73.3–73.5  
 Leave of absence, when granted, 79.1, 79.24  
 Legislative oversight bureau, 2.77  
 Liability insurance for employees, 517A.1  
 Liability, state exposure, 18.160–18.169  
 Liability, torts, 25A.1–25A.22  
 Librarian, state, 303A.2  
 List of state officers in session laws, 14.10  
 Mandamus to compel performance of duties, ch 661  
 Manuscripts, governor to compel completion, 17.28  
 Meetings open to public, ch 28A  
 Members, removed for nonattendance, 69.15  
 Merit employment system, ch 19A  
 Mileage and expenses, when allowed, 18.116–18.118, 79.9–79.11  
 Motor vehicles, applications for, 127.23  
 Motor vehicles used by officers and employees, 18.114–18.121, 321.19, 721.4  
 Moving expense of highway employees, 307A.2  
 Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2  
 Oath of office, custody, filed with secretary of state, 64.23  
 Oath of office, required, Const., Iowa, XI, 5; ch 63  
 Oaths, power of officers to administer, ch 78  
 Official confidences privileged, 622.11  
 Opinions from attorney general, 13.2(4)  
 Original notice served on state, method, 613.9  
 Pamphlets and books, 18.59(5), 18.61, 18.63  
 Paper stock drawn from general services department, 18.62  
 Peace officers, employment prohibited, 80.22  
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46  
 Performance audit, subject to, 2.46  
 Printing for departments  
   Accounts kept by general services director, 18.52, 18.53  
   Charges to departments, 18.52–18.55  
   Code excerpts printed, 14.21  
   Departments in Des Moines, 18.58–18.63  
   Departments outside of Des Moines, how printing obtained, 18.47, 18.49, 18.60  
   Emergency contracts, power to let, 18.50  
   Estimates filed with budget, 18.54  
   General services director, jurisdiction over printing, 18.58–18.63  
   Machinery and equipment, 18.58, 18.59

## STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS —

Continued

Printing for departments —Continued  
 Miscellaneous matters printed, 17.27  
 Publications to be deposited with depository library center, 303A.24  
 Public funds, deposits, 12.10, 421.6  
 Public improvements  
   Appeal from decision on improvement proposals, 23.4–23.10  
   Bond required of contractors, 573.2–573.5  
   Conflicts of interest, ch 68B  
   Extra compensation to contractors, prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 31  
   Indebtedness authorized by council, 72.2  
   Iowa coal, bids, publication, 73.6–73.10  
   Laborer's and materialman's rights, ch 573  
   Public hearing held by municipality on improvement proposal, 23.1–23.3  
 Public records open for inspection, ch 68A  
 Qualifying for office, ch 63  
 Quo warranto to test right to office, 660.11; R.C.P. 299  
 Real estate purchases, 8.45  
 Records, custodians to give copies, R.C.P. 109  
 Records management, ch 304, *see also RECORDS, subhead Records Management Act*  
 Registered voter list furnished jury commission, 609.5  
 Religious test for public employees prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 729.1  
 Removal from office, 8.40, 24.24, 65.3, 65.8, ch 66, 68B.8, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*  
 Reports  
   Annual, required of certain officials, 17.4  
   Biennial, budget estimates, 8.23–8.28  
   Biennial, time covered and filing date, 17.3  
   Delay, governor may correct delinquency, 17.12, 17.13  
   Documents and reports printed, *see Documents and Reports above*  
   Extension of time, governor may grant, 17.13  
   Federal funds received to comptroller, 8.44  
   Governor to compel compliance, 17.28  
   Made to governor, 17.2  
   Official, requirements, 17.1  
   Printed, number, information to printer, 17.14  
   Publications to be deposited with library, 303A.24  
   Transfer of appropriated funds, 8.39  
   Unexpended balances to executive council, 19.11  
   Uniform, for counties, 343.14  
   Vehicle dispatcher, 18.115  
 Resignations, to whom made, 69.4(3)  
 Revenue department, advice given, 421.17(16), 421.18  
 Risk management, 18.160–18.169  
 Rulemaking, ch 17A  
 Rules  
   Printed, 17A.6  
   Style and form, 14.6(5, 6)  
 Salaries  
   Compensation in full for services, 79.1

**STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS —**

Continued

**Salaries —Continued**Fixed biennially, *see published Acts of last general assembly*

List published annually, 18.75

Payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15

Vacancies filled at less than statutory salary, 7.16

Sales tax, exemption, 422.45(5)

Securities Act, improper use of private information, 502.601

Securities Act, stationery violations, 502.406

Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25

Sick leave, 79.1

Signatures of officers on certified copies presumed genuine, 622.51

Social security, federal, ch 97C

Special state agents, 80.22, 80.23

State vehicles, assignment by vehicle dispatcher, 18.115

Subpoenas, authority of officers to issue, 622.71

Surplus property, acceptance by state from federal, 18.15

Suspension from office, 11.5, ch 67, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*

Tax report to state director, 421.17(6)

Temporary officers appointed, 67.8, 69.11

Term of office, commencement, 39.8, 69.1, 69.12

Testifying in court, when excused, 622.11, 622.48

Title page complimentaries, prohibited, 17.29

Transportation department, action against, 613.11-613.14

Unexpended balances, transfer, method, 19.11-19.14

Vacancies filled at less than statutory salary, 7.16

Vacancies in office

*Generally*, ch 69

Nominees, 43.77-43.79

Vacancies on boards, secretary to notify governor, 69.6

Vacations with pay, when granted, 79.1

Vehicle dispatcher, assignment, state vehicles, 18.115

Veterans preference law, ch 70

**Violations**

Accepting gratuities, 68B.5

Acting without giving official bond, 64.25

Audit requirements violated, 24.24

Bribery, 722.1, 722.2

Budget control Act violations, 8.40, 24.24

Exercise of office when suspended, 67.6, 67.7

False entries in relation to fees, 721.1

Interest in contracts, ch 68B, 721.11

Interference with performing duty, 718.1

Misuse of appropriations, 8.38, 8.40

Political activity and contributions

Employees not to campaign during working hours, 721.5

Officers not to campaign during working hours, exception, 721.5

Removal from office, 66.1(7)

Solicitation from employees, 721.3

Preference law violations, 73.5

**STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS —**

Continued

**Violations —Continued**

Private use of public property, 721.2

Public contract appeal provisions violated, 24.24

Religious test for employees, 729.1

Workers' compensation, payments, 85.2, 85.58, 85.59

**STATE OF IOWA***See also main heads for each state officer and each state institution*

Acquisition of title by state, 569.1

**Actions against the state**

Attorney general's duty to defend, 13.2

Commodity or product wrongfully condemned or seized, 189.18

Constitutional amendments tested, 6.10, 6.11, 624.7, 686.3, 686.13

Copy of notice and petition to attorney general, 613.9

Costs taxed against the state, how paid, 19.10, 815.1

Counsel employed by executive council, 13.3, 13.7

Counsel, employment by governor, 7.3-7.5

County attorney, when to appear, 336.2(2)

Judgments or decrees binding on state, 613.10

Original notice of suit, how served, R.C.P. 56.1(k)

Rights and liabilities, 613.10

Service of original notice, 613.9

Suit authorized, 613.8-613.10; R.C.P. 9

Tort claims, 25A.1-25A.22

**Actions by state**

Attachment proceedings, ch 641

Attorney general's duty to prosecute, 13.2

Counsel, employed by executive council, 13.3, 13.7

Counsel, employed by governor, 7.3-7.5

Dependent support payments recovered, 252A.5

Mandamus, authority to petition for, 661.8

Officers failing to account, 8.8-8.12, 8.40

Security not required, R.C.P. 9

Admission into the union, page lxvii, Vol. I

Agents of state, 80.23, 820.22

Aircraft pool and revolving fund, 328.56

Ammunition and firearms, confiscated, 691.9

**Associations**

Beef cattle producers associations, 173.2, ch 181

Book of agriculture, 159.10

Corn growers association, 159.25, ch 185B

Crop improvement, 173.2(8), ch 177

Dairy associations, 173.2, 178.1, 180.5

Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180

Farm aid associations, ch 176

Horticultural society, 173.2(5), 186.5

Optometric association, Iowa, clinic, 154.6

Pharmacy association, state, funds, 147.100

Poultry associations, ch 184

Soybean, 185A.1, 185A.2

Swine producers association, ch 183

Automobiles, marked with state name, 18.115

Banks, *see BANKS AND BANKING*

Banner, state banner of Iowa, 31.1, 31.2

Beer and liquor control, 123.23, 123.37



**STATE OF IOWA** —Continued

## Bonds

See also main head *BONDS*

Anticipatory warrants of state sinking fund, see *PUBLIC FUNDS*, subhead *Deposits of Public Funds*, thereunder *Sinking Fund*

Banks, investment, 524.901

Cost of officers bonds, paid, 27.1, 64.6, 159.14

Deposit of funds outside of Iowa to pay bonds, 453.4

Fiduciaries, trust fund investments, 682.23(3)

Fire fighters and police pension funds, invested, 410.3, 411.7(2)

Highway drainage district warrants, 460.7

Insurance companies may invest in, 511.8(2), 515.35(2)

Interest paid by state treasurer, 12.7

Municipal bonds paid by revenue department levy, 444.20

Officers and employees bonds, chs 64, 65, see *BONDS*, subhead *Official Bonds of Public Officers and Employees*

Public improvement contracts, state bonds deposited, 573.4

Revenue bonds, board of regents institutions, 262.48–262.52

Sale of bonds, 75.2–75.9

School fund deficits covered, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12

Social services department, bonds issued over \$5000; 23.12–23.18

## Boundaries

Boundary commission, 2.91, 568.14, 568.15

Bridges, 309.85–309.91, 384.12

Defined, Const., Iowa, preamble; 1.1

Enlargement, Const., Iowa, XI, 4

Iowa–Missouri compromise, page lxiii, Vol. I  
State and private, 111.19–111.24

Broadcasting system, educational, 18.132–18.152

Broadcasting system, police, ch 693

Budget and financial control Act, ch 8

Building code enforcement, 103A.2

## Buildings and property

Blind, food services, ch 601C

Building code, 103A.10

Capitol planning commission, 18A.1–18A.5

Construction of, consultation with arts council, 304A.9–304A.12

Disposal of, 18.12

Exempt from execution, 627.18

Flags displayed, 31.3–31.9

Handicapped persons, construction standards, ch 104A

Inventories compiled, public record, 17.30

Sewers of cities, use, 384.56

Storage of documents, buildings, control, 18.82

Titles when state owned, see *TITLES*

Water districts, included in, 357.27

Canvass of votes, ch 50, see *ELECTIONS*

Capital, located at Des Moines, Const., Iowa, XI, 8

**STATE OF IOWA** —Continued

## Capitol and grounds

General services director, consultation with in preparing, 2.43

Legislative facilities, legislative council supervision, 2.43

Central committees, see *ELECTIONS*, subhead *Political Party Committees*

Civil defense, administration, 29C.1

## Claims against the state

Appeal board, procedure, ch 25

Attachment, wrongful, state's liability, 641.5

Compromise settlements, how made, 19.9

Comptroller's duties, 8.6

Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31

Convention expenses, approval required, 8.13

Limitations on time of filing, 8.13

Tort claims, ch 25A

Unclaimed fees, deposited with treasurer, 12.11–12.13

Workers' compensation, 85.58, 85.59

Coal preferred, ch 73

Code of Iowa, 14.11–14.21

College aid commission, ch 261

Communications co-ordinated, 18.132–18.152

Community education Act, ch 276

Constitution, see *CONSTITUTION, IOWA*

## Contracts

Appeal board for public contracts, 24.24

Bond required of contractors, 573.2, 573.3

Education board contracts, see *REGENTS*,  
*STATE BOARD OF*, subhead *Contracts*

Fair board contracts, see *STATE FAIR BOARD*,  
subhead *Contracts*

Laborers' and materialmen's rights, ch 573, see  
*PUBLIC IMPROVEMENTS*

Printing contracts, see *PRINTING, STATE*,  
subhead *Contracts*

Real estate purchase, 8.45

Report on completion, 23.11

Social services department for state institutions,  
see *SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT*,  
*STATE*

Conveyance to state to protect rights, 569.1

Corporation stock, ownership prohibited, Const.,  
Iowa, VIII, 3

Correctional institutions, salaries and compensation,  
246.3

Counsel, employment by governor, 7.3–7.5

Court costs, payment by executive council, 19.10

Crop pest Act, ch 177A

Dairy industry commission, ch 179

## Debts

Bonds, see subhead above, also see *BONDS*

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, VII

Election to approve, Const., Iowa, VII, 5, 6

Execution sale, property bid for debts due, 569.2–  
569.4

School fund losses, Const., Iowa, VII, 3; 302.12

Vote by people required, Const., Iowa, VII, 5

Deeds and leases, execution by state, 569.7

Definition and included terms, 4.1(15)

**STATE OF IOWA** —Continued

Desecration of state insignia, ch 32  
 Development commission, ch 28  
 Development corporations, credit not pledged, 496B.20  
 Disaster aid, 29C.9  
 Disaster services and public disorders, ch 29C  
 Documents, falsifying, 718.5  
 Educational radio and television and state communications, 18.132–18.153  
 Employees  
   Cash incentive awards, 19.33  
   Collective bargaining rights, 20.1  
   Correctional institutions, salaries, 246.3  
   Defended and indemnified, 25A.21  
   Disability program, 79.20  
   Financing unemployment compensation, 96.7  
   Group insurance, ch 509A  
   Merit system, ch 19A  
 Employees, *for employees of a particular department, see main head for that department*  
 Estate tax, ch 451  
 Executive department, Const., Iowa, IV  
 Exemption  
   Private property from state debt, 627.18  
   Public property from execution, 627.18  
 Expert witness, compensation, 815.5  
 Extraordinary property tax reimbursement fund, 425.39  
 Falsifying, penalty, 718.5  
 Flag, desecration, ch 32  
 Functional classification board appointed, 306.6  
 Funds  
   Accounts and accounting, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*  
   Anticipation of revenues, executive council, 19.8  
   Board and director, *see main head for particular board or commission*  
   Bond recording fees to general fund, 187.12  
   Budget and financial control Act, ch 8  
   Child support recovery payments, 252B.4  
   Collection of state revenue from counties, 12.9, 334.10, 334.11, 445.22, 452.1  
   College aid, 261.25  
   Contingent, 7.4, 218.49  
   County funds withdrawn, investment, 12.8  
   County losses, replacement, 334.13–334.22  
   County, payment of state money, 334.10, 334.11  
   Deposit of public funds, *see PUBLIC FUNDS*  
   Expenditure of state funds  
     Comptroller to make disbursements, exceptions, 8.6(2, 6)  
     Executive council's power to authorize, 72.2  
     Limited authorization, 72.1  
     Treasurer's duties, *see TREASURER OF STATE*  
   Federal funds, *see UNITED STATES, subhead Federal Aid*  
   Fines deposited by state treasurer, 476A.14  
   General fund, 444.21  
   Governor's powers, 8.3, 8.21–8.35, ch 76, 79.8  
   Highway funds, ch 312, *see HIGHWAYS*

**STATE OF IOWA** —Continued

Funds —Continued  
 Homestead tax credit fund, 425.1–425.15  
 Inspection, subject to, 79.8  
 Institutional receipts deposited, social services, 218.78, 218.101  
 Investments  
   *Generally*, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6–453.11  
   Board of regents funds, 262.14–262.19  
   Bonus and disability fund, 35.2–35.6  
   Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3  
   Housing finance authority bonds approved, 220.30  
   Library commission, Iowa, 303A.7  
   Nonactive funds invested, 454.35  
   Sinking funds invested, 454.5  
 Loans to college students, 261.38, 261.39  
 Municipal assistance fund, ch 405, 411.20  
 Permanent, losses, become state funded debt, Const., Iowa, VII, 3  
 Receipts and disbursements published, Const., Iowa, III, 18; 14.10  
 Reports  
   Biennial budget document, 8.21–8.28  
   County supervisors, on state revenue, 452.6  
   County treasurer, monthly report, 334.9–334.11  
   State budget report, 8.6(17)  
 Rules for deposits, 421.6  
 School funds, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Funds*  
 Schools, advance funding for increased enrollment, 442.28  
 Sinking fund for public deposits, ch 454  
 State aid  
   Agricultural associations, 173.3  
   Agriculture societies, 174.9–174.12  
   Beef cattle producers association, ch 181  
   Blind commission appropriations, 601B.6  
   Crop improvement association, ch 177  
   Dairy association, ch 178  
   Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180  
   Fairs, county and district, 174.9–174.12  
   Grain growers association, ch 177  
   Horticultural society, ch 186  
   Mobile home owners, reduced tax rate, 135D.22  
   Poultry association, ch 184  
   Research, assignment of patent royalties to the state, 28.7(7)  
   Schools granted state aid, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Funds*  
   Swine producers association, ch 183  
 Treasurer of state, *see TREASURER OF STATE*  
 Unemployment compensation fund, 96.9  
 Vault or safe to keep funds, 452.10  
 Violations  
   Audit requirements violated, 11.5  
   Budget Act violations, 8.39, 8.40, 24.24  
   Failure to report expenditures, 721.2  
   False accounting, 452.14  
   General penalty clause, 452.15  
   Loan or use for private purposes, 452.4, 452.5  
 Vocational education funds, 258.12  
 Vocational rehabilitation fund, 259.7

**STATE OF IOWA**—Continued

## Funds—Continued

- War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.12
- Warrants, *see subhead Warrants below*
- General assembly, ch 2
- General services department, ch 18
- Gifts accepted and managed, 565.3–565.5
- Highway safety patrol, ch 80
- Highways, functional classification board, 306.6
- Immunity waived, 25A.4
- Insurance, group, for public employees, ch 509A
- Insurance, risk management, 18.160–18.169
- Interchange with other governmental units, ch 28D
- Interstate extradition compact, ch 818
- Inventories compiled, public record, 17.30
- Joint exercise of powers, 28E.1–28E.17
- Judicial department, Const., Iowa, V
- Judicial retirement system, contributions, 602.31, 605A.4
- Jurisdiction of state, 1.1–1.13
- Labor preferred, ch 73, 218.52
- Land office, ch 10
- Land preservation policy, ch 93A
- Lands
  - Acquisition of title by state, ch 569
  - Assessments by cities, 384.56
  - Board of regents, sale or purchase, regulations, 262.10
  - Buildings and property, *see subhead above*
  - Color of title, governor may relinquish, 10.9
  - Communication companies, use granted, 477.1–477.3
  - Conveyances
    - Generally, ch 10
    - School lands, 302.7, 302.8, 302.34–302.36
    - Unused highway right of way, 313.53–313.57
  - Damages, treble for waste, 658.4, 658.8
  - Dams affecting, permit required, 469.30
  - Dedication as preserves, 111B.9–111B.12
  - Deed tax exemption, 428A.13
  - Improvement costs, 384.56
  - Library compact, 303.24–303.27
  - Oil and gas leases, 84.21
  - Purchase by state departments, 8.45
  - Sanitary district to include, trustees appointed, 358.9
  - Settlers, right to use, 658.8
  - Soil conservation, use, 467A.7
  - Tax sale exemption, 446.7
  - Tuition, students residing on, 262.43
  - Use for water power purposes, 469.30
- Lands purchased, cost paid, ch 569
- Leases and deeds, execution by state, 569.7
- Legislative department, Const., Iowa, III
- Liability for torts, 25A.4, 321G.22
- Library compact, 303A.8–303A.11
- Liquor control Act, ch 123
- Loans, disaster aid, 384.10
- Management of realty vested in state, 569.5, 569.6
- Militia, 29A.1
- Missouri–Iowa boundary compromise, page lxxiii, Vol. I

**STATE OF IOWA**—Continued

## Motor vehicles

- Drivers law applies to state car drivers, 321.230
- Gasoline, 18.115
- Official plates, registration, 321.19
- Registration exemption, official, 321.19
- State business, compensation, 18.117
- Nebraska–Iowa boundary compromise, page lxxv, Vol. I
- Officers and departments, *see main head for particular officer or department*
- Official register, *see REGISTER, IOWA OFFICIAL*
- Official statutes, 14.20
- Parks, *see PARKS, subhead State Parks and Lands*
- Person defined, false use of a financial instrument, 715.5
- Police, 80.4–80.8, 80.22–80.24
- Police power, motor vehicles, local authority recognized, 321.236
- Private property exempt from state debt, 627.18
- Property
  - Disposal of, 18.12
  - Housing finance authority assets on termination, reversion, 220.2
  - Inspection, subject to, 79.8
  - Interactive decision evaluation action system, 2.54
  - Titles when state owned, *see TITLES*
- Psychiatric patients, liability for care, 225.25, 225.28
- Publication by state agencies, 303A.21–303A.24
- Public property exempt from execution, 627.18
- Public records, misuse and penalty, 721.10
- Public records, open for inspection, 68A.1–68A.9
- Public works reserves encouraged, 96.11(6)
- Revolving motor pool fund, balance to general fund, 18.119
- Right of way over lands, telegraph and telephone lines, 477.1
- Right to appeal, criminal cases, 814.5, 814.12
- Risk management, 18.160–18.169
- Roads, *see HIGHWAYS*
- Safety patrol, 80.4, 80.5, 80.24
- Salary list, published annually, 18.75
- Sales tax exempt, 422.45(5)
- School foundation program, ch 442
- Securities Act, ch 502
- Senatorial districts, state, 41.5
- Sovereignty, 1.2
- State fair, ch 173, *see STATE FAIR*
- Stationery, improper use, 502.406
- Statutory construction, 4.1(15)
- Supplementary assistance, agreement with federal government, 249.2
- Tax exempt, property of, 427.1(1)
- Tax levy, 8.6(13), 444.22
- Tax statutes, chs 421–454, *see TAXATION*
- Teachers' certificates, 260.5–260.16
- Title received by state, ch 569
- Titles to state-owned property, *see TITLES*
- Tort claims, ch 25A
- Warrants
  - Anticipatory, by executive council, 19.8

**STATE OF IOWA** —Continued**Warrants** —Continued

- Anticipatory warrants issued when sinking fund insufficient, 454.19–454.34
- Comptroller's power, 8.6, 12.5
- Discounting by treasurers prohibited, 452.3
- Exchange for public bond not prohibited, 75.9
- Form and contents of, 8.16–8.18
- Interest on warrants, payment received, 452.2
- Taxes payable with warrants, 445.34
- Unpaid, lack of funds, 8.19, ch 74
- Voiding, 8.20
- Water districts, property in district, 357.27
- Weapons manufacture authorized, 724.2
- Wildlife, title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3
- Workers' compensation, compulsory, 85.2

**STATE SEAL**

Description, ch 1A

**STATE SINKING FUND FOR PUBLIC DEPOSITS**

*General provisions*, ch 454

**STATE UNIVERSITY OF IOWA**

See ch 263, *UNIVERSITY OF IOWA*

**STATION HOUSES**

See *CITIES*, subheads *Fire Department*, *Police Department*

**STATISTICS**

- Judicial department, 685.6–685.10
- Labor bureau, occupational safety and health, 88.18

**STATUTE OF FRAUDS**

- Choses in action, 622.34, 622.35
- Commercial paper, guaranteed payment, 554.3416
- Contracts, 558.9, 622.32–622.34
- Facts which take the case out of the statute, 622.33
- Investment securities, 554.1206, 554.8319
- Part payment satisfies statute, 622.33
- Party made witness, 622.35
- Party wall agreements, writing required, 563.12
- Pleading required to invoke, 622.34
- Pleading, specific denial necessary, 622.34
- Sales Act, 554.2201
- Sales of goods, 622.34, 622.35
- Secured transactions, 554.1206
- Statutory provisions, 622.32–622.35
- Unwritten contract, how established, 622.35

**STATUTE OF LIMITATIONS**

See *LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*

**STATUTES**

- Acts embracing more than one subject, effect, Const., Iowa, III, 29
- Ambiguous, statutory construction, 4.6
- Amendments included when one statute incorporates another, 4.3
- Annotations, 17.22, 17.25
- Annotations distributed free, 18.98
- Appropriation Acts
  - Constitutional limitations, Const., Iowa, III, 31
  - Disbursement requirements, 3.13, 8.38–8.40

**STATUTES** —Continued**Appropriation Acts** —Continued

- Institutions, state controlled only, 3.14
- Required before use of treasury funds, Const., Iowa, III, 24
- Bills, legislative, 3.1–4.1, see *GENERAL ASSEMBLY*
- Certified copies to clerks of court, 3.15
- Citation of statutes, method, 14.17–14.20
- Code, ch 14, see *IOWA CODE*
- Code editor, ch 14, see *CODE EDITOR*
- Codes and session laws, chronological list, page xvii, Vol. I
- Conflicting provisions, construction, 4.7–4.11
- Constitution as supreme law, Const., Iowa, XII, 1
- Construction
  - Generally*, ch 4
  - Liberal, 4.2, 86.18, 639.67; R.C.P. 262
  - Copy of Act obtained from secretary of state, 9.4
  - Depository for original Acts, 3.6, 9.1
  - Distribution, free, 18.95–18.97
  - Documents of title, application, 554.7103
  - Effective date
    - Appropriation, fiscal year, first of July, 3.12
    - Private Acts, 30 days after approval, 3.11
    - Public Acts, July 1 or August 15, unless published, 3.7
    - Publication, date of last publication, 3.10
  - Enforcement, Const., Iowa, IV, 9; 7.3, 7.4
  - Hotel sanitation code, conflicting statutes, 170B.19
  - Joint and several obligations, action, 613.1
  - Legalizing Acts, publication, ch 585
  - Original Acts used to prepare Code, 14.11
  - Other statute incorporated, amendments included, 4.3
  - Penalty under statute, limitation, 614.1
  - Pleading, R.C.P. 6
  - Pleading, judicial notice, R.C.P. 94
  - Price of official volume, who fixes, 17.22
  - Proof, 622.59
  - Prospective effect, statutory construction, 4.5
  - Rules of construction, in general, 4.2
  - Savings provision, construction, 4.13
  - Session laws, ch 14, see *SESSION LAWS*
  - Severability, 4.12
  - Uniform, see *UNIFORM STATE LAWS*
  - Uniform state laws commission, ch 5
  - Void when unconstitutional, Const., Iowa, XII, 1
  - Voters' approval, Const., Iowa, VII, 5; VIII, 5, 6

**STAY OF EXECUTION**

- Generally*, 626.58–626.68
- Criminal cases, R.C.P. 24
- Fines, lien on realty, stay, R.C.P. 24
- Growing crops, requirements, 646.23
- Moratorium, 654.15
- Nuisance abatement, stay procured, 657.6
- Occupant enhancing value, ch 560
- Redemption right barred by stay, 628.4
- Supersedeas bonds, 686.9–686.18
- Supreme court appeals, 677.9–677.11, 686.10, 686.11
- Suspending proceedings, 683.3
- Vacation of judgment, 683.3

**STAY OF PROCEEDINGS**

See R.C.P. 74, 218, 243–246, 253, *ACTIONS*;  
*SUPREME COURT*

**STEAM BOILERS**

*Generally*, ch 89  
Criminal mischief, 716.3  
Inspection, *generally*, 91.5  
Insurance against explosion, 508.29, 515.48(6)

**STEAM ENGINES**

Movement on highways, 321.344  
Railroad engines  
Taxation, listing of number, 434.1(7)  
Water supply, 471.9(4)

**STENOGRAPHERS**

Confidential communications, 622.10

**STIFLING COMPETITION**

Cigarette sales, ch 551A  
Unfair discrimination, ch 551

**STOCK**

Corporations, see *STOCK, CORPORATE*  
Livestock, see *ANIMALS*  
Transfer, 554.8307–554.8315

**STOCK BREEDERS**

Beef cattle producers association, ch 181  
Bovine tuberculosis, ch 165, 192.7, 192.22  
Dairy association, ch 178  
Dairy calf club exposition, ch 180  
Lien for services of animals, ch 580  
Marking and branding of animals, ch 187  
Stallions and jacks, ch 580  
Swine producers, ch 183

**STOCK BROKERS**

See *SECURITIES*, ch 502, subhead *Iowa Uniform Securities Act*

**STOCK, CORPORATE**

See *CORPORATIONS*, subhead *Profit Corporations (Pecuniary)*  
Bucket shopping prohibited, 552.1–552.3  
Insurance stock, see *INSURANCE*, subhead *Capital Stock*  
Iowa uniform securities Act, ch 502  
Savings and loan shares, ch 534  
Transfer, 554.8307–554.8315  
Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565A

**STOCK FOODS**

See ch 198, also *ANIMALS*

**STOCK SALESMEN**

See *SECURITIES*, ch 502, subhead *Iowa Uniform Securities Act*

**STOCK TRANSFER ACT**

*Generally*, 554.8307–554.8315

**STOLEN GOODS OR PROPERTY**

Ammunition, firearms, 691.9  
Automobiles, 321.72–321.96

**STOLEN GOODS OR PROPERTY** —Continued

Bills of lading, delivery of goods, 554.7601  
Commercial paper, actions, 554.3804  
Delivered to owner, 645.2, 645.4  
Investment securities, claims, 554.8405  
Officer to hold subject to court's order, 645.1  
Prisoner, property taken from, receipt, 645.6  
Proof of title, 645.3  
Receiving stolen goods, penalty, 714.1  
Reclaiming, time allowed owner, 644.5  
Restoration, 809.5  
Return to owner, 639.42–639.44  
Theft, 714.1  
Unclaimed goods to county auditor, use, 645.5  
Warehouse receipts, 554.7601

**STONE AND STONE QUARRIES**

Mining regulations, ch 83A, see also *MINES AND MINING*

Perch of stone, cubic contents, 210.17

**Quarries**

Condemnation of land, railway access, 471.4  
Limestone for fertilizer, ch 201  
State lands, removal of stone, 111.52, 111.53

**STOPPAGE IN TRANSITU**

See *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subhead *Sales*

**STOPPING PAYMENT**

Bank, deposits and collections, 554.3303, 554.4403

**STORAGE**

Cold storage, chs 171, 172  
Explosive materials, 101A.6, 101A.7  
Garages, see *GARAGES*  
State documents, custody of superintendent of printing, 18.82  
Warehouses, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

**STORES AND MERCANTILE****ESTABLISHMENTS**

Chain store tax, ch 424  
Child labor, ch 92  
Collective bargaining, ch 500  
Co-operative enterprises, chs 497–499, see *CO-OPERATIVE ASSOCIATIONS*  
Definition for labor purposes, 91.15  
Drug stores, see *DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*  
Fire escapes, 103.1–103.8  
Food establishments defined, 170.1(6)  
Food laws, chs 189–197, see *FOODS*  
General penalty clauses, 91.11, 91.16  
Grocery stores, see *GROCERIES AND GROCERY STORES*  
Housing law requirements, 413.16, 413.75  
Inspection by agriculture department, 159.6, 170.46, 170.47  
Inspection by state labor bureau, 91.8–91.15  
Meat markets, see *MEAT MARKETS*  
Merchant defined, tax purposes, 428.16  
Railroad rate and service complaints, 327C.25  
Reports to labor commissioner, 91.12  
Sales tax, retail, 422.42–422.59

**STORES AND MERCANTILE****ESTABLISHMENTS** —Continued

Scales inspected, ch 215

## Taxation

Property taxable, *generally*, 428.11–428.17Use tax, ch 423, *see TAXATION*

Trade-marks and trade names registered, 548.1–548.13

Unfair discrimination prohibited, ch 551

Weight and measure standards, ch 210

**STRAW**

Baler's lien, ch 571

**STRAYS**

Animals, ch 188

Lost property, ch 644, *see LOST PROPERTY***STREAMS***See WATER AND WATERCOURSES, subhead Rivers and Streams***STREET IMPROVEMENTS***See chs 312, 314*

Schools, special assessments, 297.5

**STREET LIGHTING DISTRICTS***General provisions*, ch 357C**STREET RAILWAYS**

Assessments for city improvements, 364.9, 364.11, 384.64, 384.65, 384.77

Billboards, obstructing tracks, 657.2(7)

Bridges, use, 314.1

Capital stock, issuance, 492.5–492.8

Corporation law, applicable, 491.1–491.68

Flood protection construction, 364.9

Foreign corporations regulated, ch 495

Franchise granted, 364.2

Holding companies, 495.2

Injury to person or property, judgment liens, 624.27, 624.28

Liens, workers' compensation claims, 624.27

Life insurance companies not to invest in, 511.8

Liquor conveyances, cars not included, 127.1

Motor vehicle regulations, 321.335–321.340

Original notice against car lines, service, 617.3

State fairgrounds, regulations, 173.14(2)

## Taxation

Listing of property, 428.24–428.31

Property valued and assessed, 434.15

Trackless trolley provisions, 321.1

**STREETS AND ALLEYS***See CITIES***STRICT CONSTRUCTION**

Not applicable to statutes, 4.2

**STRIKES**

Arbitration, provisions, 90.1–90.14

Employment security benefits, effect, 96.5(3, b)

Forbidden, 90.12

Labor strikes and boycotts, ch 732

Public employees, 20.3, 20.12

**STRIKES** —Continued

Strike breakers, hiring prohibited, 732.6

**STUDENTS**

Defense counsel, certain instances, Ct. R. 120

Half-time resident students, 261.9(7)

Loans and tuition grants, 261.6–261.17

Optometry schools, financial assistance, 261.26, 261.27

Osteopathic college, financial assistance, 261.18

Tax exempt property, 427.1(10)

Teachers' certificates, 260.27

**SUBCONTRACTORS**

Definition in mechanic's lien law, 572.1(2)

Mechanic's lien, 572.9–572.11

Oil and gas wells, liens for labor and materials, 84.25

Public improvement contracts, ch 573

**SUBDIVIDED LAND SALES**

Advertisement of, 117A.1, 117A.3

Brokers, sales required by, 117A.6

Filing fees, 117A.8

Inspection of, 117A.4

Monumentation, permanent control corners, 409.30

Offering statements, 117A.3

Plats certified, 409.12, 409.32

Registration of, 117A.2

Unlawful practices, 117A.4

**SUBORNATION**

Perjury provisions, penalty, 720.3

Witness subornation constitutes contempt, 665.3(4)

**SUBPOENAS**

## Administrative hearings

Accountancy board, 116.23

Agriculture department, dairy products marketing, 192A.21

Arbitrators of labor disputes, 90.8–90.10

Architectural examiners, state board, 118.13

Auditor and examiners, state, 11.12, 11.13

Authority of officers and boards, 622.81, 622.102

Banking superintendent and examiners, 524.214(1)

Bond approving officer, power to issue, 65.6

Civil rights commission, 601A.5

Civil service commission, 400.24, 400.25

Commerce commission, rate regulation hearing, 476.2

Credit union, 533.59, 533.60

Deponents, a corporation, partnership, association, or governmental agency, so named, R.C.P. 147(e)

Depositions, witnesses called, R.C.P. 155(a)

Driver's license suspension hearing, 321.211

Duces tecum subpoenas, 622.65; R.C.P. 155

Election contest courts, 61.11, 62.11

Employment security department, 96.11(8, 9), 97B.22–97B.24

Executive council, state, 66.27

General assembly, 2.15(2), 2.18(4), 2.23, 68.10

Governor's commission to examine accounts, 67.2

Impeachment court, 68.10, 68.11

Industrial commissioner, 86.10

**SUBPOENAS** —Continued

Administrative hearings —Continued  
 Inheritance tax matters, 450.66–450.70  
 Insurance commissioner, 507.3  
 Issuance by officers and boards authorized, 622.81, 622.102  
 Labor commissioner and deputies, 91.10  
 Natural resources council, 84.12  
 Officers authorized to take acknowledgments, 558.33  
 Power, *generally*, 17A.13  
 Public instruction, state board, 290.4  
 Referees appointed by the court, R.C.P. 209  
 Revenue department, 421.9, 421.23, 422.70, 423.23, 424.11, 450.66–450.70  
 Social services department, 218.31, 218.32  
 Surveyor making resurvey and plat, 409.41  
 Surveyors, county, 355.9  
 Teacher contract termination, 279.16  
 Transportation commission, 328.12(8)  
 Transportation, department of, 327C.10, 327C.12  
 Unemployment compensation department, 96.11(8, 9)  
 Workers' compensation cases, 86.22  
 Affidavit compelled by subpoena, 622.87–622.90  
 Arbitration board hearings, authority, 90.10, 90.22  
 Attorney disciplinary hearings, Ct. R. 118.8  
 Books and papers produced, 622.65; R.C.P. 155(c)  
 Boundary commission, 2.91  
 Cigarettes, attendance of witnesses, 98.20  
 Citizens' aide, power to issue, 601G.9  
 Civil cases  
 Disobedience  
 Attachment, proceedings against delinquent, 622.76  
 Contempt of court, 622.76, 665.2(4), *see also* **CONTEMPTS**  
 Continuance for other party, 622.79  
 Damages and liability for consequences, 622.76  
 Deposition witnesses, enforcing obedience, 622.84, 622.102  
 Pleadings taken as true, 622.80  
 Receipt of subpoena and advance fees tendered, prerequisite for contempt, 622.77  
 Distance, attendance compelled, 622.66–622.68  
 Duces tecum, 622.65  
 Fees for subpoenaed witnesses, 622.69–622.74  
 Fees of witnesses paid in advance if demanded, 622.74  
 Issuance by court clerks  
 Application made to clerk, 622.63  
 Continuance when not obeyed, 622.79  
 Persons entitled to request, 622.63  
 Persons to whom directed, 622.65  
 Master's hearings, power, R.C.P. 211  
 Service by other than officers, no costs, 622.64  
 Service by sheriff, coroner or constable, 622.63  
 Service, return, 622.63, 622.64, 622.77, 622.78  
 Contents required, 622.65  
 Continuing education, 258A.6  
 Contumacy or refusal to obey, employment security witnesses, 96.11(9)

**SUBPOENAS** —Continued

Criminal cases  
*Generally*, R.Cr.P. 14  
 Accused persons' constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 10  
 Arrest of material witness, 804.11  
 Clerk to issue on request, 624.8  
 County attorney investigations, witness fees, 815.3  
 Duces tecum, 622.65, 906.8; R.Cr.P. 14  
 Grand jury investigations, R.Cr.P. 3  
 Reimbursement to county of fees collected, 622.65  
 Witnesses, R.Cr.P. 14  
 Deeds, witness to execution and delivery, 558.33  
 Denial or modification, grounds, R.C.P. 155(c)  
 Deposition proceedings, witness fees, 622.104  
 Depositions, 622.84, 622.88, 622.102  
 Depositions, witnesses called, R.C.P. 155  
 Deposit of fees to compel attendance, 622.67  
 Director of revenue, issued by, 421.17  
 Discovery, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 13  
 Duces tecum, 906.8; R.Cr.P. 14  
 Election contests, 59.2, 61.11, 62.11  
 Environmental quality department, proceedings, 455B.13  
 Fee to sheriff for services, 337.11(3, 10)  
 Information, witnesses, R.Cr.P. 5  
 Issuance by court clerks, application, 622.63  
 Limit of distance, attendance, 622.66–622.68  
 Military courts, 29B.47, 29B.120  
 Military districts under martial law, 29A.47  
 Parole, witnesses, 906.8  
 Proof of service, costs, 622.64  
 Real estate commission hearings, 117.36–117.40  
 Referees appointed by court, R.C.P. 209  
 Securities Act violations, 502.603  
 Service and proof, 622.63–622.68, 622.77, 622.78

**SUBROGATION**

Commercial paper, payor bank, 554.4407  
 Dependent's right to support, state or subdivision to recover payments, 252A.5(5)  
 Execution creditor paying secured interest, 626.37  
 Fire insurance company, 515.138(6)  
 Injured employee's recovery from third party, employer's or insurer's rights, 85.22  
 Medical assistance, 249A.6  
 Public deposits in closed bank, 454.17, 454.18  
 Secured transactions, 554.9504  
 Surety paying judgment subrogated, 626.19  
 Tobacco products dealers, bond, surety, 98.44  
 Workers' compensation, provisions, 85.22

**SUBSCRIBING WITNESSES**

Signatures proved, 622.24, 622.25

**SUBSEQUENT CREDITORS OR PURCHASERS**

Commercial instruments, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead *Holder in Due Course*  
 Investment securities, defined, 554.8102  
 Recording statutes' effect, 558.41

**SUBSTANCE ABUSE DEPARTMENT**

Appropriation from beverage container deposit, 455.11  
 Budget approval, 125.25  
 Chemical substitutes and antagonists programs, 125.21  
 Collection of claims, 125.51  
 Commission  
   Chemical substitutes and antagonists programs, 125.21  
   Duties, 125.3, 125.7  
   Licenses, 125.14  
   Meetings, 125.5  
   Members, compensation, 125.6  
   Members, qualifications, 125.3  
   Rules, facilities, 125.20  
   Rules, treatment, 125.32  
 Commitment, emergency, 125.35  
 Commitment, involuntary, 125.36  
 Contract for care, 125.44  
 Costs of care  
   Counties, 125.45  
   Legal liability for, 125.43  
 County auditor, 125.50  
 Deputy director, 125.9  
 Director  
   Appointed, 125.8  
   Duties, 125.10  
   Funds, use of, 125.54  
   Report, 125.9  
 Facilities board, compensation, 125.39  
 Facilities, inspection of, 125.15  
 License  
   Change or transfer, 125.16  
   Hearings, 125.18  
   Reinstatement or reissuance, 125.19  
   Renewal fees, 125.14  
   Suspension or revocation, 125.17  
 Local law, effects, 125.40  
 Patients, rights and privileges, 125.38  
 Payment, disputes, 125.47  
 Programs licensed—exceptions, 125.13  
 Service unit, protective custody, 125.34  
 State advisory council, 125.11  
 Treatment, 125.1, 125.32–125.37  
 Treatment facilities, 125.10, 125.12

**SUBSTITUTED SERVICE**

Appearance time, R.C.P. 53  
 Club, hotel or apartment, R.C.P. 56.1(a)  
 Dwelling house or place of abode, R.C.P. 56.1(a)  
 Judgment, personal, clerk to notify default judgment debtor, R.C.P. 233  
 Member of family or custodian, R.C.P. 56.1(a)

**SUBSTITUTION**

Actions survive, legal representative substituted, time limit, 611.22, 614.2, 614.9; R.C.P. 15  
 Appeal, death of party during, effect, 686.17  
 Real actions, owner substituted for tenant, 646.11  
 Replevin against sheriff, execution creditor joined, R.C.P. 41  
 Replevin, owner for defendant, 643.4; R.C.P. 37, 38

**SUBSTITUTION** —Continued  
 Sales, substitute goods, 554.2712

**SULFAMATE**

Used as sweetening, labeling requirements, 190.11

**SUMMARY JUDGMENTS**

*Generally*, R.C.P. 237–240

**SUMMARY PROCEEDINGS**

Judgments, summary, R.C.P. 237–240  
 Practice Act license revocation, 147.65

**SUMMONS**

Corporation, criminal charge, 807.1, 807.5  
 Corporation, form for, 807.2  
 Indictment or information, after, R.Cr.P. 7  
 National guard members, immunity to service, 29A.41  
 Original notice, R.C.P. 49–66

**SUNDAY**

*See* 4.1(23), 31.5, 605.18  
 Beer and liquor sales, 123.36, 123.150  
 Motor vehicle sales, 322.3(9)

**SUPERINTENDENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, STATE**

*See* ch 257, *PUBLIC INSTRUCTION, SUPERINTENDENT*

**SUPERINTENDENT OF STATE BUILDINGS AND GROUNDS**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

Bond, amount set by executive council, 64.6(7)  
 Flags on public buildings, duty, 31.3

**SUPERSEDEAS**

Animals distrained, appeals taken, 188.20–188.23  
 Approval presumed by filing, 682.10  
 Attachment, appeal of discharge order, 639.65  
 Certiorari proceedings, stay, bond, R.C.P. 310  
 Election contest appeals, 62.20  
 Execution issued by appellate court, 686.14, 686.15, 686.18  
 Execution on unstayed part of judgment, 686.9  
 Execution recalled and property surrendered, 686.10, 686.11  
 Injunction to stay proceedings, bond, R.C.P. 329  
 Itinerant merchant action appeals, 81.9  
 Nuisance abatement stayed by bond, 657.6  
 Practice Act license revocation, appeals, 147.71  
 Property returned to judgment debtor, 686.11  
 Real property, actions to recover, 646.25  
 Removal of public officials, no stay, 66.22  
 Transportation, department of, appeals, no stay, 327C.33  
 Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6

**SUPERVISORS, COUNTY BOARD**

*See* chs 331, 332, *COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS*



**SUPPLEMENTARY ASSISTANCE PROGRAM**

*General provisions, ch 249, see also SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE*

**SUPPLEMENTARY PLEADINGS**

*Generally, R.C.P. 90*

**SUPPLEMENTS TO CODE**

*Generally, chs 14, 17*

*Cited by year in which published, 14.19*

*Free distribution authorized, 18.95*

**SUPPLIES**

*County supplies, 332.10, 338.2*

*School supplies, 73.2, 301.1*

*State supplies, 18.6*

**SUPPLY ASSOCIATIONS**

*Collective marketing, ch 500*

*Co-operative enterprises, chs 497-499*

**SUPPORT OF DEPENDENTS**

*See ch 252A*

**SUPREME COURT**

*For supreme court domestic rules and admission to the bar rules, see end of Volume III*

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

*Abstracts, see subhead Record on Appeal below*

**Adjournment**

*Death of party, continuance, 686.17*

*Failure of judges to appear, 684.11*

*Failure to hold court, cases continued, 684.12*

*Permitted by order or rule, 684.7*

*Summer adjournment period fixed, 684.7*

*Thirty-day limit except in summer, 684.7*

*Administrator, assistant, client security and attorney disciplinary system, Ct. R. 121.2*

*Administrator, executive secretary of commission on judicial qualifications, 605.26*

*Administrator, lower court reports of matters taken under advisement, Ct. R. 200*

*Administrator, member library commission, 303A.3*

*Administrator, secretary to shorthand reporters' examiners, 115.7*

*Administrator, supreme court, deferred judgment docket, 907.4*

*Administrator, supreme court, records and discharge of probation, 907.9*

*Administrator, unified trial court, duties, 602.18, 602.50, 602.64*

*Admission to practice, 610.1-610.11, 610.45, see also rules at end of Volume III*

*Adoption of rules for court, R.Cr.P. 29*

**Advancing causes**

*Constitutional questions to the full bench, 684.3*

*Practice Acts license revocation appeals, 147.70*

*Removal from office appeals, 66.21*

**Affirmance**

*Judgment entered regardless of term, 684.6*

*Judgment on bond of appellant, R.C.P. 339*

*Motion to dismiss or affirm, R.C.P. 348*

*Procedendo, see subhead Procedendo below*

**SUPREME COURT —Continued**

*Appealable final judgments, R.C.P. 331*

*Appeal or certiorari, remedy retained, R.C.P. 352*

**Appeals**

*Copies of orders mailed to all parties, R.C.P. 82*

*Criminal cases, ch 814*

*Defendant's appearance, 814.17*

*Mental illness cases, 229.17*

*Notice of right, Ct. R. 15.1*

*Part of judgment, 686.5*

*Prosecuting attorney's duties, 814.8*

*Retirement system cases, 97B.32*

*Time for, R.C.P. 335*

**Appellant**

*Designation on appeal, 814.2*

*Security for costs, 686.12*

**Appellate court**

*Certiorari, 624.4*

*Title changes, 558.66*

**Appellate jurisdiction**

*Adoption, 600.14*

*Coparties' right to appeal, 686.4*

*Criminal cases, see subhead below*

*Equity trial de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4*

*Limited to chancery cases, 684.1*

*Mistake of clerk below, when appealable, 686.1*

*Ordinary actions, legal errors only tried, Const., Iowa, V, 4*

*Parts of judgment, effect of appeal, 686.5*

*Peace officer's retirement system, actions of board, 97A.6(14)*

*Processes and writs, court power to issue, Const., Iowa, V, 4*

*Public officers, jurisdiction, 66.21*

*Small claims cases, 631.16*

*Supervisory control over all inferior judicial tribunals, Const., Iowa, V, 4*

*Tort claims against state, 25A.7*

*Appellate procedure, civil cases, generally, ch 686*

*Appellee, designation on appeal, 814.2*

**Appointments made**

*Board of examiners, shorthand reporters, 115.1*

*Chief justice, by, see subhead Judges below, thereunder see Chief Justice*

*Clerk of supreme court, 685.1*

*Code editor, 69.8(3)*

*Commission on continuing legal education, Ct. R. 123.2*

*Court administrator, 685.6*

*Disbarment court, 610.25, 610.30, 610.31*

*Judicial department statistician, 685.6*

*Law examiners, 610.3, 610.7*

*Shorthand reporter examiners, 115.1, 115.2*

*Apportionment duties, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3*

*Arguments, see subhead Briefs on Appeal below*

**Assignment of cases**

*Pending cases assigned, 684.8*

*Rules, 684.9*

**Attorneys**

*Admission to bar, Ct. R. 100-118*

**SUPREME COURT** —Continued

## Attorneys —Continued

Client security and attorney disciplinary system,  
Ct. R. 121

Grievance commission, Ct. R. 118

Lower court, continue on appeal, Ct. R. 9

Bail, posting, 811.5

Bills of exceptions, R.C.P. 241

Boat and raft seizure appeal, 667.11

## Bonds

Cost bonds, 686.12

Execution countermanded, 686.10

Property surrendered, 686.11

Briefs on appeal, time computed, 4.1(22)

Business at each term, docket, 684.6

Business out of term time, 684.6

Cases assigned and submitted, 684.8

Certiorari proceedings, 624.4; R.C.P. 309, 318

Chain store tax decisions, 424.6(3)

Chief justice, *see subhead Judges below*

## Clerk of the supreme court

Annotations and tables to Code, copy, 18.98

Appellate court clerk, 684.48, 684.49

Appointment by court, 685.1

Attorneys, admission to bar, Ct. R. 100–118

Attorneys notified of opinion or ruling, 685.2

Bill of costs, appeal, 625.18

Bond required, amount, 64.6(1)

Certified copies of opinions furnished, 685.2

Certiorari writ issued, R.C.P. 309

Code, session laws, free copies, 18.97

Court administrator administers funds, 685.8(9)

Deputy clerk, oaths, power, 78.1(3), 78.3

Distribution of printed records, Ct. R. 22

Duties, criminal appeals, 814.7, 814.16

Duties in general, 684.48, 684.49, 685.2

Election contests, clerk of contest court, 61.2

Execution countermanded, 686.10

Fees, 685.3, 685.4

Filing of reports from lower court judges, Ct. R.  
200

Judicial selection, duties, 46.11

Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(3)

Opinions filed with clerk, 684.13

Opinions of court, 685.2

Presidential electors contest, bond filed, 60.7

Records of appellate court kept, 684.40

Removal of officers, application for outside judge,  
filed, 66.13

Seal facsimile file with secretary of state, 684.39

Subpoenas, election contests, 59.2, 61.11

Vacancy, how filled, 69.8(3), 685.1

Clerk of trial court, mistake, appeal, 686.1

Client security and attorney disciplinary system, Ct.  
R. 121

Client security fund, 610.45, 610.46; Ct. R. 121.3

Closing argument, defendant entitled to, 714.18

Conferences of courts authorized, 684.20

## Constitutional questions

Abstract, time for filing, 686.6

Briefs and arguments, 686.13

Continuances, Ct. R. 19

**SUPREME COURT** —Continued

## Constitutional questions —Continued

Coparties on appeal, 686.4

Requirements, Const., Iowa, V, 1–14

Time for appeal, 686.3

Contempt, punishment, 665.1–665.5

Continuances, *see subhead Adjournment above*  
Costs

Appeal, 814.21

Bill of costs, lower court, taxed, 625.18

Bond for costs, 686.12

Coparties not joining, when liable, 686.4

Security for costs, 686.12

Court administrator, 684.48–684.54, 685.5–685.10

## Criminal cases

Appeals, ch 814

Appeals, clerk's duties, 814.7, 814.16

Appeals, designation of parties, 814.2

Briefs and arguments, defendant entitled to close,  
814.18

Codefendants, right to appeal, 814.3

Defendant's appearance, 814.17

Designation of parties, 814.2

Docketing of appeals, 814.15

Joinder of parties, 814.3

Notice of appeal, filing, 814.4

Perfection of appeal, notice, 814.4

Postconviction procedure, appeal, 663A.9

Prosecuting attorney, appeals, 814.8

Right to appeal, notice, Ct. R. 15.1

Right to counsel, 814.11

Death of party, continuance, 686.17

Decision on appeal, 814.20

## Decisions

Process issued to enforce, 686.14

Specifically stated, 684.13

Deferred judgment docket, 907.4

De novo review adoption appeals, 600.14

De novo trial in equity appeals, Const., Iowa, V, 4;  
624.4

Disbarment proceedings, 610.23, 610.37

Discretionary review of small claims, 631.16

Disposition of filings by clerk, Ct. R. 22

Dissenting opinions, requirements, 684.13, 684.14

Dissolution of marriage, financial statement forms,  
598.13

## District judges

Change of venue, R.C.P. 171

Disability, judge to supply, R.C.P. 367

Disbarment court, 610.30

Election contest court, 61.4

Temporary service by retired judges, 605.25,  
R.C.P. 375

Transfer of, R.C.P. 375

Divided court affirms case, 684.10

Divisions, organization, Ct. R. 2

Docket, cases heard at each term, 684.6

## Docketing

Deferred judgment, 907.4

Fee of clerk for entering, 685.3

Office removal cases, advance, 66.21

Party designations, 814.2

**SUPREME COURT** —Continued

## Docketing —Continued

- Practice Act license, advanced, 147.70
- Employees excluded from collective bargaining Act, 20.4
- Employees not under merit system, 19A.3
- Employment department cases, 96.6, 96.7(6, c)
- Equitable actions, triable de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4
- Errors
  - Immaterial errors disregarded, 619.16
  - Law errors, correction on appeal, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2
- Exceptions disregarded unless on material point and prejudicial, 624.15
- Failure of judges to attend, 684.11
- Fees
  - Accounting by clerk, 12.10, 685.3
  - Prescribed by rule, 685.3
- Forms of pleadings prescribed for small claims, 631.15
- Forms, original notice, R.C.P. 381
- Full bench
  - Constitutional questions heard, 686.13
  - Reporting of cases only on order, 684.15
  - Submission on chief justice order, 684.3
  - Submission to, rules adopted, 684.3
- Grievance commission, Ct. R. 118
- Guardians ad litem continue on appeal, Ct. R. 9
- Habeas corpus writ issued, 663.3
- Hospitalization of mentally ill, involuntary, court to write rules, 229.40
- Inferior courts, supervision, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 684.21; R.C.P. 374
- Judges
  - Annotations and tables to Code, copies, 18.98
  - Appointment of, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962
  - Bonds not required of judges, 64.1(4)
  - Certiorari writ, power to grant, R.C.P. 309
  - Chief justice
    - Acting chief justice selected, 684.4; Ct. R. 6
  - Appointments made by chief justice
    - Chief judges of judicial districts, R.C.P. 376
    - Confidential records council, 692.19
    - Contest court members, 61.4
    - Dam condemnation appraisers, 112.5
    - Disability of district judge, R.C.P. 367
    - Judicial council, member of, R.C.P. 380
    - Judicial qualifications, members of commission on, 605.26
    - Temporary service by retired judges, 605.25; R.C.P. 375
    - Transfer of judges, R.C.P. 375
  - Cases ordered before full bench, 684.3
  - Condemnation commission, 472.43, 472.47
  - Disbarment case to attorney general, 610.29
  - District court session schedule, 602.11; R.C.P. 378
  - District judges assigned, R.C.P. 377
  - District judges transferred, R.C.P. 375
  - Election contests
    - Presidential electors, 60.1, 60.7

**SUPREME COURT** —Continued

## Judges —Continued

- Chief justice —Continued
  - Election contests —Continued
    - Selects contest court members, 61.1, 61.4
  - Inability to act, power of appointee, 684.4
  - Judicial conferences called, 684.20
  - Judicial council, duties, R.C.P. 380
  - Outside judge, appointment, duty, 66.13, 66.14
  - Presiding chief justice selects substitute, 684.4
  - Report to general assembly, 684.22
  - Rotated as court may order, 684.4
  - Rules for administration of inferior courts, 684.21; R.C.P. 373–380
  - Selected by court, 684.4; Ct. R. 6
  - Vacancy of appellate court chief judge, notice, 684.34
- Code, session laws, free copies, 18.97
- Conservators of the peace, Const., Iowa, V, 7
- Division of court, Ct. R. 2
- Election contests, selection of court, 60.1
- Expenses, 605.2
- Impeachment of, procedure, ch 68
- Injunction, temporary, power to grant, R.C.P. 325
- Law clerks, 682.23
- Mandatory retirement, 605.24
- Marriages, solemnization, 595.10
- Nomination and selection, method, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 46
- Number of judges, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 10; 684.2
- Oath given governor and lieutenant governor, 63.5
- Oath of office taken, 63.6
- Oaths, power to administer, 78.1(1)
- Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46
- Practice of law prohibited, 605.15
- Qualifications, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 605.14
- Quorum, what constitutes, 684.2
- Resignations, 46.12
- Retention, question submitted to voters, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.20–46.25
- Retirement system, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; ch 605A
- Salaries, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 684.17
- Subpoenas, election contests, may issue, 59.2, 61.11
- Term, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.16
- Vacancies, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1962; 46.12, 69.8(2)
- Voluntary retirement for disability, 605A.12
- Judgments
  - Copies mailed to all parties, R.C.P. 82
  - Part appealed from, 686.5
  - Reversal, effect on titles, 686.16
  - Judicial conferences called, 684.20
  - Judicial nominating commission, 46.1–46.11
  - Judicial qualifications commission, power of court to act upon application, 605.27
- Jurisdiction
  - Appellate authority, 686.1, 686.2
  - Powers conferred, Const., Iowa, V, 4
  - Transfer cases to appellate court, 684.1, 684.18, 684.35
- Juvenile procedure, rules, 232.152

**SUPREME COURT** —Continued

Law clerks, 684.23  
 Law errors, correction on appeal, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.2  
 Magistrates, defined as, powers, R.Cr.P. 1, see **MAGISTRATE**  
 Mandamus authorized, 661.4  
 Mistake of clerk below, when appealable, 686.1  
 New trial, papers and exhibits returned, 686.8  
 Notice  
   Counsel, notice of hearing, 684.9  
   Right to appeal, criminal cases, Ct. R. 15.1  
 Notice of appeal  
   Constitutional questions, 686.3  
   Criminal cases, 814.4  
 Number of judges, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 10; 684.2  
 Opinions  
   Dissent shown on records and reports, 684.14  
   Dissent stated with or without opinion, 684.13  
   Filed in important cases, 684.13  
   Judges participating therein shown, Ct. R. 20  
   Publication withheld on order, 684.15  
   Written required, filed with clerk, 684.13  
 Oral argument, continuation of case, effect, Ct. R. 19  
 Organization, 684.1–684.23; Ct. R. 2  
 Parties, joinder, 814.3  
 Part of judgment, appeal from, 686.5  
 Polk county sheriff, attendance, 684.16  
 Postconviction procedure form, 663A.3  
 Power to discipline, retire or remove judges, 605.27  
 Power to revoke or change rules of civil procedure, exception, R.C.P. 371  
 Preparation of appeals, see *subhead Record on Appeal below*  
 Printed records, distribution, Ct. R. 22  
 Procedendo, copies mailed to all parties, R.C.P. 82  
 Public disorder emergency, duties, 29C.4  
 Quorum to hold court, Const., Iowa, V, 2, 10; 684.2  
 Quo warranto proceedings ordered, R.C.P. 300(a)  
 Reapportionment duties, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3  
 Recess, 684.7  
 Record on appeal  
   Judge's disability, record settled, R.C.P. 367  
   Time for filing, constitutional test, 686.6  
   Transcript, 605.11  
 Remand, enforcement, 686.14  
 Reporting of cases, requirements, 684.15  
 Reports  
   Citation of Codes and session laws, 14.17–14.20  
   Dissenting opinion shown, 684.14  
   Distribution, 18.99  
   New editions published, 17.25  
   Opinions included, 684.15  
   Publication, 684.13  
 Review appellate court decisions, 684.36  
 Review state apportionment, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1968, No. 3  
 Rules  
   Administration, inferior courts, 602.11, 684.21; R.C.P. 373–380

**SUPREME COURT** —Continued

Rules —Continued  
 Admission to bar, 610.1–610.11, rules at end of Volume III  
 Appellate court, 684.37  
 Appellate practice and procedure, rules at end of Volume III  
 Assignment and notice to attorneys, 684.3, 684.9  
 Attorneys, client security complaint and disciplinary systems, rules at end of Volume III  
 Authority to adopt, 684.3, 684.9  
 Civil procedure, rules, end of Volume III  
 Court reporter notes, supreme court order, 605.11  
 Court rules, at end of Volume III  
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 29  
 Effective date, 684.19; R.C.P. 1(b)  
 Fees prescribed by, 685.3  
 Mentally ill, hospitalization, 229.4  
 Probate, 633.70  
 Probation officers, 231.8  
 Published, 14.6(4), 17.21, 17.22(8)  
 Sale price, 17.22(8)  
 Submission of cases, 684.3  
 Rules of civil procedure  
   *Generally*, R.C.P. at end of Volume III  
   Appellate court, 684.37  
   Authority to prescribe, 684.18  
   Effective date, 684.19  
   Enrolled, 684.19  
   Power of supreme court to change, R.C.P. 371  
   Presented to general assembly, 684.19  
 Rules of juvenile procedure, 232.152  
 Security for costs from appellant, 686.12  
 Small claims, discretionary review, 631.16  
 Small claims, prescribed forms of pleadings, 631.15  
 Statistics collected, 685.8–685.10  
 Stay of proceedings  
   Cost bond may also be required, 686.12  
   Execution recalled and property returned, 686.10, 686.11  
   Execution stayed on appealed part of judgment only, 686.9  
   Property unsold by sheriff, returned, 686.11  
 Submission  
   Attorneys notified, 684.3, 684.9  
   Continued to the next term, Ct. R. 19  
   Entire court, rules, 684.3  
   Passing to a later period, Ct. R. 19  
   Substitution for deceased parties, 686.17  
   Summer adjournment period, 684.7  
 Supersedeas bond  
   Cost bond may also be required, 686.12  
   Execution recalled, 686.10  
   Property unsold by sheriff, returned, 686.11  
 Supervises appellate court, 684.55  
 Supervisory control over inferior tribunals, Const., Iowa, V, 4  
 Terms of court, 684.5, 684.6  
 Time for filing  
   Arguments on constitutional questions, 686.13

**SUPREME COURT** —Continued

## Transcripts

- Court reporter's notes transcribed, supreme court order, 605.11
- Filed with clerk of trial court, 605.11
- Indigents right to, 814.9
- Transmission by clerk of trial court, 686.7
- Transportation department cases, 327C.33
- Trial in equity, de novo, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4

**SUPREME COURT CLERK**

See ch 685, also *SUPREME COURT*, subhead *Clerk of the Supreme Court*

**SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES**

## Actions

- Agents of company may be served, 682.20
  - Appeal bonds, judgment, 62.21
  - Compromise by county and state, 19.9, 332.12
  - Counterclaim by surety, 619.6
  - Creditor against principal, surety requires suit, ch 504
  - Defendants joined, plaintiff's option, 613.1, 613.2
  - Execution against surety, stay, 626.58, 626.64
  - Executors of decedent's securities, rights, 540.4
  - Guaranty company on bond, 633.186
  - Insurance commissioner, process agent, 682.20
  - Joint and several obligations, 613.1, 613.2
  - Judgment to recite order of principal and surety liability, R.C.P. 224
  - Original notice, how served, 682.20, 682.21
  - Place of bringing actions, 584.4, 616.3(3-5), 616.15
  - Principal and surety, order of liability, 626.17-626.19, 626.64; R.C.P. 224
  - Process agent, notice to company, 682.20, 682.21
  - Refusal of creditor to protect surety, 540.2
  - Remedy of surety, principal default, 540.1-540.4
  - Requiring creditor to sue, 540.1
  - Service of notice on company, 682.20, 682.21
  - Subrogation to rights of creditor, grounds, 626.19
  - Suit demanded by creditor, 540.1-540.3
  - Summary proceeding by surety, R.C.P. 239
  - Sureties aggregate liability limited, 666.2
  - Surety against principal, when, 540.1, 540.2
  - Surety company, suit on bond, 682.20, 682.21
  - Venue of action against company, 584.4, 616.3(3-5), 616.15
- Agents' licenses, 515.52, 515.59-515.61, 515.78, ch 522
- Bonds
- Affidavit of qualification, 682.3, 682.8, 682.9
  - Appeal, approval presumed, 682.10
  - Attorney not eligible as surety, 621.7, 682.5-682.7
  - Authority of companies to write, 515.48(2), 515.49
  - Authorized companies acceptable, 682.14
  - Bail bonds, 811.1
  - Beneficiaries of bond, 682.2
  - Bond required whenever security required, 682.1
  - Certificate of approval as authority, 682.16
  - Certificate of authority filed with clerk, 682.11
  - Certificates and revocations, record by clerk, 682.13
  - Compromise of county judgment, consent of surety, 332.13

**SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES** —

## Continued

## Bonds —Continued

- Conditions required in official bond, 64.2
  - County officers, premium paid by county, 64.11
  - Credit union, 533.58
  - Criminal bonds, law inapplicable, 682.18
  - Defects, when rectification permitted, 682.2, 682.3
  - Discharge of surety, procedure, 682.19
  - Forfeiture proceedings, 811.6
  - Grain dealers, 542.4
  - Guaranty companies accepted as surety, 682.14-682.21
  - Guardian, lesser amount for surety bond, 633.634
  - Guardians' bonds requirements, 633.174, 633.634
  - Inheritance tax law bonds, 450.49, 450.50
  - Insurance certificate justifies bond approval, 682.16
  - Itinerant merchants, bond requirements, 81.4
  - Liability of surety limited by extent of undertaking, 666.2
  - Liability of surety on official bond, 64.2-64.5
  - Limitation on size of bond, surety company, 682.17
  - Membership sales association bond, 503.6
  - Mistakes rectified, 682.2, 682.3
  - Official bonds, 65.1-65.8
  - Payable to whom, 682.2
  - Payee in bond, requirements for naming, 682.2
  - Penalty of bond, to whom names, 682.2
  - Pipeline permit, 479.26
  - Premiums payable on trust funds, 682.15
  - Premium, unearned part returned, 65.11
  - Qualification of sureties, 64.16, 64.17, 682.4-682.9, 811.3
  - Record of companies by clerk, 682.13
  - Reinsurance, when required, conditions, 682.17
  - Release of surety, 65.4-65.11, 682.19
  - Revenue department director's and employees', 422.67, 422.71
  - Revocation of certificate, notice to clerk, 682.12
  - Sales tax law, retailer's bond, 422.52
  - Savings and loan committee treasurer's bond, 534.4
  - Schoolbooks, supplies, contractor's bond, 301.11
  - Security acceptable on bond, limitation, 682.17
  - Security not vitiated by error in payee, 682.2
  - Security to be by bond, 682.1
  - Suit by surety, after demand, 540.3
  - Sureties checked by clerk of court, 633.22(1)
  - Surety bound though disqualified, 682.7
  - Surety company accepted as surety, 64.17
  - Use tax law, bond to secure payment, 423.15
- Certificates of authority issued to companies
- Companies required to obtain, 682.11, 682.14
  - Filed and recorded with county clerk, 682.11, 682.13
  - Issued by insurance commissioner, 506.1, 515.41, 515.77, 682.11
  - Legal requirements before issuance, 682.16
  - Revocation for using unlicensed agent, 515.52, 515.59
- Commercial instruments, defined, 554.1201

**SURETIES AND SURETY COMPANIES —**

Continued

- Commercial paper, discharge, 554.3802
- Compromises by state and county, 19.9, 332.12
- Consumer credit transactions, requirements, 537.3208
- County supervisors, compromises, 332.12
- Discharge of sureties, 65.4–65.10
- Estoppel to deny corporate powers, 682.22
- Insurance companies, surety business, 515.48(2), 515.49, ch 515A
- Joint control agreements, 682.47
- Mortgage guaranty insurance, ch 515C
- Release of sureties
  - Commercial paper, 554.3802
  - Premium return by surety, 65.11
  - Public officers, notice and hearing, 65.4–65.8
  - Sureties on other bonds, 65.10
- Return of premium on release of surety, 65.11
- State executive council, power to compromise, 19.9
- Stockholders liability for corporate debts, 682.22
- Subrogation to rights of creditor, grounds, 626.19
- Summary judgment, motion by surety against principals or cosureties, R.C.P. 239
- Summary proceedings, surety contributions, R.C.P. 239
- Sureties
  - Additional security and discharge of sureties, ch 65
  - Definition of surety for judgment liability, R.C.P. 224
  - Judgment to recite order of principal and surety liability, R.C.P. 224
  - Liability limited to extent of their undertaking, 666.2
  - Surety bonds, 682.1–682.10
  - Surety companies, 682.11–682.22
- Surrender of defendant, return of surety, 811.8
- Venue of actions against, 616.3(3–5), 616.15

**SURNAMES**

- Names, *generally*, see *NAMES*
- Notary, maiden name kept, 77.12

**SURPLUS**

- Attached property sold, surplus to debtor, 639.59
- Execution sale proceeds, surplus to debtor, 626.82
- Foreclosure sale, surplus to mortgagor, 654.7
- Secured transactions
  - Accounting by secured parties, 554.9502–554.9504
  - Owner of collateral, 554.9112
- Surplus property, acceptance by state, 18.15

**SURPRISE**

- Default judgment set aside, ground for, R.C.P. 236
- New trial, ground for, R.C.P. 244(c)

**SURVEYORS**

- General provisions*, ch 114
- Applicability of rules, 114.26
- Application and examination requirements, 114.13–114.15
- Board of engineering examiners, 114.3–114.12
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C

**SURVEYORS —Continued**

- County engineer, surveys and reports, 309.56, 311.8, 460.5
  - County surveyor, ch 355
  - Definitions, 114.2
  - Disclosure of confidential information, 114.32
  - Disputed boundaries, appointed to survey, 650.7
  - Dower set off, surveyor employed, 633.249
  - Exempt tools, instruments, books, 627.6(17)
  - Field notes and plats, use in evidence, 355.5, 622.42
  - Foreign registrants, 114.20
  - Land surveys, ch 355, see *SURVEYS*
  - Monumentation, permanent control corners, 409.30
  - Oath administered, 78.2(4)
  - Partition actions, employment, expenses taxed, R.C.P. 284
  - Plats
    - Generally*, ch 409, see *PLATS*
    - Certified, 409.43
    - New plats authorized, 441.65–441.71
    - Recording requirements, 409.31
  - Registration and certification, 114.1, 114.16–114.20
  - Secretary, 114.9–114.12
  - Suspension or revocation of certification, 114.21, 114.22
  - Unauthorized practice enjoined, 114.24, 114.25
  - U. S. surveyor general's records, use in evidence, 622.47
- SURVEYS**
- See also *SURVEYORS*
  - Cemetery surveys, 359.40
  - City engineer, see *CITIES*
  - Conservation land surveys, 111.21–111.24, 111.32
  - Corner and boundary disputes, ch 650
  - Corners destroyed, penalty, 314.8
  - County engineer, 309.56, 311.8, 460.5
  - County surveyor, ch 355
  - Dower set off by survey, 633.249
  - Drainage
    - Abandoned surveys utilized, 455.131
    - Additional lands annexed, survey, 455.128
    - Highway drainage district surveys, 460.5
    - Individual systems, recorder's records, 465.26
    - Intercounty district surveys, 457.4
    - Interstate drainage districts, 467.6
    - Natural watercourse to be followed, 455.5
    - Permanent survey, 455.36
    - Preliminary surveys, 455.11, 455.17, 455.19, 455.28, 455.30
    - United States levee surveys, 466.8
  - Federal survey, rights, damages, 355.10–355.14
  - Field notes and plats, use in evidence, 622.42
  - Geological surveys, ch 305
  - Government surveys
    - Taxation, descriptions of subdivisions, 428.7
    - Transcription by county authorized, 558.16–558.18
  - Highway surveys
    - Entering private land, 314.9
    - Primary roads
      - General requirements, 313.9
      - Highway division's authority, 307A.2(4)

**SURVEYS** —Continued

## Highway surveys —Continued

## Secondary roads

Construction programs prepared, 309.26–309.38,  
309.56, 311.8

Drainage survey, 460.5

Farm-to-market road surveys, 310.13

Gravel lands surveyed, 309.65

Research, 310.34–310.36

Violations by engineer, penalty, 314.8

Hospitals, ch 135A

Housing law surveys, 413.124

Inspection of real estate to view, survey, or  
photograph, R.C.P. 129

Island and river channels, 568.1–568.13, 568.22–568.24

Partition actions, filed on court order, cost taxed,  
R.C.P. 272

Plats, city, ch 409, *see* **PLATS**

Real actions, procedure to obtain survey, 646.14

Real actions, survey for identifications, 619.14

School districts, reorganization, 275.1, 275.2

School lands surveys, 302.4

Soil conservation surveys, 305.3

State land office, ch 10

**SURVIVAL OF ACTIONS**

Death of a joint obligee, effect, 613.1

Death of a party does not abate action, 611.20–  
611.22, 613.1, 642.4, 686.17

Limitation on time for substitution, R.C.P. 15

**SURVIVORS**

Inheritance tax, chs 450, 451

Joint accounts, savings and loans associations,  
534.11, 534.19

Joint bank account, 524.806

Joint obligations, liability, 613.1

Partnership law, partner's death, 545.36–545.38

Simultaneous death, evidence uncertain, devolution,  
633.523–633.528

Surviving spouse, *see* **PROBATE CODE**, *subhead*  
*Surviving Spouse*

**SUSPENSION**

Attorney's license, 610.23–610.38; Ct. R. 118, 121.3(i),  
121.4(c), 123.5

Bank deposits and collections, payment, 554.4214

Civil service employees suspended, 400.20–400.22

Commercial paper, pro tanto, 554.3802

Drivers' licenses, 321.14, 321.207, 321A.4, 321A.5,  
321A.13, 321A.16, 321A.17, 321A.31

Insurance company certificates of authority, 507.10,  
520.15

Insurance policies, 515.80, 515.81, 515.102(5)

Membership selling associations' agents, 503.12

Motor vehicle permits, plates and licenses, 321.14,  
321.207, 321A.5, 321A.6, 321A.17, 321A.19,  
321A.30

Practice Act licenses, 147.55–147.71

Rates of carriers, suspended, 327D.84

Sentences suspended

Board of parole, after commitment, 906.15

Feeble-mindedness as ground, 218.66–218.68

**SUSPENSION** —Continued

Sentences suspended —Continued

Trial court, *generally*, ch 907

Suspension of officers

Additional security, failure to give, 65.3

Commission to examine accounts, ch 67

County, township or city officers, 66.7

Exercising office after, penalty, 67.6, 67.7

Failure to impeach or convict, 67.11

General assembly, governor reports to, 67.10

Governor's duty, 67.1, 67.5, 67.9

Grounds, 11.5, 65.8, 66.7

Impeachment, ch 68

Order of suspension, effect, 67.6, 67.7

Salary pending suspension, 67.7

Temporary appointment, 66.19, 67.8

Warehouse licenses, 543.5, 543.11

Workers' compensation suspended, 85.39

**SWAMPLANDS**

Federal indemnity money apportioned, 12.16

Records kept by state land office, 10.2

Taxable, county titles in other counties, 427.14

**SWEARING**

False swearing, 720.2, *see* **CRIMES**, *subhead* *Perjury*

**SWINDLING**

*See also* **FALSE PRETENSES AND FRAUDS**;  
**THEFT**

**SWINE**

Brands and marks recorded, ch 187

Brucellosis control, ch 163A

Dead animals fed to, when, 167.18

Feed, commercial, regulated, ch 198

Feeding garbage to, prohibited, 163.26–163.29

Fence, hog-tight along railroads, 327G.5–327G.7

Hog cholera eradication, ch 166B

Hog cholera virus and serum, ch 166

Identification for slaughter, 172A.15

Imported or transported, identification and cholera  
control, permits, 163.30

Pig dealer's license, 163.30

Producer's association, 173.2(9)

Producer's association, livestock health advisory  
council appointment, 267.2, 267.3

Slap tatoo or other identification, 172A.17, 172A.18

Trespassing, ch 188

Tuberculosis eradication, 159.5(12)

**SWINE PRODUCERS ASSOCIATION, IOWA**

*Generally*, ch 183

Agricultural marketing board membership, 159.25

Delegate to state fair convention, 173.2(9)

Reports and data published, 159.10(2)

**SWITCHES**

Railroads, 327G.28

**SYPHILIS**

*General provisions*, ch 140, *see* **VENEREAL**  
**DISEASES**

**TABLES OF CORRESPONDING SECTIONS**

*See end of Volume III*

Authority to publish, 14.9

**TALESMAN**

- Apportionment, 609.4
- Box, clerk to draw extra names needed, 609.39
- Commission to list, 609.1(3)
- Drawing from lists, 609.15–609.17, 609.39–609.45
- Lists, 609.1–609.14
- Names on lists made official, 609.14
- Residence, 609.1(3)
- Special venire, 609.45
- Summons, 609.41–609.43
- Talesman at large, by consent, 609.43

**TANGIBLE PROPERTY**

*See also UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

- Competition law, defined, 553.3
- Definition, corporation income tax law, 422.33
- Sales tax, 422.43
- Use tax, 423.1, 423.2

**TAPPING WIRES**

- Criminal provisions, 727.8

**TAVERNS**

- Food sold, law applicable, 170.1–170.28

**TAXATION**

- Administration of tax law, *generally*, 422.67–422.75
- Administrator, authority to pay taxes on realty, 633.352
- Agricultural land, school tax credit, ch 426
- Agricultural land valuation changes, 441.57
- Annuity, gift to municipality, tax to pay, 565.12–565.15
- Appeals, *see subhead Assessments below, thereunder see various review boards*
- Apportionment of taxes, 443.13, 445.57–445.59, ch 449
- Armories exempt, 29A.60
- Assessments
  - Adjustment of valuations, 441.21, 441.45–441.49
  - Agricultural land valuation changes, 441.57
  - Apportionment, *see subhead Taxpayers below*
  - Appraisers employed, 441.50
  - Assessable property, *see subhead Property and Persons Taxable below*
  - Assessed value, 441.18, 441.21–441.24
  - Assessment of agricultural and residential land, 441.21
  - Assessment rolls, 441.19, 441.20, 441.26–441.28
  - Assessor's duties, 441.17–441.30
  - Association of counties, state, 332.3
  - Banks, 428.36
  - Benefited water districts, 357.22–357.25
  - Buildings, repair, 441.21
  - Certificate of treasurer, taxes due, 445.23–445.26
  - Certified to county auditor, 443.21
  - Condominiums, 499B.11
  - Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30; VII, 7
  - Corporation real estate, valuation, 428.34
  - Debts deducted, *see subhead Deductions below*

**TAXATION —Continued**

**Assessments —Continued**

- District court, income tax appeals, 422.29
- Double and erroneous assessments, 452.1, 452.6
- Drainage, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*
- Exemptions, *see subhead Exemptions below*
- False statement on return, perjury, 441.25
- Financial institutions, 428.36
- Fire hazards, removal, 100.27–100.29
- Flood control projects assessments canceled on land acquired, 467B.15
- Freight-line and equipment companies, 441.21
- Illegal, invalid assessments, reassessment, 439.1
- Industrial projects, municipal, 419.11
- Insurance companies, 432.7
- List furnished jury commission, 609.5
- Notice of valuation and right to protest, 441.23, 441.26
- Omitted property
  - Assessment, notice procedure, 440.1–440.5
  - Correction of list after discovery, 443.6–443.14
  - Delinquency, entry of tax, 440.7, 440.8
  - Examination of taxpayer, 441.17
  - Fraudulent omission, penalty, 440.6
  - Tax ferrets employed to discover, 443.20
- Procedure, *generally*, 441.17–441.30
- Railroads, 434.15–434.21, 441.21
- Real and personal property, 428.4
- Real estate index number system and tax maps, 441.29
- Reassessment of agricultural and residential land, 445.63
- Review by county or city (local) boards
  - Appeals, 441.37–441.44
  - Assessor examined, 441.2–441.6, 441.10
  - Board of review
    - Generally*, 441.31–441.36
    - Report to revenue director, 441.33, 441.49
    - Valuation, adjustments, 428.4
  - Breach of duty, penalty, 441.52
  - Complaints reviewed, 441.37
  - Counsel, 441.41
  - Disaster areas, time for protest, extended, 441.37
  - Meetings, 441.33
  - Notice of valuation and right to protest, 441.23, 441.26
  - Protest, grounds, 441.37
  - Protests, dates for, 441.49
  - Revaluation, 441.35
  - Supervision by state revenue director, 421.17
- Review by state board of tax review, *general provisions*, 421.1
- Review by state director of revenue
  - General provisions*, ch 421
  - Adjustment of valuations, 441.45–441.49
  - Assessing jurisdiction valuation adjustments, 441.45–441.49
  - Chain store tax, amount determined, 424.5
  - Income tax of individual, 422.28
  - Invalid assessments, reassessments, 439.1, 439.2



**TAXATION** —Continued

## Assessments —Continued

## Review by state director of revenue —Continued

Refunds of erroneous income, corporate and sales tax, 422.59

Review of income tax on corporations, 422.41

Use tax, amount due determined, 423.16

Utility assessments reviewed, 428.30

Valuation, adjustment, 441.45–441.49

## Review procedures

Agricultural land, school credit denied, 426.6

Appeals from local board, 441.38–441.44

Apportionment of taxes, 449.6, 449.7

Auditor's action reviewed, 443.8–443.11

Chain store tax, 424.6

Income tax appeals, 422.29, 422.41

Sales tax, 422.55

## Rolls

See *subhead Assessors below, thereunder see Assessment Rolls and Books*

Soil conservation subdistricts, 467A.23–467A.41

## Special assessments

Bee treatment costs, lien, 160.8

Benefited water districts, 357.3, 357.10–357.31

Book, entries, how made, 445.11–445.15

## City assessments

See also *subhead Levies below*

Amount given by treasurer, 445.23

City assessor, see *CITIES*

Flood protection, 384.24

Interest or penalty, charter cities, 420.248

Limitation on amount, 384.62

Pension fund, firemen, police, 411.11

Redemption rights, 384.70

Sewers, see *CITIES, subhead Sewers*

State-owned land, 307A.5

Streets and alleys, see *CITIES, subhead Streets and Alleys*

Drainage assessment levies, see *DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*

Fences, failure to repair or maintain, 113.6

Fire protection, 384.24

Highways, secondary, levy, 309.7

Industrial property, 441.21

Lien on realty, 445.11–445.15

Limestone, sold by county, levy, 202.4

Limitation on actions after November 1, 1939, not applicable, 448.13

Sanitary districts, 358.22

Secondary road districts, ch 311

State-owned land, 307.10

Tax list, 445.11–445.15

Tax sale prior to 1936, no limitation, 448.13

Telephone and telegraph companies, survey costs, 433.15

State land by municipality or county, 307A.5

Time limit, 443.15

Time of assessment, 428.4

Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22

Utilities, 428.24–428.29

Valuation, 441.18, 441.21–441.24, 441.45–441.49

**TAXATION** —Continued

## Assessments —Continued

## Violations

False statements, perjury, 441.17

Refusing to assist assessor, 441.24

Weed law, land assessment, 317.18, 317.21

Withholding property, 443.12, 443.13

## Assessors

*General provisions*, ch 441

Abstract to state, 441.45

Adjusted valuation, 441.49

Appeals, 441.38

Appointment, 441.6, 441.8

Assessment rolls and books

Agricultural land, school credit, 426.4

Assessment book prepared, 441.26, 441.28

Destruction after ten years, 332.15

Combined appointment, 441.56

Conflicting laws, 441.55

Construction, 441.54

Counsel, 441.41

Deceased soldier's children listed, 244.8

Dogs listed, fee and payment, 351.15, 351.16

Duties, *generally*, 441.17–441.30

Exemptions, persons claiming, list, 427.3–427.6

Homestead exemptions, duty, 425.2–425.5

Insurance companies, statements furnished, 432.6, 432.7

Listing for assessment, duties, *generally*, ch 428

Oaths administered, 78.2(4), 441.20

Owner to aid in listing, 441.18, 441.19

Personal property of nonresidents, 445.42

Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.11

## Reports

Agricultural statistics, 159.11, 159.12

Forest and fruit-tree reservations, 161.12

Orphans of soldiers and sailors, 244.8

Soldiers' orphans census, 244.8

State land, improvement, assessment, 307A.5

Uniform assessments mandatory, 443.22

Valuation of property, 441.18–441.25

Aviation gas tax fund, 422.112

Banks, *generally*, 422.60–422.66, 428.12–428.14, 428.36; see *BANKS AND BANKING, Taxation*

Banks, satellite terminal transactions, 527.7

Beer and liquor control, *generally*, 123.37, 123.53, 123.96, 123.136, 123.137, 123.143

Benefited street lighting districts, 357C.7, 357C.9–357C.13

Boards of review, chs 421, 441, see *subhead Assessments above*

Bonds for public projects, prerequisites, 23.16

## Bonds for security of payment

Income tax, 422.16, 422.30

Inheritance tax, 450.48–450.51, 450.56

Migratory personal property, 445.43–445.45

Sales tax, 422.52

Use tax, 423.15

## Bonds, taxation of

Corporate business tax bond, 422.33(1, b)

Inheritance tax, executor's bond premium, deducted, 450.12

**TAXATION** —Continued

- Bonds, taxation of —Continued
  - Place of assessment and listing, 428.8
- Bonds, tax limitation, issue restricted, 76.3
- Books
  - Assessments, omitted property, 440.6–440.8
  - Correction by assessor, 425.5
  - Correction of apportionment, 449.4, 449.5
  - Crop pest Act, assessment entered, 177A.17
  - Fraudulent withholding, penalty, 440.6
  - Special assessment book, 445.11
  - Special charter cities, 420.230, 420.248
  - Suspended tax list book, 427.12
  - Weeds, destruction costs entered, 317.21
- Brucellosis eradication, 164.23–164.28
- Budget laws, 8.1–8.45, ch 24, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
- Building and loan associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
- Business tax on corporations, *see subhead Income Tax (Corporate) below*
- Butterfat excise tax, 179.5
- Cancellation of tax, 220.14, 427.8–427.11
- Capitation tax, federal limitation, Const., U. S., I, 9
- Certificate of taxes due by treasurer, 445.23–445.26
- Certificates, *see subhead Tax Sales below*
- Certification of assessments to county auditor, 443.21
- Chain store tax, ch 424
- Charitable trusts and private foundations, ch 634
- Checkoff, *see Excise Tax below*
- Checkoff, political party contributions, 56.18
- Churches, business property taxable, 565.1, 565.2
- Churches, exemption, 450.4(2), 565.1, 565.2
- Cigarettes, 98.1–98.41
- Cigars, 98.42–98.50
- Circus or show tax, 332.50
- Cities, *general provisions*, ch 384
- City levies, *see subhead Levies below*
- City special assessments, *see subhead Assessments above*
- City utility revenue, ch 388
- Claim against estate, priority, 633.425(4, 6), 633.426
- Collection by county treasurer
  - General provisions*, ch 445
  - Actions authorized, 443.13, 445.3
  - Agent of revenue department, 422.71(5)
  - Applicable statutes, 445.4
  - Apportionment, failure, penalty, 445.38, 445.57, 445.58
  - Attachment, 445.4
  - Authority, tax list as justification, 443.4, 446.3
  - Charter city taxes, exclusive procedure, 420.229
  - Cigarette tax, 98.35
  - Collectors appointed, 445.47–445.52
  - Communication companies, tax, 433.9, 433.10
  - Compromise of tax, *see also subhead Compromise of Tax below*
  - County for another county, 445.53–445.56
  - County responsible to state, 452.1
  - Delinquent taxes
    - Apportionment when collected, 445.57, 445.58
    - Certificate, fiduciary payment, 633.474

**TAXATION** —Continued

- Collection by county treasurer —Continued
- Delinquent taxes —Continued
  - Certificate of tax due, issuance, 445.23–445.25
  - Collection, 445.47–445.56
  - Compensation of collectors, 445.48
  - Compromise, charter cities, 420.228
  - Delivered for collection, time, 445.51
  - Interest misapplied, recovery, 445.58
  - Interest to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
  - Lien of personal taxes, 445.29–445.32
  - Lien on migratory property, 445.42–445.45
  - Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
  - Limitation on penalty and interest, charter cities, collect own taxes, 420.248
  - Penalties, 445.39–445.41, 445.55
  - Personal delinquent taxes, collector, 445.50
  - Personal taxes entered, 445.8–445.10
  - Realty, brought forward on list, lien, 445.10
  - Tax sales and deeds, effect, 445.10
  - Time delinquent, 445.37, 445.39
- Deputy collector in certain cities, 340.5
- Distress and sale, 445.6, 445.7
- Electric transmission lines, tax, 437.10, 437.11
- Erroneous tax, refunding, sale, 445.60, 445.61
- Express company, tax, 436.10
- False statement or report, penalty, 452.14
- Funds kept separate, 334.8, 445.59
- Income tax, 422.71(5)
- Information of taxes due, 445.26
- Law suit to collect authorized, 445.3, 445.4
- Lien of taxes, *see subhead Liens below*
- Loans of public funds prohibited, 452.4
- Nonresident personalty, 445.42–445.46
- Payment of taxes
  - Failure to receive, 622.105
  - Medium of payment, 445.33
  - Receipt given, 445.5, 445.26
  - Time, 445.36, 445.37, 445.39, 445.40
  - Time allowed for payment, 445.6
  - Tuition outside district, offset, 282.2
- Penalties to general fund, 445.52, 445.57, 445.58
- Plant disease eradication costs, 177A.17
- Property owner about to leave county, dispose of property, 445.6
- Railroad lines, 434.22
- Remission in case of loss of property, 445.62
- Resistance to collectors, penalty, 445.2
- Sale for erroneous tax, 448.11
- Sales for taxes, *see subhead Tax Sales below*
- Sales tax, 422.64(5)
- School taxes, money only receivable, 445.34
- Security of the revenue, ch 452, *see PUBLIC FUNDS, subhead Security of Revenue*
- Settlement for public funds, 452.7–452.14
- Show or circus tax, 332.50
- Special assessments, 445.11–445.15
- Special assessments, charter cities, 420.220–420.229
- State taxes, state warrants receivable, 445.34
- Subsequent collection of unavailable tax, 455.22
- Township hall tax, 360.1, 360.2, 360.8
- Treasurer, accounting for funds, 452.11

**TAXATION** —Continued

Collection by county treasurer —Continued  
 Treasurer's liability  
   Certificate of tax paid, error, 445.25  
   Funds used for private purpose, 452.4  
   Neglect to give tax information, 445.27  
   Unavailable, subsequent collection, 445.20–445.22, 446.22  
 Unlisted property, 443.12–443.19  
 Water service levy, 357.22  
 Wrongful attachment, county liable, 445.4  
 Collection by state treasurer  
   Accounting given, examination, 452.11–452.14  
   Chain store tax received, 424.12  
   Inheritance tax, *see subhead below*  
   Loans by state treasurer prohibited, 452.5  
   Settlement for public funds, 452.11–452.18  
 Collectors  
   Appointment, compensation, 445.47–445.52  
   Deputy collector in cities, 340.5, 341.9  
   Sheriff and constables as collectors, 445.49  
   Special charter cities, own taxes, 420.220–420.229  
 Compromise of tax  
   Delinquent taxes, 445.16–445.19  
   Income tax, 422.25, 422.27, 422.28  
   Inheritance tax, 450.92  
   Personal taxes due from estates, 633.475  
   Special charter cities, 420.228  
 Condominiums, 499B.11  
 Confidential information, 422.20  
 Congressional power to tax, Const., U. S., I, 8  
 Consolidated tax returns, 422.37  
 Cornshellers, license in lieu of tax, 321.118  
 Corporations  
   Income tax, *see subhead below*  
   Property, authorized, Const., Iowa, VIII, 2  
 County levies, bridge bonds, 309.89, 345.10, 345.13, 346.10  
 County mutual insurance association, 518.18  
 County responsibility for state levy, 452.1  
 Credit unions, what taxable, 533.24  
 Crop destroyed, taxes remitted, 445.62  
 Crop pest Act costs as tax, 177A.17  
 Dairy industry commission, excise tax on butterfat, 179.5  
 Dairy products, marketing division, fees, 192A.30  
 Deceased person, claim against estate, 633.425, 633.426  
 Deductions  
   *See also subhead Exemptions below*  
   Income tax, 422.9, 422.12  
   Inheritance tax deductions, 450.12  
   Insurance liabilities deductible, 432.9  
   Offset taxes on outside school tuition, 282.2  
 Deeds, ch 448, *see subhead Tax Deeds below*  
 Deed tax, ch 428A  
 Delinquent taxes, collection, *see subhead Collection by County Treasurer above*  
 Descriptions by lots and government tracts, 428.7  
 Devisee to pay tax, 427.11  
 Discovery of unlisted property, 443.20  
 Documentary stamp taxes, ch 428A

**TAXATION** —Continued

Dog tax, 351.24  
 Drainage districts, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*  
 Election campaign fund, checkoff provided, 56.18, 56.25  
 Election, county, submission of tax questions, ch 345  
 Electric power generating plants, 428.37  
 Electric transmission lines, ch 437  
 Employment security, 96.7, 96.8, 96.14, 96.16  
 Equalization boards, *see subhead Assessments above*  
 Estates, priority, 633.425, 633.426  
 Estate tax, *general provisions*, ch 451  
 Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7  
 Excise tax  
   Beef and veal producers referendum, 181.19  
   Beef cattle and veal calves sold, 181.6–181.20  
   Butterfat sold, 179.5  
   Corn, ch 185C  
   Dairy producers referendum, 179.13  
   Eggs, ch 196A  
   Grain handled, 428.35  
   Political parties, 56.18  
   Soybeans, 185.21  
   Turkeys, ch 184A  
 Executor reports, 422.27  
 Exemptions  
   *General provisions*, ch 427  
   Aeronautics registration fees in lieu of taxes, 328.25  
   Agricultural land school credits, ch 426  
   Aviation authorities, 330A.16  
   Bonds, revenue, board of regents, 262.51  
   Cemetery association, nonprofit, 427.1(7)  
   Cemetery trust fund, 566.1  
   Chain store tax, 424.3  
 Churches  
   Business property taxable, 565.1, 565.2  
   Corporate income, 422.34  
   Gifts, devises and bequests, 450.4(2)  
 Claims to be filed in assessment year, 441.46  
 County health center bonds, 346A.4  
 Credit union shares, 533.24  
 Definitions, 427.1  
 Disabled veterans, 425.15  
 Dogs, licensed, 351.24  
 Dormitories at state institutions, 262.41  
 Drainage and road right of way, 427.2  
 Feed grinder on truck, 321.118  
 Fire loss, tax remission, 445.62  
 Forests and fruit trees, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12  
 Homestead tax credit, 425.1–425.15  
 Improvements, 427.1(33)  
 Income tax exemptions, 422.12, 422.34  
 Income tax, low income families (\$4000 or less), 422.5  
 Inheritance tax, 450.5, 450.9  
 Livestock, tax credit, 427.17  
 Military property, 29A.60, 427.1(2, 27)  
 Military service, income exemption, 422.5  
 Military veterans, ch 426A, 427.3, 427.4  
 Motor vehicles, license in lieu of tax, 321.130

**TAXATION** —Continued

## Exemptions —Continued

- Multiple housing co-operatives, 499A.14
- Peace officers' benefits, 97A.12
- Pensions, policemen and firemen, 411.13
- Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.9
- Pollution control property, 427.1(32)
- Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, 425.16–425.39
- Public employees retirement benefits, 97B.39
- Railroad roadbeds limited, 434.21
- Sales tax exemption, 422.45
- Special fuel tax, 324.35
- Supplementary assistance program recipients, 427.8–427.11
- Suspended tax list kept, 427.12
- United States civil service retirement annuity, 422.5
- United States lands, 1.4
- Urban transit system, 324.3
- Use tax exemptions, 423.4
- Export tax or duty, state, prohibited, Const., U. S. I, 9
- Express companies, ch 436
- Farm, 422.33
- Federal estate tax referred to in Iowa estate tax law, ch 451
- Federal social security, 97C.5–97C.11
- Federal tax liens recorded, 335.18–335.23
- Fences, damages and fees collected as taxes, 113.6
- Fiduciaries' reports, payment shown, 633.474, 682.35
- Financial institutions, 422.60–422.66, 422.85–422.92, 422.100–422.104, 428.36
- Fire district trustee levies, 357B.3–357B.5
- Fiscal year, when delinquent, 441.46
- Flood control subdistricts, 467A.23–467A.41
- Freight companies, ch 435
- Gas tax, ch 324
- General fund, state, 8.6(13), 444.22
- Generation skipping transfer tax
  - Applicable statutes, 450A.12
  - Claim maximum credit allowable, 450A.11
  - Definitions, 450A.1
  - Delinquent returns, 450A.9
  - Director, collection enforced, 450A.10
  - General fund, disposal of proceeds, 450A.7
  - Imposition of tax on property, 450A.2
  - Liability for payment of tax, 450A.5
  - Lien on property for payment, 450A.6
  - Limitation on amount of tax, 450A.14
  - Payment due, 450A.4
  - Property value determined, 450A.3
  - Release of lien, 450A.6
  - Retroactive, 450A.13
  - Returns filed, 450A.8
- Gifts to municipalities, tax to maintain, 565.8, 565.15
- Gross receipts tax, 422.33
- Homestead tax credit or exemption, ch 425
- Hotel and motel tax, 422A.1
- Houses of ill fame, mulct tax, 99.27–99.31

**TAXATION** —Continued

## Income tax (corporate)

- General provisions*, 422.1–422.3, 422.32–422.41, 422.67–422.75
- Action to enforce payment, 422.26
- Administration, 422.67–422.75
- Cancellation for failures, 422.40
- Collection of tax
  - Appeals from tax, 422.28, 422.41
  - Distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31
  - Garnishment on distress warrant, 626.29–626.31
- Computation of tax, 422.25, 422.35
- Costs of hearing, taxed, 422.70
- Definitions, 422.3, 422.4, 422.32
- Depreciation in computation of net income, 422.7, 422.35
- Disclosure of information, ch 423A
- Dividends from one corporation to another, not taxable, 422.37
- Estimated tax, 422.85–422.95, 422.100–422.104
- Exempted corporations, organizations, 422.34
- Farm, 422.33
- Foreign corporation to file copy of federal return, 422.36
- Fraud, penalty, 422.40
- Garnishment to collect, 626.29–626.31
- Information confidential, 422.72
- Installment payments, 422.24, 422.39
- Interest, 422.25, 422.39
- Interstate business excepted, 422.33
- Intrastate separate from interstate, 422.33
- Investigation of corruption, 422.36, 422.37
- Lien of tax, 422.26, 422.39
- Net income defined, 422.7
- Nonprofit corporations, ch 504B
- Nonresidents, 422.16–422.19
- Payment and collection, 422.39
- Penalties charged, 422.25, 422.39
- Refunds, 422.73, 422.74
- Reinstatement, 422.40
- Returns, 422.15, 422.20–422.40
- Secretary of state, duty, 422.40
- Statistics published, 422.75
- Stock control, effect, 422.36, 422.37
- Tax imposed, rates, 422.33
- Testimony before revenue director, 422.70
- Violations, penalties, 422.40, 422.70
- Withholding agents, 422.16–422.19
- Income taxes, congressional power to collect, Const., U. S., Amend. 16
- Income tax (individual)
  - General provisions*, 422.1–422.31, 422.67–422.75
  - Allocation of income earned in the state and out of state, 422.8
  - Amount of tax, levy, 422.5
  - Appeals, 422.28
  - Apportionment of revenue, 425.1
  - Bond for security, 422.27, 422.30
  - Collection of tax
    - Action authorized, 422.26

**TAXATION** —Continued

## Income tax (individual) —Continued

## Collection of tax —Continued

Distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.30, 445.6,  
445.7, 626.29–626.31

Jeopardy assessment, bond, 422.30

Compromise and settlement, 422.25, 422.27

Computation of tax, interest, penalty, 422.25

Cost of hearing taxed, 422.70

Date payment due, 422.24

Decedent, return by executor, 422.23

Deductions in general, 422.9

Deductions, retirement fund payments, public  
employees not allowed, 97B.13

Definitions, 422.3, 422.4

Dependents, deductions, 422.12

Depreciation in computation of net income, 422.7

Disclosure of information, ch 423A

Distortion of true facts, 422.36(3)

Election campaign fund, checkoff provided, 56.18,  
56.25

Exemptions, out-of-state business, tax paid, 422.8

Federal employees, 422.5

Forms to conform to federal forms, 422.21

Garnishment to collect, 626.29–626.31

Grantee on sale to pay suspended tax, 427.11

Information at source required, 422.15

Installment payments permitted, 422.24

Interest charged, 422.24, 422.25

Lien of tax, 422.26

Low income families (\$4000 or less), 422.5

Moneys and credits, income tax in lieu of, 422.5

Moneys and credits replacement fund, allocation,  
422.100

Motor fuel tax credit, 422.111

“Net income” defined, 422.7

## Nonresidents

Allocation of income, 422.8

Deductions allowed, 422.9

Return required, when, 422.13

Returns, 422.16–422.19

Withholding, 422.4(13), 422.16, 422.17

Payment due, when, 422.24

Personal exemption, 422.12

Political party contributions, 56.18

Prima-facie evidence of noncompliance, 422.25

Public employees retirement fund payments not  
deductible, 97B.13

Rate of tax imposed, 422.5

Reciprocal out-of-state tax exemption, 422.8

Refunds, 422.73, 422.74

Report of money paid out, 422.15

Return, 422.6, 422.9, 422.14–422.23, ch 423A

School district surtax, 442.15

School tax equalization fund, ch 442

Servicemen, 422.5

Sick pay exclusion, 422.7

Statistics published by revenue department, 422.75

Tax computed, interest, penalties, 422.25

Trusts, 422.6–422.8

Underpayments, 422.16

**TAXATION** —Continued

## Income tax (individual) —Continued

United States civil service retirement partially  
exempt, 422.5

Violations, 422.25

Withholding agent defined, 422.4(13)

Industrial machinery, 441.19

Information of taxes due, treasurer, 445.23–445.26

## Inheritance tax

*General provisions*, ch 450

Accrual of tax, maturity, interest, 450.6, 450.63

Action to collect tax, 450.55, 450.65

Administration avoided, procedure, 450.22

Administrators, executors and trustees

Appointment on state's application, 450.21

Bank and trust company, duty, 450.86

Bequest, to, effect, 450.61

Collection of tax, 450.57, 450.62

Corporations duty, 450.87, 450.88

Expenses deducted from estate, 450.12(1)

Final settlement to show payment, 450.58

Information given, 450.18, 450.71

Legacies charged on realty, enforced, 450.62

Reports filed, examination, 450.14–450.18

Transfer of stock, 450.87, 450.88

Aliens, 567.8

## Appraisal of estates

Annuities, value determined, 450.51

Appeal, notice, bond, 450.33, 450.34

Application for appraisement, 450.36

Appraisement filed with state, 450.29

Appraisers, appointment, duties, 450.24, 450.27

Contingent estates, 450.96

Cost charged to estate, 450.84

Court fixes tax on appeal, 450.32

Deferred estate, 450.44–450.48, 450.52

Extension of time, 450.72

Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91

Life estates, 450.45, 450.47, 450.51

Notice of appraisement, return, 450.28

Property in different counties, effect, 450.30

Remainder of estate, 450.44–450.47, 450.52

Term estates, 450.45, 450.47, 450.51

Value computed, 450.12, 450.37

Value stipulated, nonappraisal, 450.39

Appropriations, 450.85, 450.95

Banks, etc., notification of joint accounts, 450.97

## Bonds

Appraisers not bonded, 450.24

Deferred payment by giving bond, 450.48

Executor's bond deducted from estate, 450.12

General requirements of bonds, 450.49

Records kept, deferred tax bond, 450.20(1)

Removal of property from state, 450.50

## Clerk's duties

Appraisal filed with state, 450.29

Appraisal of estates, 450.45–450.47

Bonds filed, 450.48, 450.50

Book of inheritance tax and lien kept, 450.13

Commission to appraisers, 450.27, 450.46

Proof of amount due furnished, 450.71

Receipts entered on lien book, 450.58

**TAXATION** —Continued

Inheritance tax —Continued  
 Clerk's duties —Continued  
 Relief from appraisal, 450.39  
 Collection of tax  
 Action to collect, 450.55, 450.65  
 Administrator's duty, 450.57, 450.62  
 Bonds posted, for tax, 450.48–450.51  
 Delinquent taxes, 450.63–450.65  
 Fiduciaries' duty, 450.53  
 Revenue department to enforce, 450.65  
 Sale of property to collect tax, 450.45, 450.54  
 Suit against corporations, 450.87, 450.88  
 Tax deducted from legacy, 450.57  
 Compromise settlement of tax, 450.92  
 Confidential informations, 450.68  
 Contemplation of death, transfer, 450.3(2), 450.8  
 Contempt, citation for refusal, 450.69  
 Contingent estates, 450.96  
 Corporation transfers reported, 450.88  
 Costs charged to estate, 450.84, 450.85  
 Credits allowed, 450.9, 450.10(6)  
 Debts deducted, 450.12, 450.38, 450.71, 450.89,  
 450.90  
 District court's duties  
 Appraisal time extended, 450.72  
 Appraisers appointed, 450.24  
 Extending time of payment, 450.56  
 Hearings on appraisal objections, 450.31–450.34  
 Jurisdiction, 450.59  
 Life and term estates, ordered to sell, 450.45,  
 450.46  
 Newly discovered estates, hearing, 450.84, 450.85  
 Estates of unknown heirs, 450.93  
 Estates subject to tax  
 Foreign estate property, 450.89–450.91  
 Foreign estates, 450.46  
 Life and term estates, 450.45, 450.46  
 Estate tax, ch 451  
 Exemptions, 450.4, 450.9, 450.91  
 Extension of time, 450.6  
 Fees for witnesses on hearing, 450.70  
 Heirs liability, 450.73  
 Interest on delinquent taxes, 450.63  
 Investigation by director, 450.66  
 Liability for tax, 450.5  
 Lien of tax  
 Book kept for tax and lien, 450.13  
 Conveyance does not discharge lien, 450.17  
 Court's inspection of lien book, 450.84  
 Deferred estates, 450.46–450.48  
 Discharge, how effected, 450.84, 450.92  
 Heirs fail to report, lien persists, 450.73  
 Legacy charged on real estate, 450.62  
 Lien until paid, 450.7  
 Life of lien, 450.48  
 Removal of lien, 450.27, 450.52, 450.58  
 Trust created, 450.8  
 Maturity of tax, 450.6, 450.63  
 Newly discovered estates, hearing, 450.84, 450.85  
 No administration, procedure, 450.22

**TAXATION** —Continued

Inheritance tax —Continued  
 Payment of tax  
 Bonds to defer, exceptions, 450.48–450.50  
 Compromise settlement, 450.92  
 Federal estate tax copy filed, 450.53  
 Maturity, 450.63  
 Receipt, duplicate filed with clerk, 450.64  
 Required before estate closed, 450.58  
 Time, extension, 450.45–450.48, 450.56, 450.63  
 Persons liable to pay  
 Alien beneficiaries, 450.93  
 Banks holding assets, 450.86  
 Beneficiaries, 450.5, 450.10  
 Corporations, 450.87, 450.88  
 Executor as beneficiary, 450.61  
 Executors, administrators, 450.5  
 Nonresidents, 450.2, 450.3, 450.87–450.93  
 Referees or trustees, 450.5, 450.8  
 Unknown heirs, 450.93  
 Probate deductions, 450.12  
 Proof of amount of tax due, 450.71  
 Property taxable  
 Collateral inheritance, rate, 450.10(2)  
 Contingent estates, 450.96  
 Debts deductible, 450.89, 450.90  
 Deferred estates, remainders, 450.44–450.48,  
 450.51  
 Discovery, 450.66–450.70  
 Estate property, fines enumerated, 450.2  
 Estates of unknown heirs, 450.93  
 Exemption, 450.4, 450.9  
 Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91  
 Life estates, 450.44–450.48, 450.51  
 Nonresidents property, 450.91  
 Property included, enumerated, 450.3  
 Remainders, deferred estates, 450.51  
 Removal from state, penalty, 450.50  
 Reversions, 450.52  
 Statutory inheritances, 450.3(1)  
 Term estates, 450.44–450.48, 450.51  
 Will, property passing by, 450.3(1)  
 Rates of tax  
 General provisions, 450.10  
 Alien or unknown beneficiaries, 450.93  
 Contingent estates, 450.96  
 Interest, 450.6, 450.63  
 Reciprocal exemptions, 450.91  
 Recorder's duty to report, 335.16, 450.81  
 Record of estates kept, 450.19, 450.20  
 Refund of tax, 450.93–450.96  
 Release by receipt or order of court filed, 450.7  
 Remainders, appraisal, 450.44  
 Reports required  
 Administrators, executors, trustees, 450.14–  
 450.18  
 Corporations, report of stock transfers, 450.88  
 Recorder, 450.81  
 Revenue department duties  
 Administration of estates asked, 450.21  
 Appeal from appraisal permitted, 450.33

**TAXATION** —Continued

## Inheritance tax —Continued

## Revenue department duties —Continued

- Corporation stock transfers enforced, 450.87, 450.88
- Costs certified to comptroller, 450.84
- Enforcement of tax collection, 450.65
- Foreign estates, 450.89–450.91
- Investigation, 450.66–450.71
- Legal counsel, county attorney, 450.1
- Lien released by receipt filed, 450.7
- Objections to appraisal, 450.31–450.34
- Payments, received by director, 450.57, 450.63
- Proof demanded on amount due, 450.71
- Record of estates kept, 450.19, 450.20
- Refunds of tax, duty, 450.94
- Represent state in tax matters, 450.60
- Sale to charge real estate, 450.62
- Sale to collect tax, 450.54
- Securities and assets in bank examined, 450.86
- Tax receipts transmitted, 450.64
- Witness fees paid, 450.70
- Secret disposition, liability, 450.3(6)
- Securities and assets held by bank, 450.86
- Time of payment extended, 450.56
- Transfer in contemplation of death, 450.3(2), 450.8
- Trusts in contemplation of death, 450.8
- Unknown heirs, 450.93
- Use for state purposes, 450.6
- Insurance companies, *generally*, ch 432
- Insurance, marine, ch 432A
- Insurers, health maintenance organization, 514B.31
- Insurers, unauthorized, premium tax on, 507A.9
- Intangible property taxable, 427.13, 450.2
- Investment securities, compliance with law, 554.8401
- Juvenile homes, 232.142
- Laws, constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, III, 30; VII, 5–7
- Leasehold interests, 427.15
- Levies
  - Assessments, 444.1–444.8
  - Aviation authorities, 330A.15
  - Budget laws, 24.1–24.33
  - Certified by comptroller, 8.6(13)
  - City
    - General provisions*, 384.1–384.12, 384.17
    - Airports, 330.21, 330A.15
    - Annuities to donors, tax, 565.13
    - Assessments, special, *see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Special Assessments*
    - Auditor's duties, special charter cities, 420.230, 420.240, 420.245, 420.246
    - Certification, 444.1–444.6
    - Computation of rate, 444.3
    - Debts of discontinued or consolidated cities, 368.21
    - Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
    - Execution levy to pay judgments, 626.24
    - Fractional rates disregarded, 444.4
    - Funds, *see CITIES*
    - General purposes, 384.26

**TAXATION** —Continued

## Levies —Continued

## City —Continued

- Gifts, maintain benevolent institutions, 565.8, 565.11
- Hospital, area, 145A.18, 145A.19
- Hospitals, donated, tax, 565.8
- Institutions, gift, tax to maintain, 565.8–565.11
- Levies, *generally*, 441.1
- Levy invalid without notice, 384.17
- Levy to pay bonds, 384.32
- Levy to pay bonds when void, 384.32
- Limitation on amount, 76.3, 384.1, 384.12
- Memorial buildings, monuments, 37.6–37.8, 37.20
- Pensions, police and firemen, 410.1, 411.11
- Railroad aid, 384.12
- Record of rates, 444.6
- Regional libraries, 303B.9
- Revenue department supervision, 421.17
- River-front improvement, 420.155
- Streets, alleys and public grounds
  - See also CITIES, subhead Streets and Alleys*
- Unified law enforcement districts, 28E.23, 28E.24
- Urban renewal projects, 403.19
- County
  - Agricultural extension tax, 176A.11
  - Agricultural fairs or society aid, 174.17
  - Airport taxes, 330.7, 330.16, 330A.15
  - Amount restricted, 298.8
  - Annual levy, limitation, 444.9
  - Annuity to donors, 565.13–565.15
  - Assessments, *see subhead Assessments above, thereunder see Special Assessments*
  - Bonded debt, 346.10–346.18
  - Bounties on wild animals, 350.8
  - Brucellosis testing, 164.23
  - Budget law regulations, ch 344, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
  - Buildings and grounds, 345.8
  - Cattle tuberculosis eradication, 165.18, 165.34
  - Certification, 444.2–444.5
  - Circus or show tax, license, 332.50
  - City fund, 384.17
  - Commission of veteran affairs, 250.1,
  - Compromise of tax due from fiduciaries, 633.475
  - Conservation board, 111A.6
  - Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
  - County ordinary revenue, 444.9(2)
  - Court expense fund, levy, 444.10
  - Detention home, 232.142
  - Diversion by vote, 345.12
  - Drainage, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS, subhead Taxation*
  - Election expense fund, 444.9
  - Election, tax questions submitted, ch 345
  - Emergency relief fund provisions, 251.4
  - Fairground structure, to complete, 174.17
  - Fairs and fairgrounds, aid, 174.13–174.19
  - Flood control projects tax canceled on land acquired, 467B.15
  - Funds, *see COUNTY, subhead Funds*

**TAXATION** —Continued

## Levies —Continued

## County —Continued

- Gifts to county, levy to maintain, 565.8–565.11
  - Health center, 346A.2
  - Homes for delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.142
  - Hospitals
    - Area, 145A.18, 145A.19
    - County hospitals and sites, 347.2, 347.3, 347.7
    - Gifts for hospitals, maintenance tax, 565.8–565.11
    - Wards in public or private hospital, 347.21
  - Improvements without additional levy, 345.3
  - Interest on bonds, 346.11, 346.18
  - Judgment payments, 626.24
  - Juvenile homes, 232.142
  - Levies, *generally*, 444.1–444.8
  - Libraries, 358B.13
  - Limitation on tax levies, 76.3
  - Losses, replacements, 334.13–334.22
  - Majority of supervisors required to levy, 331.18
  - Memorial halls and monuments, 37.7, 37.8
  - Mental health and institutions fund, 444.12
  - Ordnance plant, county revenue, 444.9(2)
  - Orphan fund tax levy, 444.11
  - Payment gives color of title, 560.2(1, 4)
  - Poor benefits, 251.4, 252.43, 252.45
  - Rate, 345.5–345.10
  - Regional libraries, 303B.9
  - Rescission of higher rate by vote, limited, 345.12
  - Revenue department supervision, 421.17
  - Revenue for county, 444.9(2)
  - Revenue for state, 444.9(1)
  - Road clearing fund, weeds cut, 317.19
  - Roads
    - Improvement, 311.16
    - Legalizing Act, 592.8
    - Primary road improvements, 313.3
    - Secondary roads, 309.7
  - Sanitary disposal projects, 455B.81
  - Sidewalks to schools outside cities, cost assessed, 320.2, 320.3
  - Supervisors' duties, powers, 444.9–444.11
  - Swine, tuberculosis eradication, 165.18
  - Tax higher than legal rate, 345.5–345.8, 345.15
  - Unclaimed levies to general fund, 334.12
  - Unified law enforcement districts, 28E.23, 28E.24
  - Voter registration, 444.9
  - Vote, when required, ch 345
  - Voting machines or electronic systems, levy to purchase, 52.3
  - Warrants depreciated, higher tax, vote, 345.5
  - War veterans burial benefits, 250.1, 250.7
  - Water districts, assessments, 357.19–357.31
  - Weather modification, ch 361
- Drainage and levee district levies
- Appeals, reversal, rescission by board, 455.107
  - Assessment levy a lien, 455.58
  - Bond payments, 461.20
  - Districts joining federal levees, 466.4–466.7

**TAXATION** —Continued

## Levies —Continued

## Drainage and levee district levies —Continued

- Funds, *see* **DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS**, *subhead Fund, Drainage District*
- Intercounty levees and drains, 457.16
- Maintenance tax, 461.10
- Outlet acquisition, 455.158
- Reassessment to cure illegality, 455.109
- Tax sale of land, 455.170–455.178
- Merged areas, voted tax anticipation, 280A.22
- Municipal assistance fund, 405.1
- Report to appeal board, 23.5(8)
- Sanitary district levies, 358.18
- School district levies, 298.1–298.19, ch 442, *see* **SCHOOLS**, *subhead Taxes*
- Secondary road, 309.7
- Self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.3, 386.8–386.11
- State levies
  - Bonds of counties unpaid, 346.17
  - Bonds of municipalities paid, 346.17, 444.20
  - Certification to county auditor, 444.23
  - Constitutional limitation, Const., Iowa, III, 30
  - County bonds, levy to pay, 346.17
  - County responsible for state levies, 452.1
  - Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
  - Funds, *see* **STATE OF IOWA**, *subhead Funds*
  - Governor's recommendation, 8.22
  - Inheritance tax rates, 450.10
  - Insurance companies, *see* **INSURANCE**, *subhead Taxation of Companies*
  - Losses, replacement, revenue department, 334.19
  - Rate, 444.1–444.6
  - Relevy by revenue department, 439.1, 439.2
  - Revenue rate fixed by director, 444.9
  - State revenue department
    - General provisions*, 444.20–444.23
    - Loss replacement, 334.19
- Township levies
  - Airport taxes, 330.7, 330.16, 330A.15
  - Basis for amount, 444.1
  - Budget law regulations, *see* **BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL**
  - Cemetery purposes, 359.30–359.35
  - Consolidated tax list authorized, 443.1
  - Excessive tax prohibited, 444.7
  - Expenses of litigation, 359.19
  - Fire equipment, 359.43–359.45
  - Funds, *see* **TOWNSHIP**, *subhead Funds*
  - Hospital, area, 145A.18, 145A.19
  - Levy by state to pay bonds, 444.20
  - Parks, 359.30
  - Rates, 444.6
  - Revenue director supervision, 421.17
  - Township halls, 360.7, 360.8
- Water district maintenance levy by trustees, 357.25, 357.28
- Liens
  - Bee treatment costs, 160.8
  - Brought forward entry to hold lien, 445.10



**TAXATION** —Continued

## Liens —Continued

- Building assessed as personalty, 445.32
  - Chain store tax, 424.7
  - Cigarette tax liens, 98.26
  - Delinquent realty taxes, lien preserved, 445.10
  - Drainage assessment tax, 455.58, 461.13, 461.22
  - Drainage installments, time lien attaches, 455.67
  - Enumerated personal property, 445.31
  - Federal tax lien recorded, 335.18–335.23
  - Fire hazard, expense assessed, 100.29
  - Gasoline tax, 324.66
  - Income tax, 422.26
  - Inheritance taxes, *see subhead Inheritance Tax above, thereunder see Lien of Tax*
  - Limitation of actions, tax sales, deeds, 448.13
  - Migratory personal property, 445.43–445.45
  - Motor fuel tax, 324.66
  - Mulct tax on house of prostitution, 99.27, 99.28
  - Nonresident personalty, 445.42–445.46
  - Personal property tax, time, 445.29–445.32
  - Real property, tax lien, 445.28–445.30, 445.63
  - Release by auditor upon bond, 445.45
  - Sales tax, 422.26, 422.56
  - Special assessment liens
    - Carrying forward, 445.11–445.15
    - Drainage installments, time, 455.67
  - Special charter city taxes, 420.231–420.234
  - Subsequent taxes paid after sale, 446.32, 446.33
  - Use tax, 423.17
  - Vendor and purchaser, when attaches, 445.30
- Listing of property
- General provisions*, ch 428
  - Auditor to correct list, 443.6, 443.7
  - Personal property, 427A.3, 427A.6, 427A.10
  - Treasurer to correct list, 443.12–443.16
  - Trust companies, 428.36
- Lists, taxation
- Also see subhead Assessments above*
  - General provisions*, ch 443
  - Action to collect taxes based on tax list, 445.3
  - Agricultural land school credit, 426.8
  - Appeal from corrected assessments, 443.7–443.13
  - Apportionment of consolidated tax, 443.3
  - Assessments, special charter cities, 420.230, 420.240
  - Auditor to prepare, 443.21
  - Authority, treasurer to collect, 445.1, 446.3
  - Bovine brucellosis eradication, 164.24
  - Bovine tuberculosis eradication levy, 165.19
  - Buildings on leased ground, entered as realty, 428.4
  - Consolidated school and township tax, 443.1, 443.3
  - Contents, 443.2
  - Correction by auditor, 443.3, 443.6
  - County treasurer, duties, 443.4–443.17
  - Delay not to affect validity, 443.4, 443.19
  - Delinquent personal tax list, 445.8
  - Delinquent realty taxes, lien held, 445.10
  - Discovery of property not listed, 443.20
  - Entry of taxes, details required, 443.16
  - Errors not to affect validity, 443.4, 443.19
  - Expense of adjustment apportioned, 443.9, 443.10

**TAXATION** —Continued

## Lists, taxation —Continued

- Owner's duty to list property, 443.18
  - Personal property, tax credit, 427A.3, 427A.6, 427A.9, 427A.10
  - Personal tax list, how kept, 445.8–445.10
  - Poor tax entered on list, 252.43
  - Presumption of five-year ownership, 443.17
  - Sales for delinquent taxes shown, 446.1, 446.24
  - Sanitary district taxes entered, 358.18
  - Special assessment, 445.11–445.14
  - Suspended tax list kept, contents, 427.12
  - Treasurer to correct unlisted taxes, 443.12
- Loan agencies, ch 430A
- Loan associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
- Local budget law, ch 24, *see BUDGETS AND FINANCIAL CONTROL*
- Lots platted for taxation, 409.3, 409.26
- Memorial buildings, maintenance tax, 37.8
- Memorial halls, tax levy for bonds, 37.7
- Merchandise
- Lien follows, 445.31
  - Taxed, 428.16, 428.17
- Military service exemptions, ch 426A, 427.3–427.6
- Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.27
- Moneys and credits
- Apportionment to district recognized, 444.5
  - Credit unions, taxable, 533.24
  - Debts deductible, 432.9
  - Flat rate taxation, 444.2, 444.5
  - Insurance companies, 432.9,
  - Listing for assessment, 428.3, 428.23
  - Place of listing and taxation, 428.8, 428.11–428.15
  - Replacement fund, allocation to county, 422.100
- Motor fuel tax, 312.2, ch 324, 422.110, 422.111
- Motor vehicle license fee in lieu of taxes, 321.130
- Municipal housing, public property, exempt, 403A.10, 427.1(34)
- National banking associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
- Nonresident's property
- Income tax (corporate), 422.32–422.41
  - Income tax (individual), 422.16–422.21
  - Inheritances taxed, 450.2, 450.3, 450.87–450.93
  - Insurance companies, 432.1–432.4
  - Lien, 445.43–445.45
  - Personal property taxed, 445.42–445.46
  - Use tax, exemption, 423.4(4)
- Nuisance
- Abatement costs, 657.7
  - Ill fame, injunction, tax imposed, 99.27, 99.29
  - Oil and gas, 84.18–84.20
- Old-age assistance, suspension and remission, 427.8–427.11
- Omitted property, ch 440, 443.6–443.20
- Overpayment, refund, 445.60, 450.94–450.96, 452.16–452.18
- Payment of taxes
- Agricultural lands school tax credit, shown on tax receipt, 426.8
  - Apportionment of installment payments, 445.38
  - Chain store tax, 424.7, 424.12
  - Circus or show tax, 332.50

**TAXATION** —Continued

## Payment of taxes —Continued

- Compromise payment, effect, 445.18
- Estates, priority, 633.425, 633.426
- Fiduciary's report, payment shown, 450.58, 633.474
- Installment payments, 445.36–445.38
- Interest as penalty for nonpayment, 445.39, 445.41
- Legal tender for payment, 445.33
- Limitation on penalty and interest collected, 445.20
- Migratory personalty, bar in another county, 445.46
- Receipt given on payment, 445.5, 445.26
- Special charter cities, collection procedure, 420.220–420.229
- Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
- Time of payment
  - Corporation tax, 422.21
  - Estate tax, 451.6
  - General taxes, delinquent, 445.36–445.39
  - Income taxes, 422.21,
  - Inheritance tax, 450.6, 450.45–450.47, 450.56, 450.63
  - Personal taxes, 445.40
  - Proof of mailing, 622.105
  - Sales tax (retail), 422.52
  - Use tax payments, 423.13
- Warrants, what kind accepted, 445.34, 445.35
- Personal property taxation
  - Bond to secure tax, 445.45, 446.3
  - Branch banks, 428.12–428.14
  - Capital stock, 428.27
  - Certificate of payment in estates, required, 633.474
  - Certificate of payment to close estate, 633.474
  - Collection, 445.50
  - Compromise of fiduciaries taxed, 633.475
  - Corporations for profit, listing property, 428.23
  - Credit, ch 427A
  - Credit unions, 533.24
  - Delinquent tax list, record, 445.8, 445.9
  - Dog taxes, 351.15–351.17, 351.24
  - Estate of decedent, tax paid to close, 633.474
  - Estates, compromise to aid final settlement, 633.475
  - Exemptions, 97B.39, 427.1
  - Financial institutions, 428.36
  - Homesteading program, 220.14
  - Items taxable in general, 427.13
  - Lien of tax, 445.29–445.32, 445.43–445.45
  - Limitation on penalty and interest, 445.20
  - Listing and assessment, 427A.3, 427A.6, 427A.9, 428.1, 428.4
  - Livestock, exemption, 427.17
  - Manufacturer's supplies, 428.20, 428.21
  - Merchandise, how assessed, 428.21
  - Migratory personalty, 445.42–445.46
  - Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.27
  - Municipal interest deducted, 428.26
  - Penalty when delinquent, 445.40
  - Production credit associations, 428.36
  - Property in transit, exemption, 427.16

**TAXATION** —Continued

## Personal property taxation —Continued

- Rolling stock of railways, 428.26
- Snowmobiles, 321G.6
- Stocks of merchandise, 428.17
- Time limit on penalty and interest, 445.20
- Pipeline companies, ch 438
- Plats of lots for taxation, 409.3, 409.26
- Plats, resurveys, 409.43
- Private foundations and charitable trusts, ch 634
- Production credit associations, 422.60–422.66, 628.36
- Property and persons taxable
  - Aeronautics registrations, exemption, 328.25
  - Automobiles exempt, exception, 321.130
  - Chain store tax, *see subhead above*
  - Coal dealers, 428.10
  - Condominiums, 499B.11
  - Corporations, ch 422, *see CORPORATIONS*
  - Corporation stocks, 450.86
  - County lands, 427.14
  - Credit unions, 533.24
  - Dogs, 351.1–351.24
  - Estate property, ch 451, *see subheads Inheritance Tax above; Moneys and Credits above*
  - Forest reservations, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12
  - Fruit-tree reservations, 161.1, 161.11, 161.12, 441.22
  - Grain dealers, 428.35
  - Ice dealers, 428.10
  - Income taxable, *see subheads Income Tax (Corporate) above; Income Tax (Individual) above*
  - Inheritances, *see subhead Inheritance Tax above*
  - Institution land lessee, interest, 427.14
  - Insurance companies, ch 432
  - Items taxable in general, 427.13
  - Lessee of state institution land, 427.15
  - Listing in general, ch 428, 441.18–441.25
  - Loan agencies, ch 430A
  - Loan associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
  - Manufacturing companies, listing, 428.20–428.23
  - Merchants, merchandise, 428.9, 428.16, 428.17, 445.31
  - Mobile homes, 135D.22–135D.27
  - Moneys and credits, *see subhead above*
  - Motor vehicles when in storage, 321.130
  - Partnerships, 428.15
  - Personal property, *see subhead above*
  - Production credit associations, 430A.2
  - Public utilities, 428.24–428.31
  - Public utility plants, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
  - Railroads, *generally*, 434.1–434.23
  - Real property, *see subhead Real Property below*
  - Sales taxable, *see subheads Sales and Services Tax below; Use Tax below*
  - School lands after sale, 302.7
  - Stock or securities, 450.86
  - Street railways, 428.24–428.34
  - Supplementary assistance recipient, 427.9
  - Suspension, 24.48
  - Swamplands of other counties, 427.14
  - Telephone and telegraph companies, ch 433, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*

**TAXATION** —Continued

## Property and persons taxable —Continued

- Transmission lines, ch 437
- Trust companies, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
- Utilities listed, valued, 428.29
- Utilities, public, listing, 428.26
- Valuation, 428.4, 441.21
- Warehousepersons, 428.18, 428.19
- Waterworks, *see PUBLIC UTILITIES*
- Property relief Act, purpose, 422.2
- Property tax limitation, suspension, 24.48
- Prostitution and gambling, 99.27–99.31
- Public bidder law, 446.19–446.21, 569.8
- Railroads
  - General provisions*, ch 434
  - Right of way deducted from adjacent land, 434.21, 441.29
- Rainmaking, ch 361
- Real property
  - Agricultural land, reassessed, 445.63
  - Agricultural land school credit, ch 426
  - Apportionment among owners, ch 449
  - Assessed and listed by assessor, 428.4, 441.19
  - Buildings, 428.4
  - City budget, 384.16
  - Collection of taxes, 445.1–445.62
  - Condominiums, 499B.11
  - Corporation, 428.34, 428A.3
  - Deceased owners, how listed, 428.6
  - Delinquent, 445.37
  - Documentary stamp tax, ch 428A
  - Exemption from taxation
    - General provisions*, ch 427, *see subhead Exemptions above*
    - Classes of exempt property listed, 565.2
    - Elderly and disabled, ch 425
    - Federal lands and property, for, 565.2(1)
    - Military service, 29A.60, 427.3–427.7
    - Military service, homestead credit, 425.1–425.14
    - Mobile homes, 135D.26
    - School, agricultural college or university land, tax sale, 427.1(1), 446.34
    - War veterans' families, 427.3–427.7
  - Exempt property, 427.1–427.10
  - Express companies, 436.3–436.12
  - Ferries and toll bridges, 427.13(1)
  - Ferry franchises considered as, 427.13(1)
  - Financial institutions, 428.36
  - Fire hazard expense, assessed, charge, 100.29
  - Fiscal year, 445.37
  - Former delinquent real estate tax listed, 445.10
  - Freight line companies, 435.4–435.8
  - Government survey, description of tracts, 428.7
  - Industrial projects, payments in lieu of tax, 419.11
  - Inheritance tax, *see subhead above*
  - Institution land lessee, interest, 427.14
  - Insurance companies, 432.6, 432.7
  - Iowa-Missouri boundary, compromise, effect on taxes, page lxxiii, Vol. I
  - Items taxable in general, 427.13
  - Leased ground, building and fixtures on, 428.4
  - Lien, 445.10, 445.28

**TAXATION** —Continued

## Real property —Continued

- Listing in general, 428.1–428.7, 428.22, 428.23, 441.18–441.25
- Lots platted for taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.33–409.37
- Machinery, when deemed realty, 420.207, 428.22
- Mobile homes, 135D.26
- Modular homes, 135D.24
- Oil and gas rights, 84.18–84.20
- Omitted property assessed, 428.4
- Owner's duty to make assessment, 444.18
- Pipeline companies, 438.1–438.19
- Plat book, index system, tax map, 441.29
- Platted lots, taxation, 409.3, 409.26, 409.33–409.37
- Production credit associations, 428.36
- Property relief Act, purpose, 422.2
- Public utility plants, listing, 428.24, 428.34
- Railroad right of way, not included in adjacent property, 434.21
- Railroads, 434.1–434.5, 434.15, 434.18–434.23
- Redemption after tax sale, 447.1–447.13
- Reimbursement of taxes paid, elderly and disabled, 425.23
- Residential property, reassessed, 445.63
- Sales, effect on title, 560.2(1)
- School lands after sale, 302.7
- Street railways, 428.26
- Suspended tax list, 427.12
- Taxable property in general, 427.11–427.15
- Tax deed, 448.1–448.14
- Tax maps and index number system, 441.29
- Tax sale, 446.1–446.37, 560.2(1)
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.1–433.11
- Toll bridges as real property, 427.13(1)
- Transfer, deed tax, ch 428A
- Unknown owners, how listed, 428.5
- Valuation, 333.16, 428.4, 441.21
- Value declaration at transfer, 428.1, 428.4, 428A.15
- Reassessment and relevy, director, 439.1, 439.2
- Receipts
  - Agricultural school credit shown, 426.8
  - Destruction after five years, 332.15
  - Homestead tax credit shown on receipt, 425.1
  - Tax remitted by mail, treasurer's duty, 445.26
  - Treasurer's receipt to taxpayer required, 445.5
- Receivers, taxes as priority claim, 680.6, 680.7
- Reciprocity tax enforcement, 421.24
- Redemption, ch 447
- Refund of excess tax payments
  - Corporation tax, 422.73, 422.74
  - Erroneous tax, refund by supervisors, 445.60
  - Gas tax, 324.16–324.19
  - Income tax, 422.73, 422.74
  - Inheritance tax improperly paid, 450.94–450.96
  - Sales and service tax, 422.59, 422.73, 422.74
  - State treasurer, excess to counties, 452.16–452.18
  - Tobacco products, 98.47
- Religious sects, no support by taxes, Const., Iowa, I, 3
- Remission of tax
  - Aged and infirm person, 427.8–427.11

**TAXATION** —Continued

## Remission of tax —Continued

Bank stock, destruction defined, 445.62  
 Property or crop destruction, 445.62  
 Supplementary assistance recipients, 427.9  
 Retirement annuity premium excluded, 432.1  
 Revenue department, *generally*, ch 421  
 Review, *see subhead Assessments above*  
 Review board, state assessor's commission, 441.8  
 Rolls, *see subhead Assessments above*  
 Sales certificate, *see subhead Tax Sales below*  
 Sales and services tax  
   *General provisions*, 422.1–422.3, 422.42–422.59, 422.67–422.75  
   Absorbing tax prohibited, 422.49  
   Action to enforce payment, 422.56  
   Administration, 422.67–422.75  
   Advertising tax assumed, penalty, 422.49  
   Boat registration refused when unpaid, 106.55  
   Bond, 422.52, 422.55  
   Cigarette tax lien conflict, priority, 98.26  
   Collection of tax, distress warrant, sale, 422.26, 422.59, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31  
   Confidential, affairs as, 422.59, 422.72  
   Correction of errors, 422.73  
   Cost of hearing taxed, 422.70  
   County treasurer as agent, 422.71  
   Credit, 422.46, 422.47, 422.73, 422.74  
   Definitions, 422.42  
   Examination of retailer's records, 422.50  
   Exemptions, 422.44, 422.45  
   Failure to file return, effect, 422.54  
   Games of skill and chance, bingo, raffles, 422.43, 422.45(3)  
   Garnishment to collect tax, 626.29–626.31  
   Gross taxable services, enumerated, 422.43  
   Incorrect return filed, effect, 422.54  
   Itinerant merchant, nonpayment revokes license, 81.9(1)  
   Itinerants, no permit required, 422.53(7)  
   Judicial review, 422.55  
   Lien of tax, priority, 422.26, 422.56  
   Limitation of actions, not apply, 422.57(2)  
   Lodging, 422.43  
   Motor fuel, deducted from refund, 422.52(4)  
   Motor vehicle registration refused when tax unpaid, 321.30  
   Nonpermit sales, 422.53(7)  
   Notice, manner of service, 422.57  
   Payments, 422.51(2), 422.52  
   Penalties, offenses, 422.49, 422.58  
   Permits required, fee, 422.53  
   Property subject to tax, 422.43, 422.45  
   Records required, 422.50  
   Refund, erroneous tax paid, 422.73, 422.74  
   Refund, goods for police purposes, 422.45(6)  
   Retailers monthly tax deposit, 422.52  
   Return of gross receipts, 422.51  
   Sale without permit, penalty, 422.58  
   Seasonal retailers, nonpermit sales, 422.53(7)  
   Service of notice, manner, 422.57  
   Statistics published, 422.59, 422.75

**TAXATION** —Continued

## Sales and services tax —Continued

Statute applicable to sales tax, 422.56  
 Subpoenas issued, 422.70  
 Tax computed, appealed, 422.54, 422.55  
 Tax imposed, 422.43  
 Trade-in, deducted from price before tax added, 422.48  
 Unlawful acts, 422.58  
 Utilities, 422.42, 422.43  
 Violations, 422.49, 422.58  
 Savings and loan associations, 422.60–422.66, 428.36  
 Scavenger sales, 446.18, 446.19  
 Schools, taxation, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Taxes*  
 Secondary road levy, 309.7  
 Secured transactions, expenses incurred, 554.9207  
 Security of the revenue, ch 452  
 Services tax, *generally*, 422.42–422.59, 422.67–422.75, *see Sales and Services Tax above*  
 Services, use tax imposed on, exemptions, 423.2, 423.4  
 Social security tax, 97C.5–97C.11  
 Soil conservation committee aid, 467A.2  
 Soil conservation subdistricts, 467A.23–467A.41  
 Special assessment, property tax relief, elderly and disabled, 425.17  
 State debt, tax to pay distinctly stated, Const., Iowa, VII, 7  
 State levy, 8.6(13), 444.22  
 State mutual insurance association, 518A.35  
 Stock or securities, 450.86  
 Street railways, 434.15  
 Suspension of tax, 427.8–427.12  
 Suspension, property tax limitations, 24.48  
 Tax deeds  
   *See also subhead Tax Sales below*  
   Acknowledgment, 448.2  
   Actions involving validity, 448.4–448.14, 614.22  
   Adverse claims quieted by affidavit, 448.15–448.17  
   Affidavit by tax-title holder, 448.15–448.17  
   Ancient deeds, limitation of action, 614.22  
   Assignment presumed from recitals, 446.31  
   Cancellation of sale, five years, no deed, 446.37  
   Conclusive evidence, 447.8  
   County, charter city to purchase, 420.221  
   Defeat of deed, facts necessary, 448.6–448.9  
   Drainage district land, 455.171  
   Erroneous tax, deed title not affected, 445.61  
   Evidence, effect of tax deed, 448.4, 448.5  
   Execution, effect, fee, 448.1, 448.3  
   Failure to obtain deed, sale canceled, 446.37  
   Form, 448.2  
   Holding over after, forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1(6)  
   Legality despite errors or omissions, 443.19  
   Legalizing Acts, 448.13, 448.15, 448.16, 589.14, 589.15, 589.24  
   Limitation of action, 448.12, 448.13, 614.22  
   Limitation of five years, 446.37  
   Officers de facto acts valid, 448.14  
   Official misconduct, penalty, 446.26

**TAXATION** —Continued

## Tax deeds —Continued

- Possession, holding over, forcible entry and detainer action, 648.1(6)
- Presumption, recital of assignment, 446.31
- Quiet title, affidavit, estoppel, 448.15–448.17
- Redemption before issuance of deed, *see subhead Tax Sales below, thereunder see Redemption from Sale*

- Restrictive covenants protected, 448.3
- Sale by mistake, deed conveys to title, 448.8
- Sale through fraud, title void, 448.9
- Special charter cities, in, 420.241–420.246
- Titles, *see subhead Titles below*
- Wrongful sale, 448.10, 448.11

“Tax” defined for budget purposes, 24.2(5)

Taxes and imposts, Congress, power to collect, Const., U. S., I, 8

Taxes, levying, budget law requirements, ch 24

Tax exempt property, 427.1(2–4, 8)

Tax levied for airport, 330.16

Tax levies, *generally, see subhead Levies above*

Tax levy to pay execution on judgment, 626.24

Tax maps and real estate index number system, 441.29

## Taxpayers

- Examination of officers' accounts, petition, 11.18
- Information given as to taxes due, 445.23–445.26
- Nonresidents, *see subhead Nonresident's Property above*

Objection to bond issues, 23.13–23.15

Valuation method and formula furnished, 441.21

Tax rates, based on valuation, 444.1

Tax refunds, *see subhead Refunds of Excess Tax Payments above*

Tax sale certificates, bondholder may purchase, 455.178

## Tax sales

*Generally*, ch 446

Actions involving validity, 448.4–448.14, 614.22

Adjournment of sale, 446.5, 446.25, 589.16

Advertisement, 446.9–446.14, 446.18, 446.25

Agricultural college land, effect, 446.34

Annual tax sale, real estate, 446.7

Assessment to wrong person, effect, 446.35

Assignment of tax sale certificate, 446.31

Attendance of officers required, 446.26

Authority of treasurer, tax list, 443.4, 446.3

Bid and price, 446.16

Cancellation, no deed, after five years, 446.37

Certificate of purchase

Drainage district land, 455.172

Fee for issuing certificate, 446.29

Limitation to five years, 446.37

Loss, effect, duplicate given, 446.30

Special charter cities, 420.237

Waste or trespass, holder's right of action, 658.9, 658.10

Certificate of sale

Cities under special charter, 420.213–420.219, 420.237–420.248

**TAXATION** —Continued

## Tax sales —Continued

## Certificate of sale —Continued

City tax sale after public bidder sale, charter city, 420.220–420.229

Compromise of tax, charter cities, 420.228

Compromising tax, 445.16–445.22

Correction of wrongful sale, 448.11

County as purchaser, 446.19, ch 569

Deed not taken, canceled after ten years, 446.37

Deeds, *see subhead Tax Deeds above*

Delay in sale, time subsequently set, 446.28

## Distress and sale

Corporation income tax collected, 422.39

Delinquent taxes collected, 445.47

Income tax collected, 422.26, 626.29

Inheritance tax on estates, 450.45, 450.46

Sales tax collected, 626.29

Sheriff or constable as collector, 445.49

Drainage districts, 455.170–455.178

Drainage refunding bonds, redemption, 463.17

Dual county seats, procedure, 446.8

Erroneous sale, 448.6–448.8

Erroneous tax, effect, 445.61

Evidence, certified copy of record, 446.36

Fraudulent sale, effect, 448.9

Freight line and equipment companies, 435.8

Housing finance authority limitations, 446.7, 446.39, 447.9, 447.12, 447.13

Information given by treasurer, 445.23, 445.27

Land described, method, 446.13

Leasehold interests, 447.3

Limitation of recovery action, 448.12, 448.13, 614.22

Limitation on resale, charter cities, 420.224

Limitation to five years, cancellation, 446.37

Misconduct and fraud of officers, 446.26, 446.27

Mulct tax on houses of ill fame, 99.29

Notice of sale, 446.2, 446.4, 446.9–446.12

Old-age assistance recipients, 446.38

Penalties and interest, suspended taxes, 446.7

Personal property, distress, 445.47, 446.3–446.6

Place of sale, 446.4–446.8

Public as bidder, 446.18–446.21

Public bidder sale, special charter cities rights, 420.220–420.229

Public lands exempt, 446.7

## Purchaser

Bid and price, 446.16

Certificate of purchase given, 446.29

County officers prohibited from buying, 343.4

Identification in wrongful sale, 448.10, 448.11

School or university land, rights, 446.34

Special charter city, 420.223, 420.226

Real property, 445.6, 445.10, 446.7

Receipt filed for lien, subsequent taxes, 446.33

Record copies certified evidence, 446.36

Record kept by auditor and treasurer, 446.24, 447.5

## Redemption from sale

*General provisions*, ch 447

Certificate, fee to auditor, 333.15

Drainage tax sale, 455.171–455.178

**TAXATION** —Continued

## Tax sales —Continued

- Redemption from sale —Continued
  - Evidence, copies of records, 446.36
  - Limitation on action to redeem, 614.22
  - Notice of expiration, charter cities, 420.227
  - Special charter cities, 420.207, 420.238, 447.9–447.13
- Resale by charter city, limitation, 420.224
- Resale for nonpayment, 446.23
- Sale after public bidder sale, charter cities, 420.220
- Sale by mistake or fraud, effect, 448.8–448.11
- Sale canceled after five years, 446.37
- Scavenger sale, notice, 446.18
- School lands, rights affected, 446.34
- Special charter cities, 420.213–420.219, 420.237–420.248
- Special charter cities collecting own taxes, 420.220–420.229, 420.247, 420.248
- Subrogation, city to county rights, 420.225
- Subsequent sale, 446.28
- Subsequent taxes paid by purchaser, receipts filed, 446.32, 446.33
- Surplus paid to owner, 446.6
- Suspended taxes, interest and penalty allowed, 446.7
- Tax list to show property sold, 446.1
- Time of sales, 446.5, 446.7, 446.15, 446.28
- Titles
  - Drainage district sale, 455.176, 455.178, 455.179
  - Legalization of tax sales, limitation, 448.13
- Unavailable tax, report, credit, 446.22
- Unemployment compensation contributions, 96.7
- University land, rights affected, 446.34
- Validity of sale
  - Assessment to wrong person, effect, 446.35
  - Correction of erroneous tax, 445.61
  - Delinquent tax brought forward, 445.10
  - Fraudulent sale invalid, 446.26, 446.27, 448.9
  - Irregular notice immaterial, 446.14
  - Limitation of action on sales, 448.13
  - Officers de facto acts valid, 448.14
  - Void sales, 446.26, 446.27, 448.6–448.9
  - Wrongful sale, purchaser indemnified, 448.10
- Teachers pension liquidation, 294.14
- Telegraph and telephone companies, 433.1–433.15
- Three-point tax law, administration, 422.67–422.75
- Titles
  - Assignment of certificate, title effect, 446.31
  - Deeds, *generally*, ch 448
  - Irregularities disregarded, 420.217, 443.19
  - Irregularity in advertising sale, 446.14
  - Redemption after delivery of deed, 447.8
  - Sale for erroneous tax, effect, 445.61
  - Special charter city tax sales, 420.216–420.218, 420.244
- Tobacco products, 98.42–98.50
- Township levies, township halls, tax, erection and repair, 360.2, 360.8
- Transmission lines, ch 437
- Trust companies, 422.60–422.66, 428.36
- Unavailable taxes, county credited, 445.20–445.22

**TAXATION** —Continued

- Uniform federal taxes, Const., U. S. I, 8
- Unknown and known owners, description, 428.5–428.7
- Use tax
  - General provisions*, ch 423
  - Absorbing tax unlawful, 423.11
  - Applicable statutes, 423.17, 423.23
  - Boat registration refused unless tax paid, 106.55
  - Bond to secure payment, 423.15
  - Collection of tax
    - Distress warrant, sale, 445.6, 445.7, 626.29–626.31
    - Garnishment on distress warrant, 626.29–626.31
    - Method of collecting, 423.6
    - Retailer, by, 423.9
  - Debt to state, 423.12
  - Definitions, 423.1
  - Deposit of revenue, 423.24
  - Determination of tax by director, 423.16
  - Enforcement by director, 423.23
  - Evasion prevented, evidence, 423.5
  - Exempt property
    - Generally*, 423.1–423.4
    - War surplus purchased from U. S. by counties and municipalities, 422.44, 423.3
  - Failure to pay, penalties, 423.18
  - Foreign retailer, security given, 423.10
  - Fraud in making return, 423.19
  - Garnishment to collect, tax, 626.29–626.31
  - Incorrect return filed, remedies, 423.16
  - Liability of user, 423.14
  - Lien of tax, 423.17
  - Newsprint taxed, 423.1
  - Nonresident retailer, 423.10
  - Payment time, 423.6, 423.13, 423.14
  - Penalties for violations, 423.17–423.20
  - Purchase from U. S. government, 422.44
  - Rate of tax imposed, 423.2
  - Reciprocity between states, 423.25
  - Records kept by retailer, 423.21
  - Returns and reports
    - Extension of time, 423.13, 423.14
    - Failure to file, 423.16, 423.18, 423.20
    - Sales tax report, use tax credit, 423.8
  - Revenue to road use tax fund, 423.24
  - Revoking permits, grounds, 423.22
  - Sales both in and out of state taxed, 423.9
  - Securities sold for tax, 423.15
  - Services tax imposed, exemptions, 423.2, 423.4
  - Treasurer, oaths administered, 421.21
  - Utilities, 421.1(4)
  - Vehicle subject to registration, 423.1(7), 423.7, 423.8
  - Violations, penalties, 423.17–423.20
- Valuation
  - Generally*, 441.21
  - Aggregate certified to revenue director, 443.5
  - County auditor property report, 333.16
  - Electric power generating plants, 428.37
  - Utilities, 428.28
- Violations
  - Assessment, *see subhead Assessments above*

**TAXATION** —Continued

- Violations —Continued
  - Chain store tax, 424.13
  - Deed tax, 428A.10
  - Disclosing information contained in income tax returns, 422.20
  - Estimated tax, 422.88–422.90
  - Excessive levy, 444.7
  - Income tax, 422.25, 422.40, 422.70
  - Inheritance tax violations, 450.50, 450.69
  - Officers' misconduct in tax sales, 446.26, 446.27
  - Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, 425.29, 425.36
  - Resisting collectors, 445.2
  - Returns, preparation, confidential, ch 423A
  - Sales and services tax, 422.49, 422.58, 422.70
  - Show or circus without license, 332.51
  - Use tax, penalties, 423.11, 423.19, 423.26
- Void taxes for public contract or bonds, 23.16
- Voted tax, rescission forbidden, 345.12
- Voting machines or electronic systems, levy to purchase, 52.3
- Weed law assessments, 317.21
- Withholding, *generally*, 422.16

**TEACHERS**

- Agencies for employment, ch 95
- Appeals, contract termination, 279.17, 279.18
- Assessment for pension fund, 294.9
- Attendance records kept, 294.4
- Authority of directors to dismiss, 294.2
- Benefits, 97.13
- Board of educational examiners, ch 260
- Certificates
  - Administrative and supervisory, 260.5, 260.9
  - Authority of state board to issue, 260.2
  - Certificates, 1933, not affected by law, 260.16
  - Certification board, 257.10(11)
  - Classes of certificates, 260.6, 260.9
  - College credit in lieu of experience, 260.21
  - Condition precedent to teaching, 294.1
  - Elementary school field defined, 260.5
  - Experience as qualification, 294.2, 294.3
  - Fees for issuance or renewal, 260.14, 260.15
  - Five-year certificate renewed for life, 260.13
  - Five-year regular, enumerated, 260.11
  - Foreign applicant, conditions, 260.10
  - Life certificates, 260.13
  - Normal training high school certificates, renewal, 260.21
  - Professional teaching practices commission, recommendations, 272A.6
  - Qualifications required of applicants, 260.2
  - Regulation, 260.20
  - Renewal of certificates, 260.12–260.15
  - Secondary school field defined, 260.5
  - Special certificate, 260.11, 260.12, 260.17
  - State certificate valid for position required, 260.6
  - Student teachers, 260.27
  - Substitute teachers' certificates, 260.19
  - Tenure of various certificates, 260.11
  - Uniform county certificates, renewal, 260.21
  - Valid state certificates required, 260.6

**TEACHERS** —Continued

- Cigarette law enforcement aided, 98.4
  - Compensation, withheld without certificate or diploma, 294.1
  - Contracts for teaching, *see Employment of Teachers below*
  - Diplomas, qualifications, 260.7–260.9
  - Discharge for cause, hearing, 279.27
  - Employment of teachers
    - Agencies for employment, ch 95
    - Authority of board, 279.12, 294.2
    - Compensation stated in contract, 279.13
    - Contracts, legal requirements, 279.12, 279.13
    - Dismissal procedure, appeals, 279.27, ch 290, 294.2
    - Eligibility, 294.1, 294.2
    - Nepotism law inapplicable, 71.1
    - Reorganization, effect on contract, 275.33
    - Salaries, *see Salaries below*
    - Second contract void, pending release of first, 279.13
    - Subdirectors, authority to hire, 279.12
    - Uncertified, not eligible, 294.1, 294.2
    - Veterans preference law applicable, 70.1
  - Examinations conducted by board of examiners, 260.4
  - Exemption of property from execution, 627.6(17)
  - Experience as qualification, 294.2, 294.3
  - Fire drills required monthly, 100.31
  - Governed by board's rules, 279.8
  - Group life insurance, 509.1–509.13
  - Hearing officers, 272A.8
  - Hearings after termination of contract, 279.15, 279.16
  - Homes for teachers may be provided, 296.1
  - Indigents medical care, complaint filed, 255.2
  - Institutes, ch 272
  - Insurance, group, 509.1–509.13
  - Medical care for indigents, complaint, 255.2
  - Normal training
    - Contracts for training teachers, 262.30, 262.32
    - Federal-state aid, vocational board of regents to approve, 258.4–258.7
  - Pension system, 294.8, 294.10–294.14
  - Probationary period, 279.19
  - Professional teaching practices commission, ch 272A
  - Pupils dismissed and readmitted, 282.4, 282.5
  - Qualifications, 294.1, 294.2
  - Reports, 294.5, 299.15
  - Retirement system, funds, 294.8–294.10
  - Rules of directors governing teachers, 279.8
  - Salaries
    - Contract to specify salary, 279.13
    - Uncertified teacher cannot recover, 294.1
  - Sick leave, 279.40
  - Termination of contracts, notice by superintendent, 279.15
  - Vocational education standards, 258.4(7)
- TEACHERS COLLEGE (CEDAR FALLS)**  
*See 268.2, UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA (CEDAR FALLS)*

**TEACHERS INSURANCE ANNUITY ASSOCIATION**

Exception to IPERS, 97B.42

**TEACHING PRACTICES COMMISSION, PROFESSIONAL***General provisions*, ch 272A**TEAMSTER**

Exemption of property from execution, 627.6(18)

**TELEGRAMS**

Child labor regulations, 92.1–92.8

Defined, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, 554.1201

Liability for error, 477.7–477.9

Penalty for employee revealing contents, 477.6

**TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES**

Actions against companies

Claim presented before suit, 477.9

Message mistakes or delay, 477.7–477.9

Notice, to remove lines, 319.2, 477.2

Original notice, service, 617.3

Place of bringing actions, 616.8, 616.9

Bridges, use, 314.11

Child labor law applicable, ch 92

Claim for damages presented, 477.9

Company defined, 433.12

Condemnation for, authorized, 477.4

Construction of line, damages, 477.3, 477.4

Construction of line on secondary roads, 319.5

Credit cards, false use, 715.1

Directory, notice of violations, 727.7

Duties, failure to perform, 477.7

Facilities, equal service to all, 477.5

Highway obstructions prohibited, 319.2–319.7

Liability, 477.3–477.9

Malicious mischief, 716.3

Mortgages and deeds of trust, recording, ch 555

New lines, located by engineer, 319.5

Original notice in actions, how served, 617.3

Penalty for violations, 477.14

Poles and wires, *see POLES AND WIRES*

Rates and services, regulation, 476.1–476.20

Reciprocal telephone service, 477.10–477.13

Removal of lines for road construction, 477.2

Removal when obstructing roads, 319.1–319.6

Right of way for lines authorized, 477.1, 477.3

Security interests, ch 555

Taxation

*Generally*, ch 433

Capital stock, when exempt, 427.1(19)

Reassessment by revenue department, ch 439

Venue of actions against, 616.8, 616.9

Violations

Divulging messages, 477.6

Electronic eavesdropping, 727.8

Error in message, willful, 477.6

Failure to give service, 477.11–477.14

Failure to remove wire or poles, 319.8

Legal privileges withdrawn, 477.5, 477.14

Malicious phone calls, 708.7

**TELEGRAPH AND TELEPHONE COMPANIES —**

Continued

Violations —Continued

Message, delay in transmission, 477.5

Messages, revealing contents, 477.6

Notice of emergency use, violations, 727.7

Penalty, deprivation of legal status, 477.5, 477.14

Tax violations, 433.3, 433.15

Wire tapping, 727.8

**TELEPHONE CALLS**

Anonymous, penalty, 708.7

Directory assistance, no charge, 476.6

Falsely claiming emergency, 727.5

Obstructing emergency calls, 727.5

Wiretapping, electronic eavesdropping, 727.8

**TELEVISION**

Area education agency, 273.10

Cities, essential corporate purpose, 384.24

Educational radio and television, and state communications, 18.132–18.153

Libel and slander liability

Candidate for office, retraction, 659.4

Damages, actual, retraction, 659.2

Exemplary damages, when allowed, 659.3

Retraction, damages, 659.2–659.4

Truth as defense in libel prosecutions, Const., Iowa, I, 8

Securities sales, out-of-state, 502.610

**TEMPERANCE SOCIETIES**

Incorporation, ch 504

**TENANCY**

Forcible entry and detainer action, ch 648

Joint tenants

Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4

Created by express intent, 557.15

Inheritance tax liability, 450.3(5)

Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525

Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3

Landlord tenant, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*

Life tenants

Apportionment of rent by executor, 562.1

Conveyances since 1907, nonenlargement, 557.21

Homestead elected in lieu of dower, 561.12

Nonenlargement by words of remainder, 557.21

Petition for sale, 557.9

Rent apportioned at death by executor, 562.1

Rule in Shelley's case abolished, 557.20

Successor to life tenant, rent, 562.10

Termination of life estate, farm tenancy, 562.8

Termination of life estate, nonfarm, 562.9

Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3

Mobile homes, *see LANDLORD AND TENANT*

Multiple housing co-operatives, ch 499A

Notice, forcible entry and detainer, 648.3, 648.4

Tenants at will

Cities, housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117

Eviction for health order violation, 413.117

Farm tenancy, termination notice, 562.5–562.7

Forcible entry or detention action, ch 648



**TENANCY** —Continued**Tenants at will** —Continued

- Holding over after notice, double rent, 562.2
- Presumption, notice to terminate, 562.4
- Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22
- Writ of possession, 646.24

**Tenants by the entirety**

- Cotenants liable for rent, 557.15, 557.16
- Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525

**Tenants for years**

- Cities, housing law, 413.78, 413.79, 413.106, 413.117
- Eviction for health order violation, 413.117
- Farm tenancy, termination notice, 562.5–562.7
- Forcible entry or detention action, ch 648
- Holding over after notice, double rent, 562.2
- Presumption of tenancy at will, notice, 562.4
- Rent liability, court changes ownership, 646.22
- Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3
- Writ of possession, 646.24

**Tenants in common**

- Action to recover realty from cotenant, 646.4
- Cotenant in possession liable for rent, 557.16
- Created by conveyance, presumption, 557.15
- Definition, 557.15
- Recovery of real property, 646.4
- Redemption rights on execution sale, 628.24
- Simultaneous death Act, devolution, 633.525
- Walls in common, ch 563
- Waste, liable for treble damages, 658.1–658.3

**Termination of tenancy at will by notice, 648.4****TENDER****Adjudicated value of river lands by occupant, effect, 568.19****Agricultural products to bonded warehouse, discrimination prohibited, 543.27****Amount of security interest by execution creditor, 626.34–626.42****Animals distrained, damages, 188.13****Attorney fee, tender required to avoid, 625.25****Clerk of court, deposit with, 538.5****Contract rights, effect, 538.4****Damages**

- Entry to make land survey, 355.12
- Highway established, altered or vacated, 306.37
- Trespassing animals, 188.13

**Demand for performance, 538.1****Failure to object, waiver, 538.8****False use of a financial instrument, 715.1****Fee for certificate of tax due, 445.23****Fraudulent practice, 714.8****Garnishee, tender of fees and mileage, 642.9****Holder absent, manner of making, 538.5****Keeping tender good, requirements, ch 538****Lien of tenderer for care, expense, 538.4****Nonacceptance of tender, 538.7****Objections to tender, made at time, 538.8****Offer in writing, 538.6****Perishable goods, tenderer's duties, 538.4****Place of making, 538.2, 538.3****Place when holder absent from state, 538.5****Publication charges for official notice, refusal, effect, 618.8****TENDER** —Continued**Purchase price for samples, pure food law, 189.5****Quitclaim deed, for title, cost, 649.5****Receipt demanded before delivery, 538.8****Recipient lacking, deposit with clerk, 538.5****Sales law provisions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*****Subsequent acceptance of tender, 538.7****Tax payments, when treasurer must accept, 445.5****Waiver of defects, no objections, 538.8****Witness fees and expenses, 622.77, 642.9****TENEMENT HOUSES****Fire escapes, ch 103, 413.35–413.46****Housing law applicable, 413.3(3), see *HOUSING LAW*****TERMINALS****Motor vehicle carriers with fixed termini, 325.1****Motor vehicle truckers, 327.1****Railway stations, see *RAILROADS*****Terminal charges, schedules, 327D.67****TERMS OF COURT****Appellate court, continuous, 684.32****District court, continuous, no terms, 602.10, 602.11****Supreme court, 684.5–684.12****TERRORISM****Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30****TESTIMONY****Civil cases, ch 622, see *EVIDENCE*****Competition law, confidential, 553.9****Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 12, see *CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Evidence*****Husband and wife, 726.4****Perpetuating testimony****Civil cases, R.C.P. 159–166, see *DEPOSITIONS*****Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 12****Witnesses, 709.6****TESTING STATIONS****Truck overloads tested, 212.6, 321.465****TEXTBOOKS****See ch 301, *SCHOOLS*****THEATERS****Blank cartridges, use allowed, 727.2****Doors open outward, 103.8****Exits, 103.6–103.9****Fire escapes, requirements, 103.1–103.9****Insurance associations, basic rate reserve, 518A.14****Obscenity law, ch 728, see also *OBSCENITY*****Parking reservation authorized, 321.360****Smoking prohibited, 98A.2–98A.6****THEFT****Burglary, 713.1****Consolidation, 714.1****Criminal provisions, ch 714, see *CRIMES, subhead Theft*****Deception, taking services, 714.1****Defense, claim of right, 714.4**

**THEFT** —Continued

Indictment, short form, R.Cr.P. 30  
 Pickpocketing, 714.2  
 Shoplifting, 714.5  
 Trespass on land, no theft, 714.6  
 Vehicles, not permanently taking, 714.7

**THERAPY AND THERAPEUTICS**

Department of therapeutics at University of Iowa, 263.4  
 Physical therapists, 147.1–147.93  
 Therapeutic effect of drugs, false labeling, 203.4

**THINGS IN ACTION**

See *CHOSSES IN ACTION*

**THREATS**

Bomb threats, 712.6–712.8  
 Injury threatened, injunction, R.C.P. 321  
 Malicious threats by phone, 708.7  
 Obstruction of justice, 719.3  
 Witnesses, 719.3

**THRESHING**

Lien, ch 571  
 Machines, taxation, 427.13(5)

**TIMBER**

Contract for sale, 554.2107  
 Culture Acts  
     *General provisions*, ch 161  
     State horticultural society to aid, 186.3  
 Geological survey investigation, 305.4  
 Injuring, 560.6, 658.4, 658.7, 658.8  
 Secured transactions, 554.9203, 554.9402, 554.11105

**TIME**

Allegation of time in pleading, R.C.P. 92  
 Appearance in court, time for, R.C.P. 53  
 Commercial transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Computation, statutory construction, 4.1(22)  
 Daylight savings time, 122A.1  
 Dismissal of action for want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1  
 Limits on starting actions, chs 614, 615, see *LIMITATION OF ACTIONS*  
 Original notice, cited to appear, R.C.P. 49, 53, 54  
 Original notice requirements, R.C.P. 53  
 Pleadings and motions, time for filing, R.C.P. 85  
 Publication of original notices, R.C.P. 60–63  
 Standard time, defined, 122A.1

**TIRES**

Motor vehicle law, 321.1  
 Pneumatic tires, safety standards, 321.440  
 Snow tires, requirements, 321.236

**TITHES**

Constitutional prohibition, Const., Iowa, I, 3

**TITLES**

Abandoned river channels  
     Action to determine title, 568.19  
     Conveyance of title by state, 568.12

**TITLES** —Continued

Abandoned river channels —Continued  
     Failure to convey, refund, 568.16, 568.20  
     Rights of occupants on sale, 568.10  
 Abandoned spouse, property rights, 597.10  
 Abstracts of title  
     Bank loans, costs paid by borrower, 524.905(5, h)  
     Court records involving title to realty, 624.21  
     Drainage records no part of title, 465.28  
     Partition actions, R.C.P. 272  
     Recovery of real property, pleading, 646.7–646.9  
     School fund loans, state, 262.14  
 Actions involving title to real estate, see *REAL PROPERTY*, subhead *Actions*  
 Adverse possession, title claim by, 564.1  
 Affidavits explanatory of title, presumption, 558.8  
 After-acquired interest, estoppel by deed, 557.4  
 Aliens' property rights, Const., Iowa, I, 22; 567.1–567.8  
 Ancient deeds and instruments, limitation of actions, 614.14–614.23  
 Art work acquired by state, 304A.14  
 Bank deposits and collections, warranty of title, 554.4207  
 Bills of lading, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Bond to convey real estate, foreclosure, 654.11, 654.12  
 Boundary disputes, title determined, ch 650  
 Cemetery lots abandoned, reversioner's right, 566.25  
 Certificate of entry, assignment carries title, 558.7  
 Chain of title  
     Claims to real estate antedating 1960; 614.17  
     Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38  
     Record of title kept in land office, 10.1  
 Change in title by court action, 558.66, 606.14  
 Christian name, variation, effect, 558.6  
 City-owned real estate  
     *Generally*, ch 569  
     Plats to have abstract of title attached, 409.9  
 Clerk's fee for certifying change, 606.15  
 Color of title defined, 560.2  
 Commercial paper, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Commissioner's deed, conveys title, 624.29–624.35  
 Commissioner to convey real estate, 624.29–624.33  
 Condemnation records, presumption, 472.41  
 Contract for sale of real estate, forfeiture, ch 656  
 Conveyance by court commissioner, 624.31–624.35  
 Conveyances of title, *generally*, ch 558  
 Co-operatives, contracts authorized without acquiring title, 499.8  
 Co-operatives, multiple housing, 499A.1, 499A.11–499A.13  
 "Co-operative", use in business title restricted, 497.30, 498.32  
 Corporate stock, title divested by execution, right to vote, 491.55  
 County-owned real estate  
     *Generally*, 569.1–569.8  
     Authority to acquire, 332.1–332.3(12)

**TITLES** —Continued

County-owned real estate —Continued  
 Buildings, *see COUNTY, subhead Buildings and Grounds*  
 Court conveyances, validity of title, 624.31–624.35  
 Credit union, use of title restricted, 533.3  
 Curative Acts, ch 589, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*  
 Decrees of court affecting title entered on transfer book, 558.66  
 Disputed corners and boundaries, ch 650  
 Documents of title, 554.7101–554.7603  
 Drainage provisions  
   Changes of title, right to vote, 462.9, 462.10  
   Drainage records, not part of title, abstract, 465.28  
   Tax sale, acquisition by bondholder, 455.178  
   Tax sale, acquisition by county, 455.176, 455.178  
   Voting power when title held in trust, 455.179  
 Easements acquired by adverse possession, 564.1  
 Eminent domain  
   Abandoned railroad right of way, 471.17  
   Presumptive evidence of title, 472.41  
 Escheat, procedure to obtain title, 567.5, 567.6  
 Estray law provisions, 188.1, 188.36, 188.38, 188.40  
 Extinct religious societies, transfer, 504.23  
 Federal lands  
   Authority to acquire state lands, 1.4  
   Fish and game refuges, 1.5–1.9  
   Grants, 10.9, 10.11  
   Land office records, 10.1, 622.41–622.51  
   National forests, 1.9  
   Railroad land grants, recording, 558.9, 558.10  
 Forcible entry and detainer actions, ch 648  
 Forfeiture of real estate contracts, 656.1, 656.6  
 Forms of conveyances, 558.19  
 Forty-year marketable record, 614.29–614.38  
 Gifts, devises and bequests  
   Estate proceedings, *see WILLS*  
   Public bodies, acceptance to pass title, 565.6  
   State, acceptance necessary to pass title, 565.3  
   Townships, acceptance required, 359.29  
 Grain bargaining agency, 542A.1  
 Grantee, after-acquired interest inures to, 557.4  
 Grantor described as spouse or heir, presumption, 558.14  
 Highway right of ways, 306.9  
 Homestead tax credit, owner must be titleholder, 425.11  
 Individual drainage rights, record not part of title, 465.28  
 Insurance commissioner, notice served addressed to official title, 511.28, 515.74  
 Insurance prohibited, 515.48(10)  
 Inurement of after-acquired interest to grantee, 557.4  
 Investment securities, 554.8301  
 Iowa-Missouri boundary commission, effect on titles, page lxii, Vol. I  
 Islands or abandoned river channels, 568.10, 568.19, 568.20  
 Judgment, motion to vacate, title protected, R.C.P. 254(a)  
 Land office and patents, ch 10

**TITLES** —Continued

Legalizing Acts, ch 589, *see LEGALIZING ACTS*  
 Legislative bills, Const., Iowa, III, 29; 3.1  
 Lien of personal taxes, vendor and purchaser, 445.30  
 Limitation of actions affecting title, 614.1, 614.14–614.28, ch 615  
 Lost property, finder's title, 644.5, 644.11  
 Lost records, proceedings and proof, ch 647  
 Marketable record title, 614.29–614.38  
 Mortgages of realty, title in mortgagor, 557.14  
 Motor vehicle provisions  
   Certificate of title, 321.17–321.52  
   Commission on aging, 18.115, 601J.5  
   “Owner” defined, 321.1  
   Registration of specially constructed or foreign vehicle, certificate surrendered, 321.23  
   Registration plates, 321.171  
   Sale of unused vehicle, certificate, 321.67  
   Security interests, 321.24  
   Transfer, *general provisions*, 321.45–321.51  
 Municipally-owned real estate, *see subhead City-Owned Real Estate above*  
 Nonresident aliens, limitation on acquiring title, 567.1  
 Notarial seals of nonresidents, 558.15  
 Occupying claimants, color of title, ch 560  
 Option to remove improvements when title questioned, 560.7  
 Parks and highways under conservation commission, title, 111.10, 111.14  
 Partition action, ch 651, *see PARTITION PROCEEDINGS*  
 Party walls, ch 563  
 Personal property transfers, *see PERSONAL PROPERTY; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Plats, city subdivisions or additions, ch 409  
 Possession claims, ancient deeds, limitation, 614.23  
 Preserved on modification of judgment, R.C.P. 254  
 Quieting title action, ch 649  
 Railroad land grants record, 558.9, 558.10  
 Railroad lands, Dubuque and Pacific, 10.12  
 Real estate, state institutions, 262.37  
 Recovery of real property, 646.3  
 Religious societies, extinct, disposition, 504.23  
 Restoration of lost records, ch 647  
 Reversion of titles  
   Inheritance tax lien removed, 450.52  
   Limitation, 614.24–614.28  
   Railroad right of way abandoned, 327G.76, 327G.77  
   Schoolhouse sites, 297.15–297.21  
   Waste, action by reversioner, 658.2, 658.5  
 Right of ways, 306.9  
 Sales of goods, 554.2403  
 Savings and loan associations, conversion, 534.26  
 School lands, chs 297, 302, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Lands*  
 Secured transactions, title to collateral, 554.9202  
 State-owned property  
   Generally, ch 569  
   Dormitories at state institutions, 262.37  
   Federal land granted to state, list, 10.11  
   Fish and game, title in state, 109.2, 109.3

**TITLES** —Continued

## State-owned property —Continued

- Gifts to state, conditions, acceptance, 111.12, 565.3
- Islands and abandoned river channels, ch 568
- Official records, 304.15
- Road machinery, federal donation, 307A.3
- State parks, title in state, 111.10, 111.12
- State university land, patent, 10.13
- State reports and documents, titles arranged, 16.3
- Stolen property, proof of title, 645.2–645.4
- Supreme court reversal, effect, 686.16
- Tax titles

- Assignment of certificate, title effect, 446.31
- Deeds, *generally*, ch 448
- Irregularities disregarded, 420.217, 443.19
- Irregularity in advertising sale, 446.14
- Limitation on action to set aside, 614.22
- Redemption after delivery of deed, 447.8
- Sale for erroneous tax, effect, 445.61
- Special charter city tax sales, 420.216–420.218, 420.244

Title acquired under judgment, later reversed, effect, 686.16

Title insurance companies exempt from corporate income tax, 422.34(1)

## Title of actions and proceedings

- Appeal, 814.2
- District court, docketing, 606.7(4), 606.8
- Execution levies on real estate, encumbrance book entries, 626.20

Name of cause not to be changed, 611.14

Transcript, effect same as original, 558.13

Transfer of title, auditor's fee, 333.15

## Use of professional titles

- Accountants, 116.25
- Certified public accountants, 116.7
- Certified shorthand reporters, 115.6
- Chiropractors, dentists, optometrists, osteopaths, physicians, surgeons, podiatrists, 147.74

Walls in common, ch 563

## Warehouse provisions

- Bonded warehouses, negotiable receipts, restrictions, 543.18

Warehouse receipts law provisions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Warranty of title by deed, 558.19(3)

**TOBACCO**

- Advertisement near schools, penalty, 98.40, 98.41
- Cigar and tobacco products, taxation, 98.42–98.50
- Cigarette law, 98.1–98.41, ch 551A
- Cigar stores, 98.1–98.41
- Sale or gift to minor, penalty, 98.2, 98.3
- Use by school pupils prohibited, 279.9

**TOILETS**

- Food establishments, 170.6
- Food service sanitation code, required, 170A.7
- Handicapped persons, construction standards for, ch 104A
- Hotel sanitation code, required, 170B.8
- Housing law
  - Cellar location regulated, 413.61

**TOILETS** —Continued

## Housing law —Continued

- Cleanliness enforced, 413.69
- Fixtures, insanitary, replaced, 413.85
- Floors beneath, kept repaired, 413.65
- Lighting and ventilating, 413.25, 413.32
- Multiple dwellings, requirements, 413.85
- Plumbing, 413.34, 413.85, 413.86
- Requirements, *generally*, 413.32, 413.55, 413.86
- Pay toilets prohibited, 135.21

**TOLEDO STATE JUVENILE HOME**

*See* ch 244, *JUVENILE HOME*

**TOLL BRIDGES**

*See* ch 313A, 427.13

**TOMBS AND TOMBSTONES**

- Cemeteries, 566.1–566.27, *see CEMETERIES*
- Marking and registry of soldiers' graves, 250.14–250.16

**TON**

- Standard of weight, 210.4
- Trailer registration fees, 321.123
- Truck registration fees, 321.120–321.122
- Wheel load maximum, 321.463

**TONTINE CONTRACTS**

Defined as “stock”, 501.1

**TOOLS**

- Burglar tools in possession, 713.4
- Exemption from execution, 627.6(17)
- Exemption from taxation, 427.1(16)
- Prison labor, tools furnished for, 356.18, 356.20

**TORNADO**

- Disaster services and public disorders, 29C.1
- Insurance, 515.48, 515.49, 518A.1, *see INSURANCE*
- Joint county-municipal disaster office, 29C.9
- Schools, drills, 100.31
- Tax remission in tornado loss, 445.62

**TORT CLAIMS**

- See IOWA TORT CLAIMS ACT*, ch 25A
- Against local government, ch 613A
- Against state of Iowa, ch 25A, 96.17(3)

**TORTS**

- Actions in courts, *see ACTIONS*
- Anatomical gifts, liability, 142A.8
- Committed in state, basis for service of process, 617.3
- Contributory negligence, pleading, 619.17
- Iowa tort claims Act, ch 25A
- Liability of governmental subdivisions, ch 613A
- Negligence, liability, *see NEGLIGENCE*
- Parental responsibility for acts of children, 613.16
- Personal injury action, limitation, 614.1
- Public use of private land or waters, liability limited, ch 111C
- Spouse, tort liability, 597.19

**TOWNS**

See *CITIES*

**TOWNSHIP**

Accounts audited and examined, 11.18–11.21  
 Aeronautics and airports, 328.1–330A.19  
 Attorney authorized on tax appeals, 441.41  
 Attorney in litigation specified, 359.18, 359.19  
 Bank stock ownership, Const., Iowa, VIII, 4  
 Benefited fire districts, ch 357B  
 Benefited street lighting districts, ch 357C  
 Bonds  
   Fire and police pension funds invested, 410.3, 411.7(2)  
   Indebtedness reported, appeals on contracts, 23.5(9)  
   Insurance companies to invest in, 511.8(2)  
   Officers and employees, see *BONDS*  
   Penal provisions, 24.24  
   Sale of bonds, ch 75  
   Void if improperly issued, 23.16  
 Bonds on public contracts, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.12–23.16  
 Bonds, public  
   Authority to sell, ch 75  
   Deposit of funds outside Iowa to pay, 453.4  
   Exchange for legal debts, permitted, 75.9  
   Maturity and payment, ch 76  
   Penalty, officer, failure of duty, 75.8  
   Tax levy by state to pay bonds, 444.20  
   Township hall bonds, 360.7  
 Boundaries  
   *Generally*, 359.1–359.9  
   City covers, functions transferred to city, 359.24–359.27  
 Cemeteries, 332.3(29, 30), 359.28–359.41  
 Claims, state against townships, procedure, 25.6  
 Clerk  
   See also *subhead Officers below*  
   Bond, furnished and paid for by township, 64.12  
   Bonds, approval by board of supervisors, 64.19  
   Cemetery duties, 359.40, 359.41  
   Cemetery funds, custody, 359.21  
   Compensation and fees, 359.47, 360.2  
   Depositories of fund, list kept, 454.6  
   Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8  
   Election and term, 39.22, 39.23  
   Election duties  
   *Generally*, 50.20, 359.22, 359.23  
   Canvass of votes, 50.20–50.22  
   Receive and file election books, 50.18, 50.19  
   Estray animals, duties, 188.14–188.48  
   Fence dispute, duties, 113.10, 113.11, 113.23–113.25  
   Fire marshal's regulations enforced, 101.8  
   Fires, duty to investigate, 100.2–100.4, 100.34  
   Funds collected, disbursed, 359.21, 453.1  
   Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(4)  
   Office abolished, city take over, 359.24–359.27  
   Real estate, reversion, duties, 360.9  
   Receipts and expenditures posted, 359.23  
   Violations, failure to investigate fires, penalty, 100.4  
 Code and session laws, supervisors may buy, 18.94

**TOWNSHIP —Continued**

Condemnation, right to purchase, 471.5  
 Constables, see *CONSTABLES*  
 Contracts  
   Preference to Iowa products and labor, 73.1, 73.3, 73.6  
   Public, see *CONTRACTS*  
 Conveyance, right to receive, 569.1  
 County divided into townships, 359.1  
 Debt limit, constitutional, Const., Iowa, XI, 3  
 Deeds and leases executed, 569.7  
 Division of townships, 359.1–359.8  
 Elections  
   Ballots, separate from machine, 49.30  
   Clerk, election, term of office, 39.22, 39.23  
   Clerk's duties, 359.22  
   Clerk's financial report, posting, 359.23  
   First election in new township, 359.10–359.13  
   Trustees, election, term of office, 39.18, 39.22  
   Voting machines, 52.1  
 Employees covered by federal social security, ch 97C  
 Execution sale, bidding for debt due, 569.2, 569.3  
 Fences, railway, local regulations not applicable, 327G.8  
 Fire district, benefited, ch 357B  
 Fire district, benefited, agreements with special charter cities, 359.43  
 Fire equipment purchased, 359.42–359.45  
 Former township restored, 359.9  
 Funds  
   Accounting given to treasurer, 452.11  
   Accounts audited and examined, 11.7–11.21  
   Cemetery funds, 359.21, 359.35, 566.14–566.16  
   City covers township, funds transferred, 359.24–359.27  
   Clerk to have custody, 359.21  
   Deposits in banks, 453.1–453.8, 524.805(7)  
   Failure to account, Const., Iowa, III, 23; 63.13  
   General fund, uses, 359.28  
   Investments  
   Cemetery fund investments, 566.15  
   Federal insured loans, 682.2, 682.3  
   Loan or use by county treasurer, punishment, 452.4  
   Receipts and expenditures posted, 359.23  
   Transfer of funds, 24.21, 24.22, 359.27  
   Garnishment not permitted, 642.2  
 Gift accepted  
   Authority, management, 359.29, 565.6–565.15  
   Cemetery donations, 566.14–566.18  
   Tax voted to maintain, 565.8–565.11  
   Trustees appointed by court, bond, 565.7  
 Halls  
   *General provisions*, ch 360  
   Funds, see *subhead Funds above*  
 Hazardous materials, transporting, accidents reported, 321.266  
 Highway patent suits, legal counsel, 7.5  
 Hospital, area, ch 145A  
 Indebtedness limited, Const., Iowa, XI, 3; 407.1  
 Joint city-township memorials, 37.21, 360.4  
 Litigation expenses, tax levy, 359.19

**TOWNSHIP** —Continued

Management of realty when title vests, 569.5, 569.6  
 Meetings open to public, ch 28A  
 Name changed, procedure, 359.14–359.16  
 New township formed, 359.6–359.16  
 Officers  
   Appointment, temporary, 66.19  
   Bond, action on, sealed bids, divulging, 72.4  
 Bonds  
   Additional security and discharge of sureties, ch 65  
   Approval by township clerk, 64.19  
   Beneficiaries, for use and benefit, 64.18  
   Custody, filed with county auditor, 64.23  
   Failure to give bond, penalty, 64.25  
 Clerk, 359.20 et seq.  
 Code and session laws, to successor, 18.94  
 Compensation, supervisors fix, 332.3(10)  
 Counsel for trustees, 359.18, 359.19  
 County attorney, advice and opinions, 336.2(7)  
 Deposit in banks, 453.1–453.12  
 Election, 39.18–39.23  
 Election results sent to county auditor, 359.22  
 Fees and fines reported annually, 79.7  
 Nepotism prohibited, 71.1, 71.2  
 Nomination, 43.21  
 Removal from office, 65.3, 65.8, ch 66  
 Report to revenue department, 421.17(6)  
 Resignations, to whom made, 69.4(4)  
 Sex no disqualification for holding office, Const., Iowa, Amend. 1926; 39.25  
 Suspension from office, 66.19  
 Terms of office, 39.8, 39.18–39.23, 69.1, 69.12  
 Time and manner of qualifying, ch 63  
 Trustees  
   Depository banks, location specified, 453.4  
   Election and term of office, 39.18, 39.22  
 Vacancies, 69.8(7), 69.9  
 Violations, bribery and acceptance of bribes, 722.1, 722.2  
 Parks, public, improvement tax, 359.30  
 Public contracts and bonds, hearings, procedure, prerequisites, 23.1–23.15  
 Public grounds and buildings, 359.28–359.41  
 Public improvements and bonds, 23.1–23.16  
 Railroad fences, local regulations not applicable, 327G.8  
 Real estate, reversion, payment, 360.9  
 Real estate title acquired, ch 569  
 Road expenditures, published by county, 349.16  
 Schools, ch 274, *see SCHOOLS, subhead Districts*  
 Sectarian use, money for, prohibited, 343.8, 343.9  
 Social security, federal, ch 97C  
 Soil conservation, 467A.9  
 Tax exemption on property, 427.1(2)  
 Tax levies, 359.19, 359.30, 359.35, 359.43, 421.17  
 Title to real estate acquired, ch 569  
 Tort claims, ch 613A  
 Trustees  
   Animal board of health, constitute, 165.35  
   Animals trespassing, 188.11–188.14  
   Cemeteries, duties, 359.28–359.41, 566.14–566.16

**TOWNSHIP** —Continued

Trustees —Continued  
   Compensation and fees, 359.46  
   Deeds and leases executed, 569.7  
   Depositories for funds approved, 453.1, 453.2  
   Duties in general, 359.17  
   Election and term of office, 39.18, 39.22  
   Election qualifications, tenure, 359.11  
   Fence viewers, ch 113, 359.17  
   Indigents, hospitalization, duty, 255.2  
   Number of trustees, 359.17  
   Poor relief, *generally*, 252.2–252.9, 252.25–252.41  
   Record of acts and proceedings, 359.20  
   School lands sold, 302.4, 302.7, 302.35  
   Tax exemption for infirm, 427.8, 427.9  
   Tax levies, 359.19, 359.30, 359.35, 359.43, 360.8  
   Township hall duties, ch 360  
 Weed eradication, ch 317

**TOXINES**

Animal serums made by state, 266.24–266.26  
 Antitoxin distribution, 135.11(9)

**TRACIS**

*Generally, ch 692, Traffic Records and Criminal Information System*

**TRACKS**

Eminent domain for land necessary, 471.9(2, 3)  
 Repair ordered by transportation department, 327C.4  
 Spur tracks, 327G.64–327G.69  
 Streets, repairs between tracks, 364.11  
 Taxation, listing amount of track, 434.1  
 Unsafe tracks, use forbidden, 327C.4  
 Vegetation destruction, 327F.27–327F.29  
 Weeds to be destroyed, 317.9–317.14

**TRACTORS**

*See also MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Farm Tractors and Farm Equipment; Tractors*  
 Defined, 321.1

**TRADE AND COMMERCE**

*See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Accounts, assignment, ch 539  
 Advertisements, *see ADVERTISING*  
 Assignments of nonnegotiable paper, ch 539  
 Auctioneers, ch 546  
 Banking provision, chs 524–533B  
 Branded articles, ch 548  
 Businessmen's associations, incorporation, 504.1–504.6  
 Chattel loans, ch 536  
 Child labor, ch 92  
 Commercial clubs incorporation, 504.1–504.6  
 Commercial transactions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*  
 Competition law, ch 553  
 Contracts, ch 537, *see CONTRACTS*  
 Co-operative associations, chs 497–499  
 Co-operatives not in restraint of trade, 499.11  
 Corporations, 491.1–491.68, ch 504  
 Custom and usage, commercial transactions, 554.1201–554.1205  
 Dairy products, marketing, *generally*, ch 192A

**TRADE AND COMMERCE** —ContinuedFactories, *see* **FACTORIES**

Fair trade provisions

Cigarettes, ch 551A

Discrimination by monopolies

Complaint sent to attorney general, 551.7

Contracts in violation, void, 551.5

Co-operative association exemptions, 499.11

Dairy products, 192A.3–192A.6

Enforcement of law, 551.6

Exceptions, 551.11

Injunctions for violations, 551.9

Penalty for violations, 551.4

Permits to corporations revoked, 551.8, 551.9

Purchases, practices prohibited, 551.2

Remedies cumulative to others, 551.10

Sales, practices prohibited, 551.1

Discrimination, *generally*

Dairy products, 192A.3–192A.6

Insurance rates, chs 515A, 515B

Railroad rates, ch 327D

Sales practices prohibited, 551.1

Price fixing in general

Co-operatives agreements exempt, 499.11

Dairy products, 192A.3–192A.6

Dams, power output limited, receivership, 469.15

Marketing association contracts, ch 500

Railroad rates, ch 327D, *see* **RAILROADS**Trade-marked or branded articles, *see also*  
**LABELS, MARKS AND BRANDS**

Violations

Injunction against discrimination, 551.9

Remedies cumulative, 551.10

Revocation of corporation permit, 551.8

Unfair discrimination, penalty, 551.4

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

Industrial loan companies, ch 536A

Interest rates

Amount chargeable, 535.2

Consumer credit Code, ch 537

Corporations, usurious rate, 535.2(2)

Interest in excess of two percent a month, 535.6

Judgments and decrees, 535.3

Small loan law, ch 536

Usury, penalty, 535.4, 535.5

Interstate, cigarette selling, 98.15

Iowa products, preference given, ch 73

Itinerant merchants, ch 81

Labels, registration, ch 548

Law merchant

Notaries powers and duties, 77.7

Supplementary, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Liquid transport carriers restraint of trade provisions, 327A.14

Losses, insurance authorized, 545.35(8)

Lotteries prohibited, Const., Iowa, III, 28

Marks, registration, ch 548

Money defined, 535.1

Motor vehicle carriers, chs 325–327

Motor vehicle franchises, ch 322A

Partnerships, ch 545, *see* **PARTNERSHIPS****TRADE AND COMMERCE** —ContinuedPeddlers, ch 81, *see* **ITINERANTS**

Public utilities, rate regulations, ch 476

Reciprocal interstate trade provisions

Auctioneers, ch 546

Domestic insurance companies, 510.32

Fish and game licenses, 109.19, 109.112

Motor vehicles

Local registration of foreign vehicles, 321.250

Truck taxation agreements, 327.10

Professions and trades, *see* **RECIPROCITY**

Unemployment compensation, 96.20

Use tax, 423.25

Taxation

*See also* **TAXATION**

Chain store tax, ch 424

Income tax (corporate), 422.32–422.41

Sales tax, 422.42–422.59

Use tax, ch 423

Tender of payment or performance, ch 538

Trade customs

*See* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**, subhead  
*Custom and Usage*Law merchant, *see* subhead above

Trade fixtures

Bulk transfers, 554.6101–554.6111

Mechanic's lien law applicable, 572.1(4)

Trade formulas, printing on labels, 189.12

Trade-marks, ch 548

Trade names, registration, chs 547, 548

Trade schemes, unlawful property seized, 726.4

Trade unions, ch 504, *see* **LABOR LAWS**

Unfair discrimination, ch 551

Unfair practices, insurance, ch 507B

Unions, ch 504

Vocational education, ch 258

Warehouse receipts law, 554.7201–554.7210

Warehouses, ch 543

Workers' compensation, employer's election to provide, 85.1(3)

Zoning law applicability, ch 414

**TRADE-MARKS***General provisions*, ch 548

Commercial paper, 554.3401

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

Limitation, 20 years, renewal, 548.5

"Made in Iowa" or "Product of Iowa", 28.7(4)

Registration, 548.1–548.8

Sale by false name forbidden, foods, 190.10

Shown on package labels, 189.9

**TRADE NAMES***General provisions*, chs 547, 548

Advertising for bids, public, use of trade name, prohibited, 73.2

Commercial feed, label requirements, 198.5

Corporations, 491.5, 496A.7

Farm names registered, 557.22–557.26

Sale by false name forbidden, foods, 190.10

**TRADE UNIONS**

Discrimination, ch 601A

**TRADE UNIONS** —Continued

Fair employment practice, penalty, 729.4  
 Group insurance, rights, 509.1(4, 5)  
 Incorporation, ch 504  
 Injunctions, 732.5  
 Membership, ch 731  
 Strikes and boycotts, ch 732  
 Unlawful to exclude union contracts, 730.3  
 Work slow downs, 732.3

**TRAFFIC SIGNS**

Power to regulate, 321.252–321.260  
 Railroad signs, 321.342

**TRAILER PARKS**

Regulated, licensed, taxed, ch 135D

**TRAILERS**

Authority to weigh and inspect, 321.476–321.481  
 Axles, distance apart, 321.459, 321.463  
 Brakes, hitches and sway control, 321.430  
 Capacities listed, 321.160  
 Chain, safety, required, 321.462  
 Convoys, spacing, 321.308  
 County treasurer, registration duties, 321.24, 321.34, 321.105  
 Definitions, 321.1, 325.1(1), 327.1(1)  
 Drawbars, 321.309, 321.461, 321.462  
 Farm products, overload permitted, 321.466  
 Fee for registration, 321.123  
 Fees payable in installments, 321.134  
 Fertilizer, overload permitted, 321.466  
 Fifth-wheel travel trailer, defined, 321.1(68)  
 Flags, flares and reflective devices, 321.447–321.449  
 Four-wheeled trailer behind truck prohibited, 321.310  
 House trailer, ch 135D  
 Length, maximum, 321.457  
 Lights required, 321.387, 321.389, 321.392(4, 5), 321.393, 321.424  
 Load limit, 321.463  
 Metal tires and tracks prohibited, 321.441  
 Mobile home, information to county treasurer on sale, 321.45(4)  
 Mobile home, license plates, 321.21  
 Mobile home registration fee, 321.123(3)  
 Mobile homes, ch 135D  
 Nonresidents, registration, 321.53, 321.55  
 Overloads permitted, 321.466  
 Permits required, 321.58  
 Projecting load, flag or lamps, 321.394  
 Registration, 321.18  
 Sale of unsafe vehicle, penalty, 321.425  
 Speed limit, 321.285(3)  
 Travel trailer, defined, 321.1(68)  
 Used, dealer's list, fee waived, 321.70  
 Use tax, payment, 423.1(9), 423.6–423.8  
 Weight over that registered, unlawful, 321.466

**TRAINING SCHOOL, BOYS**

See ch 242, *BOYS TRAINING SCHOOL*

**TRAINING SCHOOL, GIRLS**

See ch 242, *GIRLS TRAINING SCHOOL*

**TRAINS**

See *RAILROADS*, subhead *Trains*

**TRANSCRIPTS**

See also *CERTIFIED COPIES*; *CLERK OF THE DISTRICT COURT*

Accountancy hearings, 116.23

Appeals

Attorneys, removal proceedings, 610.37

Criminal cases

Certified, 814.7, 814.16

Transcript at county expense, 814.9

Drainage appeals, 455.95, 457.26, 465.10

Election contests, 61.12, 62.25

Estray animals, proceedings, 188.24

Forcible entry and detainer cases, 684.14

Industrial commissioner's hearings, 86.32

Insurance commissioner's hearings, stock sales, 506.8

Local budget board hearings, 24.29

Official newspapers, contest hearing, 349.12

Supreme court, 814.7, 814.16

Trespassing animals, damage appeal, 188.24

Veterans preference law appeals, 70.5

Appellate courts, 686.7

Attachment inventory recorded, R.C.P. 260

Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241(a)

Certiorari, R.C.P. 315–317

Circuit court records, by district court clerk, 602.22

College credits from University of Iowa, 264.4

Court conveyances, record, 633.401

Court reporter, fees, 605.11, 625.9

Deeds by state, minutes transcribed, 569.7

District court

Adoptions transmitted to registrar, 144.22

Appeals from school superintendent, 290.4

Appeals to an appellate court

Papers or records on request, 686.7, 686.8

Reporter's transcript filed, R.C.P. 340

Assessment appeals certified, 441.39, 441.40

Bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241

Change of venue, R.C.P. 173; R.Cr.P. 10

Court conveyances, 633.401

Election contests, county, 62.25

Estates, 450.84, 633.49–633.51

Fees, 606.15

Foreign wills, 633.495–633.498

Judgments against real estate, 624.23, 624.26

Judgments on ordinances, charter cities, 420.37

Liquor and conveyances confiscated, 127.7

Official newspaper selected, appeal, 349.12

Partition decree, filed with recorder, R.C.P. 287(b)

Probate deeds, certification of transcript, 633.401

Realty in foreign county, record, 633.51

Recorder's transcript certified, 558.12

Road assessments, 311.25

Sessions not at county seat, 602.9

Evidence

Not conclusive, 622.40

Ordinances, transcripts as, 622.62

Probate proceedings, 633.296–633.298, 633.301, 633.367, 633.517

Public officers, record, 622.40



**TRANSCRIPTS** —Continued

Evidence —Continued

Reporter's transcript, 622.97–622.101

Execution inventory recorded, R.C.P. 260

Fees

Clerk of court, 606.15(14, 21)

College credits, transcript fee, 264.5

Court reporter's fees, 605.11, 625.9

School appeals, 290.3

Taxation as costs, 605.11, 625.9

Inheritance tax records to revenue department, 450.71

Inmates of institutions, escheat record, 218.69

Judgments

Appellate courts, 624.25, 624.26

Circuit court records, 602.22

Creation of lien by filing, 624.23–624.26

Election contests, 61.12, 62.25

Federal courts, 624.23, 624.24, 624.26

Levies for municipal bonds, to revenue department, 444.20

Partition action decrees, 558.64; R.C.P. 287(b)

Partition action, expense taxed as costs, 651.4

Probate proceedings, *see PROBATE CODE*

Real property instruments, 558.12, 558.13, 633.401

Real property instruments, presumption rebuttable, 622.40

Reporter's notes, use in evidence, 622.97

Road assessment, 311.25

School land sale proceedings, 302.6

Social services department, hearing, 218.33

Supreme court, 686.7, 814.7, 814.16

Surveys of abandoned river channels, 568.14, 568.16

Vital statistics records, 144.46

**TRANSFER AGENT***See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead**Investment Securities***TRANSFER BOOK**

Auditor to keep record, 558.60

Entries to be made before recording, 558.57

Fees for entries collected by recorder, 558.58

Form of transfer book, 558.61

**TRANSFER COMPANIES**

Damage liability, no contract limitation, 327D.7

Motor vehicle carriers, 325.1–325.36

**TRANSIENT INNS**

Housing law applicable, 413.3(3)

**TRANSIENT MERCHANTS**

General regulations, license, ch 81A

Itinerant merchant law, ch 81

**TRANSIT LINES***See PUBLIC UTILITIES; STREET RAILWAYS***TRANSIT SYSTEMS***See MASS TRANSIT SYSTEMS***TRANSMISSION LINES***Generally, chs 437, 438***TRANSPORTATION COMPANY**

Aeronautics certificate, fee, 328.28, 328.29, 328.33

Carrier's lien, 554.7307

Commerce commission regulation, ch 474, *see**COMMERCE COMMISSION*

Common carriers, ch 327D

Express companies, ch 436

Freight lines, ch 435, *see FREIGHT LINES AND EQUIPMENT COMPANIES*

Motor vehicle carriers, ch 325

Railroads, chs 327D, 327F, 327G, *see RAILROADS*

Sales tax, service receipts exempt, 422.45(2)

Street railways, ch 402, *see STREET RAILWAYS*

Warehousepersons' lien, 554.7209

**TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF***General provisions, ch 307*

Administration division, 307.14, 307.21

Aeronautics regulated, ch 328, *see AERONAUTICS, subheads, Aircraft, Airports*

Airport zoning, ch 329

Air taxi service, 328.1

Annexation by city, plat filed, 368.20

Compacts and agreements

Interstate driver's license, ch 321C

Motor vehicle registration reciprocity, ch 326

Vehicle equipment, ch 321D

Condemnation proceedings, 306.19, ch 472, 589.27

Costs, departmental, prorated, 307.28

Created, 307.2

Definitions, 307.1

Director

Administration of vehicle, salvagers and recyclers, ch 321H

Appointed, 307.11

Authority to compact and agree

Interstate driver's license compacts, 321C.1

Motor vehicle registration reciprocity agreements, 326.5

Vehicle equipment compacts, 321D.1

Duties

*Generally, 307.12*

Approves arrest memorandum forms, 321.485

Certificate application fees set, 325.19

Designates markings, oversize vehicles, 321E.10

Financial responsibility law, 321A.2

Implied consent law, ch 321B

Leasing and renting of vehicles, 321F.3

Member interagency co-ordinating council on radiation safety, 136B.2

Motor vehicle dealers law, 322.1

Motor vehicle laws, enforcement, 321.1(34), 321.3

Prorating departmental costs, 307.28

Special identification devices, issued handicapped, 601E.6

Emergency equipment, 321.447

Energy policy council member, 93.2

Merit system, exempt, 19A.3(19)

Motor vehicle laws

Emergency vehicles, certification, 321.451

Engines, rules for change, 321.44

Equipment approved, 321.383, 321.423–321.430

Habitual offender law, 321.556

**TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF —**

Continued

## Director —Continued

## Motor vehicle laws —Continued

Inspection, 321.238

Nonresident motor vehicle notices, 321.498(2)

Process agent, 321.498–321.509

Registration mailing fees determined, 321.105

Registration, use of official plates exempt,  
321.19

Negotiate apportionment agreements, 326.6

Qualifications, 307.11

School bus lights approved, 321.373

Snow tires, requirements, 321.236

Width of vehicles, excessive, waiver, 321E.3

Disadvantaged persons, transportation, 601J.1, 601J.4

Divisible load permit, 321E.29

Divisions within department, 307.14

Driver's license examiners, 321.187

Eminent domain, 306.19, ch 472, 589.27

Fees paid by department, 321H.7

Functional classification boards, 306.6

## General counsel division

Actions to enforce orders, 327C.30

Condemnation proceedings, notice of appeal served  
upon, 472.19

Creation and duties, 307.14(4), 307.23

Highway patent cases, assistance provided,  
307A.2(5)

## Highway division

General directive to administer, chs 306–320,  
307.24

Actions against, 613.11–613.14

Advertising signs prohibited, ch 306B, 319.10–  
319.14

Advice on road matters furnished, 307A.2(2)

Advice to board of supervisors furnished, 309.16

Annual reports from cities, 312.12–312.14

Archaeological remains salvaged or preserved,  
305A.2, 305A.4–305A.6

Auditor for department, appointed, bond, 313.20

## Billboards

Duty to remove, 319.10–319.14

Interstate highways, 306B.5

Regulation, 306C.10–306C.22

Boundary river bridges, gifts accepted, 313.59–  
313.65

Bridges across drainage ditches, 455.118

Bridges, Mississippi, purchase and maintenance,  
313.66

Budget and financial control Act, ch 8

Budget for highway administrative expense, 313.5

Classification of highways, 306.1–306.3, 306.6, 306.7

Conservation commission, boundaries of state land,  
111.19–111.24

Contingent fund, 313.17–313.19

Contracts, personal interest prohibited, 314.2

Controlled-access highways, authority to establish,  
306A.3

Creation and duties, 307.14, 307.24

**TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF —**

Continued

## Highway division —Continued

## Crossings

Railroad, dangerous crossings designated,  
321.342Railroad, improvements and maintenance,  
307A.2, 313.4, 313.27

Regulations, 327G.23, 327G.28

Dam permits issued, 469.30

Detours, temporary, 313.4, 313.28, 313.29

Displaced persons, relocation, ch 316

Divisible load permit, 321E.29

Drainage assessment for primary roads, 455.50

Duties, 307.24

Eminent domain, 306.19, ch 472, 589.27

## Employees

Longevity pay, 307A.8

Maintenance vacations with pay, 79.1

Moving expenses, 307A.2

Peace officers, 321.476–321.481

Enforcement of highway law by department, 320.8

## Engineer

Bonds required, 313.13

Fences and public utility poles, 319.4

Fences as highway obstructions, 319.1–319.6

Public utility, new lines, 319.5

Engineering studies, 310.35

Entering private land for surveys and other tests,  
314.9

Expenditures, monthly estimate, 321.148

Federal aid, powers, 307A.4, 313.1, 313.3

Federal donations, authority to receive, 307A.3

Functional classification board, 306.6

Grade crossing regulations, 327G.23, 327G.28

Highway administrative expense, appropriation by  
general assembly only, 313.5Highway materials and equipment revolving fund,  
307A.7Highways, establishment, alteration or vacation,  
*generally*, 306.10–306.26

Implied consent law, ch 321B

Institutional roads and bridges improved and  
maintained, 307A.2(12)

Intersection lights, confusing, removal, 307A.2(10)

Interstate rest areas, duties, 306C.21, 313.2

Interstate roads, advertising regulated, ch 306B

Interstate toll bridge, ch 313A

Investigation of highway conditions, 307A.2(4)

Junkyards, regulation, 306C.1–306C.9

Jurisdiction over primary roads, 306.4, 306.5, 313.2

Land acquired for future use, rented, 306.38

Lectures on roads, no expense incurred, 307A.2(8)

Limitations of actions, 613.14

Long-range primary road program, 307A.2(12)

Machinery moved on highways, permits, ch 321E

Maintenance employees, vacations and leaves of  
absence, 79.1Maintenance equipment loaned to conservation  
commission, 111.58

Members, oaths, power to administer, 78.2(2)

Mississippi river parkway, authority, ch 308

**TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF —**

Continued

## Highway division —Continued

- Motor fuel tax, enforcement, 324.76
- Movable tracks on highways, permission, 321.443
- Obstructions on highways removed, 319.1, 319.13
- Original notice, service, 613.13
- Oversize vehicles, permit, ch 321E
- Park roads and bridges maintained, 307A.2(11)
- Patent suits, highway, assist defense, 307A.2
- Permits for mains, sidewalks and cattleways, 320.4
- Pipelines, 320.4, 479.24
- Plans, construction, maintenance, adopted, 307A.2(5)
- Power to alter, vacate, close roads, 306.10
- Primary roads
  - Bids for road work, 313.10
  - Cities, streets designated, 313.24
  - Claims for road work, 313.14–313.20
  - Control and jurisdiction, 306.4, 306.5
  - Extensions in cities, 313.21
  - Funds
    - Accounts kept of fund, 313.6, 313.7
    - Materials and equipment revolving fund, 307A.7
    - Motor vehicle receipts, 321.145
    - Tax claims, 313.16
  - Power to restrict weight of vehicles, 321.474
  - Sewer lines, approval, 358.24
  - Use of highways grant, duty to enforce, 320.8
- Process, service, 613.13
- Public safety peace officers, enforcement duties, 321.3
- Railroad crossings, 307A.2, 313.4, 313.27, 321.342
- Reciprocal endorsement provisions, 321.6
- Record of commission operations, 307A.2(7)
- Records management Act, exemption, 304.17
- Recreational bikeways, ch 308A
- Report, annual, requirements, 17.1, 17.2, 17.9
- Roads altered, vacated, closed, 306.10
- Roadside parks, 313.2
- Rubbish collection, special permit, 321.473
- Rulemaking power, 307A.2(13)
- Scenic improvement fund, administration, 313.67
- Secondary road budget, 309.93–309.97
- Signs and signals on highways
  - Billboards, ch 306B, 319.10–319.14
  - Confusing lights removed, 307A.2(9, 10)
  - Elevated structure signs, 321.295
  - Installation on primary roads, 321.253
  - Permission to local authorities, 321.254
  - Purchase from state institutions, 321.253
  - Specifications for uniform system, 321.252
  - Speed signs, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
  - Stop signs, 321.342, 321.345–321.348
  - Traffic manual, adoption, 321.252
- Size, weight and load restrictions, signs required, 321.472–321.474
- Speed regulations, 321.289, 321.290, 321.295
- Speed regulations by local authorities approved, 321.290, 321.293
- State park and institutional roads, 307A.2(11)

**TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF —**

Continued

## Highway division —Continued

- Stops, prescribed at crossings, 321.342, 321.345, 321.347, 321.348
- Subdivisions delineated, 307.24
- Surveys and estimates of cost, 307A.2(4)
- Utilities, cost of relocation paid, 306A.10–306A.13
- Venue, actions against, 613.12
- Violation of duties, report to general counsel, 307A.2(5)
- Watercourses, changed to aid roads, 306.27
- Weeds, control along primary roads, 317.11
- Inspection of specially constructed and reconstructed vehicles, 321.23
- Interstate fuel permit, 324.53
- Intrastate transport, ch 327D
- Leasing and renting of vehicles regulated, ch 321F
- Licenses to salvagers and recyclers, 321H.4
- Merit system, certain employees exempt, 19A.3(19)
- Motor fuel refund, 324.54
- Motor vehicle records, 321.11, 321.12, 321.31
- Moving expense, 307A.2
- Personnel, reassigned by director, 307.13
- Planning division, 307.14, 307.22
- Public safety peace officers, enforcement duties, 321.3
- Public transportation division
  - Aeronautics and airports, chs 328–330
  - Created, 307.14
  - Duties, 307.25
  - Interstate commerce commission, authority of motor carriers, ch 327B
  - Liquid transport carriers, ch 327A
  - Motor vehicle certificated carriers, ch 325
  - Motor vehicle franchises, ch 322A
  - Motor vehicle truck operators, ch 327
  - Purchase of vehicles, commission on aging, 18.115, 601J.5
- Railroad transportation division
  - Generally, chs 327C, 327D, 327E, 327F, 327G
  - Actions prosecuted
    - County attorney to aid, 327C.30
    - Discrimination by common carriers, 327C.34
    - Enforcement of orders, 327C.28–327C.33
    - General counsel to appear, 327C.30
    - Remedies cumulative, 327C.14, 327C.36
    - Venue in any county, certain cases, 327C.34
  - Appeal to interstate commerce commission, 327C.23
  - Appeal to supreme court, 327C.33
  - Attorney fees and costs taxed, 327C.21
  - Board, chs 327C, 327D
  - Carriers, supervision, ch 327C
  - City crossings, regulations challenged, 364.10
  - Common law rights and remedies, 327C.36
  - Complaints filed, 327C.24, 327C.25
  - Construction and operation, 327F.38
  - Created, 307.14
  - Discontinuance of agency service, 327C.7–327C.9
  - Disriminations prosecuted, 327C.22, 327C.23, 327C.34

**TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF —**  
Continued

Railroad transportation division — Continued  
 Duties, 307.26, 327C.2  
 Express companies supervised, 327C.2  
 Hazardous cargo, spot checks, 327D.192  
 Highway crossings, warning devices, 307.26  
 Interlocking switches, 327G.28  
 Intrastate shipment, definitions, 327D.2  
 Investigations and examinations made  
   Long and short haul rates, 327D.13  
   Rates, railway, 327D.89, 327D.90  
   Spur track approved, 327G.64  
 Lights obscuring railway signals, 327C.3  
 Notice of railway rate change, 327D.75  
 Obstructing or hindering, 327C.13  
 Orders and rules  
   Hearings on complaint, 327D.89, 327D.90  
   Industrial vicinity, fixed by commission, 327D.2  
   Joint rates, 327D.40–327D.53, 327D.74, 327D.75  
   Joint tariff schedules, 327D.75  
   Power to revise rates, 327D.83–327D.85  
   Private railway crossings, 327G.11, 327G.12  
   Rate matters, 327D.1–327D.116  
   Spur tracks, 327G.64–327G.69  
   Track scales for coal, 327D.127  
 Overpasses, underpasses, city approval, 364.8  
 Penalties for violation of injunction, 327C.32  
 Persons interested may begin proceedings, 327C.29  
 Rate cases, 327C.22–327C.34, 327D.1–327D.116  
 Remedies against carrier, cumulative, not  
   exclusive, 327C.14, 327C.36  
 Remedies for carrier damage, choice, 327C.24  
 Reports, 327C.36–327C.43  
 Safety devices approved, 327G.28  
 Switching service, 327D.9  
 Violations  
   Investigation of carrier's law, 327C.2  
   Obstructing department's work, 327C.13  
   Railway, penalty each day's delay, 327C.43  
 Registration, fees for mailing, 321.105  
 Registration of motor vehicles, 321.17–321.44  
 Risk management, 18.161  
 Road use tax fund, administration, 312.2  
 Rubbish collection, special permit, 321.473  
 Sales tax exemption, 422.45(5)  
 State transportation commission  
   *General provisions*, 307.3–307.10, ch 307A  
   Aeronautics regulated, ch 328  
   Commissioners  
   Appointment, compensation, and removal,  
   *generally*, 307.3–307.9  
   Bond required, 64.6(23)  
   Created, 307.3  
   Duties, 307.10, 307A.2, 328.12  
   Expenditures authorized  
   Assessments, 307A.5  
   Highway materials and equipment, 307A.7  
   Federal donations and appropriations, 307A.3,  
   307A.4  
   Motor vehicle registration reciprocity agreements,  
   approval required, 326.5

**TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF —**  
Continued

Study of roads and bridges, 307A.2, 312.4, 312.5  
 Traffic violations, duties, 805.9  
 Transportation, regulation and safety division  
 Accident reports  
   *Generally*, 321.261–321.283  
   Confidential, 321.271  
   Failure to report, 321A.4  
   Form supplied, 321.269  
   Tabulated, 321.272  
 Acknowledgments, employees to take, 321.9  
 Administration of motor vehicle law, 321.2, 321.3  
 Applications, authority to grant or refuse, 321.13  
 Approval of motor vehicle reflectors, 321.391  
 Audit and settlement with county treasurer,  
   321.156  
 Blanks and supplies furnished county treasurer,  
   321.149, 321.150  
 Bulk sales transfer, duties, 321.68  
 Cancellation of licenses, 321.201–321.224  
 Certificate of title file, 321.31  
 Certified copies of record, fee, 321.10  
 Chauffeurs' licenses, 321.174–321.200  
 Convictions reported, abstracts open to public,  
   321.491  
 County fees deducted, reported, 321.152  
 Created, 307.14  
 Dealer's law administered, 321.1, 322.1–322.24  
 Dealer's special plates, 321.57–321.66  
 Director vested with power, 321.3  
 Duties  
   *Generally*, 307.27  
   Eminent domain, railroad, 471.10, 471.11, 472.42  
   Enforcing motor vehicle laws, 321.3  
   Emblems furnished in lieu of plates, 321.167  
   Enforcement, reciprocal, state and local, 321.6  
   Engine number, 321.66, 321.94  
   Equipment required, 321.381–321.391  
   Exceptional cases, registration fee fixed, 321.159  
   Files required, contents, 321.31  
   Forms prescribed by director, 321.8  
   Identifying numbers, when serial number  
   destroyed, 321.43  
 Itinerant merchants' law, ch 81  
 Law distributed in pamphlet form, 321.15  
 Law of the road, 321.228–321.371  
 Licenses, 321.174–321.224  
 Local officials governed by department, 321.5  
 Manufacturer, data published, 321.160–321.162  
 Manufacturer's plates, 321.57–321.66  
 Memorandum by officer, duplicate received,  
   321.486  
 Mobile home equipment plates, 321.21  
 Motor vehicle lessors licensed, financial  
   responsibility, ch 321F  
 Nonresidents, actions against, 321.498–321.511  
 Nonresidents, financial responsibility, 321A.4,  
   321A.8, 321A.12, 321A.17, 321A.20  
 Nonresidents, registration reciprocity, ch 326  
 Notice served, method, 321.16

**TRANSPORTATION, DEPARTMENT OF —**

Continued

Transportation, regulation and safety division —  
Continued

- Oaths, authority of officers and employees, 321.9, 321.182
- Odometer regulation, 321.71
- Operator's licenses, 321.174–321.200
- Patrol beats in cities, restricted, 321.6
- Peace officer provisions, 80.9, 748.3
- Peace officers' retirement, ch 97A
- Plates and containers furnished, 321.165–321.171
- Plates and permits, seizure, 321.14
- Plates and validation stickers furnished, 321.34
- Publication of motor vehicle law required, 321.15
- Public safety peace officers, duties, 321.3
- Reassignment of registration plates authorized, 321.34
- Records, 321.10–321.12
- Refund of registration fee, 321.126–321.128, 321.173
- Registration cards, seizure, 321.14
- Registration forms prescribed, 321.8
- Registration laws, 321.17–321.70
- Removal from county without notice, 321.140
- Renting record inspected, 321.224
- Reports of fees and penalties, 321.153, 321.154
- Return of services, notices, method, 321.16
- Revoked permits and plates seized, 321.14
- Rules by commissioner, 321.4
- Rules, duty of local officials to obey, 321.5
- Sale of manufacturer's schedule, 321.160
- Seal, adopted, 321.7
- Serial number replaced, authority, 321.43
- Signal devices, type approved, 321.317
- Special plates, issuance, 321.59, 321.60
- Stolen cars, 321.72–321.96
- Suspension or revocation of registration, grounds, 321.101, 321.102
- Traffic laws, 321.228–321.371
- Transfer of vehicles, 321.45–321.52
- Transporter, special plates, 321.57–321.66
- Urban transit equipment plates, 321.22
- Used cars, 321.67–321.70
- Values and weights published, 321.160–321.162
- Weight limitation emblems, placement, 321.34
- Transportation regulation board
- Carriers
  - Generally*, ch 327D
  - Liquid transport carriers, ch 327A
  - Motor carriers
    - Certificated carriers, ch 325
    - Truck operators, ch 327
  - Railroads, chs 327D, 327F, 327G
- Created, 307.14, 307.15
- Duties
  - Generally*, 307.18
  - Eminent domain, railroad, 471.10, 471.11, 472.42
- Orders enforced by department, 307.20
- Procedures, 307.19
- Special counsel, 13.7
- Vacancy filled, 307.16

**TRANSPORTATION OF SCHOOL CHILDREN***See* chs 282, 285, 321.372, et seq.**TRAPS AND TRAPPING**

- Basket traps, fish, 109.106–109.111
- Birds not to be trapped, 109.58
- Fish traps, use prohibited, 109.107
- Fur-bearing animals, 109.40, 109.87–109.92
- License requirements, 109.51, 109.92, 110.1
- Mantraps, illegal, 708.9
- Minnow trap requirements, 109.80
- Penalty for violations, 109.32
- Presumptions as to devices, 109.37(4)
- Private property, exception, 109.87
- Tags required on traps, 109.92

**TRAVELERS CHECKS**

Persons selling regulated, ch 533B

**TRAVELING LIBRARY AND LIBRARIAN***Generally*, ch 303A

- Documents, state, distribution to, 18.87
- State librarian, bond required, amount, 64.6(18)

**TREASON**

Criminal provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 16

**TREASURER, COUNTY***See* ch 334, *COUNTY TREASURER***TREASURER OF STATE***General provisions*, ch 12, *see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Abandoned property, duties, ch 556
- Accountancy board fees, 116.3
- Accounts and accounting
  - General provisions*, 12.1–12.15
  - See also specific fund requirements*
  - Accounting methods prescribed, 8.6(4), 11.5
  - Audits and examinations, 11.2, 79.8, 452.11–452.14
- Action on county treasurer's bond, 334.11
- Agricultural land tax credit fund, 426.1
- Agricultural marketing fund, 159.23
- Agricultural society state aid warrants, 174.12
- Agriculture department fees, 189.31, 189A.3, 192.40, 192A.30, 194.14, 195.9, 195.17, 196.3, 197.2, 199.15, 200.9, 201.13, 203.7, 206.6, 208A.10, 214.3, 215.2, 215A.9
- Aid to dependent children account, 239.12
- Aircraft, state, revolving fund, 328.56
- Appropriations, unexpended
  - Reversion, 8.33
  - Transfer, 8.34, 19.11, 19.14
- Architectural examiners fund, 118.11, 118.12
- Attorney general's duty to account, 13.2(8)
- Aviation gas tax fund, 324.82, 422.112
- Banking department, fees and expenses, 524.207, 524.209, 524.219
- Beer and liquor control fund, 123.53
- Blind, state school expenses, 269.2, 270.4–270.8
- Boiler inspection fees, remitted, 89.9
- Bonds required of treasurer
  - Employment security funds, 96.13(1, 3)
  - Liability for losses, 12.7, 452.15, 453.8

**TREASURER OF STATE** —Continued

## Bonds required of treasurer —Continued

Official bond, 64.6(2), 64.16  
 Bonus and disability fund, 35.2–35.6  
 Cattle and veal calf fund, 181.13, 181.16  
 Chain store taxes and fees paid, 424.12  
 Checks, treasury, voided, replaced, 12.19, 12.20  
 Child support recovery payments, 252B.4  
 Cigarette sale proceeds from seizure, 98.32  
 Collections from departments, deposited, 8.32  
 Commerce commission  
   Pipeline regulation, fees and expenses, 479.16  
   Public utility regulation, funds deposited, 476.10  
 Conservation commission funds, 107.17–107.19, 109.17  
 Conservation fund for enforcement of navigation laws and water safety, 106.21, 106.52  
 Constitutional requirements as to duties, Const., Iowa, IV, 22  
 County government assistance fund, 334A.1  
 County indemnification fund, 332.36, 332.41  
 County losses, reimbursement fund, 334.20  
 County treasurer, funds remitted, 334.9–334.11, 445.22, 452.1, 452.6, 452.10–452.18  
 Dairy industry fund, 179.5, 179.8  
 Dairy trade practice permit fees, 192A.30  
 Deaf, state school expense collected, 270.4–270.8  
 Debt management license fees, remitted, 533A.14  
 Department disbursements, 8.6  
 Depository banks, location specified, 453.4  
 Deposits  
   Automobile accident securities, 321A.25  
   Bank deposits, ch 453, 524.805(7)  
   Nonprofit corporations, upon dissolution, 504A.63  
   Public funds, 12.8, 421.6, 452.10, chs 453, 454  
   State officers, 12.10–12.15  
 Deputy, appointment and duties, 27.1, 27.2  
 Disbursements on warrants, recorded, 12.1–12.5  
 Documentary stamp tax, duties, 428A.8  
 Educational examiners, expenses paid, 260.28  
 Egg fund, 196A.17  
 Elected for four-year term, Const., Iowa, IV, 22  
 Election contested, ch 61  
 Employment security fund, 96.13  
 Engineers' fees, 114.12  
 Entomologists' fees, 177A.9  
 Estimated tax reserve fund, 422.101–422.104  
 Farm-to-market road fund, 310.3–310.7, 310.20, 312.5, 314.3  
 Federal funds provided, *see UNITED STATES*  
 Fees  
   Authority to collect, 8.32, 12.10  
   Motorized bicycle license fees, 321.191  
   Nonoperator's identification card, fees, 321.190  
   Payment from, limitation, 8.13(3)  
   Unclaimed, 12.11–12.15  
 Fertilizer fund, 200.9  
 Fines for contempt of legislature collected, 2.21  
 Fines, received from district court clerk, 476A.14  
 Fish and game protection fund, 107.17–107.19  
 Fish sales contracts and bonds approved, 109.17  
 Food and drug law fees, 189.31

**TREASURER OF STATE** —Continued

Franchise tax, allocation to cities and counties, 422.65  
 General assembly, expenses paid, 2.13  
 General fund, 444.21  
 Governor's fees, 7.7  
 Highway beautification fund, 306C.11  
 Highway grade crossing safety fund, 327G.15, 327G.19, 327G.29  
 Homestead tax credit fund, 425.1  
 Hospital-school revolving fund, mentally ill, 222.92  
 Indigents hospital, expense paid, 255.24–255.26  
 Inmates of institutions, deceased, funds of, 218.68–218.70  
 Insurance department, fees and expenses, 501.7, 503.8, 505.7, 507.4, 507.9, 511.24–511.26, 512.102, 515.128, 515.129, 522.4  
 Interest on bonds, funds for payment, 12.7, 452.2  
 Investment of funds  
   *Generally*, 12.8, 452.10, 453.1, 453.6–453.10, 454.5  
   *See also specific funds for investment requirements*  
 Island and river channel, sales, 568.24  
 Itinerant merchant fees, 81.11  
 Judicial magistrates, fines, 602.55, 805.12  
 Judicial retirement fund, 605A.4, 605A.11  
 Livestock disease research fund, 267.8  
 Loan program, college aid commission, 261.35–261.42  
 Local budget approved, 24.40  
 Medical examiners fund, 148B.6  
 Membership on boards  
   Centennial memorial foundation, 504.32  
   Executive council, ex officio, 19.1  
   State appeal board, local budgets, 24.26  
   State records commission, 304.3  
 Mentally ill patients support and expenses, 227.7, 230.11, 230.21, 230.22  
 Military service credit tax fund, 426A.1  
 Moneys and credits replacement fund, 422.95  
 Mortuary inspection, trust fund, 156.10  
 Motor fuel tax fund, 324.77  
 Motor vehicles  
   Carriers  
     Certificate of convenience, 325.36, 327A.19  
     Registration fee, 327B.3  
   Dealers' license fee, 322.12  
   Funds, 321.145–321.156, 321.160  
   Inspection fund, 321.238  
 Municipal assistance fund, ch 405  
 National guard claims and expenses, 29A.29  
 Natural resources council expense, 455A.12  
 Nomination objections heard, 44.6  
 Oaths, power to administer, 78.2(1)  
 Old-age and survivors' insurance liquidation fund, 97.51  
 Operators' certification fees, 455B.61  
 Parole relief fund, 906.10  
 Patent royalties from state funded, research, payable to, 28.7(7)  
 Peace officers' retirement funds, 97A.5–97A.8  
 Penitentiary and reformatory visits, 246.46

**TREASURER OF STATE** —Continued

Personal property tax credit replacement fund, 427A.12  
 Pesticide fund, 206.6  
 Petroleum products, inspection fees, 189.31  
 Pipeline company, funds, 479.16  
 Plant inspection fees received, 177A.9  
 Plumbing code fund, 135.15  
 Postal savings, escheat, duties, 556.30–556.36  
 Practice Act, professions, fees, 147.82  
 Preaudit system for disbursements, 8.6(6)  
 Primary road funds, 312.2, 313.3, 313.5, 313.7, 313.17–313.19  
 Printing costs, charged and collected, 18.55  
 Publication of laws, expense paid, 3.16  
 Public employees health insurance funds, 514.16  
 Public employees retirement fund, trustee, 97B.7  
 Public funds, 12.1–12.15, 421.6, chs 452–454, 524.1001–524.1006  
 Real estate commission, fees and expenses, 117.14  
 Reassessment expense fund, 421.30  
 Reassessment expense fund committee, members, 421.30  
 Receipts, record and account, 12.1–12.5  
 Registrar of vital statistics, state, fees, 144.46  
 Reports made by treasurer  
   Biennial report, 12.17, 17.3  
   Comptroller, weekly report to, 12.6  
   Motor vehicle fee receipts reported, 321.155  
   Second injury fund, quarterly report, 85.66  
   Transportation department, monthly report, 312.4  
   Vocational education fund, report on, 258.12  
 Report received  
   Comptroller's monthly notice, 12.8  
   Conservation director on funds, 107.18  
   County treasurer on state funds, 334.9–334.11  
   Deposits in closed banks, 454.7  
   Fees unclaimed, state officials, 12.11, 12.14  
   Highway division, monthly estimate, 321.148  
   Motor vehicle fee receipts reports, 321.153  
   Notice to transfer unexpended appropriations, 8.34  
   Transportation department, federal aid, 307A.4  
 Revenue, department of  
   Collections, 423.24, 424.12, 450.3, 451.7  
   Deposits, rules, 421.6  
   Expenses, 422.71, 450.84  
   Hearings, costs, 422.70(3), 450.70  
   Refunds, 422.74  
 Riot reinsurance fund, federal, 518B.2, 518B.5  
 River road fund, 312.2  
 Road use tax fund, ch 312, 321.145  
 Salary fixed, 12.18  
 Savings and loan association revolving fund, 534.61  
 School districts, income surtax fund, 442.18  
 School funds  
   Custody and management, ch 302  
   Federal aid, 283.1, 283A.3  
   Voted tax, 280A.22  
 School tuition paid, 282.18, 282.22, 282.23, 282.25  
 Second injury fund, 85.64–85.69  
 Security of revenue, ch 452  
 Settlement with auditor, 11.2, 452.11–452.14

**TREASURER OF STATE** —Continued

Shorthand reporters examination fees collected, 115.7  
 Sinking fund, 453.9, ch 454  
 Social security fund, 97C.12–97C.16  
 Social service department funds  
   Aid funds, 239.12, 239.19, 249A.4, 249C.14  
   Federal funds, 234.14  
   Institution funds, 218.49, 218.50, 218.68, 218.74, 218.94  
   Transcript of inmates estates received, 218.69  
 Soil conservation, funds, 312.2  
 Soil conservation property proceeds, 467A.10  
 Soybean promotion fund, 185.26  
 Special education costs paid, 281.12  
 Special education instructional cost payments, 282.27  
 State employees, workers' compensation paid, 85.59  
 State funds, time deposits, duties, 453.6  
 Supreme court clerk, fees, 685.3  
 Swampland indemnity paid counties, 12.16  
 Term of office, 39.8, 39.9  
 Transient guest tax fund, 422A.2  
 Transportation commission fund, 328.36  
 Transportation regulation board, truck fees and expenses, 327.11, 327.13  
 Turkey account, 184A.4–184A.7  
 Unclaimed property, duties, ch 556  
 Unemployment compensation funds, 96.9, 96.21  
 Vacancy, how filled, office secured, 43.77, 43.78, 69.3, 69.8  
 Vehicle dispatcher revolving fund, 18.119  
 Veterans home receipts, support fund, 219.17  
 Violations  
   Discounting warrants, penalty, 452.3  
   False statements or reports, 452.14  
   Official delinquency, 452.15  
   Private use of public funds, penalty, 452.5  
 Vocational education funds, 258.12  
 Vocational rehabilitation funds, 259.2, 259.7  
 Vocational youth organization fund, 258.14  
 Voting machine examination receipts, 52.6  
 Warehouse, bond fees, remitted, 543.33  
 War orphans education fund, 35.7–35.12  
 Warrants  
   Anticipatory sinking fund, 454.19–454.34  
   Canceled, list from comptroller, 8.20  
   Disaster assistance, 29C.14  
   Paid, treasurer's duties, 12.3–12.6, 452.2  
   Unpaid for want of funds, ch 74  
 Watchmaker's fees, 120.3, 120.18  
 Weights and measures inspection fees, 189.31, 215.2

**TREASURERS**

City treasurer, *see CITIES, subhead Treasurer*

County treasurer, ch 334, *see COUNTY*

**TREASURER**

School treasurer, 291.2, 291.12–291.15

State treasurer, ch 12, *see TREASURER OF STATE*

**TREES**

Arbor day, arbor week, 186A.1

Condemnation, *see subhead Protection from Condemnation below*

**TREES** —Continued

- Culture, encouragement, 107.21(2), 111.2, 159.2, 186.3
- Damages, treble for injuries, 658.4, 658.8
- Destruction for drainage, 455.148, 455.149, 460.12, 460.13
- Disease, city to control, 364.12, 384.24(3, e, o)
- Dutch elm disease, nuisance, 657.2(13)
- Forests and forest reservations
  - General provisions*, ch 161
  - National forests, 1.9
- Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
- Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2
- Orchards, *see FRUIT, subhead Orchards*
- Ornamental, highway drainage, protection, 460.13
- Parks
  - Animals tied to trees, state parks, 111.39
  - Injury to state park trees, 111.35, 111.41
  - Wood, removal from state parks, 111.52, 111.53
- Protection from condemnation
  - Damages in condemnation, 472.26, 472.27
  - Drainage, no protection, 455.149
  - Orchards, 460.13, 471.4(2, 3), 471.12
- Protection from destruction
  - Trees on highway, exception, 460.12
  - Trees outside of highway, exception, 460.13
- Road construction, protection from, 314.7
- Tax exemption, forest reservations, 161.1
- Timber
  - Culture Acts
    - See subhead Forests and Forest Reservations above*
    - General provisions*, ch 161
    - State horticultural society to aid, 186.3
    - Tax exemptions, 161.1, 441.22
  - Geological survey investigation, 305.4
  - Injuring, 560.6, 658.4, 658.7, 658.8
- Windbreaks, drainage, highway, protected, 460.13

**TRESPASS**

*Generally*, ch 716

## Actions

- Limitation, accrual on discovery, 614.4
- Parties plaintiff, 658.8–658.10
- Recovery of real estate, 648.1(1), 648.17
- Animals trespassing, ch 188
- Criminal mischief, ch 716
- Damages, treble, 658.4, 658.9
- Exception to, 716.7
- Parties plaintiff, ch 658
- Penalties, criminal mischief, 716.8
- Perpetrator liable in treble damages, 658.4
- Settling on public lands, 657.6
- Tax certificate holder, right to sue, 658.9, 658.10

**TRIAL**

*See also CRIMINAL PROCEDURE, subhead Trial*

- Abstracts, when required in equity, 624.5
- Acquittal, motion for, R.Cr.P. 18
- Adjournment at court's direction, R.C.P. 193, 201; R.Cr.P. 18
- Admonition to the jury, R.C.P. 199
- Advancing causes for trial
  - Action to test constitutional amendment, 624.7

**TRIAL** —Continued

- Advancing causes for trial —Continued
  - Common carriers, for discrimination, 327C.34
  - County zoning appeals, 358A.22
  - Court order, motion for, R.C.P. 216
  - Municipal zoning board decisions appealed, 414.19
  - Practice Acts license revocation actions, 147.63–147.70
  - Questions of public importance, R.C.P. 14
  - Transportation department orders, appeals from, 327C.16, 327C.34
  - Triable, when, 624.6, 624.7
  - Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6
  - Unemployment compensation, contributions collected, 96.14(3)
  - Zoning certiorari cases, 414.19
- Appeals from boards and officials, *See DISTRICT COURT, subhead Appeals to District Court*
- Appeals to supreme court, *see SUPREME COURT, subhead Appellate Jurisdiction*
- Appearance docket entry required, 606.12
- Appearances, R.C.P. 65, 66; R.Cr.P. 25
- Arguments of counsel, R.C.P. 195
- Arguments on interlocutory questions, 624.13
- Arguments on objections to testimony, 624.13
- Assignment calendar, criminal cases, 624.8
- Assignment for trial, Polk county, published, 618.13
- Assignment of cases for trial
  - Actions placed on ready calendar, R.C.P. 181.1
  - Assigned case settled, notice to court, R.C.P. 181.3
  - Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181
  - Court rules to be provided, R.C.P. 181.2
  - Delay after assignment, R.C.P. 181.3
  - General assignment, notice, R.C.P. 115
  - Mandatory assignment and trial, R.C.P. 181.2
  - Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 45
- Assignment of civil cases, R.C.P. 181.2
- Causes, when triable, 624.6, 624.7
- Certificate of readiness for trial, R.C.P. 181
- Change of venue, where tried, R.C.P. 171
- Claims against estates, 633.33, 633.447
- Compensation liability insurance, 87.25
- Competency of judge, R.Cr.P. 18
- Conclusions of law stated separately, R.C.P. 179
- Consolidation of cases for trial, R.C.P. 185
- Continuances, R.C.P. 182–184, *see CONTINUANCES*
- Costs, ch 625, *see COSTS*
- Counterclaim, separate trials, R.C.P. 186
- Counterclaim tried or dismissed, R.C.P. 215
- Court appointed counsel, R.Cr.P. 26
- Courtroom conduct, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 25
- Court, trial to
  - Equitable actions, 624.3–624.5; R.C.P. 179
  - Issues of law and fact, R.C.P. 178
  - Jury provisions, applicable to court, 624.19
  - Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207–214
  - Paternity proceedings, 675.18
- Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*
- Criminal, jurisdiction and venue, ch 803
- Criminal procedure, R.Cr.P. 10



**TRIAL**—Continued

Cross-examination  
 Affiants at time affidavit made, 622.89, 622.90  
 Affiants brought in, 622.89; R.C.P. 116  
 Defaulting party's rights, R.C.P. 232(b)  
 Depositions, 622.89, 622.90; R.C.P. 150(c)  
 Parental rights terminated, hearings, 600A.7  
 Sustaining or resisting motions, R.C.P. 116  
 Default trials, R.C.P. 230, 231  
 Defense, when asserted, R.C.P. 104  
 Definition of trial, R.C.P. 176  
 Demand for jury trial, requirements, R.C.P. 177  
 De novo trials, Const., Iowa, V, 4; 624.4  
 Dismissal for want of prosecution, R.C.P. 215.1  
 Dismissal motion after plaintiff rests, not a waiver, R.C.P. 216  
 Dismissal of actions, *see* **ACTIONS**  
 District court  
*General provisions, see DISTRICT COURT*  
 Assignment of causes, R.C.P. 117, 181.2  
 Calendar prepared by clerk, 624.8; R.C.P. 181.1  
 Clerk's actions reviewed, 633.24  
 Court always open for verdict, R.C.P. 201  
 Reporter appointed by judge, 605.6  
 Will contests, 633.310  
 Errors, immaterial, disregarded, 619.16  
 Errors waived unless objection, 611.12  
 Estates, claims filed, 633.33, 633.447  
 Evidence, chs 622, 782, *see* **EVIDENCE**  
 Exceptions  
 Appellate court, only material points, 624.15  
 Bill of, when necessary, 624.9–624.11  
 Boundary dispute, commissioner's report, 650.12  
 Certification of exceptions, R.C.P. 241  
 Definitions, R.C.P. 180  
 Deposition provisions, 622.97; R.C.P. 158, 164, 180  
 Errors in decision, time, 611.12  
 Failure to take waived error, 611.12; R.C.P. 180  
 Form, grounds, R.C.P. 180  
 Inspection of original paper, R.C.P. 100  
 Instructions of court, R.C.P. 196  
 Material points only regarded, 624.15  
 Pleading right founded upon, R.C.P. 93  
 Prejudicial error only considered, 624.15  
 Referee's report, authorized, R.C.P. 213  
 Reporter's certified report, 624.9, 624.10  
 Rulings and orders, unnecessary when previously objected to, R.C.P. 180  
 Signing bill of, judge or others, R.C.P. 241  
 Time of filing, *generally*, R.C.P. 241  
 Time of filing to depositions, R.C.P. 158  
 Time to take in court, 611.12; R.C.P. 180  
 Transcript of bill of exceptions, R.C.P. 241  
 Exclusion of bystanders, paternity cases, 675.20  
 False evidence, penalty, 719.3  
 Findings, R.C.P. 179  
 Habeas corpus, before judge or court, 663.34  
 Indictments, R.Cr.P. 4  
 Information, R.Cr.P. 5, 30  
 Instructions to jury  
 Additional instructions, R.C.P. 197  
 Counsel furnished with drafts, R.C.P. 196

**TRIAL**—Continued

Instructions to jury—Continued  
 Court to instruct jury, procedure, R.C.P. 196  
 Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18  
 Findings of fact by jury, R.C.P. 205  
 Objections not timely made waived, R.C.P. 196  
 Procedure in instructing jury, R.C.P. 196  
 Sunday, instructions permitted, 605.18(1)  
 Interlocutory questions heard, 624.13  
 Interpreters, ch 622A  
 Issues  
 Assignment and trial, R.C.P. 181.2  
 Court or jury, triable to, R.C.P. 178  
 Equitable issues in law proceedings, 611.10  
 Fact and law, how tried, R.C.P. 176  
 Joinder or separation, R.C.P. 24, 27, 186  
 Law and fact, how tried, R.C.P. 176  
 Master to try equitable issues, R.C.P. 207–214  
 Omission to submit, waiver if not demanded, R.C.P. 205  
 Raised by amendment of pleadings after verdict, R.C.P. 249  
 Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186  
 Trial by referee, *see* **REFEREES**  
 Joint trial, R.Cr.P. 52  
 Judge as a witness, 622.12  
 Judgments, *see* **JUDGMENTS AND DECREES**  
 Judicial notice, *see* **EVIDENCE**  
 Jury trial  
 Appeals from boards and officials, *see* **DISTRICT COURT, subhead Appeals to District Court**  
 Challenges to jury, R.C.P. 187  
 Compensation liability insurance cases, 87.24  
 Constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 9  
 Declaratory judgments, right not abridged or extended, R.C.P. 268  
 Demand, R.C.P. 177  
 Discharge, retrial, R.C.P. 200  
 Evidence produced by parties, order, R.C.P. 191(c)  
 Examination of witnesses, R.C.P. 191(e)  
 Guardian, involuntary appointment, 633.555  
 Impaneling jury, R.C.P. 187, *see* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE; JURY**  
 Instructions to jury, R.C.P. 196, 197, *see subhead Instructions to Jury above*  
 Mistake, further testimony, R.C.P. 192  
 Opening statements by parties, R.C.P. 191(a, b)  
 Paternity proceedings, 675.18  
 Procedure after jury sworn, R.C.P. 191  
 Rebutting evidence, R.C.P. 191(d)  
 Right, Const., Iowa, I, 9; R.Cr.P. 16  
 View by jury conducted by officer, R.C.P. 194  
 Waiver of jury, R.C.P. 177; R.Cr.P. 16  
 Will contests, 633.310  
 Masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207–214  
 Misdemeanor, scope, R.Cr.P. 32  
 Mistrial, judge's disability, other judge may declare, R.C.P. 367  
 Motions after trial, R.Cr.P. 23  
 Motions, criminal procedure, R.Cr.P. 10  
 New trial  
 Application, R.C.P. 244

**TRIAL** —Continued

New trial —Continued

- Avoided by agreeing to terms and conditions, R.C.P. 250
- Change of venue, discretion to grant, R.C.P. 169
- Costs paid as ordered by court, 624.16
- Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 22
- Definition of new trial, R.C.P. 242
- Grant by supreme court, papers returned, 686.8
- Grounds stated, R.C.P. 244, 252
- Judge's disability, R.C.P. 367
- Judgment by default on published notice, retrial, R.C.P. 251
- Judgment vacated or modified, R.C.P. 252-255
- Military courts, 29B.37, 29B.69
- Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 55
- Motion not necessary on appeal, 686.2
- Motion pending, disability of judge, R.C.P. 367
- Motion to obtain new trial
  - Affidavits to sustain or controvert, R.C.P. 245
  - Conditional new trial, terms, R.C.P. 250
  - Filing no waiver of other motions, R.C.P. 248
  - Grounds stated, R.C.P. 243, 244
  - Instructions, objections, when proper, R.C.P. 196, 197
  - Issues tried by consent, amendment, R.C.P. 249
  - Judgment notwithstanding verdict, when new trial granted, R.C.P. 243
  - Military courts, *see MILITARY CODE OF JUSTICE*
  - New trial on vacation of adverse decision, R.C.P. 244
  - Nonpleaded issues considered, R.C.P. 249
  - Stay of proceedings, R.C.P. 246
  - Time for motion and exceptions, R.C.P. 247
  - Vacation of verdict, decision or report to grant new trial, R.C.P. 243, 244
- Petition after judgment, R.C.P. 252, 253
- Petition, notice, R.C.P. 60.1, 253(b)
- Procedure, judgment, R.C.P. 253, 255
- Titles and liens protected, R.C.P. 254
- Vacation of judgment, grounds, R.C.P. 252
- Notice required before introducing evidence, R.Cr.P. 18
- Objections, instructions, R.C.P. 196, 197
- Objections to testimony, procedure, 624.13
- Obstruction of justice, 719.3
- Order of criminal trials, R.Cr.P. 18
- Place of trial, ch 616, *see VENUE*
- Plaintiff rests, defendant's motion to dismiss, no waiver of right to proceed, R.C.P. 216
- Postponement, *see CONTINUANCES*
- Postponement of assigned cases, R.C.P. 181.3
- Post-trial motions, R.Cr.P. 23
- Preferences of trial for certain cases, *see subhead Advancing Causes for Trial above*
- Pretrial procedure, R.C.P. 135-139
- Prior convictions, R.Cr.P. 18
- Public trials, civil service appeals, 400.26
- Questions of law and fact, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 20
- Ready calendar list, R.C.P. 181.1
- Referees, *see REFEREES*

**TRIAL** —Continued

- Referees as masters in equity cases, R.C.P. 207-214
- Report of trial
  - Generally, 624.9-624.11
  - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
  - Reporter, small cases, R.C.P. 178.1
  - Shorthand reporter on request, 605.6
- Retrial of cases
  - Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
  - Default judgment on published notice, R.C.P. 251
  - Divorce and annulment exception, R.C.P. 251
  - Jury disagreement, retrial after, R.C.P. 200
  - New judgment after retrial, R.C.P. 251(b)
- Right to counsel, criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 26
- Right to speedy trial, R.Cr.P. 27
- Rulings or orders, exceptions, R.C.P. 180
- Separate trials may be ordered, R.C.P. 186
- Settlement before trial, notice to court, R.C.P. 181.3
- Severance of claims ordered, R.C.P. 186
- Special appearance overruled, no waiver in proceeding to trial, R.C.P. 66
- Speedy trial, constitutional rights, Const., Iowa, I, 10; R.Cr.P. 27
- Substantial rights, errors not to affect, 619.16
- Taking part as appearance, R.C.P. 65(a)
- Testimony, interlocutory questions, hearing, 624.13
- Trial term, *see TRIAL TERM*
- Weapons, concealed, defense, 724.4
- Will contest, 633.310

**TRIAL TERM**

- Advancing causes for trial, *see TRIAL*
- Appellate court, continuous, 684.32
- Assignments in civil cases, R.C.P. 181.2
- District court, continuous, no term, 602.10; R.C.P. 378
- Notice failing to name legalized, 587.3
- Supreme court, 684.5-684.12
- Transportation department, railroad division injunctions, 327C.16

**TROY WEIGHT**

- Standard of weight, ratios, 210.4

**TRUCKS**

- See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Trucks*

**TRUCK TRACTORS**

- See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Trucks, thereunder see Truck Tractors*

**TRUST COMPANIES**

- See BANKS AND BANKING*

**TRUSTEES**

- See also TRUSTS; UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Trusts and Trustees*
- Actions in own name authorized, R.C.P. 2
- Agreements with sureties for joint control, 682.47
- Allowed and fixed by court for services, 633.198-633.200
- Appointment of trustees
  - Appointment by court, 633.64
  - Church corporations, 504.14, 504.21-504.25

**TRUSTEES** —Continued

Appointment of trustees —Continued  
 Corporations ousted, 660.3–660.10  
 District court's jurisdiction over, 633.10  
 Institution gifts, bond, 565.7  
 Workers' compensation beneficiaries, 85.49–85.52, 85.61(4), 86.13

Banks and trust companies acting as, 524.1001–524.1006

Beneficiaries, declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264

Benefited water districts, 357.12, 357.13, 357.25, 357.30

Bequests to trustees, income tax, 450.61

Bonds  
 Approval by clerk, 633.169–633.187  
 Premiums paid from trust funds, 682.15  
 Required same as executors, 633.169

Cemetery funds managed, ch 566

Cigarette laws applicable, 98.1(3)

Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129

Compensation, 85.50, 524.1001, 633.200

Compensation, income tax, 450.61

Construction certificate, electric power generators, 476A.7

Conveyances of real estate  
 Authorization, 557.10  
 Foreign trustees, 633.35–633.37  
 Legalization, 589.11, 589.13, 589.24

Corporations, nonprofit, management by, 504.14–504.24

Corporations ousted, 660.3–660.10

Corporation stock, right to vote, 491.55, 496A.33, 524.513, 524.514

County hospital board, chs 347, 348

Courts control, funds in litigation, 682.29, 682.30

Death of trustee  
 Funds in trust, payment on trustee's death, 524.807  
 Notice to substituted party, R.C.P. 21  
 Substitution of successor in action, R.C.P. 20  
 Successor in interest substituted, 611.20, 611.22; R.C.P. 15, 20, 21  
 Time limit on substitution, R.C.P. 15

Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264

Deposits  
 Bank deposits, ch 453, 524.805(6–8)  
 Clerk or county treasurer, with, 682.29–682.38  
 Court order, 682.23(14), 682.29  
 Litigation pending, with clerk, 682.29, 682.30  
 Property in litigation, 682.29, 682.30

Discharge, notice required, 633.703

Discharge, receipt for trust funds, 682.32, 682.33

Distribution impossible, deposit with clerk, 682.31–682.38

District court, exclusive jurisdiction, 633.10

Drainage and levee district, ch 462, *see DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS*

Execution levy against, 626.13

Federal insured loans, housing Act, investment authorized, 682.2, 682.3

Federal stock, authority to purchase, 633.99

**TRUSTEES** —Continued

Fees  
 Allowed and fixed by court, 633.200  
 Itemized statement and affidavit, 633.198, 633.199  
 Workers' compensation, court allowance, 85.50

Final report of fiduciaries, 422.27

Fire and police department retirement funds, chs 410, 411

Foreign trustees, acts affecting realty legalized, 589.8, 589.11, 589.18, 589.24

Funds in banks on court order, 682.23(14), 682.29

Gifts to institutions, court appointment, 565.7

Gifts to minors, uniform Act, ch 565A

Grain bargaining agent, 542A.1

Hospitals, county, chs 347, 348

Illegitimate children, payment to trustees, 675.26, 675.27

Income tax paid before final report, 422.27

Income tax return by, 422.6(2), 422.14

Inheritance tax, corporation transfer shown, 450.88

Inheritance tax, final settlement, 450.18

Inheritance tax law duties, 450.5, 450.8, 450.57, 450.58

Investment of trust funds, ch 682

Investment receipts filed with final report, 682.33

Investments reported, approved by court, exception, 682.23

Joint control agreements with sureties, 682.47

Jurisdiction of district court exclusive, 633.10

Labor claims preferred, 626.69–626.73

Legacies of minors, payment, 633.108

Library trustees, county, 358B.4–358B.8

Limitation on disposal by will, 633.266

Mental and physical examination of ward, R.C.P. 132

Mental health centers, ch 230A

Municipal hospital trustees, 392.6

Nominee, investments registered in name of, 633.124, 633.125

Nonprofit foundations, 262.9

Partition proceeds, holds for deferred estates, R.C.P. 277

Powers and duties, 682.60

Property deposited in court during litigation, 682.29

Regional library system, 303B.6

Reports  
 Annual accounting required, 682.28  
 Clerk forbidden to prepare reports, 633.26  
 Final report, deposit receipts, 633.700, 633.701  
 Requirements, 633.700, 633.701

Retail sales tax duties, 422.42

Securities, sale exempt Iowa uniform securities Act, 502.203(6)

Taxation  
 Income tax, fiduciary responsible, 422.6  
 Listing by trustee, 428.1(3)

Township trustees, 359.17, *see TOWNSHIP*

Trusts not subject to probate court, authority, etc., 682.60

Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565A

Voting corporate stock, 491.55, 496A.33, 524.513, 524.514

**TRUSTEES** —Continued

Water districts, benefited, 357.12, 357.13, 357.25, 357.30

Workers' compensation cases, 85.43, 85.49–85.53

**TRUSTS**

See *COMPETITION LAW*

Accumulation distributions, tax status, 422.6

Banks and trust companies, ch 524

Brokers, real estate, account, 117.46

Cestui que trust declaratory judgments to determine rights, R.C.P. 264

Chain store tax applies, 424.2(3)

Charitable trusts, 450.4(2), ch 634, see

**CHARITABLE INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIETIES**

Church endowment fund, 504.21–504.25

Common trust funds, 633.126–633.129

Constructive, 557.10

Contemplation of death, inheritance tax, 450.8

Corporate and partnership farming Act, ch 172C

Creation, realty, execution same as deeds, 557.10

Declaratory judgments, R.C.P. 264

Deeds of trust

Action on, equitable proceedings, 611.5

Action to recover land conveyed, limitation, 614.14–614.28

Declaration of trusts, execution, 557.10

Foreclosure, 611.5, 654.2, 654.5

Insurance company, investments, 511.8

Limitations on enforcing judgment, ch 615

Limitations on foreclosure, 614.14–614.28

Moratorium provision, 654.15

Mortgage construed as, 654.2

Releases, legalization, 589.8, 589.21

Secured transactions, see *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Spouse failing to join, limitation, 614.15, 614.20

Deposit, distribution impossible, 682.31–682.41

Deposit with court during litigation, 682.29–682.38

Distribution of trust funds on trustee's death, 524.807

Gifts to minors, uniform Act, ch 565A

Housing finance authority, ch 220

Income from trusts taxable, 422.6

Investment or deposit

Accounting annually, 682.28

Bonds and securities authorized, 682.23

Certain corporate distributions, principal or income, 633.103

Collection and reinvestment, 682.27, 682.28

Court approval required, exception, 682.23, 682.26

Deposits in banks, 524.805(6–8), 524.807

Existing investments, 682.25

Federal loans and stock, 633.99

Funds given to municipality, 566.16

Report of estate funds annually, 682.28

Security subject to court order, 682.26

Jurisdiction of court, 633.10, 633.32

Life insurance proceeds, 508.32

Mandamus proceedings, 661.1, 661.6

Minor or incompetent, \$500 fund payable, 633.108

Money received in trust, interest, 535.2(1, d)

**TRUSTS** —Continued

Nominee, investments registered in name of, 633.124, 633.125

Nonprofit foundations, 262.9

Not subject to probate court, 682.60

Operation of law, no execution, 557.10

Payment when no legal guardian for minor, 633.108

Personal property tax credit, 427A.1–427A.10

Probate court, see *PROBATE CODE*

Proceeds of sale of lost property, 644.15

Real estate brokers trust account, 117.46

Real estate investments, interest, 535.2

Realty trusts, creation, 557.10

Receipts for deposit filed on final discharge, 682.33

Recovery of realty by cestui, limitation, 614.14

Regents board, authority to accept, 262.9(6)

Resulting trusts excepted from execution, 557.10

Simultaneous death Act, applicability, 633.523–633.528

Tax listing by trustee, 427A.3, 428.1

Testamentary additions, 633.275

Testamentary trustees, qualification, 633.63

Trust companies, ch 524

Uniform gift to minors Act, ch 565A

Unlawful combinations, hydraulic or hydroelectric companies, 469.15

**TUBERCULOSIS**

Bovine tuberculosis, 164.24, ch 165

Patients, care by county

County hospital need not provide facilities, 347.16

Free treatment, 347.13, 347.16

Sanatorium, state, 271.1–271.16

**TUBERCULOSIS SANATORIUM (OAKDALE)**

See *OAKDALE CAMPUS*

Handicapped children, ch 281

**TUCK LAW**

County officers, limit on expenditures, 343.10, 343.11

**TUITION**

Area vocational schools and community colleges, 280A.23

Attending in another school, 282.7, 282.24

Attending school outside state, 282.8

Boarding home children, 282.23

Charitable and state institution children, 282.18, 282.22, 282.25

Courses of instruction, 714.17

Fees for tuition, payment, 282.20, 282.21, 282.24

Fees, private schools, 714.18

Free to resident pupils of school age, 282.6

Graduate students, 282.6

High school, 282.7, 282.8, 282.17–282.24

Indigent children, 282.18, 282.22, 282.23, 282.25

Nonresident pupils, 282.1, 282.2, 282.7–282.23

Rebating prohibited, 282.20

Special education excepted, 282.23, 282.27

Student loans and tuition grants, 261.6–261.17

Subvention program, 261.18, 261.19

Summer school, 282.6

Teacher employment not bar to state aid, 294.3

**TUITION** —Continued

Veterans, free, 282.6

**TUNNELS**

Pedestrian tunnels, 321.328

Unattended vehicles removed from, 321.357

**TURKEYS**See ch 197, *also* **ANIMALS**, subhead *Poultry*

Excise tax, ch 184A

Inspection and processing, *generally*, ch 189A

Marketing council, ch 184A

Turkey federation, marketing board membership, 159.25

Wild turkeys

Damages for game law violations in addition to penalties, 109.130, 109.131

Game law provisions, 110.24

**TURPENTINE**See *also* **OILS****UNBORN CHILDREN**

Inheritance when left out of will, 633.20

Interest in partition of land, rights, R.C.P. 298

“Issue” defined, 633.3(23)

**UNCLAIMED FEES**

See 12.11–12.13, 606.16

**UNCLAIMED PROPERTY**

Ammunition and firearms, 691.9

Escheat, disposition procedure, ch 556

Estrays, 188.27–188.38

Motor vehicles, 321.85–321.88

Sale, 809.6

**UNCLE**

Void marriages, 595.19(2)

**UNDERTAKERS**

Funeral directors and morticians, ch 156

Vital statistics duties, 144.27, 144.30, 144.32–144.35, 144.49

**UNDERTAKINGS**Bonds, *see* **BONDS**

Nuisance action, abatement stay, forfeiture, 657.6

Statutory construction, 4.1(19)

Supersedeas, 686.9–686.12

Sureties, 682.1–682.22

Sureties extent of liability, 666.2

**UNDUE INFLUENCE**

Corruption, bribery, ch 722

Interference with administration of justice, 719.3

Subornation of juror or witness, 665.3(4)

**UNEMPLOYMENT**

See chs 94–97

**UNEMPLOYMENT COMPENSATION***Generally*, ch 96**UNFAIR DISCRIMINATION**

Cigarette sales, ch 551A

**UNFAIR DISCRIMINATION** —ContinuedDiscrimination, *generally*, *see* **DISCRIMINATION**

Fair trade Act, ch 551

Insurance rates, ch 515A

Insurance trade practices Act, 507B.3, 507B.4

Railroad rates, ch 327D, *see* **RAILROADS****UNGUARDED MACHINERY**See *also* **LABOR LAWS****UNIFIED TRIAL COURT**Ch 602, *see* **DISTRICT COURT**; **DISTRICT COURT JUDGES**; **JUDICIAL MAGISTRATES****UNIFORM ACTS**

Anatomical gifts, ch 142A

Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A

Controlled substances, ch 204

Criminal extradition, ch 820

Detainers compact, ch 821

Fresh pursuit, ch 806

Gifts to minors, ch 565A

Interstate extradition compact, ch 818

Iowa uniform securities Act, ch 502

Partnership Act, ch 544

Support of dependents, ch 252A

Witnesses, criminal cases, ch 819

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Acceleration

Commercial paper

Notice to purchaser instrument overdue, 554.3304

Payment of instrument, 554.3109

Time for presentment, 554.3503

Option at will, 554.1208

Payment, 554.1208

Performance, 554.1208

Acceptance

See *Bank Deposits and Collections*, *this index*Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*

Defined

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

Commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3410

Letters of credit, 554.5103

Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2606

Accessions, secured transactions, 554.9314

Accident, documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502

Accommodation, nonconforming goods offered buyer, 554.2206

Accommodation parties

Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*

Defined, commercial paper

*Generally*, 554.3415

Application, 554.3102

Accord and satisfaction

Commercial paper

Discharge, 554.3603

Terms not affecting negotiability, 554.3112

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE** —Continued

## Accord and satisfaction —Continued

Delivery of goods excused, 554.7403

Payee endorsing or cashing, negotiability, 554.3112

## Account debtor, secured transactions, 554.9105

## Accounts and accounting

Commercial paper, conditional promise or order, 554.3105

## Defined

Application, 554.9105

Application, commercial paper, 554.3102

Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104

Secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106

## Accrual, commercial paper, cause of action on, 554.3122

## Acknowledgment, commercial paper, negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112

## Actions

Bank deposits and collections, conflict of laws, 554.4102

Bills of lading, provisions, 554.7309

Bulk transfers, 554.6111

Enforcement of remedies, 554.1106

Garnishment, secured transactions, 554.9311

## Investment securities

Burden of proof, 554.8105

Possession, 554.8315

Presumptions, 554.8105

Limitation of actions, *see subhead Limitation of Actions below*

## Replevin, sales Act

*Generally*, 554.2711

Buyer, 554.2716

Warehouse receipts, provisions, 554.7204

## Address, list of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104

## Administration, remedies, liberal administration, 554.1106

## Administrators

*See subhead Executors and Administrators below*

## Admissions as evidence

Commercial paper, payee, existence and capacity, 554.3413

Investment securities, contract for sale made, 554.8319

Sales, oral contract, 554.2201

## Advances

## Secured transactions

After-acquired property, 554.9108

Future advances, 554.9204

Warehouse receipts, statement, 554.7202

## Adverse claims

Commercial paper, holder in due course taking instrument free of, 554.3305

Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8301

Documents of title, 554.7603

## Advice, letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701

## Advising bank, letters of credit, 554.5101–554.5117

## Affirmations

*See subhead Oaths and Affirmations below***UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE** —Continued

## After-acquired property

Secured transactions, collateral

Antecedent debt, 554.9108

Future advances, 554.9204

## Afternoon defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

## Afternoon hour, bank deposits and collections, cut-off time, 554.4107

## Age, checks, bank deposits and collections, 554.4404

## Agents

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4201

Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103

Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*

Issuer, defined, documents of title, 554.7102

Seller under sales Act, 554.2707

## Signatures

Commercial paper, 554.3403

Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

Transfer agent, *see subhead Investment Securities below*

## Aggrieved party, defined, 554.1201

## Agreements

*See also subhead Contracts below*

Bank deposits and collections, variation, 554.4103

Disclaimed diligence, prohibited, 554.1102

Law governing, 554.1105

Sales Act, defined, 554.2106

Territorial application of Act, 554.1105

Time for action, fixing by, 554.1204

Varying provisions of Act, 554.1102

## Agricultural products

Contract for sale, growing crops, 554.2107

Defined, secured transactions, 554.9109

## Growing crops

Contract for sale, 554.2107

Goods, defined, 554.2105

Insurable interest of buyer, 554.2501

Security interests, 554.9203

Protection of buyer, 554.9307

Sales Act, application, 554.2102

Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*

Third party rights, 554.2107

Warehouse receipts, 554.7201

## Aircraft, secured transactions, 554.9103

## Alcoholic beverages, warehouse receipts, 554.7201

## Allocation

Risk, under sales contract, 554.2303

Sales, performance, 554.2615, 554.2616

## Alteration of instruments

## Bank items

Duty of customer, 554.4406

Warranty, customer or collecting bank, 554.4207

Bills of lading, 554.7306

Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*

Defined, commercial paper

*Generally*, 554.3407

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE** —Continued

Alteration of instruments —Continued  
 Defined, commercial paper —Continued  
   Application, 554.3102  
   Investment securities, 554.8206  
   Warehouse receipts, 554.7208  
 Alternative payees, commercial paper, payable to order, 554.3110  
 Ambiguity, commercial paper, terms, rules of construction, 554.3118  
 Amendments, secured transactions, financing statement, 554.9402  
 Ancillary obligation or promise, sale contract, remedies for breach, 554.2701  
 Animals  
   Sale  
     Goods, defined, 554.2105  
     Insurable interest, 554.2501  
     Secured transactions, farm products, defined, 554.9109  
 Antecedent debt, commercial paper, consideration, 554.3408  
 Antedated  
   Commercial paper  
     Negotiability, 554.3114  
     Notice to purchaser, 554.3304  
 Anticipatory repudiation  
   Letters of credit, 554.5115  
   Sales, *see subhead Sales below*  
 Appearance, sales, notice to seller to defend action for breach of warranty against buyer, 554.2607  
 Application, bulk transfers, proceeds, *generally*, 554.6106  
 Apportionment, sales, delivery of goods, 554.2307  
 Approval sales, 554.2326, 554.2327  
 Arrest, damages, wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402  
 Assessments, investment securities, registered owner, liability, 554.8207  
 Assignments  
   Damages, breach of sales contract, 554.2210  
   Funds, check or draft, 554.3409  
   Investment securities  
     *Generally*, 554.8204  
     Endorsement, 554.8308  
   Letters of credit  
     *Generally*, 554.5116  
     Warranties, 554.5111  
   Sales contract, 554.2210  
   Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*  
 Assignments for benefit of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6103  
 Associations  
   Commercial paper  
     Payable to order, 554.3110  
     Payment limited, 554.3105  
 Assortment of goods, sales, buyer's option, 554.2311  
 Assumed names, commercial paper, signatures, 554.3401  
 Assurance, investment securities, endorsements, 554.8402

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE** —Continued

Attachment  
   Attachment of personalty, ch 639  
   Documents of title, goods, 554.7602  
   Goods under document of title, 554.7602  
   Investment securities, 554.8317  
 Attachment of interest  
   After-acquired property, 554.9204  
   Collateral, 554.9203  
 Attorneys  
   Commercial paper, fees  
     Discharge from liability, 554.3604  
     Sum certain, 554.3106  
   Documents of title, fees, lost, stolen or destroyed documents, bailee, 554.7601  
 Fees  
   Commercial paper  
     Discharge from liability, 554.3604  
     Sum certain, 554.3106  
   Documents of title, lost, stolen or destroyed, bailee, 554.7601  
   Secured transactions, collateral  
     Disposition after default, 554.9504  
     Redeemed after default, 554.9506  
   Secured transactions, fees, collateral  
     Disposition after default, 554.9504  
     Redeemed after default, 554.9506  
 At will, acceleration of option at will, 554.1208  
 Auctions and auctioneers  
   Application of proceeds, 554.6108  
   Bulk transfers, exceptions, 554.6104, 554.6105, 554.6108  
   Completion of sale, 554.2328  
   Defined, 554.6108  
   Forced sales, 554.2328  
   Lists of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6108  
   Lots, sales Act, 554.2328  
   Notice, bulk transfers, 554.6108  
   Reopen bidding, 554.2328  
   Resale by bidder, 554.2706  
   Reserve, 554.2328  
   Sales Act, 554.2328  
   Without reserve, 554.2328  
 Authenticating trustees  
   *See subhead Investment Securities below*  
 Authentication  
   Investment securities, warranty, 554.8208  
   Letters of credit, telegram, 554.5104  
 Automotive equipment, secured transactions, applicability of law, 554.9103  
 Bailee, defined, document of title, 554.7102  
 Bailment  
   Acknowledgment goods held for buyer, 554.2705  
   Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading below*  
   Delivery of goods, duty, 554.7403  
   Documents of title, *see subhead Documents of Title below*  
   Good faith delivery of goods, documents of title, 554.7404  
   Investment securities, conversion, 554.8318  
   Sale of goods, tender of delivery, 554.2503  
   Sales Act, risk of loss, 554.2509

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE** —Continued

## Bailment —Continued

Services or facilities to be afforded by, laws not repealed by Commercial Code, 554.10104

Stoppage of delivery, 554.2703, 554.2705

Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*

## Bank deposits and collections

*Generally*, 554.4101–554.4504

*See also BANKS AND BANKING*

## Acceptance

Death of customer, 554.4405

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3410, 554.4104

Incompetency of customer, 554.4405

Notice of holding, 554.4210

Warranties, 554.4207

## Account, defined

*Generally*, 554.4104

Application, commercial paper, 554.3102

## Actions, conflict of laws, 554.4102

## Afternoon, defined, 554.4104

## Afternoon hour, cut-off time, 554.4107

## Agency relationship, 554.4201

## Age of check, 554.4404

## Agreements, variations, 554.4103

## Alterations

Duty of customer, 554.4406

Warranty, customer or collecting bank, 554.4207

## Application of article

*Generally*, 554.4102, 554.4201

Variation by agreement, 554.4103

## Arrest, damages, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

## Banking day, defined, 554.3102, 554.4104

## Branch banks, 554.4106

## Breach of warranties, damages, 554.4207

## Burden of proof, 554.4202, 554.4403

## Cashier's check, settlement of item, 554.4211

## Certificate of deposit, defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.4104

## Certification, defined, commercial paper, 554.3411, 554.4104

## Certified checks

Settlement of item, 554.4211

Time for presenting, 554.4404

## Charge back, 554.4212

## Charging items against accounts, 554.4401

## Checks

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.4104

More than six months old, payment, 554.4404

## Citation, 554.4101

## Clearing house

Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104

Provisional settlement for item through, 554.4213

Return, item received through, 554.4301

Rules varied by agreement, 554.4103

## Closing time, item or deposit received after, 554.4107

## Collecting bank

Care required, 554.4202

Charge back, 554.4212

Death of customer, 554.4405

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE** —Continued

## Bank deposits and collections —Continued

## Collecting bank —Continued

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104, 554.4105

Delay, 554.4108

Documents of title, warranties, 554.7508

Duration, security, interest, 554.4208

Final payment, 554.4213

Holder in due course, 554.4209

Incompetence of customer, 554.4405

Insolvency and preference, 554.4214

Instructions, 554.4203, 554.4204

Letters of credit, warranties, 554.5111

Methods of sending and presenting, 554.4204

Modification of time limits, 554.4108

Nonpayment, 554.4202

Notice of dishonor, 554.4202, 554.4210

Ordinary care required, 554.4202

Payments suspended, 554.4214

Presentment, 554.4202

Presumption and duration of agency status, 554.4201

Refund, 554.4212

Seasonable action, 554.4202

## Secured transactions

*Generally*, 554.9203

Priorities, 554.9312

## Security interest

*Generally*, 554.4208

Filing financing statement to perfect, 554.9302

Sending direct to payor bank, 554.4204

Settlement of item, 554.4211

Warranties, 554.4207

## Collection, nonaction, 554.4102

## Commercial paper, application, 554.3103, 554.4102

## Communication facilities, delay caused by interruption, 554.4108

## Conflict of laws, 554.1105, 554.4102

## Conversion, 554.4203

## Credits

Charge back or refund, 554.4212

Provisional status, 554.4201

Withdrawal, availability for, 554.4213

## Customers

*Generally*, 554.4401–554.4406

Defined, 554.4104

Warranties, 554.4207

## Damages

*Generally*, 554.4103

Breach of warranties, 554.4207

Payment after stop payment order, 554.4403

Wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

## Death of customer, 554.4405

## Default, 554.4202

## Deferred posting, 554.4301

## Definitions, 554.4104, 554.4105

## Delayed beyond time limit, 554.4108

## Delay, notice, 554.4202

## Depositary bank

Charge back, 554.4212



**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**

Bank deposits and collections —Continued  
 Depository bank —Continued  
   Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104, 554.4105  
   Final payment, 554.4213  
   Supplying missing endorsements, 554.4205  
 Discharge, damages for breach of warranty, 554.4207  
 Dishonor  
   *Generally*, 554.4211  
   Documentary draft, 554.4504  
   Items not payable at bank, 554.4210  
   Notice of dishonor, *generally below*  
   Presenting bank, collections, 554.4503  
   Sending notice, 554.4202  
   Time, 554.4301  
   Warranties, 554.4207  
   Wrongful, damages, 554.4402  
 Documentary drafts  
   *Generally*, 554.4501–554.4504  
   Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104  
   Handling, 554.4501  
   Notice of dishonor, 554.4501  
   Presentment  
   *Generally*, 554.4501  
   On arrival drafts, 554.4502  
   Privilege of presenting bank to deal with goods, 554.4504  
   Referee, 554.4503  
   Report of reasons for dishonor, 554.4503  
   Security interest for expenses, 554.4504  
 Draft  
   Defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.4104  
   Documentary drafts, 554.4501–554.4504  
 Emergencies, collection of items, delays, 554.4108  
 Endorsements, 554.4201–554.4205  
 Expenses, 554.4503, 554.4504  
 Extension, time limits, 554.4108  
 Federal reserve regulations, 554.4103  
 Final payment, 554.4213  
 Foreign currency, charge back or refund, 554.4212  
 Holder, acquisition of rights, 554.4201  
 Holder in due course  
   *Generally*, 554.4209  
   Defined, commercial paper, 554.3302, 554.4104  
   Subrogation of bank, 554.4407  
 Identity, transferor bank, 554.4206  
 Incompetents, customer, rights of bank, 554.4405  
 Index of definitions, 554.4104  
 Insolvency  
   *Generally*, 554.4202  
   Collecting or payor bank, 554.4214  
   Warranties of transferor, 554.4207  
 Instructions  
   Documentary drafts, presentment, 554.4503  
   Method of sending and presenting instruments, 554.4203, 554.4204  
 Intermediary banks  
   Charge back or refund, 554.4212  
   Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104, 554.4105

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**

Bank deposits and collections —Continued  
 Intermediary banks —Continued  
   Transfer of instruments, restrictive endorsements, effect, 554.4205  
 Investments, securities, application, 554.4102  
 Item, defined, 554.3102, 554.4104  
 Late return of item, 554.4302  
 Liens, handling goods, expenses, 554.4504  
 Limitation of damages, agreement, 554.4103  
 Lost or destroyed property, notice to transferor, 554.4202  
 Methods, sending and presenting, 554.4204  
 Midnight deadline  
   Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104  
   Late return of item, 554.4302  
   Return of items, 554.4301  
   Seasonable action, 554.4202  
 Misconduct, 554.4202  
 Missing endorsement, supplying, 554.4205  
 Mistake  
   *Generally*, 554.4202  
   Wrongful dishonor, 554.4402  
 Modification, time limit, 554.4108  
 Neglect, liability, 554.4202  
 Negligence, other banks, 554.4202  
 Nonaction, liability, 554.4102  
 Nonpayment, collecting bank, 554.4202  
 Notice, 554.4205, 554.4210  
 Notice of dishonor  
   *Generally*, 554.4301  
   Collecting bank, 554.4202  
   Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3508, 554.4104  
   Documentary draft, 554.4501, 554.4503  
   Warranties, 554.4207  
 Office, separate, 554.4106  
 On arrival drafts, presentment, 554.4502  
 Oral stop payment order, 554.4403  
 Order, charge or certification of items, 554.4303  
 Orders, stop payment, 554.4106, 554.4303, 554.4403  
 Overdraft, charging against account, 554.4401  
 Payments  
   Charging against accounts, 554.4401  
   Check, time limit for presenting, 554.4404  
   Death of customer, 554.4405  
   Final payment, 554.4213  
   Incompetence of customer, 554.4405  
   Nonaction, 554.4102  
   Nonbank as payment place, 554.4210  
   Nonpayment, collecting bank, 554.4202  
   Notice of holding, 554.4210  
   Revocation, 554.4301  
   Suspended, 554.4214  
   Warranties, 554.4207  
 Payor bank  
   Death of customer, 554.4405  
   Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104, 554.4105  
   Delayed beyond time limits, 554.4108  
   Excuse for delay, 554.4108  
   Final payment, 554.4213

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE** —Continued

## Bank deposits and collections —Continued

## Payor bank —Continued

Incompetence of customer, 554.4405

Insolvency, 554.4214

Late return of item, 554.4302

Notice, items subject to, 554.4303

Payments suspended, 554.4214

Reimbursement, 554.4212

Restrictive endorsement, effect, 554.4205

Revocation of payment, 554.4301

Sending direct to, 554.4204

Stop orders, 554.4303

Subrogation, 554.4407

Preferences and preferred claims, 554.4214

Presenting bank, 554.4104, 554.4105

Presenting items, methods, 554.4204

## Presentment

Collecting bank, 554.4202

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3504, 554.4104

Direct to payor bank, 554.4204

Documentary drafts, 554.4501–554.4504

Nonaction, 554.4102

Time limit, check, 554.4404

Presumptions, agency status of collecting bank, 554.4201

Priorities, security interest, 554.4208

Process, items subject to, time, 554.4303

Properly payable, defined, 554.4104

Prosecution, wrongful dishonor, damages, 554.4402

## Protest

Collecting bank, 554.4202

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3509, 554.4104

Warranties, 554.4207

Provisional settlement, 554.4212–554.4214

Proximate cause, damages, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

Questions of fact, damages caused by wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

Recovery of payment by return of items, 554.4301

Refunds, 554.4212

Reimbursement, payor bank, 554.4212

Remittance, media, 554.4211

Remitting bank, defined, 554.4104, 554.4105

Restrictive endorsement, 554.4203, 554.4205

Revocation of payment, 554.4301

Secondary party, defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.4104

Secured transactions, 554.9104, 554.9105

Security interest, collecting bank, 554.4208

Sending item, method, 554.4204

Separate offices, 554.4106

## Set-off

*Generally*, 554.4201

Payor bank, 554.4303

Settle, defined, 554.4104

Settlement, agency, 554.4201

Settlement of item, 554.4211, 554.4212

Signatures, unauthorized signature, duty of customer, 554.4406

Standard of care, 554.4103

Stop payment orders, 554.4106, 554.4303, 554.4403

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE** —Continued

## Bank deposits and collections —Continued

Subrogation, payor bank, 554.4407

Suspends payments, defined, 554.4104

Suspension, payments, collecting or payor bank, 554.4214

## Time

*Generally*, 554.4107

Claims, 554.4207

Damages for breach of warranty, 554.4207

Dishonor, 554.4301

Limit for presenting check, 554.4404

Modification, 554.4108

Receipt of items, 554.4107

Seasonable action for collection, 554.4202

Stop payment orders, 554.4403

Title, warranties, customer and collecting bank, 554.4207

Transfer between banks, 554.4206

Unauthorized signatures, duty of customer, 554.4406

Value, determination of status as holder in due course, 554.4209

Variation, agreement, 554.4103

Waiver, time limits, 554.4108

War, delay caused by, 554.4108

## Warranties

*Generally*, 554.4207

Documents of title, 554.7508

Withdrawal, 554.4213

Wrongful dishonor, damages, 554.4402

Banker's credit defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325

Banking day, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104

## Bankruptcy

Bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103

Insolvency, *see subhead Insolvency below*

## Trustees

Bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Creditor as including, 554.1201

## Banks and banking

*See also BANKS AND BANKING*

Branch banks, defined, 554.1201

Collections, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*Deposits, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*

Documents of title, delivery, 554.2308

Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*

Bearer form, defined, investment securities, 554.8102

Bearer, instrument payable, 554.3111

## Bearer instruments

*Generally*, 554.3111

Blank endorsements, 554.3204

Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*

## Investment securities

Adverse claims, notice, 554.8304

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE** —Continued

Bearer instruments —Continued  
 Investment securities —Continued  
   Defined, 554.8102  
   Endorsement, 554.8310  
   Negotiability, 554.3104  
   Negotiated by delivery, 554.3202  
   Payable to order, 554.3110  
 Beneficiaries  
   Defined, letters of credit, 554.5103  
   Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*  
 Between merchants, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104  
 Beverage, merchantable warranty, 554.2314  
 Bids  
   *See subhead Auctions and Auctioneers above*  
 Bills and notes  
   *See subhead Commercial Paper below*  
 Bills of exchange  
   *See subhead Commercial Paper below*  
 Bills of lading  
   *Generally*, 554.7301–554.7309  
   *See also subhead Documents of Title below*  
 Actions  
   Provisions, 554.7309  
   Through bills, 554.7302  
 Alterations, 554.7306  
 Blanks, 554.7306  
 Bona fide purchaser  
   *Generally*, 554.7501  
   Judicial process lien, 554.7602  
 Breach of obligation, through bills, 554.7302  
 Bulk freight, shipper's weight, 554.7301  
 Care required, 554.7309  
 Change of instructions, 554.7303  
 Charges, lien of carrier, 554.7307  
 C.I.F., sales Act, 554.2320  
 Claims, provisions, 554.7309  
 Connecting carrier, liability under through bill, 554.7302  
 Consignee, delivery of goods, 554.7303  
 Consignor  
   Carrier's lien effective against, 554.7307  
   Diversion instructions, 554.7303  
 Conversion  
   *Generally*, 554.7308  
   Bailee, 554.7601  
   Liability, 554.7309  
   Title and rights acquired by negotiation, 554.7502  
 Damages  
   Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203, 554.7301  
   Limitation, 554.7309  
   Nonreceipt or misdescription, 554.7203  
   Overissue, 554.7402  
   Sale by carrier, 554.7308  
   Sets, 554.7304  
   Through bills, 554.7302  
 Degree of care required, 554.7309  
 Demurrage charges, lien of carrier, 554.7307  
 Destination bills, 554.7305

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE** —Continued

Bills of lading —Continued  
 Discharge of obligation, through bills, delivery, 554.7302  
 Diversion of goods, 554.7303  
 Diversion of shipment, consignee's title, 554.7504  
 Duplicates, 554.7402  
 Endorsement, 554.7501  
 Enforcement of carrier's lien, 554.7308  
 Expenses, lien of carrier, 554.7307  
 F.A.S., sales Act, 554.2319  
 Good faith, sale of goods by carrier, 554.7308  
 Guaranty, accuracy of descriptions, marks, etc., 554.7301  
 Handling, improper handling, 554.7301  
 Improper handling, 554.7301  
 Indemnification  
   Rights of issuer, 554.7301  
   Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 554.7504  
 Instructions  
   Change of shipping instructions, effect, 554.7504  
   Delivery of goods, 554.7303  
 Labels, description of goods, 554.7301  
 Laws not repealed, 554.10104  
 Lien of carrier, enforcement, 554.7307, 554.7308  
 Limitation of damages, 554.7309  
 Loss, lien of carrier, 554.7307  
 Marks, description of goods, 554.7301  
 Misdating, 554.7301  
 Negligence, carrier, 554.7309  
 Negotiability, 554.7104  
 Nonnegotiable, 554.7104  
 Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 554.7203, 554.7301  
 Numbering, sets, 554.7304  
 Omissions, implication, 554.7105  
 Overseas shipment  
   *Generally*, 554.3223  
   Sets, 554.7304  
 Packages of goods, issuer to count, 554.7301  
 Preservation of goods, expenses, lien of carrier, 554.7307  
 Prima-facie evidence, 554.1202  
 Reconsignment, 554.7303  
 Repeal, laws not repealed, 554.10104  
 Reservation of interest  
   Security interest, 554.2401  
   Seller, 554.2505  
 Sales, *see subhead Sales below*  
 Satisfaction, lien of carrier, 554.7308  
 Sets, 554.7304  
 Shipper's weight, bulk freight, 554.7301  
 Standard of care, 554.7309  
 Substitute bills, 554.7305  
 Through bills, 554.7302  
 Blank endorsement  
   Commercial paper, 554.3204  
   Investment securities, 554.8308  
 Blanks  
   Bills of lading, filling in, 554.7306  
   Investment securities, filling, 554.8206  
   Warehouse receipts, filling, authority, 554.7208

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE** —Continued

## Boats

See *subhead Ships and Shipping below*

## Bona fide purchaser

## Bills of lading

Generally, 554.7501

Judicial process, lien, 554.7602

## Bulk transfers, 554.6110

Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8302

Holder in due course, see *subhead Holder in Due Course below*

Investment securities, see *subhead Investment Securities below*

Resale by seller, 554.2706

Seller, right to reclaim goods, 554.2702

Title to goods, 554.2403

Warehousemen's lien, sale to enforce, 554.7210

Warehouse receipts, see *subhead Warehouse Receipts below*

## Bonds

Indemnity bond, investment securities, adverse claims, 554.8403

Receipt issued for goods stored under statute requiring, 554.7201

Warehouses and warehousemen, see *subhead Warehouses and Warehousemen below*

Books and papers, commercial paper, dishonor, evidence, 554.3510

Brands and labels, merchantability requirements, 554.2314

Breach of contract, see *subhead Sales below*

## Breach of warranty

Bank deposits and collections, damages, 554.4207  
Sales, see *subhead Sales below*

Breach, waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, 554.1107

Brokers, commercial paper, warranties by selling broker

## Defined

Application, 554.8102

Investment securities, 554.8303

Investment securities, see *subhead Investment Securities below*

Bulk sales, generally, 554.6101–554.6111

Burden of establishing a fact, defined, 554.1201

## Burden of proof

## Bank deposits and collections

Damages, payment after stop payment order, 554.4403

Reasonable time, 554.4202

## Commercial paper

Incomplete instruments, 554.3115

Signatures, 554.3307

Holder in due course, 554.3307

Investment securities, signature, 554.8105

Lack of good faith, 554.1208

Nonconformance of goods, 554.2607

Option to accelerate at will, lack of good faith, 554.1208

Reasonable time, bank collections, 554.4202

## Signatures

Commercial paper, 554.3307

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE** —Continued

## Burden of proof —Continued

## Signatures —Continued

Investment securities, 554.8105

Business records, commercial paper, dishonor, 554.3510

Business trust, organization, definition, 554.1201

## Buyer

See *subhead Sales below*

Buyer and buying, defined, 554.1201

Bylaws, investment securities, notice, 554.8402

## C. &amp; F.

Defined, 554.2320

Irrevocable offer, 554.2205

Price basis, 554.2321

C.I.F., 554.2320, 554.2323

C.O.D., inspection of goods, 554.2513

## Calls

## Investment securities

Registered owner, liability, 554.8207

Revoked, 554.8203

## Cancellation

## Commercial paper

Discharge, 554.3605

Endorsement, reissue, 554.3208

Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106

Investment securities, material change, 554.8202

Letters of credit, beneficiary's rights, 554.5115

Sales, see *subhead Sales below*

Capacity to contract, Commercial Code, supplementary general principles of law, 554.1103

Captions, section captions as part of Code, 554.1109

## Carriers

See *subhead Bills of Lading above*

Cash, commercial paper payable to cash, 554.3111

Cashier's check, bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 554.4211

Cash sale, title to goods, 554.2403

Cause of action, commercial paper, accrual, 554.3122

## Certainty

See *subhead Commercial Paper below*

Sale contract, 554.2204

## Certificate of deposit

Cause of action, accrual upon demand, 554.3122

Defined, commercial paper

Generally, 554.3104

Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104

## Certificates

Commercial paper, protest, 554.3509

Investment securities, fiduciary's endorsement, 554.8402

Secured transactions, filing officer, 554.9407

## Certificates of title

## Secured transactions

Condition of perfection, 554.9103

Filing requirements, 554.9302

Motor vehicles, 321.50

## Certification

Defined, commercial paper

Generally, 554.3102, 554.3411

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Certified checks  
 Bank deposits and collections, settlement of item, 554.4211  
 Drawer and prior endorsers, discharge, 554.3411  
 Time for presenting, 554.4404  
 Chain of title, commercial paper, endorsements, 554.3415  
 Charge back, bank deposits and collections, 554.4212  
 Charges  
   *See subhead Rates and Charges below*  
 Chattel mortgages  
   *See subhead Secured Transactions below*  
 Chattel paper  
   Purchase, 554.9308  
   Secured transaction, 554.9102, 554.9105  
   Security interest, 554.9103  
 Chattel trust, secured transaction, applicability of law, 554.9102  
 Checks  
   *See subhead Commercial Paper below*  
 Children and minors  
   Commercial paper  
     Holder in due course, 554.3305  
     Rescission of negotiation, 554.3207  
   Irrevocable offer, 554.2205  
   Price settlement, 554.2321  
   Sales, *see subhead Sales below*  
 Claims  
   Adverse claims  
     Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8301  
     Documents of title, 554.7603  
     Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*  
   Bills of lading, provisions, 554.7309  
   Commercial Code, waiver, 554.1107  
   Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper below*  
   Letters of credit, relinquishment, 554.5110  
   Preferred claims, bank deposits and collections, 554.4214  
   Sales, adjustment, 554.2515  
   Warehouse receipts, provisions, 554.7204  
 Clearing house  
   *See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*  
   Commercial paper, presentment, 554.3504  
   Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104  
   Provisional settlement for item, 554.4213  
   Return, item received through, 554.4301  
   Rules, varying by agreement, 554.4103  
 Closing, bank deposits and collections, item or deposit received after, 554.4107  
 Code, letters of credit, telegram authenticated in Code, 554.5104  
 Coercion  
   Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103  
   Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502  
   Holder in due course, defenses, 554.3305  
   Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Collateral  
   Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105  
   Impairment, commercial paper, 554.3606  
   Retention in satisfaction of lien, 554.9505  
   Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*  
 Collateral contract, sales, nonimpairment of remedies for breach, 554.2701  
 Collecting bank  
   *See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*  
 Collections  
   *See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*  
 Commercial entity, organization as including, 554.1201  
 Commercial paper  
   *Generally*, 554.3101–554.3805  
   *See also BANKS AND BANKING*  
 Acceleration  
   Notice to purchaser, instrument overdue, 554.3304  
   Payment of instrument, 554.3109  
   Time for presentment, 554.3503  
 Acceptance  
   Certification of check, 554.3411  
   Date, holder supplying in good faith, 554.3410  
   Deferred, 554.3506  
   Defined, 554.3102, 554.3410  
   Dishonor, 554.3507  
   Finality, 554.3418  
   Liability, 554.3409  
   Payable at bank, 554.3121  
   Set of drafts, single part of draft, 554.3801  
   Time, 554.3506  
   Time operative, 554.3410  
   Variance, 554.3412  
   Warranties, 554.3417  
   Written on draft, 554.3410  
 Acceptor, liabilities, 554.3413  
 Accommodation parties  
   *Generally*, 554.3415  
   Defense, notice to purchaser, 554.3304  
   Defined, 554.3102, 554.3415  
   Extension of instrument, consent binding, 554.3118  
   Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304  
   Presumption, 554.3416  
 Account, defined  
   Application, 554.3102  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Account to be debited, effect, 554.3105  
 Accrual, cause of action, 554.3122  
 Actions  
   Accrual of cause, 554.3122  
   Endorsement of transferor, specific performance, 554.3201  
   Holder, 554.3301  
   Impairment of recourse or collateral, 554.3606  
   Interest, costs and attorneys' fees, discharge from liability, 554.3604  
   Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, 554.3804  
   Notice, third party, 554.3803

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**

Commercial paper —Continued  
 Actions —Continued  
   Underlying obligation, 554.3802  
 Admissions, payee, existence and capacity, 554.3413  
 Adverse claims, holder in due course taking instrument free of, 554.3305  
 Agents  
   Conversion of instrument, 554.3419  
   Descriptive words, 554.3117  
   Notice of dishonor, 554.3508  
   Signatures, 554.3403  
   Warranties, 554.3417  
 Alterations  
   *Generally*, 554.3407  
   Acceptance, supplying date in good faith, 554.3410  
   Blank endorsement, 554.3204  
   Defined, 554.3102  
   Negligence, 554.3406  
   Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304  
   Warranties, 554.3417  
 Alternative payment, two or more payees, 554.3116  
 Ambiguous terms, 554.3118  
 Antecedent obligation, consideration, 554.3408  
 Antedating  
   *Generally*, 554.3114  
   Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304  
 Application of article, 554.3103, 554.3805  
 Assignment of fund, check or draft, 554.3409  
 Associations, 554.3105, 554.3110  
 Assumed name, signature, 554.3401  
 Attorney fees  
   Discharge from liability, 554.3604  
   Sum certain, 554.3106  
 Bank deposits and collection, application, 554.3103, 554.4102  
 Banking day, defined  
   Application, 554.3102  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Bearer instrument  
   *Generally*, 554.3111  
   Application of article, 554.3805  
   Blank endorsement, 554.3204  
   Negotiability, 554.3104  
   Negotiated by delivery, 554.3202  
   Nonpayable to bearer, 554.3805  
   Payable to order, 554.3110  
 Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*  
 Blank endorsement, 554.3204  
 Book records, dishonor, evidence, 554.3510  
 Breach of duty  
   Notice to purchaser, 554.3304  
   Rescission, 554.3207  
 Broker, warranties by selling broker, 554.3417  
 Burden of proof  
   Incomplete instrument, 554.3115  
   Signatures, 554.3307  
 Cancellation  
   Discharge, 554.3605

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**

Commercial paper —Continued  
 Cancellation —Continued  
   Endorsement, reissue, 554.3208  
 Capacity to endorse, admission, 554.3413  
 Cash, payable to cash, 554.3111  
 Cause of action, accrual, 554.3122  
 Certainty  
   *Generally*, 554.3104, 554.3118  
   Papers signed while incomplete, 554.3115  
   Signature, 554.3402  
   Sum certain in money, 554.3106, 554.3107  
   Unconditional promise or order to pay, 554.3104  
 Certificate of deposit, 554.3102, 554.3104  
 Certificates, protest, 554.3509  
 Certification, defined, 554.3102, 554.3411  
 Certification of check, acceptance, 554.3411  
 Certified checks, drawer and prior endorsers, discharge, 554.3411  
 Chain of title, endorsements, 554.3415  
 Checks  
   Acceptance, 554.3410–554.3412  
   Ambiguous terms, 554.3118  
   Assignment of funds, 554.3409  
   Certification, acceptance, 554.3411  
   Defined  
     *Generally*, 554.3102, 554.3104  
     Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
     Sales Act, 554.2103  
     Secured transactions, 554.9105  
     Surety, discharge, 554.3802  
   Demand instrument, taking after more than reasonable length of time, 554.3304  
   International sight draft, letter of advice, 554.3701  
   Negotiable or nonnegotiable  
     *Generally*, 554.3104  
     Terms affecting, 554.3112  
   Other obligation, extension of time as to discharge of surety, 554.3802  
   Payment by financing agency, 554.2506  
   Presentment, six months after date, 554.4404  
   Remitting bank, 554.4211  
   Sales, *see subhead Sales below*  
   Secured transactions, cash proceeds, 554.9306  
   Sets of drafts, 554.3801  
   Tender under sales Act, 554.2511  
   Title to goods, delivery in exchange for check later dishonored, 554.2403  
 Children and minors  
   Rescission, 554.3207  
   Rights of holder in due course, 554.3305  
 Citation, 554.3101  
 Claims  
   *Generally*, 554.3304–554.3307  
   Knowledge, 554.3603  
   Lost, destroyed or stolen instruments, 554.3804  
   Warranties, 554.3417  
 Clearing house  
   Bank deposits in collections, 554.4104  
   Defined, 554.3102  
   Presentment through, 554.3504

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE** —Continued

## Commercial paper —Continued

## Collateral

- Impairment, 554.3606
- Negotiability, 554.3112

## Collecting bank

- Bank deposits and collections, 554.4105
- Defined, 554.3102, 554.3120

## Collection costs, sum certain, 554.3106

## Collection guaranteed, 554.3416

## Condition precedent, defense of nonperformance, 554.3306

## Conditions

- Endorsement, occupying, 554.3202
- Promise or order, unconditional, 554.3104, 554.3105

## Restrictive endorsements, 554.3205, 554.3206

## Confession of judgment, negotiability, 554.3112

## Consideration

- Failure of consideration, defense, 537A.3, 554.3408

## Letters of credit, 554.5105

## Omission of statement, 554.3112

## Constructive condition, 554.3105

## Consul, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509

## Conversion, 554.3419

## Corporation, ultra vires, rescission, 554.3207

## Costs

- Collection, sum certain, 554.3106
- Tender of payment, discharge from subsequent liability, 554.3604

## Criminal liability, endorsement, 554.3405

## Criminal mischief, 716.5

## Currency, payable in money, 554.3107

## Custom and usage, time for presentment, 554.3503

## Customer, defined

- Application, 554.3102
- Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

## Damages, converted instrument, 554.3419

## Date, 554.3114

## Death of signer, effectiveness of signature, 554.3307

## Defects, notice to purchaser, 554.3304

## Defenses

- Failure of consideration, 554.3306, 554.3408
- Holder, 554.3306
- Holder in due course, 554.3305

## Notice to purchaser, 554.3304

## Signatures admitted or established, 554.3307

## Warranties on transfer, 554.3417

## Deferred acceptance, 554.3506

## Definite time, 554.3102, 554.3104, 554.3109

## Definitions

- Generally*, 554.3102
- Acceptance, 554.3410

## Delay in presentment, 554.3511

## Demand instrument, negotiability, 554.3104

## Demand, notice of dishonor, 554.3122

## Depositary bank, defined

- Application, 554.3102
- Bank deposits and collections, 554.4105

## Description of payee, 554.3117

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE** —Continued

## Commercial paper —Continued

## Destroyed instruments, 554.3804

## Discharge

- Generally*, 554.3601–554.3606
- Accommodation party, 554.3415
- Alteration, 554.3407
- Certification of check, 554.3411
- Drafts in a set, 554.3801
- Effect on holder in due course, 554.3305
- Endorsees, cancellation of endorsement, 554.3208
- Insolvency proceedings, holder in due course, defenses, 554.3305
- Notice of dishonor, delay, 554.3502
- Obligation, 554.3802
- Presentment, delay, 554.3502
- Protest, delay, 554.3502
- Rights of a holder, 554.3301
- Unexcused delay, presentment or notice of dishonor, 554.3502
- Variance of draft, 554.3412

## Disclaimer of liability

- Endorsements, effect, 554.3202
- Maker, drawing without recourse, 554.3413

## Discount, sum certain, 554.3106

## Dishonor

- Generally*, 554.3507
- Actions, accrual, 554.3122
- Defined, 554.3102
- Discharge of obligation, 554.3802
- Drafts, acceptance which varies draft, 554.3412
- Drawer, liability, 554.3413
- Endorsers, liability, 554.3414
- Letter of credit, sales Act, 554.2325
- Liability of grantor, 554.3416
- Notice of dishonor, *below*
- Presumption, 554.3510
- Protest, time, 554.3501
- Underlying obligations, effect, 554.3802
- Variance of draft, 554.3412

## Documentary draft, defined

- Application, 554.3102
- Bank deposits in collection, 554.4104

Documents of title, *see subhead Documents of Title below*

## Draft

- Checks, *above*
- Defined, 554.3102, 554.3104

## Drawer, liabilities, 554.3413

## Duress

- Defense against holder in due course, 554.3305
- Rescission, 554.3207

## Endorsements

- Actions against endorser, time of accrual, 554.3122
- Blank, 554.3204
- Cancellation, reissue, 554.3208
- Certification, discharge, 554.3411
- Correction of name, 554.3203
- Criminal liability, 554.3405
- Defenses of one not a holder in due course, 554.3306

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**

## Commercial paper —Continued

## Endorsements —Continued

## Discharge

*Generally*, 554.3412

Unexcused delay, presentment or notice of dishonor, 554.3502

Effect, 554.3202

Imposter, 554.3405

Liability, 554.3414

Misspelled name, 554.3203

Negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112

Negotiation, 554.3201, 554.3202

Notice, accommodation, 554.3415

Notice of dishonor, 554.3501

Presentment necessary, 554.3501

## Restrictive

*Generally*, 554.3205

Conversion, 554.3419

Defined, 554.3102

Effect, 554.3206

Payment or satisfaction, 554.3603

Signatures, 554.3402

Special, 554.3204

Transferee's rights, 554.3201

Warranties, 554.3417

Without recourse, 554.3414

Wrong name, 554.3203

Entries in records and books, evidence of dishonor, 554.3510

Equity, action, definition, 554.1201

## Estates

Holder in due course, acquisition of instruments in taking over estate, 554.3302

Instruments payable to the order of estate, validity, 554.3110

Notice of dishonor, 554.3508

Payment limited to estates, conditional order, 554.3105

## Evidence

Dishonor, 554.3510

Exchange, sum certain, 554.3106

Signature of authorized representative, establishment, 554.3403

## Excuse, 554.3511

## Executors and administrators

Notice of dishonor, 554.3508

Payable to order, 554.3110

Promise or order unconditional, 554.3105

## Exhibition of instrument, presentment, 554.3505

## Extension of payment, 554.3118

Extension of time of payment, acceptance of check, effect, 554.3802

Failure of consideration, defense, 554.3408

## Fiduciary

Descriptive words, 554.3117

Notice to purchaser, 554.3304

## Figures, rules of construction, 554.3118

Finality, payment or acceptance, 554.3418

Foreign currency, sum certain, 554.3107

Foreign nation, necessity of protest, 554.3501

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**

## Commercial paper —Continued

## Forgery

Conversion, 554.3419

Notice of claim of defense, 554.3304

## Fraud

Alteration, 554.3407

Defense against holder in due course, 554.3305

Rescission, 554.3207

Transferee, 554.3201

Funds, check or draft as assignment, 554.3409

Government, issuance, effect, 554.3105

Guarantor, 554.3416

Guaranty, negotiation, effect, 554.3202

Handwritten terms, controlling, 554.3118

## Holder

Actions, burden of proof, 554.3307

Defenses and claims against, rights, 554.3306

Effect of restrictive endorsement, 554.3206

Notice to purchaser, claim or defense, 554.3304

Rights, 554.3301, 554.3306, 554.3507

Taking for value, 554.3303

Through holder in due course, 554.3201

## Holder in due course

*Generally*, 554.3302

Acceptance, finality, 554.3418

Accommodation party, liability, 554.3415

Alteration, defense, 554.3406, 554.3407

Burden of proof, 554.3307

Defenses and claims against, rights, 554.3305

Defined, 554.3102

## Discharge

*Generally*, 554.3602

Endorsee, cancellation of endorsement, 554.3208

Failure of consideration, defense, 554.3408

Holder through, 554.3201

Notice, claim or defense, 554.3304

Payment, finality, 554.3418

Rescission of negotiation, 554.3207

Restrictive endorsement, 554.3206

Rights, 554.3305, 554.3306

## Secured transactions

*Generally*, 554.9206

Priorities, 554.9309

Separate written agreement, 554.3119

Taking for value, 554.3303

Unauthorized signatures, 554.3404, 554.3406

Hours, time of presentment, 554.3503

Identification of person, presentment, 554.3505

Identification, protest, identification of instrument, 554.3509

Illegal terms, validation, 554.3106, 554.3112

Illegal transaction, rescission, 554.3207

Impairment of rights, discharge, 554.3606

Implied condition, promise or order, 554.3105

Imposters, endorsement, 554.3405

Incapacity, defense, against holder in due course, 554.3305

## Incompetents

Burden of establishing signatures and defenses, 554.3307



**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**

Commercial paper —Continued  
 Incompetents —Continued  
   Notice of dishonor, 554.3508  
 Incomplete instruments  
   *Generally*, 554.3115  
   Acceptance, 554.3410  
   Alteration, 554.3407  
   Liability of acceptor and maker, 554.3413  
   Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304  
 Indemnification, lost or destroyed instrument,  
   expenses of defendant, 554.3804  
 Index of definitions, 554.3102  
 Insolvency  
   Collection guaranteed, liability, 554.3416  
   Defense against holder in due course, 554.3305  
 Installments, sum certain, 554.3106  
 Instrument, defined, 554.3102  
 Interest  
   Accrual of cause of action, 554.3122  
   Ambiguous terms, 554.3118  
   Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses,  
     554.3304  
   Sum certain, 554.3106  
   Tender of payment, discharge of parties,  
     554.3604  
 Intermediary bank  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4105  
   Conversion, liability, 554.3419  
   Defined, 554.3102  
 International sight draft, letter of advice, 554.3701  
 Investment securities, *see subhead Investment  
   Securities below*  
 Issue, defined, 554.3102  
 Joint liability, 554.3118  
 Judgments and decrees, confession, things  
   affecting negotiability, 554.3112  
 Judicial sales, purchase of instrument, holder in  
   due course, 554.3302  
 Larceny, payment, rights of holder, 554.3603  
 Letter of advice, international sight draft,  
   554.3701  
 Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit  
   below*  
 Limitation, words of, effect on endorsement,  
   554.3202  
 Lost instruments, 554.3804  
 Mail  
   Imposter, use of mail to obtain, 554.3405  
   Presentment, 554.3504  
 Maker, liabilities, 554.3413  
 Mark in lieu of signature, 554.3401  
 Material alteration  
   Definition, 554.3407  
   Incomplete instrument, 554.3115  
 Maturity  
   Cause of action, accrual, 554.3122  
   Endorsement after maturity, liabilities of  
     endorser, 554.3501  
 Medium of exchange, money, 554.3107  
 Midnight deadline, defined  
   Application, 554.3102

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**

Commercial paper —Continued  
 Midnight deadline, defined —Continued  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Misspelled name, endorsement, 554.3203  
 Mistake, rescission, 554.3207  
 Modification of terms, 554.3119  
 Money, 554.3103, 554.3107  
 Multiple payees, 554.3116  
 Names  
   Misspelled, 554.3203  
   Signature, liabilities, 554.3401  
 Negligence, 554.3406  
 Negotiable or nonnegotiable note, 554.3104  
 Negotiation  
   *Generally*, 554.3202  
   Rescission, 554.3207  
 Notaries public, certification of protests, 554.3509  
 Note, defined, 554.3102, 554.3104  
 Notice  
   Purchaser, claim or defense, 554.3304  
   Third party, obligation, 554.3803  
 Notice of dishonor  
   *Generally*, 554.3501–554.3511  
   Demand, 554.3122  
   Drawer, liability, 554.3413  
   Endorsers, liability, 554.3414  
   Words of guaranty, 554.3416  
 Numbers, rules of construction, 554.3118  
 Obligation, 554.3802, 554.3803  
 Office, instruments payable to, 554.3110  
 Officers  
   Instruments payable to, 554.3110, 554.3117  
   Signatures, 554.3403  
 Omissions not affecting negotiability, 554.3112  
 On demand, defined, 554.3102, 554.3108  
 Oral notice of dishonor, 554.3508  
 Order  
   Foreign currency, sum certain, 554.3107  
   Instruments not payable to order, 554.3805  
   Liability, endorsers, 554.3414  
   Negotiability, 554.3104  
   Payment, 554.3110  
   Unconditional, 554.3105  
 Overdue  
   Acceptance, 554.3410  
   Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304  
 Parol evidence, accommodation party, 554.3415  
 Partial assignment, 554.3202  
 Partnership  
   Notice of dishonor, 554.3508  
   Payable to order, 554.3110  
   Payment from assets, 554.3105  
 Part payment, receipts, rights of party on  
   presentment, 554.3505  
 Payable at bank, 554.3121  
 Payable at definite time, 554.3109  
 Payable in money, 554.3107  
 Payable on demand, 554.3104, 554.3108  
 Payable through bank, 554.3120  
 Payable to bearer, negotiability, 554.3104, 554.3111  
 Payable to named person, description, 554.3117

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE** —Continued

## Commercial paper —Continued

Payable to order, negotiability, 554.3104, 554.3110  
Payee

Existence, admission, 554.3413

Two or more persons, 554.3116

## Payment

Discharge, 554.3603

Dishonor, 554.3507

Finality, 554.3418

Guaranteed, 554.3416

Note, payable at bank, 554.3121

On demand, defined, 554.3108

Tender, discharge, 554.3604

Time, 554.3506

Payor bank, 554.4105

## Postdating

*Generally*, 554.3114

Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304

Postponement of acceptance, 554.3506

Pre-existing obligation, consideration, 554.3408

## Presentment

*Generally*, 554.3501–554.3511

Discharge of obligation, 554.3802

Six months after date, 554.4404

Warranties, 554.3417

Words of guaranty, 554.3416

## Presumptions

Checks, reasonable time for payment, 554.3304,  
554.3503

Conversion of instrument, liability of drawee,  
554.3419

Date of instrument, 554.3114

Dishonor or notice of dishonor, 554.3510

Genuineness of signature, 554.3307

Order of liability of endorsers, 554.3414

Ownership of transferee, 554.3201

Signature as accommodation, 554.3416

Printed terms, handwritten terms, control,  
554.3118

Process, taking under, status of holder, 554.3302

## Promises

Defined, 554.3102

Foreign currency, sum certain, 554.3107

Unconditional, 554.3104, 554.3105

## Protest

*Generally*, 554.3501–554.3511

Endorsers, liability, 554.3414

Words of guaranty, 554.3416

Purchaser's rights, 554.3306

Ratification, unauthorized signature, 554.3404

Reacquisition, 554.3208

Receipt, rights of party on presentment, 554.3505

Recording, notice to purchaser, 554.3304

Records, bank records, evidence, admissibility,  
554.3510

Recourse, impairment, 554.3606

Renunciation, 554.3605

Requirement for negotiability, 554.3104

Rescission, negotiation, 554.3207

Reservation of rights, 554.3606

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE** —Continued

## Commercial paper —Continued

Restrictive endorsements, *see Endorsements under  
this subhead above*

Rules of construction, 554.3118

Satisfaction, discharge, 554.3603

Scope of chapter, limitations, 554.3103

Seal, 554.3113

## Secondary parties

Defined, 554.3102

Discharge, unexcused delay, 554.3502

Extension, consent, 554.3118

Presentment necessary to charge, 554.3501

Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured  
Transactions below*

Security interest, transfer, 554.3201

Separate written agreement, 554.3119

Sets, drafts, 554.3801

## Signatures

Acceptance, 554.3410

Accommodation party, 554.3415

Agent, 554.3403

Ambiguous capacity, 554.3402

Assumed names, 554.3401

Burden of proof, 554.3307

Collection guaranteed, 554.3416

Defined, 554.3102, 554.3401

Endorsement, 554.3402

Imposters using name of payee, 554.3405

Incomplete instruments, 554.3115

Liability, 554.3401

Mark, 554.3401

Negotiability, 554.3104

Payment guaranteed, 554.3416

Representative, 554.3403

Unauthorized, 554.3404, 554.3406

Six months after date, presentment, 554.4404

Special endorsement, 554.3204

Specific performance, unqualified endorsement of  
transferor, 554.3201

Statute of frauds, guaranteed payment, 554.3416

Stolen instruments, 554.3804

## Sum certain

*Generally*, 554.3106

Foreign currency, 554.3107

Unconditional promise or order to pay, 554.3104

Surety on check, discharge, 554.3802

Suspension, underlying obligation pro tanto,  
554.3802

Taking for value, 554.3303

Tender of payment, discharge, 554.3604

Terms modified by other writings, 554.3119

Terms not affecting negotiability, 554.3112

Third party, notice of breach, 554.3803

## Time

Acceptance, 554.3506

Notice of dishonor, 554.3508

Payable at definite time, 554.3109

Payment, 554.3506

Presentment, 554.3503

Time instrument, accrual of cause of action,  
554.3122

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE** —Continued

Commercial paper —Continued  
 Trade name, signature, 554.3401  
 Transfer  
   *Generally*, 554.3201  
   Application of article, 554.3805  
   Warranties, 554.3417  
 Transferee, restrictive endorsement, 554.3206  
 Typewritten terms, 554.3118  
 Ultra vires corporation, negotiation, effectiveness, 554.3207  
 Unconditional promise or order  
   *Generally*, 554.3105  
   Negotiability, 554.3104  
 United States consul, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509  
 Validating illegal terms, 554.3106, 554.3112  
 Value, holder taking for value, 554.3303  
 Variance, acceptance, 554.3412  
 Vice-consul, protests, 554.3509  
 Waiver, protest, 554.3511  
 Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*  
 Warranties, presentment and transfer, 554.3417  
 Without recourse, transfer, 554.3417  
 Words and figures, controlling, 554.3118  
 Wrong name, endorsement, 554.3203  
 Commercial unit  
   Acceptance of part, 554.2606  
   Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105  
 Commingling goods  
   Secured transactions  
     *Generally*, 554.9315  
     Fraud, 554.9205  
     Fungible collateral, 554.9207  
   Warehouseperson, fungible goods, 554.7207  
 Commission, merchant buyer after rejection of goods, 554.2603  
 Communication facilities, bank deposits and collections, delay caused by interruption, 554.4108  
 Compensation and salaries, assignment, secured transactions, 554.9104  
 Concealment  
   *See subhead Secured Transactions below*  
   Bulk transfers, 554.6111  
 Conditional sales  
   *See subhead Secured Transactions below*  
 Condition precedent, commercial paper, defense of nonperformance, 554.3306  
 Conditions  
   Acceptance, sale, 554.2207  
   Commercial paper  
     Endorsement, occupying, 554.3202  
     Promise or order, unconditional, 554.3104, 554.3105  
     Restrictive endorsement, 554.3205, 554.3206  
   Letters of credit, conditional payment, 554.5114  
   Tender of delivery, acceptance of goods, 554.2507  
 Conduct of parties, contract for sale of goods, existence recognized, 554.2204, 554.2207

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE** —Continued

Confession of judgment, commercial paper, negotiability, 554.3112  
 Confirmation  
   Letters of credit, 554.5107  
   Sales contract, additional terms, 554.2207  
 Confirmed credit, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325  
 Confirming bank  
   Defined, letters of credit, 554.5103  
   Letters of credit, 554.5101–554.5117  
 Conflict of laws  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.1105, 554.4102  
   Bank liability, 554.4102  
   Bulk transfers, 554.1105  
   Investment securities, 554.1105, 554.8106  
   Sales, 554.1105  
   Secured transactions, 554.1105, 554.9103  
 Conforming, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106  
 Connecting carrier, bills of lading, liability, 554.7302  
 Consequential damages, Commercial Code, 554.1106  
 Consideration  
   Bulk transfers, 554.6106, 554.6107  
   Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper above*  
   Failure as defense, 537.3  
   Firm offers, 554.2205  
   Letters of credit, 554.5105  
   Sales contract, agreement modifying, 554.2209  
   Waiver or relinquishment of claim or right, 554.1107  
 Consignee  
   Bills of lading, delivery of goods, 554.7303  
   Defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102  
 Consignment  
   *See also subhead Secured Transactions below*  
   Creditors' claim, 554.2326  
   Financing statements, 554.9408  
   Reservation of title, security interest, 554.1201  
   Security interests, 554.9114  
 Consignor  
   Bills of lading, 554.7303, 554.7307  
   Defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102  
 Construction machinery, secured transactions, security interest, validity and perfection, 554.9103  
 Construction mortgage, 554.9105  
 Construction of laws  
   *See subhead Statutes below*  
 Constructive condition, commercial paper, 554.3105  
 Consular invoice, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202  
 Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509  
 Consumer goods  
   Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109  
   Sales Act, 554.2103  
   Secured transactions, *see subhead Secured Transactions below*  
 Containers, sale warranty, 554.2314  
 Contract for sale  
   Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106  
   Documents to title, 554.7102

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**

- Contract for sale —Continued
  - Letters of credit, 554.5103
  - Secured transactions, 554.9105
- Contracts
  - See also subhead Agreements above*
  - C.I.F. or C. & F., price basis, 554.2321
  - Course of dealing, 554.1205
  - Deterioration of goods, "no arrival, no sale" term, 554.2324
  - Obligation of good faith, 554.1203
  - Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
  - Specific performance, *see subhead Specific Performance below*
  - Supplementary, 554.1103
  - Variation, 554.1102
- Conversion
  - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4203
  - Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*
  - Commercial paper, 554.3419
  - Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502
  - Investment securities, 554.8318
  - Sales, merchant buyer, rejected goods, 554.2603, 554.2604
  - Secured transactions, possession after default, 554.9505
  - Warehousemen's lien, enforcement, 554.7210
  - Warehouse receipts, *see subhead Warehouse Receipts below*
- Co-operation
  - Sales agreement
    - F.O.B. and F.A.S., 554.2319
    - Particulars of performance, 554.2311
- Copies, investment securities, document, notice of content, 554.8402
  - Secured transactions
    - Assignments, 554.9405
    - Filing officer, duties, 554.9407
    - Security agreement, financing statement, 554.9402
- Cornsheller's lien, enforcement, 571.5
- Corporations
  - Dissolution, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
  - Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207
  - Reorganization, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
  - Ultra vires, negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207
- Costs
  - Commercial paper
    - Collection, sum certain, 554.3106
    - Tender of payment, discharge from subsequent liability, 554.3604
- Counterclaims
  - See subhead Setoff and Counterclaim below*
- Course of dealing, 554.1205
- Cover, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2712
- Credit
  - See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
  - Defined, letters of credit, 554.5103
  - Letters of credit, *see subhead Letters of Credit below*

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**

- Credit —Continued
  - Sales
    - Beginning of period, 554.2310
    - Reclaiming goods upon insolvency of buyer, 554.2702
- Creditors
  - See subhead Debtors and Creditors below*
- Credit unions, secured transactions, application of law, 554.9104
- Crimes and offenses
  - Commercial paper, endorsement, 554.3405
  - Forgery, *see subhead Forgery below*
  - Fraud, *see subhead Fraud below*
  - Larceny, *see subhead Larceny below*
- Crops
  - See subhead Agricultural Products above*
  - Defined, secured transactions, 554.9109
  - Security interest, 554.9203
- Currency, commercial paper, payable in money, 554.3107
- Custom and usage
  - Agreement as including bargain implied from, 554.1201
  - Commercial paper, time for presentment, 554.3503
  - Evidence, admissibility, 554.1205
  - Letters of credit, issuer's obligation to customer, 554.5109
  - Notice, offer of evidence of usage, 554.1205
  - Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
- Customers
  - Bank deposits, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
  - Defined
    - Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
    - Letter of credit, 554.5103
    - Letters of credit, issuer's obligation, 554.5109
- C. & F.
  - Defined, sales Act, 554.2320
  - Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
- Damages
  - Arrest, wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402
  - Assignment, breach of sales contract, 554.2210
  - Banks, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
  - Bills of lading, *see subhead Bills of Lading above*
  - Breach of warranty, 554.2316
  - Bulk transfers, auction sales, 554.6108
  - Commercial paper, converted instrument, 554.3419
  - Consequential damages, 554.1106
  - Conversion, warehouse receipts, 554.7204
  - Duplicate documents of title, 554.7402
  - Incidental damages, sales Act, 554.2710
  - Investment securities, overissue, 554.8104
  - Letters of credit, wrongful dishonor, 554.5115
  - Limitation
    - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4103
    - Bills of lading, 554.7309
    - Sales Act, 554.2718, 554.2719
  - Nonreceipt of goods, consignee, 554.7301
  - Penal damages, 554.1106
  - Proximate cause, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**

- Damages —Continued
  - Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
  - Secured transactions, secured party, 554.9507
  - Special damages, 554.1106
  - Warehouseperson, sale to enforce lien, 554.7210
  - Warehouse receipts
    - Generally, 554.7204
    - Nonreceipt or misdescription, 554.7203
    - Overissue, 554.7402
  - Wrongful dishonor of bank item, 554.4402
- Date
  - Commercial paper, 554.3114
  - Time, *see subhead Time below*
- Death
  - Bank customer, authority of bank, 554.4405
  - Commercial paper, effectiveness of signature, 554.3307
- Debtors and creditors
  - See also subhead Bulk Transfers above*
  - Debtor defined, secured transactions, 554.9105
  - Insolvency, seller's remedies, 554.2702
  - Investment securities, 554.8317
  - List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104
  - Notice, bulk transfers, 554.6105, 554.6107
  - Sale on approval or return, 554.2326
  - Unsecured creditors, rights against buyer, 554.2402
- Debts, buying as excluding satisfaction of money debt, 554.1201
- Deceit
  - See subhead Fraud below*
- Decrees
  - See subhead Judgments and Decrees below*
- Deeds of trust
  - See subhead Secured Transactions below*
- Default, bank deposits and collections, 554.4202
- Defects
  - Commercial paper, notice to purchaser, 554.3304
  - Letters of credit, documents, indemnity agreement, 554.5113
- Sales
  - Defective documents, reimbursement of financing agency, 554.2506
  - Waiver by buyer, 554.2605
- Defenses
  - Investment securities
    - Genuineness 554.8202
    - Issuer, defined, 554.8201
    - Staleness of instrument as notice, 554.8203
    - Statute of frauds, 554.8319
  - Secured transactions
    - Agreements, 554.9206
    - Assignee, defenses against, 554.9318
- Deficiency, secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112
- Definite time, defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3109
- Definitions
  - Generally, 554.1201
  - See subhead Words and Phrases below*

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**

- Delay
  - Bank collections
    - Generally, 554.4108
    - Notice, 554.4202
  - Delivery of goods by bailee, 554.7403
  - Sales, excuse, 554.2311, 554.2615, 554.2616
  - Delegation, sales, performance, 554.2210
  - Delivered weights, C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, basis of price, 554.2321
- Delivery
  - Bailee, duty to deliver goods, 554.7403
  - Bulk transfers, notice to creditors, 554.6107
  - Letters of credit, assignment, 554.5116
  - Written waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, 554.1107
- Delivery of goods
  - See subhead Warehouse Receipts below*
- Delivery order
  - See also subhead Documents of Title below*
  - Defined, documents of title, 554.7102
- Deposit accounts, 554.9105
- Depository bank
  - See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
- Deposits
  - Sales
    - Buyer's right to return on breach, 554.2718
    - Restitution on buyer's breach, 554.2718
  - Secured transactions, law inapplicable to transfers, 554.9104
- Deposits in banks
  - See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
- Description
  - Bills of lading, misdescription of goods, 554.7301
  - Bulk transfers, property to be transferred, 554.6107
  - Commercial paper, payee, 554.3117
- Sales
  - Inconsistent specifications, 554.2317
  - Warranty of conformance, 554.2313
- Secured transactions
  - Generally, 554.9110
  - Proceeds, 554.9203
- Destination bill of lading, request of consignor, 554.7305
- Destroyed property
  - See subhead Lost or Destroyed Property below*
- Destruction, documents of title, 554.7601
- Deterioration of goods
  - Buyer's option, 554.2613
  - C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts, risk on seller, 554.2321
  - "No arrival, no sale" term, goods no longer conforming to contract, 554.2324
  - Warehouseperson, right to sell, 554.7206
- Diligence, agreement disclaiming prohibited, 554.1102
- Diplomatic and consular officers, invoice, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
- Discharge
  - Bank deposits and collections, damages, breach of warranty, 554.4207

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**

- Discharge —Continued
  - Claim or right after breach by waiver or renunciation, 554.1107
- Discharge of lien, retention of collateral, 554.9505
- Disclaimer of liability
  - Endorsements, effect, 554.3202
  - Makers, drawing without recourse, 554.3413
- Discounts
  - Commercial paper, sum certain, 554.3106
  - Purchase of instruments, 554.1201
- Discovery, bulk transfers, concealed transfer, 554.6111
- Dishonor
  - Actions, accrual, 554.3122
  - Checks, payment of instrument, 554.2511
  - Collecting banks
    - Generally, 554.4211
    - Notice, 554.4202, 554.4301
  - Collections, items not payable at bank, 554.4210
  - Defined, commercial paper
    - Generally, 554.3102, 554.3507
    - Sales Act, 554.2103
  - Documentary draft, 554.4501, 554.4503
  - Drafts, acceptance which varies draft, 554.3412
  - Letters of credit
    - Generally, 554.5112
    - Rights of seller, 554.2325
    - Wrongfully, 554.5115
  - Notice
    - Generally, 554.3508
    - Liability of grantor, 554.3416
  - Presenting bank, collections, 554.4503
  - Underlying obligations, effect, 554.3802
- Disputes
  - Bulk transfers, debts, adjudication or settlement before distribution of proceeds, 554.6106
  - Evidence of goods, preservation, 554.2515
- Distilled spirits, warehouse receipts, issuance, 554.7201
- Diversion, bills of lading, shipment, consignee's title, 554.7504
- Dock receipts
  - See *subhead Documents of Title below*
- Dock warrants
  - See *subhead Documents of Title below*
- Documentary demand for payment, defined, letters of credit, 554.5103
- Documentary draft
  - Bank deposits and collections
    - Generally, 554.4501–554.4504
    - Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104
    - Letters of credit, 554.5103
  - Dishonor, 554.4501, 554.4503
- Documents
  - Defined
    - Documents of title, 554.7102
    - Letters of credit, 554.5103
    - Secured transactions, 554.9105
  - Indemnity agreements, application to defect, 554.5113

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**

- Documents of title
  - Generally, 554.7101–554.7603
  - Accident, title and rights, 554.7502
  - Adequacy, 554.7509
  - Applicability of treaty, statute, tariff, etc., 554.7103
  - Attachment of goods, 554.7602
  - Attorney fees, lost or destroyed documents, bailee, 554.7601
- Bailee
  - Attorney fees, lost, stolen or destroyed documents, generally, 554.7601
  - Defined, 554.7102
  - Possession, tender of delivery, 554.2503
- Bank deposits and collections, security interest, collecting bank, 554.4208
- Banking channels, delivery, 554.2308
- Bills of lading, see *subhead Bills of Lading above*
- Citation, 554.7101
- Collecting bank, warranties, 554.7508
- Commercial paper, exception, 554.3103
- Compliance with commercial contracts, 554.7509
- Conflicting claims, 554.7603
- Consignee and consignor, 554.7102
- Construction against negative implication, 554.7105
- Contract for sale
  - Adequacy, 554.7509
  - Defined, 554.2106, 554.7102
- Conversion, title and rights, 554.7502
- Creditors, title to goods, 554.7504
- Damages
  - Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203
  - Duplicate documents, 554.7402
  - Good faith delivery, 554.7404
- Damage to goods, delivery, 554.7403
- Defeat of documents, 554.7205, 554.7503
- Definitions, 554.1201, 554.7102
- Delay, delivery, 554.7403
- Delivery
  - Generally, 554.2308
  - Document, title and rights, 554.7504
- Goods
  - Good faith, damages, 554.7404
  - Stoppage, 554.7504
  - Obligation, 554.7403
- Delivery order, defined, 554.7102
- Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203
- Destruction, 554.7601
- Destruction of goods, delivery, 554.7403
- Diversion of goods
  - Delivery, 554.7403
  - Title, 554.7504
- Documents, definition, 554.7102
- Duly negotiate
  - Defined, 554.7102, 554.7501
  - Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, 554.7501
- Duplicates, 554.7402
- Duress, title and rights, 554.7502
- Endorsement
  - Delivery without endorsement, 554.7506

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**

Documents of title —Continued

- Endorsement —Continued
  - Liability, 554.7505
  - Negotiations, 554.7501
  - Right to compel endorsement, 554.7506
- Exception, 554.3103
- Excuses for delivery of goods, 554.7403
- Financing agency, rights secured, 554.2506
- Genuine, warranties, on transfer, 554.7507
- Good faith delivery, damages, 554.7404
- Goods, defined, 554.7102
- Holder
  - Rights, 554.7502
  - Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9309
- Indemnification, lost or missing document, security of claimant, 554.7601
- Index of definitions, 554.7102
- Injunction, rights of purchaser, 554.7602
- Insurance, warehouseman, lien for cost, 554.7209
- Interpleader, 554.7603
- Irregular document, 554.7401
- Issuer
  - Defined, 554.7102
  - Obligations, 554.7401
- Larceny
  - Generally*, 554.7601
  - Title and rights, 554.7502
- Laws not repealed, 554.10104
- Legal interest before issuance of document, 554.7503
- Letters of credit, adequacy, 554.7509
- Liens
  - Judicial process, 554.7602
  - Satisfaction, 554.7403
- Loss of goods, delivery, 554.7403
- Lost instruments
  - Generally*, 554.7601
  - Title and rights, 554.7502
- Mail, warehousemen's lien, enforcement, 554.7210
- Misdescription, damages, 554.7203
- Mistake, title and rights, 554.7502
- Negotiability, 554.7104
- Negotiation, 554.7501–554.7507
- Nonnegotiable, title and rights, 554.7104, 554.7504
- Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 554.7203
- Obligation, 554.7401, 554.7403
- Omissions, implication, 554.7105
- Overissue, 554.7402
- Overseas, defined, 554.2323, 554.7102
- Passing title to goods, 554.2401
- Person entitled under the document, defined, 554.7102, 554.7403
- Prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
- Receipt of goods, defined, 554.2103, 554.7102
- Reconsignment, delivery, 554.7403
- Registered mail, warehousemen's lien, enforcement, 554.7210
- Regulatory statutes, application, 554.7103
- Release, warehouseman, delivery excused by, 554.7403
- Repeal, laws not repealed, 554.10104

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**

Documents of title —Continued

- Right in goods defeated, 554.7503
- Rights of holder, 554.7502
- Security interest, title to goods, 554.7503
- Statutes, application, 554.7103
- Stop delivery
  - Exercise of right, 554.7403
  - Seller, 554.7504
- Tender of delivery, bailee in possession, 554.2503
- Transfer, warranties, 554.7507
- Treaties, application, 554.7103
- United States statutes, application, 554.7103
- Warehouseperson, defined, 554.7102
- Warranties, 554.7507, 554.7508

Drafts

- Assignment of funds, 554.3409
- Delivery of documents, 554.2514
- Defined, commercial paper
  - Generally*, 554.3102, 554.3104
  - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
  - Letters of credit, 554.5103
  - Sales Act, 554.2103
- Documentary drafts
  - Generally*, 554.4501–554.4504
  - Defined, 554.3102, 554.4104
- Drafts in a set, 554.3801
- International sight drafts, letter of advice, 554.3701
  - Negotiability, terms affecting, 554.3112
  - Purchases, rights of financing agency, 554.2506
- Drawer, commercial paper, liabilities, 554.3413
- Duly negotiate, documents of title, 554.7102, 554.7501
- Duplicates, documents of title, 554.7402
- Duration, contracts providing for successive performances, 554.2309
- Duress, *see Coercion, generally*
- Effective date, Commercial Code, 554.10101
- Elections, registered owner, investment securities, 554.8207
- Emergencies, collection of items, delays, 554.4108
- Employees, investment securities, unauthorized signatures, effect, 554.8205

Encumbrances

- Liens, *generally*, this index
- Mechanics' liens, secured transactions, 554.9104
- Mortgages, *generally*, this index
- Secured transactions, 554.9105

Endorsement

- Bank deposits and collections, *see subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
- Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper above*
- Documents of title, *see subhead Documents of Title above*
- Investment securities, *see subhead Investment Securities below*

Endorsements

- Actions against endorser, time of accrual, 554.3122
- Bills of lading, 554.7501

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE** —Continued

## Endorsements —Continued

- Defenses of one not a holder in due course, 554.3306
- Definitions, 554.3102
- Discharge of endorser, 554.3412
- Restrictive endorsements, payment or satisfaction, 554.3603
- Warehouse receipts, transfer by endorsement, 554.7501
- Warranties, 554.3417

Entries in records and books, evidence of dishonor, 554.3510

Entrusting, defined, sales Act, 554.2403

## Equipment

- Bulk transfers, 554.6102
- Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109

Equipment trusts, 554.9102

## Equity

- Actions, definitions, 554.1201
- Supplementary, 554.1103

## Errors

*See subhead Mistake below*

## Estates

- Dishonor, notice of dishonor, 554.3508
- Holder in due course, acquisition of instruments in taking over estate, 554.3302
- Instruments payable to the order of estates, validity, 554.3110
- Joint tenancy, warehouse receipts, 554.7202
- Organization includes an estate, 554.1201
- Payment limited to estate, unconditional order, 554.3105

Estoppel, supplementary, 554.1103

## Evidence

- Burden of proof, *see subhead Burden of Proof above*
- Consular invoice, 554.1202
- Custom and usage, admissibility, 554.1205
- Dishonor, commercial paper, 554.3510
- Market price, sales Act, 554.2723
- Notation credit, time for obtaining, 554.5108
- Parol evidence, *see subhead Parol Evidence below*
- Presumptions, *see subhead Presumptions below*
- Prevailing prices, sales Act, 554.2724
- Prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
- Sales, *see subhead Sales below*
- Secured transactions
  - Assignment, 554.9318
  - Subordinate security interest, 554.9504
- Signature of authorized representative, establishment, 554.3403
- Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302
- Usage of trade, 554.1205

## Examination of goods

*See subhead Inspections and Inspectors below*

Buyers, implied warranties, 554.2316

## Exchange, bills of

*See subhead Commercial Paper above*

## Exclusion

*See subhead Exemptions below*

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE** —Continued

Exclusive dealings, sale agreement, obligations, 554.2306

## Excuse

- Bank deposits and collections, delay by collecting or payor bank, 554.4108
- Protest or notice of dishonor, 554.3511

## Execution

- Bulk transfer law, exemption, 554.6103
- Security interests, ch 626

## Executors and administrators

- Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
- Creditor, defined, 554.1201

## Exemptions

- Bulk transfer law, 554.6103
- Secured transactions, 554.9104
- Warranty of merchantability, 554.2316

## Expenses

- Inspection of goods, liabilities, 554.2513
- Presenting bank, 554.4503, 554.4504

## Rejected goods

- Buyer's security interest, 554.2711
- Care and sale, 554.2603

Sales, *this index*

## Express warranties

*See subhead Sales below*

Ex-ship, goods, delivery, 554.2322

## Extension

- Contracts for sale, limitations, 554.2725
- Payment of commercial paper, 554.3118
- Time limits, collecting bank, 554.4108
- Time of payment, acceptance of check, effect, 554.3802

## Factors' liens

*See subhead Secured Transactions below*

## Falsification

Letters of credit, liability, 554.5109

Family, warranties of seller, extension of members, 554.2318

## Farm products

*See subhead Agricultural Products above*

Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109

F.A.S., defined, sales Act, 554.2319

## F.O.B.

Defined, sales Act, 554.2319

Overseas shipments, bill of lading required, 554.2323

## Federal government

*See subhead United States below*

Federal reserve regulations, bank deposits and collections, 554.4103

## Fees

*See subheads Attorneys; Secured Transactions, this index*

Feminine gender, masculine gender words as including, 554.1102

## Fiduciaries

*See also subhead Executors and Administrators above*

Securities, endorsement, 554.8308, 554.8402

Transfer of securities, duty of inquiry, 554.8403

Trustees, *see subhead Trusts and Trustees below*



**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE** —Continued  
 Figures, commercial paper, rules of construction,  
 554.3118

Filing

*See specific heads*

Filing officer, secured transactions, duties, 554.9403–  
 554.9407

Filing rules, 554.1110

Final payment, bank deposits and collections,  
 554.4213

Financing agency, defined, 554.2103

Financing statement

Commingled goods, 554.9315

Defined, secured transactions, 554.9402, 554.11105,  
 558.1, 558.42

Security interest, perfection, 554.9302

Fines and penalties

*See specific heads*

Firm offers, sales, 554.2205

Fitness, warranties, 554.2314–554.2317

Fixtures, security interest, 554.9313, 554.9401

Food, warranty sales, 554.2314

Forced sales, auctions, 554.2328

Foreclosure

*See also subhead Judicial Sales below*

Secured transactions, 554.9501

Foreign currency

Collecting bank, charge back or refund, 554.4212

Money payable, 554.3107

Foreign nations

Application of law, power to choose, applicable  
 law, 554.1105

Commercial paper, necessity of protest, 554.3501

Foreign states, territorial application of Act, power  
 to choose applicable law, 554.1105

Forfeitures

*See specific heads*

Forgery

Commercial paper

Conversion, 554.3419

Notice of claim or defense, 554.3304

Letters of credit, 554.5114

Unauthorized signature, definition, 554.1201

Forms

Contract for sale, 554.2204

Financing statements, secured transactions,  
 554.9402

Letters of credit, 554.5104

Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

Fraud

Alterations

Commercial paper, 554.3407

Investment securities, 554.8206

Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103

Commercial paper, *see subhead Commercial Paper*  
*above*

Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502

Holder in due course, defense, 554.3305

Investment securities

Alteration, 554.8206

Purchaser, 554.8301

Letters of credit, 554.5114

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE** —Continued  
 Fraud —Continued

Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207

Purchaser, investment securities, 554.8301

Sales Act

*Generally*, 554.2721

Buyer's misrepresentation of solvency, 554.2702

Retention by seller, rights of seller's creditors,  
 554.2402

Statute of frauds, *see subhead Statute of Frauds*  
*below*

Freight, C.I.F. and C. & F., definition, 554.2320

Funds, assignment, 554.3409

Fungible goods

Commingling, effect, 554.7202

Implied warranties, 554.2314

Merchantability, 554.2314

Security interest held by broker, rights of  
 purchaser, 554.8313

Undivided shares, identification, 554.2105

Fungible securities, defined, 554.1201

Future goods

Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105

Insurable interest, time of acquisition, 554.2501

Garnishment

Secured transactions, 554.9311

Securities and documents of title, 642.17

General intangibles, defined, secured transactions,  
 554.9105, 554.9106

Genuine

Defined, 554.1201

Documents of title, warranties on transfer,  
 554.7507

Letters of credit, issuer's obligations, 554.5109

Third party document, prima-facie evidence,  
 554.1202

Gifts

Definition of purchase, 554.1201

Sales, extension of seller's warranties, 554.2318

Good faith

Accelerate payments or performance, 554.1208

Bailee's liability, 554.7404

Construction of Act, 554.1102

Defined, sales Act, 554.1201, 554.2103

Delivery by agent or bailee, investment securities,  
 554.8318

Duties, obligation of, 554.1203

Holder in due course, taking of instrument,  
 necessity, 554.3302

Investment securities, transfer agent and  
 registrars, duties, 554.8406

Letters of credit, issuer's obligation to customer,  
 554.5109

Obligation, 554.1203

Purchasers, voidable title, 554.2403

Rejected goods, duties of buyer, 554.2603

Sales, specifications for performance, 554.2311

Goods

Defined

Documents of title, 554.7102

Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105

Secured transactions, 554.9105

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**

## Goods —Continued

- Documentary drafts, bank presenting, 554.4503, 554.4504
- Hazardous, disposition by warehousemen, 554.7206
- Indemnity agreement, defects, applicability, 554.5113
- Leased, financing statements, 554.9408
- Misdescription, bills of lading, 554.7301

## Government

- Commercial paper, issuance, 554.3105
- Investment securities, issuance, responsibilities, 554.8202
- Sales, government regulations
  - Delay in delivery, 554.2615
  - Failure to pay due to, 554.2614

## Growing crops

*See subhead Agricultural Products above*

## Guarantee of the signature, defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8402

## Guaranty

- Commercial paper
  - Contract of guarantor, 554.3416
  - Effect on negotiation, 554.3202
- Documents of title, endorser, 554.7505
- Investment securities
  - Endorser as not guarantor, 554.8308
  - Guarantee of the signature, defined, 554.8102, 554.8402
  - Liabilities of guarantor, 554.8201
  - Signature of endorser, 554.8402
  - Warranties, 554.8312

## Guests, seller's warranty extending to, 554.2318

## Handling

- Bills of lading, improper handling, 554.7301
- Warehouse receipts, charges, liability, 554.7202

## Handwritten terms, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118

## Harvesting equipment, secured transactions, 554.9103

## Hazardous goods, warehousemen, disposition, 554.7206

## Holder

- Banks, acquisition of right, 554.4201
- Rights, 554.3301

## Holder in due course

- Burden of proof, 554.3307
- Defined, commercial paper
  - Generally*, 554.3102, 554.3302
- Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Letters of credit, 554.5103
- Secured transactions, 554.9105

Duress, defense, 554.3305

## Honor

*See subhead Letters of Credit below*

## Hours, commercial paper, time of presentment, 554.3503

## Household, seller's warranties, extensions to members of household, 554.2318

## Identification

- Commercial paper, identification, 554.3505, 554.3509

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**

## Identification —Continued

- Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2501
- Purchaser, rights of transferor, 554.2403

## Implied conditions, commercial paper, promise or order, 554.3105

## Implied repeal, construction, 554.1104

## Implied warranties

*See subhead Sales below*

## Imposters, commercial paper, endorsement induced by, effect, 554.3405

## Incidental damages

*See subhead Sales, this index*

## Incompetents

- Burden of establishing signatures and defenses, 554.3307

Customer, rights of collecting bank, 554.4405

Notice of dishonor, 554.3508

## Incomplete instruments

*See subhead Commercial Paper above*

## Indefiniteness, sale contracts, validity, 554.2204

## Indemnity

- Bills of lading, rights of issuer, 554.7301
- Letters of credit, 554.5113
- Lost or destroyed instruments
  - Bond of claimant, 554.8405
  - Expenses of defendant, 554.3804
  - Security of claimant, 554.7601
- Registrar, bond of adverse claimant, 554.8403
- Seller's stoppage of delivery, expenses of bailee, 554.7504

## Indenture, investment securities, copy, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402

## Infants

*See subhead Children and Minors above*

## Information, secured transactions, filing officer, 554.9407

## Infringement, claims, duties, of buyer, 554.2607

## Injunctions

- Documents of title, rights of purchaser, 554.7602
- Investment securities, 554.8315, 554.8317
- Letters of credit, issuer's duty to honor, 554.5114
- Secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112
- Securities, registrar, duty of inquiry, 554.8403

## Insolvency

*See also subhead Bankruptcy above*

## Bank deposits and collections

*Generally*, 554.4202

Collecting or payor bank, 554.4214

Warranties of transferor, 554.4207

Banks, letters of credit, 554.5117

Holder in due course, rights, 554.3305

Letters of credit, 554.5117

Secured parties, rights on disposition of collateral, 554.9306

## Inspections and inspectors

Bulk transfer, schedule of property and list of creditors, 554.6104

Certificates, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202

Resale of goods, right of inspection, 554.2706

## Installment contract, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2612

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**

- Installments
  - Commercial paper
    - Receipts, rights of party on presentment, 554.3505
    - Sum certain, 554.3106
  - Sales, breach, 554.2612
  - Secured transactions law, effect, 554.9201
- Instructions
  - Banks, documentary draft, presentation, 554.4503
  - Bills of lading
    - Change of shipping instructions, effect, 554.7504
    - Delivery of goods, 554.7303
  - Collecting banks, method of sending and presenting instruments, 554.4204
  - Rejected goods, 554.2603
  - Sales, delivery instructions, 554.2319
- Instrument
  - Defined
    - Commercial paper, 554.3102
    - Secured transactions, 554.9105
  - Policy and scope of law, 554.9102
  - Security interest, 554.9304, 554.9305
- Insurable interest, sales, buyer, 554.2501
- Insurance
  - Buyer under sales Act, 554.2501
  - C.I.F., sales Act, 554.2320
  - Collateral in secured party's possession, 554.9207
  - Interest or claim, transfer, application of law, 554.9104
  - Policy, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
  - Warehousemen, lien for costs, 554.7209
- Intangibles
  - General intangibles, defined, 554.9105, 554.9106
  - Unperfected security interest, priorities, 554.9301
- Intent
  - See also subhead Fraudulent Transfers above*
  - Warranties, sales Act, 554.2317
- Interest
  - Payment, default, purchases, notice of defenses, 554.3304
  - Sum certain, commercial paper, 554.3106
  - Usury, secured transactions, 554.9201
- Intermediary bank
  - Conversion of commercial paper, 554.3419
  - Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105
  - Commercial paper, 554.3102
  - Investment securities, 554.8102
  - Restrictive endorsements, transfer, effect, 554.4205
  - Securities, transfer to, warranties, 554.8306
  - Unpaid items, charge back, 554.4212
- Interpleader, documents of title, 554.7603
- Intoxicating liquors, warehouse receipts, 554.7201
- Inventory
  - Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
  - Purchase money security interest, priority, 554.9312
  - Secured transaction, priorities, 554.9308
- Investment securities
  - Generally*, 554.8101–554.8406

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**

- Investment securities —Continued
  - Actions
    - Burden of proof, 554.8105
    - Possession, wrongful transfer, 554.8315
    - Presumptions, 554.8105
  - Admissions, contract for sale, 554.8319
  - Admitted investments, 554.8105
  - Adverse claims
    - Defined, 554.8102, 554.8301
    - Indemnity bond, 554.8403
  - Notice
    - Generally*, 554.8304
    - Date, redemption or exchange, 554.8305
    - Endorsement, bearer form, 554.8310
    - Staleness as notice, 554.8305
  - Registration of transfer, 554.8403
- Agents
  - Conversion, 554.8318
  - Registration of transfer, 554.8406
  - Transfer agent, *below*
- Alteration, 554.8206
- Application of law, 554.8106
- Appropriate evidence of appointment or incumbency, defined, 554.8402
- Appropriate person, defined, 554.8308
- Assessments, registered owner, liability, 554.8207
- Assignment, 554.8204, 554.8308
- Assurance, endorsements, 554.8402
- Attachment, 554.8317
- Authenticating trustee
  - Duties, 554.8406
  - Signature, 554.8205
  - Warranties, 554.8208
- Bailee, conversion, 554.8318
- Bank deposits and collections, application, 554.4102
- Bearer form
  - Adverse claims, notice, 554.8304
  - Defined, 554.8102
  - Endorsement, 554.8310
- Blank endorsement
  - Generally*, 554.8308
  - Transfer or pledge, 554.8309, 554.8320
- Blanks, completion of instrument, 554.8206
- Bona fide purchaser
  - Action for possession, 554.8315
  - Blanks incorrectly filled, enforcement, 554.8206
  - Defects, 554.8202
  - Defined, 554.8102, 554.8302
  - Delivery without endorsement, 554.8307
  - Lost, destroyed or wrongfully taken securities, 554.8405
  - Registration of transfer, warranties, 554.8306
  - Rights transferred, 554.8301
  - Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9309
  - Title acquired by, 554.8301
  - Unauthorized endorsement, effect, 554.8311
  - Unauthorized signatures, 554.8205
- Broker
  - Defined, 554.8102, 554.8303
  - Duty to deliver, 554.8314
  - Holding for purchaser, 554.8313

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**

## Investment securities —Continued

## Broker —Continued

Warranties, 554.8306

Burden of proof, signature, 554.8105

Bylaws, notice, 554.8402

Calls, 554.8203, 554.8207

Cancellation of contract, material change, 554.8202

Certificates, fiduciary's endorsement, 554.8402

Citation, 554.8101

Commercial paper, exception, 554.3103

Completion of instrument, 554.8206

Confirmation of sale, 554.8319

Conflict of laws, 554.1105, 554.8106

Contract of purchase, duty to deliver, 554.8314

Conversion, 554.8318

Copy, document, notice of content, 554.8402

Damages, overissue, 554.8104

## Defect

Burden of proof, 554.8105

Notice to purchaser, 554.8202, 554.8203

## Defenses

Genuineness, 554.8202

Issuer, defined, 554.8201

Staleness of security as notice, 554.8203

Statute of frauds, 554.8319

## Definitions

Adverse claim, 554.8301

Application, 554.8102

Appropriate person, 554.8308

Bona fide purchaser, 554.8302

Broker, 554.8303

Issuer, 554.8201

Overissue, 554.8104

## Delivery

Duty, 554.8314

Endorsement without delivery, 554.8307,  
554.8309

Good faith delivery by agent or bailee, 554.8318

Intermediary, warranties, 554.8306

Purchaser, 554.8313

Rights acquired, 554.8301

Statute of frauds, 554.8319

Demand, proof of authority to transfer, 554.8316

Destroyed instruments, registration of transfer,  
554.8405Employees, unauthorized signature, effect,  
554.8205

## Endorsements

*Generally*, 554.8308, 554.8309

Admitted, 554.8105

Adverse claims, 554.8304

Bearer form, 554.8310

Delivery without endorsement, 554.8307

Guarantee, 554.8312

Registration of transfer, 554.8402

Unauthorized endorsements, owner, rights,  
554.8311

Warranties, 554.8312

Endorser as not guarantor, 554.8308

Exception, 554.3103

Fiduciaries, transfer, duty of inquiry, 554.8403

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**

## Investment securities —Continued

## Fraud

Alteration, 554.8206

Purchaser, 554.8301

Fungible bulk, interest held by broker, rights of  
purchaser, 554.8313

## Genuine

Defenses, 554.8202

## Signatures

Burden of proof, 554.8105

Warranties, 554.8312

Warranties, 554.8208, 554.8306

Good faith delivery, agent or bailee, 554.8318

Good faith, transfer agents and registrars,  
554.8406

Governing law, 554.8106

Government, issuance, responsibilities, 554.8202

Guarantee of the signature, defined, 554.8102,  
554.8402

Guarantor, endorser as not guarantor, 554.8308

## Guaranty

Liabilities of guarantor, 554.8201

Signature of endorser, warranties, 554.8312

Holder, warranties, 554.8306

Indemnification, 554.8403, 554.8405

Indemnity bond, adverse claim, 554.8403

Indenture, copy, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402

Index of definitions, 554.8102

## Injunctions

*Generally*, 554.8317

Registrar, duty of inquiry, 554.8403

Transfer, 554.8315

Intermediary bank, defined, bank deposits and  
collections, 554.4105, 554.8102

Intermediary, transfer to, warranties, 554.8306

Issue, overissue, 554.8104

## Issuer

Defenses, 554.8202

Defined, 554.8102, 554.8201

Endorsements, assurance requirement, 554.8402

Lien, 554.8103

Lost, destroyed or stolen securities, duties,  
554.8405

Notice, defects or defenses, 554.8202, 554.8203

## Registration

Duties, 554.8401

Liabilities, 554.8404

Transfer, 554.8106

Responsibility, 554.8202

Restrictions on transfer, 554.8204

Rights with respect to registered owners,  
554.8207

Lack of genuineness, defense, 554.8202

Larceny, 554.8405

Levy, 554.8317

Lien, issuer, 554.8103

Limited interest purchaser, 554.8301

Lost instruments, registration of transfer,  
554.8405

Money, application of law, 554.8102

Negotiability, 554.8105

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE** —Continued

Investment securities — Continued  
 Notice, 554.8202, 554.8203  
 Overissue, defined, 554.8102, 554.8104  
 Owner, unauthorized endorsement, rights, 554.8311  
 Partial assignment or endorsement, 554.8308  
 Partnership, articles, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402  
 Payment, contracts for sale, enforceability, 554.8319  
 Pleadings, statute of frauds, 554.8319  
 Pledges or pledgee, warranties, 554.8306  
 Possession, action, 554.8315  
 Presentment for registration of transfer, warranties, 554.8306  
 Proper form, defined, 554.8102  
 Purchaser  
   Actions based on wrongful transfer, 554.8315  
   Compelling endorsement, 554.8307  
   Delivery, 554.8313  
   Notice of adverse claims, 554.8304, 554.8313  
   Proof of authority to transfer, 554.8316  
   Registration requisites, right to, 554.8316  
   Rights, 554.8301  
 Records, issuer, duty of inquiry, 554.8403  
 Registered form, defined, 554.8102  
 Registered owner, rights, 554.8207  
 Registrar  
   Registration of transfer, 554.8406  
   Unauthorized signature, 554.8205  
   Warranties, 554.8208  
 Registration of transfer  
   *Generally*, 554.8401-554.8406  
   Issuer, liability, 554.8106  
   Presentment, warranties, 554.8306  
   Purchaser's right to requisites, 554.8316  
   Registered owner, rights, 554.8207  
   Unauthorized endorsement, 554.8311  
 Reissue, overissue, 554.8104  
 Restriction on transfer, 554.8204  
 Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9309  
 Signatures  
   *Generally*, 554.8205, 554.8208  
   Admitted, 554.8105  
   Endorser, warranties, 554.8312  
   Unauthorized signature, 554.8312  
 Special endorsement, 554.8309  
 Specific performance, 554.8315  
 Staleness, notice of defects, 554.8203  
 Statute of frauds, 554.1206, 554.8319  
 Stolen instruments, registration of transfer, 554.8405  
 Subsequent purchaser, defined, 554.8102  
 Taxes, compliance with law, 554.8401  
 Title acquired by bona fide purchaser, 554.8301  
 Transfer  
   Action for possession, 554.8315  
   Endorsement, 554.8308, 554.8309  
   Injunction, 554.8315  
   Proof of authority, 554.8316  
   Restriction, 554.8204  
   Rights acquired, 554.8301

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE** —Continued

Investment securities —Continued  
 Transfer —Continued  
   Without endorsement, 554.8307  
   Wrongful, action for possession, 554.8315  
 Transfer agent  
   Registration of transfer, 554.8406  
   Warranties, 554.8208  
 Trustees  
   Registration of transfer, 554.8406  
   Warranties, 554.8208  
 Unauthorized endorsement  
   Owner, rights, 554.8311  
   Transfer, action for possession, 554.8315  
 Unauthorized signature, 554.8205  
 Vendor, *see Purchaser above*  
 Voting rights, registered owner, 554.8207  
 Warranties  
   Brokers, 554.8306  
   Endorsements, 554.8312  
   Presentment for registration of transfer, 554.8306  
   Wills, copy as notice affecting transfers, 554.8402  
 Invoices  
   C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, preparation by seller, 554.2320  
   Consular invoice, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202  
 Irrevocable credit, letters of credit, conditions of revocation, 554.5106  
 Issue, defined, commercial paper, 554.3102  
 Issuer  
   Defined  
     Application, 554.8102  
     Documents of title, 554.7102  
     Investment securities, 554.8201  
     Letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Item, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104  
 Joint and several liability, commercial paper, 554.3118  
 Joint or common interest, organization as including, 554.1201  
 Joint tenancy, warehouse receipts, 554.7202  
 Judgments and decrees  
   Confession, things affecting negotiability, 554.3112  
   Default, secured transactions, 554.9501  
   Secured transactions, 554.9104  
 Judicial sales  
   Bulk transfer law, 554.6103  
   Instruments purchased, holder in due course, 554.3302  
   Thresherman's lien, 571.5  
 Jurisdiction, secured transactions, 554.9103  
 Labels, 554.2314  
 Labor, lien of warehousemen, 554.7209  
 Laches  
   Investment securities, 554.8203  
   Redemption or exchange, 554.8305  
 Land  
   *See subhead Real Estate below*  
 Landlord's lien, application of law, 554.9104

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

- Larceny
  - Commercial paper
    - Generally*, 554.3804
    - Payment, rights of holder, 554.3603
  - Documents of title
    - Generally*, 554.7601
    - Title and rights, 554.7502
  - Investment securities, 554.8405
- Law merchant, supplementary, 554.1103
- Leases
  - See also subhead Secured Transactions below*
  - Security interest, definition, 554.1201
- Letters of advice, definition, 554.3701
- Letters of credit, *generally*, 554.5101–554.5117
- Levies
  - Bulk transfers, limitations, 554.6111
  - Investment securities, 554.8317
  - Secured transactions, 554.9311, ch 626
- Liberal construction, statutes, 554.1102
- Licenses and permits, warehouse receipts, issuance, 554.7201
- Lien creditor, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9301
- Liens
  - Bailee's lien, satisfaction, 554.7403
  - Bills of lading, 554.7307, 554.7308
  - Bulk transfer, 554.6103
  - Delivery of goods ex-ship, satisfaction, 554.2322
  - Enforcement
    - Carrier, 554.7308
    - Warehouseman, 554.7210
  - Goods under document of title, 554.7602
  - Issuer, investment securities, 554.8103
  - Letters of credit, presenter's reservation, 554.5110
  - Motor vehicles, 321.50
  - Policy and scope of law, 554.9102
  - Presenting banks, expenses, 554.4504
  - Sales contracts, warranties, 554.2312
  - Settlement, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
- Limitation of actions
  - Generally*, ch 614
  - Bank deposits and collections, unauthorized signature or alteration, 554.4406
  - Bulk transfer, 554.6111
  - Commercial paper, 554.3122
  - Sales Act, 554.2725
- Limitations
  - Damages
    - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4103
    - Bills of lading, 554.7309
    - Sales Act, 554.2718, 554.2719
    - Warehouse receipts, 554.7204
  - Negotiation, words of limitation, effect on endorsement, 554.3202
  - Warranty, sale of goods, 554.2316
- Lists
  - Auctioneers, bulk transfers, 554.6108
  - Creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104
  - Secured transactions, collateral request, 554.9208
- Livestock
  - Farm products, defined, 554.9109

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

- Livestock —Continued
  - Sale
    - Goods, defined, 554.2105
    - Insurable interest, 554.2501
  - Secured transactions
    - Farm products, defined, 554.9109
    - Security interest, attaching, 554.9204
- Loans, small loans, application of law, 554.9201
- Location
  - Bulk transfers, property, notice to creditors, 554.6107
  - Warehouse, form of warehouse receipts, 554.7202
- Logs and logging
  - Contract for sale, 554.2107
  - Secured transactions, attachment of interest, 554.9204
  - Security interest, timber to cut, 554.9203
- Lost or destroyed property
  - Bank deposits and collections, notice to transferor, 554.4202
  - Commercial paper, 554.3804
  - Documents of title
    - Generally*, 554.7601
    - Title and rights, 554.7502
  - Investment securities, registration of transfer, 554.8405
  - Issuer's obligation to customer, 554.5109
  - Letters of credit, 554.5109
  - Risk of loss, *see subhead Sales below*
  - Sales, payment, time, 554.2321
  - Warehousemen, liabilities, 554.7403
- Lots
  - Auctions, 554.2328
  - Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
- Lumber
  - See subhead Logs and Logging above*
- Machinery, security interest, perfection, 554.9103
- Mail
  - Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108
  - Commercial paper
    - Imposter, use of mail to obtain, 554.3405
    - Presentment, 554.3504
  - Warehousemen's lien, enforcement, 554.7210
- Mark, commercial paper, signature, 554.3401
- Market price, 554.2713, 554.2723
- Market quotations, evidence, admissibility, 554.2724
- Masculine gender, feminine and neuter gender as including words of masculine gender, 554.1102
- Material alteration
  - Commercial paper, incomplete instrument, 554.3115
  - Defined, commercial paper, 554.3407
- Maturity
  - Commercial paper
    - Cause of action, accrual, 554.3122
    - Endorsement after maturity, liabilities of endorser, 554.3501
- Mechanics' liens, secured transactions, 554.9104
- Memorandum, sales, contract for sale, 554.2201
- Mentally deficient and mentally ill persons
  - Bank customer, authority of bank, 554.4405

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE** —Continued

Mentally deficient and mentally ill persons —  
Continued  
Holder in due course, defenses, 554.3305  
Merchantability, sales, implied warranty, 554.2314  
Merchant, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104  
Messages, credit messages, cost, 554.5107  
Midnight deadline  
Bank deposits and collections  
Generally, 554.3102, 554.4104  
Letters of credit, notice of objection, 554.5113  
Minerals  
Sales, contract for sale, 554.2107  
Secured transactions  
Financing statements, 554.9402  
Not goods before extraction, 554.9105  
Mining, contract for sale, 554.2107  
Minors  
See subhead *Children and Minors* above  
Misconduct, bank deposits and collections, 554.4202  
Misrepresentation  
See subhead *Fraud* above  
Misspelled names, commercial paper, 554.3203  
Mistake  
Bank deposits and collections  
Generally, 554.4202  
Wrongful dishonor, 554.4402  
Bulk transfers, list of creditors, 554.6104  
Commercial Code, supplementary, 554.1103  
Commercial paper, wrong or misspelled name,  
554.3203  
Documents of title, title and rights, 554.7502  
Letters of credit, terms of credit, 554.5107  
Negotiation of instrument, rescission, 554.3207  
Secured transactions, 554.9401, 554.9402  
Models  
See subhead *Sales* below  
Modification  
Bank deposits and collections, time limit, 554.4108  
Sale agreement  
Generally, 554.2209  
Construction, 554.2208  
Secured transaction  
Right of assignee, 554.9318  
Seller's warranties, application of law, 554.9206  
Warranty of merchantability, 554.2316  
Money  
Cash proceeds, definitions, 554.9306  
Commercial paper, 554.3103, 554.3107  
Investment securities, application of law, 554.8102  
Sales, payment of price, 554.2304  
Mortgages  
Defined, secured transaction, 554.9105  
Financing statements, 554.9402  
Foreclosure, secured transactions, 554.9501  
Security interest, attachment, after-acquired  
property, 554.9204  
Motor vehicles  
F.O.B., sales Act, 554.2319  
Secured transactions, equipment, applicability of  
law, 554.9103

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE** —Continued

Motor vehicles —Continued  
Secured transactions, *generally*, 321.50  
Names  
Commercial paper  
Misspelled name, 554.3203  
Signature, liabilities, 554.3401  
List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104  
Negligence  
Bank deposits and collections, other banks,  
554.4202  
Commercial paper, material alteration, defenses,  
554.3406  
Negotiable instruments  
See the following subheads: *Bills of Lading*,  
*Commercial Paper*, *Documents of Title*,  
*Investment Securities and Warehouse*  
*Receipts*  
Negotiation  
Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3202  
Warehouse receipts, delivery, 554.7501  
Net landed weight, sales, C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts,  
payment, 554.2321  
Neuter gender, masculine gender words as including,  
554.1102  
No arrival, no sale  
Sales  
Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613  
Conforming goods, 554.2324  
Nonconforming goods  
See subhead *Sales* below  
Nonconforming tender  
Sales  
Cure, 554.2508  
Risk of loss, 554.2510  
Nonnegotiable instruments  
*Bills of Lading*, *generally*, this index  
*Commercial Paper*, *generally*, this index  
*Documents of Title*, *generally*, this index  
*Investment Securities*, *generally*, this index  
*Warehouse Receipts*, *generally*, this index  
Nonpayment, collecting bank, 554.4202  
Notaries public, commercial paper, certification of  
protests, 554.3509  
Notation credit, defined, letters of credit, 554.5103,  
554.5108  
Notes  
See subhead *Commercial Paper* above  
Notice of dishonor  
Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3508  
Letters of credit, 554.5112  
Notices  
Adverse claims, see subhead *Investment Securities*  
above  
Auction, bulk transfers, 554.6108  
Bank deposits and collections  
Holding for acceptance or payment, 554.4210  
Restrictive endorsements, 554.4205  
Creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6105, 554.6107  
Letters of credit, 554.5106, 554.5116  
Purchaser, bulk transfers, 554.6110

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**

## Notices —Continued

- Secured transactions, owner of collateral, 554.9112
- Termination of storage, 554.7206
- Usage of trade, offer of evidence, 554.1205

## Numbering

- Bills of lading, sets, 554.7304
- Warehouse receipts, 554.7202

## Numbers, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118

## Oaths and affirmations

- List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104
- Warranties, express warranty by seller, 554.2313

## Objections, sales, waiver of buyer's objections to defects, 554.2605

## Offers

*See subhead Sales below*

## Office, commercial paper, instruments payable to, 554.3110

## Officers

- Commercial paper, signature, 554.3403
- Negotiable paper, instruments payable to, 554.3110, 554.3117

## On demand, defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3108

## Open price term

- Sales contract
- Generally*, 554.2204
- Cure, 554.2305

## Operation of law, sales, rejection, revesting of title in seller, 554.2401

## Opinion, express warranties, creation, 554.2313

## Options

- Payment, acceleration at will, 554.1208
- Release as security, option to purchase, effect, 554.1201
- Sales contracts, performance, 554.2311

## Oral

- Bank deposits and collections, stop payment order, 554.4403
- Commercial paper, notice of dishonor, 554.3508

## Order

- Bank deposits and collections, charge or certification of items, 554.4303
- Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102
- Stop payment
- Bank deposits and collections, 554.4303, 554.4403
- Branch banks, 554.4106

## Order of court, secured transactions, use of collateral, 554.9207

## Order of liability, commercial paper, endorsers, 554.3414

## Output, sales, measure of quantity, 554.2306

## Overdraft, bank deposits and collection, 554.4401

## Overissue

- Defined, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8104
- Documents and title, liabilities of issuer, 554.7402
- Warehouse receipts
- Fungible goods, liability of warehousemen, 554.7207
- Liabilities, 554.7402

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**

## Overseas

- Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2323
- Documents of title, 554.7102

## Overseas shipment, 554.2323

## Paper

*See subhead Commercial Paper above*

## Papers

*See subhead Books and Papers above*

## Parol evidence

- Accommodation, commercial paper, 554.3415
- Contract for sale, 554.2202
- Sale or return, 554.2326

## Partial assignment, commercial paper, 554.3202

## Partial endorsement, investment securities, 554.8308

## Partial performance, usage of trade, interpretation of agreement, 554.1205

## Parties, aggrieved parties, definition, 554.1201

## Part interest, sales, 554.2105

## Partnership

- Commercial paper
- Notice of dishonor, 554.3508
- Payable to order, 554.3110
- Payment from assets, 554.3105
- Investment securities, articles, notice affecting transfer, 554.8402
- Organization as including partnership, 554.1201

## Part payment

*See subhead Installments above*

## Passbooks

- Financial institutions, 554.9105

## Pawnbrokers, buyer in the ordinary course of business, definition, 554.1201

## Payee, commercial paper, description, 554.3117

## Payment

- Investment securities, contracts for sale, enforceability, 554.8319
- Option to accelerate at will, 554.1208

## Payor bank

- Commercial paper, 554.3102
- Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105

## Penal damages, restrictions, 554.1106

## Penalties

*See specific heads*

## Perfecting interest

*See subhead Secured Transactions below*

## Performance, 554.1207, 554.1208

## Personal property

*See also subhead Secured Transactions below*  
Statute of frauds, 554.1206

## Personal representatives

*See subhead Executors and Administrators above*

## Person entitled under the document, defined, 554.7102, 554.7403

## Person in the position of a seller, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2707

## Pleading

- Commercial paper, denial of signature, 554.3307
- Investment securities
- Denial of signature, 554.8105
- Statute of frauds, 554.8319



**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**

- Pleading —Continued
  - Sales, contracts, statute of frauds, 554.2201
- Pledges
  - Investment securities, warranties, 554.8306
  - Purchase, definition, 554.1201
- Plural number, singular number words as including, 554.1102
- Postdating
  - Commercial paper
    - Negotiability, 554.3114
    - Notice of claims or defense, 554.3304
    - Notice to purchaser, 554.3304
- Invoices, credit period, beginning, 554.2310
  - Pre-existing obligation, commercial paper, consideration, 554.3408
- Preferences
  - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4214
  - Letters of credit, insolvency of bank holding funds for documentary credit, 554.5117
- Preferred claims, bank deposits and collections, 554.4214
- Presenter, defined, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5112
- Presenting bank, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105
- Presentment
  - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
  - Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3504
  - Letters of credit, warranties, 554.5111
- Present sale, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
- Preservation, collateral in secured party's possession, 554.9207
- Presumptions
  - Checks
    - Reasonable time for payment, 554.3304
    - Reasonable time for presentment, 554.3503
  - Collecting banks, agencies, status, 554.4201
  - Conversion of instrument, liability of drawee, 554.3419
  - Investment securities, signature, genuineness, 554.8105
  - Signature
    - Accommodation, 554.3416
    - Investment securities, genuineness, 554.8105
- Price
  - See subhead Sales below*
- Prima-facie evidence
  - See subhead Evidence above*
- Principal and agent
  - See subhead Agents above*
- Printing, commercial paper, handwritten terms control, 554.3118
- Priorities
  - Letters of credit, priority between good faith purchasers, 554.5108
  - Security interest, bank deposits and collections, 554.4208
- Proceedings
  - See Actions, generally, this index*

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**

- Proceeds
  - Bulk transfers, application
    - Generally*, 554.6106
    - Auction sale, 554.6108
  - Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9306
  - Secured transactions, definitions, 554.9203
- Process
  - Bank deposits and collections, items subject to, time, 554.4303
  - Commercial paper, taking under, status of holder, 554.3302
- Profits, secured transactions, sale of collateral, disposition, 554.9207
- Promises
  - Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102
  - Express warranties, creation by seller, 554.2313
- Proper form, defined, investment securities, 554.8102
- Properly payable, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Pro rata, bulk transfers, distribution of consideration to pay debts, 554.6106
- Prosecution, bank deposits and collections, damages for wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
- Protest
  - Defined, commercial paper
    - Generally*, 554.3509
    - Application, 554.3102
    - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
  - Under protest, reservation of rights by use of words, 554.1207
- Provisional settlement
  - See subhead Bank Deposits and Collections above*
- Proximate cause, damages, wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
- Public officers, bulk transfers, sales, application of law, 554.6103
- Public sales, secured transactions, collateral, default, 554.9504
- Purchase money security interest
  - Defined, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9107
  - Secured transactions, priorities, 554.9301, 554.9312
- Purchaser
  - Investment securities
    - Actions based on wrongful transfer, 554.8315
    - Delivery, 554.8313
    - Rights, 554.8301
    - Notice, bulk transfers, 554.6110
- Purposes, Uniform Commercial Code, 554.1102
- Questions of fact
  - Course of dealing, 554.1205
  - Damages caused by wrongful dishonor, 554.4402
  - Usage of trade, 554.1205
- Quota, sales, 554.2615, 554.2616
- Railroads, 554.9103, 554.9104
- Rates and charges
  - Collecting bank, charge back, 554.4212
  - Payor bank, charge of customer's account, 554.4401
  - Warehouseman, lien, 554.7209
  - Warehouse receipts, storage, 554.7202

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**

## Ratification

Commercial paper, unauthorized signatures,  
554.3404

Sales, acceptance of goods, 554.2606

Reacquisition, commercial paper, 554.3208

## Real estate

Contract for sale, structures, 554.2107

Interest, transfer, application of law, 554.9104

Sales, price payable in, 554.2304

## Security interest

Default, procedure, 554.9501

Fixtures, priorities, 554.9313

Reasonableness, commercial transactions, disclaimer,  
554.1102

## Reasonable time

Definition, 554.1204

Firm offers, revocability, 554.2205

## Receipt of goods

Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.7102

Delivery under C.I.F., and C. & F. terms, 554.2320

Delivery under F.A.S. terms, 554.2319

Receipts, commercial paper, right of party on  
presentment, 554.3505

## Receivers

Bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Creditors, definition, 554.1201

Sales, bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Reclamation, goods, seller's remedy on discovery of  
buyer's insolvency, 554.2702

Reconsignment, bills of lading, 554.7303

## Recording

Commercial paper, notice to purchaser, 554.3304

Sales contracts, goods to be severed from realty,  
554.2107

## Records

Bank records, evidence, admissibility, 554.3510

Investment securities, issuer, duty of inquiry,  
554.8403

Realty, sales contracts, 554.2107

Recoupment, actions, definition, 554.1201

Recourse, commercial paper, impairment, 554.3606

Redemption, secured transactions, collateral, rights  
of debtor, 554.9506

Referees, bank deposits and collections, dishonor,  
554.4503

Refunds, bank deposits and collections, 554.4212

Registered form, defined, investment securities,  
554.8102

## Registered mail

Bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108

Warehousemen's lien, enforcement, 554.7210

## Registration

Transfers, *see subhead Investment Securities*  
*above*

## Release

Secured transactions, collateral, 554.9406

Warehousemen, delivery excused by, 554.7403

Remedy, liberal administration, 554.1106

Remitting bank, defined, bank deposits and  
collections, 554.4104, 554.4105

Rents, secured transactions, right of setoff, 554.9104

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**

## Renunciation

Claims or rights after breach, 554.1107

Commercial paper, rights of holder, 554.3605

## Repeal

Construction against implied repeal, 554.1104

Laws not repealed, 554.10104

Specific repeals, 554.10102

## Replevin

## Sales Act

*Generally*, 554.2711

Buyer, 554.2716

Repudiation, letters of credit, rights of beneficiary,  
554.5115

Requirements, sales, output measured by  
requirements of buyer, 554.2306

## Rescission

Commercial paper, negotiation, 554.3207

## Sales

*Generally*, 554.2209

Effect on claims for antecedent breach, 554.2720

Effect on remedies for fraud, 554.2721

## Reservation

Sales, shipments under, rights of seller, 554.2310

Title, consignment or lease of security interest,  
554.1201

Reservation of claims, letter of credit, 554.5110

## Reservation of interest

## Bills of lading

Security interest, 554.2401

Seller, 554.2505

## Reservation of rights

Commercial paper, 554.3606

Commercial transactions, 554.1207

Reserve, auctions, 554.2328

Residence, goods, place of delivery, 554.2308

## Restrictive endorsements

Bank deposits and collections, 554.4203

Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3205

Notice, 554.4205

Retail installment sales, secured transactions,  
554.9201

## Retraction

## Sales

Anticipatory repudiation of contract, 554.2611

Waiver of executory portion of contract,  
554.2209

## Revocation

Firm offers, 554.2205

Letters of credit, 554.5106

Risk, letters of credit, transmission and translation,  
554.5107

## Risk of loss

*See also subhead Sales below*

Secured transactions, collateral and secured price  
possession, 554.9207

Road building equipment, security interest,  
perfection, place, 554.9103

Rolling stock, security interest, perfection, 554.9103

Sale on approval, defined, sales Act, 554.2103,  
554.2326

Sale or return, defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Sales  
*Generally*, 554.2101–554.2725

Acceptance  
*Generally*, 554.2206, 554.2606  
 Additional terms, 554.2207  
 Assurance of future performance, 554.2609  
 Conditional, 554.2207

Damages  
 Nonacceptance, 554.2708  
 Nonconformity of tender, 554.2714  
 Defined, 554.2103, 554.2606  
 Draft, documents delivered, 554.2514  
 Improper delivery, 554.2601  
 Inspection of goods, 554.2513  
 Nonconforming goods, 554.2206  
 Nonconformity of tender, 554.2714  
 Obligation of buyer, 554.2301  
 Part of unit, 554.2606

Payment  
*Generally*, 554.2607  
 Before inspection, 554.2512  
 Rejection precluded, 554.2607  
 Sale on approval, 554.2327  
 Substituted performance, 554.2614  
 Written confirmation, 554.2207

Actions  
 Good faith conduct, buyer, 554.2603  
 Limitation of actions, 554.2725  
 Price, 554.2709  
 Replevin, 554.2716  
 Specific performance  
*Generally*, 554.2711, 554.2716  
 Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302  
 Third party actions, 554.2722

Administrators, bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Admissions, oral contract, 554.2201

Affirmation of fact, express warranty, 554.2313

Agent, position of seller, 554.2707

Agreement  
 Defined, 554.2106  
 Limitations of actions, 554.2725

Agricultural products, 554.2102

Allocation  
 Delay in performance, 554.2616  
 Performance, 554.2615  
 Risk, shifting, 554.2303

Ancillary promises, breach, 554.2701

Animals  
 Goods, defined, 554.2105  
 Insurable interest, 554.2501

Anticipatory repudiation  
 Market price, 554.2723  
 Performance not due, 554.2610  
 Retraction, 554.2611

Appearance, notice to seller to defend action for breach of warranty against buyer, 554.2607

Application of law, 554.2102

Apportionment of price, lots, 554.2307

Approval, sale on approval, 554.2326, 554.2327

Assignment of rights, 554.2210

Assortment of goods, option, 554.2311

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

Sales —Continued  
 Assurance of due performance, 554.2609  
 Auctions, *see subhead Auctions and Auctioneers above*

Bailee in possession  
 Acknowledgment goods held for buyer, 554.2705  
 Risk of loss, 554.2509  
 Tender of delivery, 554.2503

Banker's credit, defined, 554.2103, 554.2325

Between merchants  
 Assurance of performance, 554.2609  
 Contract for sale, 554.2201  
 Defined, 554.2103, 554.2104  
 Modification of contract, 554.2209  
 Rescission of contract, 554.2209

Beverage, merchantable warranty, 554.2314

Bill of lading  
 C.I.F., 554.2320  
 Enforcement of lien, 554.7308  
 F.A.S., 554.2319  
 Overseas shipment, 554.2323

Bona fide purchaser  
 Resale by seller, 554.2706  
 Seller's right to reclaim goods, 554.2702  
 Title, 554.2403

Brands and labels, merchantability, requirements, 554.2314

Breach of contract  
 Collateral contract, 554.2701  
 Damages, assignment, 554.2210  
 Deduction of damages from price, 554.2717  
 Delegation of duty, 554.2210  
 Letter of credit, 554.2325  
 Limitation of actions, 554.2725

Breach of warranty  
 Consequential damages, 554.2715  
 Damages, 554.2316, 554.2714  
 Incidental damages, 554.2715  
 Notice to seller, 554.2607  
 Personal injury, 554.2318

Burden of proof, conformance, 554.2607

Buyer  
 Acceptance, 554.2301  
 Acceptance of goods, 554.2606  
 Assignment of rights, 554.2210  
 Cover, 554.2711  
 Deterioration of goods, option, 554.2613  
 Insolvency of seller, 554.2502  
 Insolvency, remedy of seller, 554.2702  
 Inspection, 554.2513  
 Insurable interest, 554.2501  
 Limited interest, 554.2403  
 Merchant buyer, rejection, duties, 554.2603  
 Objections, waiver, 554.2605  
 Obligations, exclusive dealings, 554.2301, 554.2306  
 Perishable goods rejected, 554.2604  
 Protection of, 554.9307  
 Rejection of goods, 554.2401  
 Rejection, time, 554.2602  
 Replevin, 554.2716

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**  
**Sales —Continued**

- Buyer —Continued
  - Resale, 554.2711
  - Rights on improper delivery, 554.2601
  - Risk of loss, 554.2509
  - Special property, identification of goods, 554.2401
  - Specific performance, 554.2716
  - Third party actions, 554.2722
  - Title acquired, 554.2403
- Cancellation
  - Generally*, 554.2703, 554.2711
  - Construed, 554.2720
  - Defined, 554.2103, 554.2106
- Carriers, liens, 554.7308
- Cash sales, 554.2403
- Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613
- Certainty of contract, 554.2204
- Checks
  - Generally*, 554.2403, 554.2514
  - Defined, 554.2103, 554.3104
  - Dishonored, 554.2403
  - Tender of payment, 554.2511
- C.I.F., (*cost insurance and freight*)
  - Generally*, 554.2320
  - Inspection of goods, 554.2513
  - Overseas shipment, 554.2323
  - Price, 554.2321
- Citation, 554.2101
- Claims, adjustment, 554.2515
- C.O.D., (*collect on delivery*), inspection of goods, 554.2513
- Collateral promises, breach, 554.2701
- Commercial unit, 554.2105, 554.2106
- Commission, 554.2603
- Conditional acceptance, 554.2207
- Confirmed credit, defined, 554.2103, 554.2325
- Conflict of laws, 554.1105
- Conformance to description, warranty, 554.2313
- Conforming, defined, 554.2103, 554.2106
- Conforming goods
  - Identity to contract, 554.2704
  - No arrival, no sale, 554.2324
- Consequential damages
  - Breach of warranty, 554.2715
  - Limitation, 554.2719
- Consideration, 554.2205, 554.2209
- Consignee, defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
- Consignment sales, creditors' claims, 554.2326
- Consignor
  - Defined, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102
  - Delivery of goods, 554.7303
- Consumer goods, defined, secured transactions, 554.2103, 554.9109
- Consumers sales, application, 554.2102
- Containers, warranty, 554.2314
- Contract, defined, 554.2106
- Contract for sale
  - Conduct of parties, 554.2207
  - Confirmation, additional terms, 554.2207

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**  
**Sales —Continued**

- Contract for sale —Continued
  - Course of dealing, 554.2202, 554.2208
  - Defined
    - Generally*, 554.2103, 554.2106
    - Documents of title, 554.7102
    - Secured transactions, 554.9105
  - Explained or supplemented, 554.2202
  - Extension, statute of limitations, actions of, 554.2725
  - Form, 554.2204
  - Growing crops, 554.2107
  - Indefiniteness, 554.2204
  - Interest in land, 554.2107
  - Minerals, 554.2107
  - Modification of terms, 554.2208
  - Open terms, 554.2204
  - Performance, 554.2208
  - Price, 554.2305
  - Requirements, 554.2201
  - Seal, 554.2203
  - Single delivery, 554.2307
  - Specially manufactured, 554.2201
  - Statute of frauds, 554.1206
  - Structures on realty, 554.2107
  - Termination, notice, 554.2309
  - Timber, 554.2107
  - Usage of trade, 554.2202, 554.2208
  - Waiver, of terms, 554.2208
  - Written agreement, 554.2201
- Conversion, merchant buyer, 554.2603, 554.2604
- Co-operation between parties, 554.2311, 554.2319
- Cover by buyer
  - Generally*, 554.2711, 554.2712
  - Application, 554.2103
- Creditors of seller, rights, 554.2402
- Creditors, sale or return, 554.2326
- Credit period, duration, 554.2310
- Credit, reclaiming goods upon insolvency of buyer, 554.2702
- Crops, insurable interest, 554.2501
- Custom and usage
  - Contract for sale, 554.2202, 554.2208
  - Implied warranty
    - Generally*, 554.2314
    - Exclusion, 554.2316
  - Shipment by seller, 554.2504
- C. & F.
  - Generally*, 554.2320
  - Foreign shipment, 554.2323
  - Price, 554.2321
- Damages
  - Action for price, 554.2709
  - Assignment, breach of contract, 554.2210
  - Breach of warranty, consequential damages, 554.2316, 554.2714, 554.2715
  - Cancellation construed, 554.2720
  - Consequential damages, limitation, 554.2715, 554.2719
  - Cover, 554.2711, 554.2712
  - Deduction from price, 554.2717

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**

## Sales —Continued

## Damages —Continued

Fraud, 554.2721

Incidental damages

*Generally*, 554.2710

Action for price, 554.2709

Breach of warranty, 554.2715

Limitation, 554.2718

Liquidated, 554.2718

Market price, determination, 554.2713, 554.2723

Modification, 554.2719

Nonacceptance, 554.2703, 554.2708, 554.2709

Nonconforming goods, 554.2714

Nondelivery, 554.2713

Person in position of seller, 554.2707

Prevailing price, evidence, 554.2724

Replevin, 554.2716

Repudiation, 554.2708

Repudiation by seller, 554.2713

Resale, 554.2706

Rescission construed, 554.2720

Specific performance, 554.2716

Third party actions, 554.2722

## Defects

Documents, reimbursement of financing agency,  
554.2506

Waiver by buyer, 554.2605

Deficiency after resale, secured transactions,  
554.9112

Definition and index, 554.2103

Definitions, 554.2104, 554.2105, 554.2106

## Delay in delivery

Breach of duty, 554.2615

Excuse, 554.2311

Notice of excuse, 554.2616

Delay, repudiation of contract, 554.2611

Delegation of performance, 554.2210

## Delivery

Apportionment, 554.2307

Bailee, previous sale enforcing lien or  
termination of storage, 554.7403

Delay, 554.2615, 554.2616

Documents on acceptance, 554.2514

Entrusting as including delivery, 554.2403

Ex-ship, 554.2322

Failure, buyer's right to cancel, 554.2711

F.A.S., 554.2319

Financing agency, right to stoppage, 554.2506

F.O.B., 554.2319

## Improper

Acceptance, 554.2609

Buyer's rights, 554.2601

Insolvent buyer, 554.2702

Inspection, 554.2513

Installment contract, 554.2612

Letter of credit, 554.2325

Nonconformance, risk of loss, 554.2510

Nondelivery, 554.2711, 554.2713

Obligation of seller, 554.2301

Option, 554.2311

Place, 554.2308

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**

## Sales —Continued

## Delivery —Continued

## Rejection

*Generally*, 554.2508

Seller's remedy, 554.2703

Risk of loss, shipment by seller, 554.2509

Shipment by seller, 554.2504

Single delivery, 554.2307

Stoppage, financing agency's rights, 554.2506,  
554.2705

Substitute, 554.2614

Time, 554.2309

Deposits, 554.2718

Description, 554.2313, 554.2317

Deterioration, 554.2321, 554.2324

## Dishonor

Checks, payment of instruments, 554.2511

Defined, commercial paper, 554.2103, 554.3507

Letter of credit, 554.2325

Sale of goods for dishonored check, 554.2403

Disputes, evidence of goods, preservation, 554.2515

Division of risk, 554.2303

Document, draft drawn, 554.2514

## Draft

Defined, commercial paper, 554.2103, 554.3104

Delivery of document, 554.2514

Purchases, rights of financing agency, 554.2506

Drinks, merchantable warranty, 554.2314

Duration, contract calling for successive  
performances, 554.2309

Encumbrances, warranties, 554.2312

## Enforcement

Contract for sale, 554.2201

Unconscionable contract, 554.2302

Entrusting, defined, 554.2103, 554.2403

## Evidence

Market price, 554.2723

Preservation, goods in dispute, 554.2515

Prevailing price, 554.2724

Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302

Examination of goods, implied warranties,  
554.2316

Exclusion, warranty of merchantability, 554.2316

Exclusive dealing, 554.2306

## Excuse

Delayed performance, 554.2311, 554.2615,  
554.2616

Failure of presupposed conditions, 554.2615

Performance of agreements, 554.2311

Substituted performance, 554.2614

Executors, bulk transfer law, 554.6103

Exemptions, 554.2102

## Expenses

Inspection of goods, liabilities, 554.2513

Rejected goods, buyer's security interest,  
554.2711

Rights of buyer, 554.2603

Seller's incidental damages after breach,  
definition, 554.2710

Express warranties

*Generally*, 554.2313

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**  
**Sales —Continued**

- Express warranties —Continued
  - Cumulative, 554.2317
  - Intention of parties, 554.2317
  - Quality or condition of goods on arrival, 554.2321
  - Right to transfer, 554.2312
  - Third parties, 554.2318
  - Title, 554.2312
- Ex-ship, delivery, 554.2322
- Extension, contracts, limitations, 554.2725
- Farmers, application, 554.2102
- F.A.S., 554.2319
- Filing, secured transactions, 554.9113
- Financing agency
  - Defined, 554.2103, 554.2104
  - Letter of credit, 554.2325
  - Reservation of security interest, 554.2505
  - Rights, 554.2506
- Firm offers, 554.2205
- F.O.B., foreign shipment, 554.2319, 554.2323
- Food, warranty, 554.2314
- Forced sales, auctions, 554.2328
- Foreign shipment, letter of credit, 554.2325
- Form, contract for sale, 554.2204
- Fraud
  - Buyer's misrepresentation of solvency, 554.2702
  - Remedies, 554.2721
  - Rights of creditor, 554.2402
- Freight, C.I.F. and C. & F., definitions, 554.2320
- Fungible goods
  - Implied warranties, 554.2314
  - Undivided share, 554.2105
- Future goods
  - Defined, 554.2103, 554.2105
  - Insurable interest, time of acquisition, 554.2501
- Future performance, assurance, 554.2609
- Future sales, identification of goods, 554.2501
- Gifts, extension of seller's warranties, 554.2318
- Good faith
  - Defined, 554.2103
  - Rejected goods, duties of buyer, 554.2603
  - Specification for performance, 554.2311
- Good faith purchaser, voidable title, 554.2403
- Goods, defined, 554.2103, 554.2105
- Governmental regulations, 554.2614, 554.2615
- Growing crops, 554.2107
- Guest in home, seller's warranty extending to, 554.2318
- Household, seller's warranties, extension to members, 554.2318
- Identification, defined, 554.2103, 554.2501
- Identification of goods
  - Generally*, 554.2501
  - Action for price, 554.2709
  - Purchaser, rights of transferor, 554.2403
  - Resale of goods by seller, 554.2706
- Identified goods to contract
  - Generally*, 554.2704
  - Casualty, 554.2613
  - Place of delivery, 554.2308

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**  
**Sales —Continued**

- Identity of goods, passing title, 554.2401
- Implied warranties, 554.2314–554.2318
- Improper delivery, buyer's rights, 554.2601
- Indefiniteness, contracts, validity, 554.2204
- Index of definitions, 554.2103
- Infringement
  - Burden of proof, 554.2607
  - Buyer's warranties, 554.2312
  - Claims, duties of buyer, 554.2607
- Insolvency of buyer, 554.2702, 554.2705
- Insolvency of seller, 554.2502
- Inspection of goods
  - Generally*, 554.2310
  - Buyer, 554.2513
  - Conformance of goods, 554.2515
  - Payment, 554.2321, 554.2512
  - Resale of goods, right of inspection, 554.2706
- Installment contracts, 554.2612, 554.2616
- Instructions
  - Delivery instructions, 554.2319
  - Rejected goods, 554.2603
- Insurable interest, buyer, 554.2501
- Intention of parties, warranties, 554.2317
- Interest in land, contract for sale, 554.2107
- Invoice, C.I.F., 554.2320
- Irrevocable offers, period of irrevocability, 554.2205
- Lack of consideration, revocation of offer, 554.2205
- Letter of credit, *generally*, 554.2103, 554.2325
- Liens
  - Ex-ship delivery, 554.2322
  - Warranty of freedom, 554.2312
- Limitation of actions, 554.2725
- Limitation of damages, 554.2718, 554.2719
- Limitation of warranty, 554.2316
- Limited interest, 554.2403
- Liquidated damages, 554.2718
- Lost or destroyed property
  - C.I.F. and C. & F. terms, payment, time, 554.2321
  - "No arrival, no sale", 554.2324
- Lots
  - Auctions, 554.2328
  - Defined, 554.2103, 554.2105
  - Price, apportionment, 554.2307
- Market price, 554.2713, 554.2723
- Market quotations, evidence, admissibility, 554.2724
- Memoranda, contract for sale, 554.2201
- Merchantability, warranty, 554.2314
- Merchant buyer, rejection, duties, 554.2603
- Merchant, defined, 554.2103, 554.2104
- Minerals, contract for sale, 554.2107
- Models
  - Examination, implied warranty, 554.2316
  - Inconsistent specifications, 554.2317
  - Warranty of conformance, 554.2313
- Modification
  - Contract, 554.2209

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**  
**Sales —Continued**

Modification —Continued  
   Contract for sale, 554.2208  
   Damages, 554.2719  
   Warranty of merchantability, 554.2316  
 Money, payment of price, 554.2304  
 Negation of warranty, 554.2316  
 Net landed weights, C.I.F. or C. & F. contracts,  
   payment, 554.2321  
 No arrival, no sale  
   Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613  
   Conforming goods, 554.2324  
 Nonacceptance, damages, 554.2708, 554.2709  
 Nonconforming goods  
   Acceptance, effect, 554.2206, 554.2607  
   Damages, 554.2714  
   Identification, rights of buyer, 554.2501  
   Installment contracts, 554.2612  
   Payment before inspection, 554.2512  
   Rejection, 554.2508  
   Revocation of acceptance, 554.2608  
   Risk of loss, 554.2510  
 Nonconforming tender, 554.2508, 554.2510  
 Nondelivery, damages, 554.2713  
 Notice  
   Allocation of performance, 554.2616  
   Buyer's rights in realty, 554.2107  
   Delay in performance, 554.2616  
   Rejection, 554.2602  
   Stopped delivery, 554.2705  
   Tender of delivery, 554.2503  
 Objections, waiver of buyer's objections to defects,  
   554.2605  
 Obligations, 554.2301, 554.2306  
 Offers, 554.2203–554.2207  
 Open price term  
   *Generally*, 554.2204  
   Contracts, cure, 554.2305  
 Operation of law, rejection, revesting title in  
   seller, 554.2401  
 Opinions, 554.2313  
 Option, 554.2311  
 Oral agreements, contract for sale, 554.2202  
 Output, requirements, 554.2306  
 Overseas, defined, 554.2103, 554.2323  
 Overseas shipment, bill of lading, form, 554.2323  
 Parol evidence  
   Contract, 554.2202  
   Sale or return, 554.2326  
 Part interest, 554.2105  
 Passing of title, 554.2401  
 Payment  
   Acceptance of goods, 554.2607  
   Arrival of goods, 554.2321  
   Before inspection, 554.2512  
   C.I.F., 554.2320  
   Check, 554.2511  
   F.A.S., 554.2319  
   F.O.B., 554.2319  
   Insolvent buyer, 554.2702  
   Inspection of goods, 554.2321, 554.2513

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**  
**Sales —Continued**

Payment —Continued  
   Obligation of buyer, 554.2301  
   Price, 554.2304  
   Substituted performance, 554.2614  
   Tender, 554.2511  
   Tender of delivery, 554.2507  
   Time and place, 554.2310  
 Performance  
   Anticipatory repudiation, 554.2610, 554.2611  
   Assurance, 554.2609  
   Contract for sale, 554.2208  
   Delegation of duty, 554.2210  
   Specified by parties, 554.2311  
   Substitute, 554.2614  
 Perishable goods rejected, 554.2603, 554.2604  
 Person in position of seller, defined, 554.2103,  
   554.2707  
 Place, 554.2308, 554.2310  
 Pleading, contracts, statute of frauds, 554.2201  
 Possession, 554.2602, 554.2603  
 Postdating invoice, credit period, beginning,  
   554.2310  
 Present sale, defined, 554.2103, 554.2106  
 Prevailing price, evidence, 554.2724  
 Price  
   Action to recover, 554.2709  
   C. & F., 554.2321  
   C. I. F., 554.2321  
   Contract for sale, 554.2305  
   Deduction of damages, 554.2717  
   F. O. B., 554.2319  
   Lots, 554.2307  
   Payment, 554.2304  
 Promises, express warranties, creation by seller,  
   554.2313  
 Quantity, 554.2306  
 Quota, 554.2615, 554.2616  
 Ratification, acceptance of goods, 554.2606  
 Real estate, price payable in, 554.2304  
 Reasonable time, firm offers, revocability,  
   554.2205  
 Receipt  
   Delivery under C.I.F. and C. & F. terms,  
     554.2320  
   Delivery under F.A.S. terms, 554.2319  
 Receipt of goods, defined, 554.2103  
 Receivers, bulk transfer law, 554.6103  
 Reclamation, seller's remedies on discovery of  
   buyer's insolvency, 554.2702  
 Recording, contracts, goods to be severed from  
   realty, 554.2107  
 Rejection of goods  
   Buyer, 554.2401  
   Improper delivery, 554.2601  
   Installment, 554.2612  
   Merchant buyer, duties, 554.2603  
   Nonconformance, 554.2508  
   Option by buyer to salvage, 554.2604  
   Perishable goods, 554.2604  
   Precluded by acceptance, 554.2607

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

## Sales —Continued

## Rejection of goods —Continued

- Remedies of buyer, 554.2711
- Remedies of seller, 554.2703
- Time, 554.2602
- Waiver, 554.2605

## Remedies

- Generally*, 554.2701–554.2725
- Action for price, 554.2709
- Breach of collateral contract, 554.2701
- Breach of warranty, 554.2714
- Consequential damages, 554.2715, 554.2719
- Cover, 554.2711, 554.2712
- Delivery not made, 554.2711
- Fraud, 554.2721
- Identified goods to contract, 554.2704
- Incidental damages, breach of warranty, 554.2710, 554.2715
- Insolvency of buyer, 554.2702
- Limitation, 554.2719
- Misrepresentation, 554.2721
- Nonacceptance, 554.2708, 554.2709
- Nonconforming goods, 554.2714
- Nondelivery, 554.2713
- Person in seller's position, 554.2707
- Rejection of goods, 554.2703
- Replevin, buyer, 554.2716
- Repudiation, seller, 554.2708, 554.2713
- Resale, *generally*, see *below*
- Revocation of acceptance, 554.2703
- Seller, 554.2703
- Specific performance, 554.2716
- Stoppage in transit, 554.2705
- Substitution, 554.2719
- Unfinished goods, 554.2704
- Replevin, buyer's right, 554.2711, 554.2716
- Repudiation
  - Damages, 554.2708
  - Performance not due, 554.2610
  - Remedy of buyer, 554.2711
  - Seller, 554.2713
- Requirements of buyer, quantity, 554.2306
- Resale
  - Generally*, 554.2706
  - Buyer, 554.2711
  - Damages, 554.2703
  - Liquidated damages, 554.2718
  - Unfinished goods, 554.2704
- Rescission
  - Generally*, 554.2209
  - Construed, 554.2720
  - Effect on claims for antecedent breach, 554.2720
  - Effect on remedies for fraud, 554.2721
  - Written instrument, 554.2209
- Reservation of security interest, 554.2505
- Reservation of title, security interest, 554.2401
- Reservation, shipments under, rights of seller, 554.2310
- Residence, place of delivery, 554.2308
- Retraction
  - Anticipatory repudiation, 554.2611

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

## Sales —Continued

## Retraction —Continued

- Waiver of executory portion of contract, 554.2209
- Return, 554.2103, 554.2326, 554.2327
- Revocation, 554.2205
- Revocation of acceptance
  - Generally*, 554.2608, 554.2703
  - Remedies of seller, 554.2401, 554.2703, 554.2704
  - Remedy of buyer, 554.2711
- Risk of loss
  - Generally*, 554.2509
  - Assignment of rights, 554.2210
  - Breach, effect, 554.2510
  - Casualty, identified goods, 554.2613
  - C.I.F., 554.2320
  - Deterioration, 554.2321
  - Division, 554.2303
  - Ex-ship, delivery, 554.2322
  - F.O.B., 554.2319
  - "No arrival, no sale" terms, 554.2324
  - Nonconforming tender, 554.2510
  - Return, sale on approval, 554.2327
  - Sale on approval, 554.2327
  - Sale or return, 554.2327
  - Shifting allocation, 554.2303
  - Shrinkage, 554.2321
- Sale of secured property, unlawful, 714.1
- Sale on approval or return, 554.2326, 554.2327
- Salvage
  - Buyer's options, rejected goods, 554.2604
  - Unfinished goods, 554.2704
- Samples
  - Examination, implied warranties, 554.2316
  - Inconsistent specifications, 554.2317
  - Warranty of conformance, 554.2313
- Scope of law, 554.2102
- Seal, contract for sale, 554.2203
- Secured transactions
  - Generally*, 321.50
  - Attachment of security interests, ch 639
  - Execution and levy, ch 626
  - Public utilities, ch 555
  - Railroads, ch 555
  - Sale of property covered, crime, 714.1
- Security interest
  - Attachment, ch 639
  - Execution and levy, ch 626
  - Garnishment, 642.17
  - Rejected goods, buyer's interest, 554.2711
  - Reservation, 554.2505
  - Reservation of title, 554.2401
  - Warranty of freedom from, 554.2312
- Seller
  - Action for price, 554.2709
  - Assignments of rights, 554.2210
  - Cancellation of contract, 554.2703
  - Creditors, rights, 554.2402
  - Cure of nonconformance, 554.2508
  - Defined, 554.2103
  - Identified goods to contract, 554.2704



**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**

## Sales —Continued

## Seller —Continued

- Incidental damages, 554.2710
- Insolvency, rights of buyer, 554.2502
- Insurable interest, 554.2501
- Nondelivery, 554.2713
- Obligations, exclusive dealing, 554.2301, 554.2306
- Persons included, 554.2707
- Repudiation, damages, 554.2713
- Resale, 554.2706
- Reservation of security interest, 554.2505
- Risk of loss, nonconforming goods, 554.2509, 554.2510
- Security interest, 554.2401
- Shipment, 554.2504
- Stop delivery, 554.2703
- Stoppage in transit, 554.2705
- Tender of delivery, 554.2503, 554.2507
- Third party actions, 554.2722
- Severance, goods from realty, 554.2107
- Shipment by seller, reservation, 554.2310, 554.2504, 554.2505
- Shrinkage risk, 554.2321
- Signs, creditor's claims on sale or return, sign of consignor's interest, 554.2326
- Specially manufactured, 554.2201
- Specification of performance, 554.2311
- Specifications, 554.2312, 554.2317
- Specific performance
  - Generally*, 554.2711, 554.2716
  - Unconscionable contract or clause, 554.2302
- Statute of frauds
  - Generally*, 554.2201
  - Modification, sales contract, 554.2209
  - Sale or return, 554.2326
- Stop delivery, insolvent buyer, 554.2702
- Stoppage in transit
  - Generally*, 554.2705
  - Bailee excused from delivery, 554.7403
  - Damages, expenses, 554.2710
  - Person in position of seller, 554.2707
- Stopping delivery, person in position of seller 554.2707
- Structure to be moved from realty, 554.2107
- Substituted performance, delay in delivery, 554.2614, 554.2615
- Substitute goods, buyer's procurement, cover, 554.2712
- Successive performances, termination, 554.2309
- Tender
  - Delivery
    - Manner, 554.2503
    - Rejection, 554.2508
    - Risk of loss, 554.2509, 554.2510
    - Payment, 554.2511
    - Substituted performance, 554.2614
- Termination
  - Contract, notice, 554.2309
  - Defined, 554.2103, 554.2106
- Third parties
  - Inspection of goods, 554.2515

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**

## Sales —Continued

## Third parties —Continued

- Notice of buyer's right, 554.2107
- Third party actions, 554.2722
- Thresherman's liens, enforcement, 571.5
- Timber, contract for sale, 554.2107
- Time
  - Anticipatory repudiation, 554.2610
  - Assurance of due performance, 554.2609
  - Delivery, 554.2309
  - Payment, 554.2310
  - Rejection, 554.2602
  - Revocation of acceptance, 554.2608
  - Tender of delivery, 554.2503
- Title
  - Generally*, 554.2403
  - Passing, 554.2401
  - Sale on approval, 554.2327
  - Seller's creditors, rights against sold goods, 554.2402
  - Warranty, 554.2312
- Transfer
  - Interest in realty, price, 554.2304
  - Obligation of seller, 554.2301
- Transmitting utilities, secured transactions, ch 555
- Trustees in bankruptcy, bulk transfer law, 554.6103
- Unborn young, insurable interest, 554.2501
- Unconscionable contract, enforcement, 554.2302
- Undivided share in identified bulk, 554.2105
- Unfinished goods, 554.2704
- Unit of goods, defined, 554.2105
- Unsecured creditors, rights against buyer, 554.2402
- Value, opinion, 554.2313
- Voidable title, good faith purchaser, 554.2403
- Waiver
  - Generally*, 554.2209
  - Contract for sale, terms, 554.2208
  - Rejection, 554.2605
- Warehouseman, 554.7206, 554.7210
- Warranties, 554.2312–554.2318
- War risk insurance, C. I. F., 554.2320
- Written instruments
  - Confirmation of acceptance, 554.2207
  - Contract for sale, 554.2201
  - Modification, 554.2209
  - Offers, 554.2205
  - Rescission, 554.2209
  - Seal, 554.2203
- Sales agents, warranties, commercial paper, 554.3417
- Salvage
  - Buyer's options, rejected goods, 554.2604
  - Unfinished goods, sales, 554.2704
- Samples, *see subhead Sales above*
- Savings and loan association, deposit, exclusions, 554.9104, 554.9105
- Schedules, bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108
- Seals
  - Commercial paper, 554.3113
  - Contract for sale, 554.2203
- Seasonably, defined, 554.1204

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE** —Continued

Secondary party, commercial paper, defined, 554.3102, 554.4104  
 Sections, captions, section captions as part of Code, 554.1109  
 Secured party, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Secured transactions  
   *Generally*, 554.9101–554.9507  
   Accessions, priorities, 554.9314  
   Account  
     Assignment, financing statement, filing, 554.9302  
     Attachment of interest, 554.9204  
     Collect or compromise, debtor's liberty, 554.9205  
     Defined, 554.9105, 554.9106  
     Jurisdiction, 554.9103  
     Sale, 554.9102, 554.9104  
   Account debtor, defined, 554.9105  
   Advances  
     After-acquired property, 554.9108  
     Future advances, 554.9204  
   After-acquired collateral  
     Antecedent debt, 554.9108  
     Attachment of interest, 554.9204  
   Agreements, subordination of priorities, 554.9316  
   Agricultural products  
     Conflicting interest, priorities, 554.9312  
     Definition, 554.9109  
     Priority, rules of, 554.9312  
     Security interest, as, 554.1201(37)  
     Security interest, enforcement, 554.9203  
   Aircraft, 554.9103  
   Amendments, financing statement, 554.9402  
   Antecedent debt, after-acquired collateral, 554.9108  
   Application of law  
     *Generally*, 554.3103, 554.9102  
     Conditional sales, 554.9203  
   Assignee, defenses, 554.9318  
   Assignment  
     *Generally*, 554.9318  
     Accounts or contract rights, 554.9302  
     Application of law, 554.9102  
     Claim or defense, asserting, 554.9206  
     Debtor's rights in collateral, 554.9311  
     Financing statement, 554.9405  
     Term prohibiting, 554.9318  
     Wages, 554.9104  
   Attachment, 554.9311  
   Attachment of interest, 554.9204  
   Attachment of security interest, perfecting, 554.9303  
   Attorney fees, collateral, 554.9504, 554.9506  
   Bank deposits, 554.9104, 554.9105  
   Beneficial interest, assignment of, 554.9302  
   Bona fide purchasers  
     Priorities, 554.9314  
     Rights, 554.9309  
   Bulk transfer law  
     *Generally*, 554.9111  
     Transferee, subordination of rights, 554.9301

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE** —Continued

Secured transactions —Continued  
 Buyer, protection, 554.9307  
 Certificate of title  
   Condition of perfection, 554.9103  
   Filing requirements, 554.9302  
 Certificates, filing officer, 554.9407  
 Chattel paper  
   Defined, 554.9105  
   Priorities, 554.9308  
 Chattel trust, application of law, 554.9102  
 Check, defined, 554.3104, 554.9105  
 Citation, 554.9101  
 Claims, agreement, 554.9206  
 Classification of goods, 554.9109  
 Collateral  
   Acceptance as discharge of debt, 554.9505  
   After-acquired, antecedent debt, 554.9108  
   After-acquired property, 554.9204  
   Attachment, 554.9311  
   Commingle, 554.9205  
   Compulsory disposition, 554.9505  
   Crops, 554.9203  
   Debtor, collateral not owned, 554.9112  
   Debtors and creditors, right to redeem, 554.9506  
   Defined, 554.9105  
   Disposition after default, 554.9504  
   Disposition, secured party's rights to proceeds, 554.9306  
   Garnishment, 554.9311  
   Judicial process, 554.9311  
   Levy, 554.9311  
   List, approval, 554.9208  
   Owned by other than debtor, 554.9112  
   Possession by secured party  
     *Generally*, 554.9207  
     Financing statement, filing, 554.9302  
   Possession, perfecting interest, 554.9305  
   Priorities among conflicting security interest, 554.9312  
   Proceeds, 554.9203  
   Redemption, 554.9506  
   Redemption by owner, 554.9112  
   Release, 554.9406  
   Removal, 554.9401  
   Sale, 554.9311  
   Statement, 554.9208  
   Third person, owned by, 554.9112  
   Title, 554.9202  
   Use or disposal, 554.9205  
 Collecting bank  
   Enforcement of interest, 554.9203  
   Priority, 554.9312  
 Collection purposes, 554.9104  
 Collection rights of secured party, 554.9502  
 Commingling goods  
   *Generally*, 554.9205  
   Fungible collateral, 554.9207  
   Priorities, 554.9315  
 Conflicting security interests, 554.9312  
 Conflict of laws, 554.1105, 554.9103  
 Consignment, security interests, 554.9114

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE** —Continued

Secured transactions —Continued  
 Construction machinery, security interest, validity and perfection, 554.9103  
 Consumer goods  
   Attachment of interest, 554.9204  
   Defined, 554.9105, 554.9109  
   Protection of buyer, 554.9307  
   Purchase money security interest, 554.9302  
   Security interest, place of filing to perfect, 554.9401  
 Continuing interest, 554.9306  
 Continuous perfection, 554.9303  
 Contract for sale, defined, sales Act, 554.2106, 554.9105  
 Contract liability of secured party, 554.9317  
 Contract right  
   Defined, 554.9105, 554.9106  
   Jurisdiction, rights relating to another jurisdiction, 554.9103  
 Control of proceeds, default, 554.9502  
 Conversion, possession after default, 554.9505  
 Copies  
   Assignments, 554.9405  
   Filed statements, 554.9407  
   Security interest, financing statement, 554.9402  
 Coverage, security agreement covering both real and personal property, 554.9501  
 Creation of lien by operation of law, priority, 554.9310  
 Creditor of seller, rights, 554.2402  
 Creditors, validity of agreement, 554.9201  
 Credit union, application of law, 554.9104, 554.9105  
 Crops  
   Attachment of interest, 554.9204  
   Defined, 554.9109  
   Security interest, 554.9203  
 Damages, against secured party, 554.9507  
 Debtor, defined, 554.9105  
 Default  
   *Generally*, 554.9501–554.9507  
   Sales, 554.9113  
 Defenses against assignee, 554.9318  
 Defenses, agreements, 554.9206  
 Deficiency, owner of collateral, 554.9112  
 Definitions  
   *Generally*, 554.9105  
   Account, 554.9106  
   Consumer goods, 554.9109  
   Contract price, 554.9106  
   Crops, 554.9109  
   Equipment, 554.9109  
   Farm products, 554.9109  
   Financing statement, 554.9402  
   General intangibles, 554.9106  
   Inventory, 554.9109  
   Lien creditor, 554.9301  
   Proceeds, 554.9306  
   Purchase money security interest, 554.9107  
 Deposits in banks, 554.9104, 554.9105  
 Descriptions  
   Proceeds, 554.9203

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE** —Continued

Secured transactions —Continued  
 Descriptions —Continued  
   Sufficiency, 554.9110  
 Disposal of goods, 554.9205  
 Disposal of property after default, 554.9504, 554.9505  
 Document, defined, 554.9105  
 Encumbrances, defined, 554.9105  
 Enforcement of security interest, 554.9203  
 Equipment, defined, 554.9105, 554.9109  
 Equipment trust  
   Policy and scope of law, 554.9102  
   Railway rolling stock, 554.9104  
 Evidence  
   Assignment, 554.9318  
   Subordinate security interest, 554.9504  
 Exceptions, after-acquired collateral as security for antecedent debt, 554.9108  
 Exclusions, 554.9104  
 Farm equipment  
   Filing of security interest, 554.9401  
   Protection of buyer, seller's security interest, 554.9307  
 Farm products  
   Defined, 554.9109  
   Protection of buyer, 554.9307  
 Fees, 554.9403–554.9407  
 Fiduciaries, endorsement, 554.8308, 554.8402  
 Filing  
   *Generally*, 554.9401–554.9407  
   Financing statement, 554.9302  
   Governing law, 554.9103  
   Perfecting interest, 554.9302, 554.9304  
   Permissive filing, 554.9304  
   Sales Act, 554.9113  
 Filing officer, duties, 554.9403–554.9407  
 Financing statement  
   Amendments, 554.9402  
   Assignment, 554.9405  
   Commingled goods, 554.9315  
   Consigned or leased goods, 554.9408  
   Defined, 554.9402  
   Filing, 554.9302, 554.9402, 554.9403  
   Form, 554.9402  
   Perfection of security interest, 554.9302  
   Place of filing, 554.9401  
 Fixtures  
   *Generally*, 554.9104  
   Financing, statement, filing, 554.9302  
   Place of filing, 554.9401  
   Priorities, 554.9313  
 Foreclosure, 554.9501  
 Forms, financing statements, 554.9402  
 Future advances, 554.9204  
 Garnishment, 554.9311  
 Gas, 554.9204  
 General intangibles, defined, 554.9105, 554.9106  
 Goods  
   Classified, 554.9109  
   Defined, 554.9105  
   Protection of buyers, 554.9307

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE** —Continued

Secured transactions —Continued  
 Harvesting equipment, 554.9103  
 Holder, documents of title, rights, 554.9309  
 Holder in due course  
   Commercial paper, 554.9206  
   Defined commercial paper, 554.3302, 554.9105  
   Rights, 554.9309  
 Index of definitions, 554.9105  
 Information from filing officer, 554.9407  
 Injunction, owner of collateral, 554.9112  
 Insolvency proceedings, secured parties, rights on disposition of collateral, 554.9306  
 Installment sales, effect of law, 554.9201  
 Instrument  
   Defined, 554.9105  
   Filing, 554.9304  
   Policy of law, 554.9102  
   Protection of purchasers, 554.9309  
   Scope of law, 554.9102  
   Security interest, perfection, 554.9305  
 Insurance  
   Collateral in secured party's possession, 554.9207  
   Interest or claim, transfer, application of law, 554.9104  
 Intangibles  
   General intangibles defined, 554.9105, 554.9106  
   Perfection, law governing, 554.9103  
   Policy of law, 554.9102  
   Scope of law, 554.9102  
   Security interest, place of filing, 554.9401  
   Unperfected security interest, priorities, 554.9301  
 Inventory  
   Defined, 554.9105, 554.9109  
   Priorities, 554.9308  
   Purchase money security interest, priorities, 554.9312  
 Judgment  
   Default, 554.9501  
   Rights, 554.9104  
 Judicial process, 554.9311  
 Judicial sales  
   *Generally*, 554.9501  
   Debtor's rights in collateral, 554.9311  
   Foreclosure of security interest, 554.9501  
   Priority of purchaser at, 554.9313, 554.9314  
 Jurisdiction, 554.9103  
 Landlord's lien, 554.9104  
 Levy, 554.9311  
 Liability, secured party's failure to comply with law, 554.9507  
 Lien creditor, defined, 554.9105, 554.9301  
 Liens, policy and scope of article, 554.9102  
 List of collateral, approval, 554.9208  
 Loans, small loans, application of law, 554.9201  
 Losses, owner of collateral, 554.9112  
 Machinery, security interest, perfection, 554.9103  
 Mechanic's liens  
   *Generally*, 554.9104  
   Priority, 554.9310  
 Minerals, 554.9103(5), 554.9105, 554.9203, 554.9402

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE** —Continued

Secured transactions —Continued  
 Modification of contract  
   *Generally*, 554.9318  
   Seller's warranties, application of law, 554.9206  
 Money, cash proceeds, definition, 554.9306  
 Mortgage foreclosure, 554.9501  
 Mortgages, security interest, attachment, after-acquired property, 554.9105, 554.9204  
 Multiple-state transactions, 554.9103  
 Noncompliance by secured party, 554.9507  
 Nonnegotiable instruments, priorities, 554.9308  
 Note, defined, commercial paper, 554.3104, 554.9105  
 Notices, owner of collateral, 554.9112  
 Oil, 554.9204  
 Operation of law, creation of lien by, priority, 554.9310  
 Order of court, use of collateral, 554.9207  
 Owner of collateral, rights, 554.9112  
 Passbooks, financial institutions, transfer, application of law, 554.9104  
 Payment, default, 554.9502  
 Perfecting interest  
   *Generally*, 554.9103, 554.9303  
   Filing, 554.9302, 554.9304  
   Instruments, documents and document-covered goods, 554.9304  
   Permissive filing, 554.9304  
   Possession of collateral, 554.9305  
 Possession  
   Default, 554.9503  
   Perfecting interest, 554.9305  
   Secured party, 554.9207  
 Presentation for filing, 554.9403  
 Preservation, collateral in secured party's possession, 554.9207  
 Priorities  
   *Generally*, 554.9308, 554.9309, 554.9312  
   Accessions, 554.9314  
   Chattel paper on nonnegotiable instruments, 554.9308  
   Commingled goods, 554.9315  
   Fixtures, 554.9313  
   Liens created by operation of law, 554.9310  
   Processed goods, 554.9315  
   Purchase money security, 554.9312  
   Subordination, 554.9316  
   Unperfected security interest, 554.9301  
 Proceeds  
   Control on default, 554.9502  
   Definition, 554.9105, 554.9203, 554.9306  
   Secured party's right to, 554.9306  
 Profits, sale of collateral, disposition, 554.9207  
 Protection of buyer, 554.9307  
 Public sales, collateral default, 554.9504  
 Public utilities, ch 555  
 Purchase money security interest  
   Defined, 554.9105, 554.9107  
   Priorities, 554.9301, 554.9312  
 Purchasers, validity of agreement, 554.9201

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**

Secured transactions —Continued  
 Railroads, rolling stock  
   *Generally*, 554.9103  
   Equipment trusts covering, application of law, 554.9104  
 Real estate  
   Interest, transfer, application of law, 554.9104  
 Security interest  
   Default, procedure, 554.9501  
   Fixtures, priorities, 554.9313  
 Redemption, 554.9112, 554.9506  
 Release of collateral, 554.9406  
 Rents, right of setoff, 554.9104  
 Repossession, 554.9205  
 Retail installment sales, 554.9201  
 Risk of loss, collateral and secured party's possession, 554.9207  
 Road building equipment, security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103  
 Rolling stock, security interest, perfection, place, 554.9103, ch 555  
 Sales  
   *Generally*, 554.9113  
   Application of law, 554.2102  
   Collateral, 554.9311  
   Conditional sales, 554.9203  
   Default, 554.9504  
   Defined, sales Act, 554.2106, 554.9105  
   Enforcement of interest, 554.9203  
   Purchase money security, 554.9206  
   Rights of creditor, 554.2402  
 Savings and loan association deposits, excluded, 554.9104  
 Scope of article, 554.9102  
 Secured party  
   Defined, 554.9105  
   Possession of collateral, 554.9207  
 Security agreement  
   *Generally*, 554.9201, 554.9203  
   Defined, 554.9105  
 Setoff  
   *Generally*, 554.9104  
   Security interest, 554.9306  
 Signature, termination statement, 554.9404  
 Small loans Act, 554.9201, 554.9203  
 Statement of account, 554.9208  
 Statements  
   Owner of collateral, 554.9112  
   Termination, 554.9404  
   Unpaid indebtedness, 554.9208  
 Statute of frauds, 554.1206  
 Subordination of priorities, 554.9316  
 Substitution of contract, 554.9318  
 Sufficiency of description, 554.9110  
 Surplus  
   Accounting by secured party, 554.9502, 554.9504  
   Owner of collateral, 554.9112  
 Taxes, expenses incurred, 554.9207  
 Temporary perfection of interest, 554.9304  
 Termination statement, 554.9404  
 Timber as goods, 554.9105

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**

Secured transactions —Continued  
 Timber, financing statements, 554.9402  
 Title to collateral, 554.9202  
 Tort liability of secured party, 554.9317  
 Transfer of right, 554.9311  
 Transition provisions, 554.11101–554.11109  
 Trust deeds, 554.9102  
 United States statutes, application, 554.9104  
 Unperfected security interest, 554.9301  
 Use of goods, 554.9205  
 Usury laws, 554.9201  
 Utility, defined, 554.9105  
 Validity  
   *Generally*, 554.9203  
   Interest, 554.9103  
   Security agreement, 554.9201  
   Waiver, defenses against assignee, 554.9206  
 Securities, bulk transfers, 554.6103  
 Securities, sale thereof, ch 502  
 Security  
   Defined, investment securities, 554.5103, 554.8102  
   Lost or destroyed documents of title, 554.7601  
 Security agreement, defined, secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Security interest  
   Bills of lading, reservation of interest, 554.2401  
   Bulk transfer law, exception, 554.6103, 554.9111  
   Collecting bank, 554.4208  
   Defined, 554.1201  
   Intangibles  
     Perfection, law governing, 554.9103  
     Place of filing, 554.9401  
     Policy of law, 554.9102  
     Scope of law, 554.9102  
   Warehouse receipts, 554.7209  
 Seller  
   Defined, sales Act, 554.2103  
   Deterioration, risk on, C.I.F. or C. & F. contract, 554.2321  
   Reservation of interest, bill of lading, 554.2505  
 Separate agreement, commercial paper, prepayment or acceleration, unconditional promise or order, 554.3105  
 Service, bulk transfers, 554.6107, 554.6108  
 Setoff and counterclaim  
   Action, included in term, 554.1201  
   Bank deposits and collections  
     *Generally*, 554.4201  
     Payor bank, 554.4303  
   Secured transactions, 554.9104  
   Security interest, 554.9306  
 Sets, bills of lading, 554.7304  
 Settle, defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Severability, provisions of Act, 554.1108  
 Severance, 554.2107  
 Sheriffs  
   *See subhead Judicial Sales above*  
 Ships and shipping  
   F.A.S., 554.2319  
   F.O.B., sales Act, 554.2319

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE** —Continued

Shrinkage, sales, risk of loss, 554.2321  
 Sight draft, letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701  
 Signatures  
   Agents  
     Commercial paper, 554.3403  
     Warehouse receipts, 554.7202  
   Bank deposits and collections, unauthorized signature, 554.4406  
   Bulk transfers, list of creditors, 554.6104  
   Burden of proof  
     Commercial paper, 554.3307  
     Investment securities, 554.8105  
   Defined, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3401  
   Letters of credit, 554.5104  
   List of creditors, bulk transfers, 554.6104  
   Unauthorized signature, defined, 554.1201  
   Waiver or renunciation of claim or right after breach, 554.1107  
   Warehouse receipts, 554.7202  
 Signs, sales, creditor's claims against goods on sale or return, sign of consignor's interest, 554.2326  
 Singular number, plural number words included in, 554.1102  
 Small loans, secured transactions, 554.9201, 554.9203  
 Special damages, restriction, 554.1106  
 Special endorsement  
   Commercial paper, 554.3204  
   Investment securities, 554.8308  
   Transfer, 554.8309  
 Specially manufactured goods, sales Act, exception, 554.2201  
 Specifications  
   Inconsistent sample or model, 554.2317  
   Warranties, sales Act, 554.2312  
 Specific performance  
   Buyer, sales Act, 554.2716  
   Commercial paper, unqualified endorsement of transferor, 554.3201  
   Investment securities, 554.8315  
   Sales Act, 554.2711, 554.2716  
 Standards  
   Bank deposits and collections, care, 554.4103  
   Bills of lading, care, 554.7309  
   Warehouseperson, care, 554.7204  
 Statements  
   Advances, warehouse receipts, 554.7202  
   Secured transactions  
     Amount of unpaid indebtedness, 554.9208  
     Owner of collateral, 554.9112  
 Statute of frauds  
   Commercial paper, guaranteed payment, 554.3416  
   Investment securities, 554.1206, 554.8319  
   Secured transaction, 554.1206  
 Statute of limitations  
   Bank deposits and collections, forgery, 554.4406  
   Bulk transfers, 554.6111  
   Commercial paper, 554.3122  
   Sales Act, 554.2725

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE** —Continued

Statutes  
 Construction  
   Commercial paper, 554.3118  
   Liberal, 554.1102  
   Negative implications, 554.7105  
   Documents of title, application, 554.7103  
 Stolen documents  
   Commercial paper, actions, 554.3804  
   Investment securities, claims, 554.8405  
   Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, delivery of goods, 554.7601  
 Stoppage in transit  
   *See subhead Sales above*  
 Stop payment, order, bank deposits and collections, 554.4303, 554.4403  
 Storage charges  
   Lien of warehousemen  
     *Generally*, 554.7209  
     Statement, 554.7202  
   Warehouse receipts, terms, 554.7202  
 Storage, warehouse receipts, *see subhead below*  
 Subordination, secured transactions, agreement, 554.9316  
 Subrogation  
   Payor bank, 554.4407  
   Secured transactions, 554.9504  
 Subsequent purchaser, defined, investment securities, 554.8102  
 Substitution, sales, substitute goods, buyer's procurement, cover, 554.2712  
 Suits  
   *See subhead Actions above*  
 Surety  
   Commercial paper, discharge, 554.3802  
   Defined, 554.1201  
 Surplus, secured transactions  
   Accounting by secured party, 554.9502, 554.9504  
   Owner of collateral, 554.9112  
 Suspends payments  
   Defined, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
   Item returned, 554.4214  
 Suspension  
   Bank deposits and collections, payment, collecting or payor bank, 554.4214  
   Commercial paper, underlying obligation pro tanto, 554.3802  
 Taxes  
   Investment securities, compliance with law, 554.8401  
   Secured transactions, expenses incurred, 554.9207  
 Telegraphs and telephones  
   Letters of credit  
     Customer bearing risk of transmission, 554.5107  
     Signed writing, 554.5104  
 Tender  
   *See subhead Sales above*  
 Termination  
   Defined, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106  
   Sales contract, notice, 554.2309  
 Territorial application of law, *generally*, 554.1105

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE** —Continued

Theft  
 See *subhead Larceny above*

Third parties  
 Action for injury to goods, 554.2722  
 Documents, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202  
 Inspection of goods, 554.2515  
 Party distinct from, 554.1201  
 Warranties, sales Act, 554.2318

Through bills of lading, *generally*, 554.7302

Time  
 Bulk transfers, application of proceeds to transferor's debts, 554.6106  
 Letters of credit  
 Effect, 554.5106  
 Honor or rejection, 554.5112  
 Notice or knowledge, effective time, 554.1201  
 Taking action, 554.1204  
 Warehouse receipts, presenting claims and instituting actions, 554.7204

Title  
 Bank deposits and collections, warranty of title, customer and collecting bank, 554.4207  
 Investment securities, acquired by bona fide purchaser, 554.8301  
 Reservation, security interests, consignment or lease, 554.1201  
 Secured transactions, title to collateral, 554.9202  
 Unaccepted delivery order, title of goods based on, 554.7503

Trade-marks and trade names, commercial paper, signature, 554.3401

Transfer agent  
 See *subhead Investment Securities above*

Transfers  
 Letters of credit, 554.5116  
 Sale, obligation of seller, 554.2301

Transition, occurring before effective date of Commercial Code, 554.10102, 554.11101–554.11109

Transmitting utilities, security interest, ch 555

Transportation  
 Carrier's lien for charges, 554.7307  
 Warehousemen's lien for charges, 554.7209

Treaties, documents of title, application, 554.7103

Trust receipts  
 See *subhead Secured Transactions above*

Trusts and trustees  
 Bankruptcy  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6103  
 Creditor as including, 554.1201  
 Organization as including trust, 554.1201  
 Unauthorized signature, investment securities, 554.8205

Typewriting, commercial paper, rules of construction, 554.3118

Ultra vires, commercial paper, ultra vires corporation, negotiation, effectiveness, 554.3207

Unborn animals, goods, defined, sales Act, 554.2105

Unconditional promise or order, 554.3104, 554.3105

Unconscionable sales contract or clause, enforcement, 554.2302

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE** —Continued

Under protest, reservation of rights by use of words, 554.1207

Uniform laws  
 Bank deposits and collections, 554.4101–554.4504  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6101–554.6111  
 Commercial Code, 554.1101 et seq.  
 Commercial paper, 554.3101–554.3805  
 Documents of title, 554.7101–554.7603  
 Investment securities, 554.8101–554.8406  
 Letters of credit, 554.5101–554.5117  
 Sales, 554.2101–554.2725  
 Secured transactions, 554.9101–554.9507

United States  
 Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509

Statutes  
 Documents of title, 554.7103  
 Secured transaction law, 554.9104

Unit of goods, defined, sales, 554.2105

Usage of trade, defined, 554.1205

Usury, secured transactions, 554.9201

Value  
 Bank deposits and collections, determination of status as holder in due course, 554.4209  
 Defined, 554.1201  
 Variance, Commercial Code by agreement, 554.1102  
 Vehicles, F.O.B., sales Act, 554.2319  
 Vice-consul, commercial paper, protests, 554.3509  
 Voidable title, 554.2403

Voting, investment securities, registered owner, rights, 554.8207

Waiver  
 See *also specific heads*  
 Bank deposits and collections, time limits, 554.4108  
 Breach, waiver or renunciation of rights after breach, 554.1107  
 Claim, 554.1107  
 Commercial paper, protest and presentment, 554.3511  
 Secured transactions, defenses against assignee, 554.9206

War, bank deposits and collections, delay caused by, 554.4108

Warehouse receipts  
*Generally*, 554.7201–554.7210  
 Bona fide purchaser, 554.7501, 554.7602

Conversion  
 Bailee, 554.7601  
 Damages, 554.7204  
 Delivery of goods under missing document, 554.7601  
 Title and rights acquired by negotiation, 554.7502

Damages  
*Generally*, 554.7204  
 Description of goods, reliance, 554.7203  
 Overissue, 554.7402  
 Defeat of title, 554.7205  
 Defined, 554.1201  
 Delivery, negotiation, 554.7501

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

## Warehouse receipts —Continued

## Delivery of goods

- Adverse claim, 554.7603
- Bailee's duty, 554.7403
- Conversion, 554.7601
- Demand, 554.7206
- Endorsements, documents of title, 554.7506
- Good faith, liability of bailee, 554.7404
- Lien, loss, 554.7209
- Statement as to delivery, 554.7202
- Stoppage by seller, 554.7504
- Title based on unaccepted delivery order, 554.7503

## Demand, delivery of goods, 554.7206

## Description of goods

- Generally*, 554.7202
- Enforcement of warehouseman's lien, 554.7210
- Reliance, 554.7203

## Deterioration of goods, sale, 554.7206

## Distilled spirits, issuance, 554.7201

## Duplicates, 554.7402

## Endorsement, transfer by, 554.7501

## Enforcement of lien, 554.7210

## Field warehousing arrangement, 554.7202

## Form, 554.7202

## Fungible goods, 554.7205, 554.7207

## Good faith delivery of goods, liability of bailee, 554.7404

## Government bonded storage, 554.7201

## Handling charges, 554.7202

## Insertions without authority, 554.7208

## Intoxicating liquors, 554.7201

## Irregularity in issue, 554.7401

## Issuance, 554.7201

## Joint owner, 554.7202

## Labor, lien of warehousemen, 554.7209

## Laws not repealed, 554.10104

## Licenses, issuance, 554.7201

## Lien of warehouseman

- Generally*, 554.7209
- Enforcement, 554.7210
- Form, 554.7202
- Proceeds of sale, 554.7206

## Limitations, damages, 554.7204

## Location, warehouse, form, 554.7202

## Lost or destroyed property, warehousemen, liabilities, 554.7403

## Misdescription, damages, 554.7203

## Negotiability, 554.7104

## Negotiation, 554.7501

## Nonreceipt of goods, damages, 554.7203

## Numbering, 554.7202

## Omissions, implications, 554.7105

## Option, termination of storage, 554.7206

## Overissue

- Fungible goods, liability of warehousemen, 554.7207
- Liabilities, 554.7402

## Rate of storage, 554.7202, 554.7209

## Repeal, laws not repealed, 554.10104

## Sale, 554.7206, 554.7210

## UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued

## Warehouse receipts —Continued

- Security interest, 554.7209
- Separation of goods, 554.7207
- Signature, 554.7202
- Sole owner, 554.7202
- Statements, advances made, 554.7202
- Storage and handling charges, terms, 554.7202
- Termination of storage, 554.7206
- Time, presenting claims and instituting actions, 554.7204

## Title

- Acquired by negotiation, 554.7502
- Fungible goods, 554.7205

## Warehouses and warehousemen

- Commingling goods, fungible goods, 554.7207
- Conversion, sale to enforce lien, 554.7210
- Damages, sale to enforce lien, 554.7210
- Deteriorating goods, right to sell, 554.7206
- Documents of title, defined, 554.7102
- Hazardous goods, disposition, 554.7206

## Lien

- Generally*, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210
- Enforcement, 554.7210
- Satisfaction, 554.7403

## Standard of care, 554.7204

## Storage charges, lien, 554.7202, 554.7209

## Transportation charges, lien, 554.7209

## Warranties

- Commercial paper, presentment and transfer, 554.3417

## Documents of title, 554.7507, 554.7508

## Secured transactions, application of law, 554.9206

## War risk insurance, C.I.F., sales Act, 554.2320

## Weighers and measurers, certificate, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202

## Wills, investment securities, copy as notice affecting transfers, 554.8402

## Withdrawal

- Auction with reserve, goods from sale, 554.2328
- Bank credits, 554.4213

## Bank deposits and collections, 554.4213

## Without prejudice, reservation of rights by use of words, 554.1207

## Words and phrases

## Acceptance

## Commercial paper

*Generally*, 554.3410

## Application, 554.3102

## Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104

## Letters of credit, 554.5103

## Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2606

## Accommodation party, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3415

## Account

## Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104

## Secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106

## Account debtor, secured transactions, 554.9105

## Action, 554.1201

## Adverse claim, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8301

## Advising bank, letters of credit, 554.5103



**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**

Words and phrases —Continued  
 Afternoon, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Agreement  
   *Generally*, 554.1201  
   Sales Act, 554.2106  
 Aggrieved party, 554.1201  
 Airbill, 554.1201  
 Alteration, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3407  
 Appropriate evidence of appointment or  
   incumbency, investment securities, 554.8402  
 Appropriate person, investment securities,  
   554.8308  
 Auctioneer, bulk transfers, 554.6108  
 Bailee, document of title, 554.7102  
 Banker, 554.1201  
 Banker's credit, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325  
 Banking day, 554.3102, 554.4104  
 Bearer, 554.1201  
 Bearer form, investment securities, 554.8102  
 Beneficiary, letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Between merchants, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104  
 Bill of lading, 554.1201  
 Blank endorsement  
   Commercial paper, 554.3204  
   Investment securities, 554.8308  
 Bona fide purchaser, investment securities,  
   554.8102, 554.8302  
 Branch, 554.1201  
 Broker, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8303  
 Bulk transfers, 554.6102  
 Burden of establishing a fact, Commercial Code,  
   554.1201  
 Buyer in ordinary course of business, 554.1201  
 Buyer, sales Act, 554.2103  
 Buying, 554.1201  
 C. & F., sales Act, 554.2320  
 Cancellation, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106  
 Certificate of deposit, commercial paper  
   *Generally*, 554.3104  
   Application, 554.3102  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Certification, commercial paper  
   *Generally*, 554.3411  
   Application, 554.3102  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
 Chattel paper, secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Checks, commercial paper  
   *Generally*, 554.3104  
   Application, 554.3102  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
   Secured transactions, 554.9105  
 C.I.F., sales Act, 554.2320  
 Clearing house, bank deposits and collections  
   *Generally*, 554.4104  
   Application, commercial paper, 554.3102  
 Collaterals, secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Collecting bank, bank deposits and collections  
   *Generally*, 554.4105  
   Application, 554.4104  
   Commercial paper, 554.3102  
 Commercial unit, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**

Words and phrases —Continued  
 Confirmed credit, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325  
 Confirming bank, letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Conforming, sales Act, 554.2106  
 Conforming to contract, sales Act, 554.2103,  
   554.2106  
 Consignee, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102  
 Consignor, documents of title, 554.2103, 554.7102  
 Conspicuous, 554.1201  
 Consumer goods, secured transactions  
   *Generally*, 554.9109  
   Application, 554.9105  
   Sales Act, 554.2103  
 Contract, 554.1201  
 Contract for sale, sales Act  
   *Generally*, 554.2106  
   Application, 554.2103  
   Documents of title, 554.7102  
   Letters of credit, 554.5103  
   Secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Contract right, secured transactions, 554.9106  
 Conversion, commercial paper, 554.3419  
 Course of dealing, 554.1205  
 Cover, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2712  
 Credit, letter of credit, 554.5103  
 Creditor, 554.1201  
 Crops, secured transactions, 554.9109  
 Customer  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104  
   Letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Debtor, secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Defendant, 554.1201  
 Definite time, commercial paper, 554.3102,  
   554.3109  
 Delivery, 554.1201  
 Delivery order, documents of title, 554.7102  
 Depository bank, bank deposits and collections  
   *Generally*, 554.4105  
   Application, 554.4104  
   Commercial paper, 554.3102  
 Dishonor, commercial paper  
   *Generally*, 554.3507  
   Application, 554.3102  
   Sales Act, 554.2103  
 Documentary demand for payment, letters of  
   credit, 554.5103  
 Documentary draft  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104  
   Letters of credit, 554.5103  
 Documents  
   Letters of credit, 554.5103  
   Secured transactions, 554.9105  
 Documents of title  
   *Generally*, 554.7102  
   Commercial Code, 554.1201  
 Draft, commercial paper  
   *Generally*, 554.3104  
   Application, 554.3102  
   Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104  
   Letters of credit, 554.5103  
   Sales Act, 554.2103

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**

## Words and phrases —Continued

- Duly negotiate, documents of title
  - Generally*, 554.7102, 554.7501
- Warehouse receipts and bills of lading, 554.7501
- Entrusting, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2403
- Equipment, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
- Farm products, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
- F.A.S., sales Act, 554.2319
- Fault, 554.1201
- Financing agency, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104
- Financing statement, secured transactions, 554.9402
- F.O.B., sales Act, 554.2319
- Fungible, 554.1201
- Future goods, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
- General intangibles, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9106
- Genuine, 554.1201
- Gives notice, 554.1201
- Good faith
  - Generally*, 54.1201
  - Sales, 554.2103
- Goods
  - Document of title, 554.7102
  - Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
  - Secured transactions, 554.9105
- Guarantee of the signature, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8402
- Holder, 554.1201
- Holder in due course, commercial paper
  - Generally*, 554.3302
  - Application, 554.3102
  - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
  - Letters of credit, 554.5103
  - Secured transactions, 554.9105
- Honor, 554.1201
- Identification, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2501
- Insolvency proceedings, 554.1201
- Insolvent, 554.1201
- Installment contract, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2612
- Instrument
  - Commercial paper, 554.3102
  - Secured transactions, 554.9105
- Intermediary bank, bank deposits and collections
  - Generally*, 554.4105
  - Application, 554.4104
  - Commercial paper, 554.3102
- Inventory, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9109
- Issue, commercial paper, 554.3102
- Issuer
  - Documents of title, 554.7102
  - Investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8201
  - Letters of credit, 554.5103
- Item, bank deposits and collections, 554.3102, 554.4104
- Letter of advice, international sight draft, 554.3701
- Letter of credit
  - Generally*, 554.5103

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE —Continued**

## Words and phrases —Continued

- Letter of credit —Continued
  - Sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2325
- Lien creditor, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9301
- Lot, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2105
- Merchant, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2104
- Midnight deadline, bank deposits and collections
  - Generally*, 554.4104
  - Commercial paper, 554.3102
  - Letters of credit, 554.5103
- Money, 554.1201
- Negotiation, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3202
- Notation credit, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5108
- Note, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3104
- Notice, 554.1201
- Notice of dishonor, commercial paper
  - Generally*, 554.3508
  - Application, 554.3102
  - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Notifies, 554.1201
- On demand, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3108
- Order, commercial paper, 554.3102
- Organization, 554.1201
- Overissue, investment securities, 554.8102, 554.8104
- Overseas, sales Act
  - Generally*, 554.2323
  - Application, 554.2103
  - Documents of title, 554.7102
- Party, 554.1201
- Payor bank, bank deposits and collections
  - Generally*, 554.4105
  - Application, 554.4104
  - Commercial paper, 554.3102
- Person, 554.1201
- Person entitled under the document, documents of title, 554.7102, 554.7403
- Person in the position of a seller, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2707
- Presenter, letters of credit, 554.5103, 554.5112
- Presenting bank, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105
- Presentment, commercial paper
  - Generally*, 554.3504
  - Application, 554.3102
  - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Present sale, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
- Presumption, 554.1201
- Proceeds, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9306
- Promise, commercial paper, 554.3102
- Proper form, investment securities, 554.8102
- Properly payable, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Protest, commercial paper
  - Generally*, 554.3509
  - Application, 554.3102
  - Bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Purchase, 554.1201
- Purchase money security interest, secured transactions, 554.9105, 554.9107

**UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE** —Continued

## Words and phrases —Continued

- Purchaser, 554.1201
- Receipts of goods, sales Act
  - Generally*, 554.2103
  - Documents of title, application, 554.7102
- Receives notice, 554.1201
- Registered form, investment securities, 554.8102
- Remedy, 554.1201
- Remitting bank, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104, 554.4105
- Representative, 554.1201
- Restrictive endorsement, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3205
- Rights, 554.1201
- Sale
  - Generally*, sales Act, 554.2106
  - Secured transactions, 554.9105
- Sale on approval, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326
- Sale or return, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2326
- Seasonably taking action, 554.1204
- Secondary party, commercial paper, 554.3102
- Secured party, secured transactions, 554.9105
- Securities, investment securities, 554.5103, 554.8102
- Security agreement, secured transactions, 554.9105
- Security interest, 554.1201
- Seller, sales Act, 554.2102
- Send, 554.1201
- Settle, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Signature, commercial paper, 554.3102, 554.3401
- Signed, 554.1201
- Subsequent purchaser, investment securities, 554.8102
- Surety, 554.1201
- Suspends payment, bank deposits and collections, 554.4104
- Telegram, 554.1201
- Term, 554.1201
- Termination, sales Act, 554.2103, 554.2106
- Unauthorized, 554.1201
- Unauthorized signature or endorsement, 554.1201
- Unit of goods, 554.2105
- Usage of trade, 554.1205
- Value, 554.1201
- Warehouseperson, documents of title, 554.7102
- Warehouse receipt, 554.1201
- Writing, 554.1201
- Written, 554.1201
- Written instruments, letters of credit, 554.5104

**UNIFORMS**

## Military

- Civil, social, benevolent organizations, 29A.31
- Retired officers, may wear, 29A.23
- Wearing unlawful, 29A.40
- Public safety department members, 80.18
- Veterans organizations, 29A.40

**UNIFORM SECURITIES ACT**

See *SECURITIES*, subhead *Iowa Uniform Securities Act*

**UNIFORM STATE LAWS**

- Acknowledgments Act, 558.23–558.25, 558.35, 558.39
- Anatomical gifts, ch 142A
- Bank deposits and collections, 554.4101–554.4504
- Bulk transfers, 554.6101–554.6111
- Child custody jurisdiction, ch 598A
- Commercial Code, ch 554
- Commercial paper, 554.3101–554.3805
- Common trust fund Act, 633.126–633.129
- Controlled substances Act, ch 204
- Criminal extradition, chs 818, 820
- Detainers compact, ch 821
- Documents of title, 554.7101–554.7603
- Fresh pursuit, ch 806
- Gifts to minors, ch 565A
- Letters of credit, 554.5101–554.5117
- Limited partnerships, ch 545
- Military Code of Justice, ch 29B
- Motor vehicle financial responsibility, ch 321A
- Partnership Act, ch 544
- Postconviction procedure Act, ch 663A
- Reciprocal transfer tax, 450.91
- Sales Act, 554.2101–554.2725
- Secured transactions, 554.9101–554.9507
- Simultaneous death, 633.523–633.528
- State commission, members, duties, ch 5
- Support of dependents, ch 252A
- Uniform Commercial Code, ch 554
- Uniform securities Act, ch 502
- Witnesses, criminal cases, ch 819

**UNINSURED MOTORIST**

- Insurance coverage, ch 516A

**UNIONS**

- Credit, ch 533, see *CREDIT UNION*
- Labor, see *LABOR LAWS*, subhead *Unions*; also *TRADE UNIONS*
- Public employees, rights, 20.1

**UNITED FUND**

- Payroll deductions, 79.14, 79.15

**UNITED INTEREST**

- Joinder of parties in action, R.C.P. 25(b)
- One may sue for all, R.C.P. 42
- Pleadings verified by any one party, R.C.P. 80

**UNITED STATES**

- Aeronautics, federal certificates, 328.34
- Airports, regulation recognized, 330.9
- Archaeological remains or sites, agreement with federal agencies to preserve or salvage, 305A.3
- Armed forces, missing in action, proof, 633.517
- Armed forces, weapons, 724.4
- Articles of Confederation, page xxiii, Vol. I
- Attorney general, receive copy of extradition compact, 818.23
- Boilers, exempt from state inspection, 89.4
- Bonds, see subhead *Securities of Federal Agencies below*
- Bonds, government
  - Fiduciaries investments, 682.23(1, 2, 11, 12)
  - Sinking funds invested in, 454.5

**UNITED STATES** —Continued

Bonds, government —Continued  
 State funds invested, 452.10  
 Bovine brucellosis testing, costs of tests paid by department of agriculture, 164.6  
 Bureau of standards, standards adopted, 210.1  
 Census, *see CENSUS, FEDERAL*  
 Census, federal and state co-operation, ch 26  
 Citizen's privileges and immunities, entitled to, Const., U. S., II, 2; Amend. 14, Sec. 1  
 Claims against estates, 633.425, 633.426  
 Commander-in-chief, president, Const., U. S., II, 2  
 Condemnation by state for U. S., 471.2, 471.3  
 Congress, constitutional powers, Const., U. S., I  
 Congressional districts in Iowa  
 Constitutional restriction, Const., Iowa, Amend., 1968, No. 3  
 Designated, counties enumerated, 40.1  
 Congressmen, *see subhead Federal Officers below*  
 Constitution, *see CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES*  
 Oath to support, officers, Const., U. S., VI  
 Supreme law of the land, Const., U. S., VI  
 Consul, commercial paper, certificate of dishonor, 554.3509  
 Contracts, laws impairing obligation of, state, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 10  
 Corn borer eradication, federal refund, 177A.17  
 County agricultural extension, co-operation, 176A.2  
 Courts  
 Annotations, tables, to Code, copies, 18.98  
 Code, session law, free copies, 18.97  
 Lien of judgments, 624.23, 624.24  
 Limitation of actions on judgments, 614.1  
 Prisoners in county jails, expense, 338.9, 356.1, 356.15  
 Removal to, petition, time, R.C.P. 85(g)  
 State may be sued therein, 613.3  
 Declaration of Independence, page xxi, Vol. I  
 Defense projects, school land purchased, 274.39–274.45  
 Disaster emergency proclaimed by president, 29C.6  
 District of Columbia, bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8(2)  
 Drainage, levees with other districts, ch 466  
 Duty of tonnage, state, by, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 10  
 Easements, federal water resources projects, 306.39, 306.40  
 Eminent domain on behalf of U. S., 471.2, 471.3  
 Employees, interchange with other governmental agencies, ch 28D  
 Employees must pay state income tax, 422.5  
 Employment Act, state accepts benefits, 91.17, 91.18  
 Endangered plants and wildlife, department of interior, duties, 109A.1–109A.10  
 Estates of decedents, debts, claims, 633.425, 633.426  
 Executive department, constitutional powers, Const., U. S., II  
 Extradition compact, copies to, 818.23  
 Federal aid  
 Acceptance by secretary of agriculture, 159.22

**UNITED STATES** —Continued

Federal aid —Continued  
 Agricultural college, 266.1, 266.4, 266.6, 266.7, 266.27, 266.28  
 Airports, 330.13  
 Assistance to state, electric power generators, 476A.13  
 Blind aid, 234.6  
 Child welfare aid, 234.6, 234.14, 235.2  
 Displaced persons, ch 316  
 Education, 283.1  
 Emergency relief, 234.6, 234.14, 251.2, 251.3  
 Employment security, effect on, 96.5(6)  
 Flood control, 455.202–455.217, ch 467B, *see also FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL*  
 Green thumb program, 601H.2  
 Highway aid, 307A.3, 307A.4, 310.1, 310.2, 313.1  
 Hospitals, ch 135A  
 Libraries aided, 303A.6  
 Mississippi river parkway, 308.1–308.5  
 Old-age assistance, 234.6, 234.14  
 Reports of receipt to comptroller, 8.44  
 School lunch program, 283A.3, 283A.7  
 Schools aided, 283.1  
 Services and commodities, 18.15  
 Soil conservation aid obtained, 467A.4(4, d), 467A.7(10)  
 Unemployment compensation aid, 96.11(11), 96.13, 96.21  
 Vocational education in Iowa, ch 258  
 Vocational rehabilitation, ch 259  
 Wildlife restoration Act of 1937; 107.27  
 Work and training program, 239.19, 249C.14  
 Federal aircraft obstruction standards, 329.1  
 Federal aviation administration, airport zoning, 320.9  
 Federal housing administration lenders, 534.19(8)  
 Federal officers  
 President  
 Election, *see ELECTIONS*  
 National guard called out, 29A.53  
 Representatives in Congress  
 Districts designated, 40.1  
 Election, *see ELECTIONS*  
 Nominations, 43.11, 43.20, 43.83, 43.101  
 Resignations, made to the governor, 69.4  
 Special election to fill vacancy, 43.83  
 Vacancy in office, 43.78, 43.79, 69.14  
 Senators, U. S.  
 Certification of election, 50.43  
 Elected same as state officers, 39.10  
 Names of candidates on ballots, 49.32  
 Nominations, 43.11, 43.20  
 Popular vote, Const., U. S., Amend. 17  
 Primary nominations, when, 43.6  
 Qualifications and tenure, Const., U. S., I, 3  
 Regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4  
 Resignations made to the governor, 69.4  
 Vacancies, how filled, 69.8(1), 69.13(1)  
 Vacancies in nominations, how filled, 43.77–43.79  
 Federal offices  
 President, electors, Const., U. S., II, 1; Amend. 12

**UNITED STATES** —Continued

## Federal offices —Continued

- Representatives in Congress, regulations, Const., U. S., I, 4
- Federal programs exempt from state merit system, 19A.24–19A.26
- Federal reserve bank system, 524.802, 524.816, 524.901
- Federal taxes, lien, 335.18–335.23
- Fish and game refuges, 1.5–1.9
- Fish restoration projects, 107.28
- Flag, disrespect, penalty, 723.4
- Full faith and credit, Const., U. S., IV, 1
- General services administrator, copy of interstate extradition compact, 818.23
- Geological and geodetic surveys, defacement, 355.14
- Habeas corpus, inmates of institutions, 663.5
- Health work, public, federal aid accepted, 135.39
- Hog cholera eradication, co-operation, 166B.5
- Housing Act, bonds, insurance companies investment, 511.8
- Immigration laws, international adoption, 600.15
- Immigration or migration, regulation of, Const., U. S., I, 9
- Impeachment
  - Grounds, removal from office, Const., U. S., II, 4
  - House of representatives, Const., U. S., I, 2
  - Senate, trial and judgment, Const., U. S., I, 3
- Institutions, inmates, habeas corpus, 663.5
- Institutions, inmates, original notice, R.C.P. 56.1(d)
- Interstate bridges, ch 313A
- Jails, county, prisoners, expenses, 356.1, 356.15
- Judges, appointment, Const., U. S., II, 2
- Judicial department, powers, Const., U. S., III
- Land
  - Condemnation, may acquire in Iowa, 1.4
  - Federal land office
    - Commissioner may regain state land, 10.9
    - Lists of federal lands certified, 10.11
    - Record or copies in evidence, 622.41–622.51
    - Tract books, use, 10.3
  - Forest preserves, acquisition, 1.5–1.9
  - Jurisdiction, exclusive, 1.2, 1.4
  - Offenses and punishments on, laws, 1.10
  - Patents to railroads recorded, 558.9, 558.10
  - State deed tax inapplicable, 428A.13
  - State jurisdiction subject to federal, 1.2
  - Taxation, exempt, 1.4
  - Wildlife refuges, acquisition, 1.5–1.9
- Legislative department, powers, Const., U. S., I
- Levees connected with drainage districts, ch 466
- Library of Congress, Code, session laws, copies sent, 16.24(17)
- Military
  - Motorcar license exemption, 321.176
  - National defense projects, school lands purchased, 274.39–274.45
  - National guard, *see NATIONAL GUARD*
  - Property and fiscal officer, 29A.18, 29A.19
  - Reservations, water supply, 29A.12
  - War veterans, *see ARMED FORCES, etc.*
- Missing in action, armed forces, proof, 633.517

**UNITED STATES** —Continued

## Motor vehicles

- Drivers, law applies, 321.230
- License exemption, military, 321.176
- Registration exemptions, 321.19
- Naturalization, congressional control, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Navy, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Nobility, titles of, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 9, 10
- Oath, officers required to take, Const., U. S., VI
- Older American Act of 1965; 601J.5
- Ordnance plant, school lands taken, 274.39–274.45
- Pardons and reprieves, Const., U. S., II, 2
- Patents and copyrights, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Patents, original entry assigned, 558.7
- Patents recorded, read in evidence, 622.41
- Poor relief projects, co-operation, 252.42
- Post offices and post roads
  - Established, Const., U. S., I, 8
  - Mailing, nonreceipt, proof, 622.105, 622.106
- President, Const., U. S., II
- Prisoners, transfer to state prisons, 246.11
- Prisoners, transfer to women's reformatory (Rockwell City), 245.20
- Proof of state Acts, Const., U. S., IV, 1
- Reconstruction finance corporation, loans for drainage refunding, 463.26, 463.27
- Removal to federal court, R.C.P. 85(g)
- Representatives in Congress, *see subhead Federal Officers above*
- Reprieves and pardons, Const., U. S., II, 2
- Republican form of government, Const., U. S., IV, 4
- Savings and loan, conversion authority, 534.24, 534.26
- Secretary of treasury, social security payments, 97C.15
- Securities exchange Act of 1934; 535.2
- Securities of federal agencies
  - Credit unions, ownership, 533.17, 533.38
  - Exempt from Iowa uniform securities law, 502.202
  - Federal deposit insurance stock, 524.802, 524.901
  - Federal farm loan bonds, 524.901, 682.23(2)
  - Federal home loan securities, 524.901, 682.23(11)
  - Federal housing administration securities, 524.901, 682.45, 682.46
- Federal securities, investments authorized
  - Banks, investments, 524.802, 524.901
  - Bonds secured by FHA, 682.45
  - Fire and police pension funds, 410.3, 411.7
  - Insurance companies, 508.11(10), 511.8(1), 515.35(1)
  - National housing Act bonds, 511.8
  - Nonlife insurance investments, 515.35(1)
  - Savings and loan associations, 534.17
  - Servicemen's readjustment Act bonds, 511.8
  - State board of regents funds, 262.14(3)
  - State sinking fund invested, 454.5
- Home owners loan corporation, 524.901, 682.23(11)
- Investment by state treasurer, 12.8
- Senators, *see subhead Federal Officers above*
- Servicemen's readjustment Act, national bonds, insurance company investments, 511.8

**UNITED STATES** —Continued

Ship mortgage Act, secured transactions, 554.9104  
 Social security agreements, 97C.3  
 Social security numbers, recorded, 335.12, 335.13  
 Social security payments, 97C.15  
 Soil conservation provisions, 467A.3, 467A.4, 467A.7  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(15, 33)  
 Supplementary assistance to state, 249.2  
 Supreme court  
   Constitutional powers, Const., U. S., III  
   Library, 18.97  
 Surgeon general, 135A.8–135A.14  
 Surveys, federal, 355.10–355.14  
 Surveys in state land office, access to, 10.8  
 Taxes  
   Power to levy and collect, Const., U. S., I, 8  
   Uniformity required, Const., U. S., I, 8  
 Tax exemption of property, 427.1(1)  
 Tax lien recorded, 335.18–335.23  
 Territories, bonds, investments, 511.8(2)  
 Titles, foreign, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 9  
 Transportation department, airport facilities, co-  
   operation with federal government, 328.13–  
   328.16  
 Treason, Const., U. S., III, 3  
 Treaties  
   President, senate consent, Const., U. S., II, 2  
   State, prohibited, Const., U. S., I, 10  
 Truth in lending Act, 537.1301(20)  
 Unemployment compensation, 96.11(12)–96.13, 96.21  
 Unemployment compensation trust fund, federal,  
   state account, requirements, 96.9  
 Use tax, purchases from U. S., 422.44, 423.3  
 Veterans, fraudulent practices, 714.8  
 Veterans' administration, incompetent veterans  
   guardianship, 633.614–633.622  
 Veterans' administration, transfer mentally ill  
   person from state facility, 229.28–229.30  
 Vice-president  
   Eligibility and election, Const., U. S., II, 1  
   Senate, chosen by, Const., U. S., I, 3  
 Vocational education, federal aid, 258.1, 258.5  
 Vocational rehabilitation, federal aid accepted,  
   259.1–159.3  
 War, Congress to declare, Const., U. S., I, 8  
 Warehouse provisions, 543.16–543.18, 543.28  
 War veterans, *see ARMED FORCES, etc.*  
 Weather bureau, co-operate with state, 159.5(4)  
 Weights and measures, congressional power to fix  
   standards, Const., U. S., I, 8  
 Weight standard of U. S. applicable, 210.1  
 Wild and scenic river systems, 108A.7

**UNITED STATES CONSTITUTION**

*See CONSTITUTION, UNITED STATES*

**UNIVERSITIES**

*See COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES*

**UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY)**

*General provisions, ch 263*  
 Administered by board of regents, 262.7

**UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY) —**

Continued

Appropriations payable in monthly installments,  
 262.28  
 Archaeologist, state, appointed from faculty, 305A.1.  
 Athletic facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53  
 Auditoriums constructed, 262.44–262.53  
 Bacteriological laboratory, *see subhead Medical*  
   *School below*  
 Bonds, revenue, ch 262A  
 Child institute on behavior and development, 263.5,  
 263.6  
 Courses of instruction outlined, 263.1, 263.2  
 Degrees and diplomas granted, 263.2  
 Donation solicitation, enforcement aided, 122.5  
 Dormitories, self-liquidating, 262.55–262.66  
 Epidemiological laboratories, 263.7, 263.8  
 Funds, permanent  
   Creation and maintenance, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd,  
   2, 5  
   Diminishment of funds prohibited, 262.9(7)  
   Losses audited, bonds issued, Const., Iowa, VII, 3;  
   302.11, 302.12  
 Geological specimens, natural history cabinet, 263.3  
 Graduates qualified for teaching, 260.7, 260.8  
 Hospitals  
   Bonds, revenue, ch 263A  
   Civil process on inmates, R.C.P. 56.1(d)  
   Controlled by board of regents, 263.4  
   Handicapped children, 263.9–263.13, 281.7  
   Homeopathic hospital, 263.4  
   Hospital service corporations, 514.5  
   Indigents hospital  
     *Generally, ch 255*  
     Administration, 262.7  
     Dogs for research, 351A.1–351A.7  
     Oakdale campus, patient treatment and charges,  
     ch 271  
     Officers, 262.9, 262.25  
     Osteopaths recommend admittance, 150.10  
     Tuberculosis sanatorium, ch 271, *see also*  
     OAKDALE CAMPUS  
   Psychiatric hospital, ch 225  
   Revenue bonds, ch 263A  
 University hospital  
   Indigents, facilities available for, 255.8  
   Obstetrical cases, indigents, admitted, 255.9  
   Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56.1(d)  
   Parolees, 255.29  
   Superintendent  
     Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)  
     Indigent patients claims filed and reported,  
     255.14, 255.24  
     Report to state board of regents, 262.24  
 Hygienic laboratory, *generally, 263.7*  
 Inventions patented, 262.9(10)  
 Laboratory schools, ch 265  
 Land grants, funds from, constitutional provisions,  
   Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 1–7  
 Lands  
   Leasehold interest taxed, valuation, 427.15  
   Leases authorized, 262.9(13)

**UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY) —**

Continued

**Lands —Continued**

- Patents, when issued, effect, 10.13, 10.14
- Proceeds as support fund, Const., Iowa, IX, 2nd, 2, 5
- Records kept by land office, 10.2
- Tax exempt, 427.1(1)
- Tax land sold on credit, 446.34

**Law department**

- College of law as part of university, 263.1
- Peace officers instructed, 80.10, 80.11
- Prosecutor internship program, 13.2(12)
- Supreme court records received, Ct. R. 22

**Leaves of absence, 262.9(12)****Liberal arts college, 263.1****Library, maintenance of state publications, 303A.23****Located at Iowa City, Const., Iowa, XI, 8****Medical school**

- Blanks prepared by faculty, 225.30
- Dead bodies, scientific use, ch 142
- Dean, mental health authority, duties, 225B.1
- Dean on medical assistance advisory council, 249A.4
- Dogs for research, ch 351A
- Homeopathic materia medica and therapeutics, 263.4
- Hygienic laboratory
  - Generally*, 263.8
  - Dogs for research, ch 351A
  - Environmental quality department, membership, 455B.6
  - Water quality, 263.8
- Professor of psychiatry, duties, 225.5
- Psychiatric hospital, integrated with, 225.2, 225.3
- Resident training program, 148C.2
- Syphilis tests made, 140.11

**Military science, 262.27****Natural history cabinet, specimens collected, 263.3****Normal training, 262.30–262.32, 263.1****Parking and traffic control, 262.69****Parking facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53****Patents on inventions, 262.9(10)****Peace officers short course, 80.10–80.12****Perpetuation of college credits, ch 264****President**

- Budget recommendations to board, 262.24
- Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
- Member of geological board, 305.1
- Report to board of regents, 262.24
- Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33
- Professors and instructors employed, 262.9(2)

**Psychiatric hospital**

- Generally*, ch 225
- Administered by state board of regents, 225.3
- Appropriations, 225.28, 225.34
- Blanks for medical reports, 225.30
- Commitment procedure, *see Patients below under this subhead*
- Co-operation with mental hospitals, 225.5
- Death of patient, disposal of body, 225.33

**UNIVERSITY OF IOWA (IOWA CITY) —**

Continued

**Psychiatric hospital —Continued****Medical director**

*See also REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF, subhead Officers*

Care of patients, 225.15–225.27

Member of committee on mental hygiene, 225B.2

Original notice served on patients, R.C.P. 56.1(d)

**Patients**

Attendants, expense, 225.18, 225.19, 225.21

Classification of patients, 225.7

Commitment costs, county mental health and institutions fund, 444.12

Death at hospital, expense, 225.33–225.35

Discharge of patients, attendant, 225.27

Physician's fee, claim filed, 225.20, 225.21

**Private patients**

Commitment as public patient, 225.25

Commitment procedure, 225.10–225.14, 225.17

Liability for expenses, 225.17, 225.22–225.26, 225.35

Treatment administered, 225.17

Voluntary admittance, 225.7–225.9

**Public patients**

Commitment procedure, 225.7–225.14, 225.16

Examination and report, 225.11–225.15

Expense, state liability, 225.25, 225.28

Financial condition investigated, 225.13

Hearing of complaint, court order, 225.14, 225.25

Report, physician's examination, 225.30, 225.32

Records, *see REGENTS, STATE BOARD OF*

Voluntary patients, 225.10

**Recreational building, constructed, 262.44–262.53****Religious control, freedom from, 263.1****Revenue bonds, ch 262A****Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11****Secretary**

Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)

Report to board of regents, 262.27

**Security officers as peace officers, 262.13****Self-liquidating dormitories, 262.55, 262.66****Self-liquidating improvements, 262.44–262.53****Soil conservation work aided, 467A.4(2)****Speed limits, 262.68****State hygienic laboratory, 135.11****Student union constructed, 262.44–262.53****Syphilis tests made, 140.11****Teachers' training contracts and courses, 262.30–262.32, 263.1****Treasurer**

Bond and duties, 262.23

Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA**

*Generally*, ch 268

**Accredited high schools, list furnished, 147.31****Administered by board of regents, 262.7****Appropriations payable in monthly installments, 262.28****Athletic facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53**

**UNIVERSITY OF NORTHERN IOWA** —Continued

Auditorium constructed, 262.44–262.53  
 Bonds, revenue, ch 262A  
 Employee's sick leave, 79.1  
 Hygiene taught, 268.2  
 Laboratory schools, ch 265  
 Located at Cedar Falls, 268.1  
 Military science instructor, rank, 262.27  
 Name of college, 268.1  
 Narcotics, effects stressed, 268.2  
 Official designation of college, 268.1  
 Parking and traffic regulations, 262.69  
 Parking facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53  
 President  
   Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)  
   Report to board of regents, 262.24  
 Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33  
 Program of instruction, 268.2  
 Recreational facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53  
 Revenue bonds, ch 262A  
 Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11(5), 136.3(2, b)  
 Secretarial officer, elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)  
 Secretary, report to board of regents, 262.25  
 Security officers as peace officers, 262.13  
 Self-liquidating dormitories, 262.55–262.66  
 Self-liquidating improvements, 262.44–262.53  
 Speed limits, 262.68  
 Student union constructed, 262.44–262.53  
 Teacher preparation, 268.2  
 Teacher-training contracts, *generally*, 262.30–262.32  
 Treasurer  
   Duties, 262.23  
   Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)

**UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (AMES)**

*Generally*, ch 266, *see IOWA STATE UNIVERSITY*  
 Agriculture department, co-operation, 159.3  
 Agricultural experiment station, connection with crop improvement association, 177.2, 177.3  
 Agricultural lime analyzed, 201.7  
 Agricultural marketing, 159.20, 159.21, 159.25  
 Agricultural seeds, information furnished, 199.10  
 Agriculture courses taught, 266.2  
 Animal diseases, fund for study, 266.26  
 Animal husbandry, 181.3  
 Appropriations payable in installments, 262.28  
 Athletic facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53  
 Auditorium constructed, 262.44–262.53  
 Biological laboratory, products sold, 266.24–266.26  
 Bonds, revenue, ch 262A  
 Botanist, state, 317.2  
 College credits, how perpetuated, ch 264  
 County agricultural extension council, 176A.2  
 Courses of study outlined, 266.2  
 Dairy department heads, members dairy industry commission, 179.2  
 Dairy instructor, member dairy association executive committee, 178.3(3)  
 Dean of agriculture as committee member  
   Agricultural marketing board, 159.25  
   Beef cattle producers association, 181.3(3)

**UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (AMES)** —Continued

Dean of agriculture as committee member —  
 Continued  
   Cattle and veal calf excise tax, 181.6(3)  
   Chemical technology commission, 455B.4  
   Dairy association, 178.3  
   Swine producers association commission, 183.3  
 Dogs for research, ch 351A  
 Dormitories, self-liquidating, 262.55–262.66  
 Engineer for conservation commission, 111.16, 111.17  
 Executive officer, 262.24  
 Experiment station  
   Crop pest Act, ch 177A  
   Engineering investigations, 266.3  
   Entomologist duties, ch 177A  
   Federal aid accepted, 266.1–266.7  
   Mineral resources investigated, 266.3  
   Purnell Act, 266.6, 266.7  
   Reports of receipts and disbursements, 262.25  
   Weed eradication, botanist, duty, 317.2  
 Extension work  
   Capper-Ketcham Act, 266.27, 266.28  
   Co-operation with other colleges, 266.4  
   Director, member state soil conservation committee, 467A.4  
   Hog cholera, county instruction, 166.18  
   Member, rural community development committee, 387.3  
 Federal aid  
   Agricultural experiment station, 266.6, 266.7  
   Capper-Ketcham Act, 266.27, 266.28  
   Extension work with other colleges, 266.4, 266.5  
   Grants accepted, disposition regulated, 266.1  
   Purnell Act, 266.6, 266.7  
 Fieldhouse constructed, 262.44–262.53  
 Funds not diminishable, 262.9(7)  
 Gardener, for conservation commission, 111.16, 111.17  
 Governed by state board of regents, 262.7  
 Hog-cholera serum laboratory, sale of serum, 266.24–266.26  
 Home economics extension work aided, 266.5  
 Laboratory schools, ch 265  
 Lands  
   Leasehold interests taxed, 427.15  
   Leases authorized, 262.9(13)  
   Tax exempt, 427.1(1)  
   Tax redemption of leasehold interest, 447.3  
   Tax sale of land sold on credit, 446.34  
 Landscaping department's duty, 111.16, 111.17  
 Leaves of absence, 262.9(12)  
 Library, receives Code and session laws, 18.96  
 Livestock health advisory council, ch 267  
 Military science instructor, rank, 262.27  
 Military tactics, 266.2  
 Mineral resources investigated, 266.3  
 Normal training, 262.30–262.32, 266.2  
 Parking and traffic regulations, 262.69  
 Parking facilities constructed, 262.44–262.53  
 Peace officers short course attendance, 80.12  
 Physical education, when taught, 266.2



## UNIVERSITY OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY (AMES) —Continued

- President as member of boards
  - Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
  - Geological board, 305.1
  - State fair board, 173.1
- President's duties in general, 262.9, 262.24
- Professions, accredited schools, data supplied, 147.33
- Professors and instructors employed, 262.9(2)
- Professors and teachers exemption, 627.6(17)
- Professors as executive committee members
  - Beef cattle producers association, 181.3
  - Crop improvement association, 177.3
  - Dairy association, 178.3
  - Swine producers association, 183.3
- Recreational facilities constructed, 262.44–262.54
- Reports made, 262.24
- Revenue bonds, ch 262A
- Sanitary conditions inspected, 135.11
- Secretary, 262.9, 262.25
- Security officers as peace officers, 262.13
- Self-liquidating dormitories, 262.55–262.66
- Self-liquidating improvements, 262.44–262.53
- Short courses for peace officers, 80.12
- Soil conservation work aided, 467A.4(2), 467A.7
- Speed limits, 262.68
- Student union constructed, 262.44–262.53
- Teachers, training contracts, 262.30–262.32
- Teachers, training course, condition, 266.2
- Treasurer
  - Duties, 262.23
  - Elected by board of regents, 262.9(2)
- Veterinary division's work, 163.9, 266.24
- Veterinary medicine, livestock health advisory council, ch 267

## UNKNOWN

- Claimants, nuisance injunction case, 99.4
- Defendant, lost records, 647.1, 647.2
- Defendant, service on, 617.7; R.C.P. 61–63
- Heirs, inheritance tax, 450.93

## UNREASONABLE SEARCH

- Prohibited, Const., Iowa, I, 8

## UNSOUND MIND

- Escheated land of aliens, recovery, 567.7
- Guardianship, 633.636
- Judgment against, vacated, R.C.P. 252(c)
- Judgments, time limit for vacating, 683.1
- Jurors, challenge, R.C.P. 187(f); R.Cr.P. 17
- Mentally ill persons, chs 226–230, *see MENTAL ILLNESS*
- Mentally retarded persons, ch 222, *see MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*
- Poor laws applicable, 230.15, 252.1, *see POOR*
- Voting privilege denied, Const., Iowa, II, 5

## UPPER MISSISSIPPI RIVERWAY COMPACT

- Generally*, ch 27A

## URBAN MASS TRANSIT

- See MASS TRANSIT SYSTEMS*

## URBAN RENEWAL LAW

- Airports and air rights, 403.6
- Bonds, 403.9, 403.10, 403.12(5), 403.19
- Cities, essential corporate purpose, 384.24(3, q)
- City disposal of realty, 364.7
- Condemnation of property, 403.7
- Construction of Act, 403.18
- Definitions, 403.17
- Emergency conditions, special powers, 403.5(7)
- Eminent domain, 403.7
- Finding of necessity, 403.5(4, 5)
- Hearing on plan, 403.5(3)
- Municipal program, contents, 403.3
- Personal interest in project prohibited, 403.16
- Plan formulated, 403.5
- Policy of statute, 403.2
- Powers of municipality, 403.6, 403.12
- Property exempt from process or tax, 403.11
- Railroad acquisition, 403.6(15)
- Rent subsidy, 403.6(14)
- Resolution of council before action taken, 403.4
- Sale or lease of property to private persons, 403.8
- Titles presumed valid, 403.13
- Urban renewal agency, powers, 403.14, 403.15

## USAGES OF TRADE

- See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE, subhead Custom and Usage*
- Commercial Code, defined, 554.1205

## USE AND OCCUPATION

- Color of title granted, 560.2
- Occupying claimants' rights, ch 560
- Recovery of real property, five-year limitation, 646.19

## USED MOTOR VEHICLES

- See MOTOR VEHICLES, subhead Dealers*

## USE, SHIFTING OR SPRINGING

- General provisions*, 557.7, 557.8

## USE TAX

- General provisions*, ch 423, *see TAXATION*

## USURY

- Assignee's rights against usurer, 535.7
- Chattel loans, 536.15
- Contracts usurious, 535.5–535.7
- Corporations, defense prohibited, when, 535.2(2)
- Definition of usury, 535.4
- Forfeiture barred by legalizing Act, 589.22
- Illegal rate prohibited, 535.4
- Interest, 535.2–535.6
- Penalty, civil liability, 535.5
- Penalty, criminal, 535.6
- School fund penalty, cannot be invoked, 589.22
- Secured transactions, 554.9201
- Usurer's liability to good faith assignee, 535.7

## UTILITIES

- See PUBLIC UTILITIES*

## UTTERING

- False checks, penalty, 714.1

**UTTERING** —Continued

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

**VACANCY**

Courts-martial, 29B.30

Nominations, 43.77–43.79, *see ELECTIONS*

Office vacancy, ch 69, *see PUBLIC OFFICERS*,  
subhead *Vacancies in Office*

**VACATION**

Employees of state institutions, 218.17

Equivalent of wages, 91A.2

Judgments, ch 683; R.C.P. 252 et seq.

State employees, 79.1

**VACCINES AND VACCINATION**

Bovine brucellosis, ch 164

Certificate, animal, altered, 163.25

Distribution at cost, stations, 135.11

Hog cholera, ch 166

Hog-cholera serum laboratory, 266.24

Rabies, 351.33–351.43

**VALUE**

Attachment cases, 639.7–639.9, 639.46

Definitions, *see UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Insurance, standard life insurance valuation law,  
508.36

Lost property, appraisal, 644.2–644.4

Market value, inheritance tax appraisal, 450.37

Pleading allegations deemed denied, R.C.P. 102

Replevin, property value assessed by jury, 643.16

**VARIANCE**

*See* R.C.P. 106

**VAULTS**

Hotelkeeper's liability for valuables, 105.1, 105.2

Safety deposit boxes in vaults, 524.809

Treasurer to keep funds in vault, 452.10

**VEGETABLES**

Baskets, sale in, standard, 210.12

Crop pest Act applicable, 177A.2

Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A

Sale by dry measure, 210.11

Shipping time preference by carrier, 327D.8

Weight per bushel, enumerated, 210.10

Wholesale store, food license, 170.2–170.8

**VEHICLE DISPATCHER, STATE**

*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

*General provisions, 18.114–18.121*

Official registration plates issued, 321.19

**VEHICLES**

*See also MOTOR VEHICLES*

Application of law of the road, 321.234

“Conveyances” defined, 127.1

Criminal mischief, 716.1

Crop pest Act applies, ch 177A

Defined, 321.1

Excess size and weight, permit for movement on  
highways, ch 321E

**VEHICLES** —Continued

Food delivery or display, 170.1(6)

Insects and plant diseases, pest Act, ch 177A

Inspection when loaded with sold goods, 212.6

Lamp or flag on projecting load, 321.394

Law of the road, 321.228–321.371

Leasing business licensed, financial responsibility, ch  
321F

Light requirements, nonmotor, 321.397, 321.398

“Motor vehicle” defined, 321.1

Plant quarantine, seizure in, 177A.11–177A.13

Seizure and sale, liquor law, 127.1–127.22

Snowmobiles, *generally*, ch 321G

Taxation, 427.13(4)

Trespass, 716.7

Use tax, exemptions, 423.4

**VENDING MACHINES**

Cigarette sales, violations, 98.36(6)

Food and beverage, *generally*, ch 191A

Fraudulent practice, 714.8

Licensing, ch 170

**VENDOR AND PURCHASER**

Appeal, title not affected under judgment, 686.16

Beer and liquor control, 123.24, 123.135

Chain store tax lien, notice, 424.7

Foreclosure of title bond, 654.11

Forfeiture under realty contract, ch 656

Fraudulent conveyance, by vendee, 557.19

Fraudulent practice, 714.8

Holder of tax certificate, treble damages for waste  
or trespass, 658.9, 658.10

Itinerant vendor of drugs, 203.6, 203.7

Lien for taxes

Drainage districts special assessments, 455.58

Drainage installments, time lien attaches, 455.67

Personal property tax, time, 445.29, 445.30

Real estate taxes, 445.28–445.30

Tax assessment, time lien attaches, 420.232

Liens, *generally, see LIENS*

Lis pendens, real estate actions, 617.10–617.15

Motor vehicle inspection, 321.238

Purchase money lien, 557.18

Purchaser at execution sale, waste and trespass  
rights, 658.7

Real estate actions, constructive notice, 617.10–617.15

Recovery of real property, purchaser not affected,  
R.C.P. 255

Sales of personal property, *generally, see UNIFORM  
COMMERCIAL CODE*

Sales of real property, *see REAL PROPERTY*

Tax liens, *see subhead Lien for Taxes above*

Time, tax assessment lien attaches, 420.232

Title under judgment not affected by appeal, 686.16

Vendee deemed mortgagor in foreclosure of title  
bond, 654.12

Vendee's collusion or fraud to defeat vendor's lien,  
557.19

Vendor's lien, purchase money, 557.18

**VENEREAL DISEASE**

Hospital treatment, 347.14, 347.22

**VENEREAL DISEASE** —Continued  
 Marriage, certificate required, ch 596  
 Prevention and treatment, *generally*, ch 140

**VENIRE**

Trial of nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 48

**VENTILATION**

Housing law requirements, 413.24, 413.25, 413.50,  
 413.79, 413.80  
 Mental hospitals, county and private, inspection,  
 227.2(4)

**VENUE (CIVIL CASES)**

## Actions brought

Agent or branch office in county, 616.14  
 Attachment, 616.4–616.6  
 Bonds, actions on, 616.3(3–5), 616.15  
 Bond to release lien, 584.4  
 Canal and river craft, 616.8  
 Carriers, 486.9, 616.8  
 Change of residence of defendant, 616.21  
 Civil rights, violations of civil rights Act, 601A.16  
 Coal mine operators, 616.13  
 Competition law enforcement, 553.8  
 Construction companies, 616.9  
 Consumer credit transactions, 537.5113, 537.6116  
 Contract payments, 557.20, 616.5–616.7  
 Criminal cases, *see CRIMINAL PROCEDURE*  
 Dismissal by nonresident, grounds, 616.20  
 Dissolution of marriage and annulment, 598.2  
 Enjoining proceedings or judgment, R.C.P. 329  
 Express companies, 616.8  
 Fines, forfeitures or penalties, 616.3(1)  
 Forcible entry and detainer, 648.5–648.9  
 Foreign corporations, 617.3  
 Fraternal insurance association, 512.16  
 Guardians bonds, 616.3(4)  
 Habeas corpus proceedings, 663.4  
 Injunctions against civil actions or judgments,  
 R.C.P. 329  
 Insurance companies, 520.5, 616.10–616.12  
 Itinerant merchants, 81.6  
 Legal settlement, mentally retarded persons,  
 222.70  
 Local actions, county where cause arose, 616.3  
 Mental retardation adjudication, 222.16  
 Military courts, 29A.46  
 Motor vehicle carriers, 616.8  
 Municipal corporations, 616.16  
 Negotiable paper, 616.19, 616.20  
 Nonprofit corporations, etc., dissolution, 504A.55  
 Nonresident motor vehicle action, 321.507  
 Nonresidents, *generally*, 616.4, 616.17, 616.20  
 Office or agency in county, 616.14  
 Personal actions, 616.17, 616.20  
 Personal or property, injury, 616.18  
 Polk county district court  
   Cigarette tax actions, 98.27, 98.34  
   Domestic insurance companies, appeals from  
     commissioner's orders, 506.9  
   Removal from public office, 66.2  
   Revenue department garnishment, 626.31

**VENUE (CIVIL CASES)** —Continued

## Actions brought —Continued

Polk county district court —Continued  
   Unemployment compensation appeals, 96.6  
   Public improvement contract action, 573.16  
   Public officers, 616.3(2)  
   Public utilities, 616.8  
   Railway corporations, 616.8, 616.9  
   Real property, 616.1, 616.2  
   Reciprocal and interinsurance policies, 520.5  
   Resident, attachment, 616.5, 616.6  
   Residents of different counties, 616.20  
   Revenue department garnishment, 626.31  
   Statutory penalties, 616.3(1)  
   Steamboats, 616.8  
   Surety companies, 616.15  
   Telephone and telegraph companies, 616.8, 616.9  
   Traffic violations, 805.13  
   Transmission companies, 616.8, 616.9  
   Transportation department, 613.12  
   Wrong county, 616.6; R.C.P. 175  
 Administrative hearings, 17A.19  
 Change of residence of defendant, effect, 616.21  
 Change of venue  
   Action brought in wrong county, R.C.P. 175  
   Affidavits, use with motion, R.C.P. 167  
   Agreement of parties, R.C.P. 167(d)  
   Attorney fees taxed, R.C.P. 167(e), 175  
   Bond for costs, when required, R.C.P. 167(e)  
   Change after trial, court's discretion, R.C.P. 169  
   Change of judge instead, R.C.P. 171  
   Cost of county, jury fees, when, R.C.P. 174  
   Costs of change, R.C.P. 167, 172, 175  
   Costs paid movant, waiver, R.C.P. 172  
   County as party, R.C.P. 167(a)  
   Dismissal for nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 175  
   Docketed without fee, R.C.P. 173  
   Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.9  
   Fraud in contract, R.C.P. 167(e)  
   Grounds for change on motion, R.C.P. 167, 171  
   Judge, another in lieu of change, R.C.P. 171  
   Jury disagreement, R.C.P. 169  
   Jury fees, when paid by county, R.C.P. 174  
   Limitation on change, R.C.P. 168  
   Military districts, 29A.45  
   Motion for change, R.C.P. 167–170, 175  
   Motion for change of place of trial, R.C.P. 167  
   New trial granted, R.C.P. 169  
   Not allowed, state exclusions, exceptions, R.C.P.  
     168  
   Prejudice of judge or people, R.C.P. 167(c)  
   Subsequent change, R.C.P. 169  
   Supreme court may designate judge, R.C.P. 171  
   Transcript of case, R.C.P. 170, 173  
   Transfer of cause, R.C.P. 173  
   Trial on change, where held, R.C.P. 171  
   Two changes allowed, R.C.P. 168  
   Waiver by nonpayment of costs, R.C.P. 172  
   Whole case, coparties, R.C.P. 170  
 Wrong county  
   Action brought in, costs, 616.6; R.C.P. 175  
   Nonresident dismissal rights, 616.20

**VENUE (CIVIL CASES)** —Continued

- Change of venue —Continued
  - Wrong county —Continued
    - Procedure, costs, 616.5, 616.6; R.C.P. 175
- Cigarette taxes, 98.27, 98.34
- Delinquent children and children in need of assistance, 232.68–232.71
- Foreclosure real estate mortgages, 654.3
- Juvenile cases, from police court, 232.62
- Paternity proceedings, 675.10
- Pipeline companies, 479.27
- Residence of defendant changed, notice, where served, 616.21
- Transportation department, actions brought, 613.12

**VENUE (CRIMINAL CASES)**

- Generally*, ch 803
- Beer and liquor proceedings, 123.121
- Change of venue
  - Cost attending change, 815.8
  - Cost paid by original county, R.Cr.P. 10
  - County attorney of original jurisdiction to prosecute, 336.2(2)
  - Misdemeanors, R.Cr.P. 46
  - Sheriff's fees for delivering prisoner, 815.8
- Competition law enforcement, 553.8
- Corporation, action against, 496A.11
- Federal lands, crimes committed on, 1.4, 1.9, 1.10
- Fines, place of bringing action to recover, 616.3
- Fish and game violations, 109.36
- Minors, delinquency cases, 232.10
- Traffic violations, 805.13

**VERDICTS**

- Appearance docket entry required, 606.12
- Civil cases, R.C.P. 203–206, *see* **JURY**
- Criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 21, 22

**VERIFICATION**

- See* R.C.P. 80, *also* **PLEADINGS**
- Estate proceedings, 633.35

**VESSELS**

- See* **BOATS AND VESSELS**

**VETERANS**

- See also*, **ARMED FORCES, MILITARY PROPERTY AND PERSONNEL**
- Bonuses, World War I veterans, ch 35
- Fraudulent practices, 714.8
- Organizations, 29A.40
- Provisions applicable to veterans, *generally*
  - Commission of veteran affairs, ch 250
  - Fire fighters and police pensions, 410.7
  - Memorial halls and monuments, ch 37
  - Newsstands, 19.16, 332.5
  - Presumption of death, probate law, 633.517
  - Soldiers preference law, ch 70
  - Tax credit, disabled veterans, 425.15
  - Tax credit, military service, ch 426A
  - Tax exemptions, 427.3–427.7
  - Veterans home, ch 219
  - War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.12
  - Veteran affairs fund, 250.1

**VETERANS** —Continued

- Veterans Day, 31.7, 33.1
- Widow's eligibility to veterans home, 219.5
- World War II dates, 250.21

**VETERANS AFFAIRS DEPARTMENT, STATE**  
*General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*

- Commission, 35A.3–35A.6
- Commission, bonus and disability fund, 250.11
- Director, 35A.7–35A.10
- Duties of department, 35A.2

**VETERANS HOME (MARSHALLTOWN)**

- Administration, 217.8, 218.1, 218.3
- Admission requirements, 219.1–219.6, 219.13–219.16
- Commandant
  - Accounting of money to state treasury, 219.17
  - Appointed by social services department, 218.9, 219.7
  - Appointment and discharge of employees, 219.11
  - Discipline enforced, 219.18
  - Dwelling or quarters furnished, 219.9
  - Provisions and supplies furnished, 218.14
  - Qualifications required, 219.8
  - Salary allowed, 219.9
- Conviction of offenses, probation, 219.19
- County's liability for support, affidavit, 219.6
- Court-martial demanded by members, 219.19
- Discharge from home, 219.13, 219.18, 219.19
- Expense of support, members, 219.14, 219.16
- Liquor permit, 123.29
- Located at Marshalltown, 219.1
- Pension money, 219.6, 219.14–219.20
- Report by social services department to governor, 219.21
- Reports, *generally, see* **SOCIAL SERVICES DEPARTMENT, STATE, above**
- Residence on discharge from home, 219.13
- Rules for management, 219.3, 219.4
- Voluntarily leaving home, effect, 219.13
- Work performed by members, 219.14

**VETERINARIANS**

- General provisions*, ch 169
- Animals and animal diseases
  - Bovine brucellosis and tuberculosis, chs 164, 165
  - Bulls, certificate, 163.43
  - Hog-cholera virus and serum, ch 166
  - Infectious and contagious diseases, *generally*, ch 163
  - Meat and poultry inspection, 189A.5
  - Rabies vaccination, dogs, 351.34, 351.35
  - Swine brucellosis, ch 163A
- Appeal of board decision, 169.15
- Board of veterinary medical examiners
  - General provisions*, 169.5
  - Continuing education, ch 258A
  - Disclosure of confidential information, 169.6
  - Health manpower statistics provided, 147.25
  - Oaths, power to administer, 78.2
  - Supplies and costs, 169.19
- Change of residence, 169.12, 169.14

**VETERINARIANS** —Continued

- Continuing education, ch 258A
- Corporations, professional, ch 496C
- Destruction of abandoned animals, 162.19
- Discipline of licensees, 169.13
- Drugs, labeling exemption, 203.5
- Enforcement provisions, 159.6, 169.19
- Examinations
  - Generally*, 169.9
  - Board of veterinary medicine, 169.5
  - Licenses, without, 169.10
- Fees, 147.25, 169.3, 169.6, 169.10, 169.12
- Insurance to furnish service, 515.48, 518A.1
- Lay assistants, 169.3, 169.4
- Licenses
  - General provisions*, 169.3–169.10
  - Hearing procedure, 169.14
  - Qualifications, 169.8
  - Reinstatement, 169.16
  - Renewal, 169.12, ch 258A
  - Requirement, exceptions, 169.4
  - Revocation, suspension, 169.6, 169.13
  - Status of persons previously licensed, 169.7
  - Without examination, 169.10

Liens, ch 581

- Liquor permit, 123.29
- Milk cows, disease diagnosis, 192.22
- Permits, temporary, 169.11
- Poisons, use regulated, ch 205
- Practice Act, definitions, 169.3
- Prescription requirements, 155.2, 155.33–155.35
- Use of titles and degrees, 169.9, 169.17, 169.18
- Violations, 169.19

**VETO**

- Legislative bills, governor, Const., Iowa, III, 16; Amend. 1968, No. 4
- Presidential, congressional bills, Const. U. S., I, 1

**VIADUCTS AND UNDERPASSES**

- Bridges, ch 309
- City authority, 364.8, 364.12, 384.24
- Highway division's duties
  - Aid on primary extensions, 313.27
  - Elimination of dangerous crossings, 307A.2(4)
  - Specifications, secondary roads, furnished, 309.79
  - Surveys for railroads, 307A.2(4)
- Motor vehicles, prohibited passing, 321.304
- Pedestrian tunnel, right of way, 321.328
- Railroad viaducts and underpasses
  - Authority to cross railway or watercourse, 327F.1
  - Duty of railroad to maintain, 327F.2
  - Highway division survey for railroad, 307A.2(4)
  - Mechanic's lien for construction, 572.7
  - Private owners of land, crossings, 327G.11, 327G.12
  - Specifications, secondary roads, furnished by transportation department, 309.79

**VICE**

- Generally*, ch 725
- Collection services, 725.18
- Gambling, 725.5–725.18
- Leasing premises for prostitution, 725.4

**VICE** —Continued

- Lotteries, 725.12
- Pandering, 725.3
- Pimping, 725.2
- Prostitution, 725.1
- Protection money, 725.17

**VIETNAM WAR VETERANS**

- Adoption, Vietnamese children, 600.23

**VIEW**

- Inspection of property on court order to view or photograph, R.C.P. 129
- Jury in civil cases, R.C.P. 194
- Jury in criminal cases, R.Cr.P. 18
- Production of books and papers for inspection, R.C.P. 129
- Signature denied, inspection, R.C.P. 100

**VIEWERS**

- Appraisers, *see APPRAISAL, subhead Appraisers*
- Fence viewers, ch 113

**VIGILANTES**

- School of instruction for, 337.2

**VILLAGES**

- Aeronautics and airports, 328.1–330A.19
- Chain stores in villages, tax exemption, 424.16
- Change of name, ch 354
- County public hospital, petition for, 347.1
- Definition of village, 354.9
- Fire chief to investigate fire report, 100.2, 100.3
- Local telephone exchange in village, 477.10
- Meetings open to public, ch 28A
- Nonlife insurance companies, location, 515.122
- Recording of realty conveyances, 558.53, 558.54
- School law, *see SCHOOLS*
- Schools
  - Area permitted for schoolhouse site, 297.3
  - Schoolhouse sites, location, 297.1
- Unincorporated platted town sites, 354.9

**VINEGAR**

- Coloring not permitted, 190.8
- Definitions, food law, 190.1(59–63)
- Food law, ch 189
- Labeling requirements, 191.8

**VINES**

- Crop pest Act, definition, 177A.2
- Insects, diseases, eradication, ch 177A
- Mechanic's lien, material, labor, 572.1(4), 572.2

**VISITOR**

- Grandparents visitation rights, 598.35
- Penitentiary inmates visited, 246.46

**VITAL STATISTICS**

- General provisions*, ch 144
- Access to records, 144.42–144.46
- Administrative rules applicable, 144.3
- Adopted children, 144.19–144.25
- Birth certificates and reports
  - Generally*, 144.13–144.25

**VITAL STATISTICS —Continued**

- Birth certificates and reports —Continued
  - Adoption proceedings, 600.13
  - Altering prohibited, amendment, 144.38–144.41
  - Blood tests, report by physician, 140.12
  - Change of name, 144.39, 674.9
  - Change of sex, 144.23
  - Child labor, required for permit, 92.11, 92.12
  - Institutional records required, 144.47
  - Reproduction and inspection of records, 144.42–144.46
  - Vietnamese children, 144.57
- Certified copies, 144.42, 144.45, 144.46, 622.37
- Death certificates and reports
  - Generally*, 144.26–144.35
  - Altering prohibited, amendment, 144.38, 144.41
  - Delayed registration, 144.16
  - Funeral directors' duties, 144.27, 144.30, 144.49
  - Institutional records required, 144.47, 144.48
  - Reproduction and inspection of records, 144.42–144.46
  - Stillborn children, 140.12, 144.29–144.31
- Definitions, 144.1
- Division of vital statistics established, 135.11, 144.2
- Enforcement of provisions, 144.54, 144.55
- Foundlings, 144.14
- Health department, state, supervision, 135.11
- Information by others to be furnished on demand, 144.51
- Institutions, duties
  - Birth certificates and reports, 144.13–144.15
  - Death certificates and reports, 144.48
  - Records, *generally*, 144.47
- Marriages
  - Annulment or dissolution reported, 144.37
  - Delayed registration, 144.16
  - Recorded, 144.36, 144.37
  - Reproduction and inspection of records, 144.42–144.46
- Organization and administration of records and statistics, 144.2–144.12
- Paternity action judgment reported, 675.36
- Penalties, violations, 144.52, 144.53
- Physicians duties
  - Birth certificates, 144.13–144.15
  - Death certificates, 144.26–144.31
  - Stillbirths, records, 144.29, 144.31
- Record search, fee, 144.46
- Registrar, county, 144.7, 144.9, 144.45
- Registrar, local
  - Generally*, 144.13–144.38
  - Appointment and removal, 144.7
  - Districts, 144.6
  - Duties of local registrar, 144.8
  - Fees, 144.10, 144.11, 144.46
  - Information obtained for, 144.51
  - Supervision by state registrar, 144.5
- Registrar, state
  - Generally*, 144.19–144.37, 144.44–144.48
  - Commissioner of public health designated, 144.4
  - Duties of state registrar, 144.5, 144.6
  - Name change, individual, 674.3, 674.7

**VITAL STATISTICS —Continued**

- Registrar, state —Continued
    - Paternity report secured, 675.36
    - Report made to county auditors, fees, 144.11
  - Reproduction and inspection of records, 144.42–144.46
    - Rules, 144.34
  - Stillbirths, registration, 144.29–144.31
  - Violations, penalties, 144.52, 144.53
- VOCATIONAL EDUCATION BOARD**
- General provisions, see STATE OFFICERS AND DEPARTMENTS*
- Advisory council
    - Appointment and duties, 258.7
    - College aid commission, member, 261.1
  - Biennial reports, 258.12, 258.13, 259.4(15)
  - Child labor permit, exception, 92.9
  - Co-operation with federal board, 258.4(1), 259.4(1)
  - District boards, powers, 258.10
  - Duties of state board
    - Vocational education duties listed, 258.4
    - Vocational rehabilitation duties listed, 259.4
  - Federal aid accepted, conditions, 258.1, 258.5
  - Federal-state aid, schools approved for, 258.4(7)–258.6, 289.4
  - Gifts and donations, authority, report, 259.6–259.8
  - Industrial commissioner, co-operation with, 259.5
  - Investigations of prevocational and vocational training by state board, 258.4(2)
  - Labor commissioner, co-operation with, 259.5
  - Local advisory committee, 258.9
  - Member, as member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 601F.3
  - Members designated, 257.10(10), 258.2
  - Part-time schools, enforcement, ch 289
  - Personnel appointed, directed, 258.3
  - Public schools, promoting instruction, 258.4(3)
  - Rehabilitation of disabled, ch 259
  - Report biennially to governor, 259.4(15)
  - Rules, authority, 259.4(13)
  - Salary and expenses, 258.11
  - School directors as to vocational instruction, 258.10
  - Teachers standards established, 258.4(5), 289.5
  - Teachers trained, 258.5
- VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS**
- Generally*, ch 280A, *see AREA VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITY COLLEGES*
- Courses, advertising and selling, ch 714
  - Printing by state for, limitation on, 18.29
- VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND REHABILITATION**
- Blind commission, 601B.6
  - Education, course, child labor not applicable, 92.9
  - Education, vocational
    - Generally*, ch 258
    - Area vocational schools, ch 280A
    - Director as member of governor's committee for employment of handicapped, 601F.3
    - State aid, ch 286A
    - Tuition grants available, 261.17

**VOCATIONAL TRAINING AND****REHABILITATION** —Continued

Employment security department, duty, 96.11(6)  
 Employment security law, Iowa, 96.1  
 Investigations of prevocational and vocational training by state board, 258.4(2)  
 Part-time schools, ch 289  
 Rehabilitation, ch 259  
 War orphans educational aid fund, 35.7–35.12  
 Workers' compensation payment, 85.70  
 Youth organization fund, 258.14

**VOIR DIRE**

Examination of juror, R.C.P. 187(e)

**VOTER'S REGISTRATION**

*General provisions*, ch 48

**VOTING**

Blind voter assisted, 49.90  
 Bribery, corruption, duress, 722.4–722.9  
 By ballot or machine, 49.29  
 Co-operative associations  
   Existing, 497.7, 497.11, 497.15, 497.16  
   Newly organized, 499.14–499.29  
   Nonprofit-sharing, 498.3, 498.8, 498.17, 498.18  
 Corporations, nonprofit, 504.1, 504.14–504.16, 504A.15, 504A.95  
 Corporations, profit, 491.5(5), 491.55  
 Disqualified persons, Const., Iowa, II, 5  
 Elections, ch 49  
 Improper, 722.5  
 Insurance companies, 523.1–523.6  
 Investment securities, registered owner, 554.8207  
 Judicial election, 46.18  
 Military duty, freedom from, Const., Iowa, II, 3  
 Municipal elections, *see CITIES*  
 Primary elections, 43.38–43.42  
 Privilege from arrest, Const., Iowa, II, 2  
 Qualifications of citizen, Const., Iowa, II, 1  
 Residence requirements, Const., Iowa, II, 1  
 Voter qualifications, 47.4  
 Voting machines and electronic voting systems, examiners, 52.4–52.7  
 Voting machines, *see also ELECTIONS*, subhead *Voting Machines*

**VOUCHERS**

Claims payable from the state treasurer, voucher required, 8.15  
 Official misconduct, 721.2  
 State vouchers open to investigation, 79.8

**WAGE PAYMENT COLLECTION LAW**

*General provisions*, ch 91A

**WAGERS**

Gambling, 725.8  
 Gaming contracts void, 537A.4

**WAGES**

Alimony, wages not exempt, 627.11  
 Assignments, 539.4–539.6  
 Assignments prohibited, 91A.13

**WAGES** —Continued

Blind, vocational training, 601B.6  
 Claims under reciprocity, 91A.11  
 Convict labor, 218.42–218.44  
 County or city jail prisoners, 356.18, 356.20, 356.22  
 Debtor's earnings exempt, exceptions, 627.11, 627.12  
 Deduction from earnings, 91A.5  
 Defined, income tax law, 422.4(14)  
 Elected officials, 97B.41  
 Election, time not deducted, 49.109, 49.110  
 Employment agencies, 94.6, 94.9  
 Execution, labor claim preference, 626.69–626.73  
 Exemption from execution, 627.11, 627.12, 627.16  
 Garnishment, 626.26, 627.11–627.16, 639.25, 642.13, 642.21  
 Hospital and medical service, deduction, 514.16  
 Income tax withholding, 422.16  
 Judgment for, execution not stayable, 626.58  
 Limitation of action for wages, 614.1  
 Marriage, effect on separate debts, 597.16, 597.17  
 Minimum wage, green thumb program, 601H.4  
 Minors, when payment satisfies debt, 599.4  
 Mode of payment, 91A.3  
 Nonresident exemption, 627.16  
 Officers, state, 79.1  
 Physical examination for workers' compensation, time lost, compensated, 85.39  
 Preferred claim  
   Assignment for benefit of creditors, 681.13  
   Executions or seizure in court action, 626.69–626.73  
   Junior to coal mine development, 626.70, 626.73  
   Prorated property under execution, 626.29  
   Receiverships, 680.7(3)  
 Rights of married women, 597.16, 597.17  
 Social services department, employees, 218.13, 218.15  
 State employees, salaries published, 18.75  
 Tax, income, federal employees, 422.5  
 Tax on income, 422.4–422.31, *see TAXATION*  
 Unemployment compensation defined, 96.19(13)  
 Wage payment collection law, ch 91A  
 Wife's wages, rights, 597.16, 597.17  
 Workers' compensation based upon, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40  
 Workers' compensation exempt, 627.13

**WAGNER-PEYSER ACT**

Accepted by state, 96.12(1)  
 Grants or credits for buildings, 96.25–96.28

**WAGONS**

*See VEHICLES*

Conveyances, liquor, seizure and sale, 127.1–127.22

**WAIVER**

Bank deposits and collections, time, 554.4108  
 Commercial paper, protest and presentment, 554.3511  
 Commercial transactions, breach, 554.1107  
 Confidential communication, 622.10  
 Examination of party, examiner's report, waiver of privilege, R.C.P. 133(b)  
 Extradition proceedings, by accused, 820.25

**WAIVER**—Continued

- Habeas corpus, presence at trial waived, 663.41
- Highway benefits assessed, appeal, 311.11
- Homestead exemption, failure to apply, 425.6
- Jury
  - District court, demand, R.C.P. 177
  - Failure to make demand, R.C.P. 177
  - Magistrates, R.Cr.P. 45
  - Nonindictable offenses, R.Cr.P. 45
  - Parties, R.C.P. 178
  - Trial, R.Cr.P. 16
- Levee and drainage districts
  - Appeal, failure to pay filing fee, 455.96
  - City, bonds and certificates, 459.6
  - Damage claim, failure to file, 455.25, 457.7
  - Damage claims, individual, 465.5
  - Installment payments, objections, 455.165
  - Notice of preliminary hearing waived, 455.24
- Mental or physical examination, R.C.P. 133(b)
- Plaintiff's right to be present, habeas corpus, 663.41
- Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2
- Property tax reimbursement for elderly and disabled, right of confidentiality waived, 425.28
- Railroad's liability for personal injury void, 327D.187
- Secured transactions, defenses against assignee, 554.9206
- Tender, failure to object deemed waiver, 538.8
- Trial, plea of guilty, R.Cr.P. 18
- Unemployment compensation waivers void, 96.15
- Workers' compensation, 85.55

**WALLS**

- See *HOUSING LAW*, subhead *Multiple Dwellings*
- Food establishment requirements, 170.19
- Housing law requirements, 413.64, 413.70, 413.71
- Water-front, special charter cities, 420.155

**WALLS IN COMMON**

- General provisions*, ch 563
- Adjoining owners, 563.1–563.4, 563.9
- Disputes, bond filed to proceed, 563.11
- Fixtures, consent to attach, 563.10
- Openings, 563.3, 563.10
- Rebuilding expense, 563.4, 563.7
- Special agreements authorized, evidence, 563.12

**WAR**

- See also *ARMED FORCES*, etc.
- Bank deposits and collections, delay caused by, 554.4108
- Congress to declare war, Const., U. S., I, 8
- Debts, constitutional authority to incur, Const., Iowa, VII, 4
- Election day, military duty, Const., Iowa, II, 3
- Mental health hospitals, emergency provisions, 226.40–226.42
- Military code, 29A.1–29A.79
- Military code of justice, 29B.1–29B.120
- Military forces, definitions, Const., Iowa, VI, 1–3
- Military subordinate to civil, Const., Iowa, I, 14
- Quarters for soldiers, Const., Iowa, I, 15
- Theft during, 714.2
- Treason, penalty, Const., Iowa, I, 16

**WAR**—Continued

- Troops called out, 29A.53
- War debts
  - Credit given in time of war, Const., Iowa, VII, 1
  - State's right to contract, limitation, Const., Iowa, VII, 4
- War orphans aid fund, 35.7–35.12
- War veterans, see *ARMED FORCES*, etc.
- War veterans, guardianship, 633.614–633.622
- WARDENS**
  - See *PENITENTIARY AND MEN'S REFORMATORY*
- WARDS**
  - See *PROBATE CODE*, subhead *Guardians*
- WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS**
  - Generally, 554.7201–554.7210, see also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*, subheads *Documents of Title and Warehouse Receipts*
  - Bonded warehouse receipts
    - General provisions*, ch 543
    - Applicability of warehouse receipts law, 543.19
    - Bulk grain storage, 543.17
    - Commercial Code provisions, 554.7201
    - Contents, 543.17, 543.18
    - Delivery charge stated in receipt, 543.18
    - Issuance, 543.17, 543.18
    - Negotiability of receipt, 543.19
    - Open storage excluded, 543.1(17)
    - Record of receipts to be kept, 543.35
    - Rights and obligations, 543.19
    - Sale on forced termination, 543.24, 543.25
    - Warehouseperson's receipt to himself, effect, 543.20
  - Cold storage plant receipts not applicable, 172.10
  - Criminal offenses, fraudulent practice, 714.8
  - Drafts attached, acceptance, 524.903
  - False use of a financial instrument, 715.1
  - False warehouse receipt, penalty, 714.8
  - Issuance of receipts
    - Bonded warehouse provisions, 543.18
    - Commercial Code provisions, 554.7201
    - Unlawful issuance, penalties, 543.36
  - Lien of warehouseperson, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210
  - Locker plant, receipts not applicable, 172.10
  - Negotiable receipts, Commercial Code provisions, 554.7501–554.7704
  - Payment deferred, 543.17
  - Penalties, 543.36
- WAREHOUSES**
  - Agricultural products, see subhead *Bonded Warehouses*
  - Bonded warehouses
    - Acceptance of bulk grain, 543.16, 543.17
    - Accounting for fees, 543.33
    - Bonded warehouse, use of term, 543.34
    - Bonds, 543.12–543.14, 543.39
    - Books and records available for commission, 543.35
    - Bulk grain deposits, provisions, 543.27
    - Charge regulations, 543.28, 543.33



**WAREHOUSES** —Continued

- Bonded warehouses —Continued
  - Commerce commission's duties, 543.1–543.5, 543.10, 543.11, 543.33
  - Definitions, 543.1
  - Discrimination prohibited, 543.27, 543.28
  - Fees and charges, 543.28
  - Government provisions, 543.16–543.18, 543.28
  - Grain defined, 543.1(5)
  - Grain stored in another warehouse, 543.39
  - Inspecting and grading, 543.30
  - Inspection of warehouses required, 543.2
  - Insurance, 543.15
  - License
    - Amendment of license, 543.9
    - Application for license, 543.7
    - Bond required, 543.12–543.14
    - Bulk grain, 543.16, 543.17
    - Displayed in office of warehouse, 543.34
    - Fees charged and collected, 543.33
    - Issuance, 543.5, 543.6
    - Multiple licenses, 543.6
    - Not required by United States licensee, 543.16
    - Renewal fee, 543.33, 543.37
    - Required, 543.16
    - Revocation, claim filed, 543.14
    - Revocation, grounds, 543.10, 543.11
    - Revocation of license to classify or weigh, 543.32
    - Storage products described, 543.6
    - Suspension, grounds, 543.10, 543.11
    - Termination date, renewal, 543.37
  - Licensed warehouse defined, 543.1(3)
  - Open storage defined, 543.1(17)
  - Owner may store without license, 543.16
  - Payment deferred, 543.17
  - Penalties for violation, 543.36
  - Presumption upon storage, 543.17
  - Rates, requirements, 543.28
  - Receipts, *see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS, subhead Bonded Warehouse Receipts*
  - Receiving and loadout charges, 543.28
  - Records kept by warehouseperson, 543.35
  - Retention for storage, 543.17
  - Rules prescribed, 543.6, 543.19
  - Standards for products established, 543.2
  - Storage defined, 543.1(16)
  - Storage in unlicensed warehouse unlawful, 543.8, 543.16
  - Storage products described, 543.8
  - Tariff of rates, filing and posting, 543.28
  - Terms, definitions, 543.1
  - Tobacco products, records, 98.45
  - Unbonded warehouses, law not to apply, 543.16
  - Violations, 543.36
- Warehouseperson
  - Definition of “warehouseperson”, 543.1(8)
  - Duties, *see subhead Warehouseperson below*
  - Grain stored in another warehouse, 543.39
  - “Licensed warehouseperson” defined, 543.1(9)
  - Licenses, *see License above under this subhead*
  - Receipt for own agricultural products authorized, effect, 543.20

**WAREHOUSES** —Continued

- Bonded warehouses —Continued
  - Warehouseperson —Continued
    - Right to hearing on license revocation, 543.10
  - Commingling goods, 554.7207
  - Conversion, damages and sale, 554.7210
  - Co-operative association may operate, 499.6
  - Crop pest Act, inspector's right to access, 177A.14
  - Deposits
    - Agricultural products, presumption, 543.17
    - Commingling goods, 554.7207
    - Insurance required, 543.15
    - Rates and charges for storage, 543.28
    - Temporary deposits, 543.17
  - Destruction by railway, liability, 327G.63
  - Deteriorating goods, right to sell, 554.7206
  - Eminent domain rights, spur track, 471.9
  - Frozen food locker plants not warehouses, 172.10
  - Itinerant merchants law included, 81.1
  - Lien of warehouseperson, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210
  - Railroad land, on, liability for damage, 327G.62
  - Railroad spur tracks to, requirements, 327G.64–327G.69
  - Receipts, *see WAREHOUSE RECEIPTS*
  - Spur track to warehouses, 327G.64, 471.9
  - State controlled, governor's power to transfer management, 18.14
  - Tax assessments, how determined, 428.10
  - Taxation duties, 428.9, 428.16–428.19
  - U. S. government provision, 543.16–543.19, 543.28
  - Use tax law includes warehouses, 423.1
  - Violations, 543.36–543.38
- Warehouseperson
  - See UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*
  - General provisions*, ch 543
  - Agents authority to sign receipts, 543.18
  - Conversion and damages, lien investment, 554.7210
  - Definition of “warehouseperson”, 543.1(8)
  - Delivery of goods, *see Duty to Deliver Goods below under this subhead*
  - Duties under bonded warehouse Act
    - Agricultural products received, 543.16, 543.17
    - Bonds required, 543.12–543.14
    - Bulk grain storage, 543.16, 543.17
    - Commission to prescribe, 543.2
    - Delivery on demand, condition, 543.16, 543.17
    - Discrimination prohibited, 543.27, 543.28
    - Insurance security required, 543.15
    - Nonnegotiable receipt on demand, 543.22
    - Receipts issued, 543.17, 543.18
    - Records made and kept, 543.35
    - Rules for operation, 543.6
    - Storage in licensed warehouse, 543.16
    - Tariff to be filed and posted, 543.28
    - Unlawful use of term “bonded warehouse” forbidden, 543.35
  - Duty to deliver goods
    - Bonded warehouse Act, 543.2
    - Expenses incurred, bonded warehouse Act, delivery, 543.18, 543.28
  - Grain stored in another warehouse, 543.39

**WAREHOUSES** —Continued

## Warehouseperson —Continued

Hazardous goods, disposition, 554.7206

Lien of warehousepersons, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210

Penalties, criminal offenses, 543.36

Receipt for own agricultural products authorized, effect, 543.20

Standards of care, 554.7204

Taxation, 428.9, 428.10, 428.18, 428.19

Transportation and storage charges, lien, 554.7209

Violations, 543.36–543.38

Warehouseperson's lien, 554.7206, 554.7209, 554.7210

**WAR ORPHANS EDUCATIONAL AID**

Generally, 35.7–35.12

**WARRANTIES**

Anatomical gifts, 142A.8

Commercial transactions, *see* **UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE**

Deeds, form prescribed, 558.19

Subdivision of city lots, owners covenant, 409.2

**WARRANTS**

Administrative inspections, 204.502

## Anticipatory

County limestone quarries, 202.6, 202.7

Self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.12

Sinking fund, 454.19–454.34

State, 19.8

Appearance, initial, of defendant, R.Cr.P. 2

## Arrest warrants

Affidavits, 820.13

Bench warrants, R.Cr.P. 7

Citizen's arrest, 804.24

Contempt proceedings, 665.5, 665.7, 665.10

Criminal provisions, ch 804, *see* **CRIMINAL PROCEDURE**, *subhead* Arrest

Extradition of fugitive, 820.7, 820.8

Failure to appear, police citations, 805.5

Form, R.Cr.P. 7, 30

General assembly, contempt, 2.18–2.22

Judgment debtor proceedings, 630.11, 630.14

Legislative warrants, impeachment, 68.7

Misdemeanor, R.Cr.P. 38

National guardsmen on duty, 29A.41

Replevin proceedings, 643.11, 643.21

Within state except on court order, 79.12

## Bench warrants

Defendants, bail forfeiture, R.Cr.P. 22

Judgment debtors, 630.11, 630.14

Boats or rafts, seizure, 667.1–667.5

Cigarettes and conveyances seized, 98.32

Condemnation damages paid, 472.31

Confidential information, 804.29, 808.13

Confiscation of scales, weights, and measures, 215.5

Contempt, commitment, 665.7, 665.10

Conveyance under interstate extradition compact, 818.9

County, 334.3–334.7, 452.3, *see* **COUNTY**

Distress, personal property tax, treasurer to issue, 445.8

**WARRANTS** —Continued

Drainage, 455.88, 457.16–457.28, 460.7, 466.6

Interest on state warrants, 452.2

Judicial magistrates, 602.60

Mentally ill criminal, return to jail, 226.27, 226.28

Public warrants unpaid for lack of funds, ch 74

School warrants, *see* **SCHOOLS**, *subhead* Warrants

Search warrants, 467A.51, ch 808; R.Cr.P. 30

Seized property, defined, 809.1

State, 8.16–8.20, 12.3–12.6, 75.9

Supplementary assistance, 249.6, 249.8

Suppression of illegally obtained evidence, R.Cr.P. 11

**WARRANTY DEEDS***See* 558.19, 558.25, *also* **REAL PROPERTY****WASHROOMS**

Housing law provisions, 413.25, 413.31–413.34

Toilets, *see* **TOILETS****WASTE**

Action by heirs, 658.6

Coal mines, 83A.31

Damages, treble, 658.1, 658.4, 658.9

Execution sale, purchaser's rights, 658.7

Forfeiture and eviction, judgment of, 658.2

Guardian's or tenant's liability, 658.1

Hazardous conditions, 455B.110–455B.120

Liability, lack of care to prevent waste, 658.3

Military forces, private property, penalty, 29B.104

Occupying claimant with color of title, setoff, 560.6

Oil and gas, 84.2, 84.3

## Parties plaintiff

Heirs, 658.6

Holder of tax certificate, 658.9, 658.10

Purchaser at execution sale, 658.7

Remainderman and reversioners, 658.2, 658.5

State of Iowa, 658.8

Persons deemed guilty of committing, 658.3, 658.7

Rights of holder of tax certificate, 658.9, 658.10

School lands, waste prevented, 302.7, 658.3

Tax certificate holder, right to sue, 658.9, 658.10

Timber injury, damages, 560.6, 658.4, 658.7, 658.8

**WATCHES**

Taxation, 427.13(5)

Watchcases, standard of gold fineness, 119.1

## Watchmakers and watchmaking

*General provisions*, ch 120

Continuing education requirements, ch 258A

Examination and licensing provisions, 120.6–120.11

Suspension, revocation, license, 120.10

Violations, 120.13

"Watchmaking" defined, 120.2

## Watchmaking examiners, board of

*General provisions*, ch 120

Appointment and compensation, 120.3

Continuing education, ch 258A

Disclosure of confidential information, 120.17

Oaths, power to administer, 78.2

Secretary, salary set by governor, 120.3

**WATCHMAN**

Levee and drainage districts, board may employ, 455.181

Township cemetery, 359.38, 359.39

**WATER**

Districts, chs 357, 357A

Insurance against damage by, 515.48

Jail requirements, 338.2, 356.5

Permit to use required, 455A.18–455A.30

Pollution, 455B.30–455B.74

Public water systems, ch 357

Water plants, rates and services, 476.1–476.20

Wells, *see* **WELLS**

Zoning law provisions, 414.3

**WATER QUALITY COMMISSION**

*Generally*, 455B.30–455B.74

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES**

Abandoned river channels, *see subhead Island and Abandoned River Channel Sales below*

Accretion, sale of land formed, 568.18–568.20

Actions, original notice, 617.3

Aircraft, use of lakes restricted, 106.30

Artesian waters, geological survey study, 305.3

Aviation landing areas include water, 328.1(12)

Benefited water districts, ch 357

Boats, ch 106, *see* **BOATS AND VESSELS**

Boundary of county, concurrent jurisdiction, 332.2

Boundary waters of state, concurrent jurisdiction, 1.3

Bridges, *see* **BRIDGES AND CULVERTS**

Canals

Action against owner, venue, 616.8, 616.9

Mechanic's lien, 572.7

Cities, water recreational areas, 111.59–111.78

Conservancy districts, ch 467D

Conservation commission duties, 111.3, *see*

**CONSERVATION COMMISSION**

Courses changed, supervisors power, 306.27–306.37

Creeks, *see also subhead Rivers and Streams below*

Damming or injuring drainage ditch, damage, 455.159, 455.160

Dams and races

*Generally*, ch 469

Abatement, 455A.33–455A.39

Cities, authority to build, 384.24

Condemnation of land by railway, 471.9(4)–471.12

Construction, condemnation, limitation, 472.27

Damages from dams in boundary rivers, 455.162

Destruction or injury, penalty, 109.15, 109.33

Fishways required, 109.14

Manufacturing purposes, restrictions, 469.6–469.8

Milldams

Combinations or trusts, receiverships, 469.15

Construction and operation

Access to works for inspection, 469.11

Banks, protection and repairs, 469.223, 469.24

Fall, right to utilize, 469.25

Investigation and methods, 469.10

Time limit for completion, 469.26, 470.5

Enforcement of law, 469.12

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES —Continued**

Dams and races —Continued

Milldams —Continued

Permits required, 455A.33, 455A.34, ch 469

Price fixing on output, state action, 469.15

Violations

Action to collect fees, 469.14

Failure to obtain permit, penalty, 469.13

Nuisance, abatement as additional remedy, 469.16

Penalty, 455A.39

Price fixing, state action, 469.15

Natural resources council, duties, ch 469

Public rights adversely affected, 469.5

Removal or changes, approval, 109.15, 455A.33

Screens, protect fish from pumping plants, 109.14

Soil conservation law to protect, 467A.2

Dams and spillways erected by state

Conservation commission, proceedings, ch 112

Natural resources council, 455A.18

Disease, bacteriological examination, 263.7

Ditches, *see* **DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS**

Diversion of waters, approval required, 455A.18

Drainage and levee districts, chs 455–467, *see* **DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS**

Dry runs, supervisors power to change, 306.27–306.37

Easements, federal water resources projects, 306.39, 306.40

Effluent standards, changes not to affect construction, 455B.32

Eroded land, drainage taxes removed, 455.56

Fire protection water districts established, 357.1(5)

Fish and fishing, *see* **FISH AND GAME**

Flood control, *see* **FLOOD AND EROSION CONTROL**

Flood protection in cities, 384.24

Hazardous substances, accidents reported, 321.266

Hygienic laboratory, university of Iowa, 263.8

Ice removal contracts by conservation commission, 111.52–111.57

Island and abandoned river channel sales

*Generally*, ch 568

Action to determine title, 568.19, 568.20

Advertisement, 568.10, 568.22

Application by county auditor, 568.2

Application by prospective purchaser, 568.3

Appraisal, 568.7–568.9, 568.22–568.24

Bids, 568.10, 568.11, 568.22

Boundary commission, 568.14, 568.15

Cash transactions, paid to state, 568.17, 568.24

Commissioners' compensation, 568.9

Deed or patent, 568.12

Lease of island, 568.23

Lease when no buyers, 568.11

Mississippi or Missouri river islands, 568.21

Occupants, rights, 568.10

Patent or lease, 568.25

Possession in good faith, 568.18–568.20

Readvertisement of lands, 568.11

Refund of purchase money, 568.16, 568.20

Right of way, utility, 568.10

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES** —Continued

Island and abandoned river channel sales —

Continued

- Sale of island, approval, 111.31
- Sales and leases authorized, 568.10, 568.11
- Sales and leases for cash, 568.17, 568.24
- Surveys, 568.5–568.8, 568.13, 568.22
- Title imperfect, refund of price, 568.16, 568.20
- Withholding patent, deposit refunded, 568.20

Jurisdiction over waters

- Concurrent over boundary waters, 1.3, 332.2
- Conservation commission, 107.24, 111.18
- District court, 602.20
- State of Iowa, 602.20
- Venue for offenses committed on, 616.3(1)

Lakes

Artificial

- Boat regulations, 106.31
- Soil conservation, prerequisite to construction, 108.10

Boating, *see* **BOATS AND VESSELS**

Boundaries, state lands, determined, 111.19–111.24

Buoys, 106.32

Destructive acts, prohibited, 111.35

Dredging for sand, regulations, 111.55, 111.56

Fishing regulations, 109.64

Fishways required, 109.14

Ice

Ice fields, barriers required, 111.54

Vehicles driving on ice, 106.33

Parks, established as part of, 111.18

Public parks and game refuges, 109.5

Removal of obstructions by commission, 111.4–111.6

Sand and gravel removal, permit, 111.52–111.57

Sanitary districts including state-owned land, trustees appointed, 358.9

Stocking with fish, distribution, 109.16

Structures along shores, regulated, 111.4

Undesirable fish removed, 109.17

Violations of rules or laws, penalty, 111.4, 111.57

Levees, chs 455–467, *see* **DRAINAGE; DRAINAGE AND LEVEE DISTRICTS**

Levees in cities, ch 459

Littering prohibited, 106.12

Natural river areas, ch 108A

Navigable waters

Accretion and avulsion provisions, 568.18–568.20

Dams obstructing navigation, 469.5

Soil conservation law to protect, 467A.2

Navigation laws

Boating regulations, *see* **BOATS AND VESSELS**

Ordinances and rules, 330.11

Negligence, boat owner's civil liability, 106.18

Nuisances

Abatement, 657.3–657.7

Dams without fishways, 109.14

Watercourse obstructions, 657.2

Water pollution, 657.2(4)

Obstructions

Drains, penalty, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160

Nuisances, 109.14, 496.15, 657.2(3)

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES** —Continued

Obstructions —Continued

Removal by conservation commission, 111.4–111.6

Pollution

Dams, returned water polluted, permit, 469.5, 469.8

Investigation and abatement, 455B.3, 455B.33, 455B.34

Oil and gas wells, water strata protected, 84.1

Water quality commission, 455B.30–455B.49

Ponds

Pollution as nuisance, 657.2(4), 657.3

State ownership of wildlife, 109.2

Public use of private, encouraged, ch 111C

Public utilities, ch 357

Public water systems, 135A.1–135A.17

Races, *see* **Dams and Races above**

Railroad, right to bridge across watercourse, 327F.1, 327F.2

Recreational areas

Application, 111.61, 111.62

Condemnation and land acquisition, 111.75

Contracts with land and levee districts, 111.76

Hearings, notice, order, 111.63–111.68

Municipal, establishment, 111.59

Natural river areas, ch 108A

Permits, 111.59–111.74

Petition, contents, 111.61

Prohibited near state boundaries, 111.77

Public access and use, 111.71

Recreational projects, state and federal, 107.29–107.33

Riparian owners

Boundary rivers and streams, 327F.4, 327F.5, 420.165

Dams, riparian rights protected, 469.10

Land grant to city, riparian protection, 420.165

Railroads along boundary rivers, 327F.5

Right of access to stream after condemnation, 471.12

Rivers and streams

Abandoned river channel, title determined, 568.19

Boats, chs 106, 667, *see* **BOATS AND VESSELS**Bridges, *see* **BRIDGES AND CULVERTS**

Change by railroads, limitation, 471.13, 471.14

Change by supervisors, 306.27–306.37, 455.8

Change in drainage districts, 455.5

Course of streams, drainage to follow, 455.5

Dams and spillways, erected, ch 112

Drainage to follow natural course, 455.5

Fishing laws, *see* **FISH AND GAME**

Jurisdiction, Missouri river counties, courts of state, 602.20

Meandered streams, islands, sale restricted, 568.21–568.25

Mississippi and Missouri rivers

Bridge purchase, 313.66

Damage to locks or dams, recovery, 455.162

Federal levees with district, ch 466

Jurisdiction of courts, 1.3, 602.20

Railroad crossing near river, 327G.22

Upper Mississippi riverway compact, ch 27A

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES** —Continued

- Rivers and streams —Continued
  - Natural river areas, ch 108A
  - Obstructions
    - Drainage improvements, 455.159–455.161
    - Nuisance when unlawful, 657.2(3)
  - Pollution, milldams, permit, 469.5–469.8
  - Railroads, right to change, 471.13, 471.14
  - Right of way, telegraph and telephone lines, 477.1
  - River craft, actions against owner, original notice, 617.3
  - Special charter cities, 420.155
  - Steamboat owners, original notice, service, 617.3
  - Telegraph and telephone lines, crossing, 477.1
  - Water power, geological survey studies, 305.4
  - Water power utilization, ch 469
- Rural water districts, ch 357A
- Scenic rivers, ch 108A
- State-owned, commercial concessions, other structures, regulated, 111.4
- Swimming pools, *see* **CITIES**
- Tillage of land around, 455A.33
- Use of water controlled
  - Average minimum flow preserved, 455A.22
  - Conservation, development and use, 455A.17
  - Definition of terms, 455A.1
  - Eminent domain, 455A.31
  - Jurisdiction of council over water, 455A.18
  - Landowners' rights preserved, 455A.27
  - Navigability preserved, 455A.24
  - Permit to use water required, procedure, 455A.18–455A.30
  - Pollution control, 455A.23
  - Priority of permits, 455A.31
  - Statewide program, approval by general assembly, 455A.17
  - Unauthorized use, 455A.32, 455A.39
  - Water commissioner, 455A.8, 455A.9
  - Water, control of by state, 455A.2
- Violations
  - Dams, building or operating without license, 469.13
  - Ditches or drains, obstructing, 319.7, 319.8, 455.160
- Watercourses
  - See also subhead Rivers and Streams above*
  - Change
    - Bridge requirements, 455.118, 455.121
    - Drainage district, authorized, 455.5
    - Re-establishment of drainage district, 455.132
    - Road benefits, supervisors power, 306.27–306.37, 455.1–455.6
  - Drains, private, to follow natural course, 465.22
  - Natural course, drainage to follow, 455.5
- Water districts, benefits, ch 357
- Water districts, rural, ch 357A
- Water pollution control commission, dams, permits, 496.6–496.8
- Watershed projects, 107.33
- Water standards, criteria considered, 455B.35
- Water supply
  - County water districts, chs 357, 357A
  - Soil conservation law, protection, 467A.2, 467A.6

**WATERS AND WATERCOURSES** —Continued

- Wells, *see* **WELLS**
- Wildlife
  - Conservation, *see* **FISH AND GAME**
  - Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

**WATERWORKS**

*See* **PUBLIC UTILITIES**, subhead *Municipal Plants*, thereunder *see* **Waterworks**

**WEAPONS**

- General provisions*, ch 724
- Antique firearms defined, 724.25
- Application for permit, 724.10
- Armed forces, authorized, 724.2
- Arrest, taking at time, 804.18
- Cartridges, blank, 727.2
- Commissioner of public safety, records of sale, firearms, 724.23
- Concealed weapons
  - Carrying prohibited, 724.4
  - Permits to carry, 724.4–724.8
  - Permits to acquire, 724.16–724.20
- Crimes involving weapons, *see* **CRIMES**
- Assault, 708.1
- Burglary, aggravated, 713.2
- Carrying, 708.8, 724.4
- Escapes, aiding, 719.6
- Game laws, *generally*, chs 109, 110; *see* **HUNTING**
- LAWS**
  - Interference with official acts, 719.1
  - Purchasing under fictitious name, 724.21
  - Robbery, aggravated, 711.2
  - Sale of weapons, 724.22
  - Shooting
    - Boats, 708.6
    - Buildings, distance requirements, 109.123
    - Fur-bearing animals, 109.91
    - Highways, water or railroads, over, 109.54
    - Terrorism, 708.6
    - Trains, 708.6
- Dangerous weapons, 702.7, 711.2, 724.2
- Exempt from execution, 627.6(2)
- Felony, possession of weapons, 724.3, 724.26, 724.27
- Firecrackers, 727.2
- Game laws, *generally*, chs 109, 110; *see* **HUNTING**
- LAWS**
  - Kidnaping with dangerous weapons, 710.3
  - Manufacturing, authorized, 724.2
  - Military forces, penalties, 298B.87
  - Museums, display, 724.2
  - Offensive, defined, 724.1
  - Penitentiary duty, 246.32–246.34
  - Permit for concealed weapon, 724.4
  - Permits, nonprofessionals, 724.7
  - Permits, peace officer 724.6
  - Permits professional, 724.6
  - Public parks, use prohibited, 111.42
  - Public safety department
    - Arms furnished, 80.18
    - Concealed weapons permits, 724.11, 724.13

**WEAPONS** —Continued

- Public safety department —Continued
  - Small arms instruction, 80.11(9)
- Purchases in other states, 724.24
- Report of sale of firearms, 724.15
- Sales
  - Authorized in conformance with federal gun control Act, 724.2
  - Authorized, other states, 724.24
  - Prohibited, minors, 724.22
- Sexual abuse, use of weapons, 709.3
- Shotgun, offensive weapon, 724.1
- Spring gun or traps, 704.4, 708.9
- Toy pistols, 727.2
- Training program, 724.9
- War relics, 724.2

**WEARING APPAREL**

- Exemption from execution, 627.6(1), 627.14

**WEATHER**

- Insurance, authority to write, 515.48(1)
- Weather and crop bureau, 159.5
- Weather modification program, *generally*, ch 361

**WEDDINGS**

- Solemnization, 595.10–595.17, *see* **MARRIAGE**

**WEEDS**

- General provisions*, ch 317
- Botanist, state, duties, 317.2
- Commissioner, county weed, 317.3–317.18
- Costs of treatment or eradication, 317.16–317.21
- County attorney, duties, 317.23
- County board of supervisors, duties, *generally*, 317.3, 317.4, 317.9, 317.11–317.13, 317.17–317.21
- Dipsacus, sale or distribution prohibited, 317.25
- Enumerated, 199.1, 317.1
- Highway maintenance personnel, duties, 317.22
- Landowners duties, 317.10, 317.13–317.21
- Noxious, 317.1
- Nuisance, 657.2(12)
- Railroad lands, 317.9, 317.12, 327F.27, 327F.28
- Road clearing fund, 317.19
- Secretary of agriculture, duties, 317.8
- Seeds, 199.1, 317.25
- Teasel, sale or distribution prohibited, 317.25
- Violations, 317.24, 317.25

**WEIGHMASTERS**

- Generally*, 214.6–214.8

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES**

- Acres, standard, 210.3
- Avoirdupois standard weight, 210.4
- Bottomless dry measure, limitation, 210.7
- Bread, standards enforced, 210.19–210.25
- Bushel measure by weight, 210.10
- Calibration by agriculture department, 213.2
- Certificates, prima-facie evidence, 554.1202
- City metrologist, 213.3
- Coal shipment by railroads, 327D.127–327D.132
- Complaints, effect, 213.3, 215.1–215.9
- Congressional power, Const., U. S., I, 8

**WEIGHTS AND MEASURES** —Continued

- Dry measure, 210.6–210.10
- False, penalty, 215.6, 215.7
- Flour, packaged, weight, 210.16
- Fraudulent practices, 714.8
- Fruits or vegetables, basket or box, 210.10–210.13
- Gasoline pumps, ch 214
- Hops, boxes, 210.14
- Inspection
  - General provisions*, 213.3, ch 215
  - Agriculture department duties, 189.1(2), 189.2
  - Loaded vehicles, 212.6
- Land measure, 210.3
- Length and surface measure, 210.2
- Limitation on power of cities, 215.9
- Liquid measure, 210.5
- Logs, standard rule, 210.26
- Mason or stone work, 210.17
- Metrologist
  - Generally*, ch 213
  - Agriculture department duties, 189.2
- Milk and cream bottles, 210.15
- Motor vehicles, weighing loads, 321.463–321.475
- Pounds per bushel, commodities enumerated, 210.10
- Reweighing by city forbidden, 215.9
- Sales to be by standards, 210.18
- Scales
  - Coal mine scale requirements, 215.6
  - False weights, penalty, 215.6, 215.7
  - General penalty clause, 189.21
  - Graduations on beam, 215.13
  - Inspection, ch 215
  - Installation requirements, 215.10
  - Public scales, ch 214, 321.465
  - Railroad scales for coal, 327D.127–327D.132
  - Repairers, bond, 215.12
  - Report to agriculture department, 215.10
  - State metrologist, 213.1, 213.4
  - Test weights, 215.17
  - Variation, reasonable, permitted, 215.8
  - Visible dial, 215.11
- Scribner log rule as standard, 210.26
- Standards
  - General provisions*, 210.1, 210.4
  - City metrologist furnish standards, duty, 213.5, 213.7
  - Preservation, state, by department, 213.2
- Testing of weights and measures by state, 213.3
- Violations, penalties, 189.21–189.27, 215.6, 215.7
- Yard, feet and inches, 210.2

**WELLS**

- Oil and gas wells, 84.1–84.25
- Water well pipe, quality regulated, 135.20

**WHARVES**

- Cities, 384.24
- State-owned waters, 111.4

**WHEAT**

- Warehouse product, 543.1(5)
- Weight per bushel, 210.10

**WHISKEY**

See *BEER AND LIQUOR CONTROL*

**WHISTLES**

Bicycles, use prohibited, 321.434

Motor vehicles, use prohibited, 321.433

**WHOLESALEERS**

Beer and liquor, *generally*, 123.42–123.45, 123.124, 123.142

“Cigarette wholesaler” defined, 98.1(13), 98.36(7)

Drug wholesalers, 155.21, see *DRUGS AND DRUGGISTS*

Fish markets, license, 109.117, 110.1

**WIDOWS AND WIDOWERS**

See *SPOUSES*

Aliens, nonresident, property rights, 567.2

Estate provisions, see *ESTATES OF DECEDENTS*

Exemption from legal process

Damages recovered for spouse’s wrongful death, 633.336

Homestead, 561.17

Insurance proceeds, 509.12, 511.37, 512.17, 633.333

Personal property, 633.332

Inheritance tax, rate of tax, 450.10

Inheritance tax, widow’s allowance, 450.12

Marriages, when void, 595.19

Nonresident aliens, property rights, 567.2

Pensions, police officer and fire fighters, 410.10, 411.1, 411.6

Soldiers’ widows, county support outside county care facility, 252.30

Workers’ compensation benefits, 85.31

**WIFE**

See *DOMESTIC RELATIONS*, subhead *Husband and Wife*

**WILD ANIMALS**

See *FISH AND GAME*

Bounties, ch 350

Endangered species, protection, ch 109A

National refuge, 1.9

Soil conservation to aid in preservation, 467A.2

Wildlife

Restoration projects, federal aid, 107.27

Title and ownership in state, 109.2, 109.3

**WILLS**

See also *PROBATE CODE*, subhead *Wills*

Body for scientific or medical use, 142A.4–142A.6

Criminal mischief, 716.5

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

**WINDBREAKS**

Trees allowed along roads, 460.12, 460.13

**WINE**

Native, *generally*, 123.56

**WIRES**

Barbed wire, see *BARBED WIRE*

Cables laid under streets, 384.40

Erection on highways, 319.5

**WIRES** —Continued

Fraudulent use of records, tapes, discs, 714.15

Highway obstruction, removal, 319.1–319.4

Poles, see *POLES AND WIRES*

Regulation, city, 364.2

Removal from highway, procedure, 319.1–319.9

**WIRE TAPPING**

Criminal provisions, 727.8

**WITNESSES**

Abatement of house of ill fame, 99.19

Absence, ground for continuance, admitting testimony, R.C.P. 183(b)

Accidents, reports required from, 321.267

Accountancy board hearings, 116.23

Accountants, certified public, evidence in master’s hearings, R.C.P. 212

Accused, entitled to

Compulsory process to procure attendance, Const., U. S., Amend. 6

Confrontation, Const., U. S., Amend. 6

Accused in criminal case, Const., U. S., Amend. 5

Administrative hearings, 17A.4

Adverse examination, 624.1

Affiant cross-examined, 622.90; R.C.P. 116

Affidavits taken before trial, 622.85–622.96

Appearance before magistrate, 804.23

Arrest of material witness, 804.11

Attendance enforced, 622.66–622.68, 622.76; R.C.P. 209

Attorneys confidential communications, 622.10

Auxiliary to execution examinations, 630.5

Boundary commission, 2.91

Bribery, 722.1, 722.2

Character, evidence to impeach, 622.18, 622.97

Citizens’ aide, hearings, 601G.9

Civil liability for failure to testify, 622.76

Civil liability no excuse for not answering, 622.13

Civil rights commission, 601A.5

Commerce commission, hearings, 476.2

Communications privileged, 622.7–622.12, see

*EVIDENCE*

Competency in general, 622.1; R.Cr.P. 19

Concealment of witnesses, 622.78

Confidential communications, 622.7–622.12

Constitutional provisions, Const., Iowa, I, 4

Contempt of court

Failure or refusal to attend or testify, 622.76–622.78, 622.102, 665.2(4); R.C.P. 209; R.Cr.P. 14

Inducing witness to perjure, 665.3(4)

Judgment debtor, nonappearance, 630.11

Proceedings for contempt, 622.77

Punishment, 665.4, 665.5

Referee’s power to punish, R.C.P. 209

Unlawfully detaining witness, 657.7, 665.2(5)

Witnesses, immunity, refusal to testify, R.Cr.P. 19

Coparties, apportioned, 625.12

Corroboration, R.Cr.P. 20

County attorney investigations, fees, 815.3

Credibility

Facts shown to lessen credibility, 622.2

Moral character proved to test credibility, 622.18

**WITNESSES —Continued****Credibility —Continued**

Motor vehicle offense conviction, 321.490

Criminal cases, ch 819, *see CRIMINAL*

**PROCEDURE****Criminating questions**

Answers, when not excused, 96.11(10)

Immunity and self-incrimination provisions,  
R.Cr.P. 19

Immunity, insurance officials, 515.136

Cross-examination, 624.1; R.C.P. 116, 150, 157, 162,  
232; R.Cr.P. 2, 19

Dead-man statute, 622.4–622.6

Deceased persons personal representative, 622.5

Defendant's witness, paid by state, R.Cr.P. 19

**Depositions**

Civil cases, R.C.P. 145, 155, 158

Criminal cases, civil procedure applicable, R.Cr.P.  
12

Objection to competency, R.C.P. 158(e)

Reading and signing by deponent, R.C.P. 149

Discovery of, R.Cr.P. 13

Disqualification, 622.4–622.12

Dissolution of marriage actions, 598.8

Duces tecum, subpoena, 622.65

Employment security department, power to compel  
attendance, 97B.22–97B.24

**Evidence**

Civil cases, ch 622, *see EVIDENCE*

Criminal cases, ch 819, *see CRIMINAL*

**PROCEDURE**

Examination, adverse, 624.1

Executions of instrument denied, 622.24

Exemption from arrest, service of process, 819.4

**Expert witnesses**

Compensation, additional, fixed by court, 622.72

Discovery, R.C.P. 122(d)

Fees compensated, 815.5

Handwriting, comparisons, 622.25

Scientific or professional, fees, 622.72

Failure to attend or testify, liability, 622.76, 811.2

Failure to obey subpoena, 622.76–622.80, 622.102;  
R.Cr.P. 14

**Fees**

*General provisions*, 622.69–622.75

Advance, 79.5, 622.74, 622.77

Amount per day, 622.69, 622.72

Attorney, juror or officer, 622.70

Auditor's report, 333.11(3–6)

County, when required to pay fees, 622.73

Courts of record, fees and mileage, 622.69

Criminal cases, paid by warrant, 333.3, 819.3

Defendants, R.Cr.P. 19

Depositions, fees and mileage, 622.104

Deposit with clerk as guarantee, 622.67

Experts, additional compensation, 622.72

Garnishee as witness, 642.8

General assembly, 2.24

Grand jury, 333.3

Indigent defendant, 815.4

Interrogatories for discovery, no witness fees or  
mileage, R.C.P. 127

**WITNESSES —Continued****Fees —Continued**

Judgment debtor examinations, 630.13

Juror as witness, 622.70

Legislative committee hearings, 2.24

Mental retardation adjudication, 222.48

Mileage, 622.69, 622.104, 625.2

Naturalization of aliens, 606.15(24)

Payment in advance, 622.74

Peace officer, 622.71

Publication not required, 349.16

Public officials, 622.71

Reimbursement to person or county, 622.75

Statistical report to board of parole, 247.30

Surveyors, county, witnesses, 355.9

Felony convictions, previous, 321.490, 622.17

Financial responsibility hearings, 321A.2

Garnishee as witness, 642.6–642.9

**General assembly**

Attendance compulsory, 2.23

Compensation, 2.24

Grand jury indictment, R.Cr.P. 4

Hiding by witnesses, officer's powers, 622.78

Hospital license hearings, 135B.6

Husband and wife, 726.4

Husbands, 622.4–622.9

Immunity from prosecution, 96.11(10), 515.136;  
R.Cr.P. 19

Impeachment, adverse examination, 624.1

Impeachment by deposition, R.C.P. 144

Impeachment cases, 68.10–68.14, 622.97

Incrimination, 96.11(10), 515.136; R.Cr.P. 19

Indigent defendants, fees, 815.4

Instrument execution denied, other proof, 622.24

Interest in action, no bar, 622.3

Judge as witness, R.Cr.P. 18

Judge of court as witness, 622.12

Judgment debtor examination, 630.5

**Juror as witness**

Fees and mileage allowed, 622.70

Law applicable, 624.14; R.Cr.P. 18

Personal knowledge, verdict set aside, 624.14

Labor disputes, arbitration, 90.8–90.11

Land survey, 114.19, 355.9, 355.11, 409.41

Limiting number at pretrial conference, R.C.P.  
136(c)

Listing, R.C.P. 143

Maker of oral contract, 622.35

Master's hearings, certified public accountant's  
evidence, R.C.P. 212

Master's power to compel attendance, R.C.P. 209

Material, fees, 815.6

Mental illness after transaction, 622.4–622.6

Military court, power to compel attendance, 29A.46

Military courts, 29B.120

Moral character credibility tested, 622.18

Motor vehicle law, credibility not affected by  
conviction less than felony, 321.490

Natural resources council, power to compel  
attendance, 84.12

Notice of evidence required, R.Cr.P. 18

Oath or affirmation, 622.1



**WITNESSES** —Continued

Officers, public, 622.11, 622.48, 622.71  
 Oral contract, party made witness, 622.35  
 Out of state, ch 819  
 Parole, subpoena, 906.8  
 Party to action, interest no bar, 622.3  
 Pecuniary interest  
   Competence, Const., Iowa, I, 4; 622.3  
   Wills, witness not derive benefit, 633.9  
 Perpetuating testimony, R.C.P. 159-166; R.Cr.P. 12  
 Physicians and surgeons, privilege, 622.10  
 Preliminary hearing, R.Cr.P. 2  
 Pretrial conference, R.C.P. 136(c)  
 Previous felony conviction, 622.17  
 Prisoner produced as witness, 622.82  
 Privileged communications, 622.7-622.12  
 Production before master compelled, R.C.P. 209  
 Professional privilege, 622.10  
 Prosecuting witness, liable for costs, R.Cr.P. 50  
 Public officers, official confidence, 622.11  
 Refusal to testify, civil liability, 622.76  
 Removal of public officers, 66.27, 66.28, 67.2, 67.3  
 Reporter's notes as evidence, 622.97-622.101  
 Representatives of deceased or mentally ill, 622.5  
 Reputation, to test credibility, 622.2, 622.18  
 Rules in general, 622.1-622.18  
 Sexual abuse, instructions, 709.6  
 Stenographers privileged, 622.10  
 Subpoena duces tecum, 622.65  
 Subpoenas, 622.63-622.89; R.C.P. 155; R.Cr.P. 14, *see*  
   **SUBPOENAS**  
 Subscribing witness, other proof on denial, 622.24  
 Suspension of state officer, 67.3  
 Tampering, 720.4  
 Transaction with deceased, 622.4-622.6  
 Trial information, R.Cr.P. 5  
 Uniform Act to secure witnesses, criminal cases, ch  
   819  
 Unwritten contracts, party made witness, 622.35  
 Violations  
   Bribery, 722.1, 722.2  
   Detaining witness from trial, 665.2(5)  
   Intimidation and improper influence, 719.3  
   Military courts, refusal to appear, 29B.48  
   Obstruction of justice, penalty, 719.3  
   Perjury, 96.11, 720.2  
   Refusal to testify, *see subhead Contempt of Court*  
     *above*  
   Subordination of perjury, 665.3, 720.3  
 Wills, execution of, 633.279-633.281, 633.284, 633.296-  
   633.298  
 Wives, 622.4-622.9

**WOLVES**

Bounty, proof, ch 350  
 Open season, 109.39

**WOMEN**

## Actions

Injury or death, wrongful, 613.15  
 Libel and slander, imputing unchastity, 659.4  
 Married women may sue or be sued, R.C.P. 10  
 Seduction, right to sue, R.C.P. 6

**WOMEN** —Continued

Birth control, planning and services, 234.21-234.28  
 Commission on the status of women, ch 601  
 Commitments, 242.5-242.7, 245.7-245.11  
 Disabilities of common law removed, 613.15  
 Domestic relations, *see DOMESTIC RELATIONS*  
 Eligibility to state legislature, Const., Iowa, Amend.  
   1926  
 Injury or death action, what allowed, 613.15  
 Jails, separate apartment for females, 356.4  
 Majority obtained by marriage, 599.1  
 Marriage health test waived when pregnant, 596.4  
 Married women  
   Acknowledgment taken as if single, 558.35  
   Contracts, 597.18  
   Conveyances, right to make, 557.11  
   Encumber property, right established, 557.11  
   Evidence as witnesses, 622.4-622.9  
   Injury or death, recovery for, 613.11  
   Name of husband changed, 674.10  
   Notary's use of maiden name, 77.12  
   Property rights, liabilities, ch 597  
   Right to convey or encumber property, 557.11  
   Right to devise, 597.1  
   Sue or be sued, rights, R.C.P. 10  
   Wages and earnings, 597.16, 597.17  
 Mentally ill, female attendant, 299.14, 299.16  
 Office holders, Const., Iowa, III, 4; 39.25  
 Pregnant, marriage health test waived, 596.4  
 Pregnant, syphilis test required, 140.11, 140.12,  
   140.14  
 Settlement, legal, poor relief, 252.16  
 Social welfare board member, 234.9  
 Suffrage, legalized, Const., U. S., Amend. 19  
 Unmarried women  
   Age for valid marriage contract, 599.1  
   Property exempt from execution, 627.14  
   Seduction, right to sue, R.C.P. 6  
 Venereal disease, tests during pregnancy, 140.11,  
   140.12, 140.14  
 Violations  
   Bigamy, 726.1  
   Enticing to house of ill fame, 709.7  
   Feticide, 707.7  
   Prostitution, 725.1  
   Seduction, R.C.P. 6  
   Sexual abuse, 709.1-709.7  
 Widows, *see WIDOWS*

**WOMEN'S REFORMATORY**

*See* ch 245, *REFORMATORY, WOMEN'S*

**WOODWARD HOSPITAL-SCHOOL FOR  
MENTALLY RETARDED**

*See* ch 222, *MENTALLY RETARDED PERSONS*

**WOOL**

Execution, exemption from, 627.6(7)  
 Grading and weighing, 543.20  
 Production promoted by state, 159.2(1)  
 Sheep, *see ANIMALS, subhead Sheep*

**WORK AND TRAINING PROGRAM**

*General provisions*, 239.5, 239.19, ch 249C

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION**

*General provisions*, ch 85

Acceptance, when, 85.1–85.3, 85.20

Action, 85.26

Action for second injuries, 85.68

Additional services allowed, 85.27

Adopted child as dependent, 85.42

Agreements of settlement, 85.35, 86.13, 86.14, 86.36, 86.42

Amount, how determined

Basis, *generally*, 85.36, 85.37

Medical and hospital services, 85.27

Second injury basis, 85.64, 85.65

Appeals to district court, 86.26–86.43

Arbitration, 86.14–86.43

Assumption of risk, 85.16, 88.14

Attorney fees, approval, 86.39

Beneficiaries, 85.31, 85.42–85.44, 85.51, 85.53

Bond in lieu of insurance, 87.16

Burial expenses, how paid, 85.28, 85.29, 86.39

Casual employment, when covered, 85.1(2)

Chiropractic services furnished, 85.27

Clerical workers, 85.61

Commissioner, industrial, ch 86, *see INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER*

Commutation of future payments, 85.45–85.48

Compensation liability insurance, chs 87, 517, *see INSURANCE*

Compensation schedule, 85.30–85.41

Compromise and settlement, 85.22

Comptroller's duties, 8.6(20)

Compulsory compensation, 85.2, 87.13

Computing compensation, 85.36, 85.37, 85.40, 85.41

Consuls, trustees for alien nonresident, 85.51–85.53

Contested cases, 86.26–86.43

Contracts, compensation, to avoid, void, 85.54

Contributions from employees not to decrease liability, 85.38

Damages collected from others, effect, 85.22

Death benefits, 85.31, 85.59, 85.60

Defenses

Injury, 85.16

Refusal to submit to medical examination, 85.39

Definition of terms, 85.61

Dependents, 85.31, 85.42–85.53, 87.9

Disabilities, compensation begins, 85.32, 85.59, 85.60

Domestic servant, not under Act, 85.1(1)

Earnings, statement of

Furnished by employer, 85.40

Refusal of employer to furnish, penalty, 85.41

"Employee" defined, 85.61

Employees excepted, 85.61(3)

Employees under Act

Agricultural, on employers election, 85.1(5)

County, city and school employees, 85.2

Definitions of employee, 85.61(2–4)

Inmates, county jail, 85.62

Interstate commerce, effect, 85.57

State employees, 85.2, 85.58, 85.59

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION —Continued**

Employers

Agricultural, election to provide, 85.1(5)

Definition, 85.61

Failure to file reports, willful, penalty, 86.12

Liability in general, 85.3, 85.22, 87.1, 87.21

Nonresident, 85.3(2), 86.36

Employment outside of state, 85.71

Employment security, effect on, 96.5(5, b)

Evaluation of disability, 85.39

Exclusions from legal process, 627.13

Exclusions from provisions of the Act, 85.1

Expenses of last illness, 85.27, 85.29

Fire fighters

Benefits deducted from city liability, 410.18

Pensioners, excluded from Act, 85.1(4)

Volunteer, defined, 85.61(1, 8)

Group plans, reduction of benefits, payment, 85.38

Healing period, 85.34, 85.37

Hearings before deputy commissioner, 86.16–86.20, 86.40, 86.41

Hospital bills, approved, 86.39

Hospitalization services furnished, 85.27, 410.10

Household servant, when covered, 85.1(1)

Incapacity, extent, effect on compensation, 85.32

Increase by periods, 85.32

Industrial commissioner, ch 86, *see INDUSTRIAL COMMISSIONER*

Injuries

Definition, 85.61(5, 6)

Employment outside of state, 85.71

Examination, requirements, 85.39, 86.38

Failure to notify, requirements, 85.23–85.25

Interurban, street railways, judgment lien, 624.27, 624.28

Minor employee, 85.49

Railroad judgment liens, priority, 624.27, 624.28

Reports by employers required, 86.11

Second injuries, 85.63–85.69

Transmission lines, application, 478.16

Insurance, chs 87, 517, *see INSURANCE*

Interstate commerce, employees, effect, 85.57

Intoxication, injuries, no compensation, 85.16

Judicial review, 86.26–86.43

Jury trial on appeal, 87.24–87.27

Liability insurance, *generally*, ch 87

Liability of employer, 85.29, 87.1, 87.21

Liability other than employer's subrogation, 85.22

Liens

Insurance policy clause giving lien, 87.9

Judgment for injuries against railway, interurbans, or street railways, 624.27, 624.28

Limitation of action for compensation, 85.26

Medical examinations, 85.34

Medical services and supplies furnished, 85.27

"Member of household", defined, 85.1(1)

Midwest nuclear compact, 8B.4

Minor employee

Death, payments to dependents, 85.31(2)

Payments made to clerk, 85.49, 85.50

Payments made to trustee, 85.45

Minors, benefits regardless of age, 85.61

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Continued  
 Negligence causing second injury, action, 85.68  
 Nursing services furnished, 85.27  
 Occupational diseases, 85A.3, 85A.5, 85A.16, 85A.26  
 Osteopathic services furnished, 85.27  
 Payments  
   Commutation of future payments, 85.45–85.48  
   Definitions, 85.61  
   Dependents, actual, to, 85.44  
   Dependents paid, 85.42–85.63, 86.13, 87.9  
   Examinations of employee, 85.34  
   Maturity date and interest, 85.30  
   Second injury payments, 85.64, 85.65  
   Security for payment, solvency, 87.11  
   Spouse, regulations, 85.43  
   Trustees, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50, 87.9  
   Vocational rehabilitation, 85.70  
 Peace officers, disability or death, 97A.6  
 Permanent, total or partial disability, 85.34  
 Personal injuries, *see subhead Injuries above*  
 “Personal injury”, term construed, 85.61  
 Physical examination, 85.39  
 Physical rehabilitation, 85.27  
 Police officers, 85.1(4), 410.18  
 Prisoners  
   Commutation of payments, 85.45  
   Compensation rate, 85.36  
 Public contract for coal requires compliance, 73.6  
 Railroad’s liability, 624.27  
 Real party in interest, 85.26  
 Reduction  
   Contributions and donations not to effect, 85.38  
   Hospitalization, fire fighters and police officers, 410.18  
 Refusal of employee to be examined, effect, 85.39  
 Relieves employer from other liability, 85.3  
 Review by commissioner, 85.27, 86.8(4), 86.19–86.43  
 Rights of employee exclusive of others, 85.20  
 School employees, compensation compulsory, 85.2  
 Second injuries Act, 85.63–85.69  
 Secretary of state as attorney of nonresident employer for service of notice, 85.3, 86.36  
 Settlement  
   Authority of commissioner, 85.22, 86.27  
   Contested cases, 85.35  
   Third party affected, procedure, 85.22  
 Sickness expense, how paid, 85.27, 85.29  
 State employees, compensation compulsory, 85.2, 86.58, 86.59  
 Stepchild as dependent, 85.42  
 Subrogation, rights against third party, 85.22(2)  
 Surgical services and supplies furnished, 85.27, 410.18  
 Temporary disability, 85.33  
 Time compensation begins, 85.32  
 Trustees, 85.43, 85.49, 85.50  
 Unemployment compensation, effect on, 96.5(5, b)  
 Violations  
   Contract to relieve or avoid, 85.54  
   Employer’s failure to make reports, 86.11, 86.12  
   Employer’s refusal to submit record, 86.10  
   Failure of employer to give statement, 85.41

**WORKERS' COMPENSATION** —Continued  
 Vocational rehabilitation payment, 85.70  
 Waiver of benefits prohibited, 85.55  
 Willful injury, no compensation, 85.16  
 “Worker” defined, 85.61  
 Work training program participants to be covered, 249C.9

**WORK PERMIT**  
 Child labor, ch 92

**WORK RELEASE PROGRAM**  
*General provisions*, ch 247A  
 Misdemeanors, conviction, 903.3

**WORKSHOP**  
 Defined, 91.15, *see also FACTORIES*

**WORLD WAR VETERANS**  
*See VETERANS*

**WORSHIP**  
*See RELIGION*  
 Inmates of state institutions, right of worship, 218.25–218.27  
 Seat or pew, church, exemption, 627.6(4)

**WRESTLING REGULATED**  
*Generally*, ch 99C

**WRITINGS**  
 Debt revived by admission, 614.11  
 False use of a financial instrument, 715.1  
 Rules of evidence, 622.19–622.21, 622.25–622.27;  
   R.C.P. 126(c), 129–131  
 Statutory construction, 4.1(17)  
 Written instruments, *see WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS*

**WRITS**  
 Attachment, 639.16–639.21  
 Certiorari, ch 662; R.C.P. 306–319; R.Cr.P. 11  
 Execution and return by sheriff or deputy, 337.3, 337.8  
 Executions, 626.1; R.C.P. 259  
 Fees for service, 79.5, 337.11(6)  
 Habeas corpus, chs 661–663, 820.10  
 Habeas corpus, effect on extradition, 818.7, 818.8, 818.10, 818.13  
 Injunctions, ch 660  
 Mandamus, 70.4, 70.5, 661.1–661.6  
 Quo warranto orders, 660.3–660.11  
 Replevin, ch 643  
 Resistance to execution of writ, penalty, 719.1  
 Sheriff and deputy to serve writs, 337.8  
 Supreme court’s power to issue, Const., Iowa, V, 4  
 Writ of entry  
   Forcible entry and detainer action, 648.22  
   Recovery of real property, survey, 646.14, 646.15  
 Writ of error  
   District court jurisdiction, 602.2  
   Filing fee, 606.15(1)  
   Forcible entry and detainer case, 648.22, 648.23  
   Stay of execution prohibited, 626.58  
 Writ of possession, crops growing, 646.23

**WRITS** —Continued

Writ of possession, showing necessary, 646.24

**WRITTEN INSTRUMENTS**

See also *UNIFORM COMMERCIAL CODE*

Acknowledgments outside of state, 558.21–558.29

Acknowledgments within state, 558.20, 558.30

Actions on

Consideration implied, 537A.2

Defense specially pleaded, R.C.P. 101

Denial of genuineness of signature, R.C.P. 100

Evidence, proof of signatures, 622.24

Inconsistency, written and printed parts, 622.21

Inspection of signatures, R.C.P. 100

Instrument filed with clerk when judgment entered, R.C.P. 228

Limitations of actions, 614.1

Parties to action, 613.7

Plaintiff in action on bond, R.C.P. 3

Understanding of parties different, 622.22

Use in pleadings, R.C.P. 67

Verification of pleadings, R.C.P. 80

Assignment, rights, ch 539

Debt revived by admission in writing, 614.11

Evidence, 622.19–622.62, see *EVIDENCE*

False use of a financial instrument, 715.1

Tender offer in writing, 538.6–538.8

**WRONGFUL DEATH**

Damages, disposition in settling estate, 633.336

Insurance beneficiary causing death, 633.535–633.537

Parent, suit for death of minor child, R.C.P. 8

Person causing death not to benefit, 633.535–633.537

Women, right to bring action, 613.15

**X-RAY**

Exposure to radiation, violation, 727.4

Regulation of equipment, ch 136C

Services provided in hospitals, 135B.19–135B.32

**YARDMASTER**

Railroad, penal offenses, 447.47

**YARDS**

Housing law, 413.3(7), 413.13, 413.14, 413.30, 413.68, 413.69

Zoning law, size regulated, 414.1, 414.21

**YEAR**

Estate, partition proceeds, trustee, R.C.P. 277

“Fiscal year” defined

Local budget law, 24.2(4)

State budget and control Act, 8.36

**YEAR** —Continued

Limitation of actions, criminal actions, 802.1–802.4

School year, attendance, 279.10, 299.1–299.3

Statutory construction of term, 4.1(11, 35)

Support of widow and children in estate, 633.374

**YOUTH HONOR DAY**

Governor to proclaim, 31.8

Billboards, 306C.10–306C.22

Board of adjustment, 414.7–414.19

Boundaries and regulations determined, 414.4, 414.5, 414.23

Building restrictions as to height and size, 414.1

Certification to county recorder, 380.11

Certiorari to court of record, 358A.19, 358A.20, 414.15, 414.16

Changes, natural resources council, approval, 414.21

Commission authorized, duties, 358A.8, 414.6

Conflicting requirements, zoning governs, 414.21

County, ch 358A, see *COUNTY*

District court's power, procedure, 414.15–414.19

Districts

City divided into districts, 414.2

Hearing on boundary change, notice, 414.5

Regulations, 414.2

Feedlot requirements, 172D.4

Fire safety considered, 414.3

Housing finance authority, 220.25

Junkyards, 306C.1–306C.9

Land adjacent to natural river areas, 108A.6

Land preservation, commission, ch 93A

Park provisions considered, 414.3

Power to regulate granted cities, 414.1

Public hearing before effective, notice, 414.4

Restricted building districts, cities, 414.5

Restricted residence districts, 414.24

Schools, adequate provisions considered, 414.3

Self-supported municipal improvement districts, 386.3(3), 386.6

Transportation facilitated, 414.3

Use of buildings or land limited, 414.1, 414.2

Violations

Actions to correct, 414.20

Airport zoning, 329.14

Water and sewerage facilities considered, 414.3

Writ of certiorari, restraining order, 414.16

Yards, size regulated, 414.1, 414.21 C

**ZONING LAW**

Generally, ch 414

Airport zoning, 329.1–329.15, see *AERONAUTICS*

Artificial lakes, 106.31

This page is here inserted to facilitate the submission of index corrections to the editors.  
Mail to Code Editor, Statehouse, Room 22, Des Moines, Iowa 50319.  
Indicate page, column and line of suggested change below:

This page is here inserted to facilitate the submission of index corrections to the editors.  
Mail to Code Editor, Statehouse, Room 22, Des Moines, Iowa 50319.  
Indicate page, column and line of suggested change below:

This page is here inserted to facilitate the submission of index corrections to the editors.  
Mail to Code Editor, Statehouse, Room 22, Des Moines, Iowa 50319.  
Indicate page, column and line of suggested change below:

This page is here inserted to facilitate the submission of index corrections to the editors.  
Mail to Code Editor, Statehouse, Room 22, Des Moines, Iowa 50319.  
Indicate page, column and line of suggested change below:



This page is here inserted to facilitate the submission of index corrections to the editors.  
Mail to Code Editor, Statehouse, Room 22, Des Moines, Iowa 50319.  
Indicate page, column and line of suggested change below: